UNIV.OF
TORONTO
LIBRARY

R
Mad
M

THE MONTHLY

ABSTRACT OF MEDICAL SCIENCE:

A DIGEST

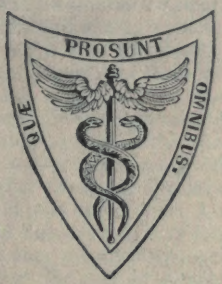
OF THE

PROGRESS OF MEDICINE AND THE COLLATERAL SCIENCES.

419582
11/2/44

VOLUME III.

1876.



PHILADELPHIA:
HENRY C. LEA.
1876.

PHILADELPHIA:
COLLINS, PRINTER,
705 Jayne Street.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. III. No. 1. (For List of Contents see last page.) JANUARY, 1876.

Anatomy and Physiology.

On the Condition of the Walls of the Vessels during the Emigration of White Blood-Corpuscles.

Dr. JUL. ARNOLD, of Heidelberg (Virchow's *Archiv*, vol. lxii.), has examined the conditions under which red blood-corpuscles emigrate, and the question arose whether the white blood-corpuscles leave the walls of the vessels in the same manner, or whether they penetrate the epithelial plates themselves. To decide this question, he examined the mesentery, the tongue, and the bladder of the *rana temporaria* and the *rana esculenta*, and found that generally the white corpuscles leave the vessels by means of stigmata. The irritation of the organs was caused in different ways. Thus, the mesentery was exposed for a few hours to the atmosphere, while the tongue was injured and the bladder was injected by a weak solution of nitrate of silver. Infusions of cinnabar into the blood were also made with the view to colour the white blood-corpuscles. Twenty-four hours after the operation the animals were bled to death, and then the circulatory system was injected from the aortic bulb by a solution of nitrate of silver from $\frac{1}{2000}$ to $\frac{1}{3000}$. The examination of the preparation took place immediately in a three-fourths per cent. solution of chloride of soda, or after colouring with carmine in glycerine.

The white corpuscles could be observed in numerous phases of emigration. The transmigration always took place at certain points (stigmata). Had the process of emigration been stopped in time, the emigrated blood-corpuscles were to be seen in the sheath of vessels, or at a short distance from this. The form of the white corpuscles is elongated in the state of escape. Many of them have prolongations, fixed in the stigmata. Sometimes numbers of white corpuscles accumulate on the outer wall of the vessels, so that the lining epithelial membrane appears to be separated from the sheath of the vessel. The author never observed that the plates themselves were penetrated by the white corpuscles.

As a result of the disturbance in circulation, combined with the emigration of white blood-corpuscles, it was found that the borders of the cells forming the vessels are not so distinct as in a normal state. Between them are a greater number of dark spots (stigmata) than in a normal state, generally not so large that red blood-corpuscles could pass them. Dr. Arnold observed that granules of cinnabar, as well as colloid substances, may leave the vessels through the stigmata. The cause of the easier penetrability of the vessels may be found in an alteration of the condition of the cement connecting their cells.

A great number of the emigrated white corpuscles are carried off by the lymph-vessels. The author thinks that with the disturbance in circulation during emigration there are connected currents directed towards the walls of the vessels, and that they are of different strength.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1875.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

The Physiological Action of Jaborandi.

M. VULPIAN has some remarks to make (*Progrès Medical*) upon the dose which may be considered poisonous; he says he has many times injected an infusion of 10 or 12 grammes of the leaves into the veins of a dog, and only on one occasion did death result; in the fatal case post-mortem examination showed congestion of the gastro-intestinal tract, and of the brain and its membranes; there were also ecchymotic points in the lungs, especially under the pleuræ; he considers the lethal dose cannot be defined till the principle has been isolated. He proceeds next to consider its action on (*a*) the secretions; (*b*) the circulation; and (*c*) the iris.

Effects on Secreting Glands.—It increases the secretion of most; the salivary glands are first affected, next the lachrymals, then the glands of the skin and mucous surfaces, and finally, the liver, the pancreas, the mammæ, and the kidneys. The secretions poured out under the influence of jaborandi present the same physical and chemical characteristics as under ordinary conditions. M. Vulpian undertakes to throw some light upon the problem, how or by what means does jaborandi produce these hyper-secretions? and concludes that it is by its action in paralyzing the inhibitory influence of the terminal branches of the sympathetic system on the secreting cells, and bases this conclusion upon the following facts: Taking the submaxillary gland for his experiments, on account of its convenience and its known physiological relations, he reminds his hearers that excitation of the chorda tympani produces excessive secretion from this gland (Schiff), while faradization of the fibres of the sympathetic arrests the secretion thus provoked (Czermăk); that sulphate of atropine abolishes the excito-secretory function of the chorda tympani (Keuchel), although the vessels dilate when it is excited, as usual, while on faradizing the upper end of the cut cervical sympathetic, the secretion flows anew (Heidenhain). If now, to a dog under the influence of curara, and poisoned by atropine, one administers by intravenous injection a large dose of the infusion of jaborandi leaves, not a single drop of saliva runs from the duct of Wharton. These facts prove that, although atropine does not abolish the secreting power of the gland-cells, jaborandi is not able to excite the secretion when the gland is under the influence of atropine; therefore it cannot be considered a direct excitant of the gland cells, but either an excitor of the chorda tympani, or a paralyzer of the sympathetic. To resolve this alternative, he refers to the action of jaborandi upon the sudoriparous glands, which are not known to have other than a nerve supply derived from the sympathetic; he quotes facts observed by Brown-Séquard, Meyer, and Gairdner, to show the influence of the sympathetic system on the sudoral secretion—that is to say, paralysis of the sympathetic produces an augmentation of the cutaneous transpiration. We know that jaborandi increases this secretion, and we know that we can prevent that by administering previously or at the same time a small dose of sulphate of atropine; we are also aware that the influence of these drugs on the *capillary circulation* does not account for the effect, because congestion of the skin occurs frequently without perspiration, and cases have been observed (the third stage of ague being a constantly-recurring example) in which the congestion precedes the perspiration, but disappears when these glands are in full exercise of their function. The last lecture is devoted to the action of jaborandi upon the heart and upon the *iris*. If one poisons a frog with this drug, the heart's action slows, the auricles do not empty themselves completely at each systole, later the ventricular systole gets weaker, and finally the heart stops in full diastole; then if one injects under the skin a drop of a solution of sulphate of atropine, the heart revives; if, on the other hand, the atropine is administered previously, the injection of jaborandi remains without effect. He cannot say whether the substance which acts on the heart is the same as that which produces the sialogogue and diaphoretic action, but he has noticed that an infu-

sion of the leaves of this plant retains the latter properties much longer than it keeps the power to act upon the heart of a frog; but he adds that in the mammalian heart this difference of effect is much less striking. In its action on the iris, jaborandi produces as marked myosis as Calabar bean if applied directly to the globe, while the effect of intra-venous injection is to produce dilatation of the pupil—the result, no doubt, of irritation of the internal viscera. Here also its antagonism to atropine is observed, and we may presume the possibility of its acting by paralyzing the peripheral extremities of the sympathetic nerves. He adds, that this, as well as other questions raised in this course, need to be answered by direct experimentation.—*Edinburgh Med. Journ.*, Dec. 1875.

—

Local Anæsthesia.

Dr. Letamendi (*Archives de Physiologie*, No. 5, 1875) has discovered a new mode of utilizing the anæsthetic effects of ether spray.

Richardson's spray-producer is filled with rectified perfectly neutral sulphuric ether, and held at a distance of seven to eight centimetres from the skin on which the spray is directed. After about two minutes the part of the skin on which the spray has fallen becomes red, and is the seat of a disagreeable sensation of cold; there is no sensation of burning in the part.

If, at this moment, an incision eight to ten millimetres long is made with a convex bistoury in the centre of the reddened part, not being carried deeper than the papillary layer of the cutis, immediately the incision is made, there is suddenly produced an anæmic zone which enlarges outwards from the point incised, as a circle goes on enlarging on the surface of water on which a pebble has been dropped.

If the spray is again directed for a few seconds on the part which has thus become anæmic, the region becomes perfectly bloodless and completely anæsthetic. The tissues when cut are like frozen fat, and have lost their elasticity. Around the white circle there is a zone in which the anæmia is not absolute. The spray directed on this zone speedily makes the anæmia and consequent anæsthesia complete. The anæsthesia can thus be carried around or along a limb.

The theory brought forward by Dr. Letamendi to account for the effect of the slight incision is, that the cold produced by the ether causes relaxation and consequently dilatation of the vessels. The incision produces a sudden reaction which converts the extreme dilatation into extreme contraction. The practical advantage of the incision is, that anæsthesia is obtained without a prolonged application of the ether spray.—*Edinburgh Med. Journ.*, Dec. 1875.

—

The External Applications of Chloral.

Dr. W. Craig discussed this subject in a paper read before the Medico-Chirurgical Society of Edinburgh (*Med. Times and Gazette*, Nov. 20, 1875). 1. Several bodies were injected with a solution of hydrate of chloral (ninety grains to each body), and placed within the dissecting-rooms of Edinburgh University. These subjects were as well preserved from putrefaction as bodies injected with the ordinary preserving fluids. The muscles were softer, but the nerves could be more easily dissected out. The colour of the parts was well preserved, except when they were carelessly exposed to the air, in which case they became much darker in colour, and gave off a peculiar mawkish odour. 2. The employment of solution of chloral as a preservative fluid for anatomical specimens was next illustrated. Dr. Craig showed a "wen" which had been in a solution of chloral (five grains to the ounce of water) since August, 1874. He also exhibited the lungs, heart, liver, kidneys, and other viscera of a rabbit, which had been kept in the same way since December last. These were all very well preserved. Three minnows which had been in the chloral solution since February had retained their colour beautifully. Dr. Craig also mentioned that, at his suggestion, Mr. Stirling had put up some preparations in chloral at the Anatomical Museum of the University of Edinburgh. 3. In surgical cases a

lotion containing five to fifteen grains of the hydrate to the ounce of water had been found to form an excellent application to wounds, ulcers, burns, etc. In these chloral acts as an antiseptic and as a sedative. Several cases were mentioned illustrative of the value of the local application of the hydrate of chloral in surgical practice.

A letter was read from Dr. P. Heron Watson, who has had considerable experience of the employment of hydrate of chloral as a surgical dressing. Dr. Watson regretted that he was not able to be present at the meeting, and bear testimony to the efficacy of the lotion of chloral as an application to wounds.

Dr. John Duncan had employed the solution of chloral according to the antiseptic method—employing both spray and dressing—in a case of amputation at the thigh. It was used as a spray during the operation, but the vapour was found to be most disagreeable and irritating to the air-passages, greatly incommoding those engaged in the operation. But this was not all, nor the worst of it. A short time after the wound had been dressed in the manner recommended, the patient was found to be so deeply narcotized with the chloral which had been absorbed from the dressings that the latter had to be removed, while the patient was only with difficulty, and after considerable anxiety, roused out of his stupor. Dr. Duncan's experience of chloral in this case did not lead him to expect great things from its employment as a dressing in surgical cases.

—

On the Combined Application of Nitrate of Silver and Metallic Zinc.

Professor Corradi having advocated the superiority of this method, especially for the cauterization of fungating syphilitic excrescences, M. Aubert (*Lyon Médical*, October 17, 1875) endeavours to explain the way in which the zinc assists the action of the silver salt. The diseased surface is touched with the solid nitrate, or better still, with a concentrated aqueous solution of the salt, in the usual way; a pencil of metallic zinc is then rubbed lightly over the milk-white patch, which instantly assumes a black colour. The following are the chemical changes which take place. By contact with the tissues, the nitrate of silver is partly converted into an albuminate and chloride of the metal; a certain proportion, however, remaining undecomposed. The action of the metallic zinc is limited to this undecomposed residue; nitrate of zinc being formed, while metallic silver is set free. The nitrate of zinc itself is partially decomposed by the solid chloride contained in the juices of the part; zinc chloride and sodic nitrate being formed by double decomposition. The diseased surface is thus coated with a film consisting of (1) unaltered albuminate and chloride of silver, which may subsequently be decomposed by the action of light; (2) metallic silver; (3) nitrate of zinc; (4) chloride of zinc; (5) sodic nitrate and chloride. It is to the caustic properties of the nitrate and chloride of zinc that the efficacy of the method must be ascribed. The author goes on to suggest that nitrate of zinc in sticks, either pure or mitigated, may advantageously be substituted for nitrate of silver; for it is at once cheaper and more active as a caustic, while it does not soil the hands and linen. —*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1875.

—

The Accidents and Failures of Transfusion.

Treating of these in a paper read at the Brussels International Medical Congress (*Presse Méd. Belge*, Nov. 7), Dr. Casse observed that first among the accidents following the operation shivering may be noted. It comes on in from a quarter to half an hour, and is sometimes so intense as to resemble a convulsion. Dr. Casse has never known it to be absent, and that whatever blood might be employed; but only in one instance, among fifteen operations he has himself performed, has he known the shivering to recur after it has once ceased. Warm drinks and broths, and hot bottles to the feet are the means which seem to be most useful. Suppuration of the wound and phlebitis are said to be of frequent occurrence, but this is not in accordance with Dr. Casse's observation. Diseased veins are very susceptible of inflammation, but when in a normal

state they seem capable of being punctured almost with impunity. In general, the wound caused by the operation heals by the first intention, and is very rarely followed by prolonged suppuration. With respect to phlebitis, Dr. Casse cites a case which should put us on our guard in attributing this too readily to the operation. A patient suffering from alarming epistaxis, it was decided to resort to transfusion, but the operation was not performed, owing to the impossibility of finding a vein of sufficient calibre. In the mean time, plugging had succeeded in arresting the bleeding, and transfusion was never attempted. The patient did well, but at the end of a week true phlebitis of the saphena occurred, and led to a complete obliteration of the vessel. Had the blood been injected by this vein, as it was wished to be, the subsequent phlebitis would certainly have been attributed to the transfusion.

Among the causes of want of success in transfusion, the principal is its application to cases that it is not suited for. When it is objected that there is a greater proportion of failures after transfusion than attend other means of treatment, it is to be observed that the territory occupied by it is a new one, and that the experimental investigation has not sufficiently advanced to allow of the circumstances favourable to its employment being yet rigorously laid down. In transfusion, also, almost all the instances in which it has been performed have been recorded, which cannot be said of other therapeutical agents.

It is to be recollected that transfusion is not applicable in all cases in which the blood has undergone change in its composition or quantity; and it is only under certain conditions that it is admissible. Among these are chronic or acute simple anæmia; certain cases of mania, especially when related to anæmia; and some forms of poisoning, such as that by the oxide of carbon, chloroform, etc. In other cases it may produce a certain amount of amelioration without effecting a complete cure. Even in suitable cases, failure may ensue from too little blood being injected, or from the disease being advanced too far. Statistical deductions with respect to transfusion have often been imperfectly made, in consequence of the circumstances under which the operation has been undertaken having been insufficiently inquired into. If the different cases of transfusion are attentively examined, it will almost always be found that when the indications for its performance have been precise, and its execution has been skilful, the results have been favourable, and that whether defibrinated blood has or has not been employed. There is a future for this operation, when time and experience have determined its true indications. There is something besides the mere adding blood to blood—an energetic modification of the economy taking place, the laws of which will be known at a later period. It is only then that we shall be able to appreciate at its true value this powerful therapeutical agent.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Nov. 20, 1875.

—

The Will as a Therapeutic Means.

Mr. Jolly has lately read a paper to the Paris Académie des Sciences, which has attracted a considerable amount of attention in the medical world of Paris. The subject of the paper is, "The Will considered as a Moral Power and a Therapeutic Means." The passages more specially relating to the latter branch of the subject are reproduced below. Speaking of the power of the will in preventing attacks of cough, Mr. Jolly said: It is possible to struggle more or less successfully against fits of coughing; a fact not only to be noted as a result of the power of the will, but as a remedy which, in many cases, cannot be without importance. Cough may, indeed, be only a vicious habit, without any need of expectoration or specific lesion; becoming of itself and by itself an incessant cause of coughing, to which, for that reason, it is important to put a stop. "Coughing," says Montaigne, "creates coughing; a man who coughs, makes me cough;" and the will alone, and especially the will helped by sensations which distract the attention, or muscular actions capable of diverting it, is the most certain means of curing the cough. It is often seen that, when children suffering from whooping-cough, are thoroughly preoccupied with their play, they remain for hours together without feeling the necessity of coughing, whilst they have constant paroxysms when in a state of repose, or

are incessantly awakened out of their sleep by the same cause; and M. Jolly states that he has not been surprised to learn that English medical men have been able to cure whooping-cough by distracting the attention, and in some cases by placing the patients near the noise of manufactories. Asthma, properly so called, has likewise undergone the salutary influence of a wisely applied will; whether in surmounting, by forced respiration, the spasm of the bronchial tubes which have become inaccessible to the air, or by diverting by preoccupation, the morbid exercise of the innervation appropriated to their excercise. It is to attain this double end that Laennec recommended certain invalids to read aloud, so as to prolong expiration, and to make inspiration more complete. As a means of distraction, he also recommended the exercise of the senses, even in the course of the night, when the fits seemed, as is frequently observed, to follow the nyctohemeral revolution. On this subject, M. Jolly relates a curious history of a patient who arrested his paroxysms at will by lighting a candle and distracting his mind by inspecting the furniture of his bedroom. It is more difficult to conceive that the will can master attacks of epilepsy; and yet the fact is not unexampled. M. Jolly relates that he saw, in 1827, in the St. Louis Hospital, a man who had suffered for years from this disease, and who could at will throw off his attacks. It was enough for him, to the great astonishment of the pupils who witnessed the fact, to make the muscular apparatus of mastication and deglutition undergo voluntary exercise, by introducing solid food into his mouth as soon as he had a premonition of the return of the paroxysms. A fact well worthy of remark, and of the careful attention of the physician, is that the will, of which the power is, so to say, incalculable over movements of contraction, remains powerless with regard to movements tending to muscular relaxation. Every one who draws himself up under the dread of pain remains under the influence of the instinctive power of contraction, notwithstanding the efforts of will which he exercises to overcome it. People inadvertently swallow a fruit-stone, or some smaller or larger body; and yet sometimes the deglutition of a very small dose—nay, of a simple granule of medicine—can scarcely be accomplished by the firmest will; and there is reason to believe that the hydrophobia exhibited by certain nervous women, is frequently occasioned by nothing else than the struggle which goes on between fear and the will to swallow. Other examples show that it is vainly sought to obtain relaxation of the muscles of the abdomen from a patient when it is desired to examine that region; all his efforts of will only increase the contraction he endeavours to master, when the slightest distraction of the will suffices to put a stop to it. The same thing occurs with the patient, when it is desired to reduce a fracture. The more we endeavour to obtain muscular relaxation, the more the state of contraction which forms an obstacle to the reduction of the fracture increases; if then, by any physical or moral cause, any distraction of the will come on, all the muscles become relaxed, and the reduction is performed as though by magic. We also know that sleep, which consists in the relaxation of the muscular powers, must be freed from the influence of the will. If we strive to obtain the boon of sleep, we infallibly drive it away, and voluntarily deliver ourselves up to insomnia.—*Brit. Med. Journ.*, Nov. 20, 1875.

Medicine.

Propylamin in Acute Rheumatism.

This remedy, which was first recommended by a German army surgeon, has been used with remarkable success in the Garrison Hospital at Dresden. According to his report in the *Berlin Klin. Wochenschrift*, Staff-Surgeon Dr. Leo treated twenty-eight soldiers exclusively in the manner first tried by Dr. Loewer, of Altenburg. Of a solution of one gramme of the drug in 120 of pep-

permint-water, with 10 of sugar, a tablespoonful was given every two hours; altogether from three to five grammes were so taken by each patient, whose limbs were bandaged with cotton-wool and cardboard. All the twenty-eight cases suffered from multiple joint affections; in fourteen cases the disease appeared for the first time, in the other fourteen it was recurrent once or repeatedly. Five cases were complicated with slight, five with severe affection, of the heart, one with acute œdema of lungs, and one with diphtheria. All were restored to perfect health and military duty except one, which required a course of the Teplitz waters, though there is a certain prospect of his ultimate fitness for service also. The average duration of the illness in these cases was 17.7 days per head; none was discharged before full recovery was proved by increased weight of body and gymnastic exercises. The effect of propylamin is summed up by the author to have been marked by the following points: 1. The disease becomes very soon subacute, and remains so to the last. 2. The sedative effect on the nervous system is shown by decreased tension in the circulatory apparatus; pulse and respiration become slower, and high fever decreases within thirty-six hours. 3. With at first profuse, then more gentle perspiration, pain decreases very markedly. 4. The colour of the skin acquires a peculiar grayish tint (?) 5. Sleep quickly returns, and is not interrupted by pain. 6. With a cleaner tongue appetite returns fast. 7. The quantity of urine is not much increased; it is mostly clear and transparent, only slightly acid, and with little sediment. 8. All patients took the drug without dislike; it was never applied externally. The discrepancy of results in the use of propylamin Dr. Leo ascribes to the great differences in its preparations. According to the careful analysis of Petit, the amount of alkali in the officinal drug varies from 0.02 to 0.55 in 1 gramme. This may be due to the defective mode of preparing it, or to the variable constitution of the herring-brine from which it is made.—*Lancet*, Nov. 6, 1875.

—

The Hygienic Treatment of Glycosuria.

In the *Montpellier Médicale*, tome lxxxix. 3e livr. pp. 97–107, Professor Bouchardat gives an extract from his forthcoming volume on Glycosuria. He complains that many of his researches have been attributed to others by the medical press, partly, perhaps, because never collected into one volume. The key-note or, rather, dominant characteristic of his researches has been the use of scientific methods to determine the *rôle* of different alimentary substances, and the best methods of utilizing them in the diet of diabetics, and to apply these researches in practice, by indicating what ought to be ordered or forbidden to such patients. He classifies the chief results thus obtained as follows:—

1. Experiments showing the origin of sugar in the urine of diabetics; 2. Choice and variety of food suitable to such; 3. The principle of substitution of fatty foods for those farinaceous materials which cannot be utilized; 4. Principles guiding the use of farinaceous food; 5. On the choice of clothing, and on attention to the skin in glycosuria; 6. On the effects of exercise on the progress of this disease; 7. On the nature of glycosuria.

1. As regards the first point, the origin of the sugar, Bouchardat, by weighing accurately each kind of food supplied to diabetics, and then estimating the sugar in their urine for a given time, has discovered the relation between the quantity of farinaceous food ingested and the sugar excreted. These researches include cane-sugar, lactine, milk, inuline, and inosite. The results were given in his first publication. After this, M. Claude Bernard made the remarkable discovery that many other kinds of food, notably animal food and gelatine, could produce glucose when digested. Whilst fully recognizing the value of M. Bernard's researches, he contends that essentially they support his own—explaining anomalies which puzzled us before.

2. As regards food which produces little or no sugar, he claims to have done great service in showing that the apparent cures thus wrought in hospital or private practice, were seldom really such; and that although the sugar disappeared, the general health often suffered by the privation; that the "diabetic

diet" soon disgusted, and ceased to nourish. He insists most strongly on the necessity of a sufficiently varied diet for the preservation of health. It is, therefore, not true that he ever pretended to cure diabetics with gluten bread.

3. In conjunction with M. Sandras, Bouchardat has made many researches on the substitution of fats and alcohol for farinaceous food. He has shown that farinaceous food is of more staying character than alcohol, and less so than fatty food. Therefore, the effects of alcohol being too transitory, it cannot replace farinaceous food with advantage by itself. On the other hand, chyliferous animals digest oils so slowly that they cannot take enough to replace farinaceæ. Hence, it seems only reasonable to combine the use of alcohol and fatty foods, in the case of diabetics. His researches have shown the proper proportions. The use of good wines in moderation is a powerful means of supplying the mental and moral energy of which these patients stand in so much need. This is the experience of many years' observation of such cases. But excessive use of alcohol is so highly dangerous in such cases that it should never be rashly prescribed.

4. As to the use of farinaceous foods; we cannot hope ever to cure diabetics who have tubercles in their lungs, or albumen in their urine, or other renal symptoms. We can, however, often relieve them. In ordinary cases, even treating the symptom of glycosuria by withholding farinaceous food leads to a more or less permanent cure. Diabetics dissolve and digest these foods in the stomach rather than in the intestines, as in health. This sort of fermentation may sometimes be stopped. The gastric juice of diabetics secretes diastase. To restore the gastric juice to its healthy character may be difficult, but should be our aim. M. Bouchardat (in the text and in a note) lays great stress on the frequent examination of the urine. Every patient has, so to speak, a personal equation in this matter, which should be recognized and regulated. Starchy food must be allowed, but only with extreme care. For if the sugar in the urine and blood be in great excess, pneumonia may destroy the patient.

5. As regards the skin and the choice of dress, M. Bouchardat insists strongly on the advantages of flannel. The temperature of diabetics being 1° or 2° Centigrade (1.8° to 3.4° Fahrenheit) below the average, indicates the propriety of this; exercise, baths, frictions, douches, shampooing, may all be useful in their place.

6. As regards the utility of exercise, of course with due care to prevent overfatigue, our author is eloquent, and adduces, as we think, good reasons for his opinions.

7. The essential characteristic of glycosuria, at least in severe cases, is, according to M. Bouchardat, the production of a glycogenic ferment, a ferment of the second order, diastase, which produces the excess of glucose found even in the vomit of a fasting diabetic. An excess of sugar in the blood has been over and over again demonstrated by him. As his observations on the disease and its treatment have been made by instruments of precision, he does not agree with M. Bernard that our treatment of diabetes is necessarily empirical. [Claude Bernard, *Revue Scientifique*, April 5, 1873.]—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1875.

Changes in the Nails of the Fingers after Acute Diseases.

At the recent meeting at Gratz (*Wien. Med. Zeit.*, Oct. 26), Dr. Roth, of Bamberg, read a paper upon this subject, observing that although these changes occur with a certain amount of frequency, they have been but little observed, since patients do not remain long enough under observation after the termination of acute diseases. His attention has been drawn to the circumstance from having had the opportunity of observing it twice in his own person within the space of two years. In both instances this was after phlegmonous angina, the first attack being severe, and lasting for three weeks, and the other milder, terminating within twelve days. Some time after the termination of the malady, transverse furrows were observed in the lunula of the nails, running parallel to the free edge of the nails, these being pretty deep in some of them, especially those of the thumbs, and only superficial in others.

They were formed gradually, and, in the further growth of the nails, the portion lying posteriorly to the furrow no longer exhibited its normal shining colour, but was very dull—an appearance that was plainly visible three months after the commencement of the illness. After the second illness the distance of the furrows from the edge of the attachment of the nail was measured at intervals of a week, and it was found that the growth of the nail amounted for the most part to half a millimetre in a week, and only in some nails to one millimetre per week. These results differ somewhat from those of Vogel, who places the growth at one millimetre per week; and probably there are individual differences, as Beau found that for every millimetre of advance forwards of the furrow four weeks were to be reckoned. It is also probable that there may be differences of advance in different diseases. In Dr. Roth's case, traces of the appearance were observable for nearly five months afterwards.

After referring to some notices by authors on changed condition of the nails, Dr. Roth observes that among the most interesting of these are the changes in their form and growth, which seem to be dependent upon severe affections of the nervous system. Dr. Weir Mitchell describes the case of a woman, fifty-six years of age, in whom, after central paralysis of the left extremities, there were formed deep, saw-like furrows on the nails of the left hand, while the nails grew decidedly slower than on the unaffected right side. In a man, forty-seven years old, with paralysis of the right side after apoplexy, the nails of the right hand remained for three weeks without any change, and then began to grow again, movement of the hand and then of the arm also having again returned. In another case all growth of the nails of the affected side was stopped for seventeen days, and four days after the growth had recommenced, motion of the affected limbs was also observed. In this case, faradization of the nails and soaking in warm water in no wise favoured the growth. According to these observations, therefore, the growth of the nails formed a valuable prognostic, inasmuch as it was the first sign of improvement. In traumatic paralysis of the radial nerve, Broca has observed, on the contrary, increased growth of the nails and hairs.

In Dr. Roth's own case he experienced a symptom which he has nowhere found indicated by others, viz., an abiding sensibility in the locality of the furrows, which was frequently increased to severe pain, when a sensation would be produced as if the nail were raised from its bed, or even torn away. Altogether, he regards the subject of sufficient interest to call for further observation, and he strongly recommends it to the notice of such practitioners who continue their intercourse with those who have been their patients.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Nov. 20, 1875.

—

Severe Case of Iodism; Tracheotomy.

The following case of iodism, admitted into the London Hospital, under the care of Dr. Fenwick, is one of the most remarkable hitherto recorded, and presents many points of interest. The patient was evidently unusually susceptible to the influence of the iodide of potassium, and suffered alarming symptoms from the effects of the drug, notwithstanding its combination with bicarbonate of potash, which, it has been stated, diminishes greatly the risk of iodism. The dose (ten grains) of the iodide was undoubtedly a large one to commence with, and is sufficient to give rise to disagreeable symptoms in most persons. It is the custom of many of those who are in the habit of using this drug largely to begin with small doses of three or four grains, gradually increased. By this means patients may often be made, in time, to take very large doses without any inconvenience whatever, although they showed at first an intolerance of the drug when given in full doses. Among the other circumstances worthy of note in this case was the absence of purpura or other cutaneous manifestations in the legs. In several cases that have come under our notice the walls of the hair and sebaceous follicles of the legs were the chief or only portions of the skin affected.

Frederick R——, aged thirty-five, was admitted to the hospital at 9.30 A.M. on the 9th of October in a semi-comatose condition. His face was swollen and

deeply congested, and the eyelids were puffy and red, as in an exaggerated case of facial erysipelas. The lips and tongue were extremely livid, the tongue being swollen and protruding from between the teeth. Very little air entered the lungs, and the epigastrium and intercostals sank in with each inspiration. There was croupy breathing, and on one occasion the cough was typically laryngeal. The pulse was scarcely perceptible. There was no dulness on percussion at the upper part of the sternum, no palpable interclavicular pulsation, and no bruit or other signs indicative of an aneurism pressing on either the trachea or the recurrent laryngeal nerves. Feeling certain that the obstruction was laryngeal, and noticing that the respiratory power was failing, Mr. Job, the house-surgeon, performed tracheotomy to prevent death, which seemed inevitable. The operation was not done a moment too soon, for breathing had ceased, and the patient was pulseless for nearly a minute before the termination of the operation; but artificial respiration for a few seconds sufficed to restore life, and, before five minutes had elapsed, the patient expressed himself as much relieved. Colour returned to the lips and tongue, a good pulse was felt at the wrist, and the respiration seemed quiet and unimpeded. Without further examination at the time, the patient was sent into the ward.

At 12 o'clock, when seen by Mr. Smith, some pustules were observed on the face, and a papular eruption on the back of the hands and the flexor aspect of forearms, the abdomen, chest, and lower extremities being exempt. At the back of the neck there were three pustules, and several on the ears. The patient was at this time breathing quietly. The temperature in the axilla was 99.4° Fahr.; pulse 100; respiration 36. There was no lividity of face, the eyelids were less swollen, no pustules on conjunctivæ, but very great chemosis. Owing to the umbilicated appearance of some of the pustules, the man was at once isolated. There had been no rigour, no pains in the loins, and no vomiting; but there was considerable headache.

The patient's previous history, as given by his wife, was as follows: Three years ago the patient had two similar attacks, and for each was treated in the London Hospital. On those occasions the breathing was not affected, but the throat was slightly sore. The eruption was confined to the nose, eyebrows, and forearms. Iodide of potassium was supposed to have been the cause of each, as that drug had been taken on both occasions. Excepting for rheumatism, he remained well until three months ago, when he became the subject of kidney disease (acute nephritis?). For the past month he has felt languid, and sometimes been obliged to give up work on that account. On October 7 he woke up with rheumatism in his left wrist and a pain in the cardiac region. He got the following medicine from a medical man whom he consulted: "ten grains of iodide of potassium, ten drops of tincture of digitalis, fifteen grains of bicarbonate of potash in water, to be taken three times a day." Six doses only were given. After the fourth dose he thought he had caught a violent cold, and went to bed. He continued the medicine. At 1 o'clock on Saturday he woke up with a sensation of choking, called his wife, and tried to tell her he should choke; he could scarcely articulate. Poultices externally and inhalations of steam gave no relief. A neighbouring medical man was consulted at 9 o'clock, and his immediate removal to the hospital recommended. The patient was vaccinated when a child. Fifteen years ago he had smallpox; no history of syphilis could be obtained; family history was good; no similar illness or rash has occurred in any one living in the street or neighbourhood where the patient resides.

Oct. 10. 10 A.M.: Temperature 102.4° F.; pulse 130; respiration 21. 10 P.M.: Temperature 102.8°: pulse 136; respiration 24. On his face there were several pustules, some of them closely resembling variola of about the eighth to the tenth day. The eyelids were still swollen and œdematous, and there were spots also on his ear, hemorrhagic-looking, and evidently containing bloody serum; others on his ears were much smaller, and did not contain pus, but were simply papules. There were three pustules on the back of the neck, none on the abdomen, chest, back, upper arms, or lower extremities, but a great number on the forearms, and in this situation the different varieties were very well marked. Some pustules were large and umbilicated, others not um-

bilicated, and varying in size so as in some places to resemble a simple papular eruption. The uvula was elongated, and the mucous membrane was somewhat swollen as if œdematous, but there was no eruption on the palate or pharynx. Urine copious in quantity, sp. gr. 1008, acid, albuminous, 1.4 per cent. of urea, and gave the characteristic reaction of iodide of potassium solution.

11*th*. The tracheotomy tube was removed after forty-eight hours, as the patient could by that time breathe quietly through the natural passages. Soon after removal a quantity of adhesive mucus was expectorated through the wound and some by the mouth. Temperature 102.2°; pulse 104; respiration 24. The pustules on the face had commenced to scab; most on the forearms had a reddened areola, especially the umbilicated ones. Some of the papules were fading; others could be seen on palate or uvula. Laryngoscopic examination showed slight congestion of epiglottis and vocal cords. Urine still contained traces of iodine. Evening temperature 101°.

12*th*. No fresh spots. The larger pustules had by this time commenced to dry up. The contents of the pustules seen microscopically consisted of squamous epidermic scales, pus-cells, and a great quantity of small spheroidal, transparent, non-nucleated cells, about the $\frac{1}{600}$ or $\frac{1}{700}$ inch in diameter. Although the urine was still albuminous, it did not contain any iodine. Morning temperature 100°; evening 99°.

13*th*. Temperature normal. Rash almost disappeared, excepting one or two pustules which had burst, and continued suppurating and discharging.

14*th*. Patient convalescent. Urine still contained a trace of albumen.

Nov. 2. Patient discharged quite well.—*Lancet*, Nov. 13, 1875.

A Case of Protopathic Muscular Atrophy.

A case related by MM. Charcot and Gombault in the *Archives de Physiologie* (August and September, 1875) forms a nucleus, or rather is taken as the text, for a number of valuable remarks on the symptomatic differences between two forms of chronic muscular atrophy. Muscular atrophy, when of spinal origin, is caused by destruction of the nerve-cells in the anterior cornua of the spinal cord. In one of the forms of this disease which is brought under our notice, this pathological change is a deuteropathic or secondary phenomenon. That is to say, the original lesion takes place in some other portion of the cord, and, by certain steps now partially traced, finally affects the gray matter of the anterior cornua. In the other form of the complaint, the primitive lesion occurs in the gray matter itself. It may from that point spread to other portions of the cord, but this state of things is rare. In the latter case the amyotrophic condition is the sole symptom; in the former it is superadded to the pre-existent symptoms, but is of independent evolution, and clearly marked among the other symptoms. Such diseases as locomotor ataxy, *sclérose en plaques*, and unilateral sclerosis dependent on a cerebral lesion, afford instances in which the amyotrophic condition is deuteropathic.

Protopathic muscular atrophy presents certain negative symptoms which are nevertheless important. These are, that the cutaneous sensibility is never much altered, the nutrition of the skin, and the functions of the bladder and rectum are never affected. These symptoms are, however, not conclusive, and it is sometimes very difficult to distinguish this form of muscular atrophy from that which occurs when a primary and symmetrical sclerosis of the lateral columns of the cord gives rise to a lesion of the anterior horns. Among the symptoms of a non-negative character the first to be noticed is the individual atrophy, that the affected muscles undergo, neighbouring muscles preserving their normal contour, and standing out in marked relief, distinct from the affected muscles. This symptom, to use an expression of Duchenne de Boulogne, is the "facies" of the disease. There is no downright paralysis, but the muscles lose their liberty of movement. There is, of course, consequent on this atrophy a certain amount of deviation from the normal position in the limb, owing to the action of the antagonistic muscles. Stiffening of the joints

is, however, not produced in this disease, except when there has been prolonged immobility. The muscular fibre also preserves its faradic contractility.

In a case of lateral sclerosis the muscular atrophy is modified by its coexistence with the proper symptoms of that disease; instead of individual muscles being attacked, a whole group is affected or an entire limb; in consequence also of the spasmodic rigidity which becomes more and more marked as the disease goes on, the joints become fixed in an abnormal position.

In both forms of disease the upper limbs are generally attacked first, but the condition of the lower limbs is very different in the two forms. In the protopathic forms they maintain their integrity till quite at the close of the patients' life; in the deuteropathic form they are weakened and atrophied, in from two to nine months after the commencement of the disease.

The course of the two diseases is also different; that of true muscular atrophy being sometimes prolonged to eight, ten, and even twenty years, while in the atrophy dependent on lateral sclerosis the course of the disease is rapid, and death soon occurs from the lesion spreading to the medulla oblongata. The lesion of the medulla, as shown by labio-glosso-laryngeal paralysis, is very rare in the protopathic form of the disease, but is almost a necesssary condition of the evolution of the deuteropathic form.

The case related in the paper is that of a woman aged thirty-seven years, who was admitted to the Salpêtrière in March, 1869. She died in 1875. The symptoms of protopathic progressive spinal muscular atrophy were in her case all well marked. The necropsy and a very careful microscopical examination of the cord proved the diagnosis made during life to be correct. There were certain symptoms which came on in the later stages of the disease, which showed that the disease had communicated itself to other parts of the cord, though only to a trivial degree. This was established by the *post-mortem* examination. The paper is illustrated by two plates, which show very clearly the morbid appearances presented in the cord, the nerves, and the muscular fibres, of the patient who was under observation.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1875.

—

On the Degeneration of Nerves separated from their Trophic Centre.

MM. A. Cossy and J. Dejerine (*Archives de Physiologie*, August and September, 1875) give the results of certain original observations on the divided nerves of young guinea-pigs. These observations were made on nerves at every stage of degeneration, from twenty-four hours to nineteen days.

The following are the conclusions which are arrived at from these observations:—

1. The loss of power of exciting movement, which is observed in the peripheric end of a divided nerve at the end of the third day, is caused by an alteration in the molecular constitution of the axis cylinder, an alteration which renders it fragile, perhaps even causing a solution of continuities. This alteration, whether the solution takes place or not, renders the nerve incapable of transmitting impressions of any kind.

2. This alteration is primary; the lesions of the nuclei and of the protoplasm are secondary.

3. There is an analogy between the loss of the excito-motor property of the nerve, and the diminution of contractility in the muscles thereby supplied. The muscular fibres, however, do not present any appreciable difference in appearance.

4. The central nervous system may be considered as exercising an exciting influence on the nutrition of the nerve-tubes, which lose their physiological properties, on separation therefrom.

5. All the myeline tubes are subject to this influence, but the fibres of Remak are not so distinctly subject thereto.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1875.

Paralysis of the Vagus Nerve.

Dr. F. Riegel (*Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, August 2, 1875) says that the pathology of the vagus is still deficient. The following case is recorded as a contribution thereto.

The patient was a locksmith, fifty-three years of age. In the last spring he was in hospital for several weeks suffering from bronchitis, after which, for some time, he returned to his work, but was again disabled by difficulty of breathing on exertion, with slight cough and palpitation. Hæmoptysis occurred on one occasion. On his admission under Dr. Riegel's care, in March last, he was greatly emaciated, his aspect withered and shrunken. He had occasional convulsive twitchings of single muscles of the forearm and hands. He had suffered from these twitchings at the age of twenty-three; these, after a time, had subsided, but had gradually returned within the last two years. The lungs, with the exception of slight bronchitis, were in a normal condition. The number and character of respirations were also normal. The heart's impulse was feeble, and indistinct; its sounds were clear. The radial pulse, small and sometimes scarcely perceptible, was 164 in number. The extent of the heart's dulness on percussion was more extensive than usual. There was nothing abnormal observable in the abdominal viscera. His temperature was normal. Both lungs became dull behind under percussion, the sputa became of a dark red colour, the heart's action continued much the same, and the temperature slightly fell; in the course of a few days the patient died.

With reference to diagnosis in this case, the congestion of the lungs contributed but little. More or less bronchitis had existed throughout. The one prominent and more distinct symptom was the persistently accelerated pulse, with which, moreover, the diminished temperature contrasted. The absence of derangement of any other organs left only to be inferred that there existed a paralytic affection of the vagus nerve. It was noted, as a clinical observation, that beyond a trifling hoarseness there was no affection of the voice.

When the results of the experimental division of the vagus in animals are borne in mind, there could be little doubt that here was a paralytic affection of that nerve. The cause of this paralysis it was not easy to determine. With the exception of the slight amount of bronchitis and the secondary congestion of the lungs, there were no symptoms which could be referred thereto. The nearest solution of this question lay in the possible existence of an intra-thoracic tumour of some kind, but there was no other indication of the existence of anything of the sort. The death of the patient afforded an opportunity of investigating the lesions of these parts. The lungs presented patches of congestion. The heart, beyond slight hypertrophy, exhibited nothing particularly abnormal. The bronchial glands were slightly enlarged and firm, and were of a deep black colour. The vagus nerves were carefully examined throughout their course. The left nerve, directly below the giving off of the recurrent nerve, was imbedded in and incorporated with the tissues of a lymphatic gland. The nerve was, at this point, atrophied and soft, and, examined microscopically, was found to have become degenerated into fat-cells. The right vagus was healthy in structure. The brain and other parts were also in a normal condition. Thus, the results of anatomical examination confirmed the diagnosis formed during life.

It is to be observed as remarkable in reference to this case, that the dyspnœa, which is produced by the division of both vagi in animals, was not present; while at the same time the acceleration of the heart's action that has been observed under such conditions, was here noticeable. From experiments which the author has made on animals, he has observed that these symptoms are not always present when only one nerve is divided. Tumours, such as aneurisms and tumour of the anterior mediastinum, generally affect the recurrent branch, and thus exhibit symptoms affecting the larynx, but seldom or never affect the respiration. If they do occur, they may be referred to the condition of the larynx. The respiration in these cases may be affected when the cardiac action is interfered with in consequence of the pressure on the vagus. When this is the case, the pulsations of the heart are considerably accelerated. A

case of this kind, related by Hayem, only differs from that related above in the fact that, although only one side was affected, the acceleration of the heart's action was much greater. In conclusion, the author remarks that the case above recorded shows the facility with which the diagnosis of paralysis of the vagus may be made, and the ease with which the locality of the lesion may be designated.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1875.

—

Dancers' Cramp.

In a recent number of the *Wiener Medicinische Wochenschrift*, Dr. B. Schulz describes and comments on a peculiar disorder of which he has seen several cases. He begins by briefly relating a case.

Fraulein Sch., a solo-dancer in the Court Opera in Vienna, complained of suffering very severe pains while dancing. She said that they began in the soles of both feet and spread, with increasing severity, to the calves of the legs; they at last became so violent, that her feeling of security was lost, the feet seeming as if made of wood. These pains were accompanied with violent palpitation; and, if she continued to dance, she felt faint, and sometimes lost consciousness, the body becoming quite rigid. When the pain and palpitation were less intense, the pain continued after dancing, and ceased very gradually, leaving some tenderness of the soles; and the suffering was reproduced on her again appearing on the scene, to such an extent as to cause her to require assistance. She informed Dr. Schulz that nearly all female solo-dancers were affected in the same way, though not all to the same degree; and that the ballet-master employed the following means of relief when the pain lasted some time: He either tied a handkerchief tightly above the ankle, or had the individual placed on a wooden cylinder, which she rolled backwards and forwards while the whole weight of her body was supported on it. In this way the pain was relieved so that the dancing could be resumed; but its return was not prevented.

The successful treatment of this case by galvanism led Dr. Schulz to be consulted by two other ladies affected in a similar manner, but without syncope. He therefore endeavoured to ascertain the cause and seat of the disorder. He was informed that female solo-dancers alone were affected, not males, nor the male and female members of the *corps de ballet*. The three ladies all told him that during the vacation, when dancing was quite interrupted, not only did the pains never set in, but the tenderness of the feet, which usually continued in the intervals even when they walked, entirely disappeared. He therefore concluded that the cause of the pain lay in the *pas* performed on the points of the feet.

In this step, the dancer places herself on the point of the second phalanx of the great toe, in such a way that she either moves herself forward in musical time in the most different directions on the points of both feet, or, balancing herself on one foot, turns very rapidly on her vertical axis, and from this position attempts by a spring to fall on the same foot or on the point of the other foot, and at the same time to preserve a graceful balance. The centre of gravity of the body passes beyond the extended great toe, and falls only over the little one. To bring this about, the heel being raised, not only must the knee and ankle-joints be rendered immovable, but the whole foot, and especially the great toe, must be fixed. All the muscles connected with the foot must contract in a co-ordinate manner; and, as this is not provided for by nature, they must be trained to it by innumerable repetitions of most troublesome movements. There is no doubt that the principal share of the work must fall on the muscles which fix the metatarsus and the phalanges of the great toe. Such movements, carried to excess, must produce mechanical results at variance with the objects of the muscles of the foot.

If a dancer be desired to point her foot while sitting, she extends it in such a way that the dorsum of the foot forms a nearly direct line with the leg; the instep being arched and narrowed, the sole more concave, but less broad; the leg, foot, and great toe seem as if fixed in one piece; the first phalanx of the

great toe is a little bent on the head of the metatarsal bone, but rigid; its ungual phalanx only can be moved a little with the hand. The highly developed *abductor hallucis* muscle is readily felt; even in the relaxed condition, it is developed to such an extent as to be indicative of the foot of a solo-dancer.

If the dancer be asked to perform the step with bare feet, she cannot do so; because, as she says, the ungual phalanx requires a certain amount of support. The dancing-shoe is made rather wide; the sole is of soft leather, and shorter than the foot, reaching only as far as the posterior third of the ungual phalanx of the great toe. The upper part, generally of satin, projects forward, and supplies the place of the deficient leather of the sole. This part of the satin is worked with strong silken threads, so that it may not be torn. In the interior of the shoe, over the leather sole, is a layer of thin firmly-pressed pasteboard, either extending over the whole breadth of the anterior part, or limited to the length of the great toe. In the former case, it is carried back, gradually narrowed, as far as the heel. The leather sole and its covering are lined with fine kid leather. The heel part of the shoe is quite soft, consisting only of satin; and the shoe is fastened above the ankle by narrow ribbons. Without this preparation, the pointed step is not possible.

Dr. Schulz then describes the effects of electricity on the muscles of the foot. If one pole of an induction-apparatus be applied over the posterior tibial nerve, where it lies superficially at the lower third of the leg, and the other over the flexor longus pollicis pedis, the foot assumes exactly the position of the pointed step, but the ungual phalanx is immovable. The dancer also said, when the experiment was tried on her, that she had the same feeling as when she was bringing her foot in position for the step. Electrization of the posterior tibial nerve alone allows a little movement of the ungual phalanx of the great toe, the rest of the foot being immovable.

Here may be distinctly recognized the action of the long flexor of the great toe, which is capable of fixing the ungual phalanx, with, however, the mechanical assistance of the addition to the sole of the shoe. On the other hand, as the posterior tibial nerve, on entering the calcaneo-astragalar canal, gives off, in its continuation as internal and external plantar nerves, only motor branches to the plantar muscles, and as it is especially those of the latter which are attached to the great toe that are mostly supplied by it, the abductor, adductor, and flexor brevis of the toe may be considered to be those muscles which have to contract most powerfully.

The cause and seat of the disorder being ascertained, it is not difficult to recognize its essential character. The work done by a muscle depends partly on the strength and partly on the amount of contraction; the former being in proportion to the transverse section of the muscle, the latter to its length. Hence, in the above-named muscles, in consequence of the increase of their transverse diameter by frequent exercise, the voluntary contraction easily passes into a painful tetanus-like one. The following characters of the malady agree with this explanation:—

1. The localization of the pains, which, on more accurate examination, were found indeed to proceed from the sole of the foot and its inner edge, but were also felt on the dorsum, and spread backwards next along the calf, but at its side. They thus correspond very closely to the position of the above-named muscles; the position of the interossei explained the pain in the soles of the feet.

2. The insecurity of the movements, since, as the dancers expressed it, the feet felt as if "wooden," when they were obliged to continue the dance for some time while suffering severely. It is known that, during pain in the muscles, the ordinary muscular sense is deadened.

3. The result of the remedy employed by the ballet-master for cutting short the pain further indicates a cramped state of the muscles.

In the treatment, before he was accurately acquainted with the details of the malady, Dr. Schulz applied the galvanic current from the cervical vertebræ to the tibial nerve in the popliteal space. The result of this was, that the palpitation and fainting did not return, and the local pain was relieved. He alter-

wards applied the induction-current in the way mentioned above; and, when the more severe pains had ceased, the disposition to tetanic contraction was treated. A sensation of forced contraction remained, by which, indeed, all female solo-dancers are more or less troubled, but not to such an extent as to diminish their feeling of security in executing the above-described steps of the dance.—*British Med. Journal*, Nov. 13, 1875.

—

The Treatment of Chronic Rhinitis by Pulverization.

Dr. Emile Tillot, after having studied the different forms of chronic rhinitis, shows in *Annales des Maladies de l'Oreille et du Larynx*, 1875, that the treatment of this disease should fulfil three indications. 1. To combat the diathesis under the influence of which the disease of the nasal fossæ has shown itself. 2. To completely cleanse the mucous membrane from its secreted products, mucopus and crusts. 3. To combat the lesions of the mucous membrane. The first result is attained by a constitutional treatment in sulphurous or sodaic chloridized waters, if the rhinitis depend on scrofula; antisyphilitic, if it be due to syphilis; arsenical or alkaline, according as there is need to fight against an herpetic or an arthritic diathesis. The second indication is drawn from the large nasal douches justly extolled by Dr. Duplay; and if these injections cannot be borne, for instance, when there is a great tendency to epistaxis, they must be replaced by injections with cold water or some appropriate mineral water. The third indication is fulfilled by means of absorbent and slightly cathartic powders, such as calomel, tannin, etc., or by the administration of these substances suspended in liquids, and used in spray-producers. M. Tillot has modified the end of the spray-producers so as to allow them to produce this pulverization in the nasal fossæ, and the liquid he uses in preference is the Eau de Saint-Christau.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1875.

—

On the Combination of Arterial Hyperæmia and Venous Congestion, with an Application to the Pathogeny of Exophthalmic Goitre.

Dr. Richard Boddaert (*Gaz. Hebdomadaire*, No. 21) described at the meeting of the Brussels International Medical Congress some experiments on the above subject, which lead him to support the view formerly expressed by Trousseau, namely, that the exophthalmos in the disease of Graves depended upon a kind of pathological erection, *i. e.*, arterial hyperæmia with venous congestion. He ligatured the jugular veins in a rabbit, and found that but slight exophthalmos resulted. After section of the sympathetics in the neck, he found the eye rather retracted. By means of a combination of both experiments, however, *i. e.*, tying the four jugulars at the root of the neck, and section of both sympathetics at the same level, he found very notable exophthalmos, which only subsided very gradually after several hours, and which could be reproduced at will by impeding the flow of blood to the heart by allowing the animal's head to hang down. A considerable rise in pressure occurred in the ligatured veins, but no hemorrhage resulted, and very rarely œdema. The temperature of the head was not sensibly altered by the double operation, as it fell after ligature of the veins, and rose after section of the nerves. He believes that in all cases of the disease in question both factors of the experiment are found to exert a certain amount of influence. 1. The paralysis of the sympathetic, as is shown by the exaggerated pulsations in the carotids and their branches and by the remedial efficacy of electrization of the nerves. 2. Impediment to the return of blood to the heart, as evidenced by the venous congestion, the tendency to hemorrhage and œdema, and by the fact that the goitre and protrusion of the eyes are both augmented by the spasmodic cough which frequently accompanies the disease (Dusch). The venous congestion the author believes to be the consequence of some anatomical or physiological change in the centre of the circulation, the exophthalmos and goitre being diminished when the heart is quieted.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1875.

On Diphtheria and its Relations to (so-called) Croup.

Dr. R. H. Semple read, before the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society (*British Med. Journal*, Nov. 13, 1875), a learned paper with this title, in which, while by no means alleging that croup and diphtheria were synonymous words, he maintained that the term "croup," as generally employed, comprised at least three very different affections; namely—1. Laryngismus stridulus; 2. Infantile laryngitis; and 3. Tracheal (or rather laryngo-tracheal) diphtheria.

In the discussion which followed, Dr. West said that, however interesting researches into antiquity might be, he doubted whether they could settle the matter. The old writers, indeed, described accurately what they saw; but they did not give the minute details now regarded as necessary for settling diagnosis. They were like the old anatomists, who described the aorta and vena cava as they saw them accurately enough, but were unacquainted with points known at the present day. In the present day, paralysis was regarded as one of the distinguishing characters of diphtheria; but, in spite of his care in observation, Bretonneau did not seem to have noticed it. Some years ago, at the Children's Infirmary in Lambeth, Dr. West met with cases which must have been diphtheria; but he had no note of subsequent paralysis. Dr. Cheyne, an accurate observer, had described croup, and had employed bleeding successfully in it; and in several cases Dr. West had opened the jugular vein in children with success. These cases, setting in with more or less of catarrhal symptoms, cough, difficult breathing, etc., were distinct from what was called diphtheria, where there was, perhaps, no febrile movement, but extreme depression, and in most cases distress about the larynx. In such cases, bleeding would destroy the patient's life. He asked whether these were one or two diseases—whether it was to be considered that croup and diphtheria were allied to each other, being different manifestations of the same disease, and not more different from each other than the mild and the severe forms of scarlet fever. He had hitherto believed that the two diseases were distinct; that one was a local inflammation, and the other a blood disease. He still held the same opinion; but his belief was becoming less positive in consequence of the increasing evidence on the other side. The question could scarcely be settled satisfactorily by individual observation; and he would suggest the appointment of a committee of the Society to investigate the subject. The questions to which answers were required were: Do croup and diphtheria prevail epidemically at the same time and in the same locality? Does croup (without albuminuria or paralysis) observe a different rule from diphtheria as to epidemic prevalence? Are cases of the two diseases met with in the same family at the same time? Is the croup of Cheyne accompanied by albuminuria? Are both diseases followed by disorder of the nervous system?

Sir William Jenner had till recently held that true membranous croup and diphtheria were distinct diseases, and had strongly expressed the opinion. Larger experience, among the poor as well as among the rich, had made him alter his views; and he now regarded the evidence as all but conclusive on the other side. But still he was not quite sure on the subject. The grounds of his change of opinion were the following: He had seen in cases of croup, albuminuria, which was said to be peculiar to diphtheria. He had also met with a case in which a surgeon had a laryngeal membranous deposit in consequence of the discharge from a diphtheritic patient. Again, he could not allow the idea of a sthenic and an asthenic condition to stand in the way of the identity of the diseases. He thought that Dr. Cheyne had confounded catarrhal laryngitis with croup. In 1817 and 1818, relapsing fever was described by Cheyne and others as typhus; they bled successfully, and the patients recovered, and the conclusion was arrived at that bleeding was the remedy for typhus. He had seen one case of true croup followed by nervous symptoms; and one of apparently true diphtheria coming on after exposure to cold.

Dr. Dickinson had seen a large number of cases of croup and diphtheria at the Children's Hospital; and he agreed that the last word had not been spoken on the subject. He thought that the view of the identity of the two diseases

amounted to nothing less than recognizing one cause for all membranous exudations on the larynx. If two causes were acknowledged, one a poison and the other cold, it was easily seen how one class of cases tended to prostration and the other to the formation of a limited false membrane. He held to the old view, that croup and diphtheria were essentially distinct. Dr. Semple said that he had spent much time in investigating the subject, and he was pleased to find that authorities of high influence held views similar to his. He had long entertained the opinion that membranous croup and diphtheria were synonymous. Croup was an old Scotch word, merely indicating difficulty of breathing from some cause. No particular signification could be attributed to it. But diphtheria was an entity. Commencing on the fauces and tonsils, it might, and often did, spread into the larynx and trachea; and, when it did so, it was the same disease as that called membranous croup. He had expected more opposition to his views than had been expressed in the discussion. Dr. West, instead of opposing, had confirmed them. He had studied Cheyne's writings, and found that that physician had evidently confounded infantile laryngitis with pseudo-membranous croup. The French writers did exactly the same thing, until Bretonneau clearly distinguished the disease diphtheria. Again, in the early appearance of diphtheria in this country, many disorders were described as diphtheritic which were really not so. In concluding, he said that, while diphtheria was the same thing as so-called membranous croup, it by no means followed that croup always meant the same thing as diphtheria.

—

On the Treatment of Whooping-Cough by Carbolic Acid.

L'Union Médicale (No. 91), for August 3, 1875, contains a letter from Dr. Domingos Carlos (of Bahia), stating that whooping-cough is often frequent and severe in the West Indies. The epidemics are chiefly in autumn, and adults not seldom suffer. He has long suspected that the sporules of some fungus were the cause of the disease. On this theory he began in May, 1874, to make trials of carbolic acid. He chose an obstinate case, a child of two years old, whose cough had resisted all common means of treatment. The following formula was employed: ℞. Crystallized carbolic acid, 25 centigrammes; concentrated orange-flower water, 5 grammes; gum julep, 50 grammes. To take four to six teaspoonfuls daily. [This is about equal to crystallized carbolic acid, four grains, concentrated orange-flower water ʒjss, mucilage to ʒij.] The improvement in three days' time was most marvellous, and Dr. Carlos's subsequent success has induced his colleagues to use the same remedy. [Without dogmatizing on the cause of whooping-cough, Mr. W. Bathurst Woodman thinks it noteworthy that in all the cases at the Northeastern Children's Hospital, in which he has examined with the microscope the viscid mucus coughed or vomited up by children with this disease, and these amount to some dozens, he has found not only bacteria and bacteroids, but also sporules and mycelium, much resembling those of the Oïdium albicans, with finer ones like the Leptothrix buccalis. The successful use of alum may also be explained on a similar theory.]—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1875.

—

Lasègue on a New Form of Angina.

A midwife, aged sixty years, was admitted an in-patient of La Pitié, under the care of MM. Gombaud and Rigal. The case is reported in the *Gazette des Hôpitaux*, July 17. She stated that her health had always been good, except that twenty years ago, having burnt her finger, she delivered a young woman whom she believed to be free from venereal disease, but who was not so. Some days afterwards, her finger developed a sore with indurated edges, and she learnt from the young woman's doctor that he was attending her for syphilis. The glands in the axilla swelled, and some of the lymphatics were reddened. She took a little medicine, which she believed to be mercury. She never had any rash, nor any other venereal symptoms. Indeed, her health was quite good until six months ago, when she fell several times on the frozen pavements. From this time she was never well, her legs became feeble, and she was feverish

every night. She lost flesh and appetite also. About two months ago, in an omnibus, whilst perspiring, she was exposed to a draught of cold air. After this she began to sneeze and cough, and supposed she had caught a common cold. When, after some months, the cough ceased, the nose was not cured, and nasal breathing was still difficult. At the same time the throat became worse—and she had pain in swallowing. This was eight days before her admission to hospital. On inspecting the throat, the tonsils and back of the pharynx were covered thickly with small ulcers, varying in size from a lentil to a large pea, with grayish floor, and between them the mucous membrane was red and glistening. The mucous membrane between the ulcers was indurated, and the edges of the sores were raised, and the ulcers themselves looked as if punched out. The rapid healing of the finger twenty years before, and the reddened lymphatics, with the absence of specific symptoms, led M. Lasègue to believe that the sore on the finger was a soft chancre only, and that the present affection was not venereal—and that the angina in question was a new form of pustular sore-throat which had ended in ulceration. Mr. W. Bathurst Woodman knows of several cases in which there was an interval of twenty years between the primary sore and the occurrence of any well-marked specific affection. The nocturnal fever and the nasal affection in the case mentioned, also point to syphilis. Further, Dr. Revillout, who reports this case, mentions another of a policeman, under the care of Dr. Jobert de Lamballe, who, twenty years after a primary sore not followed by rash, had acute periostitis of the clavicle, which was perfectly cured by iodide of potassium in fifteen days; though so severe as to have been mistaken for necrosis by a surgeon, who could not believe that syphilis could lie dormant twenty years.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1875.

On Sudden Death from Acute Pulmonary Œdema.

Dr. Cantilena, Chief Physician of the Hospital at Belluno, in an interesting article in the *Giornale Veneto di Scienze Mediche*, July, 1875, states that it is not a rare event in medical practice to meet with cases of acute œdema of the lungs which are more or less rapidly fatal. In pneumonia, it is in fact that the œdema which supervenes during the period of resolution, especially if the mucous membrane of the bronchi be in a state of catarrh, that endangers life by sudden suffocation. In these conditions, the effusion of serum into the pulmonary vesicles and smallest bronchi in a short time produces asphyxia and death. It is in like manner by acute œdema that general catarrh of the bronchi very rapidly proves fatal; and in acute tuberculosis and acute exanthematous diseases similar events are not rare.

Rokitansky, Niemeyer, Oppolzer, and Roncati, speak of sudden death from pulmonary œdema in persons with a large chest and short neck, without preceding disease, and after a full meal. Finally, there are some rare cases of death occurring in a few minutes from this condition, in individuals having structural disease of the heart or of the larger vessels.

It is to the consideration of this last form of acute pulmonary œdema, with which organic lesions of the heart are connected, that my observations are directed. Before giving a description of individual cases, I think it will be useful to point out what are more especially the organic diseases of the heart or of the larger vessels in which sudden death readily supervenes, sometimes in a few moments and in the midst of every appearance of health.

It would seem that those sudden deaths occur frequently in the subjects of insufficiency of the aortic semilunar valves, the more so if there be also atheroma of the commencement of the aorta, when the force of the muscular tissue of the heart is enfeebled and wearied by excessive activity or by the degeneration of the muscular fibres. This is the way in which sudden death occurs in these cases. Physiological observation teaches us that the circulation through the heart should be effected in the following manner. At the moment of systole, by the contraction of the cardiac muscle, and especially by the raising of the aortic valves and their application to the openings of the coronary arteries, very little blood can enter these vessels; hence the supply of the viscus with

arterial blood must occur during diastole, when the lowering of the semilunar valves and the relaxed state of the cardiac muscle favour the ingress of blood. In order that this circulation may be active and salutary, the cardiac systole must be strong, so that the flow of blood may take place without difficulty, and the arterial circulation may be facilitated during diastole. If the flow of arterial blood into the coronary vessels be impeded either by insufficiency of the aortic semilunar valves, or by weakness of the muscular tissue of the heart—and especially if there be also sclerosis of the aorta and coronary arteries—we shall have all the conditions in which an emotion or an effort may gravely disturb the function of the heart. The consequent pulmonary congestion and the sudden pouring out of serum into the ultimate air-passages certainly has a large share in preventing the heart from resuming its regular action, since by them the right ventricle is prevented from emptying itself of the blood which has been poured into it by the venæ cavæ. Mauriac and Bucquoy (*L'Union Médicale*, 1869) approve this theory, and adduce facts in its support.

In sudden death from acute pulmonary œdema in cases of heart disease, two morbid conditions of the organs are to be especially recognized as favouring the fatal result, viz., insufficiency of the aortic valves, by which the circulation in the coronary arteries is impeded during diastole, and weakening of the cardiac muscle, with the consequences of a systole insufficient to sustain the venous circulation; whence arises stasis, with retardation of the arterial circulation. Atheroma of the aorta and of the coronary arteries aids in disturbing the circulation through the tissues of the heart; and it is when the circulation through the coronary arteries is impeded, that the phenomena of angina pectoris may be presented, which may end fatally in the same manner, as appears from the observations recently made by Sée.

It cannot be denied that sudden death may take place also in diseases of the aortic valves of other kinds, when there coexist morbid states of the cardiac muscle by which a cyanotic condition of the heart is kept up. In narrowing of the aortic orifice, especially when very advanced, the ischemia of the cardiac muscle may certainly determine an attack of acute pulmonary œdema, which, if it pass beyond a certain limit, and be associated with deficient oxidation of the blood in the brain, may produce sudden death.

Finally also, in diseases of the other cardiac valves, especially the bicuspid, where the venous circulation may be retarded, and the flow through the arteries impeded, with impaired nutrition and consequent degeneration of the cardiac muscular tissue, death may occur suddenly under a strong emotional impression, or after an effort by which the movements of the heart are arrested. In this case, chronic bronchial catarrh determines and mantains chronic pulmonary œdema, not limited to the minute bronchial tubes and alveoli of the lungs, but diffused also through the insterstitial tissue of the lungs, and accompanied with general œdema and dropsy of the serous cavities. Any slight derangements of the movements of the heart then much more readily disturb the pulmonary circulation, and to the chronic œdema is superadded an acute one of a most dangerous character. In these circumstances sudden death more frequently occurs, when the patients have not been taught by experience to surround themselves with the greatest quiet of body and mind, and where the general dropsy does not call for absolute rest by rendering movement difficult.

Acute pulmonary œdema, and especially that connected with lesions of the heart, is recognized by the following symptoms: The patient usually has a cyanotic turgid face; the ocular conjunctivæ are congested, and the jugulars are distended; the expiratory action is prolonged, and the breathing is accompanied with râles which may often be heard at a distance. There is more or less frequent cough, sometimes dry, or with transparent or frothy serous sputum; sometimes the sputum is turbid from admixture of epithelium, or reddish from blood. The cough may be absent if the fluid lying in the ultimate bronchi do not determine reflex phenomena, especially if the narcosis of the nervous centres hinder reflex movements. The pulse is generally small, often irregular, in very severe cases intermittent. With regard to physical signs, the percussion-sound, apart from the special signs of the disease by which the acute œdema is accompanied (such as pneumonia, acute pulmonary tuberculosis, etc.), is either

scarcely tympanitic, or there is a dull tympanitic sound, according to the quantity of serum effused into the alveoli and small bronchi. Auscultation sometimes detects disseminated subcrepitant râles, or these may not be heard because they are masked by large rhonchi; sometimes no râle is audible, and in rare cases a more or less blowing sound is heard. The sensorium is generally stupefied: sometimes there is subdelirium, and in very severe cases coma, according to the degree of non-oxygenation of blood or deficiency of arterial circulation in the encephalon, and of narcosis produced by carbonic acid.

This mournful array of symptoms is much more distinctly marked in the acute pulmonary œdema which supervenes in cardiac diseases, and which ends rapidly, sometimes, in a few instances, in death. Cases have sometimes occurred in which individuals in a good state of nutrition, and with very little apparent disturbance, have lain down quietly in the evening, and on first awaking have been attacked with terrible agonies, which have ended in death before the medical man could come. I have three times been a spectator of a lamentable result of this kind, which in two cases it was possible to ward off in previous attacks by seasonable aid. These observations of mine furnish examples of particular interest, in regard to the fact that, without a full knowledge of the state of the heart, the appearance of perfect health, disturbed only by very slight mental emotions, or by slightly fatiguing locomotion, may deceive the physician even when he is urgently called in and hears the history of a first slight attack, which perhaps has entirely passed off without any treatment before his arrival. Dr. Cantilena, after relating four cases which occurred in his practice, three of which terminated fatally, the details of which we omit, remarks:—

I must not omit to mention what are the most approved remedies in a case in which the physician, suddenly called in, finds that he has to deal with so dangerous a disease. I will not speak of the more appropriate curative agents for the œdema which appears in pneumonia and bronchitis; we will imagine individuals, apparently in perfect health, suddenly seized with the terrible paroxysm; or persons with heart disease, who enjoy health so far as to dismiss from their minds the possibility of approaching death. If there be cyanosis and distension of the jugulars, and there be evidence of collection of fluid in the thorax and the sputa be more or less sanguinolent, bloodletting is an excellent remedy, provided that the patient be not too much exhausted. Oppolzer advised that the patient should be bled in the sudden position, and recommended the commencement of fainting as the proper moment for closing the vein. This precept of the illustrious Viennese physician may be useful in many cases, but it is certainly not applicable if the œdema be connected with grave disease of the heart, in which death may very readily follow deliquium. If signs of intense œdema be present, and expectoration be wanting, external and internal stimulants are useful; in my cases I have successfully employed solution of ammonia, Marsala wine, and sinapisms. An emetic may be used, when the strength allows it, and the carbonic acid narcosis does not hinder reflex action; but it must be remembered that this remedy acts on the vagus and medulla oblongata, and produces depression of the heart and spasm of the peripheric vessels; hence it must be used with great reserve, and in every case should be accompanied by stimulants. In irritable individuals, bromides are indicated; especially the bromide of iron if there be anæmia.

From what has been already said, I believe that the following conclusions may be derived:—

1. Sudden death from acute pulmonary œdema may occur in well-nourished robust individuals, with a short neck and large chest. Attacked with severe dyspnœa while at table or after a full meal, they fall senseless and cyanosed. It may occur in persons of healthy appearance, who manifest only slight disorder of the circulation and respiration from mental exertion or fatiguing locomotion, which are capable of accelerating the circulation; and even without these the indivivual may be suddenly attacked. Finally, sudden death may occur in the various forms of lesions of the valves and muscular tissue of the heart, even at the time when the existence of salutary compensations leads one to hope that the danger of an early end has been warded off.

2. In individuals a little advanced in years, with insufficiency of the aortic valves and hypertrophy of the left ventricle, sudden death with symptoms of acute pulmonary œdema may occur when the action of the cardiac muscle has become enfeebled; by which the circulation in the coronary arteries has been rendered difficult, not only because the insufficiency of the semilunar valves impedes the coronary arteries, but because the stasis in the coronary veins tends to produce the same effect. Atheroma of the commencement of the aorta and deformity of the openings of the coronary arteries, especially if the degeneration extend some way within these vessels, may even produce rapidly fatal paroxysms of angina pectoris.

3. Attacks of acute pulmonary œdema and syncope, even rapidly fatal, may occur in narrowing of the aortic orifice, when the flow of blood fails in the coronary vessels, and the brain and centre of cardiac innervation remain unprovided with the necessary arterial supply.

4. Individuals who suffer from complicated lesions of the heart, attended with dropsy, catarrh, etc., although revived for a time, remain liable to die suddenly, if, in addition to the signs of enfeebled action of the cardiac muscle, the conditions be present which are capable of rendering difficult the circulation in the coronary arteries.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1875.

Functional Disorders of the Heart characterized by Notable Infrequency of the Pulse.

In an interesting article on this subject read before the New York Academy of Medicine (*Medical Record*, Dec. 18, 1875), Dr. Austin Flint set forth the statement that functional disorder of the heart, seen in the forms with which every practitioner is familiar, is characterized by paroxysms of violent and fluttering, or irregular or intermittent action; the patient is distressingly conscious of disturbance about the heart, with a dread of sudden death; the paroxysms, sometimes momentary, sometimes lasting for hours, occurring at longer or shorter intervals; occurring especially during the night; occurring often without obvious exciting cause; but in the main dependent upon mental depression, derangement of digestion, venereal excess, tobacco, mental excitement, mind filled with apprehension of heart disease, leading the patient to watch his or her own heart with the greatest care, feeling its beats, noticing its irregularities and its intermission, etc.

Increased Frequency of Pulse.—An infrequent variety of functional disorder of the heart is characterized by a persistently rapid pulse without disturbed rhythm of the heart's action. This is a marked feature of Graves' disease, or exophthalmic goitre. The rhythm of the heart's action is usually regular, but the frequency of the pulse may be persistent for months and years. The disorder in this disease is doubtless functional, for the reason that there are no physical signs of organic disease of the heart necessarily present. Before determining whether this variety of functional disorder is present or not, it must be determined whether the same persons have naturally a notably frequent pulse, and without noting this peculiarity a needless distress may be caused. In this connection a case was related in which the pulse was never below 100, and a considerable portion of the time reached 120, and yet the lady was not aware of being in ill health. This case was brought forward as an example of frequent pulse as a normal peculiarity. If otherwise, it showed that a frequent pulse may be continued for a long time without giving rise to any particular trouble. The case was under observation a number of years, and there were no physical signs of affection of the heart.

Infrequency of the Pulse.—Functional disorder of the heart, characterized by a notable infrequency of the pulse, is a variety which is much more likely to occur than that to which reference has just been made. If it is not a variety, but is a distinct form of disorder, then there has heretofore been a hiatus in our study and knowledge of cardiac diseases. The histories of five cases were submitted as a simple contribution to the literature of the subject, and with the belief that they go far towards substantiating the fact that there is a

variety of functional disorder of the heart characterized by a notable infrequency of the pulse. One case was alluded to, before proceeding to his own, that has already been reported by Mr. Thornton in the eighth volume of *Clinical Transactions*, published in London, August, 1875. The patient was a woman æt. 20, married, anæmic, and thin. She entered the service to obtain relief from a syphilitic laryngitis. Her pulse was 40 to the minute. The emergencies of the case demanded the operation of laryngotomy. Her pulse remained the same after as before the operation. Not long after, the pulse lowered in frequency to 16 to the minute, the patient at that time suffering from transient attacks of giddiness. There was no evidence of organic disease of the heart, and the pulse gradually increased in frequency until it reached 40, and subsequently, when the patient was in a state of apparent health, it numbered 48. The patient had an epileptic seizure before the operation, and several afterwards. In the intervals between the convulsions the pulse usually numbered 24, and during the epileptic seizure complete intermissions, 16 and 18 seconds in length, were noticed.

The Professor's *first* case was a patient, about 55 years of age, the wife of a medical gentleman, who came under observation some seven or eight years ago, and at that time was full of apprehension that she had disease of the heart. Repeated physical examinations were made, but always with negative results. While at dinner one day a morsel of food disturbed the larynx, in such a manner as to give rise to a fit of coughing, a sense of suffocation and vomiting. The patient became livid in the face, and there was very great prostration. She fainted the moment her head was raised. Her pulse numbered 40 to the minute, and during her illness there was no evidence of cardiac disease. Several years subsequently the patient died of typhoid fever, and post-mortem revealed the fact that no cardiac lesion was present.

The *second* case was a person æt. 38, and a convalescent from acute pneumonia affecting the right lung. The physical signs of the pneumonia had nearly all disappeared when the patient was seized with a sense of great prostration, a feeling as though death was impending, was covered with cold perspiration, and had a pulse of 40, and markedly intermittent. There were no cardiac murmurs audible, nor was there any increased area of cardiac dulness. The patient was of a highly excitable temperament. These attacks continued to recur for about six weeks, and were sometimes repeated as often as three times a day. But they finally ceased entirely, and complete recovery took place. At no time was there any elevation of temperature, and the examination of the urine gave only negative results. The lowest number reached by the pulse was 35. Brandy and ammonia were administered without effect upon the pulse, but usually calmed the excitement of the patient.

The *third* case was communicated to him, and occurred in a patient æt. 53, previously healthy, who, after some exposure, had a feeling as though a cold had been contracted, whereupon he took a foot-bath, a hot punch, and retired early. The following day he indulged in the sport of a fox-chase upon horseback. His appetite was moderately good, he slept well, had no cough, no sore throat, and suffered only from a sense of weakness through the upper portion of the trunk. His pulse numbered 26 to the minute; rhythm, fulness, and force good. Respiration 24. The heart was of normal size; sounds distinct, and impulse natural. The bowels were regular, urine abundant, with sp gr. of 1010. Urinary analysis negative. The patient was obliged to maintain the recumbent position. In the evening five grains of quinine and five grains of calomel were given, and repeated until four doses were taken. On the morning of the second day the respirations were 14; a single discharge from the bowels had occurred, and the pulse had increased to 32. On the third day the pulse was 36, and the cathartic, which had been repeated, had acted quite freely. On the fourth day the pulse was 42; on the fifth, 60; on the sixth, 80; and the patient then resumed his work.

The *fourth* case was seen in consultation. The patient, æt. 46, had been robust, except that he had suffered considerably from malarial fever, and at the time he was seen in consultation cephalalgia was the prominent symptom, and more severe at night. There was some evidence of delirium present. The

pain in the head was persistent, and was finally relieved by morphine. In this case slowness of the pulse was a notable feature. In health the pulse of the patient ranged from 70 to 75. About ten days after the date of the commencement of the illness it numbered 40, once only 38, and increased in the evening to 46 or 48. The patient made a complete recovery. The slowness of the pulse continued for some time, but it gradually became more frequent, and finally reached 74.

The *fifth* case was seen in consultation, in January, 1874. The patient, æt. 43, had suffered from habitual constipation, but aside from that had been in fair health. He began to suffer from a sense of weakness and palpitation, and the pulse numbered 40. There were no abnormal cardiac sounds; lungs were healthy; urine normal; liver and spleen not enlarged, but there was some vertigo. In April his pulse ranged from 30 to 34, and in May from 30 to 40. In May, 1875, he had an epileptiform seizure, which was attended by copious vomiting, and the seizure was repeated within the month. His pulse was from 24 to 36 during the interval between the seizures. From May to August he had slight attacks, and the pulse was 36, and irregular. Digestion poor.

August 3, 1875, he had an epileptic seizure, and during the convulsion his pulse was 40, but returned again to 26. In September his retinæ were examined, and found normal. Phosphorus was now introduced, nearly the entire materia medica having preceded it, and the pulse increased from 26 to 36. In November, 1875, the patient was about, but there was a marked tendency to faintness. Urine normal. No record of pulse before the present sickness. But assuming the normal rate to be 80, a reduction to 26 is sufficiently remarkable to make the case worthy of note. At date the pulse was 36; rhythm regular; no murmurs; no cardiac hypertrophy.

Of these cases four were males and two females. They were aged respectively 20, 35, 38, 53, 46, and 43 years.

The lowest pulse reached in each case was respectively 16, 40, 35, 26, 38, and 24.

In each case recovery took place except the last, who is still under observation. In all the cases in which complete recovery was seen, the pulse returned to its normal rate, except in the *second* case, where it remained at 48. It is questionable whether 48 was not the normal rate in that case, but it is altogether probable, however, that the patient would have been cognizant of the peculiarity had such been the fact. That a persistent infrequency of the pulse may be acquired without any impairment of the health, is probably true.

As an acquired normal peculiarity, however, it is rare. Infrequency of the pulse, denoting a variety of functional disorders of the heart, seems to be associated with marked cerebral disturbance.

This was true of all the cases reported, except one.

Diagnosis.—The diagnosis involves, *first*, determining whether the infrequency is not a normal condition, either congenital or acquired. The pulse of Napoleon I. was said to be only 40, normally. As a rule, it may be safely assumed that, if the patient is ignorant of such a peculiarity, it is not normal. Organic affections of the heart are to be carefully excluded.

There is a condition of regular irregularity of the heart's action which must be excluded. That is, there is a condition in which the radial pulse indicates just half the number of heart-beats. The carotid pulse will enable us to exclude that condition. Cerebral hemorrhage, thrombosis, jaundice, uremia, are all easily excluded. Subacute or chronic meningitis may not be excluded with so much ease in some cases, but the cerebral symptoms indicative of compression of the brain are usually sufficient to differentiate meningitis from functional disorder of the heart, with slow pulse. Not every case, however, of meningitis presents these symptoms. Infrequency of pulse produced by drugs can also be easily excluded.

Pathology.—Physiology has demonstrated that the frequency and force of the heart's action is regulated by the constant nervous influence transmitted to the fibres of the pneumogastric nerves, which are distributed to that organ. It is apparent that in the ordinary forms of functional disorder, those which

are characterized by an increase in the frequency of the pulse, there is a diminished influence, or a paralysis of the nerve-fibres.

But an infrequent pulse involves an abnormal increase of the resisting or inhibitory influence which is exerted through these nerves.

Why this influence is exerted we do not know.

Prognosis.—Prognosis is favourable. There is no evidence that the inhibitory influence can be affected to such an extent as to endanger the life of the patient.

Treatment.—A purge in one of the cases was demonstrated to be of importance. Strychnia, atropia, iron, and subsequently phosphorus, were followed by partial relief in one case. What is desired is a remedy which will have a direct effect upon the inhibitory function of the pneumogastric nerves, and restore it to its normal action. Theoretically, opium was suggested as being likely to prove useful. It should be given in *continuous* doses; that is, in such doses, and repeated at such intervals, that the influence of the drug will be continuous.

Perhaps this notable infrequency of the pulse is not so rare as is supposed, and further, perhaps not a few of those who have heard the paper may be able to recall a case or cases which have been under their observation.

—

Contributions to the Knowledge of Heart Murmurs from Extraneous Causes.

Küssner describes (*Deutsches Archiv für Klin. Med.*, xvi.) murmurs which are heard over the region of the heart, and may be mistaken for endo- or pericardial murmurs, although the heart is quite healthy, the cause of their existence being found in neighbouring organs. Roughness of the surfaces of the pleuræ in the neighbourhood of the pericardium can give rise to friction sounds, which are partly dependent on the heart's movements, and perfectly resemble pericardial friction sounds. It is easy to understand how under these circumstances the surfaces of the pleuræ can be rubbed against each other by the movements of the heart. The diagnosis as to whether the murmur is pericardial or pleural, may be impossible. It is important to make out that the murmur is not only dependent on the heart's contractions, but also on the respiratory movements.

Other murmurs which can easily be mistaken for endocardial murmurs, have their origin within the lung parenchyma. They are sometimes aspiratory murmurs, produced by the parts of the lung adjoining the heart, stretching during systole to fill up the void left by the heart's contraction; sometimes they are murmurs produced by compression of the part of the lung lying over the heart when the latter is distended. In this case the thin border of the left lung which overlaps the apex of the heart is the seat of the murmur.

These murmurs have sometimes a soft and sometimes a rubbing character, and in many cases resemble a crepitating râle sound. They are not constantly present, and can often only be heard for a short time. The respiration exercises on their existence and their quality an unmistakable influence, as they are differently heard during in- and ex- piration.—*Edinburgh Med. Journ.*, Dec. 1875.

—

On the Relation of Syphilis to Aneurism.

That a causal connection exists between constitutional syphilis and aneurism has long been a matter of faith with many, which has now and then found expression, but seldom in a more striking and, at first sight, even convincing manner than in the paper read before the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society at its meeting, by Mr. Francis J. Welch. Enjoying unusual opportunities for the study of diseases of the vascular system and of syphilitic lesions, he has arrived at the conclusion that the unusual prevalence of aneurism of the aorta among soldiers is in great measure owing to the prevalence of syphilis in the ranks. He has found that as many as 50 per cent. of the cases of aneurism he met with, and 46.1 per cent. of examples of aortic disease, were the

subjects of well-marked syphilis, the lesion being endarteritis, leading to dilatation of the vessel and to new growth in the walls of the aneurism. In round numbers, he places 66 per cent. of the cases of aneurism, all presenting this particular endarteritic change, to the account of syphilis, the remainder being chiefly divided between alcoholism and rheumatism. With this broad and clear proposition before them, viz., that syphilis is a direct cause of aneurism by its leading to a distinct change in the inner coat of the aorta—it cannot be wondered at that several objections were raised to its acceptance by the speakers in the debate which ensued upon the reading of the paper—objections which were fairly faced by Mr. Welch, who candidly admitted that he was astonished at the results he had obtained. The question raised in the course of the debate as to the precise significance attached to the word "syphilis" in the Army Returns need not be followed here.

The pathological side of the question is, however, one which may fairly well be reviewed, because it is here, if anywhere, that we may expect to find points of agreement between the civil and military records. And, firstly, it cannot be denied that syphilis does play a certain part in the etiology of aneurism, but withal a subordinate one, and certainly not to such an extent as Mr. Welch would have us to believe. That syphilis does lead to fibroid disease and degeneration of the bloodvessels is an admitted fact; but that it is only one factor, and by no means an important one, is, we think, shown by reference to recorded cases of aneurism. One argument, not without weight, is that adduced, we believe, by Mr. Myers in his paper "On the Prevalence of Aortic Aneurism in the Army" (*Pathological Transactions*, vol. xx.); to the effect that if syphilis be a potent cause in the production of aneurism, how are we to account for the striking disproportion between the prevalence of the latter affection among the male and female portions of the community? In one of the metropolitan hospitals for the seven years ending 1873 (we quote from the Registrars' Reports), we find that, out of 39 cases of aneurism of the aorta under treatment, there were but 5 females; whereas in the same institution during the same time there were of constitutional syphilis as many as 221 males and 283 females treated in the medical and surgical wards. Or if we refer to the volumes of the Transactions of the Pathological Society, we find that of specimens of aortic aneurism shown at that Society since its foundation no fewer than 105 occurred in male subjects, and 17 in female subjects. Yet of this large number of cases, in 110 there is no mention at all made of syphilis in the previous history of the patient, its presence being signified in only 7 cases, and its absence noted in but 5. We would by no means desire, however, to lay too much stress upon statistics such as these; for it is but fair to mention that it is only in the later years that we find any reference, positive or negative, made to syphilis in these cases at all. At the same time, were any of these subjects "saturated with syphilis," that fact could not have escaped notice, and would have been recorded. In one case, indeed—that of a specimen of "nummular aortitis," shown by Dr. Goodhart last year—there were evidences of syphilis obtained after death, although no history of the disease was extracted from the patient. In these records, too, the fact of intemperance is noted frequently, and of rheumatism occasionally, where syphilis finds no place.

There remains, however, another aspect of this question, viz., how far must we accept the view propounded by Mr. Welch that the endarteritic changes he describes are syphilitic? A similar opinion has been long held by Dr. Aitken, who, however, so far as we understand him, would have us to believe that there is a specific feature stamped upon the lesion by which it can be recognized. Mr. Welch, however, admits that this nodular endarteritis terminating in atheroma is met with in states other than syphilitic. Now of this we are certain: that there is a special form of arterial disease—not an endarteritis, but an affection rather of the outer coats of the vessel—which is undoubtedly syphilitic. It is met with perhaps most frequently in the cerebral arteries, and is a not unusual cause of thrombosis. But endarteritic changes are met with daily in *post-mortem* examinations in at least one-half of the cases examined. Following the author of the paper on this point, we should get one-fourth of the cases examined in the deadhouse to be subjects of syphilis; and as these may be sup-

posed to be representative of the whole community, we may fairly infer that in that proportion does syphilis exist among us! Such a result would not be, to say the least, encouraging in the civil community, in whatever light it may be regarded in the army. Then the intimate pathology of the change in question bears on it nothing distinctive of syphilis. To be sure, this is not saying much, at any rate in the present state of pathological science, which apparently sees nothing in syphiltic lesions distinctive from "chronic inflammation"—whatever that vague and unsatisfactory phrase may mean. But this, at any rate, we do know—that changes such as these are produced by undue strain upon the vessels; and we cannot help thinking, with Mr. Myers, that to this cause is due the great prevalence of aneurism among soldiers. Aneurism is proportionately almost as prevalent among hammermen and smiths, and we do not invoke syphilis to its etiology in these classes. The contention, indeed, lies within a narrow compass, viz., whether syphilis is a direct or a predisposing cause. Mr. Welch thinks the former; his opponents the latter, and regard undue vascular tension to be the chief factor in the production of aortic disease and of aneurism. The comparative infrequency of syphilitic disease of the heart among soldiers, as pointed out by Dr. Powell, is certainly significant.

Although, then, we may differ from Mr. Welch, we accord him all praise for having raised this question and placed it before us in so striking a light. It will serve the very useful purpose of directing attention to the subject, and will lead doubtless to the publication of facts bearing upon it culled from other branches of the community than the public services. To all those who intend to take up the subject we would venture to give one word of warning, viz., to be particularly careful as to the data upon which the question of the existence or non-existence of syphilis is based. There are notoriously few subjects more difficult to elucidate from the history of the patient himself than that of syphilis, and much of the material accumulated on this head must be regarded with suspicion, unless there be recorded clear and distinct evidence of the syphilitic taint. In such an investigation, too, the subject must be viewed from all sides; and, having obtained a history of syphilis, any other possible cause of vascular derangement and deterioration must be sought for, and its absence proved, before it will be possible to state positively that the disease in question is at the root of the arterial lesion. As the case stands at present, most of us would agree with the cautious and thoughtful words of Dr. Parkes: "There is no reason to think that syphilis prevails more among soldiers than among the civil male population of the same class. It is therefore unlikely that an excess of syphilis, if it really occurs among soldiers, and if it actually predisposes to aneurism, as seems probable, could produce eleven times as many aneurisms as in civil persons."—*Lancet*, Dec. 4, 1875.

—

Cancer of the Stomach, Intestines, Great Omentum, and Lung.

In *La France Médicale* of July 14, 1875, No. 56, M. Dumontpallier reports a case of extensive cancerous growths in a married woman, aged fifty-eight, who made pasteboard. There was no history of previous illness till four months before her death. The enlargement of the abdomen had only been noticed three or four weeks. There were great nausea, constipation, fecal vomiting, and retention of urine. She was admitted moribund to the Hôpital Saint-Antoine, and died seven days after. Nearly the whole abdomen was filled with an irregular mass, in which it was difficult to distinguish the left lobe of the liver and the omentum from each other. At the necropsy, some ascitic fluid escaped on opening the abdomen. The abdominal wall on its inner surface was covered with a large number of knobs (*mamelons*) of some size. The great omentum was one large thick hard mass of cancer. No intestines were in the pelvis, which was full of serous fluid, with fibrinous strings, resembling coarse muslin. The walls of the stomach and intestines were much thickened, and the cavity of the intestines almost obliterated. The mesenteric glands were all infiltrated and enlarged. The brain, liver, spleen, kidneys, heart, and uterus, had all escaped the cancerous growth. Both surfaces of the

diaphragm, especially the left pleural, had little cancerous patches. Both lungs at their bases had nodules of cancer. M. Cadiat found large cells, of epithelial type, granular, and containing numerous large nuclei.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1875.

—

On the Diagnosis and Treatment of Hydatid Cysts of the Liver.

The *Gazette des Hôpitaux* of August 10, 1875, contains a report by Dr. Bussard, of a case of hydatids at the Hôpital Militaire du Gros Caillou, under the care of M. Bertrand, and *La France Médicale* for August 18 and August 21 (Nos. 66 and 67, for 1875) contains a clinical lecture by M. Bucquoy, on two cases in the Hôpital Cochin, reported by M. Boullet. Dr. Bertrand's case was a soldier, aged twenty-nine, who was admitted an in-patient on March 14, 1873. Originally robust, he had suffered from dysentery in Algeria, in 1865. In 1871, whilst a prisoner in Germany, he had acute rheumatism, and two months later, jaundice, lasting three weeks. Again, in August, 1871, being in Algeria, he had intermittent fever, which forced him to return to France in November. Then for the first time he began to feel pain in the hepatic region, and noticed that his belly increased in size and became hard. From November, 1871, to March, 1873, he suffered occasional pains in the same region, and the abdomen increased in size. On admission, there were no acute symptoms. A bilobed tumour of the size of a fist on the right, of a nut on the left side of the linea alba, was attached to the liver, which extended about two fingers' breadth below the costal cartilages. It followed the movements of the liver. The tumour was most evident in the epigastric region when the man stood upright. Its outline was smooth. There was no pain produced by handling it. Percussion gave to the finger a perfect example of "hydatid fluctuation." Dr. Dieulafoy confirmed the diagnosis of hydatid cyst, and aspirated the tumour with a number 2 trocar. Seven hundred and fifty grammes (about 24 ounces) of perfectly limpid fluid, not coagulable by either heat or nitric acid, in which microscopic examination showed numerous hooklets, were withdrawn. Towards the end of the operation the patient was attacked with acute dyspnœa, which lasted about a quarter of an hour, after which he was quite free from pain. Collodion, cotton-wool, and a firm bandage were applied. Twenty-five hours afterwards he had slight rigors, and his temperature rose to 102.1°. In five hours more he had urticaria on the abdomen and thighs, which disappeared next day. There was no return of the tumour. In Dr. Dieulafoy's *Traité de l'Aspiration*, two similar cases are recorded. M. Jaccoud, in his clinic at the Lariboisière Hospital, mentions a large number of cases of hydatid cysts cured by a single puncture. On July 10, 1874, M. Lanceraux related two similar cases to the Medical Society of the Hospitals. A male patient, aged fifty-five, had about three pints of hydatid fluid removed from a cyst. A little vomiting and slight peritonitis followed; but he was quite well in nineteen days. Another man had four litres (about seven pints) of fluid removed from a hydatid cyst. He was quite cured in less than a month. See also M. Desnos (*Bulletin de Thérapeutique*, July 15 and 30). The presence of hooklets in the fluid is noticeable, since it is sometimes said that the cysts cured by a single puncture are only simple cysts, not truly hydatid. In reality, simple serous cysts of the liver are very rare. M. Bucquoy's case was a young man, aged twenty-five years, a shoemaker, who was admitted an in-patient on December 12, 1874. For two months he had felt weight and oppression in the right hypochondrium; but it appeared, on closer questioning, that his abdomen had been somewhat swelled for some five years or more. However, he had been passed for military service, and had been two years in Algeria without being invalided for a day. Liver-dulness in the mammary line reached from the nipple to the navel. There was a large rounded tumour in this mass. Hydatid fremitus was not audible on auscultation. The absence of acute pain, the absence of jaundice or ascites, all pointed to hydatids. On December 19, Dieulafoy's aspirator was used, and 2400 grammes (nearly four pints) of perfectly limpid non-albuminous fluid, which contained hooklets of echinococcus, were drawn off. The cyst soon refilled, and on December 25 was again tapped, when about a pint of clear bile-

stained fluid was removed. After this he went out and went to work. On February 8, 1875, he was re-admitted. A week before, after dancing at a ball, he had been seized with violent pain; from this time to March 3 he was tapped three times; one pint, three pints, and about fifty ounces of fluid, which was each time more turbid, being withdrawn. M. Prunier, pharmacien of the Hôpital du Midi, found 3 per cent. of coagulable albumen, and about 1 per cent. of non-coagulable albumen (paralbumin), with salts, bile-colouring, and a few leucocytes in this fluid. On March 15, after about seventy-five ounces of fluid had been withdrawn, an injection containing one-third of rectified spirit was introduced and left. Only slight momentary burning was produced at the time. Four days afterwards there were rigors, local tenderness and pain, general fever, and vomiting. On March 24 and 31 purulent fluid was evacuated, amounting to fifty-five and thirty-eight ounces. It was then decided to open the tumour by means of Vienna paste. This was done, and on April 8 a fresh puncture through the eschar gave exit to about twenty-two ounces of very nasty-looking purulent fluid. Very few seconds elapsed before the patient was seized with acute pain, first in the right hypochondrium, afterwards radiating over the whole right side of his abdomen. Subacute peritonitis, with a temperature of only 98.4°, ended in death on April 15. The necropsy showed peritoneal injection, and false but easily separable membranes, gluing together the intestines, without any ascites. The whole of the right lobe of the liver was converted into a great fluctuating pouch, weighing, with its contents, nearly ten pounds. The eschar had not penetrated the cyst, though firm adhesions had been formed round it. The dimensions of the cyst were 25¼ inches circumference in one direction, by 23¼ in another. All liver-tissue had disappeared; the wall of the cyst was about one-sixth of an inch thick. It contained about five pints of whitish purulent fluid. Through the opening a large opaline bladder of some stoutness protruded, which was, in fact, a large hydatid. Some striated membrane escaped from it. There were some doubtful secondary cysts of very small size, and two small hydatids, the rupture of which gave exit to a little clear typical hydatid fluid. No more hooklets could be discovered. The gall-bladder, though imbedded in the cyst, was not diseased. Not a drop of the fluid could have escaped into the peritoneum at the last puncture. The fatal issue was, doubtless, due to the suppuration of so large a cyst, with extension of the inflammation to the peritoneal covering. There may also have been purulent infection. M. Bucquoy had another case in the same hospital, in a woman aged thirty-six years, who had suffered from gastralgia after food, as far back as 1872. At the end of 1873 she noticed a swelling in the epigastric and right hypochondriac regions. When admitted she had feelings of weight and pain in the epigastrium, bilious vomiting, and occasionally very sharp pains. A smooth, rounded, and elastic tumour was discovered just below the right costal cartilages, near the false ribs. Dieulafoy's aspirator gave exit to about twenty-two ounces of limpid, non-albuminous fluid, in which no hooklets were discoverable. She recovered without a bad symptom, and at the end of two months was quite free from any tumour, and from any symptoms of its return. The hydatid was in all probability a sterile one, as no hooklets were discoverable in the fluid. [These cases show that hydatid cysts may sometimes be very painful, even apart from suppuration. The reporter has seen two cases in the London Hospital, one under Dr. Andrew Clark's care, in which the pain was so severe as to make the diagnosis of cancer not improbable. An exploratory puncture rendered the diagnosis of hydatid a certainty. The safety of puncture, with proper precautions, and the danger of injecting very large cysts with irritant fluids, are also shown in the cases given above.]—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1875.

—

Catheterism of the Ureters.

Prof. Simon, of Heidelberg, who has introduced the practice of passing the whole arm into the rectum, describes a not less adventurous, and more audaciously bold, procedure with respect to the ureters. In No. 88 of *Volkmann's*

Sammlung, after describing the circumstances under which it is desirable to dilate the female urethra (so that the finger may be carried in and the bladder explored), and to perform the vesico-vaginal section, he states that this latter operation may be taken advantage of for catheterizing the ureters. He has himself done this seventeen times on eleven women, and has been enabled without the slightest difficulty to reach the pelvis of the kidney. As yet he has had no opportunity of employing this procedure in a case of disease, but believes it will be found useful in the diagnosis and treatment of calculous affections; calculi in obstructed passages might be extracted or cut out, and so forth.—*Pacific Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Nov. 1875, from *Med. Times and Gaz.*

—

Treatment of Malignant Pustule by Carbolic Acid.

Dr. Estradère has for the last three years treated cases of malignant pustule by a method which he believes to be entirely novel, the chief remedy employed being phenic acid, used internally as well as externally. The cases he gives are eight in number, the disease having been contracted in various ways, sometimes by the contact of animals which had died of malignant pustule, sometimes by the bites of insects. The first case was a fatal one, being caused by stripping a heifer, and it is adduced to show the inutility of the ordinary treatment by cauterizations of nitrate of silver and hot iron, and the internal use of ammonia, quinine, etc. The fifth case, which the author considers the most striking one, was that of a butcher who had stripped two cows which had died of malignant pustule. The seat of the patient's disease was the neck, and Dr. Estradère made a crucial incision of the pustule, and afterwards applied the nitrate of silver. The disease, however, became worse, and the œdema spread over the scalp, the forehead, the lips, and the chin, besides the neck and the upper part of the chest. The place of the original pustule was converted into a black eschar, and two large incisions were made over the pectoral muscles; at the same time the phenic acid was prescribed internally, and compresses of the same substance were applied over the neck and over the incisions. From this point of the treatment the patient gradually improved; the eschar was, at the end of a fortnight, separated and removed, the subjacent part became of a bright red colour, granulations sprang up, and cicatrization was completely effected. Reviewing the history of his eight cases, the author shows that of two of them, treated in the ordinary way, one died and the other recovered with difficulty, but in the cases treated by the phenic acid the beneficial effects were observed in all, and the treatment was uniformly successful. Dr. Estradère thinks he has established the fact that the phenic acid, used internally and externally, is the best remedy for malignant pustule, and that all other treatment may be abandoned.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chirurg. Rev.*, Oct. 1875, from *Bulletin Gén. de Thérap.*, June 15, 1875.

Surgery.

Operative Interference in Cases of Cleft Palate.

In the numbers of this Journal for July and September, 1874, we described the details of operative procedure that had just been adopted by Sir William Fergusson for the closure of the cleft in the hard palate, in place of the Langenbeck operation. Although the operation had suggested itself to the mind of Sir William quite independently, and was thought at the time to be original, he subsequently discovered that a similar device had been recommended by Dieffenbach, although there was no evidence to show that that surgeon ever carried it into effect. Since then *The Lancet* has at various times published

the notes of several cases in which the operation has been practised, and announced two or three modifications of the operation as originally performed, and in a late number of this Journal (Nov. 6, 1875) it is stated that during the past eighteen months Sir William has operated in this manner in a large number of cases, both in hospital and in private practice, some of which would have been quite beyond the reach of the ordinary operation. Instead of stripping muco-periosteal flaps from off the hard palate, after the plan of Mr. Avery and Langenbeck, and bringing them together in the middle line so as to close the opening, Sir William Fergusson detaches a piece of bone on each side of the cleft, and then forces the bone, periosteum, and mucous membrane towards the middle line and fixes them there. The steps of the operation are briefly as follows: The patient is first put under the influence of chloroform, followed or not by ether, and the jaws kept wide apart by means of a gag. The levatores palati and the palato-pharyngei muscles are then divided by means of a rectangular knife. After this the mucous membrane is pared from the edges of the cleft, care being taken to remove mucous membrane only. Two apertures are then made, with an awl, through the hard palate on each side of the fissure and close to the edge, the holes on one side exactly corresponding with those on the opposite side. A fine silk suture is then passed from the mouth through each of the holes on one side, across the floor of the nasal cavity, and made to enter the mouth again through the corresponding holes of the opposite side. An incision from before backwards is then made through the mucous membrane and periosteum on each side, just outside the sutures. The operator, by means of a small chisel, next cuts through the hard palate in the site of these incisions. The two pieces of bone thus detached are then forced towards the middle line, and fixed by means of the sutures. Where the hard and soft palates are operated on at the same time, Sir William usually puts two sutures into the hard palate, and three in the soft, and fixes them in the following order: Reckoning from before backwards, the second suture in the hard palate is first tied, then the three sutures in the soft palate, and last of all the foremost suture in the hard palate. When everything is thus made firm, lint is placed into the apertures in the hard palate made with the chisel, and allowed to remain two, three, or even four days. The lint is then removed, the sutures taken out, and the parts left to recover. It is interesting to note that the hard palate soon becomes consolidated, so that in a few months it often seems to be bony throughout; or, if not bony, to be at least made up of very dense fibrous tissue.

On Saturday last we saw the operation as described above performed on a man aged about thirty, whose case had previously been considered almost too bad for any surgical interference, the patient having for many years worn an obturator. On the same day we had the opportunity of observing the excellent results obtained in three or four other cases that had been operated on within the last four or five weeks, and are still in the hospital.

—

On the Treatment of Fissure of the Anus by Chloral.

In a letter to the editor of the *Bulletin Général de Thérapeutique* (September 30, 1875), Dr. Créquy calls attention to the advantages of this agent. He mentions two cases, one aged thirty-eight years, the other forty, where the fissure was well marked and the usual distressing symptoms present. Charpie soaked in a solution of chloral—one in fifty—was inserted just within the anus daily, attention being paid to the regular daily evacuation of the bowels. A complete cure resulted in each case at the end of a fortnight, the pain on defecation disappearing after the first few applications.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1875.

—

Can a Bursal Tumour be Mistaken for Popliteal Aneurism.

Bursal tumours in the popliteal space are so common that every surgeon is now and again called upon to treat them. Their diagnosis is by no means difficult, and, compared with many affections, their treatment is successful. But

occasionally the treatment has not only failed to cure, but has led to disastrous consequences to the patient, while at times an exact diagnosis requires much care, even if it does not remain uncertain.

Now, although in ordinary works on surgery one finds very little or nothing said as to the intimate situation, the mode of origin, or the variations of popliteal bursæ, yet their differential diagnosis is generally pointed out; and in the enumeration of the swellings from which they are to be distinguished, popliteal aneurism most frequently gets a place. Generally, however, their elasticity, mobility, and outline are sufficient, in the absence of pulsation, to indicate their bursal nature. But it is said that an enlarged bursa is occasionally found in this region as a pulsating tumour of large size, and then its true nature is by no means so clearly indicated. I have never myself seen in the living subject a popliteal bursa that pulsated, or which could in any way be mistaken for an aneurism. Recently, however, I have seen one in the cadaver, which I think during life might have given rise to such a mistake.

Before referring further to this case, I should like briefly to point out the usual situations of popliteal bursæ, and then to consider in which of them a bursa is, *à priori*, most likely to present any of the symptoms of aneurism.

Popliteal bursæ are of two distinct kinds, viz.: (1) those over which the tendons of muscles glide, and (2) those which are either new formations or herniæ of the synovial sac of the knee-joint.

These latter are generally attached by a pedicle to the fibrous capsule of the joint, and sometimes communicate with the cavity of the joint, and sometimes do not: they occupy a position between the posterior aspect of the femur and the popliteal vessels.

The former, from their connection with the tendons of muscles, are necessarily situated along the internal and external borders of the space. On the inner border there are two bursæ—one placed between the internal condyle on the one hand, and the internal head of the gastrocnemius and the semi-membranosus on the other; it sends also a process between these two muscles. It is the largest of the popliteal bursæ, and reaches from the posterior inferior part of the internal condyle of the femur to the back of the inner head of the tibia, as low down as the upper border of the popliteus muscle. Its inner border extends beneath the semi-membranosus tendon; its external border does not normally project beyond the inner head of the gastrocnemius. Occasionally it is divided into two parts, more or less completely—one portion for the gastrocnemius, and the other for the semi-membranosus. In adult life and in old age it generally communicates with the cavity of the knee-joint, either directly or through a secondary bursa contained within it. From its size, its constancy, the frequency with which it is in connection with the joint, and its proneness to enlarge—sometimes alone, sometimes in association with synovial effusion into the joint—it is the most important of the hamstring bursæ. The second, the bursa proper to the semi-membranosus, is situated obliquely, close to the insertion of the muscle, and separates the anterior surface of the tendon from the inner tuberosity of the tibia. It sometimes communicates with the preceding bursa, and rarely with the synovial cavity of the joint. Along the outer border of the space there generally exist four bursæ—one between the tendon of the popliteus muscle and the external lateral ligament of the knee-joint, which does not as a rule communicate with the synovial cavity; another, situated obliquely beneath the tendon of the popliteus, and separating it from the external tuberosity of the tibia. This communicates with the cavity of the joint, and is in reality only a diverticulum of the synovial sheath. A third, which separates the tendon of the biceps from the external lateral ligament of the joint, is situated immediately above the head of the fibula, and has the external popliteal nerve running along it. A fourth small bursa is sometimes found beneath the tendon of the external head of the gastrocnemius; it is sometimes only a prolongation of the bursa between the popliteus and the external lateral ligament. Neither of these last two is by any means constant; yet it is to one of them that the subjoined case refers.

In considering the question which of all these bursæ is most likely to present any of the symptoms of aneurism—*e. g.*, pulsation and a bruit along the

popliteal artery—we may exclude, with a fair amount of confidence, (1) the bursa proper to the semi-membranosus, and (2) the bursa beneath the biceps tendon, as being altogether out of the way of the artery; (3) the bursa behind the popliteus, because, besides being some distance from the line of the artery, it is beneath the fibrous capsule of the joint; and (4) this last objection applies to the bursa beneath or in front of the popliteus, and in addition it must be remembered that any enlargement of this will almost certainly be associated with general effusion into the joint. There remain, then, the bursæ beneath the inner and outer heads of the gastrocnemius muscle, and those which occasionally are found attached to the fibrous capsule of the knee-joint, between it and the popliteal vessels. Certainly one would say, *à priori*, that a large bursa in the latter situation would be the most likely to be mistaken for an aneurism growing from the front of the popliteal vessel, as under the circumstances the artery would be passing down over the tumour, which would itself be bulging on each side of the artery and pulsating. But though several such bursæ have been dissected, I am not aware of one in which this mistake in diagnosis had been made.

The following case by Mr. Morris is one of enlargement of the bursa beneath the outer head of the gastrocnemius muscle. It came under observation in the dissecting-room of the Middlesex Hospital in the winter session of 1874–75 :—

Enlarged Bursa in Popliteal Space, pressing upon the Popliteal Artery and its Superior External Articular Branch.—Abraham A., aged forty-three, died November 5, 1874, in the Middlesex Hospital, of phthisis. The body was taken to the dissecting-room. Nothing unusual was seen on removing the deep fascia over the popliteal space. On clearing away the fat, a thin-walled bursa, in shape and size resembling a pigeon's egg, was seen extending inwards and slightly upwards beyond the middle of the space. It was crossed about its centre by the peroneal communicating nerve, which was stretched and flattened where it passed over it. The internal popliteal nerve was pressed inwards and backwards, curving round its inner free end superficially. In like manner the popliteal vessels were carried inwards, being placed on the deep surface of the bursa. The upper external articular vessels crossed its long axis and were greatly stretched. The injection, which had fully distended the other vessels, only partially filled this artery, which remained flattened out. Further dissection proved the bursa to spring from beneath the outer head of the gastrocnemius. The upper fibres of this muscle and the belly of the plantaris were stretched over its outer attached portion. So far as I could ascertain, no notice had been taken of the swelling during life, and it was only in the course of dissecting the popliteal space that the bursal tumour was discovered. Still, it is more than probable that, had the man been actively occupied instead of being an invalid, his attention would have been excited by some aching pain or weakness about the knee. Then he would have sought advice, and a pulsating tumour must, I feel sure, have been detected. The bursal matter was of a very fluid character, and after the sac was exposed its contents rapidly disappeared, and the tumour shrivelled. But even when first laid bare there seemed to be no strain from distension on the walls of the sac, so that the conditions were such as to make the tumour very susceptible of communicated pulsation. It is true this pulsation would have been more lateral than expansile, but owing to the position of the popliteal vessels on the posterior aspect as well as on the internal side of the bursa, there would have been some antero-posterior pulsation as well. It is possible, too, that in this case a line of arterial pulsation would have been felt running transversely across the tumour, owing to the position of the superior external articular artery. This might be the case with any tumour, aneurismal or otherwise, in the popliteal space.

When, however, we consider the resistance which the strong tense fascia covering the popliteal space offers to the pulsation of a small aneurism, and remember that sacciform aneurisms of the popliteal arise from the anterior or lateral wall as well as from the posterior, and that a small aneurism projected from the side of the artery and bound down by the fascia lata would pulsate most strongly in the direction of least resistance—*i. e.* in a lateral rather than an antero-posterior direction—we must admit that there would be some possi-

bility of mistaking a bursa, situated as the one described above, for an aneurism of the popliteal artery. In all probability, however, the diagnosis, even in such a case, would be easily cleared up by flexing the leg on the thigh. By thus relaxing the hamstring muscles and enabling the tumour to be drawn away from the line of the artery, all pulsation would cease in the tumour, even though the anterior and posterior tibials continued to beat.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Nov. 6, 1875.

—

Ligature of Femoral Artery with Carbolized Catgut for Popliteal Aneurism.

Mr. Timothy Holmes read the notes of this case at a late meeting of the Clinical Society of London (*Brit. Med. Journ.*, Nov. 20, 1875). The patient was a footman, aged 34, who, three weeks before admission into St. George's Hospital, began to experience pain and stiffness in the left ham, followed, five days before admission, by swelling and œdema of the foot and ankle. There was no history of any distinct strain, and he had always enjoyed good health. Upon his admission into the hospital, there was found to be a swelling, about the size of a walnut, in the left popliteal space, pulsating strongly, and with well-marked lateral dilatation. There was neither thrill nor *bruit* in the tumour, and very slight pressure on the femoral artery caused the pulsation to cease and the swelling to collapse. At first, digital pressure was tried for twenty-two hours. This was attended by a very considerable diminution in the pulsation; the tumour no longer entirely collapsed when the artery was compressed, and the sac appeared to contain a considerable amount of soft coagulum, especially at its outer part. After an interval of twenty-four hours, during which an air-pad was applied to the tumour, digital pressure was resumed and continued for six hours daily for three days. All pressure was then relaxed, and the following morning the pulsation was as distinct as ever. Various forms of instrumental pressure were next tried; namely, by means of a weight in the groin and Carte's tourniquet, and a final effort by digital pressure, which was kept up continuously for thirty-one hours. As, however, all these means failed, ligature of the femoral artery was determined upon. Accordingly, on August 12th, a stout ligature of carbolized catgut was applied to the artery at the apex of Scarpa's triangle. In the course of the operation, a small vein, lying to the inner side of the sheath, was wounded and subsequently secured by a ligature. The wound was dressed according to Lister's antiseptic method, and the limb enveloped in cotton-wool. On the following day, the patient was found to be going on favourably, except that there was a little tenderness along the course of the saphena vein. On the 14th, two days after the operation, no pulsation could be felt in the tumour or the arteries of the limb. The foot was warm, with the exception of the extremity of the great toe, which was cold and of a slightly dusky hue. The dressings were changed; the wound looked healthy; there was no redness nor appearance of suppuration. There were swelling and tenderness along the course of the saphena vein, but no redness. The man went on well until the evening of the 16th, when the house-surgeon was called to him, and found him suffering from undoubted intoxication; he was talking rapidly and incoherently, at intervals shouting out loudly for drink, and endeavouring to strike those who came near him. It appeared that his friends had smuggled in a quantity of gin, which he had drunk. On the following day, he was in a peculiar condition, half stupid, with a frightened expression of countenance, answering questions very hurriedly and not to the purpose, and tossing about in bed in a restless manner. He continued much in the same state till the 19th, gradually sinking, with muscular twitching of the limb, incoherence of speech, picking at the bed-clothes, a brown furred tongue, and sordes on the teeth. He died quietly at about 1 P. M. Mr. Holmes stated that he had brought forward this case with a view to comparing the relative advantages of the silk and catgut ligature for tying the larger arteries in their continuity. His own experience had not been enough to justify him in expressing a dogmatic opinion, as he had only applied the catgut ligature to four of the large arteries in their continuity; viz., to the subclavian and carotid, which were tied simultaneously for thoracic aneurism—in which case the man died

eight weeks afterwards from the result of galvano-puncture; thirdly, to the femoral artery, as above narrated; and, fourthly, to the left carotid, in a case upon which he had operated twenty-two days ago. In the first instance, the vessels were found to be closed by a kind of diaphragm of no great extent, and neither of the vessels had been cut through. In the second case, that of the ligature of the femoral, of which the notes had been read *in extenso*, the artery was shown to the members present. The knot of the ligature was visible; but there was nothing to be seen of the rest of the string. The artery was perfectly continuous. In the fourth case, there had been free suppuration from the wound; but now, on the twenty-second day, there was no irritation about it, and no part of the ligature had come away. Such, Mr. Holmes stated, was his experience with the carbolized catgut ligature, and the results, though far from conclusive, were quite consistent with the opinion which he entertained that the antiseptic ligature was a most efficient agent in combating the tendency to secondary hemorrhage, and that it rendered possible that union by first intention which was John Hunter's object in his first operation on the femoral artery. He further explained that in neither case was Lister's antiseptic treatment entirely adopted.

In the discussion that followed, Mr. Maunder stated that he had tied twenty-seven arteries in their continuity at various times, and had applied the antiseptic ligature in nine of those cases, and the carbolized catgut ligature in five of the nine. In two of these cases, the brachial artery was tied for hemorrhage from the hand. Both cases suppurated. The first patient lay ill for a long time with suppuration; the second died of pyæmia on the tenth day. The inner coats of the artery were then found to have been divided, but the outer coat was not cut through. No trace of the ligature could be detected; there was a clot in the artery on the distal side of the point of operation. In two of the five cases, the femoral artery was ligatured for popliteal aneurism. The first case was that of a spare man, in whom the operation was done at the angle of Scarpa's triangle. The wound healed in forty-eight hours without a trace of secretion appearing. The man went out of hospital, but shortly returned, and died in six months of an aneurism of the aorta. The second patient in whom the femoral artery had been tied was a fat man; carbolized water was liberally poured into the wound, and used upon all the instruments, yet suppuration occurred. That man left the hospital and was now well. Why was there this difference in the two men? The one whose arteries seemed to be almost universally diseased had no suppuration; whilst the other man, with tolerably healthy vessels and with carbolic treatment, had extensive suppuration. The fifth case in which Mr. Maunder had used the catgut ligature, was for axillary aneurism. The carbolic spray was not used during the operation, but Mr. Couper, who had largely employed Lister's plan of treatment at the London Hospital, completed the operation after the tying of the vessel by Mr. Maunder. Carbolized water was most freely poured into all parts of the wound, and the wound was done up in the most approved antiseptic method. Yet suppuration into the chest occurred, of which the patient on the sixth day died. But Mr. Maunder had generally had good success with the carbolic acid treatment, and should continue it. Mr. Holmes's cases, he thought, were unsatisfactory. He (Mr. Maunder) mentioned especially the case of a young man with carotid aneurism whose artery was tied with silk. The wound had done well with the carbolic acid treatment. In answer to Mr. Callender, who inquired if the femoral artery had been examined in the case of the man who died six months after ligature of the vessel, Mr. Maunder replied that it had been inspected, that no ligature was found, and that the vessel was obliterated down to the popliteal space. In reply to Mr. Holmes, Mr. Maunder said that the ligature was found upon the artery in the case of the patient who died on the sixth day after operation; but was not found on the brachial artery where ten days had elapsed before death occurred. He also observed (replying to Mr. Callender) that in the former case the ligature was not sufficiently softened to allow blood to pass along the artery. Mr. Barwell thought nothing had been mentioned by Mr. Maunder derogatory to the catgut ligature. He himself had often used it, and never saw it come away, except on one occasion; it was always absorbed. It

was a point of very great value, not to have a foreign body in the wound after an operation; and, as the catgut was absorbed, it could not be considered to be a foreign body. He had tied in this manner the brachial, radial, and both facial arteries (the latter in a case reported in the *British Medical Journal* for March 20th, 1875). In this last instance, each artery was tied with two ligatures, and then divided between them, so that there were four ligatures. And yet, in spite of the supervention of erysipelas at the wounds, there was scarcely any suppuration, and no ligature came away. In the case in which the brachial artery was tied, there was slight suppuration, but no ligature came away. The wound produced in tying the radial artery healed by the first intention. If, as he believed, the danger of secondary hemorrhage and suppuration could be greatly avoided by the carbolized catgut, there was a great advantage in using it. But care must be exercised in having the catgut perfect for use. Assistants and dressers were apt to take it out of the oil, and handle it some time before it was wanted in an operation; it should not be allowed to become dry or hard, but should be used fresh from the bottle.

—

False Abscesses of the Bones, and the Neuralgic Form of Osteitis which accompanies them.

M. Gosselin read a paper before the Paris Academy of Medicine on this subject. Since the thesis written by M. Cruveilhier, it is generally agreed to assign the interepiphysary cartilage and pain at the seat of these abscesses as the clinical characteristic. This sign is correct; but the cartilage is not always the seat of pain. According to M. Gosselin it exists, sometimes higher, sometimes lower, in the joints of juvenile osteitis, termed epiphysary. They are almost always the signal of an anterior affection. The pain is far from being characteristic. M. Gosselin quoted four cases in which, as there was a painful affection of the extremities of the long bones, trephining was performed without any pus being discovered. Therefore, added M. Gosselin, pain does not always denote the presence of an abscess; these are false abscesses, constituted by a cavity not containing liquid pus, and situated in the centre of an old ossifying osteitis. These false abscesses are neither the seat nor the cause of pain, which is due to neuritis by propagation. Something in this case goes on analogous to what is met with in neuralgia consecutive on dental caries. We must not, however, give up trephining, which is indicated, for it is not known if there is not pus. There is no danger in performing it; it has an almost certain effect on neuritis of bone.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1875.

—

Resection of the Sternum and Ribs.

Prof. Costanzo Mazzoni gives a detailed account of five cases in which the operation of resection of these parts was performed. The first case was that of a peasant, aged 55, who was suffering from a tumour situated at the middle of the sternum; this was hard and painful, had existed for about a year, and had latterly grown so rapidly that it measured 40 centimetres (15¾ inches) in circumference and 23 (9 inches) in height. The tumour was fixed and adherent to the bone, and presented fluctuant points here and there; the skin over it was normal. Mazzoni excised the sternum from the manubrium to the xiphoid cartilage, together with a part of the second, third, and fourth costal cartilages, laying bare the anterior mediastinum and pericardium. The heart could thus be seen beating. The dressing consisted in the application of lint steeped in carbolic oil, and in a solution of permanganate of potash. Slight diarrhœa set in, but was easily overcome. The wound looked well, and was covered with granulations, but, fifteen days after the operation, hypostatic pneumonia carried off the patient. The other cases of resection were more fortunate, all the patients recovering. They were cases of caries of a part of the sternum, and of certain ribs in scrofulous individuals. The ablation of the carious bone saved the patients.—*Glasgow Med. Journ.*, Oct. 1875, from *Bull. Gén. de Thérap.*, July 15, 1875, and *Anno Secondi di Clinica Chirurgica*.

Luxation of the Superior Extremity of the Fourth Metacarpal Bone.

Dr. Rinaldi, of Algiers, relates (*Le Bordeaux Médical*, August 15, 1875) a case of a police agent whose right ring-finger had been bitten and violently twisted by an Arab prisoner. Two small teeth-wounds were observed on the finger, one in front of, the other behind, the second phalanx. Flexion and extension of the finger were hindered and attended with much pain. There was acute pain on the dorsum of the hand, especially over the upper extremity of the fourth metacarpal bone, which was prominent and very movable. The neighbouring parts were in their normal position, and no other lesion was observed. The dislocated extremity of the metacarpal bone could be readily replaced on slight pressure. At the end of eight days, during which period the hand was kept at rest on a splint, the cure was complete, there being no longer any osseous projection on the dorsum. The author, in commenting on this case, states that difficult as it may seem at first to account for simple luxation at so strong and well-protected a joint as that formed by the fourth metacarpal and its opposed bones, one may, on anatomical examination, be clearly convinced of the possibility of such a lesion. In observing a preparation of a hand deprived of all its soft parts save tendons and ligaments, Dr. Rinaldi found that on forcibly compressing the member at a part corresponding to the metacarpo-phalangeal line, so as to exaggerate very much its anterior curvature, the upper extremities of the second and third metacarpal bones remained in position, and that of the fifth metacarpal bone was rotated inwards. As the pressure was increased, the upper extremity of the fourth metacarpal bone gradually slipped backwards from between the opposed facettes of the third and fourth metacarpal bones. The superior dorsal ligaments were then much stretched, and finally gave way. This observation, Dr. Rinaldi states, shows that simple and isolated luxation of the upper extremity of the fourth metacarpal bone in a backward direction is possible. The injury may be recognized through the following signs: Dorsal projection and abnormal mobility of the bone, especially at its upper extremity; pain over this extremity increased by movements of the ring-finger, which movements are not free; slight swelling on the back of the hand, most marked over the upper extremity of the fourth metacarpal bone. This prominent portion of bone may be readily replaced on slight pressure; on the removal of which pressure, however, when the lesion is recent, the luxation is immediately reproduced.—*London Medical Record*, Nov. 15, 1875.

—

On the Operative Treatment of Pseudarthrosis of the Humerus.

Prof. Dolbeau, in a contribution to the *Bulletin Général de Thérapeutique*, July 15, 1875, assumes that in most of the cases of ununited fracture supposed to have been successfully treated by simple means, consolidation had been merely retarded, and that there had been a coincidence of the union of the fragments and the application of the remedial means. The fact is insisted upon that whenever the two opposed extremities of the osseous fragments have become eburnated, the condition cannot be cured by such means of treatment as setons, injections, acupuncture, electric currents, etc., and no proceeding short of resection of the fragments can assure secondary consolidation, and consequently cure of the pseudarthrosis. This condition of eburnation is indicated by extreme mobility of the fragments, by long-standing of the pseudarthrosis, and by a sensation of crepitus obtained by rubbing over each other the two extremities of the broken bone. To sixteen cases of pseudarthrosis of the humerus treated by resection and suture, in eight of which the operation failed, M. Dolbeau adds a seventeenth from his own practice, in which a false joint in the humerus of a woman aged forty years was treated four years after the fracture, by resection of the eburnated ends of the fragments and by metallic suture. The operation was successful, and in a report, sent to the author three years later it was stated that the fragments of the humerus were firmly united, that the movements of all the segments of the limb could be

made with freedom, and that the nutrition of the parts below the seat of injury had been well maintained. In conclusion M. Dolbeau insists upon some essential points in the operative proceeding of applying a suture in cases of pseudarthrosis of the humerus. The incision though the soft parts should be extensive, but care should be taken to avoid the important organs of the brachial region, especially the musculo-spiral nerve. The pseudarthrosis having been exposed, it should be laid freely open, so that each fragment may be made to protrude through the wound. In this proceeding the surgeon would do well, according to M. Dolbeau, to isolate the bone by stripping off the periosteum, not in order to preserve this membrane with regard to osseous reproduction, but simply that he may keep his knife close to bone, and so avoid wounding the musculo-spiral nerve, the position of which in cases of pseudarthrosis of the humerus is sometimes much altered. The section of the extremities of each fragment should be made very obliquely, in order that the surfaces of contact may be extensive, and that much shortening of the whole bone may be avoided. This stage of the operation is usually very difficult, and requires much care and consideration in its performance, as it is necessary that the axis of the arm and that of the forearm should remain as far as possible in their normal relations. The metallic wire should be passed through the whole thickness of the shaft of the bone, and not, as some surgeons think sufficient, through the anterior wall. M. Dolbeau prefers a multiplicity of sutures. The whole extremity should, before the removal of the patient to the ward, be rendered quite immovable by means of a plaster-of-Paris splint. The extraction of the metallic suture may be attended with much difficulty, and even require a second operation. In M. Dolbeau's case the suture, which was of silver wire, was broken in an attempt at extraction, and a considerable portion of it remained in the arm for more than a year. In order that this accident may be avoided, it is recommended that iron be used, and that the number and direction of its turns be carefully noted at the time of the operation.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1875.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Physiologico-Pathological Phenomena of the Circulation in Pregnant Women.

Dr. Robert Barnes, Obstetric Physician to St. George's Hospital, London, in some remarks on this subject (*Brit. Med. Journ.*, Nov. 13, 1875), offers the following general conclusions :—

1. There exists in pregnancy a peculiar state of the blood, an increased arterial tension, and a disposition to phlebectasis, general or affecting particular vascular regions or systems, which may, under certain circumstances, lead to hemorrhagic effusions.

2. These hemorrhagic effusions may be salutary or conservative. Hemorrhages from the mucous membranes, by relieving excess of tension, may avert internal hemorrhages or abortions, or that oppression of the kidneys which results in albuminuria and eclampsia.

3. Hemorrhages from the uterus inducing abortion may, in the same way, avert more serious mischief, especially albuminuria and eclampsia.

4. But these hemorrhages, although we may recognize in them a conservative purpose, easily exceed physiological or useful limits, and may themselves induce danger by anæmia.

5. Hemorrhages, from whatever part, occurring in women within the period of sexual life, should suggest the probability of pregnancy, or of menstrual disorder.

6. The hemorrhages described should be taken as indications to reduce vascular tension. This may be done in some cases by bleeding, general or topical;

by purgatives; by salines; by abstinence from stimulants; by regulation of diet; by digitalis, hydrocyanic acid, and other means.

7. Bleeding from the arm may avert abortion, not only by reducing arterial tension, but also by a derivative action determining the direction of the blood from the pelvis to the opening in the vein. This derivative action of bleeding was much relied upon in a variety of cases by Lisfranc.

8. In some cases, where the hemorrhages are frequent and great, and induce serious symptoms, the induction of labour is indicated.

—

Accidental Concealed Hemorrhage.

Mr. John Brunton reports (*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Oct. 1875) five cases of this, which he analyzes with a number of others, and finds that in all the symptoms were nearly alike, and that the chief diagnostic symptoms are—

1. Sudden fainting and collapse, with blanching.

2. Continuance till delivery, more or less, of the same; but such as to cause great alarm to the medical attendant.

3. The intense continuous stretching pain, which patients described as "bursting."

4. The tense state of the membranes, if unruptured, also continuous.

5. In most cases the existence of all the symptoms of excessive bleeding without *external* manifestation by the presence of discharge of blood ab utero.

The *ordinary* cause of separation of the placenta is that it has ripened, it is prepared to fall off. Sometimes it ripens too soon and degenerates, so may be shaken off like an untimely fig by a sudden blast.

As we near the natural term of gestation, there is more danger of sudden disturbance; weight, size, vascularity, and sluggishness of circulation are factors which tend to hasten that separation which sooner or later must inevitably occur.

As to the *immediate* causes of the separation of the placenta from the uterine surface, Dr. Brunton has been able to find record of it in 20 cases.

(*a*) *Six* began with sudden spasms, producing possibly an irregular or partial contraction of the uterus.

(*b*) *Eleven* of the cases are due to violence (subjective) such as violent exertion, sudden missing of a step, cough, and the like.

(*c*) While *three* only are due to direct violence—ab externo.

Unfortunately the immediate causes in the other recorded cases are not mentioned, though other details are minute enough. Of all the cases (32), 19 died and 13 recovered.

—

Compression of the Aorta in Profuse Post-partum Hemorrhage.

Dr. Léon Gros, from numerous and conclusive observations, maintains that compression of the aorta is a most effectual means for promptly arresting profuse post-partum hemorrhages, and may often preserve from certain death. This compression should be sometimes continued for hours and assisted by the administration of ergot. Besides promptly arresting the hemorrhage, the compression has a decided influence when the hemorrhage has been already profuse, by maintaining in the brain and heart sufficient blood to re-establish the functions of these essential organs.—*L'Union Méd.*, Sept. 14, from *Bull. de Thérap.*, 1875.

—

On Puerperal Mania.

In a lecture on this subject (*La France Médicale*, July 28, 1875), Dr. Peter stated that he considers puerperal mania to be due to a determination of the blood to the head; the blood, instead of going to the breasts to form milk, goes to the head to produce a pathological cerebral hyperæmia. Why all suckling women do not have mania is purely a personal matter, depending

upon the quality and condition of the brain, whether bad or labouring under mental distress. All functional work demands an afflux of blood, and this functional hyperæmia of an organ may at any time become a pathological hyperæmia. An immoderately active brain is immoderately hyperæmic, which predisposes to a pathological condition. Puerperal mania is, as a rule, in the hypochondriacal form, from the mental occupations of a pregnant woman being of a sad and melancholy turn.

He relates a case lately occurring in his clinic, as proof of this theory. The woman had had five children previously, without a bad symptom. The present pregnancy was an adulterous one. She was of an excitable temperament, and keenly felt her position. During the attack the temperature was normal; but the pulse was very irregular—every two, three, or four beats it intermitted unequally.

The irregularity he attributes to defective innervation of the heart. The nerves which supply this organ come from two sources—the pneumogastric and the cervical portion of the large sympathetic. The cardiac nerves spring from the bulb (medulla oblongata) and the cervical portion of the spinal cord; the cardiac disorder and the cerebral had, therefore, one and the same origin, viz., a cerebral and bulbous hyperæmia.

The treatment is to reduce the cerebral and spinal congestion by the application of leeches or cupping to the nape of the neck. The latter method was adopted in the case, with the effect at once of relieving the headache and the irregularity of the pulse. At the same time, eau de Sedlitz was given to purge the bowels. On the third day a dose of chloral (thirty grains) was given at bedtime, as the sleeplessness had not disappeared; its effect was immediate.

All attacks of puerperal mania come on at night; from the mind not being diverted from itself by the ordinary passing excitements of daily life, it dwells too much on its condition, which increases and intensifies the functional hyperæmia.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1875.

—

On the Causation of the so-called Cephalhematoma.

Dr. Heinrich Fritsch, writing on this subject (*Centralbl. f. d. Med. Wissensch.*, No. 29, 1875), says that as yet no one has diagnosed before birth the existence of a cephalhematoma. When the advancing head is driven forward by the pains, and closely pressed against the pelvic walls, the elasticity of the bones of the head, and the resistance from the soft parts of the pelvis, cause a recession of the head. The scalp, closely applied to the maternal passage at the greatest periphery or only on one side, is held back, and forms as it were with the soft parts of the mother one mass. Danger may result from this close adhesion in two ways. First, in the further descent of the head the vaginal walls may be loosened from the underlying tissues, and prolapse and descent of the vagina follow. Secondly, in the recession of the head the scalp may be loosened from the parts beneath. The pericranium is detached from the bones, since here the connection is not elastic as in the upper layers.

Through this breach of continuity a gradual flow of blood takes place; the formation of a tumour is for a time prevented through the close pressure of the head against the maternal parts. But after the birth the blood continues to collect till the pressure of the blood in the cephalhematoma is greater than that in the bleeding vessels. The greater the extent of the detachment of the pericranium, the greater the cephalhematoma. The tumour never forms in the middle of the vertex, and is seldom met with in the narrow pelvis, because here for many reasons the folds of the scalp more rarely occur.

A cephalhematoma may be produced by the forceps, or in too great rotation. —*Obstetrical Journ. of Great Britain*, Oct. 1875.

—

Injuries to the Fœtus in Cases of Breech Presentations.

Dr. Carl Ruge (in *Bulletin Général de Thérapeutique*, August 15, 1875) tabulates a series of cases of this nature.

In the first table are grouped forty-four instances of lesions produced in ex-

traction after version. These include fractures of the humerus, femur, clavicle, parietal, occipital, and lower maxilla; rupture of the cervical and dorsal vertebræ; of various muscles—as the sterno-mastoid, pectoral, etc., and of the longitudinal sinus; effusion of blood into the abdomen, muscles of the chest, etc.; separation of epiphyses, as the clavicle, humerus, maxilla, tibia, etc.

In the second table of lesions produced in breech presentations, twenty-nine instances are given, where fracture of the frontal bone, femur, clavicle, and other accidents similar to those observed in the former group, occurred.

The author insists upon the advantages of "expression" of the aftercoming head over traction upon the trunk, as being far less dangerous, care being taken that the head is placed in the position best calculated for its delivery through the pelvis. The combination of the three methods, position, expression, and traction, should always be resorted to.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1875.

—

On Complete Atresia of the Female Genital Organs, or Unilateral Hematometra.

Dr. Albert Vulch (in *Ann. de Gynékol.*, August, 1875) brings his observations to a conclusion, relating in detail the particulars of twelve cases.

Twenty-eight cases collected from various sources are tabulated, eight of them proving fatal following operation, chiefly from peritonitis.

Success, according to the author, depends less upon the mode of operation than upon the condition of the patient at the time of operation. In eleven instances, the obstruction was at one of the uterine orifices, and in twenty-three cases in the vagina.

In two cases, the uterus was bilocular, or partitioned; the others were examples of bicorned uterus in different degrees.

The phenomena of retention began sometimes before, during, or later than the appearance of menstruation, and consisted in pains in the back and sacrum, pressure internally, and in the appearance of a tumour occupying one or other side of the hypogastrium and extending into the pelvis, interfering with locomotion, and causing dysuria, and even retention of urine.

The tumour was elastic, more or less voluminous, and painful on pressure, moderately resistant, sometimes clearly fluctuating, limited above, inclining to the side, and losing itself below in the pelvis proper. Impulse was communicated by pressure above the pubis to the finger inserted per vaginam, and vice versa.

Where the diagnosis was doubtful, an exploratory puncture cleared it up.

The modes of termination are identical with those of simple atresia—spontaneous rupture of the obstruction, perforation of the intermediate partition between the two horns, passage of the blood through the Fallopian tube into the peritoneal cavity; on account of the mortality—eight deaths in twenty-six operations—great precautions are necessary. About the end of the week following menstruation is the most favourable time, a free incision being preferred to simple puncture; no pressure upon the tumour or prolonged examination subsequently should be encouraged for fear of peritonitis ensuing.—*Obstet. Journ. of Great Britain*, Nov., 1875.

—

On a Case of Double Uterus and Vagina; Hæmatacolpos Unilateralis; Pregnancy.

J. Pippingsköld (*Finska Läkare Sällsk. handlingar*. Band xvi. and *Nord. Medicin. Arkiv*, Band vii.), describes a case of double uterus. The subject was aged twenty-two, and had menstruated from the age of sixteen. Within the last four years, according to her statement, she had had severe attacks of inflammation in the abdomen. She was in the fifth month of pregnancy, but on examination the orifice of the uterus could only be reached with difficulty, and the whole anterior part of the vagina as well as the left half was occupied by a tense, fluctuating, rather painful tumour. In July, 1873, she was prematurely confined. In the beginning of October, after a difficult menstruation, the swelling was again distended, and much more prominent than it had been

four weeks after labour. When she was next seen, in February, 1874, the swelling was lower (it had been punctured); and on examination there was found to be double uterus. The tumour was emptied by means of a Dieulafoy's aspirator, after which a broad vaginal orifice was discovered at the bottom of the cyst. The punctured opening was enlarged, and the cavity washed out; and the septum, which was four or five millimétres thick, was divided for an extent of four or five centimetres. There was little hemorrhage and no reaction. On March 8, an examination was made, and two uterine orifices were found; one lay backwards and to the right, less broad but more permanent, leading into a uterine cavity eight centimetres long (in which the pregnancy had taken place), the body and fundus being to the right; the other uterine orifice was lower, and was situated anteriorly and to the left; the cavity was six and a half centimetres in length. Subsequently, an examination *per rectum* detected a bifurcation between the two halves of the uterus, with considerable divergence. Menstruation had occurred normally.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1875.

—

The Diagnosis and Treatment of the Curable Forms of Fibroid Tumours of the Uterus.

Dr. Alfred Meadows, in a paper on this subject read before the Harveian Society of London (*Brit. Med. Journ.*, Nov. 13, 1875), said that these forms of morbid growth being more amenable to successful treatment than was generally supposed, their diagnosis in relation to the uterine walls was of the first importance, and Dr. Meadows relied very confidently on the differential indications of hemorrhage and pain. Hemorrhage, according to his experience, pointed to an intrauterine, submucous, and curable form of tumour; whilst pain was usually associated with the subperitoneal or almost incurable class. Coming to more exact means of diagnosis, it was found that cervical displacement arose from a growth in the opposite direction; that a closed os, and small and rigid cervix, were almost fatal signs of incurability; the larger and softer the cervix, the better being the operator's chances; and that, by the use of the sound, very valuable information might also be obtained As the subperitoneal variety of tumour did not encroach on the cavity of the uterus, there was none of that elongation which was met with in the submucous form in direct proportion to its size; and by working with the sound, in conjunction with the finger in the vagina, one could tell, by the thickness of tissue intervening between these points, whether the morbid growth occupied the anterior or the posterior uterine wall. As regarded the drug-treatment of these cases, he had only derived real benefit from ergot, which frequently acted well in small soft tumours, by cutting off their supplies of blood, and causing steady compression by contraction of the unstriped muscular fibres in which they were imbedded. Operative measures were next discussed; and gastrotomy, which was occasionally performed for removal of subperitoneal growths, was only justifiable if the tumour were fairly out of the pelvis, and the cervix, as well as a good part of the body of the uterus, free from disease. In the submucous varieties, the tumour was reached by dilatation of the os and cervix; and, its investing capsule being broken down, enucleation was done more or less completely with the finger; valuable aid being derived in very large growths from Greenhalgh's olive-shaped cautery, removal being then completed by the expulsive action of the uterus, aided, if necessary, by ergot. As regarded after-treatment, rest was, of course, all-important. Hemorrhage must be checked by styptic plugging; septicæmia, by antiseptic injections; and inflammation, by opium; it being pointed out that cystitis more frequently followed operations on the anterior than on the posterior uterine wall, in consequence of the larger quantity of cellular tissue which lay between the uterus and bladder, than between that organ and the rectum.

On the Use of the Actual Cautery in the Enucleation of Fibroid Tumours of the Uterus.

Dr. Robert Greenhalgh, in a communication to the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society (*Medical Times and Gazette*, Nov. 6, 1875), after briefly alluding to the infrequent use of the actual cautery in this country, as compared with its application on the Continent, stated that during the last twelve years he had used it frequently, and with more or less success, in chronic enlargements with induration of the cervix uteri due to inflammatory or fibroid disease; in epithelioma and cancer of the neck of the uterus, where the organ is movable; in some cases of vascular tumour of the meatus urinarius; in slight cases of recto- and vesico-vaginal fistula; in incontinence of urine due to dilated urethral canal; and in certain cases of interstitial and intra-uterine fibroid growth. But it was to its use in two latter classes of cases that he limited his present observations. He then gave the details of five cases, three of intra-mural, one of extra-mural, and one of intra-uterine fibroid growths, with the plan adopted and results in each case. He expressed an opinion that diffused fibroid deposits of the uterus in the early stage were more amenable to treatment than was generally supposed. He observed that although the large majority of cases needed no surgical interference, yet there were others which, through the large losses of blood to which they give rise or the mechanical effects they produce, imperatively demand such aid. The author then drew attention to the occasional ill-effects of dilatation and enucleation by the knife, and summed up the advantages of the actual cautery under the following heads: 1, Facility of application; 2, occasions but little pain; 3, rapid in its action; 4, occasions no bleeding; 5, no plugging needed; 6, the charred opening not favourable to absorption; 7, no offensive discharge from charred surface; 8, opening readily dilatable and without bleeding; 9, permits of manipulation through opening immediately after its use; 10, by its use portions of the tumour may be rapidly destroyed, its size reduced, and its lower segments rendered conical, thereby facilitating dilatation of the opening and the subsequent detachment, expulsion, or removal of morbid growth. He then remarked that spontaneous expulsive efforts shortly followed its use, and the density of the tumours appeared to be more or less reduced after its application. The author, in conclusion, drew especial attention to the three following points: 1. The advisability of the gradual detachment of the growth from its surrounding capsule, especially in cases where the tumour is of large size, or where the patient has been much reduced by previous hemorrhages, by which further losses of blood are avoided and more perfect contraction of the investing tissues is secured, and the chances of pent-up offensive discharge is almost certainly prevented. 2. The removal of only so much of the tumour at each operation as is external to the opening, by which the opening is kept dilated and all chance of its closure upon the remainder of the growth avoided. 3. The speedy destruction by the cautery or removal by the écraseur or hand of the tumour should sloughing ensue.

As an addendum to his paper, Dr. Greenhalgh read a note from Dr. Marriott, of Leicester, as to the success of one of the cases recorded. The patient had become pregnant, and had been delivered quite easily at the full time.

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

The Mental Disturbances of Epileptics.

Prof. M. Leidesdorf contributes to Stricker's *Jahrbücher* (Parts 1 and 2, 1875) a paper suggested by the trial of a servant girl in a town of Lower Austria. The girl, who was sixteen years of age, and had hitherto borne an irreproachable character, set fire to her master's barn, and was tried for it. She was epi-

leptic, and was subject to peculiar sensations before the attacks. She was, according to her own account, subject to these peculiar sensations at the time when she committed the crime. The evidence of medical witnesses was resorted to, who gave it as their opinion that before the onset of epilepsy the patient is in a perfectly responsible condition. They stated that epileptics do indeed furnish a large constituent to asylums, but it is only cases which have existed for years. The prisoner was then sentenced to eight years' confinement. The author protests against this opinion of the medical witnesses, and objects to the severity of the sentence founded on it. It is true that in many cases there is no mental disturbance with epilepsy, about 40 per cent. of the cases seem to be free from mental affections. Several celebrated men have been subject to epileptic fits, as Mahomed, Petrarch, Newton, Peter the Great. But still there are innumerable facts to show that mental disturbance may either precede or follow, or occur in place of epileptic attacks. The author brings forward a number of cases which go entirely against the opinion of the medical witnesses. But again, epilepsy may exist for years without its existence being discovered, and mental disturbance may occur even as the result of epilepsy without the cause being suspected. Trousseau states that attacks may at first occur only at night, and go on without being noticed for eight or ten years. In these cases the form of mental disturbance may suggest epilepsy, and lead to the discovery of its existence. It is noteworthy that events which accompany the mental disturbance of an epileptic attack, whether this be complete or incomplete, are often entirely forgotten, or very imperfectly remembered. The case is recorded by Trousseau of the president of a court who one day left the house, threaded his way through busy streets, and awoke to consciousness to find himself on one of the quays of Paris. [The present writer met with a case recently of a man who was working in a saddler's shop in Renfield Street. One day he found himself sitting in the middle of the day on one of the benches in George Square, and remembered nothing as to how he came there. His shopmates told him that he had put off his apron in the usual way, and walked out.] The author also records the case of a girl who, in her second attack, left her house in Linz, travelled to Vienna, where she came to a sister, who took her to the hospital. She only recovered consciousness two days afterwards, and wondered how she came to be where she was. The following passage from Trousseau's *Clinical Medicine* is quoted as bearing on such cases as that with which this paper begins: "It may be said, almost without fear of making a mistake, that if a man suddenly commits murder, without any previous intellectual disturbance—without having up to that time shown any symptoms of insanity, and if not under the influence of passion, or of alcohol, or any other poisonous substance which acts with energy on the nervous system—it may be said, I repeat, that the man is afflicted with epilepsy, and that he has had a fit, or, more usually, an attack of vertigo." It is further stated, on the authority of Schroeder van der Kolk, that epilepsy leads more rapidly to mental disturbance when the fits are imperfect. Again, a patient may be for years free from attacks, and have a sudden maniacal fit, which seems to have come in the place of the epileptic attack. The author proposes to discuss the treatment of epilepsy in a future paper.—*Glasgow Med. Journ.*, Oct. 1875.

Hygiene.

Prevention of Cholera.

Among the prominent questions discussed at the recent International Medical Congress, at Brussels, the question of the *prevention of cholera* stood foremost; and on this subject the Congress arrived at the following conclusions.

1. The prophylaxis of Asiatic cholera should be based on as complete as possible an etiological idea of the disease. 2. Cholera is a specific disease; that is to say, it is produced by a morbid principle which is always alike, and it cannot be produced by other causes. 3. The essence of the cholerigenic

principle is unknown to us, in the same way as is the generating principle of smallpox, scarlatina, etc., but we possess very important information from the prophylactic point of view with regard to its origin, attributes, and the laws of its propagation and solution. 4. Origin. The cholerigenic miasma is spontaneously developed in certain countries in India, notably the Delta of the Ganges, and the flat lands which surround Madras and Bombay. Springing from these original foci, it has migrated on different occasions to Europe, Africa, and America, constituting those different epidemics still within our memories. However, since these great epidemics, more limited explosions of Asiatic cholera have occurred. It is a question whether these explosions are due to the spontaneous production of the cholerigenic miasma on the European soil, or if they must be attributed to the slow development of miasma, left as it were in reserve by the preceding Asiatic epidemic. This last is the opinion most generally adopted; but, however it may be, it is none the less true that the Indian cholera can acclimatize itself in Europe. 5. Attributes of the cholerigenic miasma:—

(1) This miasma becomes regenerated in the subjects attacked by cholera, and is hence transported to healthy individuals, in whom it induces the development of the disease; in other words, the cholera is essentially contagious. (2) The cholerigenic miasma behaves after the fashion of soluble and volatile bodies; thus, it becomes dissolved in water, diffuses itself in the atmosphere, where it remains in a state of homogeneous diffusion; that is to say, without accumulating in the sloping points. (3) The morbific power of the cholerigenic miasma is less powerful and fatal in its action than other known miasmata and viruses. (4) It is not very lasting, and appears to be very easily destroyed, especially when the air is strongly ozonized. However, in certain confined conditions, sheltered from the air, it may last a long time. (5) The miasma is destroyed by a high temperature (1000° and more) and by a certain number of chemical agents with powerful affinities. This question calls for further study in order to arrive at a really practical precision and clearness. (6) Persons exposed to the action of cholerigenic miasma acquire after some time a kind of acclimatization to it which protects them from the disease. 6. Laws of the propagation of Asiatic cholera. (1) The choleraic contagion is seated principally, perhaps exclusively, in the ejections of the patient (matters vomited, and especially intestinal evacuations). (2) It may be communicated from the sick person to healthy individuals by different vehicles, amongst which, after the ejecta, may be noted the patient, the corpse, the body linen and clothes worn by the cholera patients, the rooms, ships, or carriages of which they have made use, the latrines, water which may have been contaminated by choleric ejecta, the air at a short distance only; animals and merchandise which may have become impregnated with cholerigenic miasma. 7. Choleraic impregnation and evolution. (1) The cholerigenic miasma penetrates chiefly by the pulmonary and digestive passages. (2) The duration of incubation is generally very short. (3) Mental and hygienic conditions of a depressing nature favour the evolution of the choleraic poison. 8. The prophylaxis of cholera takes its rise from the following etiological ideas. The first indication is to destroy the original foci of the cholera in India and its secondary foci in Europe by sanitary works. The second maxim is to prevent the transport of the morbid principle into healthy countries by all really efficacious plans of isolation compatible with the exigencies of modern civilization. The third prophylactic rule is to neutralize this principle by methods of disinfection still to be determined. The fourth precept consists in diminishing the ravages of cholera by well considered hygienic measures. Finally, the Congress hopes that the great sanitary works undertaken by England in India will be satisfactorily terminated, and will succeed in stamping out the Asiatic epidemic in its original home.

The section admitted these conclusions with almost perfect unanimity. They are, in fact, the reproduction of those arrived at by the Vienna Congress in 1874. It will be observed that in these conclusions the word "quarantine" is replaced by "measures of isolation;" in fact, MM. Jaccoud, Sigmund of Vienna, and Semolla of Naples, have condemned the system of quarantine now in operation.—*Sanitary Record*, Nov. 13, 1875.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

On the Conditions of the Walls of the Vessels during the Emigration of White Blood-Corpuscles. By Jul. Arnold . . . 3

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

The Physiological Action of Jaborandi. By M. Vulpian 4
Local Anæsthesia. By Dr. Letamendi . 5
The External Applications of Chloral. By Dr. W. Craig 5
On the Combined Application of Nitrate of Silver and Metallic Zinc. By Prof. Corradi 6
The Accidents and Failures of Transfusion By Dr. Casse 6
The Will as a Therapeutic Means. By Mr. Jolly 7

Medicine.

Propylamin in Acute Rheumatism. By Dr. Lea 8
The Hygienic Treatment of Glycosuria. By Prof. Bouchardat 9
Changes in the Nails of the Fingers after Acute Diseases. By Dr Roth . . . 10
Severe Case of Iodism; Tracheotomy. By Dr. Fenwick 11
A Case of Protopathic Muscular Atrophy. By MM. Charcot and Gombault . . 13
On the Degeneration of Nerves separated from their Trophic Centre. By MM. A. Cossy and J. Dejerine 14
Paralysis of the Vagus Nerve. By Dr. F. Ricael 15
Daffers' Cramp. By Dr. B. Schulz . . 16
The Treatment of Chronic Rhinitis by Pulverization. By Dr. Emile Tillot . . 18
On the Combination of Arterial Hyperæmia and Venous Congestion, with an Application to the Pathogeny of Exophthalmic Goitre. By Dr. Richard Boddaert . . 18
On Diphtheria and its Relations to (so-called) Croup. By Dr. R. H. Semple, Dr. West, Sir Wm. Jenner, and Dr. Dickinson 19
On the Treatment of Whooping-Cough by Carbolic Acid. By Dr. Domingos Carlos 20
On a New Form of Angina. By M. Lasègue 20
On Sudden Death from Acute Pulmonary Œdema. By Dr. Cantilena . . . 21
Functional Disorders of the Heart characterized by Notable Infrequency of the Pulse. By Dr Austin Flint 24
Contributions to the Knowledge of Heart Murmurs from Extraneous Causes. By Kussner 27
On the Relation of Syphilis to Aneurism. By Mr. Francis J. Welch 27
Cancer of the Stomach, Intestines, Great Omentum, and Lung. By M. Dumontpallier 29
On the Diagnosis and Treatment of Hydatid Cysts of the Liver By M. Bertrand . 30
Catheterism of the Ureters. By Prof. Simon 31
Treatment of Malignant Pustule by Carbolic Acid. By Dr. Estradere 32

Surgery.

Operative Interference in Cases of Cleft Palate. By Sir William Fergusson . . 32
On the Treatment of Fissure of the Anus by Chloral. By Dr. Créquy 33
Can a Bursal Tumour be Mistaken for Popliteal Aneurism? 33
Ligature of Femoral Artery with Carbolized Catgut for Popliteal Aneurism. By Mr. Timothy Holmes and Mr. Maunder . . 36
False Abscesses of the Bones, and the Neuralgic form of Osteitis which accompanies them. By M. Gosselin 38
Resection of the Sternum and Ribs. By Prof. Costanzo Mazzoni 38
Luxation of the Superior Extremity of the Fourth Metacarpal Bone. By Dr. Rinaldi 39
On the Operative Treatment of Pseudarthrosis of the Humerus. By Prof Dolbeau 39

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Physiologico-Pathological Phenomena of the Circulation in Pregnant Women. By Dr. Robert Barnes 40
Accidental Concealed Hemorrhage. By Mr. John Braxton 41
Compression of the Aorta in Profuse Postpartum Hemorrhage. By Dr. Léon Gros . 41
On Puerperal Mania. By Dr. Peter . . 41
On the Causation of the so-called Cephalhematoma. By Dr. Heinrich Fritsch . . 42
Injuries to the Fœtus in Cases of Breech Presentations. By Dr. Carl Ruge . . 42
On Complete Atresia of the Female Genital Organs, or Unilateral Hematometra. By Dr. Albert Vulch 43
On a Case of Double Uterus and Vagina; Hæmatocolpos Unilateralis; Pregnancy. By J. Pippingsköld 43
The Diagnosis and Treatment of the Curable Forms of Fibroid Tumours of the Uterus. By Dr. Altred Meadows 44
On the Use of the Actual Cautery in the Enucleation of Fibroid Tumours of the Uterus. By Dr. Robert Greenhalgh . . 45

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

The Mental Disturbances of Epileptics. By Prof. M. Leidesdorf 45

Hygiene.

Prevention of cholera 46

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. III. No. 2. (For List of Contents see last page.) FEBRUARY, 1876.

Anatomy and Physiology.

On the Discharge of Ova and its Relation in Point of Time to Menstruation.

Dr. JOHN WILLIAMS, Assistant Obstetric Physician to University College Hospital, London, read a paper on this subject before the Royal Society (May 27, 1875), in which he said: It is a recognized fact in physiology that ova are discharged in connection with the menstrual function, but it is uncertain at what time in the course of the month the separation takes place. It is generally understood to occur towards the end of the discharge, or immediately after its cessation. I have, however, reason to believe, from observations made in several subjects, that such is not the case, but that it takes place before the appearance of the monthly flow with which it is connected. The cases which have come under my observation fall into four series, as follows:—

A. *Cases, six in number, in which a Graafian follicle had been matured and actually ruptured.*

(1) The first of these was a young girl who died through the effects of a fall, three or four days before the expected return of the catamenia. In the left ovary was a recently ruptured Graafian follicle. The cavity of the follicle was about ¾ inch in diameter, and contained a recent clot, which projected slightly through the rupture; the clot was of a fresh red colour, nowhere adherent to the parts around, for on making a section through the follicle it fell out. The wall of the vesicle was of a pale yellowish colour, and slightly wrinkled. The rupture had evidently taken place a short time only before death.

(2) The second subject was a woman who died suddenly through a fall, probably a fortnight after the cessation of the last menstrual flow. On examination a considerable quantity of blood was found in the cavity of the peritoneum, and the liver was torn. In the left ovary was a ruptured follicle, with corrugated and collapsed walls; its cavity contained no blood, but there was a slight effusion between its lining membrane and its outer coat. The depth of the follicle from the rupture to the furthest point of the opposite wall measured nearly ¾ inch. It is not impossible that this follicle was ruptured somewhat prematurely by the shock of the fall.

(3) The next example was observed during life. Mr. Christopher Heath performed ovariotomy on a patient on the fourteenth day after the cessation of the last catamenial discharge. Menstruation lasted usually three days, and the patient had always been regular every four weeks. In the ordinary course of things the next flow would have appeared in eleven days. When the diseased ovary had been removed, the remaining one was raised up, with a view to see if it were healthy, and it was observed that it contained an enlarged Graafian follicle, which became ruptured when being held in the hand. I ought to add that the flow returned three days after the operation, and eight days before it was due.

(4) The next case was a young woman who died of pleurisy on the fifth day of menstruation. On the surface of the left ovary was a rough, brownish-coloured, star-like cicatrix. On section there was seen under the cicatrix, a corpus luteum, dilated in the middle and narrow at both ends, nearly ¾ inch in length and ½ inch in width; its walls were in some parts of a pinkish and in others of

a yellowish colour, slightly if at all thicker than those previously mentioned, and had small prominences on its inner surface. In the centre was a partially decolorized clot, which was but slightly adherent to the surrounding walls. From these characters it is evident that the rupture of the follicle had taken place several days before.

(5) The fifth member of this series was a patient who died on the fourth day of menstruation, and about the ninth of typhoid fever. One ovary contained a corpus luteum similar to the one just described.

(6) The last example occurred in a young girl, who died of pneumonia six days after the cessation of the catamenia. On the surface of the right ovary was a small cicatrix, beneath which was a corpus luteum with the following characters: It was of an irregular, elongated shape, nearly $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in length and $\frac{1}{4}$ in width; had thick, yellow, convoluted walls, and inclosed a whitish mass, in which were two dark-coloured spots, which were evidently the remains of a clot. This ovary contained also a Graafian follicle of the size of a small pea. The determination of the age of effused blood is always difficult. In the Graafian follicle which becomes ruptured without impregnation taking place, it is known that certain definite changes occur; the wall of the vesicle becomes thick, yellow, and convoluted; the blood which flowed into it and filled it becomes decolorized and absorbed. The exact length of time in which these changes in the follicle are brought about is not accurately determined; but it is known that the corpus luteum of one menstruation has become considerably atrophied by the return of the next.

It appears to me that the yellow body in the last example of this group was considerably older than the two preceding ones, and that it was more than a fortnight old, and that the two preceding ones were from eight to ten days.

B. *Cases, four in number, in which a Graafian follicle had been matured, and hemorrhage had taken place into its cavity, but no actual rupture had occurred.*

(1) The first case was a patient who died of pyemia in the third week after the cessation of the last catamenial flow. The left ovary contained a follicle $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in diameter, distended by a recent non-adherent, softish coagulum, uniform in consistence and colour. This follicle was prominent above the adjacent surface of the ovary; and its superficial wall was thick, and presented no tendency to point or rupture. There was no recent rupture to be seen on the surface of either ovary.

(2) The second example was a woman who had undergone an operation for fistula in ano. The monthly flow made its appearance a week before the expected time for its return, and she died five days after. One ovary contained a follicle measuring $\frac{5}{8}$ inch by $\frac{1}{2}$ inch; this follicle contained a bright red, fresh, loose clot, and its walls were thin and not corrugated. From these characters it appears that the hemorrhage into the follicle had taken place but a short time before death.

(3) The next was a patient who had undergone an operation for the removal of an ovarian tumour. She died a fortnight after the operation, when she had menstruated for one day. At the inner extremity of the left ovary was a large, dark-coloured, softish mass, which, on section, proved to be a Graafian follicle containing a brick-red-coloured clot, which appeared to be of a spongy texture. It could with difficulty be turned out of the sac. After its removal it was seen that the wall of the sac was formed by a thin yellowish substance.

(4) The last example in this group was a person who suffered with fibroid tumour of the uterus. She died on the third or fourth day of the menstrual flow. Both ovaries were bound to the surrounding structures by tough and firm false membranes. The left contained a follicle nearly an inch in length, in which was found a softish, dark-coloured clot, having a spongy texture, which appeared to be several days old.

In the first and third members of this group hemorrhage had taken place into the follicle unquestionably before the appearance of the catamenial discharge.

In the second, hemorrhage had occurred before the flow had become due;

but the latter, owing to surgical interference, having returned a week before its time, the hemorrhage took place while the discharge was in progress.

In the fourth, the condition of the clot makes it almost certain that the hemorrhage had taken place before the appearance of the catamenia.

C. *One case, in which a Graafian follicle had matured, but where neither rupture nor hemorrhage had actually occurred.*

This was a patient who died of typhoid fever just before the appearance of the catamenia. In one ovary there was an enlarged Graafian follicle, which was highly vascular, and projected like a nipple beyond the surrounding surface. It was evidently on the point of bursting, and it is doubtful whether rupture of the follicle or the appearance of the discharge would have taken place first.

D. *Cases, three in number, in which no Graafian follicle had become enlarged to the size exhibited by it at maturity.*

The first was a patient in whom the menstrual flow had almost ceased. There was no rupture in either ovary, but the right contained a Graafian follicle about the size of a small pea.

The next was a young suicide, who died three days after the cessation of the catamenial discharge. There was no recent rupture in either ovary, but the left contained a follicle similar to the one seen in the preceding case.

The last number of the series was a girl who died of peritonitis, caused by the rupture of an abscess on the right ovary. In the left was a Graafian follicle about the size of a small pea, but no recent rupture. The state of the lining membrane of the uterus showed that in this case menstruation was imminent.

Besides the appearances described, there were in all the preceding cases numerous Graafian follicles, varying in size from a millet-seed downwards, together with some superficial pits and atrophied corpora lutea.

These cases appear to me to bear out the opinion stated at the beginning of the paper, that, in the great majority of subjects, the discharge of ova takes place before the appearance of the menstrual flow with which it is connected; for in ten out of the fourteen rupture of a follicle, or hemorrhage into its cavity, had occurred before the return of the catamenia; in one it was doubtful whether rupture of a follicle, or the appearance of the discharge would have taken place first; in two a menstrual period had passed without maturation of a follicle; and in one a periodical discharge was imminent, though the ovaries contained no matured Graafian follicle. It is not improbable that the follicles which were found in the three last cases, and which were enlarged to the size of a pea, would have become mature by the next return of the flow.

I have carefully considered the cases recorded by Cruikshank, Jones, Paterson, Lee, Girdwood, Negrier, Coste, and others, and find that, though they do not contribute materially to the solution of the question discussed in this paper, yet, in so far as they go, they favour the view put forward here—a view which derives support from the custom imposed by the Levitical law, and observed to this day by the stricter sect of the Hebrew community.

Postscript.—Since writing the above, I have had opportunities to examine two subjects in whom the date of the last menstruation was known.

The first was a girl, aged seventeen years, who died on the fifth day after admission to the Middlesex Hospital of traumatic tetanus. She was said to have ceased to menstruate just before admission; and the condition of the inner surface of the uterus confirmed that statement. The uterus and ovaries were small and imperfectly developed. On the surface of the right ovary was found a patch ½ inch in diameter, slightly injected, and presenting a punctated appearance. In its centre was a cicatrix, appearing as a white spot, beneath which was situated a yellow body, elongated and irregularly flattened in shape. This appeared to be due to pressure from several Graafian follicles growing in close proximity to it, the largest of which was as large as a small pea. The yellow body measured nearly ½ inch in length; it had folded walls, and in its centre was a thin elongated clot, the middle of which was of a dark colour.

The second subject was aged twenty-six years; she died of Bright's disease. The last menstruation began May 13th, ceased May 19th, and death occurred

May 28th, fifteen days after the appearance of the flow. Hemorrhage had taken place into the superficial tissue of the ovaries, probably by reason of the condition of the blood.

In the right was a small superficial prominence formed by a yellow body, which measured about $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter; it was throughout of a yellowish colour, and contained no trace of the colouring-matter of blood. On comparing these organs with one another, and with those previously described, I am led to infer that in the first 12 to 14 days, and in the second about 20 days had elapsed since rupture of the follicle occurred.

Reichert has examined twenty-three organs in which signs of menstruation were recognizable. In four cases a Graafian follicle had matured but not ruptured, nor had hemorrhage taken place, though the decidua menstrualis was in a state of greater or less development; in eighteen cases a Graafian follicle had ruptured, and hemorrhage had taken place into the decidua; in one case only, in which bleeding had not begun, had a Graafian follicle been ruptured. The latter statement appears opposed to the conclusions at which I have arrived; but this is only apparent; for in one case a follicle had ruptured, in four a Graafian follicle had matured before hemorrhage began, and in one of these rupture was on the eve of taking place; in eighteen a follicle had ruptured, and hemorrhage had taken place into the decidua menstrualis. Put in this form, Reichert's cases are not opposed to the conclusions arrived at in the preceding note; and as his cases have not been described, it is not possible to say what their actual bearing may be. The conclusion arrived at by Reichert, after examination of the twenty-three specimens, however, is that rupture of the Graafian follicle takes place at an early stage of the menstrual flow.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Dec. 1875.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Gelsemium Sempervirens as an Antineuralgic.

Dr. A. Jurasz, of Heidelberg (*Centralblatt f. d. Med. Wiss.*, No. 32, 1875), having had his attention drawn to the effects of this drug in cases of neuralgic toothache, as detailed by Wickham Legg, and Sawyer, proceeded to try it in various cases of neuralgia, and corroborates the results obtained by those observers. The tincture was usually employed in doses of from five to twenty drops. The first case was that of a man who suffered from neuralgia of the first branch of the fifth nerve on the right side. Quinine was given internally, and veratria ointment was applied externally, without benefit. The action of the gelsemium was here excellent, the patient being perfectly and permanently freed from his pain in the course of three days, five drops only being given every eight hours. A second case was one of brachial neuralgia, a third of severe sciatica, and a fourth and fifth of trigeminal neuralgia, in all of which the results were satisfactory. On the other hand, however, it failed in a case of hemicrania of long duration, and in two cases of muscular rheumatism.

Dr. O. Berger (*Centralblatt*, No. 44, 1875), on the other hand, states that the results of experiments with this drug on patients, both the tincture and extract being used, have been in the highest degree unsatisfactory. The greater number of the patients were the victims of trigeminal neuralgia, partly of peripheral and partly of centric origin, whilst others suffered from neuralgic pains in different parts of the body, and insomnia. He quite admits that the remedy possesses considerable activity, various unpleasant symptoms having been experienced by the patient, as vertigo, diplopia, ptosis, difficulty of moving the tongue, stiffness and trembling of the hands, numbness of the fingers, chilliness and general malaise, vomiting, and last, though not least, dyspepsia, even when the doses did not exceed seven grains of the extract.—*Practitioner*, Dec. 1875.

Notes on the Administration of Alcohol in the Treatment of Disease.

Dr. Benjamin W. Richardson records (*Lancet*, Jan. 1, 1876) a few observations on the employment of alcohol in the treatment of disease and the facts learned therefrom. Of these the following are the most important:—

I. "There are cases, commonly called cases of debility, in which there is no objective sign of organic disease. The leading symptoms are those of persistent dyspepsia; flatulency; irregular action of the bowels; hemorrhoids; much exhaustion under moderate physical exertion, and great mental depression under slight mental disturbances; extreme nervous excitability, amounting to hysterical excitement; a condition of urine variable in character, the fluid sometimes of straw color and abundant, at other times scanty and loaded with lithates; the sleep disturbed, with frequent movements and muscular starts of the lower limbs at the moment of going to sleep; a deficient appetite, and a white loaded tongue. In these examples—as common, by the way, to-day as in former times—the old practice used to consist in trying 'to regulate' the wine or other alcoholic beverage. My experience now is that these symptoms are in nearly every instance caused by alcohol, and that the only certain successful treatment is total abstinence. To the practical conclusion here stated I have been led by the study of the action of alcohol upon the healthy body. The phenomena described are the symptoms of alcohol when it is taken in what is commonly presumed to be a moderate, and, as it has seemed to many, a necessary quantity. These phenomena and their cause have been very carefully and ably described by Dr. Marcet.

II. "That alcoholic stimulation was the first point of practice in the treatment of acute hemorrhage was a lesson of all others most impressed on my student life. For many years I held by it, as a matter of faith, so strongly, that if in a fatal case of hemorrhage I had been obliged to withhold the stimulant I should have looked back upon the proceeding with sincere regret. At the same time some striking facts were occasionally presented to me, which startled me at the time, and which would have taught to a mind less forcibly impressed with a preconceived idea a new experience." Gradually the results of physiological research and clinical facts led Dr. Richardson to the conclusion, that alcohol was clearly objectionable as a remedy for hemorrhage, and that the substitution for it of warm milk is the safest and soundest treatment.

—

Hypodermic Medication.

Mr. Vibert (*Journal de Thérapeutique*, 1875, No. 4 *et seq.*) has studied this interesting subject practically, and his observations are worthy of note. He commences by observing that the state of the pupil may be considered as a manometer which should be at every instant consulted. The contraction of the pupil has nothing in it peculiar or capital, that is to say, it does not prove a toxic effect. It shows itself as soon as there is a happy modifying influence under the influence of morphia; but once this contraction has commenced, its degree is proportionate to the quantity of morphia injected, at the same time that its impressionability by light will diminish more and more, and the contracted pupillary circle will end by being immobilized even in case of passage from full light to darkness. Hence, as long as complete pupillary atresia with immobilization is not obtained, a further dose of morphia may be injected, if no relief from suffering have been obtained; and, on the other hand, further morbid phenomena, such, for example, as vomiting, occurring after injection, if this pupillary atresia be wanting, need not be attributed to the injection, and are not, therefore, contraindications to a new injection. M. Vibert, indeed, as has been noted, goes not only as far as pupillary atresia, but, if necessary, as far as pupillary atresia persisting in darkness. This action on the pupil is produced at the end of about fifteen to twenty minutes. The desideratum wanting here is the previous knowledge of the relative impressionability of the subject to morphia. In the absence of information on this subject, not more than two to three *milligrammes* (0.03 to 0.45 grain) should be injected; then a

quarter of an hour should be allowed to pass, the pupil interrogated, and the second injection made if there be ground for it.

Subcutaneous injection of morphia can cure almost instantly an access of asthma, during which the pupil is dilated. It was moreover, indeed, this pupillary dilatation which led M. Vibert to try hypodermic injections of morphia, and the cases which he cites are very conclusive. However serious the case, relief always ran parallel with the progress of the pupillary contraction. The relief commenced at the end of ten to twenty minutes, by an agreeable sensation of intestinal, general, and internal warmth. Here morphia thus employed realized the author's ideal of a diffusable stimulant.

Cardiac lesions, the complication of anasarca, and pleural effusions, are not, in his experience, contraindications to the employment of the endermic use of morphia against the oppression, although they would be generally considered to be so.

Injections of morphia are very efficacious against delirium tremens, but the dose must be considerable, up to eight *centigrammes* (1.2 grains) in a few hours by successive injections. In acute mania the author has failed three times, succeeding twice. It is in the form of delirium, called by M. Gubler asthenic, in which there is a defect of incitation (eye pale and pupil large), and which indicate excitants, that morphia injections succeed. In the second form, hypersthenic irritation, delirium, with congestion of the eye and contraction of the pupil, blood-letting, digitalis, quinine, and bromide of potassium are indicated.

The great power with which morphia in injection manifests its effects as a diffusible and anodyne excitant, induces the author to recommend it as sovereign against sporadic cholerine with violent colic; and he has obtained from it also the best results in dysentery. To arrest a miscarriage, injections of morphia are preferable to opiate potions or enemata, by reason of the facility with which the dosage of the medicament is obtained.

The employment of subcutaneous injections of morphia against nephritic and hepatic colic, against pleurodynia and all portal pains, symptomatic or not of pleurisy or pneumonia, is already well known. It succeeds admirably against lead-colic; but the dose must be strong enough—about two to three *centigrammes* (0.3 to 0.45 grain). It is capable of favouring the reduction of strangulated hernia.

Although lauding highly injections of morphia in case of neuralgia, the author insists on the point that here they constitute a treatment which is simply symptomatic; the neuralgia of zona yields very well to this mode of treatment. Hysterical crises are curable by this treatment; the author has injected as much as seven *centigrammes* of morphia in the space of five to six hours. M. Vibert relates the case of a young lady in whom he has for seven years injected an average of twenty to twenty-five *centigrammes* of morphia for a horrible anguish experienced in the epigastrium. The failure of the treatment in tetanus is complete; and in paralysis agitans very nearly so.

M. Vibert supplements morphia injections by the endermic application to a blistered surface of the size of a sixpence of four to eight *centigrammes* of morphia. The morphia plaster should be left on for several days. He insists on the advantages to the digestive canal of the hypodermic injection rather than to the internal administration of opiates. He employs a solution of acetate or hydrochlorate of morphia, of 1 part in 20; prefers an India-rubber cork to the bottle, and hollow steel to gold needles; he pierces the skin perpendicularly, and, before throwing in the injection, he separates the syringe from the needle in order to see that no blood flows, so as to avoid direct injection into the circulatory system. He considers the injection of some bubbles of air as insignificant; he desires local action of the drug, and chooses, therefore, as the spot for injection, the subcutaneous abdominal tissue, the skin of the belly being the least sensitive, and especially the cicatrices which it may present as the traces of pregnancy. M. Vibert cites two unfortunate cases; the lesson which he draws from them is, that cyanosis with pronounced venous stasis annuls the action of morphia on the phenomena of oppression. Finally, he rejects from antineuralgic medication subcutaneous injections of atropine.—*British Med. Journal*, Dec. 25, 1875.

Medicine.

The Treatment of Hooping-cough by the Iodide of Silver.

Dr. Robert Bell, Physician to the Glasgow Ophthalmic Institute, earnestly advocates (*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Dec. 1875) the use of iodide of silver in the treatment of hooping-cough. He says: "It has fallen to my lot to treat over 100 cases with this substance, and with uniform success. It is now more than three years since I read of its being useful in this disease, and since then I have used no other remedy, except occasionally ten or fifteen grains of bromide of potassium at bedtime, which helps very much in procuring a good night's rest. In almost every case in which iodide of silver has been used by me, the cough has lost the hoop by the end of four weeks, and been quite well in six weeks, and I may add the usual complications of the disease have been exceedingly rare. I have twice employed the remedy in families where six patients were ill at the same time, and in both of these instances the disease was practically cured by the end of the fourth week. I have several times treated more than one child in a family at the same time, and with the like excellent results. The superiority of iodide of silver over the bromide of ammonium is most marked. A curious coincidence occurred which demonstrated this. It happened that one of my professional friends was attending a family, the children of which were suffering from hooping-cough, and who resided in one of our west-end terraces, and at the same time I was attending another family in the said terrace, the children of which were also ill with this disease. My little patients were put upon one-eighth-of-a-grain doses of iodide of silver thrice a day, and this was all the medical treatment they required. My friend at this time was anxious to go away for a holiday, and he asked me to look after his patients during his absence. I found the children before mentioned in a state of great prostration, and most sadly afflicted with the cough; one of them, in fact, narrowly escaped with its life. These little patients were being treated by the bromide of ammonium, and were ordered to be kept in one room, and I did not feel justified in changing the treatment. I, however, ordered them to have a large pailful of boiling water brought into the room, into which about a tablespoonful of carbolic acid and glycerine was added, so that they might inhale the carbolic vapour. (This was two years ago.) It was three months before they were able to leave their nursery, and as many more before they were quite well; while my patients, who were about the same ages respectively as the other children, and who had been taking the iodide of silver, and had been going out every fine day, had not a trace of the disease remaining at the end of a month. I do not attempt to explain how the iodide acts in this affection, but it seems to me that hooping-cough is a disease of the gastric periphery of the pneumogastric nerve, and the silver acts as a sedative to this morbidly sensitive nerve, preventing reflex irritation being conveyed to the pulmonary ramifications of the nerve. I would urge all to give this preparation a fair and lengthy trial in the treatment of this disease, as I am convinced that in it we have a most valuable therapeutic agent."

Intracranial Aneurism.

Dr. William E. Humble reports (*Lancet*, Dec. 18, 1875) the successful termination of the case of intracranial aneurism which was republished in the Monthly Abstract for Nov. 1875, page 493. The fact of its course having been carefully watched from the commencement, and the very interesting and distinct phenomena which attended the consolidation of the aneurism, render the case one deserving of record, and its successful issue affords encouragement for a future trial of a similar mode of treatment.

It will be recollected that the first symptoms of aneurism occurred in March, and the disease, which was at first diagnosed as a case of some kind of tumour at the base of the brain, was recognized to be aneurism at the cavernous sinus about the end of May or beginning of June.

The aneurismal bruit was first heard by the patient on the 17th of March, and by myself, by means of the stethoscope, at the above-mentioned time. The operation of ligature of the carotid having been declined by the patient, and it being found impracticable to carry out fully Mr. Tufnell's method of treatment by absolute rest and restricted diet, I determined on adopting Dr. Balfour's plan of treatment by iodide of potassium. On the 26th of June she began with nine grains of the iodide daily, and the dose was regularly increased till she took thirty-six grains daily. This treatment was steadily continued for just four months, and it is noteworthy that these large doses of the iodide (from Apothecaries' Hall) produced no appreciable symptoms whatever, the patient improving in general health and stoutness.

During the whole of this the aneurismal bruit continued without intermission, varying in loudness somewhat according to the force of the circulation, and much resembling the sound of a cardiac valvular murmur. About the latter part of September it became louder and rougher for a week, but then subsided to its former intensity. For the last fortnight preceding its cessation I fancied it was not quite so loud, and rather softer than it had been. During the last two months the strabismus diminished, but there was more neuralgia of the brow and side of the head, and she used to complain of the pressure of the stethoscope. The improvement in her general health has been observed by all her friends.

On the morning of October 21st, I was sent for hurriedly at 9.30 A. M. She told me she had had a bad night, the aneurismal bruit having been very loud. She was taken during the night with vomiting and purging, with some headache. The vomiting was attended with much urging, and she was purged, she says, between twenty and thirty times. About 6 A. M. the aneurismal sound became different and constantly varying, at times resembling clanging wires. It then became very feeble, and she heard what resembled several cracks. She then felt very strange, and was astonished at everything appearing unusually silent, when she observed that the sound had ceased. When I saw her no bruit whatever could be heard. She was a little pale and weak, partly from the bad night, and partly because she feared some serious change for the worse had occurred. I explained to her that probably the wished-for event had occurred, and that the first step towards consolidation of the aneurism had been gained. I prescribed some medicine to stop the sickness and diarrhœa, and enjoined the greatest quietude in the recumbent posture but with the head raised. The right side of the head was very tender, so that she complained very much of the pressure of the stethoscope. This neuralgic condition has existed more or less for some weeks.

Oct. 22. Passed a tolerably good night. No return of the bruit. Says that for about an hour to-day she had slight throbbing within the head. Complains of a strange sensation in the neck and front of the chest, especially if she laughs slightly. No murmur can be heard. Right side of the head still tender, and slight noises, as the opening or shutting of a door, annoy her. Some headache. Says how strange the silence appears to her after seven months and a half of loud pulsation. Iodide to be continued in half the quantity.

24*th*. Has suffered more from headache, but not severely. Says she has experienced slight throbbing on the other (left) side of the head. No bruit heard. Pulse continues rather weak, but otherwise normal. Will not remain in bed as advised. The squint has nearly disappeared.

From this time she continued to improve. The throbbing continued for a time in the left side of the head, and was explained to her to be no doubt owing to the artery on that side being enlarged to compensate for the impervious state of the diseased one. She now (Nov. 26th) continues quite well, except some neuralgia. The throbbing has ceased. No bruit has been heard since its cessation on the 21st of October, and I imagine that, five weeks having elapsed, the cure may be considered complete.

On Arachnoid Cysts.

To the current number of the *Journal of Psychological Medicine*, Dr. Crichton Browne contributes a paper on arachnoid cysts. After describing a more than typical—in fact, a very strikingly marked—case of this affection in a male patient, in the West Riding Asylum, in which these pathological products pressed upon both cerebral hemispheres with a weight of thirty-nine grammes, he proceeds to give some striking statistics founded upon the reports of no less than 1240 *post-mortem* investigations. Out of these cases, fifty-nine were due to arachnoid cysts—forty-three occurring in males, and sixteen in females, so that the liability of the male sex to this affection appears to be nearly three times as great as that of the female. In nearly one-half of the cases recorded, general paralysis was the cause of death; and this latter occurred, as might be expected, in nearly one-half of the cases, between the ages of thirty-five and forty-five. The left side of the brain, moreover, appears to be the more chosen site of the morbid change.

It has been established beyond all doubt by numerous observers, that the cysts in question result from extravasation of blood, and that they are not due to an organization of lymph poured out during an arachnitis. Sperling has artificially caused analogous morbid products in the brains of rabbits by injection of fresh blood between the dura mater and the arachnoid membrane. In the cephalhæmatomata of infants an origin and changes may be discovered similar to those which take place in the intracranial hæmatomata of adults. Further than this, in the othæmatomata of the insane a connecting link seems to exist between the arachnoid cyst of the lunatic, and the bloody tumour beneath the scalp of the newly born infant.

It being granted, then, that arachnoid cysts are of the nature just hinted, the point to be determined is the source of the hemorrhage. Some hold that it proceeds from the ruptured vessel of a false membrane lining the dura mater, resulting from a pachymeningitis; while, by others, it is thought to come from the vessels of the dura mater itself. Neither of these views is satisfactory. As the cysts never appear until the disease is far advanced—until much wasting of the brain has taken place—it is fair to infer that they are drawn from some of the vessels which become over-distended when wasting is established. The vessels which are most affected are the great veins running over the frontal and parietal lobes, returning blood to the longitudinal sinus. In support of this, the case of a female, who died at the age of fifty-three years, is cited in full. It is generally asserted that the effusions of blood giving rise to the cysts in question are traumatic in origin. According, however, to Dr. Crichton Browne's observations, the cause alleged plays but a small part in the causation of these products, but the spontaneous laceration of a vessel following upon a cerebral hyperæmia, which is very likely to affect such patients as are the subjects of the disease in question, may reasonably be cited as an efficient cause.

The treatment of arachnoid cysts must be, it will be concluded, a purely prophylactic one; but should it be known that an effusion of blood is actually taking place, this process might be checked by the administration of ergot and purgatives. When the blood is effused, but little remains to be done; though iodide of potassium may be tried, as a forlorn hope.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1875.

On the Pathology of Hemiplegia.

In this paper Jastrowitz (*Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, Aug. 2, 1875) treats more of the diagnostic symptoms of hemiplegia than the pathology of that disease.

In cases of coma where it is doubtful which side is affected, the author gives one or two symptoms which he has found useful in deciding that point. He considers that the condition of the pupil is of much value, because there are three sets of nerves concerned, viz., the sympathetic, the motor oculi, and the

tergeminum. At the same time this very fact renders it difficult to state the exact portion of the brain which is affected.

In males there is a symptom which is of much wider signification.

This is the condition of the cremaster. It is well known that tickling or gently rubbing the inside of the thigh causes contraction of the cremaster and drawing up of the testicle. This is caused by the irritation thus set up in branches of the crural nerve, the saphenus nerve, and the anterior branch of the obturator, being conveyed to the upper part of the lumbar enlargement of the cord, and thence reflected along the genito-crural nerve. His observations on this point have led him to the conclusion that, on the affected side, when this irritation is set up, the testicle is not drawn up, whilst on the sound side this action of the cremaster is rendered excessive. Generally as the paralysis passes off, this muscle also resumes its normal action, but the abnormal condition may remain for months and even years. The author finds that the best method of applying this test is to make pressure on the saphenus nerve, at the point where the sartorius at its lower end forms a groove with the vastus internus, about a handbreadth above the internal condyle. The value of this symptom is great, on account of the connection of the muscles affected with the muscles of the abdominal wall. Another symptom of value is the tendency the patient has to slip out of bed on the side which is not affected; this symptom being caused by the inability of the diseased side to support the weight of the sound side.

With regard to the symptom often mentioned in cases of nerve-disease, viz., "Manus ad genitalia," the author thinks this is due to irritation commencing in the brain, in the same manner as is grating of the teeth, etc. In meningitis, for instance, it is not difficult to conceive that either a peripheral irritation is set up or a hallucination, which causes the patient to convey the hand in the direction of the genitals.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1875.

—

On Locomotor Ataxy.

The *Annales Médico-Psychologiques* (September, 1875) contains a paper by M. Rey on locomotor ataxy as observed in connection with insanity, and nine cases of patients admitted into the Asylum of Saint-Anne are given. M. Rey remarks that the complication of general paralysis is the one most frequently found in connection with locomotor ataxy, and that general paralytics, especially in the early period of the disease, show symptoms of ataxy in their attempts to protrude the tongue, in the movements of the eyelids, and in their walk. The numerous symptoms common to the two diseases may render the diagnosis difficult, but the writer is of opinion that there is one characteristic symptom of ataxy which will aid us, viz., the increased difficulty of co-ordinating the movement of walking when the eyes are closed. Nothing of the kind, he believes, is to be found in simple general paralysis. Of the nine cases, three are those of ataxy complicated by general paralysis. The first was that of a man, aged thirty-three, who in July, 1871, had disturbance of vision and strabismus, and soon afterwards agonizing pains in the legs and slighter ones in the arms. He walked with difficulty. In November, 1872, his memory and intellect were affected, and he had attacks with loss of consciousness without convulsions. These were followed by violence; and in May, 1874, he was admitted into the asylum with well-marked symptoms of general paralysis, loss of intellect and memory, ideas of contentment alternating with those of hypochondria, periods of calm, and periods of maniacal excitement. The second was a man aged fifty-five, who had been treated in various hospitals during fifteen years for locomotor ataxy. Only a year before his admission did he manifest any mental symptoms. He was loquacious and self-satisfied with delusions of ambition, had solved the problem how to pay the national debt, and possessed millions. His speech was embarrassed, and his tongue trembled. He was admitted in April, 1872, and died in June, 1873, in a congestive attack. Beside the ordinary *post-mortem* appearances of general paralysis, there was marked sclerosis of the posterior column of the spinal cord, and in the lower portion the

commencement of sclerosis in the posterior portion of the lateral columns was perceptible. The third was a man aged thirty-five, who had been compelled to serve by the Commune, and was afterwards imprisoned, but finally acquitted. On returning home he complained of pains in his legs and difficulty in walking. He then had an attack with loss of consciousness, and was soon afterwards admitted into the asylum, in November, 1873. He had a difficulty in walking and pains in the legs. His mental faculties were weakened without delusions. His speech was embarrassed, and he had ambitious ideas of what he was going to do in his profession. At the age of nineteen he had syphilis with secondary symptoms. In all these cases M. Rey believes the locomotor ataxy to have preceded the paralysis. The other cases presented the disease complicated by mental affection, but without general paralysis. One was a woman, aged thirty. Five or six years previously she had begun to feel pains in her legs, with a burning sensation in the spinal region. She then had defect of sight and double vision. Three weeks before admission, she was unable to walk without assistance. Four or five months ago she had shown weakness of intellect and loss of memory, and when in the hospital of St. Antoine she had hallucinations, and cried out in the night, and was therefore sent to the asylum in November, 1874, She left it in May, 1875, both the bodily and mental symptoms being relieved, but with pains and cramp still remaining in the legs. She could walk, but with difficulty. A fifth case was that of a man aged fifty. In 1871 he felt pains in the legs while in America. These attacked the whole of the inferior extremities, and gradually prevented his walking. He entered the Charité in June, 1874, and then showed mental symptoms, delusions of persecution and poison, with hallucinations of sight and hearing. He was transferred to Saint-Anne in October, 1874, and in February, 1875, the mental symptoms were unchanged, the ataxic symptoms being perceptible in the upper as well as the lower extremities. A sixth, male, aged forty-three, had syphilis at twenty-five, and was a masturbator at seven. At thirty he went to St. Petersburg, and, after residing there seven years, symptoms of ataxy showed themselves in pains in the lower limbs and cramps in the feet and hands. Sight was also impaired, and afterwards the power of walking. He followed his employment till June, 1874, having returned to Paris in 1867. He was admitted in November, with delusions of having committed great crimes, and hallucinations of sight and hearing. He was discharged in March, 1875, improved both bodily and mentally. The seventh was also a man, aged fifty-nine, who had delusions of persecution, with hallucinations, and refusal of food; this passed away in a fortnight, and he was able to relate his history. He had been a soldier, had drank, and contracted syphilis. During the siege, in 1871, after being exposed to damp, he had felt severe pains in his legs and his walking was impaired. Two years afterwards his sight failed, complete blindness ensued, and the mental symptoms supervened upon the latter. Number eight was a male, aged forty-four, who had served in the Crimea and Italy, and was a drinker. Eight years ago he awoke one morning with his legs paralzyed. He partially recovered, but walked with difficulty. At the end of 1874 his sight began to fail, and he soon became quite blind. His memory was defective, and he was admitted in March, 1875, in a state of dementia. The ninth was a man aged forty, who at twenty had had syphilis. For ten years he had had pains in the limbs, followed by dimness of vision, strabismus, and diplopia. In June, 1875, he was admitted in a state of melancholia, with impulse to violence. He suffers agonizing pains in the lower extremities and twitchings. His sight is much impaired, the pupils are unequal. He cannot walk without assistance.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1875.

Aphonia Spastica.

Dr. Johann Schnitzler reports (*Wien. Med. Presse*, 1875, No. 20) a case of a boy, 15 years old, who suddenly lost his voice. Laryngoscopic examination showed that when an effort was made to speak there was not paralysis of the vocal cords, but these were so closely applied to each other that the air could not pass, and so there was no vibration, and hence no voice, and after a short

time the necessity for respiration became so great that the vocal cords relaxed and were widely separated. Faradization, both external and internal, to the vocal cords produced no result. Galvanization with the anode over the upper cervical vertebræ and the kathode along the vertebral column. The patient immediately recovered his voice, but lost it again in three or four hours; after the second application he retained the power of speaking nearly twenty-four hours, and subsequently, after the third sitting, lost it only occasionally for a short time.—*American Psychological Journal*, Nov. 1875.

—

On Pathology of Pneumonia.

Dr. J. Dreschfeld, Lecturer on Pathology at Owens College, Manchester (*Lancet*, Jan. 8, 1876), from a number of experiments on rabbits, offers the following conclusions:—

1. That, both by section of the vagi and by the injection into the lung of nitrate of silver, an irritative inflammation is produced in animals comparable to the acute catarrhal pneumonia in man.

2. That the first stage in this process consists in an active proliferation of the epithelial cells lining the alveoli, which become detached from the walls of the alveoli, increase in size, become more granular, and show multiplication of their nuclei, and thus give rise to new cells. The small cells with the hyaline nucleus above described are probably the young cells so formed.

3. That the capillaries in the neighbourhood of the alveoli undergo an active hyperæmia; the white blood-corpuscles accumulate in them, and eventually (when the alveolar epithelium is detached) emigrate into the alveoli.

4. That the epithelium, after the process of proliferation is completed, undergoes fatty degeneration.

It will thus be seen that the view I have taken differs from Friedländer's in ascribing to the epithelium a very active part in the pathogenesis of this process. That these results accord much more with the histological features observed in catarrhal pneumonia in man nobody will deny. I have repeatedly examined lungs affected with acute catarrhal pneumonia both in children and in grown-up persons, and lungs where lobular pneumonia was found near caseous products, and found the closest resemblance between the large multinuclear cells seen there and the proliferating epithelium above described.

Apart from these actual observations there are some other considerations which support the views expressed above. Thus, the lung epithelium certainly resembles the endothelium lining serous cavities; and Buhl,[1] in fact, looks upon the two as identical, a view which derives some aid from the researches of Sikorsky;[2] and Ranvier[3] has proved that, in the inflammation of the peritoneum, the first stage consists in an active proliferation of the endothelial cells lining that membrane, and the correctness of his statements can be easily verified. That, therefore, a similar condition of things should obtain for the lung epithelium is not at all surprising.

The diapedesis of the white blood-corpuscles observed in the subsequent stage in the artificial pneumonia produced in the experiments above detailed, is evidently an equally important factor in the process. Besides being quite in accord with the recent views on inflammation generally, Slavjansky[4] has experimentally demonstrated such an emigration into the alveoli of the lung in rabbits and guinea-pigs.

—

The Etiology of Cirrhosis of the Liver.

A specimen of exceptional importance from an etiological point of view was brought before the notice of the members of the Pathological Society at their meeting on Dec. 7th. It was a typical example of cirrhosis of the liver, taken

[1] Lungenentzundung, Tuberculose, und Schwindsucht, 1873.
[2] Centralblatt, 1870, No. 52.
[3] Cornil and Ranvier, vol. i. p. 74.
[4] Virchow's Archiv, xlviii. p. 326.

from a child ten years of age, who had been under the observation of Dr. Griffiths, of Swansea, for the past five years. The liver was hard and tough, weighing only fifteen ounces. The granulations on its surface were fully developed, so that its "hobnailed" appearance was very characteristic. It was an obvious specimen of simple cirrhosis, or "gin-drinker's liver," and was accepted as such by all the members present. This disease is so seldom met with in children that many observers are sceptical as to its existence, and most of the text-books on the diseases of children make no reference to it. Chronic atrophy of the liver, as a part of or induced by protracted tubercular disease, syphilis, mechanical congestion, or occasionally ague, is sufficiently well-known and recognized by most pathologists; but it was quite evident that in this case none of these causes could be admitted. The question of chief interest, therefore, was whether the great cause of cirrhosis in the adult—namely, alcoholism—had been the exciting agent in this child; and it was to this point that Dr. Griffiths had paid particular attention. After a careful investigation, which was the more satisfactory from his having been acquainted with the parents and their mode of life, he was compelled to abandon this idea, and so leave the cause of his patient's affection unexplained. There certainly seems no reason to doubt his having made a thorough inquiry into the habits of the child, although some of the members who were present were scarcely prepared to admit this, and in their remarks laid great stress on the difficulties attendant on the investigation of a matter of this kind. In the cases mentioned during the discussion by Drs. Murchison and Parker, the possibility of alcoholism being the exciting cause was much more apparent, and its discovery was not surprising. Dr. Murchison's suggestion, that from the great activity of the liver at this early period of life a relatively small quantity of alcohol would be liable to induce the disease, seems to us to require some proof, and to have few arguments in its favour. If cirrhosis were, in its essence, an affection of the liver-cells, we could understand that slight causes might be sufficient for its production in children; but as its primary element is the overgrowth of connective tissue, which is more commonly attendant on degenerative processes, we should *a priori* anticipate that some powerful and long-continued cause had been at work in these cases. That simple cirrhosis of the liver is invariably alcoholic, is an axiom with many pathologists; but we cannot help thinking that this case materially strengthens the doubt with which others regard this question. The attempts which are occasionally made to bring these exceptional examples into an alcoholic classification are scarcely warranted. For instance, one gentleman seriously suggested that the child might have taken steel-wine medicinally, and that this had caused the cirrhosis, in apparent forgetfulness of the vast quantities of this drug that are daily taken by numbers of children; and yet cirrhosis in infancy is a pathological curiosity. Cirrhosis of the liver is occasionally met with in young lads who have not been exposed to alcoholic influences, as is explicitly mentioned by Frerichs in one of his cases; and we are inclined to believe the statements of some adult patients who deny intemperate habits, although such assertions must always be received with extreme caution. Budd's idea that other products of faulty digestion may be the excitants is worthy of remembrance, although in very few cases only can we suppose that the hot spices of curries, which he condemns, have set up the disease. That we have not yet grasped all the causes of simple cirrhosis of the liver is, we think, beyond a question. Its having been found in the cow by Carswell, and in the pig by Budd, is particularly important, and cannot be satisfactorily disposed of on the alcoholic theory, even if these animals had been fed on "brewers' grains" impregnated with alcohol—a gratuitous assumption, of which there is no proof whatever. In large towns many animals—cows especially—habitually consume this food, and yet cirrhosis of the liver is almost unknown among them. Moreover, F. Weber has described a case of typical cirrhosis in the newly-born infant, to which no exception can apparently be taken. Under these circumstances it is surely very unscientific to rush to a conclusion that every "hobnailed" liver is due to habits of intemperance. The conditions and antecedents of connective tissue proliferation in other organs—such as the lungs, kidneys, and muscles—are so numerous and so imperfectly understood

that we cannot but consider it very rash, in our present state of knowledge, to limit ourselves to an exclusively alcoholic origin of simple cirrhosis of the liver; and such an opinion is the more to be deprecated as it must prevent any further investigation into its etiology.—*Lancet*, Jan. 1, 1876.

—

Cirrhosis of the Liver in a Child.

Dr. T. D. Griffiths, of Swansea, exhibited to the Pathological Society of London (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Dec. 18, 1875) a specimen of cirrhosis of the liver in a female child of ten years.

Dr. Murchison remarked that the specimen possessed a twofold interest. First, cirrhosis of the liver was excessively rare in children; and second, with respect to the etiology of the disease, the occurrence of cirrhosis in children had been cited as disproving the effect of spirit-drinking in this direction. He had himself been sceptical about true cirrhosis in children, and attributed such a disease in young subjects to syphilis. It was not until three weeks ago that he had seen a case—and this was an unquestionable one, in a child of nine. And the most interesting point about this case was that the child did drink. Its father was a publican, and the child craved for drink, and had free opportunity of taking it. In a child a small quantity of alcohol might be sufficient. Dr. Murchison urged Dr. Griffiths to make most searching inquiries regarding the case brought forward. The child, having been delicate, may have drank quantities of stimulants.

Dr. Griffiths replied that he was confident the child did not drink.

Mr. Thomas Smith asked whether it had not drank steel wine. Taking a quantity of steel wine for a long period was simply drinking.

Mr. Robert W. Parker had seen a boy of nine at the Sick Children's Hospital, with retracted liver and ascites. The patient had daily partaken of his father's grog at dinner.

—

Bright's Disease and its Treatment, considered in relation with Arterial Tension from Blood-contamination.

The first Harveian lecture at this Society was delivered by Dr. Sibson. Taking for his subject the above title, the lecturer in the first place dwelt at considerable length upon the results obtained by the post-mortem examination of 277 cases of Bright's disease, with special reference to the size of the heart. From this analysis he drew the following broad conclusions: That in the large majority of cases of renal disease, whether acute or chronic, there is enlargement of the heart, chiefly hypertrophy of the left ventricle. That the degree of enlargement varies according as the disease is associated with other wasting affections, in which case the organ is found to be of natural size, or even small. Thus, in 9 cases of acute Bright's disease (non-scarlatinal) the heart was small in no case, of natural size in 2, both of which were associated with wasting disease; rather large in 3, and very large in 4. In 5 scarlatinal cases 2 presented hearts of the normal size, and in 3 the heart was rather large; but of 54 examples of the large white kidney in 15 the heart was small, 13 of the cases being associated with wasting disease; in 17 the organ was of natural size, 12 being associated with wasting disease; in 8 the organ was rather large, and in 14 much enlarged. Of 106 examples of the contracted kidney, the heart was small in 4, all being associated with wasting diseases; of natural size in 25, 18 being combined with wasting disease; in 20 it was large, and in 60, or 56 per cent., greatly enlarged, and this although in 21 of the cases there was wasting disease or emaciation. He adduced other facts on the same head, into which we cannot enter now, and pointed out the effect of arterial degeneration in modifying these results. Turning to the clinical evidences of arterial tension, Dr. Sibson enumerated the characters of the pulse, the evidences of enlargement of the aorta, and the presence of reduplication of the second or of the first cardiac sounds; the former heard over the conus arteriosus, and the latter over the ventricular septum; and he related some

striking examples of these signs, most of which are present even in acute cases. In fact, in the acute cases the signs of arterial tension are better marked and of more certain value than in chronic cases where other influences come into play. Dr. Sibson proposed to leave the consideration of the sphygmographic tracings of the pulse, and the bearing which these facts had on the treatment of the disease, to the second lecture.—*Lancet*, Dec. 11, 1875.

—

Ascites speedily cured by the Resin of Copaiba.

Dr. Samuel Wilks, Physician to Guy's Hospital, reports (*British Medical Journal*, Dec. 25, 1875) the following case:—

George B., aged 38, recently came under my care in Guy's Hospital. He was admitted with ascites and slight anasarca of the leg on October 13th, and was discharged on October 21st. On October 14th, he was ordered the mistura resinæ copaibæ, but did not commence it on that day. On October 15th, the amount of urine passed was found to be 3 pints. On October 16th, it was a little more than 6 pints. On October 17th, it was a little over 8 pints, and the dropsy was fast disappearing. On October 18th, it was 6½ pints, and the swelling of the abdomen much less. On October 19th, the urine passed was 7½ pints; the ascites was considerably diminished. On October 20th, the urine was 7 pints. On October 21st, he left the hospital, as the dropsy was nearly all gone. The rapid disappearance of the dropsy, combined with the increased flow of urine, was very striking.

It is now more than two years since I first suggested the use of the *simple resin of copaiba* as a diuretic, and my further experience of it has more than confirmed my early opinion of its great value. I believe that, with the exception of digitalis, it is a far better diuretic than any which is at present found in the *Pharmacopœia*. The old objection to the use of the ordinary copaiba is entirely got rid of by making use of the simple resin after the removal of the nauseous oil. The formula of the Guy's dispensary is as follows: Copaibæ resinæ ʒj; sp. rectificat. ʒiss; spir. chloroformi ʒj; syrup. zingiber. ℥ss; mucilaginis acaciæ ℥j, aquæ ad ℥vj. A sixth part three times a day. It is, however, a troublesome mixture to compound; and Mr. Probyn (Hooper, Grosvenor Street) informs me that it is necessary to triturate the dry resin thoroughly in a mortar; and then, by adding the gum, an emulsion can easily be made. The mixture is not nauseous, and should have scarcely an odour of copaiba. The remedy has now been so long in use, that its efficacy is undoubted both in hepatic and cardiac dropsy. It is more especially in the former case that its great value has been seen; although, in some of the worst examples of dropsy arising from heart disease, where the ordinary remedies have failed, its diuretic effect has been equally striking. In the case of a private patient, when the well-known pill of digitalis, squill, and mercury had ceased to be beneficial, the copaiba, taken in doses of fifteen grains (made into pills) three times a day, removed all the dropsical fluid in a few days.

There is this excellent property of the drug, that, if it act on the kidney at all, it acts at once. The first or second dose displays its diuretic effect; and, should this not be the case, there is no use in persisting in it, as it is not a medicinal remedy in the strict sense of the term.

Copaiba has long been known as a remedy in bronchitis, and in inflammations of the bladder and urinary passages. It is most probable that the oil is the ingredient which acts beneficially on the mucous membrane of the bronchial tubes and other organs. In the case of gonorrhœa, the mixture made of the ordinary balsam appears to be most efficacious, for therein we have the diuretic properties of the resin combined with the more specific ones of the oil.

It remains to be seen whether other resins might be substituted for that of copaiba. I have tried common resin or rosin without success.

—

Jaborandi and Ergot in Treatment of Diabetes Insipidus.

Dr. Sydney Ringer, Professor of Materia Medica in University College, London, reports (*British Med. Journal*, Dec. 25, 1875) a well-marked case of

this disease, which was uninfluenced by the use of jaborandi, but in which the quantity of urine was on three occasions greatly reduced by ergot.

—

Capillary Puncture of the Intestines.

Prompted by a case of peritonitis, with excessive tympanites, where capillary punctures with aspiration did not produce any immediate results, Dr. Cuignet has made a series of experiments on the dead body on aspiratory punctures. He arrived at the following results, tabulated in the *Bulletin Médical du Nord*, March, 1875, p. 126. 1. The puncture should be made by imparting a rotatory movement to the needle, and holding it between the two fingers at the surface of the body. 2. The moment when the needle reaches the gaseous cavity is immediately perceived, as well as that on which it touches the opposite wall; the exact idea of the dimensions of that cavity is thus obtained. 3. The gas does not escape spontaneously, however much distended may be the cavity in which it is contained, and it is necessary to make aspiration so as to withdraw it. 4. Only the loop which is punctured empties itself, and it is necessary to puncture all the distended loops to obtain any notable relaxation. 5. Each punctured and flattened loop is replaced by the two on each side of it, above and below, which keep up the tympanites in the same region, so long as they are not emptied. 6. The gas only, or the gas and the diffluent matter of the intestine, may be evacuated as may be desired, by graduating the depth to which the needle is inserted. 7. Finally, it is prudent to evacuate the liquid in the vicinity of the puncture.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1875.

—

A Case of Idiopathic Multiple Medullary Round-celled Sarcoma of the Skin.

Dr. Edward Wigglesworth, Lecturer on Syphilis at Harvard University, reports (*Archives of Dermatology*, Jan. 1876) this unique case of skin disease. There are recorded, however, nine cases resembling it, which are also analyzed in the paper.

The case was a female, aged 40, who in April, 1872, first noticed a band of small spots "like mosquito-bites," extending across the epigastric and hypochondriac regions from side to side and measuring, from just below the breasts downward, some ten inches in width. The spots forming this band were faintly pinkish, slightly elevated, hard and discrete. From that time till to-day the number of the spots, she thinks, has gradually increased, the new ones resembling their predecessors in appearance. This numerical increase is uninfluenced by the season of the year. The spots were faint on rising in the morning, but after a bath or an exposure to cold became darker. During the summer also their colour had been fainter than during cold weather. They had increased peripherally and in height from the first, though with varying degrees of rapidity and consistency. Bunches once formed retained their colour permanently, though differing slightly in this respect among themselves. No itching or pain, spontaneous or upon pressure, previous to Jan. 2d, 1873, on which day she began to take iodide of potassium, and noticed that the spots itched slightly. Had had no other treatment. No cancer in the family. No signs of syphilis, scrofula or tuberculosis. Had given birth normally to several healthy children. Previous health good, though very "nervous" and subject to headaches upon the least excitement.

Jan. 8, 1873. Inspection of the arms disclosed upon the external aspect of the upper right arm, at the junction of the lowest and middle thirds, one well-defined, firm, convex, bluish-red, unlobulated lump, about an inch in diameter at the base, adherent to the skin, slightly elastic, smooth, and without fissures or ulceration. No pain even upon strong pressure. A similar nodule, more prominent but rather less in diameter, occupied a space just over the inner end of the left eyebrow and impinged slightly upon it. Two similar nodules, each about half the size of the one upon the right arm, were situated upon the anterior aspect of the upper left arm, one on each side of the lower third of the biceps muscle. On the right forearm seven, on the left forearm three small

(size of a gold dollar), discrete, violet-red, firm, slightly prominent infiltrations. All the nodules were slightly compressible, and turned paler, for an instant only, when compressed. In several cases there was moderate desquamation. Temperature of spots normal, and no pulsation or fluctuation existed. The smaller spots upon the forearms shaded off gradually as to colour and consistency into the surrounding skin, and were movable with it. Lymphatic vessels and glands unaffected.

She was allowed to continue iodide of potassium, and to paint the lesions with collodion, after rubbing mercurial ointment into them.

Jan. 25. Patient reported improvement; some of the nodules are softening. No marked change can, however, be detected upon examination. An uncoloured subcutaneous nodule can be felt upon the upper left arm near the shoulder. A "lump" appeared also a few days since on the back of the neck and is gradually enlarging. Itching has ceased.

Feb. 15. A general examination showed some forty to fifty additional nodules and spots distributed generally over the breast and back, upon the inner aspect of the thighs, and upon the nates. Quite a large tumour was situated over the pit of the stomach. The breasts were mere lobulated masses of disease, hypertrophied and infiltrated, and presented the typical aspect of Virchow's sarcoma diffusum of the female breast. The bunch on the neck was slightly larger than when first noticed, and excoriated from the application of iodine. The nodule over the eyebrow was bluish-red, smooth, shining, and exfoliating. The patient complains of rheumatoid pain in the right shoulder and arm on movement; also of constipation, but feels in general stronger.

March 8. The tumour over the eyebrow was removed. The case did well, and in a few days left for her home. The tumour, on section, was pale gray in colour, and glistened strongly. Fresh preparations placed under the microscope showed that the tumour was composed of a fibrous tissue, infiltrated with large round cells, with but little protoplasm. The nuclei were large and pale, often containing a single nucleolus, and sometimes two, as could be seen readily when dilute acetic acid was added. For a more thorough examination the tumour was then handed to Dr. R. H. Fitz, who reports as follows:—

"The nodule received for examination was spherical, of the size of a large cherry; the surface smooth, covered with a thin translucent layer of epidermis, beneath which were scattered irregularly, minute, transparent, sago-like granules; balls of epidermis contained in the dilated hair follicles, also occasional hemorrhagic points. The specimen was hardened in a two per cent. solution of chromic acid."

The disease was found to be seated mainly in the cutis, an extreme hypertrophy of the papillæ having taken place, with both thickening and elongation; the rete mucosum between the papillæ formed long thin bands of epithelium extending downwards nearly to the base of the tumour.

The surface of the section of the hardened specimen was relatively homogeneous, presenting no evidence of secondary degenerative changes.

The cells of the tumour in the fresh condition were round, relatively uniform in size, considerably larger than a white blood corpuscle. They contained a single granular nucleus, which was relatively large in comparison with the faintly granular, exceedingly destructible mass of protoplasm surrounding. The examination of sections from the hardened specimen showed that these cells were imbedded in a more or less reticulated, delicately fibrous stroma, the meshes of which inclosed, as a rule, single cells. Nuclei in the stroma were not observed.

The nodule examined presented but few bloodvessels; extravasated blood was occasionally found. The hair follicles, sebaceous and sweat glands were found intact, though surrounded by the new growth. Large nerve trunks traversed the diseased tissue in an apparently unaltered condition. In the subcutaneous fat tissue a progressive diminution in the size of the fat cells could be observed. Where the alteration was less extreme an infiltration of small round cells between and about the fat cells was evident. Muscular fibres were often separated from each other by elongated lines of new-formed cells, and in places individual bundles were found on cross section to contain less

fibres than normal. Evident alterations of the muscular substance beyond variations in size and quantity could not be ascertained.

So far as the seat of the disease could be determined from the sections examined, it seemed as if the origin of the growth was in the papillary layer. Thence it extended downwards into the subcutaneous tissue. In the epidermis occasional minute vesicles were observed; the individual cells of this layer were often considerably enlarged.

The specimen is regarded as a round-celled medullary sarcoma.

The wound healed by first intention within a few days, and Mrs. F. was up and out of doors as usual. But before long a new nodule formed in the cicatrice. Then diarrhœa set in and lasted for three days, and was followed by catarrh and a roaring in the right ear, with deafness. For three weeks there was general debility and gradual sinking. An ulcer formed upon the left leg above the knee from a nodule breaking down, and the whole left leg and right foot became œdematous. One Saturday the right thigh began to ulcerate, and from the Thursday following she sank rapidly, and died without pain at 10 o'clock A. M. the succeeding Sunday, after getting up from bed without help at 7.30 A. M. as usual. There was no autopsy.

Surgery.

Simulation of Myopia or of Hypermetropia by Recruits, by means of Convex or Concave Glasses.

In order to test the accuracy of the widely prevailing belief that recruits, in order to obtain exemption from military service, are in the habit of simulating these errors of refraction by accustoming themselves to read through very powerful glasses, Dr. Cuignet (*Recueil d'Ophthalmologie*, July, 1875) carried out a series of experimental trials upon the eyes of twenty-one non-commissioned officers who were stationed in Algeria.

These soldiers were chosen as being intelligent and reliable subjects, fairly educated, in good general health, and one and all possessing a nearly normal range and acuteness of vision. They could read Jaeger, No. I. at 12″, and Jaeger, No. XX., at about 20′; and their average age was twenty-six.

Dr. Cuignet proceeded as follows. To three of the soldiers he gave —15 glasses, and instructed them to use them in reading Jaeger VIII. for an hour in the morning, and for another hour in the afternoon. With a day or two of practice these men could read this type fluently, and —12 glasses were given them; at the same time —15 glasses were given to a second set of three men, so that one set of observations was made to check the other, and in this manner the entire number were gradually exercised in the use of glasses of higher power, —10 —8 —7 —6 —5½, and even —4 glasses being eventually employed. The trials extended from eight to twelve days, an interval of rest being allowed before the glasses of the highest power were employed. The results were that six were unable to read with —5½, ten were able to read with —5½; and five were able to read with —4. With all of them the effort to read with —6 was painful and difficult; and of those who succeeded in reading with —4, only two eventually did so with ease, the other three being only able to do so with extreme difficulty and when the type was brightly illuminated; the two former were slightly myopic and their optic disks were small, elliptical, and bordered by choroidal atrophy.

Of sixteen of these men, not one was able to read Jaeger XX. at a distance with —glasses, such as —4 —5 —6 or —7.

From the above observations, Dr. Cuignet concludes that it is only with extreme difficulty that a recruit could learn to read with —5½ glass, and that it would be beyond his power to do so with —4 if his refraction was emmetropic;

his success in doing so would reveal a certain amount of myopia; hence it appears that the test required by the board of examiners, that the recruit should read with —4 glass, is practically sufficient to prevent or to detect deception.

In the same manner these soldiers were exercised in the use of convex glasses, and it was ascertained that sixteen were unable to read Jaeger No. VIII. with +8 glass, and although three were able to do so, they were unable to do it with +7, and not one of them was able to read it with +6, which is the test required to prove the presence of hypermetropia in sufficient amount to incapacitate for military service.

In Dr. Cuignet's opinion it follows, then, that it is impossible for a recruit to escape the service by simulation of this kind, and that the tests at present employed by the military surgeons are sufficiently stringent.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1875.

On a New Method of Opening the Eustachian Tube and Ventilating the Tympanic Cavity.

Finding that the passage of the Eustachian catheter is not always easy, or possible, and that the patient sometimes evinces a dislike to its use, Professor Gruber gives, in the *Monatsschrift für Ohrenheilkunde* for October, a description of a method which he considers has some advantages over what are called Politzer's and Lucae's methods, which are those usually employed instead of the catheter. For the passages of air up the Eustachian tube, it is necessary that the structures effecting the closure of the pharyngeal space in other directions will withstand a considerable amount of pressure. The act of swallowing, or some similar motion, is sufficient for this purpose; but as it is not always easy or painless for patients to swallow, Professor Gruber has endeavoured to ascertain by what other motion the same end can be arrived at. He says that the simple pressure of the root of the tongue on the posterior segment of the palate simultaneously with a forcible expiration is enough. This motion of the tongue separates the space of the mouth from that of the pharynx, and at the same time presses the soft palate upwards and backwards. The air which at the same moment is driven by the expiration into the pharynx cannot find an exit through the mouth or nose, but, pressing out the soft palate, causes it to form a firmer and more resistant wall, the more forcible the expiration. The nozzle of the caoutchouc bag having been previously introduced into the nostril, the bag is forcibly emptied, in the same way as in Politzer's method, synchronously with the expiration.

The teaching of these motions to the patients usually met with in a clinique would be, however, a matter of difficulty; and Professor Gruber has, by observation on himself and others, determined that the articulation of the syllable hck=hkk, or huck, causes the sames motions to be made by the tongue and palate. The closure of the pharyngeal space is effected in different degrees by the utterances of the syllables hack, heck, hick, hock, huck, hck, the closure being greater the later the expression stands in the series. When these syllables are spoken, peculiar changes in the ear are to be observed; sometimes a motion of the tympanic membrane, and sometimes a noise like to that which is heard by Valsalva's method. Gruber believes this to arise from the same cause, viz, the passage of air through the Eustachian tube. In a foot-note he says he has made a series of manometric observations which he will publish when completed.

The closure of the pharyngeal space and the opening of the Eustachian tube as above described, he puts to practical use as follows: "The operator stands or sits, as is most convenient, with the patient *vis-à-vis*. The end of the nozzle of the bag, which is held in the hand of the operator, is inserted one centimètre into the nostril of the patient. The operator now closes with the index and middle fingers of the other hand the nostril upon the nozzle of the bag, and while the patient at his command pronounces one of the before-mentioned syllables, the bag is forcibly squeezed, and the air is distinctly heard to pass through the tube into the tympanic cavity."

Professor Gruber thinks that by inclining the head to one shoulder, and acting through the nostril furthest from that shoulder, the air passes in a greater degree up the Eustachian tube corresponding to the nostril blown through.

He believes this method has the following advantages over Politzer's.

1. It is much simpler, as it does not require the patient to swallow, which may be painful to him, and it does away with the objections raised by some patients to take water out of a tumbler common to many in a crowded clinique.

2. The patient is able to continue the closure of the pharyngeal space longer, if necessary, than by swallowing, so that air can pass for a longer time up the tube.

3. The force of the air through the tube can be better regulated by the use of the different syllables on the scale above given.

4. When the patient passes the air-douche for himself at home, he can regulate more easily the strength of the current.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1875.

—

Treatment of Abscess of the Breast.

A point of practical surgery which is of frequent occurrence has been brought by M. Gillette before the Society of Medicine of Paris—the question, namely, whether an abscess of the breast should or should not be opened. We are here speaking only of parenchymatory abscesses, for superficial ones of course open *per se*, and in regard to submammary abscesses, all surgeons agree that they should be opened as soon as it is clear that they have formed. Since the occurrence of several fatal cases from erysipelas, in consequence of parenchymatous abscesses opened by the bistoury, some surgeons, M. Gosselin amongst others, are in favour of waiting and allowing the abscess to open spontaneously. M. Polaillon, again, maintains that by this method of treatment the opening left is the smallest possible, which is a matter of importance. On the other hand, there are surgeons who make a free and crucial incision into the breast without considering the liability there is to the entrance of germs of infection, or the possibility of fistulæ consecutive to the division of the galactophorous ducts. Between these two opposite methods of treating abscesses of the breast, there is still a third, which consists in puncturing the abscess, or at least of making a very minute opening into it. M. Gillette proposes to open the abscess not with the bistoury but with Vienna paste. The objections to this plan are, however, obvious. There is the difficulty of reaching the abscess if it be deep, the danger of giving rise to fistulæ, which is greater even than after the use of the bistoury, and lastly the cicatrix, which is much more apparent than by either of the other methods.—*Practitioner*, Dec. 1875, from *Gaz. Méd. de Paris*, No. 42, 1875.

—

Removal of Cancer of Breast by the Actual Cautery.

A woman, aged fifty-seven, came into M. Letiévant's wards for a tumour of the breast. This tumour which was diagnosed as hypertrophic, presented an extraordinary development of the subcutaneous veins, and made the chances of hemorrhage much to be dreaded. M. Letiévant, therefore, made the incision of the skin by the actual cautery, after which, the skin being detached, the tumour was enucleated. The incision made by the iron presented the form of an ellipse seven inches long and two and a third wide. The wound did not bleed; the cavity was filled up with dossils of lint steeped in Pagliari's solution. The wound gradually decreased, and progressively became almost linear. The patient was attacked by erysipelas when the wound was nearly cicatrized, but finally recovered. In the course of a discussion on this case, at a meeting of the Société des Sciences Médicales of Lyons, M. Icard declared that erysipelas was wrongly stated to be unfrequent after the use of the actual cautery, of which the above case is the proof. M. Laroyenne thought that the burn produced in this case might be the cause of this complication. M. Letiévant called attention to the fact that at that time an epidemic of erysipelas was in full activity, and added to his communication that the afferent vessels of the

tumour were twisted and not tied. He believed that arterial torsion will be substituted for ligature. He has twice twisted the femoral artery in two amputations of the thigh. M. Français related, in opposition to the practice of torsion, the case of a soldier who died from hemorrhage after resection of the scapula, the arteries having been only twisted. In this case the operator was Langenbeck, when he was at Orleans in 1870.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1875.

—

Excision of a Gall Stone.

Dr. A. Model describes in the *Ærztliches Intelligenz-Blatt*, No. 41, 1875, the case of a man aged about fifty, who had for a year and a half suffered from pain in the abdomen, at first coming on at rare intervals, but afterwards more frequently and severely. There was no hernia. He was habitually constipated, and his skin was rather sallow. On examination, some swelling and redness were found in the right hypogastric region; and a little more than an inch and a half below and to the outer side of the umbilicus, in the centre of the redness, was a minute opening, from which a small quantity of yellowish viscid matter escaped on pressure. A small sound introduced into the opening came into contact with a rough gritty substance at the depth of about seven-eighths of an inch. The opening was dilated with a scalpel, and the substance was removed. It was a calculus of the size and shape of a nutmeg, with a rough crumbly surface, of a dark-brown colour; its outer layer, which was comparatively soft, presented numerous fine fissures. On physical and chemical examination, it was recognized to be a gall-stone, containing, *inter alia*, 47 per cent. of cholesterine. It had become encysted in the abdominal wall, lying in a cavity nearly as large as a walnut, lined with a smooth membrane, which contained also an abundant thin, fibrous, yellowish, nearly transparent secretion. No connection with the gall-bladder could be traced. The wound was dressed with charpie, and subsequently touched with nitrate of silver, and was quite healed in ten weeks. The patient has since continued in perfect health.—*British Medical Journal*, Dec. 11, 1875.

—

A Case in which Abdominal Section was successfully performed for Intussusception in an Infant seven months old.

Mr. Howard Marsh reported to the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Jan. 8, 1876) the above case. An infant, seven months old, a patient of Dr. Miller and Dr. Barnes, of Eye, in Suffolk, was attacked, on March 29 last, with the symptoms apparently of dysenteric diarrhœa—sickness, griping, abdominal pains, and too frequent action of the bowels. This condition was for a time relieved by medicine, but on the third day it recurred, and was then accompanied with tenesmus and the passage of blood and slimy mucus. The child remained about the same, but with no serious disturbance of the general health, until the morning of April 11, when the whole complexion of his attack suddenly changed. The pain became very severe, sickness frequent, tenesmus violent and almost constant, and he grew pale and restless. Dr. Barnes found the bowels projecting two inches beyond the anus, and could see the ileo-cæcal valve at the extremity of the protrusion; while in the abdomen a firm cylindrical tumour was felt extending in the course of the descending colon from the left of the umbilicus to the left iliac fossa. Insufflation and the careful distension of the large intestine with lukewarm water failed to reduce the intussusception. When the child was seen, late in the evening, he was in a state of collapse, with a frequent, feeble pulse, and he was pale and frequently sick. The abdomen was opened to the extent of two inches in the middle line just below the umbilicus. Great care was required to avoid wounding the intestine which protruded into the wound. The intussusception could not be reduced until it was drawn out through the incision, but then it was easily reduced. The only difficulty in the operation consisted in the return of the considerable amount of intestine that now lay on the surface of the abdo-

men; but this was accomplished without any great delay, and the wound was then closed with harelip-pins and superficial sutures. No bad symptoms followed. Sickness ceased at once after the operation; flatus was passed on the next, and a feculent motion on the third day; the sutures were removed at the end of eighty-four hours, and the child was convalescent on the fourth day. The author remarks that the interest of the case is increased if it is read in connection with Mr. Hutchinson's paper on intussusception, published in vol. lvii. of the *Transactions*, for it confirms in a striking manner that writer's observation that in many cases of intussusception the volvulus is neither inflamed, adherent, nor strangulated, but is like a piece of intestine lying loose in a hernial sac, and admitting of being easily reduced by an appropriate slight force. In the present case it seems almost certain that the intestine was for thirteen days merely invaginated, and that inflammation, with all its attendant dangers, set in only twelve or fourteen hours before the operation. Mr. Hutchinson, in his paper, expressed his anticipation that abdominal section would be less likely to succeed in very young children. This, however, to judge from the present instance, is not the case. The author concludes by referring to the necessity for the careful consideration of any particular case before the operation is performed; but he thinks it should be undertaken—if all other means have failed—first, in acute cases of not more than twelve or eighteen hours' duration; and, secondly, in chronic cases in which there have been no symptoms of inflammation or strangulation of the intestine.

—

Case of Intussusception in an Adult, without Symptoms of Strangulation, treated successfully by Abdominal Section.

The reading of the above paper was followed by the communication of the following case by Dr. C. Hilton Fagge and Mr. Henry Howse (*Ibid.*). The patient was a woman, aged thirty-three, whom Dr. Fagge was called to see, in consultation with Dr. Adcock, of Abbey Street, on June 28, 1874. She had been suffering for fifteen days from paroxysmal pain in the abdomen; and after she had complained of this for eight days, Dr. Adcock had observed a tumour, which was at first situated in the right iliac fossa, but which afterwards moved over to the left iliac fossa. She had had a little sickness, but no decided constipation. The tongue was clean. The pulse was scarcely above the natural rate. From the characters of the tumour it was diagnosed as an intussusception, and inflation of the rectum was practised the same day, but with no result. On June 29, Mr. Howse was called in, and the bowel was again inflated, with better instruments; this gave intense pain, but had the effect of altering the position of the tumour, which now lay behind the umbilicus. On June 20 inflation was practised for the third time, without producing any change in the tumour. On July 1 the condition of the patient was the same. She had had a slight return of the sickness in the morning, and a little pain. Her bowels had not been opened since the first inflation; the tumour was still to be felt. Another consultation was held, and having obtained the consent of the patient and her husband, Mr. Howse proceeded to open the abdomen by a vertical incision opposite the umbilicus. The intussuscepted mass was readily felt; and, as it could not be reduced *in situ*, it was drawn out of the wound. Even then, pulling at the ends failed, and it was only by a kind of kneading movement, with pressure upon the distal end, that reduction was effected; and it was particularly noticed that there was a little hitch just when the last part of the invaginated mass was emerging. The length of the included bowel was at least eighteen inches. All the precautions of the antiseptic method were employed during the operation and in the after-treatment; and special care was taken to prevent any considerable quantity of carbolic lotion from flowing into the peritoneal cavity. She recovered without a bad symptom, the temperature never rising above normal, and the wound healing by the first intention. At the present time she is well, and expecting her confinement. In this case hemorrhage from the bowels was absent, which has hitherto been regarded as a cardinal symptom of intussuscep-

tion. In their remarks the authors show that it is of great importance not to delay the operation of abdominal section until hemorrhage occurs. The significance of this symptom has hitherto been misunderstood. It has been supposed by some writers, including Dr. Fagge, to indicate the commencement of the processes which lead to the sloughing and detachment of the invaginated part of the bowel. The authors now point out that this is a mistake, but they also show that it often is evidence of extreme congestion and swelling of this part—a condition which may destroy the patient's life in a few days, and which may render the operation of abdominal section a failure, by making it impossible to reduce the intussusception when the abdominal cavity has been opened.

—

A Second Case of Abdominal Section for Intussusception into the Colon; with Remarks on the Details of the Operation.

Before the same Society, and on the same evening, Mr. Jonathan Hutchinson (*Ibid.*) read a paper of which the following is an abstract: The paper consisted of the narrative of a fatal case of operation for intussusception on an infant aged six months, whom he had attended in consultation with Dr. Madge. The intussusception involved the whole length of the colon, and the ileo-cæcal valve, introverted, constituted its extremity, and was easily felt by the finger in the anus. The symptoms had been the usual ones; they had lasted three days, and the usual methods of treatment, perseveringly carried out, had failed. As the child was evidently about to sink, the operation was at once performed. Considerable difficulties were encountered in effecting the reduction of the intussuscepted part. Its neck was tied back in the loin by the mesocolon, and could not be brought into view; and although there were no adhesions, it was found quite impracticable to draw the intussuscepted bowel out of the sheath. At length it was found that, although the upper end of the intussusception was fixed, its lower one, containing the sigmoid flexure of the colon, was quite loose. This was readily brought out, and, by gently pulling the sheath downwards, reduction was easily effected. The appearance of the appendix vermiformis just at the completion of the reduction confirmed the opinion formed as to the introversion having begun at the cæcum. Considerable difficulty was encountered in replacing the intestines within the abdomen, and at the conclusion of the operation the infant was in alarming collapse. It rallied, however, afterwards, took the breast, and passed a motion. Death occurred about six hours after the operation, and the post-mortem showed no evidences of recent extensive peritonitis. In connection with the fact that the child's sister had died at the same age a year ago with a precisely similar condition of things, it was of interest to note that the cæcum appeared to be quite loose, possessing a mesentery which allowed of its very free displacement. The author suggested that this condition, as a congenital peculiarity, is probably the one which admits of displacement of this special part. He stated, also, that one of his chief objects in bringing the case before the Society was to suggest, for the guidance of future operations, the propriety of always seeking first the lower end of the intussusception. He believed it would generally be found much easier to bring the lower end into the wound without allowing escape of the rest of the intestines. He thought it probable, also, that it would usually be found much easier (as it was in this instance) to effect reduction by drawing the sheath downwards from off its contents than by drawing the contents upwards from within the sheath. The difficulty in reducing by traction results from the fact that the sheath becomes puckered up into rings, which act as so many strictures upon its contents. He thought it even possible that by attention to this rule reduction might sometimes be effected without bringing the parts externally.

Dr. Buzzard said that the late Dr. Brinton had collected a large number of cases of intestinal obstruction, nearly half of them being due to intussusception; and that of these last a very large percentage recovered. In considering the question of operation, Dr. Brinton separated intussusception from cases of obstruction due to adhesions, bands, diverticula, congenital malformation, or

twisting of the gut. His opinion concurred as to the number of cases likely to recover from intussusception; and it would be necessary for surgeons to show that such an operation was justified when patients might recover without surgical interference.

Dr. Maunder said he had met with four cases of intussusception, but had not operated. In the case of one child injections of water and of air had failed to return the gut; but this was accomplished by means of an elastic catheter and the finger. In another case the child, two years of age, had six or seven inches of gut protruding from its anus, and this could not be returned. The mother, however, took the child away, saying that such an accident had occurred before, and had been recovered from without interference. This, indeed, happened in this instance next day. He did not think that blood in the stools was so dangerous a symptom as some seemed to imagine.

Dr. West thought a distinction ought to be drawn between intussusception in the adult and in a child. As regarded children, the discharge of blood, or of blood-stained mucus, was one of the earliest signs of intussusception, and this was usually low down in the gut. The discharge of blood was not indicative of death of the intestine, but was rather due to congestion of the constricted portion. The diagnosis in children was not difficult, even when the bowel did not protrude, or could not be reached per rectum. Many cases, but not so many as 43 per cent., recovered with no treatment or with soothing treatment and the avoidance of purgatives. He thought that injections of air or water ought not to be too long persisted in. Altogether he was glad to hear of a way out of the difficulty of dealing with these cases by surgical interference, but it was still a question how far the nervous system of the child would stand the shock of such an operation. Perhaps it would be found best to make at once an incision large enough to expose the intussusception.

Dr. E. Barnes said he had recently seen the infant whose case was narrated in Mr. Marsh's paper; it was quite well, and the cicatrix perfectly firm. There was an important distinction between intussusception at the ileo-cæcal valve and in the small intestine, the latter often tending to spontaneous recovery after sloughing. The diagnosis of intussusception in the infant was not more difficult than in any other internal disease, and operation might be safely had recourse to. He had seen cases post-mortem where reduction was quite easy, and it would be wrong in surgeons not to have recourse to the operation when other means had been tried and failed.

Mr. T. Smith thought the deductions as to bleeding very valuable, especially that hemorrhage indicated not a dead but a living condition of the bowel. Some years ago, such interference with the peritoneum as was necessitated by such an operation would have been considered unjustifiable, but the results obtained by Mr. Spencer Wells and others in ovariotomy had shown that such interference was not likely to do harm, and that sponging the stomach and liver was less injurious than leaving in the peritoneum blood or other matters liable to decomposition. A long incision might certainly shorten the operation, and lead to more speedy relief. It might often be necessary to puncture the bowel; and it would be a question whether it would be better to make free puncture with a trocar, or to use needles. With reference to Dr. Buzzard's remarks, he said that no surgeon worthy of the name would operate until all means employed by physicians had been tried and had failed.

Mr. Holmes said that no doubt the operation would be facilitated by a long incision. There was a fallacy in the statistics derived from alleged cases of recovery. In a large number of these cases surgeons would not think of operating. The three cases related illustrated the forms of the disease in which operation might be performed.

Mr. G. Pollock thought Dr. Fagge's hint as to caution in injecting air or water very important. He had made some experiments on the capabilities of the intestines to bear injection, and had found a great tendency to rupture of the peritoneum without the bowel giving way. He believed that this cracking of the peritoneum was often the cause of fatal peritonitis in cases of intestinal obstruction.

Dr. Hare said that an important element in cases of intussusception was

congestion, which was great in proportion to the constriction. He had used iced water in several cases with great success, two or three being unmistakable cases of intussusception. Bladders of ice should also be applied over the abdomen. These means reduced the congestion, and also diminished the volume of air in the intestine, and relieved the distress.

The PRESIDENT expressed a high opinion of the value of the papers, and said that a wide field had been opened to surgeons in regard to abdominal operations. He remembered that formerly in the Society the idea of operating on the abdomen had been received with much doubt.

Mr. HOWARD MARSH said, with reference to the risk of operation on the abdomen, that operations were regarded as justifiable in which the mortality was as high as 60 or 70 per cent., but which gave the patient a last chance. He thought that experience had shown that the mortality from abdominal section was not so high as this. Recovery had occurred after laying open the abdomen (for ovariotomy) in pregnant women, and performing the Cæsarean section. It was well known that the statistics of ovariotomy had been greatly improved in the hands of Mr. Spencer Wells, by guarding against collections of septic fluid in the abdomen. He believed that cases of intussusception should be operated on in the acute stage.

Dr. HILTON FAGGE said that hemorrhage per anum was sometimes a dangerous symptom; it did not, however, indicate sloughing, but congestion, increasing the difficulty of replacement. He thought that if cases could be diagnosed sufficiently early, operation should be performed when all other means had failed, though no hemorrhage had taken place.

Mr. HOWSE had had to return distended intestine in four or five cases of obstruction. In two cases he had punctured with a very fine trocar and canula, and liquid feces had escaped—apparently in consequence of paralysis of the muscular fibre and insufficient eversion of the mucous membrane. It might, perhaps, be best to puncture with a lancet, and apply sutures to the opening in the bowel. As to hemorrhage, he agreed with Dr. Fagge that it probably took place in the first stage.

Mr. HUTCHINSON said that the most valuable contribution on the subject would be a collection of the statistics of cases where the presence of intussusception had been diagnosed beyond doubt by examination per anum. As to the length of the incision no conclusion could be drawn from ovariotomy, where a great part of the contents of the abdomen were removed; whereas, in intussusception, all had to be returned into the abdomen. He would not make a larger incision than was absolutely necessary. As to puncture of the intestine, he had never done it except in the case now related, and would never do it again if he could possibly avoid it.

—

The Treatment of Perityphlitic Abscess.

In a paper on this subject read before the New York Academy of Medicine (*Medical Record*, Jan. 1, 1876), Dr. WEBER related in brief the histories of three cases. The first occurred in 1869, in a boy æt. 18 years, and presented the ordinary symptoms of this affection. Dr. Willard Parker, of New York, had reported his case and method of operation in the year 1867. Dr. Weber performed his operation in the same manner, and made a long incision over the region of the suspected abscess, carefully dissecting through one layer after another of the abdominal parietes until the fascia transversalis was reached. At this point a careful search for fluctuation was made, but none being detected, it was deemed unadvisable to proceed further with operative measures. Accordingly a drainage-tube was inserted, and the wound closed, except the central portion. Only a short time elapsed before the abscess ruptured, and upon the second day a foreign body, a hard lump of fecal matter, was found outside upon the dressing. The drainage-tube was retained for a short time, and the boy soon made a perfect recovery. In this case the operation was performed upon the *seventh* day, and scarcely any connective tissue was discharged from the wound.

Dr. Weber's second case occurred in a young man æt. 25, who was quite fleshy and robust. The attack was sudden and violent. There seemed no difficulty in diagnosis, and the case was treated with opium fomentations, etc., until the *eighth* day, when, after being able to distinctly recognize a tumour, it was determined to perform the operation for evacuating the contents of the supposed abscess. Accordingly an incision about four inches in length was made through the abdominal parietes, and extended down to the fascia transversalis. At this point, as in the preceding case, the fascia was palpated in search of fluctuation, when suddenly the wall of the abscess was perforated, and a large quantity of fetid pus escaped. The case did well for a time, and within two or three days an orange-seed covered with fecal matter was found upon the dressing. After a time considerable connective tissue was discharged from the wound, and it was at least four weeks before union began to take place. In the fifth week the patient became the subject of traumatic erysipelas, which involved the right side of the trunk, invaded the wound, separated the lips, and delayed final union for a considerable length of time. Union, however, finally took place, but the cicatrix seemed so insecure, that the doctor thought it advisable for the patient to wear a truss, as a guard against the occurrence of ventral hernia. Hernia has not occurred, and the man wears a truss without serious inconvenience.

Dr. Weber's third case occurred in a tall lank individual who had syphilis, and was 28 years of age. He was suffering from *secondary* manifestations, mucous patches, etc., at the time of the attack, which came suddenly in the night, and developed the peculiar symptoms of the disease. Leeches, fomentations, opium, injections of warm water to relieve flatulence (tympanites was marked), beef-tea, milk, and stimulants were the agents resorted to in the early treatment of the case. On the *ninth* day it was determined to perform the operation, and accordingly an incision, as in the second case, was made through the tissues over the tumour down to the fascia transversalis. Here again, while palpation was being made, the finger broke through the wall of the abscess, and a large amount of fetid pus evacuated. In this case the amount of suppuration following the operation was very large, but no foreign body was discovered. At the end of the second week there was a sudden and marked aggravation of symptoms, characterized by pain, dysuria, restlessness, tympanites, acceleration of pulse, elevation of temperature, etc. etc. These symptoms were relieved as much as possible by the use of opium, the catheter, fomentations, injections, etc. etc., until at the end of the third or early in the fourth week the patient began to pass pus in considerable quantities with his urine, and this continued for about a week. The wound in the abdominal parietes during this time continued to discharge freely. With the discharge of pus by the urethra there also came relief from all the severe general symptoms.

In the fifth week the doctor was again summoned in the night on account of a second aggravation of symptoms. The constitutional disturbance was about the same as before, and was relieved as far as possible by the use of the same measures. At the end of about a week the patient passed a large quantity of pus by the rectum, and again the patient felt relieved. Finally, about the eighth week, the external opening had closed, but the cicatrix presented the same weak, insecure appearance. As in the second case, it was recommended that a truss be worn as a protection against the occurrence of hernia. In this case, also, hernia has never been developed. The question which the doctor now raised for himself was, How shall I perform the operation in the future? He formulated his answer thus: there are, undoubtedly, cases which admit of first introducing a fine canula or needle into the abscess through the abdominal walls, and thus make the instrument a guide for the subsequent incisions, according to the method of operative procedure described by Dr. Gurdon Buck of this city.

Perhaps, however, the incision enables the operator to be more sure of fluctuation beneath the fascia transversalis, and that is really the great point of importance in the operation. An incision four inches in length the doctor regarded as amply sufficient. Dr. Weber emphasized another point, namely, that in another case he shall treat the wound after the antiseptic plan of Lister,

or any other well-approved plan, for the purpose of destroying the atmospheric germs with which it may become poisoned. The plan of operation by first making an explorative puncture was not objected to by Dr. Weber, and perhaps there may be less liability to subsequent development of hernia than when a free and somewhat extended incision is made through the abdominal walls. In any event, he objected to delaying the operation beyond the eighth or ninth day.

Dr. Fordyce Barker remarked that he was not able to speak of this disease as an idiopathic affection, but his observations had been confined almost exclusively to those cases which have been associated with the puerperal state. He had seen a single case associated with typhus fever.

In this connection, the doctor referred to the well-known tendency, in certain epidemics of puerperal fever, to the formation of abscesses in various regions of the body. In some epidemics, the occurrence of such abscesses seems to be the most notable lesion, and for this reason perityphlitic abscesses are seen not infrequently.

Reference was here made to the great difficulty of diagnosis of this affection in puerperal women, because of the obscurity of the symptoms. It is difficult to determine whether we have to deal with pelvic peritonitis or pelvic cellulitis, or metritis, or phlebitis, and it is only by the most careful study of the clinical symptoms, accompanied by the most careful and judicious physical examinations, that a correct differential diagnosis can be made.

Certain points in diagnosis observed by Dr. Barker may be mentioned. Tumefaction of the abdomen is especially liable to be absent in women sick with puerperal diseases affecting this region.

Where this form of abscess has been the primary manifestation, he had not found that high degree of temperature and rapidity of pulse, perhaps none of the symptoms except tenderness upon pressure, which commonly accompany puerperal peritonitis. The temperature does not usually rise above 103° or 104° F.; the affection is ordinarily of slow development, and the pulse may reach 108 or 110.

There is not that amount of constitutional shock commonly seen in connection with metritis and phlebitis.

Vomiting is a prominent symptom. Difficulty of micturition has been present in every one of his cases. *Absence of rigors* is a notable peculiarity. We have been accustomed to regard it as almost a necessity to have rigors or chills developed during the progress of purulent formations, but in all these cases which had fallen under his observation this symptom had not been present.

The doctor referred to the fact that he had seen several cases where swelling of the limb followed the development of an attack that was to terminate in the formation of a perityphlitic abscess, and the cases were mistaken for phlegmasia alba dolens. But the appearance of the limb is something entirely different when the swelling is developed as the result of the abscess, from that presented when the swelling is the result of phlebitis. For there is, in the case of abscess, an absence of the glistening skin, tenderness upon pressure, and the œdema so commonly present in the *alba dolens* after the first three or four days. To the practised eye the appearance of the limb in these two conditions is entirely distinct.

Some of Dr. Barker's cases died of peritonitis excited by the presence of the abscess; some from exhaustion incident to the profuse suppuration. In some cases perforation occurred into the bladder and bowel, and in one case an external opening formed. One case recovered without operative interference. A number of cases recovered after an external opening had been made. In one case of perinephritic abscess which the doctor mentioned, when an opening was made, the kidney could be distinctly seen and felt, and recovery took place. One case was related in which the aspirator was used, and about one ounce of pus withdrawn, the patient placed upon large doses of quinine with the view of arresting cell-production, and the patient recovered.

Dr. Barker inquired of Drs. Buck and Weber with reference to the occurrence of rigors in their cases.

In Dr. Buck's last case there was a slight shiver, lasting only a few minutes

in the earlier part of the attack; and in Dr. Weber's cases there was a rigor in the first, but not in the second and third until the succeeding troubles were developed.

Dr. Buck remarked regarding the occurrence of hernia, that in his first case a sufficient length of time had elapsed to determine whether the tendency existed or not, but that it was absent, and there seemed to be no special liability to its production.

He further enforced the proposition that the *circumscribed sensitive* point indicates the exact location of the abscess, and that elevation or redness of surface was not necessary to a diagnosis, nor should the presence of a tympanitic percussion-note over the tumour deter from the operation. The resonance can be explained by the development of gas in the cavity of the abscess, thus giving rise to tympanitic resonance where formerly dulness was present. The doctor also considered it important to avoid wounding the abdominal parietes to any greater extent than is absolutely necessary.

A small canula, No. 1, bougie scale, can be introduced with perfect safety; for if it should penetrate the intestine no harm will follow.

He further alluded to the fact that it was Dr. Hancock, of London, who first performed the operation in the year 1848; and that Dr. Willard Parker revived it in 1867.

The question was raised by a member, Why not operate earlier, and introduce the needle of the aspirator, say on the third or fourth day? What harm can de done? Would it not be justifiable?

Dr. Weber expressed the opinion that nothing is to be gained by interference before the tumour can be distinctly felt, at which time adhesions have probably taken place. He disapproved of any operative interference whatever before the sixth or seventh day; possibly in some cases by the fifth.

Dr. Buck corroborated the opinion of Dr. Weber regarding too early operative interference.

Hemorrhagic Periostitis.

Mr. Thomas Smith exhibited to the Pathological Society of London (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Jan. 1, 1876) specimens, which he believed to be unique, of a condition to be best described as hemorrhagic periostitis. A child of twenty-three months was admitted into the Sick Children's Hospital last February. It had been nursed three months, and once could stand alone and walk; it had suffered from diarrhœa; there was no history of syphilis in the family. Eleven months before admission, swelling appeared in the feet and spread up to the thighs. The legs hung from the body as if dead; they were not red, but obviously tender. These symptoms disappeared. The child had some diarrhœa, and again, two months before admission, the legs became affected as before. When first seen, the child was somewhat ricketty, lay on its back, with œdema of the legs and thighs, and slight cough. When the lower limbs were lifted, crepitation was felt at the hips and knees. There was no pain. The temperature was 101.4°; the urine could not be obtained for examination. Altogether the case appeared like one of syphilitic perichondritis; there was evidently separation of the epiphyses of several of the long bones. The child died on the seventh day, the symptoms not being materially altered. The temperature ranged from 99° to 101.5°. Post-mortem, both lower limbs presented extravasations of blood among the muscles. The epiphyses of the femur were quite separated from the shaft, and the periosteum from the bone; the periosteum was much thickened, and presented a layer of fresh-coloured blood a quarter to half an inch in thickness; on the removal of this the surface of the bone was found to be smooth. There was no evidence of suppuration. The ligaments and cartilages were perfectly healthy. These appearances were symmetrically present in the two thighs. The condition of the tibiæ was much the same, and so was that of the lower end of the left fibula. The upper limbs were not fully examined, but crepitation was felt at the shoulders. The abdominal viscera and the heart were healthy; in the middle of the lower lobe of the left lung was a patch of congestion, and a branch of the pulmonary

artery near it contained a bright plug. There was no thrombosis of the iliac veins.

Mr. Wagstaffe inquired whether there might not have been a tendency to hemorrhage from hemorrhagic diathesis.

Mr. Smith replied that there was no such history in the family. He believed the primary condition was the periostitis; the change was a strictly pathological one.

Dr. Goodhart mentioned the case of a boy in Guy's Hospital, in whom an enormous swelling of the calf yielded, on incision, a large amount of blood only. The whole periosteum was found separated, and there was no obvious vascular source of the hemorrhage. The epiphyses were not separated.

Mr. George Pollock believed that the condition was the result of acute periostitis, and that the hemorrhage was an accidental circumstance dependent on diathesis. He mentioned the case of a boy of twelve, in whom hemorrhage occurred into the cavity of an abscess connected with diseased hip. A large clot and bleeding from the surface were found on incision. The lad had disease of the opposite hip, and the diathesis obviously determined the hemorrhage.

Mr. Maunder had twice cut down upon supposed pus under the periosteum, and found only stuff like red-currant jelly.

—

On the Use of Sheet Lead in Surgery.

Dr. Van Blaeven, in an article in the *Archives Médicales Belges*, April, 1875, enlarges on the great advantages to be obtained in surgery, and especially in military surgery, by the use of dressings made of sheet lead. The dressings are thus made: The sheet of lead to be used is of the size and thickness of a sheet of good writing paper; it costs from ninepence to tenpence the pound, and does not require any special preparation. It is easily cut with surgical scissors, and if it be necessary to increase the stability of the severed leaf, the edges are folded over like a hem, with the back of the scissors. In some cases it is advisable to cut the dressing out of a sheet of lead twice or thrice doubled. The bandage is always fixed by strips of adhesive plaster only; for this purpose the plaster must be less brittle than it usually is, so that the strips may adhere immediately without the intervention of the heat of the skin. As a general rule, the apparatus should, if well made, reproduce as exactly as possible the form of the portion removed, mould itself perfectly to the wounded portion, overlap the periphery of the wound by about an inch and a half, and hold the subjacent parts equally. All the joints should be packed with morsels of tow, and finally the apparatus should be firmly fixed. This method of dressing is particularly suitable in the following cases: Crushing of the fingers or toes; carrying away of any fleshy part; ablation of a part of the ear or nose, as by a bite, sabre-stroke, etc.; deep contusion with consecutive destruction of the tissue through gangrene of the mortified portions; ingrowing nails, deformity of the extremities, either congenital or consecutive, as webbed fingers, contractile cicatrices caused by burns, etc.; and compound and comminuted fractures. Dr. Van Blaeven remarks that the long-prolonged use of lead, especially when the skin is in process of regeneration, gives rise to excessively obstinate eczema, which has been observed though not explained. When this complication supervenes, the foil dressing must be disused, and the cure finished by nitrate of silver and strips of diachylon plaster. It sometimes happens that in some subjects the flesh is apt to become covered with a shining pellicle, the granulations become weakly, lose their freshness and elasticity; this inconvenience is remedied by strong and repeated applications of nitrate of silver.—*London Medical Review*, Dec. 15, 1875.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Dropsy of the Amnion.

Dr. W. H. Byford, Professor of Obstetrics in Chicago Medical College, reports (*Chicago Med. Journ.*, Jan. 1876) a case of dropsy of the amnion, in which the accumulation was so great as to endanger the life of the patient, and call for instant and decided relief.

"The patient was an Irish woman, thirty-three years of age, the mother of three children, the youngest of which was two years old. She had always enjoyed good health, and passed through her previous pregnancies and labours without the occurrence of any unusual circumstance. When I saw her, August 30, 1875, she supposed herself to be five months pregnant, and had for several weeks perceived fœtal movements.

"About two months previously she had noticed enlargement of the abdomen, and since that time had increased in size very rapidly. When I first saw her, she presented the appearance of a patient with a very large multilocular ovarian tumour. The distension was so great that it caused much difficulty in breathing, and materially embarrassed the circulation.

"The tumour extended up to and under the ribs, crowding the diaphragm high up into the thorax, displacing the heart upward, and pressing the costal cartilages outward nearly to a horizontal elevation.

"The tumour was not definitely globular in its outline, but filled every portion of the abdomen, and appeared to be packed into all the irregularities of that cavity. Its anterior portion was very prominent and uneven in contour, with several globular elevations of different sizes. One of these, and perhaps the largest, occupied the epigastric and a part of the right hypochondriac regions, the appearance of which strongly resembled one of the cystic prominences so often observed in the multilocular ovarian tumour.

"To the left and a little below the umbilicus, a similar but smaller eminence could be seen, while the whole umbilical region was occupied by what seemed to be another very large cystic projection. The lumbar regions were prominent but dissimilar in contour.

"The varied postures which the patient was directed to assume made no difference in the shape of the tumour.

"Percussion elicited no resonance in any part of the abdomen except very near the spine on both sides.

"Fluctuation was apparent in every direction, but not equally. It was very indistinct anteriorly below the umbilicus, when percussion was made on the side of the tumour, but was quite distinct when the two hands were near together in the neighbourhood.

"From opposite sides, on a level with the umbilicus, very decided fluctuation could be elicited. Fluctuation could also be perceived distinctly in any distant part of the tumour when percussion was made over the epigastric elevation, or on the hypogastric region. No fluctuation was felt when the hand was placed over the resonant lumbar regions.

"Upon making a vaginal examination, the uterus was found to be very low in the pelvis, the mouth far back toward the sacrum, and sufficiently open to admit the finger, and the membranes were very tense. I could feel the head of a fœtus anterior to the cervix, and perform ballottement very easily; thus demonstrating the extent of pregnancy.

"By passing two fingers high up in the left side of the pelvis, manifest fluctuation could be detected by them when percussion was made upon the upper part of the tumour.

"The general aspect of the patient indicated great distress; her breathing was hurried and imperfect, and her countenance was suffused; the pulse was accelerated and feeble; the feet and legs were œdematous; the skin dry but not unnaturally warm, and the patient complained of great thirst. For two nights she had been unable to assume the horizontal position from a sense of impending suffocation, and had slept but little in the sitting posture.

"Drs. J. N. Lilly and E. O. F. Roler met me in consultation at 2 P. M., August 31.

"There was no difficulty in ascertaining that all the symptoms were caused by a great accumulation of fluid in the abdomen, but what was the containing cavity was not so easily determined. The appearances alone, indicated, as we thought, the complication of a multilocular ovarian tumour with pregnancy. We did not think of ascites, and dropsy of the amnion was not certain. By evacuating the fluid we could most likely arrive at a correct diagnosis.

"The idea of paracentesis, although discussed, was not entertained for fear of puncturing the impregnated uterus; and we determined to evacuate that organ for the purpose of making one step in the diagnosis, if it did not relieve the patient.

"With the female catheter I ruptured the membranes and removed a pint or more of fluid, and through the rupture could feel the naked feet of a fœtus.

"As an elastic and very tense substance was still to be felt in the os uteri, and I was not certain of its nature, I requested Dr. Lilly to make an examination. He declared he could feel the unruptured membranes, and that I was mistaken in supposing I had penetrated the bag of waters. I requested him to finish the work. After making strenuous efforts to do so with his fingers without success, I gave him the catheter, and it required considerable force to pass the instrument through the membranes. When he succeeded the bed was instantly deluged with water, and the abdominal tumour diminished with great rapidity.

"Soon the outline of the contracting uterus could be seen and felt through the abdominal walls. The evacuation and contraction continued, until the uterus assumed its ordinary shape and size at five months' pregnancy. Thus the diagnosis and relief to the patient were both accomplished.

"Squibb's fluid extract of ergot, in doses of thirty minims every two hours, was prescribed, and she was left in the care of Dr. Lilly, whose patient she was. After a short rest the uterus began to contract vigorously, and in about two hours two fœtuses, with their placentæ and membranes, were expelled. Dr. Hutchinson, who was called to the patient on account of an unavoidable absence of Dr. Lilly, made a careful examination of the expelled contents of the uterus, and assured me that, with the exception of the unequal development of the two membranous sacs, he could find nothing unusual about them. The fœtuses were equal in size and very like each other in appearance. Taking everything into consideration, it was evident that the membranous cavity of one fœtus was normal, while that of the other was distended with an enormous accumulation of amniotic fluid, and the membranes themselves were abnormally dense and tough. Much of the difficulty in arriving at a correct diagnosis in this case was caused by the great irregularity in shape and extreme amount of the distension. The early occurrence and rapidity of increase of the accumulated fluid, also produced uncertainty.

"Cazeaux, who is closely followed by Leishman, says that dropsy of the amnion rarely occurs before the fifth month of pregnancy. In this case it commenced about the end of the third month, and attained a dangerous magnitude in the space of seven or eight weeks.

"The two authors just mentioned speak of the difficulty of distinguishing between ascites and dropsy of the amnion, but do not consider the likelihood of confounding the latter affection with ovarian dropsy. They give the general symptoms present in our patient in a marked degree, viz., scanty urine, œdema of the lower extremities and genital organs, thirst and fever, as indicating the presence of ascites instead of dropsy of the amnion."

—

On the Indications against Version in Shoulder-Presentations.

Dr. A. Pinard, in his *Thèse d'Agrégation*, defines version by external and internal manipulation, and then goes on to describe the method of operation in breech presentation. He then comes to the contraindications which result (1) from the non-dilatation of the orifice; (2) from the too deep impaction of the

fœtus; (3) from a too great narrowness of the pelvis. Amongst the causes which oppose themselves to the dilatation of the orifice and prevent the accomplishment of version, the writer quotes cancer and fibrous tumours of the neck of the uterus. The writer then quotes a certain number of cases in which the too deep impaction of the fœtus prevented version. The retraction of the uterus, the result of fruitless attempts at version or of taking oxytocic medicines, is one of the most formal counter-indications against pelvic version. The author afterwards examines how the accoucheur should proceed in narrowness of the pelvis when there is breech-presentation. In pelves which are constricted, but still show an extent of 7 to 9 centimètres in their promonto-pubic diameter, version must be performed. But when the diameter is under 7 centimètres it becomes a question what is to be done. M. Pinard separates these pelves into two categories: in the first he places those which measure from 5 to 6 centimètres and a half; in the second, those which measure less than 5 centimètres. In the pelves of the first category, M. Pinard admits that version is sometimes possible but extremely difficult. It is only after having bruised, torn, lacerated, even perforated the genital canal, that the cephalic extremity is extracted. If we leave out of the question the labour and fatigue of the accoucheur, and only look to the mother and child, what is the result? The child is crushed to pieces, the mother is exhausted and weakened, and, notwithstanding all the skill of the operator, such disorganization of the genital parts may come on that, as a rule, death will be the consequence. The author then cites a series of cases in support of his views, and adopts the following conclusions. In pelves which measure from 5 to 6½ centimètres, if it be ascertained that the child is dead, version is still the only operation to which recourse can be had. But if the infant be living, version should be rejected, and recourse had to another operation. Pelvic version is impracticable in contraction under 5 centimètres. In the second part of his thesis, the author reviews the means by which version may be replaced: 1. When the neck is neither dilated nor dilatable; 2, when the fœtal portion is too deeply impacted; 3, when the uterus is constricted either by a prolonged labour or by the immoderate use of oxytocic drugs; 4, in extreme narrowness of the pelvis.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1875.

—

Puerperal Fever; its Causes, Characters, and Relations.

Dr. William O. Priestley, President of the Obstetrical Society of London, in his annual address before the Society (*British Med. Journ.*, Jan. 8, 1876), presented the following summary of the instructive discussion by the Society on puerperal fever, which was opened by Mr. Spencer Wells last year.

In attempting to summarize the debate, I shall venture to make such commentaries as have occurred to me; and, without necessarily adhering to the form or order of the questions proposed by Mr. Wells, I shall pass in review the various points he has raised.

1. *Definition.*—As to definition: what is it that we mean when we speak of "puerperal fever and its relations to the infective diseases and pyæmia"? On this question of definition we had the assistance and heard the opinion of so high an authority as Dr. Arthur Farre, who has defined puerperal fever to be "a continued fever, communicable by contagion, occurring in women after childbirth, and often associated with extensive local lesions, especially of the uterine system." Dr. Farre, however, has informed us that this definition is only for the purpose of identification, and does not pretend to explain the phenomena of the disease, or to indicate its nature. As an illustration of the extreme difference of opinion expressed in this discussion, I may point out that, even on this preliminary question of identification, Dr. Snow Beck contends that the definition, as published in the Nomenclature of the Royal College of Physicians, cannot be maintained in practice; while, on the other hand, Dr. Fordyce Barker thinks the definition "absolutely perfect." It is obvious that the definition would include all the forms of infective continued fevers which may attack the lying-in woman, whether they are peculiar to the puerperal state or not; and in this sense it may be faulty, but it is not easy to define what is

almost Protean in character, and exhibits itself in such varying forms. The definition may well answer the purpose, if only it be borne in mind that in this sense puerperal fever is a comprehensive term, including a diversity of puerperal febrile affections, and that it does not express any theory or doctrine as to their pathological nature. In this respect it differs essentially from the definition of typhus or typhoid fever, and other zymotic diseases, which have characteristic symptoms, well defined pathological appearances, and are believed to be always produced by the same specific poison.

2. *Is Puerperal Fever a Specific Disease?*—Had I been asked no long time ago if I believed in the existence of a perilous and often fatal form of fever peculiar to the puerperal condition, I should unhesitatingly have replied in the affirmative. Nevertheless, the several speakers who have addressed themselves to this question have with a surprising unanimity denied the existence of a specific puerperal fever, and expressed their conviction that the so-called puerperal fevers are diseases recognized as occurring in other than puerperal patients, but modified and rendered more formidable by the local and systemic peculiarities associated with parturition. Professor Leishman of Glasgow, indeed, who had taught and written concerning a specific puerperal fever, made a formal recantation of his former views on this subject, and, with certain reservations, stated his belief that a large proportion of so-called puerperal fever has its origin in pyæmic or septicæmic infection. The only notable dissentient from this view is our distinguished honorary Fellow Dr. Fordyce Barker, of New York, who, in a very able speech, asserted the doctrine of a distinct and specific puerperal fever. Dr. Barker's defence of his position was supported by a variety of arguments that were at once ingenious and forcible, and it may fairly be presumed he has put before us the most weighty reasons which can be urged on that side of the question. The fact remains, nevertheless, that clinical investigation and pathological research have both in recent times been pointing in an opposite direction, and teaching that what has hitherto been called puerperal fever or fevers are but forms of blood-poisoning or septicæmia similar to those observed in other than puerperal patients, having, it may be, a diversity of origin, and intensified and modified, it may be, by the peculiarities of the puerperal state, but still essentially the same, and not constituting a pathological genus apart. While the discussion was pending, I took occasion to read the article on Surgical Pyæmia in Holmes' *System of Surgery*, written by Mr. Callender, the able surgeon who was good enough to come here and tell us something of the surgical aspects of septicæmia; and I confess I was struck not only by the identity of symptoms between puerperal fever patients and surgical patients affected by pyæmia, but also by the corresponding varieties in each case, whether we look to the origin, severity, or pathological results.

In employing the term "pyæmia," Mr. Callender guards himself against being supposed to imply that pus is the active poison producing the symptoms described. Modern pathology teaches that the blood may be poisoned by other ingredients than purulent matter; and those of you who were present on the first night of the debate listened to a lucid exposition on this subject by Mr. Hutchinson, in which he expressed his belief that pyæmia, or pus in the blood, was due to inflammation of the patient's own veins, and to suppuration in their interior. Septicæmia he defined as blood poisoning induced by inflammation of the patient's own tissues other than the veins, whether that inflammation arose spontaneously, or was caused by an irritant from without. It is now clearly established that septicæmia, pyæmia, and phlebitis are distinct pathological conditions, although all may be coincident in the same patient.

Taking the outcome of the discussion in this Society, and the evidence from other sources, it may be stated that puerperal fever, or fevers which are attended by high temperature, and are commonly associated with extensive local lesions, are due to the inception of a morbid poison which vitiates the blood, and which produces a great variety of symptoms in accordance with the nature and intensity of the virus, the amount of the dose absorbed, the state of the patient when attacked, and a diversity of other conditions, which have been alluded to more or less fully by the several speakers.

As to the origin of the poison, whatever may be its nature or chemical composition, Dr. Barnes states that it has two sources; in the one case, the virus is formed in the patient's own body as the result of initial morbid changes in some special part which infects eventually the rest of the system; in the other case, the virus is imported into the body of the patient by contamination from without. To the one class of cases he applies the term "autogenetic," to the other "heterogenetic"—synonyms which correspond to the appellations "auto-infection" and "hetero-infection" of Schroeder.

In the autogenetic or auto-infective form, septic matter is spontaneously formed within the system of the patient, as the result of disorganization and death of tissues by a process which Virchow has termed necrobiosis. Thus, the retention of a portion of placenta, or of membranes, or of blood-clots, may become a source of septic poisoning; or a contusion or laceration of the cervix, vagina, or perineum, may become the seat of unhealthy action, and organic substances in process of decomposition are formed, which, on being absorbed, vitiate the blood. That fluids do pass from the uterine cavity into the uterine sinuses is abundantly proved; but Dr. Snow Beck has stated, as further evidence on this point, that, after the uterus has been injected by the perchloride of iron to arrest *post-partum* hemorrhage, the uterine sinuses have been found gorged with grumous fluid containing an abundance of iron. Dr. Savage, who has paid particular attention to the anatomy of the uterus, is inclined to doubt if poison is absorbed by its veins, and thinks the absorbents are the chief agents in this process. Dr. Tilt I understood to hold a like opinion. Dr. Graily Hewitt, Dr. Snow Beck, and others, have enlarged on the great facility afforded to the absorption of septic fluids by an undue relaxation of the uterine walls after delivery, and hence deduce the great importance of thoroughly promoting its contraction upon the expulsion of the placenta. Dr. Hewitt goes so far as to say that he has never seen a case of puerperal pyæmia in which this relaxed condition of the uterus was absent. Dr. Beck attributes the influence which has usually been ascribed to hemorrhage as a predisposing cause of septicæmia, entirely to relaxation of the uterus as the prime factor; but this, I take it, is a somewhat too exclusive statement, as Magendie clearly proved that, with empty vessels, absorption is very rapid in other parts of the body, as well as the uterus. Dr. Tilt attaches great importance to fetid lochia, and their absorption, as factors in producing the febrile affections of the puerperal state. He believes they are not only more frequent than commonly supposed in ordinary cases, but that scarlatina, or other zymotic disease in a puerperal woman, may cause the lochia to become putrescent and virulent; their absorption then adds a fresh peril to the case, and accounts for the serious character of the complication. And if absorption of decomposing or putrescent materials formed in the patient's own body is to be feared when there is no breach of continuity other than that caused by the separation of the placenta, how much greater may become the danger when any laceration has taken place in the genital canal, which exposes a wounded surface to external agencies! Mr. Callender has reminded us of a truth formerly indicated by Benjamin Gooch of Norwich, that there is nothing more irritating or acrid than the fluid of a wound itself immediately after operation, and if this be pent up, it may become a source of autoinfection. Mr. Spencer Wells has become thoroughly conversant with this fact in practising ovariotomy, and he drains off from the cavity of the peritoneum the acrid fluid which would otherwise inevitably poison his patient. But Mr. Callender has further informed us that in surgical practice "a patient may be tolerant enough of decomposition which may be set up by a wound in his own body, but will be intolerant of poison conveyed to him or her from any other wound." If this be true in surgery, *à fortiori* it is true in obstetrics, and demonstrates how essential it is to the safety of his patient that the accoucheur should keep his fingers free from all contamination.

Turning to the heterogenetic or hetero-infective forms, in which the virus is imported from without, the inquiry suggests itself, Whence is derived the poison which, introduced into the system, has such potent results? Is it always one and the same, or are there several poisons capable of producing different diseases in non-puerperal patients, but provoking generically the same results when

introduced into the body of a woman recently delivered? It is this part of our problem which seems to me most difficult to solve; and yet upon a correct solution of it probably depends the reconciliation of many conflicting views, and certainly the adoption of proper prophylactic measures for preventing the spread of puerperal fever. And this brings me to Mr. Wells's second interrogatory, which deals with

3. *The Relation of Puerperal Fever to Zymotic Disease.*—Concerning the special *rôle* which the poison of scarlet fever plays in the production of puerperal fever, we have had most valuable evidence brought out by this discussion; and although there has been some conflict of opinion, there are certain practical deductions which are very apparent. In the first place, we have had the evidence of two or three men engaged in large general practice, who have attended labours side by side with cases of scarlet fever, and who are able to tell us from personal experience that a woman recently delivered may go safely through scarlet fever, with the disease so little modified as to retain its distinctive characters, and to be recognizable. Dr. Squire, Dr. Brunton, and Dr. Brown afford conclusive testimony on this point; and Dr. Squire goes so far as to assert that "puerperal fever is not typhus, typhoid, smallpox, measles, diphtheria, nor even scarlatina." The testimony of Dr. Savage and Dr. Wynn Williams is to the same purpose, at least so far as scarlatina is concerned. Cases have been occasionally recorded like that of Dr. Cordes of Geneva, and Dr. Jackson of Notting Hill, where scarlet fever passed through the system of the mother, who was herself protected by a previous attack, and infected her child *in utero*, without serious consequences to the mother. Further. Hirsch and Veit have endeavoured to show by statistics that scarlet fever and puerperal fever are not the same diseases, because there is no coincidence between the prevalence of the two ailments at the same time. On the other hand are high authorities—Dr. Arthur Farre, Dr. Barnes, Dr. Braxton Hicks—not controverting the statement that a puerperal woman may sometimes safely go through scarlet fever with all its distinctive characters; but asserting besides that scarlatina poison is specially perilous when engrafted on the puerperal state; and that, on account of the constitutional peculiarities after delivery, it is prone to produce what has been called puerperal fever, or a form of scarlet fever so wanting in its usual characters as to be unrecognizable.

There can be no doubt that lying-in women are prone to be affected by any febrile disease to which they may be exposed. It matters not whether it be scarlet fever, measles, smallpox, or other zymotic disease; unless they be protected by a previous attack, the affection is apt to break out with more than ordinary severity, with graver complications, and frequently tends to a fatal termination. During pregnancy, the accession of one of the exanthemata will often bring on abortion or premature labour, showing the profound impression made on the system. Dr. Barnes even has suggested that the protection afforded by a previous attack of scarlet fever breaks down under the trial of child-birth. And it is to be remarked that, because certain patients have escaped easily, or, it may be, on one or more occasions it has visited a series of patients lightly, these examples do not vitiate the rule. There is obvious danger in dogmatizing on questions concerning which we are but imperfectly informed as yet, and in arguing only from negative results. By taking too exclusive a view in the case before us, we may fall into pathological error, or, what is worse, neglect precautions necessary for the safety of our patients.

If the evidence be true in reference to the exanthemata, it is even more forcible, and borne out by a greater concurrence of opinion concerning the serious peril encountered by the puerperal woman when exposed to the poisons of erysipelas, diphtheria, and typhus. Mr. Wells and others have mentioned instances in which there could be no doubt that puerperal fever was produced by direct or indirect communication with erysipelas; and other Fellows had painful experiences to relate, had time permitted, of puerperal deaths caused unwittingly by going from patients having erysipelas to the lying-in room. The connection between the two has long been noticed; and observations have accumulated with such force and frequency as to constitute absolute proof of close affinity. Many new-born children have died of erysipelas whose mothers

were the subjects of puerperal fever; and instances have not been rare where the medical man attending a puerperal fever patient has from her contracted erysipelas, and died also.

My friend Dr. Fordyce Barker, who contends strenuously for the specific character of puerperal fever, admits in his larger work, and also in a recently published lecture, that the close relation, or what he calls the "solidarity," between puerperal fever and erysipelas is conclusively settled. He considers, however, that, although they are interchangeable, they are distinct diseases. I fear that logically this acknowledgment of interchange of symptoms is somewhat adverse to the theory that identity of cause will necessarily produce identity of result. In recognition of the same mutual relation, Virchow speaks of puerperal fever as *malignant puerperal erysipelas.*

A connection has also been remarked between puerperal fever and diphtheria. The late Professor Martin of Berlin, probably erroneously, came to regard the diphtheritic process in the genital organs of lying-in women as the only essential element of puerperal fever. That there may be a connection at times seems certain. Dr. Playfair has brought forward some evidence on this point; and Dr. Fordyce Barker, Dr. Lusk, and others in America, have described the diphtheritic process as occurring in certain puerperal fever epidemics in the hospitals there.

In reference to typhus fever, again, there is evidence that, if communicated to a woman after delivery, it may produce a virulent and fatal form of so-called puerperal fever. Among the examples are those mentioned by Dr. West and Dr. Beck. In one instance, after the introduction of a case of typhus fever into the Dublin Lying-in Hospital, "puerperal fever appeared in forty-eight hours afterwards, although the hospital had been free from it for a year before." Sir Henry Marsh, indeed, from seeing the frequent relation between the typhus and epidemic puerperal fever, remarked that "the true character of epidemic puerperal fever seems to be typhus."

The proclivity to be affected by prevailing febrile diseases, or to initiate them, is, no doubt, due to the peculiar constitution of the pregnant and puerperal woman described at length by Dr. Richardson and Dr. Arthur Farre. The excess of fibrin in the blood, and the diminution of the salts, exist even before parturition. Afterwards, the sudden arrest of the utero-placental circulation, and the consequent effect on the maternal blood-current, with the later initiation of the milk-process, and the involution of the uterus, furnish, as it were, so much combustible material. All constitute so many disturbing forces, which, added to the susceptibility of the nervous system, must render even the healthy woman sensitive to febrile disturbance, and favour the development of rapid changes in the composition of the blood, if only a small leaven of ferment in any form be added to it. Moreover, from the present artificial habits of society, few parturient women are so healthy as they might be, and, consequently, they become a more ready prey to disease.

A series of predisposing causes common to other diseases as well as to puerperal fever have been enumerated; sewage-air, depressing mental conditions, pre-existing ailments, etc. All these may so lower vitality, that even the occurrence of a chill may develop febrile conditions. The greater proclivity of unmarried women to puerperal fever has been remarked by Campbell, Home, Leake, John Clarke, and others; and there are some striking illustrations of the effects of mental influences in provoking the disease given by Professor Lusk in the *American Journal of Obstetrics* for last November.

There seems to be literal truth in the remark made by Dr. West, that "there is not one single solitary cause to which we can refer the symptoms of puerperal fever; that it occurs now from one cause, now from another." With equal truth, also, it may probably be asserted that there is not one puerperal fever, but several, arising from a diversity of causes. The term puerperal fever has, indeed, been somewhat loosely but habitually applied to all diseases of lying-in women which were attended by febrile symptoms and tended to a fatal termination. In attempting a more accurate pathology, it is well to bear in mind that fever is only a symptom of disease; and that we have to find out what is the underlying disease, of which the fever is but the indication. Perhaps the

best practical classification of puerperal fevers which has been suggested, in accordance with our present knowledge, is: (1) The ephemeral forms, which depend on some transient cause; and the graver class, divided into (2) the auto-genetic or auto-infective form, and (3) the hetero-genetic or hetero-infective, in which the poison is imported from some zymotic or other infective source, and the origin of which can be traced. Notwithstanding this classification, there will always be cases the origin of which it is difficult or almost impossible to detect. These must necessarily form a class by themselves, until further knowledge enables us to assign to them their proper place.

4. *Epidemic and Endemic Characters of Puerperal Fever.*—A warm discussion has taken place as to whether puerperal fever is ever really epidemic; that is, dependent on general atmospheric or other influences which pervade a community, as distinctive from the miasms of unhealthy hospitals or the propagation of the disease from one patient to another by inoculation. Dr. Matthews Duncan is inclined to doubt the evidence of its epidemic character altogether, and to regard it as essentially endemic. There is no doubt, as he suggests, that the word "epidemic," as applied to an outbreak of puerperal fever, has been at times used by authors carelessly, and that "endemic" would have been the more appropriate term; but the annals of medicine still afford undoubted evidence of the epidemic character of puerperal fever at definite epochs, and, if we turn to the histories by Hirsch, by Dr. Robert Ferguson, and others, besides the speech of Dr. Fordyce Barker in this Society, we shall find that it occurred extensively in certain years among all classes of the community, in hospital and out of it, in town and country. In 1821, for example, it occurred as an epidemic in France, in Holland, in Scotland, and in London at the same time; while, further, it has been noticed that, when puerperal fever prevails epidemically in the human subject, the lower animals die in large numbers of diseases connected with parturition. I confess I cannot see what is gained in argument by those who contend that puerperal fever is essentially a form of pyæmia (using the term pyæmia with the latitude they attach to it), by denying that puerperal fever is at times epidemic, unless it be desired to prove that the disease always originates in some local inflammation of the generative organs, and that the febrile symptoms are only the natural effect of the intense constitutional effect so engendered. This theory of the localists, as it has been called, was supported by Professor Meigs, Professor Pajot, and others, but has received little countenance in this country. Erysipelas is so undoubtedly and frequently epidemic in its character, has so commonly a spontaneous or idiopathic origin, apart from its association with traumatic injuries, that, if the mutual interchange between puerperal fever and erysipelas be admitted, the epidemic character of both follows as a matter of course.

The influence of a vitiated atmosphere in overcrowded hospitals in producing an endemic form of the disease is only too well confirmed. Whenever a number of lying-in women are aggregated together, there is danger that a miasm may be generated which will develop puerperal fever, and it is by no means easy to define the amount of ventilation and isolation which is necessary to prevent these untoward circumstances. Hence a feeling has gradually been growing up that, notwithstanding the economic and educational advantages of lying-in hospitals, poor women are more safely confined at their own homes. In the recent debate on maternity hospitals at the Brussels congress, M. Léfort stated that, in Paris outside the hospitals, the mortality had been one in 212, while in the Maternity Hospital it had been one in 29. Fortunately, the statistics of maternity hospitals in this country are not so unfavourable, but the mortality in them even is much greater than when patients are delivered at their own homes. At King's College Hospital, we had a notable instance of the very serious results provoked in puerperal women by their being confined under the same roof with patients in general medical and surgical wards. The mortality in the lying-in wards gradually increased year by year, until at length it reached the fearful maximum of nearly one in every thirteen women delivered, and then it was determined to close the midwifery department altogether.

5. *Contagiousness of Puerperal Fever.*—Turning to Mr. Wells's fourth interrogatory, which bears upon the contagious or infectious character of puer-

peral fever, I find there is no question among the various speakers that the disease may be propagated from one patient to another, although there may be some difference of opinion as to the way or means by which it is communicated, and some forms are regarded as less likely to be infectious than others. For a long time, the contagiousness of puerperal fever was disputed, and in Paris writers and practitioners remained unconvinced of its contagiousness long after it had been conceded elsewhere. In our day, the direct proofs of its contagious quality have accumulated to such an extent, that to disregard them in practice would amount, on the part of a medical practitioner, to a plain dereliction of duty. So far as some of the forms are concerned, however the attack may have originated, if it be but a single case, it may become the focus and centre of propagation to other women. And, of the several ways in which the subtle poison may be conveyed to the lying-in woman, none is more certainly proved than that it may be conveyed by the hands of the practitioner in making vaginal examinations. But this is not the only way. It may probably be communicated through the clothes, instruments, respiration, or even the secretions of the medical practitioner, midwife, or nurse. That it may be so spread, we have ample evidence, if we look back to the records of Gordon, Armstrong, Gooch, Ramsbotham, and others. Dr. Roberton of Manchester gives one of the strongest instances possible. In the space of one calendar month, a midwife attended twenty cases belonging to a lying-in charity; of these, sixteen died of puerperal fever. Other midwives of the same charity attended 380 cases in the same district and at the same time, and none of these were affected by the disease.

For further evidence on this subject, I may refer to the works of Dr. Tyler Smith, Barnes, Routh, and Semmelweiss; and I can particularly recommend the perusal of the book published by Professor Wendell Holmes, one of the most charming and original of writers on general as well as on medical subjects.

There is very cogent collateral evidence towards proof that the blood of a puerperal patient may be infected by other channels than by the genital canal. It is certain that puerperal fever may begin in a patient before her delivery. Dr. Barnes's statement that he has been conscious of absorbing poisonous and offensive emanations from patients with putrid discharges, and that he has suffered from shivering, diarrhœa, and foul breath as the result, affords a very strong presumption that an attendant may go about charged with an infectious disease, and convey an atmosphere about him which shall be most deleterious to susceptible patients. There is a very ingenious exposition in reference to this matter in Dr. Tyler Smith's *Manual on Obstetrics*, and he strengthens the position by reference to cases in which pregnant women who have had smallpox in childhood, and are proof against infection, have nevertheless, as in Dr. Cordes' case previously mentioned, on being exposed to the poison, conveyed the disease to the fœtus *in utero*.

My friend Dr. Moir, a former President of the College of Physicians in Edinburgh, has sent me the following short history, which seems to indicate that a diseased child *in utero* may infect the mother with a form of pyæmia which may be transmitted on to other lying-in women. I quote his own words.

"Mrs. H., who had had several previous very easy confinements, had threatenings of labour on a Monday. Instead of a rapid delivery, as usual, she had slight pains and much *malaise* all the week, and was confined latish on the Saturday evening. Child above the average in size, about 9 lbs., fat and healthy looking. On Sunday forenoon, the child died very unexpectedly and without apparent cause. On examination next day, it was found that one pleural cavity was filled with thick purulent matter, the lung being forced back and, of course, undistended with air. The mother never had milk, as usual, fevered with much general pain, and afterwards had all the symptoms of puerperal fever. Large abscesses formed in various parts of the body, some being opened, which gave partial relief. They were on the legs, arms, chest, and a very large one implicating almost the whole dorsal muscle. This one was not opened. The pyæmia in this case was evidently existing before delivery, from the symptoms, and from the child's being affected. So much for Mrs. H.

"Two hours after her child was born, I was called to Mrs. W., who had

had several children; easy cases. She was ill only two hours; took rigors on the third day, and died about six days after delivery, with all the symptoms of puerperal fever. Two hours after Mrs. W. was confined, I was called to see Mrs. F., who also had an easy delivery; had all the symptoms of puerperal fever, but recovered after a hair-breadth escape, not recovering for six months. Observe: the three cases were all over within eight hours. I undoubtedly carried the infection from Mrs. H., whom I had been seeing constantly during the six days she was ailing. She survived the delivery about twelve days; Mrs. W. only about six."

But are all forms of puerperal disease attended by febrile disturbance equally infectious? This is an inquiry which bears with moment on the necessity for precautions on the part both of doctors and of nurses, and the question is constantly being raised, Should a nurse who has been attending this or that modification of the disease be permitted to pass on at once to the charge of some other expectant patient? On this point, Dr. Hicks says "that the majority are contagious, I have no doubt; whether all are so, I am uncertain. I am inclined to think that those forms derived from the zymotic diseases are the most so; those from the self-generated kinds are least so." Dr. Routh concludes that some forms are contagious and others are not so; and Mr. Wallace believes that it is "what would be called the pyæmic cases which are non-contagious." Dr. Barnes, again, states that "the autogenetic forms proper do not appear to possess active powers of propagation;" and Dr. Fordyce Barker, concurring in this remark, regards this difference of contagious property as one of the proofs that puerperal pyæmia or septicæmia is generally different from true puerperal fever. I take it, then, that opinions coincide pretty generally that some forms are highly contagious and infectious, others are less so; and it is probable that those arising from extraneous sources are most contagious; those from poison generated in the patient's own tissues least so; or perhaps I may put it in a somewhat more practical form, as a broad rule for guidance, at the risk of being less scientific and precise, that the most acute forms, running to a rapid termination, are most likely to be highly contagious; those which run a more chronic course, and are attended by secondary complications, are least so. Nevertheless, as we do not know yet that even the chronic cases may not in a minor degree be infectious, it behooves us to exercise caution in attending these cases, to purify nurses who have been in charge, and, above all, to be careful not to convey any of the discharges to other lying-in patients.

6. *Relation of Bacteria to Puerperal Fever.*—I quite concur in what has fallen from the several speakers concerning the relation of bacteria and other allied forms to puerperal diseases. We are obviously only on the threshold of that important inquiry; and although the researches of Klebs, of Waldeyer, of Mayrhofer, of Lister, of Sanderson, of Heiberg, and Orth, have established a nearly connecting link between bacteria or other allied organic forms and pyæmic processes, the field of investigation is rather one for the pathologist and microscopic observer than the obstetrician. The gynæcologist would, nevertheless, thankfully receive any information which would enable him to cope successfully with these terrible maladies, either in the way of prevention or cure.

7. *The Prevention of Puerperal Fever.*—I turn now to the last division of the subject, which deals with the prevention of puerperal fever, and with what Dr. Playfair calls "the burning question," the conduct of the medical practitioner in face of perils of this kind. And first I would remark, that I concur with much that is contained in the letter of our distinguished honorary Fellow, Dr. Matthews Duncan, which was read at the May meeting. It would be most disastrous to our profession, and eventually injurious to the public interest, if medical men were liable to vexatious or criminal prosecutions because they were suspected of carrying infection from one patient to another. Members of the medical profession do not need to be reminded by such measures that they pursue their avocations for the public good. I believe no class of men practise more self-abnegation in the exercise of their work than doctors do; and the perils to which they are constantly exposed almost equal the risk of

the battle-field. This unselfishness has become, in a manner, traditional, and together with it a courage and fearlessness in doing what they consider right at all hazards. I would, however, earnestly warn my brother practitioners not to be misled by some inferences which may be drawn from parts of Dr. Duncan's letter, however high his authority, and, as a consequence, indulge in a laxity of precautions, when such momentous interests are at stake. I cannot but think that if any member of our profession had pursued the same course as Mrs. Marsden, under like circumstances, his conduct would have been most reprehensible; and I agree with Mr. Spencer Wells, that he would not be deserving of the sympathy and help of this Society. It is certainly better to err on the side of over-caution than of over-laxity.

The method, therefore, to be pursued for guarding lying-in women from noxious influences, consists of all those measures which prevent the formation of poisonous materials in her own system, and which secure her isolation from all contagion from without. In following out the first indication, it is necessary to provide, as much as may be practicable, for a woman encountering her confinement in the best possible condition of health, by impressing upon her the necessity of obedience to natural laws during her pregnancy. If complications occur during pregnancy, they must be combated as the circumstances will permit. Dr. Barnes has informed us that albuminuria at the end of pregnancy is extremely apt to go into puerperal fever. In these cases, therefore, a sedulous watch must be kept, the bowels must be carefully attended to, and other suitable treatment for these cases adopted. The process of parturition should be conducted with the view to the genital canal of the woman being exposed to the effects of irritation, continued pressure, and laceration, as little as may be possible. After the birth of the child, a full and perfect contraction of the uterus should be secured, by seeing that the organ is not emptied too suddenly, and that the hand follows the fundus down from above as its contents are expelled. Subsequently to delivery, the various known methods should be practised to promote the contraction of the walls of the womb and the diminution of the uterine cavity; and any clots forming, should be removed from time to time during the hour after removal of the placenta. It is superfluous to say that the placenta should be extracted in its entirety, when possible; and great care should be taken not to leave any detached portions adherent to the uterine walls. The same precautions should be observed, when practicable, in cases of abortion. If any considerable laceration of the perineum have taken place, the edges of the wound should immediately be united by sutures, not only for the purpose of restoring the perineum, but also to prevent contamination of the wound by putrid discharges. In the case of other wounds in the vagina or cervix uteri, especial care should be taken to keep them clean by repeated injection, and to leave as small a raw surface exposed as may be practicable. In all cases where the lochia are in the least degree offensive, the vagina should be well injected with Condy's fluid and water, or other innocuous disinfectant, twice in twenty-four hours, or oftener if necessary; and the injection may be carried into the uterine cavity, if it be much distended, and there is a suspicion that it harbours fetid contents. The injection of the womb-cavity, however, should be conducted slowly, carefully, and without force. These uterine injections were practised long ago by William Harvey, and there is concurrent testimony in this and other countries of their marked utility in abating the symptoms even when puerperal fever has apparently set in.

Next in importance is to take care that there is no fecal accumulation in the bowels, and to recollect that the existence of previous diarrhœa may be the indication that retained masses are lying in the intestines and producing irritation there. Dr. Greenhow alluded to this during the debate; and it must be within the experience of many how acute febrile symptoms, accompanied, it may be, by delirium or incipient mania, have passed away with a proper evacuation of the bowels. I may put it, in short, that, to promote recovery after parturition, every direct or reflex source of irritation should be removed, pure air and water ensured, absolute cleanliness observed; and perfect quietude, mental and physical, should be enjoined. Nursing the child should also be

recommended when the mother's condition permits, as puerperal ailments have been observed more frequently in women who have not suckled their children.

To secure the isolation of a lying-in woman from noxious influences which may be communicated to her from without may be difficult, and in some cases perhaps impossible; but as Mr. Callender has informed us that surgeons have learned to banish, for all practical purposes, those affections which may be termed septicæmic from surgical wards of hospitals, so I cannot help thinking that the accoucheur will in time succeed in preventing the like affections in puerperal women, so far, at least, as the heterogenetic cases are concerned. We are all agreed as to the absolute necessity of preventing, directly or indirectly any communication between cases of erysipelas and puerperal patients. We are agreed also as to the necessity of the midwifery practitioner avoiding all *post-mortem* examinations. His hands should avoid all contact with specific poisons or septic materials; and if perchance his fingers have touched anything suspicious, he should at once carefully and thoroughly disinfect them. The necropsies which seem most baneful are of those bodies which have recently died of erysipelas, peritonitis, zymotic disease, or any other inflammatory and febrile affections; and in such instances the accoucheur should not even be present in the room when the dissection is made, as, though he decline to touch, yet his person and clothes may become infected by the poison. There may possibly be a doubt whether one who dissects bodies altered by decomposition or antiseptic injections, as they are commonly found in the dissecting room of medical schools, is so liable to contaminate a puerperal patient as he who makes a necropsy soon after death. Semmelweiss, however, believed that animal matter in a state of putrefaction would cause puerperal fever, and immediately lessened the mortality, during the fearful epidemic of puerperal fever which raged in the Vienna Hospital in 1846 and 1847, by obliging all dissecting students to wash their hands in chlorine or chloride of lime before making vaginal examinations. Impressed by Semmelweiss's views and opinions, I endeavoured, during my occupancy of the Chair of Obstetric Medicine at King's College, to prevent students frequenting the dissecting room and *post-mortem* theatre from attending midwifery cases, and the result was a very small mortality in the outdoor maternity charity.

This care about absolute cleanliness of the hands in attending labours should extend even to occasions when a medical man has had digitally to examine patients suffering from offensive discharges either proceeding from the surface or from the interior of the body. We have heard in this discussion that the discharges from cancer may produce fever in a lying-in woman; and this is probably true of other putrescent discharges. I have had grave anxiety, extending over some weeks, about a patient after her delivery; because I had gone straight from an instrumental case where labour had been so protracted that febrile symptoms had set in, and the passages had become influenced, so as to pour out an irritating muco-purulent discharge.

When a medical man has had a bad case of puerperal fever in his own practice, or is required to see one in consultation, he should certainly not go direct to another midwifery patient without first changing his clothes, besides careful ablution of his hands; and he will be all the safer in his ministrations if he adopt some of those precautions mentioned by Dr. Swayne and others, such as using a Turkish bath, or the more radical measures for disinfection recommended by Dr. Wynn Williams, and for the details of which I may refer to his speech.

Many chemical substances have been recommended to be added to water for purifying the hands; iodine, chlorine and its compounds, sulphurous acid, cyanide of potassium, carbolic acid, and the permanganates. It matters not which agent is employed, so long as it is used carefully and efficiently; and if it be necessary to disinfect clothing, this is readily done by exposing it in an oven to a high temperature, for which many upholsterers have a suitable arrangement. With all deference to Dr. Matthews Duncan, I have no doubt that every medical practitioner who earnestly desires to promote the welfare of his patients and to keep himself blameless should at once abstain from attending fresh cases of labour when one or more of those recently delivered

by him have died with acute febrile symptoms, or are still so ill as to require his constant visits. When, indeed, there is the remotest suspicion that he may convey the poison in his own person, he should not incur the risk of disseminating it. How long he ought to absent himself from midwifery practice, is yet a moot point. Dr. Swayne thinks a medical man should seclude himself for a week only; others think a month hardly sufficient. The remarkable experience of Dr. Huntley of Yarrow led him to believe that he actually generated poison in his own body, as the result of some faulty process, which he communicated to his patients. Taking all the circumstances into consideration, I am disposed to recommend a week's seclusion after regular attendance has ceased on a single puerperal fever case. When a series of cases have occurred in the practice of any one medical man, he should absent himself from midwifery practice for a month at least. During either the short or the longer interval of seclusion, the means for disinfection should be fully carried out.

Finally, I have to say a word or two as to the propriety of attending patients suffering from scarlet fever or other zymotic disease, and lying-in women, at the same time. After what has been said in this debate, I cannot expect the same accord of opinion as on other parts of the ground I have gone over; but I would earnestly beg those who have as yet had so favourable an experience, when attending the two sets of patients conjointly, to ponder well what has been said by others on the reverse side of the question. It cannot be expected that men in general practice, who may be in charge of a scarlet fever or small-pox patient, shall at once relinquish all midwifery practice for the time being, because zymotic diseases are so prevalent that this would practically preclude their attending confinements altogether, or make their attendance on midwifery patients so irregular as to be unreliable. Nevertheless, in view of the dangers which have been indicated by various authorities, albeit their experience may seem to point to different conclusions, they are bound to exercise vigilance, lest perchance they slip into a pitfall unsuspected by them. In seeing an ordinary case of illness, a medical man rarely hitherto stays sufficiently long in the sick-room to concentrate any considerable dose of contagium about him, and the after-exposure to fresh air in passing from house to house no doubt usually dissipates any smaller quantity. I would suggest, however, to those treating infectious cases, and liable at the same time to be summoned to cases of midwifery, or who may be in attendance on puerperal women, that they should not stay long in the sick-chamber; not undertake the duties of nurses, as Dr. Duncan puts it; that they should see puerperal patients before seeing infectious cases, and never go from the infectious case direct to the lying-in room, without changing clothes and the most careful ablutions. Some doctors change their clothes and wash with a disinfectant whenever they have seen infectious cases. Whatever either will, or may, conduce to the well-being of patients, will, I am sure, not be regarded as either too irksome or troublesome by any member of our profession.

—

Management of Premature Children.

Dr. Ahfield, in the *Archiv. für Gynäkologie*, Band viii., says that cases occurring in the practice of others and in his own have proved to him that premature infants ordinarily regarded as non-viable may, under favourable circumstances and assiduous care, live and thrive. He gives examples in which children born at the twenty-sixth week were preserved alive. Immediately after birth, the child must be wrapped in cotton and placed in a warm bath, so as to impart to it the heat which it is unable to produce in sufficient quantity. The baths, which should be somewhat warmer than usual, must be frequently repeated. Great importance is attached to awaking the child regularly every one or two hours in order to feed it. As long as it does not suck, milk (woman's is the best) must be given to it by a teaspoon. With a view to the better development of the lungs and the movement of the thoracic muscles, it should be excited to cry by slight irritation. It is dangerous to bring such children into the open air for several months after birth, as their air-passages are readily affected.—*Clinic*, Jan. 8, 1876.

On the Influence of Heart Disease on Menstruation, Pregnancy, and the Fœtus.

Dr. Duroziez (*Arch. de Tocologie*, Nov. 1875) concludes a series of papers in which he has entered somewhat fully into the question.

Although patients suffering from heart disease may go through labour without any severe accidents, and recover perfectly, the malady not even being aggravated by pregnancy, yet generally miscarriages or premature labours are of frequent occurrence. There is risk both to the mother and child.

The treatment is the same as in heart disease uncomplicated by pregnancy, but this latter forces upon us the question of inducing labour. And were it not that there are dangers incidental to the remedy itself, we could resort to it with less doubt and hesitation than we do at present. The risk to the fœtal life is of course increased; but this is already seriously compromised, and the danger to the mother is unquestionably materially lessened.—*Obstetrical Journ. of Great Britain*, Dec. 1875.

—

Dysmenorrhœal Membrane.

Dr. P. Finkel has examined seven dysmenorrhœal membranes from four different women, some of whom had passed similar structures before marriage, and some of whom after marriage passed them regularly, even when they practised strict abstention from coitus. The membranes were more or less unmistakable casts of the uterus, and had sometimes on their external surface small fibrinous villi. They were formed either by the entire mucous membrane, with glands, or only by its upper surface, and consisted of a mixture of glands, vessels, reticular connective tissue, granulation-cells, and morsels of fibrine, these constituent elements being always separated from each other, and filled by large masses of blood. They seemed more or less waxy and swollen, and on iodine being added gave a red-bown colour, which was mostly changed into green and violet by the addition of sulphuric acid. The uterus was displaced in all the cases, and was generally enlarged.

The author considers the affection an endometritis, which is characterized by an accumulation of numerous granulation-cells in the mucous membrane and submucous tissue, the elements of which are separated and raised by the cells. This process is assisted by the abundant effusion of blood in the deeper layers of the mucous membrane. The whole is finally separated as a foreign body. The author attributes the amyloid change to the action of the acid mucus of the uterus and vagina. The acid reaction was ascertained once.—*Edinburgh Med. Journ.*, Dec. 1875, from *Centralblatt*, No. 44, 1875.

—

Fissure of the Neck of the Bladder and Rapid Dilatation of the Urethra in Women.

Prof. Spiegelberg, of Breslau, insists (*Berl. klin. Woch.*, xxii., 16, 1875) upon the advantages of rapid dilatation of the female urethra, for purposes of accurate diagnosis and radical cure of various affections of that region. He claims that the inflammation of the mucous membrane and the incontinence of urine, which have been found so troublesome after gradual dilatation, are avoided in this mode of treatment. The dilatation can be carried up to almost an inch without risk; but it should be practised under chloroform, because of the pain it occasions and to avoid injury from sudden movements of the patient. The process occupies about a minute, the urethra being first moderately and then vigorously stretched. He uses Busch's uterine dilator, removing the upper branch, while for mere inspection Simon's specula will suffice. He has successfully employed this method in treating a polypus of the neck of the bladder, and even in evacuating the fluid in a case of hæmatometra, but regards it as specially applicable to the treatment of fissure of the neck of the bladder, of which he reports two cases successfully treated. This affection he regards as wholly analogous to fissure of the anus, both often following confinement,

involving annular muscles, and requiring the same treatment. The pain and spasmodic contractions are more constant in vesical than in anal fissure, because the urine as it accumulates comes at once into contact with the raw surface, while there is always an interval before the feces reach the sphincter in their descent. As a method of diagnosis this obviates the danger of mistaking the affection in question for a cystitis, a urethritis, or a simple neurosis.—*Medical Record*, Dec. 18, 1875.

—

Prolapse of Ovarian Cyst.

Mr. A. W. Stocks, Surgeon to the Salford Royal Hospital, reports (*British Med. Journ.*, Oct. 16, 1875) the following curious and rare case:—

E. I., aged 45, slightly built, married, had three children; she was last confined about twenty-two years ago. She menstruated regularly up to two years ago, irregularly till eight months ago, and not at all since. About eleven years back, a tumour about the size of a walnut appeared at the anus when getting out of bed, becoming larger on exertion. It was accompanied by faintness and uneasiness, especially when sitting down. She was always costive, and could neither micturate nor defecate unless she replaced the tumour manually. She had lately experienced difficulty in coition. The lump had increased in size during the last ten months, and come down always while at work, producing a good deal of pain in the hypogastrium, more particularly when she was in the upright position. She felt best when lying down. The prolapse was large, being about the size of a small cocoa-nut.

March 15, 1872, 12 noon. When she was placed upon the operating table, and under the influence of chloroform, for the purpose of having the simple prolapsus ani, as it was supposed to be, relieved by operation, defecation took place, the contents of the bowel being expelled in such a peculiar manner as to lead to the further and more precise examination of the tumour. It was then discovered that the orifice of the bowel, instead of being at the most dependent part, was on the posterior aspect, and about half way between the edge of the anus and the lowest part of the prolapse. On introducing the finger into the rectum, a large mass was found to occupy the anterior fold of the prolapsed bowel, of globular shape, and capable of being encircled easily at its base. *Per vaginam*, the cervix uteri was found tilted forward, and to the right side. The uterine sound could only be passed three-quarters of an inch, and a finger passed into the rectum could be easily approximated to the one in the vagina over the tumour, clearly showing an absence of continuity between the uterus above and the mass below. Moreover, on rubbing the tips of the fingers together, a hardened cord could be felt slipping between them. The conclusion, therefore, at once arrived at was that this cord was the Fallopian tube, and that the tumour was a small ovarian cyst, which had fallen through Douglas's pouch, became entangled with the prolapsed rectum, and protruded through the anus, dragging the uterus itself out of its normal position. It was evident that to give permanent relief it was necessary that this tumour should be removed. Accordingly, an incision was made in the anterior aspect of the prolapse, parallel to the axis of the bowel, and, after breaking down some slight adhesions posteriorly, a small ovarian cyst was easily turned out. The pedicle was divided, after being secured by a strong hempen ligature, the end of which was left hanging out of the wound, and the wound was drawn together by an uninterrupted suture. There was considerable hemorrhage, and the flaccid bowel was left outside the anus.

April 23. The protruded portion of the bowel was about the size of a walnut. Defecation was fairly under her control, and she could draw the prolapse back without manual assistance.

July 15, 1875. The prolapse still existed, but was accompanied by no discomfort in, or obstruction to, either the act of defecation or micturition.

The tumour (the dried preparation of which is in my possession) was a unilocular ovarian cyst, and contained about 5½ ounces of brown, slightly viscid fluid, specific gravity 1.025. The ovary and fimbriated Fallopian tube were attached to it, and on it were found marks of slight adhesions.

This extraordinary case is of perhaps more interest from its singular pathological character, rather than from any peculiar practical surgical value. The numerous factors, each of which must have furnished its own particular but necessary influence in bringing about such an unusual result as a prolapse of an ovarian tumour through the anus, will, in all probability, be long looked for ere a similar instance will be recorded.

—

On the Use of Nitric Acid as a Caustic in Uterine Practice.

Dr. James Braithwaite, Lecturer on Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, at the Leeds' School of Medicine, contributes a short paper on this subject to the *Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain* (Nov. 1875), in which he says, "Cases of ulceration or erosion of the os uteri, with or without endocervicitis, are so common, and in hospital practice so numerous, that some more efficient and less troublesome caustic than nitrate of silver is urgently needed for their treatment. I have carefully and fully tried the action of most caustics (including carbolic acid), and found none to answer the purpose so well as nitric acid. The great fault of nitrate of silver is the fugitive nature of its action; its influence seldom extends beyond five or six days, even when rubbed upon and held in contact with the parts. It is more a stimulant than a caustic, as it produces no slough, and causes extreme turgescence of the capillaries immediately below the surface influenced, as evidenced by the occurrence of hemorrhage, often sufficient to obscure the parts before it has been removed from contact with them. At the second examination we often find the ulceration or erosion little if at all altered in appearance. This defect must be atoned for by the frequent reapplication of the remedy, necessitating each time the use of the speculum. I believe in this evil really lies the source of the opinion held by some eminent men, that these diseases require little or no local treatment, for our opinions are often unconsciously influenced by our wishes. Nitric acid, on the other hand, is a really efficient caustic, producing a slough, which is peculiarly firmly adherent, and which consequently necessitates a healthy effort by the subjacent parts for its separation. The only other caustic which produces a slough of the same character is nitrate of mercury. Nitric acid, moreover, requires no special preparation; it does not spread like potassa c. calce, nor is its action so deep; it produces little or no pain and no hemorrhage. These advantages are trivial compared with the fact, that when once it has been properly applied, in many cases no further interference is necessary, and thus the frequent use of the speculum may be done away with. When the second examination is made, it should be after the lapse of a month, and it will then sometimes be found that there is a small spot requiring a fresh application of the acid, but often the sore appears to be quite healed or to be healing satisfactorily. The fresh mucous membrane which forms is not cicatricial in appearance, and when healing is going on satisfactorily, it has a sharply-defined edge, and, being of a pale rose colour, contrasts strongly with the bright red of the sore. The contraction is greater than follows the use of any other caustic; but this is a great advantage, for on account of the relaxed state of the tissues, it is just what is required to insure the permanence of the cure.

"The acid is best applied by means of a small and tightly rolled piece of cotton-wool, which is to be placed by an ordinary speculum forceps in contact with successive portions of the surface until the whole is covered with a white eschar. In a case of chronic endocervicitis, the acid should be applied to the interior of the open cervical canal, and if it is not open the case is not one suitable for the treatment. The contraction which accompanies healing is only to a healthy and natural degree. Provided the caustic has been used with ordinary prudence, I have never seen anything but good follow its use, and the ease with which a chronic case of cervical catarrh, with ulceration or erosion, may be cured by it is something marvellous. The bulk of my cases have been hospital out-patients, and the comfort the use of nitric acid has been in their treatment is very great, both in certainty of result and in saving my own time. Without local treatment very little can be done for these patients, for hygienic treatment

is generally impossible, and medicinal treatment alone is useless. I shall not take up your space by details of cases, although I have copious notes of about forty. By trial of the remedy a proper estimate of its value will soon be formed.

"The use of nitric acid as a caustic is so familiar to us all, especially in the treatment of some diseases of the rectum, that I had some hesitation in bringing the subject before you, and should not have done so but that I believe it is only used by two or three medical men engaged in the treatment of diseases of women. It is mentioned incidentally at the conclusion of a paper by Dr. Lombe Atthill, upon its application to the interior of the uterine cavity, that he uses it habitually in the diseases in question; and Dr. Roe of Dublin, in an analysis of 164 cases of uterine disease,[1] relates a case of extensive ulceration in which he employed it. Mr. Robert Ellis has recommended the use of a saturated solution of nitrate of silver in nitric acid, and I believe Dr. Bennett has mentioned it also: but these writers are exceptions to the general rule. It is not mentioned by Tilt in his admirable work on uterine therapeutics, nor by any other of our standard authors upon diseases of women, all of whom recommend nitrate of silver, or mention its use as the usual practice."

Dr. Edward John Tilt, in an article in the *British Medical Journal* (Dec. 4, 1875), instead of advising nitric acid in all cases of cervical disease requiring a caustic, as Dr. Braithwaite seems to do, holds—1. That, in comparatively recent cases of endocervicitis, nitrate of silver, tincture of iodine, or carbolic acid suffices; 2. That chronic cases of endocervicitis had best be treated by acid nitrate of mercury or nitric acid; 3. That hyperchronic endocervicitis with considerable cervical hypertrophy requires potassa fusa cum calce or some strong acid.

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Medico-Legal Aspects of Abortion.

Dr. Leblonde (in *Ann. de Gynécol.*, August, 1875) has collected a series of eleven cases from which he endeavours to prove the medico-legal value of the integrity of the membranes in abortions in the early months of pregnancy.

His conclusions are thus stated:—

1st. When abortion occurs "en bloc"—*i. e.*, the embryo is contained in the sound membranes, which are unbroken—abortion is probably spontaneous, or at least has not been produced by agents which determine the expulsion of the ovum without implicating the membranes.

2d. When the membranes are ruptured, but healthy, in all probability abortion has been provoked.

3d. When the membranes present pathological alterations, we can form no conclusion from an examination of the expelled product, though probably the abortion results from disease of the ovum, and that it is due to spontaneous production.—*Obstetrical Journ. of Great Britain*, Oct. 1875.

—

On the Medico-legal Determination of Arsenic.

Having occasion to revise, for purposes of physiological investigation, the methods ordinarily employed for the detection of arsenic in the tissues, Gautier ascertained that they were seriously deficient in quantitative exactness. He thereupon devised an improved method of separating the arsenic from the

[1] Dublin Journal of Medicine and Science, August, 1872.

organic matter, based upon those of Orfila and Filhol, and a modification of the method of Marsh, by which the arsenic is obtained in a weighable form. The former is as follows: 100 grammes of the finely divided animal matter is placed in a porcelain capsule with 30 grammes pure nitric acid, and moderately heated. At first the mass liquefies, then it thickens, and becomes orange-coloured. The capsule is taken from the fire, and 5 grammes pure sulphuric acid are added. Heat is again applied till white fumes appear. Then 10 or 12 grammes of nitric acid is allowed to flow drop by drop on the residue, and it is heated to carbonization. An easily pulverizable mass is thus obtained, which is exhausted with boiling water, filtered, the filtrate reduced with a few drops of hydro-sodium sulphite, and precipitated as usual by a current of hydrogen sulphide. The arsenous sulphide, transformed into arsenic oxide by nitric acid, is ready for the Marsh apparatus. This consists of a flask of 180 to 200 c. c. capacity, having two tubulures, and placed in a vessel of cold water. In it are placed 25 grammes of pure zinc, on which is poured sulphuric acid diluted with five parts of water. The disengaged gas passes through cotton, and then through a tared glass tube heated to redness by charcoal for a length of 20 to 25 cm. The air being expelled, the arsenic, mixed with more dilute sulphuric acid, is poured into the apparatus in small portions, an hour being required for the introduction of 5 milligrammes of arsenous oxide. The action is kept up for two hours longer, by which time all the arsenic has been carried over. Copper sulphate hinders, platinum chloride facilitates, the separation of the arsenic from the solution. After the evolution of gas ceases, the tube containing the annulus of arsenic is weighed again, and the amount of arsenic determined. The results are very accurate. In two experiments, in which 5 milligrammes arsenous oxide were mixed with 100 grammes muscular tissue, the rings weighed 3.72 and 3.67 milligrammes respectively; the theoretical quantity being 3.79 milligrammes. In a third, 2½ milligrammes arsenous oxide were mixed with 100 grammes blood: the annulus weighed 1.78 milligrammes, the calculated weight being 1.88 milligrammes. In 2.1 grammes of the brain of a rabbit, fed for 15 days with doses of arsenous oxide, gradually increasing from 5 to 50 milligrammes, the arsenic recovered was sufficient to give a brilliant ring nearly a centimeter long. A vigorous dog was fed with gradually increasing doses of arsenous oxide, from 4 to 80 milligrammes, for a month. 100 grammes of the liver yielded 5.3 milligrammes, and 100 grammes of muscle yielded 0.27 milligramme of metallic arsenic.—*Am. Journ. of Science and Arts*, Jan. 1876, from *Bull. Soc. Ch.*, II. xxiv. 250, Oct. 1875.

—

The Antidotes of Strychnia.

At a meeting of the Society of Therapeutics of Paris, M. Constantine Paul said that the treatment of poisoning by strychnia should fulfil three indications: 1. Cause the patient to reject all the poison, if possible, or at least whatever has not yet been absorbed. 2. Administer harmless substances which may render the poison inert—viz., in most cases, insoluble. 3. Treat the symptoms of poisoning. These three indications are carried out by evacuants, antidotes, and antagonists. Among the evacuants the author dwelt especially on apomorphine as likely to give good results. As to antidotes, they are principally iodine and tannin. M. Bouchardat, in respect of iodine, has given the following formula: Iodine, ten grains; distilled water, about one ounce and a half; iodide of potassium, about twenty grains for solution. It requires about one drachm of this solution to precipitate one grain of strychnia. This precipitate is, however, not harmless, and should be as soon as possible evacuated. —*Lancet*, Jan. 1, 1876.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

On the Discharge of Ova and its Relation in Point of Time to Menstruation. By Dr. John Williams 49

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Gelsemium Sempervirens as an Antineuralgic. By Dr. A. Jurasz 52
Notes on the Administration of Alcohol in the Treatment of Disease. By Dr. Benjamin W. Richardson 53
Hypodermic Medication. By Mr. Vibert . 53

Medicine.

The Treatment of Hooping-cough by the Iodide of Silver. By Dr. Robert Bell . 55
Intracranial Aneurism. By Dr. William E. Humble 55
On Arachnoid Cysts. By Dr. Crichton Browne 57
On the Pathology of Hemiplegia. By Dr. Jastrowitz 57
On Locomotor Ataxy. By M. Rey . . 58
Aphonia Spastica. By Dr. Johann Schnitzler 59
On Pathology of Pneumonia. By Dr. J. Dreschfeld 60
The Etiology of Cirrhosis of the Liver. By Dr. Griffiths 60
Cirrhosis of the Liver in a Child. By Dr. T. D. Griffiths 62
Bright's Disease and its Treatment, considered in relation with Arterial Tension from Blood-contamination. By Dr. Sibson 62
Ascites speedily cured by the Resin of Copaiba. By Dr. Samuel Wilks . . . 63
Jaborandi and Ergot in Treatment of Diabetes Insipidus. By Dr. Sydney Ringer 63
Capillary Puncture of the Intestines. By Dr. Cuignet 64
A Case of Idiopathic Multiple Medullary Round-celled Sarcoma of the Skin. By Dr. Edward Wigglesworth 64

Surgery.

Simulation of Myopia or of Hypermetropia by Recruits, by means of Convex or Concave Glasses. By Dr. Cuignet . . . 66
On a New Method of Opening the Eustachian Tube and Ventilating the Tympanic Cavity. By Professor Gruber . . . 67
Treatment of Abscess of the Breast. By M. Giliette 68
Removal of Cancer of Breast by the Actual Cautery. By M. Letiévant 68
Excision of a Gall Stone. By Dr. A. Model 69
A Case in which Abdominal Section was successfully performed for Intussusception in an Infant seven months old. By Mr. Howard Marsh 69
Case of Intussusception in an Adult, without Symptoms of Strangulation, treated successfully by Abdominal Section. By Dr. C. Hilton Fagge and Mr. Henry Howse 70
A Second Case of Abdominal Section for Intussusception into the colon; with Remarks on the Details of the Operation. By Mr. Jonathan Hutchinson . . . 71
The Treatment of Perityphlitic Abscess. By Dr. Weber 73
Hemorrhagic Periostitis. By Mr. Thomas Smith 76
On the Use of Sheet Lead in Surgery. By Dr. Van Blaeven 77

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Dropsy of the Amnion. By Dr. W. H. Byford 78
On the Indications against Version in Shoulder Presentations. By Dr. A. Pinard 79
Puerperal Fever; its Causes, Characters, and Relations. By Dr. William O. Priestley 80
Management of Premature Children. By Dr. Ahfield 90
On the Influence of Heart Disease on Menstruation, Pregnancy, and the Fœtus. By Dr. Duroziez 91
Dysmenorrhœal Membrane. By Dr. P. Finkel 91
Fissure of the Neck of the Bladder and Rapid Dilatation of the Urethra in Women. By Prof. Spiegelberg 91
Prolapse of Ovarian Cyst. By Mr. A. W. Stocks 92
On the Use of Nitric Acid as a Caustic in Uterine Practice. By Dr. James Braithwaite 93

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Medico-Legal Aspects of Abortion. By Dr. Leblonde 94
On the Medico-Legal Determination of Arsenic. By M. Gautier 94
The Antidotes of Strychnia. By M. Constantine Paul 95

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA. Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT
OF
MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. III. No. 3. (For List of Contents see last page.) MARCH, 1876.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Functions of the Colon.

The capacity possessed by the colon for absorbing and digesting food introduced in it, is a problem of much interest for physiologists, but of still greater importance to physicians. The degree to which it may be trusted as a means of introducing food into the system is of vast importance in the treatment of disease. Great confidence is at present placed in its digestive and absorptive powers. How far the confidence is justified is a matter of some doubt. The researches on the subject which have hitherto been made have been indecisive; and a recent very important addition to the experimental facts at our diposal, which has been made by Dr. MARCKWALD, of Heidelberg, does not put the matter altogether at rest. The conditions under which his investigation was made were unusually favourable, and the observations conducted with such accuracy that they deserve careful notice.

The researches, which are described at length in a recent number of Virchow's *Archiv*, were made upon a man in whom, in consequence of the sloughing of the anterior wall of a cæcal hernia, and from the operation to relieve his hernia, a large cæcal fistula resulted. A large portion of the posterior wall of the cæcum had become extruded from the wound in the form of an oval tumour 5 in. long and 2½ in. broad. In it three openings could be found, one of which communicated with the small intestine, one with the vermiform appendix, and one with the ascending colon. Thus the colon was completely isolated and perfectly accessible, so that its whole length could be conveniently employed for the purposes of experiment. The previous observations which have been made in similar circumstances are open to the objection that the intestine was not perfectly isolated, or that only a small portion of the intestine was available for observation, in many cases only the lower end of the intestine. Hence the results of the experiments have hitherto given a very imperfect representation of the normal process of digestion. The secretion of the large intestine is slowly formed, and food, if it is to be digested at all, must be brought in contact with different portions of the intestine to obtain the full effect. Further, the higher part of the intestine contains more glands, and so offers a more favourable subject for experiment.

The three chief questions to be answered were—first, Does the large intestine secrete a substance capable of transforming starch into sugar? Secondly, Has its secretion a digestive action on albuminous bodies? Thirdly, Does any absorption of nutritive substances take place from the colon; and, if so, in what condition must they be? The investigations on the formation of sugar, and the experiments on digestion, were made in two ways: partly with secretion from the intestine obtained from the fistulous opening of the colon, and kept at a certain temperature; partly by the introduction of those substances into the intestine. For the observations on the transformation of starch, new potato-starch was employed; for the experiments in digestion, raw fibrin treated with alcohol, and also coagulated albumen. The observations on the absorptive power of the intestine were made with water, liquid white of egg, and

peptone solutions. Between each experiment the intestine was allowed a thorough rest.

The question of the transformation of starch was quickly settled in the negative. Neither in the body nor out of it did the secretion transform starch into sugar. It was, therefore, clear that no ferment capable of doing this is present in the human colon. A much less expected negative was the result of the experiments on digestion. No effect was produced on fibrin or coagulated albumen by their maceration in the secretion of the colon. Nevertheless, when these substances were introduced into the intestine, an examination of the feces showed that although most of the albuminous constituents were unchanged, yet a certain proportion had been transformed into peptones. It was thought probable, however, that these peptones had been formed rather by a process of decomposition than of true digestion. The residue had a putrid smell, and contained vibriones; and, moreover, this change was only found when the substances had remained in the intestine for twenty-four hours or more. A small quantity of nitrogen disappears in the transmission of the albumen, etc., through the intestine; and this has led some previous observers, who have ascertained the same fact, to infer that digestion occurred. In the opinion of Marckwald, it is to be ascribed only to putrefactive changes.

The important question remains, however: How far does the mucous membrane of the colon possess the power of absorbing liquid substances introduced into it which require no digestive process for their solution? Preliminary observations were made on the absorption of water; afterwards the absorption of peptones was tested, and lastly that of fluid albumen. The absorption of nitrogenized substances was estimated by the quantity of nitrogen eliminated in the urine. The observations on the absorption of water were attended with much difficulty, since the water unabsorbed after a given time could not be collected. The conclusion from the experiments was that the absorption of water takes place very gradually, and for the absorption of half a pint of water at least twelve hours are needed, and probably more. The experiments on the digestion of abumen had shown that a small increase of nitrogen in the urine followed the decomposition of albuminous bodies. This was considered a proof of the absorption of some of the peptone thus formed. How far is a quantity of ready-formed peptone absorbed? A carefully prepared peptone proved in large quantity very irritating to the intestine, producing such a degree of irritation as to effectually prevent its absorption. Half a pint of peptone solution did not in the slightest degree augment the amount of nitrogen secreted by the urine. Voit, and other observers, had found, by experiments on dogs, that the absorption of fluid albumen from the colon did not occur unless common salt had been added to it. Czerny and Latschenberger, from experiments on man, have recently come to the conclusion that fluid albumen may be absorbed without the addition of salt, which rather hindered than facilitated the process. Dr. Marckwald's observations, which were unfortunately limited to four, failed to get any evidence of the absorption of albumen, with or without the addition of salt. In no instance did he find evidence, by an increase of nitrogen in the urine, of any absorption from the intestine. He concludes, then, that, under all circumstances, absorption from the colon is a very slow process, and is confined to water and a small amount of peptone, especially when the latter is slowly formed in the intestine itself. He points out further that these conclusions receive indirect corroboration from the well-nourished state of patients in whom, as in the subject of his experiments, the mucous membrane of the colon is, by an artificial anus, withdrawn from the absorbing surface of the alimentary tract.

It cannot be considered that these experiments, important as they are, decide the questions at issue. The daily clinical experience of the value of nutritive enemata, if not reduced to clear and unchallengeable data, is very strong, and is certainly opposed to the conclusion drawn from Dr. Marckwald's observations. Moreover, these conclusions are in opposition, it must also be remembered, to the observations of almost all previous experimenters, some of which, as those of Steinhauser, were made under conditions closely analogous. It is clear that more observations are needed before the question can be con-

sidered at rest. Opportunities for such observations occur rarely, but it is important that they should be seized whenever they do present themselves, and perhaps no better mode of investigation can be adopted than that followed by Dr. Marckwald.—*Lancet*, Jan. 8, 1876.

—

Optical Deportment of the Atmosphere in Reference to the Phenomena of Putrefaction and Infection.

It was asserted long ago by PASTEUR, and has since been asserted and denied alternately by different experimenters, that in putrescible solutions, such as infusion of turnips, no organic life is developed and no putrefaction takes place as long as the solution, after boiling, is exposed only to an atmosphere free from organic germs, in short, that life is never, in our experience, developed from lifeless matter. Among the opponents to this theory, the foremost has been Dr. CHARLTON BASTIAN, whose experiments convince him that organic life is constantly developed in liquids which have been hermetically sealed in flasks, while boiling. Dr. Bastian goes even further, as the following passage from one of his letters will show: "I have heated flasks, sealed in the ordinary way, and containing the fluid above mentioned [the turnip-cheese infusion], to a temperature of 105° C. for ten minutes in a choloride of calcium bath, and have found these fluids swarming with bacteria after six days."[1]

Professor TYNDALL's researches on this important subject, and the well-devised and well-executed experiments which he exhibited a few days ago to an audience which crowded the theatre of the Royal Institution to the roof, are a continuation of those on the floating particles of the atmosphere, which attracted so much attention some years ago. He has found that these particles can be completely removed from the air by heat, which destroys their organic matter; by filtration through cotton-wool, or, less completely, through the lungs; or by deposition, which last process requires several days for its completion. The most delicate test of freedom of the air from solid matter was found to be the passage through it of a beam of light. The path of the rays from an electric lantern is clearly marked in ordinary air by the illumination of the motes that float in the air; but if a flask of filtered or otherwise purified air is interposed, no such illumination takes place, and the space inside the glass vessel appears dark. For the same reason, a flask filled with clear liquid transmits the light, acting as a rough lens, while the liquid inside remains dark; but a turbid liquid reflects the light at all possible angles, and appears brilliantly luminous in consequence. The beam of light is therefore a test, not only for solids floating in the air, but also for solids floating in liquids; and as turbidity is an invariable consequence of the establishment of putrefaction or fermentation in a liquid, the use of the test is obvious.

So far the experiments, though interesting and suggestive, brought out no new truth. That floating particles existed in the air, that they were partly organic, and that they could be removed more or less completely by filtration through cotton-wool, were facts known before; and the correlation of these facts with the current theories of putrefaction, fermentation, and zymotic disease was obvious. The agency of the air in these processes was doubted by few; and the idea that the solid particles of the air were the active agents in them was entertained by many. It remained to connect by direct evidence the solid particles and the zymotic changes, and to prove that when the solid particles were excluded the zymotic changes did not occur. As far as putrefaction is concerned, this direct evidence has been supplied by the experiments we are about to describe.

An air-tight wooden box was made, of which one side was glass, while each end had a glass window through which the beam of light could pass. Through the bottom passed several test-tubes, sealed in their holes, and with their open ends upwards. In the top was an India-rubber stuffing-box, through which passed a long pipette by which liquid could be dropped into each test-tube in

[1] Nature, April 23, 1874.

turn. The inside of the box was moistened with glycerine, so that all particles that settled on it might be retained. Alterations of volume were provided for by small tubes, plugged with cotton-wool at the top. So prepared, the apparatus was allowed to remain at rest for three days, until by the passage of a beam of light through the windows the freedom of the inclosed air from dust was proved. Then organic solutions of various kinds, infusions of turnip, and of many kinds of fish, flesh, and fowls were dropped into the tubes. If our memory serves us rightly, about one hundred and thirty different infusions were used in turn. The liquids in the tubes were then boiled from below for five minutes, and the apparatus placed in a room maintained at a suitable temperature. Similar experiments were made in atmospheres purified by filtration and by calcination; but in all the results obtained were identical. *Except in a few cases where the cause of the failure was certain and obvious, no turbidity occurred, and no organic life was developed in one single sample, even after the lapse of weeks or months.* Every one of the same solutions, when exposed to ordinary air, putrefied rapidly.

It is difficult to see any flaw in the evidence here represented. The conditions were apparently far less stringent than in Dr. Charlton Bastian's experiments, and the aptness of the solutions for putrefaction was proved in each case. The only obstacles to the spontaneous generation of bacteria were the five minutes' boiling and the purification of the air; and yet these obstacles were in every case sufficient. It seems, however, that the advocates of heterogenesis are by no means content to accept these results as final and conclusive. The last word in regard to this matter has yet to be spoken, and we are informed that Dr. Bastian is prepared with some fresh experimental evidence which he hopes soon to bring before the Royal Society in support of the position for the truth of which he has so strenuously contended.

Some highly interesting experiments on the lateral and vertical spread of the infection (for so Professor Tyndall metaphorically called it) of putrefaction were also shown at the lecture. Frames, each containing one hundred tubes filled with organic solutions, were piled on one another, and the progress of putrefaction in each tube marked from day to day and recorded on charts. The general result seems to be that the action spreads most rapidly downwards; but upon this branch of the subject space forbids us from enlarging.

That the floating particles of the atmosphere really carry the solid germs or seeds of the bacterium, penicilium, etc., can scarcely remain a matter of doubt. That they are invisible to the naked eye; that some of them are invisible under the highest powers of the microscope, hardly affects the argument; and the illustration with which the lecture virtually terminated will probably be accepted by all our readers. We do not profess to give the exact words. "Let us imagine that these minute and invisible particles were increased in size till we could see and handle them, that we planted them in garden-mould, and that in a week's time there came up a crop of cress or of grass—would any sane man have a doubt as to their nature?"—*Lancet*, Jan. 29, 1876.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Alcohol in Therapeutics.

The *Bulletin Générale de Thérapeutique* for Oct. 15, 1875, gives an abstract of a discussion on this subject which took place at the International Medical Congress at Brussels during the past year.

The subject was opened by a paper read by Dr. Desguin, of Antwerp, of which the following are the general conclusions:—

"Two phases should be distinguished in the physiological action of alcohol and alcoholic drinks. The first is characterized by excitation of all parts of the nervous system, ganglionary as well as cerebro-spinal; the second, by the depression of all the acts of organic and animal life. These two modes of action are not contradictory; physiology demonstrates that the second is only the

consequence of the first; alcohol is therefore primitively and essentially a general excitant.

"In the first period of its administration, alcohol arouses the organic functions and augments combustion; later, when given in large or frequently repeated doses, it paralyzes the functions, diminishes the combustions, and thus becomes an anti-denutritive, a conservative aliment, etc. It acquires these properties only when it has made it impossible for the organism to produce the phenomena of change of material; it therefore allows those substances to accumulate in the system which have become unfit for nutrition and ought to be expelled.

"In proper therapeutics this last mode of action should be absolutely rejected; it is only the result of an alcoholic intoxication produced for a therapeutic purpose, which we may call therapeutic alcoholism.

"The excitant action of alcohol is the only action to which we can and ought to have recourse in treatment; it finds numerous applications in medicine, in cases where there is a profound depression of the nervous system; it is specially applicable to the different conditions in which we have to combat, instantly and energetically, asthenia, the waste of forces threatening the life of the patient, such as certain typhoid fevers, certain malignant pneumonias, especially those that attack drinkers and old persons, some cases of hemorrhage, etc.

"Alcohol is counter-indicated in simple febrile diseases, since if it causes a decrease of the pulse and temperature, and if it also diminishes the excretion of urea, these results are due to embarrassment of functions; they mask the organic lesion, they may prevent the natural evolution, and hinder the resolution of the exudations. In a word, they put the organism in an unnatural state, which renders the cure of inflammatory affections longer and more difficult."

In the discussion which followed the reading, the conclusions of the paper were supported by MM. Crocq and Mahaux, who found digitalis, quinine, and antimony more safe and efficacious in combating high temperatures in inflammatory disorders than alcohol. Dr. Achmet Bey, of Constantinople, also supported the views of M. Desguin in the main, but stated that he had found large doses of alcohol extremely useful in some cases of severe hemorrhage, a fact that had been unnoticed by the author of the memoir.

The views of M. Desguin were combated especially by Drs. Semmola and Dujardin-Beaumetz of Paris. The former, speaking of the necessity of combating the troubles produced by very high temperatures, especially in such diseases as pneumonia, claimed that no agent for this purpose offered less of danger than alcohol. Sulphate of quinine, according to Dr. S., gives scarcely appreciable results; digitalis, though much more active, caused serious cardiac complications; the same is the case with veratria and colchicum.

M. Dujardin-Beaumetz agreed entirely with Dr. Semmola, and quoted the experiments of Anstie and Duprè and Franz Riegel, which demonstrate the *rôle* of alcohol in lowering the temperature and diminishing the excretion of urea, and the clinical observations of Behier as to its value in adynamic inflammations, and to combat extreme elevations of temperature. He concluded that in whatever group we place alcohol, whether as an excitant or a depressant, it is none the less true that, in certain limits and under certain conditions, its administration is of immense service, and the introduction of the alcoholic medication into therapeutics is an incontestable progress.—*Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*, Jan. 1876.

—

The Physiological Action of Vanadium.

An interesting account of some experiments with this rare metal, made by Mr. JOHN PRIESTLEY PLATT, physiological scholar at the Owens College, Manchester, was read at a recent meeting of the Royal Society. Vanadium is nearly allied chemically to phosphorus and arsenic, but it seems to differ in many points from both of these substances in physiological action. Dilute solutions of sodium vanadate were found best suited for experimental purposes, and were injected into the veins, alimentary canal, and subcutaneously. How-

ever introduced, vanadium was found to be an active poison. In fatal doses the first noteworthy symptoms were paralysis of motion, local or general convulsions, rapidly supervening drowsiness, congestion of the alimentary mucous membrane, depression of temperature, intermittent respiration, and feebleness of pulse. The heart preserved its irritability throughout, and there was no impairment of consciousness or of sensibility to pain. With regard to special functions, Mr. Priestley arrived at the following conclusions: 1. That sodium vanadate acts both on the vaso-motor centre and on the intra-cardiac nervous mechanism, producing diminution of blood-pressure, disappearance of respiration-curves, feebleness, irregularity, and intermittency of the pulse. 2. That it acts on the respiratory nervous centres, causing a stimulation and then a depression of the respiratory movements, which sometimes become intermittent. 3. That it has no effect on nerve-trunks or their peripheral terminations, but exerts its influence on the central system of the spinal cord. 4. That it has no direct actions on muscle.—*Lancet*, Jan. 15, 1876.

—

On the Antiseptic as compared with the "Open" Treatment of Wounds.

Dr. R U. Krönlein, of Berlin (*Archiv für Klin. Chirurgie*, Bd. xix., heft 1), in concluding an elaborate analysis of comparative results, obtained in the surgical clinics of Zurich, Leipsic, and Halle, from the antiseptic and open treatment of wounds, deals with questions which, though secondary in importance to that of the comparative mortality attending these two methods, need to be taken into consideration before we can decide as to the complete advantage of one over the other. He discusses whether in carrying out the antiseptic treatment, and discontinuing the open method of dressing, the patients are cured more rapidly and effectually, and with less inconvenience and expense, and whether the former method is generally applicable.

With regard to the duration of treatment, there can be no doubt that the method of treatment of wounds which favours primary union and immediate or speedy healing, ought to be preferred to a method which does not in all instances aim at the so-called *prima reunio*, or which renders such a mode of healing impossible. The antiseptic treatment is practised with the former aim, the open plan of treatment with the latter aim. The motto of the former is *cite et tuto*, that of the latter *lente sed tuto*. Tables of cases collected by the author show that in amputation wounds, dressed by the antiseptic method, the period of healing was much shorter than in those left exposed. In amputations, both of the upper and lower extremities, the duration of the antiseptic treatment to that of the open treatment is found to show a proportion of one to two. The author states that the results of the antiseptic treatment after amputation in the above-mentioned hospitals have been brilliant, and he asks, "With what other treatment of such cases could cures be effected in fourteen and nineteen days after amputation of the thigh, in eleven days after amputation of the leg, and in fourteen and twenty-one days after amputation of the arm?" The best results, he states, were obtained from Professor Thiersch's treatment (with salicylic acid). In four instances amputation wounds of the thigh and leg healed after two dressings only, and in one case complete healing was effected after three dressings. In consequence of this abbreviation of the period of treatment, the advantage of the old over the antiseptic treatment of dressing, as to cost of material, is neutralized, as are also the trouble and consumption of time required in the latter method. Again, with a speedy union of a large wound there is less secretion, and less loss of albuminous material by the patient. The pernicious influence of a long sojourn in a hospital, the so-called hospital cachexia, which even the healthy organism is incapable of resisting, is much reduced by shortening of the period of treatment.

The question as to the superiority of one over the other plan of after-treatment, with regard to the subsequent condition and capacity of the wounded member must, according to Dr. Krönlein, be answered in favour of the antiseptic plan; inasmuch as this plan brings about this healing by primary union, which, of all modes of healing, corresponds most to the requirements of the surgical art. As Volkmann states, "A stump which has healed by primary

intention is free from all the defects inherent in one which has become cicatrized after a prolonged process of healing by granulation. The former is beautifully rounded, the bone is well covered by soft parts, is not thickened by callus, and not, as is so often the case in the latter kind of stump, adherent to depressed and retracted skin; consequently neuralgic pains and excoriation of the scar seldom occur."

The question as to which method causes the less pain cannot be so easily answered, since we have to depend more upon the patient's sensations and objective signs by which these are manifested, which signs are generally deceptive and variable according to age, sex, breeding, race, etc. Analgesia during the course of healing is an advantage attendant both on the open and on the antiseptic plan, since in both these the wound is protected from the contact of a number of irritating agents, which in other plans of treatment are being constantly applied, and which cause pain and intensify the inflammatory action set up by the injury or operation. The irritants excluded by the open plan of treatment are mechanical, whilst those excluded by the antiseptic plan are chemical. In consequence of an almost total exclusion of excitants of inflammatory action from the region of the wound and the raw surface, not only is there an absence of local inflammation, but there is very often an absence of traumatic fever. Volkmann reports that a very large number of patients with severe wounds, due either to injury or operations, who, under any other plan of treatment would certainly be very feverish, do not, when treated by the antiseptic plan of dressing, present any signs of elevation of temperature. Professor Thiersch also reports that he has frequently observed this absence of fever after some operations, where the wounds had been dressed with a solution of salicylic acid. Dr. Krönlein, however, states that such observations of absence of fever soon after major operations, and very severe local injuries, are not exceptional in cases that have not been treated by the antiseptic plan. Three years ago he reported six cases of amputation (one thigh, one arm, three forearms, one foot), in which the stumps were left open and exposed to the air, and in none of these was the temperature ever during the process of healing above 100°. The great fault in Lister's plan is the use of carbolic acid as an antiseptic, as this agent not only irritates raw surfaces, but often acts as a poison, sometimes a fatal one, on the general organism. A case has been reported by Volkmann in which, after amputation of the penis and some diseased inguinal glands, the application of a three per cent. solution of carbolic acid to the resultant wounds was followed by prostration, coldness of the surface, vomiting, and a tarry appearance in the urine. The same surgeon believes also that death after resection of the hip was due in one case to carbolic acid poisoning. A temporary elevation of temperature has been sometimes observed after an application of the carbolic acid spray to a wound during a prolonged dressing, which elevation of temperature Dr. Krönlein attributes to irritation of the raw surface by the caustic antiseptic agent. Dr. Krönlein is disposed to believe that fatal cases of poisoning by carbolic acid, applied externally as an antiseptic agent, have of late occurred with greater frequency than is generally supposed, and he regards many of the deaths after amputation with Lister's treatment, which have been reported as due to anæmia, shock, and exhaustion, to have resulted rather from acute carbolismus. He asserts that salicylic acid is an agent which, whilst not inferior in its antiseptic properties, is free from the poisonous and irritating properties of carbolic acid. —*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, Jan. 1876.

Medicine.

Case of Lymphadenoma.

Mr. Warrington Haward presented at the Clinical Society of London (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Dec. 25, 1875), the notes of this case. The patient, a child of four years, had on the left side of the neck an immense mass of en-

larged glands, extending from the ear above to the clavicle below, and from the spine behind to the trachea in front. The glands were elastic, and moderately firm, and not adherent to the skin. There was no evidence of disease in any other part of the body, and the number of the white globules in the blood was not increased. There was a family history of phthisis on the mother's side. The child was pale and rather thin; the growth was of a year's duration, and commenced soon after an attack of smallpox. As the disease of the glands appeared to be confined to those visible in the neck, it was determined to remove these, in the hope that the general infection might thus be prevented or delayed. As the removal of the disease involved the dissection of the whole of one side of the neck, it was effected in two operations. At the first, the affected glands were removed from the anterior triangle of the neck; at the second, from the posterior triangle. The child recovered well from the operation, and soon gained flesh and colour to a remarkable extent. Subsequently, however, the disease returned in the upper part of the left anterior triangle of the neck, and tumours afterwards appeared in the axilla and groin. The child died, pale and emaciated, and, post-mortem, adenoid growths were found in the abdominal viscera, in addition to the enlargement of the glands. No recurrence occurred in the posterior triangle of the neck, and it was thought that possibly some diseased glands might have been left in the upper part of the anterior triangle, where the growth first reappeared. The question raised before the Society was, whether, when the disease commenced in one set of accessible glands, by the removal of these the general infection might be prevented or postponed. Evidence was adduced to show that the disease was often for a time completely local, and appeared to have been so in the case related for at least a year; and the author expressed the opinion that in its early stages it would often be possible to remove all the glands affected by the disease, without incurring any graver risk than the nature of the case would seem to permit.

Dr. Silver pointed out that the condition described by Mr. Norton was totally different from that described by Mr. Haward, whose case was one of a distinct and specific disease. He was interested in Mr. Haward's account of the case, having one under his care at the moment; and having also a well-marked case of leucocythæmia, the contrast was striking. In the case of leucocythæmia, the white blood-corpuscles were very numerous, but the red seemed natural. In the case of lymph-adenoma there was no excess of white corpuscles, but the red were scanty, and ran, not into *rouleaux*, but into heaps. In the other case the arrangement was natural. In the case of lymph-adenoma the blood contained a quantity of granular matter, fatty-looking in appearance. In this case the variation of night and morning temperature was marked, and the spleen had been enlarged from the time she came under treatment. At first, too, she had violent trembling or shaking movements, semi-choreic in character, especially about the middle part of the body.

Dr. Greenfield had seen two such cases. In them he said the temperature sometimes took a sudden rise to 105° or 106° Fahr., with or without distinct rigors. He had seen the blood corpuscles in heaps in other forms of anæmia, and also groups of smaller cells like granules most abundant after the sudden rise of temperature. Then, too, the skin would become discoloured—a brownish colour. There seemed to be some confusion as to the nature of the disease of the glands. These might become enlarged from other causes, as scrofula, but lymph-adenoma was an infective disease. Even in the spleen the nodules enlarged at their margin like a cancer. All adenoid growths should not be grouped together.

Mr. Haward wished to make it clear that this was not scrofula. There was no local irritation, and the child greatly improved for a time after the removal of the affected glands. Scrofulous glands of this size would probably have been caseous. The temperature rose only to 103°, and there were no intermissions.

Scarlatina and Typhus Fever.

In a contribution to the subject of the Diseases of Children, Dr. S. Kirsch, of Prague, relates a case of scarlatina with diphtheritis of the mouth and pharynx, caries necrotica of the anterior part of the lower jaw, its loss together with the teeth, nephritis, and recovery.

The child was five and a half years of age, and the fever in its early stage presented much severity of symptoms. In the diphtheritic process the tip of the tongue was involved and sloughed off, this being followed by dangerous hemorrhage. The separation of the anterior part of the lower jaw followed this, while the occurrence of albuminuria and anuria added to the serious nature of the case.

The use of carbolic acid and permanganate of potash was resorted to in the treatment of the throat and mouth. Attention is also directed to the beneficial influence of quinine in the reduction of the evening temperature.

A second contribution is entitled "A peculiar Prognostic Moment" in a case of typhus in a child. The unfavourable prognosis was founded on the fact that, very soon indeed after the mother's pregnancy commenced, the husband died in a lunatic asylum from acute mania. It is supposed by the author of the paper that the constitutional condition of the child must have been so affected as to render it unable to withstand the effects of an attack, by no means severe, of typhus fever. The death of the child is believed to prove the value of the supposition.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1875.

—

Medicated Ice in Scarlatina.

In a short communication to the *Lancet* (Jan. 8, 1876), Mr. Edward Martin says: "Every practitioner has at times to face the difficulties of the scarlatinal throat in young children. It may sadly want topical medication; but how is he to apply it? Young children cannot gargle, and to attempt the brush or the spray often fills them with terror. In many cases neither sternness nor coaxing avails. If the doctor thinks it is his duty at all hazards not to leave the throat untouched, the child is subjected to a struggle and a fright which probably render the proceeding more productive of harm than good. If, on the other and more wiser side, he, when persuasion fails, goes no further, he is haunted by the feeling of not having done all that might have been done for the case. Most of us at times have been impaled on the horns of this dilemma. Yet these little ones in almost every case will greedily suck bits of ice, as I doubt not most of your readers can testify. This has long been my chief resource where I could not persuade the child to submit to the sulphurous acid spray. Lately I have been trying an ice formed of a frozen solution of the acid (or some other antiseptic), and I think my professional brethren will find it a valuable addition to their means. Though, of course, not so tasteless as pure ice, the flavour is so much lessened by the low temperature, and probably also through the parched tongue very little appreciating any flavour whatever, that I find scarcely any complaint on that score from the little sufferers; they generally take to it very readily. The process of making it is so simple that a few directions to any intelligent nurse will quite suffice; or in urban practice the chemist who dispenses the other prescriptions will undertake this one also. A large test-tube immersed in a mixture of pounded ice and salt is the only apparatus required, and in this the solution is easily frozen. When quite solid, a momentary dip of the tube in hot water enables one to turn out the cylinder of ice as the cook turns out her mould of jelly. I have tried the three following formulæ, all of which answer, though I think I prefer the first:—

"1. Sulphurous acid, half a drachm; water, seven drachms and a half: mix and freeze.

"2. Chlorate of potass, one scruple; water, one ounce: dissolve and freeze.

"3. Solution of chlorinated soda, half a drachm; water one ounce: mix and freeze.

"However, the form is of secondary importance, and each practitioner can construct his own. Boracic acid, salicylic acid, or any other harmless antiseptic with not too much taste, would, doubtless, be as useful as those I have indicated. It is the idea of applying them in the shape of 'medicated ice' that I recommend to the profession, with the belief that it is of practical value."

—

Treatment of Diphtheria by Salicylic Acid.

W. Wagner[1] reports that he has employed this remedy with very satisfactory results in fifteen cases of diphtheria; for older children, employed as a gargle; for younger children, who could not gargle, given internally. The gargle used was as follows: ℞. Acidi salicylici, 1.5 gr. xxiv; Spiritus vini, 1.5 ℥ss; Aquæ destillatæ, 150 ℥v. Fiat gargarismus. S. To be used every hour. The gargle should be warmed, if crystals become deposited.

For internal use he writes: ℞. Acidi salicylici, 0.15–0.3 gr. ijss.–v. S. To be taken in water or wine.

It is always well borne. A portion passes away unchanged with the stools, and the latter become somewhat constipated.

The same remedy has also proved useful in form of salve, or in powder form, applied to wounds and covered with cotton batting; also in cases of atonic ulcers, and especially in obstinate cases of eczema of the face and head. The ointment is prepared by dissolving the acid in double the quantity of alcohol, and mixing with lard in the proportion of one part of acid to ten parts of lard. The same remedy is also useful in affections of the stomach and intestines accompanied by fermentation or decomposition of their contents.

Dr. Fontheim[2] reports the results of thirty-one cases of diphtheria treated with salicylic acid. No cases terminated fatally. The duration of the severest cases was eight days. None of the cases were complicated with inflammation of the kidneys. In one case there was paralysis of the soft palate. In the severe cases Dr. Fontheim removed the diphtheritic membrane by means of a sponge soaked in the solution; and in addition gave every hour a teaspoonful of the solution internally. Salicylic acid passes very rapidly into the urine. Its presence is detected by the violet-blue reaction on the addition of chloride of iron. The solution used by him is: ℞. Acidi salicylici, 2.0 ℥ss; Aquæ destillatæ, 200.0 ℥vj; Spiritus vini, q. s. M.

Dr. Hanow,[3] in six cases of diphtheria treated with salicylic acid, claims to have obtained "wonderful results." According to his experience, after the third or fourth dose the membrane begins to be cast off, and so rapidly that masses are vomited up. For adults he uses a solution in the proportion of about one grain and a half of the acid (with sixteen grains of phosphate of soda to increase the solubility) to the ounce of distilled water; for children the solution is made proportionally weaker. He gives from a teaspoonful to a tablespoonful every hour, to be slowly swallowed.

Theod. Schuler (Cüstim)[4] reports the results of treatment in seventy-nine cases of diphtheria, employing in forty-one cases chlorate of potash, in twenty-three cases carbolic acid, and in fifteen cases salicylic acid. In addition to these internal remedies, all the patients were subjected to an energetic treatment with cold-water baths. Of the forty-one cases treated with chlorate of potash, six died. One only of the twenty-three cases treated with carbolic acid proved fatal. Of the twenty-three cases treated with salicylic acid, seven were fatal. The ages of the patients in the six fatal cases treated with chlorate of potash were respectively one, three, four, six, seven, and fourteen years; in each the larynx was affected. In three of the cases treated with chlorate of potash that recovered, the disease had extended into the larynx. The one fatal case treated with carbolic acid was that of a child four years old, and the disease invaded the larynx; eight days previously the patient had been taking

[1] Allgemeine medicinische Central-Zeitung, No. 14, 1875.
[2] Memorabilien, xii., 1874.
[3] Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift, No. 20, 1875.
[4] Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift, No. 40, 1875.

chlorate of potash, and the administration of carbolic acid had been begun only two days before death. In three of the twenty-three cases treated with carbolic acid the larynx was affected. The ages of the patients in the seven fatal cases treated with salicylic acid were respectively eleven months, three, four, five, six, and seven years. In all these cases the larynx was affected. In one of the cases that recovered the epiglottis was affected; in the others the disease was limited to the tonsils and soft palate.

The salicylic acid was employed exactly according to the method given by Wagner and Fontheim; yet the results differed materially from theirs, not only with respect to the great mortality but also as to the duration of the disease. Four fatal cases, where the larynx was affected, ran their course in three days; three others terminated fatally after a duration of three weeks; four mild cases lasted six to eight days; the remaining had a duration of from three to four weeks.

Whereas Fontheim, in none of his cases, all of which recovered, had inflammation of the kidneys (the absence of which he attributes to the use of salicylic acid), this complication was observed in one of the above fatal cases.

According to the author's experience, therefore, salicylic acid at least works no better than chlorate of potash or carbolic acid; and carbolic acid in his hands has proved the most successful remedy of the three.—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*, Feb. 10, 1876.

—

Rapid Cure of Acute Rheumatism with Salicylic Acid.

The first number of the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* for the new year contains an article on the treatment of polyarthritis rheumatica with salicylic acid, containing such interesting statements, and emanating from so high an authority as Professor TRAUBE, that we hasten to give some account of it to our readers. The cases occurred in Traube's clinic, and are reported by one of his assistants, Dr. Stricker. The latter states that for several months past all the patients affected with acute rheumatism in whom the local symptoms were well marked have been treated with salicylic acid, and that in all cases at the end of forty-eight hours, frequently much sooner, there was not only a return to the normal temperature, but also a complete disappearance of swelling, redness, and particularly of pain in the joints. Dr. Stricker proclaims boldly that the experience which he has obtained in these cases cannot be attributed in any way to chance, and that salicylic acid must therefore, entirely apart from its antipyretic action, be looked upon as having a specific action on acute rheumatism and affording a means of the radical cure of the disease.

It is quite important that a pure pulverized acid should be obtained. When carefully prepared and pure, the crystals are very white and glistening needles, without smell, and soluble without cloudiness in water and alcohol. In this form it can be given in large doses without disturbing the digestion. It is administered in a wafer, to protect the mucous membrane of the mouth and pharynx from dryness and burning, which sometimes follow contact with the crystals. The dose is from one-half a gramme to a gramme, or seven and one-half to fifteen grains, and is given every hour until the diseased joints can be moved without pain. To effect this it may be necessary to administer as much as fifteen grammes, never less than five grammes. This treatment produces increased perspiration, tinnitus aurium, and deafness, and rarely some mental exhilaration, symptoms which hardly contraindicate its use. The treatment should be begun early in the morning, and is occasionally complete before night. In one case an enthusiastic patient took, without leave, twenty-two grammes in the space of twelve hours without the slightest gastric disturbance. Meanwhile the tongue, which was heavily coated, had cleaned up, and the lost appetite returned. The effect of the drug upon the secondary inflammations, particularly those of the pericardium, have not yet been sufficiently studied, the material for that purpose not having been adequate. The whole number of cases thus treated is but fourteen; the effects of the treatment are so uniform, however, that the profession is strongly urged to try it. This method has, we believe, also been carried out by another Berlin physician with success.

The first of Stricker's cases only is given in the number of the journal to which we have referred; the account of the others will follow. In this case there was considerable elevation of temperature, while several phalangeal joints of the left foot, the left knee, the shoulder, and the wrist were slightly reddened, swollen, and exceedingly painful. The patient had been sick several days; treatment was begun in the evening, and by the following afternoon all the joints were well, while his appetite had returned with great vigor.

Although the data are far from sufficient to establish the claim made for the drug in the treatment of the disease in question, the name of Professor Traube furnishes an indorsement to the facts which does not permit them to be treated lightly. We shall await with much interest the report of other cases and the results of a general trial of the remedy, which will be sure to follow this somewhat startling announcement. In the mean time it would be well, keeping in mind the experience with regard to the "Lösforfer corpuscles," not to let our expectations be raised too high.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, Feb. 10, 1876.

—

On Aphasia and Chorea in General Paralysis.

Dr. Clouston (*Journal of Mental Science*, October, 1875) remarks that various nervous symptoms occur from time to time in the course of general paralysis that closely imitate many of the neuroses of sensibility and motion, such as neuralgia, amaurosis, locomotor ataxy, glosso-pharyngeal paralysis, hemiplegia, apoplexy, and epilepsy. In two cases the ordinary symptoms of aphasia were present for a short period in one stage of the disease. In the first the aphasia came on once soon after the commencement, when the motor and mental symptoms were very mild. The patient, a man, was not exalted or excited, and had had no congestive or epileptic attacks. The first signs of the disease were headache, dulness, depression, causeless fear and suspicion. About eight weeks after, it was noticed that he could not speak properly when asked a question. He clearly understood and tried to answer, but could not. He could get out one syllable, but no more. When asked the name of an article he could not give it, or gave the wrong, *e. g.*, called a chair a hat. There was much tremor of the lips and tongue. Next day he was quite free, but a fortnight later on had another attack of similar character and duration, and then became silly and soon excited with exalted delusions. At the same time the right side became more paralyzed than the left. In the second case the aphasia was complete, and occurred after an epileptiform attack in the beginning of the disease. When aphasic he knew what was said, nodded his head and looked pleased, but could not say a word. This lasted for a few days and then passed off. The motor paralysis was in no degree unilateral. The case of unilateral chorea happened in a lady with slowly advancing and mild symptoms of the disease. She could only go up or down stairs with difficulty, and mentally was in a state of happy enfeeblement. She had a congestive attack beginning with stupor, going on to convulsions of the right leg, arm, and face, with a temperature over 100°. The convulsions came and went for a few days, leaving the side paralyzed when they were not present. When they finally disappeared the paralysis was complete, but in a few days the power of movement came back, first in the legs and then in the arms. When she moved her left arm it jerked about as in chorea, and when she tried to speak the muscles of the face and tongue on the left side twitched, while the articulation was that of a bad case of chorea. The choreic movements of the face have persisted. Muscles supplied by the seventh nerve are most affected, all the facial masseters twitching. The sixth nerve is markedly affected, also the third; the fourth apparently is not. The glosso-pharyngeal and spinal accessory nerves are affected, as shown in swallowing. Her speech is inarticulate. The sensory nerves and the pneumogastric do not seem to be affected.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1876.

On Unilateral Mental Phenomena.

In the *Glasgow Medical Journal* for October there is a communication by Dr. Alexander Robertson on this subject. He writes: These unilateral phenomena consist of illusions and hallucinations, and possibly also of the peculiarities supposed to be due to the separate and independent action of the hemispheres. The first two have received but little notice in works on psychology published in this country. More consideration has been given to them by French writers. Thus Brierre de Boismont, in his book on hallucinations, refers to Calmeil's observations on the phenomena in question, and more particularly to those of M. Michéa, who gave them the name of "hallucination dédoublée." Gall, too, relates a case of a minister of state in Vienna, who was constantly hearing insulting expressions on the left side, so that he was very often turning his eyes in that direction to see whence they came, although perfectly convinced on the right side of his head that they were delusions of the left side. Griesinger, too, had a patient in whom there were hallucinations of hearing on the left side throughout the duration of the insanity. A similar case is related by Schroeder Van der Kolk. It might seem that these unilateral sensorial disturbances were very rare, but the writer thinks their rarity rather apparent than real. He consequently made a careful examination of 250 insane patients, with the following results. Thirty-four patients were found with well-defined illusions or hallucinations of one or other senses. But there were many others where these special phenomena were so combined with other general delusions, or whose intellect was enfeebled, or who were obstinate or reticent, that trustworthy information could not be obtained from them. With regard to causation in these thirty-four cases, in fifteen the disorder was clearly due to alcohol; in five, to domestic trials; in two there was an hereditary tendency, and in ten the cause could not be determined. In thirty-one of the cases there were heard imaginary voices or unreal sounds. In twenty-nine there existed either at the time optical illusions or the memory of such illusions. Two suffered from disorders of taste, and in one there was also disturbance of smell; both these patients had auditory and optical hallucinations as well. In fourteen there were disorders of general sensation. Of the thirty-one cases of auditory disturbances, in five they were only heard in the left ear; in other five more in the left than the right; and in one only on the right side; while two stated that they were more distinct on the right than on the left side. Some cases are then given illustrating the subject. The number of cases in which the left side is the one affected, not only in Dr. Robertson's own cases, but in the cases quoted by him, is very large. As to the pathology of these cases, the portion of nervous system associated with the delusion is probably affected as it is in bilateral sensory disturbances. In some cases it would appear that the disease commences in the sense-organ, and thence gradually extends to the highest cerebral ganglia.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1875.

—

Temporary Mental Disorders after Epileptic Paroxysms.

Dr. Hughlings Jackson (*West Riding Asylum Medical Reports*) has written an article which illustrates in clear and intelligible language the fact that the public cannot possibly measure the responsibility of a criminal when accused of an act which he has committed when labouring under a nervous disorder, if the symptoms of such nervous disorder be only slight and obscure. We should recommend this article to the notice of those learned gentlemen who think that, because they have laid down a law, probably founded upon some fashionable popular prejudice, such law must necessarily be correct; and who, in consequence, are in the habit of turning into ridicule medical experts in a court of justice, whose evidence is grounded upon the immutable principles of nature and disease.

Dr. Hughlings Jackson's position as physician to the Hospital for the Epileptic and Paralyzed has afforded him unusual opportunities of studying those obscure cases which hover about the border-land of insanity, and especi-

ally of observing the mental conditions of patients labouring under the various forms of epilepsy.

Dr. H. Jackson divides his subject, although not in a formal manner, into four heads:—

I. Cases in which eccentric or grotesque acts merely were observed.

II. Cases in which great complexity of action was found blended with the epileptic attacks.

III. Cases of medico-legal interest, but of no great importance as regards criminality.

IV. Cases accompanied with such violence as to render the patient amenable to law.

With regard to the first set of cases, in which the patient simply acts oddly, it is observed that such cases have an important *indirect* medico-legal interest.

It is convenient to have one name for all kinds of doings after epileptic fits, from slight vagaries up to homicidal actions. They have one common character—they are *automatic;* they are done unconsciously, and the agent is irresponsible. Hence the term *mental automatism* is used. Dr. H. Jackson thinks it probable that there is a transitory epileptic paroxysm in every case of mental automatism occurring in epileptics before their mental automatism sets in, although he freely admits that occasionally no signs of a prior fit are discovered.

Passing on to the condition after the paroxysm, it is found that it is duplex: (1) there is loss or defect of consciousness, and there is (2) mental automatism. In other words, there is (1) loss of control *permitting* (2) increased automatic action.

For medico-legal purposes it may be assumed either that mental automatism always occurs after, or that in some cases it replaces, an epileptic seizure.

As an example of the first group of cases—those where merely eccentric acts are performed—an epileptic is mentioned who, when in an omnibus, blew his nose on a piece of paper, presumably after a slight fit. When he got out he gave the conductor 2*l.* 10*s.* instead of the usual coppers. This man was subject to both little and great seizures. It is important to note that the "form" of these actions was correct.

Next, in reference to the statement that highly compound actions can be done automatically—*i. e.* unconsciously—another case of great interest is reported.

Here the diary of the patient himself is quoted. He says: "I felt symptoms of an attack, and sat down, I believe, on a chair against the wall. And here my recollection failed; the next thing I was conscious of being in the presence of my brother and mother (who had been sent for, as they lived opposite); and I have since been informed by my sister-in-law that she came into the kitchen and found me standing by the table mixing *cocoa* in a dirty gallipot, half filled with bread and milk, intended for the cat, and stirring the mixture with a mustard-spoon, *which I must have gone to the cupboard to obtain.*"

This case illustrates the fact that the slighter the fit the more complex the automatism after it. What form a man's mental automatism will take depends, Dr. H. Jackson thinks, very much on what his natural disposition is. A savage and suspicious man would, when a fit had temporarily removed his highest faculties, more likely have killed some one than have mixed cocoa. And just as this poor fellow went to the cupboard for a mustard-spoon, so, had he been a savage man, he might have gone to another room for a poker when his sister-in-law came in.

Dr. H. Jackson next states cases with a criminal aspect, but essentially similar scientifically, in order to illustrate how the trifling cases bear. He begins with trifling crimes. He had a boy under his care who was subject to fits, beginning by a "subjective" sensation of smell; he would turn pale. To use his mother's expression, he would often after the seizures go "right out of his mind." He was a shoeblack; and once after a seizure threw his blacking-box at a policeman. This was the "crime." For this he was taken before a magistrate, and fined five shillings. One evening after a fit he got into a rage,

and said that a gentleman in the street had offered him five shillings to clean his boots. Later he was taken to a lunatic asylum.

Cases are next mentioned in which the patient's doings were violent, a separation which is arbitrary although convenient. The violence and outrageousness of the seizure depend doubtless very much on the natural disposition of the patient who suffers from the attack.

The following case is the one of the most direct medico-legal interest, which was under the surgical care of Mr. Rivington, and the notes of which were taken by Mr. Mercer :—

On the afternoon of January 19, 1874, the patient, Emily A., aged thirty-five, was cutting bread for her children's tea, when she suddenly sent them all out of the room, and was found a short time after lying in a pool of blood with a deep gash in the left arm, which divided all the structures in front of the elbow, and laid the joint open. It was then found that she was out of her senses; she was at once brought to the hospital, and found to be in an excited and maniacal condition, and accusing people around of having caused the injury to her arm. After several variations in her mental state, she was at length discharged from the hospital.

A year later, January 10, 1875, Emily A. had had very good health since she left the hospital. She had had several "fainting fits," in which she lost her senses for a few minutes, but none of the spells of unconsciousness that she used to have. She had never harmed herself or any one else, except on the one occasion when she came to the hospital.

This case shows that the mental automatism may be developed by suggestion, or altered thereby. She was cutting bread when, as may be supposed, the fit took her.

This able paper is concluded by a few appropriate remarks upon the importance of hereditary influence being given its due value in medico-legal inquiries.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1876.

—

An Epileptic Zone in Man.

Some of our readers may perhaps remember the guinea-pigs which Dr. Brown-Séquard a few years back used to send into convulsions by first dividing the sciatic nerve, and then irritating a certain part of the animal's face. A German surgeon, Dr. Rinke (*Berlin Klin. Woch.*, No. 37), has lately succeeded in discovering a similar epileptic zone in the human subject, and in producing an attack of convulsions at will. The subject of the experiment was a man, aged twenty, who was attacked with epilepsy for the first time while recovering from typhoid fever. A mustard plaster as large as the palm of the hand was applied in the angle between the levator anguli scapulæ and sterno-mastoid muscles. In ten minutes convulsive twitchings began in the muscles of the shoulder, and quickly spread to the whole body, while at the same time unconsciousness and all the other symptoms of a complete epileptic fit supervened. A second application of the plaster again excited a convulsive attack. Thirteen days later—that is, eight days after the last natural fit (these fits, which previously had recurred every evening, having yielded to a course of bromide of potassium)—an imperfect attack was produced by the same method; and later still, after there had not been a complete natural fit for *three* months, a fourth attack was excited in a similar way.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Jan. 8, 1876.

—

Case of Tumour of the Brain.

Dr. A. Voelkel (*Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, Nov. 8, 1875), after noticing the rarity of non-tuberculous tumours in the brain of children, gives the following case.

Caroline B., aged nine years, an intelligent, strong, and healthy looking child, in the beginning of February, 1875, had a sudden and severe attack of vomiting, followed by internal strabismus of the left eye. On the 15th of the

same month she had another attack of vomiting; this time, accompanied by pain in the left side of the head, with some left facial paralysis, and a certain amount of double vision.

On February 24 this condition of affairs was increased.

The patient rapidly became worse, and, after some severe convulsions, died on April 2.

On opening the skull, the vessels on the surface of the cerebral hemispheres were found charged with blood. The arachnoid sac contained a considerable quantity of serous fluid. Loosely attached to the left side of the pons Varolii, was a roundish tumour nearly attaining to the size of a hen's egg. It was of a light brown colour. On microscopical examination, this tumour was found to be a specimen of what Virchow has called myxosarcoma.

The author, in conclusion, remarks that the case is interesting on account of the age of the patient, and the fact that there was no disturbance either of the spinal nervous system or of the mental functions.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1876.

—

On Erotic Mania: Disease of the Cerebellum.

Dr. Hospital, physician of the Asylum at Clermont-Ferrand, relates (*Annales Medico-Psychologiques*, September, 1875) the case of a woman of thirty-four years of age, large and robust, who shortly after she became a widow showed signs of insanity, religious melancholia. One of her brothers was at the time under restraint. She left home and wandered about, and then came to Clermont-Ferrand with the idea of going to live with the Capucin Fathers. She entered the wrong house, and, being arrested, she declared her intentions in such a manner that there was no doubt of her insanity, and she was sent to the Asylum. She was almost imbecile, and scarcely noticed where she was, but constantly insisted on going out for the purpose already mentioned. Sometimes she would behave properly in order to gain her release. She would then become sulky when she failed. Two years later she became quieter and remained all day crouched in a corner; would not answer questions, but muttered continually to herself. Later she refused food, and succumbed to an attack of pleurisy about two years after her admission. The cranium was normal, as well as the dura mater. The arachnoid was filled with gelatinous serum. The cerebrum was without any distinct lesion, but in the right lobe of the cerebellum in the centre, towards the posterior and inferior region, there was a patch of softening of the size of a nut. The substance was in a state of pulp, and easily removed by the handle of a scalpel.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1875.

—

A Case of New Formation in the Cerebellum.

Dr. Winter, of Brandenburg (*Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, September 13, 1875), relates the following case.

A cuirassier, twenty-four years old, strong and hearty looking, was admitted into the garrison hospital at Brandenburg, complaining of pain in the back of the neck and head; otherwise he was healthy. At the age of eighteen he had had four epileptic fits.

The condition complained of was attributed to rheumatism, till the patient was one day suddenly seized with vomiting. After remaining some few days in the hospital, the patient was heard screaming and groaning in the night. He was found dead in his bed shortly after this commenced. Throughout his illness there was no other symptom of importance. The illness only lasted three months. On opening the skull and carefully dissecting the brain, there was found attached to the pia mater, just above the atlas, a bladder of yellowish coloured fluid, which pushed aside the medulla oblongata towards the left. It extended upwards and outwards to the lobus biventer and tonsil of the cerebellum on the right side. Connected with this bladder, and lying on the surface of the lobus biventer, was a tumour of the size of a bean, resembling, on section, a lymph-gland. This tumour was not attached to the cerebellum The entire

right hemisphere of the cerebellum fluctuated as a partially filled bladder. On section it was found to consist of two large cysts, separated by a medullary partition, covered with a smooth white fibrous membrane. These cysts contained a clear yellow fluid, apparently homogeneous. The ventricles were all distended with a similar fluid. In the floor of the third ventricle was a small mass of exudation of the consistency of organized lymph. The remaining organs were healthy. From these appearances, the disease was regarded as one of cysto-sarcoma arising from the pia mater, affecting first the cerebellum, then the medulla oblongata. The case is remarkable, as, notwithstanding the extensive lesions found after death, including the entire destruction of the right half of the cerebellum, there were no symptoms except of a complex negative description during life.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1876.

Professional Muscular Atrophy.

Dr. E. Onimus, in a short article with this title (*Lancet*, Jan. 22, 1876), says: Activity of muscles determines the development and energy of muscular fibres, and the general law is that the more a muscle works the larger and the more powerful it gets. This law, however, has its limits, and I have just observed a certain number of cases in which the exaggerated work of certain muscular groups, far from producing hypertrophy, induced, on the contrary, a condition of considerable atrophy.

These cases are observed only in individuals who, through the nature of their trade or work, are obliged to contract the same muscles constantly. Through excess of activity, irritation of the muscular fibres supervenes. Thus, in a man employed in a draper's establishment, and whose business was to replace the unfolded goods on their shelves, there supervened, little by little, a most remarkable atrophy of the deltoid muscles of both sides. And, indeed, it was these muscles which were constantly actively employed in performing this special work.

In a workman employed in a tannery, who was every day for eleven hours at work, and always felt aching and fatigued after his day's labour, there likewise supervened marked muscular atrophy, confined to certain muscles. In order to prepare the skins, he had to perform with both arms a forward and backward movement, which necessitated especially the action of the muscles of the shoulder, so that these were the first to be affected, and are at present almost completely atrophied. The wasting away is almost the same in both arms, as both were in action during the man's work, whereas, in respect to the legs, the right one alone was obliged to support the whole weight of the body. Consequently, with the lower limbs, the right leg is the only one that has wasted; it is one-half smaller than the other, and the affected muscles are those the action of which was the most constant, such as the rectus femoris, vastus externus, and vastus internus.

In the beginning, the patients complain especially of prostration, of weakness even in the morning on getting out of bed. They feel—particularly at the outset of the disease—intense, darting, intermittent pains. Before atrophy is well marked, there always exists more or less temporary contraction of the muscles. When wasting has once begun, it follows a most rapid course if the patient continues to fatigue his muscles.

Almost always this affection is mistaken for progressive muscular atrophy, but it differs from it in its course and in a great many of the symptoms. 1st. The muscles which are the first to be affected are generally the largest ones, and particularly those in the neighbourhood of the shoulder-joint. 2d. The pain and cramps at the outset are also a distinctive sign. 3d. These cases of wasting amend rather rapidly under the influence of rest and the use of constant and continuous electric currents.

Recently I observed one case which it was most difficult to differentiate from progressive muscular atrophy, as the atrophied muscles were the same as those which are the first affected in this latter affection. They were the muscles of the thenar eminence, and chiefly the adductor pollicis. The patient was an

enameller, who had to hold an object all day between his thumb and index-finger. He first got cramps in the thumb, which suggested the idea of scrivener's palsy, then tremor of the thumb, on account of the fibrillar contractions, and, lastly, atrophy. Under the influence of treatment there was a rapid amendment, which showed that the case was really one of professional muscular atrophy, and not commencing progressive muscular atrophy.

—

Sudden or Rapid Death after Thoracentesis.

It is well known that paracentesis thoracis was described by Hippocrates, and was occasionally performed in the middle ages; but more than the first quarter of the present century had come and gone before the operation began to occupy a well-established position. It is but little over twenty years since one of the leading physicians and medical teachers in the metropolis—Dr. Addison, of Guy's Hospital—gave it as his matured opinion that paracentesis thoracis is one of the worst and most deceiving operations in general practice. In his earlier years, and when guided, as he said, more by the fancies of new books than by experience, he was one of its warmest advocates, believing it to be a good operation for lessening dyspnœa, and relieving the most urgent symptoms of extensive effusion into the pleural cavity. In 1855 he had changed his views, and then thought that the dangers of the operation are of such a serious nature that they are by all means to be avoided. About this same time, however, the operation was strongly supported by Drs. Hughes and Hamilton Roe in this country, and it was being largely practised by M. Trousseau in Paris, and in the continental hospitals generally.

Dr. Addison thought the chief danger lay in the first operation; and it was the opinion of the opponents of the practice—amongst the chief of whom must be reckoned Watson, Stokes, and Hope—that by the admission of air into the pleural cavity a simple serous was converted into a suppurative inflammation. Then came the introduction of Dr. Bowditch's exhausting syringe, whereby the chest could be much more completely emptied of fluid, and the admission of air could be prevented with absolute certainty; but it was not till many years later that this instrument, and the success which had followed the use of it in Dr. Bowditch's hands, were fully known in this country. It was, without doubt, a great improvement, and was considered to have freed the operation of much of the risk attending it. Finally, there was introduced M. Dieulafoy's aspirator, wherewith any cavity could be completely emptied of its fluid contents, while the entrance of air was an impossibility. This established, certainly, a new era in the surgical treatment of many cavities of the body, and at once silenced all objections to thoracentesis on the ground of its liability to convert a hydrothorax into an empyema.

There had been raised, however, two other objections to the operation, viz.: (1) that the thoracentesis was not requisite because acute pleuritic effusion does not cause death; and (2) that fatal syncope was likely to follow immediately after the operation. The first of these objections M. Trousseau considered he had absolutely proved to be untrue; whereas the second was either denied or considered trivial and unimportant. Recent events, however, demand that this latter objection be thoroughly examined.

Since the introduction of the aspirator there has been a great tendency to think slightingly of the dangers of thoracentesis, and there can be no doubt that it has been much more frequently employed than previously. Much credit, therefore, is due to the profession in France—the country which may fairly be called the birthplace of the modern method of operating by trocar and canula, and of the still more modern method by pneumatic aspiration—for raising a cry of alarm which is to put us on our guard in resorting to the treatment. During the past year there have been published in French medical journals several cases of sudden or rapid death occurring during or shortly after thoracentesis; and it has been further stated that there has been an increase in the mortality from pleurisy since thoracentecis has become a common practice. Some remarks made at a recent meeting of the Pathological Society seemed

to indicate that similar sudden deaths have occurred in England; and it would be as instructive as it is desirable that these cases likewise should be published.

As it is a subject of the very first importance, we have examined carefully the reports of the published cases as to the causes of death, with a view to ascertain, if possible, how far the operation itself has been concerned in the result. It would be well, before drawing any conclusion on this point, to have a clear idea upon the wider subject of sudden death in pleurisy, and then to consider at what particular stage in the disease, when thoracentesis has been performed, the sudden death has occurred. Now, as to the occurrence of sudden death in simple pleurisy, although Louis and his followers have denied it, there can be no reasonable doubt. Trousseau has reported such cases, and Schuh and Skoda refer to syncope and sudden death as some of the worst consequences which may follow pleurisy. Nor is it necessary for our present purpose to discuss the statement that, when it happened, death by syncope was probably the result of the restricted diet, and the blood-letting, and digitalis treatment. Trousseau has left on record an experience which cannot fail to make us careful against hastily drawing the conclusion that the operation itself has any part in causing the sudden death. He mentions the fact that Dr. Lasègue saw a young physician die suddenly, at the very moment he was about to plunge the instrument into the chest-wall. It must be remembered, too, that any sudden change of position or other movement or mental excitement has been followed by fatal syncope in diseases attended with considerable weakness. Sudden death has been known to occur from such causes during convalescence from typhoid fever; and we have ourselves seen similar cases of sudden death in persons affected with cancer.

If we next inquire into the exact stage after thoracentesis at which sudden death has occurred, we shall find no uniformity in the cases whatever. In some it has taken place at once, and at the first operation; in others not for three-quarters of an hour, or much longer, after the first operation; in others, again, two, three, or more operations had been previously well borne; and in a fourth set of cases a drainage-tube had been inserted, the chest had several times been injected, and yet death followed shortly after a subsequent washing-out of the pleural cavity. In at least two cases of this last kind, convulsions came on suddenly, and unconsciousness for a few hours preceded death.

Neither has there been any uniformity in the results of post-mortem examination of the cases. In some, blood-clots have been found in the heart and large vessels; in others, fatty degeneration of the heart; in others, embolic plugs in the cerebral arteries; in others, anæmia of the brain; and again, in others, pulmonary congestion. No wonder, then, that, in the discussions at the Medical Society of Paris, opinions as to the cause of the sudden death have varied; that it has been attributed in different cases to different causes—viz., to syncope from heart affection, or to anæmia of the brain owing to the rapid afflux of blood to the lungs; to congestion or œdema of the lungs; and to plugging of the cerebral arteries by clot detached and carried forwards from the pulmonary veins. No one of these conditions was constantly present to explain all the deaths after thoracentesis; each one has been found in cases of sudden death in pleurisy uncomplicated by thoracentesis. Lastly, be it remembered that sudden death after thoracentesis has been proved in some cases to have followed from some preventable accident, or some independent and unsuspected circumstance. A case under Addison died rapidly from hemorrhage from a wounded intercostal artery. Another, reported recently by M. Libermann, died from hemorrhage from an ulcer of the duodenum.

Does it follow, then, that we are justified in drawing the conclusion that sudden or rapid death after thoracentesis is due to some general or local condition of the patient on whom the operation is performed, and not to the operation itself? that the death and thoracentesis have no real relation to one another? It would certainly seem to do so unless the number of cases in which the coincidences have happened is far larger than we at present know. Certainly we are not justified, except after a very full consideration of the whole subject, in ascribing death to the anæsthetic which may have been given for the operation. And as certainly we cannot fairly impute death to the particular drug which

was employed in washing out the suppurating cavity. Neither ought we to attach too much weight to the theory, founded, no doubt, on the experiments upon animals by Cl. Bernard, Chossat, and Tarchanof—that death is due to syncope from reflex action on the heart, excited by the pain of the puncture; or to some similar theory of reflex excitation from the contact of an irritating fluid with the pleura; for in some cases the sudden death has been delayed too long after the puncture or the use of the irritating fluid. But we are bound to add that if statistics are found to bear out the statement, that with the greater frequency and more general adoption of thoracentesis there are a larger number of fatal cases of pleurisy, then some explanation of the fact ought to be given; otherwise thoracentesis and the washing-out of the cavity of an empyema will once more come to be regarded as serious, if not actually dangerous, operations.—*Medical Times and Gazette*, Jan. 15, 1876.

—

On Communication between the Cardiac Auricles in three Females with Curvature of the Spine.

M. Perreymond, interne at the Hôtel-Dieu Hospital of Toulon, sends an article to *L'Union Médicale* of August 7, 1875 (No. 93), containing an account of the occurrence of patent foramen ovale in three deformed females. The cases are briefly as follows: The first, aged thirty-three, a street-sweeper, was brought cyanotic to the hospital of Toulon, on March 7, 1873, and expired almost immediately. Her neighbours said she had frequent attacks of dyspnœa, in which she became almost black. She took a good deal of brandy, because she said that she was always cold. The spine was found curved greatly forward in the dorsal region, with slight lateral (right-sided) curvature. The lumbar spine was curved to the left. The left side of the chest was badly developed, and the lung of that side was scarcely one-third the usual volume. The heart was of great size, and placed on the right side and upper part of the chest, its base corresponding to the third right ribs. It covered the greater part of the right lung. The right half of the thorax descended lower than the left, forming a sort of narrow excavation, which lodged the right lung; which was thus subjected to the pressure of the ectopic heart above, and in its lower two-thirds to that of the posterior surface of the liver. The venous system was gorged with dark blood. The right auricle of the heart presented a large coagulum, communicating by means of an interauricular canal, with the blood coagulated in the left auricle; this canal, large enough to admit the little finger, was formed by the anterior and posterior semilunar folds of the membrana ovalis not being united; this was attached to the inferior cava by the greatly developed Eustachian valve. The right auricle was very large, and the tricuspid valve atrophied. The pulmonary artery was dilated.

Tha second case was observed in a woman thirty-four years old, who had spinal curvature. She died at the Maternité, of puerperal metro-peritonitis. Her spine was twisted to left, to right, and to left again. The pelvis was much deformed, obliquely ovate, and its conjugate diameter was only $2\frac{5}{6}$ inches. At the lower part of the fossa ovalis of her heart there was a punched-out opening, round and with smooth edges about a quarter of an inch in diameter. The pulmonary artery was rather dilated; the tricuspid valve was incompetent, and the Eustachian valve atrophied. A month before her death, she was attacked with urgent dyspnœa with præcordial pain, in consequence of which the face and extremities became cyanotic. Auscultation was negative as far as regards the heart.

The third case relates to a poor hump-backed woman, aged thirty-seven years, who was about eight months advanced in pregnancy. She was attacked with pneumonia during the induction of premature labour and died at the Maternité on February 25, 1875. Her spinal deformity was monstrous, resembling a wimble. The pelvis was much deformed. The right heart had eccentric hypertrophy, and the tricuspid orifice was dilated. In the anterior part of the foramen ovale, there was an opening a little bigger than a goose-quill. Her breath had been short, and from time to time she had attacks of dyspnœa, and

was cyanotic. No cardiac bruit was noted. These facts, says M. Perreymond, do not stand alone. Amongst others similar there is one in the *Bulletin de la Société Anatomique* (2e série, tom. xii. p. 525): *Gibbosités rachitiques: Accès de dyspnée et de cyanose: Congestions pulmonaires: Persistance du trou de Botal*, by Dr. Chantreau.

The question arises, is this coexistence of spinal deformity and interauricular communication a mere coincidence, or do they stand in relation of cause and effect to one another? We do not know all the causes which produce this patency of the foramen ovale. It generally goes along with stenosis of the pulmonary artery, and this, according to Louis, Bouillaud [Peacock], etc., leads to the persistence of Botal's foramen. In these three cases the pulmonary artery was not contracted. Ought we to think that in rachitic humpbacks the heart is very early affected on account of the difficulties of respiratory organs?

Dr. Bouvier says (*Leçons cliniques sur les maladies chroniques de l'appareil locomoteur*, p. 448), "that the peculiar affections of the respiratory organs in cases of spinal curvature, affect the whole of their physiology. This influence is greatest in the heart, whose right cavities have great difficulty in unloading themselves of the venous blood which rushes into them." In this way, he says, the right cavities become dilated. This dilatation is purely mechanical, being brought about by the greater tension of the blood in the right heart, owing to the embarrassment of the pulmonary circulation. May we not suppose then, knowing as we do that the closing of the foramen ovale is scarcely ever absolute in the most healthy, that the stress on the pulmonary circulation in these cases of rachitic spinal deformity either prevents the closure of the orifice between the two auricles, or may even reopen the communication when once closed?—*Lond. Med. Rec.*, Dec. 15, 1875.

—

Submucous Epithelial Tumour in the Sigmoid Flexure of the Colon.

The following case occurred in the practice of Dr. Laveran, of Val-de-Grace, and is of considerable clinical interest, since it presented great diagnostic difficulties; and it is still more interesting in its relation to the history of tumours in general, for it is an example of a kind rare and hitherto ill-defined.

The patient, a soldier, æt. 25, a weak, emaciated-looking man (who had had syphilis), had a tumour in the left iliac fossa, just above Poupart's ligament, hard, nodulated, and about as large as an apple, adherent to the deep tissues, but not to the walls of the abdomen, not painful on pressure, non-pulsating, and presenting no souffle audible by the stethoscope. The growth had been noticed for about two months. Though itself painless, it caused pain along the course of the anterior crural nerve, chiefly whilst walking. There was no interruption of the circulation in the limb, the inguinal glands were not enlarged. The intestinal functions were normal, the testes were in the scrotum, and no peculiarities existed in the pelvic skeleton or vertebral column. The temperature was high, there was great loss of appetite, and the diagnosis formed was that of a scrofulous or tuberculous tumour of the iliac ganglia.

A month later, however, the tumour became the seat of intense sufferings, the flexor muscles of the thigh contracted, and the limb took the position noticeable in psoritis. An abscess formed just above Poupart's ligament, which was opened, and two days afterwards the patient died. The *post-mortem* examination, made the day after death, showed that it was impossible to isolate the tumour, which adhered to the large intestine; and on raising the mass, a large collection of purulent matter, situated behind it and occupying the entire left iliac fossa, was exposed. The fascia iliaca had almost entirely disappeared, as had also the psoas muscle, in which lay the anterior crural nerve, still preserving its natural colour. The large intestines seemed to inclose the mass, and there was no notable distension of it above the tumour, or any accumulation of fæcal matter. The tumour was developed in the wall of the intestine, but only on one side, and had in no wise constricted its calibre. The mucous membrane was a little puckered, but not ulcerated. The tumour itself

was irregular, nodulated, tolerably grown, and about three inches in diameter, and in appearance very like encephaloid. There was no cancerous deposit in any organ. *Histological examination* showed, (1) a fibrous stroma, dense in some places, and very delicate in others, circumscribed, its meshes very irregular in form, some long and large, others small and rounded. (2) The wall of the lacunæ or cysts was lined by cylindrical epithelium, and in the small ones the epithelium seemed younger, and was ciliated. (3) In the interior of the lacunæ were irregular amorphous masses, partly made up of granular cells, which stained yellow by picro-carminate, whilst the epithelium and the connective tissue became a more or less deep rose. The process of development was easily seen, the new cyst with a regular layer of vibratile epithelium surrounding a small orifice ; the larger cyst, with mucus accumulated in its centre, and by pressure causing the breaking down of the epithelial layer, the reunion of several cavities by rupture of the walls, and the edges of the cyst presenting a series of hollows and indentation lined with epithelium. The tumour was very slightly vascular. The crural nerve was the seat of inflammation, well characterized by the proliferation of the connective tissue, and by the varicose condition of the nervous tubes.

Dr. Laveran proposes the term submucous epithelial tumour, instead of myxoid epithelioma, which expresses but incompletely the true nature of the affection.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Review*, Jan. 1876.

—

On Urticaria.

In the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* (No. 20 of this year). Dr. Münchmeyer relates two unusual cases of this affection. One was in a boy eight years old, and occurred in the course of a slight febrile attack, with bronchial catarrh and gastric disturbance. On the second day two wheals appeared on the abdomen; others followed on the back and shoulders, and by evening the child's trunk was nearly covered with these five large patches. The general symptoms were not altered, and—what has often been noticed in *Urticaria febrilis* of children—there was no local irritation and scratching. Two days later the other patches had disappeared, but around the two on the abdomen, which remained as red spots, had formed two much larger concentric circles, which together occupied the entire abdomen. These also had entirely disappeared by the sixth day of the illness, which was then at an end.

The other case was one of ordinary round itching and smarting wheals, which constantly appeared on the cheeks and chin of a healthy young soldier, when exposed to cold wind. The writer adds an anatomical description of the local œdema and anæmia, characteristic of urticaria and of the artificial wheals which may sometimes be produced by subcutaneous injections. He advocates the view that the condition depends primarily upon inhibition of the vaso-motor nerves, produced either by an external irritant, or by the reflex action of some drug or other excitant on the gastro-intestinal surface.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1875.

—

On Various Causes influencing Dentition in Children.

Dr. Woronichin (*Jahrbuch der Kinderheilkunde*, vol. ix.) has arrived at the following general conclusions on the subject of dentition in children.

1. In those which are not rachitic, dentition commences generally between five to seven months, and at eight months in the male, 1.2 teeth are evident, in the female 1.0. Where the child is rachitic, this occurs a month later.
2. The end of dentition is arrived at in the third year.
3. Dentition is backward in rachitic children.
4. Constitutional disposition and attention to nutrition, both exert influences on dentition. Children with good constitutional health and proper nutrition suffer less during the process of dentition than others less fortunate in these respects.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1875.

Amyloid Degeneration of Tissues studied with the aid of New Colouring Agents.

In a memoir devoted to the subject of amyloid degeneration of the kidney, liver, and spleen, which appears in a recent part of the *Archives de Physiologie*, M. Cornil, of La Charité, gives the results of his experiments with several new colouring matters. Two of these were methyl-anilin violets discovered by M. Lauth, the third was a violet discovered by M. Hoffman, of Berlin. The preparations can be stained with these violets either when fresh or after being hardened in spirit (Müller's fluid or picric acid): and the colouring agents have this peculiarity, that certain tissues, as cartilage, decompose them into a violet-red and a blue-violet, each of which becomes fixed in different elements of the tissue; the hyaline matrix, for example, assuming a red colour, whilst the nuclei and cellules, as well as the cartilaginous capsules, become of a blue-violet tint. The normal tissues of the liver, kidney, and spleen, however, do not decompose the violets, but when amyloid degeneration is present, the degenerated and semi-transparent parts resembling colloid become of a violet-red, whilst the normal elements are tinted of a violet-blue, and thus a means equal, if not superior, to that of iodine, is afforded by which the changes may be followed.

The examination of kidneys slightly affected with amyloid degeneration demonstrated that this was limited to some of the vascular loops of the glomeruli, which alone became tinted of a violet-red colour, the remainder of the preparation, including the bloodvessels and connective tissue, presenting a blue-violet tint. This condition Mr. Cornil some time ago showed was coincident with parenchymatous nephritis and advanced granular and fatty degeneration of the renal epithelium. When the amyloid degeneration is more advanced, the glomeruli become almost completely reddened, and the same tint is observed in the arterioles of the kidney and the larger renal arteries, the walls of which are in addition greatly thickened. In like manner the hyaline membranes of the tubuli uriniferi, both in their contorted part and where they form the loops of Henle, are thickened and degenerated. Neither the endothelial cells of the vessels nor of the tubes, nor the connective-tissue corpuscles, undergo any degenerative change, which is in opposition to the views which are generally accepted.

Careful examination of the liver in a state of amyloid degeneration also showed that the hepatic cells were unaffected, though M. Cornil desires not to lay too much stress upon this, since it is in opposition to generally received opinion, and even to his own antecedent investigations; but in all the instances he examined, the walls of the capillaries or of the hepatic arteries and veins were thickened and had undergone amyloid degeneration.

Amyloid degeneration of the spleen exhibited itself in two forms; in the first the lesion was limited to the corpuscles of Malpighi, whilst in the second it was diffused and specially affected the splenic pulp. In both instances the metamorphosed parts were rendered very distinct by the use of the methyl-anilin violets.—*Lancet*, Jan. 22, 1876.

Surgery.

Fat Embolism.

In the present advanced condition of surgery, the treatment of simple fractures of the long bones is so unattended with anxiety, and so much a matter of mechanical routine, that the majority of practitioners are scarcely alive to the possibility of such injuries resulting in sudden death; and further, even those persons who in the course of their practice have been unfortunate enough to encounter such an accident, have probably been far from hitting on its right

cause, and have set down to shock, *commotio cerebri*, or traumatic delirium, what was really due to quite another cause.

In the year 1862, the discovery was made by two German pathologists—Zenker and E. Wagner—that embolisms could be produced in the lungs by fat introduced into the venous circulation; and Wagner went so far as to express an *à priori* opinion that a sudden plugging of the capillaries of the lungs by fat globules might be able to give rise to hyperæmia and œdema of the lungs, and so to kill the patient. Later on, in 1866, F. Busch actually published a case in which death had resulted from fat embolism, and proved by experimental considerations that in fractures of the long bones the fat which is contained in the crushed marrow can be taken up by the veins, be carried by them to the lungs, and there produce embolic changes sufficient to cause the patient's death. For some reason the subject of sudden death from fat embolism has, in spite of Dr. Busch's work (*Virchow's Archiv*, Bd. 35, s. 321), attracted very little notice; and even writers like Verneuil, Bell, and Tillaux, who have specially treated of sudden death as the result of trifling injuries, have made no mention of the possibility of this singular accident.

Under these circumstances, the medical profession in Europe owe a considerable debt of gratitude to Professor Czerny, of Freiburg, for recently calling renewed attention to the clinical aspect and the importance of fat embolism, as well as for pointing out the considerations which should lead us to make the diagnosis of such a condition. His essay in the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* (No. 44, p. 594; No. 45, p. 606), to which we are indebted for the materials of the present article, is a model in its way from its clearness, its comprehensiveness, and from the rich store of information which it contains within a comparatively small compass.

In the remarks which follow we have endeavoured to embody the chief points of interest in Professor Czerny's essay. We will commence with some details of a case which is described in the original at some length, in which the diagnosis of fat embolism was made by Professor Czerny, and confirmed at the autopsy. The patient was a strong, healthy man, aged thirty-two, who broke his right thigh transversely, a little below the middle, by falling from a scaffold. He was conscious when picked up, he had no vomiting, and was immediately carried to the hospital. Bladders of ice were applied to the thigh, which was placed on a Petit's boot until the next day, when the limb was permanently put up in splints. Neither immediately after the accident, nor on the following day, did the patient make the least complaint of pain at the seat of fracture, which was the more remarkable as his intelligence appeared to be in other respects perfectly normal. One point attracted Prof. Czerny's attention when the limb was set, namely, that the patient's temperature, which was normal on the previous day, had risen to 39.3° Cent. (102.6° Fahr.); and he pointed out to the students the necessity of a cautious prognosis in the early days of severe injuries, because internal organs might be damaged without our being able to detect where the mischief lay. In the evening, although the patient made no complaint of pain, his pulse and respiration were somewhat rapid; his temperature was 39.7°. As he was restless and unable to sleep, one centigramme of morphia was given him at 9 P. M., and, as this had no effect, a similar dose was ordered a little before midnight. A few hours later the night-nurse was alarmed by the patient's loud and rattling breathing, and summoned the house-surgeons, who found the patient quite comatose, with cyanotic countenance, and breathing deeply and rapidly. The normal breath-sounds were inaudible on auscultation, owing to the presence of loud, bubbling râles; while the percussion-note was clear and somewhat tympanitic. The pulse was 100, full and strong; the pupils were much contracted, and insensible to light. There was no reaction produced by external stimuli. All attempts to revive the patient failed. His condition got steadily worse, and he died at 7.30 A. M. on the third day, about thirty-eight hours after the injury, the last symptoms observed being convulsive twitchings of the arms, profuse perspiration, and tracheal râles.

The next day, Professor Maier made a post-mortem examination of the body, and the following are the leading features of his report: The surface of

the lungs had a marbled look, owing to the presence of a number of tiny bright-red spots and streaks, scattered over a reddish-white ground. Both lungs on section contained abundance of froth and serum, but were aërated throughout. In the brain there were a number of blood-points scattered through the white substance, and in some parts of the cortex there were a considerable number of small hemorrhages. The pia mater was covered with a number of ecchymoses, varying in size from a hemp-seed to a threepenny-piece, and its vessels were highly injected. Examination of the fractured limb revealed no injury of the femoral artery and vein, but a considerable extravasation of blood around the fracture itself and between the adjacent muscles, and a large quantity of solidified fat-drops floated on it. The marrow of the bone for about one inch and a half from the line of fracture was firm and mixed with blood, while higher up it was soft and of a reddish-yellow colour. No other injury beside the fracture and an insignificant cut on the patient's chin could be discovered. Microscopical examination of small pieces of any part of the lungs showed that the smaller arteries and capillaries were tensely filled with clear fluid fat, which seemed to be distributed in almost equal abundance over the whole of both lungs. By boiling bits of the lung in ether, the whole of the fat could be removed. In the brain, branching fat embolisms were detected in considerable number in those vessels which corresponded to the small ecchymoses. In the kidneys, the vessels of the glomeruli contained abundance of fat; and in the liver there were fat-drops as large as a blood-corpuscle in the intra-acinous vessels.

Putting aside the embolic infarctions in other organs, and taking account of those in the lungs above, there can be scarcely a doubt that the latter were sufficient to cause death. The interference with the pulmonary circulation gave rise, first to œdema, and then to carbonic-acid poisoning. We stated above that Professor Czerny had before the autopsy assigned fat embolism as the probable cause of his patient's death. Let us now see on what grounds he formed such a diagnosis. 1. There were no symptoms of any injury to internal organs; 2, shock could be excluded with considerable certainty, since there had been a distinct interval between the time of the accident and the onset of the serious complications which terminated in death, and during this interval the patient had been in the full possession of his faculties; 3, morphia-poisoning was not likely to be produced in an adult man by two centigrammes of morphia given in two doses four hours apart, and it was proved that the dispenser had made no mistake; 4, the leading symptoms which preceded death pointed to the lungs as the seat of mischief, and it was unlikely that the disturbance in these organs was due to the detachment of a venous thrombus, since this event seldom occurs before the eighth day, whereas fat embolism usually begins (according to Dr. Busch's experiments) in the first few hours after a bone has been fractured. It seems very easy and simple at first sight thus to enumerate the various elements on which a correct opinion was based by Prof. Czerny, but a little reflection will convince any thinking person that to do so involves no ordinary amount of scientific knowledge.

After thus assigning the reasons for his diagnosis in his own special case, Professor Czerny passes on to consider the possibility of laying down such rules as would guide any one to a similar diagnosis in a future case, and moreover would admit of this being done before the onset of dangerous symptoms. Appealing to the experimental method, he endeavoured to find out whether the injection of olive oil (? thirty grammes) or melted lard into the jugular vein of dogs produced a definite series of symptoms. It will be recollected that the patient whose case we have described had a temperature of 39.3° Cent. the morning after his accident, and one of 39.7° in the evening; and in a case which Lücke has reported the patient was also feverish. Was the elevation of temperature here dependent on fat embolism in the lungs? If we can apply conclusions drawn from experiments on dogs to the human subject, we must answer this question in the negative. Professor Czerny found that, instead of rising, the temperature almost invariably fell after the injection one or two degrees Cent.; and if the animals died a few hours after the operation, there was an extreme depression of temperature immediately before death, as much

as to 32.5°. It is difficult to understand the reason for such a depression after fat embolism in the lungs, because embolisms produced by chemically indifferent bodies, such as starch, are generally accompanied by a rise of temperature. Dr. Czerny is inclined to the belief that the embolisms which occur in the brain after the injection of fat (as post-mortem examination shows) produce such disturbances in its circulation as to interfere with the apparatus by which the distribution of animal heat is regulated. In dogs which have been narcotized with morphia, Professor Czerny has repeatedly observed depressions of temperature of more than two degrees Cent.; and this phenomenon he explains in a similar way.

A question which naturally suggests itself, when we find a high temperature occurring in the few cases of fat embolism which have been recorded, is—Does the elevated temperature favour the occurrence of fat embolism, since it is not produced by it? The simple answer to this is, that human fat melts between 15° and 25° Cent. (according to Kolbe), so that it is scarcely likely that a feverish elevation of one or two degrees could render its ingress into the blood-vessels more easy. Neither the pulse nor the respiration of animals in whom fat embolism has been produced showed any characteristic alterations. The pulse was either retarded or else irregular directly after the injection, returning to its normal state after several hours. The respiration was much accelerated, irregular, and having an expiratory rhythm. The effect of the embolism on the cerebral system varied much in different cases. Some animals were only restless, others had clonic and tonic convulsions; in some the urine and feces were passed involuntarily, and then paralysis and coma followed. The variation in the nervous symptoms is explicable by the fat lodging in different parts of the brain in different animals. This *resumé* of the results obtained by artificially producing fat embolisms in animals will suffice to show that we do not gain from them much information which can be made available for diagnostic purposes. We must, therefore, as Professor Czerny points out, still lay the greatest stress, in diagnosing that condition, on the causes which most frequently give rise to fat embolism, and these are, for clinical purposes, injuries of the bones and, possibly, osteo-myelitis. The fluid fat which is set free from the crushed marrow in fractures of the long bones is forced into those veins which are torn across by the pressure either of the muscles or of the blood which is escaping from a ruptured artery, and so gives rise to embolism. "We must, therefore," says Professor Czerny, "remember the possibility of fat embolism when a patient with an injury of the bones becomes rapidly worse, without assignable cause, a day or two after his accident, and when the symptoms point to circulatory disturbances, first in the lungs, and secondly in the capillaries of certain parts of the general system. We can only, however, be absolutely sure that fat embolism has been the cause of death when we find post-mortem such extensive lesions, or such lesions of important organs (*e. g.*, the brain), as must have given rise to serious impairment of various functions." One more question suggests itself in connection with embolism from fat: "If we can be sure that a patient's symptoms depend on such embolism, can we do anything to alleviate them?" Professor Czerny's answer is to the effect that he is as yet unable to suggest any plan of treatment which is likely to be beneficial to the patient.

An experimental injection of an emulsion of one part of fat and two parts (by volume) of a 2 per cent. solution of sodic carbonate, into the carotid artery of a dog, killed the animal even in such a small quantity as one cubic centimetre and a half. Nor was the injection of the alkaline solution into the jugular veins of animals, in whom severe dyspnœa had been previously induced by fat embolism, attended with more fortunate results. There was a slight apparent temporary improvement; nothing more. Ligature of any ruptured veins Dr. Czerny dismisses as an expedient which is, *per se*, unlikely to succeed if tried, and, further, which could only be tried too late, since the fat embolism probably only occurs in the first few hours after the bone has been fractured. In his own case, a copious bleeding, which it was hoped would relieve the patient's intense dyspnœa, had no apparent effect.

We must here leave the subject of fat embolism for the present, with the

hope that observers in this country will be led by Professor Czerny's essay to look out for the symptoms of such an accident in suitable cases. It is probable that slighter degrees of fat embolism are not at all uncommon after fractures, although hitherto their effects have been either overlooked or misinterpreted. In investigating the whole question more thoroughly, the rising generation of surgeons has a wide field for activity.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Jan. 8, 1876.

—

On Hospital Gangrene.

Prof. Von Nüssbaum, of Munich (*Archiv für Klin. Chir.*, Bd. xviii. heft 4), gives a graphic account of a severe and prolonged attack of hospital gangrene in the State Hospital of Munich, and testifies very warmly to the great benefit to be derived from practising Lister's antiseptic dressings in the treatment of this affection. In the Munich Hospital, which for many decennial periods had not been free from pyæmia, this form of gangrene appeared for the first time in 1872, when twenty-six per cent. of all the patients with open sores or wounds were attacked. In the following year fifty per cent. of the patients suffered, and in 1874 no less than eighty per cent. The first case, in 1872, was that of a journeyman, who, before his admission into the hospital, had been treated for a slight stab in the chest, under very unfavourable conditions, and in a dark and damp cellar. The wound, which was foul, and covered by a grayish deposit, soon became clean on the application of a mercurial lotion, and the man in the course of a few days was cured. The subjects of wounds and ulcerations lying to the right and left of this patient's bed soon became affected, however, with local sloughing and gangrene, and during the following three years the hospital was never free from this complication. The form of the gangrene and the severity of the local lesions varied at different periods, but there seems to have been a constant and gradual tendency in the disease to extreme intensity and rapidity of action. In the first year the signs consisted merely of a grayish deposit on the affected wound or ulcer, and an erysipelatous redness of immediate parts, and the constitutional reaction was very slight. In 1873 and 1874 the local changes consisted in diphtheritic deposits, necrosis of the surface of the wounds, hemorrhagic suffusion, widely spread erysipelatous redness of the surrounding parts, rapid destruction of fascia, tendon, and muscle, exfoliation of superficial parts of bone, and occasionally ulceration of a large artery. In these latter and more severe cases of hospital gangrene there were considerable constitutional disturbance and a rise of temperature, which generally preceded by a few hours the manifestation of the local phenomena. When the evening temperature of any patient under treatment for wound or ulcer had been found as high as 104.8° or 105.8°, the appearance of hospital gangrene on the following morning was always confidently anticipated. Notwithstanding this priority of the febrile phenomena, Professor Von Nüssbaum holds that hospital gangrene is a strictly local affection, and states, in confirmation of this view, that it frequently happened with patients under treatment for multiple wounds, that one only of those took on bad action after a rise of evening temperature, or that the gangrene had ceased in one wound before attacking another. It was found that no protection against hospital gangrene could be afforded by age, sex, or constitution. During the three years of the prevalence of this affection to so great an extent in the wards of the Munich Hospital, Professor Von Nüssbaum did not meet with a single instance of this form of gangrene in his extensive private practice.

Some details of much practical interest with regard to the preventive and curative treatment of the local affection are given in this paper. In 1872, the first year of its appearance in the hospital, the gangrenous condition of the wounds in those attacked was always readily and successfully controlled by the local application of lotions containing nitrate of silver, corrosive sublimate, or carbolic acid; but as the distinctive changes became more and more acute, it was found necessary to have recourse to more active means, and to apply caustic pastes and the actual cautery. Energetic applications of the latter agent proved the most efficacious, and a perfectly successful result of such

treatment was usually indicated by a previous fall of the patient's temperature. During the prevalence of the gangrene many different attempts were made to protect healthy wounds and sores from contagion. The continuous water-bath and applications of ice, moist warmth, and lotions of carbolic acid, salicylic acid, chlorine water, etc., were tried, but without any good results. At last Lister's antiseptic plan of dressing was practised most strictly, so that no open surface was dressed save under the carbolic-acid spray, and no instruments or dressings used save after careful disinfection. The hospital gangrene at once ceased, and not a single case, Professor Von Nüssbaum states, has been observed in his ward since the adoption of this plan of dressing, although at the period of its first use eighty per cent. of the surgical patients had been affected. Professor Von Nüssbaum asserts that he feels it his duty to testify to the efficacy of Lister's method as a prophylactic against hospital gangrene. He insists, however, upon the necessity of carrying out this plan of dressing in all its details. He holds that the secret of its great success in this instance lay in a pedantic exactness in its mode of application, and he expresses it as his opinion that the surgeon who allows a wound to remain for one second open to the air, and unprotected by the carbolic-acid spray, cannot reasonably expect any good results from his practice of Lister's method.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, Jan. 1876.

Abdominal Section for Intussusception of the Intestine.

A careful and exact writer, in describing in 1870 in the *System of Surgery* the treatment of intussusception of the bowel, stated: "It is but rational to suppose that, in invagination of the intestine, operative interference holds out no prospect of relief, immediate or remote. The pathological conditions already discussed must satisfy the reader that such a conclusion is founded on substantial reasons." In 1873 an authority equally high and trustworthy, in commenting on a successful case of abdominal section for intussusception, spoke thus: "In conclusion, I may briefly record my conviction that any one who will carefully examine the evidence for and against will come to the conclusion that operations for the relief of intussusception are not only warrantable, but that in a large number of cases they are urgently demanded." The divergence of these statements, made by Mr. George Pollock and Mr. Jonathan Hutchinson respectively, exemplifies the change that has recently taken place in the opinion of practical surgeons respecting abdominal surgery. The brilliant results of ovariotomy, and the success that has attended the operation of gastrotomy for various purposes, had already done much to correct the exaggerated notions that formerly prevailed of the intolerance of the peritoneum of operative interference; but before Mr. Hutchinson had successfully performed abdominal section for intussusception of the bowels, few surgeons would have cared to recommend opening the belly for the reduction of an invaginated bowel, and fewer still would have ventured to perform it. Since then the operation has been done many times. Dr. Ashurst, Jr., in July, 1874, collected thirteen cases in which abdominal section had been performed for the relief of intussusception, five of the cases being successful; and at a meeting of the Medical and Chirurgical Society held on the 14th ult., three cases, two of which recovered, were brought forward; while in the current number of this Journal will be found the record of a case that was operated on by Mr. Royes Bell, but without success. Other cases have been published, but they have not yet all been collected together, so that it is difficult to form a true estimate of the average results of this operation. By a somewhat rough search we have been able to find a record of eighteen cases of abdominal section for intussusception, with eight recoveries; but the number of successful reductions was even higher than this. The question, therefore, that presents itself for consideration is, whether abdominal section may be regarded as a justifiable procedure for the relief of a particular class of cases of intussusception of the bowel after all other measures have failed. Does operation hold out a better prospect of recovery than leaving the case to nature? It is difficult, in the present state of our knowledge, to give a categorical answer to these questions. In the first

place, we have no reliable data for comparison; in the next place, abdominal section is acknowledged to be inapplicable to the most urgent cases—namely, those in which the bowel is inflamed or strangulated; and, lastly, the actual condition of the invaginated tissues cannot always with certainty be foretold. Mr. Hutchinson has pointed out that the most hopeful cases are those in which the symptoms have persisted for some considerable time, and which denote incarceration rather than strangulation. On the other hand, it is well known that those cases which are most likely to recover are the milder and more protracted cases, and that reduction by position, injection, and inflation is only possible so long as there are no adhesions and no strangulation; while Dr. Brinton and Dr. Peacock have both shown that, even after strangulation has occurred and the intussuscepted portion has mortified, recovery not unfrequently takes place.

But, notwithstanding all the objections, real and hypothetical, that may be advanced against abdominal section, it must be acknowledged that there is a large class of cases of intussusception in which the ordinary remedies fail, and death takes place after a longer or shorter time from exhaustion and collapse, without peritonitis, and in which there is no difficulty in reducing the displaced bowel after death. Nor should it be forgotten that there is a danger that an incarcerated intussusception may at any moment become inflamed or strangulated, and ulceration and perforation of the intestinal walls be set up, so that the contents of the bowel escape into the peritoneal cavity and produce fatal peritonitis. With these contingencies always threatening, is it safe or prudent, it may be asked, to defer operative interference because the bowel has not yet become strangulated, or because recovery may take place even after strangulation has supervened? A full and complete answer is not possible until more data have been obtained. If a reference be made to the report published in our columns of the 18th ult., it will be seen that in Mr. Marsh's case, although death seemed imminent before the operation, the symptoms speedily subsided after the bowel had been reduced, which was done without any difficulty, and the patient made a rapid recovery. It would require a strong faith in the healing power of nature to believe that the patient would have recovered without operation, yet the bowel was neither inflamed nor strangulated. In Mr. Hutchinson's case, which was also a young child six months old, considerable difficulty was experienced in reducing the intussusception, although there were no adhesions. The child rallied after the operation, but death took place six hours afterwards, the post-mortem examination revealing evidence of recent extensive peritonitis. In this case it would appear that the operation had been deferred too long, the symptoms having lasted three days. If the operation had been performed earlier, there is good reason to believe that the termination would have been different. The case brought forward by Dr. Hilton Fagge and Mr. Howse was that of an adult aged thirty-three. In this instance the symptoms had lasted many days, and, though they were not very urgent, operation was decided on, and was accordingly performed by Mr. Howse, who found great difficulty in reducing the intussusception, and succeeded only by kneading the mass and pressing on the distal end. The patient recovered without a bad symptom. It is curious to note that both Mr. Hutchinson and Mr. Howse succeeded in reducing the invagination only by manipulation.

Seeing that if the operation be deferred too long, it may not only prove unsuccessful, but may add another danger, it becomes a matter of the first importance to determine what is the proper period to choose for the performance of the operation, and what are the indications that call for it. It has been laid down that the operation should be performed early in all acute and urgent cases, especially in infants under one year of age, if after a reasonable trial the ordinary measures prove unsuccessful, and in all chronic cases which present symptoms of incarceration only without any evidence of strangulation or inflammation. A very good indication of the urgency of the symptoms and of the gravity of the case is the occurrence of hemorrhage, which is evidence of an amount of constriction on the invaginated portion of bowel sufficient to impede or arrest the venous circulation in the walls of the gut, which necessarily precedes the occurrence of strangulation. It is therefore desirable, as

Dr. Hilton Fagge has insisted, to endeavour to anticipate the occurrence of the hemorrhage. The operation should be performed at once if a moderate trial of the ordinary measures fail to reduce the invagination after the hemorrhage has unequivocally declared itself. If deferred beyond this, there is great risk of the introverted portion of the bowel becoming so swollen and tense that it cannot be withdrawn; or inflammation and adhesion between the two serous surfaces may supervene, which would render the operation dangerous or impracticable.

It follows, therefore, that those measures are most likely to prove successful in intussusception of the bowel that are adopted early. Everything should be done, by quieting the action of the bowels, by attending to position, and employing manipulations, inflations, or cold injections, and cold external applications, to reduce the invaginated portion before it has been enlarged and swollen by the accumulation of blood and serous effusion as a result of constriction. If the symptoms still persist, there is, judging from the evidence before us, a good prospect of reducing the intussusception and saving the patient's life by means of abdominal section, provided that the walls of the bowel or the peritoneal covering be not inflamed or adherent. That death may and often does take place without the supervention of inflammation or strangulation has been abundantly shown by the records of many post-mortem examinations, and for such cases it may be stated with confidence that abdominal section will be found a valuable and comparatively safe procedure. It is scarcely necessary to say that in all cases the signs of intussusception should be unequivocal before so serious an operation as abdominal section be undertaken.—*Lancet*, Jan. 1, 1876.

—

Intussusception of the Large Intestine; Abdominal Section; Death.

The following case is important as illustrating the difficulty that may attend the reduction of an intussusception, even when there are no adhesions.

The patient was originally under the care of Dr. J. Henry Philpot, physician to the St. Pancras and Northern Dispensary, to whom we are indebted for the subjoined notes.

A male child, sixteen months old, was taken by his grandmother to the dispensary on October 21st. The grandmother stated that the child had been delicate from birth, and had been brought up by hand, and that he had been troubled for a long time with diarrhœa. On Oct. 17th the diarrhœa suddenly ceased, but as the child seemed as well as usual, except that he showed less desire for food, no attention was paid to it. When in bed with him on the night of the 18th she was disturbed by his suddenly crying out with pain, and noticed that he had wetted his night-dress. By the morning light she found his night-dress stained with blood, and there was also a clot of dark blood on it of the size of a half-crown. From that time the child became manifestly worse: he was dull and sleepy; refused nearly all food, and mostly brought up the little that he had been coaxed to take. At the same time there was great thirst. The child showed signs of suffering from pain, and his belly swelled. Every now and then he appeared to strain, but the only result was a small quantity of slime and blood.

When first seen (October 21st) the child looked pale and anxious; his limbs were thin and flabby, but the abdomen was swollen and tympanitic. On deep pressure in the left iliac region, a distinct tumour could be felt extending up into the left lumbar region. Its limits could be clearly mapped out by percussion, and it was found to be about three inches in length, and one inch in breadth. About the anus some blood-stained viscid mucus was found clinging. On digital examination per rectum, no obstruction could be detected, but on gently passing a soft bougie, some resistance was met with about five inches above the anus. The child bore all these manipulations without complaint. Intussusception of the larger bowel was diagnosed. On the following day the child was seen by Mr. Cross, the resident surgeon, who stated that, on rectal examination by the finger, the anus was found to be very lax and the rectum roomy; about three inches from the anus, the finger met with an obstruction,

which was evidently an intussuscepted portion of the bowel, which was felt projecting into the rectum in the form of a soft, rounded tumour, resembling the os uteri in the pregnant state. The finger could not only be passed round the descended gut, between it and the rectum, but was also easily admitted into the orifice of the former. On withdrawing the finger, it was found smeared with blood and mucus, showing that the intussuscepted mass bled easily. On examination with the rectal speculum, the invaginated portion presented an ash-gray colour. The resisting tumour was still to be felt in the left iliac fossa, and its boundaries could be distinguished on percussion as before. Copious injections of warm soap-and-water were made by Mr. Cross, but without the desired effect of restoring the intussuscepted bowel.

As it was impossible to proceed to more radical treatment at the grandmother's house, the child was admitted into the King's College Hospital, under the care of Mr. Royes Bell, who is also surgeon to the dispensary.

On Saturday, the 23d, six days after the cessation of the diarrhœa, the symptoms were in all essential points unchanged, except that the child was more apathetic, the abdomen was more swollen and tympanitic, and there was still less appetite. Vomiting continued, but was by no means frequent or distressing, and the ejecta were inoffensive. It was determined on consultation first to inject air per rectum, and in the event of that expedient proving unsuccessful, to proceed at once to perform abdominal section. A few whiffs of chloroform were given, and a tube was passed up to the orifice of the intussuscepted portion, gentle attempts being made to return the bowel by this means. These attempts were, however, unsuccessful, as was also the injection of air into the lower bowel and into the orifice of the prolapsed bowel.

Abdominal section was then performed. An incision through the skin was made down the median line of the abdomen, commencing one inch above the umbilicus, and extending nearly to the symphysis pubis, and the layers of abdominal wall were divided upon a director. The peritoneum was carefully opened and the intestines were seen to be much distended with gas, and pink and injected on their surface. It was impossible to prevent some portion of the small intestines from escaping from the wound, but they were immediately covered by a cloth wrung out in warm water. The intussuscepted bowel was readily found, occupying the left iliac and lumbar regions. It was from three to four inches in length, about one inch in diameter, and sausage-shaped, solid to the touch, and dark purple in colour, with distended vessels ramifying upon its surface. It was evident that a portion of the descending colon had become intussuscepted in the sigmoid flexure. Attempts were made to reduce it, but though as much traction was made as could be safely ventured upon, it could not be moved. Mr. Bell therefore proceeded to pass threads through the portion of bowel immediately above the intussusception, and then opened it. A quantity of gray fecal fluid and some gas escaped from the opening, and the former was received upon sponges, none of it being allowed to come into contact with the peritoneum. The escaped bowels were then returned with some difficulty, and the opening in the abdominal wall was closed, the artificial opening in the bowel being sutured to the upper part of the external wound. The child seemed to bear the operation well, but his strength gradually failed, and he died about seven hours after it.

On examination of the body forty hours after death, the thoracic viscera were found quite normal. In the abdominal cavity the intestines were glued together by recently formed lymph. The intussuscepted portion was discovered occupying the left region of the abdomen. A part of the transverse colon, the splenic flexure, and part of the descending colon were intussuscepted by the rest of the descending colon and the sigmoid flexure, whose serous coat was ruptured in several places. It was found impossible to reduce the invaginated bowel by using ordinary force. On opening up the sigmoid flexure the intussuscepted portion was seen to be twisted in a somewhat spiral manner. On cutting through the second layer of sigmoid flexure no lymph was found between the serous surfaces, except at the extreme lowest portion of the bend. The portion of bowel projecting into the rectum was found deeply congested and moderately hard. The orifice in its centre was elongated, owing to the

traction of the mesentery in that portion of the lip of the orifice corresponding to its attachment. A large-sized catheter could be passed right through the intussuscepted portion into the normal intestine above it. The stomach and the rest of the intestines were moderately distended with gas; the other abdominal organs were perfectly natural.

It may be remarked, that from the first there could be no doubt about the diagnosis, but, in any case, the prognosis was almost hopeless, especially after the failure of the milder methods of treatment. It was one of those cases in which Mr. Hutchinson recommends early resort to the operation of abdominal section; but though, as proved at the post-mortem, the adjacent serous coverings of the bowels were not bound together by lymph to any great extent, it was found impossible to reduce the intussusception by traction, either in the operating theatre or in the dead-house. The history of the case—intussusception following on constant diarrhœa—points to another risk attending the latter condition in young children, and provides an additional argument in favour of arresting it as soon as possible.—*Lancet*, Jan. 1, 1876.

—

Hernia into the Iliac Fossa accompanying an old Inguinal Hernia.

This form of hernia was met with at the autopsy of a patient who had been under the care of M. Péan at the Hôpital St. Louis, Paris. It was not diagnosed during life, and its extreme rareness justifies its publication, being only just mentioned by the standard authors.

M. B——, sixty-five years of age, sick nurse, was admitted on January 3, with symptoms of strangulated hernia. She had been affected with this infirmity for seventeen years, but the size of the tumour had considerably increased in the last six months. She had always been able to reduce nearly the whole amount of intestine, but on the eve of her admission into the hospital the hernia had come down more than usual, and she was unable to return it again. She passed an extremely bad night, vomiting all the food she had taken at dinner, and was brought into the ward at eight in the morning.

On entering the hospital the patient was extremely agitated, and complained of strong pains in all the lower part of the abdomen, especially on the left side, which was the seat of the hernia. The skin was slightly distended, and painful upon pressure. Pulse 120; temperature 99.6° F. The tumour extended from the internal extremity of Poupart's ligament to the anterior and inferior spine of the ilium. Its breadth at its internal extremity was two inches, and four inches at its external extremity. M. Péan attempted the reduction of the hernia while the patient was held with her head downwards, but without success. Later in the day the house-surgeon tried while the patient was in a bath, but was not more fortunate.

Jan. 4. This morning M. Péan decided upon operating. The woman had vomited fecal matter several times during the night. Pulse 132; temperature 100.4° F. The operation was performed in the usual manner, and the intestines having been put back into the abdomen, the wound was brought together by a metallic suture. The patient expressed herself relieved after the operation, but later in the day the symptoms declared themselves again, and the patient continued to vomit fecal matter.

5th. The patient had passed a most restless night, having vomited almost continuously. Temperature 102.6° F.; pulse 132. Died at one o'clock in the day.

Autopsy, forty-five hours after death.—On examining the wound, a portion of the intestine was found to have dissected its way in between the peritoneum and the aponeurosis of the iliacus muscle, and to have lodged itself in the iliac fossa, and in this position it was strangulated by a strip of the mesentery, which had rolled itself round the bowel at the entrance of the sac, and which accounted for the continuance of the symptoms of strangulation after the operation. The two sacs were found to communicate.—*Lancet*, Jan. 29, 1876.

Some Important Points in connection with Lithotrity.

Sir Henry Thompson, in the *Lancet* (Jan. 8, 1876), calls attention to two or three subjects in connection with lithotrity, which he considers extremely important with regard to successful practice, and presents some remarks, the result of increased experience in relation to the operation.

1. The first principle, he says, I wish to inculcate in connection with the management of patients during lithotrity is, that it is desirable to treat any cystitis that may occur during the course of the sittings, especially if it is severe, by freely crushing the stone without delay. I have for some years insisted on the importance of this practice in my teaching. I believe that in this country its value has long been to some extent recognized; but the more I see of the operation, the stronger is my conviction of the great importance of this practice, and the more ready I am to adopt it. Abroad, cystitis is more generally treated by baths, diluents, low diet, and medicine; and the next sitting is postponed until the patient may be, as it is said, in better condition for the instrument. The surgeon fears the effect of introducing a lithotrite into the inflamed bladder, lest the disturbance should increase the inflammation—a result which it appears at first sight not unreasonable to expect. Now the precisely contrary effect is that which occurs. For example, I crush a uric-acid stone once; or it may be twice, with two or three days' interval between. In thirty-six or forty-eight hours after the sitting the pain and frequency of passing water become considerable, the urine is loaded with muco-purulent matter, and it assumes a full-red tint. Some slight febrile condition may or may not be apparent in the patient. Under these circum stances I place him under the influence of ether, crush freely all the large and sharp pieces, and wash out the débris with Mr. Clover's aspirator. Six hours after the urine is much clearer, the muco-pus has almost disappeard, and the patient's general condition is greatly improved. This will happen certainly in nine out of ten of the cases described. I have had the opportunity of demonstrating this to many of my foreign brethren, who are invariably struck with the result. The fact is that the cystitis in these cases is purely a traumatic one, that it is due to the injurious effects of the sharp, hard portions of stone which lie in continuous and close contact with the mucous lining of the bladder, the result of which is that incipient ulcerative action takes place. Crush and remove these, and that instant repair commences, inflammation is rapidly diminished, and the patient is no longer in danger, but is greatly relieved. Even simply changing the situation of the large pieces in the bladder is followed for a few hours by manifest improvement, showing in what manner their presence is injurious. If some large pieces still remain after the fresh crushing, the former symptoms of cystitis reappear in two or three days, and may be again relieved by another sitting, this time probably altogether or nearly so, as a succeeding crushing will, no doubt, dispose of the principal part of the stone, and leave at all events no considerable fragments. This practice has, moreover, an important relation to the after-condition of the patient, as we shall see by and by.

On the other hand, let us suppose a case of lithotrity in which all goes well with the patient, and no fever, no cystitis, etc., happen; still the interval between the sittings should be short, not more than two or three days. You take advantage of the tranquil state of affairs to proceed steadily and carefully, not tempting fortune, but without a day's unnecessary delay. But if cystitis appears you are, as already advised, still less to lose time; and so in either event the operation of lithotrity is soon completed. I rarely exceed now fourteen or sixteen days as the full term which includes all the sittings. Often eight, ten, or twelve suffice.

This practice is no doubt facilitated by the recent improvements in anæsthesia. I have never, as you know, been very well disposed towards the employment of chloroform for any purpose when it could be dispensed with, but I have of late, mainly owing to the improved methods of producing anæsthesia, availed myself of it much more than formerly. I refer to the system

which Mr. Clover always pursues, of administering first nitrous oxide for about thirty seconds, and then following with ether vapour. The rapidity and greater safety of the process as compared with that by chloroform, together with the freedom from subsequent sickness usually attained (the latter an advantage of no slight value), have influenced my practice, and I now make anæsthesia the rule and not the exception.[1] Consequently, also, I avail myself of the opportunity to do a larger amount of crushing than I did when the patient was conscious—a course which, while it is permissible or advantageous in practised hands, is not to be necessarily recommended to the young operator. To him, now as ever, I repeat that success can only be obtained by the greatest caution and prudence. He must not be tempted to introduce the lithotrite so frequently as he sees that I sometimes permit myself (especially in cases of cystitis requiring immediate relief) to do. I will still advise you to be content with two, at the most three, introductions of the instrument at a sitting, and thus much only if you are able to make them with tolerable facility.

2. The second principle which is to guide your practice in lithotrity is the importance of detecting at all stages of the procedure any inability on the part of the patient to empty his bladder by his own efforts. Let me say at once that a very little negligence in relation to this matter is the chief cause, beyond all question, of the subsequent troubles which occasionally become evident at an early period after the stone has been removed, and which have constituted, in a certain proportion of cases in elderly men, sources of discredit to the crushing operation. In the cases referred to, the calculus is often removed easily enough, little or no trouble occurs during the procedure; but it becomes evident afterwards that the frequency of passing water is not remedied, and small pains and discomforts continue. The patient leaves his surgeon, and reappears in a few months or even weeks, with clouded, perhaps alkaline, urine, depositing triple phosphates, and with other symptoms more marked than when he left. My friend, Mr. Cadge, who has been reporting of late his valuable experience in relation to this matter, regards these phenomena as not unfrequently due to the escape of a small fragment into a sacculus in the bladder, where it becomes the source of irritation, phosphatic deposit, and occasions the formation of a fresh vesical calculus, with ceaseless discomfort and repetitions of crushing for the patient. I agree with him that this something happens, having had, like him, ocular and other demonstration of the fact; but I have no hesitation in saying that in the large majority of cases this is not the cause, and that, happily, it is due to another cause, one that is in a very great degree preventable. These after-troubles will appear in patients who have had very little uneasiness antecedent to the operation. Their stones have been small, and their bladders have been in excellent condition; no ground, therefore, can exist for supposing such a patient to be the subject of sacculus in the bladder. Every presumption, indeed, is opposed to that view, because sacculi, as a rule, do not form without the existence of an obstruction to the outflow of urine, which has been in operation for some long period of time.

Now the particular fact which I am going to state is one I was scarcely aware of five years ago. I have long been aware of the necessity of watching carefully for inability to empty the bladder during lithotrity, have long also spoken of the insidious manner in which that inability commences, and pointed out that it must be dealt with by the habitual use of the catheter. But I have only learned during the last few years how extremely small a quantity of urine habitually left behind in an elderly patient's bladder after each act of micturition, provided that he is undergoing, or has just undergone, lithotrity, suffices to lead to phosphatic deposit and to chronic cystitis. You will scarcely believe me that one drachm, or one drachm and a half, only of this residual urine is

[1] Mr. Clover has employed this method, more or less, for me now about two years and a quarter, and for the last year and a half has done so without exception, using no chloroform whatever. In reply to my inquiry, he writes me that he has during this period administered the gas and ether for me two hundred and thirty times for lithotrity.

enough in most such cases to produce the condition so feared and detested by every lithotritist;[1] and I now add, that if the condition is detected early, and this small quantity is promptly and frequently removed by the patient himself, which he can easily do with a soft *coudée* catheter, almost certainly the dreaded symptoms will not appear.

I have been surprised at the result; not less surprised than I have been at the fact that the patient, who towards the close of the lithotrity, or afterwards, is making urine every hour or so, and who, on passing his catheter, finds only one or two drachms behind, often obtains at once an interval of three hours or more. Such a one should pass his instrument at least three times a day until he regains the power to empty the bladder completely by his own efforts. I confess that formerly so small a quantity of urine did not seem to me worth the trouble of removing; as I assumed, on theoretical grounds of course, that it could not be of any importance. I now know that the practice of removing it constitutes for many cases the difference between a permanent success and an ineffectual result and painful future.

Now then, how does the plan of crushing for cystitis, referred to under the preceding head, affect, as I said it would, also this important question which we are now discussing? Thus: it is precisely in those cases where the treatment has been prolonged, or where cystitis, either acute or chronic, has been allowed to go on unchecked, that the inability to empty the bladder is most likely to occur. Again, this inability, once commenced, very rapidly becomes the established order of things in elderly people, unless it is checked at the outset. Once let the bladder be accustomed to the smallest degree of accumulation of urine, and the power to empty itself entirely is, after a certain age, often permanently lost. The best chance of preventing this, and the phosphatic deposit which results, is, in the first instance, to avoid or cut short cystitis during the treatment by lithotrity in the manner described; and, secondly, to teach the patient to empty his bladder himself towards the close of the operative proceedings or immediately after, if the smallest failure to empty it is detected. Once for all, let me say, I cannot exaggerate the importance of these recommendations.

Now, when this tendency to produce phosphatic deposit has been unfortunately established, we are often able to benefit the patient by teaching him to wash out the bladder, by means of an ordinary catheter and bottle, with weak acetate of lead, nitric acid, etc. But of late I have adopted another method, with manifest advantage. I advise the patient (who may or may not be habitually using the catheter to empty his bladder) to use every second or third day the following apparatus:—

(1) A black flexible catheter, No. 11 or No. 12 in size, made thin and with polished interior, so as to facilitate the passage of débris through it (a great improvement on the ordinary French flexible catheters, which are thick and have often rough interiors), and having a large oval eye on the upper surface of its extremity, which is slightly turned upwards (*coudée*).

(2) An eight ounce India-rubber bottle, with a brass nozzle which fits *over* the outer end of the catheter, and not into it. The manifest result of this mode of attachment is that a powerful uninterrupted current can enter and issue from the bladder; indeed it is scarcely possible that débris should remain in the organ under the influence of the action of this apparatus, as any one can perceive on using it. It may also be used as an aspirator, with a backward and forward current, if desired. For the patient's own use it is even more easy than the ordinary four-ounce bottle, which I have long been in the habit of desiring such to apply, since the size and freedom of the channel—not narrowed at the point of contact between bottle and catheter—permit the fluid to be propelled with very slight pressure.

---

[1] It is not to be supposed that I regard so small a quantity as equally important in a patient whose urine is clear, who is not the subject of any chronic cystitis, and who is not undergoing lithotrity. In an elderly man the presence of a drachm or two of "residual" urine suggests that at some future time he may require the catheter, but certainly it would not be necessary.

There is still one admirable remedy for that low chronic cystitis which is associated with the production of phosphatic calculus in the bladder—viz., the injection, every day or every other day, for a short time only, of a very weak solution of nitrate of silver. About half a grain to four or six ounces of distilled water is amply strong enough; and one or two injections sometimes suffice, in these circumstances, to produce a very notable diminution of the muco-purulent secretion.

—

On the Transplantation and Implantation of Hairs.

The *Centralblatt für Chirurgie*, Dec. 4, takes a very interesting paragraph from the *Zeitschrift für Biologie*, Bd. xi., pp. 341–380, on the subject of the transplantation of hairs, which, if verified, may form a useful addition to the practical bearings of this question. E. Schweninger was led by the well-known experiments of Reverdin on the transplantation of epidermis to conduct a series of similar observations with hairs. It appeared to him that although experiments were not altogether wanting on the subject, they were far from being of a convincing character. The hair, if torn out with its root-sheath complete, offers conditions which might *à priori* be considered favourable for the starting-point of epidermic growth, for, in the first place, the cells of the outer layer of the sheath are pigmented, and genetically identical with the lowest cells of the rete Malpighii; and, in the second place, the hair-bulb is completely surrounded below with cells which exactly correspond with those of the Malpighian layer, and, like this, especially in dark men and animals, are provided with ordinary pigment-cells. The experiments were conducted in Professor Nussbaum's clinique, and consisted in pulling out human hairs with the root-sheath entire, and placing them on, or less frequently sticking them into, the granulations of a healthy sore. The projecting hair was then cut off, and a piece of oiled-silk protective and a light carbolic acid dressing applied. In the most successful cases the result is "that from a hair which is surrounded by its outer root-sheath centres of cicatrization may start, which unite firmly and intimately with the underlying granulations." Sometimes in twenty-four hours, more often in from three to five days, a delicate pellicle appears, the edges of which spread further and further, but never reach a size larger than that of a sixpence. He thinks that after complete union has taken place between the sheath and the underlying or surrounding tissues, the hair itself falls out. Cicatrization only takes place from the edges when epithelium already exists, and the author considers that there are no facts to support the theory of the regeneration of epithelium from connective tissue or wandering cells.

A second set of experiments was made with reference to the implantation of hairs recently torn out, with their sheaths attached, into the anterior chamber of the eye, analogous to those previously performed by Dooremal and Guldzieher. He punctured the cornea, generally in its centre, with a fine needle, and then placed a hair, taken from the eyelid or snout, into the minute opening so made; and, after cutting it short at the level of the cornea, left the eye without any dressing whatever. As a rule, the presence of the hair caused no reaction of any kind, but sometimes considerable inflammation was the result. But when the hair lay with its sheath against the iris, a covering was always thrown out by the latter over the root, which then extended along the hair to the back of the cornea. If the apex of this conical prolongation reached the cornea, a complete anterior synechia was the result; and under the microscope the richly pigmented tissue of the iris was often seen to project far into the cornea; whilst the fibres of both lens and cornea constantly ran one into the other, and formed a continuous network. From the sheath then started a special growth of cells corresponding to those originally existing in it. The branched cells of the iris not only became closely united with those of the sheath, but also sent processes into their interior. The epithelium of the sheath, which retained its typical form, not unfrequently acquired pigment from the surrounding iris.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Dec. 25, 1875.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Mammary Papillæ as Signs of Pregnancy.

Dr. Vedeler has collected (*Norsk. Mag. f. Laeg.*, 9, 1875) some interesting statistics on this point, having examined the breasts of women at various periods of their life. The breasts of 20 females, between the ages of 11 and 16, were first examined. In 12, whose breasts were not developed, he found no traces of papillæ. In 6, whose breasts had commenced to develop, he found slight papillary elevations. In 2, who had moderately well developed breasts, there were from 3 to 8 papillæ, each the size of a pin's head. Surprised by these phenomena, and thinking they might have been the result of some irritation by which the activity of the breast had been aroused, he examined 60 women who had never been pregnant. Of these, 55 were unmarried, and of them 44 had papillæ and 7 had none; while in 3 they were from 1 to 1½ lines high, or as large as in pregnant women. One of them, a woman 53 years of age, who had long ceased to menstruate, had moderately large papillæ.

Of 4 married women, between 22 and 24 years of age, who had never been pregnant, all had papillæ. One married woman, 53 years of age, who had ceased to menstruate, had no papillæ, but the breasts were atrophied. Thus in only 13 per cent. of these 60 cases were papillæ absent.

Of 334 pregnant women, papillæ were absent in 26 cases, or in about 8 per cent. Of 56 women who had borne children, but were no longer pregnant, the results of examination were as follows:—

In all but 3 of 15 primiparæ, who had children under one year of age, the papillary bodies were present, and of varying size.

Of 27 primiparæ and multiparæ, who were still menstruating, and whose youngest children were from 1 to 20 years of age, but 4 were without papillæ, and in two of them the breasts were atrophied.

Of the remaining 14, who had ceased to menstruate, and were between 50 and 70 years of age, their youngest children being from 15 to 35, 11 had papillæ and 3 had none.

Dr. Vedeler accordingly believes that the papillæ of themselves have no value as a sign of pregnancy, since they are found in the menstruating and non-menstruating girl, as well as in the married (sterile, or fecund) woman, or even in decrepid age. They may, he believes, be of diagnostic value, where previously existing papillæ become hypertrophied, or where new ones appear. They may disappear entirely, but under what circumstances is not clear.—*Medical Record*, Jan. 15, 1875.

—

The Habitual Death of the Ovum and its Artificial Expulsion; Pathology of the Placenta and the Umbilical Cord.

In a communication occupying sixty pages (*Archiv für Gynekol.*, Band 8, Heft 2) embodying much original observation and literary research, Leopold, after fully discussing the subject in all its details, concludes that the habitual death of the ovum may be due to various causes; viz., *a.* Syphilis in the parents; *b.* Anæmia or blood-anomalies in the mother; *c.* Chronic disease of the uterus, or uterine irritation; *d.* A general individual irritability; *e.* Inherited disposition; *f.* Changes in the placenta and umbilical cord.

The rational treatment can only consist in obviating the cause. With this view antisyphilitic treatment, strengthening the system, curing local disease, etc., are the indications to be followed. Artificial expulsion of the ovum two weeks before the usual termination by death will often succeed in procuring a living child. The exact time for inducing labour must depend upon the condition of the fœtus as evidenced by the examination of the fœtal heart, assisted also by the history of previous pregnancies, and the probable cause of the premature death.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1876.

Case of Tubar Pregnancy.

Herr A. Albu reported, at a meeting of the Hufeland Society, a case of tubar pregnancy with sudden death, mistaken for a case of poisoning (*Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, March 22, 1875).

The woman was suddenly seized with sickness, diarrhœa, violent pains in the hypogastric regions, and repeated faintings. Up to the moment of being taken ill she was in perfect health. The catamenia had ceased for over two months. The abdomen was intensely sensitive to the touch, as also was the uterus. Poisoning was suspected, as she was living in concubinage. Shortly after Dr. Albu left her, she suddenly collapsed and died.

The necropsy showed a rupture of the left Fallopian tube, whence the hemorrhage proceeded. The membranes of the ovum were also torn through. The ovum was about the size of a walnut. Dr. Albu observed that Maschka had already attracted attention to these cases of tubar pregnancy simulating poisoning by their suddenness, by tenderness and distension of the abdomen, by the extreme sickness and retching, pallor of the surface, small, barely perceptible pulse, collapse, cramps and convulsions, and unexpected sudden death. Herr Steinthal stated that Heim, in his admirable thesis on Graviditas Tubaria, related thirty-two cases, sixteen of which he had observed himself.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1876.

—

A Case of Cœsarean Section.

In the *Annales de Gynécologie*, November, 1875, Dr. Bardy Delisle narrates an instance where the patient recovered; the child being extracted alive, and dying five days after birth from pneumonia.

The patient, aged nineteen, primipara, dwarfish in stature, had a pelvis the antero-posterior diameter of which measured only five centimetres (1.965 inches), the sacrum forming a prominence in place of a concavity. Labour had already set in. Chloroform was administered. The usual incision was made; severe hemorrhage occurred, but ceased after the extraction of the child and placenta, the uterus contracting immediately. The peritoneal cavity was sponged out and the wound closed by deep sutures; the peritoneum not being included. Feverish symptoms were present the first few days, but she convalesced perfectly.

The child, a male, well formed and developed, progressed favourably the first three days, but succumbed to pneumonia on the fifth day, probably induced by exposure at an open window.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1876.

—

Cœsarean Section in Cases of Fibroid Tumour.

Dr. H. Cazin (in *Archives de Tocologie*, December, 1875) gives the details in full of a case of this nature, filling up the pelvic cavity, where recovery ensued. He refers to twenty-one other cases, collected from various sources, where the operation was performed. He concludes that when a pelvic tumour occupies the cavity, and in consequence of its volume, or pediculation, or from adhesions contracted, cannot be displaced, where, in fact, the space remaining free is insufficient for the execution of other obstetrical manœuvres, nothing remains but to practise hysterotomy.

It is difficult to establish a general rule. Each case must be treated upon its own merits. He thinks, however, that unless there are special indications, it is prudent not to temporize beyond twenty-four or forty-eight hours.

The line of incision must depend upon the position of the tumour and the axis of the uterus.

The proportion of children saved by Cæsarean section is sufficiently remarkable. Of twenty-two operations recorded, fourteen were living, three were dead before, and one died during the operation. In four cases the result is not stated.

Almost all the women were at full term, one only at the sixth, seventh, and eighth month respectively.

Only three mothers survived out of the twenty-two cases, death ensuing from exhaustion, hemorrhage, or peritonitis. Professor Depaul lately remarked that peritonitis killed twenty-nine out of thirty cases after hysterotomy; and on reperusing the cases, one is struck with the number of deaths due to hemorrhage or collapse.

Whatever it be, the results of Cæsarean section in cases of fibroid tumours are deplorable.

Of the twenty-two cases recorded here, seven only were performed in Paris and other large towns, the remainder in the country and small towns. The want of success cannot, therefore, be ascribed to operating in the large towns.

It is in the condition of the uterus itself that we must seek for the principal cause of the mortality.

One has, in fact, to deal with a diseased organ, often for many years, having had sometimes to submit to many miscarriages, the irritation having extended to the peritoneum—an organ which, apart from the previous aggravating circumstances, has suffered during the whole of the duration of pregnancy from the simultaneous presence of the product of conception and from the tumour, with a predisposition, so to speak, to inflammation.

The condition is far different from that where we incise a relatively healthy uterus on account of pelvic deformity. When the fibroid tumours are adherent by a large base, the portion of the uterus which is dilated for the lodgment of the fœtus, weakened by excessive distension and a proportionate thinning, cannot contract after the operation and so encourages hemorrhage; old adhesions to the neighbouring organs contributing also to keep up the inertia.

In certain cases the hemorrhage has been such as to necessitate compression of the aorta, sutures, etc., and may be directly credited as the cause of death in many cases, as well as indirectly of nervous accidents and collapse.

In some cases, where fruitless punctures as tentative operations had been attempted, which have not a little contributed to aggravate the situation, we must not credit the operation itself with the death resulting.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1876.

Condition of the Umbilical Cord interfering with Pregnancy and Delivery.

The undue length of the cord, by imparting to it a greater degree of mobility and making it describe a greater number of circuits, may expose it to compression, either because it coils itself round the fœtal parts, or because it is obliged, so to speak, to leave its natural situation (a hollow situated at the anterior part of the fœtus and resulting from its rolling round on itself), or because it prolapses.

Dr. Chantreuil, according to an analysis of his inaugural thesis published in the *Archives Générales de Médecine* for September, 1875, sets out by first studying the coiling of the umbilical cord. The coils are often found round the neck, but rarely round the trunk or limbs, which are not often encircled by the cord without the neck also being involved in the coils. The average frequency of these coils is about one in every six deliveries. The predisposing causes are stated by many writers to be excessive length of the cord, excess of the liquor amnii, and small size of the fœtus. The determining causes are the undue movements of the fœtus and of the mother. The diagnosis of coils may be made by taking note of a certain number of signs, some probable, some presumptive. The first are likewise signs of the shortness of the umbilical cord; sudden retreat of the head, a little hemorrhage after every pain, pain confined to a fixed point of the uterus, protracted labour, elevation of temperature. The second set of signs are furnished (1) by palpation of the abdomen. Charrier was able by this means to feel a loop of the cord coiled round the back of the fœtus. (2) By auscultation. Sometimes beats which are isochronous with those of the fœtal heart are heard along the course of the cord. (3) By vaginal examination. The finger alone can seldom reach the coils. The whole hand should only be introduced in cases of absolute necessity. (4) By

digital examination of the rectum. Hoake is the first writer who recommended digital examination of the rectum, to diagnose the coiling of the cord round the neck when the head is still impacted. The first finger is introduced into the rectum, pressing on the fœtal head until it reaches the neck, when it encounters the coils, which are easily recognized by the pulsations of the cord. But M. Chantreuil justly remarks, that in a great many cases the diagnosis is only made at the moment when the fœtal part is expelled, because the cord is then accessible to vision and touch. The prognosis of the coils varies with the presentation. In that of the vertex and face, they are accompanied by compression at the moment of the passage of the head. In the presentation of the pelvic extremity, the prognosis is more serious, because it is impossible to disengage the cord, except during version. Sometimes it is even necessary to cut it. The coils round the neck are the most serious. The prognosis is not necessarily in harmony with the number of turns. If the coils be discovered during pregnancy, premature delivery may be found necessary. Lamolle, Barton, and Albert Adolphe, divided the cord during delivery. M. Chantreuil thus summarizes the rule to be followed. (1) There should be no interference during pregnancy; this is a rule without any exception. During delivery, the disengagement of the fœtus should be looked for, and the neck examined with the hand, so as to make certain if there are any coils. If possible, they should be uncoiled; if not possible, they must be cut. (2) If the life of the child be in danger, the forceps should be applied before the expulsion of the head. Coiling in the case of twin pregnancy requires no special consideration.

When, instead of remaining in relation with the hollow formed by the anterior plane of the fœtus, the cord is rolled up on itself, it runs the danger of being compressed, and death often supervenes without any suspicion of the cause. M. Chantreuil examines these cases under the head of abnormal situation of the cord.

In the fourth chapter of his thesis, he passes in review cases of absolute or relative shortness of the umbilical cord. In his opinion, diagnosis is almost impossible during pregnancy and the first moment of delivery, and can only be made with any precision at the moment when the fœtus presents itself. Prognosis is not a very serious matter for the mother, except in certain abnormal cases where shortness occasions hemorrhage by premature detachment of the placenta, or inversion of the uterus. In the child, on the contrary, the prognosis is much more serious, as it may succumb, not only in consequence of the tension of the umbilical cord, but also as a consequence of the rupture.

In another chapter Dr. Chantreuil treats of the knots of the cord, which may be simple or complicated, according as their structure varies with their duration. The conditions which favour their production are the length of the cord, the abundance of the liquor amnii, the movements of the mother, and the excessive movements of the child.

M. Chantreuil likewise examines torsion of the cord, distinguishing between a physiological and pathological torsion. The former consists in turns or fractions of circumvolutions, in which the whole length of the cord is involved. It has no disastrous effect on the fœtus. The second variety of torsion is characterized by a number of circumvolutions only affecting one portion of the umbilical cord, at which point the jelly of Wharton is rare, or even altogether wanting. The size of the vessels is diminished, and their walls are drawn closely together. Whilst these vessels are still permeable, they should be driven up with sufficient force to overcome the obstacle. It will then be easy to understand to what extent the fœtal circulation is interfered with during life.

M. Chantreuil considers at what period of pregnancy torsion of the cord supervenes. To answer this question he reports Dobra's statistics, including sixty-four cases. In thirteen fœtuses it occurred at three months, in fifteen at four months, in five at five months, in eight at six months, in twenty-two at seven months, and in one at eight months. This shows that torsion of the cord is not met with in the first two months of pregnancy; it comes on sometimes from the third to the seventh month of gestation; it must therefore be remarked that it is impossible to fix the commencement of the torsion in a definite manner. How-

ever that may be, when once the torsion occurs, pregnancy does not go on to the full term. Torsion has no direct effect on the mother; it acts on the fœtus only; it may not only produce stenosis of the umbilical vessels, but their rupture and that of the entire umbilicus.

The author then proceeds to investigate the anomalies of the insertion of the cord, whether, on the placenta or on the fœtus. One of the most interesting sections of the thesis is that relating to the velamentous insertion, that is to say, to that particular mode of inversion characterized by the disassociation of the umbilical vessels, and their distribution to the membranes before reaching the placenta. This anomaly, of which the discovery is erroneously attributed to Benckeser, has been studied by Wurberg in 1773, by Sandifort in 1778, and especially by John Frederic Lobstein, of Strasburg, in 1801. M. Chantreuil, therefore, attributes to these writers, and not to Benckiser, whose work appeared in 1831, the merit of having made velamentous insertion known. According to Hüber, it occurs when the vessels of the cord come into connection with the decidua serotina. This insertion makes abortion with fœtal hemorrhage of likely occurrence, as well as prolapsus, so that its prognosis is always serious for the child. In further sections of his work, Dr. Chantreuil treats of adhesions of the cord, both to the child and to the amnion, of the variations of thickness, of the anomalies of the vessels, and of tumours of the umbilical cord. The adhesions of the cord as a rule are only present in cases of monstrosity. Variations of thickness, either from excess or deficiency, have generally no influence on the fœtus. Anomalies of the vessels and tumours of the cord are often coexistent with adhesions of the placenta.

—

On the Influence of Heart-disease on Menstruation, Pregnancy, and the Fœtus.

A series of articles on this subject, by M. Duroziez, is concluded in the *Archives de Tocologie* for November, 1875. Under the influence of this morbid state, menstruation is disturbed, sterility is possible, miscarriages are frequent, and premature labours often occur. The infant's life is jeopardized, either at the time of birth or a short time afterwards, the mother is threatened with death more or less rapid. On the contrary, patients suffering from heart-disease may be delivered without any grave accidents, and recover almost completely.

Occasionally the malady does not seem aggravated by pregnancy, and remains as it was without this complication. The treatment is the same as for other cases of heart-disease not complicated by pregnancy, but the new element necessitates the idea of another remedy—abortion or premature labour. In regard to the question whether one is authorized in provoking abortion in a patient four or five months pregnant, presenting all the signs of severe heart-disease, which threatens life, and cannot but increase with the progress of pregnancy, no positive answer can be given. The dangers which surround the remedy itself are the cause of the doubts and hesitations, which perhaps the future will decide.

Again, in a patient advanced at least seven and a half months in a similar condition, is it necessary to provoke premature labour? Most practitioners incline to the affirmative. In fact, if art do not intervene, death is almost certain, both to the mother and the fœtus. If art step in, there is less chance for the fœtus, whose life is, however, seriously compromised already; but the preservation of the mother's life is more probable.

M. Duroziez thinks that, in all women affected with serious heart-disease, where the symptoms are general, premature labour should be induced: and even where there are no general symptoms, if there be other children living, it is a question whether labour should not be induced.—*London Medical Record*, Jan. 15, 1876.

—

Menstruation.

The addresses delivered at the commencement of the session by the Presidents of the Obstetrical Societies of Dublin and Edinburgh had Menstruation

for their subject. The method of treating the matter adopted by Dr. Lombe Atthill was, however, very different from that adopted by Professor Simpson. The latter limited himself to giving a summary of the views held with regard to menstruation, the process itself, the anatomical changes which accompany or take part in it, the various agents which affect its first appearance, the relation of the process to conception, the course of labour, the menopause, etc. On the other hand, Dr. Atthill confined himself to the fact that the mucous membrane of the uterus is removed with every catamenial flow and renewed during the intermenstrual interval, and the bearing which this fact has upon uterine pathology and treatment. Dr. Atthill did not rest his belief in this fact upon anatomical observation alone, but found evidence of it in the results of treatment obtained in his own practice. The President of the Dublin Society has been and is one of the ablest advocates of the application of caustics, and especially of strong nitric acid, to the inner surface of the uterus in the treatment of certain diseases of that organ. He has employed it frequently in cases of obstinate menorrhagia, and apparently with great success. The employment of this agent in the treatment of uterine disease is not new; for Dr. Evory Kennedy and Dr. Ringland state that they had used it twenty-five years ago. Yet there are no definite rules laid down by which cases in which its use is indicated can be distinguished from those in which it is contra-indicated. Dr. Atthill has, however, found that in those cases where the acid had been applied a short time before the expected return of the catamenia, the next flow was hastened and considerably increased; and, on the other hand, that when the application was made soon after the cessation of a flow, the succeeding one returned at the proper time and in proper quantity. The explanation of these effects of the acid, when applied at different times, Dr. Atthill finds in the different conditions of the membrane at the different periods of application. Shortly before the appearance of the catamenia the membrane is of considerable thickness, and the application of the acid simply causes destruction of its upper and superficial layer, this being soon removed and followed by hemorrhage. On the other hand, when the acid is applied soon after the catamenia, it is applied to an exceedingly thin mucous membrane, or even to a bare muscular surface; and in this case the acid acts as a stimulant to healthy action, giving tone to the whole organ, and thus regulating the menstrual function. But Dr. Atthill has gone still further. If it be true that menstruation consists in the degeneration and removal of a decidua menstrually developed during the intermenstrual interval, it follows that amenorrhœa may in some cases be due to the failure of degeneration of this membrane. Starting from this hypothesis, he argued that, if a stimulant was applied to the uterus in such a manner as to cause this degeneration, the catamenia would follow. It was thought that the application of carbolic acid would produce the desired effect; and, in some cases in which this treatment was adopted by Dr. Atthill, menstruation was established. These facts are of great importance both from their clinical and physiological bearings. Their physiological bearing is, so far as it goes, in favour of the view adopted by Dr. Lombe Atthill—that is, that the mucous membrane of the uterus is removed every month. This view has recently been made the subject of some discussion, and considerable difference of opinion prevails with regard to it. Its importance cannot be questioned, for the physiological and anatomical changes which take place in the uterus and ovaries from month to month must be made the basis of the pathology and treatment of diseases of the female generative organs. The question is surrounded with difficulties, inasmuch as the material for deciding the question is not easily obtained. At the same time there is much material which bears on this question lost at our hospitals and elsewhere owing to the fact that the morbid anatomy of the uterus has obtained little or no attention from general, medical, or surgical pathologists; and obstetricians have, as a rule, carefully avoided the post-mortem room. Now, however, that gynæcology is obtaining greater importance and commanding greater attention, we trust that there will be men who will devote themselves to diseases of women alone, leaving midwifery to pure obstetricians, and that use will be made of the material at the command of those pursuing the former branch of medicine and

attached to our hospitals, in order to settle this important question. The uterus has as yet been treated as a wilful creature rather than as an organ amenable to physiological law. It has been, and is still, the subject of crude pathological views, which have long ago ceased to find supporters in other departments. This is partly due to our ignorance of uterine physiology; in part to want of investigation in uterine pathology; in part to a devotion on the part of the few workers in this department to morbid anatomy rather than to morbid physiology. Though physiology should be made the basis of pathology, and pathology of treatment, yet pathology and treatment may in many cases confirm or tend to disprove physiological conclusions; and Dr. Atthill has in his annual address brought forward the evidence of treatment in support of the teaching of physiology with regard to amenorrhœa and menorrhagia.—*Lancet*, Jan. 29, 1876.

—

On the Employment of Iodoform in Vaginismus.

In the *Journal de Médecine et de Chirurgie Pratiques*, M. Tarnier relates a case of much interest where iodoform succeeded perfectly in relieving vaginismus.

A woman aged thirty-two, married seventeen years, was affected with an extreme hyper-æsthesia of the vulva, producing pain on walking, coitus being extreme torture. There was no lesion of the vulva or neck of the uterus. The vulval aperture and the labia minora were dusted over with iodoform powdered, and a few hours afterwards the parts were insensible. Coitus was effected with scarcely any pain. A tampon of cotton-wool covered with the powder was placed between the lips of the vulva, and succeeded admirably.

M. Tarnier also employed iodoform in most intolerable fissure of the anus, which had resisted all the narcotics and astringents usually employed in such cases After a single application the pain diminished considerably, and a cure was affected in a few days.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1876.

—

Case of Chronic Inversion of the Uterus successfully treated by Persistent Mechanical Pressure.

Dr. George G. Tarbell, Physician to Massachusetts General Hospital, reports (*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Jan. 13, 1876) the case of a woman aged 37, who on the third day after a labour of 24 hours, during which she lost much blood, on attempting to raise herself in bed, discovered that the womb came outside the vagina and bled profusely. It was replaced within the vagina, but all efforts to re-invert it proved futile. Ten months after her delivery she came under Dr. Tarbell's care. She was then blanched and exhausted to the last degree by the hemorrhage, which had continued at frequent intervals, and which had been excessive during the first week of each of the previous three months—the supposed menstrual period. Examination disclosed a pyriform tumour within the vagina, which a further careful examination demonstrated to be the uterus completely inverted; its size was that of a woman's fist. Its surface was ragged and ulcerated, and bled freely upon touch. Its body was firm and hard, and the neck was narrowly contracted.

The patient being etherized, attempts at reduction were made by Drs. Minot and Tarbell, in the following manner. A hand was introduced within the vagina, grasping the whole uterus, kneading it with the fingers to render it more pliable, and pushing it upward against the other hand and the abdominal walls pressed firmly downward just above the pubes. Relieving each other, and using all the force they deemed safe, they persisted in unremitting efforts for two hours, but to no purpose. The body of the uterus was softer and more pliable as a result of their efforts, but the os was unyielding, and nothing had been gained towards the reduction of the inversion.

An India-rubber air-pessary was then introduced into the vagina and inflated.

On the fifth day afterward the bag was removed, but no change was found in the condition of the parts. The patient was again etherized, and three longitudinal incisions were made, one in front and one on each side of the os and cervix, to the depth of about one-third of an inch. Attempts at re-inversion were then repeated, but without avail, and that method was abandoned.

Dr. Tarbell then procured a flexible rubber cup, of about the size of a half lemon, and with a straight and inflexible stem eight inches long. The cup was applied to the inverted fundus, and the end of the stem, projecting some distance from the vagina, was attached by straps, one over the pubes and one over the sacrum, to a belt fastened around the waist. The crest of the ilium of course kept this belt from being dragged downward; and by buckling the two straps tighter or more loosely he could easily regulate the direction and amount of the force applied. Both straps were buckled tightly, and the patient was kept upon her back in bed. On the second day she had a chill with subsequent fever (temperature 102°), and some tenderness of the abdomen. Whether this was due to the pessary, or to the previous attempts at reduction, Dr. Tarbell cannot say, but the pessary was removed, and in four or five days these symptoms subsided.

The pessary—*i. e.*, the cup with the stem—was now reinserted, and the straps tightened so as to produce constant firm pressure upward against the whole fundus. On the third day the os seemed to have yielded so as to allow a small portion of the cervix to resume its normal position. On the seventh day the uterus was reinverted one-half, so that the fundus was at a level with the os. The cup was then cut off, leaving only its base, a flat surface three-fourths of an inch in diameter, to be applied to the fundus. On the eighth day this was found to have passed one and one half inches up within the cervix, pushing the fundus before it, and on the ninth day of the continuous pressure the inversion was completely reduced, the sound passing three inches above the os.

During the treatment there was a profuse fetid and purulent discharge from the uterine surface, which, in the exhausted condition of the woman, might easily have proved the origin of septic poisoning, had it not been for the abundant vaginal douches of tepid water frequently given by the skilful nurse in such a manner as not to disturb the apparatus.

Dr. Tarbell examined the woman again a few days ago, three and a half months after the treatment. She was rapidly recovering from the extreme anæmia, and called herself quite well. She had menstruated regularly each month, though the flow of blood was but slight. The uterus was in normal position, was not painful or tender to touch, and the sound entered two and three-fourths inches.

It will be seen that the constant pressure wearied out the constricting muscles of the os, that the cervix was the first part to be replaced and the fundus last, much after the manner of reducing a hernia. The inversion undoubtedly occurred at the time of delivery. Forcible taxis effected nothing, and incision of the os and cervix did not render them any more easily dilatable. The air-pessary was perhaps not long enough persisted in to say whether it would eventually have accomplished its object.

Dr. Tarbell has found recorded but two cases treated in this way (both of them successfully), by Dr. Robert Barnes, who fully describes the method and figures the apparatus in his recent Clinical History of the Diseases of Women. After a most complete *résumé* of all the different procedures which have been adopted, he shows conclusively, by a comparison of results, that sustained elastic or solid pressure is much safer for the woman and much surer to accomplish the reduction than forcible taxis. He clearly enunciates the principles which should always govern attempts at reduction, saying of forcible taxis and sustained pressure, "The principles of the two procedures are totally opposite. One tries to overcome resistance by sheer force rapidly applied, the other by gentle pressure long sustained. The first is replete with danger, the second absolutely safe." He also shows that, of all the methods of procuring a constant pressure, this one, of the rubber cup and stem attached outside, is the best of all, because the direction and amount of the force used can be so nicely regulated by the physician.

Sarcoma Uteri.

Dr. Alexander R. Simpson, Professor of Midwifery in the University of Edinburgh, records (*Edinburgh Med. Journal*, Jan. 1876), four cases of this rare form of tumour in the uterus, and makes the following general observations.

"*Etiology.*—My cases do not confirm the impression made by statistics already published, that nulliparity favours the development of sarcoma uteri. In one of them, as I have said, the patient was unmarried; but the other three patients were married women, who had each been mothers. As for age, they were all approaching, or had passed, the menopause. The youngest was 41, the oldest 72 years of age at death. Their social circumstances were comfortable, even the hospital cases not being drawn from the poorest class of society; and so far as could be ascertained, their family history was good. On looking over the ward statistics for the last four years, with the view of comparing the proportion of sarcomata to the more common uterine neoplasm, I find 20 cases of myoma or fibro-myoma, and 32 cases of carcinoma, two of which were intra-uterine, whilst there were only the two cases above recorded that could be regarded as sarcomatous.

"*Symptoms and Diagnosis.*—In most cases these growths give rise to a marked degree of *hemorrhage*. The usual monthly discharge becomes exaggerated, or bleedings come on in the intermenstrual interval, or they are set up in women who had passed the menopause. These hemorrhages are easily intelligible when we bear in mind that the tumours are always vascular, sometimes channelled with large and thin-walled bloodvessels; and that from the softness of their texture they are easily broken down. But, in certain cases, the tendency to hemorrhage is not pronounced. There is usually, however, a marked degree of *leucorrhœal discharge*. The succulent and sometimes suppurating surface of the tumour itself, and the thickened and expanded mucous membrane lining the cavity in which it lies, furnish a free secretion of a pale, rice-watery, or more yellow fluid, which, in any case, may for a time disappear, though it is almost never absent (only in Leopold's case, where the tumour developed in the cervix) throughout the entire history of any case. This discharge will, for a long time, be odourless, but it acquires something approaching to the disagreeable odour of the cancerous discharges in the more advanced stages of the disease, when fragments of the tumour are squeezed into the vagina, and lie within the canals till they decompose. We have seen that the mischief may develop in women who have borne children; but after it has appeared, the *reproductive function* of the organ is at an end. For I know of no case of the concurrence of pregnancy and sarcoma uteri, such as we sometimes meet with in myoma or carcinoma; probably from the circumstance that the sarcomatous growths almost always affect the interior of the uterine cavity. There has been some diversity of opinion as to whether this affection is attended with *pain* or not. My own impression is, that pain is not a usual symptom of it, any more than we can speak of pain being a usual symptom of a fibrous polypus. In both cases we may have suffering from the enlargement, or from intercurrent inflammation in the uterus or around it, or, what is still more common, we may have pain from the muscular contractions set up from time to time in the walls of the uterus for the expulsion of the neoplasm. But all this is different from the uncertain, unprovoked, sharp stinging pain to which a cancerous patient is subject. More particularly I have been struck with the difference between the pain complained of by these patients who are the subjects of intrauterine sarcoma, and the intense, paroxysmal attacks of suffering, coming on sometimes[1] with a marked degree of periodicity, which Sir James Simpson used to point out as characteristic of intrauterine cancer. It was the absence of this symptom, which I had seen in several instances, that first led me to think that, in the case No. IV., we should find, as we did, not the hard, rough surface of an epithelial, but the soft, velvety, friable surface of a sarcomatous growth. In addition, there

[1] See an illustrative case in a Clinical Lecture by Thomas, in the American Journal of Obstetrics, v. 703, 1873.

is *disturbance* in the functions of *neighbouring organs* differing in degree in different cases according to the size and situation of the neoplasm and its bed. Sooner or later the repeated losses of blood or the continued drain of watery discharge begin to tell on the patient's general health; and when the disease has advanced towards its final stages, it usually develops in the sufferer a condition of *general cachexia.*

"*The physical examination* of a patient with such a train of symptoms would discover some degree of uterine enlargement, varying according to the size of the morbid mass occupying its interior. It is rarely so large as to form an abdominal tumour, except where we have to do with a myo-sarcoma, or a fibroid tumour undergoing sarcomatous degeneration, when we may find a supra-pubic mass of considerable dimensions, with the vascular bruit and other characteristics of such growths. Where the growth springs from the cervix, or the uterus has become inverted, a polypoidal body will be felt occupying the vagina. The uterus, though enlarged, remains freely movable, unless the tumour be so great as to cause some impaction in the pelvis, or inflammatory adhesions have formed among the pelvic organs—conditions which are both comparatively rare in the true sarcoma. The sound will pass without difficulty into the interior of the uterus, and detect the extent of increase of the cavity and the presence of a foreign body in which bleeding is easily excited. But it is only when the canal is dilated with a tent—and, as I have shown, the textures are so soft and expansible that a single good-sized sponge-tent may suffice for the dilatation—that the size, consistence, and attachments of the new growth can be discovered, and that a fragment of it can be obtained for microscopical investigation. It is in this way alone that an exact diagnosis can be made out.

"*Prognosis.*—The comparative degree of malignancy to be attributed to this neoplasm may be gathered from the significant circumstance, that West treats of it in the same lecture with fibrous polypi, whilst Barnes gives it a place among the cancers. Although the disease shows a distinct tendency to remain localized in the uterus—these cases being but few where secondary sarcomata were found in other organs—there seems to be only one recorded case (Winckel's first) where removal of the growth was followed by a radical cure; and it is to be noted in regard to it, that it was a polypoidal myo-sarcoma, and not a pure sarcoma, and that the patient's history does not extend beyond two years from the date of operation. According to Kunert, 'in 14 out of 30 cases death ensued within a year after the first appearance, in 1 after 2 years, in 3 after 4–6 years; in 3 cases the patient was still suffering after 2 years; in regard to the remaining cases, partly observation is wanting, and partly the patients enjoyed tolerable health under continuous medical treatment.' One case is recorded[1] where an intrauterine sarcoma was the seat of carcinomatous degeneration, and proved rapidly fatal. My own cases confirm the general verdict that we have here to do with a form of disease which, though it is not the cause of such intense suffering, nor of such rapid constitutional deterioration, nor of such speedy death as cancer, yet has a vicious tendency to recur after apparent complete removal, and to lead sooner or later to a fatal issue.

"*Treatment.*—Clearly, however, patients who are the subjects of it are not to be abandoned to a hopeless do-nothingism. Where the mischief is in an early stage, and in any case where we have it in a polypoidal form, it should always be removed, to give immediate relief from suffering, and with the justifiable expectation that, for a time—it may be for years—the progress of the malady will be arrested, and the patient restored to comparative health. It may even be of service to her to repeat the operation more than once. In the pediculated forms the growth may be removed with the écraseur or galvano-caustic wire; but sometimes, as we have seen, it is too brittle, and requires to be broken down, and removed piecemeal. In such cases, and in cases of the diffuse sarcoma where the extirpation can be attempted, it may be carried out with the curette, fenestrated like Recamier's, or cup-shaped like Simon's. In any case, it is desirable to lessen the immediate hemorrhage by free application

[1] Rabl-Rückhard in Beiträge zur Geburtshülfe, i. 76, 1872.

of perchloride of iron and hypodermic injection of ergotine. The profuse and sometimes fetid discharge can be controlled by astringent and disinfectant injections; and the patient's general health will be kept up by a generous diet, and the administration of tonic remedies."

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Wounds in Relation to the Instruments which produce them.

The *Glasgow Med. Journ.* for Jan. 1876, contains some interesting investigations on this subject by Dr. Wm. Macewen. Seventy-one cases, and one hundred and four wounds, produced by fifty-one different kinds of articles, are detailed. Most of the wounds noted were seen within a short period after their production while they were yet fresh and bleeding. The greater number were brought to the central police station in Glasgow.

The following conclusions are formulated by Dr. Macewen from the examination of these cases:—

"1. Blunt instruments sometimes produce scalp wounds having straight outlines and sharp clean edges, which in these respects could not be distinguished from wounds produced by sharp-cutting instruments.

"2. Scalp wounds, which exhibit entire hair bulbs projecting from the surface of their sections, have been produced by a blunt instrument.

"3. Wounds, exhibiting nerve filaments or minute bloodvessels bridging the interspace between the lips of the wound, toward the middle of the depth of the section, while the tissues have receded all round them below as well as above, have been produced by blunt non-penetrating instruments.

"4. When a wound, even with sharp well-defined margins, bears in contour a resemblance to an osseous ridge in close proximity, there is a *probability* that it was produced by a blunt instrument through forcible impact against the underlying osseous ridge.

"5. *Cut* hairs found in the immediate vicinity of a wound are valuable aids in determining whether a sharp or a blunt instrument has been made use of.

"6. As to the diagnosis between wounds produced by instruments of the knife kind and other sharp-edged substances, such as glass, earthenware, etc., no dependence can be placed on the mere regularity of outline or sharpness of edge, or the reverse.

"7. Sharp clearly-defined wounds in certain cases present peculiarities in their terminations which may be sufficient to enable a probable diagnosis as to whether they were produced by a knife or a portion of glass or earthenware.

"8. The same instrument, used by the same person in delivering several successive blows, may produce wounds of different character."

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Function of the Colon. By Dr. Marckwald 97
Optical Department of the Atmosphere in Reference to the Phenomena of Putrefaction and Infection 99

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Alcohol in Therapeutics. By Dr. Desguin 100
The Physiological Action of Vanadium. By Mr. John Priestley Piatt 101
On the Antiseptic as compared with the "Open" Treatment of Wounds. By Dr. R. U. Kronlein 102

Medicine.

Case of Lymphadenoma. By Mr. Warrington Haward 103
Scarlatina and Typhus Fever. By Dr. Kirsch 105
Medicated Ice in Scarlatina. By Mr. Edward Martin 105
Treatment of Diphtheria by Salicylic Acid. By W. Wagner 106
Rapid Cure of Acute Rheumatism with Salicylic Acid. By Professor Traube . 107
On Aphasia and Chorea in General Paralysis. By Dr. Clouston 108
On Unilateral Mental Phenomena. By Dr. Alexander Robertson 109
Temporary Mental Disorders after Epileptic Paroxysms. By Dr. Hughlings Jackson 109
An Epileptic Zone in Man By Dr. Rinke . 111
Case of Tumour of the Brain. By Dr. A. Voelkel 111
On Erotic Mania; Disease of the Cerebellum. By Dr. Hospital 112
A Case of New Formation in the Cerebellum. By Dr Winter 112
Professional Muscular Atrophy. By Dr. E. Onimus 113
Sudden or Rapid Death after Thoracentesis 114
On Communication between the Cardiac Auricles in three Females with Curvature of the Spine. By M. Perreymond . . 116
Submucous Epithelial Tumour in the Sigmoid Flexure of the Colon. By Dr. Laveran 117
On Urticaria. By Dr. Münchmeyer . . 118
On Various Causes influencing Dentition in Children. By Dr. Woronichin . . 118
Amyloid Degeneration of Tissues studied with the aid of New Colouring Agents. By M. Cornil 119

Surgery.

Fat Embolism 119
On Hospital Gangrene. By Prof Von Nüssbaum 123
Abdominal Section for Intussusception of the Intestine. By Mr. George Pollock and Mr. Jonathan Hutchinson . . . 124
Intussusception of the Large Intestine; Abdominal Section; Death. By Dr. J. Henry Philpot 126
Hernia into the Iliac Fossa accompanying an old Inguinal Hernia. By M. Péan . 128
Some Important Points in connection with Lithotrity. By Sir Henry Thompson . 129
On the Transplantation and Implantation of Hairs. By E. Schweninger . . . 132

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Mammary Papillæ as Signs of Pregnancy. By Dr. Vedeler 133
The Habitual Death of the Ovum and its Artificial Expulsion; Pathology of the Placenta and the Umbilical Cord. By Mr. Leopold 133
Case of Tubar Pregnancy. By Herr A. Albu 134
A Case of Cæsarean Section. By Dr. Bardy Delisle 134
Cæsarean Section in Cases of Fibroid Tumour. By Dr. H. Cazin 134
Condition of the Umbilical Cord interfering with Pregnancy and Delivery. By Dr. Chantreuil 135
On the Influence of Heart Disease on Menstruation, Pregnancy, and the Fœtus. By M. Duroziez 137
Menstruation 137
On the Employment of Iodoform in Vaginismus. By M. Tarnier 139
Case of Chronic Inversion of the Uterus successfully treated by Persistent Mechanical Pressure. By Dr. George G. Tarbell . 139
Sarcoma Uteri. By Dr. Alexander R. Simpson 141

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Wounds in Relation to the Instruments which produce them. By Dr. Wm. Macewen 143

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. III. No. 4. (For List of Contents see last page.) APRIL, 1876.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Cause of the Coagulation of the Blood.

The experiments of Mr. LISTER effectually disposed of all theories which ascribe the coagulation of the blood to the escape of a gas. He showed that blood might be poured through the air several times, so as to afford the freest opportunity for the escape of any gas, and yet remain uncoagulated for hours, provided it were kept in vessels formed of natural membranes. M. Glénard, in some experiments published last summer, corroborated very fully Lister's results; and asserted, in further disproof of any influence of gases on the coagulation, that blood inclosed in excised vessels might be plunged into any gas, including carbonic acid, without coagulation occurring. MM. Mathieu and Urbain, who a year ago advocated the opinion that the presence of carbonic acid was the immediate cause of the coagulation, have recently communicated to the Académie des Sciences some experiments in support of their preceding observation, and in opposition to Glénard's results. They urged that the influence of the normal vascular wall is relative and not absolute, and that it is less than M. Glénard supposes. It may be remarked that Lister, at any rate, maintains that the influence of the normal wall of a vessel is absolute in preventing coagulation; but that it is impossible to keep any part of a vessel in a perfectly healthy natural state under the conditions of an experiment; and that, in proportion to the change thus occasioned, the effect of the vessel is relative and not absolute. MM. Mathieu and Urbain go on to point out that coagulation may occur in the ligatured vessel of a living animal. They advocate, further, the influence of the presence of carbonic acid in causing coagulation, on the ground—first, that the coagulation occurs when the escape of carbonic acid is hindered by immersing portions of bloodvessels full of blood in a quantity of oil, or by placing them in an atmosphere of carbonic acid. Secondly, they repeat that a current of carbonic acid gas, passed through uncoagulated blood, determines the immediate formation of fibrinous clots, little coloured, similar to those obtained by whipping the blood; while, on the other hand, a current of air, of hydrogen, or of carbonic oxide leaves it fluid. They affirm, that, if the carotid artery or jugular vein of a dog, filled with blood, be suspended in a vessel of carbonic acid gas, coagulation will take place in three-quarters of an hour. They found that the vein of an ass, treated in a similar way, presented coagulation of the blood within it after two hours' immersion; while the blood, in a similar segment suspended in the air, was still fluid after the same time. Beneath oil, the coagulation was complete in three hours. Tubes composed of the intestines of birds yielded similar results. These conclusions are very different from those of M. Glénard, who found that, under identical circumstances, the blood was uncoagulated even after twenty hours. MM. Mathieu and Urbain admit, however, the occasional slowness of the coagulation of blood inclosed within an animal membrane and exposed to the action of an atmosphere of carbonic acid gas. The only explanation for this which they can offer is, that carbonic acid gas passes through the organic membrane of a vessel containing fluid less readily from without inwards than from within outwards; and, further, that the blood possesses the power of absorbing a considerable quan-

tity of this gas. In proof of the former assertion they took two identical bladders composed of organic membrane; one containing distilled water from which all gas had been removed, the other containing the same volume of water saturated with carbonic acid. The former was placed in an atmosphere of carbonic acid; the latter left exposed to the air. After half an hour the quantity of carbonic acid contained in each bladder was determined; and it was found that five cubic centimetres of carbonic acid had passed into the one, and fifteen cubic centimetres had passed out of the other. This assumes that the constant transudation of water through the wall of the bladder containing it so hinders the entrance of carbonic acid as to account for much of the difference in the two cases. In proof of the absorptive power of blood for carbonic acid gas, they found that 100 cubic centimetres of defibrinated blood absorbed 220 cubic centimetres of carbonic acid gas; while 100 cubic centimetres of serum absorbed 130 of carbonic acid gas. Thus the blood-corpuscles seem, in 100 cubic centimetres of blood, able to hold more than 90 cubic centimetres of carbonic acid. Previous researches had, however, shown them that it was only the carbonic acid contained in the plasma which effected the coagulation; and hence another element in the retardation of the coagulation, since it cannot occur in blood exposed to carbonic acid until the affinity of the corpuscles for the gas is satisfied.

M. Glénard, in a reply communicated a short time ago to the Académie by M. Bernard, reasserts his former position. that the influence of the vessels in preventing coagulation is paramount and irrespective of any relation to carbonic acid. Blood may be dried slowly in an isolated vessel without coagulation, and afterwards rendered fluid by moisture, still without coagulation. He further suspended by one end the segment of a vessel containing blood. The corpuscles soon sank to the bottom, leaving a colourless supernatant plasma. He opened the lower end, and allowed the lower portion, containing the corpuscles, to escape. He then replaced the corpuscles thus removed by pure carbonic acid. The plasma was thus brought into immediate contact with a large excess of carbonic acid; and there could be no question of absorption by the corpuscles or osmosis through a membrane. The two were thoroughly mixed, but not a trace of coagulum formed in the vessel.

This experiment appears to us, as it did to M. Chevreul, conclusive. It disposes effectually of the theory that the coagulation of the blood has any relation to the presence of carbonic acid. The experiments of MM. Mathieu and Urbain still remain to be explained, and are certainly worthy of careful repetition. We would suggest that some of their results may be explained by the influence on the wall of the vessel of the carbonic acid gas or of the oil in which it was suspended. The outer wall of a vessel exposed to an atmosphere of the gas may undergo changes which, extending to its inner wall, render the latter capable of determining the coagulation of the blood. In the experiment of M. Glénard this may not have taken place, because the gas, well mixed with liquid, came in contact with the inner surface, to which the mixture would be less foreign. It is with satisfaction that we find the experiments and conclusions of our own countryman thus fully corroborated, and we would only remark that the observations of Lister seem to have received less attention from the French experimenters than they deserve.—*Lancet*, Feb. 26, 1876.

—

The Urine of New-born Infants.

The following are the conclusions of a paper presented by MM. Parrot and Robin to the Académie des Sciences (*Gaz. Hebd.*, January 14), "On the Normal Urine of New-born Infants, with Applications to Physiology and Clinical Medicine." 1. A new-born infant passes four times more urine than an adult, by kilogramme of its weight. 2. Under quite exceptional circumstances (as the urine of the first day, defective or faulty alimentation, etc.) the urine may furnish a very slight deposit, consisting of crystals of uric acid, of oxalate of lime, or urate of soda. Vegetable ferments seem to be more rapidly developed in it than in the urine of the adult. 3. It furnishes a neutral reaction with lit-

mus. Acidity of the urine generally indicates that a too long interval has elapsed between the sucklings, and in some cases may point to a pathological condition. 4. The urine contains, on a mean, 3.3 grammes per litre of urea, or 80 centigrammes per kilogramme, in an infant of 3850 grammes; but an infant from eleven to thirty days old will render, in the twenty-four hours, about 90 centigrammes of urea, or 23 centigrammes per kilogramme of its weight. 5. The age, the weight, and the temperature notably influence the quantity of urea. Before attributing differences that may be observed to a pathological condition, we must assure ourselves that the excess of urea surpasses the limits which we have assigned for variations due to these causes. 6. There exists a constant relation between the quantity of urea and the colour and reaction of the urine, so that the inspection of these two characters enables us to estimate clinically the proportion of urea. 7. Traces of uric acid exist normally in the urine of the new-born, but they escape all dosage. The urine of the first day contains more. Extractive matters are not chemically appreciable, but the urine contains hippuric acid and allantoin. 8. Under no circumstances does the normal urine of the fœtus or the new-born contain albumen, and it exerts no reducing action on Barreswill's liquid. 9. The new-born consumes in the twenty-four hours, and per kilogramme of its weight, twice as much nitrogen as the adult; but it renders six times less by the urine, although it fixes at least as much oxygen. It therefore burns less, while absorbing more, of the combustible, and at least as much of the comburant. This excess of assimilation, demonstrated experimentally, is in harmony with the daily increase of weight—an increase which part of the oxygen absorbed contributes to. 10. When the urine becomes modified in any of its characters, beyond the limits traced, we should first direct attention to irregularity of alimentation, and then to morbid conditions. 11. Sometimes attention to the urine enables us to appreciate a special pathological condition, or a particular symptom, as œdema, diarrhœa, etc. 12. Such attention may sometimes enable us to foresee the near advent of accidents, such as œdema, athrepsia, etc., for lesions of nutrition precede the external signs of these affections; and the child is already ill, although no symptom reveals its condition, of which the changes in the urine are the index.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Jan. 22, 1876.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

The Physiological Properties of Cumarin.

Prof. H. Kohler, of Halle, has recently investigated the physiological properties of cumarin, the active principle of the tonquin-bean, and has sent a preliminary account of his results to the *Centralblatt Med. Wiss.*, Nos. 51 and 52, from which we extract the following details: Pure cumarin ($C_9H_6O_2$), which is snow-white, and forms beautiful crystals, was alone employed, and all the experiments were made with a solution of one part in five hundred parts cold water. It was found that the effect of the drug on the nervous system was extremely powerful, and that it acts, both in cold and warm-blooded animals, as an hypnotic and anæsthetic which more nearly resembles alkaloids of opium, and especially morphia, in its characters, than any other narcotic. The animals under the influence of cumarin lie motionless in a deep sleep; their breathing is very slow and shallow; their limbs can be placed in any position without the least resistance; and they do not react to any stimulus—medicinal, chemical, thermic, or electrical—in the least degree. The cornea becomes absolutely insensible. This state of deep coma may terminate in the death of the animal, but neither in frogs nor in warm-blooded animals do convulsions ever occur throughout its whole duration. The total abolition of reflex irritability which cumarin produces appears to be due to irritation of the cerebral centres which

arrest or impede the performance of reflex movements (*Reflexhemmungacentra*). The innervation of the heart is also remarkably affected by cumarin, so that, at a certain period after it has been injected into the abdominal vein of a frog, it becomes impossible to arrest the movements of the organ by powerful induced currents, applied directly to the venous sinus. There was, therefore, paralysis of the mechanism which retards the heart's movements, and which exists in the heart itself. In addition to this there is a temporary paralysis of the nervous centre in the frog, as is proved by the dilatation of the capillaries, which immediately follows injection of the cumarin. Experiment shows that this dilatation has a central origin, for it no longer occurs if the central portion of the spinal cord is divided. In warm-blooded animals, the action of cumarin on the circulation is remarkable. If the carotid artery of a rabbit be connected with a registering manometer, and a solution of cumarin injected gradually, three or four cubic centimetres at a time, into the jugular vein, in the majority of cases there is first an increase in the blood-pressure of from six to twelve millimetres of mercury, which lasts from one second to a second and a-half, and which is followed by a very considerable fall, but in from fifteen to twenty-five seconds the pressure returns to its original height. The primary rise of blood-pressure appears to be simply due to the increase of fluid in the veins, and the consequent reaction on the arterial system, caused by the solution of cumarin, for an equal amount of water has the same effect. The secondary depression, which was found to continue even after the pneumogastric and sympathetic nerves, as well as the spinal cord, had been divided, appears to depend on a paralysis of the muscular fibres of the heart itself. This is at first only transitory, and the organ recovers itself; but after repeated injections of cumarin the paralysis becomes permanent, and the heart comes to a standstill during the diastole. The kymographic traces, during the period in which successive doses of cumarin are being injected, undergo a remarkable change. During the first three or four injections the pulse-wave either remains unaltered (in rabbits) or becomes somewhat lower (in cats and dogs); at the same time normal frequency of the heart's beats is more or less diminished. As the injection, however, is continued, the character of the curve alters, the height of the wave becoming increased as much as twenty times or more, while the number of pulsations of the heart falls from forty to eleven in ten seconds in rabbits, and from forty to seventeen in kittens. The tracings, according to Prof. Köhler, exactly resemble those which are observed after irritation of the pneumogastric nerves in the neck in the period of reaction.

If the cumarin injection is still continued slowly and in small quantities, the pulse-waves become gradually lower, the blood-pressure sinks more and more, and the animal dies. If, however, during the latter stages of the cumarin-poisoning, artificial respiration be kept up, and a powerful induced current be passed through the peripheral portion of the pneumogastric nerve which has been exposed in the cervical region, it is found that the heart can no longer be brought to a standstill by the stimulus applied, owing to the paralysis of the terminations of the vagus in the heart itself. The injection of cumarin diminishes the number of respirations very considerably in a given time. In three experiments on rabbits, the number of inspirations fell to three, two, and one, respectively, in ten seconds. This phenomenon is unaffected by section of the pneumogastric nerves. The temperature falls in cumarin-poisoning to an extent proportional to the severity of the general symptoms. The *post-mortem* examination of the animal poisoned by the drug revealed no very marked appearances. The blood with which the veins were filled had a cherry-red colour, and showed scarcely any tendency to coagulate. The heart (in rabbits) was still relaxed twenty-four hours after death, whereas, in cats, it was found firmly contracted after the same interval. The lungs were moderately injected, and there was a good deal of blood (generally uncoagulated) in the venous sinuses at the base of the brain. The bladder was usually found empty; in one case only it contained a good deal of bloody urine. The cumarin appears to be excreted unaltered by the kidneys. As far as Professor Köhler's experiments go they prove that the irritability of the peripheral nerves is not diminished by cumarin, neither does the size of the pupil seem to be affected by it in any con-

stant way. Cumarin acts equally well whether administered by the mouth or injected into the veins.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Jan. 15, 1876.

—

On "Massage" or Shampooing.

This is the third of a series of interesting papers which Prof. Billroth is publishing in the *Wiener Med. Wochenschrift*, under the title of "A Discussion on some of the Surgical Questions of the day." It is a very common question to have asked one, he observes, what do we think of "massage;" and the name of Dr. Mezger, of Amsterdam, is also commonly associated with the query. In fact, most of the laity, and, probably, many practitioners, regard him as the discoverer of a new method of treatment, which is really as old as Surgery itself.

After remarking that this practice was well known to the Greeks and Romans, and that it was pursued empirically in olden times in Germany, first by shepherds and smiths, and afterwards by barber-surgeons, as a means of treating injuries of the limbs (the bone-setters in England even continuing in existence to the present day), he observes that in almost all books on diseases of the joints the kneading or "massage" of the limbs is indicated as one of the means of treating distortions—some authors attaching more importance to it than others, just as is also the case in all modes of treatment. It is in France that the literature of this subject is most copious, but by the term "massage" the various writers there do not merely understand kneading and rubbing, but also comprise passive movements, separation of adhesions in the tendinous sheaths or joints, with or without chloroform, and various forms of gymnastics—often obtaining brilliant results by these means, which indeed every surgeon employs in appropriate cases. This also is the case with Mezger, at Amsterdam, all these procedures being included under the term "massage." There may not be much in a name, yet it is very evident that the method employed is a far more complex one than would seem to be indicated by the term "kneading." One may pursue any portion of the medical art, as of any other art, with more or less talent, taste, and refinement; and the commonest things may appear, in the hands of a skilful man, as new; while it is of advantage that attention should again be more drawn to the matter. And thus, from time to time, old, half-forgotten remedies, and old and little esteemed methods are again brought into repute. Men will now and then be craving for something new; and when there is nothing actually new to satisfy this need, some old thing is brought forth in one form or another, and beautifully dressed up so as to appear as if new.

Is there, then, anything in this "massage?" Certainly there is, even if the procedure be confined to "massage" or kneading alone. Its service is seen when we are able, by pressure and friction, to disperse under the skin the effused mass of blood that has resulted from a blow or fall; and what takes place with effused blood happens also with infiltrated exudations, and chronic semi-organized new formations. We are now pretty well agreed that the resorption of such infiltrations can only take place by permeable lymphatics, assisted by an energetic circulation in the bloodvessels, especially the small veins; and fluxion excited in the parts by the systematic employment of "massage," and active and passive movements, favours the resorption of the infiltrations that have been thus dispersed. Those cases must be exempted from this mode of treatment in which the pathological process has led to softening of tissues. In these, as a general rule, the walls of the vessels are also softened, and "massage" might give rise to extravasation, inflammation, and the formation of abscess. The procedure, therefore, requires to be employed with great prudence in white swelling; but in pains and stiffness following old injuries and chronic rheumatic inflammation of joints, we are able to act much more boldly, and surprising results may be obtained by perseverance. The least trust is to be placed in this kneading treatment in those articular neuroses in which there is absolutely no objective abnormality to be found, neither swelling nor infiltration being present. Yet even an example of this, that I had treated myself with no result during five weeks, recovered after another seven weeks under Dr. Mezger's treatment, aided, it is true, by the simultaneous employment of sea bathing.

Neurosis of the joints, corresponding to the old arthralgia, may exist under the following circumstances: 1. When, after comparatively slight injuries, most intense pains are left behind, which are out of all proportion to the slight amount of thickening that exists around the joint. 2. When, after the complete subsidence of spontaneous inflammation that has left an insignificant amount of residuary infiltration, such violent pains remain that the individuals are not able to use their extremities. 3. When, although neither inflammation nor injury has preceded, the patients experience such violent pain on attempting to walk (for it is the foot that is generally affected) that they are obliged to give up the attempt. 4. When patients, owing to partial psychical disturbances (as in hysteria and hypochondriasis), at first simulate the pains, afterwards becoming alarmed at their imaginary sufferings, find themselves unable to walk. Any of these conditions may become associated with contractions and convulsions, even of an epileptic form. The first and second of these categories belong to the hyperæsthesiæ. The membranes and ligaments of the joints and the peri-articular tissues have not yet quite recovered their normal conditions; and that dispersion of the infiltration and its resorption, together with a deadening of the sensibility of the parts, may be somewhat aided by massage, accompanied by movements, douches, baths, etc., may be readily believed. But how these operate in the third and fourth categories is hard to understand. Neuroses of the feet, unaccompanied by any other abnormal condition, and unpreceded by inflammation or injury, are met with, for the most part, in chlorotic women and girls; and it is often very difficult to decide whether the pains are actually present or not—a psychological rather than a surgical diagnostical insight here being requisite. It is possible that an anemic condition of the bones may sometimes be the cause, just as we meet with cephalalgia in cerebral anemia, anemia of the finger (in its so-called "sleepiness" and after a cold bath) with pricking pains, and sudden thrombosis of the great arteries of the extremities, with intense pain in the parts beyond the obstruction. How easily, therefore, might individuals having narrow arteries be liable to disturbances in the circulation, giving rise to a localized ischemia in some of the bones. On this supposition, it is easily understood that rest, ice, and the abstraction of blood, may often increase instead of relieving these pains, while the fluxion produced by "massage" may prove of utility by increasing the energy of the circulation. The vanity of these female patients, leading them to desire being thought an interesting case, often leads to a great prolongation of their treatment, and a change is only wrought when some extraordinary circumstance occurs, *e. g.*, the somewhat rare occurrence of a trip to Amsterdam. "I am convinced that Dr. Mezger, whose skilfulness I do not for a moment question, would require four times the time for the treatment of these cases, if he had to employ the same measures here in Vienna from the commencement. Most of these patients also contribute by their wishes to the occurrence of the cure, for no one willingly returns home confessing that they have employed so many means without deriving any benefit from them; and no one likes to admit that he has, of his own accord, entered upon a speculation that has failed. When patients exhibit inclinations, we should always strongly advise yielding to their wishes, for the appeasing an irritation by something out of common has often a powerfully calming, psychical, supporting effect upon the general activity of the nervous system, which in irritable persons cannot be overrated."

In the cases of simulated articular neuroses occurring in persons the subjects of partial mental disease, and having an invincible propensity for lying, on any ground or on no ground at all, "massage" is only of service by reason of the personal impression produced by the operator, or of the unusual character of the apparatus employed. Were the application of the tincture of iodine an uncommon procedure, or one that was entirely forbidden, it would become as practically operative in these simulated neuroses as is "massage" at present. It would, however, be unjust to consider "massage," on account of these cases, as a mere psychical or quack remedy. On the contrary, Prof. Billroth states that he can speak very favourably of it, having employed it in his clinic for a long time by the agency of his assistants. As, however, its successful employment requires practice in manipulation, time, perseverance, and a personal in-

terest in the subject, that every one cannot be expected to feel, he has of late assigned all his cases that seemed likely to benefit by "massage" to Dr. Barbieri, one of his senior and more experienced assistants. A series of remarkably favourable results has been attained, which have far surpassed any expectations that were entertained of the advantages likely to be derivable from the method. Prof. Billroth quite agrees with Prof. v. Langenbeck and Esmarch, that "massage" deserves, in suitable cases, far more consideration than it has hitherto received.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Jan 15, 1876.

—

Propriety of Bleeding in Acute Disease.

Mr. J. T. Mitchell, who has for more than thirty years filled the office of medical director in a very large insurance company, and whose duty it has been to record the cases of death and their causes, has been struck with the frequent instances in which death has occurred from acute pleuro-pneumonia, peritonitis, and other inflammatory attacks of vital organs, in subjects, many of whom were young, and before their illness enjoyed robust health, and has been led to the conclusion that this great mortality has arisen from the neglect of general and free bleeding in the early stages of such affections. He willingly admits there was a time when bleeding was carried to an injurious extent, and that it is only at a very early period that this remedy can be so advantageously employed, but he declares his conviction that nothing which he has observed in the extensive field of public and private practice, now protracted as student and practitioner beyond sixty years, has ever shown him that the abstraction of blood under the circumstances described has ever done harm, or has not been the most ready and efficient means of cure.

He relates the following striking example, which occurred during an epidemic of influenza in Lambeth, where he was at the time a district medical officer. "One morning, whilst he (Mr. M.'s assistant) and I were engaged among a crowd of waiting people, a young woman, in a most excited state, rushed unceremoniously into the surgery, pushing the people aside, and with great importunity came up to me exclaiming, 'Oh, sir, do come as soon as possible to see my husband, for he is dying!' I asked her from what he was suffering, his age, and his business, when she answered, 'He is a carter, and about twenty-six years of age; he was quite well the day before yesterday until night, when he was seized with difficulty in breathing, a dreadful cough, and agonizing pain in the side; his face is now perfectly blue, and his hands and feet are as cold as ice.' As her importunity was so great, I said to my assistant, 'This poor fellow evidently is suffering from acute pleuro-pneumonia; go down, and immediately take from his arm twelve or sixteen ounces of blood.' Upon which he said, 'I never bled in my life, and I have not a lancet.' I then gave him a lancet and a short lecture on bleeding, and sent him off with the poor woman: very soon after which he returned, and told me that 'the poor man was dying, and nothing would save him—indeed, he was pulseless and cold.' As soon as we had dismissed the cases surrounding us, we proceeded together to this patient's house, where I found him suffering in the manner described by his wife and by the assistant. I had seen cases much in the same state, but perhaps never under the same extremely alarming circumstances. His wife now repeated what she had told me before of his previous condition, adding that he had always been a most temperate man, and had never been ill before. Well, what was to be done to give him any chance of relief? I said to the assistant, 'I shall at once bleed him.' This evidently excited his ridicule. 'What!' said he, 'bleed a pulseless man?' 'Yes,' said I; 'wait and see the effect of my attempt.'

"I first procured two large pails, and got them filled with water about 100°. Having placed them at the side of the bed, I cautiously raised him from the recumbent to the sitting position on the edge of the bed, and put each foot and leg into one of the pails. I then had two wash-hand basins nearly filled with water of the same temperature, and placed his hands and arms as deeply as I could into them. I then tied up his right arm, for the purpose of 'raising

a vein.' At first, pulseless as he was at the wrist, no vein would rise, but after a minute or two a vein became sufficiently prominent to enable me to make a free incision into it; the first effect of this was that blood flowed only drop by drop, but in a short time a small continuous stream followed, until enough blood had passed to relieve the stagnant circulation, when the stream increased, and at last it flowed *pleno vivo*—upon which my young friend's formerly sceptical countenance changed, and began to brighten with evident astonishment, and he expressed his wonderment. By this time the pulse at the wrist had become restored to considerable power, the venous livid congestion of the face had greatly lessened, and very soon it entirely passed away. I now requested the man to inspire as deeply as he could, upon which he said the pain in the chest and side was greatly lessened. I still allowed the blood to flow, until sixteen ounces had been collected in the basin, at which time he said he had no more pain, but he felt extremely faint; upon which, having secured the vein, I removed him from a sitting to a recumbent position, and gave him two grains of opium; after which, having darkened the room by drawing down the blind, we left him, having directed the wife to give him nothing but warm milk, and as much as he might be disposed to take; and if he should fall asleep, by all means to prevent his being awoke. All this took place about mid-day, and at six in the evening we went again to see him, when we found him with a countenance bearing a natural aspect, pulse distinct and of moderate power, and about 100 in the minute; his breathing very much relieved, but still more frequent than natural; but the pain in the side had returned to a slight extent, upon which I again tied up his arm, and, from the same orifice previously made in the vein, drew off, in a good stream, six ounces more blood; this entirely relieved him. I then repeated the dose of two grains of opium, and left him, having reiterated the instructions given in the morning. From this time, by implicit rest, sedative diaphoretic medicine, counter-irritation by mustard-plasters on the chest, and light nutritious diet—chiefly milk—he day by day rapidly improved, so as to be able to return to his work after a fortnight's interval.

"On observing the conspicuously sudden and unmistakable result which followed the bleeding, my young friend declared, as we walked from the house, that he had learnt more of practical pathology, therapeutics, and physiology relating to the functions of the heart and lungs from this case and treatment than he had gained by all his previous studies and observations made during the time which he had spent at the hospital, and in the course of his four years' previous apprenticeship, which he had passed in a large dispensary in a populous town in the West of England.

"Innumerable cases of the same severe type as the one described, perhaps few of the same very alarming character, have been treated in like manner, and with the same success, in my experience, and especially cases of puerperal peritonitis, of which twenty-seven have fallen under my treatment within the last fifty years, one only of the number having proved fatal. Therefore my faith in the judicious use of the lancet has never forsaken me during the protracted period of clamour which has so long existed against it."—*Med. Times and Gazette*, Jan. 15, 1876.

Medicine.

Transmission of Syphilis from Parents to Offspring.

Dr. M. Kassowitz, Physician to the Institution for Sick Children at Vienna, has contributed to *Stricker's Medizinesche Jahrbücher*, No. 4, 1875, a highly interesting memoir on this subject, a summary of the conclusions of which we find in the *Brit. Med. Journal* (Feb. 5).

The materials at Dr. Kassowitz's disposal consisted of a *clinique* of about

four thousand sick children yearly, which yielded from forty to fifty new cases of syphilis. These were accurately noted, and, when possible, the family history was traced. Dr. Kassowitz was thus able to secure a complete history of one hundred and nineteen syphilitic families. He further availed himself of the cases at the lying-in department of the Vienna Hospital and the Foundling Hospital, and could thus at the latter institution observe the condition of the children born of syphilitic mothers in the former.

From the information so acquired, he sets himself to answer a number of questions connected with the development of inherited syphilis, regarding which opinions are still divided. After a sketch of the history and present state of syphilitic doctrine, and a disquisition on the laws which regulate the hereditary transmission of disease, he passes on to a consideration of the question, *Can a syphilitic child be born of a mother who is not syphilitic?* Most authorities answer this question in the affirmative; but, as there are still some who are of a different opinion, the affirmative answer is supported by the following figures: From the years 1854–1868, 400 syphilitic children were admitted into the Vienna Foundling Hospital. In these 400 cases, 122 mothers were syphilitic; in 112, the mothers were unknown; and in 186, the mothers were healthy. In 76 of Dr. Kassowitz's cases, in which his information was sufficiently accurate to exclude every source of fallacy, 43 mothers were non-syphilitic; in 23, both parents had syphilis; and in 10, the mother alone was syphilitic. The non-existence of syphilis in the healthy mothers was established by a careful watching of their health continued over a period of years, and examination of the skin, throat, hair, glandular system, and condition of the bones most usually affected in syphilitic disease. Indirect proof in support of the accuracy of the opinion formed regarding these cases was found in the fact that, in many of them, the husband at the time of marriage was known to be the subject of a syphilis no longer in a stage which could infect the wife. Several such cases are described in detail. In some the birth of healthy children coincided with the cure of the syphilis of the father.

Can the mother of a child which is syphilitic from the father's side remain free from syphilis? It is believed by many authors, who hold with Dr. Kassowitz the transmission of syphilis to the offspring by the medium of the spermatic cell, that there is a subsequent infection of the mother from the ovum; by others, that, in the act of conception, the mother can be infected by the syphilitic sperma; and by some, that syphilis can be communicated by the semen of a man whose syphilis is latent. It is objected by Dr. Kassowitz, that, if such a mode of infection were possible at all, it would occur in every case. If the syphilitic poison could be transmitted from the fœtus to the mother through the placental circulation, then it is impossible to believe that in any case a syphilitic offspring could live for nine months *in utero* without communicating the disease to the mother. But it has been shown that a woman can bear a series of successive syphilitic children without herself presenting a single syphilitic symptom. The same fact is fatal to the theory of infection *per semen virile*. Were the sperma of a syphilitic man capable of infecting, it would be impossible for a woman to live in constant intercourse with a syphilitic man without contracting syphilis; yet instances are common in which the syphilis of the father is proved by its transmission to the offspring, whilst the mother remains free.

The theory of the infection of the mother by the ovum was taught by Ricord, who termed it the *choc en retour*, and was supported by Diday. Dr. Kassowitz shows, by analysis of cases which have been brought forward by various authors in support of the theory, that the conclusions formed are not sufficiently borne out by the facts. The theory was conceived in a very different spirit by Mr. Hutchinson (Transmission of Syphilis from the Fœtus to its Mother, *Med. Times and Gazette*, Dec. 29, 1856). He does not believe, like Ricord and Diday, in a simple syphilitic infection which (the primary affection alone being wanted) runs through a regular course of secondary and tertiary symptoms. He supposes that there is a slow and gradual syphilitic poisoning, which is often long in manifesting itself, the first symptoms observed being the so-called tertiary symptoms; or even these may not be observed, the

disease being manifested simply by a kind of syphilitic cachexy. In such cases, the complexion is pale and sickly, the flesh withered; there are an increasing debility, and a tendency to pain in the limbs. He mentions that, in fifty women, loss of hair occurred in twelve shortly before and after delivery; there were ulcers on the tongue in eleven; fissures in the angles of the mouth in five; eruptions belonging to a late secondary stage, amongst which were condylomata, in five. Dr. Kassowitz's criticism of Mr. Hutchinson's cases is, that the details regarding the disease in the fathers and children are either extremely defective or are not given at all; that the data regarding the previous state of the mother's health are in no case given as having been observed by Mr. Hutchinson, but are taken on the authority of the mother herself; and that, the condition being the result of repeated pregnancies, the women were not observed until a late stage—at a time, therefore, when the history of the real origin of the case was lost in the past. To Mr. Hutchinson's statement that the women manifest the disease by tertiary symptoms at the outset because this stage corresponds to the condition of the father at the time when the syphilitic offspring is begotton, it is objected, that a child which inherits syphilis presents without exception the so-called secondary symptoms of the skin and mucous membranes (a fact to which Mr. Hutchinson himself bore testimony in his speech on Tuesday); and that, if there were any transmission at all, the opportunity for transmitting these symptoms would never be wanting. To maintain that the poisonous effect increases with each successive pregnancy is to contradict the proved and universal law that the syphilitic poison acts at once and for all on the organism, this momentary action being sufficient to introduce the regular development of the syphilitic process and to render all further reception of syphilitic poison impossible or inert.

Dr. Kassowitz analyzes the cases brought forward by observers who have adopted Mr. Hutchinson's view, and points out that they are defective or inconclusive. He explains the cases by assuming that the primary affection has been overlooked, as indeed it often is, and that the infection has been received from the husband. In cases in which tertiary symptoms were the first observed, he believes that the secondary appearances had been slight, and were forgotton. The cases of cachexia, he considers, need no explanation. He states that he has often observed women who bear syphilitic children lose hair and become anæmic, as do also women who bear non-syphilitic children, when the hygienic conditions are unfavourable, or when there has been unusual loss of blood or other depressing concomitant circumstances. But that is not syphilis.

Dr. Kassowitz considers that the immunity of mothers who nurse their syphilitic children is unexplained; but that, in the presence of positive data to the contrary, it cannot be held to confirm the theory of transmission of syphilis from the ovum to the mother.

It has been very generally received that, if a pregnant woman be infected with syphilis after conception, the ovum being previously healthy, the disease is communicated to the fœtus *in utero*. Dr. Kassowitz shows that this belief rests on insufficient information regarding the health of the father at the time of the conception, and on unreliable data regarding the beginning of the mother's syphilis. He cites cases from the records of the foundling hospital, from those of Bärensprung and others, and from his own, which prove that syphilis is never transmitted from the mother to the fœtus *in utero*. If the ovum be free from syphilis at the beginning, it is never syphilitic during uterine gestation. The syphilitic poison cannot pass from the maternal to the fœtal vessels. He had also shown that it cannot pass from the fœtal to the maternal vessels. The syphilitic poison differs from some others in this respect, as, for example, those of measles and smallpox, a difference which is attributed to the fact that it is contained in the formed elements of the blood. It has been proved by experiment that the contagion is not communicable by the serum of the blood.

It is certain that a man who becomes syphilitic begets syphilitic children from the time of the first appearance of secondary symptoms, and, if not treated by mercury, may procreate two, three, and sometimes even six or seven syphilitic children before the birth of a healthy child shows that the poison is

exhausted. The syphilitic manifestations in the children become weaker and weaker, the further removed the conception is from the time of infection of the parent. Children begotten between successive outbreaks of the symptoms are syphilitic; and it is thus shown that the poison, though not manifesting itself otherwise, still exists.

The child begotten by a syphilitic man who has just concluded a vigorous course of mercurial treatment is often healthy, and the next child born may be syphilitic, although exceptions to the rule of a progressive weakening of the poison in successive children are rare. Dr. Kassowitz found that, in 330 children of syphilitic parents, only 203 reached the full term of utero-gestation. The cause of abortion and premature birth in syphilitic children he believes to be generally found in the inherited disease of the fœtus, variously manifested. A viable child is rarely born of a syphilitic parent within three years of the syphilitic infection, if the disease have been allowed to run a spontaneous course.

The first manifestation of a syphilitic exanthem in inherited syphilis takes place almost invariably within the first three months after birth. When the first manifestation takes place in the third month, it shows that the syphilis of the parent is being extinguished, and the child usually lives and thrives.

He agrees with Mr. Hutchinson in believing that inherited syphilis is never convertible with scrofula, lupus, rickets, or phthisis, but is and can be recognized as distinctively syphilitic. The transmission of syphilis from parent to child by inheritance invariably takes place through the medium of the spermatic cell or the ovum, presents always the highly characteristic and unmistakable appearances of inherited syphilis, and can produce these alone.

The above short sketch of some of the opinions expounded by Dr. Kassowitz will suffice to indicate the nature of the views he has formed regarding the development of the syphilitic poison in the offspring of syphilitic patients. For the cases and arguments by which his views are supported, we must refer to the original paper.

—

Treatment of Acute Rheumatism.

Dr. Frantzel (*Charité Annalen*, Berlin, 1876), after having tried the various methods by propylamine, large doses of alkalies, and purgatives, has found his best results from following the practice of Davies in applying blisters in the neighbourhood of the affected joints. He orders strips of cantharides plaster, three fingers broad, to be applied round the limbs, two inches above the wrist, elbow, knee, and ankle-joints, and below the shoulder and hip-joints, so as to avoid blistering those portions of the body which press most directly on the bed. He afterwards gives a subcutaneous injection of morphia to procure sleep; in the morning he cuts the blisters and bathes them with warm water, and puts on warm-water compresses; in the evening these are removed, and the parts dressed with simple ointment. By that evening, or often by the morning, a remarkable improvement takes place in the condition of the joints, with diminution of swelling and pain; the fever abates, and often the temperature falls to below normal; only in those cases in which the joint is not well pronounced, do the blisters remain without influence in the height of the temperature. In cases in which four or more blisters have been applied, a certain degree of strangury or anuria is the result, and the urine contains blood-corpuscles, with hyaline and granular tube-casts, but this passes off in from one to four days, without leaving a trace. He protests against the idea that this method of treatment causes much suffering to the patient, for if half a grain of morphia be injected the pain resulting is very slight.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

Epilepsy with Lesion of the Convolutions.

Dr. Clouston (*Journ. of Mental Science*, Oct. 1875) reports two cases of epilepsy with lesion of the convolutions. The first, a man, aged about thirty-eight, was found wandering about the town in a stupid state. When he became more

sensible, nothing could be got out of him as to the place of his residence or his relations. He admitted that he had drunk hard and had had venereal disease. The expression of his face and his slow speech were like those of a man in a state of general paralysis, and as the lethargy and weakness passed off it was found that he had partial paralysis of one arm. Six months after admission he began to have severe epileptic fits, which were repeated periodically for years. He became incoherent, slightly weak-minded, and intensely irritable, especially after the fits. Nine years after admission he had cancer of the penis, which was amputated, but neither the operation nor the healing process had any effect on the epilepsy. In 1874 the glands of the groin began to swell and ulcerated, and up to his death, eight months later, he had only one fit. The inner plate of the skullcap, when examined, was found eroded in a circular space three inches in circumference behind and above the right internal ear. Portions of the temporal, parietal, and occipital bones were so affected. The dura mater under this was rough on its outer surface and had many spicula of bone projecting, and was thickened in the centre to a quarter of an inch. It consisted here of three layers, one a firm white fibrous layer, a middle space of clear fluid, and then the thickened dura mater with an inner fibrous lining. Its inner surface all over the right hemisphere was mottled and slightly roughened by dusky iron-mould-looking spots, as if from old extravasations. The dura mater on the left side was somewhat thickened in one spot, but the bone under it was not rough. The upper part of the brain was normal; the under parts of both anterior lobes lying on the orbital plates were of a dirty-brown colour, the convolutions being shrunk and softened, the softening not extending beyond the gray substance. The tips of both middle lobes were similarly diseased. In the lower part of the middle lobe several convolutions had undergone simple atrophy. The rest was exsanguine and œdematous but normal. The microscope showed that the dark soft spots on the convolutions were broken-down brain-tissue and masses of blood-colouring matter, the result of small apoplexies. The second patient was a male, aged thirty, admitted in 1868. He had been five years an epileptic, fits having followed a fall on the left side of the head. The fits had been becoming more severe, and he had been dangerous and violent. He had severe fits every fortnight or three weeks, both by night and day. He was at times quiet and comparatively rational, but usually stupid, and very confused, and never able to employ himself. He had fits in the same way till his death, which took place in 1875, twelve years after the fits began. On examination, there was found in the squamous portion of the temporal bone an irregular excrescence of bone projecting upwards, and closely adherent to it the dura mater, arachnoid, pia mater and brain, all matted together by tough fibrous tissue. Two or three of the convolutions near it were atrophied, softened, and of a dirty-gray colour. The softening extended inwards as far as the ventricle, and the posterior end of the corpus striatum was slightly affected. The dura mater was adherent, and in one place much thickened. In the centre of this thickening was a small spiculum of bone in the arachnoid, about a quarter of an inch in diameter, and over this a small thin clot of blood in the dura mater. The brain-substance generally was pale and thick; there was interstitial atrophy round the vessels, causing a cribriform appearance. The medulla and pons were also in this state. The softened portions of the convolutions consisted of broken-down cells and fibres, while the white softening consisted of shrivelled white fibres, granular bloodvessels, and increased nuclei of the neuroglia. Dr. Clouston remarks, that in these the epilepsy was regularly periodic as in ordinary hereditary epilepsy, where no lesion can be demonstrated. Therefore there must have been, in addition to the actual disease in limited parts of the brain, a tendency in the whole organ to the irregular motor action that constitutes epilepsy. In both cases the lesions chiefly affected the periphery of the brain, confirming recent observations. The tendency for small apoplexies to occur everywhere inside the dura mater and in the gray matter of the convolutions in the first case, and round the spiculum of bone in the second, is noteworthy, and not as yet sufficiently taken into account.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

The Influence of Diet in Epilepsy.

In this investigation (*West Riding Asylum Medical Reports*) twenty-four chronic epileptic patients were selected and subjected to observation under two different kinds of diet, the one consisting largely of nitrogenous matter, and the other containing no animal food, but consisting of milk, arrowroot, potatoes, butter, oatmeal, and bread. Dr. MERSON distinguishes the former as nitrogenous, and the latter as farinaceous. The exact dietary adopted in each case was as follows. Nitrogenous—*Breakfast:* eight ounces lean meat, beef or mutton, three ounces bread, one pint coffee. *Dinner:* twelve ounces lean meat, beef or mutton, seven ounces bread, varied occasionally with fresh vegetables. *Supper:* four ounces bread, four ounces cheese, and tea. Farinaceous —*Breakfast:* eight ounces bread, three-quarters of an ounce butter, one pint coffee. *Dinner:* on two days of the week, one and a half pints arrowroot milk, containing two ounces arrowroot and three ounces bread: on two days, oatmeal porridge, containing three ounces oatmeal to each man, with a pint of milk; on the remaining three days, twelve ounces potatoes, one and a half ounces butter, three ounces bread, and half pint milk. *Supper:* the same as breakfast, except that tea was substituted for coffee.

In both cases the quantity is considerably less than what is usually considered as the average diet necessary for a healthy adult with moderate exercise. In this case, however, the amount of exercise was limited.

Previously to commencing the above dietary, each patient was accurately weighed, and his physical and mental condition noted. Twelve of the patients under observation were then put on nitrogenous diet, the other twelve on farinaceous; and this arrangement was continued for four weeks, during which time their physical and mental conditions were closely observed from day to day, and the number of epileptic seizures accurately noted. At the end of four weeks the weights were again taken, and the diet changed, those previously on nitrogenous diet being transferred to farinaceous, and those on farinaceous to nitrogenous. After another period of four weeks, during which the condition of the patients was from time to time noted and compared with that which had been observed in the previous period, the weights were again ascertained, and the patients allowed to resume their ordinary dietary.

The results obtained during those two months of observation are not such as to justify the conclusion that either of the two diets used possessed any decided advantage over the other in the treatment of epilepsy. A reference to the tables, however, shows that as regards the number of fits in individual cases, there is a slight balance in favour of the farinaceous system.

With regard to the effect of these systems of diet upon the mental and physical conditions of the patients under treatment, it was observed that, in a considerable number of those who took nitrogenous food during the first month, soon after commencing that diet they became much more dull and stupid than they had previously been, would sit in a dreamy, listless manner for a great part of the day, were very slow and languid in their movements, and took little notice of what was going on around them. This condition remained more or less throughout the whole period of nitrogenous food, though it varied in intensity at different times. No relation was traced between it and the recurrence of the fits. As soon as the diet was changed to the farinaceous, it was remarked that the condition of mental hebetude began to pass off, and in some of the cases the change was very remarkable. The improvement in the mental condition was not always accompanied by any marked diminution in the number of fits.

The general physical condition does not appear to have been appreciably affected by one diet more than the other.

The temperature presented great variation in individual cases, some cases having a higher temperature under nitrogenous food than under farinaceous, some giving an opposite result. Taking the average of the whole twenty-four cases, the morning temperature was 0.2° higher under nitrogenous food than under farinaceous, being 98.7° in the former, and 98.5° in the latter. The average evening temperature presented a similar difference, being 98.7° under

farinaceous food, and 98.90° under nitrogenous. This result was not what was to be expected, considering the composition of the diet in each case. The dynamic value of the farinaceous was somewhat higher than that of the nitrogenous—a fact which, *cæteris paribus*, should give a higher temperature in a period of farinaceous diet. This may have some connection with the condition of stupor, previously noticed as having occurred during the nitrogenous period.

The urine was examined in twelve of the cases. The amount of urea was, of course, much higher under the nitrogenous regimen than under the farinaceous, being in the former case 65.4 grammes for the period of three days, and in the latter 43.12 grammes. The salts, with the exception of the chlorides, were all considerably increased under the nitrogenous fare. The phosphates estimated as phosphoric acid (P_2O_5) gave an average of 6.72 grammes under farinaceous food, and 7.43 grammes under nitrogenous. Similarly the sulphates, estimated as sulphuric acid (SO_3), gave 4.74 grammes under farinaceous diet and 5.72 under nitrogenous. In accordance with the increased amount of urea and salts, the specific gravity was much higher in the urine collected during the period of nitrogenous food.

With regard to the influence of the two different kinds of diet on the actual number of fits, the table shows that, out of twelve cases, there was in nine a decrease in the number of fits occurring during the four weeks of farinaceous food, as compared with the number during a similar period of nitrogenous diet. In some of these the decrease was very considerable. The average number of fits in each of these nine cases was 26.2 for the period of nitrogenous food, and 19.8 for that of farinaceous. Of the remaining three cases, one had the same number of fits in each period; another had one more under farinaceous regimen than under nitrogenous. In the third case, the number under farinaceous diet was more than doubled. This patient was, however, subject to periodic outbursts of fits; and the case cannot, therefore, be fairly regarded as telling against the farinaceous diet.

Dr. Merson thinks, after making due allowance for all circumstances likely to tell in the opposite direction, that there are fair grounds for the conclusion that a farinaceous diet is likely to be more useful in the treatment of epilepsy than a nitrogenous.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

The Therapeutics of Migraine.

The *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* of January 7, 1876, contains a paper by Dr. Schumacher (II.), of Aix-la-Chapelle, on the pathology and treatment of migraine. He remarks that it is very difficult to find out the real nature of this disease. Romberg considered it a neurosis of the fifth nerve. Du-Bois Reymond and Brunner, from personal experience, regarded it as a tetanic or spasmodic condition of the cervical sympathetic, and of the smooth circular fibres of the muscular coat of the vessels. Möllendorf, on the contrary (himself a sufferer from the complaint), taught that the disease is due to a paralytic condition of the sympathetic, through which the vessels of the affected side are considerably dilated, and become overfull of blood, which gives rise to extremely painful sensations on the part of the sensory nerves of this region. The effect of remedies may give us some insight into the real pathology. On Du-Bois Reymond's hypothesis, anti-spasmodics will do most good. Amongst these, nitrite of amyl holds the first place. If we accept the opposite idea of a paralytic condition, our range of remedies is more restricted. Ergot of rye, however, ought to be a potent agent in such a condition. The following case shows that it is so. Mrs. St. ——, aged forty-nine, is of slender build, and suffers from long-standing cyphosis, most marked on the left side. She has cardiac hypertrophy (chiefly of the right ventricle), and has not menstruated since the beginning of 1874. Her pulse is weak, but the heart's sounds are clear, and its impulse is somewhat excessive, even when the patient is at rest. Ever since she ceased menstruating she suffers from time to time, chiefly at night, from violent palpitation of the heart, with feelings like angina pectoris.

These attacks last one to six hours, and have been most quickly relieved by subcutaneous injections of morphia. Since the beginning of December, 1874, the patient has complained of violent attacks of pain in the right side of the head; these attacks awoke her in the middle of the night, and were best relieved by getting out of bed. There seemed no reason for these attacks. Bicarbonate of soda, rhubarb, iron, in the day, and morphia and chloral-hydrate at night, only gave partial relief. Towards the end of January she lost the palpitations, but her pulse remained quickened, and she complained of dyspnœa in walking quickly. But the pains in the head became worse and worse, still chiefly on the right side; beginning between 2 and 3 A. M. as a boring pain at the back of the head, which radiated towards the front; the pressure over the eyes being worst, with throbbing of the arteries of the right side, and abnormally increased warmth of the suffering parts, which could be felt by the hand. She was forced to get out of bed, and found relief, especially if she took coffee, from the cool air of the chamber. Towards morning the pain and other symptoms gradually abated, leaving her (when seen in the morning) very prostrate, and with some injection of the conjunctivæ; this redness vanished in the course of the day. Quinine in large doses gave only temporary relief. She could only bear morphia in small doses, and these only relieved her for a time. The induced (interrupted) current was of no use. The constant current from 6 to 8 cells for eight or ten minutes at a time, through the mastoid processes, or from the top of the sternum to the mastoid process, so far relieved her that she seldom had an attack the same day she was galvanized, and sometimes went from two to four days without one. But after about three weeks of electrifying the attacks were as bad as ever. She was awakened about 2.30 A. M. with boring pains in the back of the head on the right side, with radiations towards particular branches of the fifth nerve (rami masseterici), strong pulsation of arteries, a great feeling of heat, rushing noise in the right ear, reddening of the right half of the face. Towards morning the pains declined. The pulse was but little affected. Watery extract of ergot had been given in small doses without avail in February, but in April, 1875, watery extract of ergot was given in pills, in doses of 4½ to 9 grains. After she had taken (in fourteen days) about 5 grammes [about 77 grains], the attacks, though nightly, were weaker, so that she could remain in bed—with exacerbations every second or fourth day. Of the second 5 grammes, about 13½ grains were taken daily in pills, with still more relief. As this dose seemed pretty nearly a maximum, it was maintained. After taking 27 grammes [about 416 grains] of extract of ergot, she was quite cured of her migraine about the middle of May. In the month of July, cardiac dilatation succeeded the previous hypertrophy, and she became dropsical, but there was no return of the migraine. It is noteworthy that the urine was constantly normal, and not affected by the administration of the extract of ergot.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

A Case of Apparent Hydrophobia dependent on Cysticercus in the Brain.

In a paper quoted in the *Gazzetta delle Cliniche* for November 2d, Dr. Maschka, of Prague, relates the following case:—

A woman, aged fifty-two, was bitten by a dog on the upper lip and forehead. It was not known whether the dog was mad or not. Nine months later, on February 28, 1875, she was admitted into hospital. For three days she had been unable to swallow, and refused food; attempts at deglutition brought on spasmodic attacks. She did not reply to questions; sat with the head bent forward and the eyes half closed, and with a stupid expression of countenance. White clammy saliva escaped from her mouth; the angle of the mouth was frequently drawn downwards, and the head thrown a little backwards. Blowing suddenly in her face produced violent hiccough; the eyelids opened, and the saliva became more copious; the patient, however, could not eject it, but it flowed over the lip. Her voice became inarticulate, and respiration was interrupted.

She lay in bed in a stupid apathetic state. Attempts to make her show her tongue, at once brought on singultus; and if a few drops of liquid were put in her

mouth they were rejected along with a large quantity of saliva. The hiccough and increased discharge of saliva sometimes occurred simultaneously, her face at the time having an expression of terror. The pulse was 140; the heart-sounds were normal. Attempts at percussion brought on paroxysms. The pupils were dilated, and were strongly affected by light. The patient died on the day after her admission, and after death the following appearances were observed:—

There were no signs of external injury. There was a good deal of blood and serum in the tissues and ventricles of the brain. At the base of the brain, immediately in front of the optic commissure, was a fluctuating pear-shaped tumour of the size of a filbert, passing for several lines into the right Sylvian fissure. The vesicle had produced a deep impression on the surface of the brain, the substance of which at this part was distinctly reddened and superficially softened. Microscopic examination of the vesicle revealed the existence of a cysticercus.

Dr. Maschka believes that the symptoms observed in this case can be explained by the rapid growth and movements of the cysticercus. [The fact of the patient having been bitten by a dog, however, somewhat complicates the diagnosis.]—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

Short Attacks of Insanity.

Dr. J. A. Campbell relates (*Journal of Mental Science*, October, 1875) the particulars of three cases of short attacks of insanity. One was in a girl aged eighteen who was admitted into an asylum in a state of hysterical mania, which passed off in less than a fortnight, the patient being discharged in a month. Another patient, a woman aged twenty-five, was admitted in a state of depression with great emotional symptoms without delusions. This passed off, and she was discharged in a fortnight owing to some informality, but she had quite recovered. A third was a gentleman, aged sixty-four, who was admitted in a great state of excitement with hallucinations of vision. He was discharged recovered in less than a month. Dr. Campbell, in connection with the question of discharging patients, asks these questions: How long should a patient be kept under observation in an asylum? What is the probability of the recurrence of the disease, and within what time? In what manner are the patient's home surroundings likely to affect him? The length of time for observation may, he thinks, be reduced to the shortest limits in the following forms: Puerperal insanity, the tendency being towards recovery; Insanity of drinking in the acute form, abstinence alone being necessary to recovery; Forms of insanity dependent on debility or starvation, where an improvement in the bodily and mental state has been coexistent; Cases of insanity dependent on functional derangement, as hysterical insanity; Cases of recurrent mania, where the history shows a tendency to a short attack and a long remission. The probability of a recently recovered patient continuing well is greatly increased by his going to a well-ordered home. Many return because they have to contend with home difficulties and circumstances which would try the sanest person. Those who must be kept under observation are patients whose prominent feature has been melancholia, in whom impulsive actions have been noticeable, or in whom recurrence of maniacal attacks has been frequent and uncertain. The tendency at present is to discharge patients who might be better kept in an asylum rather than to retain those who ought to be outside.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

Acute Spinal Paralysis in Adults, and on other Allied Diseases.

Dr. W. Erb, of Heidelberg, has a paper on this subject in the *Archiv für Psychiatrie*, Band v. Heft 3.

Since Heine's classical work, "spinal infantile paralysis" has been an acknowledged pathological condition of the nervous system, and so exact was his description that subsequent investigation has only added some particulars concerning the relation of the galvanic current to the affected nerves and muscles.

The main features are "sudden commencement with acute cerebral symptoms and, as a rule, fever, deafness, delirium, convulsions; early development of a more or less complete paralysis spreading over the trunk and extremities, absence of any lesion of sensibility, of paralysis of the sphincters, and of bedsores, gradual improvement, but very unsymmetrical restoration of movements, which in part are lost for ever; great atrophy, coldness and blueness of the paralyzed extremities; diminution and loss of faradic excitability, arrest of growth of the bones, numerous and extensive deformities resulting from the paralysis."

But milder cases are seen, beginning much in the same way, often running a milder course, and terminating after months or years in complete restoration of the movements. Such are the cases of "temporary spinal paralysis" of Kennedy, Frey, and others. There may be all possible grades of severity, from the slightest, affecting one extremity, or one group of muscles, to the most severe, where several groups are involved, and the atrophy and paralysis are persistent. Although in the "temporary" form restitution follows more quickly and completely, there is no doubt that all forms must be viewed as modifications of the same disease. At first the disease was thought to be one exclusively belonging to the age of childhood, but Duchenne de Boulogne proved its occurrence in adults from eighteen to forty-five years old; and his clinical account of symptoms is exactly the same as in children, and other observers have corroborated this. Concerning the production of the temporary form in adults, Duchenne does not speak with much certainty, for the cases given by him are of so recent a date that the termination cannot be surely told.

Later pathological investigations of the permanent form of acute spinal paralysis are very important and conclusive. Heine, from consideration of the symptoms, concluded that the disease was of spinal origin. Lockhart Clarke, Charcot, and others have proved beyond doubt that in every case there is an alteration of the gray anterior horns, acute in its nature, and attended with atrophy of the large ganglion cells and consecutive myelitis; and Gombault has recently shown the same pathological change in the analogous adult affection. It is disputed whether we have to do with a primary degeneration and atrophy of the ganglion cells (as the French hold) or with an acute interstitial myelitis which causes the injury to the ganglion cells, but the latter would seem the more correct, judged from the changes in the vessels, the numerous granule cells, the increase of connective tissue, etc.

However caused, the change may be described as an inflammatory one, leading on to atrophy and degeneration, and hence Kussmaul's term "acute anterior poliomyelitis" may be accepted. The facts now determined throw unexpected light on many hitherto incomprehensible forms of disease. Thus they have led Duchenne de Boulogne to a more precise note of the disease named in his latest edition "subacute general anterior spinal palsy," meaning by it a paralysis which develops without fever gradually (in the course of weeks and months), usually attacking the lower extremities before the upper, sometimes proceeding in the opposite direction, very often attacking the respiratory muscles, and those of speech and deglutition, leading to death, as a rule, but at times becoming stationary, or leading to recovery. There are considerable atrophy *en masse* of the paralyzed muscles, diminution, and loss of faradic excitability, absence of affection of sensibility, and of the rectum and bladder, and no bedsores.

Frey (*Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, 1874, No. 44) gives a good case of this kind, to be contra-distinguished from progressive muscular atrophy, in a girl seventeen years old. However striking these pathologieal appearances may be, it must be remembered that in the anterior half of the cord there are besides the gray substance other structures belonging to the motor system, disease of which may lead to this complex series of symptoms.

An especially promising department in the localization of distinct centres of disease in the cord is found in the so-called "acute ascending palsy." There is no doubt that in this group of diseases, chiefly based on the gradually ascending and fatal termination, a number of different forms have been combined, just as the most different disorders used to be named "paraplegia." In "ascending paralysis" many clinically different diseases are included. There are cases,

some of which begin with, others without, feverish symptoms; some with, others without brain lesions; some with lesions of sensation and bladder affection, others without; at one time atrophy with lessening of electric excitability, at another both absent; now a rapidly fatal end, then recovery. When among such cases a differential diagnosis is carefully made, it will be seen that a distinct class can be included under "anterior poliomyelitis." Eisenlohr reported a case of this kind. A strong man, aged thirty-three years, had acute feverish symptoms, pain, and progressive weakness of the legs, which in six days increased to paresis, attacking also the arms, and attaining its maximum in two or three days. Sensibility and the action of the bladder and rectum were normal; there were no bedsores; reflex excitability was increased; there was no cerebral lesion. Improvement began on the twelfth day of the disease, and recovery ensued in two months. At no time was there atrophy of the paralyzed muscles. The symptoms point to poliomyelitis, but it looks as if this inflammatory affection of the gray matter may be so slight and brief that no atrophy results. Again, there may be diseases exactly alike clinically, in which, though the place of the disease is the same, the lesion is different. We cannot at present say that the white columns were not the affected, if not, the principal seat of disease.

Some good remarks are made on the presence of electrical reaction, due to degeneration of fibre, as a diagnostic element in these various spinal diseases (*Entartungsreaction*).—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

Traumatic Softening of the Spinal Cord without External Injuries.

No. 42 of the Munich *Aerztliches Intelligenzblatt* (October 19, 1875) contains the report of two cases of the above by Dr. Lochner, of Schwalbach. The first case was a serving man, aged fifty-two, who was almost an imbecile. On May 23 last, when drunk, he was struck by a comrade, and fell backwards to the ground, with his back across a stone. After a quarter of an hour he could walk home, but was unable to pass urine, though there was much *ardor urinæ*. After some hours urine passed, but he could no longer retain it, and it dribbled from him. On account of this incontinence he was brought to the district hospital. The abdomen was much swollen. The bladder was high above the pubes, and in spite of the continued dribbling of urine, the catheter drew off 2000 cubic centimetres (about three pints) of urine. The bowels had not acted for eight days. The right leg was much swollen up to the groin, and he could scarcely move it; it was very painful when it was moved for him. A dose of salts moved the bowels, but everything was passed in the bed unconsciously. From forty-five to sixty ounces of urine were daily withdrawn by the catheter, and much dribbled away. He had enlarged prostate. The urine was pale yellow, slightly acid, and free from albumen. On June 19 hiccough set in, he became comatose, and died on June 23, just four weeks after the fall on the stone. At the *post-mortem* examination of the spinal cord, the external surface of the membranes was little altered; but corresponding to the eighth and ninth thoracic vertebræ, the whole cord was softened to a pultaceous consistence, so as to be easily washed away with a running stream of water. The bladder was much distended, and its mucous membrane reddened and covered with pus. The pelves of the kidneys and ureters were somewhat dilated. The prostate was much enlarged; its middle lobe was three-quarters of an inch in diameter. There was pus in the left pleura, and circumscribed pneumonia at the base of the left lung, with commencing gangrene. The interesting point was, of course, the softening of the cord, corresponding to the site of the injury. The parts below this had been paralyzed, but not immediately; the paresis depending not upon immediate interruption to the transfer of impressions, etc., but to slower nutritive changes.

Yet, Dr. Lochner remarks, he would still have doubted if the spinal cord could be severely injured, whilst the investing canal was still intact, had not a similar case occurred, in the same year, in the practice of his colleague, Dr. Bruglocher. In this instance a man, aged thirty-five, of powerful build, slipped down some stone steps in the frosty weather, in January, 1874, and was soon

afterwards picked up dead. At the *post-mortem* there were found several extravasations of blood on the pia mater of the brain, and in the front of the anterior lobe of the brain the gray substance had an extravasation of blood as large as a pea. The medulla oblongata was soft, its tissue of gruel-like consistence, with punctiform extravasations of blood. The spinal cord at the level of the sixth cervical vertebra was torn across to the right and posteriorly, so that more than half of the cord was severed. Its tissue was of gruel-like consistence. Corresponding to this spot there was an effusion of blood within the membranes. The connective tissue in the posterior mediastinum, in front of the vertebræ, was much infiltrated with blood. On the occiput, there was a wound in the skin about one and a quarter inch in length. It appeared that the neck and head had been forcibly bent backwards in the fall. The cranial hemorrhages may be explained in part by direct violence, in part by *contre-coup*. Dr. F. Betz, in his *Memorabilien*, 1873, Band xviii. p. 167, records a similar case in an athlete, aged twenty-six, and notes the rarity of such cases. This may, perhaps, justify the present record.—*London Medical Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

Arsenical Paralysis.

No. 25, vol. ii. of the *Thermes de Dax*, states that M. Scolosuboff, physician to the Moscow hospital, has frequently noticed arsenical paralysis in workmen. The extremities are most affected, fingers and toes, hands and feet. The parts attacked present the following characters: 1. Atrophy of muscles, with loss or diminution of contractility under the influence of electric currents: 2. Altered sensibility: 3. Lowering of the temperature, alteration of the colour of the skin and œdema. Dr. Scolosuboff has made experiments on dogs with arsenite of sodium, mixed with their food, or subcutaneously injected. In chronic poisoning he has found that arsenic accumulates in the nervous centres, where it exists in quantities thirty-six or thirty-seven times greater than in the muscles of the same animal. In acute poisoning the arsenic can sometimes only be found in the brain. He therefore concludes that in arsenical poisoning, the medical jurist ought specially to investigate the nervous centres, since the arsenic accumulates in these. As regards the Moscow workmen, he supposes that the arsenic first attacked the brain and spinal cord, and that the affections of the extremities were dependent on the lesions of these centres.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

Labyrinthine Vertigo—Menière's Disease.

Dr. Ferrier (*West Riding Asylum Medical Reports*) describes a typical case of this disease. The patient, aged thirty, a member of the medical profession, consulted Dr. Ferrier in reference to certain distressing symptoms, which briefly may be enumerated as giddiness, faintness, a feeling as if being whirled to the left, and a buzzing and ringing noise in the left ear. On otoscopic examination, the left auditory meatus was found to be somewhat congested and catarrhal, but was not stopped up, nor was there any discharge. The membrana tympani was also congested. The sense of hearing as regards the aerial vibrations of the tuning-fork and to musical notes was unimpaired, and even more acute in the left ear than in the right. There was, however, complete insensibility in the left ear to the vibrations of the tuning-fork placed on the bridge of the nose, or on any part of the skull. These were only perceptible on the right side, in whatever position the tuning-fork was placed.

[A most able and lucid discussion of this disease follows the report of the case, which is of such importance that we can only recommend our readers to peruse it for themselves, as the whole paper is worthy of the deepest consideration.]

Touching upon the physiology of the labyrinth, Dr. Ferrier tells us that the membranous canals are supplied with nerves only at their ampullary dilatation. These canals being filled with fluid, it is easy to see that variation in the position of the head will cause different degrees of tension or pressure on the

respective ampullæ, and hence impressions on the ampullary nerves may be generated in this manner apart from any impression originating from without. If we suppose that the head is perfectly still, then the labyrinthine impressions are in a state of statical equilibrium. A movement of the head to one side or the other will alter these conditions. A sudden deviation of the head will cause simultaneously a plus and minus variation in opposite ampullæ, variations which call forth adapted movements of equilibration. Hence we can understand that the balance will be overthrown if one of the forces is withdrawn or abnormally altered. The perturbation of equilibrium will be in the direction of the unopposed or predominating force.

Applying the experimental data obtained by Flourens and Crum-Brown to the pathology of Menière's disease, Dr. Ferrier goes on to say that the characteristic symptoms of the disease are—that the patient is suddenly seized with vertigo and a feeling of nausea or positive sickness, with great constitutional depression and faintness. Usually the giddiness comes on simultaneously with ringing or buzzing in one, or it may be in both ears; and generally in the ear principally affected more or less deafness is found to exist, which ultimately becomes absolute.

Contrasting the conditions of negation and irritation of the semicircular canals, Dr. Ferrier writes that, from the researches of Flourens, it would seem that negation of the horizontal canal on one side causes the body to be thrown or spun towards the same side, and that negation of the superior canals causes the body to be thrown forwards, and a like negation of the posterior canals causes the body to be thrown backwards. We should, therefore, expect that if the lesion were an irritative one the phenomena would be reversed; and that, therefore, irritation of the left horizontal canal should cause a feeling of rotation to the right side, and *vice versâ* in the case of irritation of the right; and similarly, a feeling of being hurled forwards or backwards according as the irritation affected the posterior or superior canals respectively.

Next, in regard to the feeling of giddiness or vertigo: disturbances of equilibrium do not necessarily create a feeling of vertigo; and, as Hughlings Jackson justly remarks, it is erroneous to say that the feeling of vertigo is the cause of the reeling. Vertigo is rather the subjective side of perturbed or incongruent sensori-motor co-ordination. In Menière's disease it is chiefly the incongruence between labyrinthine and visual impressions which causes the feeling of giddiness. When the body is rotated round on a revolving disk, there is no feeling of giddiness so long as the eyes are shut, as Crum-Brown has shown. If the eyes be opened, however, either during the primary rotation or during the sense of complementary rotation after the disk has ceased to revolve, a feeling of giddiness at once comes on. External objects seem to be revolving also, and this causes a feeling of insecurity or giddiness, and giddiness is also felt if external objects turn round, though the individual does not. Labyrinthine impressions are correlated with ocular movements in the co-ordinating centres, and Flourens' experiments show that the oscillation of the eyeballs occurred when the semicircular canals were injured. This is a fact of considerable importance in reference to the mechanism of central co-ordination, and the condition of the eyeballs in attacks of Menière's disease would be well worthy of study.

The next most prominent symptom of Menière's disease is the nausea or sickness, with its accompanying systemic depression. Czermak found that section of the semicircular canals in pigeons caused not only the disturbances of equilibrium and agitation of the eyeballs described by Flourens, but also very frequently nausea and vomiting. Here, therefore, we have another point of similarity between Menière's disease and experimental lesion of the semicircular canals in animals.

The last symptom of note in Menière's disease is the local condition of the ear, and particularly as regards hearing. There is frequently pain, which is intensified by sound, in the region of the affected ear. This is quite in accordance with Flourens' results. He found that injury to the semicircular canals caused manifest signs of pain, and that sounds seemed to cause painful sensation. Hearing is progressively abolished in the ear affected with the lesion,

which gives rise to the special symptoms of labyrinthine vertigo. As injury to the semicircular canals did not abolish the sense of hearing in Flourens' experiments, but as it was abolished by destruction of the cochlea, we must conclude that when, in the progress of Menière's disease, deafness ensues, the lesion has extended into the cochlea.

The subjective sensations of whizzing, ringing, etc., in the affected ear will coincide with a stage of abnormal irritation preceding total annihilation of the function of the auditory nerve.

Dr. Ferrier concludes by saying that, should the above observations be confirmed, they will serve to show that the semicircular canals are, as regards hearing, specially concerned in the reception and transmission of skull vibrations in contradistinction to aërial vibrations.—*London Medical Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

Brachial Neuralgia produced by a Latent Sarcoma.

In the *Annali Universali di Medicina e Chirurgia* for July and August, 1875, Dr. Scottini relates an interesting case which came under his notice in the hospital of Pavia.

A woman, aged forty-one, was admitted on February 7. Seven years previously she had pains in the pelvis and metrorrhagia, and the presence of a small uterine tumour was detected, which went on increasing in size. The reason of her entering the hospital on this occasion, however, was the existence of a constant painful feeling of weight in the left shoulder, passing down to the elbow and wrist. Nothing abnormal could be detected to account for the pain; her general condition was good. The disorder was considered to be rheumatic neuralgia, and was treated accordingly, with little or no relief; while the limb became gradually atrophied. It was then suspected that there was some grave alteration in the course of the brachial plexus or at its origin. On March 25 the patient began to have a sense of weight in the right upper and left lower limbs, and could not move them perfectly; then the right lower limb was attacked. On March 30 the feeling of weight, with formication, spread over the whole body; and on the 31st she died.

At the necropsy a small red tumour, as large as a hemp-seed, was found lying in a niche in the gray matter of the posterior part of the right cerebral hemisphere, at the level of the centrum ovale of Vieussens. Under the microscope it was found to consist principally of giant-cells with abundant nuclei, along with large yellowish granular cells, and some relatively smaller cells with large nuclei, some round, some elongated; and there were also five nuclei, drops of fat, fibrils of connective tissue, and fusiform cells. In the posterior nucleus in the gray matter of the cervical portion of the spinal cord lay a tumour of the size of a filbert, nearly similar in structure to that already described. There was adenoma of the thyroid body; and the lower lobe of the left lung contained some nodules consisting of numerous epithelial cells, large angular or elongated cells with large nuclei, spindle-cells, and many nuclei. At the apex of the chest on the left side was a tumour of the size of a small orange, whitish on the surface, and having red streaks of bloodvessels; it was formed of many round lobules, and was of fleshy consistence. It extended from the clavicle to the third rib, and pressed on the brachial plexus and the apex of the lung. It consisted of very large round cells, of giant-cells with abundant nuclei of various forms and sizes, of large and small free nuclei, and of some fatty granules. The uterine tumour was in one part softer than elsewhere; and the softened portion presented a structure similar to that of the thoracic tumour. The aorta and the iliac and femoral arteries contained coagula, in which were yellow spots consisting of giant-cells, very rich in small nuclei.

In commenting on this case, Dr. Scottini remarks that the uterine tumour was during the patient's life diagnosed as a fibroma, and that there was no sign of its having undergone malignant change. There was no indication during life of the small tumours in the brain and spinal cord. He believes that these were of recent growth; that the tumour in the chest was of much older origin;

and that the changes which the uterine tumour had undergone did not commence until a still more advanced stage of the patient's illness.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

Sphacelus of the Thyroid Gland; Recovery.

At a recent meeting of the Medico-Chirurgical Society of London (*Med. Times and Gazette*. Feb. 26, 1876), a communication by the late Mr. Geo. G. Gascoyen was read, in which the details were narrated of a case in which idiopathic inflammation of the neck, occurring in a healthy man aged thirty-eight, was followed by death of the thyroid body, and extensive sloughing of the connective tissue adjoining. The patient made a rapid recovery, and has since experienced no discomfort of any kind from the loss of the gland. The rarity of such cases was alluded to; the few examples which the author had been able to find had been placed on record by various German practitioners. Lebert, in his work on *Diseases of the Thyroid Gland*, refers to seven such cases, and gives the particulars of two in which the symptoms were almost identical with those observed in the instance now recorded. Four of these patients recovered, and although destruction of the gland was complete in each of them, as in the case now related, not the slightest inconvenience was caused by its loss—a fact which would lead to the conclusion that in the adult the thyroid body had ceased to possess much functional importance.

—

Acute Œdema of the Larynx.

Mr. Pugin Thornton related the case of a cabman who had been attacked with acute œdema of the larynx and remarked that this was the disease which, followed by œdema of the lungs, proved fatal to the late Dr. John Murray. The cabman had gone to bed on a Saturday night at nine o'clock perfectly well, although overfatigued from his work. Twice in the first two hours he had been obliged to change his shirt, waking up with it wet through with perspiration. He had then slept till the morning, when his breathing was slightly oppressed, and at breakfast he found swallowing difficult. Both respiration and deglutition gradually became worse, and on Wednesday morning he was sent by Mr. W. H. Evans, of South Hampstead, to Mr. Thornton, with the request that he would admit him, if possible, into the Hospital for Diseases of the Throat. On examination, his epiglottis was seen to be an œdematous mass, and the arytenoid cartilages were observed to bulge out in the same œdematous condition. Mr. Thornton immediately very freely scarified these parts, and made the man encourage the bleeding by gargling as forcibly as he could with hot water. The scarification was repeated in about ten minutes. His breathing then, which but a short time previously had been extremely laboured, improved rapidly, and his face soon lost all lividity. He was able to take some milk from a spoon, and in an hour from that time, after being scarified again, he drank from a cup, having for many hours been unable to swallow the smallest quantity of fluid. From this time he made an uninterrupted recovery. On the first day only after his admission into the hospital did his urine present any albumen The cause of the œdema was undoubtedly due to overwork, combined with the effects of extreme cold; for, during the fortnight before the attack, he had been day and night obliged to drive his cab with snow on the ground the greater part of the time, and getting only from four to five hours' sleep out of the twenty-four. He had never had syphilis, and was a temperate man. Mr. Thornton remarked that œdema of the larynx might arise in a mucous membrane perfectly free from inflammation, and that it did not, as is stated by some writers, always follow acute congestion. He instanced two cases bearing out this fact—one being that of a patient whom he had seen two hours after the commencement of the œdema in one arytenoid cartilage and at the root of the epiglottis; and the other that of a medical man whom he had attended a fortnight previously, in whom, when he first saw him, the œdema had begun in the left arytenoid cartilage, vocal cord, and ventricular band of

the same side. Mr. Thornton suggested that this disease should be classed in future in medical works under the heading of "Acute Œdema of the Larynx," and not ranged under "Acute Laryngitis," as heretofore.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Feb. 26, 1876.

—

Interior of the Larynx in Bright's Disease.

Dr. M. Heitler, of Vienna, contributes the following to the *Wiener Medizinische Presse*, September 26, 1875:—

"That the lining membrane of the larynx is swollen in Bright's disease, that the sudden recurrence of œdema of the glottis in this affection frequently causes death, when previously no œdema could be observed anywhere in the body, are well-known facts. I became interested to discover the condition of the interior of the larynx in all cases of morbus Brightii which fell under my observation throughout the entire course of the disease. For more than a year I have examined by means of the laryngoscope, at intervals of two or three days, all cases of Bright's disease which came into my division, and I will now report the results of these examinations. These are in some respects but fragmentary; for unfortunately it is but seldom possible to follow the case carefully to the end of the disease, whether it end in recovery or death. If the individual be very œdematous, we find that toward the end of the disease we must often omit the laryngoscopic examination, partly on account of the difficulties presented by the swelling itself and partly on account of the various additional complications. If the condition of the patients improves, particularly if the œdema subsides, they will leave the hospital very early, long before a cure can be effected. The urine usually still contains considerable albumen and other abnormal ingredients; and all our advice, all the statements of the great dangers still threatening them, prove of no avail if they be relieved of that greatest of all torments, excessive thirst. With reference to my investigation of these cases I will remark the following: I have examined individuals whose urine contained albumen, cylinders, and various other abnormalities whose appearance we could attribute to a chronic inflammatory process in the kidneys, and in whom œdema was manifest now and then, or extended throughout the entire duration of the illness. I cannot perhaps expand any further on this point.

"The results of my investigations are as follows: The mucous membrane of the mouth is usually pale in all persons suffering from Bright's disease; the uvula and the palato pharyngeal arches alone are slightly reddish, the former at times slightly swollen and glassy. The lining of the larynx also exhibits this same paleness, unless it be in a catarrhal condition. In the majority of cases of Bright's disease there is a swollen condition of the parts in the interior of the larynx; indeed the swelling of the laryngeal mucous membrane is frequently the only œdema which manifests itself during the entire course of the disease. The œdema of this mucous membrane is either universal or partial; the universal œdema is always very unequal.

"Among the most frequent we find swelling of the ary-epiglottic folds, either one alone or both together. If the latter be the case, the swelling is very seldom regular, usually very disproportionate. It happens that while one ary-epiglottic fold is very much swollen, the other is not at all or but slightly œdematous. This swelling of the ary-epiglottic folds is often so great that the sinus pyriformes are almost completely filled up and form loose, glassy, shining tumours, considerably narrowing the aditus laryngis. This swelling does not always extend regularly over the entire ary-epiglottic fold; it is usually accompanied by a swelling of the posterior laryngeal-wall, which at times is but very slight. Sometimes, however, the œdema of this portion far exceeds that of the parts before mentioned. Under some circumstances it is so considerable that the dry, swollen mucous membrane overhangs the true vocal cords, completely obscuring them. Swelling of the false vocal cords is rare; now one, then the other, is markedly enlarged, covering a greater or lesser portion of the true cords. If universal, the swelling, as above stated, is very dispropor-

tionate and by no means symmetrical. Thus, with a marked swelling of the ary-epiglottic fold on one side, we may have the false vocal cord on the other enlarged, etc. The position of the patient has no influence on the œdema.

"A catarrhal condition may be superadded to the swelling. We shall then have about the same appearance, with some redness and a more or less profuse mucous secretion. This catarrh may either extend over the entire mucous membrane or be confined to certain spots, as is often the case in simple idiopathic catarrh of this organ. The proportion between the swelling in the interior of the larynx and the œdema in the remaining portions of the body is extremely variable. As I have before stated, there is often a swelling of the interior of the larynx without any œdema in the remaining portions of the body; while on the other hand there are cases in which, with immense general œdema and considerable collections of fluid in the cavities of the body, the mucous membrane of the larynx is perfectly normal. The œdema often continues here long after it has disappeared from the remainder of the system. It frequently leaves simultaneously with the other dropsical symptoms, without any relapses, while in still other cases it is a regular accompaniment of the diminution and return of the general œdema."—*American Practitioner*, Jan. 1876.

—

Auscultatory Percussion.

No. 57 of *La France Médicale* (July 17, 1875) contains an article, by Dr. Noel Gueneau de Mussy, on combined auscultation and percussion in its application to the diagnosis of thoracic diseases. Originally an American proposal, this method of exploration, which has proved so useful in the diagnosis of abdominal tumours, was warmly advocated by Trousseau as a means of recognizing pneumothorax: for in cases where the pneumothorax has no communication with the bronchi on percussing the front of the chest, over the sternum, whilst we auscultate the back of the chest, we get a brassy or metallic sound, called by Trousseau *bruit d'airain*. In such cases, metallic tinkling and amphoric cough would be absent; and almost the only physical sign, except the one mentioned above, would be the entire absence of vesicular respiration. It is, therefore, a valuable sign in pneumothorax. In the healthy chest, if we listen with the ear (or a stethoscope) in the anterior region, whilst percussion is made over the dorsal or lumbar apophyses of the vertebræ, we get a metallic vibrating sound, the echo of our percussion, which much resembles the cracked-pot sound. Any alteration in the density or permeability of the lung-tissue, or in the tension of the air which distends it, modifies this consonance; and instead of being vibrating and metallic, it becomes more feeble and duller, whilst occasionally its pitch is raised. In this way, M. Gueneau de Mussy thinks that some central consolidations of the lungs can be better diagnosed than by direct percussion or auscultation. For these purposes, however, it is only available in the upper regions of the chest. In the lower, the heart on one side, the liver on the other, interfere with the vibrations. It is possible, in this way, to make out the upper convex border of the liver better than by any other means. Lately it was in this way that he first discovered that the heart had just been pushed forcibly over to the right side, in a case of extensive effusion into the left pleural cavity in a young female. In an old lady whose dyspnœa was disproportionate to the physical signs, percussion of the sternum, with auscultation behind, led to the diagnosis of central consolidation of the lung. Of course the ear must be at the level of the consolidation to catch the dull, flat, non-vibrating sound given by it to the percussion waves. To explain the phenomena he adopts the theory of consonance. Emphysema, being often accompanied with considerable tension in the chest, renders this sound dull and less vibrating. So do deposits of tubercle. In cavities of large size, the sound is often much raised in pitch. Rarely we get a cracked-pot sound, and occasionally the vibrations are not much affected. The percussion should be made on the bare skin. Except in the cases mentioned, M. Gueneau de Mussy has not found any striking results from this method of examination.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

Recurrent Herpes.

At the meeting of the Imperial Royal Medical Society in Vienna on Nov. 5 (*Allgemeine Wiener Medizinische Zeitung*). Dr. Kaposi showed a woman who had had four attacks of herpes zoster attended with sloughing in the same part during the preceding year and a half. The first attack occurred in April, 1874. When the patient was first seen, it had lasted three days; along the aspect of extension of the forearm were tender sloughy stripes, presenting at first sight the appearance of burns from sulphuric acid; in closer examination, however, there were seen between and among the greenish-yellow portions of the skin numerous miliary, clean, circular vesicles, leading to the diagnosis of herpes circinatus. The eruption consisted of groups of vesicles an inch long, arranged in rows from the radial to the ulnar borders of the arm. One arm only was affected; whereas herpes circinatus usually attacks the hand or foot on both sides. Although the eruption had much of the circinate character, and it could not be traced to be in the course of any one nerve, Dr. Kaposi diagnosed it as zoster; and in this he was confirmed by Dr. Hebra, who said that he had never seen a similar case. The herpes spread to the upper arm and shoulder, and from the seventh cervical to the sixth dorsal vertebra; all the older parts of the eruption sloughing. On April 28th, a new eruption appeared, the groups of vesicles in which passed beyond the middle line of the body. In the third, fourth, and fifth intercostal spaces, the eruption was very intense, and the rows of vesicles very frequently run across the course of the ribs. After eight weeks, there was a second attack; after five and a half months, a third; after another four months, a fourth; and finally, on October 29th, a fifth. In the first return of the disease, the eruption occupied the same parts as before; but, in the later ones, only the arm and forearm were attacked. In the intervals, the cutaneous sensibility was perfect; no disturbances of the sensation, motion, or nutrition of the parts that had been affected was observed.—*Brit. Med Journ.*, March 4, 1876.

Surgery.

New Operation for Symblepharon.

Dr. C. Bell Taylor introduced a patient who had been under his care in whom was exemplified a new method of treating cases of symblepharon. After the separation of the adherent lid from the eyeball, a thin piece of skin was dissected from the lid, passed through an incision in the tarsal cartilage, and its raw surface brought into contact with the denuded portion either of the lid or the eyeball itself. In this way the two raw surfaces of the lid and eyeball were prevented from coming in contact until the wound had healed, and the eyeball itself set free. The transplanted skin was nourished through its base in the first instance, which was denuded as soon as it had taken root in its new situation. It then gradually dwindled, taking the place and assuming the functions of the lost mucous membrane.

In reply to Dr. Broadbent, the author stated that, after a time, the skin came to wear all the appearance of mucous membrane.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Feb. 12, 1876.

Congenital Cataract.

Mr. George Critchett, Surgeon to Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital, in a paper read before the Ophthalmic Section of the International Medical Congress at Brussels (*Brit. Med. Journ.*, March 4, 1876) made a few passing remarks upon that form of congenital cataract which comes before our notice during infancy, where the lens or its capsule, or both, are so obviously opaque,

and of such a dense white or grayish colour, as to attract our notice, and call for immediate surgical interference. All will probably agree that the best method of operating upon these cases is (having first freely dilated the pupil) to break up the cataract by means of a fine needle introduced through the cornea, and either allow the fragments to become gradually absorbed, or to perform linear extraction. Whichever method be selected, the operation may be pronounced to be very free from risk, although, even in these cases, I have more than once met with a failure. The practical point that I wish to take this opportunity of insisting upon is, that such cases frequently have serious complications at the fundus of the eye; it is, therefore, important to give a guarded prognosis. The eyes may have a perfectly healthy aspect, the tension may be normal; and the pupil active; and yet the presence of an opaque lens and capsule may be only one indication of an unsound condition of retina. I have met with rather a large proportion of these cases, and I do not think sufficient attention has hitherto been drawn to them. The point that should excite suspicion is the condition more especially of the capsule, and sometimes of the lens itself. In operating on these cases, some difficulty will be found in piercing the capsule with the needle; or, when this is accomplished, and the needle is moved from side to side, in order to effect a free opening and break up some of the lenticular matter, the lens in its capsule will move with the needle; then no further opening can be effected, and no progress will be made, unless a needle be introduced on the other side, so as to co-operate with the first; or an opening may be made in the cornea, and the opaque lens in its capsule be drawn out. It will then be found that the lens-matter is unduly small in quantity and soft in consistence. Whenever this condition exists—and, as I have before hinted, my experience would lead me to say it is not uncommon—the prognosis is very unfavourable; a perfectly clear black pupil may be obtained, but no vision results.

I do not argue from this that the operation should not, under all circumstances, be undertaken; but, until the condition of the capsule has been ascertained, care should be taken on the part of the oculist not to give undue encouragement to parents and friends.

—

Successful Sub-hyoidean Pharyngotomy for Round-celled Sarcoma of the Gullet.

Dr. J. Rosenbach, assistant at the Polyclinic in Göttingen, communicates a remarkable case, of which an abstract is given here, to the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* of September 20 and 27, 1875 (Nos. 38 and 39). He remarks that subhyoidean pharyngotomy was first introduced by B. von Langenbeck. It is true that Vidal de Cassis and Malgaigne had proposed the operation before. Though both of them claimed it as their own, neither of them did it in the living subject; indeed, Malgaigne called it a kind of laryngotomy, whilst in fact the pharynx is opened above the larynx. Luschka and Richet both rectify this mistake, and give the proper name of subhyoidean pharyngotomy to Langenbeck's operation. The operation was first done in hospital at Tahiti, by a French naval surgeon; by this means a fibrous new growth of the epiglottis and pharynx was removed from a tuberculous American. In Nos. 2 and 3 of the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* for 1870, B. von Langenbeck details five cases of this operation, two of which were done by himself. His first case (closely following Prat's, which was really first) required a very large pharyngeal wound. This he justifies by experience of suicidal self-inflicted wounds, which often do well. He gives most precise and accurate details as to the operation and its surgical anatomy. But since Langenbeck's publication, it has very seldom been performed. One case for a foreign body is reported by Dr. Lefferts (*Wiener Wochenschrift*, No. 7, 1875). It may be a question whether the operation is done so often as it deserves to be. Dr. Rosenbach believes that the case in which Professor Baum lately performed this operation deserves to be recorded, not only for its favourable termination, but for other reasons.

H. Mucker, aged forty-five years, a native of the grand duchy of Oldenberg, had healthy parents; was married, and had six healthy children. He was a

large, tall, powerfully built man, but had always been rather thin. His mother is alive, aged seventy-six, in good health. His father is said to have died at sixty, of "gastric catarrh." The patient had been a labouring forester, but through good conduct became a sort of foreman. He attributed his complaint to catching cold in his work. He mentioned particularly a dry feeling in the right side of his throat. A sweating-cure and chamomile tea relieved the hoarseness and the pains in his neck, but the feeling of a foreign body in the throat remained. He could swallow and breathe well, but this feeling of something not belonging to him being in his throat grew stronger and stronger. About Christmas dry food could not be swallowed. The voice began to be affected in January, speech being arduous. At the end of February he spat up a bit of reddish "tumour," about half the size of the tip of the thumb. This gave temporary relief. But in March he became worse and worse. He could only take liquid diet. For eight days he had only taken milk, and that with difficulty. He was greatly emaciated. His voice had almost gone, and sounded as if his mouth was quite full. For fourteen days past respiration had been difficult; indeed, for eight days he was forced to keep his bed, as the least movement increased his dyspnœa. He could only breathe tranquilly when perfectly still. His sleep was disturbed by dreams, in which he fancied himself at work, and the movements he made or imagined brought on feelings of suffocation. Sometimes sudden movement brought on vomiting, which gave temporary relief. Dr. Duwelius, of Vechta, was consulted, and sent the patient to hospital, after making the diagnosis of tumour of the pharynx. The journey brought on such suffocation and fierce delirium as to be nearly fatal.

On May 3, 1875, he was made an in-patient. His breathing was noisy and difficult; his voice whispering. Swallowing was very difficult; but after a long time he swallowed half a tumbler of water. On depressing the tongue, an irregular swelling of some size, covered with whitish mucus, projected over the back of the tongue. Exploration with the finger stopped his breathing so much, that Professor Baum did tracheotomy at once. The opening was made between the cricoid cartilage and the thyroid body, and a silver canula inserted at once. After the tube was introduced there was a stoppage in his breathing, apparently from spasmodic expiration-movements. But regular breathing soon commenced. By means of an œsophageal tube, about thirty-five ounces of milk were given him. An attempt, with Muzeux's forceps, to drag away the tumour through the mouth failed; though a good piece of broken-down tumour was thus extracted. Next day a more careful exploration was possible; and showed the upper surface of a reddish, irregular tumour, covered with a whitish crust in spots, stretching over the back of the tongue, and apparently about the size of a walnut. On depressing the tongue more, it was seen to be much bigger, and had several outgrowths and processes. Externally, the neck showed little abnormal; yet the interval between the larynx and the hyoid bone appeared considerably too great. The salient angle of the upper margin of the thyroid body, beyond the central notch in front, was $1\frac{7}{8}$ inch (four centimètres) from the lower edge of the hyoid-bone, when the head was very slightly bent back. This space also felt fuller than usual. There were no enlarged glands. The exploring finger proved the visible part of the tumour (when the mouth was open) to be only a part of a larger mass. It projected somewhat on the right side. The longest finger failed to reach the lower border of the mass, and at the same time failed to reach the aperture of the glottis. The tumour felt everywhere soft and uneven. No attachment could be felt, except at the back of the pharynx at the level of the os hyoides, where, in the horizontal direction, it seemed adherent for about $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch. A second attempt with Muzeux's forceps failed to remove the tumour, though portions were torn off and pronounced by Professor Krause to belong to a round-celled sarcoma. The laryngoscope did not much assist in the exploration. Some further attempts were made with forceps; but on May 15, the operation of subhyoidean pharyngotomy was determined upon. Before operating, the common canula in the trachea was changed for a modified Trendelenburg's tampon-canula. [A figure, and long description of this, is given in the text. It may be briefly described as the addition to the ordinary silver

canula of a membranous outer envelope (*Condom*) made of intestine, and connected with an India-rubber tube, so as to admit of easy inflation and thus to plug the trachea efficiently. The modification consists in attaching a little balloon or bladder to the end of the tube, and then putting another piece of tubing on firmly at one side of the tube (so that the elastic tube has two branches, like a Y reversed), through which to inflate it. A spring clip, or pinch-cock, familiar to those employed in volumetric analysis, closes or opens the extra tube at pleasure. The tension of the air in the tracheal plug can thus be judged of at once, by looking at the little balloon or bladder which hangs round the patient's neck or lies on his bosom ("quasi puero in collo pendeant crepundia," *Miles Gloriosus*, act v. sc. 1).—*Rep.*] Trial was made some days before the operation, whether the patient could bear this tampon-canula, and whether narcosis could be easily induced. Both were found practicable, though violent coughing and expectoration of mucus necessitated the removal of the chloroform several times. This was, however, greatly due to the patient's excitable disposition. But he was soon well narcotized. His head was allowed to hang down, bringing the seat of operation on a level with the windpipe. The skin was divided to the extent of three and a half inches, immediately below the hyoid bone. Then, by means of two pairs of forceps, the anterior fibres of the thyro-hyoid membrane, and some subcutaneous tissues, were torn across. Two little cutaneous arteries spouted, and were at once compressed. Then the sterno-hyoid and thyro-hyoid muscles were divided, and more and more of the thyro-hyoid membrane cut through. Then Professor Baum, deviating from Langenbeck slightly in order not to wound the epiglottis, pushed a silver catheter over the back of the tongue so that its point hitched in the fold between the epiglottis and the tongue, and so pressed the mucous membrane (with the yet undivided layer of the thyro-hyoid membrane) forwards, and cut both through upon the catheter. It was, however, not enough torn apart, but was pushed forward from the mouth with the index-finger, and again torn by forceps, and well dragged to opposite sides. The epiglottis was seized with a sharp hook, dragged forward, and held with fenestrated forceps. Now, the mucous membrane being put well on the stretch, the hyoid bone dragged up, and the epiglottis drawn down, the pharynx was well exposed. One lobe of the tumour already protruded. It was pinkish, soft, almost transparent, and much like a common nasal polypus. It was found to be lobulated, and was now easily seized, and removed with the fingers. Only on the right side, a somewhat tough portion about $\frac{7}{10}$ inch broad, and 1¼ to 1⅝ of an inch in length remained, attached below somewhat firmly to the œsophagus. It was quite on the right side and lower part of the pharynx. The mucous membrane was almost all severed as far as the lateral thyro-hyoid ligaments. There was a good deal of hemorrhage, and some blood was swallowed. But breathing was never interfered with, and no blood was ever expectorated. It was thought better to ligature the stump or pedicle, which was accordingly done with three ligatures, whose ends were brought out of the mouth and attached to the right ear. During the operation the epiglottis was slightly injured, partly from the forceps employed to seize it. The cutaneous wound was now brought together by deep sutures. The various portions of the tumour were not put together and weighed as they ought to have been. The bulk was about that of a common (fowl's) egg. The structure was that of a round celled sarcoma, the separate cells of which were from 0.009 to 0.021 millimètre in their largest diameter ($\frac{1}{2\,8\,2}$ to $\frac{1}{1\,2\,1}$ of an inch English). The smaller cells were quite round, the larger somewhat oval, yet so that the longer diameter was never twice that of the shorter. The nuclei were somewhat large, dark, and coarsely granular. In the recent state it was difficult to make out nucleoli; by chromic acid hardening one or two nucleolar particles were seen. The nuclei measured from 0.006 to 0.018 millimètre ($=\frac{1}{4\,2\,0}$ to $\frac{1}{1\,4\,0}$ English inch) in their greatest diameter—they were round in the round cells, oval in the oval ones. The nuclei were surrounded by a little clear non-granular protoplasmic material. In the firmer portions of the tumour many fibres of connective tissue traversed the cell-masses. In the softer parts the cells were heaped up with but little connecting substance. In the softest spots, on the summit of the lobes, the naked eye

could see numerous puncta, of the size of a grain of sand, in the sections. These were found by the microscope to consist of spaces containing a fine fibrillar network—doubtless due to coagulation of the original fluid contents of the tumour—of solitary round cells, either like lymph-corpuscles or like the cells of the rest of the tumour; and of some larger, paler, irregularly stellate cells, whose processes (*Ausläufer*) were continuous with one another and with the bloodvessels. They were much like the cells of mucous membrane. Lastly, there were in some of these spaces perfectly spherical plasma-corpuscles, some of which contained granules. Many of the spaces contained vascular networks of larger and smaller vessels. The surface of the tumour was covered with squamous epithelium. The tumour must, therefore, be regarded as a polypoid round-celled sarcoma, whose basis consisted partly of firm connective tissue, and which had imbedded in it, in prominent parts, many portions of mucous membrane. The patient's recovery was interrupted by scarcely any bad symptom. Next day the tampon was obliged to be renewed, on account of its bursting. A little milk got into the trachea; but was coughed out through the tube. The wound was dressed with salicylic acid wadding. On May 22 the patient could swallow minced meat. On the 24th the tampon-canula was removed. The sutures were removed next day. On May 30 both wounds were closed—viz., that of the tracheotomy and that of the pharyngotomy. On May 31 the patient was discharged cured—sixteen days after the operation.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

On Thoracentesis.

Dr. Ewald has a paper on this subject in the *Charité Annalen* for 1874 (Berlin, 1876), in which he gives statistics of forty-six cases of pleuritic effusion, twenty-six of which were incised, including three cases of empyema. Of these seven died, six recovered, and twelve were improved by the operation; nine were punctured, with the result of seven deaths and two improved; and eleven underwent no operation, with seven deaths, three recoveries, and one improved. The incisions were made freely without antiseptic precautions, but various antiseptic lotions were used in the after-treatment; puncture was made with disinfected instruments and exclusion of air. In the incised cases none had any increase of fever after the operation, though one died of collapse after four hours; of those punctured, four had increase of fever, and one died of collapse sixteen hours afterwards, but in both cases there were complications. As the result of his experience he formulates the following rules:—

1. Serous effusions should not be punctured before the third week except to avert imminent death. Puncture in the third or fourth week is most favourable as to mortality and prognosis.
2. If *puncture* be made with exclusion of air and disinfected instruments, no serous effusion will putrefy.
3. It must be proved by exploratory puncture whether a pleurisy is purulent or serous.
4. Purulent pleurisy should be incised as early as possible, and not punctured.
5. The mortality after incision for empyema is between 50 and 60 per cent.
6. Bloody exudations in his cases have been always caused by malignant new formations in the pleura.
7. Serous exudation does not exclude the existence of tuberculosis or cancer of the pleura.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

Cancer of the Navel.

Dr. Wulckow, of Pirna, reports the following case in No. 39 of the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* (September 27, 1875) because, as he justly remarks, these cases are comparatively rare. Dr. Ernst Kupfer has collected all the cases he can find, amounting to eight, and published them in Langenbeck's *Archiv für Klinische Chirurgie* (Band xvi. Heft i., page 234). The following case is remarkable for occurring simultaneously with one in the stomach.

The patient, a tailor, aged thirty-three, stated that on a dark autumn night in 1872 he suddenly received a violent blow in the stomach; and found, on recovering his senses, that he was hanging over a brick pillar about three feet high. He retired to bed as soon as he could hobble home; but felt severe pains in the injured part for some days. He did not consult a medical man till the spring of 1873. He was then treated for indigestion and gastric catarrh, and ordered to drink some saline waters. In the autumn of that year he had a relapse; and again suffered from indigestion, pain in the gastric region, hiccough, and rarely vomiting. About this time his navel "inflamed," but painlessly at first. On December 5 his condition was noted as "strikingly meagre, skin yellowish-white, soft, and flabby. There was slight yellowness of the conjunctivæ. The liver was much enlarged, almost reaching the navel below, and extending far into the left hypochondrium. Within these limits of percussion-dulness were three hard rough bands; the lowermost reached the navel, the highest the pit of the stomach. During inspiration these bands were so movable, that they slipped from the hand which covered them and sank in deeper. On firm pressure, the patient complained of much pain. Cancer of the liver, probably secondary to that of the stomach, was diagnosed. The navel itself slightly overlapped the surrounding skin; it was reddened, and its edges had rough excrescences, which were moist and devoid of epithelium, apparently from friction of a trouser-button. The size of the new growth was about equal to a medium-sized plum, its horizontal diameter being somewhat greater than its vertical. The surrounding skin was puckered and adherent to the new growth by several distinct masses. There was also some infiltration and reddening of the skin just round the navel. By means of the ulnar border of the hand, the whole of the new mass could be separated from the intestines, and it was then pretty certain that it was continuous with the suspensory ligament of the liver. Scrapings of the growth led to the conclusion that it was carcinomatous. Friedreich published the case in No. 1 of the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* for this year, and then the patient was put on decoction of condurango—obtained from Gehre, in Dresden. On March 8, 1874, he died from a rapid succession of severe attacks of hæmatemesis. During the illness great benefits were derived from a suggestion of Dr. W. O. Leube, viz., the use of minced pancreas and meat per rectum—the constant vomiting precluding much feeding in the ordinary way. At the *post-mortem* examination, Dr. Felgner found œdema of the lungs and emphysema, fatty kidneys, and extreme anæmia of all the organs. The stomach and intestines were filled with large clots of blood. In the former, near the pylorus, there was a soft new growth, already breaking down, with the microscopic characters of myeloid tissue (*Markschwamm*). The parts contiguous to the stomach were thickened and pigmented, as were the lesser omentum, and the walls of the gall-bladder. This condition was most marked between the greater curvature and the colon. The firm bands felt in life were thickenings of the peritoneum, doubtless from chronic inflammation. The greatly enlarged liver, which was almost bloodless, exhibited only fatty changes. The growth at the navel gave the characteristic giant-cells of an alveolar carcinoma. On a vertical section it resembled the navel transformed, or a bullet with a flattened surface. Its site, as regards the tissues, was the layer of new-formed cells in the subcutaneous areolar tissue; the epidermis and rete Malpighii were quite free from it. It was not possible to prove an extension of the growth to the suspensory ligament of the liver. The coexistence and simultaneous occurrence of two separate malignant growths in different tissues, both apparently due to the same accident, is worthy of note. Admirers of condurango may not unreasonably explain its failure in this case, by the fact that it was not employed until the disease had advanced too far to allow of any hope of cure.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

Aneurism treated by Compression.

Mr. T. Holmes, Surgeon to St. George's Hospital, reports (*Lancet*, Feb. 12, 1876) two cases of traumatic aneurism successfully treated by direct pressure.

Case 1. *Subclavian aneurism, probably the result of partial laceration of the vessel; gangrene of one finger; cure under long-continued pressure.*—Benj. Y——, aged 18, was admitted into St. George's Hospital on Nov. 7, 1875. A small pulsating swelling, about the size of a horse-chestnut, could be seen and felt at the junction of the outer and middle thirds of the clavicle, close above the bone. The pulsation could be stopped by pressure on the subclavian artery above, though not without much difficulty and a good deal of pain to the patient. The tumour then subsided altogether. There was no bruit on listening over the tumour. No pulsation could be felt in either the axillary, brachial, or radial arteries. The arm was cold and livid, and smaller in size than the other; the index-finger was black and gangrenous down to the joint between the first and second phalanges, and the nails of the other fingers were discoloured. He could bend all the other fingers, but not the index; and the latter was quite destitute of sensation. He could feel perfectly in all the other fingers when touched, though there was a sensation of numbness in them.

The arm and hand were enveloped in cotton-wool, and direct pressure was made on the aneurismal swelling by means of an India-rubber ball bandaged on to the tumour. The patient complained occasionally of severe shooting pain in the arm and hand, requiring the use of morphia subcutaneously; otherwise no fresh symptom occurred for some time. The gangrene slowly extended down the index-finger till it reached its base, where a line of demarcation formed; and on Dec. 7th the finger was removed at the metacarpo-phalangeal joint. This was followed by a sharp attack of traumatic fever, during which time the pressure was removed, but reapplied on Dec. 12th. The aneurism appeared slowly decreasing in size, and becoming harder. On Dec. 22d the India-rubber ball was replaced by an instrument fitted to the neck and shoulders, and carrying a small pad on a double-jointed stem, which allowed the pad to be securely adjusted on the swelling. Under this treatment gradual consolidation took place. The wound of the amputated finger healed slowly; the rest of the fingers recovered their natural colour, and, as there was no longer any fear of gangrene, the cotton-wool was disused early in January. Finally, he left the hospital on Feb. 3d, still wearing the instrument. The tumour was then harder and smaller. There was some pulsation, but no apparent expansion. No collateral vessels could be felt, nor any pulsation in any of the trunk-arteries. He returned to Gloucester, where Mr. Edis was so kind as to keep him under observation. He writes on Dec. 20th, 1875, that "there is now no difference in the pulsation on either side near the clavicle. The warmth of the arm is restored; and, when seen two months ago, it was believed that there was some circulation through the brachial artery, though this was not certain. At all events the circulation has been wonderfully increased collaterally through the limb. He is now at work, and earning £3 a week as a miner, and looks in robust health."

Case 2. *Femoral aneurism cured by digital pressure.*—Augustus A——, aged 27, was admitted into St. George's Hospital on Jan. 20th, 1875. There was then an aneurism about the size of a hen's egg in the right groin, extending to within half an inch of Poupart's ligament. The usual signs of aneurism—expanding pulsation, bruit, etc.—were strongly marked. The pulsation could be stopped by pressure made on the artery as it passes over the brim of the pelvis, and the aneurismal sac then seemed to be empty. There were amygdaloid glands in both groins. He was left quiet for a day or two, but as the aneurism was found to be evidently increasing in size and growing upwards, so that its upper part came nearer to Poupart's ligament, it was felt that something must be done at once to stop its growth. The patient was a man of great intelligence, and willing to bear any inconvenience necessary in order to avoid a dangerous surgical operation. A staff comprising twenty-five students was organized, who undertook to carry on the pressure for as long as might be necessary, in pairs, each pair taking twenty minutes, during which one held the artery for the first ten minutes, whilst the other kept his hand on the aneurism, and then the two changed places. Mr. Stirling, the house-surgeon, superintended the compression, visiting the patient as often as possible, and the pressure was never relaxed except four times in the course of the day, when it was

taken off to ascertain the condition of the aneurism at Mr. Holmes's visits. It was quite easy to hold an upper part of the artery while the compressors were changing hands, and, as far as could be ascertained either by the patient or his attendants, the artery was kept controlled the whole time. The patient, however, noticed that some of the attendants could manage the compression with far less pain to him than others. Thus the compression was kept up during the whole day and night, twenty-six hours in all, the foot and leg being wrapped in cotton-wool and flannel, and morphia given occasionally to relieve the pain. This, however, produced very troublesome sickness, otherwise he suffered little, and slept during a part of the night. At the end of the time the tumour was small and in great part consolidated. The bruit, which had been very loud, was now imperceptible; still there was some pulsation. A shot-bag of 2 lbs. was laid on the artery in the groin, but this soon irritated the skin, and was disused. The digital compression was effected without any injury to the skin whatever. The tumour remained in the same condition for the next two days, pulsating slightly, but without bruit; then on January 29th it was noticed that there was a decided though slight bruit, and the pulsation seemed increasing. Digital pressure was accordingly applied in the same way as before for five hours. This stopped the bruit, and left the pulsation much reduced. During the following day the tumour became much smaller and harder. For the next two days it varied somewhat, a faint bruit being occasionally perceptible. This led to the conclusion that the mouth of the aneurism was occupied by clot, but not entirely occluded; and it was thought probable that the clot would gradually become more complete and fill the sac. Accordingly it was resolved not to renew the pressure unless some fresh symptom showed its necessity. The event justified this conclusion; for, on Feb. 2d, the remains of pulsation permanently disappeared, leaving the patient with no inconvenience except coldness of the foot, which persisted for some little time, but not to any very marked degree. He was kept in hospital till Feb. 19th, when he was discharged. The tumour had then contracted to the size of a walnut, and was perfectly hard.

He was seen again about two months afterwards. There was no trace of the aneurism except a little, hard, ill-defined lump. The femoral artery could not be traced. The consolidated aneurism seemed to make some pressure on the vein, so that the limb became somewhat swollen after he had been up for some time, but without any superficial œdema. The limb was perfectly strong, and he could take active exercise nearly as well as ever, and was about to return to America. Still it seemed as if the temperature of that limb was below the other.

—

On the Treatment of Diffuse Phlegmonous Periostitis.

A discussion on the treatment of diffuse phlegmonous periostitis lately took place at the Société de Chirurgie de Paris (*Gaz. des Hôpitaux*, October 23, 1875). It related to a paper by M. Duplay, read at the above society on October 13, and of which a tolerably complete abstract will be found in *La France Médicale*, Oct. 22. The patient was a lad, aged sixteen, suffering from abscess in one of the phalangeal joints of the middle finger, and who was afterwards attacked with diffuse periostitis, rapidly passing on to abscess, and exposing nearly the whole shaft of the tibia. About a month after his admission into hospital, as his general condition was becoming grave (rapid pulse, high temperature, rigors, diarrhœa, delirium, etc.), M. Duplay found himself obliged to interfere by surgical operation. Relying on three published cases, one by M. Letenneur, of Nantes, one by Mr. T. Holmes (both referred to by M. Ollier in his *Treatise on the Regeneration of Bones*), and a third by Dr. McDougall (*Edinburgh Medical Journal*, 1875),[1] M. Duplay determined to

[1] A fourth case is related by Mr. Spence in his recently published Address on Surgery at the meeting of the British Medical Association; but it was not then completed.

resect the shaft of the tibia subperiosteally, instead of amputating, especially as a separation could be detected between the lower epiphysis and the shaft. A free incision was made, the periosteum where it was adherent was easily detached, a chain saw was passed round the bone at the upper limit of the disease (as was believed), and the bone sawn through opposite the tubercle of the tibia. The diseased shaft was then easily extracted. Esmarch's bandage was employed. Very little blood was lost. The patient's general condition improved immediately, but the portion of the shaft which had been left kept up suppuration, and at the end of three weeks it became necessary to remove it also; the two together measured 28½ centimetres, or nearly nine inches. The patient recovered perfectly, and with a thoroughly useful leg. In four months he left the hospital walking with a stick. The tibia had been reproduced, and the wound had healed, with the exception of a little sinus, which led to a sequestrum in the upper part of the bone. The tibia was, however, shortened by about an inch, and the fibula curved to accommodate itself to this shortening. No mention is made of any affection of the knee or ankle-joints.

In the remarks on this very interesting and successful case which M. Duplay appends to the history, he dwells chiefly on the advantages of resection in such cases as contrasted with amputation; and in this respect no one seems to have contested his opinion. In fact, it is almost too plain to allow of discussion, that if a youth can be restored to health, with a limb only slightly shortened, and in other respects as useful as ever, it would be a grievous mistake to amputate. Nevertheless, it might perhaps have been as well to point out that in these cases resection of the bone is not always successful in avoiding the necessity for subsequent amputation. But the speakers who follow M. Duplay seem rather to turn their attention to the question of the pathology of the disease, and to that of the necessity of resection as opposed to the expectant treatment, by incision and drainage, supporting the general health and strength with appropriate food and medicines—and afterwards removing any sequestra that may form. With respect to the pathology it seemed to be the general opinion that the bone does not perish, at least in its whole extent, unless the medullary tissue is also involved in the inflammation—*i. e.*, unless along with the diffuse periostitis there is also osteomyelitis. The opinion is at any rate a probable one, though the present reporter cannot see any proof of it sufficient to justify the axiomatic style in which it seems to have been announced by some of the speakers,[1] but it is really a point of minor importance. All that is needed for the surgeon's guidance in the practical treatment of the disease is to ascertain that the bone is thoroughly denuded of periosteum in the greater part of its extent, and that the patient's condition is so grave as to necessitate some surgical interference. The choice then lies between amputation and resection. If the surgeon temporize, it is true that the patient may yet survive, but the great probability is that he will die of pyæmia; and even if he do survive, a long, painful, and dangerous period is before him of successive operations for the removal of sequestra, a period often reckoned by years, and sometimes terminating after all in the loss of the limb. As to the precise pathological condition of the bone, it can hardly be ascertained except by examination after removal. No symptoms exist, as far as is known at present, by which the inflammation of the medullary tissue, if present in such a case, can be diagnosed. The more important matter surgically is to distinguish the cases in which immediate resection is indicated from those where it is better to wait. Every one must admit with MM. Marjolin, Trélat, Guyon, and other speakers in this debate, that cases of periosteal abscess occur, threatening enough at first, but in which the general condition of the patient is not so profoundly affected as in M. Duplay's case, and in which the case may and ought to be treated in the expectant manner above indicated.

At the same time, the present reporter [Mr. T. Holmes] may be permitted to say that, in speaking of the case under his care, published originally in the

[1] In the tibia resected by the present writer, the medullary tissue at the point sawn through showed no trace of osteomyelitis; but the rest of the medullary cavity was not opened, in order not to spoil the specimen.

Lancet for 1866, vol. i. p. 340, and afterwards in his treatise on the *Surgical Treatment of Children's Diseases*, M. Verneuil is completely in error in stating that the periosteum was adherent over two-thirds of the tibia. So far was this from being the case that it is expressly stated in the French translation of that work, "La tuméfaction et la fluctuation perçues au niveau du genou et du cou-de-pied ne me permettaient pas de douter que la dénudation du tissu osseux ne s'étendit jusqu'aux limites de la diaphyse," and this view was completely verified at the operation, when the tibia was found to be so completely separated from the periosteum that no instrument was required to detach it. He can, therefore, express his entire agreement with M. Verneuil in the opinion that it is necessary to resect the whole of a bone when only a third of its shaft is denuded; while, at the same time, he looks back with entire satisfaction to the treatment pursued in that case. The fact, also, is incontestable, as stated by M. Marjolin and M. Duplay, that the necessity for so grave a step as the resection of the whole shaft of a long bone is one which rarely occurs. And, further, the success of resections limited to a portion of the shaft is far less probable than that of those in which the whole diaphysis has become separated from the periosteum, and can with a little gentle traction be detached from its articular extremities. It never was the present reporter's intention to recommend the resection of the bone, except in cases where, in the judgment of the surgeon, the death of the bone is either accomplished or inevitable, and in which nothing but a continuance and propagation of inflammation can result from leaving it. And he refers with confidence to his writings on the subject as expressing this meaning with sufficient clearness. M. Duplay's interesting case shows incontestibly the success which may attend the attempt to save the patient's life without amputation in such instances. One rather singular omission in the debate, as reported (though the report is by no means so full as might be desired), is that of all reference to the abscess in the joints, which is liable to occur when the whole bone is affected. Abscess in the knee or ankle, or both, is very liable to happen; yet the limb may be saved—as is proved by the case often referred to in this debate; for, in that case, an incision was required into the knee-joint, and permanent anchylosis followed.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

Case of Reduction of Partial Dislocation of the Astragalus of long standing.

Dr. George Brown related (Feb. 15th) the following case of this to the Clinical Society of London. The patient, Clara P., æt. 16, accidentally slipped down a step, about two weeks before Easter, 1874, and twisted her left foot. Previous to this she had nothing the matter with either of her feet or ankle-joints, except that she was always somewhat flat-footed. The foot was very painful after the accident, but as it was thought to be nothing more than a "sprain," no medical advice was sought. On Easter Monday she took a long walk, after which she suffered great pain of the foot, and there was, the mother states, a decided swelling on its inner side. Next day a surgeon was consulted, who said that there was nothing the matter with the foot beyond weakness of the ankle-joint due to constitutional causes, and that its misshapen condition was in consequence of her being flat-footed. He did not examine the sound foot or compare it with the other. Several months elapsed; meantime the foot gradually grew worse, the deformity became more marked, and the difficulty of walking greater. Towards the end of the year she was scarcely able to walk without assistance. Generally she leant on another person's arm when she walked out, but she spent the greater portion of her time either sitting or lying down. Often the pain of the foot was so great as to prevent her sleeping at night. Mr. Brown first saw the patient on January 9, 1875. On comparing the two feet it was at once apparent that there was displacement of the astragalus forwards and inwards. The hollow which should exist between the internal malleolus and the scaphoid tubercle was entirely obliterated by the head of the astragalus, which, at this point, was much more prominent than either of the two bony processes before mentioned. Over this projection the skin was tightly stretched. In front of the ankle-joint, and on its outer aspect,

where the head of the astragalus is usually felt, there was a considerable depression. The tendon of the extensor proprius pollicis and the long extensor tendons of the toes were much contracted, and the outer side of the foot was drawn upwards. The patient was unable to place the outer side of the foot on the ground, and in walking the whole weight of the body was borne on its inner side. Power of extension or flexion of the foot was almost entirely lost. Reduction was effected in the following manner: The leg being firmly held by an assistant, Mr. Brown grasped the foot near the toes with the right hand, and forcibly extended it as much as possible. At the same time, firm pressure was made on the projecting head of the astragalus with the left hand, which was continued until the bone slipped into its natural position with a distinct snap. The two feet were now, to all appearances, perfectly symmetrical. No splint being at hand, a pad and bandage only were applied. On examining the foot next day, Mr. Brown found that the bone had again slipped out of place. Reduction was again effected, and a well-padded side-splint with foot-piece applied to the inner side. The splint was kept on for seven weeks; after which the patient was permitted to walk with assistance. The patient made a slow recovery, but she has now—thirteen months after the reduction of the dislocation—perfect use of the joint, and can walk long distances without inconvenience. Mr. Brown was of opinion that when the patient twisted her foot before Easter, 1874, some fibres of the internal lateral ligament of the ankle-joint and the calcaneo-scaphoid ligament were ruptured. The head of the astragalus having thus lost its chief internal support, it was gradually forced forwards and inwards by the weight of the body, until the deformity became very marked and the ankle-joint almost useless. Mr. Brown said that the case was of interest, not only on account of its comparative rarity, but as being one of a class of cases that so frequently fall into the hands of "bone-setters," and by which these charlatans sometimes gain a great deal of credit at the expense of the profession.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, Feb. 26, 1876.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Treatment of Placenta Prævia.

Dr. T. Gaillard Thomas, after narrating to the New York Obstetrical Society (*American Journal of Obstetrics*, Feb. 1876) the notes of a case of placenta prævia, made the following remarks. Is it better to allow a pregnancy, during which the woman has become exsanguinated and dangerously reduced by repeated hemorrhage from placenta prævia, to go on to term, or should premature labour be induced? He chooses the latter alternative, and has lost but one case of placenta prævia in which he brought on labour prematurely; this case died of post-partum hemorrhage. The children, of course, usually succumb. In the case just mentioned he detached the placenta (which was centrally inserted), cut the cord and removed it, leaving the child in the uterus; no hemorrhage occurred; twenty-four hours later the child was safely expelled. The uterus contracted well apparently, but three hours afterwards the family physician was hurriedly called and found the lady dying of hemorrhage. In his opinion the induction of premature labour offers greater safety, both to the mother and the child, than the plan of allowing the pregnancy to go on to term. The hemorrhage from this malposition of the placenta generally occurs suddenly, often at night, and before the physician can reach the patient she is beyond medical aid, or at least at the point of death. These repeated depletions also debilitate the child, and the question arises whether a child born prematurely at the eighth month is not fully as likely to live or more so, than one weakened by repeated hemorrhages. If the labour is induced by rubber bags, the hemorrhage will be slight and the danger to the mother not great, for these rubber

dilators compress so thoroughly as to arrest the bleeding from the placenta during the dilatation of the os; of course the diagnosis should be correct, and a granular endocervicitis producing occasional discharge of blood should not be mistaken for placenta prævia. This method of treatment is not mentioned in the obstetrical text-books.

—

Uterine Decidua expelled without Metrorrhagia, and with the signs of Internal Hemorrhage, probable Extra-uterine Fœtation.

Dr. Féréol (in *Archiv de Tocologie*, January, 1876) relates the particulars of a most interesting case of this nature. The patient, a sempstress, aged twenty-five, was confined of her first child when twenty, and of her second when twenty-three, after which she had a serious attack of pelvi-peritonitis, lasting three months. The catamenia had not appeared the last two times. On July 20th she was perfectly well. During the day whilst seated at work, and without any appreciable cause, she experienced severe pain in the lower abdomen, necessitating her going to bed, where she remained two days. On the 23d, she went out, and on her return the pain became extremely intense, and she fainted and vomited.

When taken to the hospital on the 26th, she was exsanguine, of a deathly pallor, in an almost incessant state of syncope, vomiting everything that was given her. The pulse was small, thready, 120. The abdomen was distended, tympanitic, extremely tender. There had been no external hemorrhage. *Per vaginam:* The uterus was found to be immobile, the cervix patulous, an intestinal swelling being detected in the right posterior cul-de-sac.

Brandy and ice were administered in small quantities at a time, and the patient rallied somewhat.

On the 28th, two days after admission, on examining *per vaginam*, membrane was found free in the vagina, there not being the least trace of blood.

The membrane was triangular, thick villous on one of its faces, presenting upon the other well marked glandular apertures, evidently decidual.

The patient convalesced very tardily, but ultimately did well, an intercurrent attack of pleurisy on both sides, necessitating thoracentesis on the left side, retarding recovery.

The author, in some accompanying remarks, dwells upon the singularity of the expulsion of the membrane without a trace of uterine hemorrhage, either before, during, or after its expulsion.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Feb. 1876.

—

Against the Pendulum Movement in Working the Midwifery Forceps.

Dr. J. Matthews Duncan read an interesting paper with the above title before the Obstetrical Society of Edinburgh (*Edin. Med. Journ.*, Feb. 1876), in which he said: "My objection does not extend to changes in the direction of traction by the forceps, such as may be required according as the dragged head descends, or such as may be called for when the head has been previously inefficiently dragged in a wrong direction. It is to the changes implied in the oscillatory or leverage or pendulum-like movement of the dragging instrument that my objections are raised. These movements I regard as not merely useless, but as also injurious. They have been considered as leading to economy of force; but this is the opposite of the truth, as I shall hereinafter show. I mention this imagined advantage now, in order to say that, were it true only so far as the practitioner is concerned, I would esteem such economy as of no value, for the accoucheur is present with a practically boundless supply of force, which he is willing to lavish for behoof of his patient.

"In the following remarks I shall make reference only to that pendulum movement from side to side, which alone is, so far as I know, recommended in these latter times. The pendulum movement in a sagittal direction, as recommended by the early describers of the forceps operation, is still more open to objections than the former.

"In describing or defending the pendulum movement, two great points are made: first, that it is analogous to, or identical with, that of a lever and double rack; and, second, that by resorting to it there is an economy of force.

"The lever and double rack hypothesis may be considered first. It is difficult to dispose of it only because it is so flimsy that it is impossible to get hold of it. There is no toothed rack on the wall of the pelvis. There is no roughness to take the place of a toothed rack. Were there any such teeth or roughness, the worst use that could be made of them would be to make them assume the function of a rack. The accoucheur should strive to advance the head as smoothly and with as little impression as possible on the walls of the pelvis. Further, there are no teeth or roughness on the fœtal head to fit into the teeth of the supposed rack.

"Without the lever and double rack hypothesis substantiated, the movement must be useless; for it is, and must be, done to no purpose. It is conceivable that the head may be seized with such a degree of firmness by the blades of the forceps as to be moved or made to revolve as on a pivot; but such movement, without the additional force required in simple and successful traction, uncomplicated by the movement, would be of no avail. It would not advance the head. Without the lever and double rack, it would only cause revolutions as on a pivot—it would not produce progress.

"Let us imagine that the accoucheur, dragging to one side, produces advance of the opposite side, which he maintains by continued dragging, while he makes the oscillatory movement in order to drag to the other side. In this way he may make the head advance while using an oscillatory movement. Every one knows that this is easily done. But then every one must also recognize the utter inutility of the movement. It is the imitation of the action of a lever and double rack without a trace of its utility. An unnecessary movement like this has great disadvantages. The pressure exerted, and the traction force used, are probably greater, certainly not less, than if simple traction were exerted to produce the desired result. Pulling the head down at one side and then at the other, and so advancing, is merely an injuriously complicated way of producing simple progress. It produces no evasion nor diminution of the difficulty to be overcome, while it has concomitant and avoidable evils.

"In answer to this reasoning one might refer to an analogy in the way in which a cork is sometimes extracted from a bottle without using a corkscrew. But a study of this analogy only confirms the argument. For the cork would be better, and on the whole easier, extracted by simple uncomplicated traction as by a corkscrew. Besides, the cork and the bottle mutually exert such friction force as prevents retraction of one side if advanced, just as if the bottle were a rack and the cork the lever; and such is in no sense the case with the fœtal head and pelvis. Lastly, this oscillatory advance of the cork is only sought when power fails to produce a direct advance, and, in the case of the forceps, there is never deficiency of power; for, as we have already said, the power applicable by the accoucheur is practically boundless, or, in more sober terms, it is greater than he can safely apply.

"The idea that there is any saving of force, so far as pressure on the mother's and child's parts is concerned, by resort to the oscillatory or pendulum movement, is such that I cannot argue against it. The question involved is purely mechanical and of extreme simplicity. It is this: a mechanical difficulty in bringing a child's head through a resisting passage has to be overcome; further, the difficulty is not to be evaded by changing the position of the child's head; on the contrary, that position may be supposed to be the most favourable for facility of propulsion. Now, can any oscillation or other imaginable movement diminish the mutual, and, in this case, injurious pressure or force required to produce advance? The question requires no answer. The supposition is absurd. Moreover, the absurdity is not less, whatever phase may be given to the hypothetical advantages of the pendulum movement. A certain amount of work has to be done; the head has to be advanced against resistance that must be overpowered if the effort is successful. Direct uncomplicated traction does the work in the simplest way, and no complication of it by pendulum movement or other can diminish the amount of work expended below that re-

quired by simple traction. The complication of simple traction may, however, increase the expenditure of force to a great extent.

"The pendulum movement necessarily involves an injurious amount of pressure and consequent friction, in all cases, between the parts of the head to which the blades of the forceps are applied and the adjacent maternal structures. No doubt this friction is in most cases so slight and temporary as to be of little moment. But in some cases, when the resistance to progress arises from tight and undilatable soft parts, it may be very injurious. The most important forceps cases, however, are those where the obstacle to progress arises from hard parts; and, of these cases, the most frequent and characteristic are those of simple narrow or flat pelvis. In such cases the head has to be slowly dragged and perhaps moulded between the promontory of the sacrum and the pubic bones. Now, here, the pendulum movement involves special evils and dangers: for by it there is necessarily produced, besides the trivial friction, which is most extensive at the points where the blades are applied, a violent and powerful squeezing of the soft parts between the head and the opposing pelvic bones, on which the head works. This combination of wriggling and squeezing is altogether unnecessary, and must greatly aggravate the necessary or unavoidable mutual pressure, which is bad enough.

"If, for the carrying out of the plan of pendulum movement, the forceps is made to compress the head so strongly as not to slip on it, which mode is probably regarded as desirable, then the points of the forceps, and especially the point of that blade which is on the side of the head towards which the movement is given, will exert a specially powerful, and certainly undesirable, amount of pressure on the parts of the child's head or face which they touch. If, on the other hand, the blades do not press the head with such firmness as to obviate a to-and-fro motion of them on the head, then the scalp will be liable to be much injured, and its surface abraded; conditions which are often observed as the result of this kind of proceeding.

"There is, in the mechanism of delivery, whether natural or morbid, nothing analogous to this artificially produced oscillating or pendulum movement. Nature pushes a fœtal head through an obstructing passage by force, which produces, or may produce on the one hand, dilatation or laceration of the passage; and, on the other hand, various kinds of changes in the shape and size of the fœtal head. Our best guide in forceps cases is the process of nature: and it is probable that any future improvements in the working of the instrument will be the consequence of closer and successful investigation of the mechanism of labour in these difficult cases. The pendulum movement, in working the forceps, does not advantageously increase the power of the instrument to produce desired results.

"The use of the forceps is to contribute, by artificial pulling, to the strength of the natural expulsive efforts which push. To this traction, judiciously applied, the practitioner should confine himself. The oscillatory movement will contribute nothing to the forward traction, and it is the forward traction which alone is desirable.

"In corroboration of these theoretical views as to the injuriousness and inutility of the pendulum movement in the working of the midwifery forceps, I might appeal to the extensive experience of myself, and of many other practitioners. But such appeal can only be held as evidence sufficient to show that the pendulum movement is not necessary. It affords no evidence that using it or abstaining from it is the preferable plan. And I cannot imagine any method available at present whereby the results of experience can be made suitable for the final settlement of the matter.

"Both plans are used by good practitioners. Traction without oscillation is simple, effective, and in accordance with the method of nature's own efforts. Traction with oscillation is complicated; and many theoretical and practical objections may be made to it.

"Other objections might be adduced against the pendulum movement, and some are candidly stated by authors who recommend its adoption. I have confined myself to the discussion of its supposed utility and inevitable evils. The only advantage which I can conceive it to possess, is one to which no one

will avow his indebtedness, for it would be an admission of culpable want of knowledge, and consequent unjustifiable practice. A practioner ignorant as to the proper direction of pulling may, by this motion of the forceps while extracting, fall accidently upon the right direction, and thus do some good by mere luck, and at much risk, which should have been done intelligently, and without avoidable risk. It is, perhaps, in order to insure this kind of possible success, that some authors recommend the movement to be not pendulum-like, but rotatory, or in the grand so-called tours."

—

Is Craniotomy, Cephalotomy, or Cranioclasm Preferable to Cæsarean Section in Pelves of 1½ to 2½ Inches?

Prof. Isaac E. Taylor read a paper before the New York Academy of Medicine (*Medical Record*, March 18, 1876) on the above question, which was the second part of the subject considered at a meeting of the Academy, held Sept. 15, 1875.

Reference was first made to the mortality attending Cæsarean section, and from an examination of the statistics given by English, German, French, Belgian, Italian, and American operators, and also from Radford, the average was found to be 53 per cent. The figures of Dr. Harris were mentioned, in which only $26\frac{3}{10}$ per cent. of the cases terminated fatally, while something more than 80 per cent. of the children were saved.

Dr. Taylor recognized the fact that the success of this operation is materially influenced by delay, and is much more unfavourable when resorted to after the woman has become exhausted, than when performed before the strength has flagged to any great extent. With regard to craniotomy, cephalotripsy, etc., the success of the operation is influenced by the period at which it is performed, presence or absence of complications, condition of the mother, choice of instruments, correct principles of delivery through the different parts of the pelvis, etc. etc. Too great delay is culpable, and is the cause in very many cases of unfavourable results. Indeed, to delay is to contribute to bad results in all these formidable operations, for then we have to contend with exhaustion and a peculiar nervous condition which is of bad import.

Prof. Taylor then gave a detailed account of his case of labour in a kyphotic pelvis, contraction at the inferior strait, where there was no evidence of rachitis or malacosteon, and which measured $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches. Delivery was accomplished with safety to the woman, the child weighing 11 pounds. The cephalotribe which Prof. Taylor employs is his own modification of the French instrument; the modification consists in its being made lighter, less curved, and more serrated.

In this connection the cases reported by Jones were studied with reference to their duration, when it was found that the average was 45 hours. The nature of the operation, said Prof. Taylor, is not to be blamed if it is too long delayed and improperly performed. Every hour after rupture of the membranes entails danger to the mother. Dr. Taylor does not employ the cephalotribe or cranioclast as tractors, although more or less traction may be made with these instruments, but, as a rule, other instruments must come in to complete the delivery. The doctor has an aversion to the crotchet, and gives preference to the right-angled blunt hook. The cephalotribe and cranioclast are not *alone* sufficient to accomplish the operation, nor will the cephalotribe be superseded by the cranioclast.

Prof. Taylor then referred to cases in which he had effected delivery when the superior strait was contracted to two inches. In these cases he believes he has derived great advantage from turning the occiput to the posterior part of the pelvis; that is, the back of the child to the back of the mother. His operation by preference in these cases is version, and then perforation of the head, followed by such other instrumental procedure as the nature of the case may demand.

The advantage claimed for bringing the occiput posteriorly, was that perforation and the subsequent steps of the operation can be much easier performed from behind, than to be obliged to force a passage through the jaw for the

purpose of emptying the cranial cavity. The method of performing version commonly resorted to by Prof. Taylor, is what is known as the two-finger method; that is, two fingers introduced through the cervix are aided by external manipulation.

"There is no reason," said the doctor, "why we should not resort to version in extreme cases, instead of allowing the patient to go on, for the woman can be delivered in a much shorter time than by the Cæsarean section, and with more safety." Version is the important item in the management of these cases, and is the peculiarity of Prof. Taylor's method.

In cases of labour where the pelvis is contracted to the extent under consideration, four methods of management have been given:—

1. The ordinary method, craniotomy, cephalotripsy, cranioclasm, and traction by the cephalotribe and cranioclast.

2. Craniotomy, complete cephalotripsy, with destruction of the vault, making the head a face presentation, and to be delivered edgewise. Bary and Hull.

3. Craniotomy, partial or complete cephalotripsy, delivering the head sidewise by craniotomy forceps, a crotchet, or blunt hook. Osborne.

4. Craniotomy, cephalotripsy with or without cranioclasm, and version performed directly after with the trial of the blunt hook, or crotchet or forceps, whichever may be elected.

From the observations Prof. Taylor has made, he has arrived at the following conclusions:—

1. That a mutilated child can be delivered with safety to the mother through a space of $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch antero-posterior, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ or 3 inches transverse diameter, by craniotomy, cephalotripsy, or cranioclasm, when the vault has been destroyed, the face made to present edgewise, or the head sidewise.

2. That after cephalotripsy, or cranioclasm, if necessary, version with propulsion from above the pubes, early performed before the uterine forces are exhausted, is preferable to that just indicated.

3. That the cephalotribe or cranioclast cannot be considered as available tractors in cases of extreme contraction of the pelvis, but that other instruments become necessary to properly effect the delivery of the woman.

4. That the Cæsarean section should not be performed when contraction or deformity is present, as stated above, unless demanded by other conditions and complications.

—

Mammitis and Mammary Abscess treated by Bandaging.

Dr. L. A. Dugas, Professor of Surgery in the Medical College at Atlanta, contends (*Atlanta Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Feb. 1876), that, if we wish to lessen the determination of blood to the mamma, or to prevent it from causing inflammation, we should not only avoid what may increase it, but also use such measures as may tend to lessen it. Instead, therefore, of frequent applications of the child to the breast, he should, on the contrary, be suckled as seldom as possible. Instead of frictions and warm applications, we should make use of such gentle compression as will force out the blood from its distended vessels, and keep the organ as cool as possible by avoiding unnecessary clothing. Quinia should be given if there be any fever. In this way we may expect very generally to succeed in averting the threatened affection.

Dr. Dugas has devised a bandage which combines all the requisites. It consists simply of a bit of cotton or linen shirting, about ten inches wide and long enough to surround the thorax and to be secured in front by digitations similar to other "many-tailed" bandages. This is to be applied from the axilla down, pass around the chest and over the mamma, and be tied in front of the sternum. It effectually compresses both organs, and may be removed, loosened or tightened, according to the exigencies of the case and without any difficulty whatever. If only one breast is affected, the bandage may be so split as not to cover the whole of the other; but there is no harm done by compressing both. The child may be nursed through an aperture made in the bandage for the nipple. If the nipple or its surroundings be so implicated as to require compression also, the bandage may have to be removed whenever the child is nursed, if splitting will not answer the purpose.

As soon as the congestion becomes painful or threatening, the bandage should be applied with such moderate tightness as will relieve pain, and continued until the trouble has entirely subsided. If applied too tightly it may suspend the secretion of milk so effectually as to necessitate the assiduous application of the child, or a resort to the pump, in order to re-establish the supply of milk. This use of the bandage should not prevent the administration of quinia whenever fever occurs.

—

On the Uterine Souffle and the Fœtal Heart.

In a paper read before the Obstetrical Society of Edinburgh (*Edinburgh Medical Journal*, September, October, and November, 1875), Dr. James Cumming gives a detailed account of the views generally accepted with regard to the results of auscultation in pregnancy, and adds some original observations with regard to the relation between the rate of the fœtal heart and the sex and weight of the child. He adopts the view that the uterine souffle is produced by the vessels which ramify in the uterine walls, and that it has no relation to the position of the placenta, or the integrity of the circulation through it. Out of 111 observations on the rapidity of the fœtal heart, Dr. Cumming found that correct predictions as to the sex of the child exceeded the incorrect by only thirteen. From observations on the weight of the children, he concludes that this uncertainty depends on the fact that the pulse-rate varies not only with the sex but with the weight, and that thus a large female child may have a slower pulse than a small male. The result at which he arrives is, that the ratio between the weight of the child and the fœtal pulsations is about 19 beats per lb. for the male, and 20.2 beats per lb. for the female.—*London Medical Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

The Comparative Weight of New-born Children.

The *Nordiskt Mediciniskt Arkiv*, vol. vii., contains an elaborate paper on the comparative weight of new-born children, by Dr. E. Ingerslev, Clinical Assistant in the Lying-in Institution in Copenhagen.

The author first endeavours, by a comparison of the weights of 3450 infants born at full term, to establish the relation between the average weight of the child, on the one hand, and, on the other hand, the age and size of the mother, and the number of pregnancies. The average weight of the infants was 3333 grammes; the average for the males being 110 grammes more than for the females.

A classification of the births according to the ages of the mothers shows that the influence of the age on the weight of the child is not so distinct as has been asserted by Dr. Matthews Duncan, if the births be arranged according to the pregnancies; but the influence of age becomes evident if the births be arranged in a single table without regard to the pregnancies; and it extends up to the fortieth year. Dr. Ingerslev's observations do not confirm Dr. Duncan's statement, that the maximum weight is found between the twenty-fifth and twenty-ninth years of the mother's age.

The influence of the number of pregnancies on the average weight of the child, observed particularly by Hecker, of Munich, is evident, especially when the pregnancies are classified according to the ages of the mothers. In the tables showing this, the influence of pluriparity comes out more distinctly than that of age. The coincidence of pregnancy with the average age of child-birth seems specially favourable to the weight of the child; for in the three first pregnancies the average weight of infants born in the mean years of the child-bearing period exceeds that of all the children born before and afterwards.

With regard to the weight during the first days of life, the author mentions the researches of Siebold, Haake, Winckel, Gregory, Kezmarsky, Bouchaud, and Ritter, relatively to the loss of weight after birth, and enumerates the different explanations of this phenomenon which have been given. He has examined more than 100 infants, which were weighed immediately after birth, and daily up to the tenth day. Excluding all cases where the children or their

mothers were ill, there remained fifty healthy children born at full term. In all these, a diminution of weight was ascertained to take place after birth. In some rare cases, the weight increased or remained stationary on the first day, when the diminution due to the discharge of meconium did not take place, either because the meconium had been evacuated at the time of birth, or because it did not take place before the first weighing, and the infant had in the interval taken the breast; but the increase was transient, and the diminution appeared on the second or third day.

The average decrease was about 222.4 grammes (one-fourteenth or one-fifteenth of the general weight); it was greatest, absolutely and relatively, in first-born children. In boys it was greater than in girls; but the loss was compensated sooner in boys. The loss was greatest, and the subsequent increase more tardy, in inverse proportion to the development of the infant. The increase generally became manifest on the fourth day. On the tenth day, thirty of the children exceeded the original weight; one had exactly reached it; and in nineteen the weight was below that at birth.

No connection can be traced between the detachment of the umbilical cord and the commencement of the increase in weight; the latter generally appears before the fall of the cord. It is necessary to take special notice of the absorbed and eliminated materials, and to compare them. The decrease of weight cannot be explained only by the evacuation of the meconium and urine, this quantity amounting to only half the loss of weight in a given time. The remainder must be eliminated by other ways. It was at first thought that the loss of weight might be explained by insufficiency of food; but from experiments where the infant was regularly fed by a healthy nurse from the time of birth, it appears that the decrease takes place just as in infants suckled by their own mothers.

The loss being relatively greater at the time nearest birth, the quantity of food should be great in proportion, in order to maintain the weight of the body; but this cannot be from the manner in which milk is secreted and children are fed for the first two or three days after birth; and, since the relations of decrease and the commencement of increase are not changed by the use of sufficient food, it must be concluded that the infant derives no benefit from this, perhaps because the assimilating power of the intestines is not yet sufficient. The consumption of material and the consequent loss of weight are hence an inevitable physiological necessity.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1875.

—

Examination per Vaginam.

Prof. Alphonse Guérin prefaces his clinical lectures at the Hôtel-Dieu, on the Surgical Diseases of Women (reported in *Gaz. des Hôp.*, January 27) by some useful remarks on the employment of the *toucher*. Of the two modes of exploration, he observes, this is of the first importance, as without it nothing in gynæcology can be treated of with precision; and it is for want of having recourse to it that so many practitioners make erroneous diagnoses, perpetuating diseases of whose very existence they remain ignorant. For the last forty years it has been said that by means of the speculum all lesions of the uterus may be made out, while the greater number are undetected by its aid. It does, indeed, furnish abundant information concerning the os uteri, but it teaches us nothing regarding the volume of the body of the organ, nor of the other organs situated in its vicinity. By means of the *toucher*, on the contrary, we can explore the cervix and the *culs-de-sac* of the vagina, and are able to recognize the presence of tumours, and the various forms of uterine deviation, especially when we combine with it palpation of the abdomen. But to derive all the benefit from it, there are certain precautions which must not be neglected. The first of these is to place the patient in such a position as will relax the walls of the abdomen. To this end the thighs must be flexed on the pelvis, and forcibly retained so by assistants. But if the surgeon is alone, he may content himself by flexing the thigh of the side on which he is placed, and so maintaining it by pressing his chest against the patient's knee. This is not necessary in order to examine the cervix, but it is indispensable for the explo-

ration of the *culs-de-sac*. The hand also must be held in the following position: The index-finger is to be carried to the perineum, and then gently introduced into the vagina by sliding it along from behind forwards. At this moment the thumb must be extended and directed forwards, while the other fingers are carried backwards into the interstice between the buttocks. This enables us to explore with the index the deepest portions of the vagina; but unless the precaution is observed of extending the other fingers between the buttocks, they will become, in the flexed position, an obstacle to the deep penetration of the index. Before passing the finger into the vagina it must be greased throughout its whole extent, down to the commissure which separates it from the thumb; and if this precaution be neglected, the commissure irritates the vulva and causes pain, so as to interfere with the effectual performance of the *toucher*. Another precaution is too often neglected. The index-finger can only properly explore the *cul-de-sac* which corresponds to the side on which the surgeon is placed, for it is not sufficiently long to reach the opposite one when it is directed obliquely from one side to the other. If the disposition of the *cul-de-sac* be only considered for a moment, it will be easily seen that the index of the right hand can only with difficulty touch the left *cul-de-sac*—first because it is not long enough when it has to be carried obliquely from the right side of the vulva to the left *cul-de-sac;* and still more because in this position it is the dorsal surface of the finger which corresponds to the wall of the vagina which is the object of exploration, in order to ascertain its consistence, and whether there are any tumefactions in its vicinity. The *toucher* must, therefore, be practised with both hands, employing the left index for the left *cul-de-sac*, and the right index for the right one. Finally, the *toucher* should always be aided by palpation of the abdomen. While the index is exploring the *cul-de-sac*, the abdomen must be gently compressed by the other hand, and it then becomes impossible for anything abnormal to escape an exploration so conducted.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Feb. 26, 1876.

—

Amenorrhœa consequent upon Cystic Degeneration of the Ovaries.

E., eighteen years of age, was admitted to the City Hospital, Indianapolis, on the 17th of December, suffering, as she and her friends alleged, from taking oil of tansy. She had not been unwell for three months, and doubtless, suspecting that she was pregnant, had used the drug with the hope of producing abortion. She lived eight days, suffering much from violent pain in the back part of the head and neck, frequent vomiting, clonic convulsions, some hemorrhage from the womb, and for two days before death was unconscious, the temperature during this last period being most of the time 104°. In the only two fatal cases of poisoning with tansy reported to which we have had an opportunity to refer (*American Journal of the Medical Sciences*, vol. xvi., p. 256, and vol. xxiii., p. 136) death occurred in a few hours; so that it is remarkable, if the same cause produced death in this case, the fatal result was so long delayed.

However, we wish now—omitting further reference to the history of the case and a detailed account of post-mortem appearances, both of which, we hope, will be given our readers by another pen—to mention the condition of the breasts, the uterus, and the ovaries especially.

Upon examining the first we had no hesitation in saying that we did not believe she had been pregnant; and, as predicted, the uterus was found to be very nearly normal in size, form, and weight, and entirely empty. But the ovaries had undergone complete degeneration. A quite fluid cyst occupied the place of each, one of these cysts being larger than a pullet's egg, the other somewhat smaller. The significance of amenorrhœa in connection with such degeneration must be quite obvious to those who hold to the ovular theory of menstruation. So too the folly and madness of taking so dangerous a medicine as tansy to correct amenorrhœa is also apparent.

It is to be regretted, in the interest of science at least, that no history of this poor girl's previous condition could be obtained. She was one of those misguided and unfortunate ones who had strayed from her home to make a living as a dancer.—*Amer. Practitioner*, Jan. 1876.

Operations for Relief of Extensive Destruction of the Vesico-Vaginal Wall.

Mr. Joseph Bell read a paper on this subject before the Medico-Chirurgical Society of Edinburgh (*British Medical Journal*, Dec. 25, 1875). After referring to a previous paper which he had read some years before, in which he gave the results of a number of cases of vesico-vaginal fistula cured by the usual operation of bringing the edges of the fistula together by silver wire passed by means of small curved needles welded on to the wire, he gave an account of various plans adopted by Hergott of Nancy, Vidal, Wützer, Beraud, Bozeman, Simon, and others, in which they endeavoured to remedy more severe cases of destruction of parts by operations involving partial or complete closure of the vagina; he discussed the points connected with the relations, social and domestic, of the sufferers both before and after such operations, and then detailed three cases in which he had performed operations of this kind. In the first case, other surgeons had failed in five operations to close an extensive fistulous opening between the upper part of the vagina and bladder, from the complete denudation of the vagina up to the anterior lip of the os uteri. Mr. Bell determined to utilize the posterior lip, and after denuding it, brought it into connection with the lower edge of the fistula, thus making an artificial retroversion of the uterus, and shutting up the os uteri into the bladder. The first operation succeeded only partially, as after the patient had been dry for seven days, a small opening resulted. This was completely cured by a second operation, and the patient remained quite dry. The operations were both extremely difficult and tedious, as a Marion Sims's speculum could not be used. The result was excellent; a tolerably capacious vagina being left, though of course the patient was sterile, as the uterus opened into the bladder, through which menstruation took place with wonderfully little pain. In the second and third cases, the destruction of parts was so great that no attempt could be made to re-establish the vesico-vaginal septum, so the operator and the patient had to face the question of almost complete closure of the genital fissure. To this both patients consented. Mr. Bell, without removing any mucous membrane whatever, split the labia on each side, so as to enable him first to bring into accurate connection the edge of mucous membrane, by numerous closely set catgut sutures. He then, by means of deep stitches of silver secured by buttons or quills, brought the broad surface of each labium into accurate apposition, after which, the actual skin edges were to be secured by sutures of fine silk or horsehair. A small opening was left as close up to the mons Veneris as possible, in which was placed a lead catheter, bent so as to fit the curve of the orifice and pubes. This was retained till the wound is soundly healed, after which a silver one is made, and fitted to the ordinary boat-shaped urinal, by which means the patient could be kept perfectly dry, and in a condition of comparative comfort. Both cases were successful. One required two operations, as the first one did not close the lower or posterior angle of the fissures, as the patient had suffered from a perineum split almost into the anus; one operation sufficed for the other case.

Dr. Grainger Stewart said, that the relief afforded to the unfortunate sufferers must have been indescribable, and the plan adopted by the operator seemed to commend itself as being simple and satisfactory.

Dr. A. R. Simpson said, that, though cases of vesico-vaginal fistula were much rarer now than in former days, still many were seen. Most of these could be cured easily enough, if not at the first, yet generally at the second or third trial. He had now operated pretty frequently, but had not as yet met with cases so severe as those reported by Mr. Bell. He had, however, seen one in his uncle's practice in a girl of sixteen; there had been so much sloughing of the vaginal septum, that the only chance of relief was by closing the genital fissure, by making the labia raw, and uniting them with iron wire. She wore a boat-shaped shield only, but he thought that the catheter as suggested by Mr. Bell was an improvement. He had lately seen a case somewhat like Mr. Bell's first case. In it the os uteri had by cicatrices been so tilted forward as to be concealed in the bladder, and at first the state of affairs was puzzling, the uterus being enlarged. An abortion at the third month threw light on it;

and after she had fairly recovered, he united the fistula in such a way as to put the uterus into the bladder, and to leave a vagina only long enough to admit the forefinger to the second joint. He found that he could not use the speculum, and felt that there was a considerable risk of opening into the peritoneum in Douglas's space; no bad results followed, the aperture was healed, and the patient menstruated twice by the bladder with ease. He related another case, in which the operation was rendered very difficult by the extreme narrowness of the vagina. All these operations required patience, but gave most excellent results and great satisfaction, as Mr. Bell had often experienced. He thought such cases encouraged the performance of similar operations in cases where no other means of damming up the flow of urine remained.

Dr. John Duncan thought that there was one point in Mr. Bell's paper which deserved more than a passing notice. He had himself only a single experience of the operation for vesico-vaginal fistula, and he had never met with cases of such severe destruction as Mr. Bell's. But he believed the method described of not removing any tissue when paring the labia, was one deserving greater extension, and might be employed, not only in all cases of vesico-vaginal fistula, but in other surgical proceedings. He himself, in a case of preternatural anus after a hernia, found that, after various plans had been adopted for destroying the septum, a plastic operation was still necessary to close the wound. Most of these operations had been unsuccessful; but he, instead of merely exposing a raw surface of skin to the irritation of the feces, managed by splitting up the bowel all round the orifice, to bring from it a surface of mucous membrane, which he secured by catgut stitches, and on these brought the edges of skin in contact by iron wire. The result was a cure, except one small aperture, which eventually yielded to a touch with wire at a white heat.

Mr. Bell had little to add in reply. He was interested in Professor Simpson's case, in which retroversion had followed the cicatricial displacement of the uterus. In his own case, the chief difficulty had been to get the uterus so to tilt as to undergo the partial retroversion necessary in the new position of cervix, and he was glad to find that Professor Simpson had experienced the same difficulty he had in the use of the speculum, as he had feared it might have been due to his own awkwardness. He had a distinct recollection of Dr. Duncan's case, and had used the same splitting plan in many cases of ruptured perineum, harelip, and the like. He referred to a note lately published by Dr. Maunder on the use of a similar method in the operation for ruptured perineum. He himself had used it at least ten years ago.

—

Laceration of the Gravid Uterus.

In the *Obstetrical Journal* for January and February, 1876, Mr. J. Ashburton Thompson contributes an interesting article on this subject, specially in reference to a recent trial, Regina *v.* Wood, where the question of manslaughter was raised on account of alleged malapraxis. The chief symptoms of this sad accident which he points out are—1. Violence of the throes before rupture; 2. A peculiar pain at the time of rupture; 3. Hemorrhage; 4. Immediate cessation of the throes; 5. Retrocession of the presentation; 6. The speedy occurrence of collapse; 7. Convulsions.

Reference to twenty-three unselected consecutive cases is given, and the occurrence or absence of individual symptoms in the several cases is commented on. He shows that variations from the classical descriptions of such cases are not only common, but are actually more common than the typical cases themselves. The aid to diagnosis to be gained from the character of the uterine contraction was in 73.4 per cent., none; from the occurrence of characteristic pain at the moment of rupture in 57.8 cases per cent. none; from the action of the uterus subsequent to rupture in 47.1 cases per cent., none; from the sudden occurrence of collapse in 66 cases per cent., none; from retrogression of the child (in cases where retrogression was not mechanically obstructed) in 75.8 cases per cent., none; from the symptoms of external hemorrhage and of convulsions, none.

From a general view of these cases. it appears that in some an early diagnosis of the patient's condition was impossible, for the simple reason that they showed no extraordinary symptom whatever; while in many, although the condition of the patient attracted attention, there was no one symptom marked enough, or any combination of lesser symptoms, which would have justified the diagnosis of laceration had the presence of that injury been suggested.—*London Med. Review*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

Ablation of the Body of the Uterus in Cases of Irreducible Inversion by External Hysterotomy.

M. Donné (*Archives de Gynécologie*, Jan. 7, 1876), in a recent communication to the Academy, formulates the following conclusions:—

1. External hysterotomy is an extreme surgical resource, but precious for cases of irreducible inversion, which threaten immediately the life of the patient.

2. This operation does not furnish a greater mortality than that of the greater number of grave operations.

3. In the actual state of science, it ought to be made preferably by the ligature, bearing in mind the perfection attained by this method.

4. For the first months of an inversion—even the first year, as far as possible, repeated tentative efforts at reduction, at lactation which generally suppresses the hemorrhages, and all sorts of palliative methods, should be fairly tried.

The operation ought to be reserved for cases recognized as irreducible, and for the period remote from the commencement of the malady, when involution has completely taken place, and the neighbouring organs have undergone changes rendering the risk of peritonitis much less, this being very important. —*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

Uterine Asthma.

Mr. J. Waring-Curran records (*The Practitioner*, Dec. 1875) a plan of treatment which he has found most efficacious in that variety of asthma met with not unfrequently in those patients at a particular time of life, who suffer from uterine tumour. The drug which will relieve the asthma, at any stage, he says, "is belladonna applied locally and given freely internally. The extract I find the most satisfactory and reliable preparation for external use, and the tincture I give internally combined with full doses of bromide of potassium. In the intervals I prescribe iron and strychnine, and apply iodine locally. All new-fangled remedies have failed in my hands, and subcutanous injection has never proved either safe or satisfactory. In any instance where there is prolapse of the womb with a tumour behind, and uterine asthma occurring, I use a belladonna suppository. The effect on the eye is sometimes complained of, but there is little choice in the alternative of this temporary inconvenience and the nature of the suffering which uterine asthma induces. I may say in conclusion that the extract of belladonna should not be confined alone to the region where the tumour is situated, but that the spinal nerves should get the benefit of a little, spread on a piece of lint, and applied along the lower dorsal and lumbar spines; but applications to the chest afford about as much relief as they would to the knee in incipient hip-joint disease."

—

Amputation for the Cure of Ovarian Cyst.

Under the startling title of "No more Ovariotomy," we find a note in the *Surgical Centralblatt* for February 12, taken from the *Wiener Med. Presse*, 1875, No. 52, by Dr. Semeleder. About two years ago he was informed that a lady of his acquaintance suffering from an ovarian cyst, who had been much relieved in Dresden by acupuncture (? galvanopuncture), had been ultimately

cured in Vienna by the same treatment. Since that time he has tried it in three cases:—

1. A young lady aged eighteen, who had a soft fluctuating ovarian tumour, originating on the left side and extending three centimetres above the umbilicus, was subjected to galvanopuncture. In four months the diameter of the abdomen two inches below the umbilicus was reduced from ninety-six centimetres to ninety-two centimetres; and in two months more the cure was completed.

2. A lady twenty-four years old, and the mother of two children, had a tumour in the lower part of the abdomen on the left side, as large as the head of a child two years of age. When she had been under treatment for two months the patient was cured, the remains of the cyst being hard, and of the size of a small apple.

3. A woman forty years of age, with a tumour reaching up to the umbilicus, had so far recovered at the end of six weeks of the treatment that its continuance was considered unnecessary.

No unpleasant consequences occurred in any of these cases, and none of the cysts have refilled. The author considers that the action is the same as that which occurs when the poles of a battery are placed in an albuminous fluid—viz., clotting and thickening at the positive pole, and liquefaction at the negative. He considers the method equally applicable to multilocular and unilocular cysts. He does not give an exact account of his method of procedure, but each sitting was of short duration. He anticipates equally favourable results in the treatment of hydatid cysts on this plan.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, March 4, 1876.

—

Case of Ovariotomy in a Girl aged thirteen.

Dr. Kœberle relates an interesting case of ovariotomy at an early age in the *Gazzette Médicale de Strasburg* for September 1, 1875.

He remarks that ovarian tumours are occasionally met with in girls from five to fifteen years of age; but they are generally dermoid tumours, or cysts of the parovarium, true ovarian cysts being very rare. He has operated three times on girls nearly fifteen years old; two were cases of dermoid cyst, and in the other the organ of Rosenmüller was the seat of disease. In another case, in which he did not operate, there was a cancerous tumour in a girl eleven years old. The patient died four years afterwards of cancerous cachexia.

The subject of the present case was a girl aged thirteen. The catamenia had commenced three months previously; the first time they were abundant, but the second time they were less in quantity, and from this time a rapid increase in the size of the abdomen was observed. Kœberle diagnosed multilocular ovarian cyst of the right ovary, and performed ovariotomy. A small incision was made; the several cysts were gradually emptied, and the tumour, which had no adhesions, was removed. The pedicle, which was rather short, was ligatured. The wound in the abdomen was united by deep and superficial sutures; but the former did not pass through the peritoneum. On the eighth day after the operation the patient was attacked with gastric disturbance, and had sour eructations, vomiting of greenish matter, etc.; the pulse was 120, small and irregular; the temperature 39.5° Cent. (103.1° Fahr.). She became worse; had violent thirst, dry skin, and cold extremities. Recourse was had to the stomach-pump, by which the gases were removed from the stomach by pouring water into it. Distinct relief was soon manifested; and the operation was repeated three times, at intervals of ten, fifteen, and twenty hours, always with a favourable result. The patient then had aphthæ of the mouth, epistaxis, and abscesses of the ears, one of which burst spontaneously into the auditory meatus, and the other was opened by a small incision. As long as these symptoms continued, that is, for ten or twelve days, the wound in the abdomen remained stationary; the patient, however, was convalescent on the twenty-eighth day, and returned home soon afterwards.

This is the third case in which Kœberle has used the stomach-pump with essential benefit to the patient.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Cause of the Coagulation of the Blood. By Mr. Lister 145
The Urine of New-born Infants. By MM. Parrot and Robin 146

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

The Physiological Properties of Cumarin. By Prof. H. Kohler 147
On "Massage" or Shampooing. Prof. Billroth 149
Propriety of Bleeding in Acute Disease. By Mr. J. T. Mitchell 151

Medicine.

Transmission of Syphilis from Parents to Offspring. By Dr. M. Kassowitz . . 152
Treatment of Acute Rheumatism. By Dr. Frantzel 155
Epilepsy with Lesion of the Convolutions. By Dr. Clouston 155
The Influence of Diet in Epilepsy. By Dr. Merson 157
The Therapeutics of Migraine. By Dr. Schumacher 158
A Case of Apparent Hydrophobia dependent on Cysticercus in the Brain. By Dr. Maschka 159
Short Attacks of Insanity. By Dr. J. A. Campbell 160
Acute Spinal Paralysis in Adults, and on other Allied Diseases. By Dr. W. Erb . 160
Traumatic Softening of the Spinal Cord without External Injuries. By Dr. Lochner 162
Arsenical Paralysis. By M. Scolosuboff . 163
Labyrinthine Vertigo—Menière's Disease. By Dr. Ferrier 163
Brachial Neuralgia produced by a Latent Sarcoma. By Dr. Scottini 165
Sphacelus of the Thyroid Gland; Recovery. By Mr. George G. Gascoyen 166
Acute Œdema of the Larynx. By Mr. Pugin Thornton 166
Interior of the Larynx in Bright's Disease. By Dr. M. Heitler 167
Auscultatory Percussion. By Dr. Noel Gueneau de Mussy 168
Recurrent Herpes. By Dr. Kaposi . . . 169

Surgery.

New Operation for Symblepharon. By Dr. C. Bell Taylor 169
Congenital Cataract. By Mr. George Critchett 169
Successful Sub-hyoidean Pharyngotomy for Round-celled Sarcoma of the Gullet. By Dr. J. Rosenbach 170
On Thoracentesis. By Dr. Ewald . . . 173
Cancer of the Navel. By Dr. Wulckow . 173
Aneurism treated by Compression. By Mr. Holmes 174
On the Treatment of Diffuse Phlegmonous Periostitis. By M. Duplay 176
Case of Reduction of Partial Dislocation of the Astragalus of Long Standing. By Dr. George Brown 178

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Treatment of Placenta Prævia. By Dr. T. Gaillard Thomas 179
Uterine Decidua expelled without Metrorrhagia, and with the Signs of Internal Hemorrhage, probable Extra-uterine Fœtation. By Dr. Féréol 180
Against the Pendulum Movement in Working the Midwifery Forceps. By Dr. J. Matthews Duncan 180
Is Craniotomy, Cephalotomy, or Craniocłasm Preferable to Cæsarean Section in Pelves of 1¼ to 2½ inches? By Prof. Isaac E. Taylor 183
Mammitis and Mammary Abscess treated by Bandaging. Dr. L. A. Dugas 184
On the Uterine Souffle and the Fœtal Heart. By Dr. James Cumming 185
The Comparative Weight of New-born Children. By Dr. E. Ingerslev 185
Examination per Vaginam. By Prof. Alphonse Guérin 186
Amenorrhœa consequent upon Cystic Degeneration of the Ovaries. 187
Operations for Relief of Extensive Destruction of the Vesico-Vaginal Wall. By Mr. Joseph Bell 188
Laceration of the Gravid Uterus. By Mr. J. Ashburton Thompson 189
Ablation of the Body of the Uterus in Cases of Irreducible Inversion by External Hysterotomy. By M. Donné 190
Uterine Asthma. By Mr. J. Waring-Curran 190
Amputation for the Cure of Ovarian Cyst. By Dr. Semeleder 190
Case of Ovariotomy in a Girl aged Thirteen. By Dr. Kœberle 191

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. III. No. 5. (For List of Contents see last page.) MAY, 1876.

Anatomy and Physiology.

Cerebral Localization.

The doctrine of cerebral localization, which has long been engaging the attention of Lockhart Clarke, Hughlings Jackson, and Broadbent here, and has received a brilliant impulse from the physiological labours of Meynert and of Hitzig and Frisch in Germany, and of Ferrier in this country, has in France a most able and accomplished apostle in M. Charcot, who unites all the greatest qualities of a clinical investigator, extensive erudition, incessant search for facts, judicial sagacity and impartiality in their interpretation, and admirable clearness and logical power in their exposition. Against this view, however, are arrayed the encyclopædic powers and ever fresh energy of Dr. Brown-Séquard, who loses no opportunity of denouncing it. A recent passage at arms between M. Charcot and Dr. Brown-Séquard very well illustrates the relative position of the two schools.

M. Joffroy had made a communication to the Société de Biologie on the disturbances of nutrition observed as the sequel of lesions of the occipital lobe. M. Charcot pointed out that the question raised by M. Joffroy was of the most interesting character, and was a new step in the path of the research of cerebral localizations. This study, he said, has only made real progress of late years, and that because it is only now that physicians have found themselves in possession of a method founded on topographical anatomy. From this point of view, the older observations are very defective; in going through them, one is much struck with their want of precision in description. The lesions are indicated vaguely, and their situation badly defined, for want of a sufficiently complete anatomical nomenclature. Now it is quite otherwise. Every department of the nervous centres possessing a name, it becomes very easy to indicate the exact seat of a hemorrhage or of a softening. Observations taken in this wise—for which purpose Ecker's topography of the brain, and Turner's sketch of the same, are of the highest utility—are the only ones which are really of any good, or which can be utilized for the solution of that thorny question of cerebral localizations.

As to the posterior lobes, their part is still very little known. Pathologically, at least, they are silent. If, for example, in an apoplectic patient, the paralysis be but slightly marked, if it be transitory, and disappear only to reappear anew, we may suspect an affection of the posterior lobes. Notwithstanding M. Joffroy's observations, it is likely that we shall find plenty of cases of lesion of the posterior lobes unaccompanied by disturbance of nutrition.

Of the general doctrine of cerebral localization, M. Charcot took this occasion to again avow himself the declared partisan. There exists, he said, certainly in the encephalon, regions the lesion of which always brings about with certainty the appearance of the same symptoms. Outside this law, all is confusion, and the study of cerebral pathology becomes illusory. A sufficiently extensive affection of the internal capsule produces with certainty a hemiplegia. Such is the fundamental datum which can alone give to this discussion some fixity of character. Doubtless, besides these direct phenomena, there are others which must be attributed to reflex action, or actions exercised at a

distance, as they are sometimes called; but then the clinical symptoms become so complex, that the analysis is extremely difficult. We must start from simple facts, in which a lesion clearly limited, and whose seat is well determined, has passed through the diverse phases which permit us to separate the direct phenomena from those which the irritation of more or less distant regions produces. Old observations are null from this point of view, and must be rejected; nothing can be founded on them. The necropsies have been insufficient; and we cannot be astonished, when we remember what was the state of the study of diseases of the nervous system twenty years ago.

Dr. Brown-Séquard was present at this debate, and announced himself in complete discord with M. Charcot. He denied that the destruction of certain regions of the encephalon produces the abolition of certain functions; and alleged that, in respect to the lesion of the anterior parts of the internal capsule, there are contradictory observations, "old, but yet estimable." In the dog, the optostriate bodies might be removed without producing paralysis. Dr. Brown-Séquard does not accept the modern theory of localization, or of direct action. He believes, on the contrary, that the phenomena observed in the diverse maladies of the encephalon are phenomena of irritation, of actions of arrest exercised on distant regions by regions neighbouring to the foci of irritation. M. Charcot, not being well acquainted with the dog, declined to discuss his pathology. In human pathology, the constancy of relations between a lesion and its symptoms was what tended to establish a law. For this study, the observation of tumours, or of too extensive hemorrhages, or of partial softening, must be excluded, not because they were not instructive, but because they introduced elements of complication. The permanent effects of simple limited hemorrhage were like those of a physiological experiment of which the conditions were known. If the hemorrhage spread beyond given limits, of course the case was not available. Although the clinical table is constant when the clot affects only the internal capsule, it becomes, on the contrary, most variable if the clot touch the ventricular ependyma. Then distant effects are seen in convulsions, sometimes unilateral, sometimes bilateral, often accompanied by the most varied incidents. In answer to Dr. Brown-Séquard, Dr. Charcot added that the destruction of the anterior part of the capsule produces always hemiplegia of the opposite site. The lesion of the posterior part of the same capsule produces crossed hemianæsthesia. He was, however, "less affirmative on the latter point than the former." The contest has since been renewed, but with much the same result.—*Brit. Med. Journ.*, March 4, 1876.

—

On the Function of the Cerebrum in Newly Born Infants.

Dr. Otto Soltmann contributes to the *Jahrbuch der Kinderheilkunde*, Band ix., a paper on the function of the brain in newly born infants. He adduces experimental evidence for the theory that during early infant life the spinal system performs more important functions than the cerebral system. For example, convulsions in children he refers entirely to the spinal nerves. In affections of the thorax and abdomen, in inflammations, fevers, and the exanthemata, convulsions are common in children; while in adults there only occur rigors, headache, or slight delirium. He goes on to show that the various movements are in reality reflex, or due to instinct. For example, closing the lids to protect the eye is not exhibited till the seventh or eighth week. The child is ignorant of danger; and it is not till the brain begins to act that the child recognizes danger, and closes the eye accordingly. In favour of this view, he quotes from West.

He compares the relative amount of the gray and white cerebral matter as anatomically supporting his theory.

The effect of the constant current, when applied to Hitzig's centre in young animals, was not perceptible till they were twelve days old, and then only by contractions of the upper extremities. On the thirteenth day the lower extremities were sensibly affected by the current.

The theory is further supported by experiments on adult animals, which

seemed to prove that they could be reduced to the condition of young ones by removal of Hitzig's centre.

The paper is accompanied by various diagrams.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1876.

—

The Normal Digestion of Infants.

An essay by Dr. Wegscheider, of Berlin (vide *Centralblatt*, No. 3, 1876), based on the microscopical and chemical examination of the feces of a number of healthy infants between two and three months old, whose diet consisted entirely of breast-milk, reveals some interesting facts with regard to the various changes which go on in the digestive tract at the early period of life. The feces were simply scraped from the napkins, and then preserved, without the addition of water, in well-stopped bottles.

The colour of the motions of the healthy infants varies between that of yolk of egg and greenish-yellow; their reaction is always acid. Their consistence is very variable, and ranges from an almost completely dry to a thin liquid character. Their smell is never offensive, but resembles that of sour milk. The feces always contain whitish fibrinous-looking flakes, which are proved to consist of fat, with probably some intestinal epithelium. The fats consist of palmitin, stearin, and olein. Besides fat, the feces appear to contain traces of peptones. Sugar was not found in any appreciable quantity.

The remains of the secretion of the digestive tract are found in the feces in considerable quantity. Mucin is present in variable amount, and its presence can be chemically proved by the precipitate, insoluble in excess, which acetic acid produces in an aqueous solution. Bile-pigments exist, both free and in combination with bases. Choleic acid can be detected in a free state in a solution made by extracting the feces with alcohol. Cholesterin occurs in considerable quantity, but Dr. Wegscheider does not consider that it is entirely derived from the constituents of the bile. With regard to those bodies which are the products of transformation of the food and of the digestive secretions, neither leucin nor tyrosin can be chemically detected in the feces. On the other hand, large quantities of saponified fats, in combination with lime and magnesia, are present, and are thus wasted for nutritive purposes. In a watery extract of the feces Dr. Wegsheider found traces of diastatic and pancreatic ferments, but no pepsine. In consequence of the difficulty of keeping the feces free from admixture with urine, he did not examine them for urea.

The most important conclusions which Dr. Wegscheider draws from his researches on the feces of infants, in relation to their digestive functions, are the following: (1) The albuminous constituents of the milk are completely absorbed; (2) the white residue which is found in the feces, and is usually regarded as casein, is *not* casein, but chiefly fat, with some admixture of intestinal epithelium; (3) the unabsorbed fats leave the bowel partly as soaps, partly as free fatty acids, and perhaps partly as unaltered fat; (4) urobilin and unaltered bilirubin occur in the feces, and biliverdin is also found in diarrhœal stools.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, March 25, 1876.

—

The Excretion of Urea during Prolonged Exercise.

From Dr. Pavy's investigations (see *Brit. Med. Journ.* of Feb. 26th and March 4th and 11th) into the amount of nitrogenous excreta eliminated by Mr. Weston during two of his extraordinary walking feats, there appears little doubt that some increase in the amount of urea does take place during these periods of prolonged muscular exertion. It will be remembered that, by an elaborate series of observations upon Mr. Weston in America, Dr. Austin Flint found that while walking, the ratio between the amounts of nitrogenous excreta and ingesta became quite altered; the proportion of nitrogen eliminated, compared with the amount taken as food, being nearly double that excreted under ordinary circumstances, and that the excess of nitrogenous excreta corresponded with the loss of weight of the body. From

this he concluded that the work was done at the expense of the nitrogenous constituents of the body, which during the emergency were called upon to supply the extra fuel necessary for the production of an unusual amount of energy; and he believes that the muscle requires nitrogenous pabulum for its action, and that the mechanical work we do is performed at the expense of our nitrogenous materials, and not at that of our non-nitrogenous aliments.

It is of great importance that his results, which stand alone in contradicting modern views as to the metamorphosis which occurs in muscle during its activity, should be controlled by some independent observer repeating the experiments; and it is especially fortunate that an opportunity is now afforded of carrying on an investigation under circumstances so exactly similar to those enjoyed by Dr. Flint.

As Dr. Pavy does not give the total amount of urea excreted in twenty-four hours during a period of rest in his first observation of twenty-four hours' work, we can only compare the amounts per cent. under the various conditions. His results may be thus briefly reviewed.

Amount per cent. of urea in urine passed before starting (single sample)	2.561
Passed during first day's walk (100 miles)	3.365
Passed during second day's walk (8½ miles)	4.400
Passed one hour after twenty-four hours' walk	4.411

The actual amount of urea elimated during the twenty-four hours while walking was—

First day	1167.52 gr.
Second day	975.90 "

From this it appears that the amount of urea per cent. contained in urine passed during the walk was nearly double of that passed before starting—*i. e*, at rest: and the total amount eliminated in the twenty-four hours while walking is enormous for a man of Mr. Weston's weight.

The results of Dr. Pavy's second observation during Mr. Weston's seventy-five hours' walk are still more striking. The amount of organic constituents of the urine eliminated during the twenty-four hours before and after the feat being accurately estimated, as well as during the several days of exercise, the figures may be compared as follows.

Amount eliminated during the Twenty-four Hours.

	Amount of urea.	Other organic constituents.	Total.
Day before	640.67 grains.	92.87 grs.	733.56 grs.
First day	1057.20 "	297.69 "	1354.89 "
Second day	1196.33 "	355.66 "	1551.99 "
Third day	1128.55 "	61.28 "	1189.83 "
Day after	492.99 "	261.41 "	754.40 "

While the amounts eliminated during the days of rest accurately correspond with each other on this occasion, again the amount during the walking days is nearly doubled. These results appear to correspond with those arrived at by Dr. Flint. There seems, then, no doubt that—in the case of Mr. Weston, at least—an increase in the amount of urea and other organic constituents takes place during his walking feats. In drawing conclusions from this fact, it must be remembered how enormous the exertion is during these periods of activity, and how likely it is that an increase in the general tissue-metamorphosis occurs which would be sufficient to account for the unusual amount of nitrogenous material in the excreta. The question will, in all probability, prove to be whether the general disturbance of the system, as shown by the accurate observation of temperature, pulse, etc., would account for the excessive combustion of nitrogenous material, and not so much whether such excessive combustion does take place or not. The changes which occur during these extraordinary feats of endurance, then, would come under the title of pathological processes, and could not, therefore, be relied upon as a sure foundation upon which to base theories concerning the physiological changes which occur during muscular contraction under more ordinary circumstances of its activity. If we

attempt to express in their mechanical equivalents, first, the amount of work capable of being produced by the combustion of the albuminous material supposed to be burned off by Mr. Weston, and, secondly, the amount of work actually performed by him, we soon see how incomparably greater the work he does is than that which could be obtained from the combustion of the albuminous fuel employed. We are, therefore, inclined—in spite of Dr. Flint's opinion—to accept the views most generally adopted at present; namely, that the amount of urea excreted corresponds to the general tissue-change, and not to the amount of muscular exercise; and that we work at the expense of our non-nitrogenous food, and not at the expense of our albuminous tissues.—*Brit. Med. Journ.*, March 11, 1876.

—

A Case of Uterus Subseptus.

Dr. W. L. Richardson, visiting physician of the Boston Lying-in Hospital, reports (*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, March 30, 1876) the following remarkable case which came under his observation at the Massachusetts General Hospital, in which the vagina was normal, while there were two distinct and perfect ora. Dr. Richardson has been unable to find on record a similar case.

Mrs. ——, twenty-five years old, began to menstruate when thirteen years of age. The catamenia, which have always been regular, except when interrupted by pregnancy, last about three days. The first few hours of each catamenial period are accompanied by very severe pain. The patient was married September 17, 1871. The catamenia appeared regularly in October and in November of that year, but during the latter month she became pregnant, and was confined at Alna, Maine, August 6, 1872. The child, a boy weighing seven and a half pounds, was born after a natural and comparatively easy labour of twenty-four hours. Nothing unusual was noticed during the course of labour, except the fact that the first few pains were accompanied by the loss of considerable blood. At the time of the delivery the attending physician stated that the patient had a double uterus. The request for a subsequent examination to verify this opinion was refused. The catamenia did not return between the birth of the first and that of the second child (a boy weighing nine pounds), in Chelsea, July 20, 1873, after a normal labour of eleven hours. The attending physician, as in the first case, noticed the peculiar condition of the uterus, and subsequently asked for an examination, which was, however, refused. The catamenia returned once between this confinement and the birth of her third child (a girl of seven and three-fourths pounds), which took place in Charlestown, September 13, 1875, after a somewhat tedious labour of thirty-six hours. The same diagnosis of a double uterus was made; a request for an examination was again refused.

At the time of her visit to the hospital the patient was nursing this last child, the catamenia not having as yet returned. Her general health was excellent. She complained of nothing except constipation, and the dysmenorrhœa already alluded to.

A vaginal examination showed the vagina to be normal. At its upper extremity two ora could be distinctly seen, the right one appearing like the os of any woman who has borne children, slightly patulous, round, and with an irregular slit on one side. There was a small ulceration at one point. The left os was like that of a virgin. Between the two ora was a band of normal tissue measuring about a third of an inch in width. The sound could be readily introduced into the right os, and by it the length of the uterus was found to be two and a half inches. On bending the sound slightly, it could be easily introduced into the left os. Sounds introduced at the same time through each os were found to have passed into the same cavity. By sharply bending the end of the sound, it could very readily be passed into one os and out at the other. There was no appearance of an inflammatory action having existed at any previous time in the region of the uterus, nor could the patient give an account of the history of any previous uterine disease. A digital examination made per rectum and per vaginam detected nothing abnormal in the size or position of the uterus. A physician, examining the case at the ninth month of pregnancy, and recog-

nizing the presence of the two ora, might reasonably have concluded that he was dealing with a case of double uterus, inasmuch as, there being but one uterine cavity, the uterine tumour must have occupied the median line, which would not be the case with a pregnant uterus bicornis or unicornis. An examination made in the non-pregnant state alone could reveal the true condition of things. It is worth noticing that in this case, as in that reported by Corazza, the right os was situated in the median line, directly opposite the centre of the uterus, while the left one was slightly to one side. It was doubtless owing to this fact that the three deliveries in the case just reported took place through the right os. The record of these cases is interesting as showing that a double os does not necessarily indicate any abnormal condition of the uterine cavity above.

In a case, therefore, in which a physician's opinion was asked with reference to the probable duration and mode of termination of pregnancy in a patient whose uterus had two ora, and whose pregnant condition forbade the use of the sounds, the knowledge of the occurrence of such a case as that just cited would materially alter the prognosis which might otherwise be given under such circumstances. The existence of a double os might also readily occasion an error in judging of the stage to which labour had advanced, if the physician should examine hastily one undilated os, without recognizing the existence of a second os, whose dilatation was more or less completed. This very error was made by the physician who attended the patient, whose case has just been reported, during her first confinement. Examining the left os he gave an opinion that labour had not yet begun, and would not probably begin for some time; while the truth was the first stage was nearly completed, and the child was born soon after the examination was made.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

The Action of Emetics on the transversely striped Muscular Fibres.

E. Harnack (*Archiv für Experiment. Pathologie*, iii. 44, and *Centralblatt*, No. 35, 1875) remarks that a large number of the substances which act as emetics and nauseants have also a paralyzing action upon the voluntary muscles. To this group belong emetin, apomorphia, tartar-emetic, cyclamin, asclepiadin, and sanguinarin, delphinin, veratrin, and digitalin. The author tested the copper and zinc salts, and some drugs obtained from the vegetable kingdom.

We have very few experimental results on the action of the copper salts. To avoid local disturbances by the substance, and specially to avoid coagulation of the albumen, the author chose for his experiments a soda double salt, viz., tartarate of cupric oxide and soda. In the frog, copper acts eminently in paralyzing the voluntary muscles. A quantity of the solution of the copper salt, which contained half to one milligramme of copper oxide injected subcutaneously into a frog, produced, after a few hours, complete paralysis, and with 3 milligrammes of oxide of copper the same result after one hour. In rabbits 0.05 gramme of oxide of copper injected subcutaneously, or 0.01 to 0.15 into the veins, caused death, with the phenomena of paralysis of the heart and respiration; in the former case, after a few hours, in the latter, after a few minutes. The voluntary muscles, specially those of the posterior extremities, lose their excitability completely, so that the strongest induction-shocks are without effect; there is neither dyspnœic breathing nor convulsions. The pupils are dilated. The result is similar in dogs on introducing 0.4 to 0.025 gramme of oxide of copper subcutaneously or into the veins. By this method of exhibition vomiting does not occur, which is in opposition to Orfila's result, but in unison with Daletzky's (St. Petersburg Dissertation, 1857). To produce vomiting, 0.6 to 0.7 gramme of oxide of copper required to be introduced into the stomach, whereby of course the general action was prevented.

The zinc-salts conduct themselves similarly to the copper-salts. The author employed the phosphate of zinc oxide and soda and the valerianate of zinc. The animals resist the zinc salts better than the copper salts. The minimum dose of oxide of zinc is 0.002 gramme for the production of complete muscular paralysis in frogs, and with small doses the animals recover. In dogs 0.4 to 0.5 gramme given subcutaneously or injected into the stomach produce vomiting; 0.1 to 0.12 gramme of oxide of zinc injected into the veins, death.

Various other metallic salts, which do not possess a specific emetic action, as the salts of lead, manganese, and tin, do not extinguish the muscular irritability when they are not employed in too large lethal doses. Mercurial salts, on account of their violent local action, are not well suited for comparison.

In addition to these salts, the author investigated asaron and colchicin. The former is derived from *Asarum europæum*. In doses of 0.01 gramme introduced into the stomach, it acts as a powerful paralyzer of the muscles in frogs. Frogs must receive internally 0.05 gramme of colchicin in order to obtain muscular paralysis. Even then it occurred late, and the heart is also affected late.

Regarding the connection between the emetic and the muscle-paralyzing action, only this is certain, that these two phenomena do not stand in the relation of cause and effect.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1875.

—

Salicylic Acid.

At the Berlin Medical Society,[1] after the reading of a paper by Senator on the Antifebrile Action of Salicylic Acid, a good deal of discussion ensued upon the mode of administration, most of the speakers considering the forms of powder or emulsion undesirable, while the quantity of water required, on account of the great insolubility of the acid, was also objectionable. Glycerine was generally recommended, and it was stated that fifty parts of this and fifty of water constituted a vehicle that held the acid in permanent solution.[2] Salicylic acid is easily soluble in ten parts of cold alcohol; if water is added to this alcoholic solution, the salicylic acid will fall down in the form of a milky-white, fine precipitate; but if a small quantity of glycerine (equal in amount to the alcoholic solution) first be added, water may then be superadded without any separation of solid matter. In this form, Dr. AMORY has administered the medicine to a child fourteen months old, who had secondary diphtheria as a complication of measles. A solution containing half a grain was administered every three hours, and was followed in twelve hours by the entire disappearance of the false membrane, and a reduction of the temperature two and a half degrees F. Apparently no irritation of the intestinal tract followed its use, though the use of the medicine was continued for three days, and gradually discontinued. Amelioration of very bad symptoms of the disease continued. No other medicinal agent was used. One very offensive, liquid fecal dejection occurred twenty-four hours after the first dose was given, but subsequently the discharges became natural.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, March 23, 1876.

—

Salicylic Acid and Salicylate of Soda.

Dr. EWALD made a report to the Medical Society of Berlin on the experiments which he had made in Dr. Frerich's wards with salicylic acid and salicylate of soda. He found that the latter was to be preferred as being more reliable in action, and not producing the uncomfortable feelings which followed a dose of salicylic acid. The salicylate was given either in single doses of 5 or 2½ grammes, or in daily quantities of 5 grammes (77 grains), divided into doses taken every two hours. It was only with the first form of administration that striking results were obtained, the temperature falling as much as 7.2° Fahr. in from five to ten hours. Of one hundred cases of enteric fever, during the height of the disease, the afternoon temperature in eighty was reduced below

[1] Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift, August 18, 1875.
[2] Medical Times and Gazette, September 18, 1875.

that of the morning by a single dose of the salicylate of soda given at noon. Among the symptoms produced by the salicylate the most important was profuse perspiration, which set in five or ten minutes after the administration of the medicine. There did not appear, however, to be any direct connection between the sweating and the lowering of the temperature. Nausea was produced in a few cases only, and was in these prevented by adding three to five drops of chloroform to the medicine just before it was taken. The appetite remained good in all the cases; there was no pain in the stomach, and the peristaltic action of the intestines was increased—at least, the stools became more copious. The action on the pulse and respiration was almost *nil*. Symptoms of intoxication, such as noises in the ears, faintness, and slight hallucinations, were shown in two cases only, and soon passed off. While he regarded salicylate of soda as at least equal to all other antipyretics, he warned against its incautious administration to weak cachectic individuals, in whom the great and rapid lowering of temperature might easily lead to dangerous collapse. He had found it useful also in other acute and chronic febrile disease; but in intermittent fevers salicylic acid was without effect.—Dr. Goltdammer confirmed Dr. Ewald's observations as to the effect of salicylate of soda in lowering the temperature. He had not, however, been as yet able to convince himself that the course of cases of fever was changed even if the temperature were lowered. He had seen cases apparently mild at first end fatally, although a favourable influence had been produced in the temperature by the use of salicylate of soda.—Dr. B. Fränkel regarded the substitution of salicylate of soda for salicylic acid as important, since, in two cases of mild diphtheritic inflammation of the fauces treated with salicylic acid gargle (1 in 100 of glycerine), he had seen produced inflammatory swelling of the whole of the mucous membrane of the pharynx.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1876.

—

On the Therapeutical Use of Alcohol.

Dr. Desquin, of Antwerp, opened the discussion on the use of alcohol, at the International Medical Congress at Brussels, 1875 (*Bull. Gén. de Thérap.*, Oct. 13, 1875). He distinguished the physiological action of alcohol into two phases, the first being characterized by excitement of all parts of the nervous system, and the second by depression of all the functions of organic and animal life. The excitant action of alcohol, he maintained, is the only one applied in therapeutics, and is required in cases where there is great depression of the nervous system, as, for instance, in some low fevers and in malignant pneumonia; but alcohol is contra-indicated in simple feverish diseases, for it places the system in an abnormal state which renders convalescence long and difficult. The discussion which ensued after the report showed that the speakers were ranged in two groups, one advocating the views of Dr. Desquin, and others opposing them. M. Crocq, Clinical Professor in the Hospital St. Jean, at Brussels, entirely denounced the use of alcohol in typhoid fever, and stated that he employed it only in those cases of pneumonia where there was a commencing paresis of the heart due to fatty degeneration. M. Dujardin-Beaumetz, and Dr. Semola, of Naples, advocated the use of alcohol in acute inflammations, and the former quoted the experiments made in this country by Anstie and Dupré, and in Germany by Franz Riegel, which have shown that alcohol lowers the temperature and diminishes the amount of urea excreted by the urine and that of the carbonic acid exhaled. From the results of the whole discussion it would appear to have been the general opinion that within certain limits and in certain conditions the administration of alcohol renders immense service, and that the introduction of the alcoholic treatment into therapeutics is an incontestable evidence of progress.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Review*, April, 1876.

—

Researches on the Action of the Jaborandi Plant.

Dr. M. Stumpf, in a very able and elaborate paper (*Deutsches Archiv für Klin. Med*, Nov. 1875), communicates the results of a long series of researches on the action of Jaborandi on the human system. After briefly alluding to

the circumstances under which this substance was first employed as a medicinal agent, and to the examination of its properties by French pharmacologists and subsequently by Sidney Ringer and Gould in England, the author refers to the early notices of the action of the plant in Germany, where it would appear that the first opinions as to its application were unfavourable. Riegel, however, wrote enthusiastically in its favour in an extensive treatise, and he was followed in most of his views by Merkel, who published twenty cases from the Nuremberg Hospital; Lohrisch, who accompanied his remarks with a large number of observations from the Clinical School of Frerichs; Penzoldt, with seventeen cases from the Clinical School of Erlangen; and Rosenbach with twenty-three cases from the School of Jena. All these observers were agreed as to the energetic diaphoretic action of jaborandi, although Lohrisch considered this action to be changeable and uncertain, and salivation the only constant phenomenon.

Professor Ziemssen commissioned Dr. Stumpf to institute a large number of researches in the Clinical School of Munich, and the latter physician gave the drug in 54 cases, endeavouring in every instance to estimate all the effects, as far as possible, by numbers. He describes the methods he took to insure accuracy in the results, such as the careful examination of the quantity of urine passed, of the rate of the respiration, the degree of temperature of the body, the careful weighing of the patient before and after each experiment, etc.; and he was present himself in each case in order to watch the patients carefully, and every half-hour the temperature was taken in the rectum and the rate of the pulse and the respiration was recorded.

The jaborandi in all cases was used in the form of infusion.

The following is a general description of the phenomena observed by Dr. Stumpf as resulting from the administration of the drug: A few minutes after it was taken, there was a subjective feeling of warmth, and the face presented a more or less red appearance, and the skin felt warmer than usual. Soon afterwards the salivary glands began to pour their secretion more copiously into the mouth, and then a feeling of nausea supervened, which, however, usually disappeared in a few minutes, although in fever patients vomiting sometimes occurred. A few minutes after the commencement of the secretion of saliva the skin became moist, at first on the chest and then successively on the other parts of the body, the upper extremities pouring out enormous quantities of perspiration, but the lower ones being less affected. About an hour after the drug was given, there was generally a disturbance of vision, distant objects being misty and indistinct, and only near ones being distinctly visible. About an hour and a half afterwards the patients complained, for the most part suddenly, of great nausea and retching, often with hiccough, and these symptoms sometimes terminated with vomiting. Three or four hours after the medicine was taken, the secretion of sweat diminished and gradually disappeared, that of the tears and that from the nose had already ceased, and only the secretion of saliva continued, and usually only for a few minutes. The disturbance of vision and nausea also soon ceased, but the appetite was impaired, and the patients complained of headache. At the same time a desire for sleep often supervened, and the patients sank into a deep slumber lasting for several hours, and when they woke all the symptoms generally disappeared, with a few exceptions.

Dr. Stumpf gives in detail the history of his fifty-four cases, forty of which were without fever, and fourteen were cases of fever. It is impossible to do more than to describe briefly the results of these careful and laborious investigations, which, however, may be summarized as follows: Dr. Stumpf says that the most striking and constant symptom in the action of jaborandi is the hypersecretion of certain glands of the skin, and of particular mucous membranes, and the sweat-glands are chiefly called into heightened activity. The loss of fluid by the skin and the lungs is estimated at about five times the natural amount. The salivary secretion is also notably increased, and likewise the tears are augmented and the secretion from the nose. The effect of jaborandi on the secretion of the urine is not constant, but it is clear that the amount of this fluid will be diminished under the enormous loss of water by the skin and the saliva. In patients not suffering from fever the drug caused in only a very

few cases some lowering of the temperature of the body, but in the fever cases, ten in number, the temperature fell in seven. The diminution, therefore, is greater in fever cases, but unfortunately is not so constant.

In reference to the indications for the therapeutical use of jaborandi, Dr. Stumpf offers some guarded but useful remarks. He thinks that a drug which withdraws on the average one-sixth of the water of the blood might be supposed to be efficacious in causing the absorption of effused fluid in the system, and he says that he has observed some good effects of the kind in a case suffering from general dropsy resulting from chronic pericarditis. Jaborandi is, he thinks, preferable, especially in private practice, to vapour baths, and hot baths, with the subsequent packing; for these often produce unpleasant consequences, the packing especially involving an unpleasant manipulation in patients suffering from dyspnœa and oppression at the chest. Jaborandi, like other diaphoretics, may be recommended in rheumatic affections, especially in the sequelæ of acute and chronic rheumatism of the joints. Dr. Stumpf concludes by observing that although jaborandi is a valuable addition to the materia medica, it can never be generally used until its price is reduced and it can be obtained in a pure and unadulterated state; and he adds that many of its preparations as now sold are inert and worthless, and to this cause some of the objections made to its employment may be attributed.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Review*, April, 1876.

—

On the Action of the Salts of Silver on the Nervous and Muscular Systems, and on their Therapeutical Action.

Dr. Antonio Curci, of the Clinical School of Naples, gives (*Lo Sperimentale*, Dec. 1875) the results of a number of experiments made upon some of the lower animals, with a view of determining the physiological action of silver. In these researches he employed the chloride of silver dissolved in hyposulphite of soda, a double decomposition thereby resulting, and the mixture containing hyposulphite of silver and chloride of sodium. The preparation of silver actually employed was, therefore, the hyposulphite, the sodium salt having no action on the nervous system. The hyposulphite of silver thus employed is stated by Dr. Curci to have a very sweet taste, and a very small quantity placed on the tongue is sufficient to communicate a sense of sweetness to the whole mouth, and if it were not for an unpleasant metallic flavour in the fauces this substance might be used for criminal purposes. Employed in the above form silver produces no irritation either of the skin or the mucous membranes, and therefore a large quantity may be introduced into the system without any caustic action as in the case of the nitrate. When subcutaneously injected, however, it produces a slight inflammation and œdema. Dr. Curci distinguishes two periods in poisoning by the silver salt, namely, that of excitement and that of depression, the first being inconstant in its intensity and sometimes inappreciable, but the second being constant in its appearance even when the first is wanting. The period of excitement is observed in a typical form in frogs, but is scarcely or not at all seen in mammalia; in the former animals it may appear conspicuously as tetanus, but in mammalia there are only some slight convulsions. The effect on frogs is so well marked that silver has sometimes been called *the mineral strychnia*.

In poisoning by silver, it is shown by experiments on the lower animals that, whether a period of excitement has existed or not, insensibility and paralysis and apparent death are the results. Real death, however, only supervenes after several functions have been successively abolished, the order in which they disappear being as follows: First, that of respiration, then sensation and reflex movement, then voluntary motion, afterwards the circulation of the blood, and lastly the excitability of the motor nerves and muscular irritability.

In reference to the therapeutical application of the silver salts, Dr. Curci concludes from his researches that if they are employed in medicine they should be given only in certain nervous affections. In myelitis they are of no use, because they have no power to prevent softening and other destructive processes in the nervous elements; in locomotor ataxy they are contra-indicated,

because the morbid effect produced by them may be called a species of locomotor ataxy; in paralysis agitans their employment is of doubtful efficacy. In epilepsy, however, they may be of great service, and in certain cases they should not be omitted. This disease, generally speaking, depends upon an augmentation of sensibility in the medulla oblongata, and as the silver salts act as sedatives on the nervous centres, they may be expected to act beneficially, and the good results reported by several authors may be thus explained. But it is necessary to consider that benefit can result only when the disease depends on nervous excitability, and that the silver treatment is useless when there is any anatomical lesion. Dr. Curci suggests that silver might be advantageously employed in asthma of a purely nervous kind, but the same remark applies in this disease as in epilepsy, namely, that the malady must be purely nervous and without any cardiac or other anatomical lesion. It is well known that an asthmatic attack usually originates in a peripheric cause, and thence ensues an excitement by means of the vagus, trigeminal, or some other nerve, or the medulla oblongata, and from the centre which regulates the respiratory movements a centrifugal excitement is reflected to the group of inspiratory muscles. Asthma, therefore, in its pure uncomplicated form, may probably be benefited by the use of the silver salts.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1876.

Medicine.

Two Cases of Leukæmia—one simple, one with Jaundice, neither with notable enlargement of the Spleen; both treated with Phosphorus, and both dying of Hemorrhage.

Dr. Moxon read before the Clinical Society of London (*British Med. Journ.*, March 11, 1876) a paper on two cases of leukæmia. The first case was that of a man, a cook, aged 45, who, in December 1874, fell ill with pain in the right hypochondrium; this was succeeded, in about a month, by jaundice, which remained until his death, in November 1875—the stools, however, always containing bile until the last two weeks. In May it was noticed that his blood showed an excess of white corpuscles, about 150 in the quarter-inch microscopic field. Phosphorus in $\frac{1}{60}$th grain doses, as oleum, in mucilage, etc., was taken from May until September, thrice daily. Meantime, there was no change in the proportion of white corpuscles. The liver had grown larger, and a double tumour appeared on its lower edge. During the summer and early autumn, the man did half work at his calling, until November 3d, when he presented himself, severely ill, collapsed, and was admitted again into Guy's, where a peritoneal fremitus developed itself over the liver. He suffered from pain and vomiting, and the jaundice deepened; bile left his motions. He gradually sank then, and died November 16th. Before his death, Mr. Golding Bird examined the blood on the warm stage, and found that the white corpuscles, in great excess as they were, nevertheless all showed amœboid movements, like normal white corpuscles. At the inspection, Dr. Goodhart found a tumour about the bile duct at and around its entrance into the duodenum, which obstructed it. The gall-bladder and bile-ducts were immensely distended, and there was a suppurating cyst just outside the gall-bladder, exactly like the cysts found under similar circumstances outside the urinary bladder. A semi-recent hemorrhage was found to have occurred into the biliary passages, so that a cylinder of blood-clot stopped up the lower end of the dilated bile-duct. The spleen weighed only nineteen ounces. There were hemorrhagic spots in it, and it showed the usual simply hypertrophic characters of leukæmic spleen. The lymphatic glands were not at all enlarged. Dr. Goodhart found the marrow of the ribs to be loaded with white-blood cell-like corpuscles.

The second case was that of a cheesemonger, aged 38, a pale short man, of

boyish appearance, who, in July 1875, began to complain of weakness, which was increased by a shock in a collision of vehicles, in which, however, he did not suffer any bodily injury. His complaint was of languor, loss of appetite, and pains in the loins and testes, "drawing up" the latter. Early in September, the blood was found to be loaded with great excess of white corpuscles; and then phosphorus, in $\frac{1}{60}$th grain doses in mucilage, etc. (as oleum), was given thrice daily for a month. During this time the patient grew worse, and at the end of it showed alarming symptoms. The white corpuscles were now estimated at one to every two of the red; vision was dim, and bleeding occurred from the gums, nose, and kidneys. The spleen was just palpable below the ribs; a loud anæmic murmur was heard over the base of the heart. On October 25th, he had an attack of apoplexy, of which he died. On inspection, the heart was found healthy; the blood leukæmic. The spleen weighed twelve ounces, and was simply hypertrophied. There was an apoplectic clot of about two ounces' weight under the convolutions of the right vertex. Microscopic examination of the tissues showed an excess of white corpuscles in the lymphatic spaces, but the lymphatic glands were not at all enlarged.

Dr. Moxon remarked that these cases showed that, when the spleen was not sufficiently enlarged to draw attention or make a conspicuous feature in a case, and when the lymphatic glands were not at all enlarged, leukæmia might be present, and, as in the second case, reach an extreme degree, and prove fatal with hemorrhage in the usual way. The observation of excess of white corpuscles in the medulla of the bones was important in reference to Dr. Neumann's supposition that the medulla of bones might be the source of white cells in leukæmia, which source, with the two sources in the spleen and lymphatic glands, made three distinct modes of origin for a disease which was clinically so uniform as to render it very unlikely that it thus varied in its origination. Dr. Moxon referred to the difficulties of circulation in the marrow of the bones on account of the rigidity of the small channels along which the venules passed; and he held that the choking of these venules with white cells in leukæmia would naturally lead to an "out-wandering" of white cells into the marrow of the bones, in the same way as in Cohnheim's experiments; so that the white corpuscles in the marrow were secondary. Again, he went further, and held that, even in the case of the so-called lymphatic leukæmia, the enlargement of the lymphatic glands was really secondary to the leukæmia, and arose by outwandering of the more numerous white cells, which Mr. Golding Bird had shown to possess amœboid movements, and which passed from the blood into the texture-spaces, in the manner described by Dr. Klein; thus producing lymph-corpuscles in excess, which, going up in the lymph-stream, and reaching the glands, would form tumours there, if unable to pass; but if the glands were able to give passage to them, then there would be no such tumours. In the first case, one had the falsely so-called lymphatic leukæmia; in the second, splenic leukæmia. In support of this, he mentioned that the cases advanced as lymphatic leukæmia were very few, and in nearly all of these the spleen was described as very large, while in the one or two exceptions either, as in Dr. Hounsell's case, the leukæmia showed only fifteen times the proper number, which is not enough to characterize leukæmia, or else, as in Dr. Ward's case, not only was the proportion of corpuscles doubtful, but the spleen was as large as in the case Dr. Moxon had brought forward, and in which leukæmia was present without any enlargement of the glands. So that this case disposed of the other so far as the glands were concerned. Lastly, as to the phosphorus, it had entirely failed in both cases; and Dr. Moxon remarked that, in the case by Dr. Wilson Fox, the record of which had induced him to try the medicine, the proportion of white cells in the blood was so small as not to constitute decided leukæmia, whilst the spleen was still large after the short course of phosphorus on which a favourable verdict had been given.

Dr. Broadbent said that, as he was responsible for the use of phosphorus in leukæmia and other similar diseases, he had yet no wish to advance the drug as a certain cure for these affections. Dr. Moxon's first case should not be considered at all favourable for the remedy, as it was a case of cancer, and not of leukæmia, and the symptoms were due to the cancer. As regarded the

second case, he (Dr. Broadbent) did not consider the phosphorus of any use when given, as it here appeared to have been administered, suspended in mucilage. When given in ordinary cod-liver oil, phosphorus speedily became oxidized, and lost its effect; in the best white oil, it might remain unoxidized for a little longer time. He had lost all faith in coated pills, which he had known to pass undissolved *per anum*, or the phosphorus contained in them might be oxidized. In fact he had never found phosphorus of any use, except in the form of capsules; and it must be remembered that it was only when the phosphorus entered the blood unchanged that it was of any use. Since the publication of his original cases in the *Practitioner*, he had had an opportunity of trying phosphorus in a very complex case of pernicious anæmia, with negative results. In Dr. Wilson Fox's case, although the spleen remained large, yet it considerably diminished from its first size; and the patient greatly improved. In his own case, the leucocythæmia was not excessive, but the splenic enlargement was well marked. In the complex case he had mentioned, the man had been unable to work for six months, and presented all the characters of pernicious anæmia. He was excessively weak, had deep palpitation after the least exercise, etc. His skin was deeply tinted, but the conjunctivæ were clear; still the case had been regarded as one of jaundice. He had been the subject of intermittent hæmaturia. No treatment was adopted for weeks, during which time, the hæmaturia did not again appear. Phosphorus was then given thrice daily, in doses of the thirty-second part of a grain. After three days, inflammation of the spleen appeared to supervene, accompanied by tenderness and great pain over that organ, which subsided, and left the spleen softer and smaller than it had been. The man then left the hospital. Dr. Broadbent had also tried phosphorus in a case of Hodgkin's disease in which the ordinary treatment of iron, quinine, and cod-liver oil had been adopted with no good result; for the disease advanced, and the glands increased in size; but, upon using the phosphorus, the clusters of glands melted down and disappeared. In another case, Dr. Broadbent had found phosphorus useless.

Sir Wm. Jenner thought the remarks appended by Dr. Moxon to his paper very valuable; and was inclined to share his doubts respecting the part played by the glands and the bones in the production of leukæmia. He considered the number of white corpuscles in the field of the microscope poor evidence of the severity of leukæmia. He had given phosphorus in a case of leukæmia thrice daily in a pill containing one-thirtieth of a grain of the drug. The patient had enlarged spleen, excess of white blood-corpuscles, and high temperature. After taking the phosphorus for months without any benefit, he died of the disease. It might be urged that the preparation used was not efficacious; but it was the phosphorus pill of the *Pharmacopœia*, made with lard, and prepared by a first-rate druggist. The case might be taken for what it was worth, but it was discreditable not to know what was the right formula for making up the drug, and to be uncertain whether or not we had a specific for so well-marked a disease.

—

Hodgkin's Disease.

In an interesting review of Jaccoud's Clinical Medicine, published in the *British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review* for April, 1876, the reviewer analyzes the author's views concerning that obscure malady characterized by general hypertrophy of the lymphatic glands.

M. Jaccoud points out that spontaneously occurring disease of this kind coincides with a twofold condition of the blood. In one group of cases the number of red globules is reduced in amount, and that of white globules greatly increased. To this form, recognized in the first instance nearly simultaneously by the late Professor Bennett, of Edinburgh, and Professor Virchow, of Berlin, the names of *leucocythæmia* and *leucæmia* have been attached. In the second group, observation has never detected any excess in the number of white globules in the blood. To this class various designations have been given, according to the point of view whence the complaint has been studied. The late Dr. Hodgkin, of Guy's Hospital, first called attention to it in the *Medico-*

Chirurgical Transactions for 1832; and considering that the normal proportion of red globules in the blood is diminished, and that this condition originates in disease of the lymphatic system, gave it the name of *lymphatic anæmia*. Dr. Wilks has since written upon the subject under the same appellation. Regarding it from an anatomical point of view, the titles of *general hypertrophy of the lymphatic glands*, proposed by Cossy, or *multiple lymphadenoma*, given by Wunderlich, are unexceptional. The term of *adénie*, or *adenoid disease*, assigned to it by the late M. Trousseau, is rejected by M. Jaccoud as not involving any clear idea. It has, however, the advantage of simplicity, and points to the most noticeable seat of the complaint. Lastly, looking at the subject historically, and with the wish to perpetuate the name of its first describer, the phrase *Hodgkin's disease* has recommended itself to some for adoption.

That the two groups or twin forms of the disease are allied is generally admitted: but M. Jaccoud goes further, and asserts their essential identity, and on these grounds:—

They are alike in their slow and insidious *début*; in the organs attacked—lymphatic glands, spleen, liver, and occasionally the intestinal glands; in the gradually increasing weakness and emaciation which mark their progress; in the cutaneous eruptions which appear in their course; in the œdema or hemorrhage which occur in their later stages; in their invariably fatal termination, and in the modes in which this takes place—asphyxia from pressure of enlarged glands on the air-passages, intercurrent inflammation, or some cerebral accident.

There are some differences, however. Taking typical examples, the anatomical constitution of the glandular swellings is not the same in each variety. In pure *leucocythæmia* the new growth is altogether expended on the cellular elements; but in *Hodgkin's disease* the capsule and connective tissue are more or less hypertrophied and increased in density. But there are, as might be expected, intermediate forms in which these conditions are variously blended. And as before stated, the character and composition of the blood is very dissimilar in the two affections. Can any explanation be offered of this variation? M. Jaccoud throws out three suppositions. It may be, he thinks, that leucocythæmia is not due to an excessive formation of white globules, but to some defect, or arrest in the process of their transformation from white to red. Or, it is possible that the thickened and indurated condition of the enveloping and connecting tissues of the glands in Hodgkin's disease may compress their efferent vessels, and thus prevent the passage of white globules into the blood. Or, lastly, that some light may be derived from the observations of Neumann and Bizzozero, who have shown that the osseous medulla contains colourless corpuscles like white blood-globules, as well as cells with coloured nuclei. Hence, it seems not improbable that alterations in this tissue may have some influence in producing leucocythæmia. Bearing upon this we may recall to mind that in four out of twelve cases M. Trousseau noted the coexistence of chronic coryza, or otitis, or lachrymal tumour.

As regards the nature of this affection, M. Jaccoud maintains that it is unique in character, and distinct from scrofula, tubercle, syphilis, or cancer. The habit of body in which it originates he styles the *lymphogenic diathesis*, which may exist either with or without leucocythæmia.

Clinically considered, one of the most important questions bearing upon the probable course and duration of the disease relates to the state of the intrathoracic ganglia. When these are largely involved, death is an early consequence of the gradually increasing respiratory and circulatory embarrassment which they produce. Upon the etiology of the complaint M. Jaccoud can tell us nothing, and his treatment of it has not been more successful than that of other physicians. Iron and iodine, mercury and arsenic, quinine and cod-liver oil, have been tried again and again. In some cases good has appeared to result, for a time, from the use of one or other of these agents: but, in the end, all of them have proved equally powerless in preventing a fatal result.

Treatment of Sunstroke.

Sir Joseph Fayrer, Physician to the Prince of Wales, lays down (*Practitioner*, March, 1876) the following treatment for sunstroke.

In cases of simple exhaustion ordinary treatment is all that is needed. Removal to a cooler locality, the cold douche (but not too much prolonged), or the administration of stimulants may be beneficial. Tight or oppressive clothing should be removed, and the patient treated as in syncope from other causes.

Rest and freedom from exposure to over-exertion, fatigue, or great heat should be enjoined.

In that form of sunstroke where the person is struck down suddenly by a hot sun, the patient should be removed into the shade, and the douche of cold water being allowed to fall in a stream on the head and body, from a pump, (or as in India from the mussuck, or other similar contrivance) should be freely resorted to, the object being twofold: to reduce the temperature of the over-heated centres, and to rouse them into action. During the assault on the White House piquet in the last Burmese war, numbers of men were struck down by the direct action of the sun during the month of April. They were laid out perfectly unconscious, in their red coats and stocks (they wore them in those days, 1852), but were recovered by the cold douche freely applied by the mussuck over the head and body. In some cases rousing by flagellation with the sweeper's broom was added, and all recovered with the exception of two cases, both of which had been bled on the spot where they fell. Mustard plasters and purgative enemata may be useful.

If recovery is imperfect and followed by any indication of injury to the nerve-centres, or by the supervention of meningitis, other treatment may be necessary according to the indications. Much exposure to the sun should be carefully guarded against, and unless recovery be complete and rapid, the sufferer should be removed to a cooler climate, the most perfect rest and tranquillity of mind and body enjoined, and the greatest care be observed in regard to extreme moderation in the use of stimulants.

In the cases of thermic fever, heat being the essential cause of the disease, the object is to reduce the temperature of the body as quickly as possible, and before tissue changes have resulted from the action of heat. As the hyperpyrexia is due not only to the direct operation of heat on the nerve-centres and tissues, but to the fever set up by the disordered vaso-motor arrangements, remedies such as may influence this disturbed condition have been suggested. The results have appeared in some cases to justify the theory; and the hypodermic injection of morphia and of quinine have both been considered to produce good results by their influence on the vaso-motor nerves and their power in retarding tissue change.

Bleeding has now happily been almost abandoned. The congested livid surface, the coma and stertor which formerly suggested it are not now so treated. Bleeding has no doubt great power in reducing temperature, and there are cases in which it may still be practised with advantage; but they are, I think, the exception and not the rule. In cases where venesection has appeared first to give relief and mitigate the symptoms, the improvement has been often transient and followed by relapse into a more dangerous condition, which has terminated fatally.

I could lay down no absolute rule in this or other diseases with reference to the abstraction of blood; and it is quite possible that greater immediate danger to life may exist in an over-distended right side of the heart than in the loss of an amount of blood that might have tided the patient over that state of peril; and therefore I would suggest that each case in this respect be treated according to its own peculiar merits. The treatment generally consists in the judicious applications of cold, either by affusion or by the application of ice to the surface, the reduction of temperature being watched with a thermometer in the axilla, mouth, or rectum.

Care should be taken not to prolong the cold application too long, as danger arises from depressing the temperature below the normal standard. The

bowels should be relieved, and blisters may be applied to the calvaria and neck, though I may say I have not much faith in their efficacy.

In the epileptiform convulsions that so frequently occur, the inhalation of chloroform or ether may be of benefit, but their administration must be carefully watched. The earliest and most severe symptoms having subsided, the febrile condition that follows is treated on ordinary principles—salines and aperients being given, but not to the extent of depressing the patient. The diet must be carefully regulated, and of the blandest and most nourishing nature.

As improvement progresses, other symptoms may supervene indicative of intra-cranial mischief. Where the indications are those of meningitis, the iodide of potash and counter-irritants may be used with advantage. Removal to a cooler climate is essential: as a general rule, it is desirable that the sufferer should not, for a long period at least, return to a hot or tropical climate, and he should be guarded against all undue exposure to heat, work, or mental anxiety of any kind.

The sequelæ of sunstroke are frequently from such causes most distressing, and render the patient a source of anxiety and suffering to himself and to his friends.

The less severe symptoms—those, probably, indicative of the slighter forms of meningitis—or of abnormal brain or nerve change—occasionally pass away after protracted residence in a cold climate, but they are not unfrequently also the cause not only of much suffering but of shortening of life. It is not possible in a short notice to describe all the conditions that may result. They point to permanently disturbed, if not structurally injured, cerebro-spinal centres, and the treatment required is as varied as the symptoms presented.

—

On the Contagium of Enteric Fever.

In a report issued last year by the medical officer of the Privy Council, Dr. Klein pointed out that he had discovered the presence of peculiar bodies of the nature of minute vegetable organisms in the early stages of enteric fever. Since then, a principal object which Dr. Klein has held in view in his further studies of this subject has been to ascertain whether there is any special relation between these organisms and the progressive changes which take place in the intestine and diseased parts in this fever, similar to that which has already been shown to exist in the case of smallpox of sheep. This has involved much study of the microscopical anatomy of the mucous membrane and of the lymphatic follicles of the ileum, and incidentally a considerable amount of valuable information has thus been obtained as to the minute structure of the parts examined. In the sixth volume of the new series of Mr. Simon's reports, Dr. Klein's results are published in detail. They include an interesting account of former observations with regard to the minute anatomy of the organs most implicated in enteric fever, and of the more recent discoveries which Dr. Klein has himself made in this subject. Not only these, but also the more remarkable results to be referred to, were, however, not obtained without considerable difficulty, because such microscopical examinations as it was essential to make in order to arrive at them, are all but impossible, unless the parts examined be dealt with almost immediately after death; and in most hospitals a regulation to the effect that post-mortem examinations can only be made after a lapse of at least twelve hours from the time of death, has seriously interfered with these researches.

With regard to the principal object under investigation, it should be noted that the facts which have been put together by the most able and experienced pathologists tend to show that the contagion of enteric fever is due to a specific and living organism, which, when transmitted from a diseased to a healthy individual, produces the same disease in the latter; and, further, that the chief, if not the only, vehicles of poison are the ejecta of the bowels of an infected person. Contagion in the form of a living organism could not be expected to produce infection at once; and the theory that it is organized is *primâ facie* justified by the circumstance that a period elapses between the reception of the

contagium and the manifestation of the disease, during which the poison apparently lies dormant, but is in reality ripening towards an active condition. According to Dr. Klein, no other view of the poison affords any explanation of the incubation period. But hitherto no one has succeeded in pointing out any specific organic form as the probable cause of enteric fever, and hence the paper which Dr. Klein has prepared is one of the highest interest.

Preliminary investigations were made with the stools of enteric fever patients, and the microscopical appearances which they present are described at length in Dr. Klein's paper. Amongst the objects noticed are numerous bright, highly refractive, spherical micrococci of varying size, both isolated and in chains or necklaces, and at times rod-like structures from which these micrococci could be traced to originate; but it is not in the evacuations alone that these bodies are found; they have been observed in abundance in the mucous membrane of the ileum in the stages of the disease preceding general ulceration. In those parts of the ileum, which, at the commencement of the enteric fever, appear to the unaided eye only to be slightly increased in thickness, Lieberkühn's crypts are seen to contain in their lumen, in smaller or larger masses, corpuscles of greenish-yellow colour, highly refractive, varying in form and also in size from about twice the size of a human blood corpuscle to that of a minute granule, and it is evident from the appearances which they at times present that they multiply by transverse division. From the characters which they present, Dr. Klein arrives at the conclusion that they must be of the nature of organisms, and with regard to them he further states that we have to do "with a fungus which possesses mycelium threads of very unequal joints." In some parts of these threads, probably the terminal parts, "their contents split into macrogonidia or microgonidia," and the gonidia, when discharged, undergo rapid division, so as to form a kind of zoogloea. In short, a very definite conclusion is arrived at with regard to the identity of the contagium of enteric fever with a low vegetable organism.

The products of the fungus are also found in other parts of the mucous membrane. The gonidia form and the micrococci may be seen in the tissue of the mucous membrane close to Peyer's glands, and the micrococci especially occur in large masses in the lymph spaces surrounding Lieberkühn's crypts and the tissue next to it. The spores and micrococci also find their way from the surface through Lieberkühn's crypts into the lymphatics and bloodvessels. Both the organisms themselves and the various shapes and positions they assume are depicted in the clearest manner in the diagrams which accompany the report. Indeed, these beautiful illustrations from Dr. Klein's own pencil bring out the results of these investigations in a manner which must be most convincing to the eye of the anatomist and microscopist. One diagram shows how masses of these micrococci penetrate through the epithelium and accumulate in a space between it and the stroma of a villus; in another, the organisms are seen to penetrate from the free surface into the mouth of Lieberkühn's crypt; they are also seen to make their way into lymph spaces and into the walls of veins.

From these circumstances, Dr. Klein considers it clear that we have to do "with an absorption of masses of micrococci from the surface into the lymphatics and bloodvessels;" and he further shows that it is impossible that their presence can be due to post-mortem changes. These organisms, too, are identical with those observed in the alvine discharges of enteric fever patients, and, as we observed in a preliminary notice of this report, the appearances presented by the organism "correspond closely with those described by Cohn as characteristic of the vegetation discovered by him in well water in a district of Breslau famous for enteric fever."

Such results as these naturally give to this paper a special and distinctive interest; and, although, owing to the failure to communicate enteric fever to any of the lower animals, it has not yet been possible to perform, in relation to the supposed contagium of this disease, such crucial experiments as have been made with regard to some other diseases, yet a perusal of the facts recorded by Dr. Klein can leave but little doubt as to their reality, and, in the opinion of Mr. Simon, whose judgment in such a matter carries great weight, the inter-

pretation which has been assigned to them seems to follow as an inevitable consequence.—*British Med. Journ.*, March 25, 1876.

Treatment of Typhoid Fever.

In his management of cases of typhoid fever, M. Jaccoud has for some years adopted a special mode of proceeding, with, as he believes, unusually favourable results, in proof of which he appeals to statistics. Taking the records of hospitals for several years in some of the capitals and large cities of Europe, and grouping the whole, he finds the rate of mortality to average from nineteen to twenty per cent. In his own practice, at the Maison de Santé and the Hôpital Lariboisière, from January, 1867, to August, 1872, excluding the period of the siege of Paris, and also deducting the instances in which the patient sunk within five days after admission, twenty-eight deaths occurred in 282 cases, or, as nearly as may be, in ten per cent. Now, although the value of this evidence is somewhat diminished by the fact that the fatality of fever varies at different times, and that M. Gaultier de Claubry found that taking the whole of the mortality in the several epidemics which swept over France between 1841 and 1852, the percentage of deaths was about fifteen only; still the reduction is sufficiently considerable to merit a careful consideration. Other advantages are also claimed for his mode of treatment, amongst which may be mentioned diminution or prevention of meteorism; absence of secondary gastric disorder; rareness of bed-sores or of thrombosis; the substitution of a decided and complete declension for the more gradual fall which generally characterizes the subsidence of fever; and shortness of the period of convalescence.

Whatever theory be adopted as to the nature of typhoid fever, it is certain that the action of the poison has a very prostrating influence. Also, excluding abortive and speedily fatal cases, that it has a longer course than most acute diseases. There is an excessive production of heat, and a rapid consumption of the body. The complaint is very liable to be complicated by the supervention of broncho-pulmonary disorder. Hence, three paramount indications: to sustain the patient's strength; to diminish calorification; to ward off or check congestion of the lungs or air-tubes. These M. Jaccoud endeavours to fulfil as follows: He abjures from the commencement all debilitating measures, such as the purging until lately in vogue in the Paris hospitals. If needful, a mild laxative of Seidlitz water is given. During each twenty-four hours the patient takes a cordial mixture containing two or three scruples of extract of cinchona bark, two drachms of tincture of cinnamon, an ounce of syrup of orange-peel, three ounces of red Bordeaux wine, and an ounce of old brandy, which may be increased, as occasion requires, to three or four ounces. The main constituent of the food is beef-soup given at least twice daily, and which is thought to be much more nutritive and useful than our English beef-tea; about eight ounces of old Bordeaux wine are allowed, and this is taken alternately with the stimulant mixture just mentioned. The ordinary beverage is lemonade, containing one-fourth of red wine. If it appear needful, all this is supplemented at the end of the second week by nutritive enemata twice daily. This mode of alimentation is stated to be well tolerated by the stomach, and there is no note of its having any tendency to disturb the bowels.

When the patient's temperature reaches 102° Fahr., with a rise in the evening not above 103°, M. Jaccoud directs that twice during the day the whole body should be well sponged with aromatic vinegar. If the temperature rise higher, three, or even four, of these applications are made daily. They are continued, more or less frequently, until the close of the fever, and both comfort and benefit are derived from their refreshing and cooling effects.

Should any threatening of bronchial or pulmonary implication arise, this routine is not altered, but dry cupping is freely employed as a derivative. Its influence being very transient, it should be repeated at short intervals. So long as the indication for its use exists, M. Jaccoud advises that night and morning from forty to sixty cupping glasses should be applied over the base of the chest and over the lower limbs.

Although details may vary, we believe that the principles on which this treatment is based are sound, and that they are those which now generally govern English practice. Much has lately been written, especially by the physicians who served with the French and German armies in the late war, in praise of the cold-water treatment of fever. It is hard to see, however, that at any period of the complaint its good effects can be more than subsidiary, whilst, in the later stages of the disease, its use does not seem free from risk. The free sponging advocated by M. Jaccoud, involving no exertion on the part of the patient, appears to be a safer and more commendable practice.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1876.

—

Treatment of Erysipelas.

In the management of idiopathic erysipelas, M. Jaccoud claims to have met with more than ordinary success. Out of sixty-seven cases, many of them of great severity, which passed through his wards in about five years, he had but one death. This is certainly a highly favourable result, and merits our notice. The following is the system pursued: Compresses kept moistened with infusion of elder-flowers are applied to the inflamed surface. A mild laxative of Seidlitz water is given if needful. The administration of the cinchona-bark wine of the French codex is then commenced at once. To a patient of average constitution, and in whom there is no wandering of the mind, from four to six ounces are given daily. If there be mild and chiefly nocturnal delirium, eight ounces are prescribed, and the proportion is increased to twelve or even sixteen ounces if the delirium be constant and violent. To a subject accustomed to the use of stimulants, from one to three ounces of brandy with a few drops of laudanum are allowed daily in addition. These remedies are steadily continued until the fever subsides. The food is chiefly beef-soup, and lemonade with wine is given as a beverage.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1876.

—

On Meningitis and allied Changes in the Meninges of the Insane.

Mr. Robert Lawson, Pathologist and Assistant Medical Officer to the West Riding Asylum, contributes to the *British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review* (April, 1876) an extended paper on this subject, of which the following conclusions are a brief summary:—

(1) The past or present existence of pachymeningitis externa in the insane is shown by thickening of the dura mater, sometimes also by thickening of the bones of the skull and frequently by adhesions between the two, and the development of bony plates.

(2) The existence of simple inflammation of the dura mater does not to any great extent influence the progress of brain diseases in the insane.

(3) When, however, any character is given to mental diseases by the existence of pachymeningitis externa, it leads to paroxysmal attacks of aggressive excitement.

(4) In the insane, opacity, thickening, and adhesion of the visceral arachnoid are exceedingly common. They are not the result of mere prolongation of mental disease, but generally of inflammatory changes following upon excitement. This excitement which occurs in paroxysms is probably dependent on hyperæmia induced by alterations in the *vis à fronte*, which in its turn follows upon changes in the structure and function of the gray matter of the convolutions.

(5) Thickening, opacity, and adhesion of the arachnoid and pia mater are most frequently met with in cases of general paralysis of the insane.

(6) Arachnoid cysts in the insane are usually the product of direct hemorrhages into the arachnoid sac.

(7) Inflammations of the arachnoid, characterized by deposits of lymph and the presence of pus, are comparatively rare amongst the insane.

(8) Inflammation of the pia mater, with abundant diffusion of pus under the arachnoid, is the most common form of a plastic inflammation of the membranes.

(9) In the insane, all forms of meningitis, especially when they occur or are intensified towards the close of organic diseases of the brain, are obscure in their symptomatology, and generally fatal in their issue, on account of the presence of extreme dementia and the existence of extensive and irreparable changes in the structure of the brain and its membranes.

Diphtheritic Encephalitis.

Dr. L. Letzerich (Virchow's *Archiv für Path. Anat.*, Bd. lvi., 1875, p. 410) bases the recognition of this special form of encephalitis upon an observation made in the case of his own child, who died, when six weeks old, after an attack of diphtheria, which commenced on the twelfth day after birth, and appeared to have been cured fourteen days anterior to death. The pronounced state of somnolency, with half-opened eyes during sleep, and the peculiar sort of cry uttered by the child suggested the existence of some cerebral lesion. Accordingly, a careful examination was made five hours after death by a friend, Dr. Stephan. The parietal bones were considerably congested posteriorly, as were also the cerebral meninges; but the surface of the brain itself was very pale. When cut into there were many bloody points, the oozing blood being dark and fluid. The pallor of the gray matter was particularly remarked at the anterior and middle portion of the right hemisphere, and no boundary line separating it from the subjacent white substance could be detected. The right lateral ventricle was considerably smaller than the left, which presented nothing abnormal. The diminution of the former appeared due to a swollen, spongy state of the surrounding brain matter; and on a section across the cerebrum, the right side was seen to be larger than the left. The gray ganglions of the cerebrum retained their normal colour and consistence. The cerebellum looked smaller than natural, and its grayish-red, rusty lamina had lost its colour. In the leaf-like branches of the arbor vitæ were found roundish, granular structures which on section protruded, and were as large as millet-seeds. The corpora dentata and medulla oblongata exhibited nothing abnormal.

Microscopical Examination.—Very fine sections of the gray substance of the right hemisphere were remarkable for a softness and sponginess Letzerich had never before observed in an infant's brain. Under the microscope the neuroglia appeared like a finely granular detritus, in which numerous neuroglia cells were embedded. In company with these cells were also a huge number of bacteria in lively motion, with smaller and larger colonies of micrococci and plasma corpuscles. Never before had the observer seen such quantities of diphtheritic fungi in their different forms within so small a compass. Groups or masses of bacteria with plasma corpuscles occurred within the ganglion cells, surrounding the nucleus. In many cells the presence of the organisms had transformed their protoplasm into a clear transparent matter destitute of granules. It is generally easy in the healthy brain to detach ganglion cells and to exhibit their processes, but such a proceeding was impossible in this brain. The wasting and disintegrating process was exhibited not only in the neuroglia, but also in the other elementary portions of cerebral matter, in the nerve cells and their processes, and as a consequence the sections of brain would not bear the slighest force without breaking up.

Similar appearances were met with in a portion of brain taken from the anterior portion of right hemisphere. In one respect they, however, differed; the neuroglia cells were less numerous, and the larger portion of the nerve (ganglion) cells were broken up and absent from their peri-cellular spaces which were occupied with plasma corpuscles.

The bacteria had made their way into the cerebrum by medium of the lymphatics and bloodvessels, as evidenced by examination; capillary vessels

being encountered containing micrococci. Such vessels also often presented blood corpuscles which had lost their red colour, although retaining their normal structure; and here and there groups of these altered blood disks had escaped the vessels, constituting a capillary hemorrhage without red colouring.

In the cerebellum bacteria and the plasma corpuscles of the diphtheritic fungus were likewise found. The ganglion cells of the gray lamina were occupied with them, and in some few peri-cellular spaces the plasma corpuscles were discoverable. On section of the coloured lamina, the rusty-coloured substance, was found absent; whilst in the white substance there was an extraordinary development of neuroglia cells, constituting nodules of the size of millet-seeds, and which when cut across resembled glioma of the brain. But the ganglion cells were not so changed as in the gray substance, and not nearly so much as those in the right half of the cerebrum.

The ganglions, both of the cerebrum and cerebellum, also contained bacteria, but in small numbers. The much greater prevalence of the diphtheritic fungi in the cortical than in the white substance of the encephalon Dr. Letzerich attributes to the differences in the distribution and course of the bloodvessels. In the white substance the vessels are straighter and less branched and anastomotic than in the gray, and consequently offer fewer opportunities for the lodgment of the bacteria corpuscles.

The decrease of size of the cerebellum, and the enlargement noticed in the case of the cerebrum are circumstances due to the same cause. For the greater portion of the gray and the whole of the rusty colouring matter, of the cerebellum, where the bacteria existed, was destroyed, a condition necessarily attended by shrinking; so, again, the white substance pretty generally retained its consistence. But in the case of the right hemisphere of the cerebrum there was considerable granular exudation, as well in the gray matter, as likewise between the fibres of the white substance, and, as a result of this deposit of new matter, an increase in bulk.

The preceding pathological changes of the right hemisphere necessarily suspended the physiological activity of the brain. Foremost in inducing symptoms of disease stand the disorder of circulation following upon overfilling of the vessels by stasis of blood from emboli of the diphtheritic fungus, with exudation and watery permeation of tissue, as well as the outpouring of fluid under the meninges, and particularly in the fossa cerebelli, as noticed in this case. Lastly, the cause of the child's death may be set down as diphtheritic paralysis of the brain.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1876.

—

Bulbar Paralysis.

Dr. Dowse exhibited to the Clinical Society of London (*Brit. Med. Journal*, March 11, 1876) a patient who had recovered under his treatment from bulbar paralysis, the case being the only one recorded in this country which had been completely cured. The patient's history was essentially neurotic. The mother, previously healthy, had died only a fortnight since from an attack of apoplexy of twelve hours' duration. The patient, when about twelve months old, suffered from convulsions, but grew out of them, went to school, and was fairly intelligent. At the age of sixteen, he had a series of well-marked epileptic seizures of great severity, resulting in paralysis of the whole body save those parts supplied by the first, second, third, fourth, and sixth nerves. The paralysis was complete both of motion and sensation. There was trismus of the jaw from palsy of the pterygoids; also of the lips. He could neither bring them together, nor perform the act of whistling. The saliva was constantly making its way from the mouth. The pillars of the fauces and soft palate were immovable. He was fed with fluids, which often returned through the nostrils; and at times he was nearly asphyxiated by their passing into the larynx. Upon admission into the Central London Sick Asylum at the age of twenty, most of the above signs and symptoms were well marked; but the paralysis of

the upper extremities was gradually diminishing. He was of stunted growth and dark complexion, and was quite intelligent, though absolutely dumb, and had the greatest difficulty in getting food into the pharynx. His best mode of procedure was that common in such cases; namely, to fill the mouth, and with the fingers to push the food over the epiglottis into the bag of the pharynx. The tongue lay flaccid, wrinkled, and immovable, behind the lower row of teeth. Upon ophthalmoscopic examination, the right eye showed cupping of the disk, with enlarged vessels; the left was similar, but the appearances were less marked. The teeth were well defined, and gave no evidence of congenital syphilis. The vocal cords moved freely. The only sound he could make was a sort of grunt. The lower extremities were rigidly extended, and absolutely devoid both of motion and sensation. The heels were well drawn up, as in talipes equino-valgus. Dr. Dowse then narrated the progressive return of voluntary power. So far as the bulbar palsy was concerned, it first made itself evident in the motor division of the fifth by movement of the jaw; the lips could then be approximated; the saliva ceased to flow from the mouth, he could feed himself with slowness and some difficulty, but the tongue remained immovable. He continued in this state for nearly twelve months, neither improving nor retrograding. He was taking cod-liver oil, quinine, and phosphorus. The paralyzed parts were now brought under the influence of galvanism, and injections of one-sixth of a grain of strychnia and one-twentieth of a grain of atropia were daily used to the lower extremities. At first, the induced current from a two-celled Stohrer's battery was several times applied to the tongue without any result; after this, the continuous current from six cells of Stohrer's battery was applied, and with the best results, for the tongue was quickly protruded and as sharply retracted. For some days, however, he had no voluntary power over it, but the use of the daily galvanic stimulus shortly insured this, and articulation soon became perfect. It was for some time almost inaudible, and the letter R was the most inarticulate of all the consonants. With this the power of swallowing soon returned, so that he had complete co-ordinate voluntary power over those parts supplied by the bulbar nerves. The last to regain power and sensation were the lower limbs. The muscular atrophy here was so extreme, that nothing but the tibiæ and integuments appeared left; but the galvanism, frictions, and injections gave the excellent effects now seen. For, instead of his being a mute, helpless, and emaciated creature, he had complete voluntary power over every part of the body. In reference to the nature of the lesion in the medulla, Dr. Dowse thought that it existed within rather than without this part of the cerebro-spinal system; it might, most probably, be due to venous extravasation during one of the severe epileptic seizures.

—

Chorea cured by Enemata of Chloral.

Messrs. Goeltz and Auger (in *Gazette Hebdomadaire*, December 10, 1875, No. 50) relate the particulars of a very interesting case occurring in the service of Dr. Guyot, at the Lariboisière Hospital, Paris. The patient, a young woman aged twenty-two, was taken suddenly, on November 1, 1874, with general trembling, predominating on the left side, palpitation of the heart, constant pronation and supination of the left forearm, as many as sixty times in a minute, throwing forward of the leg, spasmodic contractions of the face, and other well-marked symptoms of chorea. She had already been submitted to various kinds of treatment—bromide of potassium for a fortnight, without any amelioration; tartar emetic, sulphur baths, quinine wine, bromide of camphor, opium, chloral (thirty grains twice daily), arseniate of soda, syrup of strychnia, ether-spray to the spine every second day, injections of eserine (which produced some slight amelioration), cold douche, dry cupping to the nape of the neck, valerianate of atropine, tartrate of iron, baths prolonged for two hours daily—but all without more than temporary or very slight amelioration of the symptoms. The catamenia, which commenced at the age of fifteen years, had been regular; and once during the flow the movements ceased, but returned again immediately afterwards. She was sent to the country to recruit her health, and treatment discontinued for a time.

On May 18 treatment was recommenced. Hypodermic injections of chloral and morphia were given night and morning, as well as thirty grain doses of chloral twice daily. The morphia was gradually increased to eight centigrammes. Some improvement took place, the patient sleeping quietly by day as well as night without sickness or contraction of the pupils ensuing; but on waking, the movements reappeared.

At the end of a fortnight the movements had notably diminished; but a new symptom now appeared, viz., convulsive movements of the muscles of the larynx and the diaphragm, causing hiccough some fifteen times in a minute. These continued until July 9, when they ceased suddenly.

Choreic symptoms returned on the 22d, in consequence of emotion from the death of one of her parents. The morphia was gradually increased to sixteen centigrammes, injected thrice daily. Syrup of chloral, thirty-eight grains twice daily, was also given, but omitted, as it destroyed her appetite. The morphia was increased to twenty centigrammes up to the 30th, when it was given up. On the 31st, the patient being more and more agitated, an enema of forty-five grains of chloral was administered.

August 1. Two enemata of chloral were given; the appetite and digestion were excellent. Chloral in drachm doses, twice daily, was injected *per rectum*, and continued until the 15th, when the movements had completely disappeared, and the patient could write and sew. On the 28th the cure appeared complete, and on December 1st still remained so.—*Lond. Med. Record*, March 15, 1876.

—

Non-identity of Croup and Diphtheria as shown in their Pathological and Histological Anatomy.

Notwithstanding the high authorities who maintain the identity of these diseases, we have always inclined to the belief, both from their clinical and therapeutic characters, that they are distinct affections. Mr. John Moir, in an interesting article (*Brit. Med. Journ.*, March 18, 1876), maintains their non-identity, founded on their pathological and histological anatomy. "Recent investigations," he says, "prove that in both croup and diphtheria the membrane consists largely of corpuscles; but Dr. Carpenter warns us, that 'it has been too much the habit of pathologists to speak of "coagulable" or "plastic" lymph as if it were always one and the same thing; yet it really presents various gradations of character, which are manifested in its different degrees of organizability, and in the diverse nature of the tissues developed from it.' Sir James Paget points out two typical forms, the fibrinous and the corpuscular, between which the others are intermediate; and I hold that the membrane of diphtheria partakes more of the fibrinous, and that of croup of the corpuscular character. The fibrinous exudation coagulates into a fibrous clot resembling that of healthy blood, but showing a more distinct fibrillation; the latter (the croupous exudation of Rokitansky) is characterized by the want of any proper coagulation, the fibrous clot being replaced by an aggregation of cells, which in their first appearance resemble very nearly the primordial condition of the corpuscles of the fluids of the absorbent vessels and the colourless corpuscles of the blood. In the 'croupous exudation,' the false membrane is not plastic, to no extent fibrinous even, but very largely corpuscular. Rindfleisch, the most recent observer, says 'it is not fibrous at all, but only apparently so.' Moreover, it is usually thin and soft just below the larynx; about the middle of the windpipe, more dense and firm; lower down, generally looser again, pulpy and broken into flat or tubular fragments, and never connected by bloodvessels with the surface from which it proceeds; it can be entirely detached, often with but little difficulty; in fine it is more brittle, less fibrinous, and much more albuminous than the usual products of inflammation. Mr. Campbell De Morgan, in a letter I received from him on this subject between four and five years ago, after stating his belief in the non-identity of croup and diphtheria, says: 'There is no evidence that any development goes on in the false membranes; the moment they are exuded, they are virtually dead; whereas in morbid growths, properly so-called, there is a constant development going on in the new tissue.' We find, then, that the corpuscular

is the lowest form of the 'exudation of lymph.' Diphtheria and croup are both in their false membranes forms of this nature, though not and never in an exactly similar degree; croup being a lower form, and, therefore, less organizable than the other.

"Mr. J. Warrington Haward, from his observations in St. George's Hospital and elsewhere, states his belief that 'there are two distinct combinations of symptoms, with their associated pathological changes, to one of which may be given the name of croup, to the other diphtheria; that these combinations are constant; and that the elements and terms of the one are never mixed with those of the other (though there may be certain added qualities common to both); that the constant combinations are of the important and essential element in each quantity; and that these are always occurring in the same and distinct association. There is sufficient ground for regarding each of the two diseases made up of these elements as distinct and non-identical.'

"Mr. Campbell De Morgan expresses no doubt that 'in these cases the blood is diseased, and in different manners, and there is exudation of special fibrinous material' (that is, fibrinous material special to diphtheria) 'and of white blood-corpuscles more or less changed' (in croup)."

According to Prof. Sanders, of Edinburgh, "'the essential difference between the croupous and diphtheritic membranes lies in this, that the croupous membrane effects the epithelial investment of the mucous surface, whilst the diphtheritic is not confined to the surface, but is a product of the entire thickness of the mucous membrane.' And here we have the true physiological explanation of the interesting clinical fact that, whereas in diphtheria there are often epistaxis and bloody expectoration, these never occur in croup. Dr. Sanders is not alone in his observations; in Germany, similar anatomical distinctions are the bases on which the distinctive differences between the two diseases are rightly founded. The *Lancet* of March 29th, 1873, states that 'the exudation in diphtheria varies very much, and is decidedly distinct from that of idiopathic croup.' M. G. S. Empis also, in his observations at the Hôpital Necker in 1848, had noticed, and in 1850, in the *Archives Générales de Médecine*, very distinctly enunciated, that 'the mucous membrane of the trachea is the only part where we have observed pellicles adherent to a mucous membrane, without the latter having been more or less denuded of its epithelium. On whatever other part I may have had occasion to study diphtheria, whether on the mucous membrane of the lips, the tongue, the pharynx, the nasal fossæ, the vulva, etc., the mucous basement membrane was found in immediate contact with the false membrane, and the epithelium no longer existed.' Here we have a close agreement, closer could not be, between two independent and trustworthy observers, Empis and Sanders; and, not to be too long, I will only bring forward one other, whose competency will be at once acknowledged by all, Mr. Jabez Hogg, President of the London Microscopical Society, and surgeon to the Royal Westminister Ophthalmic Hospital. . . . .

"This important difference between 'a fabrillated membrane prone to pass rapidly into the ulcerative process,' and 'a delicate film' which never penetrates to the deeper structures, and is thrown off very soon after formation, seems to have occurred to no one. 'I maintain that a sharp line can be drawn between the histological anatomy of diphtheritic membranes and croupous casts; and, surely, if so, it will no longer be denied that they indicate perfectly distinct and specific forms of disease. I will first glance at the general naked-eye appearance of the tracheal membrane usually found in diphtheria. As its name implies, it is a dense, compact, yellowish-white or reddish-gray coloured, well-formed mass, of from half a line to three lines in thickness. It is usually firmly adherent to the subjacent membrane, and moulded upon it, and is more or less friable; so that, on traction with forceps to detach it, it comes away piecemeal, or in a layer somewhat resembling chamois-leather. If forcibly detached, a breach of continuity of surface is made, and bleeding occurs, as the mucous membrane is always much congested. Frequently, a general tumefaction and ulceration involves the muscular tissue, and suppurating points dip down to the cartilages. By no unaided effort of the patients in the extreme paroxysm will the membrane be thrown off.

"'In striking contrast, the croupous cast is semitransparent, delicate, and tender to handle, somewhat gelatinous, and of a pale yellowish colour, easily separable from the subjacent surface as an imperfect cast of the part on which it is formed. It is only after the death of the patient that it is seen to be opaque, and composed of more than one layer. It is generally thrown off during a violent fit of coughing, when the patient finds almost immediate relief from the more urgent symptoms. It is never found so intimately connected with the subjacent mucous membrane as to cause bleeding. It is simply a clean cast of the superficial epithelial layer, closely resembling the cast-off skin shed by some of the lower animals—the growing amphibia, for example.

"'The histological differences are much more strongly marked. Diphtheritic membrane requires a good deal of teasing out to fit it for microscopic examination. A power of 350 diameters reveals an aggregation of granular matters, nucleated epithelium, fat-molecules, and minute crystals, held together by interspersed bands of connective tissue. Muco-purulent corpuscles often entangle foreign bodies, and in throat-affections, the spores of the oïdium albicans are rapidly developed. The membrane is, in short, a laminated fibroid mass of the superficial and deeper seated structures, in a later stage involving the submucous tissues, muscles, glands, and cartilages. In sections made from various preparations, portions of all these structures have been well seen, and sometimes I have found considerable hypertrophy of the connective and fibrous tissues.

"'A portion of a croupous cast, however, examined under the same power, consists of numerous cylindrical and pavement epithelial cells, granular matter, fat-corpuscles, and mucus with some occasional foreign bodies, as particles of food entangled in a protoplasmic homogeneous matrix. The columnar epithelial cells retain their cilia, and are filled with clear sarcode, and nucleated. It is, therefore, surmised that these casts are not long retained; probably they are thrown off soon after their formation. Fungus-spores are rarely found entangled in these films, which are characterized by an excessive cell-poliferation rather than a transudation or true exudation. Although some of the croup casts differ a good deal in colour and consistency, connective or fibrous tissue never enters into their composition.'

"These facts, which have been established by Mr. Hogg by repeated demonstrations under the microscope, and verified by Dr. Greenfield of St. Thomas's Hospital, account, in the most satisfactory manner, for the therapeutic value of emetics in croup, and their utter uselessness in diphtheria.

"Mr. Jabez Hogg states that, with regard to croup, there is always one point in its etiology which appears to me not to have received much attention; and yet it is of some importance, as seeming to separate it very widely from diphtheria. I refer to its peculiar hereditariness. I have seen several well-marked instances of this; and I am now attending a family for an affection (strumous) of eye, in which croup has gone down to the third generation, affecting the males of the family in particular. No one ever heard of diphtheria having been transmitted from father to son, or from mother to daughter, that I am aware of."

—

Antiseptic Treatment of Diphtheria.

Dr. Post reported to the Obstetric Section of the New York Academy of Medicine (*Med. Record*, April 8, 1876) the case of a patient whom he was called to visit in the morning, a boy 3 years of age, who had very considerably swollen tonsils, with diphtheritic patches upon them; considerable mucous discharge from the nasal cavities; and glandular enlargement with tenderness at the angle of the jaw. The doctor at once prescribed bromine with bromide of potassium, after the following formula:—

℞. Potass. bromid. ʒj.
Aquæ, ℥j. M.

Dissolve in the solution of bromide of potassium, twenty minims of bromine.

Of this mixture administer gtts. x in a teaspoonful of water every hour.

The nasal cavities were hourly washed with a solution of common salt in water, a teaspoonful of salt to the pint of water; and one grain of sulphate of quinine given in solution every two hours. To these were added a tablespoonful of milk-punch every hour.

In the evening the patient was found breathing with much greater ease than in the morning, and was sitting up in bed.

This single case simply showed something for the disinfectant plan of treatment.

Dr. Post also referred to another boy, æt. 9 years, who had the disease much worse than the boy just alluded to, and the solution of bromine with bromide of potash was applied by means of a swab, because the patient made no resistance, as was the case in the other patient. In other respects, the treatment was the same. In the latter case also there was marked improvement at the second visit; and at the end of four or five days the patches of diphtheritic exudation had all disappeared and the patient was fairly convalescent.

Three weeks subsequently, the boy had double vision, which was treated by the use of strychnine in $\frac{1}{60}$ gr. doses thrice daily, and complete recovery followed.

There was another child of the family at that time, and he was removed from the house. He, however, was attacked with diphtheria a few days afterwards; and, apparently, was no worse than the boy who was under Dr. Post's care, but the case proved fatal.

Dr. Caro remarked, regarding the use of bromide of potassium in the treatment of diphtheria, that it was his main reliance, and had been for the last fifteen years. The doctor maintained that there was nothing which dissolved the membrane with greater certainty than this drug. He employed it in solution of the strength of one drachm to the ounce of water, and commonly applied it in the form of spray. Whenever the breathing became dry, he at once resorted to the spray for a few moments, when the child usually commenced to breathe more freely, and, in many cases, coughed and threw out patches of membrane. He recommended its early use, as there was no more efficient method of relieving capillary congestion.

—

On the Combined Use of Morphia and Atropia in the Treatment of Spasmodic Asthma.

Dr. G. Oliver reports (*Practitioner*, Feb. 1876) the case of a lady, aged 30, who suffered intensely from spasmodic asthma, and who obtained marked relief from the hypodermic injection of one-third of a grain of acetate of morphia with one-hundredth of a grain of sulphate of atropia. The subsequent history of this case has shown these points of experience:—

1. Morphia and atropia are superior to morphia alone; the good effect is more speedy and complete, and they produce no depressing gastric disturbance.

2. During the first year of subcutaneous treatment the asthmatic paroxysms were, as a rule, met by the injections as soon as relief was urgently demanded. The patient struggled on with her attacks before calling in her medical attendant, who, only then, injected the remedies. While these attacks in mid-career were always quickly brought under control, they—as severe asthmatic paroxysms—notwithstanding the continued use of the injections, required time for complete and safe subsidence. While thankful for a means so effectual as this in quelling the violent storms, my patient sought for further benefit by attacking the earliest approach of them by the injections. This combined prophylactic and curative use of the remedies has been resorted to during the last three years, and, during this long period, there has not been one severe attack as in former years. At the very onset of bronchial disturbance, an injection night and morning for a few days together has usually kept the threatened asthmatic spasm in abeyance and apparently stamped out the beginnings of an attack of the old type. Besides this, the patient asserts there is less suscepti-

bility to bronchial attacks as well as the accompanying asthma, and the intervals between the attacks are lengthened, asthmatic breathing being often totally absent for a month or six weeks.

3. The very frequent use of the injections does not appear to injure the general health.

4. Speedy relief. The effect is generally declared in five minutes in the form of comfortable sleep and quiet breathing. The most intense attack has given way completely in from fifteen to twenty minutes.

This case shows that we may arrest in the earliest stage an attack of spasmodic asthma, thus preventing much suffering, removing the evil effects of the attack, and prolonging the intervals of ease. The nerve-bias, fostered by every attack, which ingrain more and more the "asthmatic habit," may be persistently and successfully resisted by the repeated subcutaneous employment of morphia and atropia.

—

The Operative Treatment of Pleuritic Exudations.

An important contribution to this subject appears in the recent volume of the "Berlin Charité Hospital Reports" (*Charité-Annalen*, edited by Dr. Mehlhausen; Hirschwald's, Berlin, 1876, pp. 752). It is from the pen of Dr. EWALD, and is founded on the observation of 250 cases which were admitted into the medical clinical wards of Professor Frerichs during a period of fifteen years, from June 1, 1860, to June 1, 1875. This question is raised less with a view to the recording of individual cases of serous effusion which have been successfully aspirated, or of purulent cases which have been successfully and freely opened, but rather in the view of laying before the profession the results of a large number of cases treated by the same individual under similar circumstances and surroundings, and during a given period of years. Unfortunately, such statistics are comparatively rare, though a considerable number of single cases are scattered throughout the extensive literature bearing on this subject. Dr. Ewald sets out with the assumption "that there are cases in which the timely and artificial evacuation of the collected fluid alone can save from an either directly or indirectly unfavourable termination."

It is in the hope of contributing some reliable data as to the "when" and the "how" this interference shall be most aptly exercised that the author has undertaken a publication, which we shall now proceed to consider. Of the 250 cases, 204 were cases of serous effusion. We will take these first. It appears that during the years 1860–70 no cases of serous effusion were tapped, but were treated on general principles. The figures do not include some complicated cases in which the effusion was due either to tuberculosis or cancer, such cases being quite outside the question of surgical treatment. He deducts, also, some of the slighter cases, about which there never was any question of mechanical interference; and in this way the numbers are reduced to 143 cases with four deaths, during the period of fifteen years. As before said, serous effusions were not tapped previous to the year 1870, but between this date and 1875 twenty-six of the cases were tapped, all recovering. This small proportion of operated cases will at once show that only in certain cases was interference considered desirable; and, indeed, the following are his two chief indications: First, danger to life from pressure on vital organs; secondly, the apparent uselessness of drugs, if, after a three weeks' trial, they have failed to carry off the effusion. Concerning the first indication authors are fairly unanimous, but less so with regard to the second, the chief differences of opinion being as to the re-collection of fluid after tapping, its tendency to become purulent, and the actual capability of the lung to expand. As regards the re-collection of fluid after tapping, this our author considers as dependent on the time at which the tapping is performed: if it be done while the pleura has a natural tendency to exudation, tapping can in no way modify it—may possibly even increase it; for, as Wintrich says, tapping only draws off a product of disease, and not the disease itself. The indication, therefore, is to wait until physical examination determines the height of the disease, as judged by a standstill of the previously increasing dulness, which generally takes place in the third or fourth week.

The tendency to become purulent is generally ascribed to two chief causes—first, directly to the operation; and, secondly, to the determining influence of the draining away of the fluid. Dr. Ewald, however, takes another view. Of thirty-five cases, nine became purulent, but of these, four times the fluid was turbid from the first, in one a canula was purposely left in the chest, and in the remaining four the operation was done much earlier than he now advises. The other cases, twenty-six in number, were tapped after the fourth week, and all continued serous throughout. In face of these facts, he considers himself justified in formulating that tapping does not tend to the conversion of a serous into a purulent pleurisy, provided due care be exercised in the time and mode of operating, the proper disinfection of the instruments used, and in carefully excluding air from the chest.

There can be no doubt, as Trousseau has shown, that certain exudations tend of themselves to become purulent in time; and, whether they be tapped or not, will, and do, become purulent. It is especially the case in secondary pleurisies: and so, if from necessity the fluid has been drawn off early, while still serous, its becoming purulent at a later stage must be ascribed rather to a natural pathological process than to the operation of thoracentesis. Next comes the question, After how long will a compressed lung re-expand? Authors vary on this point, and some exceptional cases, no doubt, show that even after a six months' compression the lung may unfold and regain its normal proportions. As a rule, however, one may state eight weeks as the average time; the date of the first tapping and the amount of the evacuated fluid being factors of no small moment in the estimation of this point. Dr. Ewald lays considerable stress on the mode of operating: he disapproves of the so-called suction instruments, as uncertain and unequal in action. As a rule, it is best to trust to the pressure from within, and only in some rare cases, when the fluid is viscid or thick, to apply a gentle suction. Deep inspirations, by expanding the lung, will generally force out as much of the fluid as it is wise or proper to withdraw; and it not infrequently happens, should any be left behind, that it is shortly reabsorbed. He has only had one case in which the albuminous expectoration described by Terillon was present.

Passing on to the consideration of purulent effusions, Dr. Ewald begins by reaffirming his opinion that these cases, which seem to have become purulent in consequence of tapping, really contained within themselves the elements of purulency. He especially cautions us to shake our patient before making the trial puncture, lest, owing to position, the solid elements of the pus may have gravitated to the lowest part of the cavity, leaving only a serous supernatant fluid, which would infallibly mislead us if we trusted to it. He considers it all important to find out as early as possible the real nature of the exudation, and counsels the use of a hypodermic or similar syringe for exploration in all cases. "We have punctured," says he, "in hundreds of cases, and have gone into both liver and lung—sometimes on purpose, sometimes accidentally—and have never once seen the slightest harm result therefrom." Great stress is laid on the necessity for absolute cleanliness and the desirability of soaking one's needle in carbolic acid solution just before using it. As to the period at which pus is formed, he gives one case where it was found on the fifth day of the illness; another on the seventh day. Then, as to treatment, some interesting statistics are given, showing that out of forty-six cases twenty-six were freely opened, with twelve deaths (46.15 per cent.); nine were aspirated, with seven deaths (77.77 per cent.); and eleven were treated therapeutically, with seven deaths (63.63 per cent.). The first two series included the *empyemata necessitatis* (spontaneously opened empyemata), which were naturally not included in the third series. Or, from another point of view, excluding the *empyemata necessitatis*, he gives twenty-one cases freely opened, with ten deaths (47.74 per cent.); eight cases aspirated, with six deaths (75.00 per cent.); and seventeen cases (including the *empyemata necessitatis*) treated medicinally, with ten deaths (58.82 per cent.). These figures speak for themselves, and it will be at once inferred that the author strongly advocates a free incision so soon as the diagnosis of pus is established.

Concerning the duration of the disease, he points out that the cases which

were operated on had an average duration of six to nine months, as against five to six of the non-operated ones; and that the mortality increases in ratio direct with the length of time which is allowed to elapse between the commencement of the disease and its surgical treatment; also, that in young patients recovery is more frequent and more complete than in older ones.

Aspiration of the chest is not considered satisfactory, because, under ordinary circumstances, it is not possible to get rid of all the pus collected unless air be admitted; and partial evacuation is more or less useless, for the same reason that the partial evacuation of an external abscess would be considered insufficient. The author, as the result of his own observations, then, considers that a free opening into the chest, as soon as the diagnosis is definitely made, offers the best chance for the patient's recovery.

A free exit for the pus must be secured; and he advises that, if other means fail, Roser's method of resecting a portion of rib should be adopted. The chest-cavity at first is to be washed out twice a day, and afterwards once a day, with such solutions (carbolic acid, Condy's fluid, iodine, iodide of potassium, etc.) as circumstances may suggest, and such constitutional remedies as may seem indicated are to be prescribed.

From what has been said, therefore, it will be seen that there is a wide difference in the results of treatment in these two diseases, and it is to be regretted that they are not alike favourable. Perhaps some will be disappointed in the conclusions which have been drawn concerning purulent effusion into the chest, as to its mortality under any method of treatment, but especially when treated by the method of aspiration. Still it is a fact that only about 7 per cent. recover, and some of these even are doubtful as to their final condition. The cases in which the chest is freely opened do best, and even then only about one-half recover.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, April 1, 1876.

—

Two Cases of Aortic Aneurism, with decreased Secretion of Urine.

Since Bernard observed that an increased flow of urine, free from sugar, follows puncture of the floor of the fourth vertricle at a spot slightly higher than where the "diabetic puncture" is practised, cases have been recorded pathologically illustrating the experimental fact. An increased flow of urine also follows the experimental irritation in animals, of the pneumogastric nerve; and in the two cases which Dr. Charles H. Ralfe, Physician to the Seamen's Hospital, records (*Lancet*, Feb. 26, 1876), it seems highly probable that the increased secretion of urine may be accounted for by the irritation caused by the pressure on the left pneumogastric nerve by an aneurismal swelling of the transverse aorta.

Although Dr. Ralfe has not been able to verify, by post-mortem examination, his supposition that the increased secretion of urine in both cases is due to irritation of the left pneumogastric nerve from the pressure of the aneurismal swelling, still there are many points which make that supposition highly probable. It may be suggested that the polyuria in both cases might be due to some other cause, still it would be a somewhat remarkable coincidence that each should be suffering from aneurism in exactly the same locality. Then there is the fact that experimental irritation of the vagus in animals produces polyuria, and in both these cases we find the aneurism situated in that portion of the transverse aorta which is crossed anteriorly by the left pneumogastric. And, lastly, in Case 1 there is an evident connection in point of time, observed by the patient himself, with respect to the pain in the chest and the increase in the flow of urine. In both cases it would, however, have been easy to overlook this symptom, for though the increased secretion of urine in both cases is marked (making allowance for the difference of weight in the two patients, it is just double in each case what is passed under normal conditions), still it was not sufficiently urgent for either of the patients to call our attention to it. In Case 1 the patient had been in the hospital some weeks before we were aware of the fact, and had the application for more milk been granted without inquiring the reason for the demand, it is probable we should never have suspected it. In the

second case we were on the look-out, but the patient was quite ignorant that he was passing more urine than usual. It is, therefore, not improbable that future observation may prove that aneurisms in this part of the aorta, from their proximity to the left vagus, do cause, from the irritation they produce, an increase in the urinary flow.

Dr. Ralfe is not aware of any exactly similar case, but in 1863 Professor Haughton published in the *Dublin Quarterly Journal* one which seems analogous. This case has been aptly cited by Dr. Dickinson[1] as proving that hydruria may take its rise in irritation or compression, by means of an abdominal tumour, of nerves leading to the kidney. It was the case of a woman who died with characteristic symptoms of diabetes insipidus, together with constipation and abdominal swelling, all of which had been noticed some years; it was supposed that the dilated colon pressed injuriously on the abdominal nerves, and thus set up the hydruria.

—

Aortic Aneurism Dissecting off Visceral Pericardium.

Dr. Gairdner presented to the Glasgow Pathological and Clinical Society (*Brit. Med. Journ.*, March 11, 1876) an unusual, if not unique, illustration of aneurismal disease, in which a tumour was found in close contact with the heart, indeed, dissecting the visceral layer of the pericardium from the muscular wall of the right ventricle, there being, in addition, complete and firm pericardial adhesions, with a considerable amount of bulging or pressure of the aneurism towards the right auriculo-ventricular orifice, and an opening by recent rupture into the right auricle. A mediastinal tumour of some kind was obscurely diagnosticated, but there were no special signs of aneurism. Orthopnœa, without much acceleration of the breathing, and ultimately dropsy and lividity, were the principal symptoms. The expansion of the right lung was much interfered with, but no direct pressure was exerted on the bronchus. Notwithstanding the obvious physical impediment to the action of the right ventricle, there was no murmur; and the contractions of the heart were maintained with tolerable regularity up to the very moment of death, the radial pulses, however, becoming very feeble. Beyond this, the diagnosis presented nothing very striking. The relations of the aneurism in detail, as discovered after death, were of such a complicated character as to be difficult to describe briefly. A primary sac was connected with the posterior and right lateral wall of the arch of the aorta, by an opening, about two inches in diameter, midway between the valves and the origin of the great arterial branches, this sac lying above and rather in front of the right auricle, and closely adherent to a portion of the right lung, but not so as obviously to compress its main bronchus, or to involve any of the great nerve-trunks. A wall of firm clot partially separated the sac now indicated from what at first appeared to be another, but which might also be regarded as a second or more remote compartment of the same sac; this secondary portion lying directly in front of the right auricle, and obviously compressing and circumscribing the capacity of both the auricle and the ventricle. When this sac was artificially distended in the preparation, the auriculo-ventricular orifice was almost flattened by it. A ragged rupture through the endocardium into the auricle was found immediately above and in front of the tricuspid ring, the edges appearing to be those of a quite recent tear. A third compartment, or almost separate sac from the two preceding, existed behind and to the right of the posterior wall of the right ventricle, and between it and the visceral pericardium, which at this part was so thin that nothing but the firm adhesions above indicated could have prevented the rupture of the aneurism into the pericardial sac. This third compartment, or aneurismal sac, extended almost from the base posteriorly to the apex of the right ventricle; and its connection with the second compartment was at first difficult to make out, but afterwards became appa-

[1] Dickinson's Diseases of the Kidney and Urinary Derangements, Part I., Diabetes, p. 190. London, 1875.

rent in the form of a small and tortuous opening through a quantity of laminated and decolorized clot, which formed, as it were, the floor of the second compartment. In the distal, or third compartment, were found neither recent soft blood clot not laminated and decolorized fibrine, but a quantity of loose soft *débris* having the purplish-yellow opaque appearance proper to softened thrombi, and so often witnessed in connection with the internal softening of those cardiac blood concretions called by Laennec "globular polypi of the heart."

—

Extreme Slowness, followed by Great Irregularity, of the Pulse, with no Organic Disease of Heart, treated by Bromide of Potassium and Belladonna.

Dr. R. Somerville records (*Practitioner*, March, 1876) the following case of extreme slowness of pulse:—

A professional man, aged 37, temperate in his habits, not a smoker, who had enjoyed good but not robust, health, had for some months been subjected to a great deal of worry in business. For a few days before I saw him he had been out of sorts from irritation of the stomach, but on the night previous to his pulse becoming so slow, he had gone to bed feeling much better, and in hopes of being able to resume his ordinary duties in the morning. He had most imprudently, however, eaten salt fish at supper. He spent a restless night in consequence, and towards morning vomited several times. I saw him at 9 A. M. By that time he was up and dressed. He made great complaint of a feeling of oppression at the epigastrium. His tongue was clean. His pulse was normal in all respects but in that of rate. Its beats numbered only *twenty-five* in the minute. He was sent back to bed and was ordered a glass of brandy, and to have a mustard poultice applied over the stomach.

11 A. M. Patient no worse, but there is no improvement. To go on with the brandy, taking also beef-tea, and some light farinaceous food.

10 P. M. In all respects the same. There has been no vomiting during the day. The rate of the pulse continues the same: it does not count more than twenty-five. The action of the heart, except as regards rate, is normal.

Second day.—Pulse has, during the night, quite changed in character: it is much quicker, and very irregular, The action of the heart is tumultuous. No murmurs to be heard. Patient still complains of great oppression at the præcordium, but there is no vomiting. He is very desponding as to his prospect of recovery. Was seen to-day by Dr. Begbie of Edinburgh, who was of opinion that the disorder of the heart was functional only, and who advised large doses of bromide of potassium with tincture of belladonna.

Third day.—Pulse and heart as yesterday, but præcordial oppression scarcely so great, and patient rather more hopeful.

Fourth day.—Still great irregularity of the pulse, and heart very nearly as tumultuous in action. No vomiting. Bowels acting normally.

Eighth day.—The heart and pulse have, since last entry, continued to improve, and to-day they have attained to perfect regularity of action. Patient is gaining strength, being now able to take substantial nourishment.

It is now more than three years since the above notes were taken, and the gentleman whose case they detail has since then enjoyed good health, and has remained perfectly free from all cardiac symptoms.

Dr. Lauder Brunton offers the following comments on this case:—

There can be little or no doubt that the peculiar symptoms observed in this case were due to irritation of the pneumogastric nerve. It was long ago discovered by Edward Weber that this nerve, when irritated, either stopped the heart altogether or greatly lessened the frequency of its pulsations in animals, and in 1865, Czermak showed that it possessed the same power in man. This physiologist was able to irritate his own vagus nerve on the right side by pressing with the finger at the inner side of the sterno-mastoid muscle, and thus squeezing the nerve against a small, hard lump, which I have heard, from good authority, was really an exostosis from one of the cervical vertebræ, although it is often said to have been an enlarged and hardened gland. Whenever he did this, his pulse fell to less than half its normal rate, and he experienced a

peculiar sensation of oppression or constriction in the sternal region. As these were exactly the symptoms presented by the case just narrated, I think we may fairly conclude that both the slow pulse and the epigastric oppression observed in it were caused by irritation of the vagus, and may proceed to consider what part of the nerve was affected. The nerve may be divided into three parts, viz.: its roots in the medulla oblongata, its trunk, and its terminal branches in the heart. The effect upon the pulse will be much the same whatever part of the nerve is irritated. The medulla is the part in which alterations in the activity of the nerve, leading to changes in the pulse rate, usually take place. The trunk is only affected in rare instances, such as that of Czermak; but the terminal branches in the heart are more frequently acted upon by poisons such as nicotine, conveyed to them by the blood. These poisons may at the same time exercise a similar action on the medulla. In the present instance there was nothing whatever to indicate that the trunk of the vagus was affected, and the point of irritation might be either the roots in the medulla or the ends in the heart. Now, the supper of salt fish was evidently the cause of the disturbance, but it is not very easy to say whether it produced its effects by acting as a poison or simply by irritating the stomach. There are a good many instances on record of a subtle animal poison becoming developed in salt fish or sausages; a poison which not only eludes the efforts of the chemist to detect it, but which seems to have a curiously limited action, frequently doing no harm to the lower animals, though proving fatal to man.[1] Although the symptoms observed in this instance differed considerably from those usually produced by the poison generated in salt fish, it is nevertheless possible that this was a case of the sort, and that the peculiarities it presented were due to the poison being in very small quantity, but acting on a subject rendered exceedingly susceptible by previous overwork. If present at all, the poison must have been in such small quantity as not to affect persons in ordinary health, for the others who partook of the salt fish at the same time experienced no inconvenience from it. But it is also possible that the fish produced slowness of the heart simply by irritating the stomach, and thus causing reflex irritation of the vagus and slowing of the cardiac pulsations, as Meyer and Pribram found pinching the stomach to do.[2] If such were the case, the irritation would be conducted by the afferent nerves from the stomach to the medulla, and thence downwards by the vagus to the heart.

It is, as I have already said, exceedingly difficult to decide whether the salt fish acted in one or other, or both, of the ways just mentioned. In most cases of poisoning by salt fish, the pulse is either normal or quicker than usual, and this militates against the supposition that the slowness in the present instance was due to a special poison generated in the fish; and, on the other hand, although the slowness continued a considerable time after vomiting had ceased, there was probably still some gastric disturbance present, as it was not until the eighth day, when the pulse had become almost quite regular, that the patient was able to take substantial nourishment. It seems, therefore, not improbable that the affection of the heart was due to reflected irritation from the stomach, and although the symptoms were so different, might be classed along with those cases in which we find increased pulsation and palpitation depending on gastric disorder.

It is, however, also possible that a special poison might have something to do with it, and the treatment adopted was such as to meet both possibilities.

Supposing it to be of a reflex nature, the bromide of potassium would be useful, as it seems to have the property of diminishing the activity of reflex centres generally, and by acting in this way upon the medulla, it would prevent the irritation it had received from the stomach from being transmitted down the vagus to the heart.

If, however, there was a special poison in the blood, irritating either the roots of the vagus in the medulla or its ends in the heart, the bromide would be of

---

[1] Husemann, Handbuch der Toxicologie, p. 331.

[2] Meyer and Pribram, Wien. akad. Sitzungsber, July, 1872.

little use, but belladonna would be successful. For belladonna and its alkaloid, atropia, in large doses, paralyze those nervous structures of the heart in which the vagus ends, so that no irritation of any part of the nerve whatever can slow the pulsations. As doses of belladonna, large enough to paralyze the vagus, usually produce dryness of the mouth, delirium, and other unpleasant symptoms, the drug was not pushed to its full extent in the present instance, trust being rather placed in the bromide; although, had the interference with the heart's action been such as to threaten danger to life, recourse might have been had with advantage to large doses of belladonna.

Surgery.

A Review of the Discussion on Syphilis at the Pathological Society of London.

Within the last two months Mr. JONATHAN HUTCHINSON introduced a discussion of Syphilis at the London Pathological Society, and among the speakers who discussed the views he then set forth are to be found the best known names in pathological science in Great Britain; and the reports of the meetings may not unfairly be taken as an authoritative exposition of the present state of opinion in England regarding syphilitic doctrine. It is thus interesting to analyze briefly the substance of the various speeches.

Mr. Hutchinson assumed that it was unnecessary to discuss the question as to whether there are two kinds of virus which produce syphilitic sores; simply stating that the soft chancre is due to the inflammatory products of syphilis without the virus. The chief propositions submitted by him were the following. Syphilis is a specific fever which has a period of incubation, an exanthematous stage and sequelæ. It is a disease of the blood during the exanthematous (secondary) stage, as is shown by the eruption being symmetrical. The sequelæ (tertiary symptoms) are not due to a disease of the blood, as is shown by their being non-symmetrical and non-contagious. The growths of the primary, secondary, and tertiary stages are similar in their histological structure; and whilst their abundance in the secondary stage is due to a multiplication of the germs which produce them—which Mr. Hutchinson likens to the development of yeast—the tertiary growths are due to the development of some localized products left by the secondary stage. Thus, although essentially the same as regards the structural development of their distinctive growths, tertiary products differ from the secondary in being purely local affections. They are not the manifestations of a fever. This separation of the tertiary from the secondary products facilitates the admission of syphilis into the category of specific fevers.

These views were naturally subjected to much criticism. It was objected by Dr. Moxon and Mr. de Méric that secondary syphilitic eruptions are not symmetrical: an opinion that was supported with less decision by Mr. T. Smith; whilst Dr. Greenfield believed that there is no more symmetry than is to be accounted for by the fact of the blood being an impartial carrier. Sir William Jenner and Sir James Paget decline to acknowledge symmetry as a test. Dr. Broadbent believes that the disease cannot be brought into the class of well-defined fevers if the tertiary symptoms are to be considered as part of the disease; and that they do form a part of the disease he considers to be shown by the action of specific remedies. Dr. Wilks believes that syphilis is a true fever, because it has an incubation and a course; whilst Sir William Gull believes that it is a fever not limited in time, lasting during the patient's life. It was urged strongly by Sir James Paget and several other speakers that, as long as there is a manifestation of the disease at all, it must be con-

sidered a blood disease; the action of specific remedies on tertiary symptoms, and the fact that children begotten by parents in the tertiary stage have secondary symptoms, being interpreted as evidence that the disease still exists as a blood disease.

Several speakers express great surprise that Mr. Hutchinson should consider dualism as dead, whilst one gentleman was equally surprised that any one in London should still believe in it. Sir James Paget, Dr. Buzzard, and Dr. Wilks, agree with Mr. Hutchinson that tertiary growths are caused by the development of deposits left over from the secondary stage. Dr. Broadbent was doubtful on this point, and asked Mr. Hutchinson to develop the theory further. The distinction between inherited syphilis and scrofula was almost unanimously accepted as correct.

An essential part of Mr. Hutchinson's task in his reply was to answer the objections that had been taken to his views regarding symmetrical eruptions in blood disease, the local nature of tertiary growths, and the death of dualism. Symmetry, he again stated, in opposition to his critics, is an essential feature in syphilitic eruptions; and, characterizing the non-symmetrical eruption of typhoid dwelt on by Sir William Jenner as an extraordinary fact in pathology, he maintained that the symmetry in syphilis strongly supported his views. The pathology of syphilis is only to be explained by the hypothesis of a *syphilitic yeast;* and the transmission of tertiary syphilis to the offspring after the secretion of a sore has ceased to be inoculable, is explained by the conjecture that the germs still hold possession of the cell-structures of the ovary and testis when they no longer exist free in the blood. The question of dualism was not discussed in the reply.

In answer to a criticism by Dr. Broadhead, Mr. Hutchinson reaffirmed his previously published opinion, that a mother can be infected from the fœtus *in utero*, and become syphilitic without symptoms, a condition which was compared to the protection of vaccination.

Such are some of the chief points which have been raised in this debate. One of the most important lessons which it has taught is that, where there is so much difference of opinion, there must be great lack of knowledge. Mr. Hutchinson has, indeed, succeeded in constructing a theory of syphilis, but has been obliged to build on a very slender substratum of facts. To begin with, we must give him the "cryptogamic germ poison," which he can see clearly with his mind's eye, and without which the subject "will be thrown back into confusion"; but better a thousand times to see that there is nothing but confusion, than to solace ourselves with "an orderly arrangement of facts" that we cannot be sure exist elsewhere than in our imagination. Further, we are asked to believe that, in the testicle, there is a depot of germs which can fasten on the sperm cells as soon as they are formed, can live and propagate in the animal fluids; and which yet, although so small that they cannot be seen by the microscope, are never carried by the lymph, in which they must be bathed, into the circulating fluid. But how many improbable hypotheses must we construct before we can invest this one with an air of probability?

Similarly we are asked to believe that a gumma is produced by the development of something left over in the part from the secondary manifestation; but not a tittle of evidence is adduced that anything is left over. When Mr. Hutchinson further tells us that the conjecture is forced upon us that the development of the yeast in the child's blood is restrained during intra-uterine life, and commences only with the function of respiration, we cannot help remarking that it is surely better to refrain from any hypothesis that would force on us such a conjecture.

It is a pleasure to turn from these theories to Mr. Hutchinson's rigid observation of facts; and we do not hesitate to say that his statement regarding the typical symmetry of many secondary syphilitic eruptions will be amply borne out by those who have directed their attention to the matter.

Mr. Hutchinson had not, however, all the imagining to himself. Dr. Moxon's suggestion of a new substance that had to become syphilized, though a plausible one as regards syphilitic infants, was, as he confessed, equally hypothetical; and so we must consider Mr. Simon's idea that a gumma is a product of a

weakened contagium. Sir William Gull's idea of a fever that lasted indefinitely should surely have been prefaced by a definition of what a fever is.

We must confess to some sympathy with the inquirers after dualism, who had somewhat hard measure dealt out to them. It is impossible to read the evidence regarding the inoculations by Danielsen, Baerensprung, Hebra, and others, without feeling that there is much to be said on the dualistic side. Inoculation from an infecting chancre invariably produced an infecting chancre on a non-syphilitic person, and, it is scarcely necessary to add, the soft chancre a non-infecting sore. We give due weight to the fact that Bidenkap, Köbner, and others, when they inoculated a syphilitic person with the product of their own syphilitic secretions, produced what was apparently a soft chancre. But many more inoculation experiments will have to be made before dualism is either dead or buried. Proved it certainly is not; but it will not be completely disproved until it has been shown that inoculation from an infecting chancre on healthy individuals produces infecting chancres in some, and soft chancres in others.

Mr. Hutchinson has rightly directed the attention of observers to the necessity for accurate observation in cases in which apparently healthy mothers give birth to syphilitic children. Whether such mothers remain absolutely free from injury when subjected to sources of contagion is a point of the utmost importance, regarding which there is at present incomplete evidence.—*Brit. Med. Journ.*, April 8, 1876.

—

Practical Remarks on Congenital Cataract.

Mr. George Critchett, Senior Surgeon to the Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital, in concluding some remarks made before the Ophthalmic Section of the International Medical Congress in Brussels last year (*British Med. Journ.*, March 11, 1876), stated the following rules which he lays down for his own guidance in cases of congenital cataract, and which he urged upon the attention of his auditors:—

"In the first place, if the opacity be inconsiderable, and if the child be able to pursue his education, and compass the ordinary functions of life tolerably well, I do not urge operative interference, more especially where it would involve the removal of the lens; but if a decided advantage could be obtained by making an artificial pupil as I have described, it is so absolutely free from risk that I should advise it.

"In the second place, I make it an invariable rule only to operate on one eye at a time, and for this I have more than one reason: the stake is too great to hazard both eyes; then a failure in one may assist us to pursue a safer, or, at any rate, a different method, if the patient or friends be willing to run the risk in the second eye; besides, a failure of both eyes is such a fearful wreck—a catastrophe I have witnessed more than once, and hope never to see again. It has, moreover, occurred to me on three or four occasions in which I have operated with success upon one eye in intelligent adults, and have removed the cataract, that, whilst they thankfully owned the great advantages gained by the operation, they have deliberately elected to retain the other eye in its defective state, affirming that it possessed certain qualities and advantages that were wanting in their renovated eye, and with which they were unwilling to part. As a final consideration, I may state that an eye from which the lens has been removed does not subsequently possess so good a life; it is more liable to undergo morbid changes, and to perish after a lapse of years. Supported by these various considerations, I reiterate my opinion that there is a strong case in favour of operating on one eye only. Of course, if one eye succeed, there can be no objection to the subsequent performance of an operation on the other, if the state of the vision render it expedient.

"In the next place, I always perform the small iridectomy already described in preference to removing the lens wherever the extent of the transparent margin offers a fair prospect of improved vision, even though the result obtained be not quite equal to that which might accrue from removal of the lens; it is so much safer, and it further has the advantage, especially with the young,

that cataract glasses are not required. I look upon the substitution of an artificial pupil in the treatment of these cases as a valuable march in the progress of our science. I have patients on whom this operation was performed years ago who are engaged in active professional duties, both in the church and in the law.

"Lastly, in those instances where removal of the lens is indicated, I especially insist on the importance of only operating on one eye; then I prefer the slow method by absorption; and I urge the necessity of keeping a constant watch over the case until its termination, as acute symptoms may supervene at any moment, requiring immediate and active interference. I select the slow plan, because I consider it safer, because the results as regards rotundity and mobility of the pupil are usually more complete, and because rapidity should scarcely be allowed to weigh in the choice of the method.

"In dealing with these anxious and very responsible cases, whatever plan of procedure we may select, and however great the skill and the experience we may bring to bear upon them, we shall inevitably meet with occasional failures. This should make us most generous in our judgment of those who encounter similar misfortunes; and, when such a sad result happens in our own practice, it is no little consolation to reflect that no element of rashness was permitted to sway our better judgment, but that every precaution has been taken which human skill and prudence could suggest."

—

On the Curability of Detachment of the Retina.

M. Galezowski's experience (*Recueil d'Ophthalmologie*, January, 1876) has shown him that in a certain proportion of cases of detachment, a cure may be effected by surgical treatment. Of 211 cases of detachment which he has tabulated, he finds but 13 instances in which it has occurred in eyes that were not myopic, so that he assumes that a myopic conformation of the eye is almost indispensable for its production. He considers also that he has established the fact that the detachment is always due to subretinal effusion which is brought about by a serous cyclitis; in support of this view, he adduces the frequent occurrence of iritis at the outset of the disease. The subsequent formation of cataract, too, is the result of an affection of the choroid and not of the retina. According to the researches of Poncet (*Société de Biologie*, 1873) the posterior portion of the choroid presents very little trace of parenchymatous inflammation in serous choroiditis, while the ciliary zone almost invariably does so to a considerable extent: and in consequence of this the detachment in these cases commences at the ora serrata, and may extend to the neighbourhood of the papilla. Dr. Galezowski considers that the detachment which is met with in cases of glaucoma has its origin in the same way; and his own practice has shown him that an iridectomy has proved sufficient to arrest the progress of the detachment, and to bring about a great improvement in vision in a considerable number of instances. An analysis of the author's table of cases shows that detachment is almost confined to eyes which are myopic; that it is twice as frequent in the eyes of men as of women; that it is very often complicated by iritis or cataract; and that it may be brought about in consequence of injury, by syphilis, or by rheumatism.

At the very commencement of the affection and in young subjects, much benefit may be obtained by antiphlogistic treatment, but it will be necessary that the patient should remain for several weeks in a horizontal position, and that he should certainly abstain from using the eyes. In this way Dr. Galezowski considers that he has cured several such cases, and he formulates the results of his experience in his concluding sentences.

1. Detachment of the retina admits of cure.
2. In recent cases, and especially in young subjects, antiphlogistic treatment combined with absolute rest will sometimes bring about a complete recovery.
3. In detachments of long standing an iridectomy is capable of arresting any further progress, but it will not prevent the occurrence of cataract.
4. In cases brought about by syphilis, mercurial treatment by inunction will effect a cure.

5. In an eye in which a detachment has receded, one generally finds a white striated appearance where the retina has been disturbed, with more or less evidence of atrophy of the subjacent choroid.—*Lond. Med. Record*, March 15, 1876.

—

On the Implication of the Facial Lymphatic Glands in Affections of the Eyes.

M. Galezowski (*Recueil d'Ophthalmologie*, January, 1876) says that the lymphatic vessels of the face are in intimate relation with those of the eyeball and its appendages, and appear to communicate directly with the lymphatic glands in the parotidean region in front of the ear, and also with other glands beneath the lower jaw; and these in their turn are closely connected with numerous glands in the neck.

It has been long recognized that syphilitic sores upon the eyelids may give rise to glandular enlargements in front of the ear and beneath the jaw. This was shown by Ricord and Desmarres. It is, however, to be noted, that amongst English writers Jacob (*Dublin Hospital Reports*, vol. vi.) has expressed his opinion that cancerous affections of the eyelids do not implicate the neighbouring lymphatic glands; according to the experience of Galezowski, however, these glands may become engorged and swollen not only in consequence of syphilitic chancres, but also with phlegmonous inflammation of the eyelids, with certain forms of conjunctivitis, with herpes palpebralis, and occasionally with affections of the lachrymal sac.

With reference to syphilitic affections of the eyelids, it is not yet clearly shown that any but primary chancres will involve the neighbouring glands, although Galezowski has seen one or two cases in which their swelling has been noticed with secondary affections of the conjunctiva. The case in which glandular enlargement was associated with a lachrymal tumour, and which is recorded at length in the paper, was a remarkable one. It was that of a young girl, in whom an enlargement of all the glands of the face and neck followed inflammation of both the lachrymal sacs; in this instance the glands of the chin, as well as the masseteric, buccal, and submaxillary glands, were involved, although it is probable that in this instance some special diathesis was at work to produce this very extraordinary continuation of symptoms.

It is, according to the author's experience, abundantly clear that the enlargement of the facial glands may arise under various conditions, quite independently of syphilitic affections.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1876.

—

On the Prophylaxis and Treatment of Aural Diseases.

Dr. Danjoy, in the *Annales de Maladies l'Oreille et du Larynx*, for December 31, 1875, gives an abstract of a lecture on the above subject, delivered by Dr. Buckhard-Mérian, at the Medical Society of Bâle, which was reported in the *Correspondenz-Blatt für Schweizer Aerzte*, for September and October, 1875.

The author commences by showing what are the most common causes of diseases of the ears, and by what means they may be best avoided. He points out, in the first place, awkward attempts at cleanliness made with sharp instruments —hair pins, steel pens, pencils, matches, etc. These instruments may not only wound the auditory canal, but they may even lacerate the tympanum, either by direct contact or indirectly, if they touch a plug of hardened wax. He proposes in their place a small sponge fixed at the end of a handle, this sponge, as long as the auditory canal, sufficing perfectly for cleansing it. Injections are equally pernicious in numbers of instances, either because they are used too cold or because they are made too forcibly. The author thinks also that some discharges are maintained by too frequent injections; he prefers in such cases to make insufflations of astringent powders. Fumigation by vapours, and the dropping in of oil, are also far from being inoffensive. In certain cases there has been found at the bottom of the meatus and near the tympanum a deposit of oil,

which, remaining at a temperature of about 37° (98° F.) underwent a change, and became the seat of aspergillinous vegetation, thus affording a new cause of irritation for the neighbouring parts. Instillations of irritant liquids, often made on account of toothache or neuralgia, may similarly cause external otitis; we need only mention ether, chloroform, alcohol, etc.

Instead of poultices, which often favour the production of diffuse inflammation, the author prefers the introduction of some drops of tincture of opium or cotton-wool, the application of one or two leeches in front of the ear, or cold, which has never caused accident when the necessary precaution has been taken of preserving the auditory canal with cotton-wool.

Cold, which has just been mentioned as an advantageous therapeutic agent, may be the cause of diseases of the ear, the author instancing in the first line among the external causes of these affections, exposure to a current of air as one of the most frequent. When the ear has been cleared from a plug of wax, it should be protected by a little cotton-wool against the external air, for fear of cold. Patients should also carefully guard themselves against cold when they take sea-baths, river-baths, or when they are following hydropathic treatment. The author mentions finally discharges of fire-arms, startling noises, boxes on the ear, as frequent causes of otitis, and concludes the paper by some therapeutical considerations.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1876.

—

The Membrana Tympani Secundaria.

In the January number of the *Monatsschrift für Ohrenheilkunde*, Dr. Weber-Liel, of Berlin, records the following experiments which he has made on the membrane of the fenestra rotunda:—

1. Having prepared a dissection in the manner described in a former paper, he placed on the external meatus an India-rubber tube, and breathed gently through it. Watching the secondary tympanic membrane under an enlargement of from 15 to 40 linear, he found that it moved outwards and inwards with the inspiratory and expiratory acts, and it appeared to do so relatively to a greater extent than the simultaneously moving drum.

2. Closing the tympanic cavity by means of a covering glass, he, through a catheter in the Eustachian tube, condensed the intratympanic air by driving in air from an India-rubber bag. Under this pressure the secondary membrane was very slightly pressed inwards, while the primary membrane was pressed strongly outwards. On rarefying the air in the cavity by suction, the secondary membrane bulged, especially in the under portion, in a direction outwards and backwards, and on condensing the air, it moved into its former position.

3. The same was observed when the same preparation was used with the inco-stapedial joint loosened, or when the labyrinth was opened.

4. When the investigator fastened to the round membrane a small feather taken from the wing of a canary, and caused a condensation of air with an open tympanic cavity, and an inco-stapedial joint intact, a very short motion of the feather was observed; but when the air in the meatus was rarefied, the feather was seen to move to a greater extent in a direction outwards and backwards. When the feather was dusted with fine starch-granules, and one sung or fifed into the meatus through an India-rubber tubing in connection therewith, the excursions of the light reflex from the starch-granules were seen to have the same direction.

5. On opening into a preparation of the labyrinth, and cementing a thin tubule into the scala tympani, he found that suction at the other end of the tubule caused only a slight shaking of the membrane, and that it was more tightly expanded, but did not move inwards. But when the air in the scala tympani was condensed, the membrane was widely pressed outwards, especially at certain points.

6. In three fresh preparations the superior semicircular canal was opened, and a fine glass tubule inserted, and cemented thereto, care being taken that no labyrinthine fluid escaped. This glass tubule was so placed in connection with an India-rubber tube, that motion on the end of the tubing did not break the tubule. The secondary membrane was now placed where it could be ex-

amined microscopically; and on suction being made through the tubing, the membrane moved towards the labyrinth.

From these observations it follows that the membrane of the fenestra rotunda is capable of greater excursion than has been supposed; further, that it follows easily and quickly all changes of pressure, both from the fenestra ovalis and the tympanic cavity. Towards the labyrinth it moves, but very slightly, from its position of rest, on account of the counter-pressure of the labyrinthine fluid. Towards the tympanic cavity the membrane is capable of great excursion to a certain point.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1876.

—

Extraction of Foreign Bodies from the Ear.

Mr. Walter Rivington sums up (*Brit. Med. Journ.*, March 18, 1876) the mode of treatment in cases of foreign bodies in the ear as follows:—

1. Examine the ear carefully by direct light and with a speculum and mirror, to determine the presence, position, size, nature, and peculiarities of the substance.

2. If the patient be a child and refractory or timid, place him on a couch, give ether or chloroform, and use the syringe, turning the affected ear downwards. This manœuvre may be aided, as Mr. Field suggests, by drawing the auricle upwards and backwards, and applying the nozzle of the syringe to the upper wall of the passage.

3. If the foreign substance do not fall out, as it usually does, after a little patience, but stops near the orifice of the meatus, a fine pair of forceps may be used to withdraw it.

4. A needle or a pin, or other elongated body which does not fill the passage, may be readily taken out with forceps through the speculum, or by the aid of a direct light.

In concluding his remarks on this subject Mr. Rivington says: "I remember speaking to the late lamented Mr. Hinton about the extraction of foreign bodies, and asking him what method he recommended for their removal. He replied that 'You will not use any other method than the syringe if you are wise.' With the slight exception specified above, I have never done so; and I feel sure that those who adopt the sound advice tendered by Mr. Hinton and Mr. Field will never have occasion for disappointment or regret."

—

On the Dangers of Breathing by the Mouth.

At the International Medical Congress at Brussels in 1875, Dr. Guye read a paper in the Otological Section (*Archiv für Ohrenheilkunde*, February 4, 1876), on the dangers to the ear of breathing by the mouth. According to the author, the habit of breathing by the mouth, frequent among deaf people, is a very pernicious one, and he is much surprised at the almost entire absence of papers on the subject. Respiration by the mouth, which is easier than respiration by the nose, cannot with safety be substituted for it, as nasal respiration answers certain requirements which oral breathing cannot supply. The function of the nose in respiration is threefold. 1. The olfactory sense secures it against the entrance of impure air. 2. The moisture of the nasal passages gives a certain degree of aqueous saturation to the inspired air, the contact of which is thus rendered less irritating to the mucous membrane of the throat and larynx. 3. The inequalities of the organ retain solid particles suspended in the air, which is proved by the quantity of dust sometimes found accumulated in the nostrils.

These advantages are absent in respiration by the mouth. The contact of dry air soon produces circulatory troubles in the pharyngeal region, and even an habitual catarrh, susceptible of easy transmission by continuity to the Eustachian tube and cavity of the tympanum. Granular or adenoid pharyngitis often has this origin. In support of his opinions the author adduced the authority of Dr. Paul Niemeyer of Magdeburg, who considered that the attacks of pseudo-croup, to which children are often subject during the first hours of the night, had their origin in dryness of the glottis produced by oral respira-

tion. To obviate this inconvenience, the principal object was to restore the nose to its proper condition, and for this purpose it is important to oblige the patient to breathe by the nose. As we cannot rely on the will of the individual, especially if a child, Dr. Guye proposes to produce occlusion of the mouth by a little instrument of the shape of the respirator, but differing from it in this essential particular, that it is entirely impermeable to air. This "contra-respirator," as the author calls it, constitutes a simple and easily applied means, which has produced excellent results in Holland. Dr. Guye cited cases of catarrhal deafness which he had completely cured by this means alone, without any other treatment. [The danger to the Eustachian tube of breathing by the mouth was recognized by Mr. Toynbee, who, in his work on the Diseases of the Ear, in speaking of the treatment of obstruction of the faucial orifice of the Eustachian tube by thickened mucous membrane, advised the patient to practise nasal respiration.]—*Lond. Med. Record*, March 15, 1876.

—

Excision and Composition of a Wandering Gall-Stone.

Dr. A. Model, of Nördlingen, records the following case in No. 41 of the Munich *Aerztliches Intelligenzblatt* (October 12, 1875). A publican's wife, aged fifty-five, had suffered for about one and a half years from occasional pains in the abdomen, slight and unfrequent at first, afterwards becoming more frequent, and gradually very severe and colicky. For the last six months the pains were strong enough to bend her double; and for a month she had kept her bed entirely. About an inch and a half to the right side and below the navel there was a minute sinus, just admitting a darning-needle, from which a very little thick, pale, yellowish fluid could be squeezed out. This was near the centre of a red and slightly swollen patch in the right hypochondrium, about the size of a small saucer. A fine probe, introduced with some difficulty, in the outward direction, reached, at a depth of about three-quarters of an inch, a rough, hard body, which sounded, when struck, like bone, or a moderate-sized pebble. Further soundings gave the impression that it was rough, gritty, and not very hard. The patient being timid, it was removed under the colourable pretext of exploring, by dilating the sinus with a scalpel, and seizing the stone—for so it proved—with Bruns's sequestrum-forceps. In form and bigness it resembled a nutmeg. It was covered with a very dark crust, with a thickness of two to three millimetres (equal one-eighth of an inch nearly), and this, the softest part, was rough, crumbly, and porous. Within this a glittering mass, rich in cholesterin, appeared. The stone was perfectly encysted in the abdominal wall, and the lining or wall of the cyst was extremely smooth. No deeper opening towards the gall-bladder or liver was discoverable. The gall-stone was sawn in two, and showed in its interior a sort of marbling not unlike a nutmeg, only there were more radiating lines. With a lens, numerous glittering particles were easily seen. It had a sort of greasy feel, but no proper nucleus was discoverable. Drs. Röthe and Frickhinger gave the following analysis for 100 parts: Cholesterin, 46.047; margarin, 1.161; alcoholic extractives (?), cholic and choloidic acid, and dyslysin (?), 3.194; bile-pigment and mucus, 21.297; inspissated bile, 2.904; carbonate of calcium, 16.650; phosphoric acid and magnesia, traces; water, 6.582; loss, 1.165 = 100. The patient made an excellent recovery; she was allowed to get up in ten days, and the sinus healed entirely in five weeks. The only treatment was a compress of charpie, with a bandage, great cleanliness, and occasional applications of nitrate of silver.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1876.

—

The Antiseptic Treatment in Incision of Hydrocele.

Professor Volkmann, of Halle, observes (*Berlin Klin. Woch.*, January 17) that there is scarcely any other operative procedure that is so likely to convince an observer of the efficacy of the antiseptic treatment as that of incision for hydrocele. Those whose former experience had taught them how frequently severe reaction followed this operation, and how seldom recovery occurred

without tedious suppuration and the occurrence of various interruptions, now find that the healing process takes place with the greatest simplicity and remarkable rapidity. Healing by the first intention occurs over the greater part of the surface of the wound, and without a trace of local reaction, the patient being able to leave his bed and walk about in five or six days, his discharge from the hospital taking place during the second week. Prof. Volkmann has employed this procedure in seventeen cases with undeviating good results, so that he is able to recommend its adoption. Both during and after the operation all the rules of the antiseptic method must be rigorously enforced. The vicinity of the genitals is to be most carefully and repeatedly cleansed with a solution of carbolic acid, and the hair of the pubes and around the anus are to be shaved off. After the incision has been carried from the ring to the base of the scrotum, the cavity of the tunica vaginalis is to be repeatedly washed out with a 3 per cent. carbolic acid solution, and the edges of the wound brought closely together during the continuance of the spray by means of fifteen, twenty, or even more sutures, made of the finest silk used double. Bleeding vessels, even of small calibre, should first be secured by the catgut ligature. The object in view with the antiseptic dressing is to bring the distended tunica vaginalis as closely in contact with the testis as possible, and the doing this is much aided by exciting contraction of the dartos by the repeated application of cold carbolic acid solution. When the sac is very large and relaxed, or when there is great fibrous induration or sclerosis, it may become exceptionally necessary to excise a portion of the tunica vaginalis. This must not be carried too far, and great trust must be placed in the method. The total adhesion of the sac, even when it lies in folds, is usually easily brought about. In those cases in which the surface of the tunica vaginalis becomes greatly diminished by the contraction of the scrotum, no drainage-tube is required; but in others, in which there is found a long funnel-shaped reduplication of the tunica, a drainage-tube should be introduced perpendicularly to the surface of the testis. Lister's dressing is most carefully applied so as to secure the hermetic closure of the wound. In his first cases, Prof. Volkmann did not venture to apply sufficiently firm pressure, and there was a secretion produced, which necessitated the early reapplication of the bandages. In his latter cases these have been kept on for two, three, or four days, and sometimes even longer still. Even after the second or third dressing the obliteration and adhesion may be so complete that the Lister dressing need not be continued, and a suspensory containing several layers of salicylated wadding may be substituted.

Prof. Volkmann furnishes abstracts of the chief particulars of his seventeen cases, and states that in no one of them did he meet with any local reaction whatever. There was neither phlegmon of the scrotum, nor deposits of pus, nor even acute œdema or swelling of any kind of the scrotum. What these facts signify can only be appreciated by those whose former experience has taught them what takes place when this treatment of hydrocele is pursued with access to the air, and when there is violent local and general reaction, almost without exception the patient being confined to his bed for from six to eight weeks. Numerous cases of this kind had been observed in the clinics of Blasius, Langenbeck, and Simon. Of fifteen of the seventeen cases now reported, in which exact observations of the temperature were made, in six fever was entirely absent during their whole course, in three there was a single elevation of temperature on the evening after the operation, in four a moderate elevation (not exceeding 39.6° C.) lasted from two to six days, and in two the temperature rose to 40° and 40.5°, these two being the first cases so treated when the procedure was less perfectly carried out. The mean duration of the treatment was ten days, and in the latter cases it frequently lasted but eight days; and on the fifth or sixth day most of the patients were able to leave their beds. In sixteen out of the seventeen cases the entire obliteration of the cavity was found to have been secured on the first renewal of the dressing; not a drop of fluid being able to be pressed out from between the tunica and the testis. In only one case, a drainage-tube was found to be required for a few days longer, when a small portion which had not united was found to have

become consolidated, this patient being, in fact, cured as quickly as the others. This latter consolidation, observed likewise after opening abscesses, is quite characteristic of the antiseptic procedure. It is also remarkable that this rapid plastic union of the tunica with the testis took place even when it was densely thickened and sclerotic, a slight degree of calcification not having prevented it in one case. The same result was obtained in two cases of hæmatocele. But in the worst cases it will be better to excise a portion of the tunica or remove some of the firmer coagula. The most remarkable case was one in which two deposits were scooped out from the centre of the testis itself, the recovery taking place just as in the other cases, the patient leaving on the eleventh day with a smooth granulating wound. In the only case in which total primary obliteration of the cavity was not obtained with the same certainty as in the others, the incision was not prolonged from the upper to the lower part of the scrotum; and although recovery took place rapidly, yet the radical character of the cure is not certain.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, March 11, 1876.

—

Aneurism of Arch of the Aorta, with Obstruction in the Passage of Blood through the Left Carotid and Subclavian Arteries; Spontaneous Cure of the Aneurism nearly completed; Death from Empyema.

Dr. Greenhow reported to the Clinical Society of London (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, March 25, 1876) the notes of the case, which was that of a needlewoman, aged forty-five, married. Her father and mother had both died of phthisis. The patient had been subject to coughs and colds; and, for two years before coming under observation, had never been free from cough and shortness of breath. Three months before admission to the Middlesex Hospital, she had had rigors, followed by pain in the left side of the thorax. On admission to the hospital, her breathing was laboured; her respirations were 32; she lay constantly on the left side, and, when placed on the right side, gasped for breath, and appeared to be dying. Her pulse was 130; her temperature 100.7°. The chest appeared larger on the left than on the right side, both in front and behind; and the left side did not expand at all during inspiration, whilst the integuments of the same side were œdematous. There was general dulness over the left lung on percussion, and absence of breathing-sounds throughout the same area, except at a small space below the spine of the left scapula. The respiratory sounds were mostly normal over the right lung. The heart was pushed to the right, and its impulse could be felt all over the left lung. Its sounds were normal. No pulse could be detected in the left subclavian, brachial, or radial artery. The pupils were equal, the voice was unchanged, and there was no difficulty in swallowing. The left arm was not swollen. There was frequent cough, and much muco-purulent sputum was raised. After a time, the left mamma became inflamed, and was incised; the patient died shortly afterwards. At the post-mortem examination, an abscess was found just beneath the left pectoralis major muscle, communicating with the pleural cavity through the third intercostal space. Three pints of pus were drawn from the left pleural sac; and the left lung lay at the back of the cavity, against the spine, bound down by firm adhesions. An aneurismal sac, adherent to the sternum and the left lung, was found at the upper part of the thorax. It sprang from the summit of the arch of the aorta, between the left subclavian and carotid arteries; measured eleven inches from right to left, and ten inches from front to back; communicated with the aorta by a very wide mouth; and was almost completely filled with laminated decolorized fibrine. The innominate artery was patent; an inch to its left was the left carotid, of which the channel was completely obliterated, the vessel itself for an inch lying in the wall of the aneurism. The left subclavian artery was distant three and three-quarter inches from the carotid; it lay partly in the aneurismal sac, and a bristle could be passed through it into the aorta. The aorta generally was atheromatous. Dr. Greenhow remarked that twice during life, when the empyema was known to exist, the chest was tapped, but that the trocar each time penetrated the left lung, and failed to draw off any fluid. At the same time, an intro-thoracic

tumour was diagnosed, which was at first believed to be cancerous, but afterwards aneurismal, there being no pulsation of the left radial artery. Dr. Greenhow thought it probable that, during life, no blood had latterly passed through the narrowed left subclavian artery, and that the impediment to the circulation through this vessel and the left carotid artery had favoured the deposit of laminated clot in the aneurism, with which eventually its cavity had been nearly filled. The case was important in its bearing upon the question of the surgical treatment of such aneurisms by ligature upon the distal side of the sac. Mr. Brasdor had proposed such an operation, and Mr. Heath, in 1872, exhibited a patient whose left carotid artery he had tied for aneurism of the ascending portion and arch of the aorta, and who had been greatly benefited by the operation. Dr. Greenhow thought that the case which he had just related, and which showed spontaneous cure of the aneurism, almost completed, in connection with occlusion of the two distal vessels nearest to the sac, afforded strong corroborative support to this plan of treatment for the cure of thoracic aneurisms.

—

Aneurism of the Arch of the Aorta; Ligature of the Left Carotid Artery; Relief to the Symptoms and Diminution of the Tumour.

Mr. T. Holmes also brought forward (*Ibid.*) a case. The patient, a woman aged twenty-one, had never had any accident; but the present disease was attributed to an attack of rheumatic fever a year ago. When admitted into St. George's Hospital, she had a very large aneurism, occupying the terminal part of the aortic arch, with an exceedingly loud bruit, and a very strong thrill over the two upper intercostal spaces. The condition of the heart was difficult to judge of, on account of the loudness of the bruit, and the pressure of the large tumour, which seemed to have displaced it downwards. No pulse could be felt in any of the arteries of the left arm. The pulse in the two carotids was natural, and in the right radial it was regular, and about 60. She suffered occasionally from hæmoptysis, and was liable to faint at the least exertion. The treatment by complete rest and restricted diet (on Mr. Jolliffe Tufnell's plan) was carried out for several months, and with much benefit; and she improved so much after several months of this treatment, that in August, 1875, she was sent to the Convalescent Hospital at Wimbledon, where she was allowed to get up a little and to take ordinary diet; but she returned to St. George's Hospital in October, with the pulsation and bruit somewhat increased. She was again put to bed; but as the aneurism appeared distinctly advancing up the left side of the neck, and there was considerable bronchitis, it was thought advisable to tie the left common carotid artery. It should be mentioned that in the interval since her first admission the condition of the arteries of the left arm had varied much. Sometimes no pulse whatever could be felt; more commonly, the pulse could be felt, though not very plainly, in the brachial artery, and more easily in the ulnar, while in the radial it was only occasionally perceptible. The operation (on October 21) was followed by very great, but not immediate, benefit. It was not till the second day that any marked change was perceived, when the area and strength of the thrill began obviously to diminish, and continued to do so for a month; the first intercostal space, which had been bulged out by the tumour, becoming concave; and the symptoms of pressure on the air-passages very much relieved. In this state she still continued. There was now (March 10, 1876) a very loud bruit, but she was well enough to get up a little during the day, and had evidently derived very great benefit from the operation. In remarking on this case, Mr. Holmes observed that it was an incomplete one, and was only produced as an interesting pendant to that of Dr. Headlam Greenhow. In the latter case, the left subclavian was obliterated; in the present there was some obstruction, the nature of which was rather hard to determine. It could not have been the result of pressure on the trunk-artery, seeing that the brachial was pulsating while the radial could not be felt, nor the result of obstruction of the individual vessels by embolic clots; at least, such obstruction could not be complete, for the pulse was felt at one time and not at another. But, on the whole, it testified to some obstruction to the growth

of the tumour in the direction of the left subclavian, and encouraged the attempt to stop the growth of the aneurism up the neck and towards the trachea, by tying the left carotid; and the result had certainly, up to the present time, justified the operation. Mr. Holmes was inclined to attribute the benefit produced by the distal ligature in aneurism to the cessation of the circulation through that part of the sac with which the tied artery was in direct continuity. If this were so, the indications for the ligature of the carotid (left or right) in aortic aneurism, and of the right carotid in innominate aneurism, must be the growth of the tumour upon the neck, and the advancing symptoms of pressure on the trachea: and such were the indications relied on in the present instance. If this view were correct, it would also follow that the ligature of the third part of the subclavian held out no such prospect of benefit, since the whole circulation must still go on through the branches of the first part of the subclavian; and it might even be apprehended that the rapid increase which must take place in the circulation through those branches might possibly be accompanied by an increase in the tension of the sac.

Mr. Christopher Heath thought these cases proved pretty conclusively that such operations resulted in marked benefit. In a case operated on by him, where there was disease of the aorta, and not of the innominate as had been supposed, the subclavian and carotid were tied. The patient he had operated on in 1872 was still well. The question was, which artery to tie. He thought the first beyond the aneurism, but that was difficult to determine. In one case he tied the wrong carotid, and the patient shortly died of anæmia of the brain. The circulation was already disturbed, and tying the wrong vessel caused death. He had been disappointed in the use of the sphygmograph in such cases. It was difficult to say when to tie, but when the disease was advancing and some interference required, it was better that the surgeon should have a chance, than be called in when it was too late.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

On Section of the Umbilical Cord.

In *Le Progrès Medical*, No. 3, January 15, 1876, Dr. Budin concludes an interesting series of articles as to the proper time when ligature of the umbilical cord should be practised. From seventy-five personal observations, he concludes that if ligature of the cord be effected immediately after the birth, we deprive the child of about ninety-two grammes (over three ozs.) of blood from the placenta, which is equivalent in the adult to a loss of seventeen hundred grammes (fifty-eight ozs.). From this it follows that section should not be performed until one or two minutes after the complete cessation of the pulsation of the cord. As to the practical question whether it is of any inconvenience to the mother as regards delivery, although certain authors recommend leaving the placenta gorged with blood in order that its separation may be facilitated, M. Budin feels assured that the placenta empty of blood is thrown off more easily, and passes more readily through the contracted cervix, than when it is gorged with blood.

In simple asphyxia of the child it is necessary to allow it to breathe freely and to cry before tying the cord, and to abstain from allowing blood to flow from the cord.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1876.

On Milk Diet in the Albuminuria of Pregnant Women, and its Indication as Preventive Treatment of Eclampsia.

In *Le Progrès Médical*, No. 50 (December 11, 1875), M. Tarnier communicates two cases in which chloral succeeded perfectly in relieving the albuminuria and preventing eclampsia.

The urine contained fifty-five per cent. of albumen in one case, and under the microscope showed the presence of a large quantity of cells in a state of granular fatty degeneration, hyaline casts, and blood corpuscles. Two litres of milk daily were prescribed; the œdema gradually disappeared, and the patient had a normal labour, the child being alive, large, and healthy.

The second case was similar, and was delivered naturally at full term of a living healthy child.

Dr. Tarnier suggests that on the first day one litre of milk, and two portions of food should be given, on the second day two litres and one portion, on the third day three litres and half a portion, the fourth and following days four litres, or as much as desired, and no other food or drink. The author remarks that cases of eclampsia may occur without albuminuria, but they are very rare. In cases treated by this method, the albuminuria has either disappeared or diminished rapidly, and eclampsia has never supervened.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1876.

—

The Pathology of Dysmenorrhœa Membranacea.

Dr. Beigel (*Archiv für Gynecologie*, Band ix. Heft 1), in an exhaustive article on this subject, arrives at the following conclusions from the results of his examinations:—

1. The so-called dysmenorrhœa membranacea occurs in consequence of primary or secondary disease of the uterine mucous membrane—endometritis.

2. The characteristics of this disease consist in a pathological change of the mucous membrane, whereby, in consequence of well-marked cell-proliferation from beneath, the membrane is shed in large shreds or as a continuous sac.

3. The expulsion of this, as a rule, occurs through contraction of the uterus after preceding hemorrhage, menstrual or otherwise, whereby closure of the os internum by the membrane leads to retention of blood and the production of intense pain.

4. As menstruation plays a secondary part in the development of this affection, and the formation of the membrane is in no way connected with conception or abortion, it seems better to give up the terms "dysmenorrhœa membranacea," or "menstrual decidua," and adopt the denomination "endometritis exfoliativa."

5. The microscopic examination of the membrane furnishes no similar results. In one class of cases we find the normal elements of the mucous membrane merely pathologically increased; in another series the individual elements of this, as the glands or epithelium, are lost or in a state of degeneration; in a third class embryonal cellular tissue is formed; and in a fourth epithelium plates or cells, which are very similar to these, alone or in conjunction with the embryonal tissue of the skin-elements of the membrane.

6. In all cases it forms a marked cellular production, constituted of free cells, which form the definite occasion of the loosening of the mucous membrane from its attachment.

7. The pathological changes of the uterine mucous membrane in endometritis exfoliativa appear to be such, that the development of an impregnated ovum in the uterine cavity cannot take place; therefore the patients, as long as they are under the influence of the disease, are sterile.—*London Medical Record*, March 15, 1876.

—

Amenorrhœa from Lead-Poisoning.

Dr. T. S. Dowse, in an interesting communication to the *Medical Times and Gazette* (April 1, 1876), states that "of the many known and recognized results of lead-poisoning, I was not aware until the last twelve months that it produced such a decided effect upon the menstrual function of the uterus. Yet it seems to be a not uncommon sequence, and one which no doubt has been fully recognized, but of which I have been ignorant. It is quite true, in the many cases which I have seen of late, there has been functional disease of the secreting glands, in like manner proving pretty clearly that it is a condition due to blood-poisoning rather than from inhibition of any especial nerve-centres. Still it is a matter of interest and practical importance, for it is not

unlikely that lead might be absorbed into the system in various ways: either through drinking-water, leaden combs, or the mere application of lead plasters. There are two well-known places for the manufacture of white lead—viz., at Hollybush Gardens, Whitechapel, and at Hoxton. Here some hundreds of women are employed, and from here my patients are drafted. It seems to be a last resort for these unfortunate creatures, for none of them would seek work at these places if they could find employment elsewhere. In some instances they absorb the lead so rapidly that they are rendered prostrate in a few days, and the majority cannot continue it for more than a month at a time. The baking part of the process seems to be done by women, so they are necessarily exposed to the fumes of this deleterious and deadly agent.

"In my experience, it does not affect the nervous supply to the extensors of the forearm or to the muscular coats of the intestines; neither, in many cases, do we find the sulphide of lead along the alveolar margin of the gums, as in the chronic plumbism of painters; so that one must not be taken off his guard by the absence of these well-known signs.

"The following three cases of many others are typical, and demonstrate the object of the communication:—

"*Case* 1.—E. S., aged twenty-three, married, with one child, has been employed at the lead works for the past eighteen months at six different times, and upon each occasion the normal menstrual flow has ceased, although when otherwise employed it has come on regularly enough. When admitted under my care, in October last, she was extremely prostrate, and suffered from severe gastric and abdominal cramps, constipation, and vomiting. The urine was slightly albuminous, and the skin of a faint yellow hue. She had not menstruated for three months. On January 27 she left the Asylum in good health.

"*Case* 2.—H. M., aged thirty, married, has always had excellent health until two years ago, when she was first employed at the lead works. Before this time she menstruated quite regularly, but so long as she followed this occupation the menstrual flow ceased. Upon giving it up, which she was compelled on several occasions to do, it returned. She has since died of phthisis.

"*Case* 3.—M. G., a woman of dark complexion, sallow, and slightly jaundiced; says that she always had excellent health until she sought employment in the lead works some four years ago. In a short time after this, although quite regular previously, she ceased to menstruate. During these four years she has been afflicted many times in a similar way, whenever she returned to the same employment."

—

Treatment of Fibrous Tumours of the Uterus by Ergot.

Dr. Wm. H. Byford, in an extremely interesting Address in Obstetrics delivered before the American Medical Association (1875), presents a *resumé* of 101 cases of fibrous tumours of the uterus recorded by various observers. Of these twenty-two are reported cured. In thirty-nine more the tumours were diminished in size, and the hemorrhage and other disagreeable symptoms removed. Nineteen of the remainder were benefited by the relief of the hemorrhages and leucorrhœal discharges, while the size and other conditions of the tumours were unchanged. Out of the whole number only twenty-one cases entirely resisted the treatment. This shows results decidedly favourable in eighty of the one hundred and one cases.

We may still further appreciate the favourable effects of the treatment by the consideration that in twenty-one cases it was suspended, which is as great a number as resisted treatment.

It is also a noticeable fact that some of the cases in which the treatment was suspended were very much benefited by it.

Dr. Byford finds that the hypodermic injection, if the most efficacious, is also the most objectionable method of using the ergot, and that in many cases the exhibition of it in this way is rendered entirely impracticable because intolerable to the patients.

Dr. Byford presents the following general conclusions:—

The fibrous tumour of the uterus may be affected by ergot in three ways:—

1. It may be gradually disintegrated and absorbed. In this way it disappears without any violent or disagreeable symptoms.

2. Its nutrition may be so interrupted as to produce a rapid destruction of its vitality; thus, decomposition may occur within the capsule, and a semiputrid mass be expelled a little later. This process is accompanied with evidences of inflammation of the uterus, and toxæmia more or less grave, according to the size of the tumour, the length of time between the commencement of decomposition and the expulsion of the tumour, and the vital resistance of the patient.

3. The tumour, inclosed in its capsule, may be totally or partially expelled from the cavity of the uterus, attended with a greater or less degree of inversion of the organ. In this condition it becomes amenable to surgical process for completing its removal.

When these tumours disappear in the manner first mentioned, no evil consequences to the patient are experienced, but grave and even fatal effects are likely to arise during their gangrenous disintegration within the uterine tissues. Even when the tumour is small, great suffering and peril to the patient supervene, and when large it is pretty certainly disastrous. I have not been so unfortunate as to witness fatal consequences from the effects of ergot, but I have seen the overwhelming results of gangrenous disintegration of large fibrous tumours arising from other causes. In the case of a large tumour now under treatment, I was upon one occasion forcibly reminded of what might happen by the violent and prolonged contractions of the uterus, brought about by large doses of ergot. Very dangerous symptoms of inflammation were excited in this case.

Ergot is not always immediately, or even soon, followed by contraction of the uterine fibres. Its effects are in certain cases cumulative; hence its steady administration for a length of time may be followed by extremely violent and prolonged action when it does occur. In the case above referred to, its effects were not observed until the patient had taken the medicine for two months; then with explosive suddenness the patient was attacked with terrific uterine contractions, which did not subside under the use of opium and chloral until the fifth day. The patient took the fluid extract internally. This effect should be regarded as possible in all cases where the patient appears to resist the influence for several weeks, and when the tumour is large we should be cautious to avoid, and prompt to counteract, such consequences by appropriate means.

The violent action of ergot may also be brought about somewhat suddenly by increasing the quantity beyond a moderate amount.

From a review of the cases it will be seen that the gradual disappearance of the tumour takes place under doses too small to cause the violent action here referred to. Dr. Hildebrandt administered hypodermic injections containing what was equivalent to fifteen or twenty grains of crude ergot once a day or every second day. Dr. Dean's treatment proved to be sufficient, although the amount was not greater than Hildebrandt's, and was administered but once a week.

Our opportunities for observation have been too limited to enable us to arrive at accuracy of detail in the use of ergot for the cure of fibrous tumours of the uterus. I think, however, we are warranted in saying that moderate doses of ergot, say half-drachm doses of the fluid extract twice or three times a day given internally, or five grains of the solid extract once a day hypodermically persistently used, is generally sufficient when we wish to cause a gradual disappearance of the tumour, and that this quantity should not be exceeded in the treatment of large multinuclear tumours. When, however, we desire to cause the expulsion or gangrenous disintegration of a tumour, it is necessary to give much larger quantities and persevere until it produces the violent action necessary for such effects.

Dr. Byford concludes his address with the cautionary observation that ergot, in the treatment of fibrous tumours of the uterus, is a prompt and very powerful agent, which cannot be recklessly used without great danger; and that much careful observation is still necessary to enable us to determine the circumstances under which its administration will be both safe and effective.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

Cerebral Localization 193
On the Function of the Cerebrum in Newly Born Infants. By Dr. Otto Soltmann . 194
The Normal Digestion of Infants. By Dr. Wegscheider 195
The Excretion of Urea during Prolonged Exercise. By Dr. Pavy 195
A Case of Uterus Subseptus. By Dr. W. L. Richardson 197

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

The Action of Emetics on the Transversely Striped Muscular Fibres. By E. Harnack 198
Salicylic Acid. By Dr. Amory 199
Salicylic Acid and Salicylate of Soda. By Dr. Ewald 199
On the Therapeutical Use of Alcohol. By Dr. Desquin 200
Researches on the Action of the Jaborandi Plant. By Dr. M. Stumpf 200
On the Action of the Salts of Silver on the Nervous and Muscular Systems, and on their Therapeutical Action. By Dr. Antonio Curci 202

Medicine.

Two Cases of Leukæmia—one Simple, one with Jaundice, neither with Notable Enlargement of the Spleen; both treated with Phosphorus, and both dying of Hemorrhage. By Dr. Moxon . . . 203
Hodgkin's Disease. By M. Jaccoud . . 205
Treatment of Sunstroke. By Sir Joseph Fayrer 207
On the Contagium of Enteric Fever. By Dr. Klein 208
Treatment of Typhoid Fever. By M. Jaccoud 210
Treatment of Erysipelas. By M Jaccoud . 211
On Meningitis and Allied Changes in the Meninges of the Insane. By Mr. Robert Lawson 211
Diphtheritic Encephalitis. By Dr. L. Letzerich 212
Bulbar Paralysis. By Dr. Dowse . . . 213
Chorea cured by Enemata of Chloral. By Messrs. Goeltz and Auger 214
Non-Identity of Croup and Diphtheria as shown in their Pathological and Histological Anatomy. By Mr. John Moir . 215
Antiseptic Treatment of Diphtheria. By Dr. Post 217
On the Combined Use of Morphia and Atropia in the Treatment of Spasmodic Asthma. By Dr. G. Oliver 218
The Operative Treatment of Pleuritic Exudations. By Dr. Ewald 219
Two Cases of Aortic Aneurism, with Decreased Secretion of Urine. By Dr. Chas. H. Ralfe 221
Aortic Aneurism Dissecting off Visceral Pericardium. By Dr. Gairdner . . . 222
Extreme Slowness, followed by Great Irregularity, of the Pulse, with no Organic Disease of Heart, treated by Bromide of Potassium and Belladonna. By Dr. R. Sommerville 223

Surgery.

A Review of the Discussion on Syphilis at the Pathological Society of London . 225
Practical Remarks on Congenital Cataract. By Mr. George Critchett 227
On the Curability of Detachment of the Retina. By M. Galezowski 228
On the Implication of the Facial Lymphatic Glands in Affections of Eyes. By M. Galezowski 229
On the Prophylaxis and Treatment of Aural Diseases. By Dr. Buckhard-Mérian . 229
The Membrana Tympani Secundaria. By Dr. Weber-Liel 230
Extraction of Foreign Bodies from the Ear. By Mr. Walter Rivington 231
On the Dangers of Breathing by the Mouth. By Dr. Guye 231
Excision and Composition of a Wandering Gall-Stone. By Dr. A. Model . . . 232
The Antiseptic Treatment in Excision of Hydrocele. By Prof. Volkmann . . . 232
Aneurism of Arch of the Aorta, with Obstruction in the Passage of Blood through the Left Carotid and Subclavian Arteries; Spontaneous Cure of the Aneurism nearly completed; Death from Empyema. By Dr. Greenhow 234
Aneurism of the Arch of the Aorta; Ligature of the Left Carotid Artery; Relief to the Symptoms and Diminution of the Tumour. By Mr. T. Holmes . . . 235

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

On Section of the Umbilical Cord. By Dr. Budin 236
On Milk Diet in the Albuminuria of Pregnant Women, and its Indication as Preventive Treatment of Eclampsia. By M. Tarnier 236
The Pathology of Dysmenorrhœa Membranacea. Dr. Beigel 237
Amenorrhœa from Lead-Poisoning. By Dr. T. S. Dowse 237
Treatment of Fibrous Tumours of the Uterus by Ergot. By Dr. Wm. H. Byford . . 238

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. III. No. 6. (For List of Contents see last page.) JUNE, 1876.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Pons Varolii.

A communication of MM. SAPPEY and DUVAL to the Académie des Sciences, "On the Course of the Tracts which connect the Brain and the Spinal Cord," adds considerably to our knowledge of an obscure part of the anatomy of the nervous system. Hitherto the elements of the cord have been distinguished no further than the medulla. The work of MM. Sappey and Duval is an attempt to trace them through the pons Varolii. The authors divide the antero-lateral columns of the cord into two parts—the antero-internal, between the anterior median fissure and the anterior horns, and the antero-lateral, between the anterior and posterior horns. The fibres of the first of these decussate throughout the greater part of the spinal cord, taking an important part in the formation of the anterior commissure. These columns in the medulla and pons are separated from the rest and recede from the surface, so as to occupy, first, the central, and then the posterior part of the medulla; ascending through the pons, they reach the crura, and ultimately pass into the optic thalami. The decussation of the pyramids is formed exclusively by the lateral columns, which cross in successive layers, isolating the remains of the anterior horns—an arrangement which is now generally accepted. In forming the chief part of the anterior pyramids, they separate the antero-internal columns, which are ultimately situated immediately behind the prolongation upwards of the anterior pyramids. The posterior columns of the cord decussate in the medulla above the decussation of the anterior pyramids. They pass forwards, and break up into twelve or fifteen bundles, which cut off the posterior horn, pass through its deep extremity, and ultimately skirt the gray substance, which is situated in front of the central canal of the medulla, to pass to the opposite side. Thus they form a triangular raphe, the base of which is posterior. Soon this triangular raphe becomes elongated from before backwards, and separates the antero-internal columns, so as to become contiguous to the motor part of the pyramids, and form their deep (or sensitive) layer. The posterior columns thus preserve, in the medulla, the same relation to the lateral columns which they occupied in the cord. In the pons the two become separated by a layer of gray substance; the sensitive part becomes considerably modified, and becomes more and more external. It occupies the outer part of the cerebral peduncles, and enters the optic thalami with the antero-internal columns.—*Lancet*, April 15, 1876.

The Urinary Organs in Infants.

Dr. ENGLISCH, in a paper read at the Wiener Doctoren Collegium (*Wien. Med. Zeitung*, March 28), observes that, although the results of the examination of the urine in new-born infants have frequently been published of late, there have been given but few accounts of the anatomical circumstances upon which a changed condition of this may be dependent. Having made many examinations of this kind, he believes that he can furnish some interesting information upon the subject.

First, the question arises, Is there any absolute necessity that a fœtus in utero should secrete urine? A series of preparations exhibiting defective conditions of the fœtal uro-genital system have convinced the author that a fœtus may attain the age of seven or eight months without ever producing a drop of urine. The kidneys may be wanting or rudimentary, the ureters obliterated, the bladder undeveloped, etc., and yet the fœtus may attain the above age. So, too, in some forty cases, there has been found atresia of the urethra or absence or defects of the ureters, the fœtus reaching the eighth or ninth month without passing a drop of urine.

Occupied for some years past in examining into the causes of obstacles to the passage of urine at different periods of life, Dr. Englisch has arrived at the conclusion that diseases of the kidney are of much greater frequency in children than is generally believed. As to the occurrence of albumen, he has found that when great obstruction exists to the discharge of urine, the kidney passes into a state of hydronephrosis; but when this exists in a less degree, albumen appears in the urine. The obstruction may take its rise in the valvular folds situated at the upper part of the ureter or at the lower part of this. Nor is it a matter of indifference to the individual whether a ureter pursues a longer course than usual within the walls of the bladder, for it is in the kidney of that side that hydronephrosis occurs. In five cases, atrophy of the kidney has resulted from obstruction caused by the curving of the mucous membrane of the orifice of the urethra into a diverticulum. The secretion and discharge of the urine have also been greatly interfered with by the hypertrophy and increased muscular contraction of the walls of the bladder. In his numerous examinations of the immature fœtus the author has found at this period the walls of the ureters are in the closest contact, so that even by the aid of a microscope no interval could be detected. At a later period a slit is observed, which becomes first elliptical and then rounded in form; but stenosis or partial adhesion of the walls of the ureter are also observed. Such adhesions are also found at the orifice of the ureter, at the neck of the bladder, and in the prostatic portion of the urethra, etc. In face of so many obstructions which may be found in new-born children to the flow of the urine, and which may give rise to dilatation or disappearance of the kidney, dilatation of the ureter, hypertrophy of the bladder, etc., it is not surprising that albumen should be found in the urine so frequently, as well as other indications of a diseased condition of the pelvis of the kidney, or of the substance of the organ. In order to obtain exact information concerning these various conditions, it is very desirable that the cases of new-born children in which altered appearances of the urine are observed should be submitted to careful post-mortem inspection. Many cases of uræmia will then find their explanation, as will those of pyelitis occurring in children five or six years old, who since their births have never exhibited symptoms of acute cystitis or nephritis.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, April 29, 1876.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Solubility of Salicylic Acid.

At the Therapeutical Society (*Gazette Hebdom.*, April 21, 1876) M. Chassan, a *pharmacien*, stated that he has found the addition of citrate of ammonia to greatly increase the solubility of this acid, either in alcohol or in water. Thus, while 40 or 50 parts of rum are required to dissolve 2 of the acid, if 1 part of the citrate of ammonia be added, only 8 parts of rum are required to dissolve the 2 parts. If from 2½ to 3 parts of the citrate be added, 120 parts of water will dissolve 2 parts of the acid; while without this addition 1000 parts of water would have been required. M. Chassan proposes the following formula:

Salicylic acid 4, citrate of ammonia 2, rum 30, and distilled water 164 parts; or this: Salicylic acid 1, citrate of ammonia 2, syrup 30, and distilled water 120 parts.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, April 29, 1876.

—

Antipyretic Action of Salicylic Acid and Salicylate of Soda.

In April, 1875, attention was called by Dr. Butt, of St. Gall, and Dr. Furbringer, of Heidelberg, to the power of salicylic acid to reduce the temperature in various feverish affections. Dr. Butt even described the acid as almost equal to quinine as an antipyretic, and stated that he had given it in doses of from four to eight grammes in typhoid fever, erysipelas, acute rheumatism, etc., with the best results (vide *Centralblatt Med. Wiss.*, No. 18, 1875). Since then Dr. Wolffberg has tried it in Professor Ziemssen's clinic in a number of cases of typhoid fever, in doses of from two to six grammes, and he has come to the conclusion that its antipyretic effect is not nearly so powerful as that of half as large a dose of quinine; and that, moreover, the action of the drug is uncertain. Dr. Wolffberg states that the internal use of salicylic acid is not unattended with danger. He found hemorrhagic erosions in the mucous membrane of the stomach and duodenum, in several persons who died after they had taken the acid made up into wafers; and in the large intestine of a dog which had an enema containing two grammes suspended in forty grammes of water, there were numerous hemorrhagic ulcerations. Instead of salicylic acid, Dr. C. Mveli has lately (*Berliner Klin. Wochenschrift*, No. 38, 1875) recommended the use of salicylate of soda in fever. He gives it in doses of four to five grammes, and finds that such a quantity exercises a marked antipyretic effect when the temperature is only moderately high, but that in severe cases a second dose is needed, from four to sixteen hours afterwards, to reduce the fever as much as 1.5° to 3° Cent. As a rule, the effect of a dose lasts twenty-four hours; and it is most marked if the acid is given during the natural interval of daily defervescence. Dr. Mveli has used the soda salt with benefit in typhoid fever, and also in pneumonia and acute rheumatism. The fall of temperature which it causes was accompanied by copious perspirations in about half his cases. There were no injurious after-effects. Occasionally transient vomiting was excited by the drug. Its action was most satisfactory when administered by the mouth; less so in the form of enemata. In healthy persons, salicylate of soda appears to have no effect on the temperature at all; and, according to Dr. Furbringer's experiments, the same is true of salicylic acid.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, March 18, 1876.

—

The New Remedies in Fever.

Salicylic acid and salicylate of soda are at present attracting much attention in Germany for their property of reducing the temperature in febrile affections. We have already mentioned (see the preceding article) the researches of Fürbringer, Mveli, and Wolffberg on this subject, and we propose in the present article to put our readers in possession of further observations, both clinical and experimental, which have recently been published. In the first place, as it was hoped that salicylic acid might become a cheap substitute for quinine in intermittent fever, it has been tried by several observers in that disease, but, unfortunately, with only limited success. Dr. Arnold Hiller, of Berlin,[1] gave it to twelve soldiers, of whom six had ague for the first time, and six were suffering from relapses, and he found that though it really exerted some curative action, yet that ten times as much salicylic acid must be given in ague to produce the same effect as quinine; that this action is only exerted on mild forms and those which are treated early, and is scarcely perceptible even in proportionately large doses in severe cases, or in those which have relapsed; that its action is not only weaker than that of quinine, but much less persistent; and lastly, that relapses occur earlier and more frequently than is

[1] Deutsches Archiv f. Klin. Medicin, Heft vi., 1875, pp. 614–31.

the case with quinine. Dr. L. Riess[1] also found, that, while some cases in which he tried it were cured at once, others required repeated doses to produce an effect, while in the remainder it was necessary to give quinine before the disease could be subdued. Somewhat similar results were obtained in the out-patient department of the Augusta Hospital at Berlin, under Professor Senator,[2] so that, as far as we can at present judge, salicylic acid is scarcely likely to compete with quinine in intermittent fever, more especially as in the large doses required it is, as Dr. Hiller proves, more expensive than the latter.

With regard to typhoid fever, a considerable number of observations have been made, and especially by Riess (*loc. cit.*), who gave the acid in the neutralized form, as salicylate of soda, in as many as 260 cases. Whenever the temperature rose above 39° C., five grammes of acid were given in one dose in a solution of carbonate of soda. Sometimes the first dose acted only slightly, but the effect was always distinctly marked in the later doses. In cases of moderate severity only one dose was generally necessary in the twenty-four hours, and from the middle or end of the second week only every thirty-six or forty-eight hours. From the third week onwards, the temperature seldom rose above 38°, so that, on the average, eight or ten doses in all were enough to keep the temperature almost normal. In spite of the reduction of temperature under the action of the salicylic acid, the frequency of the pulse was completely unaffected, although it often became stronger and less dicrotic. The severer cases, as well as those attended with delirium, were treated with a combination of cold baths with the acid, and it was found that under these circumstances the effect of the baths was more marked and more persistent than if they had been used independently. The treatment appeared to exert a distinct influence in shortening the duration of the disease; the average length of the febrile period in 164 cases which were treated early, and which ended favourably, being 13.1 days. This may be looked on as a good result, considering the malignant character of the particular epidemic, the total mortality of the 260 cases being 63, or 24.2 per cent. Dr. A. Fisher[3] has reported twenty-three cases of typhoid which were treated with salicylic acid and salicylate of soda in the Dresden Hospital, and, while admitting their antipyretic action, considers that, weight for weight, quinine is six or eight times as powerful as those drugs. Dr. Goltdammer[4] treated fifty-six cases of typhoid fever with the acid, chiefly in the form of salicylate of soda according to Riess's formula. He found that in the first two weeks of the disease the acid was most effective if given in the evening, but that, when the period of morning remissions sets in, it is best given in the morning, and at that time, too, smaller doses of it are required. Of the fifty-six cases, seven died; three of them from pneumonia. Dr. Goltdammer did not find, as Riess did, that the duration of the disease was perceptibly shortened by the treatment. Herr A. Nathan[5] has also published a few cases of typhoid fever treated with salicylate of soda, with very favourable results. Contrary to the experience of Riess and Goltdammer, he found that a considerable influence was exerted on the pulse and respirations, both of which diminished in frequency. We have already (*Medical Times and Gazette*, Feb. 5, 1876, p. 144) called attention to the action of salicylic acid in acute rheumatism. Other observers agree with Stricker, that in this disease the effect is almost specific. In fairness it should be stated that Dr. Buss, of Basle,[6] in his original paper—to which we owe our earliest knowledge of the antipyretic action of salicylic acid—distinctly stated (*loc. cit.*, p. 488) that he was inclined to ascribe a specific virtue to the drug in rheumatic fever. Dr. Riess has since made the same observation in fifteen cases which he treated, and, in fact, four of these only

---

[1] Berliner Klin. Wochenschrift, 1875, Nos. 50 and 51.

[2] Ch. Johannsen, "Ueber die antifebrile Wirkung der Salicylsäure" (Centralblatt, No. 5, 1875).

[3] Deutsche Zeitschrift f. Prakt. Medicin, No. 13, 1875.

[4] Berl. Klin. Wochenschrift, 1876, No. 4.

[5] Centralblatt, No. 11, 1876.

[6] Deutsches Archiv f. Klin. Medicin, Heft. v., 1876, pp 457–501.

required a single dose, and three others two doses, to produce permanent improvement. The antipyretic effect of the acid exhibits itself in other diseases besides the above mentioned—for instance, in erysipelas, primary pneumonia, and the hectic of phthisis,—though observers are not entirely agreed as to the relative effect in each disease; but we gather from their statements that the depression of temperature which the drug produces has a somewhat transitory character. With regard to the form of administration, the observers quoted are divided among themselves, some preferring to give the pure acid, and others the salicylate of soda. Buss prefers the pure acid (salicylic acid two grammes, and sugar one gramme suspended in water), and he states that so little does it disturb the digestion that he has himself taken at one dose four grammes half an hour before luncheon without being able to discover that his appetite was in the least affected by it. According to him, patients with fever can take larger quantities than healthy persons, and he frequently gave six grammes at a dose suspended like an emulsion in water. On the other hand, Hiller (*loc. cit.*) is much opposed to the use of the pure acid, at any rate in ague, since doses large enough to reduce the temperature decidedly (five to eight grammes) are not only most unpleasant to take, but are liable to produce vomiting as well as a feeling of burning and tickling in the throat, and possibly to set up ulceration in the stomach and intestines; although there was no reason to suspect the latter events in any of Hiller's own cases. In consequence of the insolubility of the acid in cold water (1 part in 300) it is impossible to use a simple aqueous solution to reduce fever, since several litres would be required to introduce into the system an effective dose, and few patients would consent to be swamped, so to speak, with medicine, even if it were of a more agreeable kind than salicylic acid. The salicylate of soda seems, all things considered, to be the best form for administration, and it is probable that since the physiological action of the latter is equally powerful, it will probably be preferred to salicylic acid in future by most medical men. Both the acid and the soda-salt agree in producing in full dose a sense of oppression in the head, and ringing in the ears. Buss describes a congestive period as occurring in healthy persons after doses of three or four grammes: in this there is a general feeling of warmth over the whole body, accompanied by general perspiration, and diminished acuteness of sight and hearing. This passes off in about a quarter of an hour, and the ringing in the ears succeeds about two hours later, and may last some hours or even a whole day when the dose has been very large. Copious sweats seem to be an almost constant effect of the remedy (Buss, Riess, Fischer, Goltdammer). Collapse has been noticed in a few cases. Goltdammer especially calls attention to this symptom, and states that in a slight degree it not unfrequently occurs. He mentions a case of acute tuberculosis in which the temperature was reduced to the normal by a five gramme dose, but in which the collapse was so severe that the patient barely rallied. And in another case of severe typhoid fever, in the fifth week the patient died in the collapse that followed a similar dose. It should be noted, however, that Riess, in a much larger number of cases, only met with this symptom three times. Ulcerations or erosions of the mucous membrane of the digestive tract appear to be of very rare occurrence. They were not found in any of Riess's post-mortems, although carefully looked for, and in two cases of death from intestinal hemorrhage during typhoid fever which Fischer examined, it was proved that the blood came from the typhoid ulcers, and not from any erosions which could have been produced by the salicylic acid. One case is indeed reported by Goltdammer, in which five or six ulcers were found in the stomach of a patient with acute tuberculosis, who had taken in all twelve grammes of the pure acid; but these may possibly be explained by the lowered state of vitality of the patient's tissues, and also by some impurity in the drug used. There seems to be very little doubt that the discrepancies between the statements of good observers with regard to salicylic acid are in the main due to differences in the samples of acid used, and that in future those who administer it in large doses ought to be extremely careful that they have to do with a really pure acid.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, April 29, 1876.

Medicine.

On the Action of the Faradic Current in Acute Rheumatism.

In the *Berliner Klin. Wochensch.* for February, 1876, Dr. Abramowski records the results of experiments with the faradic current in fourteen cases of the disease. He made use of the electric brush, either placing the moistened positive pole on the sternum, and the negative pole, armed with the brush, on the skin of the affected joint, or connecting both wires with the galvanic circuit and placing their terminations lightly upon the joint at a constant distance of one centimetre from one another. For therapeutical purposes he always employed the former method. With regard to the electro-sensibility in rheumatism, he found that this was always increased over the diseased joints, in opposition to von Drosdek, who has stated (*Centralblatt für die Med. Wissensch.*), that the sensibility to the electric current is much diminished or almost lost. Therapeutically, the application of the induced current proved of great service. The diseased joints were faradised between ten and eleven in the morning; each sitting lasted ten to fifteen minutes, and the results were mostly noted at four in the afternoon. By this time in many cases the pain was entirely relieved, so that patients who previously shrank from the slightest movement, were able to move the arms and legs freely. In other cases, from the notes appended, it would appear that relief was not so rapid, but it was seldom delayed beyond a day. The average length of time required for treatment by this method was ten days. The temperature rose and fell with the increase and diminution of the local symptoms, but no decided conclusions could be drawn from the cases as to the influence of the treatment upon the occurrence of cardiac complications. Though permanent improvement was obtained only after several sittings, the author is inclined to rate very highly the relief which almost always occurs, commencing soon after faradisation, and lasting at least some hours.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1876.

—

Paralysis of the Recurrent Laryngeal.

In a recent paper on Neuroses of the Larynx (*Allg. Wiener Med. Zeit.*), read before the Medical Society of Münich, Dr. Von Ziemssen says that these paralyses of the recurrent have frequently been observed in aneurisms of the aorta and innominate long before any other signs could be discovered of disease of the vessel walls. The nerve is not paralyzed by the tension exerted upon it, but by the new connective-tissue formation, which begins in the adventitia, and extends to the neighbouring organs; the nerve degenerates. Ziemssen had seen two cases of bilateral paralysis from simultaneous aneurisms of the aorta and the common carotid. In addition, the paralysis is produced by tumours of the bronchial glands, carcinoma of the mediastinum, and of the œsophagus, the latter quite frequent, since the recurrent ascends between the œsophagus and trachea; in such cases the paralysis is likely to be bilateral, the vocal cords are immobile and the patient aphonic; further, neoplastic growths within the larynx, which paralyze the nerves before they enter the muscles. Paralysis of the recurrent is particularly important as affecting respiration; the vocal cords may be said to be in a dead state; coughing is weak because of the inability of the patient to close the glottis, and death frequently occurs as the result of an ordinary catarrh. . . . A case is mentioned of a young man of 26 brought to the hospital suffering severely from dyspnœa; the voice was clear, the glottis quite narrow. Treatment by means of the galvanic current for several weeks (by the introduction of the double electrode into the sinus pyriformis) gave him entire relief. The remaining cases reported (7–8) ran a rapid, unfavourable course.

The affection is one of the most, if not *the* most severe of the larynx. Treatment is to be directed to increasing the muscular power; in neuropathic

paralysis dependent upon degeneration of the nerves, cure is clearly impossible and tracheotomy becomes necessary. Riegel calls this affection "respiratory paralysis of the larynx."—*Clinic*, April 22, 1876.

—

On Pneumopericardium Traumaticum.

An instance of this rare lesion has recently been reported by Dr. Leonpacher of Traunsteid (*Aerztliches Intelligenz-Blatt*, No. 44, 1875). The patient was a robust man-servant, aged thirty-six years, who, in an accidental fall from a hay-loft, struck his back violently against the ground. He at once suffered from severe pain and from dyspnœa, and was unable to raise himself. When first seen by Dr. Leonpacher, a few hours after the accident, he was lying in bed on his left side, and complained of much pain in the left half of the chest, and of shortness of breath. The respirations were very rapid, the pulse 92. Over the middle line and on the right side of the vertebral column, and between the ninth dorsal vertebra and the first lumbar vertebra, there was a subcutaneous collection of blood, which was very tender, and from which, on pressure, pains radiated towards the umbilical region. There could be heard, even at a short distance from the patient's bed, two loud and rapidly successive sounds, one of which was isochronous with the impulse of the heart's apex, and of shorter duration than the other. Both were gurgling sounds, and resembled in their character the sound as of fluid being poured out of a bottle. These sounds intermitted, so that at times, for a short period only, the normal cardiac sounds could be heard. The impulse of the heart's apex was visible at a point one centimetre external to, and two centimetres below, the left nipple. On percussion, a tympanic sound was heard over the whole of a space bounded above by the third costal cartilage, below by the fifth rib, internally by the left margin of the sternum, and externally by the left nipple. Inferiorly the tympanic area was continuous with that of the clear sound over the stomach; externally there was a band about an inch in breadth, along which the sound was dull, between it and the resonant sound over the left lung. In the left axillary line there was absolute dulness below the level of the heart's apex. On auscultation the normal sounds of the heart could be clearly heard, and were made out to be distinct from the gurgling sounds at the apex. On the second day after that of the accident, the patient could lie on his right side; there was no longer any severe pain in the left side of the chest, the gurgling sounds had ceased, and the impulse of the heart's apex could just be felt in the parasternal line above the fifth rib. Externally to this line there was a clear lung-sound. Percussion of the back of the patient gave a dull sound between the spine and a line drawn downwards from the inferior angle of the left scapula. Over this area of dulness no respiratory murmur could be heard, but only occasional rhonchus. On the fifth day after the accident, the swelling in the back was much smaller, there was pain only on deep inspiration, and all that the patient complained of was a slight cough. Pressure over the lower dorsal vertebræ no longer caused pain, the area of dulness at the back of the chest was much reduced, and a low respiratory murmur could be heard over the lower part of the chest on the left side. In the course of a few weeks the patient became quite well. In this case, the sudden occurrence of the lesion in a man who previously had been quite well, its traumatic origin, the presence in the pericardial region of a distinctly tympanic sound, surrounded by other percussive results, as a sonorous lung tone above, a narrow longitudinal band of dulness externally, which corresponded to extravasation of the pericardium, a tympanic stomach-tone below quite distinct from the clear sound above, the peculiar sounds heard during the movements of the heart, which were quite distinct from the normal cardiac sounds—all these striking symptoms were diagnostic of the presence of air in the pericardial sac. There were probably also some effusion of blood into this sac, and another distinct extravasation into the left pleural cavity. The author thinks that, as there was no pain in swallowing, and no pain or signs of irritation on the part of the stomach, the air collected in the pericardium came from the

lungs, and that it probably passed from the left lung into the sac, through a rupture involving the seat of an old adhesion between the two structures.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1876.

—

On the Use of the Induced Current in certain Forms of Dilatation of the Stomach.

In the *Berliner Klin. Wochensch.* for March 13, 1876, Dr. Furstner describes three cases in which the induced current was used successfully for the relief of distension of the stomach. The patients were all young females, aged respectively twenty-one, thirteen, and twenty. The first, without any evident hereditary tendency to nervous diseases, had been well till her seventeenth year, when she received a blow on the epigastrium, which was followed at once by intense pain, and somewhat later by a convulsive attack with loss of consciousness. The pain continued, the gastric region swelled, and frequent vomiting afforded no relief. After four days these symptoms subsided, but convulsive attacks recurred frequently, and in the intervals there were headaches, and violent pains in the epigastrium. The fits were preceded or followed by the above-mentioned gastric symptoms, which often lasted several days, without, however, leading to any particular disturbance of the general health. When she came under notice, the abdomen was much distended, tense, and painful; and the lower convex border of the stomach was distinctly indicated on the surface of the abdomen about four-fifths of an inch about the navel. Convulsive attacks of a hystero-epileptic character were frequent during her stay in hospital, and were ushered in by a vague sensation of pressure and tenderness in the gastric region. No benefit was obtained from the use of ice, from morphia injections, or from washing out the stomach. A moderately strong induced current was then applied, one moist electrode being held on the left hypochondrium, the other placed over the stomach, and drawn with considerable pressure from cardia to pylorus. The result was constant; after a short time the swelling diminished, the pain ceased, and at the end of the proceedings the return of the stomach to its normal limits could be demonstrated by percussion. This distension did not recur for hours, sometimes not for days, and was always again easily reduced by the same treatment.

The second case was similar, the patient having fainted and struck her abdomen in the fall. On returning to consciousness she complained of burning pain in the stomach, and two hours later had her first convulsive attack, soon after which distension of the abdomen, with repeated vomiting, occurred. The gastric symptoms recurred at irregular intervals, either preceding, accompanying, or following the fits—often, however, appearing alone. She frequently vomited, and complained of an excessively tender spot at the epigastrium. In the third case, again, a blow on the epigastrium caused intense burning pain, with vomiting, and distension of the abdomen, followed in the evening by general convulsions. The fits were repeated three times, on each occasion accompanied by gastric symptoms, and the patient, on admission, presented a condition similar to that observed in the second case. In the intervals of the attacks she suffered frequently from periodical headaches which she had had from childhood, and occasionally from left pleurodynia. In all three cases are to be observed the rapid development of hysterical symptoms from a blow, the periodical fits preceded by distension of the stomach, and the marked relief of the latter by faradisation. The author attributes the result to contraction of the walls of the stomach caused by direct, and not by reflex irritation; since in several patients, whose stomachs he artificially distended with carbonic acid gas, he found that the swelling was more easily reduced by the firm application of moist electrodes, than when the skin was more directly irritated by a dry metallic brush. He suggests the use of the induced current in other forms of dilated and distended stomach.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1876.

The Explanation of Pulsating Liver.

If physiology is necessary to a proper understanding of many clinical phenomena, such phenomena in their turn often illustrate and confirm physiological theories. If instances might be quoted of physiologists who have propounded theories without troubling themselves to test them by that kind of experiment which disease, uninvited, occasionally works out for us; physicians, on the other hand, sometimes give explanations of clinical symptoms without taking the precaution to inquire to what extent our knowledge of physiology justifies the explanations. One consequence of this is that valuable physiological theories are lost sight of, because it is not made clear that they are supported by well-known facts, or because they do not seem to have any practical bearing; while many crude doctrines get thrown upon the surface of medical opinion until some one takes the trouble to examine and gauge them by the light of known scientific facts.

No one, however, would be bold enough to assert that every sound theory or well-recorded observation is at once recognized in its full importance, or receives the position it deserves, even after the theory has been tested by facts, and the facts illumined by the aptness of the theory.

More than thirty years ago some ingenious views were published upon the circulation of the blood through the liver, and the author supported them by reference to clinical observations. During the last ten years, experiments and fresh clinical facts have been reported, indirectly, though not avowedly, in support of the same views. Standard works on physiology, however, make no allusion to them, nor do our text-books on medicine take any notice of the corroborative facts.

In June, 1842, Mr. A Shaw, at that time Assistant-Surgeon to the Middlesex Hospital, read a paper before the British Association, which was subsequently published in the *Medical Gazette* for July of the same year.[1] In that paper he advanced the opinion that some force auxiliary to that *vis a tergo* which belongs to the veins generally is necessary to promote the return of blood from the liver. The vena portæ, although nothing more than the common trunk of a certain set of valveless veins, and presenting the same structure as veins in general, subdivides like an artery, and redistributes its blood over the whole substance of the liver before transmitting it to the heart. It has, in fact, to perform the duties of an artery without possessing, like the arteries, an elasticity to aid it in propelling the blood; while the fluid it contains does not receive a direct impulse from the heart, as does the blood in an artery.

It admits of proof, it is urged, that this auxiliary force is to be found in the actions of respiration. When drawing a deep breath, the area of the space in which the heart is situated is enlarged. The pericardium is attached in such a manner above to the vessels at the base of the heart, and below to the convex surface of the diaphragm, that its parietes are stretched and held apart by each descent of that great muscle of inspiration. As a consequence of this increase in size of the cavity of the pericardium, there is a tendency for a vacuum to form in it; hence the blood accumulated in the venous trunks close to the heart rushes to the right auricle with accelerated force. On the other hand, as soon as expiration follows, the blood in these venous trunks is either simply retarded, or regurgitates according to the force of the expiration.

The influence exercised by the actions of breathing in aiding the flow of blood to the heart had previously been studied only in reference to its effects upon the veins of the neck; the nature of the influence was proved experimentally by Sir David Barry. The special conditions which favour its action on the portal circulation are referred to by Mr. Shaw under three headings. *First*, he points out that the trunks of the hepatic veins open into the inferior cava just at the spot where that vessel pierces the central tendon of the diaphragm. It may even be said that they themselves pierce the diaphragm, as it is owing to their junction with the cava, while passing through the tendon, that the opening has an irregularly triangular shape.

---

[1] London Medical Gazette, July 15, 1842, page 593.

Secondly, the venæ cavæ hepaticæ are formed in such a way that their parietes cannot collapse when subjected to atmospheric pressure—*i. e.*, in this case, to the aspiratory action of the mediastinum. The hepatic veins are lodged in canals, which are cut, as it were, out of the firm substance of the liver. They, in fact, adhere directly to the liver-tissue, so as to approach in character to rigid tubes, and their sides can only be approximated to the extent to which the natural structure of the gland will permit the canals lodging them to meet. This rigid and open state of the hepatic veins is best seen in that part of the liver where the trunks are passing out of the gland to join the inferior cava.

Thirdly, the changes to which the orifices of the hepatic veins and the course of the cava are subject in the different relative positions of the diaphragm and liver during respiration are advantageous. The caval orifice of the diaphragm is dilated in inspiration by the state of tension into which the tendon of that muscle is thrown during the contraction of its muscular fibres. During inspiration, owing to the descent of the diaphragm, and the consequent flattening of the liver, the cava itself is straightened out and made tense; while the course of the hepatic veins is rendered more direct, and the orifices of these vessels are made to face the opening in the tendon of the diaphragm. Conversely, during expiration, a portion of the tendon overlaps the orifices of the hepatic veins, so as to partially close them by a kind of valvular septum. The trunks of the veins between the liver and the heart are shortened, and their coats thrown into folds, and the opening in the diaphragm is diminished during the relaxed and relaxing states of the muscular fibres. Thus, at the very times when the chest-cavity is narrowing, and the blood has a tendency to regurgitate into the hepatic veins, this tendency is counteracted by the diminished size of the calibres of the venous trunks, and by the partial closure of their orifices.

In this way, and because inspiration is a more powerful act than expiration, it follows that the circulation of the liver gains by the influence of the atmospheric pressure. The power of suction in force during inspiration relieves the system of portal vessels of a duty which would otherwise be disproportioned to their powers.

Such were the views concerning the circulation of the liver expounded by Mr. Shaw thirty-four years ago, and which, at the time, he believed to be quite novel. But he had been anticipated by M. Berard, Professor of Physiology in the School of Medicine in Paris, who had published, several years before, a memoir on the same subject in the *Archives Générales de Médecine;* while Dr. Carson also, in the third edition of his treatise on the Circulation of the Blood, had previously given a similar description.

Although the views in question cannot be said to have received from physiologists all the attention they deserve, they are gradually becoming better known. They offer a ready explanation of pulsation of the liver, which has been observed in some cases of cardiac disease in its more advanced stages. Since 1865, when Seidel and Geigel described cases of pulsating inferior vena cava as a result of tricuspid incompetency, there have been published every now and then the notes of cases of so-called *pulsating liver*. Quite recently, in the columns of a contemporary,[1] reference was made to two cases of the sort under Dr. Ramskill, in the London Hospital; and in the *Guy's Hospital Reports* for 1875 there is a paper by Dr. Frederick Taylor on the subject, based upon the observation of five such cases. No mention is made of the peculiarities of the hepatic veins, described by Mr. Shaw in explanation of this pulsation; but it would appear that the relation of these veins to the liver-tissue, whereby they cease to be flaccid tubes, and are converted into patent sinuses, is a condition specially favourable for communicating to the liver, as a whole, any pulsation caused by regurgitation in the terminal part of the vena cava and hepatic trunks. Always adherent to the glandular structure forming the walls of hepatic canals, the veins have no room to dilate, except by compressing the surrounding liver-tissue. There is no loose cellular tissue interposed between

[1] British Medical Journal, March 18, page 350.

the proper coats of the veins and the walls of the canals, to ward off this effect; still less is there a bed of such cellular tissue connecting the veins with other vessels, and filling up the spaces between them, as is the case with the portal veins. Thus, when regurgitation takes place, the whole structure of the liver receives directly the communicated force, and would be compressed between the blood in the distended hepatic canals and the fibrous capsule of the liver, were it not for the elasticity of that capsule and of its strong elastic peritoneal covering.

The elasticity of the inclosing capsule of the liver, like that of the spleen, of the kidney, and of the testicle, is of constant use in permitting the temporary enlargement of the organs during their turgescence, or stage of exalted functions, and the subsequent return to a state of rest. Every organ which is liable to rapid increase in size from sudden activity of its functions, is provided with some means for regulating the varying changes in its degree of vascularity. In the case of the brain we have the ventricles, the foramen of Majendie, and the cerebro-spinal fluid. The abdominal organs and the lungs are provided with elastic capsules.

Thus, with coverings capable of distension externally, and with tubes immediately adherent to its structure in every part of the organ within, we have all the conditions necessary for pulsation. The liver, in fact, may be regarded as a huge and complicated artery, which yields and contracts in response to every impulse of the heart.

Two questions are suggested in Dr. Taylor's paper, upon which a few words must be said: First, ought pulsation of the liver to be looked upon as evidence of regurgitation through the tricuspid orifice? Not necessarily. Anything which prevents the increase in the mediastinal area, and which, in consequence, limits or annihilates the aspiratory action of the pericardium, will, of course, cause a condition of perpetual distension of the veins near to the right auricle, and probably engorgement of the right auricle as well. The fluid contained in these parts would thus be ready to receive an impulse by mere continuity with the contracting cavities, and without any actual regurgitation taking place through the tricuspid valve. Unless it be shown that the "safety-valve" action of this orifice is long delayed, it is not altogether clear that pulsation is more distinct and forcible when regurgitation does occur.

The other question is as to the precedence of jugular and of hepatic pulsation in cardiac disease. Much more evidence is required before the opinion expressed by Friedreich—that hepatic pulsation is the first to occur—can be accepted. *A priori* reasoning and anatomical conditions are opposed to it; and the fact that jugular pulsation is frequently seen and well known, while hepatic pulsation is scarcely mentioned and seldom recognized, suggests the priority of the former. Less force is required to produce pulsation in veins such as the jugular, in which there is nothing to overcome except atmospheric pressure (and even this the jugulars are protected from by the actions of the platysma and sterno-mastoid muscles), than in the liver. Before hepatic pulsation can occur, the impulse must be strong enough to overcome not only atmospheric pressure, but also the resistance of the secreting structure of the liver, the elasticity of the liver capsule, and all those conditions which Mr. Shaw has described as preventing regurgitation during ordinary expiration. Moreover, if the elasticity of the capsule of the liver has been impaired by previous inflammatory thickening, a still further obstacle to pulsation exists. Probably this accounts for the rarity of pulsating liver.

After a careful perusal of Mr. Shaw's views, it can hardly be supposed that there is nothing to impede the reflux of blood from the right auricle into the hepatic veins. Moreover, it is an erroneous though common opinion that the function of the Eustachian valve is one of fœtal life only; and that in the adult the valve is comparatively small. Mr. Shaw might have further supported his views by the argument that this valve is only the result of the oblique manner in which the vena cava and auricle meet, and that it, together with the cava, completes the wall of the auricle during the period of its systole. The auricle would be imperfect without this provision, which is rendered more secure by the reticulated muscular structure of the upper end of the cava. Bernard's

experiments are, of course, well known, but they do not disprove, as has been implied, this action of the Eustachian valve and of the root of the cava; nor do they falsify the views which have been expressed respecting the action of the caval aperture of the diaphragm, and of the effects produced during respiration by the changes in the relative position of the liver and diaphragm and hepatic veins. There is a vast difference between the conditions under which blood is propelled from the cut end of a divided hepatic vein during the pulsations of the right auricle, and those under which the liver pulsates in advanced cardiac disease.

No stronger evidence than M. Bernard's experiments can be found in support of the soundness and wisdom of the views, which were original, both of M. Berard and of Mr. Shaw.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, April 15, 1876.

—

Peri-Nephritic Abscess in Children; Report of Nine Cases.

Dr. J. P. Gibney read before the Medical Library and Journal Association (*New York Med. Journ.*, April, 1876), an interesting paper on the above subject, giving the details of nine cases which came under his observation at the Hospital for Ruptured and Crippled. Seven of these cases resulted in suppuration and two in resolution, but in none of them did death take place. The special interest of the paper was in regard to the diagnosis of the disease, and the impossibility, or nearly so, of distinguishing it from caries of the spine and disease of the hip-joint. It was still further enhanced by the great scarcity of literature on the subject either in the English or other languages.

The first case was aged eight years, and entered hospital July 16, 1873. The illness began on June 1st, with pain in the left knee, which subsequently involved the hip. This pain, together with a small amount of fever, was all that the parents of the child could notice. When examined in hospital the patient could neither stand nor walk. There was enormous swelling of the left gluteal region, which extended beyond the crest of the ileum. The thigh was semiflexed on the pelvis, and, on making extension, severe pain was caused. Shortly afterward the swelling extended down the thigh, and, after pointing, opened spontaneously. After six months, recovery was perfect. The diagnosis made in this case was suppurative synovitis of the hip-joint, but the after-history of the case proved the error of the diagnosis, and showed that the abscess must have had its origin in the cellular tissue below the kidney.

The second case was that of a boy aged one and a half year. When he was seen at the hospital there was a fulness in the right lumbar space, and the thigh was flexed on the pelvis nearly at right angles, and, on making extension, severe pain was complained of. The only history that could be obtained was that the child was sick and cross for three weeks when the tumour appeared. In one week after its appearence it filled the whole of the costo-iliac space and pointed. When the abscess was opened, a pint of pus escaped. In a month the child was quite well.

The third case was six years of age. No previous history could be obtained beyond the fact of pain being felt in the right lumbar region, which secondarily involved the hip. On examination, fulness was found in the lumbar region. The thigh was semiflexed. This case did not suppurate.

The fourth case was nine years of age. Swelling was found in the right lumbar region near the vertebræ. Both thighs were flexed on the abdomen. Suppuration took place, resulting in partial recovery, but this was followed by another abscess and complete cure.

The fifth case was three and a half years of age. When seen, the body was bent forward to such an extent as to allow of the knees being used as a rest by the hands; a swelling was found over the crest of the right ileum. This abscess opened spontaneously, and resulted in complete cure.

The sixth case was two and a half years of age. The right thigh was flexed, and above the crest of the ileum an abscess existed, which was evacuated. Complete recovery ensued.

The seventh case was six years of age. Great pain was complained of; no

flexion of the thighs existed, but a large abscess was found in the right lumbar region. Three weeks after the pus evacuated the patient convalesced.

The eighth case was aged ten years. When first seen there was flexion of the leg, with swelling in the left vertebral groove; afterward a distinct tumour made its appearance, which opened internally.

The ninth and last case was two years of age. The leg was flexed upon the thigh. An abscess was found over the left vertebral groove near the sacro-iliac junction. The abscess was opened, and the patient passed on to complete recovery. This case was particularly hard to differentiate from caries of the vertebræ.

Dr. Gibney said he was unable to make a diagnosis in more than one-half the cases recorded, owing to the likeness which they presented to disease of the vertebræ and of the hip-joint. The symptoms, which were more or less observable in all the cases, were first a rigor, followed by pain in the lumbar region; afterward immobility of the spine was an important sign, and in a week spasm of the psoas muscle, causing flexure of the thigh, was observable. In regard to the diagnosis, this disease differed from perityphlitis in the fact that the abscess appeared posteriorly and not anteriorly. Hip-joint disease extended to a greater length of time before suppuration took place, and moreover, if it has been carefully watched, it will give a history of successive stages. In caries of the spine there is usually found deformity; but in one of the cases reported the cellulitis around the abscess had the appearance of commencing kyphosis. To sum up, it may be said that, when an abscess or swelling appears in the lumbar, ischial, or femoral region, two or three weeks after the patient has been in perfect health, a diagnosis of peri-nephritic abscess may be strongly suspected. In respect to the treatment, it may be said that, in the event of an abscess forming, the indication is to evacuate it, and support the patient by appropriate measures.

—

On a Case of "Intermitting Hydronephrosis," with some Remarks on Hydronephrosis as a Cause of Adominal Tumour.

Mr. Henry Morris presented at a recent meeting of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society (*Brit. Med. Journ.*, April 29, 1876) an interesting paper on this subject, of which the following is an abstract:—

Since its introduction by Rayer in 1841, the name hydronephrosis has been used to signify distension of the pelvis of the kidney, or pelvis and ureter, by retained urine. The term "intermitting hydronephrosis" was here employed to express, in a clinical sense, an intermitting abdominal tumour, due to the occasional accumulation and subsequent escape of urine in the pelvis of the kidney, or in the ureter and pelvis of the kidney. It was not intended to refer to the pathological condition as seen in the *post mortem* room only. A case was described of a woman, aged 66, who for several years had suffered from a villous cancer of the bladder, and who, towards the end of her illness, had an intermitting tumour, sometimes of the size of the head of a small fœtus, in the right hypochondriac and lumbar regions. This tumour, which was sometimes very evident, was at other times quite undiscoverable. Its presence was associated with pain, vomiting, and constipation; and it arose from the distension of the pelvis of a hypertrophied kidney from obstruction at the vesical end of the ureter. The case was one of double hydronephrosis, with an evident abdominal tumour on one side, caused by the presence of villous disease of the bladder. It was believed to be the only instance in which the one condition was the result of the other; for, although another case had been recorded by Rayer in which the two pathological states coexisted, yet in that case the hydronephrosis was caused by a calculus at the lower end of one ureter. Some explanation was then given of the occurrence of an abdominal tumour in some cases of hydronephrosis and not in others; and it was suggested that in those cases, on the one hand, where a tumour was formed, it would always be found that there had been sudden and complete obstruction to the flow of urine from a kidney in its full functions; or else that, after one kidney had been damaged by disease and the other has undergone compensatory hypertrophy, some ob-

stacle had arisen to the flow of urine from the hypertrophied organ. Instances of the first kind arose from the impaction of a calculus in the ureter. The case reported by the author was one of the second kind. On the other hand, where the obstruction was slight at first and only gradually increased, there was a continual resistance rather than an actual impediment to the flow of urine, so that the secreting structure became destroyed *pari passu* with the distension of the pelvis of the kidney, and death occurred before the dilatation was sufficient to cause a tumour. In stricture of the urethra, and in most cases of uterine disease (the most frequent causes of hydronephrosis), this resistance was opposed to both kidneys, and they each suffered, but could not share, the results of the obstruction. Thus, although, as Howship said, there was less chance of detecting hydronephrosis in cancer of the uterus during life, if the affection were confined to one side; the converse was true only when the obstruction had been confined to one side for a time and afterwards affected the other. Facts showed that it was not true when both kidneys had been acted on similarly and for the same length of time. With regard to the treatment of hydronephrotic tumours, the importance of relieving pressure from retained feces by the use of purgatives and enemata was referred to, the successful practice of manipulation in two or three cases was pointed out, and the question as to the best site for puncturing when an operation was required was considered. The conclusion arrived at was that, when the tumour was of the left kidney, the anterior extremity of the last intercostal space of that side was as g od a spot as could be chosen; but that, when the tumour was of the right kidney, there was the almost certain danger of wounding the liver if the corresponding position were selected, and that the best place for puncturing on this side was half way between the last rib and the crest of the ilium, from two inches to two inches and a half behind the anterior superior spine of the ilium. This spot was on a level with the front surface of the bodies of the lumbar vertebræ, and it might with safety be conjectured that, when a tumour requiring to be tapped was present, a trocar inserted here and directed inwards and somewhat forwards would pass behind the peritoneum and colon in front of the kidney and below the liver, and penetrate the cyst at its anterior and lower parts. The rarity of intermitting hydronephrosis was then shown by a reference to an appendix of all the published cases found by the author, in which hydronephrosis had caused an abdominal tumour. Frequent as hydronephrosis as a pathological condition was, there were comparatively few cases in which a tumour had been detected during life, and still rarer was it for such a tumour to intermit or disappear altogether. Six cases were referred to briefly, in which complete subsidence occurred; and seven others were described, in abstract, in which the tumour intermitted. Cases of unquestionable pyonephrosis were excluded from the appendix. In conclusion, it was suggested that, in all probability, the greater number of the tumours which, having been called *ovarian* upon good authority, had nevertheless spontaneously vanished, were hydronephrotic in nature, and disappeared by a normal process through a normal outlet of the body.

Mr. Spencer Wells had listened to the paper with much pleasure. He thought, however, that it was not necessary to make a distinction between hydronephrosis and pyonephrosis, because in many cases which began as hydronephrosis pus would be formed after a time, and because in either form of disease the pressure-effects and the general symptoms would be much the same. With regard to the point at which puncture should be made, he said that, in a case under his care, the space where it could be performed was very limited. He thought that no fixed rule could be laid down, but that the operation should be done at the most prominent point, the intestine not being adherent or lying in front of the tumour. In his case, drainage was employed; after a time, two calculi passed into the bladder, and the patient recovered from the hydronephrosis. With regard to the final suggestion in the paper, he said that ovarian or extra-ovarian cysts in many cases disappeared from rupture into the peritoneal cavity; and probably these cases were much more frequent than hydronephrosis. Mr. Thomas Smith had seen three or four cases of intermittent hydronephrosis, in some of which the urine contained pus. With regard to the

point of puncture, the opening could not be made in the last intercostal space without perforating the lower part of the diaphragm. The question whether the fluid should be removed at once or allowed to drain off was an interesting one. In two cases, in which there was pus, he had used India-rubber tubes. The patient did well for a time; but afterwards dilatation of the orifices by sponge-tents was employed by others. This proceeding was followed by rigors and death. In another case, that of a lady, he had closed the wound after tapping; the patient had recovered, and had since borne a child. Dr. HARE had had three cases of intermittent hydronephrosis. He gave a brief account of each, and showed illustrative drawings. In the first case, the patient, a woman, had a tumour in the right side of the abdomen when first seen; when again examined after some time, this had disappeared, and there was a swelling on the left side. The tumour appeared and disappeared in this way for some time; there was never any pus found in the urine. In accordance with directions left by the patient, Dr. Hare made an examination of her body after death, when the pelvis of each kidney was found dilated, and each ureter bent somewhat into the form of the letter s. The second case, also in a woman, was under his observation for about twenty-five years. The disappearance of the swelling was attended with the discharge of a large quantity of urine. The tumour did not materially interfere with her general health. She had married, and had borne several children. She was last seen about five years ago, and was then apparently in fair health. In the third case, also a female, after the collapse of the tumour on one occasion after the discharge of a large quantity of urine, Dr. Hare had steady pressure applied by means of a spring-compressor. This was done in November, 1866, and in August, 1867, there was no return of the tumour. He had not heard of the patient since. Mr. MORRIS said that, while the effects and symptoms produced by hydronephrosis and pyonephrosis were similar, he made a distinction between the diseases, because pyonephrosis was more common than hydronephrosis; and cases of hydronephrosis might exist for years without passing into pyonephrosis. As to puncture, it was unwise to select the front of the abdomen if there were no adhesion. In a case under Dr. Fagge, in Guy's Hospital, which he had seen, there would be great danger in tapping anteriorly, but the operation might be done with safety at the point which he had suggested. He did not mean to say that cases of ovarian dropsy might not disappear in the way described by Mr. Spencer Wells; but it was very probable that many of the supposed ovarian tumours which had disappeared had never been ovarian. Of twenty-three cases of hydronephrosis in which the tumour had disappeared, twelve were in females; in seven of these, the disease had been regarded as ovarian, and some of these had been submitted to abdominal section.

In connection with the above, a case reported in a Vienna contemporary during the present month, by Dr. WOELFLER, assistant in Dr. Billroth's clinic, is interesting. The patient, a boy, aged 13, was admitted into the hospital on March 1st, 1875, having his abdomen so greatly distended by a congenital hydronephrosis on the right side, that it resembled that of a woman suffering from ovarian tumour. His walking was much impeded, though his general health was fairly good. On March 4th, Dr. Billroth performed tapping—as for ovarian dropsy—at a point half way between the right anterior superior spine of the ilium and the umbilicus, and drew off 1900 cubic *centimetres* of a pale yellow, clear, odourless fluid, which, on chemical examination, was found by Professor Ludwig to contain urinary constituents, being in fact a diluted urine. On April 21, the puncture was repeated in the neighbourhood of the same spot. The fluid did not now escape readily, but 1200 cubic *centimetres* of a dark yellow somewhat turbid fluid were removed by pressure on the abdomen. It was very feebly alkaline, of specific gravity 1006, and contained in 1,000 parts 3 of urea and 4 of chloride of sodium, with phosphoric acid, etc. Dr. Billroth carefully and slowly injected 48 *grammes* (nearly 1½ ounces) of a mixture of equal parts of (Austrian) tincture of iodine and distilled water, moving the patient so as to bring the fluid into contact with all parts of the sac. The injection was allowed to remain for five minutes; after which a portion escaped, and the puncture was closed with adhesive plaster. There was some general

disturbance, with vomiting, for a day or two afterwards; but this soon passed off. On July 25th, there being again some distension of the abdomen—though much less than before—tapping was again performed, and 1130 cubic *centimetres* of clear yellow acid diluted urine were removed; and the iodine injection was repeated. This was not followed by the slightest constitutional disturbance. The patient was able to move about in a few days, and on November 18th he was dismissed cured. The greatest circumference of the abdomen, which was at first 147 *centimetres*, had become reduced to 65 *centimetres*, and there was a corresponding reduction in the measurement from the xiphoid process to the symphysis pubis. When last seen in January, the boy continued in good health, without any sign of his malady beyond slight dulness in the right hypochondrium, probably produced by the collapsed cyst.

—

On Enuresis.

At a meeting of the Medical Soceity of Lower Austria, Dr. R. Ultzmann made remarks upon the treatment of enuresis in children (*Allgemeine Wiener Medicinische Zeitung*, quoted in *Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*, February 10, 1876). Inability to hold the urine is not a rare occurrence in children. Boys are observed more frequently than girls with this affection, for the reason that the latter are more apt to conceal the fact. At first, owing to the weakness of the sphincter muscles, the discharge of feces and of urine occurs without the experience of any sensation on the part of the infant. It is only after the tenth or twelfth month that any sensation accompanies the act; and we cannot properly speak of enuresis in a child under two years of age.

Urinary calculus is a frequent affection of childhood, and, as is well known, has its origin in the uric acid infarctus of new-born children, the small renal calculus descending into the bladder, and there becoming the nucleus of a vesical calculus. This lithiasis, as well as cystitis, purulent pyelitis, polypoid growths, etc., can coexist with incontinence of urine; so that in these cases the urine should always be examined, in order, before making a diagnosis of enuresis, to exclude these other affections.

The disease in question can be divided into enuresis diurna and enuresis nocturna; and if it manifest itself day and night Ultzmann calls it enuresis continua. It can make its appearance regularly or periodically. It is not confined, as asserted by some, to the scrofulous, rachitic, or to those affected by worms, etc., but is often found in children of healthy robust constitutions. Sleeping too soundly has been assigned as a cause; but only healthy children sleep long and continuously. Trousseau speaks of a too violent contraction of the neck of the bladder, others of a hyperæsthesia of the mucous membrane of the bladder.

According to Dr. Ultzmann's views, the cause is to be found in an absence of the proper relation between the detrusor and the sphincter muscles; the latter is weakened, and consequently the action of the former preponderates. At night, when volition ceases to exercise any control, this affection, when there exists a predisposition to it, manifests itself.

The treatment recommended is based upon this theory, and consists in measures to strengthen the sphincter muscle. The remedy employed, which is not alleged to be new, is the induced current, the method of its employment being a modified one. It was formerly the custom to apply one pole through the urethra to the prostatic portion, which is a very difficult proceeding with infants, owing to the narrowness of the urethra. This operation, however, is not always free from danger, and is, moreover, liable to cause urethritis or cystitis. The urine often becomes decomposed, and the patient is consequently made worse.

During the last two years Dr. Ultzmann has been in the habit of applying the induced current indirectly to the neck of the bladder by placing in the rectum or vagina a thin rod of brass, the end of which is connected with one pole, while the other is applied to the pubes or thigh. Each application lasts from five to ten minutes, and is made daily. The duration of treatment extends from four to six weeks.

Of nine cases thus treated (five girls and four boys) there was a decided improvement in all. The enuresis continua became in a short time a nocturnal one, and the enuresis diurna a periodical one. Four cases were completely cured. In four cases there was a relapse, but on resuming treatment recovery always followed. Of the nine reported cases three were brothers, respectively five, six, and eight years old. These three were much improved by the treatment.

The same treatment has proved very beneficial also in adults, especially in women when the incontinence has followed severe confinements, two such cases having come under treatment.

The good result of this treatment is explained anatomically by the fact that the nerves of the rectum are the hemorrhoideus medius et inferior, which come from the plexus pudendalis and sacro-coccygeus. These nerves supply also the bladder, and consequently the muscular contractility of the latter is thus excited.

Dr. Fleischmann remarked that he had experienced equally extraordinary results with this treatment in the case of a half-idiot boy, who had a continual incontinence of both urine and feces day and night. He recommended, however, that in the case of girls the metal rod be always introduced into the rectum, and not into the vagina, as there was no urgent necessity of placing it in the latter. With regard to internal treatment, he had seen excellent results from the use of belladonna. After the patient had taken from five to six grammes (four to five scruples) complete recovery had taken place, and no relapses. When, therefore, success did not follow the use of electricity, he recommended a trial of belladonna or strychnine.

Dr. Winternitz had observed a disappearance of this disease take place coincidently with an outbreak of eczema on the nates, and in addition recommended cold-water irrigation by means of Atzberg's apparatus.—*London Medical Record*, April 15, 1876.

The Histology of Lupus (*Willani*).

Dr. Edward Lang, Professor of Dermatology at Innsbruck, believes (*Wiener Medizin. Jahrbücher*, 1875) that the first stage of the morbid process in lupus is constituted by a network of cells (lupus-cell network) which grow outwards from the wall of the bloodvessels and lymphatic vessels. From the branches first formed other branches take their origin, which meet and anastomose with each other, the network becoming larger and its meshes smaller. The process occurs in two forms. In one the diseased part is not sharply bounded, the cell-growth extending into the interstices of the adjoining tissue; in the other, the affected part is limited by a boundary of normal structure, in which there are concentric layers of small spindle-cells. The first he calls the infiltrated, the second the localized form.

In the infiltrated form, the irregularly branched cells assume more and more the appearance of granulation-cells, and after a considerable time undergo a process of degeneration which frequently begins about the centre of the mass. In the localized form, the cells soon begin to degenerate. The cells in the centre alter first, both the cell and the nucleus sometimes swelling to double their original diameter. The swollen cells resemble epithelial cells. There are also cell-masses formed, which contain a great number of nuclei. The cellular masses are in communication with the lupus-cell network. In a further stage these cells have broken up into small particles.

Groups of localized lupus-nests run together and form larger lupus-masses, some breaking down whilst new ones form. Near the border of the lupus-formation, there is a proliferation from the wall of the vessels of a system of tubular structures which contain no formed elements, although they are evidently connected with the process of circulation.

As the process advances, the vessels disappear under the compression produced by the growing cell-network, the elements of the vascular wall undergoing the same kind of degeneration as the cells of the network. At this stage there are also found structureless colloid flakes.

Similar changes are seen in the infiltrated form.

Proliferation of the sweat-glands and their ducts takes place, followed by a degeneration in the form of multinucleated masses. Precisely similar changes take place in connection with the sebaceous glands.

From the cells that are formed in the corium processes enter the rete Malpighii, separating the epithelial cells from each other. A moderate amount of this infiltration produces a succulent condition of the epidermis. When largely developed, the free cells and detritus produce crusts on the skin. In other cases, when the cells grow rapidly, the epidermis is bulged outwards, becomes thinner, and often yields. He never observed a transformation of the epithelium into lupus-tissue, nor a passage of one kind of cells into another.

Corpuscula amylacea were sometimes found in the centre of the multinucleated masses.

In skin from a cicatrizing lupus, the cutis was found to be formed by closely felted connective tissue, which contained *corpuscula amylacea*, but no multinucleated masses. There were few bloodvessels, and from these there was a development of lupus-cell network.

In a second paper on the same subject (*Mediz. Jahrb.*, 1876, Heft i.), the author discusses at length the nature of the multinucleated masses which he believes to represent an intermediate stage in the process of degeneration of the tissues. In different instances he recognized them as parts of bloodvessels, sweat-glands, sebaceous glands, hair-follicles, and finally as large masses containing nuclei, arranged in planes which crossed each other.

These disintegrating masses he believes to be identical with similar structures which have been described as "giant-cells," and, after a critical examination of the facts and arguments which have been adduced in support of the views that have been held regarding them by different authors, contends that "giant-cells," wherever found, are nothing else, and have no other origin.

In a case of lupus in which a rhinoplastic operation had been successful, the skin being taken from the forehead, lupus-tubercles were two years afterwards found in the new skin.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1876.

—

On the Histology of Lupus.

In an article in the *Annali Universali di Medicina e Chirurgia* for November, 1875, Dr. Colomiatti arrives at the conclusion that, for the present at least, lupus vulgaris may be regarded as including two species—true lupus and false lupus (pseudo-lupus). Lupus maculosus, nodosus, hypertrophicus, exfoliativus, exulcerosus, and serpiginosus, are not distinct species, but only varieties, which may be met with either in true or in false lupus, though with variations. The divisions into scrofulous lupus and syphilitic lupus are of more importance. These correspond to the pseudo-lupus of the anterior, or to cutaneous tubercle which assumes a lupous aspect on the face.

Dr. Colomiatti defines true lupus as a new formation, having a basis of connective tissue, manifesting itself in the form of large nodosities varying in size from a linseed to a pea or larger, originating in the corium and containing small nodules. These nodosities are formed of a network resembling that of the tissues of lymphatic glands, permeated by numerous bloodvessels and capillaries, and enclosing many colourless cells. In the nodosities the nodules are formed in the network already mentioned, the meshes of which are enlarged; for the most part they consist of epitheloid cells sometimes accompanied with giant-cells, neither of which, however, have any other relation to the network than that of contiguity; they represent advanced stages of the cells which, lying outside the nodules, merely line the fibres and the fibrillary fasciæ of the network.

He regards lupus as essentially distinct from tubercle; the only points of resemblance being the nodular form of tubercle, and the existence of nodules in the nodosities of true lupus. The giant-cell, found in both, he does not regard as having any specific character, inasmuch as it is met with in very various circumstances.—*Lond. Med. Record*, April 15, 1876.

The Etiology of Herpes Zoster.

Dr. Kaposi (*Wiener Medizin. Jahrbücher*, 1876, Heft i.) describes the case of a man, aged 54, who was brought into the Vienna Hospital on October 21, 1874, to be under Professor Dittel's care for stricture of the urethra. A false passage had been previously produced. On the 25th he was feverish, had an eruption of herpes on the under lip and chin, and at the same time became affected with herpes zoster lumbo-inguinalis of the right side. The herpetic patches extended from the spine to the symphysis pubis. He had rigors on the 27th, and died on November 1. There was erysipelas of the scrotum and right groin. The bladder had been punctured above the symphysis for retention. The spinal ganglia of the last dorsal, and fourth and fifth lumbar nerves of the right side, were slightly, and the first, second, and third lumbar ganglia much swollen, and adherent to the surrounding tissue. The microscopic appearances to be described were observable in the ganglia of all these nerves, but were most marked in those of the second and third lumbar nerves.

The bloodvessels were distended by red corpuscles, and masses of corpuscles were lying free around the vessels and between the ganglia.

In some of the ganglion cells there was pigment, which, from its amount, and in comparison with the appearances seen in the cells of the unaffected ganglia, was considered to be pathological. In other cells the protoplasm had retracted from the capsule, leaving a free space. The space within the capsule was in several instances found full of blood-corpuscles. In some cells the protoplasm had lost its granular appearance, and had become transformed into a homogeneous colourless mass, which did not stain in carmine. In this mass a shrunken nucleus was sometimes seen.

There was nothing pathological found in the connective tissue of the ganglia.

Professor Kaposi believes these pathological changes in the ganglion-cells to have been in this case the cause of the herpes, but does not infer that in every case identical changes must exist. A complete and valuable account of all the information which has been obtained regarding the pathology of the disease is given in the paper.

—

On Folliculitis Sebacea.

In the *Archives of Dermatology* for January, Dr. F. J. D. Weisse has an article on folliculitis sebacea. This name is suggested as a comprehensive term for the various kinds of acne. The author's own summary of this paper is as follows:—

1. In all so-called acne lesions of the sebaceous follicles, a certain degree of inflammation of the follicular wall exists.
2. Folliculitis sebacea would seem to be a much more comprehensive and suggestive generic name for this class of lesions than is the term acne.
3. A deficient ingestion of fats marks the dietary of most persons suffering from folliculitis sebacea.
4. The deficiency of animal oil in the blood of the capillaries of the follicular wall, renders the sebum less fluid; hence stasis of sebum occurs, which pressing on the follicular wall irritates it; inflammation of the same takes place, and hence the several varieties of folliculitis sebacea.
5. The internal therapeusis should be restorative, in furnishing fats to the blood.
6. The external therapeusis should be antiphlogistic by extrusion of follicular contents, douches of hot water, sulphur and camphor lotion, and bismuth and chalk powder.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1876.

—

On the Treatment of Pityriasis Capitis by Solution of Chloral.

In a paper read before the Société de Thérapeutique of Paris, reported in the *Bulletin Général de Thérapeutique*, Dr. Martineau advocates the treatment of pityriasis capitis with solutions containing chloral. After remarking

on the persistence of pityriasis and its obstinate resistance to the numerous drugs which have been tried against it, Dr. Martineau says, "If I am not deceiving myself, chloral offers us a means if not certain at least very efficacious for the treatment of this rebellious affection." In the hands of Dr. Martineau and also of Professor Tardieu, the following solution has given excellent results: water, 500 grammes; hydrate of chloral, 25 grammes. This solution should be made lukewarm, and applied in the morning with a sponge to the diseased parts. The part touched with it must not be wiped. If the pityriasis be recent, a single application will often suffice for its cure; if it be old, it disappears to reappear later on. The solution of chloral always has the effect of causing a disappearance of the rash and the pruritus, so that it is sufficient to continue the lotion in a case of chronic pityriasis until the patient suffers no inconvenience from his disease. If the pityriasis be complicated with any other cutaneous affection, as erythema or prurigo, it is necessary, before employing the solution of chloral, to use the following liquid: water, 500 grammes; hydrate of chloral, 25 grammes; Van Swieten's solution, 100 grammes. This solution should be used every morning with a small sponge. When the affection which complicates the pityriasis has disappeared, the chloral solution may be returned to. The application of solution of chloral causes immediate redness of the skin and provokes slight itching, but these inconveniences only last a few minutes.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1876.

—

Treatment of Ringworm.

Mr. Erasmus Wilson considers (*Medical Examiner*, April 6, 1876) that a really healthy child cannot have ringworm, Therefore, where tinea is found to exist, the practitioner should set himself the task of improving the strength of the patient. Ringworm is usually most rife at the growing period of life; it is rare in infancy, and ceases altogether after puberty; so that it is at the growing period, when the greatest demands are made on the nutritive power of the individual, that the disease prevails. It is at this period that demands are also made on the vital powers for education, and children are removed from the care and indulgences of home to the less agreeable duties of school. There can be no doubt that there may be poorly nourished children at home as well as at school, and hence ringworm may prevail in the family at home as well as in the family at school. As a prophylactic against ringworm, and also as a remedy for its cure, Mr. Wilson would begin by enforcing a generous and nutritious diet, meat in some form three times a day, puddings made of flour and suet and varied in flavour and taste, and a little good beer. The quantity must be regulated by the appetite of the child. There need be no excess, but every meal should be as nearly as possible equally nutritive. Adults deem it necessary to have three nutritive meals in the day, whilst the children of the family are often put off with two, possibly because they are little; but they are in reality the germs of the future great, and have an abundant employment for their nourishment in building up a healthy structure for the coming man. If they are deprived of the wherewithal, the coming man, and all that springs from him in the future, will be weak and feeble, and as time wears on will develop those diseases which are known to be the consequence of a feeble constitution. The diet of children we often find reduced to the miserable standard of bread and butter and milk and water for breakfast; for dinner, meat and milk and rice puddings with water, and in the evening, bread and butter and milk and water. No better method could be devised for engendering ringworm, scrofula, phthisis, and cancer. It is quite true that in some instances children will not thrive even on the best selected diet, but in these cases it is perfectly surprising what may be accomplished by a few drops of arsenical solution added to the food. It is with this object, after securing a good and substantial diet as a preliminary to the treatment of ringworm, that Mr. Wilson is in the habit of prescribing ferro-arsenical mixture, in doses representing two minims of Fowler's solution with each meal three times a day. This treatment he declares to be infallible, and suitable to every case. Where ringworm prevails in

public institutions or in considerable aggregations of children, it is customary to lay the blame on contagion, whereas it would be more consistent with truth to admit that the surroundings of the invalids are not favourable to the promotion and maintenance of general health. Cod-liver oil, which is sometimes of great value in tinea as well as in favus, is probably nothing more than a means of nutrition, and may take its place by the side of diet. And arsenic is a useful and indeed necessary remedy.—*Practitioner*, May, 1876.

Surgery.

Danger of Chloroform in Fissure of the Anus.

M. Nicaise calls attention (*Gazette Méd.*, March 18) to the fact that fissure of the anus, and especially in its most serious form—the "intolerant fissure" of Prof. Gosselin—is generally accompanied by a well-marked condition of the nervous system, which renders its subjects highly susceptible to the action of chloroform. Forced dilatation, which is almost the exclusive means adopted for treating this affection in France, necessitates the use of chloroform; and it is therefore important for the surgeon to be aware of the danger which may attend its administration. A lady of very nervous temperament, and pregnant two months, being the subject of the "intolerant" fissure, was put under chloroform, and soon fell into a state of resolution without prior excitement. After dilatation had been practised, the patient was found to remain still in an alarming state of resolution, the thorax being quite immovable, and the pulse very feeble. The various efforts at restoration had to be continued for three-quarters of an hour before respiration could be completely re-established. Vomiting was frequent. Although the quantity of chloroform used was very small, the patient was very near dying. To another nervous woman forty years of age, chloroform was most carefully given, and after four or five inspirations she fell into a state of resolution without prior excitement. Dilatation was at once performed, and the patient came-to almost directly—the whole having lasted but a moment. Had the chloroform been continued, disastrous results might have ensued. In the case of a man aged twenty, also, a few inspirations produced anæsthesia and resolution.

In other cases the subjects of fissure, M. Nicaise has not met with this excessive sensibility to the action of chloroform, but its possibility indicates the necessity of precautions. The depressing effect of the chloroform was most marked in the first of these cases, the slow form of death which seemed imminent differing from that commonly observed, in which life ceases suddenly and unexpectedly by syncope—the two forms being distinguished by M. Perrin as the adynamic and the conclusive. Other cases in which dangerous symptoms after chloroform have occurred in the practice of M. Guyon (detailed, as well as those of M. Nicaise, in a *thèse* recently published by M. Ducamp) have comported themselves differently, there having been a prolonged stage of excitement, and the amount of chloroform consumed being much more considerable. Although none of his cases have proved fatal, they have been sufficiently alarming to lead M. Guyon to perform dilatation without chloroform, making it more instantaneous than by Maisonneuve's procedure, which, while rapid, is still progressive. M. Nicaise does not think that chloroform need be renounced in these cases, but that the surgeon should most carefully watch the phenomena produced while administering it himself, and proceeding to the operation the instant that resolution is produced.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, April 1, 1876.

Operations in Pregnant Women.

M. Nicaise read at the Société de Chirurgie an interesting case (*Gazette Méd.*, March 18) of an operation practised on a woman, aged twenty-two, in

the eighth month of pregnancy with her first child. During the course of three months a tumour had appeared at the lower part of the humerus, and had rapidly increased. It was believed to be (as, indeed, it proved) a periostic sarcoma, and as intervention seemed urgently called for, disarticulation of the shoulder was performed according to Larrey's method. Esmarch's tube and forcipressure were employed, in order to diminish the loss of blood as much as possible. Eleven days after the operation the patient was able to get up, the temperature never having risen higher than 38.6° C. (101° Fahr.). A month later she gave birth to a child weighing three kilogrammes and a half. During the period of milk fever two abscesses formed over the stump; but her recovery still took place rapidly without any other complication. M. Verneuil has had occasion to observe a great number of traumatic lesions in pregnant women; and, in his opinion, it is upon the temperature we should base our prognosis in all these cases, whatever may be the cause of the febrile action. As soon as 40° C. (104° Fahr.) or upwards is observed, great fears should be entertained, for, as a general rule, abortion or death results. M. Polaillon, without denying the extreme importance of the elevation of temperature, believes that two other factors should be taken into account—viz., the amount of loss of blood during the operation, and the stage of the pregnancy. Every one knows that women abort much more readily during the first half of pregnancy; and the case of M. Nicaise, owing to the period of pregnancy and the little blood lost, was placed in the most favourable circumstances. M. Gueniot has seen febrile affections follow their course without acting injuriously on the course of gestation; and he instanced the case of a woman who suffered from phlegmonous erysipelas of the scalp in the fourth month, and was delivered at the full time. In his opinion, we should take into account an essential condition, namely, the contractility of the uterus, which varies much in different subjects; and by this difference we may explain why some women are so much more predisposed to abortion than others. M. Tillaux has performed operations on three pregnant women, and in all the pregnancy pursued its normal course. In two, very voluminous vegetations were excised from the vulva; and in the other, amputation of the arm was performed. M. Nicaise is of opinion that the nearer the lesion is to the genital organs, the greater is the danger of abortion.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, April 1, 1876.

—

The Cure of Tetanus by Jaborandi.

In *L'Union Médicale* for March 7 (quoted in *Paris Médicale*, March 16), Dr. Bompart, of Vitry-le-Français, narrates a case of commencing tetanus cured by jaborandi. A woman aged sixty-two was operated upon for cancer of the left breast on December 26 last. On January 6 she had rigors, on the 9th dysphagia, which increased to very well-marked trismus. It was impossible to make the patient take any solid food. The two most urgent indications were to feed the patient and treat the tetanus. The first indication was fulfilled by means of clysters of eggs, broth, and wine; black coffee, and some spoonfuls of the *elixir alimentaire de Ducro* (alcohol holding the soluble principles of meat in solution). For the tetanus M. Bompart had administered enemata of hydrate of chloral, which was immediately rejected and consequently produced no effect. M. Bompart attributes the cure to the action of jaborandi administered as follows: Four grammes of the pounded leaves made into an infusion. The patient took the same dose daily from January 23 to March 3, at which date every symptom of tetanus had completely disappeared. The jaborandi produced very abundant salivation. Half a glass to a glass a day produced considerable perspiration.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1876.

—

Note on the Treatment of Tetanus by Nerve-stretching.

Mr. George Callender, Surgeon to St. Bartholomew's Hospital, contributes a short paper on this subject to the *Lancet* (April 22, 1876), in which he says:

"In a paper read before the Abernethian Society,[1] Mr. Milner has advocated the treatment of tetanus by nerve-stretching, and in some observations on this operation upon nerve-trunks[2] I have expressed my regret, in narrating a case of tetanus, that the peroneal nerve was not exposed and stretched. Since this was written no case of traumatic tetanus has come under my care, but had the opportunity been given me I should certainly have planned an operation such as I have indicated, supposing, of course, that the nature of the case permitted me to stretch a nerve-trunk between the site of injury and the nerve-centres. I am glad to hear that quite recently M. Verneuil has had under his care in La Pitié a case which he will, I hope, shortly publish. A man had suffered from a severe crush of the hand, and, following this, showed the symptoms of tetanus. M. Verneuil exposed the median nerve at the elbow, and the ulnar at the wrist, and proceeded to exercise traction on them. The patient recovered completely.

"I hope that this note may lead to a further trial of this method of treatment. The operation is not a severe one. The nerve is exposed and is stretched, when freed from its surroundings, by traction with an ordinary vulsellum, from its central connections. No harm is likely to be sustained as a consequence. There is now abundant evidence, in the cases reported by Billroth, Nussbaum, and myself, of the tolerance with which nerves submit to forcible stretching, so far as the after-performance of their functions is concerned. In view of the unsatisfactory results of the treatment of traumatic tetanus as at present conducted, there is full justification for the performance of the operation as, at least, a last resource, although I should myself advocate its trial, as in the case under the care of M. Verneuil, as soon as the signs of the disease are distinctly recognized."

The Prevention of Pyæmia in Hospital Practice.

Mr. William Cadge, Surgeon to the Norfolk and Norwich Hospital, in the course of some remarks before the Norwich Medico-Chirurgical Society (*Brit. Med. Journ.*, April 22, 1876) said the answer to the question, Can pyæmia be prevented in hospitals? is to be found in the reply to another question, Has it been already successfully prevented in any hospital or by any hospital surgeon?

I affirm, that it has been effectually checked and almost entirely prevented in several hospitals—hospitals, be it understood, where it had previously been frequent and fatal. I will now only allude to two, or at most three; but those will show that the same object has been attained by different, or apparently different, methods.

1. Professor Lister, as we all know, is the champion of the germ-theory of disease and of antiseptic surgery. With the truth or error of that theory I have nothing now to do, although I regard it as the most vitally important question of modern surgery; but of the results of the practice of antiseptic treatment of wounds there can be little doubt. He has told us, that by it the wards under his charge at the Glasgow Infirmary, "from being about the most unhealthy in the kingdom, were converted into models of healthiness." For six years, during which he has been surgeon to the Edinburgh Infirmary, although, as I can personally vouch, his wards were dirty and over-crowded by bad cases—wards in which no cleaning had been done for three years, and in which I saw patients lying in "shakedowns" on the floor, and two, three, and sometimes four children in one bed—yet, notwithstanding these unfavourable hygienic conditions, he has had only one case of pyæmia in those six years. During the spring and summer of last year, Mr. Lister made a prolonged tour, and visited many continental hospitals, and he has told his experiences fully in his address to the Surgical Section of the British Medical Association at Edinburgh. He quotes the statements of Saxtorph of Copenhagen, of Nussbaum of Munich, of Thiersch of Leipsig, of Volkmann of Halle, of Bardeleben and

---

[1] St. Bartholomew's Hospital Reports, vol. xi., 1875, p. 287.

[2] The Lancet, June 26th, 1875; Clin. Soc. Trans., vol. vii., 1874, p. 100.

Langenbeck of Berlin, and of Von Busch of Bonn, and these statements cannot be more emphatic, that, whereas pyæmia and other septic diseases had been disastrously common in their large hospitals, they had, since the introduction of antiseptic treatment, almost entirely ceased.

2. I have quoted the amputation statistics of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, in which, for ten years, Mr. Callender states that pyæmia caused nearly 40 per cent. of all the deaths. He has very lately published the results of his own experience for the five years during which he has held the office of surgeon, and it appears that the cases of compound fracture, sixty-six in number, all recovered; that of forty-nine amputations, three only died; and that of 405 operations done in the theatre, and therefore operations of some magnitude, there were but three cases of blood-poisoning, and these cases he attributes to faulty management. These splendid results have been obtained by exceeding care on his and his junior's part in attending to the hygienic surroundings of the patients, to the observance of strict rest, and to absolute cleanliness of wounds; to the use of drainage-tubes, and to carbolic acid dressings.

3. The third instance I will adduce is that of our own hospital. You are probably aware that, for some years past, pyæmia has been a disastrous evil in our wards, to the extent that, in the last five years but one, we have lost thirty-two patients, and only one or two recovered. We believed, as I have before said, that this insalubrity was due chiefly to overcrowding, to the accumulation of too many bad or suppurating wounds in close contiguity. The medical staff endeavoured to remedy the evil by diminishing the number of beds occupied, by limiting the admissions as far as possible, by general care, and by improved ventilation; and, in 1874, by the performance during six months of many of the severest operations in another building. Notwithstanding all these precautions, the disease remained; and, in the first three or four months of last year, there were four deaths from pyæmia, and two or three from traumatic erysipelas.

At that time, in April, 1875, we carried out a very complete and thorough change in the nursing department. Previously to that time, the house-surgeon was supposed to have the charge of and direct the work of the nurses, the matron being little more than a housekeeper, and having no knowledge of nursing; and although, as my colleagues will bear me out in saying, no hospital in the world could have had for the last ten or fifteen years better house-surgeons than we have had, still, I will venture to say, it was simply impossible that they could give that constant and vigilant attention to the personal cleanliness of nurses and patients, and the thousand details and precautions which go to make up efficient nursing. This, surely, is a woman's work; and, although it is common enough now-a-days to see women assuming or claiming the right and power to do men's—especially medical men's—work, I do not believe that men are bold enough to pretend to do as well that which properly belongs to women to do. We appointed a lady to take charge of the nursing department who was a skilled, experienced, and practical nurse. She at once detected the faults and deficiencies in her department, and applied the remedies. To her unceasing watchfulness and care in nursing, aided by the redoubled efforts and personal devotion to the work of the hospital of the house-surgeon, are, I believe, mainly due the results I have now to state.

In the year ending April 1st, 1875, there were 294 cases of operations and suppurating wounds treated in the hospital and in the building to which I have referred. Among these 294 there were nine deaths from pyæmia, and three or four from traumatic erysipelas. In the year just passed, ending April, 1876, exactly the time during which these changes have been working, there were 350 operations and wounds, and *not one* death from pyæmia or from traumatic erysipelas. I ought to say that during this year, as in the year before, we have had the use of another house in which most of our important operations and many of the worst accidents have been treated; and to these two changes, but chiefly, I believe, to the great attention to the dressing of wounds, and the details in nursing, may be attributed the cessation of this fell disease. The treatment of wounds has chiefly consisted in the free use of drainage-tubes, the application of carbolized oil on lint covered by cotton-wool, and the occasional use of the full antiseptic method.

For years past, whenever I have visited the hospital after having performed operations, whether severe or trivial, I have always felt an uneasy misgiving lest the house-surgeon should greet me with the remark, "Your patient has had a rigour;" and I dare say my surgical colleagues have had the same feeling. Too much have we been accustomed to this remark, and too well did we know its fatal import. Now, however, and for the past year, we follow up our work with a cheerful confidence that all will be well; we scarcely know what a rigour is—certainly not a true pyæmic rigour—and I believe that our death-rate after operations will bear comparison with the healthiest hospital in England. We have purified ourselves, for a year at least, from all septic disease, and I have a sanguine hope and belief that, so long as the present vigilant attention to the nursing and dressing of the wounded continues, aided by the reconstruction and enlargement of the hospital now contemplated and so much wanted, so long shall we maintain our freedom from these dire diseases.

I think I have said enough to prove that pyæmia *is* a preventable disease in hospitals. Mr. Erichsen says, in his excellent lectures on Hospitalism, "that when once a hospital has become thoroughly impregnated by these septic influences for a length of time, no hygienic measures can restore it to purity and safety." In this opinion I hope he has erred, and the evidence I have produced seems to prove it; for in all those numerous English and continental hospitals in which freedom from pyæmia has been secured and maintained, in some instances for years, it had been constantly present for a length of time previously.

By what has been said, the chief means will have been indicated by which prevention is to be obtained.

Mr. Lister obtains it by antiseptic surgery. He cares little about overcrowding or ward cleanliness, but he secures most completely surgical cleanliness of wounds. It is true that no amount of overcrowding will produce pyæmia in unwounded patients; and Mr. Lister, by the carbolic spray and real cleanliness, takes care that no poison or impurity shall reach his patients' wounds.

Mr. Callender, on the other hand, takes care that there shall be no impurity or miasm in his wards; that there shall be no overcrowding, and that the wounds themselves shall be dressed always with scrupulous care.

We, in this hospital, have imitated his care in these respects, but we have, I maintain, discovered this year a source of infection which has, I believe, been too little dwelt upon and too much overlooked hitherto. I mean the infection which creeps along and spreads by impure bed-linen and bed-furniture; by careless neglect in the purification of bandages and linen; and by the disregard of disinfecting and laundry arrangements. As before mentioned, we had taken active steps against overcrowding, and in favour of ward ventilation; but it certainly did not enter fully into our thoughts that here probably the greatest fault of all was to be found in defective nursing. Very probably in other hospitals these same defects are the unsuspected cause of their unhealthiness; and the remedy will be, not merely to look to the structural aptitude of the building, but rather to the more humble but equally important question of nursing and ward-management.

It is probable, as time and experience go on, that the old notion as to the requisite cubic space for hospital patients will change. There is no question, that the enormous development of machinery and the growth of population, and, I may add, the advances of operative surgery, have utterly altered the conditions of hospital management; and I have no doubt that, in these days, operations, and serious wounds and injuries, are vastly more frequent in hospital wards than they formerly were; and, as the proper result of this change, the old idea of 1500 or 1600 cubic feet of air as all-sufficient will come to be altered to 2000 or 2500.

One other suggestion I would make, as tending to hospital salubrity, viz., the adoption of the plan of isolating, as far as possible, in single rooms, all cases of severe operations or serious accidents, and especially cases calculated to emit noisome odours. We have discovered the value of this plan during the past year, and I sincerely hope that in any extension of our hospital, facili-

ties in favour of this principle will not be forgotten. It was found in the Franco-German war, that in single-roomed huts built in the roughest manner, and in the small hut-hospitals, there was almost complete absence of pyæmia. Mr. Spencer Wells has said, and with great truth, of ovariotomy, and the same words will of course apply to all operations, "that the surgeon who hopes to obtain better results than have hitherto been obtained, must place his patient, as nearly as possible, in the position of a person in a private house in a healthy situation."

If, then, it be proved that pyæmia is commonly found in large hospitals, so as probably to cause the death of hundreds of patients every year; if it be also proved that by one plan or another it may be wholly or in great part prevented, then it follows that a great and heavy responsibility rests upon those who have the control and management of such hospitals; and I hope and believe that the time is coming when it will be a disgrace, and even an offence, to admit that such a disease exists in wards, which are intended to promote the recovery, and not the death, of the sick poor. It should be compulsory on every hospital to keep and publish a report of its work, year by year; and if it should thus appear that pyæmia and other septic diseases are constantly or frequently occurring within its walls, then I trust that by and by some central authority, either of the Local Government Board or of the Public Health Department, will have the power and the duty to visit such hospital, and suggest and order the rectification or removal of whatever defects, either of construction or internal management, may be found necessary.

This, however, is a question of the future. In the mean time, it is to be hoped that hospital physicians and surgeons will probe these vital questions to their foundations, and by increased knowledge and experience, will of themselves be enabled to detect the fault, and surely to apply the remedy.

—

The Cause of Keratitis after Section of the Trigeminus.

Senftleben (Virchow's *Archiv*, vol. lxv.) remarks that section of the trigeminus in its intracranial course in rabbits, whether a small or a large part of the nerve be left intact, is always followed in from ten to twelve hours by a distinct opacity of the cornea, as soon as the eye is left without a protective covering. This opacity never reaches the margin of the cornea; after several hours a cloudy (secondary) opacity gradually proceeds inwards from this point. The cause of the primary opacity is not the evaporation favoured by cessation of the closure of the eyelids, for when the eyes were covered at once by coarse wire-gauze no change occurred. The cause is not to be sought for in certain trophic nerve-fibres contained in the trigeminus, for the diseased eye reacts to the same stimuli as the sound one; nor is there any difference either regarding the origin or course of the affection from that in the sound eye, in which exactly the same affection, running the same course, can be produced by traumatic stimuli. The affection is therefore to be ascribed to traumatic influences, to which the anæsthetic eye is continually subjected, and therefore does not appear when the eye is carefully protected from the first.

The microscopic investigation of the changes produced in the cornea by section of the trigeminus, as well as by direct mechanical stimulation, showed that the primary opacity is not caused by an inflammation (*i. e.* suppuration), but by a circumscribed necrosis, marked off sharply in all directions peripherally from the normal surroundings, but not so sharply defined towards the substance of the cornea itself. This necrosis is marked off by a wavy line, which is indicated specially by an indistinctness, and latterly (after twenty-four hours) by a disappearance of the cornea corpuscles (and of the epithelial cells). This necrosis produces a suppurative inflammation (secondarily), which results in a diffuse secondary opacity of the margins produced by the wandering white blood-corpuscles.

The cells do not penetrate into the necrotic parts, but collect at the margin and completely dissolve it, so that a loss of substance takes place, which, however, is soon replaced, so that further traumatic influences are prevented. That

the primary affection is a necrosis was shown by its relation to bile-pigment, which tinges the necrotic but not the living parts. The simultaneous extirpation of the superior cervical ganglion is without influence on the occurrence and course of the affection of the cornea following section of the trigeminus.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1876.

—

On Salicylic Acid in Aural Diseases.

The *Gazette Hebdomadaire de Médecine et de Chirurgie* for February 25, 1876, gives an abstract of some observations by Dr. Bezold in the *Monatsschrift für Ohrenheilkunde*, Nos. 3, 8, 9, 1875, from which it appears that that gentleman has used salicylic acid in many diseases of the ear. He finds that the substance succeeds very well as a parasiticide and rapidly destroys otomycosis. Perforations of the membrana tympani cicatrize very rapidly when treated with salicylic acid injections. The acid also arrests the development of the germs of gonidia, but it is important to continue its use until all germs of the parasite have been extracted from the ear by injections. In suppurative inflammations, whether acute or chronic, good results have been obtained by the employment of an alcoholic solution of salicylic acid injected into the ear, the purulent secretion markedly diminishing and cicatrization advancing rapidly.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1876.

—

A Case of Penetrating Wound of the Abdomen.

Dr. J. Reiner reports (*Medicinisch-Chirurgisches Centralblatt*, No. 42, 1875) a case of a woman, aged twenty-six years, who had been attacked by a bull and severely wounded in the abdomen. The wound commenced on the left side of the linea alba, just above the mons Veneris, and terminated over the right ilium. It was eight inches in length, and five inches and a half in breadth, and involved throughout the whole thickness of the anterior abdominal wall. Through this wound the following structures had protruded: the pregnant uterus (the patient was in the fifth month of pregnancy), two-thirds of the omentum, and a considerable portion of the small intestine. The anterior wall of the uterus presented a large transverse wound, through which the fœtus with the placenta and membranes were discharged. The patient having been carefully removed to her home, and placed under the anæsthetic influence of a mixture of chloroform and ether, the exposed and protruding viscera were returned, and the edges of the wound brought together and retained in contact by pins and twisted sutures. Towards the termination of this operation the patient's condition became very critical, and there was much difficulty in restoring consciousness. Cold compresses were then applied over the lower part of the abdomen, and on the following day morphia was frequently administered in order to relieve pain. On the fifth day the integument, near the left angle of the wound, was marked by some isolated patches of a dark colour, which in the course of the two following days increased in size, and ran together so as to form a large slough, which separated on the thirteenth day, leaving a large orifice in the abdominal wall, through which intestine and omentum could be seen. The patient was feverish during this period, but seems to have presented no symptoms of peritonitis. On the twenty-third day the pulse was 80, the appetite good. The wound was then quite closed along two-thirds of its extent, and the ulcer near its left extremity had contracted very much, the corresponding portion of intestine and omentum being covered over by granulations. During the next fortnight the patient suffered from two large abscesses in the abdominal wall near the wound. Both these were allowed to open spontaneously. On the fiftieth day the ulcer on the left side was of the size of a kreuzer piece, and in its centre was a small orifice, through which passed at times menstrual fluid. Twenty days later the ulcer and orifice were closed, and eleven days after this, at eighty-two days after the injury, the recovery was complete. Menstruation has since taken place regularly, by the natural passage.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1876.

Successful Case of Gastro-Enterotomy.

Mr. MAUNDER read to the Clinical Society of London (*Brit. Med. Journ.*, April 1, 1876) an account of a case of intestinal obstruction, which he had attended in consultation with Mr. F. Gordon Brown. The patient, a male, 68 years of age, of costive habit, passed some blood on two occasions *per anum*, without any apparent cause, about six weeks before coming under observation. He had also for some months suffered from borborygmi. His general health had not been good, his pulse being feeble and intermitting. He had had occasional attacks of gout. On October 23d, 1875, he consulted Mr. Gordon Brown for constipation and great uneasiness in the bowels. A mild aperient relieved him. On the 28th he saw Mr. Brown again, and made a similar complaint. On examination, the abdomen was distended and tympanitic, especially in the centre; while the regions occupied by the colon were markedly flat. A tumour could be detected on deep pressure, situated somewhat to the left of the umbilicus. The patient looked anxious and felt sick. Two senna draughts were administered, and he had previously taken a large number of aperient pills. The next morning, he was no better, and he complained of great pain round about the umbilicus and towards the right iliac fossa. The pain was paroxysmal, recurred constantly, and was excessive. Temperature, 97.5 deg.; pulse, 68, as usual. On October 29th, at 2 P. M., Mr. Maunder saw the case. Hiccough had set in. A copious stimulating enema was administered. In the evening, the pulse was 100, and feeble. The pain in the abdomen was severe, and the tenderness had increased towards the right side. On October 30th, an O'Beirne's tube was introduced, and about five pints of warm water, medicated with a little brandy, were readily injected, but without satisfactory result. Mr. Maunder agreed with Mr. Brown that the large intestine was empty, and that the cause of obstruction was very likely a growth seated in the wall of the bowel, and probably somewhere about the lower part of the ileum. Belladonna suppositories were ordered, and seemed to give relief to physical pain and to procure sleep. Hiccough continued. On October 31st, the patient was no better. On November 1st, the bowels were still unrelieved. There was no flatus. Vomiting commenced. Tympanites had increased. Hiccough continued. Possible relief by operation was suggested, but declined. On November 2d, the patient was weaker, with an anxious sunken countenance. The abdomen was more distended, jutting forward at the umbilicus. He still vomited. Small hopes were entertained of his recovery. On November 3d, he had rather gained ground than otherwise. Dr. Strange Biggs (a relative of the sufferer), having joined in consultation, it was agreed—the patient having consented—to make an artificial anus in the small intestine in the right iliac region; and at 3.30 P. M. the operation was performed by Mr. Maunder. Somewhat below the level of a line drawn between the antero-superior spine of the ilium, on the right side, and the umbilicus, a longitudinal incision was made about an inch and a half long, over a coil of distended bowel, dividing layer by layer, skin, fascia, muscles, and lastly peritoneum to the extent only of three-quarters of an inch. Bowel now presented, but did not protrude in the least. To allow it to do so in order that some superficial sutures might be introduced to fasten it to the margin of the wound, a minute opening was made into it with the point of the scalpel to set free pent-up gas. This rapidly escaped, and, as the bowel began to collapse, the operator seized it with the aperture in it with a pair of forceps, and, drawing the viscus slightly forwards, gave it to his assistant (Mr. C. F. Hawkins) to hold, while he introduced on each side a fine suture. Three silver wires, to be converted hereafter into six sutures, were passed through the edges of the wound and across the bowel, and then this latter was opened in its long axis sufficiently to admit the point of the index finger. A large quantity of gas immediately escaped, and was soon followed by an abundant flow of semi-solid rusty black feces. Immediately after the operation, the temperature was found to have dropped 1.5 deg. Sickness and hiccough had ceased. At 11 P. M., the patient expressed himself greatly relieved by the operation. On November 4th, at 10 A. M., the patient was found to have slept well during the night. His pulse had varied from 60

to 100. The abdomen was flattening. At 10 P.M., he had passed a comfortable day. His temperature was 97 deg.; pulse, 60. He had eaten some bread and butter. On November 6th, the patient took his nourishment well. His temperature was normal. November 16th. He sat up out of bed on this the thirteeth day after operation. On December 17th, he had gained flesh, and said he was in better health than he had been for many months. The passage of feces was controlled by a hollow India-rubber plug, devised by Mr. Brown for that purpose (similar to one exhibited). It was worn within the bowel without the least inconvenience. Mr. Maunder remarked that, for the moment, the history concerning the persistent sluggish nature of the patient's bowels led one to hope that an accumulation of feces might be the cause of his discomfort; but the absence of distension in the line of the colon, and the ready injection of five pints of fluid with small material results, quickly dissipated this hope, and likewise compelled one to accept for the seat of obstruction probably a point not lower in the alimentary canal than the cæcum, possibly higher. The nature of the obstacle was doubtful; but the fact that the anus and the rectum were both healthy, and that the patient had never had hæmorrhoids, and yet that, on two occasions recently, blood had been voided, coupled with the fact that a tumour could be made out with moderate distinctness (the existence of which had been confirmed since the operation), led to the suspicion that a growth, probably malignant in character, had invaded the wall and obstructed the channel of the intestine. Again, the absence of great distension, and the comparatively early vomiting, made it reasonable to believe that the obstruction was not lower than the point already indicated. At the same time, the disease must be regarded as chronic in its character, and certainly non-inflammatory, the temperature never being above normal. And thus it was possible to eliminate as possible causes of obstruction every variety of internal strangulation and ileus. With regard to treatment, very little was advisable, and that little without much hope of success. Supposing the calibre of the bowel to be narrowed by a growth in its wall, there yet might be a channel along which fluid, but not solid, feces could pass; and, with that view, belladonna and sulphate of magnesia were administered. Vomiting having set in, the patient was fed by the bowel alone. On the next day, having rallied, an immediate operation was urged as his only chance. The operation was somewhat similar to that which Mr. Maunder advised in another case in 1872 (*Medico-Chirurgical Transactions*, vol. lv.), and which Mr. McCarthy had performed successfully on a male adult 52 years of age. It consisted in opening the ileum. Both Trousseau and McCarthy have shown that this bowel will be reached in this region: an important fact as regards the nutrition of the patient. The great principle of practice upon which Mr. Maunder insisted was non-interference with the general contents of the abdomen. A knuckle of bowel having been exposed, that alone was to be manipulated. No particle of the intestinal contents must enter the peritoneal cavity; and therefore the utmost care must be had to plug the wound with the protruded bowel. It was noteworthy that gastro-enterotomy (artificial anus in the small intestine) was not even alluded to in some recent English works on Surgery, probably because it had been regarded as too dangerous to life, a sufficient distinction not having been drawn between the operation now under consideration and gastrotomy, in which search was made for the obstruction. In this search lay the danger. Another reason was the supposed uncertainty at what distance from the stomach the small intestine would be opened, and early death by inanition (erroneously) expected. In the present instance, the excreta were of a brown colour, and all but solid. In February, 1876, the patient had gained flesh; was in capital health, and went home as usual. With one exception the author could learn by inquiries among professional brethren of no other instance of recovery in the history of British surgery. In two cases only had he recommended this operation, and in both it had been successfully performed.

Mr. G. Brown (in reply to the President) said that, since the operation in November last, the patient had gained flesh, and could now walk for two hours at the time. He had no inconvenience from the opening. No flatus passed. Each morning he injected warm water into the opening, which returned mixed

with feces. And the motion would apparently be solid, if not mixed with so much water. After that, nothing further came all day. Nothing had passed *per rectum* during the four months since the operation. The ball which had been exhibited was worn in the opening all day. The tumour in the abdomen was enlarging slowly between the umbilicus and the left iliac spine; whilst there was another large tumour over the region of the spleen, and he thought that probably the spleen also was implicated. He was gaining flesh (in spite of all his drawbacks), probably because he now took food so much better than he had done before the operation. The President remarked that it was a most interesting case.

—

Onychia Ulcerosa Lurida.

In a communication to the Bologna Academy of Sciences (*Centralblatt für Chirurgie*, quoted in *Allgemeine Medicin. Central-Zeitung*, March 25), Dr. Rizzoli expresses the opinion that the term onychia maligna should be reserved for cancerous onychia; and that the term onychia ulcerosa lurida should be applied to the form specially described by Vanzetti. Vanzetti alleged that the nail had nothing to do with either the origin or the continuation of the disease, and endeavoured to prove that it was sufficient to treat the ulcer by nitrate of lead to insure recovery. Rizzoli, on the other hand, says that microscopic examination has shown him that the nail has many sharp projections on its under surface sufficient to keep up the ulcer; while nothing is found on examination of the ulcer itself capable of explaining its obstinacy.

In order to cure, therefore, it is necessary either to remove the nail or to protect the ulcer from its irritation. This protection is very well afforded by nitrate of lead, which forms a resistant crust. It is not, however, sufficient in all cases; and the removal of the nail becomes necessary.

In place of nitrate of lead, caustic potash, quicklime, acetate of lead, and especially finely powdered bromide of potassium, may be used. In many cases the onychia arises from a dyscrasia, such as scrofula; and in these, internal medication is necessary.

Dr. Menzel, of Trieste, in reporting on this paper, states that he had had under treatment a case of onychia of nine months' standing in a child six years old, which resisted the repeated application of nitrate of lead and red precipitate; nor was the appearance of the ulcer improved after removal of the nail. The pain and ulcer were cured by the internal administration of iodide of potassium.—*Lond. Med. Record*, April 15, 1876.

—

On the Treatment of Hydrocele.

Professor Volkmann reports (*Berliner Klinische Wochenshrift*, No. 3, 1876) seventeen cases of hydrocele treated by free incision of the sac under antiseptic conditions. There is not, according to the author, any better test of the efficacy of antiseptic surgery, than this proceeding of cutting into the sac of a hydrocele. Most surgeons are aware how severe is usually the reaction after this operation when performed in the ordinary way, how profuse is the resulting suppuration, and how slowly the healing processes are subsequently carried on. The almost constant cure of the patient in the course of a very few days, shown by the author's returns, indicates that, through the application of the antiseptic method in free incision of hydrocele, the processes of repair may be modified in a remarkable manner, and that healing may be effected perfectly and with almost inconceivable rapidity. The previously distended layer of the tunica vaginalis unites at once, the author states, with the surface of the testicle by primary adhesion, no local reaction takes place, the patient is able to leave his bed on the fifth or sixth day, and in the course of the second week he is quite well. The following are the details of the operative proceeding which is strongly recommended by Dr. Volkmann. During the operation and the subsequent dressings all the precautions insisted upon by Professor Lister must be rigorously observed. The genitals and inguinal regions are

carefully and repeatedly washed with a solution of carbolic acid, and the skin of the pubic and perineal regions is closely shaved. Then, under the carbolic acid spray, the sac of the hydrocele is incised from the region of the external abdominal ring to the most dependent part of the affected side of the scrotum. The exposed and emptied cavity of the tunica vaginalis is next syringed out with a three per cent. solution of carbolic acid, and the edges of this incised membrane are stitched carefully to the corresponding edges of the incised skin by fifteen, twenty, or even more sutures of very thin silk. All bleeding vessels are ligatured by fine carbolized catgut. The antiseptic dressing is applied closely and firmly so as to maintain the inner surface of the parietal layer of the tunica vaginalis in direct contact with the surface of the corresponding testicle, a small portion of this organ, however, being left exposed between the gaping edges of the incised wound. The prolonged action of the cold carbolic acid spray on the surface of the scrotum during the application of the sutures, and the repeated injection of a cold fluid into the sac of the hydrocele, cause considerable retraction of the dartos, so that this cavity becomes much reduced in size, and its membrane closely surrounds the testicle. In cases where the sac is very large and lax, and also in cases where there is much fibrous induration and sclerosis, it may be necessary to excise a portion of the tunica vaginalis. The most favourable cases are those in which the extent of the sac is so far reduced by the contraction of the scrotum that a small streak of the testicular surface is left distinctly visible between the edges of the wound. The introduction of a drainage-tube is not always necessary. In some cases, however, where the portion of tunica vaginalis forms an elongated funnel with valvular folds on its internal surfaces, a small drainage-tube should be passed as far as the front of the testicle. The blood having been removed from the seat of operation, the scrotum is surrounded by eight or nine strips of antiseptic gauze, and a large piece of gauze in eight layers, with a corresponding slit in each layer, for the passage of the penis, is placed over these. This dressing is closely maintained in its place by a bandage of gauze saturated with carbolic acid. All gaps in this dressing are stopped with portions of salicylized wool, and a large pad of this material is placed in the perineum between the anus and the scrotum. Absolute hermetical sealing of the wound is a necessary condition of total occlusion of the sac. On the first change of the dressing, the cavity will be found to be quite obstructed, and the walls of the hydrocele-cavity closely adherent to the surface of the testicle.

In all the seventeen cases in which this operation had been performed by Dr. Volkmann, cure was effected speedily and without the occurrence of phlegmon of the scrotum, diffuse suppuration, acute inflammatory œdema, or any kind of swelling of the skin of the scrotum. The importance of this fact, the author states, can be best appreciated by those surgeons who have had experience of cases where hydrocele had been incised without any antiseptic precautions having been taken. In such cases the reaction, both local and general, is almost always very severe. High fever and intense inflammatory swelling of the scrotum usually result, diffuse suppuration attacks the lax cellular tissue of the whole scrotum, the patient is kept to his bed for six or eight weeks, and during the first fortnight is often in a critical condition. In cases where the hydrocele is incised under the antiseptic spray, and the resulting wound dressed in the manner described by Volkmann, there is, according to this surgeon, little if any traumatic fever. The average duration of the treatment in his cases was ten days, and in sixteen out of the seventeen cases total obliteration of the sac had taken place on the third day after the operation.—*London Med. Record*, April 1, 1876.

—

A Case of Traumatic Separation of the Symphysis Pubis, with Fracture of the Femur.

Dr. George W. Gay, Surgeon to the Boston City Hospital, records (*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, April 13, 1876) the following case of this rare accident:—

On Saturday night, September 18, 1875, George H. B., a healthy marketman,

aged twenty-four, while trying to climb into the second-story window of his father's house, fell from the water-spout to the sidewalk. He was intoxicated at the time of the accident, and had not fully recovered from the effects of the liquor when brought to the hospital the next morning.

The following injuries were found on examination: The right thigh was broken at the middle of the shaft. The symptoms were crepitus, shortening, eversion, and a distinct hinge at the point of injury. The patient had complete retention of urine, with hemorrhage from the urethra. Bloody urine was drawn with the catheter.

Swelling and tenderness were present in the right groin, extending from the symphysis pubis half-way to the anterior superior spine of the ilium. The point of greatest tenderness was at or near the symphysis. The right side of the pelvis was movable, but there was no crepitus. When the right ilium was pressed backward, the pubic bones could be easily separated to the extent of half an inch. This motion was distinct and unmistakable, and was recognized by several medical gentlemen during the patient's first week in the hospital. A well-marked depression or groove could be felt at the junction of the pubic bones, both externally and with the finger in the rectum. The patient could slowly abduct his left leg, but he could not adduct it, nor raise it from the bed. Attempts to do so always produced pain at the symphysis. The rami of the pubes and ischium were not broken, nor were any other fractures to be detected about the pelvis. There was no extravasation of urine. The diagnosis of the pelvic injury was a separation of the pubic symphysis, with a loosening of the right sacro-iliac articulation. The fracture of the femur was treated in the usual way, with coaptation splints and extension. The urine was drawn every six hours the first day or two, when the patient passed it voluntarily, and had no further trouble of that kind.

In a little less than three weeks, a broad firm pelvic bandage was applied to keep the pubic bones in as close apposition as possible. The bandage was not applied earlier as the pressure on the great trochanter disturbed the position of the fragments of the femur.

The extension was removed from the thigh after twenty-five days. There was barely half an inch shortening. The union was quite firm.

The patient was discharged from the hospital at the end of seventy-four days. He could walk without the aid of crutches or his pelvic bandage. The union of the pubic bones was so firm that no motion could be detected, and he felt neither pain nor weakness in attempting to walk. He was advised to keep quiet a month, and wear his bandage several months longer, to insure a perfectly strong and lasting union at the symphysis.

—

On the Cause of Rotation in Lateral Curvature of the Spine.

Dr. A. B. Judson read before the New York Academy of Medicine (*Med. Record*, April 22, 1876) an interesting paper upon the above subject, in which he presented the views of nearly all authors who have written upon the question of rotation of the vertebræ in lateral curvature, and it was found to be a well-recognized fact that lateral curvature of the spine had that peculiarity in all cases, except those which were developed in connection with pleurisy. In that class of cases the rotation was either absent or only very slight.

The cause of that rotation had engaged the attention of Barwell, Adams, Shaw, Holmes, Bigelow, Dick, Bauer, Myer, Bell, and others, and had elicited almost as many explanations as there were authors. After reviewing the explanations given by the authors referred to, the author of the paper proposed the following explanation—namely, that rotation of the vertebral column was caused by the muscular and fibrous structures attached to its spinous processes, which kept those processes near the median line of the trunk, while the bodies of the vertebræ, being devoid of attachments, were moved to one side of the median line.

The doctor then referred in detail to the muscular and ligamentous attachments of the vertebræ; and it was found that the anterior portion of the vertebral column was almost entirely free from attachments, leaving the bodies of

the vertebræ free from control, while the posterior portion of the column was held near the median line by attachments to which reference had already been made. Speaking geometrically, the author of the paper claimed that the rotation in the case in question was upon a remote axis. The chief feature of the explanation was the recognition of the fact that the posterior portion of the vertebral column was firmly bound to the walls of the trunk, while the anterior portion was left to move to the right or to the left, according to the direction of the curve.

It could be seen that the author of the paper did not attribute the rotation to disparity between the action of single muscles or groups of muscles, but recognized the combined action and sustentative power of all the muscles and ligaments upon either side of the trunk.

Dr. Judson demonstrated his theory by means of an articulated vertebral column, suspended in a frame in such a manner that pressure could be brought to bear upon the top of the column. The articulation was effected by means of a brass strip, perhaps one-fourth of an inch in width, very flexible, and the spinous processes were attached to the sides of the frame by means of metallic strips or wires, which represented the attachments upon the human trunk for retaining those processes nearly in the median line.

Now, when pressure was made upon the top of the column, it was seen that the spinous processes were held nearly in the median line, while the anterior portion of the vertebræ rotated to a greater or less extent, and in a direction corresponding to the degree of curve made in the column by the pressure from above. Rotation of the bodies of the vertebræ, it was remarked, had been regarded as an obstacle to the restoration of the vertebral column to its proper form. It was maintained, however, that mechanical treatment was beset with difficulties, not so much from mechanical displacement, but because the portion of the column which deviates furthest from the normal line cannot receive direct mechanical support.

Transmission of weight from the anterior portion of the vertebræ, by means of support applied to the posterior portion of the spine was suggested as an element which should enter into the construction of any apparatus, or the adoption of any measure for the treatment of this affection.

Prof. Sayre regarded the explanation which Dr. Judson had given for the rotation present in lateral curvature of the spine as exceedingly plausible: and that, apparently, it had been completely demonstrated. He drew special attention to the principle of treatment which had been brought forward by Dr. Judson, and which had not heretofore been adopted, namely, removal of compression of the spinal column from above downwards, if a perfect cure was to be most readily effected He was the more pleased with this idea, because it explained to him how it was that such benefits had followed the use of the plaster-of-Paris jacket, which he had been using for some time past in the treatment of Pott's disease of the spine, and latterly in the treatment of rotary lateral curvature. Prof. Sayre then referred, somewhat at length, to his use of the plaster jacket in the treatment of both of these affections, what first induced him to resort to it, how it was to be applied, etc. He had used it in four cases of rotary lateral curvature, in three of which he had made section of the latissimus-dorsi muscle; and in all of his cases, the treatment had been attended by remarkable success. For Pott's disease he had applied over one hundred and thirty plaster-jackets.

—

Longitudinal Fractures of the Head of the Humerus.

Dr. A. Ogston, in an interesting paper on this subject, states that no mention is made of such an accident in any French or German work with which he was acquainted, and that there were but few cases recorded in this country, Sir Astley Cooper not mentioning a single instance in his works. Mr. Guthrie had, in his clinical lectures in 1833, five cases of oblique fracture of the humerus, two of these being mere sketches. Of the other three, one was from a fall on the shoulder, the second was from falling from a horse on the left shoulder, and the third was from a fall on the point of one of the shoulders, by which an

injury was sustained which was supposed at first to be dislocation. In two of these three cases, the greater part of the head of the humerus remained in connection with the great tuberosity; and in one the smaller tuberosity remained attached to the head. Fourteen years after this, Dr. Robt. W. Smith, of Dublin, published two cases, one of which was discovered at the *post-mortem* examination only, and was distinguished by want of roundness of the shoulder-joint, and greater breadth of the articulation than natural; there were two tumours at the shoulder-joint, with a sulcus between them, the head of the humerus lay beneath the coracoid process, and the greater tuberosity occupied the glenoid cavity. In this case, the fracture united by ligament only. Dr. Smith's other case was that of a man who fell and sustained a severe injury of the left shoulder. In this case, the deltoid was flattened, and the case had the appearance of dislocation, except that crepitation was heard. The acromion process was prominent, but the finger could not be buried in the glenoid cavity. Here there were two tumours as before, with a sulcus between them. The author said that, while but one of Guthrie's cases belonged to the class of injury under consideration, both of those recorded by Smith were really cases of longitudinal fracture. He then gave four cases, which had come under his own observation. The first patient was admitted into the Royal Infirmary, December 30, 1874. It was stated regarding this case that his foot slipped on the pavement, and that he fell on the back of his left shoulder. On being seen, his elbow was found withdrawn from the side, but capable of being brought to the side without difficulty, the pectoral region was much swollen, the acromion prominent, but no special cavity where the head of the bone should be; there was a groove between the great tuberosity and the head, and both moved independently. There was no change in the length of the arm, and it could be flexed at the forearm, but not at the shoulder. On examining carefully, the head was found in the glenoid cavity. The treatment was by starched bandage and rest; but, although good movement was obtained, the deformity was not removed. The second case, the early particulars of which were not recorded, was brought under observation a fortnight after the accident (a fall on the shoulder); and, when seen, was found to have the arm an inch shorter than the other, the elbow drawn back, flatness below the acromion process, but no vacuity in the situation of the glenoid cavity, a bony prominence under the skin below the deltoid and moving with the shaft separate from the head, and a groove between this prominence and the head. In this case, the treatment consisted of reduction, which was unsuccessful, though fairly tried, and re-section on a threatening of sloughing in the situation of the prominence. Recovery took place, with good movement. The third case occurred by jumping from a cab and falling on the right shoulder. The patient became faint; and half an hour afterwards the elbow was found drawn back and supported by the other hand. There was ecchymosis at the olecranon; the clavicle, etc., were entire; the antero-posterior diameter of the shoulder was increased, and a bony prominence was found under the deltoid muscle rotating with the shaft. The head was in the glenoid cavity; and, on rotating the arm, the head and the shaft were found to be capable of independent motion. The elbow could be drawn to the side without difficulty. The treatment was by a small pad and the starched bandage. In a fortnight union had taken place, but the deformity remained. In the fourth case, which was that of a boy, the cause was unknown. When seen, the antero-posterior diameter of the shoulder was increased, the acromion was prominent, but the finger did not sink in the glenoid cavity; there was a prominence under the deltoid, caused by the smaller tuberosity; one inch of shortening existed, and the elbow was drawn back, but was easily placed close to the side. The treatment and result were as in the other cases. The four cases mentioned, showed that the existence of Guthrie's fracture was undoubtedly true, and that Smith's cases were correctly described. The injury was caused usually by a fall on the shoulder; and was characterized by increased antero-posterior diameter, prominence under the deltoid, the head being in the glenoid cavity, crepitation. The position of the arm was like that in dislocation; but, although the patient could not, the attendant could, move the arm. Deformity remained, probably because the tendon of the biceps slipped between the fragments.—*Brit. Med. Journ.*, March 18, 1876.

Excision of the Elbow-Joint by a New Method; Death from Multiple Aneurism.

Dr. H. J. Bigelow recently reported to the Boston Society for Medical Improvement (*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, March 30, 1876) the following interesting case. The patient, a delicate-looking woman, entered the Massachusetts General Hospital for disease of the elbow-joint. She was a confirmed morphia eater, taking from one to two grains daily. The history of the case was that some time previously to her admission to the hospital she had struck her elbow; a swelling resulting from this injury was laid open by a physician, with the result of getting nothing but a little blood. Caries of the joint was found when she entered the hospital, and for this the joint was excised.

The patient did not do well, although she did not complain of pain. On the second day she became unconscious; she rallied, however, for a short time, but then became unconscious, and died on the third day. She had had some palpitation of the heart, but she took her ether very well during the operation. She had a severe rheumatic attack fifteen years ago.

Dr. Bigelow made a few remarks in connection with the operation in this case. The modern and doubtless the best operation for removal of the elbow is that which avoids any transverse incision, the disadvantage of which is that it cuts across the muscles and fascia uniting the arm with the forearm. It is better to preserve this connection as far as possible, and the central longitudinal incision, originally suggested by Park, permits this. In the usual operation, also, the lower end of the shaft of the humerus, with its condyles, is sawed off. It had occurred to Dr. Bigelow that if, as in the present case, the condyles were not diseased, and could be safely left, and only the articulating surface of the humerus removed, the muscles attached to these condyles would remain undisturbed. The condition of the arm after operation would then approximate more nearly that of a case of excision described and figured by himself,[1] wherein he had been able to strip the periosteum from the condyles without disturbing the muscles. The result was that the periosteum reproduced the condyles for muscular attachments, the flattened extremity of the humerus somewhat resembling a closed fist with the fore-finger and little finger extended.

This was imitated in the present case by an operation as follows. After the median incision was made and the ulna cleaned, this bone was sawed partly through, about an inch and a half from the olecranon, and the section completed with forceps. The fragment being removed, the humerus could now be dislocated backward. The ulnar nerve was next drawn a little to one side, and the humerus sawed from the bed of this nerve obliquely into the olecranon depression, and similarly on the outside from the external condyle into the same depression.

The whole articulating surface was now readily broken out, leaving the condyles. The orbicular and lateral ligaments being now divided, the forearm was dislocated backwards, the radial extremity sawed off, and a few remaining points clipped out with gouge-forceps.

The result seemed an excellent one, and the wound was promising well, when the patient died from widely-diffused embolism.

Dr. Fitz exhibited the pathological specimens, and said that they were of additional interest, as the history of the case showed that the embolism must have taken place within the three days preceding the patient's death.

The wound of the elbow presented no abnormal appearances, nor was there any evidence of extensive thrombosis of the veins in its vicinity.

---

[1] Ununited Fracture successfully treated, with Remarks upon the Operation. Periosteal Reproduction of the Condyles of the Humerus after Excision of the Elbow-Joint. By Henry J. Bigelow, M.D., Professor of Surgery in the Medical School of Harvard University. Boston Medical and Surgical Journal, May 30, 1867.

Incision in Prœpatellary Hygroma.

After adverting to his article on the employment of the antiseptic treatment subsequent to the treatment of hydrocele by incision (inserted in our number for March 11) Prof. Volkmann (*Berlin. Klin. Woch.*, Feb. 21) gives an account of the same mode of treatment which during the last two years he has employed in hygroma of the bursa patellæ. The incision of these tumefactions formerly gave rise to very violent reaction, quite analogous in its characters to that following incision in hydrocele. Together with severe fever there occurred profuse suppuration and tedious healing, the divided sac requiring, according to Heinecke, five or six weeks to become filled with granulations. The neighbourhood of the knee-joint was also not infrequently affected with phlegmon, rendering repeated incisions necessary, and delaying recovery still longer. So frequently had these occurrences been met with after incision, that Heinecke was inclined to regard partial extirpation of the sac as a less formidable operation; while by means of iodine injections or the employment of forcible compression it was sought to do without any operation at all. But by employing the antiseptic treatment we are able (if the sclerosis and thickening of the walls be not excessive, examples of which Dr. Volkmann has not met with) to obtain, without the occurrence of any accident, the rapid primary plastic union of the divided sac—a compressive bandage being at the same time applied. In seven cases of chronic hygroma (six of the bursa of the patella, and one of the elbow) that were treated in this way, no suppuration of the bursæ and no inflammatory swelling of the neighbouring joint occurred. In six of the cases there was an entire absence of fever, while in the seventh the temperature was only slightly raised during two evenings.

The procedure is very simple. According to its size, the sac is divided by a longitudinal incision of from an inch and a half to three inches in length; and if the coverings of the tumour are exceptionally lax and distended, an elliptical portion embracing both the skin and the sac should be excised. After the discharge of the contents of the sac, any pediculated fibrinous concrements or cords that may be attached to the inner surface should be removed by means of scissors and forceps or the sharp spoon. When the surface has thus been freed, the cavity should be repeatedly washed out with the carbolic acid solution, which should always be of a five per cent. strength, or somewhat stronger, in order by its stimulus to favour the production of plastic inflammation. Two thick pads of Lister's gauze are applied on each side of the aperture, so as to force out by compression any of the remaining blood or carbolic acid. When the wound gapes widely no drainage is necessary, but in the contrary case two very short drainage-tubes may be inserted perpendicularly between its edges. The dressing is then to be completed in the usual manner according to Lister's procedure. In two or three days complete adhesion has taken place. When there is gaping of the edges of the incision, it is found filled either with a firm, vitreous-like exudation, or with coagulum of blood. This last soon undergoes a peculiar metamorphosis and organization. After three or four dressings, occupying from eight to ten days, the healing is sufficiently advanced to admit of the wound's being treated by ordinary means, definitive cicatrization being completed in from two to three weeks.

Prof. Volkmann furnishes brief abstracts of the eight cases of *chronic hygroma* thus treated. But he adds that this procedure is also applicable to *acute*, suppurating, or even phlegmonous bursitis, in which rapid plastic adhesion may also be obtained by incision followed by the antiseptic treatment. This will be easiest of accomplishment in those cases in which no perforation of the sac has yet occurred, and in which no surrounding phlegmon has become developed. But even with these conditions, success, under favourable circumstances, may be obtained. Not merely the suppurating bursæ, but also purulent collections in their vicinity, may, after careful incision, washing out and draining, be induced to contract plastic adhesion. This Prof. Volkman has already shown in his *Beiträge zur Chirurgie*—that adhesion can sometimes be brought about in large cold and congestive abscesses. Of the success of the method in three cases of acute bursitis he gives some particulars in the present

article. Two other cases are added to show that even in very severe acute bursitis, when primary adhesion has failed to be produced, after drainage has been resorted to and counter-openings have been made, in the course of a few days suppuration ceases, and adhesion rapidly ensues. In three of the chronic hygromas before referred to, the contents of the sac were hemorrhagic, one of them being a complete hæmatoma.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, April 1, 1876.

—

Linhart's Chisel for Excision of Bone.

Mr. T. Holmes related at the Clinical Society of London (*Brit. Med. Journ.*, April 15, 1876) the particulars of a case, for the purpose of introducing Linhart's chisel to the notice of the meeting. The patient, a married woman, aged 45, had had swelling and pain of the left ankle for three years, these symptoms having gradually increased. An incision being made over the front of the joint, the astragalus was found to be diseased, and the end of the tibia eroded. Subsequently, an operation was performed, upon Esmarch's bloodless principle, and with the minutest details of the antiseptic plan. The astragalus was removed with the lion-forceps, and the lower ends of the tibia and fibula were excised with Linhart's chisel. The wound was then thoroughly dressed antiseptically. Pus, however, formed within it, and had to be evacuated. At the date of Mr. Holmes's communication (two months after the operation), the wound was almost cicatrized. This chisel, invented by Herr Linhart of Würzburg, was a stout instrument with an oblique edge, having a thick back, on which was a projecting ridge to catch the hammer, by which the weapon was driven through the bone. It could be driven with an equable motion through the bone in the same straight line as that originally formed by its edge, and could be stopped at the proper place. It never splintered the bone, and required no dissection around the bone for its removal. It would prove a valuable acquisition to the surgeon's stock of instruments, but required a moderately firm basis for the bone to be divided, and might possibly not always prove sufficiently powerful to deal with very much solidified bone.

Mr. Pick had used the instrument in three cases, and spoke of the great assistance he had derived from it. In the case of a partial removal of the lower jaw, there was not sufficient firm support to the bone, and the instrument consequently failed.

—

On Varicocele.

Professor Ravoth is of opinion that morbid irritability and neuralgia of the male genitals are almost always due to some local cause, and especially to varicocele (*Medicinisch-Chirurgisches Central-Blatt*, No. 46, 1875). This surgeon states that for some years past he has treated very successfully varicocele and phlebectasis of the saphena vein by truss-pressure. In almost all the cases of varicocele treated by him he has found associated with this variety of phlebectasis irritable conditions of the genitals, indicated by frequent pollutions, defective coitus, testicular neuralgia, etc. He has never yet met with an instance in which these conditions did not cease on the disappearance of the varicocele. The author treats varicocele by applying an ordinary hernial truss with a pad, the pressure of which can be regulated by the patient. This truss is so applied that the pad covers the whole of the inguinal canal, and reaches anteriorly as far as the spine of the pubes. This truss is worn usually during the day only, but will prove of much service when worn during the night also, in those cases in which nocturnal pollutions and neuralgia persist notwithstanding the improvement effected by the pressure applied during the day. No other treatment, either for the varicocele or for the other morbid conditions of the genitals, is applied by the author. These morbid and irritable conditions of the genitals may, according to Dr. Ravoth, be successfully treated by truss-pressure, even when there is no varicocele. He has never yet seen a case of testicular neuralgia in which there was no varicocele present, but thinks that in rare cases, such as those recorded by Sir A.

Cooper and by Curling, in which there was neuralgia of the testicle unassociated with any apparent morbid condition of the spermatic cord or epididymis, truss-pressure, applied as in cases of varicocele, would prove successful in removing or relieving the pain.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1876.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

The Causation of the Maternal Souffle of Pregnancy.

Dr. Frantz Glénard, in the *Archives de Tocologie*, gives the result of some investigations as to the behaviour of the abdominal walls when distended during pregnancy, and deduces therefrom a novel theory as to the causation of the maternal souffle. From observations on the dead subject, he finds that when the abdomen is distended, the muscular and aponeurotic portion of its walls does not undergo any uniform stretching, but the expansion is limited to a single structure, namely, the tissue which forms the linea alba. This is spread out into a large lozenge-shaped area, bordered by the recti muscles, which become separated from each other, but remain at the same distance from the anterior superior spines of the ilia, as in the unimpregnated state, and are not increased in breadth. The distance between their inner borders, at the level of the umbilicus, becomes as great as from 8 to 12 cm. (3.1 to 4.7 inches). For a distance, however, of 7 cm. (2.7 inches) above the pubes the recti muscles remain closely united at their inner borders. The gravid uterus then, in the normal condition, does not, as has been described, rest upon the anterior abdominal wall, as upon an inclined plane, but its fundus is supported by the recti muscles as by a sling or suspensory bandage. If, however, the union between the recti gives way, where it should be maintained, at its lower portion, there is nothing to prevent the fundus uteri from falling forward. The abdomen then becomes pendulous, and labour, when it comes on, is retarded by the improper direction of the expulsive force.

Examining, in a number of cases, the situations of the spot at which the maternal souffle is heard, he finds that it always lies upon a curved line described upon the side of the abdomen with the anterior superior spine of the ilium as centre, and a radius of 10 cm. (4 inches). He never fails to discover the souffle upon or close to this line, and finds that it is propagated along the line rather than at right angles to it. Now the line thus described corresponds to the course of the epigastric artery from the groin to its point of bifurcation, where it lies upon the rectus muscle, at a distance of 10 cm. from the spine of the ilium. In consequence of the mode of expansion of the abdomen already described, it remains throughout at the same distance from the iliac spine. Finding that the foci of the souffle thus correspond to the epigastric arteries, the author applies the crucial test of compressing the artery where it can be felt pulsating in the lower part of its course, and finds that he can by this means entirely stop the souffle. Hæcker, of Munich, had previously described an epigastric souffle as an exceptional occurrence, and Rotter, of Erlangen, and others, have described the souffle, which they believed to be uterine, as accompanied by perceptible impulse or thrill. Dr. Glénard claims originality for the view that the maternal souffle is, in all cases, solely due to the epigastric arteries. Its variations in pitch he ascribes to changes in the pressure of the stethoscope, or of the pressure from within exerted by the fœtus or contracted uterus. When it is unilateral he finds that it corresponds to the back of the fœtus, but in many cases he detects it on both sides. The fact that the souffle is not unfrequently heard in cases of fibroid tumours, the author considers to be in favour of his view, for such tumours have not generally such a large arterial supply as to be likely to furnish a souffle within their own vessels. Its absence in cases of ovarian disease, ascites, or flatulent distension, he explains

as due to the fact that there is then no sufficiently firm substance to exercise the pressure necessary to call out the sound. As a logical conclusion from his theory, Dr. Glénard draws the inference that the maternal souffle has no diagnostic value whatever, since it can give no information which cannot be obtained by palpation of the abdomen.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, May, 1876.

—

A Case of Gestation extending Three Hundred and Six Days.

Dr. Thomas Thatcher Graves, of Lynn, Mass., records (*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, March 30, 1876) the case of a female aged seventeen years, who was married to the mate of a vessel, June 16, 1874. She lived with her husband until he sailed, April 8, 1875. Three days before he left home his wife ceased menstruating, and had intercourse each of the two nights following.

About two or three weeks after he left, Dr. Graves was called, as she felt indisposed, and complained of nausea. Judging her to be pregnant, he gave oxalate of cerium, and, as he learned afterwards, with good effect.

He did not hear from her again until about the expiration of nine months, when her sister called, and said that Mrs. H. was having some pain, and wanted him to be in readiness to attend her that night, if necessary.

Three weeks after this the sister called again, and to his surprise said that Mrs. H. had not been confined. Dr. Graves visited her that day; she said that at the expiration of the nine months she had slight pains, and expected to be confined, but she went to sleep, and nothing more occurred. It was then (at the time of his visit) just three hundred days since her husband sailed. He made a careful examination, and established the fact that the woman was pregnant. The os was lying very high, and near the sacrum, but not in the least dilated. The abdomen was very large, but there was no inconvenience therefrom, and indeed Mrs. H. seemed in perfect health. He advised waiting patiently, and visited her daily. In the night of the three hundred and sixth day of pregnancy she sent for him, and after four hours of pretty severe labour she gave birth to a healthy male child weighing ten and a half pounds. The labour was what might be termed a rather dry labour; otherwise nothing unusual occurred. The child was very fat, with long finger-nails, and plenty of hair; it was very vigorous from its birth.

This case seems to be valuable because the length of the pregnancy is so well authenticated by the date of the patient's last catamenial period and of her last sexual intercourse with her husband, as well as by the fact that she was treated for nausea, and was supposed to be pregnant, within two or three weeks after he left. It is interesting to remark that at the expiration of nine months there were some premonitory symptoms of labour.

Under the Code Napoleon three hundred days are all that is allowed by French law as the extreme length of gestation, and if this lady had been so unfortunate as to be amenable to that law, a divorce might be procured, which would most certainly be unjust; and if unjust in this case, why not in others of a similar character, should they occur?

—

Missed Labour.

Herr W. A. Freund, of Breslau (in *Beiträge zur Geburtshülfe und Gynæ-kologie*, Band iv. Heft 1), records an instance where the fœtal skeleton remained in the uterus seven years. Perforation of the neck of the uterus and bladder by the fœtal pelvic bones ensued; they became encrusted, and were subsequently removed by lithotomy.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, May, 1876.

—

The Use of Forceps in Obstetric Practice.

In his annual clinical report, Dr. George Johnston, Master of the Rotunda Lying-in Hospital, Dublin, states that during the year ending November 5, 1875,

the forceps were used in the practice of the Hospital 113 times, or once in about every nine and one-eleventh cases. "This," he says, "may appear to many as a very large proportion, and some may cavil at the system we have adopted; but the further we pursue the practice, the more we see the advantages arising from it, in preventing serious consequences to both mother and child—the mother being saved from lengthened agony, prolonged too often to a serious extent; from the effects of exhaustion, rendering her liable to inflammation of the soft parts, with all its direful results, such as sloughing and its consequences (fistula, pyæmia, peritonitis, etc.); and the child's life preserved by not allowing it to encounter too long the danger resulting from the protracted pressure, both by the compressing of the head in the pelvis, and the evil results of the contraction of the uterus around the child and the placenta, thus cutting off the supply so essential to its fœtal existence." In reply to the objection that the forceps is a dangerous instrument, he mentions that of 752 instrumental cases within the last seven years, in no one instance was injury inflicted by the instrument on the soft parts of the mother, and he contends that if proper precaution be taken in their application, and by making the traction in the proper direction, withdrawing the blades as soon as the head has been brought sufficiently near the outlet, there cannot be, in the hands of the skilful practitioner, any injury produced. His experience leaves no doubt that such practice tends to the more favourable convalescence of the patient. As to the form of forceps which is used in the Rotunda Hospital, Dr. Johnston states that the forceps which were at first used were of the straight form, both long and short; but finding on frequent occasions that they slipped, recourse was had, about five years since, to the double-curved variety of Barnes; and he has satisfaction in saying that the more they employ them, the more reason they have to be perfectly satisfied with them, inasmuch as they have been proved to be safe, easy in their application, and most efficient in their powers of extraction. At the same time, these instruments do not compress the child's head to any injurious extent, and are perfectly available whether the head is above the brim, in the brim, or in the cavity.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, March 25, 1876.

—

Delivery obstructed by Carcinoma of the Cervix Uteri; Retention of the Fœtus four weeks or more beyond the full term of Pregnancy.

M. Adrien Schmit relates (*Archives de Tocologie*, Feb. 1876) the case of a patient under the care of Professor Depaul. She came under observation in May, 1875, having suffered from a continuous sanguineous discharge for two years. On this account the exact date of the commencement of pregnancy could not be ascertained, but the fœtal movements were felt strongly in the month of February. She had suffered pain in the hypogastrium and back for three months, but there was little cachexia or loss of flesh. The uterus was found to reach almost up to the epigastrium. The cervix was enlarged, and its anterior lip, with the right half of the posterior, was converted into a series of irregular hard masses, separated by fissures. The left half of the posterior lip appeared to be still healthy.

On July 12th pains resembling those of labour commenced. On the 15th the external os was dilated; the finger could be passed through the cervix, and the vertex could be felt presenting. Spasmodic pains continued, and on the 19th the fœtal heart, which had been plainly audible, could no longer be heard. Fœtal movements had ceased on the 17th. On the 23d the vaginal discharge had become very fetid. On the 31st the membranes were found to be ruptured; the os dilated to the size of a franc piece; the pulse 110. On August 2d the uterus was found to have increased in bulk; it was tender and tympanitic on percussion. The os was dilated to the size of a five franc piece; the vertex no longer presenting. On the 3d the presenting part was made out to be the right shoulder, and the arm was prolapsed outside the vulva. Professor Depaul then considered that the moment for interference had arrived. The right arm was cut off, and afterwards the left arm also. An attempt was then made to divide the spine, but without success. Forcible version was then performed, and the child extracted. The passage of the head, which was

extremely softened and decomposed, presented no difficulty. The fœtus was extremely fetid, and very foul gas escaped from the uterus. To remove the placenta, it was found necessary to introduce the hand into the uterus, and this was accomplished without difficulty After delivery the pulse was 130, temperature 103°.6. The uterus remained large and tympanitic, and there was abdominal tenderness, with vomiting and diarrhœa. On the 5th severe dyspnœa commenced, the respiration being entirely thoracic. The patient died on the 12th, nine days after delivery.

At the autopsy the lungs were found to be congested at the bases, but not inflamed. When the abdomen was opened foul gas escaped from the peritoneal cavity, and some could be expressed also from the uterus. At the lower part of the body of the uterus posteriorly was a longitudinal rent $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches in length. At the position of the internal os was an opening which readily admitted the hand, surrounded on all sides by gangrenous débris. The uterus contained foul sanious fluid. There was no sign of peritonitis, and the vagina was perfectly healthy. The author raised the question whether it is possible for the fœtus to survive in the uterus beyond the full term of pregnancy, and considers that this case is in favour of a negative answer. He attributes the dyspnœa, which was a prominent symptom, to a paralysis of the diaphragm, produced by the foul gas which had escaped from the uterus by the Fallopian tubes into the peritoneal cavity.—*Obstet. Journ. of Great Britain*, April, 1876.

—

Extra-uterine Fœtation terminated by Extraction of the Fœtus through the Rectum after a duration of Twenty-eight Years.

A case of this kind was communicated to the Obstetrical Society of Berlin by Dr. E. Kuster. The patient, aged fifty-seven, had had one child in her twentieth, and another in her twenty-second year. Seven years later, in 1847, she became again pregnant, and until full term arrived experienced no abnormal symptom. At the time when labour was expected, she suddenly lost a large quantity of blood-tinged fluid, but no labour-pains came on. From that time the movements of the fœtus ceased. At the end of a month menstruation reappeared, and continued regularly. The enlargement of the abdomen did not diminish until four years later. At the end of ten years she suffered from symptoms of severe pelvic inflammation, complicated by broncho-pneumonia and an abscess in the right shoulder-joint. Her health was afterwards re-established. In the spring of 1874 she was attacked by violent abdominal pains, with diarrhœa and tenesmus. During the month of June she passed, by the rectum, about fifty small pieces of bone. At the beginning of 1875, when she was admitted into the Augusta Hospital, she was suffering from diarrhœa, and was much emaciated. By vaginal examination, a tumour was found as large as a fist, pushing the uterus forwards against the pubes. Fetid liquid was issuing from the rectum, and was traced to an opening in its anterior wall. In this opening a bone was found arrested. It was removed by forceps, and in the same way were extracted, on successive occasions, most of the bones of the head, and a good many of the ribs of a fœtus. The remaining bones had probably come away previously. The bones were found to show a development of a little less than nine months' gestation. The suppuration was considerable at first, but was diminished by the injection of carbolic acid. Eventually the opening in the rectum closed, the tumour disappeared, and the uterus resumed its normal position.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, May, 1876.

—

The Alleged Occasional Epidemic Prevalence of Puerperal Pyæmia or Fever, and Erysipelas.

Dr. Matthews Duncan read before the Medico-Chirurgical Society of Edinburgh (*Brit. Med. Journ.*, April 15, 1876) a carefully prepared paper on this subject. He had previously alleged that puerperal fever was not epidemic, but he now brought forward evidence to that effect. After quoting Dr. Priestley's statement, to the effect that "puerperal fever was really epidemic," Dr. Duncan

went on to ask for evidence of the truth of such a statement. None, however, had been given; and he had thus been compelled, in the absence of proof of the positive, to prove the negative. The following is a brief indication of the method pursued. Smallpox, cholera, and scarlatina, were taken as instances of epidemic disease; while rheumatism was given as a good type of a non-epidemic one. In this way, no definition of the term epidemic was needed, and a practical difficulty thus avoided. The yearly mortality in London for the above-mentioned diseases was then considered. The time over which the observation lasted was from 1848 to 1874 inclusive. By means of these data, Dr. Duncan showed that in no case did the mortality from puerperal fever and erysipelas in the smallest degree resemble that from admitted epidemic disorders, such as scarlatina and cholera, but rather kept pace with an undoubted non-epidemic one, viz., rheumatism. In this way, the non-epidemicity of puerperal fever and erysipelas was clearly established. The lecture was illustrated by charts or diagrams, exhibiting in a graphic form the variations of the death-rate caused by the different diseases referred to. The statistics made use of by Dr. Duncan were those lately published in the *Transactions* of the Meteorological Society of Scotland by Dr. Arthur Mitchell and Mr. Buchan on the subject of the influence of weather on diseases. Copies of the charts were handed to the members and visitors on entering the room.

Dr. Taylor, while giving great credit to Dr. Duncan for his labours, thought that in some respects he had failed to make out his case. He had, for one thing, not defined what an epidemic was. He had told them what it was not. Statistics were liable to fallacies, and one great fallacy was specially as regarded erysipelas, that the statistics were based on the death-rate; while there were often epidemics of erysipelas without deaths, or with few deaths, which would thus escape notice. He then went into some details as to a case he had seen, in which the patient in one confinement was exposed to the contagion of scarlet fever, and in another to that of erysipelas, and yet was not the worse.—Dr. Bruce had been extensively engaged in midwifery practice for twenty years; he had often heard about epidemics of puerperal fever, but had never observed anything of the kind in his own practice. The nearest approach to such a thing was in July, 1874, when in one week, out of eight confinements, some amount of fever was present in seven of the women. One died of well-marked puerperal fever; one was a case of pelvic cellulitis, which did well; the others proved to be more or less of an ephemeral nature. Scarlet fever was very prevalent at the time. Dr. Bruce entirely coincided with Dr. Duncan in the opinion that there is no such thing as an epidemic of puerperal fever.—Dr. Angus Macdonald thought that this was one of the ablest papers ever brought before the Society, and one that would do more to clear up the ideas of obstetricians on the subject than all the discussions in London on this subject, or the voluminous writings which have been published within the last eighteen months. He did not see how any ingenious mind could escape from the result so acutely stated. The whole question had an important bearing on obstetrical practice. Any one who entered on such practice with the idea that puerperal fever was epidemic, and that by seeing one case he might render himself liable to carry infection for months to all his patients, would be strongly tempted to avoid, and thus neglect, such supposed dangerous cases. He believed that by due care, cleanliness, disinfectants, etc., an obstetrician might attend puerperal and scarlet fever cases without necessarily giving up his practice for months. He did not believe that there was more risk in an obstetrician attending puerperal fever cases than in a surgeon attending cases of erysipelas, provided the former used as much care, cleanliness, and disinfectants, as the latter.—Dr. A. R. Simpson agreed with the previous speakers as to the high value of Dr. Duncan's communication. It was especially suitable at this time, when so much attention was being paid to the relation between puerperal fever and other acute febrile disorders. Puerperal fever was a wide term, and included many febrile conditions; but this did not invalidate Dr. Duncan's results. With reference to the danger of scarlet fever to a puerperal woman, it depended almost entirely on whether she had had it in childhood or not. He believed that a previous attack explained the immunity in such cases as those to which Dr. Taylor

alluded. He had always considered those who believed puerperal fever to be an epidemic had not proved their case; and, after reading Lusk's work on *Puerperal Fever in Bellevue Hospital*, he had come to the conclusion from it, that it was not epidemic, but that nurses were probably the media of infection. During the last three months, the Edinburgh Maternity Hospital had been unhealthy. Four patients had scarlet fever, double pneumonia, pelvic cellulitis, and measles respectively, yet no mischief had ensued to the other patients.

—

Abdominal Tumour Appearing and Disappearing in connection with Menstruation.

A case of this kind is related by MM. Desvos and Barié (*Ann. de Gynéc.* v. p. 99). The patient, whose age was nineteen, had received a blow upon the loins when two years old, and from that time had suffered from lumbar and iliac pains. The pain recurred about every month, lasted four or five days, and generally led to vomiting. Menstruation commenced at the age of sixteen, but was scanty and irregular. Pain was much increased at the periods, but vomiting no longer occurred. When the pain was present a tumour was found in the left lumbar region, reaching as high as the edges of the ribs. It was as large as a fœtal head, dull on percussion, globular and very movable. Splenic dulness was found to be normal in situation and quite distinct from the tumour. The urine was perfectly natural. The tumour could be pushed upwards almost under the ribs, but was less movable downwards, and vaginal examination showed it to have no connection with the uterus or its appendages. The tumour was found, on successive occasions, to disappear a few days after the cessation of menstruation, and to reappear during the next period, accompanied by acute pain. The authors conclude that it could not be either splenic or ovarian, but that it must have been a displaced kidney, or tumour connected with the kidney. They consider that the facts show the existence of active hyperæmia and swelling of the kidneys during the menstrual periods.—*Obstet. Journ. of Great Britain*, April, 1876.

—

Peri-uterine Lymphadenitis.

In a lecture delivered at the Hôtel-Dieu, Dr. Guérin describes (*Gaz. Hebdomadaire*, March 3, 1876) two cases of an affection, of the existence of which he has only lately become aware. He was convinced of its occurrence by the case of a woman in whom he had diagnosed a phlegmon of the broad ligament, but after death found simply an inflamed gland at the side of the vagina, near the pubes. The first case was that of a woman, aged twenty-two, who had been obliged to leave her bed five days after delivery, and who recommenced hard work on the fourteenth day. Abdominal pain came on after she had continued this for four days. Four weeks after delivery the uterus was found to be bulky, very painful, and somewhat anteverted. There was no peri-uterine induration. Leucorrhœa was copious. She was treated by poultices and hot baths, and afterwards by ergot, with cold douches over the loins. After the pain had ceased, the uterus was found to have returned to its normal size. On making an examination per rectum, it was found that there was a swelling of the size of a large chestnut, near the left sacro-iliac synchondrosis, on the level of the inlet of the pelvis. It was completely adherent to the synchondrosis, and showed but slight tenderness. It was away from the course of the broad ligament, and appeared to have no connection or prolongation, either towards the intestines or towards the uterus and its appendages. Excluding the possibility of the swelling being due to pelvic peritonitis, to disease of the synchondrosis, or to abscess of the ileum, Dr. Guérin concludes that it was the effect of induration consequent upon the inflammation of a lymphatic gland within the pelvis.

The second case was that of a woman, whose malady Dr. Guérin would two months ago have diagnosed as being a phlegmon of the broad ligament. The patient, aged twenty-five, had severe rigor followed by fever on the day after

delivery. The fever subsided, but recurred six days later. At her admission she complained of pain in the lumbar region; the fever was then moderate, the pulse 84. On examining the abdomen, a swelling was felt to the left side of the hypogastrium, above Poupart's ligament, close to the pubes, easily circumscribed, and not very tender. On vaginal examination nothing could be felt posterior to the uterus, or at its right side. On the left side of the vagina the swelling felt by abdominal palpation could be easily reached, but the left lateral cul-de-sac was neither obliterated nor depressed. The swelling also seemed to be attached to the pubes, and not to the uterus, and it was prolonged towards the crural ring, in the same direction in which lymphatic vessels, coming from the neighbourhood of the uterus, have been traced. Instructed by the previous cases, Dr. Guérin made a diagnosis in this instance also of lymphadenitis, and this opinion was confirmed by the rapid diminution of the swelling under the influence of a single blister.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, May, 1876.

—

A Case of Ovariotomy during Septicæmic Fever; Recovery.

Dr. D. Peruzzi describes in the *Raccoglitore Medico* for September, 1875, a case in which he performed ovariotomy in a patient suffering from septicæmic fever, arising from inflammation of a cyst with decomposition of its contents in consequence of puncture.

The cyst was elliptic, having its greater diameter extending from the left central arch to the right groin. Above it, and passing under the xiphoid process, was a hard knotty mass, the dulness over which was continuous with that over the spleen.

On July 21 a puncture was made in the cyst, and gave exit to a dark sticky fluid, like syrup. As this escaped, the hard portion receded more and more from the spleen, until it lay at the level of the umbilicus. Nine kilogrammes of very albuminous fluid were removed. On the day on which the puncture was made fever set in, and continued eleven days. It was accompanied by pain, limited to the locality of the cyst. The patient had vomiting and diarrhœa, and wandered in her sleep; her hearing became obtuse, the sclerotic and skin had an icteric tint, and in August once there was a general miliary eruption. It was evident that the case was one of septicæmic fever, the cause of which lay in the ovarian cystic tumour.

Remembering that Dr. Keith had operated in thirteen such cases with only two failures; that Spencer Wells had operated in similar conditions; and finally calling to mind a case in which Wiltshire and Watson had operated successfully on a patient whose life was in danger from hemorrhage into an ovarian cyst, Dr. Peruzzi performed ovariotomy on August 1. The omentum was adherent to the cyst; four ligatures were applied to it. The pedicle, which was long, large, and flat, was tied. Drainage was practised through the utero-rectal fossa.

Three-fourths of the tumour consisted of a large cyst with very thick walls; the remainder was formed of small cysts with thinner walls. The process of inflammation and decomposition was limited to the large cyst, which had been punctured. Recovery proceeded regularly; the healing of the wounds being nearly complete by the seventeenth day.—*London Medical Record*, March 15, 1876.

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Digitalis Poisoning.

It is probable that Dr. Conrad Kohnhorn, Oberstabsarzt (*Deutsche Militairärztliche Zeitschrift*), is the only physician to whose lot it has fallen to observe a case in which death was slowly induced by digitalis-eating, without

the intercurrence of any diseased condition whatever, and the details, therefore, cannot fail to be of the utmost interest in both a physiological and medico-legal point of view.

A recruit, aged twenty-two, on the fourth day after his enrolment, reported himself sick, and was, on the 18th December, 1874, taken into the garrison hospital. His complaints corresponded to the symptoms of catarrh of the stomach and bowels—viz., complete loss of appetite, nausea, heartburn, occasional vomiting, constipation, great tenderness over the stomach, headache, and dizziness. Of the objective symptoms the most striking was his miserable appearance, while, at the same time, the thickly coated tongue and very fetid breath corroborated his somewhat exaggerated expressions of pain on palpation of the epigastrium; other objective signs there were none. Fever was entirely absent, the temperature never exceeding 98.6°, and the pulse beating at only 56 per minute. Treatment afforded no relief, and three days later the pulse had fallen to 52. On the 23d December vomiting occurred, and again returned on the 26th, consisting, on this occasion, of a green, slimy mass.

About the end of December came a communication from the district commandant of the locality whence this young soldier had been drawn, that he and another recruit were possessed of means for artificially producing sickness to escape military service; but as such accusations often emanated from malicious persons, no great heed was paid to it, while at the same time it remained still inexplicable why a young man recently in full health, and now with such apparently trifling symptoms, should resist all efforts, medical and dietetic, for his recovery.

In the mean time his bodily strength failed, and his aspect became yet more sickly and pitiable, so that on January 1 the following note was made: "Skin pale and ashy-gray and parchment-like; lips, conjunctiva, and gums anemic; tongue moist with grayish-white coating; breath very fetid; no disturbance of motor power; sensorium free; pupils equal and reacting naturally. Temperature 97.8°; pulse 52."

For the most part the symptoms remained stationary, only the headache and giddiness seeming to increase; noises in the ears and dimness of vision were added thereto, and later hiccough occurred.

On January 9th there seemed to be some swelling in the throat, and he complained of pain and difficulty of swallowing; as he stood up for examination, and approached the window, he fell in a faint, which, after a sprinkling of cold water, passed off. At one o'clock on this day, wanting to go to the closet, he was helped by an attendant to dress and assisted to stand up; scarcely had he risen from the bed than he sank back, became convulsed, and in a few minutes died.

His sudden and unaccountable decease heightened the already existing suspicion, and gave occasion for a judicial investigation. At the post-mortem examination no cause of death could be discovered; all organs were perfectly healthy, and there were but a few particulars in which there was the slightest deviation from the normal condition. "The blood was nowhere coagulated, but fluid and dark cherry-red; the right side of the heart was full, while the left contained no blood. The brain was very anemic, presenting fewer puncta cruenta than usual, and the sinuses were comparatively empty. The mucous membrane of the stomach and duodenum presented some isolated spots of congestion, upon which the capillaries had ruptured and ecchymoses formed."

Among the clothes of the deceased was found, in a stocking, a little bottle containing thirteen pills. At the inquiry it came out that he had, long before enlistment, stated that he knew how to free himself from military service, and at a more recent date had admitted to a confidential friend, who remarked on his sickly appearance, that he was using means to be and to appear ill. Besides this, the other recruit, who lay under a like suspicion, now made a full confession that he had for some time taken the same pills with the same intent, but that, hearing of his comrade's death, he became frightened and threw the rest away. Although never under treatment, his symptoms were found to correspond exactly, only in a less degree—viz., loss of appetite, loathing of rich food, nausea and vomiting, constipation of three or four days' duration, tinnitus

aurium and vertigo; after eight days' use of the pills his vision was so affected that at fifty paces he could not have recognized his best friend, "on account of the thick cloud before his eyes."

The intent now being laid bare, it remained only to discover the means, and both the symptoms and the post-mortem appearances pointed to digitalis as the poison; this the microscopic, chemical, and physiological tests subsequently corroborated, establishing the presence of the suspected substance both in the discovered pills and in the contents of the stomach and bowels.

So rare is the opportunity of observing an instance of digitalis poisoning disassociated from a diseased state, that Dr. Köhnhorn carefully reviews the symptoms, and bases upon them a division of the effects of this poison into a twofold action, the local and physiological. That the former is irritant the isolated congestions of the mucous membrane of the stomach and bowels with ecchymoses leave, he maintains, but little doubt; and notwithstanding that the most recent work by Rabateau, 1875, denies such an influence to the drug, yet the proofs by others that digitalis and digitaline inflame the subcutaneous tissues, irritate excoriations and wounds, cause redness of the conjunctivæ, with dilatation of the pupils and disturbance of vision, and excite the Schneiderian membrane to sneezing, tend to support this view.

To this local irritation the following symptoms may be referred: The stomach and bowel catarrh, the coated tongue, foul breath, loss of appetite, heartburn, nausea, vomiting, constipation, and tenderness of the epigastrium.

The second recruit confessed that by the use of two pills four times a day anorexia and nausea were produced on the second day, and vomiting on the third.

The physiological action of digitalis consists in its effect on the heart, in that it prolongs the heart-stroke and *lessens the force* of the heart's contraction, and these results are brought about by its influence on the co-ordinating and musculo-motor nerves of the viscus.

Thus can be explained all the remaining symptoms. By the prolongation and weakening of the heart's action the balance of the circulation is soon disturbed (the parts most distant from the centre feel it most); the law of gravity gains an excessive power over the blood-distribution, and hence the anemic brain, with its train of inseparable consequences, the headache, vertigo, noises in the ears, dimness of vision, faintness, amounting to actual syncope on assuming the erect position, with, finally, the sudden death when the nerve paralysis becomes complete.

Of the narcotic influence assigned to digitalis there has been no evidence whatever in these cases, and this ascribed effect has either originated in error or been confounded with the languidness of syncope.

As to the amount of digitalis consumed by the two recruits, it can be approximated with tolerable accuracy; each pill weighed on an average 0.2 gramme and contained about 0.12 gramme (more than one and a half grains) of powdered digitalis, so that the deceased took in between four and five weeks 246 grains, and the survivor, at intervals, about 138 grains. In the effect upon the former exists strong evidence of the cumulative action of the medicine, and the admission of the latter that the use of two pills (a fraction over three grains of digitalis) four times a day gave rise to vomiting after the twentieth had been taken, establishes a symptom which is alike useful in guiding the administration or detecting the abuse of this substance.

This unique case of the fatal effect of digitalis is all the more interesting at a time when the value of this medicine, as a heart tonic, is so much under discussion, more especially as the observation of it has led Dr. Köhnhorn to believe that by the use of digitalis the heart's contraction is prolonged but *its force lessened;* whereas observers in this country are of opinion that it renders the ventricular contractions more *powerful and complete*, and the periods of rest between the contractions longer.—*Lancet*, April 15, 1876.

Poisoning by over four hundred grains of Chloral; Recovery.

Dr. J. E. Halbert, of Leota Landing, Mississippi, reports (*New Orleans Med. and Surg. Journ.*, May, 1876) the following case of this:—

On September 9th, at 10.30 P. M., I was called to see Dr. ——, who, the messenger stated, had taken an overdose of chloral while under the influence of alcohol.

I arrived shortly after, and found that twenty minutes before, 140 grains had been taken, and a few minutes after, the contents of an ounce bottle two-thirds full (one ounce and a half had been packed into the bottle).

The patient was in a state of complete anæsthesia, with flushed face, rapid and stertorous breathing, no pulse perceptible at wrist, and heart irregular and feeble; pupils irregular, mouth filled with frothy mucus; breath smelled strongly of chloral. No stomach-pump at hand, I ordered xx grs. sulph. zinc., which was not taken, as deglutition was impossible. I then gave 2 oz. of whiskey and ½ ʒ of spts. am. by enema; applied sinapisms to spine and chest, with warmth to feet, and kept patient on his side to prevent closure of glottis by the tongue—so complete was the anæsthesia.

In two hours, the condition being about the same, the enema was repeated. At one, Dr. Allen arrived, and advised a continuance of the same treatment.

At 3 A. M. patient was better, but face cyanotic.

With the concurrence of my friend Dr. A., I gave $\frac{1}{50}$th gr. of atropia with 1 ʒ whiskey hypodermically; in thirty minutes pulse slightly perceptible at wrist; the body warm, though covered with profuse perspiration; pupils slightly contracted, and stationary; face more natural. Temperature at one, 100½° F.; respiration 36. 3 A. M.—Temperature 100° F.; respiration 40. 6 A. M.—Temperature 102½° F.; respiration 56; pulse more volume; pupils slightly contracted and inactive. Atropia and whiskey repeated. 9½ A. M.—Pulse 151 and irregular; temperature 104; respiration 58; perspiration less than at any other time. Atropine and whiskey repeated. 11 A. M.—Pulse irregular at 138, more volume; temperature 102½; respiration 50; slight movement of one arm, first that has been noticed. Treatment discontinued, except to keep patient warm.

2 P. M.—Restless; temperature 103½°; respiration 48. 3 P. M.—Patient swallowed some water and beef-tea, which were allowed every hour or two. 11 P. M.—Extremely restless; passed catheter and drew off nearly a pint of urine, and gave potas. brom. xv grs., tr. valerian, am. 1 ʒ, whiskey ss ʒ, which produced pleasant sleep until 6 A. M., when the pulse was found feeble and extremities cool. Whiskey and am. were allowed every hour. 10 A. M.—Surface warm; pulse improved. From this time the temperature began to fall, and at 2 P. M. consciousness was complete. An occasional dose of potas. brom., and val. were allowed as required, and plenty of ice and beef-tea given *pro re nata*.

In the evening the patient was able to sit up, and had no further trouble except slight diarrhœa for a few days.

Remarks.—I consider the above case worthy of publication on account of the large amount of chloral taken, which must have exceeded 400 grains, and the recovery from a condition extremely critical.

I am not aware that atropia has been used in cases of poisoning by this drug; and while I do not claim any antidotal properties for it, I consider it one of our great auxiliaries in this as in other cases of feeble and irregular action of the heart so characteristic of poisoning by this drug.

Recently it has been used in sunstroke (*N. Y. Med. Journal*), also in surgical shock (*N. O. Med. and Surg. Journal*). In a letter from Prof. J. B. Biddle, of Jefferson Medical College, it is stated that recovery has taken place after 460 grains of chloral had been taken, and that he has used the extract of belladonna in a case. In the last edition of his work on Materia Medica, it is stated that the same treatment applies to this as in cases of poisoning by opium, which had escaped my notice until recently.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Pons Varolii. By MM. Sappey and Duval 241
The Urinary Organs in Infants. By Dr. Englisch 241

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Solubility of Salicylic Acid. By M. Chassan 242
Antipyretic Action of Salicylic Acid and Salicylate of Soda. By Drs. Butt and Furbringer 243
The New Remedies in Fever . . . 243

Medicine.

On the Action of the Faradic Current in Acute Rheumatism. By Dr. Abramowski 246
Paralysis of the Recurrent Laryngeal. By Dr. Von Ziemssen 246
On Pneumopericardium Traumaticum. By Dr. Leonpacher 247
On the Use of the Induced Current in certain Forms of Dilatation of the Stomach. By Dr. Furstner 248
The Explanation of Pulsating Liver . . 249
Peri-Nephritic Abscess in Children; Report of Nine Cases. By Dr. J. P. Gibney . 252
On a Case of "Intermitting Hydronephrosis," with some Remarks on Hydronephrosis as a Cause of Abdominal Tumour. By Mr. Henry Morris 253
On Enuresis. By Dr. R. Ultzmann . . 256
The Histology of Lupus (Willani). By Dr. Edward Lang 257
On the Histology of Lupus. By Dr. Colomiatti 258
The Etiology of Herpes Zoster. By Dr. Kaposi 259
On Folliculitis Sebacea. By Dr. F. J. D. Weisse 259
On the Treatment of Pityriasis Capitis by Solution of Chloral By Dr. Martineau . 259
Treatment of Ringworm. By Mr. Erasmus Wilson 260

Surgery.

Danger of Chloroform in Fissure of the Anus. By M. Nicaise 261
Operations in Pregnant Women. By M. Nicaise 261
The Cure of Tetanus by Jaborandi. By Dr. Bompart 262
Note on the Treatment of Tetanus by Nerve-stretching. By Mr. George Callender . 262
The Prevention of Pyæmia in Hospital Practice. By Mr William Cadge . . . 263
The Cause of Keratitis after Section of the Trigeminus. By Senftleben . . . 266
On Salicylic Acid in Aural Diseases. By Dr. Bezold 267
A Case of Penetrating Wound of the Abdomen. By Dr. J. Reiner 267
Successful Case of Gastro-Enterotomy. By Mr. Maunder 268
Onychia Ulcerosa Lurida. By Dr. Rizzoli . 270
On the Treatment of Hydrocele. By Prof. Volkmann 270
A Case of Traumatic Separation of the Symphysis Pubis, with Fracture of the Femur. By Dr George W. Gay 271
On the Cause of Rotation in Lateral Curvature of the Spine. By Dr. A. B. Judson . 272
Longitudinal Fractures of the Head of the Humerus. By Dr. A. Ogston . . . 273
Excision of the Elbow-Joint by a New Method; Death from Multiple Aneurism. By Dr. H. J. Bigelow 275
Incision in Præpatellary Hygroma. By Prof. Volkmann 276
Linhart's Chisel for Excision of Bone. By Mr. T. Holmes 277
On Varicocele. By Prof. Ravoth . . 277

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

The Causation of the Maternal Souffle of Pregnancy. By Dr. Frantz Glénard . 278
A Case of Gestation extending Three Hundred and Six Days. By Dr Thomas Thatcher Graves 279
Missed Labour. By Herr W. A. Freund . 279
The Use of Forceps in Obstetric Practice. By Dr. George Johnston 279
Delivery obstructed by Carcinoma of the Cervix Uteri; Retention of the Fœtus four weeks or more beyond the full term of Pregnancy. By M. Adrien Schmit . . 280
Extra-uterine Fœtation terminated by Extraction of the Fœtus through the Rectum after a duration of Twenty-eight Years. By Dr. E. Kuster 281
The Alleged Occasional Epidemic Prevalence of Puerperal Pyæmia or Fever, and Erysipelas. By Dr. Matthews Duncan . 281
Abdominal Tumour Appearing and Disappearing in connection with Menstruation. By MM. Desvos and Barié . . . 283
Peri uterine Lymphadenitis. By Dr. Guérin 283
A Case of Ovariotomy during Septicæmic Fever; Recovery. By Dr. D. Peruzzi . 284

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Digitalis Poisoning. By Dr. Conrad Kohnhorn 284
Poisoning by over four hundred grains of Chloral; Recovery. By Dr. J. E. Halbert 287

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. III. No. 7. (For List of Contents see last page.) JULY, 1876.

Anatomy and Physiology.

Heart with a Double Mitral Valve.

Dr. GREENFIELD exhibited to the Pathological Society of London (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, May 20, 1876) a specimen which he had taken from a male, aged twenty-eight years, who died from acute myelitis. On viewing the valves from above, there were seen to be two orifices, and on laying open the ventricle the mitral valve was divided into two portions; one, the smaller, receiving its chordæ tendineæ from the anterior papillary muscle, and the larger from the posterior. It was apparently due to some abnormal mode of development. No morbid sounds were audible. The heart was a large one, weighing fifteen ounces, but the valve acted perfectly. He could suggest no hypothesis as to the mode of development.

Dr. PEACOCK confessed his inability to throw any light upon the developmental condition. The specimen was, so far as he knew, a unique one of its kind.

—

The Normal Position of the Uterus and Ovaries.

In the *Archiv für Gynäkologie*, vol. ix. p. 262, Prof. SCHULTZ discusses the position of the pelvic organs in the living body, with special reference to the results obtained by Hasse from the examination of frozen corpses. Prof. Schultz is convinced, as the result of many hundred examinations of living persons, that the normal position of the uterus, when the bladder is empty, is one of combined anteversion and anteflexion, so that the axis of its fundus is at right angles to the axis of the body, and therefore parallel to the horizon. This position he believes to be the combined result of the fixation of the cervix by its ligaments to the sacrum, and the effect of the intra-abdominal pressure upon uterus and bladder, taking into consideration the close union between the bladder and anterior uterine wall. In the dead subject, owing to the cessation of intra-abdominal pressure, the body of the uterus falls much more backward, so as to lie in the axis of the pelvic inlet or behind it, instead of close to the pubes. The just remark is made in reference to the dead subjects which Hasse had frozen in the upright position, that this would not restore the organs to their normal relation, if the person had died in a supine posture, and the body had remained in it for a considerable time after death. Prof. Schultz finds that in a perfectly normal condition, if a full bladder be emptied by catheter, even in the supine posture, the uterus returns to its position of anteflexion. If, however, the uterus be abnormally heavy, or its ligaments relaxed, this does not happen, and the fundus uteri may even fall away from the abdominal wall whenever the patient lies on her back. The author is able to detect, not only a normal ovary, but the ovarian ligament, by bi-manual touch in the supine position, using two fingers of the right hand in the vagina to feel the right ovary, and of the left hand for the left ovary. He finds that the ovarian ligament runs normally outward and somewhat backward from the angle of the uterus, and that the long axis of the ovary lies in an antero-posterior direction, its so-called inner extremity being forward, and its outer extremity, to which

the infundibulo-pelvic ligament is attached, backward. The guide to the position of the ovary is the inner edge of the psoas muscle.

This position differs widely from that found by Hasse in the dead subject. In those frozen in the supine position he found the ovary close to the sacro-iliac synchondrosis, its so-called inner extremity being backward, and both ovarian and infundibulo-pelvic ligaments extended. In subjects frozen in the upright position, the ovary was lying transversely, overlapping the angle of the uterus posteriorly, the ovarian ligament being relaxed. Hasse explains the former condition as due to the pressure of the intestines backward, the latter to their pressure forwards and inwards acting on the outer extremity of the ovary. Prof. Schultz considers this explanation unsound, for if true it would apply to the living subject, and there is no reason why the pressure should act more upon the outer extremity of the ovary in the one case than in the other. He attributes the normal position of the ovary to the effect of the intra-abdominal pressure pressing forward the broad ligaments as well as the uterus, while the outer extremity of the ovary is held back by the infundibulo-pelvic ligament. The position of the ovary found by Hasse in the supine posture he considers to be that produced by retroversion of the uterus, a condition which occurs more or less after death, and the transverse position of the ovary, found in subjects frozen in the upright posture, to be that assumed after incomplete restoration of a uterus before retroverted. Prof. Schultz finds, from several observations on the dead subject, that the infundibulo-pelvic ligament attaches the ovary to the brim of the pelvis near the border of the psoas muscle, a little behind the junction of the posterior and middle third of the side of the pelvis, and not, as Hasse states, at the middle of the side. Therefore, since any ordinary distension of the bladder would not push back the fundus of the uterus further than to the centre of the pelvis or thereabouts, the so-called outer extremity of the ovary should, in the normal condition, always remain posterior, even when the bladder is full. In an upright posture it is impossible to examine directly the position of the ovaries in the living subject, but the only possible change would be some increase in the anteflexion of the uterus and, therefore, also in the forward position of the ovaries. The conclusion is that no considerable change ought to take place in the position of the uterus and ovaries from different postures of the body.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, June, 1876.

—

The Normal Digestion of Infants.

An essay by Dr. Wegscheider, of Berlin (*Centralblatt f. d. Med. Wissenschaft*, No. 3, 1876), based on the microscopical and chemical examination of the feces of a number of healthy infants between two and three months old, whose diet consisted entirely of breast-milk, reveals some interesting facts with regard to the various changes which go on in the digestive tract at that early period of life. The feces were simply scraped from the napkins, and then preserved, without the addition of water, in well-stoppered bottles.

The colour of the motions of healthy infants varies between that of yolk of egg and greenish-yellow; their reaction is always acid. Their consistence is very variable, and ranges from an almost completely dry to a thin liquid character. Their smell is never offensive, but resembles that of sour milk. The feces always contain whitish fibrinous-looking flakes, which are proved to consist of fat, with probably some intestinal epithelium. The fat consists of palmitin, stearin, and olein. Besides fat, the feces appear to contain traces of peptones. Sugar was not found in any appreciable quantity.

The remains of the secretions of the digestive tract are found in the feces in considerable quantity. Mucin is present in variable amount, and its presence can be chemically proved by the precipitate, insoluble in excess, which acetic acid produces in an aqueous solution. Bile-pigment exists, both free and also in combination with bases. Choleic acid can be detected in a free state in a solution made by extracting the feces with alcohol. Cholesterin occurs in considerable quantity, but Dr. Wegscheider does not consider that it is entirely derived from the constituents of the bile. With regard to those bodies which

are the products of transformation of the food and of the digestive secretions, neither leucin nor tyrosin can be chemically detected in the feces. On the other hand, large quantities of saponified fats, in combination with lime and magnesia, are present, and are thus wasted for nutritive purposes. In a watery extract of the feces Dr. Wegscheider found traces of diastatic and pancreatic ferments, but no pepsine. In consequence of the difficulty of keeping the feces free from admixture with urine, he did not examine them for urea.

The most important conclusions which Dr. Wegscheider draws from his researches on the feces of infants, in relation to their digestive functions, are the following: 1. The albuminous constituents of the milk are completely absorbed; 2. The white residue which is found in the feces, and is usually regarded as casein, is not casein, but chiefly fat, with some admixture of intestinal epithelium; 3. The unabsorbed fats leave the bowel partly as soaps, partly as free, fatty acids, and perhaps partly as unaltered fat; 4. Urobilin and unaltered bilirubin occur in the feces, and biliverdin is also found in diarrhœal stools.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, May, 1876.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Antipyretic Action of Salicylic Acid.

C. E. Buss, of Basle, contributes an article on the use of salicylic acid as an antipyretic to the *Deutsches Archiv für Klinische Medicin* (Band xv., 5 and 6 Heft). The following are some of the conclusions in which he sums up his results:—

1. In its action as an antipyretic in the treatment of wounds, as well as in its action on the human organism, salicylic acid shows a very remarkable agreement with quinine.

2. No other unpleasant consequences are found to attend the use of salicylic acid than those which follow the administration of quinine.

3. No irritating influence of any importance is exercised on the mucous membrane of the mouth, bladder, and rectum; in the stomach also it is not to be expected. Caustic action, such as is produced by carbolic acid, is entirely absent; and salicylic acid can be administered for a long time without producing gastric catarrh.

4. In healthy individuals, large doses (45 to 60 grains) first produce a stage of congestion, with a feeling of warmth and perspiration over the whole skin, and impaired hearing and vision.

5. When this has ceased, after lasting about a quarter of an hour, it is followed, if the dose be sufficient, in about two hours, by tinnitus aurium, which also disappears in a few hours; the hearing is generally unaffected with this.

6. No influence on the temperature and frequency of the pulse can be observed in healthy persons.

7. Febrile patients, to whom larger doses have to be given, show the above-mentioned symptoms; and, if the dose be increased in a high degree, the difficulty of hearing may last for more than one day.

8. There is a total absence of any other influence, especially narcotic, on central organs, even with large doses.

9. The most remarkable effects of a large dose are reduction of the temperature and of the frequency of the pulse.

10. It may be said that twice as much of salicylic acid as of quinine is required to produce this lowering of temperature; the usual dose of salicylic acid required is from one to two drachms. These doses do not produce collapse or other unpleasant symptoms; vomiting also does not appear to be more frequently produced by a full dose of salicylic acid than by quinine.

11. With the above-mentioned doses, the antipyretic effect of salicylic acid is at least as certain as that of quinine.

12. The greatest antipyretic effect is obtained as a result of cumulative action when two large doses are given in twenty-four hours, one in the morning and the other in the evening.

13. The resistance of the fever varies in different cases and in the individual stages.

14. Salicylic acid can be easily detected in the urine a short time after it has been taken, but mostly after the end of thirty-six hours. Iron salts (especially diluted liquor ferri perchloridi) produce a dark violet colour.

15. Salicylic acid can also, after its administration, be detected in the sweat, saliva, and sputa, by the same reagent.

16. The quantity required being taken into consideration, salicylic acid is five times as cheap as quinine.

17. The treatment by salicylic acid and by cold water may be combined with the best results.

Buss generally gives salicylic acid in doses of 30 grains with 15 grains of sugar; the latter assists the suspension of the acid in water and renders the taste more pleasant. The powder of salicylic acid and sugar may be given in a wafer; or, if the patient object to this, it may be suspended in a little water, the patient, after drinking it, washing his mouth with some pure water, peppermint tea, or peppermint water. The dry powder sticks obstinately to the mucous membrane of the tongue and fauces, and gives rise to an unpleasant taste, which excites vomiting by reflex action.—*London Med. Record*, May 15, 1876.

—

Administration of Salicylic Acid.

In view of the many therapeutic uses of salicylic acid, it has become important to find a menstruum that will dissolve it in sufficient quantity. The ordinary solution in some alcoholic vehicle contains so much alcohol, that it cannot be given to children or to women; while, on the other hand, the caustic character of the acid prevents its administration in suspension in a mucilaginous fluid. M. Cassan, of Paris, believes that he has found the desired solvent in citrate of ammonia. While thirty grains of salicylic acid require an ounce to an ounce and a half of rum or cognac alone to dissolve them, if fifteen grains of citrate of ammonia be added to the acid, only two drachms of the spirit will be required to make the solution. The citrate of ammonia gives no unpleasant taste to the fluid. The following formulæ may be employed:

℞. Acidi salicylici, ʒj; ammon. citrat. ʒss; spirit. vini Gallici, ℥j; aquæ destil. ℥v. Or, for a single potion, ℞. Acidi salicyl. grs. xv; ammon. citrat. ʒss; syrupi simp. ℥j; aquæ destil. ℥iv.—*Med. Record*, June 10, 1876, from *Bull. Gén. de Thérap.*, April 30.

Medicine.

Lardaceous Disease.

At a late meeting of the Pathological Society of London (*Med. Times and Gazette*, May 20, 1876) Dr. Hilton Fagge brought forward some specimens of lardaceous disease which presented some peculiarities in the way of secondary degeneration. He commenced by referring to a case observed by Dr. Moxon in 1869, in which a cirrhotic and lardaceous liver from a syphilitic patient exhibited several cheesy patches on the surface, at first taken for gummata, but proving, on microscopical examination, to be localized patches of lardaceous material which had undergone a further fatty change. From that time Dr.

Fagge had not seen any similar appearances until last year, when, in examining a greatly enlarged lardaceous liver weighing 163 ounces from the body of a man twenty-two years of age, who had suffered from spinal disease with abscess from the age of four, he found similar localized opaque, fatty, and calcareous patches, which by their pallor contrasted with the reddish tint of the non-degenerate lardaceous material. Quite recently he met with a third case. The patient was a man thirty-two years of age, suffering from albuminuria, dropsy, and diarrhœa. There were some soft nodes beneath the pericranium, and some gummata in the liver, which was also slightly lardaceous, as well as the right supra-renal capsule, intestine, and kidneys. The spleen weighed ten ounces and a half, and presented the "sago" appearance, with some half a dozen whitish-yellow spots or patches of a wedge shape, and seated immediately beneath the capsule. These patches were found to be patches of lardaceous material in a state of fatty change. Their infarct-like form was suggestive of their origin in arterial obstruction; and, as in the other two cases, these patches occurred on the surface of the liver, he concluded that it was a degenerative change set up in the new material by arrested circulation. The recognition of this condition might throw light upon the frequent association of fatty degeneration of the kidney with lardaceous disease. He took this opportunity of strengthening the remarks he made in the course of the debate on syphilis with regard to lardaceous disease occurring only in subjects of constitutional syphilis, or in cases of chronic suppuration. Mr. Lancaster had examined the post-mortem records of Guy's Hospital for some time back at his (Dr. Fagge's) request, and reported that during that period there were 227 examples of lardaceous disease. Of this number 141 occurred in patients who had suffered from chronic suppuration, without evidence of syphilis (sixty being cases of phthisis); in five others there was suppuration, but mostly of a less chronic course (one being a case of stricture with suppurative nephritis, one tubercular peritonitis, one deafness with otorrhœa, one abscess of testicle). In seventy-one cases there was satisfactory (post-mortem or historical) evidence of syphilis, this evidence being of varying degrees of completeness. To these might be added three in which there was a suspicion of syphilis; there were six cases in which there was no such evidence, and two others in which death was due to a pyæmia, and pneumonia respectively. Dr. Fagge also related facts with the endeavour to show the length of time for which it was necessary for suppuration to have existed in order to produce lardaceous disease, and quoted several cases in point, the one of briefest duration being three months and a half from onset of suppuration, death occurring from diphtheria, and the lardaceous change being very small in amount.

Dr. Fagge also showed a lardaceous tumour removed from the abdomen. It occurred in a patient under the care of Dr. Moxon, and was seated in the left hypochondriac region. It was of an oval form, and weighed thirty-six ounces. The spleen weighed three ounces and a half, and presented scattered lardaceous nodules. The kidneys and intestines were also lardaceous. The tumour was of a yellowish colour, and the application of iodine brought into view numbers of lardaceous nodules scattered throughout the substance of the tumour. He was inclined to adopt the suggestion of Dr. Goodhart—that it was, in fact, a greatly enlarged lardaceous spleniculus. Microscopically, it was composed of bands of fibrous tissue intersecting patches of lardaceous material.

Dr. Douglas Powell thought there were other causes for the production of lardaceous disease besides suppuration and syphilis. In a large proportion of fatal cases of phthisis, irrespective of chronicity or of amount of suppuration, lardaceous disease was met with, especially of the spleen. On a rough estimate, he should say that one out of every five cases of phthisis presented the "sago spleen." There must be some other factor in the production of this change. If it were always due to chronic suppuration, it ought to be met with in all cases of chronic phthisis.

Dr. Green said that evidently the two causes named by Dr. Fagge were the most common, although there might possibly be others. He inquired if Dr. Fagge's researches bore out the statement that the occurrence of lardaceous disease in syphilis was associated with suppuration. With regard to the local-

ized patches of degeneration of the lardaceous material, he inquired whether in these parts the lardaceous material was in greater excess than elsewhere. He could understand vascular obstruction being produced by excessive lardaceous degeneration. He had seen fatty changes in lardaceous material, although not in the form of localized patches.

Dr. Wilkes also believed that the lardaceous change underwent fatty degeneration.

Dr. Greenfield had seen an example of lardaceous liver in a lad eighteen years of age, in which there were in addition two or three calcareous masses. The kidney and spleen were also waxy, and in this case there was clear evidence of congenital syphilis. The localized wedge-shaped patches of degeneration might have been produced by obliteration of the vessels, due to syphilitic disease of their coats. In a specimen he exhibited during the present session, in which there were syphilitic gummata in the kidney, spleen, and liver, the spleen and kidney presented some infarcts in process of fatty degeneration, the vessels leading to them being thickened and degenerated. Before, then, accepting the view that the localized patches of degeneration were due to obliteration of vessels by the lardaceous change, the question of syphilis must be disproved. One of Dr. Fagge's cases was syphilitic. Most cases of advanced lardaceous disease showed patches of fatty degeneration, which he regarded as the final regressive change in the slow process of transformation of the albuminous tissues of which waxy degeneration was one stage.

Dr. Fagge, in reply, said that he had thought that it was usually the parts between the lardaceous areas that underwent fatty changes. There was no excessive amount of lardaceous material in the localized opaque patches he had described. As to the practical importance of recognizing the causes of lardaceous disease, he related the case of a man who came under his care with a soft elastic tumour of the liver and albuminuria. The case was thought to be one of syphilis, but the tumour was tapped, and twenty or thirty ounces of pus withdrawn. The patient had contracted dysentery in India, and no doubt this led to the formation of an hepatic abscess, and that to lardaceous disease as evidenced by the albuminuria. Lardaceous disease might be due to other causes, but the very large proportion of cases occurring in Guy's Hospital during twenty years were, he had shown, caused by suppuration and syphilis. In the course of this investigation, he might remark, he had found, out of 101 cases of syphilis, but very few indeed in which aneurism or fibroid disease of the heart was met with.

—

Treatment of Diphtheria.

In the last number of the *Gazzetta Medico di Roma*, Dr. Cesare Ciattaglia gives an instructive communication on the cure of diphtheria. For some little time he has been wholly successful in treating that ordinarily stubborn malady—his remedies being the chlorate of potash internally, and the application of the hydrate of chloral to the false membranes. With these he has combined a tonic and restorative diet. To children of three to six years of age he has administered the chlorate of potash in doses varying from 10 to 15 grammes a day dissolved in 140 of water; while the hydrate of chloral, in the proportion of 4 grammes of the hydrate dissolved in 20 grammes of glycerine, is painted over the diphtheritic patches three or four times a day. For adults the dose of chlorate of potash is 20 grammes. The *catena* of evidence by which he illustrates this treatment is very convincing—one gratifying observation being the certainty with which the hydrate of chloral and glycerine, from the moment of being smeared on the false membranes or diphtheritic patches, arrested their formation, and removed entirely on the first, or, at latest, on the second day the offensive and characteristic fetor. Dr. Cesare Ciattaglia, of course, disclaims all pretension to originality in this treatment. It is to Vogel that we are indebted for the use of the chlorate of potash—a remedy which that distinguished German physician employed for the first time in 1860; while the Italian practitioner, Ferrini, suggested and prescribed the painting of the false membranes with hydrate of chloral and glycerine in the diphtheritic epidemic that ravaged Tunis last year.—*Lancet*, May 27, 1876.

Use of Salicylic Acid in Diphtheria.

Dr. H. Schultze, of Ehringshausen, communicates to the *Allgemeine Medicinische Central-Zeitung* for February 16, a contribution on the use of salicylic acid in diphtheria. He says that he has given it in two cases of scarlatinal sore-throat in children aged ten and twelve years, and in twelve cases of primary diphtheria in twelve children aged from one to eight years. In the two scarlatinal cases, and in some of the others, there were extensive deposits in the fauces and adjacent parts, extending to the glottis and nares. These cases were treated twice or three times daily in the following manner. As much salicylic acid as possible was taken up on a moistened brush, which was then applied carefully to the affected parts. In some cases it was necessary to leave the carrying out of this treatment to the attendants, after they had been shown how to do it. At the same time salicylic acid was given internally, in combination with mucilage and water. The result of the treatment in ten cases in which it was employed was, that in some the diphtheritic exudation was diminished on the first day, the general symptoms in all were improved, and in some cases it was necessary to continue the local application after the fifth day. At this time the mucous membrane of the fauces was either more of a red colour, or was coated in some parts with a very fine bluish-white layer, not due to diphtheria, but, as Dr. Letzerich has pointed out, to an effect of the action of the salicylic acid on the epithelium.

In one case (a girl, aged eight), the treatment failed to arrest the formation of diphtheritic membrane, which became very extensive and thick, so that it was necessary to remove it. The patient recovered.

In three cases the diphtheria was confined to the larynx, the symptoms being those of obstruction of the part. Dr. Schultze gave salicylic acid in mixture; but in two instances the symptoms were so severe that he performed tracheotomy; both children died. The third child probably recovered; it resided in an elevated and isolated locality, and perhaps suffered only from laryngeal catarrh.

The result of the two cases of primary laryngeal diphtheria show how powerless we are in this affection, even with salicylic acid.—*London Medical Record*, May 15, 1876.

The Physiological Pathology of the Brain.

The subject of Localization of Function and Disease in the Brain has attracted considerable attention since the discovery of Fritsch and Hitzig. The admirable lectures of Professor Charcot at the School of Medicine of Paris, and the researches of Dr. Brown-Séquard, the results of which have been communicated by him to several medical audiences in Boston and in Paris, have clearly shown the practical aspect of the study. Knowing that Dr. Brown-Séquard intends to deliver lectures in several parts of England this summer on the subject, it may be well to give a summary of the new views of that physiologist.

According to the beliefs universally entertained, the left side of the brain is the centre for volition and movements of the right side of the body, and, *vice versâ*, the right side of the brain for the left side of the body. It is also admitted that one side of the brain contains the centres for the organs of sense of the other side, with the exception that (according to Wollaston's views) the centre for the outer half of the right retina, and that for the inner half of the left retina, are on the right side, and *vice versâ* for the other halves of the retinæ. Dr. Brown-Séquard believes that all these fundamental views are absolutely wrong. He has collected a large number of facts which prove, according to him, that each half of the brain has two sets of conductors, one going to the right half of the body, and the other to the left half. He believes that it is so, not only as regards voluntary impulses and common sensations, but also for the various senses. In other words, he contends that each half of the brain is perfectly sufficient for all the actions of muscles, of sensitive nerves,

and of the organs of sense, on the two sides of the body. Of course, he is fully aware that every day physicians have under their eyes facts which seem to contradict this view. It is a matter of most frequent observation in the practice of a physician to see a patient who has lost the power of motion and sensibility in one half of the body from disease in the opposite half of the brain. He argues that the question is not whether such a fact contradicts or not his view, but whether that fact is or is not to be explained by admitting that the paralysis and anæsthesia are dependent upon the destruction of a centre or of the conductors for voluntary movement and sensation. There lies the vital point in the new views of Dr. Brown-Séquard. He has accumulated facts which he believes negative the theory that paralysis, anæsthesia, amaurosis, aphasia, and other effects of brain disease depend on a loss of function of either the centres or conductors specially employed in voluntary movements, perception of sensations, power of expressing ideas by speech, etc. Dr. Brown-Séquard endeavoured to prove, for the first time, in his Gulstonian Lectures delivered at the College of Physicians in 1861, that a lesion of one limited part of the brain may produce any symptom; and that, on the other hand, the same symptom may appear, no matter where the seat of the lesion may be. Facts of these two kinds are alone sufficient to show that we are not to look upon symptoms as manifestations of the putting in play of a property, or as direct results of the loss of function of the part diseased. But there are many other arguments brought forward by Dr. Brown-Séquard to establish his proposition that the origin of brain symptoms is not what it is believed to be.

If we take, for instance, the history of paralysis, we find—1. That a lesion in any part of the brain can produce paralysis either on the same side or on the opposite side of the body.[1] 2. That paralysis can often appear and disappear although the lesion causing it is a permanent one. 3. That there is no relation whatever in many cases between the extent of a lesion and the degree and extent of a paralysis. 4. That a paralysis may be brought on suddenly, whereas the lesion causing it has existed for some time already, or appear gradually and slowly, although the lesion is a sudden one. 5. That a paralysis can appear on one side, then on the other side, although the lesion remains in one half of the brain. 6. That a paralysis can appear in the arm on one side and in the leg on the other side, from a lesion in one side of the brain. 7. That paralysis can strike three limbs from a lesion in one side of the brain. 8. That paralysis can strike the two lower limbs or the two upper limbs alone from a lesion in one half of the brain. 9. That paralysis can appear in one half of the body from a lesion involving equally the two sides of the brain along the middle line. 10. That paralysis may appear in a few muscles only, either in the face, or the trunk, or the limbs, from a disease above the pons Varolii. 11. That a paralysis of the sphincters of the bladder, or of the anus, may result from disease in any part of the brain. 12. That the so-called altern paralysis may appear from a disease above the pons Varolii. 13. That hemiplegia, when complete, is almost always accompanied by some paralysis on the other side, although the producing disease exists only in one half of the brain.

If we examine what relates to convulsions, we find, according to Dr. Brown-Séquard, that what is seen for paralysis is seen also for spasmodic movements. We will point out here this interesting fact, that a lesion in the right side of the brain can produce convulsions indifferently on the right or the left side of the body, while a lesion in the left side of the brain, if it does produce unilateral convulsions, will cause them to appear almost always on the right side.

As regards vision, facts show that a disease in one half of the brain can produce hemiopia either in both eyes or one, and in the corresponding or the opposite halves of the retinæ, or a complete amaurosis of either of the two eyes, or of both together.

As regards other symptoms, such as anæsthesia, aphasia, loss of consciousness, etc., Dr. Brown-Séquard endeavours to show that they also may arise from lesions in almost any part of the brain.

---

[1] See Dr. Brown-Séquard's Lecture in The Lancet, January, 1876.

Considering the immense variety of phenomena originating from a lesion in one and the same part of the brain, and in presence of facts showing that any limited part of the brain can be destroyed without loss of function, Dr. Brown-Séquard has come to the conclusion that symptoms take rise, not from the loss of action of the diseased part, but from an influence exerted on distant parts of the nervous system by a lesion limited to a part of the brain. He considers the appearance of symptoms as depending on essentially variable conditions of excitability of the nervous tissue round diseased parts. He is convinced that it is impossible to sustain the old theory called the clavier theory, and that we must, on the contrary, admit that a few fibres alone are sufficient to establish full communication between the cells of the spinal cord and the cells of the brain. He holds that there are two sets of conductors, one decussating and the other direct, between each half of the brain and the spinal cord. He maintains that the seat of each special function of the brain, instead of being, as admitted, a cluster of cells localized in a small part of the brain, is disseminated, so that the cells belonging to each are spread over a considerable extent, if not the whole extent, of the brain. He states that there is no more difficulty in admitting that cells that are at a distance of many centimetres one from the other can communicate or act together, than to admit that they can have intercourse when they are at a distance of half a millimetre or less from each other. He believes that symptoms of loss of power, such as paralysis, anæsthesia, amaurosis, aphasia, etc., are due altogether to an inhibitory influence exerted on cells, some near, others far or very far from the place of the lesion. For him, whether amaurosis affects both eyes from a lesion of the spinal cord, or of a sensitive nerve, or of the brain, it is owing in all these cases to an inhibitory action on visual cells, either in the two sides of the brain, or in the retina, or in both parts. Again, if aphasia appears when there is a disease in any part of the left side of the brain, either the third frontal convolution, or the insula, or any other, it is owing to an inhibitory influence exerted on cells serving to the expression of ideas by speech, wherever these cells are located. We repeat that paralysis and anæsthesia also appear, by a similar mechanism of inhibition, wherever the disease producing these symptoms may exist.

In respect to the group of symptoms consisting in a morbid activity in cells of the brain, what takes place on the occurrence of those symptoms is a setting in action of normal properties by an exciting cause. So that either here, or as regards the phenomena of cessation of an activity, the same cause primarily exists—an irritation.

Dr. Brown-Séquard has no doubt that the old theories must be given up. He is sanguine as regards his power of demonstrating that a great part of his new views is already established by facts, but he acknowledges that some portion requires additional corroboration. He hopes that others will help him in the demonstration of the correctness of his views, or show him in what he is mistaken, and his object in delivering his lectures in England is precisely to have that help or that criticism.—*Lancet*, June 3, 1876.

—

Apoplexy of the Spinal Cord.

Dr. E. Goltdammer, of Berlin, reports (*Virchow's Archiv*, Jan. 1876) the following case of hemorrhage into the substance of the cord, an affection of rare occurrence, except when of traumatic origin. The greater number of the cases of effusions of blood registered were caused by myelitis, while in nearly all of the remainder there could be found no trace of any inflammation. The latter are therefore generally considered as spontaneous apoplexies, *i.e.*, caused by non-inflammatory malacia. Such a case came under the notice of the Doctor.

The patient, a girl of about sixteen years, was suddenly attacked with a severe pain in her back between her shoulders, which soon passed over to her right, and after a while, to her left arm. She also noticed a pain in the pit of her stomach, and found somewhat later that she could not move her right leg. Having been sent to the hospital, the examining physician found complete

paraplegia, complete anæsthesia up to the mamillæ, and paralysis of the bladder, while the reflex action of the lower extremities was still intact; her temperature was normal, pulse 80; did not show any brain symptoms, but complained of pains in both arms. A few days afterwards the abdominal and dorsal muscles proved to be paralyzed, and percussion of the spinal processes of the dorsal vertebræ caused her pain. The pulse was 96; her bowels moved only when drastics were given her. A slimy discharge from her vagina was noticed. The case was considered as hemorrhage into the spinal cord below its cervical enlargement. The treatment consisted in local depletion, in the methodical use of the ointment of mercury and in the use of drastics. The patient, having improved in general very little, died from decubitus about a year after the attack. The most noteworthy observations made on autopsy are the following: The uterus was small; upon the left ovary there was observed a little cicatrix, beneath which there was a yellow-brown substance as large as a pea imbedded in the stroma; about one inch below the cervical enlargement of the spinal cord there seemed to be a compressure of the medulla; a cross section through this part showed that its original diameter was reduced very much, and that the right lateral column and the adjacent parts of the anterior and posterior columns, as well as the gray substance between, were occupied by a rusty brown substance of callous consistence. The microscopic examination of this proved that it was formed of *connective tissue* inclosing fatty matter, crystals of hæmatoidine and a granulated brownish pigment; the vessels in this part had undergone fatty degeneration, their walls were thickened, and contained brown pigment; *no nervous elements* could be found in this substance; its entire length was about one-tenth of an inch. The adjacent parts of the medulla were *not degenerated* by softening, only a few rusty stripes and a yellowish colour were noticed on their examination; the whole remaining cord was found to be intact. As no symptom speaks for myelitis as a casual element in this disease, it could only be caused by an effusion of blood into the substance of the cord: the latter probably had been provoked by suppression of the menses, for the heart and the vessels, especially those of the spinal marrow, were intact, and no injury had occurred to the patient. It is true that she stated she never had had her monthly nor noticed any molimina, in spite of her age and bodily development. There were, also, no signs of menstruation noticed during her sickness. But there was revealed by autopsy the presence of a corpus luteum of the size of a pea, and certainly of a longer standing, and a slimy excretion from her vagina was observed a few days after the attack. These facts favour strongly the above-mentioned suggestion.—*Detroit Review of Med. and Pharm.*, June, 1876.

—

On the Treatment of Chorea.

M. Fabry relates in the *Bulletin de Thérapeutique* (quoted in *Paris Médical*, March 9, 1876) some observations carried out in the service of Dr. Perroud, of Lyons, on the treatment of chorea by ether-spray. This therapeutic agent, employed for the first time in 1866 by Lubetski, has given good results in Dr. Perroud's hands.

Applications of ether-spray are made along the spine by some spray-producing apparatus, such as those of Richardson or Marinier. Each application lasts from four to eight minutes. At the commencement of the treatment applications should be made three times a day; afterwards the number may be reduced to two.

Ice produces the same effect as ether-spray; a piece of ice may be passed along the length of the vertebral column for five minutes at a time.

These two means have effect by their refrigerant revulsive action on the excito-motor point of the nervous centres.—*Lond. Med. Record*, May 15, 1876.

—

Notes of a Fatal Case of Chorea Gravidarum.

Dr. Alex. R. Simpson, Prof. of Midwifery in the University of Edinburgh, reported to the Obstetrical Society of Edin. (*Obstetrical Journal of Great*

Britain, May, 1876), the following case, for the history of which he acknowledges his indebtedness to Dr. Longmuir, in whose practice it occurred.

"M. Y., aged twenty, a dairymaid, began to menstruate at the age of sixteen. Menstruation was always regular but moderate in amount. She had had measles and whooping-cough in early years; and about eight years ago had an attack of rheumatism which lasted, according to her mother's statement, for some weeks. In the middle of last July she menstruated as usual, and in the end of the month was laid down with a smart attack of scarlet fever, which was at that time very prevalent in a malignant form in the district. During her convalescence from scarlatina she had again a slight attack of rheumatism, but was only off work six weeks in all. It was observed by her friends that ever after she was very easily agitated. From the date of the menstrual discharge in the middle of July there was no uterine hemorrhage till the 18th of September, when the catamenia returned. She menstruated again towards the end of October. At this time, in all probability, conception took place, though the existence of pregnancy was not suspected till afterwards.

"It was in the first week of January—in the beginning, therefore, of the third month of gestation—that the first choreic symptoms manifested themselves in occasional slight tossings of the head. Then there was a gradual feeling of weakness in the left side, more especially in the left arm, so that on several occasions she let fall her milk pitchers. On the 4th of February she had a severe fall on the point of the elbow, after which her symptoms became gradually more distressing. Irregular movements took place in the muscles on both sides of the body, and by the beginning of March these became so violent that the patient was kept in a state of constant agitation. Even when she was kept asleep by anæsthetics or narcotics, movements, of the lower limbs more particularly, still went on. Only once when she was kept asleep for three hours with chloroform was there any cessation. Bromide of potassium was given freely, but without producing any modification of her distress. By and by a marked degree of delirium was superadded to her other symptoms, so that she kept up a frequent screaming until pulmonary congestion set in, and she sank very rapidly on March 9th.

"On the 11th Mr. A. H. Young, one of my pupils, who, in assisting Prof. Turner in the dissecting-rooms and Dr. Wyllie in our pathological theatre, has acquired much skill in the making of post-mortem examinations, was good enough to go to Bathgate to make the dissection along with Dr. Longmuir.

"In the vagina there was found a dead fœtus, 8½ inches in length, with the feet towards the vulva and the head towards the os; the cord ran up through the cervix towards the placenta, which was still adherent to the back wall of the flaccid uterus. The uterus has been put into Professor Turner's hands for examination, and he has made and continues to make important observations in regard to the structure of the placenta and changes in the lining membrane of the gravid uterus. It has been carefully injected, and as it lies in the jar the Fellows can see that it presents all the characters of a uterus in the fifth month of gestation, the cervix, which is sharply marked off from the uterus proper, not having begun to undergo any degree of shortening, but rather having up to this point shared in the general enlargement of the organ.

"There was slight hyperæmia of the pelvic and abdominal peritoneum, but the abdominal viscera were healthy. Only the kidneys were deeply injected, especially in their pyramidal portion, where some small capillary embolisms were found in a section.

"In the thorax the heart and large bloodvessels seemed to be healthy. The lungs were in a state of very extensive and deep congestion.

"On removing the calvarium the dura mater was found to be very firmly adherent to the bone. At a point corresponding to the anterior fontanelle it was thickened and roughened to a distance of three-quarters of an inch to each side of the middle line. An inch and a half backwards there was a similar transverse roughening not quite so extensive. The central line between the ridges and a line entering a short way in front and behind them presented the same appearance; and there was a curved line on either side running from the extremities of the transverse ridges, and meeting in a point at the posterior

extremity of the roughened median line. In all this area there was great vascularity, more especially along the rough lines and ridges, and the dura mater had throughout this surface acquired adhesions with the pia mater. At this place there was some lymph exudation in the subarachnoid space; and there was some slight hyperæmia and very great effusion in the right ventricle

"The case thus presents various points of interest. It illustrates Romberg's remark[1] that the chorea of pregnant females is almost always bi-lateral. It goes to increase the sum of the fatal cases which Barnes's[2] valuable table, supplemented by Wenzel,[3] shows to be very high in such women. Of Wenzel's 66 cases 18 proved fatal, = 27.3 per cent.

"Notwithstanding the presence of capillary emboli in the kidneys, it does not go to confirm Dr. Hughlings Jackson's theory that chorea is due to capillary embolism in the brain. The intracranial mischief which was discovered was not of embolic character, and the changes in the kidney had in all probability occurred in the last days, if not hours, of the patient's life, as it was difficult to see any cloudy change in the parenchyma of the organ.

"But it is worthy of remark that we had in this patient a combination of the conditions that have severally been notably associated with the development of chorea. For 1st, she had been the subject of an attack of rheumatism, which in a milder form had recurred shortly before the chorea appeared; 2d, she had been the subject of a recent attack of scarlatina; and 3d, she was pregnant."

—

Treatment of Menière's Disease with Quinia.

A case of Menière's disease, which had resisted all forms of treatment, came into the Salpétrière, under the care of Professor Charcot (*Gaz. des Hôpitaux*, Nos. 95, 98, 1875). The patient had been confined to bed for ten years, while the feeling of faintness was developed to such a painful extent, that the slightest movement of the bed, or the least movement that affected the bed, made the case desperate. The patient suffered, besides, from constant tinnitus in the left ear. From time to time, whilst the patient was perfectly quiet, the feeling occurred as if being thrown forward or backward—less seldom to one or the other side. Consciousness was always retained. A subjective noise in the ear preceded the feeling of being pitched forward or backward (this noise in the ear resembled the shrill whistle of an engine), and was often ended by a fit of vomiting. The observation which Charcot had several times made, that by the cessation of the noise in the ear the other complex symptoms of the disease also ceased, induced him to give large doses of the sulphate of quinine to substitute the noise in the ears of the quinine for that of the tinnitus. The patient took 0.75 to 1.20 grm. daily for nearly three months. Five weeks after beginning to take the quinine, the patient was able to be removed from one bed to the other. The tinnitus began to be superseded by the noise from the effect of the quinine; at the same time the feeling of faintness diminished the other symptoms also; and, finally, all the symptoms of Menière's disease left. The patient recovered so well, that by the assistance of a staff she could walk about, but she remained deaf as before.

Professor Charcot relates a second case of a lady who was cured by quinine of Menière's disease. – *Edinburgh Med. Journ.*, May, 1876.

—

Whooping-Cough.

Dr. Octavius Sturges, Assistant Phys. to Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond St., London, presents (*Lancet*, May 20, 1876) the following summary of his views concerning pertussis:—

1. Whooping-cough is a nervous disease of immature life, due immediately,

---

[1] Lehrbuch der Nervenkrankheiten des Menschen. Berlin, 1857, p. 520.
[2] Transactions of the Obstetrical Society of London, x. p. 186. 1869.
[3] Schmidt's Jahrbücher der gesammten Medicin, vol. clxi. p. 200. 1874.

like nervous asthma, to a morbid exaltation of sensibility of the bronchial mucous membrane. Although possible in a modified form at all ages, it has its period of special liability and full development simultaneously with that time of life when the nervous system is irritable, and the mechanism of respiration diaphragmatic. A child of the proper age with catarrh and cough is thus on the very brink of whooping-cough. A large proportion of such children will develop the disease for themselves upon casual provocation, all contagion and all epidemic influence apart.

2. The whoop of whooping-cough is due to a spasmodic contraction of the diaphragm which follows its extreme relaxation with the emptying of the lungs by spasmodic cough, the force of the inrush of air being met by a conservative spasm on the part of the glottis.

3. The natural history and relations of whooping-cough—its uneven course, indeterminate duration, method of recovery and cure, frequent absence of pyrexia, and seasons of prevalence—are in striking contrast with diseases of the zymotic class. Admitting the fact of its contagion, the great commonness of the disease and its association with epidemic catarrh, coupled with the popular belief that its source of infection may be indefinitely remote, are circumstances which must combine to render whooping-cough more contagious in appearance than it is in fact.

4. In its character as a purely nervous disease whooping-cough may very well be contagious like other nervous affections of a quasi-voluntary kind. The assumption of a specific morbid poison is both hypothetical and gratuitous, or so nearly gratuitous that the facts it seems to explain are insufficient to counterbalance its inherent improbability.

5. The non-recurrence of whooping-cough is not, in strictness, analogous to the non-recurrence of contagious fevers, nor out of real harmony with the pattern of nervous disease. It is the rule that affections of this class alter their shape with the successive epochs of life, so that each will appear either solitary or recurrent, according as the time allotted for it is shorter or longer. The after-infancy period to which whooping-cough attaches is one of brief duration and special liabilities. The features of the disease are in strict correspondence with the characteristics of its time of life.

6. The specific remedies for whooping-cough (which have their season and may be said now to include all drugs, whatever, of any potency) have all of them a certain testimony in their favour. They agree in a single point; whether by their nauseousness, the grievous method of their application, or the disturbance they bring to the child's habits and surroundings, the best vaunted remedies—emetics, sponging of the larynx, ill flavoured inhalation, change of scene, beating with the rod—all are calculated to *impress* the patient, and find their use accordingly.

Evidences of Pleurisy and the Quantity of Effusion.

M. Bouillly, concluding an elaborate paper (*Archives Générales*, May, 1876), entitled Researches upon the Relations which exist between the Signs of Pleurisy and the Quantity of Effusion, observes: It is easy to fall into error, and it is impossible to decide from one patient as to another; and even sometimes in the same patient and with the same signs, paracentesis at different times will give exit to very different quantities of fluid. What, then, in practice are the signs in which we can repose the most confidence for the diagnosis of effusion and its quantity? Are all necessary? What ones may be absent, and still an effusion be affirmed? At the outset, let us say that we have more confidence in the results furnished by a surgical examination than we have in those derived from auscultation.

First. *Percussion.—Flatness*—This is a sign of the first importance. These are the characters we assign pleural flatness.

a. It should be hard, absolute, with complete loss of elasticity, a painful sensation of the percussed finger, in order that we may affirm an effusion.

b. To permit us to assert that the effusion is large, this flatness, with the characters just mentioned, should extend to the anterior portion of the chest, and the nearer it is to the clavicle the more abundant the effusion.

c. A fact resulting from our observation, and which we have frequently remarked, is that even when the flatness does not extend high posteriorly or laterally, if it is found in front we can be positive in affirming a considerable effusion.

Second. *Palpation.*—We group in order, according to the value we give them, the signs furnished by palpation.

a. Thoracic Vibrations.—In almost every case, if not all, they are diminished. But their simple diminution, since it may occur in many conditions, does not permit us to affirm an effusion. But their complete absence not only authorizes us to declare an effusion, but an abundant effusion.

b. Sensation of fulness of tension on the affected side.—Great importance is to be attributed to this sign in determining the quantity of liquid effused. Let the palm of the hand be applied to the side of the chest, and if the entire side or its base is found as if full, resisting, tense, unyielding to pressure, as if the chest wall were formed of a hard, solid body, it is an evidence of large effusion.

c. Displacement of neighbouring organs.—Liver—We accord no importance to descent of the liver unless it coincides with flatness of the anterior portion of the thorax. *Heart*—Its displacement is important in pleurisies of the left side, but this importance is lost when we remember that almost invariably in these cases the flatness arising from the liquid is in front, and it increases the precordial flatness. and thus constitutes an important sign of the presence of liquid.

Third. *Inspection.—a. Effacement of intercostal spaces.*—Not apparent unless in patients who have little *embonpoint.*

b. Dilatation of the Thorax.—Rarely appreciable by the eye upon the entire side of the thorax. We accord a much greater value to the *arching* localized in a region of the thorax; it indicates an encysted effusion at the point it is found, or else an abundant effusion. It is thus we have seen the *arching* especially pronounced, either at the postero-lateral or at the anterior region of the thorax, coincide with an effusion occupying especially one or the other of these parts, and we have frequently observed effacement of the costovertebral depression in cases of large effusion at the ordinary seat, that is to say, at the posterior part of the thorax. This effacement has, in our opinion, great value, so much greater, indeed, as it is very easy to be ascertained by comparison with the sound side.

Fourth. *Mensuration.*—Simple mensuration has but little value. Evidently when it indicates enlargement of one side of the thorax, it is one sign more to be added to others; but considered by itself, it is of slight importance. We have not sufficiently often practised *cyrtometric* measurement to express an opinion of its value in these cases.

Results furnished by Auscultation.—In almost every case of pleurisy with effusion, a *souffle* and *œgophony*, either general or limited to a particular part, will be found.

a. Souffle.—From its presence in the most of cases, it is valuable as a sign of effusion, but it furnishes no indication as to the quantity.

b. Ægophony.—About the same can be said of this. While it is a good sign of pleural effusion, it is not heard exclusively where the effusion is small, but also where it is large.

c. Absolute silence.—This is the sign we consider the most important furnished by auscultation, for the appreciation of the quantity of liquid. When it coincides with flatness in a corresponding extent, with a sensation to the hand of tension, of fulness on that side of the chest, we may fearlessly assert a large, most frequently, indeed, a very large effusion.

Here, then, are comprised the signs of pleurisy with effusion. After having performed many *thoracenteses*, after having made and seen others make many mistakes, it is by attributing to these signs their real value, we have often succeeded in diagnosing accurately by the presence and the quantity of an effusion.—*American Practitioner*, June, 1876.

On Chylous or Fatty Effusions on the Pleura or Peritoneum.

Professor Quincke has published (*Deutsches Archiv für Klin. Med.*, vol. xiii.) three cases of effusion into the cavity of the pleura and peritoneum. These are interesting from the nature of the fluid effused, which was so rich in fatty matters as to assume quite a milky appearance.

His first case was that of a man, aged fifty, admitted into hospital for pleural effusion on the right side, consecutive on a lesion caused by the passage of a cab over his body. The fluid withdrawn by puncture on two occasions, and that shortly afterwards found on *post-mortem* examination, presented the characteristics of milk or chyle, as it may be observed in animals. Microscopic examination revealed the presence of numerous minute fat-globules, and chemical analysis showed fatty matters slightly in excess of .001 per cent. The character of the effusion necessitated the supposition that some large lymphatic vessel, or the thoracic duct, had been ruptured; but the *post-mortem* examination did not actually establish this very plausible theory.

In a second case, a fluid similar to the preceding, but much richer in fatty matter (1.68 per cent.), was evacuated by puncture from a dropsical effusion. The cause of this extravasation of chyle must probably be looked for in the resistance offered by numerous old-standing peritoneal adhesions to the passage of this fluid through a certain number of the minute chyliferous vessels, and to consequent rupture of the capillaries, the whole network of which was enormously dilated.

Examples similar to the above are rare. Dr. Quincke cites ten from various authors. In three of the cases the effusions were pleural; in the other seven the milk-like fluid had collected in the peritoneal cavity. In a small number of the necropsies rupture of the thoracic duct, or of a large lymphatic vessel, could be verified; in others only compression and dilatation were found.

Under this head of adipose or fatty dropsy a third case is reported, in which the presence of a milk-like ascitic fluid is mentioned; but here the fatty matter, instead of being in a state of emulsion, was in the form of true granular masses, which were clearly the results of degeneration in an old-standing peritoneal cancer. Analogous cases have been placed on record by Friedreich, by Klebs (*Handb. der Path. Anat.*, p. 322), and by Lucke (*Virchow's Archiv*, 1869). Professor Quincke's case is interesting from another point of view, viz. the development of a cancerous nodule in the subcutaneous cellular tissue, at the spot where puncture had been made to evacuate the dropsical fluid.—*London Med. Record*, May 15, 1876.

—

Pathology and Treatment of Angina Pectoris.

Angina pectoris is generally considered to be a neurosis of the cardiac plexus. This, however, Professor Sée denies, because the sympathetic is not a sensory nerve. He considers it an affection of the pneumogastric alone, the only sensory nerve that enters into the formation of the cardiac plexus, and maintains that it is due primarily to anæmia of the heart. The mechanism of its production he explains as follows: When, in consequence of some organic lesion, the myocardium receives less blood than normal, the terminal branches of the pneumogastric contained in it receive less also, and it is a well-known fact that pain and numbness are the immediate consequences of anæmia of a nerve—hence the anxiety and the substernal pain. This pain produces a reflex irritation of the motor branches of the spinal-accessory nerve, which is the real moderator of the heart's action, hence the heart's action is at first less frequent, becoming accelerated and irregular only when the excitation of the moderator nerve gives place to exhaustion and paralysis. This excitation may even be sufficient to cause a stoppage of the heart's action. The radiation of the pain into the left arm, etc., is explained by the transmission of the initial excitation of the intracardiac filaments of the pneumogastric to other neighbouring nerves. The excitation is transmitted to the nerve centres, and thence reflected at once by eccentric or secondary irradiation to other sensory nerves. With these

radiated pains, veritable reflex motor disturbances may be associated; for instance, trismus or constriction of the œsophagus.

Professor Sée also claims that this explanation applies equally well to the so-called cases of primary angina pectoris, which is generally supposed to be a simple neurosis, totally independent of any cardiac lesion, though it may end fatally. These cases are principally met with in topers, smokers, the gouty, the hysterical, and in hypochondriacs. One of the first symptoms of alcoholism is endarteritis, and no one claims that the coronary arteries are exempt from this lesion. Smokers are said to be very subject to angina pectoris, but this is the case only with those who use tobacco excessively, and in whom it has already lessened the appetite and weakened the digestive powers. An intermittent and irregular pulse is the first symptom of this excessive use of tobacco, and this is followed by a tetaniform contraction of the vessels. Is it irrational to suppose a similar contraction of the coronary arteries, and consequent ischæmia of the heart? Cardiac lesions, especially of the myocardium and the coronary arteries, are the rule, not the exception in old gouty patients; hence angina pectoris cannot be primary in them. Finally, vaso-motor disturbances are well known to be of frequent occurrence in cases of hysteria and hypochondriasis, and spasm of the coronary arteries will produce ischæmia of the heart just as well as atheroma. Angina pectoris is therefore held to depend on a similar anæmia.

The indications for treatment are promptly to relieve the pain, to regulate the circulation, and to facilitate the respiration. Hypodermic injections of morphine are the most reliable means of treatment. Chloral hydrate is second only to morphine. It produces sleep more promptly, relieves pain better, and facilitates respiration, but it has hardly any effect on the circulation. It seems to be absorbed more rapidly when given by the rectum than by the mouth. Chloroform is too dangerous to be used. Nitrite of amyl, a drug little used as yet in France, produces dilatation of the vessels, but has no sedative effect, and hence fulfils the indications only in part. Hypodermic injections of atropine are dangerous, especially in children. The antispasmodics proper are useless. Electrization of the sympathetic is out of the question, and of the pneumogastric, though vaunted by some, is dangerous. In the interval of the attacks, we must rely on digitalis, bromide of potassium, and good hygiene.—*Med. Record*, June 3, 1876, from *La France Médicale*, April 5 and 8.

—

Patent Ductus Arteriosus, attended by a Thrill and two Murmurs.

Dr. Headlam Greenhow related to the Clinical Society of London (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, May 20, 1876) the case of the patient, a girl, aged seventeen, who had been treated in the Middlesex Hospital. Several members of the girl's family had died of phthisis, and she herself had had a cough from childhood, which had, for about a year before her admission to the hospital, become much more severe. During that time, also, she had been losing flesh, had had shortness of breath, and oftentimes hæmoptysis. The catamenia had scarcely appeared. The girl was small and ill-nourished; had a contracted chest, clubbed fingers; pulse 130, and temperature 99.6°. There was marked dulness upon percussion over the upper part of the left lung, and gurgling and pectoriloquy were heard at the same region upon auscultation, with tubular breathing at the right apex; and moist crepitation throughout the remainder of both the lungs. The visible area of the heart's impulse was extended; and in the second, third, and fourth left intercostal spaces, close to the sternum, especially the second, a purring thrill was heard. In this same space also a harsh systolic bellows murmur was heard, followed by a continuous humming murmur, which was audible throughout the remainder of the period of the heart's action until the bellows murmur recurred. The patient's phthisical symptoms abated somewhat, and she then left the hospital; but was readmitted a fortnight subsequently, with crepitation throughout the lungs, and shortly thereafter died. At the necropsy, the left lung was everywhere adherent to the parietal pleura; and in its upper lobe were numerous cavities, evidently of old

date; elsewhere there was lobular consolidation. A large mass of indurated glands closely surrounded the pulmonary artery and arch of the aorta. The upper part of the right lung was consolidated. The right ventricle of the heart was enlarged, and its walls were thick and firm The right auricle was also dilated; the foramen ovale was closed. In the pulmonary artery, close to its bifurcation, was a small orifice, of the size of a crowquill, its margin being almost surrounded by a valve-like fold of the lining membrane. This was the aperture of a patent ductus arteriosus, about a quarter of an inch in length, that opened into the lower wall of the aorta, just beyond the left subclavian artery. The aortic opening was about double the size of the other opening, and was also guarded by a reduplication of the lining membrane. The left cavities of the heart were natural; all the valves were normal. The aorta was somewhat constricted just below the subclavian artery. Dr. Greenhow remarked that it had been difficult, during the patient's lifetime, to form any conclusive opinion as to the exact cause of the thrill and the two murmurs, though they were (from their situation) evidently connected with the pulmonary artery, but not with narrowing of the pulmonary orifice. It is true both aortic and pulmonary orifices were smaller than natural; but they maintained their normal ratio to each other, and also probably to the diminutive stature and imperfect development of the patient. Dr. Greenhow had thought the thrill and murmur were due to pressure upon and displacement of the pulmonary artery, resulting from the chronic lung-disease. As regarded the humming sound, he could form no satisfactory theory during life; but it appeared now to have been probably produced by the passage of blood from the aorta to the pulmonary artery through the open ductus, and over the semilunar valve-like folds which surrounded its extremities. That the stream took that direction, he thought was evident from the absence of cyanosis, and from the larger size and funnel shape of the aortic orifice of the duct. Dr. Peacock had seen the specimen, and had suggested that the ductus arteriosus might have been prevented from closing by the constriction of the aorta beyond the left subclavian artery; in which situation the vessel, in such cases, was sometimes found entirely obstructed.

—

On Thrombosis and Embolism of the Abdominal Aorta.

In the *Allg. Wiener Med. Zeitung.* for January and February, Dr. Chvostek gives a detailed account of a case of thrombosis of the abdominal aorta, and adds a summary of all the similar cases he has been able to find on record.

A soldier, aged twenty-one, had suffered a few days from shortness of breath, when he was taken at ten o'clock at night, while in bed, with a violent pain in the right lower extremity, and an hour afterwards with similar pains in the left leg and in the abdomen. The pains soon ceased in the abdomen, but persisted in the lower extremities. Formication and diminished mobility were then noticed, the limbs became pale and cold as if dead, and gradually swelled. On the following morning at 10.30, the patient felt weak, and had moderate elevation of temperature. The heart's impulse was in the fourth space, præcordial dulness not increased, the first sound somewhat prolonged and the second accentuated. Nothing abnormal was observed about the vertebral column. The abdomen was rather prominent and tense, and everywhere tender on deep pressure. Both legs were swollen from the knee downwards, and presented a bluish or blackish-red colour from hemorrhagic effusion, which extended from the toes on the right side to the lower third, on the left to the upper fourth of the leg. Below the left inner malleolus was a large blood-coloured blister, and smaller ones elsewhere. There were violent pains in the affected parts, when the soles of the feet were pressed upon, and the movement in the ankles and toe-joints was very slight, though the knees could be moved more freely. Both femoral arteries were distinctly smaller, and their beat feebler, than normal, and a systolic murmur was audible in each. Pulse, 76. In the evening the temperature was 103° F. On the following day the bullæ were larger, and fresh blisters and ecchymoses had appeared: the patient however felt better, sensation was improved, and the femoral pulse was stronger. During the next fortnight, the swelling diminished, the

bullæ shrivelled, and the effused blood underwent the usual changes of colour, but some sloughs formed at the bases of the bullæ and the inguinal glands enlarged.

On the seventeenth day of his illness, he was only just able to walk a few steps supported by two persons, and fresh hemorrhages occurred in consequence. On the twentieth day, he was much emaciated, weak, and passed feces involuntarily. On this day the abdominal aorta was found somewhat wider than normal, and strongly pulsating from the epigastrium to one inch above the navel, but from that point downwards its pulsation was weaker even than that of the femorals. On the thirty-ninth day there was still some hard œdema of the lower parts of the legs and of the feet, with recent ecchymosis of the right leg; the patient was too feeble to walk, but could move the legs freely in bed; they readily became livid and swollen, if allowed to hang down. Two months from the commencement of his illness he was still unable to walk more than a few steps with the aid of crutches. The legs were wasted, brown in colour, somewhat infiltrated at the lower parts, and presenting pigmented scars resulting from the sloughing above mentioned. No pulsation could be felt in the aorta below a point one inch above the navel. On examining the spine, the second and third lumbar vertebræ were found projecting backwards, and their spinous and transverse processes apparently much enlarged, so as to give to these vertebræ a width of five inches, and much resemblance to a tumour.

The author, in discussing the case, points to the absence of pulsation in the lower part of the aorta, as indicating complete obstruction, or extreme contraction of the canal of that vessel. In favour of the view that it was not completely obstructed, it is to be observed that even after 2½ months there was no collateral circulation; that ten hours after the occurrence of the symptoms there was pulsation, though very faint, in the femoral arteries, and lastly, that only a very small extent of the surface was affected with gangrene. The suddenness of the symptoms points to embolism; and though the two limbs were not affected at precisely the same moment, it is improbable that the two iliacs were separately blocked, since, according to experience, embola reaching the iliac arteries usually obstruct them completely, and lead to more or less extensive sloughing. The origin of the embolon was at first assumed to be cardiac, but after the discovery of the condition of the lumbar vertebræ, it appeared likely that their enlargement, probably malignant, had led to disease of the aorta, and consequent thrombosis, and that then the thrombus, which had formed slowly, and without symptoms, was detached, and thus produced embolism at the point of bifurcation of the vessel.

Chvostek divides the recorded cases of embolism and thrombosis of the aorta into four groups, in each of which only a few cases are to be found: (1) Embolism of the orifice of the aorta (Cohn, Reid); (2) Thrombosis in the course of the vessel (Trost, Buhl, Tewat, Carville); (3) Thrombosis of the lowest portion (Psillander, Lallemand, Duncan); and (4) Embolism at the bifurcation (Hjelt, Tutschek, six cases collected by Lebert, and others by François, Virchow, etc.). The five cases of embolism analyzed by the author resulted from the formation of clot in the left side of the heart, mostly in the ventricle, from perforating carcinoma, or abscess, or dilatation of the cavity. Thrombosis was caused by atheroma of the vessel in four cases, and by the pressure of carcinoma of the stomach in a fifth.

The symptoms of embolism of the abdominal aorta are the following. Immediately after the obstruction there are violent neuralgic pains in the lower extremities and hypogastric region, which persist usually for some time. There may be at first hyperæsthesia, but generally formication, paræsthesia, and often complete anæsthesia successively appear. The arteries of the lower extremities are pulseless and the limbs cold, or there may be a feeble and retarded pulse in cases of less complete obstruction or where a collateral circulation has been established. More or less paralysis soon occurs, but mostly the anæsthesia is more marked than the motor paralysis. In proportion to the completeness of the obstruction and the absence of a collateral circulation, there is more or less extensive gangrene, beginning usually at the toes and rapidly extending upwards: while œdema and sphacelus may occur as the result of compression or

thrombosis of the vena cava or iliac veins. These symptoms are soon followed by general reaction; fever, sometimes with rigors, sleeplessness, emaciation, and finally delirium, collapse and coma. The cases are mostly fatal sooner or later, but cases of more or less complete recovery with the establishment of a collateral circulation are recorded by Duchek, Power, and Gull. Treatment is almost powerless, but perfect rest is enjoined, and violent local reaction may be combated by the application of cold, or abstraction of blood from the part.—*Lond. Med. Record*, May 15, 1876.

—

Treatment of Chronic Diseases of the Stomach by Alkaline Injections.

Dr. James H. Hutchinson reported to the Pathological Society of Philadelphia (*Med. Times*, May 27, 1876) a case of cancer of the pylorus, in which great relief followed the washing out of the stomach on alternate days with dilute alkaline solution (a drachm of bicarbonate of soda to a quart of water) as recommended by Kussmaul in 1867.

The following conclusions seem to be deducible from Dr. Hutchinson's case:

1. That washing out the stomach will be useful in dilatation of that organ dependent upon stricture of the pylorus, even if this be due to malignant disease, by lessening the frequency of the vomiting.

2. That it diminishes the intensity of the pain, by preventing extreme distension of the stomach, and by the removal of its irritating contents.

3. That it renders possible the introduction of food into the stomach, and its digestion.

4. That it may sometimes facilitate diagnosis.

—

Contributions to the Pathology of Acute Swelling of the Spleen.

The spleen is, according to Virchow, a very sensitive organ, which not only tumefies in cases of intermittents or typhus, but in almost every case in which the blood is infected by various substances. Why this takes place is still unknown. But, as in a number of infectious diseases, there occur similar changes in the lymphatic glands, in which cases those glands tumefy first, which are next to the part primarily affected (as in syphilis, diphtheria of the throat, etc.), we may explain the tumefaction of the spleen as brought on in a similar manner.

To increase our knowledge of this subject, Dr. N. Socoloff, of St. Petersburg (*Virchow's Archiv*, February, 1876) examined more than forty spleens. These were taken from persons who had died from typhoid fever, pyæmia, puerperal fever, acute peritonitis, diphtheria of the intestines and of the pharynx, endocarditis, scarlatina, croupous pneumonia, etc. The spleen was enlarged in all these cases. But the anatomically demonstrable tumefaction is not always accompanied by the presence of organism in the tissues of the spleen. If they were present, they formed colonies in the bloodvessels and in the purple tissue. Besides, they were detected in the walls of vessels, and in a few cases they stood in relation to extravasations. Could micrococci be found, it was only in recently infected cases. As it could not be decided by these examinations, if the presence of micrococci in some infectious diseases was of accidental occurrence, or if they disappear after a certain period, the author experimented with animals, to study the fate of the parasites after their introduction into the body. He found that the tumefaction of the spleen is not always combined with the presence of micrococci, though all the animals were infected under the like conditions. The fact that after a longer period no micrococci could be found, the doctor explains by the rapid disappearance of the parasites. Cases which confirm this view were observed by Lukomsky (in erysipelas), and Obermeier (in recurrent fever). How long the organism might be retained, under circumstances, in the spleen, the doctor could not detect.—*Detroit Review of Med. and Pharm.*, June, 1876.

Movable and Displaced Kidneys.

Dr. Wickham Legg, at a late meeting of the Pathological Society of London (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, May 20, 1876), read a report from the committee appointed to inquire into the subject of movable and displaced kidneys. After dealing with the question of displacement without mobility, the report went on to discuss the causes of undue mobility of the kidney, which to some degree was by no means unfrequent. One of two conditions usually prevails; either the organ lies loose from attachment to peritoneum, so as to admit of being moved a certain extent in any direction; or else it is completely invested by peritoneum, which passes over it to form a meso-nephron of greater or less length. The report concluded by reference to a number of cases fully described, in which one or other of these conditions was discovered post-mortem. The report was signed by Drs. Hare, Bristowe, Wilks, John Williams, and Legg.

Dr. Wilks thought the result of the investigation very satisfactory, especially on account of the careful post-mortem observations recorded in the report. He was the more anxious to state this opinion because he confessed to having formerly been sceptical as to the existence of movable kidney other than as a clinical observation. The cases in which it was usually found, clinically, were young hysterical females; and although he would like to have heard of cases in which observation during life was confirmed after death, yet the number of facts collected showed that such a condition as movable kidney could exist.

Dr. Hare pointed out that one or two of the cases related in the report were instances in which there was evidence of floating kidney during life, and in which the autopsy revealed the condition corresponding to this.

—

The Treatment of Enuresis.

Dr. Ludwig Fleischmann speaks (*Oesterrisch Jahrb. für Pædiat.*) in very high terms of the results of the treatment of incontinence of urine in children by faradization, of which he has made trial in a large number of cases. One pole of the battery is introduced into the rectum of boys, or the vagina in girls, and the other is applied over the pubes. A very gentle current is used at first, and it is employed every second or third day. It has been found that the attempt to apply electricity more directly to the neck of the bladder by introducing a sound into the urethra does injury by the production of cystitis. Dr. Fleischmann's patients all received benefit from the treatment, and some were cured after only three or four sittings. He finds, however, that all varieties of the complaint are not equally suitable for the method. It is more especially advantageous for those cases in which the fault is due to weakness of the sphincter, and particularly those in which there is incontinence by day as well as by night. When the complaint appears to be due to excessive irritability of the neck of the bladder, without any muscular weakness, the patients receive some benefit, but are more liable to relapse. More permanent good is then obtained by the use of belladonna.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, May, 1876.

—

The Anatomy of Lupus Erythematosus.

Dr. Edward Geber, of Klausenburg, contributes (*Vierteljahr. für Derm. und Syph.*, 111 Jahrg., 1 Heft.) an important paper upon this subject, and his conclusions, if correct, must modify to a considerable extent the views hitherto generally held by dermatologists respecting its essential character. It has been regarded as an affection primarily and mainly of the sebaceous glands; Hebra first called it seborrhœa congestiva, Geddings demonstrated the anatomical changes in the sebaceous glands in the disease, and Volkman designated it as "seborrhagicus." On the other hand, Neumann showed that the disease might occur upon the palm, where there are no sebaceous glands, and Kaposi that the sweat glands were also materially affected in its course. Now

Geber would have us believe, as the result of his most careful examinations of the skin in all stages of the affection, that it is not at all a disease of the glands of the skin, either primarily or essentially. According to him the first appearance of a diseased state is presented by the capillaries of the upper layers of the cutis, which extends from them to the surrounding tissues, and subsequently to the larger vessels in the lower layers, the fibrous structure of the corium and the glandular systems. As the result of an increase of cell elements we have hypertrophy, and later by fatty or other degeneration a shrinking of the tissues and the formation of an atrophied scar. It is only in the later stages that the process extends secondarily to the sebaceous and other glands of the skin from the networks of capillaries surrounding them, and often when the deeper tissues are affected the hair-follicles and sebaceous glands remain free. It is the great abundance of vessels surrounding the follicles, therefore, which determines the seat of the efflorescence about them. The details of the structural changes have been minutely studied by Geber, and are given at length in his communication. They are illustrated by very elaborate drawings. Thin[1] has arrived at the same conclusions with regard to the primary affection of the capillaries.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, June 8, 1876.

—

On Juniper Fumigations in the Treatment of Skin Diseases.

Dr. Cæsar Bœck (*Vierteljahresschrift für Dermatologie und Syphilis*, 1875, 4 Heft) describes the following mode of treatment. The surface of the body is subjected to the action of the fumes of moist juniper leaves in cases of prurigo, urticaria, and pruritus cutaneus, with great mitigation of the itching. For example, a woman fifty years of age had been tormented with urticaria from March to September, and was obliged to scratch herself for about an hour every evening before going to sleep. The usual remedies had been fruitless. After two fumigations she was better, after ten (one daily) she left off scratching, and no more fumigations were required.—*Lond. Med. Record*, May 15, 1876.

Surgery.

On the Treatment of Congenital Syphilis with Ferrum Iodatum Saccharatum.

Dr. Monti (*Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde*, Band ix., Heft 3) begins by observing that the treatment of congenital syphilis with any form of mercury has the disadvantages, that it increases the anæmia, and exercises scarcely any influence upon relapses and sequelæ. Ferrum iodatum saccharatum was employed in the form of powder dissolved in milk, and given at feeding times. Its administration was continued until the affections of the skin and mucous membrane, the enlargement of the spleen, and the accompanying anæmia, had all disappeared. The author arrives at the following conclusions: Children of all ages bear the drug well, and are rendered more tranquil by it. The disease products undergo retrograde metamorphosis. The duration of the disease is not so short as under mercurial treatment; in twenty cases it ranged from ten to sixty days, the average being twenty-two. The action of the drug is not sufficiently rapid to meet cases which require prompt interference, but in others it has the great advantage that the nutrition of the child steadily improves. Relapses are not prevented, but they occur later and in a milder form even under mercurial treatment. It has no influence upon sequelæ.

The paper is valuable as a systematic report of a method of treatment,

[1] Medico-Chirurgical Transactions, 1875.

which, though not new, has scarcely received the attention it merits. Exception will be taken by many to the statement that mercury increases the anæmia in this disease; indeed, it has been shown by recent physiological researches that, in small doses, it increases the number of red corpuscles.—*London Med. Record*, May 15, 1876.

—

On a Rare Form of Syphilitic Lesion.

Dr. Dubuc describes a primary syphilitic sore resembling herpes (*Annales de Dermatologie*, 1874), which has not, he thinks, hitherto been recognized as an occasional commencing form of constitutional syphilis. In the six cases adduced, the affection began as minute numerous erosions scattered over the glans, furrow, and inner surface of the prepuce, closely resembling those which are left when the vesicles of true herpes burst. They were, however, not seated on a red itching area, and, after a shorter or longer period, hardened and left, where each ulcer existed, a small elevated hard cicatrix, that in time faded away, and all trace vanished. Constitutional syphilis of a severe kind followed this affection in all cases.—*London Med. Record*, May 15, 1876.

—

Treatment of Syphilitic Buboes by the Parenchymatous Injection of Iodide of Potassium.

Dr. Jacubowitz, of Nagy-Karoly (*Der Praktische Arzt*, No. 7, Jahrgang xvi.), starts from the principle that no inflammation to which a degenerative action is attributable is occasioned by the injections but that by this means a solvent of a non-irritating character is brought into direct contact with the glandular tissue. He avoids tincture of iodine, all alcoholic fluids and carbolic acid, and uses instead a weak solution of iodide of potassium in the proportion of about one part to thirty of water. He gives two cases in which he obtained extraordinarily successful results. In one case he made a puncture into the most prominent part of a gland which was enlarged to the size of a goose's egg, pushing the needle in obliquely to a considerable distance. After injecting about the fourth of the syringeful a resistance was felt; he then withdrew the needle for a short distance, penetrated a septum on one side, and again injected a quarter part. By repeating this process, he threw in about fifteen grains of the iodide in an ounce of water. The tumour almost immediately became harder, smaller, and less painful. After four injections performed in the course of two days the tumour gradually dwindled to the size of a hazelnut, and ultimately vanished altogether. The second case was very similar. Here, however, two dark-blue bodies remained, which were so hard that it seemed to be impossible to inject them. Dr. Jacubowitz, however, injected hypodermically the iodide on two occasions and with perfect success. Ten injections were required altogether. The small quantity of the iodide required to produce the effects observed is very remarkable.—*Practitioner*, June, 1876.

—

Case of "Warty Ulcer" of Marjolin Developed in an Old Cicatrix; Extirpation; Recovery.

Dr. H. H. Toland, Professor of Surgery in the University of California, reports (*Western Lancet*, June, 1876) the following case of this somewhat rare affection:—

W. H. N., a farmer, thirty years of age, was in early childhood severely burned upon the outer and back parts of the left leg and thigh. Cicatrization was not completed until after the seventh month. During the following ten years he had good use of the limb, though it was slightly stiff. After he had completed his eighteenth year a sore appeared in the scar, just behind the bend of the knee, which, however, healed three months afterward. No further trouble occurred until about four years ago, when, in consequence of severe exertion during harvest time, the scar became irritable, and numerous longitudinal cracks appeared, which showed no disposition to heal. In the fissures

thus formed, great numbers of little wart-like bodies became developed. He now began to suffer from a burning pain at the seat of the difficulty, compelling him to seek medical advice. His physician succeeded in relieving the pain, but no improvement in the character of the disease followed. The ulcer continued to increase gradually up to the 9th of March, 1876, when he first consulted me.

On examination, the ulcer was found to occupy the outer and posterior surfaces of the upper part of the leg and the lower part of the thigh of the left extremity, extending, longitudinally, a distance of about ten inches. Laterally, at the bend of the knee, it extended from the inner hamstring tendons to the outer side of the joint, a distance of four and a half inches, covering the popliteal space, and passing over the tendon of the biceps femoris. From this point it became narrowed to angles at its upper and lower terminations. Its edges were undermined, everted, and jagged, being lined by numerous warty projections. The floor of the ulcer was thickly covered with innumerable verrucous elevations, irregularly distributed. Near the centre they were closely aggregated, and projected three to six lines beyond the general surface, resembling very closely, in their structure, the ordinary cutaneous wart. Toward the edges they were scattered at intervals over the surface. The intervening tissues, forming the floor of the ulcer, were excoriated, and, in many places, fissured. A scanty, unhealthy-looking pus was the only secretion. The surrounding integument was cicatricial in nature, devoid of hair, smooth and glossy in appearance. There was no evidence of lymphatic contamination, and the general health was fair.

The history of this case, and the well-marked warty character of the ulcer, were strongly indicative of its identity with the "Warty Ulcer" of Marjolin or the "Warty Tumour," of Cæsar Hawkins, a disease generally admitted to be of an epithelial nature. An early operation was therefore advised, which was done March 14th, 1876.

Anæsthesia having been produced with chloroform, the scalpel was introduced one inch below the inferior extremity of the diseased tissues, and carried along the outer margin of the ulcer to its superior extremity, thence downward, parallel with the inner margin, to the point of commencement, making an incision which extended through the skin and subcutaneous areolar tissue to the muscles, and which fully included all of the diseased structures. Commencing above, the entire mass was rapidly dissected up from the muscular aponeuroses and detached. Four small arteries were cut and ligated. The raw surface left was found to be entirely free from any appearance of disease. The sides of the wound were then brought together at the upper and lower angles, and retained with silver sutures supported by adhesive strips. At the bend of the knee the deficiency was so extensive as to preclude the possibility of bringing the edges of the wound together, and, accordingly, this part of the surface was left to granulate, the intention being to fill in the uncovered space by the process of skin-grafting at a subsequent operation. A dressing of spread cerate was then applied, and the leg, slightly flexed, was supported upon a pillow.

No unpleasant symptoms followed the operation, and by the fourth day, union of the upper and lower angles of the wound had occurred. The exposed surface soon became covered with healthy granulations.

March 28th, two weeks after the first operation, I transplanted skin from the arm to the granulating surface. Two incisions, each about four inches long, were made on the outer surface of the arm, inclosing a flap half an inch wide, which was dissected up and detached in such a manner as to preserve it free from areolar tissue. The flap was then cut up into pieces half an inch square, which were immersed in blood-warm water, in order to maintain their vitality until adjusted. The pieces were then carefully placed at intervals upon the granulating surface and retained in position by adhesive strips, which nearly encircled the limb. Over this a dressing of cerate, spread on lint, was placed, which was kept in position by a compress and bandage.

By the fourth day suppuration was free, and several of the pieces were found to be detached and in a sloughing condition. These were removed, and the

remainder, which had become united, were found to be healthy in appearance, showing a disposition to spread.

The wound was dressed daily, and it was observed that cicatrization progressed uniformly from the edges of wound inward, and from the little islands of transplanted skin outward, until, at the present time, the wound has become almost entirely healed. There is not the slightest indication of the return of the disease, and the general health of the patient has improved considerably.

With the exception of Marjolin and Cæsar Hawkins, surgical writers seem to have given but little attention to this somewhat rare disease. Gross refers to the development of fibro-plastic growths at the seat of cicatrices of burns and scalds, which he describes as keloid, a disease essentially different from that under consideration. Erichsen merely mentions that the scars or burns may become the seat of warty growths. T. Holmes, in his recent work on surgery, page 420, after referring to Cæsar Hawkins' description of the warty tumour of cicatrices, says: "The great majority of such tumours are epithelial cancers, and all ought to be treated as being of this nature, though in some rarer cases it seems that their course is that of an innocent tumour."

—

Transplantation after Detachment of the Entire Scalp.

Dr. A. Reverdin, a relative of the discoverer of the procedure of transplantation of the skin, relates in the *Deutsche Zeitschrift für Chirurgie*, February, 1876, a remarkable instance in which the method was employed with success.

Catharine S., aged twenty-one, was seized by the hair by the wheels of a machine in a factory, and completely scalped. A good deal of bleeding occurred at first, but soon ceased, the pain being also slight, and the girl not losing consciousness. The wound was at first treated in the simplest way, and so little did the patient suffer, that she was employed about her household affairs. After some days, however, abundant suppuration took place, and when, at the end of six months, there seemed no signs of the wound healing, the girl came to the Strasburg Hospital, and was placed under the reporter's care by Professor Lücke, October 10, 1872. The wound was truly "colossal," exceeding thirty-five centimetres from the root of the nose to the nape of the neck, twenty-eight from one ear to the other, and fifty-seven in circumference. Its surface looked healthy, granulations, however, here and there being absent. There was abundant suppuration, the pus causing great irritation to the skin of the neck and face; and a violet-coloured cicatrix, which was very vascular, measuring from two to two and a half centimetres at different places, formed a border to the wound. Cicatrization had for some weeks made no progress, and had, indeed, retrograded. The wound was strapped twice a day for about a week, when the granulations were found to be sufficiently developed to admit of transplantation being performed. For the removal of the pieces of skin for grafting, M. Reverdin has invented a "spoon-shaped" knife, of which he gives a figure, and which, he says, succeeds better than any other instrument. After applying the grafts, he sometimes treated the wound by leaving it open; but as this led to the formation of crusts, which loosened the grafts, he fixed them on by means of strapping, two centimetres broad, reaching from one edge of the wound to the other, and covered with cerate, where in contact with the grafts, to prevent these adhering. The greatest care was taken in preparing the wound for the reception of the grafts.

The wound being so large, the opportunity was taken of trying other modes besides the ordinary. And to this end, more than fifty trials were made with the skin of rabbits and dogs; but at the end of two or three days the grafts disappeared. It was next tried whether the transport of small flaps in a state of granulation would succeed better; but these also, after temporary union, separated amidst suppuration. On November 15 numerous grafts of various sizes were taken from the amputated limb of a boy, at intervals of half an hour to two hours and three-quarters after the operation; by November 28 one-half of this large wound was covered with adherent grafts, and pieces of the walls

of a recently extirpated dermoid cyst were also successfully transplanted. A month later the whole anterior portion of the wound had healed, and was covered with a fine cicatrix, in which large vessels could be seen. The posterior portion of the wound was healed by epidermic transplantations only; and on May 7 the patient was discharged with her large wound quite healed, after seven months' treatment, which might have been expedited by a more rapid repetition of the transplantations. In February, too, she had a severe attack of erysipelas, which in part destroyed the granulations; but, after its disappearance, granulation went on more rapidly than before. On several occasions, also, cicatrization was impeded by the occurrence of congestion, or even effusions of blood from the granulations. In the course of a few days this was usually relieved by means of gentle compression. After the patient left the hospital the cicatrization continued quite sound until her death, which took place in childbed in September, 1874.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, May 20, 1876.

—

Sclerotomy in Glaucoma.

Mr. Spencer Watson read a paper on this subject before the Clinical Society of London (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, May 20, 1876). He remarked that subconjunctival sclerotomy offered certain advantages in the treatment of certain cases of glaucoma as compared with iridectomy. In two cases adduced, the results were sufficiently good to encourage the hope that sclerotomy might prove very useful in many cases, and especially in cases in which there was no time to wait for the preparation of the patient for anæsthetics, as sclerotomy could be performed so quickly and with so little danger to important structures, that it was more easily and safely performed without the aid of anæsthetics than iridectomy could be. It was also much safer in certain cases of chronic glaucoma, in which the iris was atrophied and the pupil surrounded by an extremely narrow rim, which was somewhat drawn backwards, instead of being thrust forwards, as usually happened in acute and subacute cases.

Mr. Higgens had used sclerotomy in most cases up to a certain time. A staphyloma had often followed—that he considered rather an advantage; but he feared injury to the ciliary region and the risk of sympathetic inflammation. In two cases he had thus lost the eye of the patient.

Mr. Macnamara said that this operation was rather a new one as yet. Certainly he did not think that a staphyloma was an advantage, for it greatly increased the risk of sympathetic affection. This was not the case as regards iridectomy. The operation had been very successful in certain of Mr. Spencer Watson's cases. Experience would show in what set of cases it was most useful, and when iridectomy should be employed.

—

The Injurious Effects of the Nasal Douche and other Appliances for Flooding the Nasal Cavity.

Dr. Henry L. Shaw, Surgeon to the Massachusetts Charitable Eye and Ear Infirmary, in a paper (*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, June 8, 1876), from which the following is extracted, reports eighteen cases of injury from the use of the nasal douche or similar appliances.

The treatment of diseases of the nasal cavity by local remedies was brought prominently before the profession, on this side of the Atlantic, by an article of Dr. Thudicum on the Treatment of Polypus of the Nose and Ozæna by the Nasal Douche, in the *London Lancet* of 1864. This appliance, which has for its object the flooding of the nasal cavity, and also various forms of syringes and instruments since introduced for the application of liquids in the anterior and posterior nares, have now become extensively employed. Unfortunately, however, their use is not confined to cases where they are prescribed by physicians; but under various popular names they have obtained a very extensive sale, being used not only for the cure of nasal catarrh, but for all trifling or imaginary diseases of the nasal cavity. From the novelty of their application,

and the apparently harmless nature of the liquids usually employed, they are often taken by members of the family as articles of toilet, or for their cleansing effect. The great extent to which they are used is perhaps not fully known to the general practitioner; but the specialist has abundant opportunities for witnessing their effect, not only in the diseased state, but in health. In the writer's experience, of the large number of patients who employ these agents, a great proportion are found to have no trouble of the nasal cavity, or only a slight irritation resulting from their use.

For many years aurists have considered the treatment of nasal catarrh with the douche as attended with serious danger, this danger being the flooding of the Eustachian tubes and passing of liquid into the tympanum, thereby causing inflammation of that organ, with all its sequelæ. As early as 1869, Dr. Roosa, in a note to his translation of Troeltsch on Diseases of the Ear, speaks of the danger of the douche, and in an article published in the *Archives of Ophthalmology and Otology*, ii. 76, he has collected, from various sources, sixteen cases, in which results more or less serious followed its use. Dr. Pardee, in an excellent article in the *New York Medical Gazette*, vol. vi., No. 23, reports several cases in which acute aural inflammation was caused by it. Other cases have been reported, the etiology of which cannot be doubted, all tending to show its injurious effects. The opinion long since expressed by Dr. Roosa, that the employment of the douche should be discountenanced by the profession, is now quite generally accepted by aurists.

On the other hand, some of the advocates of the nasal douche claim for it great efficacy in the treatment of diseases of the nasal cavity, and regard the evil results following its use as due to the improper manner in which it is employed. It is a question whether the beneficial effects of the douche have not been very much overrated. As a matter of cleanliness, as in cases of ozæna, both the douche and the syringe are of undoubted service. But in the large majority of cases in which these agents are employed, the same results can be obtained without any risk by the atomizer.

It is a curious coincidence in the writer's experience, that sooner or later patients with ozæna, in using the douche, are very likely to have suppurative inflammation of the tympanum. It is well known to the profession that the liquid almost invariably employed, both in the douche and in the various syringes, is tepid salted water; and of a large number of patients, seen in infirmary and private practice, who were using these appliances, but few cases can be recalled where any other liquids had been employed.

Experience has abundantly proved that the nasal cavity and adjacent parts will often tolerate the use of remedies in this way, for a very long time, without manifest injury; and this too without any great care on the part of the patient. The directions given by writers for the proper administration of the douche vary. They all have, however, the same object in view, to prevent sneezing, or any other motion by which the palate can be relaxed, and allow the liquid to trickle into the pharynx and thus produce *involuntary* swallowing. It is a question whether the force of the stream alone may not be sufficient, in some instances, to open the closed Eustachian tubes, and the liquid be passed into the tympanum. This would certainly seem to be so, since in some cases where the post-nasal syringe has been used, the use of it resulted in acute otitis media. This, however, is not the usual way in which the accident with the douche occurs; but by the escape of only a trifling quantity of liquid from the post-nasal cavity into the fauces an involuntary effort at swallowing is made, the Eustachian tubes are opened, and the liquid passes into the tympanum with an audible rush. The patient is then fully aware of what has taken place. The stereotyped remark on visiting the aurist is, "I felt the water go into my ears."

Granting that the *involuntary* act of deglutition is the cause of most of the accidents which take place from the employment of the douche, it becomes a matter of the greatest importance to know whether, by faithfully carrying out the directions of any of the various writers, one can be insured perfect safety in preventing this act. That there will be an escape of liquid from the post-nasal cavity into the fauces in a certain number of cases, even when the douche

is properly employed, will be generally accepted; and it seems fair to infer that in many of these it must give rise to *involuntary* deglutition. One of the principal precautions insisted on by the advocates of the douche, in case of the escape of liquid into the throat, is that the operation should be immediately suspended. Unfortunately, in many of these cases, it is too late; the involuntary act of swallowing has already taken place, the liquid has passed through the open Eustachian tubes into the tympanum. The use of the douche, therefore, can never be unattended with danger, and one employing it is at any time liable to be the subject of serious and even fatal consequences.

Recent experiences would seem to justify the belief that the use of the nasal syringe, also, and all other appliances for flooding the nasal cavity, is attended with some risk; and that it is not even necessary for liquids to enter the tympanum, to produce harm. Instances are not infrequent where acute tubal catarrh can be traced directly to the employment, not only of the douche, but of the nasal syringe. The belief expressed by some otologists, that the douche may give rise to chronic otitis media, seems plausible; that it is sometimes pernicious in such cases, by aggravating an already existing chronic inflammation, there can be no doubt. Persons who have been but very slightly deaf for years, sometimes begin the use of the douche, for real or imaginary trouble, and in such instances it is not uncommon for them to experience a very decided increase of deafness, which can be traced to the time when the douche was first employed.

Eighteen cases of injury are presented, in sixteen of which it was from the nasal douche and syringe, in one from the forcing of liquid into the tympanum by the Valsalvian method, and in one from the snuffing of liquid into the nostrils. With one exception, they have all occurred during the last two years, and most of them within a few months.

In five there was acute otitis media, with perforation of the drum-head, from the douche. In five there was acute otitis media, without perforation of the drum-head, from the douche. In two there was subacute otitis media, without perforation of the drum-head, from the douche. In one there was increase of chronic otitis media. In one there was acute otitis media, without perforation of the drum-head, from the syringe. In one there was subacute otitis media, without perforation of the drum-head, from the syringe. In one there was acute otitis media, with perforation of the drum-head, from snuffing liquids into the nostrils. In one there was subacute otitis media in one ear, and formation of polypus in the other ear, from forcing liquids into the tympanum by the Valsalvian method.

—

On Œsophagotomy.

Dr. Carl Gussenbauer, of Vienna, reports (*Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift*, No. 2, 1876) a case from the hospital practice of Professor Billroth, in which, after the retraction of a large foreign body from the gullet by œsophagotomy, the patient quickly succumbed in consequence of acute softening of tubercle previously diffused throughout both lungs. This case presents many points of interest. The patient, previously in bad health, had allowed a large clasp-knife, half-opened so that the blade was at right angles to the handle, to pass into his pharynx. This large foreign body subsequently slipped down into the gullet, without causing any severe lesion to the surrounding structures. There were great difficulties attending the operation for the extraction of the knife, and the treatment of the large wound in the neck was complicated in consequence of certain symptoms due to the rapid softening of the pulmonary tubercle, the differential diagnosis of which condition was not very easy. The subject of the case was a consumptive man, thirty-four years of age, who on the morning of May 26, 1875, while scraping his tongue with a large pocket-knife, allowed this instrument, as he stated, to pass to the back of the mouth and into the throat during a sudden and severe attack of coughing. Attempts were made by the patient himself, and afterwards by a medical man, to extract this body, but without success. In the evening the patient was seen by Professor Bryk, of Cracow, who could feel on the front surface of the neck a hard

and firmly impacted body just below the hyoid bone, and could with his index finger passed by the mouth touch the blade of the knife, which crossed from the anterior to the posterior walls of the pharynx on the left side, with its edge directed downwards. The lower portion of the neck was slightly swollen; the submaxillary region was not swollen. Respiration was not disturbed; the patient's voice was a little more rough than usual. Deglutition was not much impaired, and the patient could drink off water from a large glass, not all at once, but still without feeling pain and without any apparent difficulty. Dr. Bryk made several forcible attempts to remove the knife by the mouth, but did not succeed. He then endeavoured to attain his object by performing subhyoid pharyngotomy, but in the course of the operation the knife suddenly passed down into the œsophagus, probably through reflex contractions of the pharyngeal muscles, which during the operative proceedings were very strong.

On the following day the patient travelled to Vienna, and put himself under the care of Dr. Billroth. The neck was then much distended through emphysema, and the skin congested. Œsophagotomy was performed at once. The operation was attended with much difficulty, and the knife could not be extracted until after extensive incision of the gullet. It was found to be placed obliquely in the canal, with the angle formed by the blade and handle directed upwards and to the right side, the blade obliquely to the left side, and the handle downwards and to the right side. The confined space, the assumed ignorance of the patient as to the size and position of the knife, and the necessary precautions taken to avoid wounding any of the large cervical vessels, caused the operation to be a long and difficult one. The patient felt much relieved after the extraction of the knife, and insisted on leaving the hospital. He was re-admitted three days later, as he was very feverish, and the wounds on the neck were much inflamed. The fever persisted, and on June 2d commenced a profuse expectoration and discharge through the cervical wound of pus from the lungs. The patient died on June 6, ten days after the operation. At the necropsy there was found to be extensive infiltration of both lungs. In the upper lobe of the left lung were three large cavities filled with semi-fluid degenerated tubercle. This left upper lobe also presented signs of lobular pneumonia and gangrene. Both lungs presented all the post-mortem phenomena of suppurative bronchitis.

Dr. Gussenbauer directs attention to two points of special interest which were observed in the progress of this case after the operation, one point relating to deglutition, the other to expectoration. Notwithstanding a very long incision through the coats of the œsophagus, and a considerable loss of substance of these coats due to gangrene, caused probably by the pressure of the handle of the knife, so that there was a large open wound passing directly into the pharynx and œsophagus, deglutition was but slightly impaired. The patient, when the wound had been plugged, could pass fluid in large quantities into the stomach, and did not complain of uneasiness in the neck when he drank off, as he frequently did, a whole glassful of milk. This clinical fact proves, as Dr. Gussenbauer points out, that the gullet plays in deglutition scarcely more than the part of an extensible tube, and that the œsophageal muscles have but very subordinate importance in the functions of nutrition. On the sixth day after the operation there was an intermittent discharge from the wound of fetid pus, concerning the source of which there were several suppositions. The simplest explanation was that of expectoration from the lung, due to advanced phthisis, as it could be clearly made out by percussion and auscultation that there were in the left lung cavities sufficiently large to supply a large quantity of purulent fluid. The fact, however, that at each discharge a large quantity of pus was poured out in a gush, and without coughing, led to the supposition that this pus came not from the lungs, but from a large cervical abscess communicating with the air-passages by means of an orifice caused indirectly by the pressure of the handle of the knife. This view was proved by the result of the necropsy to have been wrong. No perforation either of the larynx or trachea had taken place, and there was no collection of pus either in the neck or in the anterior mediastinum. This case has further interest, in showing with how

much rapidity acute suppuration and sloughing of lung-tissue, infiltrated with tubercle, may follow a severe surgical operation. — *London Med. Record*, May 15, 1876.

—

Benign Tumours of the Breast and their Treatment.

Quite a valuable work[1] by Leon Labbé and Paul Coyne, upon these tumours, has recently been published, and the following are the conclusions presented after a thorough and complete study of the subject :—

First. There is found in the breast a group of tumours which may be designated as *benign*. This benignity which they all present is due to this special anatomical fact, that they are distinctly limited by a fibrous capsule which isolates them from the rest of the gland and surrounding tissues.

Second. All these tumours derive their origin from the glandular elements, viz., the periacinal tissue, or from the epithelial lining. The anatomical forms under which they chiefly occur are four: three, *fibroma*, *sarcoma*, and *myxoma*, depend upon the connective tissue; only one originates in the epithelial lining, *intra-canalicular epithelioma*.

Third. All these tumours are benign compared with cancer; but the degree of benignity varies in certain given conditions. Those depending upon the connective tissue are benign in the absolute sense of the word. They do not occur again in the immense majority of cases, except as a consequence of incomplete removal. Those which originate in the epithelial tissue are not malignant, unless they have destroyed their fibrous investment.

Fourth. A great number of symptoms are common to them all. Nevertheless, it is now possible to assign to each symptomatic characters permitting a clinical differentiation; and although the results so far obtained are not numerous, yet the time can be foreseen when this can be completed.

Fifth. The pathological anatomy of benign mammary tumours demonstrates that simple *enucleation* of the growth is generally an incomplete operation; for the lesions, arrived at their highest development in the tumour itself, are already in process of development in the adjoining glandular tissue. Therefore, in order to make a *complete operation*, it is necessary to pass the limits of the tumour, and perform *partial amputation*.

Sixth. This rule, which may be followed in a distinctly circumscribed tumour, *fibroma*, will not answer when the tumour is very large and of rapid development, *sarcoma*, *myxoma*; then it is necessary to make a complete amputation of the breast.

In discussing the medical means which have been vaunted in the treatment of mammary tumours—such as iodide of potassium, mercury, conium, local depletion, etc.—the authors say that their study leads them to believe that these are powerless to cure, often powerless to alleviate. They also reject the *broiement* of Malgaigne, and the subcutaneous incisions of Marshall Hall, as altogether exceptional means. The *irritant interstitial injections* of Luton have not yet had enough in their favour to establish them in professional confidence. *Compression* may possibly be tried if the tumour be small and quite recent, but it ought at once to be rejected if absorption is delayed for a length of time. *Cauterization* is not a guarantee against erysipelas, nor always against hemorrhage; it is a long, painful process, sacrifices a large amount of the skin, and leaves an extensive surface for slow cicatrization. The *linear écrasement* of Chassaignac is a long, and, may be, an incomplete operation. The *elastic ligature*, due to Sylvestri of Padua, and used by Dittel of Vienna, Thompson of London, and others, is frequently attended with severe and long-continued pain. They reject, also, the *galvano-cautery*, but without giving any reason for the rejection.

The removal with the bistoury is given, of course, the decided preference. After faithfully trying, in the operation and in the after-treatment. Lister's method, they did not find any indemnification for the tedious, minute, and protracted labour and care this method requires, by a more rapid cure.—*Am. Practitioner*, June, 1876.

---

[1] Traité des Tumeurs Benignes du Sein. Paris, 1876.

Recovery from Gunshot Wound of the Left Kidney.

Dr. A. R. Cummings, of Claremont, N. H., reports (*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, June 15, 1876) the following case :—

G. D., aged twenty-seven, a well-developed married man, a clerk in the Junction House in this place, had an altercation with one of the guests of the house February 6, 1876, at seven o'clock P. M. The assailant was standing some six feet in front and to the left of D. when he discharged his pistol. The ball, twenty-two hundredths of an inch in diameter, entered the left hypochondrium, passing through the costal cartilage of the ninth and tenth ribs, and was discovered by the writer in the lumbar muscles over the region of the left kidney, within half an inch of the spinous process of the first lumbar vertebra. About forty minutes after the patient received the shot, an incision three-fourths of an inch in depth was made, and the ball removed without difficulty.

There was moderate hemorrhage from both wounds. The patient was in a collapse ; the pulse very feeble, 70 per minute. He was instructed to lie upon his back and the wounds were to remain open until the external hemorrhage subsided. Cold-water dressing was applied to the abdomen, one-fourth of a grain of morphia administered immediately, and the nurse requested to administer it often enough through the night to relieve pain. Dr. S. G. Jarvis arrived about twenty minutes after the writer left the patient, and remained through the night. I visited the patient on the 7th at six o'clock in the morning. Dr. Jarvis reported that the patient had vomited several times and had had hæmaturia to the extent of one quart of blood. The hemorrhage continued ten days in a smaller quantity from day to day. He had retention of urine after forty-eight hours, and the catheter had to be used for four days. Twelve hours after he received the wound, the opening in the hypochondriac region was closed with a piece of lint dipped in a solution of carbolic acid, and the one on the back was kept open to permit the escape of blood or urine. The patient then commenced taking half a grain of pulverized opium once in three hours, which was the only medicine prescribed for six days. Ice poultices were applied to the abdomen. On the sixth day the opium was omitted and on the seventh day he had a natural evacuation from the bowels. All the nourishment he took for six days was a tablespoonful of gruel occasionally, and for drink a small quantity of ice-water. After his bowels moved, he took ten grains of gallic acid once in four hours, for twenty-four hours, then once in eight hours for forty-eight hours, for the hæmaturia, which seemed to be wholly arrested by it.

The fourth day his pulse was 92 per minute and his temperature 101°, but from this time they gradually subsided to a normal standard. The writer did not attempt to pass a probe into the abdominal cavity to explore the wound. The patient had not eaten since nine o'clock in the morning, ten hours previous to receiving the wound. He was very calm in reference to his condition, and has now fully recovered.[1]

Druitt says in his Surgery that "wounds of the kidneys are attended with bloody urine."

The Surgeon-General reports (Frank H. Hamilton in his Surgery of Wounds of the Kidneys inflicted by Balls) that "several cases are returned as probable recoveries ; and cases are particularly mentioned as having been accompanied with hæmaturia, in which recovery took place ; but in none of these cases does he consider the evidence that the ball penetrated the kidney as being unequivocal."[2]

"Guthrie saw a case which seemed to promise recovery ; but Legouest reports the only well-authenticated case of complete cicatrization of a gunshot wound of the kidney, which happened to be verified by an autopsy, death being caused by a wound of the knee received at the same time as the wound of the kidney."

---

[1] March 6, 1876.

[2] Circular No. 6, 1865, p. 27.

Strangulated Inguinal Hernia Reduced by a Novel Method.

The following case, which possesses considerable interest, is reported by Dr. J. Holmes Joy, of Tamworth (*British Med. Journ.*, May 13, 1876). An old lady æt. 60 has been ruptured for seven years, and has regularly worn a truss. On April 19th, while working in the factory, she strained herself, and found that the truss had slipped. A few hours later she was attacked with vomiting and severe pain in the abdomen, when she called to see her medical attendant, Mr. A. M. Sculthorpe, in his surgery. He ordered an aperient and an enema, and desired her to go home to bed. At 2 P. M. (20th) he called to see her, and found the following symptoms present. She had constant vomiting, and complained of feeling faint and ill. The enema had been given, and had come away accompanied by but little fecal matter, and the pain was not relieved. The taxis was now tried for upwards of an hour, but with no success ; and when he again saw her (about 10 P.M.) the pain and vomiting were present still, and the latter had become stercoraceous. The hernia was hard, as large as a walnut, and renewed and careful efforts to reduce it by the ordinary methods completely failed. He was now consulted as to the propriety of operation, as the symptoms had continued for thirty-six hours, and were becoming urgent. He suggested that, before resorting to an operation, trial should be made of cold applied by the ether spray, and proposed as an adjunct, if this should fail, inflation of the bowels, by means of a common pair of bellows. After raising the patient's hips on two or three pillows, and leaving the shoulders low, the taxis was tried unsuccessfully. Mr. Sculthorpe now applied the ether spray, which quickly blanched the surface and emptied the part of blood. He now made trial of the taxis, and after some time a small portion of the sac's contents returned, but the greater part was quite immovable. The bellows' point was then well oiled, and introduced per anum, and the application of the spray and taxis was renewed. The bellows (not being double action) required to be withdrawn and filled again. On the fourth bellowsful being pumped slowly in, the bowels were much distended, and by careful pressure and manipulation the hernia was reduced. It was of the oblique variety, but had become (apparently) direct from age : and the size and hardness of the sac-contents rendered their return by pressure on the outer side unaided by the traction from within impossible. This traction was supplied by the inflation of the bowels, while at the same time the hernia was reduced in size by the extreme cold, which the ether spray produced, depriving the parts of blood. The idea of the ether spray for such a purpose is probably not new, and would naturally suggest itself to any one. Inflation is, I believe, often used in France, and, several years ago, I remember reading of a case in which it was had recourse to in this country, but I have never seen the combination of the two, and in the case I have detailed he believes that ether by itself would not have proved successful. This belief induces him to publish this brief notice.—*Practitioner*, June, 1876.

Case of Congenital Absence of Rectum.

On Tuesday, May 6, Dr. Bate sent a female child, five days old, to see Mr. Maunder. There had been no evacuation from the bowel, but vomiting was frequent. The anus was well formed, and Dr. Bate, who had carefully explored this region with a scalpel, had failed to discover the rectum. Mr. Maunder extended the search, but also failed. He determined to open the abdomen through the left groin, with the hope of reaching the large intestine there.

Operation.—A longitudinal incision, about three-quarters of an inch in length and a finger's-breadth internal to the left antero-superior spine of the ilium, was made through the integuments. The muscles and transversalis fascia were divided to a somewhat less extent, and the peritoneum least of all. A few drops of clear serous fluid escaped, and bowel having a sacculated appearance presented. Half a dozen very fine sutures, made of Chinese twist, fastened the peritoneal coat alone of the bowel to the edges of the wound. The intestine was now opened longitudinally to the extent of about one-third of an inch, and its con-

tents escaped. The margins of the incision into the intestine were then stitched to the wound by four silk sutures

May 23. The infant is in capital health, a week after operation.

Clinical Remarks.—Mr. Maunder said that in cases of this nature the surgeon should proceed first, as Dr. Bate had done, to endeavour to find the occluded bowel at the site of the anus, and with a view to establish a permanent opening there. Failing this, obstruction must be relieved through the anterior abdominal wall. Mr. Curling and others have demonstrated that in these instances of abnormality the descending colon will probably be found with a long meso-colon, and, if so, it could not be reached by Amussat's operation; it should therefore not be attempted. The kidney, too, is another element of objection. The alternative consisted in the operation above described. Doubtless, section of the peritoneum should, even with the known progress of abdominal surgery, be regarded as an element of danger. Beyond section of the abdominal wall and the most careful manipulation no interference was practised—not even a director was used—and the intestine was not allowed to protrude. Mr. Maunder drew special attention to these details, and expressed the belief that the risk of peritonitis will be greatly diminished thereby. In support of this view he mentioned the fact that he had only advised the making of an artificial anus *through the peritoneum* in the groin four times, and all the patients had recovered from the operations. In three of these (one an adult) he had operated himself. The adult, aged sixty-eight, is still alive, six months subsequent to operation. He had performed lumbar colotomy—the alternative operation on the adult—twelve times; but this belonged altogether to another category, as the peritoneum was rarely, and ought scarcely to be, wounded in this region.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, May 27, 1876.

—

Cirsoid Aneurism of the Head.

Dr. Wernher reports (*Berliner Klin. Wochenschrift*, March 27, 1876) two cases of angioma, with remarks upon their pathology and treatment. The first case was that of a young woman aged twenty-three years, the tumour being situated on the left side of her forehead, midway between the hair and the eyebrow. Its base was broad and invaded the subcutaneous cellular tissue; the skin over it was thin and red, and cicatrized from previous cauterization. The whole mass pulsated at all points with considerable force, the pulsations being synchronous with those of the heart. In the neighbourhood, on the forehead and temples, were several large pulsating vessels, about the size of the temporal artery. In the right temple there was quite a large coil of them, which pulsated vigorously. They were all very superficial and prominent. The patient was born with a nævus on the spot occupied by the tumour. The mass was excised, two long needles having been thrust under its base to control the hemorrhage, which was arterial and very abundant. The large number of adjacent vessels made the success of excision appear doubtful, inasmuch as they seemed to be branches of the temporal and facial arteries, whose blood, derived from the heart, would continue to circulate as freely as before. It was found, however, that these vessels ceased to beat the moment that the tumour was removed, and soon collapsed, the next day no trace of them being discovered. On microscopic examination the excised mass was found to consist of a sac communicating with a large artery and dividing into numerous pouches, which were separated from each other by thin membranous ridges. The walls of the sac were thin, with a smooth surface, and contained muscular fibres which ran in various directions. From some of the pouches, vessels were given off, which appeared to be venous in character. The angioma appeared to represent the arterial capillary system, but communicated directly with small veins, and might be considered therefore as a species of varicose aneurism.

The second case was that of a man forty years of age, who two years before had cut himself on the border of the right lower jaw with a hatchet. The wound healed readily under adhesive plaster, but two weeks later a small tumour began to form under the cicatrix. There was at the time he was first

seen a subcutaneous tumour about the size of a bullet at this point, the skin being freely movable over it. It appeared to consist of a coil of distended and pulsating vessels, from which a number of large branches were given off, running in the direction of the nose, eye, and forehead, and extending up into the scalp. The labial and transverse facial arteries were not enlarged. The branches seemed rather to correspond to the facial and temporal veins. There was a distinct aneurismal whir in the central tumour. In the branches the force of the pulsations diminished in proportion to the distance from the central coil, and if the branches were compressed they ceased to pulsate on the side removed from the tumour. The diagnosis was aneurism by anastomosis. Large needles were inserted beneath the tumour, and ligatures were twisted over them. The pulsations ceased not only in the tumour, but in all the radiating vessels.

In both these there was a central pulsating mass surrounded by a circle of radiating vessels beating strongly, but ceasing to do so the moment communication with the tumour was cut off. These vessels contained arterial blood. The character of the tumours was practically identical, although their origin was different, and yet one was a cirsoid aneurism and the other an aneurism by anastomosis, ordinarily considered two different diseases, the first being caused by a disease of the wall of the vessel, and the second arising from a traumatic communication of a vein with an artery. The similarity of the two tumours is shown by the fact that in both cases the radiating vessels were venous and not arterial, obtaining their blood from the tumours, and not from the arteries in the neighbourhood.

The development of cirsoid aneurism from a nævus or telangiectasis could take place only by a disappearance of the intermediate capillary system which separates arteries from veins. The examination of the mass removed in the first case showed that this change had taken place. A large artery communicated directly through a blood sac with numerous large veins. The stagnation of the blood current caused by an extensive dilatation of the capillaries would, if allowed to remain undisturbed for a long period, as in the present instance, distend these vessels into a cavernous structure, and also act upon the afferent arteries in a manner similar to that of a ligature of a large vessel upon the collateral arteries. The fact that nearly all cirsoid aneurisms are to be found upon the head is not accounted for by a predisposition of the arteries of this portion of the body to disease, as supposed by Bruns, but may be explained in most cases in one of two ways. Some of these cases are congenital, arising from nævi which occur chiefly in the region of the head. Others are of traumatic origin, giving rise to a communication between vessels of both systems, and hence to aneurism by anastomosis. It is evident, therefore, that the central tumour is the part to be operated upon directly, and not the surrounding vessels, which, owing to their venous character, would be unable to reproduce the disease when once the central mass has been destroyed.

We may mention here that Dr. Bigelow has lately employed with success the treatment of erectile tumours by central cauterization with a saturated solution of nitrate of silver. Two cases of a formidable nature were easily obliterated by the injection of a few drops of the solution with a subcutaneous syringe. If the tissues are firmly compressed about the orifice of the tube, after its introduction, an eschar of the solid tissues is produced, soon enveloped by coagulum adherent from inflammation, with general blood-stasis in the neighbourhood. The ultimate result is abscess and solid cicatrization. The first case was one of a large and pendulous under lip, which was so solidified by a number of simultaneous injections that a V-shaped portion was finally removed from it. The second was one of cirsoid aneurism in the cavity of the orbit, which could not have been treated effectually by ligature without sacrificing the eye. In both cases the result was most satisfactory.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, June 15, 1876.

Osteotomy in Rachitic Deformities.

M. J. Bœckel, of Strasbourg (*Journal de Méd. et de Chir.*, March, 1876), has performed this operation nine times, always with success, and has also collected the statistics of thirty-four cases in which it was performed in England and Germany. The operations were done on patients varying between the ages of fifteen months and seven years. M. Bœckel first tries manual reduction, which succeeds if the bones are still soft; if they are too hard he endeavours to break them by the ordinary methods of osteoclasty; if this also fails, he cuts down to the periosteum and peels it off the bone, which is then divided by the chisel and hammer, the saw being never used, for fear of future complications. The wound is then dressed by Lister's method, and reduction performed when it is cicatrized. Billroth does not completely divide the bone, but only incises it deep enough to render the reduction easy. When the curvature is antero-posterior, it is necessary to excise a piece of the bone before reduction can be performed. M. Perrochaud, of Berck-sur-mer, finds that the most marked distortions can almost always be cured between the ages of two and five years; in patients from eight to fourteen years old the cure is more difficult; while in those above fourteen it is very rare. His treatment consists in sea air, sea-baths, good nourishment, and phosphate of lime, forty-five grains with two spoonfuls of sea-water internally every day. He uses no apparatus, but lets the children play about freely on the sea-shore, using crutches if necessary. M. Panas, while admitting that osteotomy is sometimes abused, thinks that, if the patient has passed the age of fourteen, if its deformity is evidently incurable by any other means, and if it renders existence distressing and difficult, the operation is certainly admissible.—*Med. Record*, April 29, 1876.

—

Pathological Fractures.

Under this name, Prof. Broca designates (*Gaz. des Hôp.*, April 15) what are improperly called "spontaneous" fractures, in which there is no proportion between the cause and effects produced, and whose production can only be explained by admitting a preceding diseased condition of the bones concerned. A boy, fourteen years of age, was recently in Prof. Broca's ward, who had been the subject of white swelling for twelve years. Two years since, he fractured the tibia at its upper third, no displacement being produced. In these fractures, in fact, the fragments usually remain *in situ;* and another circumstance which characterizes them is the great difficulty with which their consolidation is effected. In this boy, after some months the fracture was supposed to be consolidated, but fourteen months after its first production it was again produced at the same part. There had been no external violence or traumatic cause to explain the occurrence, the child on both occasions having fractured the bone while walking in the room. The true cause of the fracture was the predisposition induced by a special pathological condition of the bone, which had become the seat of rarefied osteitis, in which there simultaneously occur a "denutrition" of the osseous elements, and a great development of the vascular element. These osteites generally occur in young subjects suffering from white swelling, and principally affect bones situated below the tumour. In some cases, however, the osteitis occurs above this, an example of which was shown in a woman forty-five years of age, who, when sixteen years old, had a white swelling. She recently fell down and fractured the femur, without any displacement or riding of the fragments taking place, but with an immense effusion of blood, which greatly distended the thigh, and which was certainly furnished by the fragments of the femur affected with this form of osteitis, in which the rarefied osseous tissue is very vascular—a frequent complication of these "pathological" fractures.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, May 13, 1876.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

The Treatment of Face Presentations.

Dr. R. A. F. Penrose, Prof. of Obstetrics in the University of Pennsylvania, suggests (*Amer. Supplement to the Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, April, 1876) a new and important principle in the management of face presentations—a principle, too, based on what he considers the *only* correct theory of their mechanism. Dr. Penrose holds that a face presentation is much more difficult and much more dangerous than "an ordinary cranial position;" and that there is no more analogy between a face and a vertex presentation, either in mechanism, or in any other respect, than there is between a trunk presentation and "an ordinary cranial position." This assertion is supported by a carefully stated argument.

Dr. Penrose then makes the following point: face presentations are almost always tedious, sometimes painfully so, sometimes fatally so, because the face cannot, save in exceptional cases, reach the floor of the pelvis, where alone it can receive that complete force of resistance which, in vertex presentations, secures ready anterior rotation. But, it may be urged, face presentations do terminate, usually, spontaneously, by anterior rotation of the chin. This is true. The chin, after descending an inch and a half, *may receive* a feeble, imperfect, and badly-applied force of resistance, from the slightly inclined side of the pelvic cavity on which it rests, which imperfect force after many hours, perhaps, of delay and suffering *may* bring it slowly, strugglingly, uncertainly, to the symphysis pubis. But, these hours of delay are not devoid of grave peril both to the mother and the child. During the whole of the second stage of labour, in a face presentation, the anterior part of the child's neck is exposed to more or less pressure, and if this pressure be prolonged, cerebral congestion or even cerebral effusion may be the result, and convulsions or death the ultimate consequences. Statistics show that in face presentations, even when terminating spontaneously by anterior rotation of the chin, one child in ten perishes, and, when anterior rotation does not take place, scarcely any survive.

If the views which I have given be correct, it is evident that there is no resemblance of any kind between face and vertex presentations; and it is also evident that they demand totally different treatments.

Vertex presentations, where the occiput comes to the arch of the pubis, are the most favourable of all presentations, as, fortunately, they are by far the most common, and, as a rule, neither require nor admit of any treatment. Face presentations, on the contrary, even when the chin is originally directed toward the sides, or the anterior parts of the pelvis (mento-anterior positions); in other words, even in those cases considered by many writers as cases of natural labour, never, as a rule, should be trusted to nature, but should always be assisted. Happily, when the principles of mechanism on which it is based are understood, the assistance needed is as simple as it is easily applied; but when applied, this very simple procedure will cause a labour to terminate many hours sooner than it otherwise would have done, or will render a labour which might have proved impossible without it, speedy and easy.

The assistance which I advise in all cases of face presentations, of mento-anterior positions, is, as soon as the mouth of the uterus is dilated, and the face has fairly engaged, to apply the hand, the lever, or the blade of the forceps to the posterior cheek; in other words, to bring, artificially, a force of resistance from the tissues of the pelvic floor, as the vertex does in vertex presentations, and therefore the chin does not rotate, or does so slowly and uncertainly, to that part of the pelvic cavity where a spontaneous termination of labour is alone possible. If the medical attendant apply this force of resistance at the time and in the manner I have directed, rapid rotation will be secured, and the labour will terminate speedily and safely. If this artificial force of resistance be not applied, then nature may terminate the case spontaneously, but often

not until many hours of useless suffering, on the part of the mother, and many hours of, perhaps, dangerous pressure on the cervical vessels of the child have been passed.

In summing up, then, the whole treatment of face presentations, I will say that, for the reasons just given, they are never to be trusted to nature. In mento-anterior positions the treatment I have described should be resorted to. If, however, the chin be turned to the posterior part of the pelvis (mento-posterior position), we have one of the gravest cases in obstetric surgery to deal with. Anterior rotation of the chin under these circumstances is possible, but so exceedingly improbable, that we have no right to expect it, and we should, as soon as the difficulty is recognized, treat the case as one of impossible labour. If seen in time, that is, if seen *before* the presenting face has passed the mouth of the uterus, I am convinced that the safest and best treatment is to resort, promptly, to version by the vertex, or version by the feet. But, either of these methods of procedure must be restricted by the conditions I have laid down; that is, the presenting face must not have passed the mouth of the uterus; should it have done so, version, either by the vertex or by the feet, involves such great risks of laceration, that I consider it entirely unjustifiable; and I can never endorse a treatment, recently proposed, which consists in placing the woman under complete anæsthesia, and then, forcibly, flexing the head, converting the impossible mento-posterior position of the face, into the natural occipito-anterior position of the vertex. Twice have I known forced version, performed under *complete anæsthesia*, cause speedy death in consequence of laceration of the uterus. Should, therefore, the presenting face have passed the mouth of the uterus, version of any kind cannot safely be attempted. An endeavour may now be made to *force a rotation* of the chin to the symphysis pubis, either by the forceps, the lever, or by placing the finger in the mouth. *Under no circumstances* should the forceps be used to try to deliver the head with the *chin to the sacrum*. Such attempts must prove fatal to the child, expose the mother to frightful risks, and, moreover, will be found unavailing.

Should, then, in any case of face presentation where the chin is posterior, version by the vertex or version by the feet be not permissible; should all attempts to secure forced anterior rotation of the chin, by any of the expedients I have mentioned, have proved unsuccessful—then there is but one *safe* expedient left, and that is to perform craniotomy. And this, in such cases, *conservative operation*, should not be deferred until the mother is so exhausted, by her prolonged efforts, that she has lost most of her chances of surviving; or so damaged by ignorant and rude attempts to deliver the chin along the sacrum (I have known several such cases), that any proceeding is almost hopeless; but, a consultation should be called, if one is not already in charge, and, should embryotomy be determined on, the operation should be done at once. The child's viability is destroyed; it is, though alive, practically dead, and all our efforts should be directed to secure for the suffering woman a delivery as speedy and safe as may be.

—

Prolapse of the Arm in Transverse Presentations.

Dr. Frank Foster calls attention (*American Journal of Obstetrics*, June, 1876) to a certain method of managing the prolapsed arm, which, he thinks, sometimes facilitates combined external and internal version. The following is a summary of the doctrines which he considers to be tenable:—

"1. Mere prolapse of an arm does not of itself indicate, with certainty, that the presentation is transverse.

"2. Inspection of the prolapsed hand will, in ordinary cases, roughly indicate the child's position, but should be supplemented by other means of diagnosis, and may, in presentations of the back or abdomen, or if the upper arm alone be prolapsed, give faulty indications, if conclusions be drawn in accordance with the rules commonly laid down.

"3. Death of the child cannot be positively known from the condition of the arm, but muscular movements in the limb show that the child is still living.

"4. Prolapse of the arm may cause the presentation to become transverse in cases which might otherwise end in a head presentation.

"5. A prolapsed arm constitutes more or less of an impediment to cephalic version, spontaneous or artificial; but yet

"6. Traction on the prolapsed arm may, in certain cases, favour cephalic version, but is not to be recommended for that purpose, unless preceded by replacement.

"7. The prolapsed arm does not always, even when pulled upon, materially hinder spontaneous version by the feet.

"8. Prolapse of an arm does not facilitate the old operation of podalic version; but

"9. It offers the means of avoiding the necessity of liberation of the arms, or at least of one arm, during extraction, and thus, by hastening delivery, increases the chances of the child being born alive.

"10. The arm may materially interfere with the introduction of the hand into the vagina and through the os uteri.

"11. On the whole, prolapse of the arm is of advantage in transverse presentations.

"12. The arm should be replaced within the uterus, by the 'immediate' method of Credé, provided it can be done easily, in cases in which cephalic version is to be attempted, or in which there is reason to believe that a transverse position of the child is not yet thoroughly established.

"13. Replacement is not called for under other circumstances, and should never be done by force.

"14. Retropulsion, as described in this paper, may prove to be of service in combined external and internal podalic version.

"15. By retropulsion, in cases in which the upper arm alone is prolapsed, we may be able to prevent the child from assuming a dorso-posterior position.

"16. Traction should not be made upon the arm until the diagnosis is established.

"17. Lateral traction *in utero*, after the arm has been replaced, may assist in performing cephalic version.

"18. Traction may be used to complete spontaneous evolution.

"19. Traction, particularly if the shoulder be not deeply engaged, or if the force be applied to the upper arm, may cause the child to rotate to a certain extent on its long axis, and perhaps render it sufficiently movable to allow of version.

"20. Traction is of manifest advantage in rendering the neck or trunk accessible, and thus facilitating decapitation, evisceration, or spondylotomy; and, after either of these operations, it materially assists in delivery.

"21. A fillet should be applied to the wrist, provided it can be done easily, in case the old operation of podalic version is determined upon. This affords a means of preventing the arm from rising by the side of the head during extraction, by making traction on the arm after its retreat within the uterus.

"22. The fillet should not be applied within the uterus.

"23. Amputation should never be performed, unless the child is clearly dead, or embryotomy be necessary; and even then it should be avoided if possible, as it deprives us of a valuable means of traction, and may lead to confusion of the fœtal and the maternal parts."

Abnormally Large Superior Strait, a Complication of Labour.

That an abnormally large superior strait should prove a hindrance to delivery is at first sight paradoxical, for with apparently greater facility of exit, one would expect more rapid delivery. Dr. J. Suydam Knox, of Chicago, reports (*Chicago Med. Journ. and Ex*, May, 1876) six cases which tend to prove the correctness of the title of his paper.

In reviewing these cases, two things are noticeable:—

1. The increased length of the first stage of labour.
2. The albuminuria which complicated one-half of them.

1. The prolongation of the first stage of labour is traceable directly to the non-expulsive character of the pains, and the non-dilatation of the os tincæ; and indirectly to the abnormally large diameters of the superior strait.

Without entering into particulars, it may be said of a labour-pain, during a strictly normal labour, that the circular uterine fibres by their contraction diminish the transverse diameters of the womb, while the longitudinal fibres by synchronous contraction diminish its long diameter. In this way the waters are forced down into the cervix, upon the protruding membranes, to dilate the external os, at the same time that the womb, fixed upon the body of the child, tends to draw itself up over the fœtal head, thus making the pain expulsive. In other words, the contractions of the circular fibres are mostly compressive and tend to drive out the waters, while the contractions of the longitudinal fibres, using the fundus as a fulcrum, are mostly expulsive and tend to drive out the child. Both tend, during the first stage of labour, to dilate the os tincæ; and a successive repetition of them finally ruptures the membranes and completes this stage of labour.

In the class of cases under consideration, however, a different condition of things exists. The womb has descended low into the true pelvis. When now a uterine contraction occurs, the longitudinal fibres caught midway between the fœtal head and the pelvic brim are strongly compressed and fail to contract. Thus the long diameter of the womb is not diminished, and the pain is not expulsive. This annular compression of the uterine walls is extremely painful, and thus arises another factor in restraining the expulsive force of the contractions. In the six cases reported, each patient complained of agonizing pain with each uterine contraction, located principally in the groins and back. It was impossible to bear down, or in any way to assist by voluntary effort the labour of the womb.

The non-dilatation of the os tincæ can now readily be accounted for. The longitudinal uterine fibres which should expand it over the fœtal head are powerless, at the same time the circular fibres are active and render it rigid with each throe of parturition. Still further, two mechanical obstacles effectively prevent the formation of a bag of waters. The fœtal head, accurately fitting the superior strait, lined, as it is, with the muscular tissues of the womb, prevents all egress of amniotic waters, and holding the os tincæ firmly against the perineum or in the hollow of the sacrum permits no protrusion of the membranes. These are the reasons why, in all the cases above recorded, the os was invariable in its rigidity and small orifice during the uterine contractions, however dilated and relaxed it may have been in the intervals between the spasms.

With such results, it is not difficult to go back to the remote cause, and see how an abnormally large pelvic brim can render the first stage of labour tedious and painful.

2. Dr. Knox thinks, however, that there is a much graver complication of labour growing out of this condition, namely: albuminuria, with or without general œdema.

Of the six cases reported, 50 per cent. had albuminuria and 33⅓ per cent. eclampsia. The percentage is suspiciously large. It is, however, more noticeable, when it is considered that these six cases are the only ones of the kind in 185 recorded cases of labour, and that in these 185 cases there were but six cases of puerperal eclampsia (a large proportion). In other words, one-third, or 33⅓ per cent., of all the cases of eclampsia in 185 labours, could apparently be traced to an abnormally large superior strait, and a low position of the gravid womb in the true pelvis. I know that the number of labours is too small to furnish accurate and positive conclusions, but as before said, the percentage is suspiciously large. One could reasonably suppose that the position of the womb had much to do with the albuminuria and convulsions.

If the commonly received opinion be true, that renal congestion be due to direct compression of the kidneys or of the renal veins, one would suppose that, with a womb so low in the pelvis, such pressure would be at a minimum, and would reasonably expect a decreased tendency to albuminuria—a conclusion exactly the reverse of true. Again, in all pregnant women there is always a

certain average amount of pressure from the gravid womb upon the abdominal contents. Why then should one escape albuminuria more than another? The question becomes more pertinent when we find that those with uteri abnormally large at term, have no special tendency to nephritic congestion, unless from downward pressure œdema is superadded. Indeed, to my mind it is doubtful if nephritis often originates in this manner. The spinal column is so prominent in the abdominal cavity, that it must receive to a large extent the full force of the backward shove of the uterus; while the kidneys, spared through the globular shape of the womb, and their own encasement in adipose tissue, lie safely in the hollows each side of the spine. Further, the inferior vena cava lies to the right of, and below, the prominence of the spine. Thus the right renal vein is safe from pressure, while the left, crossing the spine above the summit of its forward lumbar curve, can scarce be compressed by the convex fundus, owing to the obliquity of the womb forwards.

Dr. Knox prefers to think, that albuminuria is oftenest caused by pressure upon the ureters; either as they escape over the brim of the pelvis, or as they discharge themselves into the bladder, thus obstructing the outflow of urine, and starting backward the train of symptoms whose frequent culmination is eclampsia. The comparative rarity of puerperal convulsions, and their special predilection for primipara, can thus, I think, best be accounted for.

The conditions most favourable for such compression are found in the six cases reported, and while these cases are but about three per cent. of the recorded labours from which they are taken, they furnish over thirty-three per cent. of the cases of eclampsia.

Finally, the six reported cases were all primiparæ. In such, similar conditions exist for the compression of the ureters beyond what is found in multiparæ, but from a different cause. It would be a mistake to suppose that the resistance to the growing womb of the firm and unrelaxed abdominal walls was only, in direction, from before backward. It is rather from every side inward and downward, thus keeping the womb wedged into the brim of the pelvis, and directly pressing upon the ureters as they escape into that cavity.

—

Version in Contracted Pelves.

Dr. Ellwood Wilson, of Philadelphia, recapitulates as follows the views advanced in an elaborate paper on this subject read before the Obstetrical Society of Philadelphia (*Am. Journ. of Obstetrics*, June, 1876).

1. In contracted pelves the narrowing is more frequent at the brim than it is in all other varieties of distortions.
2. The narrowing rarely reaches a minimum of three inches.
3. The contraction is unsymmetrical.
4. It is marginal in character.
5. In pelves contracted at the brim the head presents transversely.
6. As a rule, the vertex, when not interfered with, points to the larger lateral side of the opening.
7. When the case is left to the natural efforts, the head is moulded and flexed so that the greatest conjugate (biparietal) diameter enters the brim and descends to the side of the minimum point of narrowing in the pelvic opening, and therefore the head is nipped in its descent by the narrow point (stricture) of the pelvis in advance of the biparietal diameter. And the greater the flexion of the head, the further anteriorly will the head be nipped.
8. By adjusting the forceps to the sides of the head we simply aid these natural forces.
9. The traction force by the forceps need rarely exceed 40 or 50 pounds; frequently 25 or 30 pounds will be sufficient.
10. Cephalic labours are less dangerous to the child than pelvic labours.
11. In forceps deliveries the mother's tissues should not be injured.
12. Through pelves of + 3 or 3½ inches, as a rule, the child can be safely delivered.
13. With a pelvis of 3 inches the labour may be spontaneous; generally,

artificial labour will be required. Usually the labour can be terminated by the forceps without injury to the mother, and frequently with safety to the child.

14. Artificial assistance should be rendered as soon as the tissues are in a sufficiently dilated condition, and it is ascertained that the woman cannot accomplish her task; before she falls into a state of exhaustion, and before the head of the child is jammed into and locked in the pelvic opening.

—

Sudden Effusion of Blood into the Labia of Pregnant Women before Labour.

Dr. J. V. Ingham reported to the Philadelphia Obstetrical Society (*Am. Journal of Obstetrics*, June, 1876) two cases of sudden effusion of blood into the labia of pregnant women occurring before labour, and without any evidence of direct violence. The first case which he saw: about four years ago, had the following history: A young married woman, 25 years of age, was five months advanced in her second pregnancy. One evening while walking across the floor she tripped, but was caught by her husband, however, before she fell. At the moment of tripping she was conscious of a sudden, sharp, lancinating pain in her external genitals. This pain was so acute that she was unable to walk up-stairs to her bedroom. He was at once sent for, and when he reached the house, not more than twenty minutes after the occurrence, found her lying upon the floor, with her legs widely separated, and evidently in great pain.

On making an examination he found the left labium enlarged almost to the size of an orange, livid in colour, and so exquisitely sensitive that the slightest touch was unbearable. Ether was sent for, and nearly ten ounces were administered without producing unconsciousness. He was, however, able to introduce his finger, part the tumour, and ascertain that it had no connection with the vagina or abdominal cavity; that it was not a hernia, but an effusion of blood from a broken vessel. The patient was placed in bed, and cloths saturated with laudanum and lead-water were at once applied. The next morning the tumour was less painful; the dressing was changed to an evaporating solution. The tumour slowly contracted to the size of a walnut, when it opened and discharged about an ounce of a thick, fetid, and almost black fluid, and the labium regained its normal size. A week later the opening through which the discharge came had closed, when, while the woman was in the close stool, the labium again partly filled up. This was treated in the same way. Suppuration again occurred, and the labium resumed its normal size. She was delivered by Dr. Ingham, at the end of the full period of pregnancy, without any difficulty or any increase in the size of the labium.

The second case came to his notice about two weeks ago. A young woman, about 23 years of age, eight and a half months advanced in pregnancy, found one morning a lump in her right labium, about the size of a walnut. The night had been quiet; she had been unconscious of any injury or pain, and had slept alone. This tumour slowly increased in size, and became so painful that when Dr. Ingham saw her, three days after the appearance of this trouble, she could hardly walk. The tumour was then about the size of a quarter section of an orange, and dark in colour, though not so livid as in the previous case. A mixture of lead-water and laudanum was kept constantly applied with advantage for a few days, when she fell in labour. As the tumour then interfered with the passage of the child's head, it was opened, and the pus and decomposed blood escaped. The forceps were applied and the child safely delivered without a recurrence of the effusion.

In this case there was no subsequent recurrence of the effusion, the labium healing up during the lying-in period.

Dr. Ingham then stated that he would like to ask the other members of the Society if they had met with similar cases, and how were they in the habit of treating them? He would also like to ask if the immediate use of the knife to evacuate these tumours was advisable; and whether its use would not increase the liability of a second effusion of blood, similar to that which occurred in the first case after the suppuration. He was aware that the knife must be used to open these tumours when they occur during labour, but could find no authority

advising its use before labour. He believed that this was a rare accident before labour, as the obstetrical and surgical authors make but slight allusions to it.

Dr. Elwood Wilson remarked that he should not hesitate to make an incision on the vaginal surface of the tumour and let out the blood.

Dr. Ludlow asked whether the woman had been troubled with varicose veins.

Dr. Ingham replied that both patients were young women, of 23 and 25 years respectively, and that there was no appearance of varicose veins.

Drs. Wilson and Ludlow cited cases of vaginal tumours composed of large masses of enlarged veins, but neither of them had ever seen cases similar to the ones reported by Dr. Ingham.

Dr. John S. Parry related the case of a woman five months advanced in pregnancy, admitted to Blockley Hospital with a thrombus of the vulva. She was seized with a severe pain, and started to walk to the hospital. On the way she experienced a sudden relief, and at the same time felt a warm fluid running down her limbs. There was found on examination a large cavity in the vulva, all the clots having escaped. It healed up entirely.

He believed that, in those cases in which the skin becomes livid and blue, the proper treatment is to open the thrombus, remove the clots, and arrest the hemorrhage.

He had seen a case of tumour of the anterior portion of the vagina of the size of an orange, made up of varicose veins entirely. He had never seen any of these veins give way during labour. He thought that he would not use the knife if there was any chance of absorption, but only where the tumour is livid and likely to burst.

—

Case of Extra-Uterine Pregnancy.

In the *Lyon Médical* for April 23, Dr. Chabot, Senior Physician to the Chambéry Hospital, gives the account of a remarkable case read to the Medical Society of that town.

While he was chief medical officer to the military hospital at Médéah, in Algeria, a woman, aged twenty-five, the wife of one of the natives, was brought in on November 13, 1874 She had been pregnant four times, all the deliveries having been easy. The last of these occurred six months previously; and about a month afterwards she perceived a tumour at the umbilical region, which without giving her any pain, had in about the fifth month after her confinement reached the size of an ostrich egg. Then, symptoms analogous to those of labour were set up, and the tumour inflamed and ulcerated, a foot of a fœtus projecting from the aperture. The husband tied a string around this, and detached it by strong traction. No accident followed, but a fistulous aperture remained, which during three weeks gave issue to horribly fetid ichor, with, from time to time, fragments of bone and putrefying flesh. Paroxysms of fever, apparently due to septico-pyæmia, accompanied the discharge.

On her admission, the patient was very emaciated, excessively feeble and anæmic, the secretion of milk, however, continuing in tolerable abundance. The umbilical tumour resembled in size and shape the head of an adult, and gave issue, by a fistulous opening of about the size of a florin, to a discharge of a most insupportable stench. Examination proved that the uterus was entirely unconnected with the tumour. Gastrotomy was performed on the 14th under the influence of chloroform. The thickness of the walls of the abdomen and of the cyst amounted to from two to three centimetres, the peritoneal cavity not being opened. The hemorrhage was inconsiderable, and the flaps of the T-form incision having been thrown back, a large number of bones, and parts of bones, of a fœtus at full time, together with masses of flesh and hair, were removed. After the cavity of the cyst had been cleared out, the intestines could be felt behind its not very thick posterior wall, which they projected forwards between the lips of the wound. The operation lasted thirty-five minutes, and, after detersive injections had been employed, two drainage-tubes and several balls of charpie soaked in permanganate of potash were placed in the

wound, and the whole secured by compresses and bandage. The patient's recovery was somewhat retarded by febrile paroxysms, for which quinine was administered; but by November 30 she was able to sit up, the secretion of milk also having persisted. She was kept in the hospital until January 6, by which time her health was perfectly restored. She was last heard of eleven months after the operation, when she was quite well, cicatrization having become complete a month after her discharge.

On examination of the fœtal bones, they were found to be at full term, or even more ossified than is usual at that period. No tumour existed in the abdomen prior to the joint-pregnancy; so that it must be concluded that this was an example of twin pregnancy, consisting of an extra-uterine and an intra-uterine fœtus, both attaining the period of maturity.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, May 13, 1876.

—

Vaginal Hernia, or Vaginal Enterocele.

Dr. Fordyce Barker, of New York, made some interesting remarks on this subject before the New York Obstetrical Society (*American Journal of Obstetrics*, June, 1876), of which the following is an abstract: "The affection is, comparatively, of rare occurrence; but a very considerable number of cases have been reported, and the character and phenomena of the affection should be thoroughly understood by all ob tetricians. The protrusion takes place at that point of the peritoneal floor of the abdominal cavity, which is protected by only one layer of serous membrane, usually lateral and posterior to the uterus; but, in some few cases, it has occurred lateral and anterior to the uterus. It has, in most cases, been developed suddenly, in consequence of violent shocks from falls or strong physical efforts—while, in some few instances, it has seemed to result from difficult parturition; and, in some rare cases, it has been so slow and gradual in its development, that the time of its commencement has been unknown. The intestine which most frequently protrudes is the ileum; but in some cases the colon and the cæcum have been involved.

"The symptoms which usually attend vaginal hernia, when suddenly developed, are acute pain, with a sense of fulness in the vagina; in some cases the pain rapidly extending over the whole abdomen, nausea and vomiting, painful and difficult micturition; and, when occurring in the later period of pregnancy, threatening premature labour, and, in some cases, hemorrhage. When the tumour is developed during parturition, the pains are most atrocious, but are different from the ordinary labour-pains, and they arrest the progress of the labour. A soft, yielding tumour is found in the lateral portion of the vagina, generally posterior, but sometimes anterior, to the uterus, which, on pressure, may give a slight gurgling. The pulse usually becomes very quick, there is hurried respiration, pallor, and other symptoms of shock.

"When existing before, or developed during labour, it constitutes a very serious complication; but I can find no instance recorded where it has led to a fatal result, either to mother or child—perhaps for the reason that the recorded cases were in the hands of competent and intelligent men who recognized the true cause of the difficulty and removed it by appropriate measures.

"All the cases reported seem to have eventually been cured by plastic exudation, which sealed up the aperture through which the intestine protruded.

"I can find but one fatal case on record, and this is reported by Gunz. A surgeon, it is believed, supposed the hernial tumour to be an abscess, and plunged his bistoury into it. The incision was followed by a protrusion of the cæcum, and a great part of the colon, which was strongly propelled through the incised aperture by the involuntary efforts of the patient.

"The protruded bowels were not attempted to be reduced. Gangrene supervened, and the poor woman died.

"Vaginal hernia, or vaginal enterocele, as it is now termed, must be rare, as but a small number of cases have been reported. In the sixteen volumes of *Transactions* of the Obstetrical Society of London, there is not a single case reported. Yet from the fact that I have met with three cases, I am inclined to believe that it may have sometimes occurred when its true character was not suspected."

Dr. Barker gives the notes of his cases, and also of one communicated to him by Dr. B. A. Clements of the U. S. Army.

In relation to this last very interesting case, Dr. Barker remarked that the vaginal hernia, which occurred in the seventh month of pregnancy, does not seem to have interfered at all with the process of parturition, nor was the development of the hernia attended with any symptoms of peritonitis, the first attack of which occurred nine days after delivery, when she rose from her bed to evacuate the bladder. Seven hours after this, a soft tumour, of the size and the shape of the thumb of a glove, was discovered in the vagina, which was readily reduced, after which the symptoms of peritonitis were greatly alleviated. Two days after the attack a free movement of the bowels was followed by great relief to the tender and distended abdomen.

Twenty-five days after the first attack, she had a second, much less severe, which was relieved by placing the patient in the knee-chest position, and the free use of morphia. In five weeks after she had a third attack, which apparently came on without any exciting cause from physical effort on her part. This seems to have been overcome by keeping her in the knee-chest position for twenty minutes. She had a fourth attack, a severe one, a fortnight later, and two months after this a fifth. There was then an interval of nearly three months before she had a sixth attack. During all this time she had been wearing a sponge pessary, daily introduced, and astringent injections were also used. There was no hernial protrusion with the sixth attack, but yet the patient was relieved by placing her in the knee-chest position. It was nearly six months before she had a seventh attack, and four months after an eighth, but the two last were less severe than the former ones.

Now, on a review of this very interesting case, we find that seven out of eight attacks came on soon after rising in the morning, without premonition, and, in fifteen minutes, developed symptoms of acute peritonitis, viz., intense pain, abdominal tenderness, and tympanites, with a very rapid pulse. In the earlier attacks there existed a vaginal tumour, which an hour previous to the attack was not sensitive to pressure when the sponge pessary was introduced; but this hernial tumour immediately became very painful on pressure.

The severe pain of the attacks was overcome by the prompt, wise, and judicious treatment of the attending physician in a few hours, and the abdominal tenderness and tympanites disappeared in two or three days.

I think the cause of these attacks can only be explained on the theory of suddenly developed constriction or strangulation of some portion of the intestine, a condition now well understood by pathologists. It is a curious fact, which I believe is well authenticated, that in some fatal cases of this kind the constriction is not complete, but is found to admit the passage of a finger, or even a larger body; but it is sufficient to excite *spasmodic* contraction, which renders the intestine impervious.

—

Inversion of the Uterus consequent upon the Expulsion of a Polypus.

Dr. E. Martin relates (*Annales de Gynécologie*) the case of a patient who was admitted into the Geneva Hospital November 16th, 1875. She was forty-six years of age, had been delivered naturally of five children, and had suffered from metrorrhagia, with some enlargement of the abdomen, for eighteen months. After four days of pains resembling those of labour, which commenced on November 12th, a tumour as large as a fœtal head was expelled from the vulva. It had a fetid odour, and the mucous membrane covering it was dusky, softened, and sanious. The vaginal walls appeared to be continuous with the broad neck of the tumour all round, and when the finger was introduced into the rectum the point of a sound introduced into the bladder could be felt immediately above the tumour. A diagnosis was made of complete inversion of the uterus caused by a polypus attached to the fundus. An incision was made through the mucous membrane, and the tumour enucleated with the fingers without difficulty, and with but little hemorrhage. The inverted uterus was then replaced within the vagina, but could not be reduced. No second polypus was

recognized. A fetid discharge afterwards continued, and the patient suffered from symptoms of peritonitis and pyæmia. After six days the vagina was found to be no longer filled by the tumour, but a small tumour was felt high up posteriorly. Partial reduction was then believed to have taken place. The patient died on December 13th, twenty-seven days after the operation.

At the autopsy an abscess was found in the upper lobe of the left lung, and thrombosis in the left iliac, left femoral, and both axillary veins. Signs of purulent peritonitis were found in the pelvis, and posterior to the uterus was a circumscribed cavity containing pus, communicating with the uterus by an aperture as large as a franc-piece at the posterior part of the fundus. On opening the vagina at its posterior part, a pyriform polypus, as large as a small hen's egg, was seen projecting from the cervix, which was almost entirely effaced. This was attached by a pedicle 4 cm. long just below the opening of the right Fallopian tube. The angles of the uterus and the origins of the tubes were invaginated in the uterine cavity. The difficulties of diagnosis during life in this case were unusual, for the existence of a second polypus, which was not detected at the time of the operation, would seem to indicate that the inversion of the uterus could not then have been so complete as it was supposed to be.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, June, 1876.

—

Spontaneous Reduction of Uterine Inversion of twelve years' duration.

Dr. Thos. Chesnut relates (*Amer. Practitioner*, May, 1876), a remarkable case of this which gives additional force to the statement of Dr. Hodge, in his System of Obstetrics, that spontaneous restoration of the uterus, after inversion, is possible, and may, therefore, be presented as a source of comfort and hope to those unfortunate women in whom reduction by artificial measures has entirely failed.

—

Removal by Gastrotomy of Large Fibroid Tumours.

Professor Hegar, in the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, discusses the operation of hysterotomy in the case of large fibroid tumours. He believes that a great improvement was introduced by Péan, who adopted the plan of utilizing the neck of the uterus as a pedicle, and fixing it in the lower angle of the wound. He thinks that only in rare cases will it be possible to spare the uterus itself with the ovaries—namely, those in which the tumour has a sufficient pedicle, and perhaps some others in which it can be enucleated, and the remnant of the capsule fixed in the wound like a pedicle. Professor Hegar does not, however, approve of the means for diminishing the tumour before extraction, described by Péan under the name of *morcellement*. This consists in passing wires by means of large needles through the tumour, and in this way isolating certain portions of it so completely that they may be cut off successively without risk of hemorrhage. He thinks that this plan affords no reliable security against bleeding, and recommends that the incision should be prolonged, if necessary, almost to the ensiform cartilage, rather than that time should be lost in trying to divide the tumour. He believes, however, that, unless pelvic adhesions existed, it would generally be possible to pass the chain of an écraseur round its base, and tighten it, and then pieces might safely be removed by the knife. On account of the great breadth of the stump, and its richness in large and often thin-walled vessels, there is great risk both of primary and secondary hemorrhage, and also of septicæmia, and the pedicle is therefore far more difficult to manage than that of an ovarian tumour. Nevertheless, Professor Hegar believes that the operation has a great future before it, and that it will displace ovariotomy from the prominent position which it now holds.

Two successful cases of the operation are recorded. The first patient, aged thirty-three, married two years previously, had enjoyed good health till three years before, since which time her abdomen had been enlarging on the right side. At the end of April, 1875, the menses, which up to that time had been

regular, ceased, and the enlargement of the abdomen then rapidly increased. In July a hasty examination was made, and a hard tumour discovered, closely connected with the uterus, and extending above the umbilicus. The patient was not admitted into the hospital until the beginning of September. She then appeared ill-nourished. Her abdomen was irregularly distended, swelling being most marked in the left iliac and hypochondriac regions. The veins, especially on the left side, were moderately distended. Palpation gave a result very different from the former one. A hard, somewhat nodular tumour was now found in the left lumbar and hypochondriac regions, having its long axis transverse, not quite separable from the ribs, and not extending lower than the level of the anterior superior spine of the ilium. It extended as far as the middle line, midway between ensiform cartilage and umbilicus. On the right side, reaching as high as the umbilicus, was a second tumour, separated by a furrow from the first. In this fluctuation was felt, and a souffle could be heard over it, and also fœtal heart sounds. The cervix was soft and somewhat dilated. An exploratory puncture was made in the hard tumour with a fine trocar, and the tissue brought away in the canula showed unstriped muscular fibre, and many granular and disintegrating cells. A diagnosis was made of pregnancy complicated by a fibroid tumour breaking down, and, as the patient's condition was unsatisfactory, it was resolved to induce abortion and afterwards extirpate the tumour. The former was completed on the 12th of October, a bougie having been introduced on the 8th. The fœtus appeared to be one of six months. On November 6th an anæsthetic was administered, and a full examination made. The tumour had returned to its former position, reaching 6 cm. (2.3 inches) to the right of the middle line. The friction previously felt over it had disappeared, and the abdominal wall above it could not be freely moved, nor raised in a fold. With two fingers in the rectum a band could be felt high up, running from the left angle of the uterus to the tumour.

Gastrotomy was performed on November 8th. The incision extended from 6 cm. (2.3 inches) above the umbilicus to 1 cm. above the pubes. A firm adhesion of the omentum to the front of the tumour then came into view. This was ligatured and divided, and the tumour, as was expected, was found to be attached by a pedicle to the left angle of the uterus. The chain of an écraseur was carried round the pedicle by means of a bent sound, and the tumour drawn out of the abdomen. A strong silk ligature was passed through the pedicle above the écraseur chain, and the tumour cut off beyond it. It was then found that the chain had cut half through the pedicle close to the uterus, and a good deal of bleeding took place. The uterus also was found to be enlarged by the presence of several other small fibroids, and it was therefore resolved to extirpate uterus and ovaries. A double wire was passed by a large needle through the cervix, the wire at each side was then carried round below the ovary, and tightened by a serre-nœud. A third wire was passed round the whole mass at a higher level, and tightened and fixed by a third serre-nœud, which was then removed, the first two being left in position. For a day or two the patient suffered some dragging pain, but the temperature never rose above 39° C. (102.2° F.), nor the pulse above 108. After the third day the two serre-nœuds were daily screwed up tighter. The mushroom-like stump became excessively offensive, and disinfectants were found of little or no use. On the eighth day part of the half-gangrenous stump was found adherent to the abdominal wall, and bled on being cut by scissors. This shows that vascular connections had been formed with the isolated tissue, and illustrates the mode in which the same thing may happen when the stump is ligatured, and dropped into the abdomen. On the twelfth day the stump was cut off by scissors below the wires, and from that time febrile symptoms, which had commenced, subsided. The depression, 4 cm. (1.6 inches) deep, formed by the retraction of the pedicle, began to granulate up as soon as the gangrenous tissue that remained below the wires had separated. The patient left her bed on the thirty-second day.

The second case was that of a woman aged forty-two. She had had three children, the last fifteen years before. For many years she had suffered from

menorrhagia, and the abdomen had been enlarging for seven years. The presence of a fibroid tumour had been ascertained five years before. For three years the hemorrhage had become more severe, often obliging her to keep her bed for fourteen days in the month. Her condition was very anæmic, but she showed good recuperative powers in the intervals of hemorrhage. Ergot, plugging, brine baths, etc., had been employed without any permanent benefit. She suffered much from the weight of the tumour, and was very eager for its removal. The mass was found to be situated in the middle line, hard, uniform, and movable, extending up to half way between umbilicus and ensiform cartilage. The cervix was high up, short and thick, and the tumour appeared to spread out immediately from its upper part.

The abdomen was opened by an incision extending from 6 cm. (2.3 inches) above the umbilicus to 1 cm. above the symphysis. A bluish-red vascular tumour was then seen, the attachment of the broad ligaments reaching nearly to its summit. It was drawn out through the incision by tenaculum forceps, but very great tension was thus placed upon its neck. At both sides were seen convolutions of distended vessels, as thick as the finger. A double wire was passed through the centre of the cervix, and fastened, as in the former case, below the ovaries by a serre-nœud at each side. A third wire was also fixed round the whole as before, and the mass cut away beyond it. From the shortness of the stump it was found impossible to pass a needle beneath the wires, but the stump above the wires was transfixed by a single needle, which passed also through the abdominal walls, and held it in the lower angle of the wound. The ends of the serre-nœuds, however, became buried, and their stems forced up almost vertically. The operation lasted an hour and a quarter. For two days the patient suffered severe intermittent cramp-like pains, which opiates scarcely availed to relieve. The pulse, however, did not rise above 90, nor the temperature above 39 2° C. (102.6° F.). The gangrenous portions of the stump were cut away from time to time with scissors. The serre-nœuds were gradually tightened, and removed on the eleventh day by cutting the wires which were left round the stump. On the twelfth day the long needle, which was cutting very deeply into the tissues, was also removed. This proved, however, to have been done prematurely, for the stump became retracted to the bottom of a deep funnel containing foul débris, and the patient began to suffer from symptoms of septic poisoning. It was found possible, however, to draw up the remaining wires, and fix them to a piece of wood. On the sixteenth day the gangrenous stump was cut through below the wires with scissors, and from that time convalescence was rapid, although the funnel at first was 7 cm. (2.75 inches) deep, and contained some remnant of slough.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, June, 1876.

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

On the Lead Line on the Gums.

Dr. Hilton Fagge read a paper on this subject before the Medico-Chirurgical Society of London (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, May 27, 1876) of which the following is an abstract: The author has in two cases investigated the microscopical characters of the gingival tissues when affected with the lead line. He finds that the discoloration is not uniform, but is distributed in the form of rounded loops, corresponding with the vascular papillæ of the mucous membrane. Under a higher power the pigment is seen to consist of granules, some of which are deposited in the interior of the smallest bloodvessels, others immediately outside them. Adopting Mr. Tomes' hypothesis, that the pigment is a sulphuret of lead, and that the sulphuretted hydrogen which forms it is derived from decomposing animal matters, which have been retained in the tartar or between the teeth, the author next points out that the gas must diffuse itself into the textures of the gum, and combine with the lead as it is actually circu-

lating in the blood, or contained in the plasma which is for the nourishment of the textures. The pigment is thus a precipitate from the blood. This view explains the fact that a characteristic line on the gums is sometimes seen in those who have not shown symptoms of lead poisoning. When occurring under such circumstances it has been supposed by certain writers to have been caused by the presence of some other metal, such as bismuth. The author thinks it depends on the very minute quantity of lead which has in such cases gained entrance into the body. Another point explicable upon the author's theory of the lead line, is that the administration of iodide of potassium sometimes brings it out when it had before been absent, and after the individual has ceased to be exposed to the poison. It also follows that the line must be wanting in those who keep the teeth very clean. Lastly, it seems probable that the sulphides of lead must be deposited in the intestinal mucous membrane, likewise under the influence of the sulphuretted hydrogen contained in the bowel.

The Post-mortem Appearances of the Stomach in Arsenical Poisoning.

Dr. Robert Harvey, Surgeon in the Bengal Army, publishes in the *Indian Medical Gazette* an analysis of a large number of cases of poisoning by arsenic which occurred among the native population in India during the years 1870, 1871, and 1872, in which he gives some valuable information respecting the appearances presented by the mucous membrane of the stomach in different cases. He states that in the fatal cases the chief morbid appearances were, as usual, found in the stomach and bowels. In 150 out of 197 cases the stomach is noted as inflamed or greatly congested; in six it was slightly congested; and in thirty-six the Civil Surgeons who made the reports gave no particulars, or merely stated that the "usual appearances" were found. The degree of inflammation observed varied from a slight blush of redness to a deep ecchymosis covering the whole surface of the mucous membrane, and giving it an appearance resembling red velvet or port wine. In a large number of cases the inflammation was more limited, sometimes being confined to three or four spots, most commonly situated about the cardiac end, but in several cases near the pylorus, with or without radiating streaks of congestion following the lines of the rings. In one case the stomach was almost gangrenous, and in another the pylorus was thickened and gangrenous. According to the best authorities this last-named result is a very rare occurrence in arsenical poisoning. In ten cases the inflammation led to ulceration. This probably only takes place when a large quantity of the poison is taken on an empty stomach. Yellowness of the mucous membrane—the result of partial conversion of the arsenic into sulphide or of an admixture of bile—was frequently observed, and in several instances the stomach looked as if coated thickly with yellow paint. A green colour not unfrequently replaced the yellow. This was, doubtless, due to altered bile. In other cases the contents of the stomach were of a dark grumous or chocolate colour from extravasated and altered blood. It must, however, be remembered, says Dr. Harvey, that there is a class of cases, rare indeed, but sufficiently attested, where the arsenic exercises its powers primarily and exclusively on the nervous system, the patient dying, often rapidly, in a state of profound collapse or coma, and in which no local lesions whatever are found in the stomach or bowels. A non-congested stomach does not contraindicate arsenical poisoning. This point is of great importance, and should never be lost sight of, lest the true cause of death be overlooked. Chemical analysis will generally set the matter at rest, and should be resorted to in all cases of suspected arsenical poisoning when no local lesions are apparent, unless some other cause of death is plainly made out. In one case recorded in the returns under notice the only abnormal appearance was slight congestion of the brain and lungs. In another the mucous coat of the stomach exhibited no trace of inflammation, although arsenic was found in its contents on chemical analysis. In another the whole of the intestinal tract was healthy; and "nothing suspicious" was observed in another, although on analysis the stomach was found to contain arsenic.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, May 27, 1876.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

Heart with a Double Mitral Valve. By Dr. Greenfield 289
The Normal Position of the Uterus and Ovaries. By Prof. Schultz . . . 289
The Normal Digestion of Infants. By Dr. Wegscheider 290

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Antipyretic Action of Salicylic Acid. By C. E. Buss 291
Administration of Salicylic Acid. By M. Cassan 292

Medicine.

Lardaceous Disease. By Dr. Hilton Fagge . 292
Treatment of Diphtheria. By Dr. Cesare Ciattaglia 294
Use of Salicylic Acid in Diphtheria. By Dr. H. Schulize 295
The Physiological Pathology of the Brain. By Dr. Brown-Séquard 295
Apoplexy of the Spinal Cord. By Dr. E. Goltdammer 297
On the Treatment of Chorea. By M. Fabry 298
Notes of a Fatal Case of Chorea Gravidarum. By Dr Alex. R. Simpson . . 298
Treatment of Menière's Disease with Quinia. By Prof. Charcot 300
Whooping-Cough. By D. Octavius Sturges 300
Evidences of Pleurisy and the Quantity of Effusion. By M. Bouilly 301
On Chylous or Fatty Effusions on the Pleura or Peritoneum. By Prof. Quincke . . 303
Pathology and Treatment of Angina Pectoris. By Prof. Sée 303
Patent Ductus Arteriosus, attended by a Thrill and two Murmurs. By Dr. Headlam Greenhow 304
On Thrombosis and Embolism of the Abdominal Aorta. By Dr. Chvostek . . 305
Treatment of Chronic Diseases of the Stomach by Alkaline Injections. By Dr. James H. Hutchinson 307
Contributions to the Pathology of Acute Swelling of the Spleen. By Dr. N. Socoloff 307
Movable and Displaced Kidneys. By Dr. Wickham Legg 308
The Treatment of Enuresis. By Dr. Ludwig Fleischmann 308
The Anatomy of Lupus Erythematosus. Dr. Edward Geber 308
On Juniper Fumigations in the Treatment of Skin Diseases. By Dr. Cæsar Bœck . 309

Surgery.

On the Treatment of Congenital Syphilis with Ferrum Iodatum Saccharatum. By Dr. Monti 309
On a Rare Form of Syphilitic Lesion. By Dr. Dubuc 310
Treatment of Syphilitic Buboes by the Parenchymatous Injection of Iodide of Potassium. By Dr Jacubowitz . . . 310
Case of "Warty Ulcer" of Marjolin Developed in an Old Cicatrix; Extirpation; Recovery. By Dr. H. H. Toland . . 310
Transplantation after Detachment of the Entire Scalp. By Dr. A. Reverdin . . 312
Sclerotomy in Glaucoma. By Mr. Spencer Watson 313
The Injurious Effects of the Nasal Douche and other Appliances for Flooding the Nasal Cavity. By Dr. Henry L. Shaw . 313
On Œsophagotomy. By Dr. Carl Gussenbauer 315
Benign Tumours of the Breast and their Treatment. By Leon Labbé and Paul Coyne 317
Recovery from Gunshot Wound of the Left Kidney. By Dr. A. R. Cummings . . 318
Strangulated Inguinal Hernia Reduced by a Novel Method. By Dr. J. Holmes Joy 319
Case of Congenital Absence of Rectum. By Mr. Maunder 319
Cirsoid Aneurism of the Head. By Dr. Wernher 320
Osteotomy in Rachitic Deformities. By M. J. Bœckel 322
Pathological Fractures. By Prof. Broca . 322

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

The Treatment of Face Presentations. By Dr. R. A. F. Penrose 323
Prolapse of the Arm in Transverse Presentations. By Dr. Frank Foster . . . 324
Abnormally Large Superior Strait, a Complication of Labour By Dr. J Suydam Knox 325
Version in Contracted Pelves. By Dr. Ellwood Wilson 327
Sudden Effusion of Blood into the Labia of Pregnant Women before Labour. By Dr. J. V. Ingham 328
Case of Extra-Uterine Pregnancy. By Dr. Chabot 329
Vaginal Hernia, or Vaginal Enterocele. By Dr. Fordyce Barker 330
Inversion of the Uterus consequent upon the Expulsion of a Polypus By Dr. E. Martin 331
Spontaneous Reduction of Uterine Inversion of twelve years' duration. By Dr. Thos. Chestnut 332
Removal by Gastrotomy of Large Fibroid Tumours. By Prof. Hegar 332

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

On the Lead Line on the Gums. By Dr. Hilton Fagge 334
The Post-mortem Appearances of the Stomach in Arsenical Poisoning. By Dr. Robert Harvey 335

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. III. No. 8. (For List of Contents see last page.) AUGUST, 1876.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Acoustic Nerve.

M. CYON recently read a paper before the Academy of Sciences in Paris, which was designed to show the physiological relations existing between the acoustic nerve and the motor apparatus of the eye. The conclusion of this memoir may be summed up as follows: 1. Disturbances in the motor apparatus, occasioned by operations on the semicircular canals, are not produced in a uniform manner in animals of different species; in frogs, these disturbances are limited almost exclusively to the vessels of the trunk; in pigeons, the muscles of the head are principally affected; in rabbits the disturbances are specially those of the muscles of the eye. 2. The opinion lately maintained by M. Goltz and M. Cyon, and accepted by the majority of physiologists, that the loss of equilibrium which supervenes on the section of the semicircular canals is caused by the erroneous ideas conceived by the animal operated on regarding the position of its head in space, can no longer be maintained. 3. The movements of the eyeball are not compensatory movements; they are the direct and immediate consequence of the lesion of the canals. 4. By the excitation of the horizontal canal in the rabbit, a rotation of the eye on the same side is produced, so that the pupil becomes directed backward and downward; that of the posterior vertical canal produces a deviation of the eye, with the pupil directed forward and a little upward; that of the anterior vertical canal backward and downward. 5. The excitation of a canal always produces ocular movements in both eyes; but, in the eye of the side opposite to the injured canal, movements in a contrary direction to those of the eye of the other side take place. 6. The pupil contracts on the side on which the excitation takes place, and remains dilated on the opposite side. At the very moment of the excitation, the contraction of the motor muscles of the eyeball has a tetanic character. 7. The oscillatory movements disappear when the acoustic nerve of the opposite side is divided. Fresh excitations of a semicircular canal no longer produce anything except tetanic excitations. The excitation of an acoustic nerve produces violent rotations of the two eyeballs. 8. The division of an acoustic nerve induces a strong deviation of the eyeball of the same side, so that the pupil becomes directed downwards, whilst on the other side the eye is carried upwards. This deviation disappears after the section of the second acoustic nerve. 9. The movements of the head and trunk observed in pigeons after the lesion of the semicircular canals, are described in a very precise manner by Flourens in his classic writings.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

Sugar in the Blood.

EWALD (*Berlin. Klin. Wochenschrift*, Nos. 51 and 52, 1875) has had the opportunity of testing the blood for sugar in a healthy man, who died suddenly from rupture of the pulmonary artery. The blood obtained from the resulting hæmothorax treated with absolute alcohol, lead acetate, etc., in the usual method gave a watery extract, which reduced copper, underwent fermentation, and rotated the ray of light to the right.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1876.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

On the Action of Mercury.

Dr. Doubelir, of St. Petersburg (cited in the *Gazette Médicale de Paris*) gives the following summary of the results he has obtained by experiments on the action of mercury:—

1. Mercury is a cardiac poison.
2. Death, when produced by mercury, is due to paralysis of the heart.
3. Mercurial epilepsy is connected with uremic poisoning.
4. The theory according to which mercury increases the metamorphosis of the tissues is very probably true.
5. Mercury should be given in large doses in inflammatory diseases.
6. It should be given in small doses in chronic affections where there is exudation.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

—

On Cotton Dressing and Tannin Dressing.

Herr Graf, of Elberfeld, in the course of some remarks on the treatment of wounds at the Fifth Congress of the Society of German Surgeons, said that he did not intend to speak of the modifications introduced into Lister's method by Thiersch, Bardeleben, and Volkmann, with a view to its simplification, but of the cotton-wool and tannin dressings. The earliest notice of the cotton-wool dressing, as far as he had been able to ascertain, was by Professor Burggraeve, whose method was warmly advocated by Ravoth. It consisted essentially in the immediate application of splints thickly padded with cotton to the injured limb, and aimed especially at securing immobility without taking notice of any wound that was present. It was, therefore, not applicable to the more extensive injuries of skin and destructions of tissue, and was not used in injuries of the hands and fingers, for example. The most important and promising modification of this was the cotton-dressing designed by Hermann Schulte, and described by him in the *Medicinische Centralzeitung* for 1857, and the *Deutsche Klinik* for 1860. While Burggraeve allowed his splints to remain applied as long as possible, Schulte insisted on the examination of the wound after a time. He laid on the injured limb a layer of cotton-wool from 1½ to 2 inches thick; this also covered the wound and was secured by a bandage. After this, splints lined with cotton-wool were applied. The cotton-wool and blood became felted and dried, or, if there were bleeding of moderate duration, the dressing became saturated with blood; the cotton-wool around the limb, however, becoming dry, and only that over the wound remaining moist. This dressing was changed after four or six days. If there were neither inflammation nor suppuration, and there were a firm scab, it was left alone and only the surrounding cotton-wadding was removed. If suppuration were present, the part was dressed with cerate, and plaster of Paris was applied, etc. The principle of Schulte's plan was, then, the methodical application of so-called healing by scabbing, extended to large wounds. The disadvantage attending the plan, that the dressings not unfrequently became saturated within the first few days with blood, led Dr. Graf to use a combination of cotton-wool with tannin. The side of the cotton-wadding turned towards the wound was covered with a layer of tannin as thick as the back of a knife, and the dressings were applied as already described. If there were but little bleeding, the scab formed was perfectly dry, and remained adherent from four to fourteen days (Dr. Graf had not allowed it to remain longer). If the tannin were used to arrest rather considerable hemorrhage, there was generally on the first day a moderate exudation of yellow fluid (serum containing tannin) into the surrounding dressings, which dried either with or without the addition of more wadding. If the dressings became moist after some days, incipient putrefaction might be arrested by the application of dry wadding or the affusion of carbolized oil; or, if there were much moisture, the dressing was renewed. The dressing must, of course,

be loosened if inflammation, pain, or fever set in. But even here, if no indication for removal of the scab were detected on inspection of the edges of the wound, it could be allowed to remain and be covered in with fresh wadding. If it were necessary to remove the scab, warm water, or better, carbolized oil, should be used. The wound would be found of a dirty-brown colour, covered with particles of tannin; if there had been considerable hemorrhage, a brownish pulp was sometimes found between the scab and the surface of the wound. In normal cases, where the scab was detached at the end of the first or in the beginning of the second week, it was easily raised by a spatula; and under it was found a surface, either healed or granulating, and only occasionally covered with pus. Dr. Graf pointed out the advantage of this treatment as a preventive of inflammation. Fever and inflammation were generally entirely absent; and hence the tannin dressing found its application even in cases where it was not necessary in order to arrest bleeding. In a work published last year, Professor Fleck, of Dresden, had given tannin a high place among disinfectants. With regard to the hæmostatic action of tannin, Dr. Graf referred to a case of spurious aneurism after ligature of the common carotid artery, related by Dr. Hofmann in the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* for 1871, in which recovery followed the plugging of the sac with a tannin tampon; other similar cases, such as a dagger-wound in the abdomen penetrating the external iliac vein close above the femoral ring, treated successfully in a similar way had come under his observation before he brought the tannin and cotton-wool dressing into use in cases of injury of the palmar arch. The success attending this had led to the employment of tannin dressing in cases of injury of the hands or fingers by machinery; since 1860 he had treated far more than a hundred such cases, attended with injury of the bones. In none of the cases, if brought early under treatment, was there local traumatic disorder. Fever and pain were either absent or very slight. Nothing was removed but loose and perfectly useless pieces of bone, skin, and tendon; everything else was left, even though it seemed certain that necrosis must occur, and it often happened that preservation of parts occurred beyond what was believed to be possible. After accurate adjustment, and the ligature of such arteries as could be easily reached, but without probing or exploring the wound, and without minute cleansing of the skin, the tannin dressing was applied, and the hand and fingers carefully fixed to a padded splint, and left at rest until the dressing became saturated. Any corrective operations that were necessary, with the exception of removal of necrosed parts that could be done without trouble, generally took place in the third week or later. There were no cases of primary amputation or exarticulation of the hand. In complicated fractures of the limbs, Graf had at first used Schulte's cotton-wool dressing in almost all cases; more recently he had also used the tannin dressing, unless, from the great extent of the wound, its total closure by a scab seemed impracticable. Lately, he had procured the tannin scab with good result in parts left bare by the plaster of Paris bandage. The tannin dressing was very suitable in cases of amputation of the breast with a clean surface-wound. In cases of operation for recurrent disease, Lister's plan could not be carried out, as the carbolic acid spray was too irritant to the unhealed cicatrix; after desisting from the attempt, erysipelas set in. Two subsequent cases of operation for recurrent disease were, on the other hand, found peculiarly suited for the tannin dressing, as at the same time the subjacent suppurating points could be dressed several times daily in the ordinary way. After the removal of vascular tumours, in which the different vessels could be only partially tied, and secondary hemorrhage was imminent, the tannin dressing was especially applicable where compression could be applied. Herr Graf had lately removed from the head an angioma of the size of an ordinary fist; the largest afferent arteries were first isolated and tied, and, after extirpation, seven arteries were ligatured. Hemorrhage, however, continued, but was at once arrested by the tannin dressing, which was allowed to remain twelve days; after its removal, a smooth granulating surface, without suppuration, was found remaining. A large venous angioma of the forearm and hand was removed under Esmarch's method; tannin dressing was applied, and changed after nine days; there were only two suppurating points.

There was no reaction, and healing was complete in three weeks. The method was not applicable in cases of operation involving large sinuous wounds, or especially in the greater operations. The crevices of the wound could not be disinfected, the secretions, having no free outlet, became decomposed; and here the superiority of Lister's method and of the open treatment of wounds became apparent. Besides its antiseptic properties, the cotton-wool and tannin dressing possessed the undeniable advantages of being unirritant, hæmostatic, simple, and cheap. Herr Graf held that, until something better could be found, the tannin dressing deserved a place in military surgery. The simple closure of a recent gunshot wound or stab by cotton and tannin would obviate hemorrhage and sepsis during the first days of transport; the dressing could be easily examined and removed, and could do no direct harm. Trendelenburg had insisted on the importance of a dry scab for the purpose of resisting putrefaction, and this object was met by the tannin scab.—*London Medical Record*, June 15, 1876.

The Antiseptic Treatment of Wounds in Military Surgery.

In opening a discussion on this subject at the Fifth Congress of the Society of German Surgeons, the President, Prof. von Langenbeck, pointed out what were the principal subjects that demanded attention. It had to be determined whether the antiseptic method was applicable in military surgery, and what preparatory work was necessary for this in time of peace. Langenbeck believed that there was no doubt that no absolute rule could be laid down; neither Lister's method, nor the open treatment, nor that by scabbing, was applicable to all cases. What wounds must be treated antiseptically at once? *i. e.* on the field of battle itself, for in the military hospitals any treatment could be applied. Ought operations to be performed under the antiseptic spray? If there were any wounds which demanded antiseptic treatment, they were injuries of the head and penetrating wounds of the joints. Another question was, whether in such injuries the parts should be at once rendered immovable, and whether immobility can be carried out along with the employment of the antiseptic method.

Herr Busch, of Bonn, said that for a long time he had followed Burow's plan of the open treatment of wounds, and had gradually gone over to Lister's method. He alleged, however, that, if a simple comparison of numbers were made, the advantages of the antiseptic method might not appear so evident. In the mean time, much depended on the mode of healing. While the antiseptic method was one of the fairest weapons in the hands of the surgeon, on the other hand it was a two-edged sword to be used only by him who was sufficiently familiar with it. In many operations, such as those on the genital organs, he had not gone as far as Volkmann, but hoped to do so. In military surgery, he held that the antiseptic method was as yet not thoroughly applicable on the field. When new military weapons were discovered and approved, soldiers were exercised in their use for many years before they were employed in war. The number of surgeons sufficiently exercised in the antiseptic method was not large. Military surgeons must become perfectly acquainted with it in the hospitals; and the German military medical organization did not favour this. So long, also, as the wounded were not treated by the surgeon who first applied their dressings, there was no security for the carying out of Lister's plan. He denied that it occupied too much time. Much time was saved by Esmarch's plan of bloodless operation; and Dr. Busch could operate as rapidly under the spray as without it.

Herr Hüter, of Greifswald, thought that the application of Lister's method in the battle-field was difficult. He made remarks on the necessity of drainage, and recommended the use of antiseptic irrigation.

Herr Trendelenburg, of Rostock, pointed out numerous objections to Burchardt's plan, and showed an apparatus for the employment of Lister's method.

Herr Heineke, of Erlangen, insisted on the difficulty of carrying out Lister's plan in military surgery in cases of gunshot fractures which demanded strict

immobilization. The use of the interrupted splints recommended by Esmarch was of service in many cases, but was not always admissible.

Herr Volkmann, of Halle, said that strict immobilization was not necessary under the antiseptic dressing. If the first dressing were carefully applied, it was sufficient to place all complicated fractures on a tin splint with a foot-board; neither suppuration nor swelling took place. Even in cases of resection of the knee-joint, he was no longer so anxious as before. Of twelve cases of this operation, not one died of traumatic disease; in forty-nine complicated fractures, he had not a single fatal case; and besides these, he had had thirty-three equally successful cases of osteotomy. Hence he no longer attached so much importance to permanent immobilization. The careful application of the dressing certainly occupied much time when one desired to be certain of the disinfection of the wound. His results in the treatment of gunshot wounds were perfectly successful; an aseptic course was secured.

Herr Koenig, of Göttingen, said that in cases of complicated fracture the length of time that elapsed before they came under treatment was an important matter. In the course of half a day sepsis might occur.

Herr Hüter had met with a case of injury in which gangrenous septicæmia was present at the end of twenty-four hours.

Herr Volkmann again insisted on the necessity of using carbolic acid and drainage. It was necessary to carry out the details of the antiseptic method most accurately and minutely. If anything were overlooked, an aseptic course could not be secured. Immobility was very well obtained by tin splints. In cases of resection of the hip-joint, complete immobility had been long ago procured by their use.

Herr Hüter said that when immobilization and antiseptic treatment came into collision, he renounced the former. Consolidation might be thus impeded, but life was not endangered. In many cases, such as resection of the elbow-joint, both would be used.—*London Medical Record*, June 15, 1876.

Medicine.

On the Influence of Erysipelas in Syphilis.

Dr. Deahna (*Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis*, 1876, Heft 1) states that a man, twenty-seven years old, the subject of an extensive recent syphilitic exanthem, with affection of the mucous membrane of the throat and mouth, was seized with erysipelas attended with acute febrile symptoms. In seven days all the manifestations of syphilis had disappeared. A second syphilitic eruption soon followed, but was much milder, and left the part previously affected by the erysipelas free. In this condition a second attack of erysipelas supervened with moderate constitutional symptoms. In three days all traces of syphilis disappeared, and there was no relapse.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

Treatment of Purpura Hæmorrhagica with Hypodermic Injections of Ergotine.

Dr. A. Cianciosi obtained (*L'Independente*, March, 1865) very satisfactory results by employing hypodermic injections of ergotine in a case of purpura hæmorrhagica occurring in a child aged six years, of good constitution and previous good health, who was suddenly taken with intense headache and fever at night. One hour afterward abundant hemorrhage took place from the nose and mouth, which recurred four or five times during the night, each time lasting from ten to twelve minutes. The hemorrhage continued on the following morning, and then spots, varying in size from a pin's-head to a pea, were found

in the mucous membrane of the mouth, on the trunk, chest, back, abdomen, and limbs, which were not elevated and did not disappear on pressure; on the left shoulder they formed ecchymotic patches. The heart's action became very feeble, and the patient rapidly lost strength. Gallic acid in large doses was given, and the hemorrhage ceased for five or six hours, but then reappeared with greater violence. The author then decided to employ ergotine hypodermically, and made the first injection in the deltoid region; the second in the shoulder; at the third injection the hemorrhage was checked and did not recur. One hour and a half intervened between each injection (dose not stated). The patient soon rallied and recovered his previous health very rapidly. The contraction of the small vessels under the influence of ergotine explains the arrest of the hemorrhage. Henoch, however, has recommended the employment of ergot in large doses, in morbus maculosus Werlhofii, as he attributes the fragility of the capillaries to a paralysis of the vaso-motor nerves.—*New York Med Journ.*, July, 1876.

—

The Pathology of Sunstroke.

Prof. Arndt, of Greifswald, observes (*Virchow's Archiv*, B. lxiv. 1), that in the last few days of the month of July, 1870, the first division of the Second Army Corps made a march from Berlin. The rendezvous was at 10 A. M. in the open country; several were already faint, and the order was given to march in open column, to open the neckcloths and the top buttons of the coat, and to exchange the helmet for the cap. After the rendezvous, in which the soldiers had a very insufficient supply of drink, they marched slowly to Bankow and Schonhausen, but many fainted. After marching for half an hour cases of true sunstroke occurred; many men fell down as though dead, or turned round and round, or moved here and there as though affected with violent cramps. Bankow was marched through in order to avoid the effects of drinking too much water. Of the more severely affected seven died; and Prof. Arndt had the opportunity of making a post-mortem upon three, which all presented the following similar characters. Two points which are somewhat opposed to one another were first noticed; the paleness of all the organs, and the repletion of all the larger vessels with dark coloured uncoagulated blood; the skin and the muscles were themselves pale, but the larger vessels were greatly distended; the brain and its membranes were anæmic, but the sinuses and large veins were excessively full of dark uncoagulated blood The same relation was observed to exist between the substance of the heart and the coronary vessels, the liver, kidneys, and the mucous membranes of the bladder and of the intestinal canal. The engorgement of the larger vessels was so great as to lead to rupture and ecchymoses of the vessels, under the pericardium and endocardium, under the pleuræ and in the pelvis of the kidneys. In spite of this repletion of all the large vessels the interstitial tissues of the organs exhibited great poverty or entire want of blood; there was in fact parenchymatous anæmia: this parenchymatous anæmia resulted from œdematous transudation. The brain, liver, and kidneys were swollen; the brain tightly fitted the sac of the dura mater; the convolutions of the hemispheres were broad, flattened, and compressed, so that the sulci were almost obliterated; their substance was always moist, sections appearing as though wetted with water; the ventricles contained much serum. The membranes, which were in part swollen like a bladder, were easily separated from the brain; the liver and kidneys presented the same appearances. It thus appeared that the serous transudation into the parenchyma caused compression of the smallest vessels and capillaries, driving the blood into the yielding veins. The heart, liver, and kidneys exhibited other peculiarities; the heart was hard, its tissue was discoloured, pale dirty red; it was contracted, dry, and friable, and the cut surfaces, especially towards their thin edges, were glassy. The same characters were presented by the muscles of the whole body; the liver appeared as if it had been boiled. The cortical substance of the kidneys was expanded and appeared swollen. In these organs, therefore, there was not only œdema but a change of the elements, a kind of cloudy

swelling which he regards as the forerunner of parenchymatous inflammation. Similar changes are observed in the principal organs of the body in patients who have died from typhus, smallpox, and pneumonia, if the disease prove fatal at its height, and in consequence of the high temperature. Sunstroke only occurs in our climate on very hot days, and in those who have severe work to do, as in the case of marching troops. Three degrees may be distinguished. First degree: the temperature rises from 38° to 40° C., the pulse is 100 to 120, the respiration is 30 per min. or more; perspiration and thirst are experienced, the head is affected, and the patient suffers from muscæ before the eyes, noises in the ears, faintness, and tightness of the chest; he is irritable and taciturn. Rapid and complete recovery results from the application of cold. Second degree: if no notice be taken of these premonitory symptoms, if no rest or water be obtained, all the symptoms increase in intensity, the temperature rises to 41° or 42° C., the pulse is 130 to 140, the respiration 40, irregular; perspiration abundant, thirst unbearable; all objects seem to vacillate before the eyes, and the field of vision becomes dark, the noises in the ears like the striking of bells, humming and buzzing sounds are experienced, tightness of the chest increases to deadly anxiety, the colour changes, becoming pale and bluish or livid; though they feel excessively hot the pulse can hardly be felt, consciousness is lost; if a vein be opened, only a little and remarkably dark blood flows. The tongue is coated, and there is œdema of the face, hands, and feet. In the third degree the temperature rises to 44° C. The skin is no longer moist, but dry and burning. Respiration is difficult. There is well-marked anxiety about the præcordial region. The patient suddenly collapses and lies immovable, or rolls over in convulsions. The feces escape involuntarily. The face is expressionless; the eyes are immovable; the lips and tips of the fingers bluish; the pulse imperceptible; venesection only yields a teaspoonful of dark, red, uncoagulable blood. In temperate climates the case rarely terminates in an attack of fulminating apoplexy. The greater number partially recover, and then fall in the course of a few hours into a state of coma, in which they die. Others remain through life epileptic, or live with their mental powers permanently impaired, and with more or less disposition to insanity. The alteration of the condition of the blood has been regarded by some as the cause of the symptoms observed during life. Obermeier found the thin fluid, non-coagulating, dark-red blood possessed an acid reaction, and was richer than natural in urea and white corpuscles. Many believe the overcharging of the blood with carbonic acid to be the cause of the symptoms. Obermeier also observed an excess of lactic acid and of carbonate of ammonia in the blood, and it certainly contains an excess of the products of regressive metamorphosis. M. Arndt attributes the symptoms to the degree of cloudy swelling of the several organs. The fulminating cases he thinks are due to myocarditis; the subsequent symptoms to a parenchymatous inflammation of the brain, similar to the conditions of disease associated with very high temperatures of the body in infectious diseases.—*Practitioner*, June, 1876.

—

On the Treatment of Rheumatism by Salicylic Acid.

Among the results obtained from the internal use of salicylic acid, its effects not only as an antipyretic, but almost—if the statements already made be supported by further observations—as a curative in rheumatic fever, are most noteworthy. Several articles on the subject have recently appeared in the German and other periodicals, from which we make the following quotations:—

Dr. Stricker writes (*Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, Nos. 1 and 2, 1876) as follows: For several months all the cases of acute articular rheumatism in Professor Traube's wards have been treated with salicylic acid. In all the patients thus treated, not only has there been an arrest of the increase of temperature within forty-eight hours, generally much sooner, but they have been freed from the local symptoms—swelling, redness, and tenderness of the joints. He regards salicylic acid, apart from its antipyretic action, as the most active, perhaps as a radical, remedy in acute articular rheumatism. He insists on

the use of pure salicylic acid, which is in the form of white glistening needles, tasteless, and perfectly soluble in water and alcohol. The irritant action on the mucous membrane of the mouth, œsophagus, and stomach, appears to be due to impurities. Pure salicylic acid can be given in rather large doses, without producing any troublesome effects of the kind on the mouth and pharynx, even though it gives rise to dryness of the mucous membrane, followed by slight burning and by increased secretion. He gave pure salicylic acid in hourly doses of 7½ to 15 grains in a wafer, washed down with water like a pill. The doses were continued until the previously affected joints could be moved without pain. To attain this end, sometimes larger, sometimes smaller quantities were required; never more than 15 grammes or less than 5 grammes (225 grains and 75 grains). The only general symptoms produced were diaphoresis, noises in the ears, and difficulty of hearing; in two cases there was abnormal cheerfulness. Sufficient data do not yet exist for determining the action of salicylic acid in arresting or preventing cardiac disease.

Dr. Stricker's observations are based on peculiar cases, of which he relates two under the following headings: 1. Rheumatic polyarthritis; third attack; insufficiency of the aortic valves; complete arrest of the disease in twenty-four hours. 2. Rheumatic polyarthritis; cure within forty-eight hours; recent endocarditis on admission, which remained uninfluenced by the treatment, and led to slight mitral insufficiency; pericarditis, commencing when the treatment was begun, disappeared under the continued use of salicylic acid. 3. Rheumatic polyarthritis running a slow course, with slight rise of temperature. When the patient was in hospital, rapid swelling and pain of several of the large joints, with increase of local temperature. Cure within forty-eight hours. 4. Rheumatic polyarthritis; strongly marked local affection; cured within twenty-four hours. 5. Rheumatic polyarthritis; two attacks; the first subdued in forty-eight, the other within twenty-four hours.

Riess contributes to the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* (No. 7, 1876) an article on the use of salicylic acid, especially in acute articular rheumatism. He gave it in twenty-seven cases in the Berlin General Hospital; in the first twenty-three as an antipyretic when the temperature reached 102° Fahr. The antipyretic action was almost always very good; the lowering of the temperature often lasting a day, and even longer. The following were the numbers of doses required to produce complete reduction of the pain: in six cases, 1 dose; in five cases, 2 doses; in two, 3 doses; in one, 4 doses; in two, 5 doses; in one, 6 doses; in four, 8 doses; in one, 15 doses; and in one, 20 doses. The fall of temperature was usually soon followed by relief of the affection of the joints and general improvement; but this was more constant in the earlier cases. After an improvement for one or nine days, a return of the joint affection with or without increase of temperature was often observed. The time required for complete cure—*i. e.* removal of the pain, swelling, and stiffness of the joints—was in one case three days; in two, four days; in two, six days; in two, seven days; in two, eight days; in one, eleven days; in one, thirteen days; in two, fourteen days; in one, fifteen days; in two, six weeks; in one, seven weeks, in two, two months; in four, more than two months. Of the last four cases, two were protracted by tedious complications—pericarditis in one, and periostitis of the femur in the other. With the exception of slight endocarditis in some, the remaining cases were uncomplicated.

Riess has lately used, in six cases, salicylic acid in small doses (not exceeding fifteen grammes) in solution of phosphate of soda, as recommended by Stricker. Two of the patients had been already treated by salicylic acid in large doses, but suffered from obstinate relapses, principally in the form of pains and stiffness of the joints. One of the patients took 165 grains of salicylic acid in solution of phosphate of soda in a day and a half; the other took 4½ drachms in the same way in two days, the doses being given every one or two hours. In both the pains were relieved, but returned when the medicine was discontinued. Of the other four cases, a very favourable result was obtained in one only, and in none of these was any effect produced on the duration of the disease. The disappearance of the symptomatic fever was, however, constant. In one of the four cases, the local symptoms disappeared in three

days; in the others it remained unaffected, although the medicine was given in large doses.

Riess says that in several necropsies of patients to whom salicylic acid had been given in substance, he found traces of its action on the mucous membrane of the œsophagus, stomach, and intestine.

While he points out the great difficulty of arriving at results in the treatment of acute articular rheumatism, he comes to the conclusion that neither his own cases nor those related by Stricker prove that salicylic acid is a certain remedy in this disease. He formulates his opinion as follows: Salicylic acid acts as an excellent antipyretic in acute articular rheumatism; the reduction of temperature produced by its administration is generally attended with relief of the joint affection, and it appears that in favourable cases, which come early under treatment, the duration of the disease may be cut short.

Besides the mixture of salicylic acid with solution of phosphate of soda, Riess has used commercial salicylate of soda. A full dose of this is ninety grains (equal to about seventy-five grains of salicylic acid); it is best given in the following form: salicylate of soda, six parts; distilled water, twenty parts; liquorice juice, five parts. This solution is readily taken, and is rarely followed by vomiting.

In a second article on the same subject (*Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, February 21, 1876), Dr. Stricker replies to some criticisms by Riess, and formulates the conclusions at which he has arrived in the following words: 1. Salicylic acid appears to be a rapid and radical remedy in recent cases of genuine acute rheumatism of the joints. 2. It is not injurious to the human organism when administered every hour in doses varying from 7½ to 15 grains. 3. It can be given in these doses for a longer time to young and strong individuals than to the old and feeble. 4. In the latter it produces toxic symptoms more readily than in the former. 5. The toxic symptoms vary in degree. 6. Those most commonly met with are noises in the ears, difficulty of hearing, and diaphoresis; when these occur, the administration of the medicine should be discontinued. 7. If salicylic acid be found to fully answer the expectations entertained regarding it, the internal administration of a certain quantity may be expected to prevent the occurrence of fresh attacks in hitherto unaffected joints, and also secondary inflammation of serous membranes, especially the endocardium. 8. To prevent relapse, the medicine must be continued in smaller doses for some days after the termination of the main treatment. 9. Salicylic acid is of doubtful utility in chronic articular rheumatism. 10. It is not likely to be of use in gonorrhœal or diarrhœal rheumatism, or in the polyarthritis attending septicæmia.

Dr. Katz describes, in No. 4 of the *Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift*, a case of acute articular rheumatism successfully treated with salicylic acid. The patient was a man in whom the fingers, wrists, shoulders, and knees were affected. Nitrate of potash, quinine, and morphia were given for ten days without relief. There was much pain and swelling; the temperature was 102° to 103° Fahr., the pulse 100 to 120. The administration of salicylic acid, in 15 grain doses hourly, was commenced on the tenth evening; and the next morning, a drachm having been taken, he was able to move both his hands freely, and even to move out of bed, neither of which he could do on the previous day. The medicine was continued. In the evening there was no fever, the pulse was 90, the respiration free; motion was not painful, and there was no swelling of the parts. Forty-eight hours after the commencement of the treatment by salicylic acid he was out of bed, and could walk without assistance.

Dr. Hildebrandt describes (*Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift*, No. 7, 1876) a case of acute rheumatism in a girl aged eleven. From January 24 to 28 she had circumscribed peritonitis on the right side, which disappeared under the use of opiates and the application of bladders of ice. On the 31st, when Dr. Hildebrandt visited her, the temperature had risen to 97.9°; she could not open her mouth, and complained of pains in the ear; she could not move her arms, and movements of the left hip-joint caused severe pain. Pressure under the lower jaw was painful; the elbows were slightly swollen, but not red, and

movement of them gave great pain. Nothing abnormal was found on examination of the heart. About four grains of salicylic acid were ordered to be taken every hour in fennel-water. At 11 A. M. the next day there was a considerable improvement in all the symptoms. The next night she slept well, and awoke next morning free from pain and fever. The salicylic acid was continued three times a day, in doses of one decigramme (1½ grain).

Dr. Steinitz, of Dresden (*Allgemeine Medicin. Central-Zeitung*, March 4, 1876), has given salicylic acid in several cases of acute articular rheumatism with success. He administers the pure acid in wafers or capsules, or in water, in doses of half a gramme (7½ grains) every hour. He has also used it in several cases of chronic articular rheumatism, but without effect.

Cases demonstrating the successful use of salicylic acid in acute rheumatism are also described by Dr. Teuffell (*Würtemburg Med. Correspond.-Blatt*, No. 5, 1876); Dr. Putnam (*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*, February 24); and others.—*London Medical Record*, June 15, 1876.

—

Chloral Baths in Variola.

In confluent variola, when the epidermis by becoming detached in masses leaves the dermis exposed, Dr. Dujardin-Beaumetz (*Union Méd.*, June 13) has derived good results from the use of chloral baths—the quantity of chloral employed not having exceeded twenty grammes (five drachms) per bath. Not only do the patients become disinfected, but cicatrization is expedited.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, June 17, 1876.

—

Nitrite of Amyl in Intermittent Fever.

Dr. Hamilton Osgood reports (*Phila. Med. Times*, July 8, 1876) a case of intermittent fever, which, in the stage of chill, was brought under his notice. Arguing that, as the peripheral capillaries were in a state of contraction, it would be perfectly logical to expect that the vaso-motor spasm would be overcome by the nitrite of amyl, he administered the remedy by inhalation, using about six drops. The remnant of the chill at once disappeared. He did not, however, consider this a fair case, because the chill-period was nearly over before he saw the patient.

A few days later, a poor German was brought to the hospital, in the very acme of the cold stage; face cyanotic, teeth chattering, and he shaking himself to pieces generally. Dr. Osgood at once administered the amyl. Within forty seconds the chill was gone, and the patient complained of too much warmth. Five minutes later, patient began to feel chilly. A few inhalations of the remedy again flushed the surface, and there was no subsequent return of the chill; but fever came on as usual.

In a third case, the chill was more obstinate, or the remedy less effectual, for, although the chill momentarily and at once aborted, it returned several times, each recurring chill, however, being feebler than the preceding one, before Dr. Osgood fairly conquered it, which he did by large doses (gtt. xx–xxx). It may be that a heavy dose of the amyl (say ʒj) given at the outset would abort a chill at once, and finally. At any rate, the more Dr. Osgood sees of the effects of this remedy, the less he fears it in large doses. As yet, he has never administered so large a quantity as one drachm, except in a case of angina pectoris, which he mentioned, among others, in his paper in the number of the *American Journal of the Medical Sciences* for October, 1875. In this case the patient was a delicate lady; but she was not in the least disturbed by the large dose, and, he thinks, could have borne a larger.

—

On the Treatment of Hydrophobia by the Xanthium Spinosum.

In a letter addressed to M. Gubler (*Paris Medical*, April 20, 1876), Dr. Grzymala points out the infallible properties of the xanthium spinosum in the treatment of hydrophobia. This affection is very common in Podolia,

where Dr. Grzymala practises, and in the many cases where that physician has been able to administer the xanthium sufficiently early, the rabic virus has always been neutralized. The remedy must be administered early, before the attack has declared itself. The xanthium spinosum, a plant common in the middle of France, is a sudorific, a sialagogue, and a feeble diuretic, which generally produces only one or other of these effects, and not all together. The temperature is quickly raised, and the circulation slightly quickened. Sometimes some headache, nausea, and vomiting supervene during the day. The appetite is generally increased. The dose for an adult is from sixty centigrammes of the dry powder of zanthium, repeated three times a day, and continued for three weeks. Children under twelve take half. Dr. Grzymala has cured in this manner a large number of persons and animals bitten by dogs manifestly mad, whilst other animals bitten by the same dogs and treated by other methods succumbed, with all the symptoms of hydrophobia.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

—

Athetosis.

Dr. Martin Bernhardt, privat docent in Berlin, contributes an article to *Virchow's Archiv*, Band 67, Heft i., in which he attempts an analysis of those complex symptoms grouped by Hammond under the name athetosis (*Αθετος*, without fixed position). This disease is characterized by an inability to retain the fingers and toes in any position in which they may be placed and by their continued motion. These movements are not irregular, as in chorea, nor tremulous, as in paralysis agitans, but occur slowly, and with a certain degree of regularity. The will is almost powerless to control them, and they occur even during sleep. As a result of the continued activity of the muscles of the fingers, particularly of the thumb and index finger, a considerable hypertrophy of the muscular tissue of the forearm takes place. The sensibility of the skin is diminished; the prognosis, so far as regards a cure, is unfavourable, all therapeutic means having thus far proved futile. Up to the present time no post-mortem examinations have been made. Hammond suspects a lesion (sclerosis) of the corpus striatum or of the thalamus opticus. His first two cases were those of two men, one of whom, a very intemperate person, had suffered attacks of epilepsy and delirium tremens; the other was of a tubercular tendency, and his father and grandfather had been excessive drinkers. After several decided apoplectic attacks, he became aphasic, and, in addition, exhibited the usual symptoms of "athetosis." Up to the year 1873, Hammond had encountered six cases of this affection, two of these being women; three were drunkards. In the *Medical Times and Gazette*, 1872, vol. i., Clifford Allbut described the case of a woman, aged 55, presenting these symptoms, but in whose case no suspicion of tippling could be entertained. The report, however, was accompanied by an expression of doubt on his part of the correctness of classifying it under the same head as Hammond's disease. It differed from the latter chiefly in that the movements ceased entirely during sleep. Currie Ritchie, in the same journal (page 342), and with the same reservation, reports the case of an engineer, aged 59, non-syphilitic, and not given to drink, who, after an apoplectic seizure, remained speechless (aphasic ?) for three months, at the end of which time he presented these continuous uncontrollable movements of the right fingers and toes.

In the *Journal of Mental Science*, vol. xix., 1874, Gairdner relates the case of a boy, not predisposed to nervous maladies, who manifested the same symptoms; absolute rest and strict attention served to diminish the number and force of the movements, but they never ceased entirely except during sleep.

These are all the cases thus far carefully described. It will be observed that the only minute accounts have been rendered by Americans and English, as the case mentioned by Eulenberg, even in his own estimation scarcely falls under this head.

The writer then gave the following report of a case observed by himself:—

Robert Krüger is the twelve-year-old son of his still living and healthy father. The mother, likewise in perfect health, has borne twelve children, of

whom seven still live. Four died in early infancy; the fifth, a son, was in good health until sixteen years old, when, having the toothache, he went to a dentist, who broke off the diseased tooth. From this time began a "restlessness" of all the muscles of his body, which led his parents to take him to the Berlin poliklinik. The symptoms improved after a few applications of the constant current, but increased very much after the removal of the root of the tooth, and he soon afterwards died.

Of the children still living, a daughter, ten years of age, had violent choreic symptoms for over six months. She has now recovered and is strong and healthy, but with every variation of the weather manifests sudden violent changes of disposition, and has severe jerking motions of one side. The five remaining children are healthy and active.

This boy Robert was also, up to his fourth year, in good health. After an acute illness lasting for several weeks (from all accounts this seems to have been exanthematic) irregular motions of the right foot and hand were observed. Although these continued he went to school at the usual age, and progressed with his studies like other children, but was often observed to cry. He learned to write with his left hand.

The patient is a boy quite well developed for his age; has no fever; attends school; appetite and sleep are good; he has frequent headaches, particularly in the neighbourhood of the forehead and temples, which parts, especially the left side, are sensitive to pressure. His cerebral functions seem perfectly intact. Nothing abnormal can be discovered in the reaction of the pupils nor the movements of the eyes. The tongue, on being protruded, deviates very slightly to the right, and exhibits involuntary contractions. Both tonsils were enlarged. In state of quietude, no difference of the two sides of the face could be observed, but when the patient attempts to shut his eyes, the motion is much more rapid on the left side, and the left angle of the mouth is somewhat higher than the right. During the act of laughing the mouth is drawn a little more toward the right. Now and then, perhaps twice within a quarter of an hour, and when speaking, he draws the mouth a little to the right. His voice is low, but clear and distinct.

Motility and sensibility of the entire left half of the body are perfectly intact. Even on the right, the motions at the shoulder and elbow are readily made, but more slowly and weakly than on the left side. No involuntary movements are ever observed in the head, shoulder or forearm of the right side during sleep or in a state of excitement. The right lower extremities, the thigh and leg, are perfectly quiet. The foot and toes, like the hand and fingers, seem to be the only parts involved. Now and then he suffers pain of a shooting character in the entire right upper extremity.

The patient walks alone; now and then his foot bends laterally, while his toes often turn under. He can stand for a considerable time on his right foot. If he be seated quietly, and his attention wholly occupied with something else, the right hand and fingers will remain in perfect rest. So soon, however, as his attention is attracted to these parts, a remarkable restless play of the fingers begins. In tolerably rapid succession, these are ab- and adducted, flexed and extended; the thumb, the index, and the little finger are the ones affected, whilst the two others remain quiet. The joints of the hand seem meanwhile to be immobile, while a continuous muscular play is observed on the flexor and extensor surfaces of the right forearm; the configurations of the muscles and tendons of the forearm are undergoing continual changes, which are quite noticeable under the skin. The sensibility of the entire right side of the body, face, trunk, and extremities, as compared with the left, is decidedly diminished. Now and then a prolonged effort of the will succeeds in controlling the movements, but just as often they become much more violent. The right forearm is more voluminous than the left. The exact amount of increase due to these movements cannot be determined, as the left is also larger than it would otherwise be, since the boy has been using it in lifting, writing, eating, etc., ever since the fingers of the right side began their involuntary play. The hip and knee joints are at rest. There is a slight lateral displacement of the foot and a distinct plantar flexion of the toes. Sometimes, particularly at night (in which

they differ from the fingers), decided involuntary movements of the toes take place. So, at least, say his relatives; his father has observed these motions during his son's sleep.

The continual motion of the muscles of the forearm rendered an electrical examination of but little value; but it was shown that the muscles supplied by the ulnar and median nerves responded promptly to the faradic and constant currents.

The heart-sounds, examined repeatedly, are loud and clear.

The malady has now remained unchanged for seven years; galvanization, attempted for months (by the passage of a weak constant current through the head), the regulation of diet, and the administration of tonics, have been followed by no results worthy of mention.

There can be but little doubt that the history of this case corresponds essentially with that series of symptoms denominated by Hammond "athetosis." As in other cases, we find here the restless play, especially of the fingers and less of the toes, during perfect quietude of all other parts of the extremities; we find the peculiar position of the foot and toes, the anæsthesia of that half of the body, the diminution in strength, even though in but slight degree as compared with the healthy side, the hypertrophy of the muscles kept in such continual motion; we observe, also, the long continuance of the malady and the seeming impossibility of cure.

The cases thus far observed, of which we have reliable knowledge, affected three men, one woman, and one boy; both sexes, and early and late life. Of these, Allbut's woman and Gairdner's boy had no hereditary predisposition, and no indications of previous disease of the central nervous system. On the other hand, one of Hammond's was a drunkard and epileptic; and the second, the son of a toper, became aphasic after an apoplectic attack. This was also the history of the three male cases reported by Ritchie. The history of the boy Krüger demonstrates a predisposition in the family to nervous diseases, particularly to chorea. That he acquired this affection after a febrile exanthema proves nothing, but it is somewhat remarkable that in his case the nervous disease developed into something so resembling chorea, a disease with which at first sight it would be most likely to be confounded. Now, then, we come to the point of greatest importance, namely, whether in the collection of symptoms described by Hammond, we really have a new disease, one not heretofore described. It might, perhaps, be mistaken for that other nervous malady, *paralysis agitans*.

The most essential points in the symptomatology of this disease are a tremulousness of the voluntary muscles and their gradual wasting away. It is a disease of advanced age, although a few writers (Meschede, Huchard) have observed cases in children; at all events, these early cases belong to the greatest of rarities. The absence of any great degree of paralysis, in these cases of athetosis, which their long continuance might have led us to suspect, the absence of all tremors of the head and remaining parts of the upper extremities, the absolute limitation of the involuntary motions to the most peripheral portions of the extremities, the restless movements of the fingers (which cannot however be classed as tremulous," as it represents more correctly a motiveless grasping), all seem to indicate the incorrectness of identifying these two sets of symptoms. The picture of the affection just given likewise contraindicates its classification with insular degeneration of the cord, another peculiar affection heretofore classed with the great group of chronic diseases of the spinal cord. In this disease uncontrollable tremulous motions are also observed, but these never occur so long as the patient undertakes no voluntary motion; in fact, the point recognized by all writers as distinguishing this from paralysis agitans, is that these tremors occur only when the patient is attempting a voluntary motion. In that disease, again, the motions are tremulous, which, as before stated, is not the case in athetosis; further, in insular sclerosis they are not confined to the fingers and toes, nor are disturbances of sensibility observed in the majority of cases. Finally, in sclerosis the origins of many cranial nerves are affected by the chronic degenerative process, and so complicate the symptomatology by affections of the ocular muscles, of those of the tongue, the

larynx and the pharynx, that these complications become the almost characteristic symptoms of the disease; this is not the case with athetosis, thus affording a proof that the latter is a separate and distinct disease, and should not be mistaken for or classed with sclerosis. Still further, it must be remembered that sclerosis like paralysis agitans has rarely—if ever—been encountered in childhood. We come back finally to the point from which we started: an impartial observer of a case of athetosis would probably first suspect that he had to deal with hemi-chorea, or unilateral chorea. (The writer lays special stress upon the word "unilateral" as all the cases thus far have been right-sided.)

The patient whose history is above narrated has had for years an affection coming on after a long-continued illness; Hammond's first case (an epileptic) was in an unconscious condition (delirium) for six weeks, at the end of which time the right upper extremity began to manifest the motions characteristic of athetosis; in his second patient, they came on after an apoplectic seizure followed by aphasia; in Ritchie's case, too, these followed an apoplectic attack succeeded by a three months' aphasic condition. Here, too, the right extremities were the affected ones. These considerations lead Bernhardt to place athetosis in that group of affections which have lately been designated under the names Post-paralytic chorea (Weir Mitchell, *Amer. Journ. Med. Sciences*, 1874, page 352) or Hemichorée post-hémiplégique (Charcot, *Progrès Médical*, 1875, Nos. 5 and 6). According to these authors, a choreic condition is frequently developed in the paralyzed limbs after a long continuance of hemiplegia. There is generally also an anæsthesia of the skin and of the organs of sensation on the paralyzed side. Charcot locates the affection on the opposite side of the brain, at the posterior portion of the thalamus opticus, the nucl. cand., and the posterior portion of the foot of the corona radiata.

The writer agrees with Hammond and Charcot in considering this the location of the lesion in athetosis. Still we have as yet no positive proof of this, as no post-mortem examinations have yet been made. The previous apoplectic attacks in several of the patients, the aphasic condition, and the disturbances of sensation in the affected parts afford pretty conclusive evidence.

He does not, therefore, feel inclined to admit the correctness of Eulenberg's view which locates the lesion in circumscribed portions of the cortical substance. Affections of this character have never been observed to last for years, nor have circumscribed groups of muscles exhibited the movements peculiar to athetosis; nor have the motions been continuous, quiet and regular, but have recurred as separate attacks at considerable intervals; there have been jerking movements in the extremities which ceased after a time, to be succeeded by paresis. These cases do not last so long as those of athetosis, nor do they follow that fixed course we have observed in the ones thus far examined.

It was this peculiar phenomenon of the limitation of the involuntary, choreic movements to the fingers and toes which induced Hammond to adopt the new name "athetosis." The symptoms in general resemble those of hemi-chorea, but differ in some very important particulars, for in the latter affection the motions are not confined to the extremities, but extend also to the face and the organs of speech and deglutition; besides, hemi-chorea affects by preference the left side. Although he believes that in this affection we have nothing more than a modified chorea, he would, for the present at least, retain the term athetosis, as the affection differs from all others in some important features, and as the term itself is based only on symptoms it should be allowed to remain until sufficient anatomico-pathological observations have been made to establish a name for all time.—*Clinic*, July 15, 1876.

On Epilepsy as a Symptom of Cerebral Disease in Tertiary Syphilis.

In a course of lectures delivered at the Lourcine in Paris (*Union Médicale*, 1875, pp. 529, 618, 681, 717), M. Fournier lays down the following rules regarding the occurrence of epilepsy as a tertiary syphilitic affection. Epilepsy showing itself for the first time in an adult over thirty years of age, previously in good health, may, in nine cases out of ten, be set down as due to syphilis.

The disease may manifest itself either as a true epileptic seizure, or under one of the milder forms known as the *petit mal*. The first seizure is followed at an interval of some weeks or even months by a second similar one, to be repeated at a somewhat shorter interval; the fits subsequently recurring more and more frequently, until there may be one every day. In the early stages, the patient remains in his usual health between the seizures; but later on, other symptoms of cerebral disorder show themselves. Thus, there is more or less gradual impairment of memory, followed by a curious state of mental apathy; the patient loses all power of mental application, and may finally become idiotic. The moral character is perverted and weakened; the patient is morose, and although usually tractable, becomes subject at times to fits of ungovernable temper, or even to maniacal attacks. He suffers from violent cephalalgia, is liable to vertiginous attacks, and may become aphasic; finally, localized paralyses of either sense or motion may occur, frequently succeeded by more or less complete hemiplegia.

As regards the question of diagnosis, M. Fournier lays stress on the following points as indicative of the syphilitic origin of the disease: 1. Absence of the shrill cry which usually announces the outbreak of an epileptic paroxysm; 2. Occurrence of paralytic symptoms immediately succeeding the fit; 3. Incomplete or unilateral character of the paroxysm; thus there may be no loss of consciousness during the seizure, or one-half only of the body may be convulsed, etc.; 4. The constant occurrence during the interval between the attacks of cerebral symptoms in some form or other, gradually increasing in severity. The previous history of the patient, as well as the age at which the disease first manifests itself, furnish most important data regarding the diagnosis, while the result of specific treatment should also be taken into account. —*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

—

Sclerosis of the Lateral Columns of the Cord in Four Children of the same Family.

The cases came under the observation of Seeligmuller in January, 1876 (*Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift*, April 22 and 29, 1876). The family history, which was carefully inquired into, was remarkably good, with one significant exception—that the parents were first cousins. There was no evidence of syphilis. Seven children—six girls and one boy—were the result of the marriage. Of these, the eldest, aged eleven, was quite healthy; the second, aged ten, was in an advanced stage of the disease; the third was, if anything, worse still, but was not seen; the fourth, a boy, aged six years and nine months, was in the middle stage; the fifth and sixth were healthy; and the seventh, aged one year and nine months, was in the first stage of the affection. The disease began in a similar way in all. Strong and healthy when born, they continued so up to the age of about nine months, when a change took place. Able previously to sit up without trouble, they began to lose this power, and would fall to one or other side; later, the head and chest sank forward. At the age of two years, attempts were made to teach them to walk, but their efforts resembled those of an infant six months old. This was exemplified in the youngest patient, who, when supported under the armpits, made jumping movements, the legs being raised from the ground simultaneously. Subsequently, the children learnt to support themselves with difficulty against a chair, but even this power was lost again. The boy had lately been rapidly losing ground in this respect; he could still, however, drag himself about in bed, and, by means of a specially constructed chair on wheels, could walk. The two eldest children, when supported in the upright position, could not put one foot before the other; even when lying down, they were unable to move, the upper extremities being useless as supports. The youngest girl could sit for a short time on the table, but cried all the time, and soon fell to one side; she sat with her head and chest inclined forwards, the spine equally curved, and the thighs greatly abducted; when on the lap, however, she could move her arms and legs in all directions.

Contractions at the joints were present in a high degree in the three eldest. In the eldest girl, the hands were adducted and pronated; pain was produced

by attempts at passive supination, and the hand, when released, jerked back to its old position. The fingers were rolled in towards the palm, but she could still extend them, though very gradually and with great difficulty. The grasp was still perceptible; the right better than the left. The elbows were slightly bent, and nearly fixed. The knees were half flexed, but could, with great force, be moderately extended or flexed still more, though on leaving them, they sprang back with a jerk. The feet were in the position of advanced equinovarus; the tendines Achillis were perfectly rigid. All attempts at passive movement produced considerable pain. The boy was put under the complete influence of chloroform, and the rigidity of the joints then so increased that the whole body could be raised from one leg and held out like a piece of wood. The youngest girl had so far no contractions.

Atrophy of the muscles was marked in the two eldest under observation. With the exception of those of the face, it was evenly spread over the whole system. The wasting in the case of the girl was considerable, so that the head seemed too large for the attenuated neck, and was moreover unsteady. The parents were confident that in all three the wasting was not visible for some time after the loss of power showed itself.

In the eldest child, the reaction of the tibial and peroneal nerves was normal with both currents; but the irritability of the muscles was decidedly lowered everywhere. Of those on the back of the forearm, the supinator longus alone responded promptly. In the youngest girl, faradaic excitability of both nerves and muscles was perceptibly lowered in all extremities, but especially in the left lower. Galvanic excitability was lowered in the same way, and in the tibial nerves was almost *nil*. Ordinary reflex irritability not increased. That of the tendons, however, was present in a high degree in all. Fibrillary contractions were markedly present in the eldest girl, and could be produced by simply blowing on the skin. Sensibility was normal in all.

Of the symptoms noticed by the parents, that which made its appearance last was the gradual loss of the power of speech. Thus, in the two eldest girls, this was tolerable until their sixth year, when it became less and less distinct; until finally, only inarticulate nasal noises could be made. In the girl, the lips, soft palate, and uvula, were all paralyzed, and the tongue lay in the mouth like a mass of dead flesh; its tip could be advanced only as far as the teeth. In the boy the same symptoms were present, but in a somewhat less degree. The youngest child could say a few words, but they had a slightly nasal tone. Swallowing in the two eldest girls was difficult; in the boy, tolerable. The form of the skull was unusual in all, but especially so in the eldest. It was very broad between the parietal eminences, and very undeveloped in the frontal region. The forehead was low, and the head altogether appeared too small for the face. In the eldest girl the features were coarse; the expression was vacant, but usually amiable; the pupils were much dilated; the saliva flowed continuously out of the half-opened mouth; and indeed her general appearance was that of an idiot, though, in point of fact, the intellect was very fairly developed. The faradaic excitability of the facial muscles was decidedly increased; the galvanic was normal.

The first diagnosis that suggested itself was complicated progressive muscular atrophy; but this was distinctly negatived by the fact that the loss of power preceded, by some time, the atrophy. On the other hand, the symptoms coincided in all important points with Charcot's description of five cases of sclerosis of the lateral columns. The only deviations were that his patients were from twenty-six to fifty years of age, and that death took place in all within three years. This valuable paper concludes with two other cases, which are, however, imperfectly recorded, as they were only seen once.—*Lond. Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

Paralysis following Acute Diseases.

Dr. Webber, of Boston, read a valuable paper at the recent meeting of the American Neurological Association (*New York Med. Journ.*, July, 1876) upon the paralysis which follows diphtheria, puerperal and typhoid fevers, and the

acute eruptive diseases. The many cases which he had collected and observed were divided into those in which autopsies had been made and those which resulted in recovery. In regard to the pathology, it would seem that the most constant lesion was disease of the anterior columns of the spinal cord, with or without a neuritis affecting some special nerve. The first case reported was observed by Dr. Webber, and resulted in recovery. A patient previous to the birth of her child had been in comparatively good health, but after parturition suffered from an attack of puerperal fever. During the fourth week following the birth of her child, paralysis of the lower extremities supervened; this was accompanied by incontinence of urine. There was also paralysis to a less degree of the upper extremities. Eventually the case recovered. The second case, also observed by Dr. Webber, was one of paraplegia following typhoid fever. The paralysis appeared suddenly during convalescence, and it was eight months before the patient was able to walk. Three or four years afterward a marked improvement took place, but fifteen months ago weakness of the extremities again occurred, accompanied with twitching of the muscles. From the general character of the symptoms it would seem as if there was a lesion in the cord. Dr. Webber read a number of collected cases in which autopsies were made, giving the clinical history and pathological anatomy. One case of hemiplegia after variola showed a spot of softening in the left anterior cornu of the spinal cord. A case of dysentery followed by hemiplegia presented the evidences of myelitis affecting the anterior cornu of the left side. A case of muscular atrophy, developing after puerperal fever, showed at the autopsy sclerosis of the anterior part of the cord. Two cases of paralysis, a sequence of variola, showed changes in the cord. One case of paralysis following diphtheria presented nuclei in the gray matter, with hemorrhage into the spinal membranes. In one case after vaccination a neuritis of the radial nerve supervened, and the patient was unable to extend the fingers of that arm.

In conclusion, Dr. Webber said that the paralyses of the post-febrile class were ephemeral in the majority of cases, but not in all. When the case was obstinate it was fair to assume that the cord, in all probability, was affected, but in many cases, where the trouble was slight, it was difficult to tell where or what the lesion was.

In the discussion which ensued, Dr. Seguin related two cases, one of which must be considered of marked interest in a therapeutical light. The first case was seen by Dr. Seguin in his service at the Hospital for Epileptics and Paralytics on Blackwell's Island. The patient had an attack of typhoid fever, and during the convalescence developed a weakness of the limbs. When he was seen by Dr. Seguin he exhibited the characteristic symptoms of progressive muscular atrophy. He could not be treated properly, from lack of galvanic apparatus, and shortly afterward left the hospital unimproved.

The second case was in marked contrast to the foregoing. The patient was a lady, and was one of four cases who contracted cerebro-spinal meningitis at Providence, Rhode Island. Dr. W. H. Draper saw the case in consultation, and reported that there were marked spinal symptoms. After convalescence she grew powerless, and gradually the paralysis advanced till the muscles of the hand were so markedly atrophied as to become with difficulty discernible. The muscles of the forearm were less affected, and still less so were the muscles of the arm. The muscles of the foot, leg, and thigh were in a similar relative condition. The treatment consisted in the use of electricity every other day. At first the galvanic current only yielded reaction, but by degrees the faradic current also showed a similar effect. During the first season the patient was able to use her hand. During the second season she was able to sit and stand. It was found that the foot was in a condition of talipes equinus, and any attempt to react on the anterior tibial muscles was without avail, and it was considered judicious to try the effect of relaxing them by cutting the tendo Achillis. After this operation the leg was placed in a plaster-of-Paris splint, and fenestræ were left to apply the poles of the battery. This procedure was attended with the happiest results, the patient obtaining voluntary control of the muscles of the leg, though no distinct movement of the toes could be

appreciated. Dr. Seguin said the first diagnosis that he made was compression of the spinal nerves by exudation at their emergence from the spinal canal through the intervertebral foramina, but, on having the case for a longer time under his charge, he was convinced that the lesion existed in the anterior columns of the spinal cord, inasmuch as there was no paralysis of sensation.

—

Hysterical Trismus; Use of Atropia.

At the late meeting of the American Neurological Association (*New York Med. Journ.*, July, 1876) Dr. Shaw described a case of hysterical trismus that yielded very readily to the use of hypodermic injections of atropia. Before reciting his case he gave a *résumé* of cases reported by other observers. The patient was a German girl, who had a penetrating wound of the foot caused by a nail. Trismus supervened, and, although the integument was removed in the neighbourhood of the cicatrix, no relief was obtained. The case presented also symptoms of blepharospasm. The patient was given hypodermic injections of atropia, and within twenty-four hours was relieved. Periodically other attacks would occur, but in every case there was a relief of the symptoms after the use of the drug. It was found necessary to administer the remedy in sufficiently full doses to produce delirium.

Some discussion took place on the subject of hypodermic injections. Dr. Seguin, in speaking of the matter, said that he had transferred the above case to Dr. Shaw as one nearly hopeless, and he was glad to find that such benefit had followed the use of atropia. Dr. Jewell said that, although the matter was hardly relevant, he felt tempted to say that the use of morphia with atropia was of the utmost importance in choleraic cases, which in all probability would soon be prevalent. None of the unpleasant after-effects were complained of that usually follow the use of morphia alone. The relative proportions of the two alkaloids, in his experience, were twenty-four grains of morphia to one grain of atropia.

—

Exophthalmic Goitre in a Child.

A case of this kind, interesting from its extreme rarity in children, is described by Chvostek in the *Klinik für Pädiatrik*, April, 1876. The patient, a girl, aged twelve, was tall, slightly built, and somewhat anæmic. The exophthalmos, which had been noticed four weeks, was considerable; the sclerotic being exposed for two or three lines between the eyelid and the upper margin of the cornea. Latterly, vision had been indistinct for distant objects. The thyroid gland was markedly enlarged, its consistence soft. A distinct whizzing was perceptible to both hand and ear over the thyroid arteries, which, together with the carotids, appeared enlarged and unduly pulsating. There was said to have been no palpitation, but there had been occasional attacks of dyspnœa, accompanied by pain in the side. The heart's impulse was diffused, its action violent. There was no murmur. An interesting feature of the case was that one or both ears sometimes became intensely red for a time. The mammæ were very slightly developed. The girl had never menstruated, had lived nearly always in Vienna, was of cheerful disposition, and had always been healthy, though for the last two years she had complained occasionally of pain in the side and oppression at the chest, and was soon tired after exercise. The family history was good. During the short time the patient was under observation she was treated with the constant current, but without result.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

—

Cirrhosis of the Liver with Ascites in a Child.

Dr. Unterberger reports (*Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde*, Band ix. Heft 4) the case of a boy aged five, who was admitted on July 29, with extensive ascites of two months' duration. The cause was unknown. His general appearance was good; the skin and mucous membranes were pale; the face not puffed;

there was no sign of jaundice; he had slight double conjunctivitis. The lungs were pushed up; at both bases there was a little tough rhonchus; above, harsh breathing. The heart's impulse was in the third intercostal space, three-fifths of an inch outside the nipple-line; there was reduplication of the first sound over the mitral area. Respiration 30. Pulse 110, small. The abdomen was greatly distended (27½ inches); there was an abundant venous network upon it and on the breast. The liver and spleen were not detected by either palpation or percussion. There was no œdema of the scrotum or lower extremities; no albuminuria. He had from two to four semi-liquid good coloured stools. His appetite was good. Diuretics and vapour-baths were ordered. On August 8, the abdomen was tenser, its circumference somewhat increased Seventy ounces of clear, yellowish, slightly albuminous fluid were drawn off with the trocar. After the operation, the contour of the liver was distinctly perceptible. From the costo-xiphoid articulation to the free edge, it measured 3⅝ inches; in the right nipple line it reached 1½ inch; in the left 1⅜ inch below the false ribs. It extended 3⅝ inches to the left of the middle line. The edge of the organ was sharp; its surface on the right side was somewhat rough. The round ligament, the longitudinal fissure, and the fissure for the gall-bladder were all distinctly felt. The right lobe of the liver was not so well defined as the left, but was evidently not extensively enlarged. The spleen was felt one inch below the false ribs; its consistence was leathery. On September 2, the fluid had re-accumulated. The abdomen measured 29½ inches. The patient's general health had, however, improved. The stools were natural. Respiration 24; pulse 98. Ninety-five ounces of clear yellow fluid were removed. The left lobe of the liver had increased in size. The measurement from the middle line to the left border was now 4⅝ inches; and from the costo-xiphoid articulation to the free edge 3⅝ inches.

All went on well for some time. The patient ran about briskly; his appetite was good, and the motions normal. On September 17, however, a change took place. Apathy set in with abdominal pain (especially around the punctures), vomiting and cyanosis. The patient died on the night of the 18th with symptoms of peritonitis.

The necropsy was made twelve hours after death. The left ventricle was somewhat hypertrophied; the valves were normal. The bases of the lungs were œdematous. The abdomen contained five pints of cloudy flocculent fluid. The peritoneum was injected; there were slight adhesions. The punctures were bright red. The intestine was catarrhal, and distended with gas. There was much fat in the mesentery, and upon the stomach and small intestine. The liver measured 7.2 inches in length; 5.2 inches in height; 2.4 inches in breadth; the left lobe was 4.4 inches long. The colour was flesh red; the consistence, especially of the right lobe, was dense. The surface of the anterior border of the right lobe was covered with flat knobs from the size of a pea to that of a hazel-nut. The left lobe and lobulus Spigelii were quite smooth. The ligamentum teres was of the size of a finger, and contained much fat; its veins were obliterated. The gall-bladder was natural; its ducts were quite free. On microscopic examination, the left lobe and lobulus Spigelii showed new fibrous tissue between the individual cells. In the rest of the organ the fibrous tissue was fully formed. The right lobe showed, in addition, some points of telangiectasis. The spleen was four inches long, of dark red colour and leathery consistence (spleen of congestion).

The points upon which the author lays stress are: 1. The rarity of the disease in childhood, more especially when associated with ascites; 2. The rapid growth of the left lobe—one inch laterally in twenty-five days; 3. The noteworthy circumstance that in this case, as well as in the two described by Steffen, the right lobe was first attacked—the reverse of the order observed in adults.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

—

Fatal Case of Intestinal Obstruction due to a Fecal Concretion.

Dr. Bauer relates the following case in the *Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde*, Band ix. Heft 4. A boy, aged eight, came under observation on May 26.

His digestion had always been weak, but he had had no severe illness. For a long time he had been constipated, and the use of purgatives and clysters had produced much tenesmus and only small evacuations. The bowels were said not to have been properly opened since the preceding February. There had been no particular abdominal pain.

On admission, he appeared anæmic and excessively wasted; but not feverish. His strength was so much reduced that rectal examination was deferred for a day. The abdomen was very prominent; its superficial veins were distended; no distinct tumour was felt. On percussion, a muffled tympanitic sound was elicited over the whole left side.

No troublesome symptoms occurred during the day; but, on the next morning, he complained repeatedly of abdominal pain and fruitless straining. He received from the sister on duty two spoonfuls of castor oil, the administration of which was followed immediately by excessive distress and dyspnœa ending in collapse, under which he sank at 8 A. M. The necropsy, twenty-eight hours after death, showed a very hard round fecal mass, of the size of the fist, situated immediately above the sphincter so as to form a valve, which must have been closed with each attempt at defecation. No nucleus could be detected. The whole large intestine was greatly distended, and so elongated as to form an irregular zigzag of six parts; the first descending arm (traced backwards) reaching from the epigastrium into the true pelvis; the second from the left axillary region to the right anterior superior spine of the ilium; the third from the fourth rib to the right iliac fossa. The rectum measured 6½ inches in diameter. There was recent peritonitis of the parietal layer and of the posterior surface of the large intestine. The latter contained, besides altered feces, a large quantity of fetid gas. The small intestine and stomach were healthy. The diaphragm reached on both sides as high as the second intercostal spaces. The lungs were much compressed. The left ventricle of the heart was strongly contracted; the valves and great vessels were healthy. —*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

—

On a Case in which the Hair and Colour of the Skin were permanently affected after Scarlet Fever.

Dr. Wallenberg describes the case in the *Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis*, 1876, Heft 1. The patient was a man twenty-one years old, and the eruption was characterized by intense redness. The desquamation was also unusual, the rete Malpighii being left bare by the falling off of epidermic flakes as large as the palm of the hand, which were separated from the subjacent skin by mucous exudation. This stage lasted four weeks, and was followed by the loss of the toe and finger-nails, the hair of the scalp, beard, eyebrows, eyelashes, the hair on the sexual organs, and the fine wool-hairs of the whole surface.

The hair, when it grew again, was white like an albino's, and the skin was milky white, with a shade of red. The patient had been previously of a dark complexion, with dark brown hair.

The skin remained highly vulnerable, an attack of universal eczema having subsequently followed exposure to the direct rays of the sun in a hot summer day, and on another occasion eczema following the application of mercurial ointment.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

—

On the Anatomy of Lupus Erythematodes.

Professor Geber (*Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis*, 1876, Heft 1) found that the earliest appearances observable were a condition of dilatation and stasis of the capillaries in the papillary layer of the skin, with evidences of a diseased condition of the vascular wall. An infiltration of lymphoid cells which begins immediately around the vessels, extends into the surrounding tissue, at first in rows and afterwards in masses. Whilst the cell-infiltration increases, the connective tissue bundles degenerate and disappear, until only a fine reticulum is left.

By an extension of the diseased condition from the vessels of the papillary layer to those surrounding the sebaceous glands, hair-follicles, and sweat-glands, an exudation of cells takes place around these structures, which is followed by alteration of their constituent and secreting cells. Division of the nuclei of the cells of the vascular wall and of the nuclei in the corium, with an appearance of granular protoplasm immediately round the nucleus, is interpreted by Geber as affording evidence of proliferation.

[Professor Geber has thus, as is remarked by himself, come to the same conclusion as the reporter, regarding one fundamental point in this disease. Geddings, Neumann, and Kaposi have taught that the disease primarily involves the glands of the skin. Professor Geber and the reporter have found that the disease takes its origin in a morbid condition of the capillaries, and that the glands are affected secondarily.—*Rep.*]—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

Surgery.

Case of Naso-Pharyngeal Tumour removed by the Galvano-Cautery.

Dr. James L. Little, Prof. of Surgery in the Medical Department of the University of Vermont, reports (*Archives of Clinical Surgery*, July, 1876) a case of naso-pharyngeal tumour removed by the galvano-cautery, in which the greater portion of the superior maxillary bone was excised to reach the tumour. The operation was preceded by the introduction of Trendelenberg's tampon tracheotomy tube, and ether was inhaled through the tube.

William G——, aged forty, American, carpenter, admitted to St. Luke's Hospital December 2, 1874. Family history includes several cases of consumption; his mother died of tumour of the stomach, character unknown. Two years ago patient says he felt some obstacle in his throat, causing him to make constant efforts for its removal, by constant hawking. On seeking medical advice, he was told that there was a tumour in his throat, about the size of a hickory-nut.

This tumour continued to grow until about a year ago, when Dr. A. H. Smith examined him at the Manhattan Eye and Ear Hospital, in this city. Dr. Smith says, that at that time the tumour was about the size of a small egg, and seemed to be attached to the posterior wall of the pharynx, on a line with the soft palate, by a broad base. He advised removal, but the patient did not return to the dispensary. For the past six months the growth has been very rapid. He has also had more or less discharge of blood and muco-pus from his nose. No pain has attended the growth of this tumour. Hearing and vision have not been interfered with. The tumour, however, owing to its situation, has recently interfered considerably with deglutition, and also with respiration, in consequence of which he has lost flesh. Bowels regular; urine normal. An examination shows a large tumour projecting from the pharynx into the mouth, carrying forward, on its upper surface, the soft palate, so that the uvula points directly forwards.

The tumour completely fills up the space behind the soft palate. The finger can be passed beneath it, so as to touch the posterior wall of the pharynx; but its upper border cannot be defined, the tumour extending upwards so as to completely fill the posterior nasal cavity. Attempts to pass a long probe or soft bougie through the nose were not successful.

Patient, with his mouth closed, could not blow air through his nose. The tumour was but slightly movable. Its anterior surface was uneven, and covered with mucous membrane of a darker colour than the surrounding parts.

A small portion was removed, and submitted to Dr. Satterthwaite for micro-

scopic examination, who reported that it consisted of inflamed fibrous tissue, and presented no appearance of a malignant character.

On consultation, it was deemed best to advise the patient to submit to an operation for its removal, in view of the fact that deglutition and respiration were so seriously interfered with.

Operation.—December 18, 1874. Present at operation, Drs. Sabine, Peters, Weir, McBurney, Sands, Parker, Markoe, Krackowizer, A. H. Smith, Raphael, and about fifty others.

The patient was partially etherized by Dr. Abbe, the tumour seriously interfering with etherization. Tracheotomy was then performed, and an opening having been made through the second, third, and fourth rings of the trachea, a tube was introduced, when the breathing became regular. The tube was then removed, and Trendelenberg's tracheal tampon was substituted. This is a silver tracheotomy tube, covered from its flange to a short distance beyond its curve with a double thin rubber cover, from the upper edge of which a small rubber tube extends with rubber ball and stopcock at its extremity. After the introduction of this tube, compression of the rubber ball inflates the covering of the tube, so as to completely fill the space between the sides of the silver tube and the tracheal walls, and in this way prevents blood from flowing into the trachea. A tube three feet in length was then affixed to the open mouth of the tracheotomy tube, and attached to a metallic cone, filled with a soft sponge, which was saturated with sulph. ether. Dr. Charles McBurney took charge of this apparatus, and kept the patient fully under the influence of ether during the entire operation. The next step of the operation was the removal of a portion of the left superior maxillary bone. The bone was exposed by Fergusson's incision, beginning at a point a little below the inner canthus of the eye, and extending along the side of the nose, around the ala, and through the centre of the upper lip. The flap was then rapidly dissected up, so as to expose the bone, and an incision made through the soft palate and mucous membrane covering the hard palate, which was then divided with a pair of Isaac's bayonet forceps. The bone was next divided from the side of the nose to the malar articulation, and was then seized with a pair of Fergusson's lion forceps, and twisted from its situation. The orbital plate of the bone was left intact, and the hemorrhage checked by pressure of a dry towel. The removal of this portion of the superior maxillary bone fully exposed the tumour, which completely filled the posterior nares. It was found to be movable, though its deeper attachment could not, at this stage of the operation, be determined.

A platinum wire was then, with some difficulty, passed around the mass, and pushed down as nearly as possible to its base. The wire was then connected with Middeldorpf's electrode, which was in connection with one of Byrne's Galvano-Cautery Batteries. By this means the greater portion of the tumour was removed without less of blood. The remaining part was found to be freely movable, being attached from the basilar process of the occipital bone, to a point as far down as the third cervical vertebra. This portion was detached by a pair of curved scissors, and the slight hemorrhage which followed was controlled by the galvano-cautery.

The mass which was removed weighed two ounces.

During the operation a sponge was kept in the back of the mouth, to prevent the blood from entering the pharynx or larynx. The breathing continued regular, and the etherization was fully maintained through the tracheotomy tube during the operation, which occupied about one hour and a half. Only one vessel was tied, the hemorrhage being entirely controlled by pressure of towels and sponges. The flap was replaced and adjusted by pin sutures, the tracheotomy tube removed, and the wound over opening in trachea left open, the integuments above and below the tracheal wound being brought together with sutures. Before removal from the table the patient recovered from the influence of the anæsthetic, and seemed to be as well as could be expected.

Three hours after operation, his pulse was one hundred and twenty, respiration twenty-eight. Stimulants freely administered by rectum. At 11 P. M., House Surgeon reported patient as being very comfortable, respiration thirty.

He continued in this condition, sleeping well, until seven and a half o'clock next morning, when he sank suddenly and died. It is to be regretted that an autopsy could not be obtained.

This unfortunate result was due to the extreme weakness of the patient previous to the operation. Owing to the fact that the tumour not only impeded normal respiration, but prevented proper nourishment of patient, the operation was one of necessity; and although a very complicated one, every step of it was carried out as originally designed.

—

Removal of a Round-celled Sarcoma of the Pharynx by Subhyoid Pharyngotomy.

Rosenbach (*Centralblatt für Chirurgie*, No. 3, 1876) gives the following historical notice of the operation of subhyoid pharyngotomy, that Vidal de Cassis and Malgaigne proposed it, and Langenbeck practised it on the living body, and introduced it into surgery. Langenbeck communicated to the *Berlin Klin. Wochensch.*, 1870, five cases of this operation, and since this period only one similar operation for the removal of a foreign body has been published by Dr. Leffert. The case under notice was that of a man, forty-five years of age, a forester, who it appears had had symptoms of the development of a tumour, which caused annoyance during the processes of swallowing, speaking, and respiration; sometimes provoking suffocation, choking, or vomiting. Upon one occasion a piece of the growth was brought up, followed by temporary relief. On admission to the clinic, Professor Baum demonstrated a tumour cropping up over the back of the tongue, and obviously necessitating tracheotomy.

During an attempt to remove the growth by Muzeux's forceps, a piece was broken off, which was recognized as a round-celled sarcoma. Before the operation proper was commenced a tampon canula was introduced, and a control apparatus for the safety of the tampon was applied.

The patient was narcotized, and placed on his back so that his head hung downwards. An incision nine centimetres long was made along the under edge of the hyoid bone, and the ligamentum thyro-hyoideum medium, and the sterno-hyoid and sterno-thyroid muscles divided. The mucous membrane was drawn into the wound by means of a silver catheter introduced into the pharynx through the mouth, the front of which lay in the fold between the back of the tongue and the epiglottis; the membrane was next cut through, and the pharynx thus opened, the hyoid bone drawn up and the epiglottis down. The soft ragged mass was torn off by the finger; the hemorrhage was very free, but in no way interfered with the respiration; the remaining part of the right side of the tumour was ligatured, and the rest removed by scissors. After closure of the wound by deeply-applied sutures their ends were brought out through the mouth. The canula remained in with the inflated tampon, and was removed in eight days; the speech clear and good, breathing free, and rapid healing going on, with no feverishness.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, July, 1876.

—

Complete Syphilitic Atresia of the Pharynx.

M. Mauriac (*Gaz. Méd. de Paris*, Mars 14, 1876), at the close of an interesting course of lectures on Pharyngo-nasal Syphilosis, narrates a case, which, from its extreme rarity, is worthy of publication. He states that up to the time of the termination of his lectures, no such case had presented itself to him. The patient, a man, æt. 33, had had an infecting chancre in 1864, followed by several severe attacks of pharyngeal syphilis. In 1865 he lost a considerable part of the velum palati, followed by complete adherence of the posterior wall of the pharynx to the remains of the velum and isthmus, cutting off all communication between the posterior nares and the bucco-pharyngeal cavity. The summary of the case in M. Mauriac's words is as follows: "The anterior third or half of the velum was affected by the ulceration, and was united to the posterior wall of the pharynx, which was itself the seat of a considerable lesion,

as a median cicatrix showed; the result of which was that the palatine arch was prolonged horizontally to the pharynx, and that a *membranous diaphragm*, formed by the *débris* of the velum, divided the pharyngeal canal into two parts, one superior, in which were the posterior nares and the Eustachian tubes, and an inferior or bucco-pharyngeal space. This inferior compartment, situated below the palatine diaphragm, was itself subdivided into two parts by an *incomplete diaphragm*, which was nothing more or less than a new isthmus faucium. It was in a plane directed obliquely backwards from the sides of the tongue to the pharynx, where it became united with the horizontal palatine diaphragm. This septum was formed below by the base of the tongue, and laterally by two *large folds* of the mucous membrane, which represented the anterior pillars, stretched, widened, and rendered immovable owing to their attachment to the pharynx. It was pierced at the centre by a triangular opening, the apex of which corresponded with the middle portion of the posterior wall. The portion of the pharynx situated above the *isthmic diaphragm* is the posterior nares; that below, the pharynx, which communicated by the triangular opening, so that the deglutition was not much hindered. This patient had been treated with iodide of potassium, and there appeared to be no antecedents of scrofula. M. Mauriac did not consider any surgical proceeding was indicated; indeed he thought that it would be worse than useless.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, July, 1876.

—

Adhesion of the Free Border and Postero-superior Aspect of the Velum Pendulum Palati and the Pharynx.

M. Verneuil (*Proc. Soc. de Chirurgie de Paris*, April, 1876) brought forward the following case. The patient was a young woman, married, twenty-two years of age, who had contracted syphilis since her marriage, and about a year afterwards had suffered great loss of substance of the soft palate, which resulted in a nasal tone of voice, and painful and imperfect deglutition. After a while the projection of the velum posteriorly became evident, and there were all the signs of closure of the posterior cavity of the nasal fossæ. The patient could not blow her nose, or breathe unless the mouth was open; she had intermittent deafness, and examination showed that the velum was completely fastened to the pharyngeal walls. M. Verneuil decided to operate, and proceeded thus: The patient was anæsthetized, and the channel which remained between the pharynx and nasal fossæ was enlarged by a knife; a pair of polypus forceps was then introduced, and their blades smartly opened, whilst the lateral adhesions were broken down by means of the fingers. He then placed between the velum and the pharynx an India-rubber apparatus, consisting of two lateral tubes, and of a series of transverse smaller ones, the anterior openings of the larger tubes passing out through the nostrils, and the posterior by the mouth, opposite to the labial commissures; but it was found necessary to remove the instrument, as after some days specific ulceration showed itself wherever it was in contact. M. Verneuil had then recourse to progressive dilatation, by means of a sound ending in a caoutchouc bag, which was introduced by the nostrils and inflated; by repeating this proceeding daily it was hoped to prevent adhesions forming, but the negligence of the patient frustrated the perfection of the idea; nevertheless a sufficient aperture was formed, by means of which the patient could breathe and blow the nose; the sense of smell returned, and the nasal character of the voice was noticeable only during rapid utterance and in a loud tone. During the subsequent discussion M. Lucas-Championnière remarked that on a similar occasion he endeavoured to introduce a hollow sound from behind forwards, but after two hours' attempt, being unable to do so, he made lateral incisions to effect his object; but, notwithstanding the employment of India-rubber laminæ, adhesion still took place. At a second operation, he cut down with a single stroke into the nasal fossæ behind the velum. The wound healed, but the patient has been forced to wear a silver tube through the nasal fossæ. As M. L.-Championnière remarks very truly, surgery has not had its last word on this question, and until the problem is solved, it is indispensable to have recourse to appliances to prevent the production of these adhesions.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, July, 1876.

Manual Exploration of Rectum, followed by Rupture of Bowel and Fatal Peritonitis.

Dr. N. P. Dandridge reports (*Cincinnati Lancet and Observer*, May, 1876) the case of a male, aged twenty-five, admitted into his hospital owing to pain and swelling in the left groin. Owing to the obscurity of the symptoms it was determined to explore the bowel manually, after the method of Prof. Simon, under anæsthesia. This was twice done, and neither time was the hand forced at all up the bowel; nor was it attempted to carry the examination higher than the bifurcation of the aorta. From this examination, the existence of psoas abscess was considered definitely determined.

From the time of the operation the patient was unable to pass his urine. Within twenty-four hours, symptoms of peritonitis appeared, which almost completely subsided on the third and fourth day, to be again relighted together with most formidable pulmonary complications. Death occurred on the tenth day.

At the *post-mortem* examination, throughout the peritoneal cavity, large flakes of recent lymph were everywhere found, binding the loops of intestine together. A large deposit of this lymph was found on the upper surface of the liver, between it and the diaphragm, and a similar one covered the surface of the spleen. The peritoneal surface of intestine was of a darker hue than normal, and in places almost of a mahogany colour. There was no fluid found in the cavity of abdomen. The mucous membrane of the intestine was normal; its contents were semi-fluid. The large intestine contained some lumpy feces. On the anterior coat of the rectum there was a slit-like tear through the peritoneum, as far as the muscular coat; it was about two inches in length, and was situated about five inches from the anus. The edges were somewhat thickened and rounded off; there was no especial evidence of inflammation in its immediate vicinity. The mucous membrane corresponding to this rupture was quite normal; at the same level on the lateral and posterior aspect, two large abscesses in the walls of the bowel were found. These abscesses, projecting into the calibre of the rectum, must have narrowed it considerably. Just above the sphincter there was a tear through the mucous and muscular coat. The left psoas magnus was found hollowed out by an abscess, and contained a partly fluid and partly cheesy pus. The iliacus on the same side was in a similar condition. These two cavities joined first over the pubic bone, and then passed down towards the point of insertion of the muscles, breaking through the muscular sheath; the abscess had dissected the soft parts from the femur, for about half its circumference—not, however, opening the joint. At the point where the psoas passes over the ridge of the pubis, the bone was carious; an abscess was also found at the upper part of the sacrum and lower half of the fifth lumbar vertebra. This was beneath the anterior ligament, and completely masked the condition of the bones beneath. The fourth and fifth lumbar vertebræ had suffered considerable destruction in their bodies, and the first division of the sacrum was very much eroded.

The only conclusion that this examination can lead to is that during the exploration the peritoneal coat of the rectum was ruptured, some five inches above the anus, and the mucous membrane torn through just above the sphincter, and that these injuries were the cause of the succeeding peritonitis.

Some points of interest in respect to the exploration are also explained. The apparent stricture spoken of above, as met by the tip of fingers, during the introduction, and the difficulty of finding the channel of the bowel, are accounted for by the existence of the abscesses in the wall of the rectum and these projecting into and narrowing the calibre. It is also probable that the rent in the peritoneal coat must have been caused by this same narrowing of the bowel, for it occurs at a point where the rectum should be widest, and much lower down than is found to be the seat of rupture when the hand is forced up the bowel until rupture occurs in the dead subject. That the condition of the vertebræ could not be discovered is due to their being masked by the above described abscess in front of sacrum.

The result of this case very naturally suggests the question, is this means of exploration as innocuous as has been thought and taught by its author, and

many who have had large experience in it, or was the present one of those cases in which it was not applicable, or was the examination itself conducted in such a manner as to render it dangerous, when it might have been conducted differently and safely?

The directions of Prof. Simon were closely followed in the present case. The hand, which measures but twenty-one centimetres in circumference, was introduced with great care, and without haste, and was only carried high enough to reach with the tip of the fingers the bifurcation of the aorta; and not, as we have authority for, high enough to palpate the abdominal wall, several centimetres above the umbilicus. In spite then of the precautions observed, and the limited depth to which the exploration was carried, the bowel was ruptured, and that, too, at a point where its calibre should have been largest, and where, therefore, the danger of rupture slightest.

That the seat of rupture was determined by the abnormal narrowing of the channel of the bowel, by the existence of the abscesses in the rectal wall, must be admitted; but at the same time no appreciable force was used in the passage of the hand, and at no time did the operator experience the sensation of overcoming an obstacle. The constriction spoken of in describing the operation was felt only by the tips of the fingers, and was not at all appreciated when the hand had passed the sphincter. That the walls of the bowels happened to be in an abnormal condition is not a satisfactory answer, for this condition could not be known, or even suspected beforehand. We must, therefore, admit that the evidence of this case proves that rupture of some of the coats of the rectum may occur where no appreciable force is used, and where the exploration is kept far within the limits prescribed by its author; and if, therefore, rupture may occur from the use of force so slight as not to be appreciated by the operator, can the exploration in any case, given beforehand, be considered absolutely harmless, even where the greatest care and caution are used? This conclusion is not reached by a consideration of the above case alone.

H. B. Sands publishes in the *N. Y. Medical Record*, June, 1874, the account of a case examined by him. The hand, which measured 19 centimetres in circumference, was introduced to a depth of 12 inches, measuring from the tips of the fingers—the arm being too large to further distend the sphincter. Post-mortem examination revealed a rupture through the muscular coat, eight inches from the anus.

In the number of the same journal for March, 1875, will be found a case by R. M. Weir, in which the examination was made to determine the seat of stricture in a case of intestinal obstruction. The hand, measuring 22½ centimetres, was introduced to a depth of 11 inches. The left kidney was felt; the aorta above the bifurcation, and the distended caput coli explored. Death occurred in a few hours, and there was found a tear through the peritoneum of several inches in extent.

In the same article a case by Sabine is given. Exploration undertaken to determine the diagnosis of a renal tumour. Hand, 19 centimetres in circumference, was introduced to a depth of 11 inches. Death in four days. Laceration of muscular coat of rectum, with ecchymosis, was found to have occurred.

Dr. Dandridge has been present at four different examinations, in two of which he assisted in the examination, one the case first described, and one in which the examination was undertaken by a friend to confirm a diagnosis of aneurism at the cœliac axis. During the examination the mass forming the aneurism and its pulsation could be distinctly felt. Death occurred in about twenty hours. No rent in the bowel was found; the aneurism however was ruptured, and a quantity of blood had been extravasated behind the peritoneum, none being found in that cavity.

In this case there were reasons for believing that rupture of the aneurism might have occurred some time before the examination, and was not at all dependent upon it.

In the third case exploration of a renal tumour was the object for which the examination was undertaken. For a number of days after there were symptoms of slight peritonitis; these however disappeared, and the man died some

months afterwards from the original disease. At the autopsy there was no evidence of any damage to the coat of the bowel; if there had been any it had entirely disappeared.

Finally, Dr. Dandridge was present at the examination of a young woman about twenty years old. She complained of an ill-defined fulness and enlargement in the left iliac fossa, and to determine the character and locality of this the examination was undertaken. The examination proved that the fossa was entirely normal, and the conditions suspected from the external manipulation did not exist. For about twenty-four hours there was slight incontinence of feces; this passed away, and no other bad symptoms of any kind followed.

Dr. Dandridge has not attempted an extended search through the journals to find whether the number of cases followed by serious accidents might not be further increased. The evidence of the five fatal cases above recorded seems, however, sufficient and positive proof, that even with the greatest care and caution the operator will not be able to appreciate the presence of abnormal conditions, which will render serious damage inevitable, so that in every individual case serious or even fatal consequences are liable to follow the examinations.

Polypi of the Male Bladder.

Dr. Hermann Maas, of Breslau, reports in the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, No. 4, 1876, three cases of benign polypoid growths in the bladder of the male. Vesical growths of this kind are very rarely found in the male, and, in consequence of the anatomical conditions of the urinary passage in this sex, both the diagnosis and the treatment of the affection are attended with much difficulty. The subject of the first case was a carpenter, aged fifty-three years, who had been much weakened by frequently repeated hemorrhage from the bladder. The urine, when not tinged with blood, was clear and apparently healthy, and a large catheter could be passed into the bladder without any difficulty. Dr. Maas, acting on the supposition that there was some slight ulceration of the vesical mucous membrane, proceeded to wash out the bladder by injecting a weak solution of carbolic acid through a large double catheter. During this operation the outflow of the fluid from the bladder was suddenly arrested by the impaction in the eye of the catheter of a soft mass, which proved to be a mucous polypus of the size of a hazel-nut, and furnished with a short and broad pedicle. A second and smaller growth of the same nature was removed at the same sitting in a similar way. There was very little hemorrhage after the removal of the growths, and the patient subsequently remained quite healthy, and free from a repetition of hæmaturia. The growths thus extracted presented under the microscope the ordinary appearances of mucous polypi. An investing coat of mucous membrane, thickened by increase of its connective tissue elements, surrounded a mass of connective tissue which had undergone myomatous degeneration. Both the submucous tissue and the outer layer of thickened mucous membrane were traversed by numerous wide and thin-walled capillaries. The second case was that of a man aged thirty-three years, who at first was treated for a tight urethral stricture. After this had been gradually dilated to such an extent that a full-sized catheter could be passed into the bladder without difficulty, the patient had an attack of retention. An instrument was then passed along the whole length of the urethra, but it was not until after some manipulation that Dr. Maas succeeded in drawing off the urine from a much distended bladder. This fact led Dr. Maas to diagnose the existence in the bladder of some movable body which had a tendency to slip into the urinal extremity of the urethra, and to remain there until pushed back by an instrument into the bladder. As there were no indications of a calculus, it was thought that this also might be a case of polypus. A large single catheter was passed, to which was attached an arrangement of elastic tubing and a funnel, by means of which fluid could be injected into or withdrawn from the bladder at pleasure. After a few injections an elongated polypoid growth was caught in the eye of the cathether, and extracted as in the former case. This growth resembled in its microscopic characters the growths removed from

the first patient. The result of this treatment was quite successful, and there was no further attack of retention. In the third case, the patient, who was thirty-eight years of age, had also suffered from urethral stricture, and frequently repeated attacks of retention, which could always be temporarily relieved by the passage of a small instrument. The stricture was fully dilated by Dr. Maas, but the attacks of retention were still repeated, and became more and more frequent. As these attacks could not be attributed either to vesical calculus or to spasm of the coats of the urethra, it was thought that, in this as in the two previous cases, there might be a polypus in the bladder. Injections were made as in the second case; a small polypus with a long and thin pedicle soon stopped up the eye of the catheter, and was then removed. The patient had no subsequent attack of retention.

Dr. Maas points out that, though one might be disposed to regard the forcible pressure of the bladder in consequence of urethral stricture as the cause of protrusion of small portions of the vesical mucous membrane in the second and third cases, this view is opposed by the anatomical condition of the mucous membrane at the base of the bladder, and by the fact that, whilst urethral stricture is a frequent affection, polypoid growths in the bladder are rarely met with. According to A. Förster, these growths may be caused by irritation of the inner surface of the bladder, as in chronic hyperæmia, catarrh, etc., conditions which were present in the last two cases. In none of these cases did Dr. Maas succeed in making out the presence of the tumour by instrumental or digital examination. The small size and the soft consistence of such polypoid growths account, he states, for this failure. The secondary affections and the impairment of function observed in the three cases were such as had been previously described by authors. In the first case there were spontaneous hemorrhages, which usually came on after abuse of alcoholic drinks, and were probably due to turgescence of the tumours and rupture of some of the thin-walled capillaries during micturition. Sloughing of small portions of the mucous investment, regarded by Förster as a frequent cause of bleeding from vesical polypi, was not observed in any of the growths removed by Dr. Maas. The method of treatment by which one of these growths may be forcibly carried by an outflowing stream into the eye of a large catheter, seems, on account of its simplicity and freedom from risks, to be preferable to the use of a noose, as recommended by Dieffenbach, Guillon, and Bardeleben. But, as Dr. Maas allows, his plan can be carried out with success in those cases only where the polypi are small.—*London Medical Record*, June 15, 1876.

—

Radical Cure of Hydrocele by Incision, with Antiseptic Dressings.

Prof. Volkmann (*Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, 1876, No. 3) describes this method of treating hydrocele, employed in seventeen cases. In each case all the precautions of the antiseptic treatment were carried out carefully. The hair of the pubis and scrotum was shaved off, and the parts carefully washed with a solution of carbolic acid. During the operation carbolic spray was used. The incision was carried from the external ring to the base of the scrotum. The cavity of the sac was repeatedly washed out with a three per cent. solution of carbolic acid. The edges of the tunica vaginalis were stitched to the edges of the skin. For this purpose the finest silk, used double, was employed, and from fifteen to twenty sutures were taken. The vessels were secured with catgut ligatures. The antiseptic dressing was so applied as to bring the parietal layer of the sac in contact with the testicle, the wound remaining open. The action of the spray and of the carbolic wash has the effect of producing a contraction of the scrotum and diminishing the size of the cavity. If there is a great redundancy, a portion may be excised. If the edges of the wound are so thick as to make it a deep one, a drainage tube may be inserted. Before applying the dressing a bolster should be placed under the hips to make the parts prominent. The scrotum is bandaged with eight to ten thicknesses of the antiseptic gauze bandage, four inches wide. A large mass of gauze is then laid over the genitals, with a hole in the centre to admit the penis. This covers

the groin and lower part of the abdomen, and is firmly secured by gauze bandages dipped in a solution of carbolic acid. Cotton-batting steeped in salicylic acid in the manner described in the last report is then packed into the various corners for additional security. The wound in this way is hermetically sealed. This dressing remains on two, three, or four days, or even longer. When removed, the cavity is found to be obliterated by adhesion of the walls, the testicle united to the bottom of the long and narrow wound, which in a few days heals by granulation.

In no case was there any local reaction. There was a slight elevation of the temperature in the evening in a few of the cases. The patients were discharged at the end of a period averaging from eight to ten days from the time of operation. On the fifth day they were allowed to get out of bed. In sixteen out of the seventeen cases complete obliteration of the cavity was found to have taken place on the removal of the first dressing. In many of these cases the walls of the sac were thickened and indurated, and in one case calcareous deposits were found in the walls. In two there was hæmatocele, In one case the testicle was incised, and two masses, the product of inflammation, were scooped out. This patient was discharged on the eleventh day.—*Bost. Med. and Surg. Journ.*, June 22, 1876.

—

On the Anatomy of Hard and Soft Chancre.

Caspary (*Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis*, 1876, Heft 1) examined three indurated chancres microscopically, and believes that a histological difference can be observed between the two kinds of sore. In the indurated chancre there is a new formation of connective tissue, which, in the case of the soft sore, on account of a continual process of degeneration, never develops.

The new tissue begins by a tense close network, which surrounds the cells, and develops into complete fibrillary bundles, which cleave the new cell formations.—*London Medical Record*, June 15, 1876.

—

Articular and Peri-articular Osteo-sarcoma and the Difficulties of its Diagnosis.

The conclusions drawn by M. Gillette at the close of an elaborate article on this subject (*Bull. et Mém. de la Soc. de Chir. de Paris*, ii. 2, 1876) are as follows: 1. That the diagnosis of articular and peri-articular osteo-sarcoma, often offers, on account of their insidious progress, very great difficulties, since they may be confounded with osteo-periostitis or with white swellings. 2. If a white swelling has an unusual course, the surgeon should suspect it, and examine if the reunion of a certain number of phenomena which appear abnormal do not cause him to modify his diagnosis. 3. At the onset the diagnosis is almost impossible, the acute pain suggesting neuralgia, rheumatism, or commencing arthritis. 4. These cancerous joint diseases may appear like white swellings in youth, in lymphatic individuals, scrofulous, syphilitic, and their origin be referred, rightly or wrongly, to an injury. 5. Osteo-sarcoma may be suspected, and recognized by the continuous and rapid course taken by the affection, by the acute and persistent pain, in spite of rest and immobility, by the rapid development of the swelling, and the special character the masses have, of pushing aside and lifting up the tissues, by the absence of suppuration, or at least by the little tendency these tumours have to suppurate, by their absolute resistance to therapeutic agents, and particularly by the increase of pain following compression, by the integrity of articular movements, which is due to the preservation of the diarthroidal surfaces, and by the absence of any anomalous position taken by the patient, as is the case in white swelling, and by the exploratory puncture. 6. The treatment consists in amputation high up or in disarticulation.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, July, 1876.

—

Unrecognized Dislocations of the Shoulder Joint.

Dr. Stephen Smith, surgeon to Bellevue Hospital, New York, reports (*Archives of Clin. Surgery*, July, 1876) the following case: Several years

since I had occasion to examine the shoulder of a patient who had some time before received an injury by a fall. The case had been treated as a bruise, and was apparently convalescing favourably. There was an evident loss of rotundity in front of and below the acromion, and prominence posteriorly; the arm hung by the side, the elbow being thrown slightly forward and outward; there was very good motion except in abducting the arm, and in placing the hand upon the head; the power of using the arm was satisfactorily increasing. On careful examination of the shoulder, it was discovered that the head of the os brachii was behind the glenoid cavity, but in close contact with its posterior margin. The dislocation was easily reduced by traction, on the arm in a direction forwards and downwards, with immediate relief to the more prominent symptoms.

A second case recently came under my observation. A blind man stumbled and fell, striking upon the shoulder. He suffered somewhat from the immediate effects of the injury, and after a few days applied to a physician who examined the shoulder, and decided that he was suffering from a sprain. I saw him several weeks after the injury, and found the condition of the shoulder quite like the preceding case. There was a perceptible loss of fulness under the anterior part of the acromion, and prominence posteriorly, the arm hung by the side, as in the former case; he could move it freely except upwards and backwards, and in these motions he was not altogether restricted. He stated that he was daily gaining more and more use of the limb. It was readily reduced by moderate traction forwards, and with a marked snap. On the following day re-dislocation occurred, on slight movement of the arm forward. On being restored, firm support was given to the arm, and the recovery was complete.

Dislocations backward of the upper extremity of the os brachii are of two varieties, viz., sub-acromial and sub-spinous. The second variety, sub-spinous, is not difficult of detection, as the deformity is very marked, and the arm severely crippled in its movements. Sub-acromial dislocation, however, is not so readily diagnosed.

In both of the cases given, the dislocation had escaped recognition by the physicians who first examined them, and in both the patients were apparently satisfactorily recovering from what was believed to be a sprain. There is little doubt that they would have recovered with very useful limbs, new articulations being forward. Is it not probable that this form of dislocation occurs much more frequently than our surgical authorities lead us to believe? These cases are not exceptional. Many of the reported cases were not correctly diagnosed at first. Even Sir Astley Cooper failed in two instances to recognize the nature of the displacement at first, as did also Bransby Cooper in his single case.

Dr. Le Gros Clarke has recently had a similar case under treatment (St. Thomas's Hospital Reports, volume five), and inclines to regard it as a partial dislocation, the head resting on the posterior edge of the glenoid cavity, the capsule being unruptured.

Excision of the Astragalus.

In the *Medical Examiner* a clinical lecture by Professor Wood, of King's College Hospital, is published on two cases of *excision of the astragalus* for caries of that bone leading to suppuration in the ankle and the calcaneo-astragaloid joints. The cases were of a kind which would have called for amputation of the foot, save for the intervention of a less mutilating and conservative operation. The subject of one was a young man of 19, and of the other a lad of 12 years. They presented a similarity somewhat remarkable in appearance. There was a large pulpy swelling below and behind the inner malleolus, with two or three sinuses leading down through the sheath of the tibialis posticus muscle to carious bone, causing swelling of the ankle-joint under the extensor tendons, and accompanied by great pain.

The same kind of dropping of the great toe was seen in both, and in both the constitution showed signs of becoming affected.

The peculiarity of the operation, adopted in these cases for the first time, was in its being performed on the *inner side* of the ankle by opening up and connecting by incision the sinuses already formed. The incisions extended in a curved direction, from the tendon of the *tibialis posticus* to that of the *tibialis anticus*. The interposition of the former tendon was found sufficient to protect the posterior tibial vessels and nerves from exposure and injury. There was found also in this incision room enough for the complete, and, in the first case, the *entire* removal of the astragalus. The internal lateral ligament being completely divided, the scalpel was introduced flatwise between the astragalus and calcaneum, as in using an oyster-knife. The interosseous ligament was thus easily divided. The posterior and anterior ligaments were then cut, keeping the knife close to the astragalus. Then the head of the bone was seized by a small pair of lion forceps, and the whole bone, twisted round on its axis, was brought out of the wound head first, the foot being at the same time powerfully wrenched outwards, so as to separate as much as possible the inner malleolus from the os calcis.

The anterior and posterior fasciculi of the external lateral ligament were by this means torn off from the astragalus, and the bone extracted without difficulty. A counter-opening was then made between the tendo Achillis and the tendons of the peronei muscles, and a large drainage-tube passed through the wound. Pus was found in the ankle and other joints in both cases.

In the latter case a portion of the articulating surface of the calcis was found diseased and gouged away.

The first case made a good recovery, with perfect use and free motion of the ankle-joint, and with only three-fifths of an inch shortening of the limb.

The second case is still under treatment in King's College Hospital, doing well, and promising an equally good result.

A third case, very similar to these, is now under treatment by Professor Wood at the Hospital (June, 1876).—*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, July, 1876.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Delivery Obstructed by a Transverse Vaginal Septum.

Dr. Le Roy de Langevinière relates (*Archives de Tocologie*) a case of this kind. The patient was a primipara, aged eighteen. Menstruation commenced at the age of thirteen. It had been very irregular, but, when it did occur, it was without pain, and lasted two or three days. Labour came on at a little beyond the eighth month of pregnancy. The patient was admitted into hospital when she had been in labour more than forty-eight hours. The pains were vigorous, and of an expulsive character. On examination, the vagina was narrow, sensitive, and was lubricated by scarcely any mucus. The head had descended into the cavity of the pelvis, but was covered by soft parts so thick that the fontanelles could not be distinguished. The os uteri was sought for in vain at all parts of the spherical tumour. Posteriorly the finger was arrested at about half the normal depth of the vagina. By speculum it was ascertained that the septum was continuous with the vaginal walls without any line of demarcation. No aperture, nor even any depression or irregularity, could anywhere be discovered, although the fact of impregnation, and the previously normal character of menstruation, made it certain that some opening must have existed. Chloroform was administered, and the author pinched up a vertical fold of the septum in the centre, and divided it with scissors. On introducing the forefinger, it was found that it was still resisted by a thick layer of tissue. Four layers in succession were incised, great care being used to avoid the bladder and rectum, and the os uteri was then felt, widely dilated.

The opening made was enlarged by stretching it with the two forefingers placed back to back. As the patient was much exhausted and the pains were diminishing, forceps were applied, and a living female child quickly extracted. On the eighth day the patient began to suffer from incontinence of urine. After about five weeks this was cured, and eventually she did well. She was examined sixty-four days after delivery, and the vagina was found perfectly free in its whole extent; the os uteri more bulky than normal.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, July, 1876.

—

Cephalotripsy in a Case of Obliquely Ovate Pelvis—Laceration of Douglas's Fossa—Death from Peritonitis.

The patient, a primipara, aged nineteen, was admitted into the Saint Antoine Hospital on October 27th, 1874. She was of middle stature, and apparently well formed. When the os had become fully dilated, it was difficult to feel any presentation, the membranes being much bulged by the liquor amnii. Eventually the vertex was felt very high up. A marked prominence was felt above the pubes, evidently formed by the fœtal head. This led to a suspicion that the sacrum was unduly prominent. By the finger in the vagina a bony prominence was felt, and the sacro-subpubic diameter estimated at 9½ cm. (3.75 inches). Another examination, however, gave a different value, namely, 10½ cm. (4.2 inches), and it was suspected that the pelvis was distorted to the left, and that the finger was really touching the left ilium. The membranes were ruptured by the finger, and eight hours later the head had not descended into the brim, and the pains were diminishing in vigour. Forceps were applied, and energetic traction made, first by one operator, and then by two together, but without result. M. Chartreuil was then called in consultation, and saw the patient 15½ hours after the rupture of the membranes. The fœtal heart sounds had then become feeble, and he judged it wiser not again to apply the forceps, but at once to perforate. This was easily done through the sagittal suture. Bailly's cephalotribe was applied, and the head descended in its grasp under the influence of pretty vigorous traction, and was delivered in a few minutes. The child was a female, of good size. There were two or three slight lacerations of the scalp by the angles of the bones. In the evening the patient's pulse was 168, T. 40° C., and on the fourth day she died from peritonitis. The pelvis was found to be obliquely ovate, the right sacro-iliac synchondrosis being anchylosed. The right oblique diameter was 12 cm. (4.75 inches), the left only 9½ cm. (3.75 inches). There was a bony prominence at the front of the right sacro-iliac synchondrosis. It was this which had at first been taken for the promontory of the sacrum, and the discrepancy of measurement depended on the finger having sometimes touched the prominence, sometimes the adjoining part of the ilium. The diameter from this prominence to the pubes was 8½ cm. (3.4 inches), the antero-posterior diameter drawn through it, and the right ramus of the pubes was 8 (3.2 inches). The intestines were covered with lymph, and at the posterior and superior part of the vagina was a small laceration 1½ cm. (.6 inch long), communicating with the retro-uterine cul-de-sac. This could only have been produced by one of the angles of the cranial bones, as the head was extracted.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, July, 1876, from *Archives de Tocologie*.

—

Cases of Separation of the Symphysis Pubis during Labour.

Dr. Z. B. Adams, of Framingham, Mass., reports (*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, July 6, 1876) the case of a primipara, medium sized, well formed, forty-two years old. Liquor amnii escaped twenty-four hours before labour began. Head for several hours, say eight, fixed in the brim. Os rigid, undilated. Presentation vertex, second position. Bladder emptied, and forceps applied. Expulsive pains strong, and traction upon instruments in direction of axis of brim made at same time, the symphysis pubis gave way with a loud crack. Forceps did not break, nor slip, nor twist. Labour rapidly completed. The pulse remained rapid through the night.

Next day she complained of soreness over the pubes, but no pain except on motion. Passed water eighteen hours after the accident. Parts so swollen and tender that no examination was attempted. Opium was given. Incontinence of urine then began, and there were thirst and rapid pulse, but no symptoms of metritis or peritonitis at any time.

Four weeks after the accident, examined under ether. Complete separation of the symphysis was found; a space of two inches between the ragged edge of the bone upon the right side and the torn ligament and fibro-cartilage of the left, with laceration of the anterior wall of the bladder, and rent into the vestibule. The urethra, entire, was very large, admitting one finger readily. This and the rent in the upper angle of the vestibule made it easy to thoroughly examine all parts of the bladder and symphysis. The posterior wall, fundus, and base of the bladder were uninjured. Vagina everywhere whole, although its rectal surface showed irritation from dribbling urine. The os uteri, rather high up, was healthy in feeling, and the sound passed into the fundus uteri two and one-half to three inches without the slightest difficulty or appearance of uneasiness. The brim of the pelvis and the promontory of the sacrum, carefully examined, showed nothing abnormal. The unnatural condition of the bony parts made any measurement of diameters uncertain.

The experienced accoucheur may claim that the forceps should never be applied before the os uteri is fully dilated. Granted that this was wrong, it is difficult to explain what connection, if any, this could have with the occurrence of the accident. It is certain that the forceps never slipped, and that their situation upon the head, and their bearing upon the pelvic bones and soft parts of the mother, were repeatedly and carefully examined. Their place was never changed, nor any attempt made to alter it. They did not break, nor twist, and were withdrawn only with the child's head inclosed between the blades at the conclusion of the labour. No change was attempted, because it seemed impossible to improve upon their adjustment. An examination of the child's head after birth, and recalling the position of the head in the brim at the time the instruments were introduced, showed that they were rightly placed. There is not a particle of evidence to show that any of the soft parts upon which they rested or impinged at any time were in the smallest degree contused, lacerated, or injured in function. The laceration of the bladder was confined to its anterior wall, and must have been made by the ragged edge of the bony symphysis, perhaps during the passage of the head. I am further assured by Dr. Cowles, who was holding the forceps at the instant when the rupture occurred, that he did not employ an unusual amount of force. The same is my own impression, confirmed by an examination of the forceps marks upon the child's head, these marks being slight for instruments which had been kept two hours in place without change. There could have been no twisting or displacement of the instruments unperceived by me, as I was at the moment feeling with my finger around the shanks of the forceps, to determine the condition of the os uteri.

Rare as is this accident, and improbable as its occurrence appears (it is even declared by a very high authority to be *impossible*), we can hardly escape the conviction in this case that rupture of the symphysis pubis occurred during labour from pressure of the fœtal head, whether this pressure was due to the expulsive efforts of the womb, to traction by forceps, or to the mechanism of both these forces combined. It is possible that some exostosis, or some abnormal development, or some disease of the bones, may exist in this woman, but this is not proved, and certainly she is, or was, without evident deformity.

A case of this accident was also observed at the obstetrical clinic at Erlangen (*Revue de Thérap.*, 2, 1876). The patient was thirty years of age, of medium stature, healthy and robust; had been confined three times previously. This fourth labour, after the waters had broken spontaneously, became tedious. Dorso-posterior presentation of the right shoulder was made out and transformed into the second breech position by combined external and internal version. One hour later, when the neck was more dilated, version was performed; child born asphyxiated. Several days after, the patient complained of a pain in the middle of the symphysis, which was exaggerated by any move-

ment of the lower extremities. Treatment was confined to the application of a pelvic belt, which sufficed to approximate the osseous ends, and to assure their firm union at the end of a month.—*N. Y. Med. Journ.*, July, 1876.

—

The Application of Catgut Sutures to the Uterus after Cæsarean Section.

Dr. A. Martin, of Berlin, at the Fifth Congress of the Society of German Surgeons, made a communication on this subject. Since Veit, in 1873, recommended catgut suture of the uterus in cases of Cæsarean section, it had been used in five cases in the obstetric clinic in Berlin. Strong catgut threads were passed through the entire thickness of the uterine wall, and tied in triple knots; in all the cases the bleeding was arrested, and the uterus at once contracted firmly. One patient alone recovered. Two others died of peritonitis. One of these, operated on in consequence of narrow pelvis, died on the third day; the uterine wound was united and the sutures were entire. The other patient had suffered from carcinoma of the cervix and extensive infiltration of the pelvic viscera; she died on the sixth day; the uterine wound was healed for the width of a centimetre externally, but gaped widely internally. The fourth patient showed symptoms of internal hemorrhage thirty hours after the operation, which was performed on account of narrow pelvis and cicatricial narrowing of the cervical canal and vagina. The effusion into the abdominal cavity was removed; but it again occurred in fourteen hours, and led to death. The catgut threads in the middle of the wound had become loosened, allowing the edges to gape widely. In the fifth case, internal hemorrhage set in fifteen hours after the operation, from the effect of which the patient died in a few hours. The Cæsarean section was performed on account of extensive narrowing of the cervical canal. At the necropsy, all the knots of the catgut threads were found loosened. Having regard to these cases, and to the most recent experience in London, Prague, and Breslau, Dr. Martin considered that the use of catgut for suture of the uterus ought to be rejected. He recommended the use of silk sutures, which were to be left within the abdomen.—Herr von Langenbeck believed that catgut sutures were not applicable in operations for vesico-vaginal fistula, and that in general they would only be used when the operation and treatment were carried out on the antiseptic plan.—Herr Fischer, of Breslau, had used catgut successfully in the treatment of perforating wounds of the abdomen. It was very durable for suture of the intestine.—Herr Winkel, of Dresden, was very well satisfied with the catgut suture in the operation for vesico-vaginal fistula.—Herr Busch, of Bonn, had used catgut as a uterine suture in two cases, and was much pleased with the result.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

—

Dropsy of the Fœtus.

Dropsy arising from central obstruction to the circulation is by no means infrequently met with. The condition of heart most favourable to the production of systemic dropsy, dilatation, and tricuspid regurgitation, may, however, exist with very slight or even no accompanying anasarca. Indeed, provided the blood is in a healthy state, general dropsy cannot occur. The moment, however, deterioration of the vital fluid is brought about, an obstruction to the flow of blood through the heart may cause considerable dropsy. At the same time, the dropsy arising from central obstruction never, so far as we are aware, amounts to great uniform general anasarca, such as was found in Mr. Lawson Tait's case of fœtal dropsy. On the contrary, such dropsy always occurs in the adult from disease of the kidneys. In both these cases—dropsy arising from central obstruction or from disease of the kidneys—the condition of the blood plays a most important part. Further, general anasarca may occur in children without any local lesion to account for it; the subjects of it are, however, highly enæmic, and the dropsy is slight. In all cases, then, of general dropsy in the adult, the condition of the blood itself plays a not inconsiderable part. We cannot doubt that similar causes would act in a similar

manner in the fœtus, and that the effect of obstruction to the flow of blood through the fœtal heart would be a certain amount of damming up of blood in the vessels, leading to the obstruction, which would be felt first at the most distant and least supported part—that is, in the placenta. What now would be the effect of closure of the foramen ovale? We must premise that in many cases the valve of the foramen ovale is so large at birth that it is capable of completely closing that orifice, provided the valve were applied to the foramen. This application of the valve is not accomplished before birth, inasmuch as the current from the inferior cava is directed against its right surface, and thus maintains the patency of the orifice, while no counteracting force is applied to the left surface of the valve. Immediately after the first inspirations, however, the conditions are altered; the blood from the right ventricle is driven through the pulmonary arteries, along the pulmonary veins, into the left auricle, and the auricle becomes filled. A new force is thus applied to the left surface of the valve of the foramen ovale, and the orifice becomes closed as far as the current of blood is concerned; thus closure of the foramen ovale, by means of its valve, may take place suddenly at birth (though actual closure of this opening does not take place for several days, or even years) without causing any serious obstruction. Serious obstruction, then, due to closure of the foramen ovale, would not arise in the right auriculo-ventricular orifice, but possibly the ductus arteriosus would offer some obstruction to the passage of perhaps a double quantity of blood along its channel. In considering this point the shortness of the duct and the strength of the right ventricle should be borne in mind; and when we remember that there is no reason for supposing the closure of the foramen ovale in Mr. Tait's case to have taken place rapidly, we cannot regard the obstruction arising from this cause as considerable. It appears to us that the whole of the obstruction arising from closure of the foramen ovale could not have been great, that it may have been sufficient to cause œdema in the loose tissue of the placenta, but that it was not an efficient cause of the dropsy described by Mr. Tait. In a former article we gave some reasons for thinking that the fœtal dropsy was due to œdema of the placenta—inasmuch as the placenta acts probably as a kidney in depurating the fœtal blood. We will add some more reasons which appear to us to favour this view. The urine of the fœtus has been examined by several observers, and it appears to vary somewhat in character. It is usually bloody and albuminous. In some instances uric acid and a nitrogenous substance have been found in it, but urea has always been absent. Most writers on physiological chemistry state that the liquor amnii at term contains variable quantities of renal secretion, though Scherer has not found urea in it. Again, the urine of the pregnant woman has been found somewhat variable. Some inquirers have found that the urinary salts diminish towards term, while the majority have found them maintain their normal proportion to the weight of the woman. Analyses of this kind are of little value unless made with due regard to surrounding conditions, regimen, peculiarity of the woman, etc., and moreover their value would be greatly enhanced if they could be compared with the urine of the same woman while unimpregnated. If, however, as the majority of observers state, the urinary product maintains its normal proportion to the weight of the woman, then there is an actual increase in proportion to the increase in weight of the uterus and its contents—that is, the woman secretes a greater quantity of urine during pregnancy than she does in the unimpregnated state. These three considerations—the increase in the urinary secretion of the pregnant woman, the small and variable quantity of urinal salts in the fœtal urine, and in the liquor amnii—seem to us to point to a urinary outlet other than the fœtal kidney, and that is the placenta. But there is another condition, a consideration of which tends to the same conclusion—that is, the albuminuria and dropsy of pregnancy—a condition which rapidly disappears after labour. This condition, when not due to disease of the kidneys, independent of pregnancy, has been explained by congestion of the kidneys, caused by pressure from the enlarged uterus. Now, we question much if the uterus is ever so large as to exercise such pressure on the renal vessels, because many cases are met with in which ovarian tumours have attained a much greater size than that of the gravid uterus at term, and yet

the urine has contained no trace of albumen. Besides, the albuminuria of pregnancy comes on about the sixth and sometimes as early as the fourth month, a time when it is not possible for the uterus to interfere by pressure with the circulation in the kidney. It seems to us more probable that the materials removable by the kidney are removed from the fœtal circulation in the placenta, that they enter the maternal blood, and that the maternal kidneys are unequal to the increased task imposed upon them. If, then, the placenta acts the part of a kidney to the fœtus, the dropsy observed in the case in question becomes explicable, for the placenta, having become œdematous, could but imperfectly perform its functions. The fact that the child was born alive proves that the placenta had not been impaired in its functions to such a degree as to cause the death of the fœtus, but does not prove that its functions were normally performed, any more than the fact of an attack of acute bronchitis not resulting in death proves that the lungs during that attack performed their functions efficiently. Closure of the foramen ovale seems to us quite inefficient as a direct cause of the anasarca described, though indirectly it may give rise to such a condition.—*Lancet*, April 22, 1876.

—

Hemorrhage from the Genital Organs in the Recently Born Female Child.

Mr. Charles J. Cullingworth, Surgeon to St. Mary's Hospital, Manchester, has recently published a study of this phenomenon (*Liverpool and Manchester Med. and Surg. Rep.*, vol. iv.) based upon thirty-two cases which he has collected from various sources. The following is a brief abstract of his paper:—

"There occurs now and then in the female infant a discharge from the genital organs which is more or less similar in character to the menstrual fluid, and which makes its appearance within a few days after birth, most commonly, indeed, within the first week. The duration of the flow is generally from two to five days, although occasionally it has been considerably longer, and the quantity, which is sufficient to cause a stain of some size upon the napkin, amounts altogether to what would be considered an ordinary menstrual flow proportioned to the child's tender age and diminutive size. On examining the external organs of generation they are generally found to present a normal appearance; sometimes the *labia pudendi* have been noticed to be a little swollen and red, and in one instance it is stated that the *clitoris* and *nymphæ* were excessively prominent. The discharge is seen issuing from the orifice of the vagina in the form of a slight oozing, and the flow not unfrequently terminates by the formation of small clot. Vogel says, 'The breasts often swell at the same time, and on moderate pressure will give exit to a few drops of milky fluid.'[1] This only occurred, however, in four of the cases I have collected; and inasmuch as Vogel has only seen two cases himself, and gives no other authority for this statement, it is probable that he is in error in speaking of the occurrence of swelling of the breasts as *frequently* coincident with this hemorrhage. In one other case in my table the *mammæ* became swollen; this, however, did not occur simultaneously with the flow of blood from the genital organs, but five days afterwards.

"The absence of any recurrence of the phenomenon separates these cases from the recorded instances of precocious menstruation; in eight only, out of the thirty-two cases, was any return of the hemorrhage observed; of these, seven had a recurrence every month, and the other had two only, at intervals of fourteen days. This peculiarity, too, together with the marked absence in almost every instance of any excessive development of the generative organs, and other outward accompaniments of puberty, such as the growth of hair in the pubic and axillary regions, and permanent fulness of the breasts, serves to distinguish them from the true examples of premature puberty.

"The health is very rarely affected, and then only temporarily. A little restlessness has now and then been observed just before the establishment of the flow, and has then ceased; while, in one or two instances, there has been more

[1] Vogel (A.), A Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Children. New York: 1870, p. 471.

or less fretfulness and excitement during the whole period. Beyond this, nothing has been noted in the way of impairment of the general health.

"This phenomenon is of considerable rarity, and its occurrence is unnoticed in most of the works on Diseases of Children. The only attempt that, so far as Dr. Cullingworth is aware, has been made to explain the causation of the hemorrhage is that of Dr. Camerer in Langenau.[1] He thinks it is to be explained by the ligature of the umbilical cord being effected while the vessels still pulsate, and the pulmonary circulation is consequently not thoroughly established. The blood, which up to this time has been streaming from the iliac vessels into those of the umbilical cord, is necessarily urged downwards into the pelvis, and, owing to the circulation's being not yet duly regulated and active, there is produced in the pelvis a local plethora. If, by chance, the blood, collected there in abnormal quantity, fails to become duly carried off into the general circulation, it seeks an outlet for itself, which, in the female, is furnished by the pouring-out of a certain quantity from the organs of generation. How, then, does nature deal with the corresponding condition in the male, seeing that here too the umbilical cord is occasionally tied too early, with presumably similar results? Dr. Camerer does not overlook this question. He makes the very interesting suggestion that the phenomenon of a discharge of blood from the bowels, which is sometimes observed, may help us to an answer.

"It becomes desirable, therefore, to inquire whether hemorrhage from the bowels in very young children has been noticed to occur more frequently in one sex than in the other. On referring to the very full account of infantile melæna given by Rilliet and Barthez.[2] I find it distinctly stated that boys are more subject to it than girls, and, further, that it is essentially an affection of the first few days after birth.

"A similarly constructed table exhibited the age at which the discharge from the female genital organs commenced in the thirty-two cases collected by Dr. Cullingworth, shows that the age of those infants who are attacked by melæna closely corresponds with the age of those who become the subjects of genital hemorrhage, a consideration which, again, lends support to Dr. Camerer's view that these two forms of hemorrhage are merely the varying effects of the same pathological cause. This theory derives still further confirmation from an interesting fact noticed by Dr. Bednar, viz., that occasionally intestinal and genital hemorrhages occur simultaneously in the recently born child.[3]

"On the whole, then, the hypothesis of Dr. Camerer is shown to be consistent with many of the facts hitherto observed, and, so far as the larger part of the cases is concerned, appears to afford a reasonable explanation. It leaves, however, still unaccounted for those rarer instances, which nevertheless form one-sixth of the cases here tabulated, wherein the hemorrhage recurred at regular intervals and yet without any concurrent sign of premature sexual development.

"It also seems insufficient to explain the cases, three in number, where the flow did not commence until after the second week of life, namely, at the ages respectively of two, three, and six weeks. Possibly, however, these should rather be classed amongst instances of early menstruation, as in all three there was a more or less regular recurrence of the hemorrhage, and in two it is distinctly stated to have been accompanied by the signs usually attendant upon menstruation.

"In concluding this brief communication, Dr. Cullingworth ventures to hope that it will serve at least one useful purpose, in enabling the practitioner to reassure the minds of anxious mothers, whenever similar phenomena present themselves, by affording a means of easy reference to a number of cases where no harm resulted from the hemorrhage, and where it exhibited no tendency *to recur*."

---

[1] Medicinisches Correspondenz-Blatt des Württemburgischen ärztlichen Vereines, Band iv. p. 88. Stuttgart, 1835.

[2] Traité Clinique et Pratique des Maladies des Enfants. 2me édit., Paris, 1853; tome deuxième, p. 298.

[3] Die Krankheiten der Neugebornen und Säuglinge vom clinischen und pathologisch-anatomischen Standpunkte. Wien, 1850–52; dritter Theil, p. 205.

On Carcinoma of the Cervix Uteri impeding Delivery.

In the *Archiv der Tocologie* for February, 1876, Professor Depaul relates circumstantially an instance of cancer of the lower segment of the neck of the uterus, which presented a mechanical obstacle to the dilatation of the os uteri, and thus to the accomplishment of delivery.

The pregnancy appeared to have lasted over ten months. Attempts at delivery occurred about the end of the ninth month, and lasted several days, severe hemorrhage also taking place. The fœtal heart sounds were audible at first, but soon ceased. Physometra ensued; the membrane ruptured spontaneously, and the right arm and shoulder presented. A putrefying fœtus was extracted by disarticulation of the arms and subsequent turning. Physometra persisted, the gas being of a most offensive odour. Acute septicæmia ensued, and the patient died at the end of a week.

At the necropsy, rupture of the uterus was found to have occurred, most foul-smelling gas escaping from the abdomen when this was opened. The cancerous condition was confined to the lower segment of the uterus, the fundus being free; the vagina was also healthy. The fœtus was found to be hydrocephalic.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

On the Use of Esmarch's Elastic Constrictor in Amputation of the Cervix Uteri.

In the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, 1876, No. 6, Dr. A. Martin discusses the various modes of amputating the cervix. To the use of the écraseur there are the objections, that it is difficult to regulate the amount of tissue included, and also that it does not afford security against very considerable bleeding, while the healing is generally slow, and the resulting cicatrix may interfere with the functions of the os uteri. The galvanic cautery has of late found many friends, but it has the drawback that not all the forms of apparatus used for this purpose are reliable, and sometimes they fail just at the most critical moment. The method of amputating with the knife and scissors has not as yet, Dr. Martin considers, met with the favour which it deserves. There are two reasons for this: first, the difficulty of dividing dense tissues by this means deep within the vagina; and secondly, the considerable hemorrhage which is involved by this mode of procedure. The former is a valid objection, and cases in which the cervix cannot be drawn down externally should be reserved for the écraseur. With regard to the hemorrhage, the use of ligatures is prevented by the dense tissue around the vessels, and the application of styptics, or the actual cautery, produces a slough of the incised surface, and thus involves a protracted suppuration, and a risk of secondary hemorrhage. A far preferable mode of checking the bleeding is that of stitching the mucous membrane down upon the surface of the wound. This has been done both after the plan of Sims, who used the vaginal mucous membrane to cover the surface, and that of Hegar, who united the vaginal mucous membrane to that of the cervical canal, bringing the sutures to the surface for a short space midway between the two margins, so as to cause an infolding of the dense tissue of the cervix. The only objection to this rational plan is that it occupies a considerable time, during which hemorrhage may be going on. Hegar recommends the use of the serre-nœud, made by Cintrat of Paris, in order to avoid this risk. Dr. Martin has tried this, but finds it so difficult to regulate the pressure that the noose is apt, either to compress insufficiently, or to cut through inopportunely. Moreover, it is necessary to fix the noose below the junction of cervix with vagina, in order to avoid the risk of injuring the bladder, and the result is an inconvenient limitation of the space for the incisions. The same objection applies to the uterus tourniquet described by Emmet. Dr. Martin has, therefore, made trial of Esmarch's elastic constrictor. The case was that of a woman, aged twenty-seven, who had had two children. The cervix was elongated, and prolapsed outside the vulva. The length of the uterus, as measured by the sound, was 12 cm. (4.7 inches). The position of the bladder having

been ascertained by a catheter, a long needle was passed through the cervix .5 cm. below its margin, and two turns of the elastic constrictor were passed round above it, and firmly tied. The cervix was then amputated without any bleeding, but the constrictor began to slip off at the sides, and it was found necessary to pass a second needle through the cervix at right angles to the first, and reapply the constrictor. The mucous membrane was then united over the surface by 11 sutures, and, when the constrictor was removed, only a few drops of blood appeared by the side of the sutures. The patient did perfectly well, and no ill result followed to the bladder, or to the peritoneum of Douglas's pouch, from having been inclosed for a time by the constrictor. Esmarch has himself operated in a similar way, and finds that hemorrhage is completely prevented, and that no harm happens from the compression of bladder and peritoneum.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, July, 1876.

—

On the Treatment of Internal Metritis.

Dr. Gallard (*Annales de Gynécologie*, May, 1876), in speaking of therapeutic agents introduced into the uterine cavity, remarks that they are almost useless if in a solid form, for they cannot reach the corners and dippings-down of the uterus; he therefore uses liquid injections only, and has hitherto confined himself to the three following: Solution of perchloride of iron, tincture of iodine, and solution of nitrate of silver. He most frequently uses the perchloride of iron. Nitric acid he considers too dangerous to be injected into the uterus. These injections are administered by means of a series of caoutchouc tubes of different sizes, which fit on to a syringe graduated to measure the quantity injected.

Dr. Gallard selects a tube small enough to allow of a reflux of the fluid. Where there is merely a congestion or excessive vascularity of the uterus, he recommends cold hip-baths and cold vaginal irrigations.

If the mucous membrane be thickened and ulcerated and beginning to be covered with granulations, Dr. Gallard thinks it necessary to check its vitality by some caustic fluid, such as perchloride of iron. Where there are vegetations, either sessile or pedunculated, the cervix must be dilated by laminaria digitata, and the vegetations scraped off with Récamier's curette.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

—

Ergot in Chronic Uterine Catarrh.

As the operation of ergot given internally is very tedious, and its hypodermic injection is attended with difficulties in private practice, Dr. Goreleitschenko (*St. Petersburg Med. Woch.*, June 3) has tried the effect of pencilling the canal of the cervix uteri with solution of ergot (ergotin, two scruples; glycerine and distilled water, of each two drachms), leaving the pencil within the canal from one to three minutes. In this way he has treated twenty-nine cases of chronic metritis attended with chronic catarrh. In twenty-two of these the discharge ceased, the swollen state of the mucous membrane disappearing, and the uterus itself being smaller and firmer. The subjective symptoms also ceased, and regular menstruations ensued. In the other seven cases the improvement which ensued was soon followed by relapse, the uterus in these cases having undergone more advanced alterations.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, June 24, 1876.

—

On some Cases of Retained Ovum.

In the proceedings of the Dublin Obstetrical Society for March, 1876, Dr. Fleetwood Churchill relates six cases of retained ovum, which, he says, are of not unfrequent occurrence, although he has no means of computing the comparative frequency of such instances. The diagnosis is not easy for several reasons; there are no ordinary symptoms of pregnancy, the patient may say she is "regular," that she has lately miscarried, or that she is certain she

is not pregnant. In all the six cases, the usual signs of pregnancy were absent. Hence Dr. Churchill thinks it justifiable, on the ground of diagnosis, to adopt what he believes to be the best mode of treatment, that is, the introduction of the sound and the administration of ergot. If the uterus contain nothing, but is enlarged from other causes, the sound and ergot will be harmless, nor will they interfere with such other treatment as may be indicated. As Dr. M'Clintock has observed, when the ovum is macerated or putrid there is rarely any hemorrhage. One of Dr. Churchill's cases was an exception, and she was the only one who failed to make a rapid recovery. Dr. Churchill regrets that in none of the six cases can he fix, with any accuracy, the duration of time of the retention. In all but one, the membranes had been ruptured long before expulsion, but in none was there any fetor of the discharges. In Case 1, the marked symptom was recurrent uterine hemorrhage; ergot expelled the shell of an ovum; the fœtus was absent. In Case 2, there was enlargement of the uterus; the ergot expelled an ovum of near three months. In Case 3, there were no symptoms of pregnancy; the os was wide and granular; the sound was used, and a macerated ovum of two months escaped within twenty-four hours afterwards. In Case 4, there were no symptoms of pregnancy; the os was wide and granular; the patient was treated for endometritis; at the end of two weeks violent flooding supervened, which was arrested by plugging; it returned, ergot was given, and the next morning a macerated ovum of three months was thrown off. In Case 5, there were no signs of pregnancy; the patient suffered from a uterine discharge of pale red colour, appearing irregularly. The sound was passed through a wide os, and two days later a macerated fœtus of about four months was expelled. In Case 6, there was a tumour between the pubes and umbilicus; no fœtal heart-sounds were audible; menstruation was slight and irregular. While debating in his mind whether he would pass the sound, Dr. Churchill was sent for to the patient, and found a macerated fœtus of four months in the bed.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

—

Spontaneous Cure of an Ovarian Tumour.

Dr. Owen Wright reports (*Chicago Medical Journal and Examiner*, July, 1876) the following case of this:—

"On the 20th of Nov. 1875, I was called to see Mrs. A. B. I arrived at the house at 4 o'clock P. M. She was expecting to be confined at any hour, but was not presenting any symptoms of labour. At 10 o'clock of same day, she was taken with a chill and fever; and when I saw her, the breathing was 28, and the pulse 200 per minute. I was not able to ascertain the cause of the excitement, although I knew it was of local origin. I remained with her all night, and met the indications for treatment according to my abilities. At 5 o'clock the next morning labour came on, and terminated favourably in one hour. It was not till after the child was born that I was able to discover the cause of the chill and fever.

"In the region of the left ovary was a tumour that the lady had never noticed; she was so very large (although a medium-sized woman) that I did not find it, notwithstanding I moved my hand over that region several times. The patient was so feeble that I gave her constitutional treatment the following four weeks. All this time the tumour continued to enlarge; and its pressure from within outwards caused an injury to the external parts, immediately above the os pubis.

"My diagnosis was a cystic tumour of the ovary; and the 30th day after delivery I performed the operation of paracentesis, and drew off about one gallon of serous fluid. It continued to discharge one week, during which time the parts exterior, all of three by five inches, sloughed away, so that the remains of the tumour could be seen. During another week the wound failed to heal, and a second like tumour reached half the size of the former. At this period the prospect of success was not very flattering. Another week under treatment and the tumour burst, and almost at the same time the fluid entered the womb through the Fallopian tube, and was discharged through the vagina.

After this the wound began to heal; the vaginal discharge continued occasionally another week. The constitutional symptoms improved rapidly, and at the end of three months the mother walked out-doors."

—

The Treatment of Ovarian Cysts by Drainage.

In a paper read before the Société de Chirurgie on March 29th, 1876, M. Delore advocates the treatment of ovarian cysts by abdomino-vaginal drainage, in cases in which there is reason to believe that there is a very short pedicle, or none at all, and when a part of the cyst is prominent in the vagina, especially when the existence of pelvic adhesions is probable. The presence of solid masses in the tumour would be a contra-indication to this mode of treatment. The dangers to be avoided are septic inflammation of the cyst, and peritonitis. The former is avoided by making an opening into the posterior cul-de-sac, so as to allow a free drainage, and the washing out the cyst by disinfectants. Peritonitis is prevented by determining adhesion by means of caustics, applied both to the abdominal wall and also to the vaginal cul-de-sac. M. Delore records a case in which this treatment was successfully carried out. The patient, aged forty, had had an ovarian tumour for three years. By simple tapping 12 litres of clear fluid were first evacuated, and M. Delore then satisfied himself by means of the blunt end of the canula that the cyst was in immediate contact with the vaginal cul-de-sac, and that no small cysts or solid matter intervened. The cyst filled again in two months, and the drainage was then established. From 10 to 30 litres of water were injected into the cyst every day. At the end of two months the drainage tube was removed and the vaginal opening closed. The abdominal opening also closed, but afterwards opened again, and allowed the escape of a little pus. It closed finally after the injection of a concentrated solution of nitrate of silver. The patient has remained well for two years.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, July, 1876.

—

Experimental Researches with Reference to Ovariotomy.

Herr G. Wegner, of Berlin, at the recent Congress of the Society of German Surgeons, made a communication on this subject, of which the following is an abstract: The causes of death after ovariotomy are generally said to be twofold—shock immediately or a short time (twenty-four hours at most) after the operation, and peritonitis at any time from twenty-four hours to fourteen days. It is incorrect to explain death in the first series of cases by shock. If shock mean reflex paralysis of the heart through violent and sudden irritation of the peripheral sensory nerves, it cannot be said to occur in ovariotomy, as irritation of this kind does not attend surgical operations—to say nothing of the deadening of sensation by chloroform-narcosis. Nor can we regard as more correct the explanation given by some authors, that death is due to cerebral anæmia, occurring from the overfilling of the abdominal vessels. On post-mortem examination, anæmia sufficient to account for the sudden interruption of the functions of the brain is not found; and, on the other hand, intense abdominal hyperæmia may be produced in animals without producing any essentially ill results. The cause of death in these cases is to be sought in the cooling of the body, which is unavoidable in operations of some duration where the abdomen is opened. If the abdomen of an animal (rabbit, dog, or cat) be opened by a large incision, and the intestines be exposed to a temperature of 59° to 64.5° Fahr., the temperature falls in the course of eight hours as low as 73.4° Fahr. A few hours later the animals die, the temperature having fallen to 64.5° or 66° Fahr. The cooling mostly takes place during the first two hours, within which time the animal may lose 12.5° Fahr. of heat. At this time the respiration and heart's action are slow and weak, the animal functions are greatly interfered with, the intestines are completely paralyzed, and the serous membrane intensely hyperæmic. The hyperæmia is partly arterial and partly venous, in consequence of the failure of the peristaltic action, which is an important agent in propelling the blood along the veins. There is

no exudation from the serous membrane, either now or later. The cooling of the whole body is due in a small measure to the continued rest of the animal, but mostly to the direct loss of warmth through the opening of the peritoneal cavity. The loss of heat is also favoured by (1) the great superficial extent of the abdominal cavity (which in a woman is calculated approximatively to be equal to the whole surface of the body); 2. By the absence of a bad conductor of heat on the surface; 3. By the loss of latent heat through the continued exhalation from the moist surface of the peritoneum. This loss of heat, highly injurious to animals, may be supposed by analogy to be equally so in a case of ovariotomy. In all probability the amount of cooling in the human subject is still greater, in consequence of the use of chloroform. Wegner found in a healthy young man, to whom chloroform was given for two hours, that the temperature fell from 99.5° to 95° Fahr. Further, if the ovariotomy be performed under Lister's antiseptic spray, there is another source of reduction of temperature. A body having a temperature of 59° Fahr., was found to be cooled in two minutes under the spray to 41° Fahr., and one of 82.4° to 66° Fahr. This is a matter of great importance, and indicates the necessity of avoiding all sources of considerable cooling, such as the spray and prolonged narcosis; and at the same time an endeavour must be made to restrain the unavoidable loss of heat by the use of bad conductors. Herr Wegner has been able to prevent the loss of heat in animals for eight hours by the use of a warming apparatus; and he recommended the use of one in ovariotomy. No physiological explanation has as yet been given of the fact that in some cases there is no peritonitis after ovariotomy, while in others it is often the cause of failure. There must be some fundamental differences in the quality of the cases to account for the difference of results. To explain them, the physiological relations of the peritoneum, and especially its traumatic conditions, must be considered. The great point to be considered is the great extent of surface of the abdominal cavity; the next, the transudative power of the peritoneum. A third point is the absorbent power of the peritoneum. The peritoneum of a rabbit can take up in one hour from 2 to 8 per cent. of the weight of the animal of a watery solution (salt, artificial serum, etc.). In consequence of this abundant and rapid absorption, the action of plastic injected substances (such as morphia, chloral hydrate, and cyanide of potassium) is almost immediate. Distilled water, serum, solution of common salt, solutions of neutral salts, infusion of muscle, urine, and even bile, are absorbed without presenting any ill effect on the serous membrane, so far as its structure is concerned. Substances different in quality, and acting injuriously on the body, such as large quantities of common salt or iodide of potassium, naturally produce their toxic action very quickly. Air, either ordinary or after filtration through cotton-wool, may be introduced in considerable quantities for months into the abdomen of animals without producing harm. If the air be injected in quantity sufficient to produce much distension, the changes produced—thickening of the peritoneum, formation of indurations on the liver, spleen, and stomach, dilatation of the lymphatics, especially of the mesorectum—are to be referred to the enormous distension, not to the air. Oily fluids are absorbed, partly directly, partly in emulsion, partly encapsuled in small drops. Fluid containing particles (such as Indian ink, cinnabar, carbon, starch, milk, blood, and pus) are absorbed when the particles do not exceed the colourless blood-corpuscles in size; larger particles are encapsuled. No exception is shown by fluids containing micrococci and bacteria. As regards the mechanism of absorption, there are essentially three processes. In materials different in quality, there is diosmose. The removal of masses of fluid is effected by filtration, and—as the most active factor—direct transmission through the wide stomata of the peritoneum of the diaphragm (and of the mesorectum) into the immediately subjacent rich lymphatic network. The thoracic and abdominal pressure also acts. The increase of the abdominal pressure by expiration forces in the fluid into the diaphragm; the reduced thoracic pressure sends it on and carries it through the thoracic duct into the venous circulation. Of special importance to surgeons is the behaviour of fluids capable of putrefaction when left in contact with air, according as whether large quantities of air be inclosed with them or

not. Their decomposition appears to be more rapid and energetic in the abdominal cavity than in any other part of the body, and the development of low organisms is most colossal. The development of these is greatly favoured—as has been shown by other experiments made outside the peritoneum—by the constant motion to which they are subjected in the peritoneum by the peristaltic action. If abundant absorption take place, the fluid is carried with the organisms which it contains into the circulation; and death results from septicæmia, in both the chemical and the corpuscular sense of the word. The only exception to the putrefying fluids is blood, which, taken from a living animal, and injected (deprived of fibrin) with any amount of air into the abdomen, does not undergo decomposition. As regards plasticity, the peritoneum has the most marked tendency to healing by the first intention. The serous membrane produces new cells, which, finding abundant pabulum in the serous exudation, do not die (*i. e.*, become changed into pus-cells), but continue alive, soon becoming changed into a tissue containing vessels. As regards this, wounds of the peritoneum must *à priori* be regarded as favourable. Small quantities of injurious materials are absorbed before decomposition takes place; substances incapable of absorption are encapsuled, and the wound tends to close in the shortest time. There is not the danger of immoderate tension which is so much to be feared in wounds of the connective tissue, muscles, bones, and joints; the diaphragm acts as a moderator of the pressure. In fact, in wounds of the peritoneum, the ordinary results of excessive tension—necrosis, gangrene, venous thrombosis, phlebitis, and embolism—are entirely absent. It is quite different, and a peritoneal wound becomes more dangerous than one in any other part of the body, if decomposed fluids be present in or be introduced into the abdominal cavity. Very large quantities of injurious materials may under these circumstances in a very short time enter the general circulation, with most serious danger to life. In cases of bursting of abscess into the peritoneum, or of perforating wounds of the intestine, it is not the peritonitis, but the septicæmia which is most dangerous to life. After these remarks, ovariotomy, the extirpation of a healthy ovary from a healthy animal, must appear *à priori* to be relatively without danger. This is confirmed by the operations ordinarily performed on pigs, fowls, pigeons, etc., as well as by experiments on dogs. That a certain number of extirpations of ovarian tumours, in which the abdominal wound is perfectly closed, heal favourably by the first intention without symptoms of peritonitis, is readily understood; but it must not be concluded therefore that the course of all cases of ovariotomy is equally favourable. It can, rather, be shown on physiological grounds, that a certain category of cases must run another course. While cases of the first kind are those in which small tumours have existed a comparatively short time, especially in young individuals whose abdomens have not yet suffered from frequent pregnancies, the latter class is distinguished by the great circumference of the swelling, by its long existence, by the defective condition of the abdominal walls, resulting from age, and perhaps from repeated pregnancies. Hence adhesions occur; and, under these conditions, the abdominal wall becomes distended, and loses more or less of its elasticity. If, now, the tumours be extirpated, the abdominal pressure is rapidly reduced, perhaps rendered *nil*, and hence a total change is induced in the relations of the circulation, exudation, and absorption. These occurrences may be demonstrated in an animal in which air has for some time been blown under high pressure into the abdomen, so as to distend the walls and reduce their elasticity. If the abdomen be punctured, and the air allowed to escape completely, the abdominal wall collapses in loose folds. If the abdomen be opened after six or eight hours, the following appearances are observed in it: free ascitic effusion, hyperæmia of all the viscera, extensive lymphatic stasis of the whole of the small intestine, with tense filling of the large veins and lymphatic trunks. It is plain that in consequence of the sudden renewal of pressure, arterial hyperæmia and exudation have set in, to which the lymphatic and venous stasis, brought about by the defective suction-power of the thorax, may have contributed not a little. The conditions in a patient on whom ovariotomy has been performed are manifestly analogous in one class of cases. As a result of the sudden change in the abdominal tension, an acute

transudation must take place. Fluid must also trickle continuously from any adhesions that are present, since the pathological vessels neither close of themselves, nor can they be closed passively, in consequence of the defective abdominal pressure. The paralyzed intestine, with its venous stasis, must contribute to the abundance of the transudation, while absorption is interfered with just as in the experiment. The weakening of respiration constantly observed after chloroform-narcosis, the generally depressing influence of the operation on a sick person, may also have an influence. Hence, in a certain number of hours after ovariotomy, there must be a sero-sanguinolent effusion in the abdominal cavity, and, if air be admitted, this must undergo decomposition. In proportion as the local and general conditions again approach the normal, absorption takes place, and more or less distinct septicæmia must be the necessary result. As regards the further course of the case, three things may occur: 1. The quantity of effused and decomposed fluid remains moderate, so that the resisting power of the patient overcomes the degree of septicæmia. 2. The quantity is so considerable that, especially if it pass rapidly into the circulation, death is produced by acute septicæmia, with well-marked toxic symptoms. In such a case care must be taken not to omit an examination of the heart and kidneys for pathological changes, or of the blood for the presence of septic organisms. 3. If absorption of the decomposed materials take place slowly, the patient presents the symptoms of chronic septicæmia; at the same time, if the irritant putrid fluids stagnate in the peritoneum, exudative peritonitis sets in, the products of which in their turn decompose and add to the disastrous effects of the first effusion. Sooner or later, under these circumstances, the result is fatal unless the patient's constitution be of extraordinary strength. In all these cases the septicæmia is the dominant factor, and the peritonitis is of secondary importance. The therapeutic indications in the different cases are hence quite different. In a certain number of so-called "favourable cases" the abdominal wound may be perfectly closed at once, in the hope that it will heal along its whole extent by the first intention. In the second category of cases, the indications are either to precede the exudation, to prevent its decomposition, or to guide the decomposed matters outwards as soon and as completely as possible. 1. Transudation may be hindered by the restoration of abdominal pressure by means of the application of bandages after the operation; or perhaps semilunar pieces may be cut out of the abdominal wall, and the edges brought together with sutures. 2. Decomposition may be prevented (*a*) by Lister's spray. On theoretical grounds, it is *à priori* very improbable that the agents of putrefaction in the air, which almost resist a boiling heat, will be destroyed by a two or two and a half per cent. solution of carbolic acid. Wegner has observed in a number of cases that after the use of Lister's spray there are always organisms in the exudation, though in smaller quantity than in other circumstances. (*b*) Decomposition would be prevented much more completely if, in cases of ovariotomy, the air that has access to the wound could be filtered through cotton-wool. In the after-treatment, the safest plan appears to be to remove the secretions early and completely, by means of Marion Sims's plan of drainage through the lowest part of Douglas's pouch.

Herr Olshausen, of Halle, fully recognized the importance of Herr Wegner's observations. Some of them were already confirmed by observation, such as the collapse as the result of reduced temperature, generally attributed to shock. The frequency of this was generally in direct relation to the duration of the operation; and thus were explained the directions of the English operators with respect to raising the temperature of the room, clothing the body with wool, etc. Wegner's view that the performance of the operation under spray increased the number of deaths by shock, appeared to be confirmed by experience. Nussbaum had lost five cases out of twenty-one; none by septicæmia, but most of them by shock. Drainage through Douglas's pouch gave good results. The question now was, whether preference was to be given to it or to strict antiseptic precautions. On this, experience must decide. Marion Sims himself had given up the plan of drainage which he had devised; and Spencer Wells was opposed both to the antiseptic method and to drainage in

ovariotomy. The object of drainage was the removal from the abdominal cavity of matters capable of decomposition, not of peritonitic exudation. Peritonitis did not kill of itself, but through the absorption of septic matter. —Herr Tillmanns called attention to the danger of abdominal plethora, and referred to Ludwig's experiments, which showed that ligatures of the portal vein caused death within an hour.—Herr Ziemssen, of Aix-la-Chapelle, observed that Dr. Thomas Keith had had excellent results. He operated very slowly, and did not close the wound until all bleeding had been arrested.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

—

On a Case of Ovariotomy performed during Ascertained Pregnancy.

A case of this kind is related by Dr. Wilhelm Baum in the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* for March 27. The patient, aged nineteen, had been married two years. In April, 1874, she was delivered normally of her first child, but her abdomen remained large from that time. From the end of January, 1875, the menses again ceased, and the enlargement of the abdomen rapidly increased. At the end of May the legs became œdematous, and the respiration was so much affected as to produc orthopnœa. An examination was made on June 9. The abdomen was then enormously distended, having a network of enlarged veins on the surface. It was universally dull, except that, in the side position, some slight resonance could be discovered in the uppermost flank. Fluctuation was felt throughout. By vaginal examination, the uterus appeared to be enlarged, and the cervix somewhat open. A uterine souffle was heard, but no fœtal heart sounds. A diagnosis was made of an ovarian cyst complicated by pregnancy and ascites. Paracentesis was performed, and a pailful of viscid fluid removed. Some movable solid masses were afterwards felt on the left side of the abdomen. The cyst filled again very rapidly, and on June 25 the operation of ovariotomy was performed under carbolic acid spray, all the precautions recommended by Lister being observed. Anæsthesia was produced by bichloride of methylene, administered with Junker's apparatus. The incision through the abdominal wall was four inches and two-thirds long, ending two inches above the symphysis. Some ascitic fluid escaped as soon as the peritoneum was divided. The gravid uterus was then seen, overlapped by a large globular tumour. After one thin-walled cyst had been emptied, it was found that adhesions to the abdominal wall and omentum prevented its being drawn out. These were separated by the hand, and a number of smaller cysts, containing very thick gelatinous fluid, were then broken up, and their contents cleared out with the fingers. A long, thin pedicle was found, and was fixed by Spencer Wells's clamp in the lower angle of the wound. Considerable bleeding took place from the abdominal wall, where the adhesions had been separated, and, after many catgut sutures had been applied, it was found necessary to use the actual cautery to stop it. The divided omentum was ligatured, and fixed in the upper angle of the wound. The wound was covered with protective and carbolized gauze, with a large pad of salicyl-wadding over all. The patient did fairly well for the first two days, the pulse ranging up to 120, and temperature up to 102° Fahr. On the evening of the second day labour-pains commenced, and the os was found dilating. Abortion followed on the next day, the pulse afterwards being 134, temperature 101.5° Fahr. The dressings, which had become soaked through, were changed on the second day, and the secretion was found to be free from smell. For several days the patient suffered from nausea and rather severe symptoms, the pulse ranging from 120 to 134, and the temperature from 101.6° to 103.65° Fahr. The piece of omentum ligatured separated on June 29. On July 1 and 2 there were severe cramp-like pains, and the pulse, which had become moderate, rose again to 140, the temperature to 104° Fahr. This afterwards subsided, but severe vomiting occurred on the 5th and 6th. The pedicle was divided with scissors below the clamp on the 6th. On the 10th the patient got up for half an hour, but on the 11th the temperature rose again to 104° Fahr., and on the 12th inflammatory swelling was felt all round the cervix, especially to the left side. On the 19th this had become softened, and

pus appeared in the urine. From this time she rapidly improved, and left the hospital on July 31. The author attributes the cramp-like pains and vomiting to tension on the pedicle produced by involution of the uterus, and recommends that in future the pedicle should be left longer in similar cases. He argues against the opinion of Professor Martin, condemning ovariotomy during pregnancy, on the ground that, in this instance, the pregnant condition caused the cyst to increase rapidly.

[Dr. Baum does not enter into the reasons which led him to choose the performance of ovariotomy rather than the alternative of first eliminating the pregnancy by the induction of abortion. It would seem clear from the history, that the patient was exposed to considerably increased risk from the occurrence of abortion very soon after the operation.—A. L. GALABIN, M.D.]—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1876.

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

The Endocardium after Arsenical Poisoning.

Mr. ROBERT HARVEY (*Indian Medical Gazette*, April, 1876) notices a fact which has not previously been made so fully known as he puts it, viz., the condition of the endocardial membrane after poisoning by arsenic. The author has collected together the facts relating to a very large number of arsenical poisonings, and on the subject now specially named he reports as follows:—

"The condition of the lining membrane of the heart is given thirty-three times, and is a point which should be carefully noted in future. In eight cases only in which it was carefully examined was it found to be natural. In two cases by Dr. Warburton the endocardium was deeply stained, but the action of running water rapidly removed the congested appearance, which does not seem to have amounted to ecchymosis.

"In twenty-three cases it was found congested or ecchymosed, the appearance being apparently confined to the left ventricle in most of them. The mitral valve was stained with bluish spots of extravasated blood in a case reported by Dr. Harris, of Shahjahanpur, in February, 1870. This officer reports seven cases of arsenical poisoning in three years, in five of which this endocardial congestion was found, and with reference to its absence in one of the cases of 1871, he remarks that, with this exception, he has always found it since his attention was directed to the subject. No endocardial ecchymosis was, however, found in a second case in September, 1872, although much arsenic was found in the stomach, which was greatly inflamed and almost ulcerated. The duodenum also was inflamed, and the liver, lungs, and brain congested. In a case from Lucknow, in October, 1871, 'the heart was of normal size, its cavities were empty, rather reddish in colour, and marked with blackish patches;' and another in the December return, from the same station, presented similar appearances. In a third case, in the same year, the heart was found 'normal.' In a well-reported case by Sub-Assistant Surgeon Rajkishon Mookerjee, in the Gurdaspur return for March, 1871, the endocardium was marked with livid patches, which were more distinct on the columnæ carneæ of the left ventricle. The experience of Drs. Bonavia and McReddie is that the ecchymosed spots are most common near, but not on, the fleshy columns. Briand gives the valves and fleshy columns as the most frequent sites."—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Review*, July, 1876.

Poisoning by Wild Lettuce.

M. A. Boe records (*Bull. de Thérapeutique*, April, 1876) that on the 15th of March of the present year a family, consisting of four persons, a child of ten years, her mother, aged twenty-nine years, an uncle, aged fifty years, and a workman of the house, aged twenty-five years, ate at their supper a salad of the season, which had been gathered in the fields situated in the valley of the Garonne. The salad was composed of dandelion, chicory, and also of wild lettuce (*lactuca virosa*), which was unknown to them, and of which the presence was established the next day by parts of the plant that had been thrown aside. All the four ate of this salad; but the uncle, as he did not find the leaves of the lettuce to his taste, drew them from his plate, and partook only of the other parts. The repast took place at seven o'clock in the evening, and they all went to bed at nine. The uncle, according to his custom, passed a very good night. The workman, a strong and robust man, felt sharp colic towards eleven o'clock at night, and soon had nausea and vomiting, which persisted through the night. At five o'clock in the morning he found repose, but he was surprised when daylight broke to discern that, although the pain had completely ceased, he could not distinguish objects. He took a journal, but could not read any letter, neither large nor small. The mother, a woman of lymphatic temperament, suffered from colic all the night, but did not vomit until eight o'clock in the morning, twelve hours after the repast; then the salad and the other food which had been taken with it was ejected. Like the workman, she, too, was surprised to find when the day came that she could neither distinguish objects nor read. The child, a very intelligent and robust boy, who had not been able to sleep according to his custom, was seized towards midnight with a wild merry delirium, which, towards the morning, increased. He sang and jumped on his bed. He did not complain of pain in the abdomen, and had no vomiting.

Called to see these invalids at seven in the morning, M. Boe was struck by the peculiar and identical physiognomy of them. The pupils were very largely dilated; above all in the child, in whom the iris seemed like an exceedingly thin line. None of them could distinguish any object. He pressed the child to fix his attention for a long time on the large letters of the "Moniteur Universel." The child mistook the letter "M" in Moniteur for a P, and the "O" for a V. The effort that the child made to arrive at this result brought on an active congestion of the conjunctiva. In his delirium, which continued, he had hallucination of vision. He believed he saw on his bed an inkstand, a soldier, and other objects. The workman having already vomited much, and the mother having vomited again, M. Boe made them take simply at each attack a strong infusion of coffee. For the child he prescribed a dose of emetic tartar, which brought on abundant vomiting, but the nervous symptoms persisted as intensely. All three had several liquid evacuations. At mid-day the invalids were in the same state, and all three were made to take solution of the hydrioduret of potassium. At five o'clock the workman distinguished the large letters, but could not go to his ordinary work of clock-making. The mother saw objects a little better, but could not read. The child had the same lively delirium, which persisted until four o'clock on the following morning, at which hour he went to sleep. The next day, at eight in the morning, the three invalids had recovered; the child only complained of pain in the head. In all, the pupils were still a little dilated, but perfect sight had returned. There was no fever or other morbid symptom. The case is of much interest, as showing that the view expressed by Orfila, that the green leaves of the *lactuca virosa* are not poisonous, is erroneous.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, July, 1876.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Acoustic Nerve. By M. Cyon . . 337
Sugar in the Blood. By Ewald . . . 337

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

On the Action of Mercury. By Dr. Doubelir 338
On Cotton Dressing and Tannin Dressing. By Herr Graf 338
The Antiseptic Treatment of Wounds in Military Surgery. By Prof von Langenbeck, Herr Busch, Hüter, Trendelenburg, Heineke, Volkmann, and Koenig . . 340

Medicine.

On the Influence of Erysipelas in Syphilis. By Dr. Deahna 341
Treatment of Purpura Hæmorrhagica with Hypodermic Injections of Ergotine. By Dr. A. Cianciosi 341
The Pathology of Sunstroke. By Prof. Arndt 342
On the Treatment of Rheumatism by Salicylic Acid. By Dr. Stricker . . . 343
Chloral Baths in Variola. By Dr. Dujardin-Beaumetz 346
Nitrite of Amyl in Intermittent Fever. By Dr. Hamilton Osgood 346
On the Treatment of Hydrophobia by the Xanthium Spinosum. By Dr. Grzymala 346
Athetosis. By Dr. Martin Bernhardt . . 347
On Epilepsy as a Symptom of Cerebral Disease in Tertiary Syphilis. By M. Fournier 350
Sclerosis of the Lateral Columns of the Cord in Four Children of the same Family. By Seeligmuller 351
Paralysis following Acute Diseases. By Dr. Webber 352
Hysterical Trismus; Use of Atropia. By Dr Shaw 354
Exophthalmic Goitre in a Child. By Chvostek 354
Cirrhosis of the Liver with Ascites in a Child. Dr. Unterberger 354
Fatal Case of Intestinal Obstruction due to a Fecal Concretion. By Dr. Bauer . . 355
On a Case in which the Hair and Colour of the Skin were permanently affected after Scarlet Fever. By Dr. Wallenberg . . 356
On the Anatomy of Lupus Erythematodes. By Prof. Geber 356

Surgery.

Case of Naso-Pharyngeal Tumour removed by the Galvano-Cautery. By Dr. James L. Little 357
Removal of a Round-Celled Sarcoma of the Pharynx by Subhyoid Pharyngotomy. By Rosenbach 359
Complete Syphilitic Atresia of the Pharynx. By M. Mauriac 359
Adhesion of the Free Border and Postero-Superior Aspect of the Velum Pendulum Palati and the Pharynx. By M. Vernenil 360
Manual Exploration of Rectum, followed by Rupture of Bowel and Fatal Peritonitis. By Dr. N. P. Dandridge 361
Polypi of the Male Bladder. By Dr. Hermann Maas 363
Radical Cure of Hydrocele by Incision, with Antiseptic Dressings. By Prof. Volkmann 364
On the Anatomy of Hard and Soft Chancre. By Caspary 365
Articular and Peri-Articular Osteo-Sarcoma and the Difficulties of its Diagnosis. By M. Gillette 365
Unrecognized Dislocations of the Shoulder-Joint. By Dr. Stephen Smith . . . 365
Excision of the Astragalus. By Prof. Wood 366

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Delivery Obstructed by a Transverse Vaginal Septum. By Dr. Le Roy de Langevinière 367
Cephalotripsy in a Case of Obliquely Ovate Pelvis—Laceration of Douglas's Fossa—Death from Peritonitis. By M. Chartreuil 368
Cases of Separation of the Symphysis Pubis during Labour. Dr. Z. B. Adams . . 368
The Application of Catgut Sutures to the Uterus after Cæsarean Section. By Dr. A. Martin 370
Dropsy of the Fœtus 370
Hemorrhage from the Genital Organs in the Recently Born Female Child. By Mr. Charles J. Cullingworth 372
On Carcinoma of the Cervix Uteri impeding Delivery. By Prof. Depaul . . . 374
On the Use of Esmarch's Elastic Constrictor in Amputation of the Cervix Uteri. By Dr. A. Martin 374
On the Treatment of Internal Metritis. By Dr. Gallard 375
Ergot in Chronic Uterine Catarrh. By Dr. Goreleitschenko 375
On some Cases of Retained Ovum. By Dr. Fleetwood Churchill 375
Spontaneous Cure of an Ovarian Tumour. By Dr. Owen Wright 376
The Treatment of Ovarian Cysts by Drainage. By M. Delore 377
Experimental Researches with Reference to Ovariotomy. By Herr G. Wegner . . 377
On a Case of Ovariotomy performed during Ascertained Pregnancy. By Dr. Wilhelm Baum 381

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

The Endocardium after Arsenical Poisoning. By Mr. Robert Harvey 382
Poisoning by Wild Lettuce. By M. A. Boe 383

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. III. No. 9. (For List of Contents see last page.) SEPTEMBER, 1876.

Anatomy and Physiology.

On the Pathological Histology of the Lining Membrane of the Middle Ear.

Professor POLITZER, of Vienna, describes, in the April number of the *Archiv für Ohrenheilkunde*, the appearances he has found in his microscopical examinations of the lining membranes of the middle ear, when suffering from chronic inflammation, with perforation of the tympanic membrane. One preparation showed an extensive net of distended lymphatic vessels, whose varicose turgid branches either crossed or anastomosed with each other, and here and there ended in thick club-like culs-de-sac. The inner walls of these vessels had an epithelial lining. In the neighbourhood of these vessels were seen round or oval cyst-like spaces, with a double contoured wall, showing a fibrous structure, and containing cells like lymph-corpuscles. Politzer believes that these vessels have existed in the normal state of the membrane, and are now only distended and changed in form.

In the case of a patient who died of phthisis, after suffering from a chronic otorrhœa, which had caused a high degree of deafness, he found the tympanic cavity filled with a connective tissue growth. A microscopic examination of this growth disclosed a tissue with vessels and cyst-like bodies, similar to those described in the previous paragraph. Sections through the drum, the growth, and the inner wall of the tympanic cavity at different places, showed that at the periphery of the drum, the original tissue of which it was composed was separated sharply from the growth, while at the centre of the drum, where there had formerly been a perforation, the true tissue of the membrane failed entirely, but its place was taken up and completely filled by the pathological formation, which, at this spot, was covered on the external side by several epithelial layers.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

Degeneration of Nerves.

An essay on the degeneration of the nerves when separated from their trophic centres appears in a late number of the *Archives de Physiologie* (No. 5, 1875), by MM. A. COSSY and J. DEJERINE. These experimenters have employed the sciatic nerve of guinea-pigs as the subject of their observations, the nerve being examined daily up to the nineteenth day after its section. They corroborate the statements of Longet, to the effect that excitability of the peripheric segment is greatly lowered on the second day after the operation, and after the third day is almost entirely lost. They also corroborate the statements of Ranvier in regard to the structure of the nerve, except that they have never been able to satisfy themselves of the presence of a protoplasmic layer between the medullary layer and the sheath of Schwann. MM. Cossy and Dejerine find that the degenerative processes in the peripheric portion of the divided sciatic take place with much greater rapidity in the fine primitive fibres than in those of larger calibre, which form the great majority in this and other mixed nerves. After the lapse of three days, at a time therefore when the physiological degeneration is already completely expressed, no other changes can be demonstrated than that the axis-cylinder is abnormally friable, and that the

nuclei of the sheath of Schwann are very slightly swollen. There is certainly not at this time the great swelling and enlargement of these nuclei to which Ranvier is inclined to attribute the suppression of the physiological excitability of the nerve. The swelling of the nuclei noticed by Ranvier commences after the fifth day with the well-known changes in the medullary sheath. About the twelfth day the axis-cylinder has entirely vanished in all the fibres. From these observations the authors conclude that in the degeneration of nerves divided from their centres, the axis-cylinders are first affected, becoming fragile and losing their continuity. The enlargement of the nuclei and the changes in the medullary sheath they regard as only of a secondary nature, and are not the cause of the loss of functional activity of the fibres. The authors are, therefore, inclined to attribute, with Waller, a positive nourishing and maintaining power to the trophic nerve-centres, and not, as Claude Bernard and Ranvier believe, an inhibitory influence.—*Lancet*, July 29, 1876.

—

Double Monsters.

The conclusions arrived at by L. Dittmer, in a long paper on this subject in *Reichert's Archiv*, are as follows: 1. The comprehension of the origin of double abortions is only possible on the basis of Reichert's doctrine of the bilateral and symmetrical structure of the vertebrate organism. These possess no axial structure, but a median plane, primary and secondary commissures. The first indication of the bilateral symmetry is the formation of the primitive groove, which divides the laminar rudiments of the embryo into a right and left half. 2. All double monsters proceed from one egg, with a simple, and originally quite normal, formation-yelk. 3. All double monsters originate from the simple yelk in consequence of an excess of the bilateral symmetrical cleavage of the blastoderm, resulting from a bilateral symmetrical process of fission in the germ. 4. This bilateral and symmetrical process of fission of the germ may proceed from the cephalic or from the caudal extremity, or from both together, and the division of the laminar rudiments takes place under different circumstances, and to a variable depth. 5. In the halves originating from bilateral symmetrical division of the germ, and subsequently undergoing further development, this development proceeds on the basis of a new bilateral symmetrical fission of the germ. 6. This secondary bilateral symmetrical process of germ-fission may, like the primary, become excessive, and lead to bi-symmetrical germ-fission. Three-headed and three-tailed monsters arise in this way. 7. The accessory—that is to say, adjoining—halves of double embryos frequently occur in a condition of secondary atrophy, in consequence of which an apparent simplicity is produced (rudimentary Janus forms). 8. Double monsters that have a dorsal or ventral tube common to both, originate in consequence of the formation of abnormal secondary commissures, the dorsal or visceral laminæ or arches of the one embryo uniting with one of those of the opposite. In the commissural lines the normal commissural structures are always present. 9. In no instance do double embryos arise from transverse division of the germ in the line of demarcation between the head and body, nor is this supported on any valid observations. 10. A transverse division of the furrowed embryo does not, in whatever direction it may take place, produce a double embryo, but, just like the fecundation of an ovum with two yelks, two germinal spots, or two germinal vesicles, has the development of twins as its result. 11. Double embryos lying in a straight line also originate from bilateral symmetrical germ-fission, and from development of the accessory halves, elevation of the dorsal laminæ, common to both, at the cephalic or caudal extremity, and extension of the area vasculosa in a straight line. 12. Every embryo arranges itself before or after the formation of the primitive groove, with its long axis at right angles to the long axis of the ovum, in consequence of certain but hitherto unknown conditions of space and specific gravity. 13. The same arrangement occurs also from the same causes in double formations, which form a straight line with their long axis.—*Lancet*, July 15, 1876.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

On the Action of Remedies.

M. Hirtz has just published, in the *Bulletin de Thérapeutique*, a remarkable article on this subject. It may be summarized as follows (*Paris Médical*, June 1, 1876). The disease must not be considered as a concrete body, superadded to the organism, nor even as a lesion, but as a physiological act, perverted from the normal type. The remedy should be considered as a substance or agent, capable of bringing back to the normal type the perverted organic function. Consequently, the virtual value of a remedy ought to be deduced not from the disease, as a whole, nor from the "brutal and unintelligent" fact of the cure or final insuccess, but from its modifying action on such organs or such a function, or (exceptionally in the case of specifics) from its clinical influence on certain morbid forms. The calculation of dynamic action, the determination of therapeutic action, and the appreciation of the final result, can only rest on these elementary acts. For the formation of a rational, scientific, therapeutic system, a complete knowledge of the physiology of the disease and the physiology of the remedy is necessary in order to modify the one by the other. This method, which may be called analytic therapeutics, is the only true scientific and progressive one; and the other, which takes as its criterion only success or the reverse, constitutes a retrograde, fruitless, therapeutic system, which is called empiricism and mesmerism.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

On the Employment of Salicylic Acid in the Preparation of Hypodermic Injections.

M. Limousin recently presented to the Société de Thérapeutique (*Paris Médical*, April 20, 1876) some specimens of solutions for hypodermic injection, prepared according to the method of M. Patrouillard, with distilled water of the spiræa ulmaria. The spiræa ulmaria contains a principle analogous to salicylic acid, and it is to this principle that is probably due the property of preserving unaltered for a longer or shorter time the solution of organic alkaloids. But this article does not always arrest the development of algæ and confervæ. Therefore M. Limousin thought of substituting for it a solution of salicylic acid (1 to 2000) and has found it work well. A solution of hydrochlorate of quinine in ordinary distilled water at the end of some weeks was full of germs, while another solution of M. Limousin's liquid, made at the same time, was still unaltered. Clinical observations are yet required as to the innocuousness to the cellular tissue of this injection liquid; *à priori*, however, we can imagine that a solution of salicylic acid in the proportion of 1 to 2000 is altogether harmless. M. Dujardin-Beaumetz employs, as a solvent for the alkaloids, distilled cherry-laurel water; solutions made with this liquid keep well, and have no irritant action on the tissues.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

The use of Arsenic in the Treatment of Diseases of the Skin.

Dr. L. Duncan Bulkley, Physician to the Skin Department of Demilt Dispensary, New York, presents (*New York Med. Journ.*, August, 1876) the following summary in regard to the rules to be observed in the use of arsenic therapeutically:—

1. Arsenic, when administered in medicinal doses, has quite another action from that manifested by poisonous doses; the average dose of the former is one twenty-fourth of a grain of arsenious acid, while the smallest toxic dose is stated at two grains.

2. Arsenic in medicinal doses does not produce any slow poisoning, but has been administered for months or years in quantities a small portion of whose aggregate amount would destroy life at once. Hebra has administered a total

of more than half an ounce to a single patient. The accounts of the toxiphagi of Styria are true, and arsenic is eaten by some for many years without apparent ill effect.

3. Arsenic given by a careful practitioner, in doses to be effective, need never produce any symptoms which should cause regret.

4. Arsenic is eliminated very rapidly, chiefly by the bowels and kidneys, so that the urine shows evidences of it in a few hours; no trace of it can be found on careful analysis of the body after death, two weeks after the last dose of arsenic.

5. Arsenic, therefore, does not accumulate in the system, and no fear of this need be entertained; but when it is administered in increasing doses absorption may be hindered, and, when the doses become very large, active absorption of the large dose may give rise to a suspicion of cumulative action.

6. The first symptom of a full dose of arsenic, in a very large share of cases, is a fulness about the face and eyes, and conjunctival irritation and tenderness. This need not be exceeded, but may often be kept up with advantage to a slight degree till the disease yields. Before any harm is done by the arsenic, either this or a slight nausea or diarrhœa manifests itself.

7. Arsenic should always be given with or just after meals; it is often best to give it alone, or with a small amount of bitter infusion.

8. The bowels should be first well purged, and an occasional laxative will both assist the action of the drug and prevent or modify some of its unpleasant effects.

9. If the urine becomes loaded and the tongue coated, it is best to stop the medicine for a short time and give diuretics; some of these disturbances can be prevented by combining an alkali, as acetate of potassa, carbonate of soda, or aromatic spirits of ammonia, with the arsenic.

10. The most serviceable forms in which to use arsenic, named in the order of their value, are: solution of the chloride of arsenic, solution of the arseniate of potassa, that of the arseniate of soda, and the arseniate of ammonia, arsenious acid, iodide of arsenic, and the arseniates of iron and quinia; of as yet untried efficacy, solution of the chloro-phosphide of arsenic and arseniate of antimony.

11. The dose of arsenic, small at first, is to be increased slowly until some of its physiological effects are manifested or the disease yields; it may then be somewhat diminished.

12. It is very important that arsenic be taken very regularly and persistently, and always under the supervision and frequent inspection of the physician.

13. Arsenic is valuable in chronic rheumatism, hence is useful in arthritic eruptions; it is serviceable in certain neuroses, as chorea and neuralgia, therefore in skin-diseases with neurotic elements; and it possesses anti-malarial properties, and is consequently serviceable in diseases of the skin showing periodic symptoms, as intermittent urticaria, etc., likewise in patients with other skin-diseases who have been exposed to miasmatic influences.

14. Arsenic is certainly valuable in psoriasis, eczema, pemphigus, acne, and lichen, in proper cases and when due regard is paid to the secretory organs, and to diet and other elements of general health; of less certain value in lupus, ichthyosis, sycosis, verruca and epitheliomatous and cancerous diseases; it is absolutely useless or harmful in the syphilodermata, the animal and vegetable parasitic diseases (except in rare cases), in elephantiasis Græcorum and Arabum, in purpura, true prurigo, herpes zoster, scleroderma, molluscum contagiosum and fibrosum, keloid, vitiligo, nævus, etc.

15. The only local application of arsenic which is justifiable is either one where the strength is so weak, and the extent of its use so small, that there is no danger from absorption, which may occur when not expected, or, one of such a strength as to kill the adjoining tissue at once, and so prevent absorption, as is the case with Marsden's mucilage.

On the Detection of Mercury in Human Milk during Inunction with Mercurial Ointment.

Dr. Edward Klink relates (*Vierteljahrschrift für Dermatologie und Syphilis*, 1876, 2 Heft.) the case of a syphilitic woman who was nursing her child, undergoing an inunction cure, during which mercurial ointment was rubbed into the skin twenty-five times. After the thirteenth inunction, milk was taken daily for chemical examination, about eleven ounces altogether being received. The proof that the milk contained mercury was unequivocal. Observers who had come previously to a negative conclusion had employed insufficient methods in the analysis.

In the case of this woman, syphilitic symptoms present in the child disappeared during the inunction treatment.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1876.

Medicine.

On the Various forms of Anœmia and their Treatment.

The April number of the *Archives Générales de Médecine* contains an article by Professor H. Lebert on the varieties of anæmia or dysæmia, with especial reference to the form which he calls essential or idiopathic. It is an expansion of the chapter on this subject in his *Handbook of General Pathology and Therapeutics*, of which he has recently published a new edition in Germany.[1] He objects to the term "oligocythæmia" as expressing but a very small portion of the truth, for anæmia is much more than a mere diminution of the red corpuscles. The composition of the blood is altered, though as yet chemistry has told us but little of the changes; the distribution of the blood is altered, and so is the innervation of the vascular system. Dysæmia would be a far better term, but he retains the old name of anæmia, as generally known and adopted. We may distinguish different forms by such terms as "spoliative," when it results from losses of blood, or of lymph, or of any secretions or excretions; "inanitive," when it arises from insufficient nourishment; "destructive" (*consomptive*), when the elements of the blood are consumed faster than they can be made, as in fevers of long duration; there is a dystrophic form when nutrition is profoundly altered, as in cancerous affections, tubercular diseases, chronic nephritis of different kinds, and forms of chronic poisoning. Anæmia may be termed "neurotic," when it results from a modified action of the nerves on the circulation and formation of the blood, as in chlorosis and essential or idiopathic anæmia.

Except as regards the lessened number of red corpuscles, organic chemistry has taught us but little of the changes in the blood in anæmia. No doubt there are difficulties in the way of analysis; and for one thing, anæmic patients can ill support the venesection which would be required in order to analyze their blood. As regards the red corpuscles, there are slight forms in which they vary between 110 and 100 per 1000, and a more severe form in which they are lessened to 65 per 1000 (Andral), or even less. Andral and Gavarret mention even as few as 28 per 1000 in human beings; and in sheep they have seen as few as 15 per 1000 parts.

In average cases it is rare to find the red corpuscles diminished below half the normal number, except, perhaps, temporarily after very large and sudden losses of blood. The buffy coat met with in such cases is no proof of inflammation; on the contrary, it increases just in proportion to the poverty of the

[1] Lebert: Handbuch der allgemeinen Pathologie und Therapie als Einleitung in das Klinische Studium und die ärztliche Praxis. 2e ed. Tübingen, 1876.

blood. This was pointed out by Burserius long ago. Lebert does not approve of any distinction being made between acute and chronic cases, for he has seen the one pass into the other. At present we have two great catagories of cases of anæmia; one class, of which the causes are well known and quite definite; another class in which the causes are only known very imperfectly, or remain quite unknown. To the first class belong the spoliative anæmias, whose causes and symptoms are easily recognized. Among these we have losses of blood, losses of lymph, and loss from excessive and prolonged secretions or excretions. Anæmia from starvation also falls into this category, and then we may include the cases in which there is a consumption of the elements of the blood more rapid than their production, as in febrile diseases of long standing.

Amongst the forms of anæmia whose causes are either known imperfectly or are quite unknown, we must include chlorosis and essential or idiopathic anæmia, and, perhaps, also the forms of anæmia, in which there is cachexia. Class I. includes the impoverishment and alteration of the blood from definite causes, and Order I. spoliative anæmia, with diminution of corpuscles.

a. Anœmia from Lymphorrhage, or Excessive Flow of Lymph.—Professor Lebert has described the dilated condition of lymphatic vessels, their varices, and the excessive flow of lymph in some cases in Virchow's Pathology (Virchow, *Pathologie et Thérapeutique Spéciales*, 2d ed. vol. v. p. 666). He has seen cases in which it was possible, by pricking one of these varices, to obtain a small continuous jet of lymph—and thus to study the character of this fluid. These lymphorrhœas or lymphorrhages may occur spontaneously and repeatedly, and on each occasion such quantities of lymph may be poured out that great and severe anæmia may be the result. One of Fetzer's female patients lost at one time three and a half large glasses of lymph, or about 1750 grammes, or nearly 57 ounces. Lebert observed a loss of this kind, which lasted nine hours. In a case of Desjardins, frequent losses of lymph lasted ten or twelve hours each time, and on one occasion for forty-eight hours. Whilst a student, Lebert saw a curious case of this kind, in the summer of 1833 in Schönlein's wards. The patient had every six weeks a loss of lymph from varicose lymphatics in the scrotum, which furnished on each occasion some 500 grammes, or nearly 11 ounces of lymph. From this he became pale and anæmic. This loss of lymph had been mistaken for an abnormal secretion of milk. Lebert discusses the symptoms in this form, and shows that they are analogous to those produced by hemorrhage—especially hemorrhages from the uterus.

b. Anœmia from Hemorrhage or Loss of Blood.—As this form is familiar to English readers, we need not follow him in the details of this class. The concluding paragraph is, however, worthy of note. He points out that there is a class of cases, in which, either from the spontaneous cessation of the hemorrhages or from their cure by surgical means, as for example in piles, and uterine polypi (myomata), the patients appear to be perfectly cured, after very large losses, and do indeed regain the external appearances of health, if looked at carelessly, but when we study them more closely, we find them remain for many years still feeble, easily fatigued, irritable, and an easy prey to disease of various kinds. Lebert's second order of spoliative anæmia from loss of secretion, by albuminuria, etc., including as it does anæmia from excessive secretion of milk, which he thinks rare; loss of albuminous fluids in chronic diarrhœas, and loss of albumen in the urine, prolonged sweating, prolonged suppuration, and the like, may also be dismissed, as familiar to English medical men.

c. Anœmia from Insufficient Nourishment or Starvation.—His remarks on this head are founded chiefly on the observations of Chossat, C. Schmidt, and Voit. He remarks, with truth, that schools, prisons, workhouses, and other public institutions afford a large field of study, in regard to this variety, to the practitioners of medicine. So do those diseases which cause dysphagia, whether they are the result of accident, as when caustics are swallowed, or proceed from cancer, tumours, or other morbid conditions. Cases of refusal to swallow food, of indigestion, and the like, are next discussed. Cases of cancer and cancroid tumours of the œsophagus, are complicated by the cachectic effects of the malady on the general system. So again, in phthisical ulcerations of

the epiglottis, the effort to swallow is followed by regurgitation, and the patient is thus discouraged, and hastens his own end by inanition. Cases of chronic poisoning by lead, mercury, and arsenic are somewhat obscure as regards the etiology of their anæmia. The poison seems to attack the very sources of blood-formation, and of these we really know very little. Can we say that we know more about the causes of poisoning by marsh-miasmata? Lebert thinks not, for it exceeds what we might reasonably expect from the disordered digestion, and the disappearance of a certain number of red corpuscles in the spleen and the subsequent melanæmia do not sufficiently explain it. The anæmia consequent on disease of the heart and great vessels may be a trifle plainer, but is still obscure. Nor does chronic alcoholism appear to owe its anæmia to the effects of alcohol on the digestive organ alone. However, it is worthy of note that the anæmia in cases of chronic alcoholism is never so great as we observe in many other morbid states, for example, in cases of cancer.

Class II. Includes impoverishment of the blood from unknown causes. Under this heading we get chlorosis, and essential or idiopathic anæmia.

a. Chlorosis.—People fancy they know all about this, because they are content to define it as a diminution of the red corpuscles, and of the iron in the blood. It was surely a happy instinct which led physicians to call this disease chlorosis, rather than anæmia. Almost all pathologists now admit the nervous element in these cases. There is no direct proportion between the percentage of the blood-disks and the functional troubles of chlorosis. Moreover, it often seems to arise when the hygienic conditions are favourable, and is by no means confined to the poor. Causes of spoliation are usually absent. We must therefore conclude that the formation of the blood is at fault. Why, we know not. Possibly the white corpuscles are formed in less quantity, or they are not transformed into red ones. We talk of nervous influence, but the real nature of this is unknown. The relative smallness of the heart and great vessels, invoked by Virchow, may apply to certain cases, but scarcely to the numerous and happy instances of cure which we see. What a strange state of anæmia is that, in which we see our patients pale and feeble and out of breath after some trifling exertion, yet able to dance half the night without serious harm, or take long walks when the excitements of pleasure and contentment come to their aid! It is doubtful whether iron really effects most of the cures. Ferruginous mineral waters are, no doubt, useful; but there are other ingredients. Quinine and arsenic appear of great service in the neuralgic forms. Hygienic and moral treatment—or, as Lebert well puts it, both physical and moral hygiene—are as necessary as drugs, or even more so, in the treatment of chlorosis.

b. Essential or Idiopathic Anæmia.—Lebert prefers this name to that of "progressive pernicious anæmia," under which Biermer,[1] Gusserow,[2] Ponfick,[3] and Zimmermann[4] have described this disease. Essential simply implies that the causes are unknown. The more he studies the disease, the more difficult does it appear to be to find a common cause. Biermer and others have maintained fatty degeneration of the heart as the common property of such cases. But it was only present in two out of three of our author's fatal cases, and cases equally serious have ended in recovery. Fatty heart, again, may be present without this severe form of anæmia. Further, he objects, so long, at least, as the recorded number of facts is small, to include a prognosis in the appellation of the disease.

The proclivity or preference of this form of anæmia for pregnant or recently delivered women was first observed by Lebert in 1853. He vindicates his claim to priority, or at least very early publication, by referring to the published

---

[1] Biermer: "Vortrag gehalten in der deutschen naturforsehenden Versammlung in Dresden, 1868." Vortrag in der aerztl. Gesellschaft des Cantons Zürich, 1872, No. 1.

[2] Gusserow: "Ueber hochgradige Anämie Schwangerer." Archiv für Gynekologie, Band II. Heft 2, 1871, p. 218.

[3] Ponfick: "Ueber Fettherz," Berlin Med. Wochenschift, 1872, No. 1.

[4] Zimmermann, Deutsches Archiv für Klinische Medizin, Band xiii. 2 Heft, p. 209.

reports of the medical department of the canton of Zürich for 1853,[1] and from a French journal[2] he quotes the following verbatim. "We have three times observed a peculiar chlorotic condition, hitherto undescribed—acute, febrile, and supervening quickly after delivery. The absence of any definite organic lesion, and the presence, on the other hand, of the clearest symptoms of chlorosis in women who have scarcely lost any blood at all in their labour or after it, cause us to look on this condition as a chlorosis due to the puerperal condition. One of our patients had general anasarca, without any albuminuria, and without any signs of Bright's disease. These three women all got well in from three to six weeks, under treatment by tincture of malate of iron, of which thirty to fifty drops were taken thrice daily." In the German text he called it "acute puerperal chlorosis," but he admits that "acute" is an ill-chosen term, because this condition appears to be developed during the pregnancy in some cases. Brief notes are given of these three cases. One was a woman, aged thirty-three, in good health till her fifth pregnancy. During this she had slight symptoms of anæmia. A few days after delivery (in which she lost hardly any blood, and the labour itself was natural) alarming symptoms of severe anæmia set in. When admitted to hospital, sixteen days after the birth of the child, there were no signs of organic disease, but she had a quick pulse, hot skin, and a hæmic bruit. The urine (sp. gr. 1017) appeared perfectly normal. For many weeks she remained in a restless, sleepless, and dangerous condition, in spite of all treatment. But after rather more than two months she improved, and left the hospital in another month greatly better. There is in these cases a real rise of temperature, not easy to account for. Lebert notes the same in several cases of hæmatemesis, in which the temperature long remained above 99.5° Fahr., and even above 100.4° Fahr. The second case, in 1853, of this anæmia was in a pluripara, aged twenty-nine, a cotton-spinner. Her symptoms began in the third month of her third pregnancy, but were not alarming till three or four weeks after apparently natural labour, without hemorrhage. Her state continued alarming till nearly three months had elapsed. After observing three more cases, in 1854, Lebert again drew attention to these cases in his reports of the medical department for that year. Again he published a fatal case in the *Wiener Medicinische Wochenschrift* (1858, No. 34 "Ueber essentielle Anämie.") This patient was only aged twenty-four. She had been married five years. She had had one child before, and the last labour, ten weeks before admission to hospital, was apparently quite normal. The lochia were rather scanty. There were, however, several attacks of epistaxis, short, and of no great severity, yet they seemed to greatly exhaust her. There were no signs of organic disease. She had a quick pulse (108–120); rapid breathing; hot, dry skin; extreme pallor of skin and mucous membranes, and all the rational signs of extreme anæmia, including the usual nervous symptoms. In spite of all treatment, she died fifteen weeks after her labour, in most complete collapse. All the viscera, even the brain, were extremely anæmic; the blood in the cerebral vessels, and indeed everywhere, was paler than it should be (pale red, or pale brown). The large vessels everywhere were nearly empty. There were scarcely any clots or blood in them, or in the heart. The liver was somewhat enlarged. The heart's substance was pale and soft (fatty?). Other cases are reported by Lebert in his reports for 1867, and in the Vienna journal quoted above. In a male patient, aged forty-five, a linen-weaver, the necropsy showed extreme anæmia of all the organs, some leucine and tyrosine in the lungs, and in the liver, which was slightly fatty. The heart's structure was healthy. The kidneys contained some inosite.

In a fatal case in a woman, aged fifty-five, besides extreme anæmia of all the organs, there was some fatty degeneration of the heart (and liver also), and the

[1] Züricher Jahresbericht über die Verwaltung des Medicinalwesens, etc., im Jahr 1853.

[2] Lebert: Résumé des Maladies observées dans la division de clinique médicale de l'Hôpital de Zurich pendant l'année 1853, p. 14. Gaz. Méd. de Paris. Année, 1854.

aortic valves were a little atheromatous. There was fluid in the pericardium, in both pleuræ, and in the peritoneal cavity.

The favourite age in the female is twenty to thirty years, but one woman, just mentioned, was fifty-five. The three men were aged thirty-nine, forty-four, and fifty years respectively.

Lebert thinks it not unlikely that there is a special neurosis of the great sympathetic, like the tachycardia exophthalmica of Basedow (Graves's or Begbie's disease). But at present this is mere theory. In remarking on the treatment of anæmia and its causes, Lebert insists on the folly of adopting roundabout and antiquated methods of stopping hemorrhage, when we can do this by direct methods such as the ligature of arteries, or the removal of tumours or similar methods. He inveighs against the "diète absolue," more common in foreign hospitals than in our own; he insists on the importance of artificial feeding in some cases, of rest, of change of air, the use of quinine (of which he prefers the muriate), arsenic, iron, especially the malate or pomate, of change of air, of cheerful society, and sometimes of good wine. In young females, he gives baths, and even bromide of potassium; in many cases of dyspepsia and chlorosis he finds alkaline and effervescent waters of use. A mixed diet is essential and scientific. Moral treatment in many cases is more appropriate than the rage for restoring iron to the blood.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

Purpura Hæmorrhagica.

At a recent meeting of the Biological Society of Paris M. Hayem related the following interesting case: The patient, a cook, thirty-two years of age, after a period of malaise lasting fifteen days, was attacked with numerous cutaneous hemorrhages, with epistaxis, slight in amount, but frequently repeated, a bloody discharge from the right ear and from the gums. As the patient became daily weaker, and his anæmia more pronounced, M. Hayem had recourse to transfusion. This produced a temporary amendment, but the graver symptoms recurred, delirium supervened, and the patient succumbed. The temperature, which, at the commencement of the illness, ran a very irregular course, rose after the transfusion, and again during the last days of life. Examination of the blood made during life showed a slight excess in the number of red corpuscles, and a large number of white elements, which differed, however, from leucocytes in being of the size of a red corpuscle and in displaying clearly a pale, finely-granular nucleus, containing a well-defined nucleolus. Others, larger than normal white corpuscles, contained numerous nuclei, embedded in a protoplasmic investment. At the autopsy the spleen was found to be of very large size; the liver discoloured and yellowish in places; the kidneys pale and yellowish; there were submeningeal effusions of blood, and black patches on the surface of the convolutions. Microscopical examination of the cutaneous petechiæ showed proliferation of the cells of the lining membrane of some of the arteries, the artery supplying the centre of the hemorrhagic spot being completely blocked by clot, in which the desquamated cells were imbedded. Similar changes were found in the arterioles of the meninges and of the brain. M. Hayem remarked upon the similarity between these alterations and those which he had found, in conjunction with M. Vulpian, in the anæmic patches and miliary abscesses of septicæmia. He thought then that Worhloff's disease (purpura hæmorrhagica) was allied to septicæmic infectious diseases, with grave alteration of the blood.—*Lancet*, July 15, 1876.

—

The Pathogenesis of Articular Rheumatism.

In the *Berliner Klin. Wochenschrift* for March, 1876, are some remarks by Professor Beneke on the pathology and etiology of articular rheumatism based on 246 cases of the disease. Of these, however, 64 were either from the first cases of osteo-arthritis, or passed directly from the acute into a chronic stage, in which condition they first came under notice. No cause whatever for the disease could be discovered in 32 cases; of the remaining 214, a directly heredi-

tary or family tendency could be traced in 74, while in the other 140, sexual excesses, exhausting confinements and lactation, uterine diseases with the functional disturbance consequent upon them, over-exertion, chills, and less frequently rickets, chorea, epilepsy, meningitis (in early life), gonorrhœa, syphilis, measles, etc., preceded the development of the disease. The author regards these as so many conditions exercising upon the nervous system a depressing influence, which, acting upon a body in a certain state of preparation, leads to the production of rheumatism. This state of preparation consists in an increased formation and accumulation of organic acids, the result of the interference in the metamorphosis of muscular tissue which disturbed innervation brings about. Such a view is supported by the well-known condition of the secretions in rheumatism, by the beneficial influence of alkaline vegetable juices, and by the extreme rarity of rheumatism in herbivorous animals. Only, then, in those in whom this humoral foundation is present will the above etiological conditions set up the disease; where it is wanting some other affection will be the result, and in healthy individuals probably none at all.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

On a Powder for the Prevention of Cicatrices from Variolous Pustules.

La Salute in this paper (*Paris Médical*, June 1, 1876, from *La France Médicale*) says he has proved in many cases the good effects of a powder composed of four parts flowers of sulphur and one part of red precipitate. He has been able by the aid of this topical application to prevent the formation of evident cicatrices on the face of a variolous patient. He was led to the application of this mixture in cases of confluent smallpox, by the success which he had obtained with it in many forms of disease of the skin, particularly eczema and acne. This powder should be placed on a slight layer of glycerine previously spread on the pustules which have come to the point of suppuration. The glycerine insures the adhesion of the powder, which dries it up, forms a crust, and falls off, leaving the skin free from cicatrices.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

A Case of Meningitis with Aphasia.

Staff-Surgeon. Major Oppler, M.D., of Danzig, reports the following case in the *Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift* for April 15, 1876. Grenadier K., aged twenty-one, was admitted into the infirmary June 30, 1875. On admission, he seemed stupid. There was considerable difficulty in getting him to give his name, and his memory was so bad that it was difficult to believe that two days before he had been in perfect health, and discharged all his duties. But just two days before admission he was taken ill without any known cause; had had severe headache, but came into hospital because of several shivering fits, alternating with heats, and because he felt very ill. He was a strong, well-built man, and lay on his back, complaining, in broken words—which were uttered one at a time—of pains in his head, chest and limbs. His manner was very apathetic. The bladder was much distended; but after a good deal of persuasion he passed a quantity of clear yellow urine free from albumen. His muscular weakness was great; the tongue moist, red, not coated, and not deviating from the middle line. There were no physical signs of serious chest disease. Cardiac dulness was normal, and the heart's sounds clear. The abdomen was soft, concave, and not tender. There was no erupti n, and no enlargement of either liver or spleen. The pupils acted well. Pulse 70, of moderate tension. Temperature 38° C. (100.4° Fahr.). The bowels acted yesterday. There had been no vomiting yet. It was evident that speaking was very difficult to him. Single words were pronounced hesitatingly (*zögernd*). July 1. The patient had slept; he was still apathetic; to-day his facial expression was painful; the tongue was red, and quite dry. Pulse 80; temperature 38.5° C. (=101.3° Fahr.); respiration 25. There were a few moist râles in the chest, but elsewhere vesicular breathing; catarrhal sputum in moderate quantities, easily disposed of. The pupils still acted well, but his speech was worse than yesterday. He quite un-

derstood what was said to him, but could not properly and clearly finish the words he began—the words themselves were right, but his utterance of them was only partial; and when he noticed that he could not finish his sentence, he became unwilling to do so and angry, and screamed out inarticulate sounds instead of the word he wanted to finish. His appetite was slight. Towards evening he grew drowsy, but could be wakened by calling to him. Sensibility was diminished all over the body, and irritants produced but little effect. July 2. The patient was drowsy, yet could be easily awaked; he talked a little better, or, at all events, it was easier to understand the words which he still only half pronounced. Every now and then the angles of the mouth were retracted, and he had painful yawning. In the evening his speech was again embarrassed. Instead of the word he wanted, only the first syllable, or sometimes only a single letter of the word, was screamed out, and he nodded with the head as if contented, when the words were properly finished for him. The pupils were still not small. The patient understood what was said to him, and pointed out the parts of his body where he felt pain. Pulse 60; temperature 38.4° C. (=101.2° Fahr.). July 3. He passed a tranquil night, and lay quiet, but slept little. During the night it was noticed that his speech became worse; he now seemed unable to speak at all. His facial expression was tranquil. Pulse 60; temperature about half a degree (Fahr.) lower. He still showed that he understood, and made his wants known by signs, yet seemed unable to speak even a single syllable. The abdomen was retracted, like the inside of a boat in outline. All the right half of the body had perfectly lost sensation. On the left side it was very imperfect. Violent yawning was continuous; the pupils acted well. July 4. His state was the same as before. To-day the patient could only say "Herr Jess . ." and "Ja wohl," although hesitatingly. Morning temperature 38.4° C. (=101.2° Fahr.); evening 39.3° C. (=102.8° Fahr.); pulse 72.

There was on July 5 no change in his condition; to all questions he answered "Herr Jes . ." (="Lord Jes . . "). Pulse 72; temperature 38.8° C. (=102° Fahr.). His urine was of a deep yellow, without sediment, and free from albumen. In the evening he tried hard to say something, but could not get out a word. July 6. He was very restless in the night. He did not now attempt to speak. His intellect seemed very much affected; he no longer put out his tongue when told to do so. Pulse 80; temperature 38° C. (=100.4° Fahr.) The left pupil seemed a little smaller than the right; both acted well. Sensation was as before. In the evening he seemed quite unconscious. He made continual snatching movements with his right hand, and picked at the bedclothes. The pupils acted badly now. The temperature had risen nearly 1° Fahr.; pulse 70. July 7. He was perfectly unconscious; there were continuous snatching movements with both hands, so that his arms were never quiet. The right pupil still acted very slowly; the left was dilated and immobile. There was still sensation in the left half of the body. Pulse and temperature as last night. July 8. There was deep coma. The left arm, flexed at the elbow, could not be extended. The right pupil still acted; the left was as before. His respiration was deep and noisy, with deep sighs in between. In the evening the right pupil was very much contracted and immovable, the left large and fixed. Tracheal râles set in. Pulse small, and not to be counted. Temperature 38° C. (=100.4° Fahr.). He died early next day.

At the necropsy there was nothing remarkable in the skull, or in the (longitudinal) sinus. There were very numerous and remarkably large Pacchionian glands on the summit of both hemispheres. When the dura mater was removed, the vessels on both hemispheres of the brain were seen to be greatly congested; the pia mater was whitish-gray and opaque, especially in parts where the vessels branched, otherwise the convexity of the brain appeared normal. At the base the pia mater of the left side, in the hollow between the brain and the temporal lobes, was thickened, and, so to speak, felted (*verpilzt*); and in the midst of this thickened and matted tissue there was a layer, about an inch in its longest diameter, of greenish-yellow masses of oval form; the brain-substance above appeared perfectly normal to the naked eye, and free from any deposits or thickening. There was no exudation into the ventricles, and the pons and other great centres exhibited nothing abnormal. On both hemispheres, beneath

the pia mater, many cysticerci, about the size of peas, were found between the gray and the white matter. The vessels of the spinal cord were much injected, and there was a good deal of cerebro-spinal fluid. The substance of the cord was pale, and somewhat denser than normal. Except hypostatic congestion of the lungs, and considerable swelling of the bronchial mucous membrane, the other organs of the body appeared quite healthy.

In commenting on this case, Dr. Oppler remarks how little fever accompanied these serious symptoms, and notes the absence of vomiting and constipation. There were no convulsions—the pupils acted well for a long time—there was no delirium. Consciousness was maintained till the sixth day of the attack. There were no symptoms of cerebral irritation.

Although there was some torpor, the patient was easily roused, and though he had lost his speech, he made his wants known by signs. Till the day before death, his pulse was neither quickened abnormally, nor abnormally slow, varying between 60 and 80. It is also noteworthy, that on July 1, the second day of disease, a characteristic affection of speech enabled the lesion to be located in the left half of the brain. Most if not all of the cases of aphasia reported have been from destructive causes—tumours, apoplexy, softening, etc., none of which were present here. He had meningitis of the convexity in very slight degree, and more severe meningitis at the base of the brain, but limited to the fossa of Sylvius, on the furrow between the anterior and the posterior lobes, where only it had gone on to suppuration, but, as far as the naked eye could determine, the brain-substance was not affected; it would therefore seem as if all that is required for aphasia is inflammatory irritation in the fossa of Sylvius, or thereabouts, without the second or third convolutions being actually diseased. The intelligence displayed by this man negatives Trousseau's dictum that there must necessarily be some affection of the intellectual faculties in aphasia. The patient perfectly knew the words he wanted to say, but could not co-ordinate the muscular groups, whose combined action is necessary to speech of articulate kind. The opinion of Bouillaud and Trousseau, that the "speech-centre" of the brain must be wholly or almost entirely destroyed in aphasia, is also upset by this case.

[It seems a pity that the man was not asked to write, as there does not seem to have been any hemiplegia; also that the brain-substance was not examined by the microscope. The case is, however, very carefully reported, and is extremely interesting. It fully confirms Dr. Hughlings Jackson's view, that the kind of injury is less important than its topography, and that suddenness, or initial force, is of more consequence than mere magnitude.—*Rep.*]—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1876.

Tubercular Meningitis of the Motor Centres of the Arm.

At a recent meeting of the Société de Biologie of Paris, reported in *Le Progrès Medical* of April 22, M. F. Raymond pointed out that since the study of cerebral localizations had entered upon a genuine clinical phase, thanks to the analytical method propounded by M. Charcot, a certain number of very important facts have been adduced in favour of the doctrine. He had lately had an opportunity of observing with M. Gubler, of Beaujon, a patient whose history was particularly interesting in this relation. This patient, a man twenty-two years of age, was admitted into the hospital in the early part of the month of January last, and then presented obvious symptoms of pulmonary tuberculosis, not however very pronounced. The affection, indeed, seemed to be progressing slowly. He was thin, pale, coughed a good deal, and was a little feverish.

On January 28 he began to complain of violent pain in the right hypochondrium, and two days later vomiting came on. This recurred frequently, the ejected matter having a greenish colour. At the same time he suffered from severe headache, which affected chiefly the left side of the head. Fever then showed itself, the temperature rising to 140°; the pulmonary lesions developed more rapidly, and the general condition became much worse. On March 24 he complained of great pain in his right arm, which seemed to be very heavy; at times he had great difficulty in moving it. On March 25 there were fresh

pains in the arm, and motor paralysis was complete, sensibility being retained. In the evening, with a great effort, he succeeded in raising his arm to his head. The paralysis of the arm, up to the time of his death, presented the character of intermittence. There never existed any trace of paralysis in the right leg nor in the left arm or leg. Perhaps there was a slight degree of loss of power in the buccolabial muscle of the right side, and a slight deviation of the tongue to the left, but these symptoms were a little doubtful. In the whole case, there was nothing else comparable with the paralysis of the arm, which was indisputable. The patient died on April 4.

At the necropsy, far advanced tubercular lesions were revealed in the right lung, and the membranes of the brain were found to be the seat of tubercular granulations. These were found in the pia mater over the right lobe, and there they were disseminated along the parietal branch of the Sylvian fissure. On the left side, in addition to the tubercular granulations there existed some meningitis with purulent deposits. The meningitis was, if it may be so said, circumscribed and localized on two convolutions, the anterior and posterior marginal near the paracentral lobe. There the tubercular granulations were very numerous, and formed a sort of tumour. The pia mater covered with pus, adhered closely to the subjacent cerebral tissue. In other parts, where there were granulations, there was no vestige of meningitis. No other cerebral lesions, foci of softening, or obliteration of capillaries, could be discovered. There was a small amount of fluid in the ventricles, but nothing to note in the spinal cord or nerves of the arm.

Such are the facts of this case, which may be summed up as follows: motor paralysis of the right arm, somewhat intermittent in the sense that it was at times complete, and at other times less absolute; and to explain this paralysis no other lesion than the tubercular meningitis in the region of the motor centres of the arm.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

On Circumscribed Pachymeningitis and Menière's Disease.

In a lecture delivered recently at the Necker Hospital, Paris, Professor Hardy (*Paris Médical*, April 13, 1876) made the following remarks: I wish to-day, gentlemen, to bring under your notice an individual who is affected with a most singular, but at the same time very interesting disease. Here, in a few words, is his history. Some months since he noticed in both ears, but more particularly in the left, very pronounced deafness, at the same time that he experienced some pain in the head, near the left ear, which was itself on different occasions the seat of a discharge. The patient, who was a baker, was nevertheless able to devote himself to his business, until about a month since, when after having suffered for some days from an increase of pain in the ear, he was suddenly seized with vertigo, following which he had a fall so violent as to cause a contusion with excoriation in the temporal region. This dizziness lasted some minutes; the patient is unable to speak precisely as to its duration. He then felt a slight giddiness, but he remembers perfectly how and where he fell. When he came to himself, he was in bed and sleeping. The next day the dizziness still remained, as well as the pains; and this state of things continuing for several days, the man decided to come into hospital.

We found at once in him all the symptoms of an affection of the ear; the external auditory meatus was the seat of a sero-purulent discharge. On a careful examination of the tympanum we found that the membrane was slightly altered, that it had not its normal translucency, and that it presented well marked injection indicating the existence of inflammation, in fact of myringitis. The membrane at the same time appeared perfectly free from any perforation, but for some days the external ear was the seat of a discharge which assumed the form of scabs.

Synchronous with these signs of inflammation we observed the symptom which the man complained of before his admission, viz., pain in the left side of the head, occupying nearly all the posterior and superior part of the cranium,

that is to say, the peri-auricular region; and at the same time a peculiar dulness, a drowsiness, portraying itself by a peculiar aspect of the face, which was just that of a man stupefied; the patient remained constantly in the sitting posture, scarcely listening, and not appearing to comprehend what was said to him.

More than this, when he went to and fro it seemed to him that objects turned round; he experienced a feeling of vertigo, of whirling.

Under the influence of treatment, or merely by the progress of the disease, the state of this patient gradually improved. At the present time there is no discharge from the ear; he is always deaf, but his sufferings are much lessened, and the giddiness has disappeared. He even walks about, without that continual fear of falling which he formerly experienced. More than this, the stupefied aspect of the face is slightly diminished, and examination of the ear reveals nothing particular.

What, then, was this disease? With respect to diagnosis of the affection present in the ear, we say that evidently it offered signs of an external and an internal otitis. The buzzings, the deafness, prove this positively. But these lesions fail to explain the diverse phenomena which this patient presented, and everything tends to make us believe that in him we had an extension of the disease of the ear to the adjoining parts, to the brain. If the absence of paralysis and of involuntary movements permits us to conclude the integrity of the brain itself, on the other hand, the dulness of intelligence, the vertigo, the stupefied aspect of the patient, are so many signs of cerebral compression. And here the symptoms ought evidently to make us think of inflammation of the dura mater, of circumscribed pachymeningitis, an affection characterized, as you know, by a thickening of the serous membrane, and by a deposit of false membrane on its internal surface, lesions which soon cause compression of the brain, which shows itself by symptoms analogous to those which this patient presented.

Having its seat in the first place in the petrous bone in the condition of osteitis, the inflammation is propagated thence to the membrane which covers the bone, and there is here produced a phenomenon absolutely identical with that which is observed in individuals, subjects of Pott's disease, where one often sees with the displacement of the bone, pain, abscesses, and frequently phenomena of paralysis consequent on compression of the medulla. And it may be noted here that this compression is not produced by the bone, but that it is the result of the propagation of the inflammation to the dura mater which covers them; in a word, of a pachymeningitis which oftentimes accompanies true myelitis, thus explaining the phenomena of paralysis of the lower limbs which is seen in Pott's disease.

But this patient exhibits a special phenomenon which has been rarely observed. I speak of the loss of consciousness, which, in my opinion, marked the commencement of the actual disease, the pachymeningitis.

In fact, in presence of the sudden vertigo with which this man was seized, ought we not to ask whether we have not in him a case of that singular special disease which is known by the name Menière's disease? In answer to this question I must give you, in a few words, the history of this disease.

It was in 1863 that this disease was first pointed out by Itard, physician to the Deaf and Dumb Institution. He reported the case of a patient who was seized suddenly with vertigo, which came upon him like a shock. This fact passed unperceived when, in 1861, Menière, also physician to the Deaf and Dumb Institution, read before the Academy of Medicine a dozen cases of vertigo supervening in individuals afflicted with deafness, and characterized by manifest loss of consciousness, vertigo causing the fall of the patient.

Since Menière's work, other similar observations have been undertaken, especially by M. Charcot.

This disease presents peculiar phenomena to which I can easily call your attention. The first point which strikes us is, that the individuals who suffer from this disease are always the subjects of previous deafness, which dates back to a greater or less time, to some months or often longer. Besides this, before the special attack which characterizes this disease manifests itself, the

patients generally experience tinnitus and buzzings in the ears, sometimes cephalalgia. In some persons these phenomena undergo a certain amount of recrudescence before this attack; then supervenes the dominant phenomenon constituted by the vertigo, that is to say, a sensation of whirling. Not only does it appear to the patients that they themselves are turning round, but even the objects before their eyes seem to be carried away in a similar manner. With this sensation of turning there generally supervenes another phenomenon much more serious, a falling of the body, which is ordinarily forwards, sometimes backwards, or to the right or left. Suddenly these persons are seized with an irresistible impulse which throws them forwards, and makes them fall sometimes with great violence. There are various degrees of intensity of this phenomenon. Sometimes the patients experience only a sensation of falling; the fall does not actually occur. If they be lying down, the bed seems to them to turn over, sometimes from left to right or from right to left, sometimes from before backwards, or from behind forwards. At other times, on the contrary, there is a real fall, of a more or less violent character. Sometimes the individuals affected with this singular disease simply allow themselves to fall into a seat, into an arm-chair, or softly on to the ground; sometimes they fall with such violence that serious wounds result. One patient whom I saw had received in this manner a very large wound of the forehead; another, seen by M. Charcot, had sustained a fracture of the nasal bones.

At other times, instead of this sensation of whirling and the fall, it seems to the patients as if the earth opened and they were precipitated into a gulf.

Whichever may occur of these particular phenomena, there is frequently produced a loss of consciousness which most generally is of short duration. It does not come on instantaneously, but supervenes little by little. The patients feel that they are losing consciousness. In fact, this phenomenon shows the peculiarity that, when they come to themselves again, they recollect perfectly the circumstances under which the attack occurred. There is none of that incontinence of urine or of feces which characterizes some attacks of loss of consciousness. More often than not, however, there is nothing of this sort. There is vertigo, and there is the fall, but the patient is able to give a perfect account of all that has happened. Or even if the loss of consciousness do occur, it is of very short duration, and even allows the patients to continue to do something while it exists. Besides this, other curious phenomena are observed; for instance, we see in some cases vomiting supervening after the attack. In the case of one patient under my care, every attack of vertigo was followed by a vomiting of a peculiar character, inasmuch as it was not preceded by nausea, and it was simply due to the action of the brain on the stomach. Finally, after these attacks there sometimes remain headaches, malaise, and especially buzzings in the ears, which last for some hours.

The attacks of loss of consciousness and of vertigo generally recur with more or less regularity. Some patients often have daily attacks, others every eight days; some, however, only have two or three attacks a year. In a word, the recurrence of the attacks is extremely variable. Nevertheless, this we can say, that there are generally many attacks, and that the disease lasts many months, sometimes even many years.

This is certain, that the disease may be cured, and that it causes during its continuance an increase of deafness, which, according to M. Charcot, may even become complete, and may remain in that state after the cure. However that may be, I have treated a patient, whom I have reason now to consider cured, since for ten years she has not had a single attack, in whom deafness, which depended on a very trifling obstruction of the ear, increased during the disease, and then returned after the cure to its former condition.

In these patients, in cases where a necropsy has been able to be made, alterations have been found in the semicircular canals of the labyrinth, these alterations consisting either in an effusion of blood, pure or mixed with pus, or simply in a certain amount of redness in the membrane which lines these canals. Whatever it may be, it is evident that these lesions of the semicircular canals react upon the brain, and are the cause of the troubles from which individuals with Menière's disease suffer.

The relation which exists between these lesions of the internal ear and the symptoms I have mentioned, has been confirmed by experimental researches made on animals by certain physiologists. Flourens and Vulpian have shown that these lesions cause in animals phenomena of rotation and of propulsion forward, similar to those which are produced by destroying the peduncle of the cerebellum.

I conceive that in deaf people, in whom the internal or the auditory nerve is altered, the disease is propagated towards the semicircular canals, and that thence are manifested the attacks which we have just noticed. But even here, as in numerous cerebral affections, there is still something obscure, unknown in the pathological anatomy, and we are unable to give any reason for the intermittence of the attacks. I could cite many cases of Menière's disease to you, but I will confine myself to the relation of the following.

I have under my care in the city a lady who, three years ago, while walking in her garden, during a storm, was suddenly seized with a falling of the body forwards. It seemed to her that there was before her a gulf into which she was precipitated. She did not lose consciousness; she remained a moment on the ground, and then raised herself up. The same accident had happened to her twice before, ten years previously. Following this attack she had similar ones, always recurring in the same manner. Once the propulsion forward was so violent that, as the result of the fall, she received a severe wound on the forehead. Under the influence of treatment or of the evolution of the malady, instead of an actual fall or stroke, this lady began to feel merely a sensation which she herself regarded as so slight that, if it happened when she was talking, the conversation was not interrupted. At the present time, buzzings in the ears returning at the menstrual periods, with heaviness in the head, are all that remain of the affection. In this lady, during the illness, the deafness with which she was affected increased considerably; but after the cure it returned to its former state. In her case the administration of bromide of potassium, in three grain doses, caused no amelioration; moreover, it gave rise to a rubeoloid cutaneous eruption, which I have never seen one like before. I then took to having her bled once a week for a month, then every fortnight, then every six weeks, and lastly every six months. For two years the attacks have not reappeared.

Some days since I was consulted by a patient who, about ten months before, was seized with vertigo, followed by a fall. Quite recently, while shaving, the same accident again happened, leaving him scarcely time to throw down his razor and fall into an easy chair. Two days later, while in bed, he experienced the same symptoms; it seemed to him that his bed turned over and he was about to fall. He never lost consciousness. The physicians whom he consulted diagnosed vertigo *a stomacho læso*, and prescribed quassia, alkalies, and bitters. The attacks continuing, the patient came to me. Suspecting Menière's disease, I questioned him, and he told me that for two years past he had heard only with one ear. I did not hesitate then to make my diagnosis; he suffered evidently from vertigo *ab aure læsâ*, and not from vertigo *a stomacho læso*.

I bring the question back now to its point of departure, and ask if our patient has been suffering from this Menière's disease. I think not. We have only in support of this opinion the conditions of the fall; here, I think, the attack has simply marked the commencement of a pachymeningitis.

The prognosis of his affection is little serious; little by little the health of the patient will be re-established, and though for some time the buzzing in the ears will remain, he will be able to attend to his occupations. As to the treatment which we have followed, it has consisted in the administration of repeated purgatives, the application of cupping-glasses, and blisters to the nucha. Thanks to these measures, we have been able to obtain a very great amelioration of the symptoms.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1876.

Chorea treated with Bromide of Potassium.

The case described (*Medicinisch-Chirurgisches Centralblatt*, March 24, 1876) is the first of a series of three, in which Goetz recently witnessed the good

effect of the drug. It occured in a girl, aged eleven, whose only previous disease was scabies. She is described as intelligent and industrious, though somewhat hasty and easily irritated. The family history was remarkably good. The mother attributed the onset of the disease to the following incident. One evening, about a week before Christmas, 1874, the girl was busy in the kitchen, when the noise of a pigeon in the chimney so startled her that she rushed out of the room to her parents. About eight days after this, involuntary movements of the hands and feet were first noticed, and from that time steadily increased. At the first visit the nature of the affection was quite evident. When told to walk alone, she raised one foot, stretched it out, and instantly drew it back again. She threw her arms about, moved her body to and fro, wrinkled her forehead, blinked, stared, made grimaces, and every now and then sighed deeply. This "disturbance of co-ordination" affected nearly all the voluntary muscles; speech was somewhat inarticulate, the tongue was extruded obliquely and with difficulty; but deglutition was unimpaired. The girl appeared well developed for her age, somewhat pale, but without other indications of anæmia. At the heart's apex was a scarcely audible blowing sound, which some days later disappeared; and temperature and pulse were normal. On the supposition that the symptoms might be due to worms, calomel, with santonin, was ordered, but without result. Then, as the anæmia had become more pronounced, iron was resorted to; but with no better effect. On the contrary, the contractions became more and more violent, deglutition so difficult that she had to be fed artificially, and speech finally ceased altogether.

After this, she was not seen for eight days. At the end of that time her condition was appalling. She was sometimes thrown up in the air out of bed. On trying to stand upright, she fell in a heap, curled up on the ground like a worm; she was quite as unable to sit up, and could not even raise her head. The mouth was wide open, the lips cracked, the face and conjunctivæ reddened, respiration difficult, feeding attended with great difficulty, and speech completely lost. She was feverish, and had become thinner. The heart-sounds were normal; the pulse accelerated, temperature 101.8° Fahr., the skin was hyperæsthetic; there was no photophobia. During sleep all the symptoms ceased.

Bromide of potassium was now given, beginning with 15 grains *per diem;* the quantity was increased daily by 15 grains, until the maximum, 75 grains, was reached. The beneficial influence of the drug was soon apparent; within eight days the contractions diminished, the fever disappeared, the temperature and pulse became normal, the mouth less open, respiration quieter, and sleep was easily obtained. The treatment with 75 grains was continued. At the end of another eight days, improvement had steadily gone on, so that she tried to say a few words, which, however, were scarcely intelligible; she could also sit up in bed for a short time. In fourteen days more the symptoms had ceased altogether; convalescence was rapid, and the girl has since been quite strong and healthy.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

On Affections of the Joints and Bones in Locomotor Ataxy.

M. Raymond publishes in the *Gazette Médicale de Paris* (Feb. 19) two cases of this kind. In the first, a woman, aged fifty-two, who had been ill for many years, the necropsy showed atrophy of the prominent processes of the humerus, femur, tibia and scapula, without osteophytes, accompanied with fibrous degeneration of the muscles of the affected joints and softening and confusion of their ligaments.

The second case, also a woman, long under M. Charcot's care, beside a similar affection of the hip-joints, suffered from repeated fractures of the bones, which broke on slight movement in bed, and healed again with profuse formation of callus.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1876.

On Cerebral Symptoms during the Operation of Injecting the Pleura with Carbolic Acid.

M. Walcher has recently related, in a paper read before the Medical Society of Strasburg, published in the *Gazette Médicale de Strasbourg* (quoted in *L'Union Médicale*, March 28), the case of a man, aged forty, who was afflicted with pleurisy, with considerable effusion on the left side, displacing the heart to the right. Paracentesis was performed; but, twenty days later, the effusion having reaccumulated, M. Walcher made an incision and inserted a drainage-tube, with a view to injecting carbolized water containing a little iodine tincture. All went well at first, until one day, perceiving that the liquid injected returned between the tube and the edges of the wound, a greater amount of force was used with the syringe, when suddenly the patient sank back, became rigid, with the head thrown strongly back, the features turgescent, livid, and contracted, with trismus and contracted pupils, and whilst in this tetanic condition the respiration and the pulse were arrested. In the course of an hour the patient, without having regained consciousness, fell into a comatose slumber. He remained drowsy and unconscious until the next day, when reason returned, but he had no memory of what had passed. The only symptom remaining was paralysis, with numbness and almost complete insensibility of the left arm to above the shoulder. Ten days later a fresh injection into the pleura of alcoholized water, made, however, with more caution and more gently, led to a recurrence of identical symptoms, save that the paralysis affected the right side. The patient finally recovered, and resumed his usual work as a field labourer. M. M. Raynaud has explained similar epileptiform seizures (*Union Médicale*, 1875, Nos. 137–140) as of reflex production, the pressure of the fluid upon the diaphragm affecting the phrenic nerve, and the influence thus conveyed to the medulla being reflected, not through the pneumogastric, but upon the vaso-motor nerves, causing contraction of the cerebral vessels; hence anæmia of the medulla, syncope, epileptic convulsions, coma, etc. M. Walcher does not accept this explanation. He regards the effect upon the brain as direct, not reflex, and as due to capillary embolism. He conceives that little sanguineous or fibrinous plugs produced in the pulmonary veins near the surface of the inflamed and suppurating pleura become detached by the force of the injection, and are conveyed into the left ventricle, and thence to the brain.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

On the Transmission of Sounds through Endopleuritic Fluids of Different Kinds.

Dr. Gueneau de Mussy introduces a series of papers on the physical signs of pleurisy, contributed to the *Union Médicale*, January 4 and February 17, by a critical reference to the views of Dr. Bacelli, published in the *Archivio di Medicina*, Roma, 1875, respecting the value of vocal resonance in the diagnosis of empyema. Dr. Bacelli maintains that the usual circumstances from which the diagnosis of empyema is inferred—viz. the duration of the effusion, the œdema of the side, the altered state of nutrition, and the presence of intermitting fever and of progressive anæmia—are insufficient for the purpose, and he asserts that, contrary to the opinion of Trousseau, the most violent and prolonged fever may accompany effusions which are not purulent. The variable transmission of respiratory and vocal vibrations, according to the nature of the effusion, furnish, according to Bacelli, "the absolute criterion for differential diagnosis." The vocal resonance to which Dr. Bacelli specially refers is distinct from ægophony. He gives it the name of *pectoriloquie aphonique*. In order to ascertain whether this sign be present, and with what degree of intensity, the observer should apply the unaided ear to the affected side, and direct the patient to whisper some rough word, such as *trente-trois*. "The medium most appropriate for the transmission of vibrations is the thinnest and most homogeneous liquid. The more the fluid effused approximates in character to serum, the more easily the vibrations, even the lightest, will be transmitted. It suffices, then, for the observation, to make the patient articulate in a whisper a single

word whilst one auscultates the chest, and the more the liquid effused departs from the constitution of serum the thicker it is, and the less its homogeneity, from the presence of amorphous protein-bodies and morphological or corpuscular elements, the less will be the completeness and extension of the transmission of even the strongest vibration, such as that produced by the articulation of a word aloud." This assertion, which is not in accord with the opinion of most authors, is supported by the observation of sixty cases, in all of which the diagnosis was verified either by *post-mortem* inspection or by paracentesis. Dr. Gueneau de Mussy criticizes one observation upon which Dr. Bacelli lays some stress as supporting his theory, viz., a case in which, from the perfection with which the whispering voice was conducted throughout the affected side, he judged the effusion to be quite limpid. On paracentesis it was found, on the contrary, to be yellow, opaque, and viscid, having the appearance of pus. On further examination by the microscope, however, this opacity was found to be due not to pus-cells, but to the presence of innumerable fatty granules, which entirely cleared up on the addition of ether. Dr. Gueneau de Mussy considers this fluid to have been originally purulent, but to have undergone fatty degeneration. He thinks that this rather adds to the value of Dr. Bacelli's observation, inasmuch as the *pectoriloquie aphonique* may thus bear witness to a molecular change in the fluid which may influence the prognosis and treatment of such a case.

The conduction of sound through fluid media increases with their densities. The intensity with which sounds are transmitted varies, however, inversely with the density of the fluid media. Still these facts, Dr. Bacelli observes, although so far in accordance with his observations, are not sufficient to account for the phenomena witnessed, for the density of pus is only very slightly greater than that of serum, and yet a sound which would be readily transmitted through a much thicker medium than pus is by it extinguished. Dr. Bacelli, in explanation of this difficulty, considers that the waves of sound passing through a heterogeneous medium, such as purulent fluid containing corpuscular elements, become by refraction, interference, and dispersion lost, just as rays of light would be under similar conditions. Dr. Gueneau de Mussy is not satisfied with this explanation, and thinks further experiments are needed to ascertain by auscultation the relative powers of transmitting sounds of water, serum, thoracic effusions, ovarian cystic fluids, etc.

Dr. Gueneau de Mussy proceeds to consider the mechanism of some of the physical signs of pleurisy. He points out that in certain cases of effusion into the pleura the affected side may yield considerable resonance, amounting to tympanic sound on percussion; and he quotes a case in which such a sound succeeded to dulness, in spite of the stethoscopic signs still pointing to the presence of fluid. He considers this resonance to be due to a diminished tension of the thoracic wall, causing it to be more vibratile. The accuracy of this view was, Dr. Gueneau de Mussy considers, borne out by the fact that on making the patient take a deep inspiration and retain his breath, the percussion note again became dull over the base of the affected side, although resonant at the apex.

In M. Gueneau de Mussy's able and interesting paper, other points of interest are discussed respecting the physical signs of pleurisy.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

Dyspeptic Asthma.

Herr Henoch described, at a late meeting of the Medical Society of Berlin, four cases in which severe dyspnœa occurred as a result of irritation of the alimentary canal. The first case was that of a child, aged nine months, recently weaned; it was generally constipated, but otherwise well until March 21, when it was taken with repeated vomiting. On the following day the respiration was hurried, and though the bowels were opened by a purge and the vomiting shortly ceased, the child's condition became hourly worse; anxiety of countenance, rapid respiration, frequent pulse, pallor of the skin, lividity of lips, and complete apathy, were the symptoms observed, while repeated exam-

inations failed to find anything wrong with either heart or lungs. In spite of treatment, collapse and cyanosis increased, and death was imminent, when the application of dry cupping to the thorax brought relief. Examination on the following day again revealed nothing but an apparent tenderness of the gastric region, and Traube inclined to the following explanation of the symptoms, supporting himself by the experiments of Mayer and Pribram. (*Sitzungsber. der Wiener Akad. der Wiss.*, July, 1872.) Irritation of the stomach led to vaso-motor spasm of the small arteries, and hence successively the cold extremities, the imperceptible pulse, stagnation in the venous system and the right heart, cyanosis, accumulation of carbonic acid in the blood, and the resulting dyspnœa. It is to be observed that the child cut an incisor tooth immediately after the subsidence of the symptoms. The second case was, however, more decided in its origin. A child was brought with severe dyspnœa, the respirations being seventy in the minute, and the expiration being accompanied by a groaning noise. The heart and lungs were found healthy, but the child complained of headache and tenderness over the stomach. It had been well till the preceding evening, then had pain in the abdomen, was restless at night, and was seized with dyspnœa and cyanosis in the morning. It was ordered small doses of morphia, but shortly after returning home vomited a quantity of food, amongst which were large pieces of undigested egg. This had been eaten the previous evening, and on its rejection by the stomach the dyspnœa ceased. In a third case, that of a child three months old, dyspnœa occurred suddenly after three days' constipation, and was relieved by a purge; while in a fourth patient, similar asthmatic symptoms followed upon six days' epigastric pain and distention, and were removed by an emetic.—Dr. Retslag said that some years ago he was called in haste to a patient, whom he found suffering from severe dyspnœa and moderate cyanosis. The respiratory organs were quite healthy, but the man had a sense of weight and pain at the stomach. He was a musician in a military band, and, while heated during parade, had heartily drank a glass of beer and eaten a cake. An emetic at once relieved him of all his symptoms.—Dr. Wiss had often seen, in Baltimore, cases of severe dyspnœa and cyanosis with perfect soundness of the respiratory organs. Small doses of carbonate of potash were always followed by the best result. As an illustration of results which might arise from irritation of the stomach, he referred to a case of severe eclampsia in a primipara, which had its source in obstinate constipation.—Herr B. Frankel said that the term "dyspeptic asthma" denoted a nervous bronchial asthma, a reflex result of irritation of the digestive organs. From this, that described by Herr Henoch differed in several essential particulars. For, in his cases, there were none of the ordinary clinical symptoms of what was commonly understood as nervous asthma. He was not satisfied with the ordinary explanations of this condition. He could imagine that contraction of the systemic arteries might give rise to hyperæmia of the lungs, like the fluxionary hyperæmia sometimes observed when the body has been cooled. As regarded the frequency of the disease, he had never seen such a case, although he had seen a number of cases of asthma. In these there was distinct meteorism; the pressure upwards of the diaphragm would be detected by percussion; but these cases differed from those of Herr Henoch, in which there was no meteorism.—Herr Senator remarked that the experiments of Mayer and Pribram could not well be adduced in explanation of the form of disease described by Herr Henoch. These observers found that irritation of the stomach was attended with lessening of the frequency of the pulse and rise of the arterial pressure. Herr Henoch, on the other hand, had mentioned an extraordinary acceleration of the pulse as occurring in his cases; and, as regarded the blood-pressure, Dr. Senator believed that it was not increased, but diminished; and this idea seemed favoured by the presence of cyanosis, which might well depend on an abnormal accumulation of blood in the veins, not usually consistent with increased arterial pressure. Nor could the symptoms be explained by accumulation of carbonic acid, for the dyspnœa caused by this was a dyspnœa in the physiological sense of the word, the breathing being not only quickened but abnormally deep, naturally when the respiratory muscles and especially the diaphragm were not paralyzed or other-

wise impeded in their action. In Herr Henoch's cases, the breathing, though accelerated, was very shallow.—Herr Henoch said that in the broncho-pneumonia of children, where there were the most distinct signs of carbonic-acid poisoning—cyanosis and loss of consciousness—without material changes in the brain, there was no question of abnormally deep respiration.—Herr Senator said that it was quite true that patients who died in a state of cyanosis with pneumonia, pleurisy, etc., did not always have dyspnœal respiration. But here the complete distension of the lungs was mechanically impeded by infiltration or compression, and the nerve-centres, which had been irritated by the carbonic acid, lost more or less of their irritability in the agony of death, or in the condition preceding it.—Herr Lewin must seek for another explanation. In its central as well as in its peripheral course, the vagus nerve was connected with so many important organs, that reflex phenomena should come under observation frequently in cases of indigestion, ulcer of the stomach, gastric fistula, etc. In all the cases adduced, however, there was meteorism, and in one fetor of the breath; and hence one might assume the evidence of poisoning by the absorption of the carburetted and sulphuretted hydrogen formed during perverted digestion, which were capable of producing dyspnœa and even asphyxia. With the discharge of these gases, the symptoms disappeared.—Herr Guttmann had not unfrequently observed in adults attacks of dyspnœa, the respiratory and circulatory apparatus being quite healthy; in these cases there were no grounds for assuming the existence of bronchial asthma. It might well be assumed that these asthmatic paroxysms were the results of irritation of the vagus nerve.—Herr Baginsky thought the name dyspeptic asthma of doubtful propriety, as bronchial or nervous asthma had not yet a fixed position in the nomenclature of children's diseases. The name might lead to error, as it suggested the idea of bronchial asthma. As far as he knew, the only cases of bronchial asthma were five published by Politzer, one by Guastalla, and two by Stryck. The text-books were entirely silent on the subject of asthma in children. Attacks of dyspnœa, like those described by the author, resulting from dyspepsia, or rather disturbances of digestion, appeared to him to be not so very rare; he had lately seen such a case in a feeble, badly nourished child, three months old. In the evening he found it breathing with difficulty, the respirations being shallow. Its belly was distended, as was always the case with children fed with amylaceous food. The relief afforded by a castor-oil emulsion, which produced several yellow pulpy stools, was astonishing. The next morning the child was well. Attacks of dyspnœa also occurred in children under other circumstances, when nothing could be detected in the lungs. He had seen a case of catarrhal angina in a child a year and a half old, with remarkably short breathing and slight cyanosis. A most careful examination detected nothing but a slight resonance in the left supra-spinous region. Ten days later, the child had lividity of the skin, coldness of the extremities, and the respiration so difficult and shallow, that death was expected every moment. The next day the child was apparently quite cheerful, only pale, and free from all impediment to respiration. These conditions alternated several times; in a few days the extremities and face began to swell, and death occurred in convulsions. The case was one of malignant scarlatina; and it was a question whether the asthmatic—or rather the dyspnœic—symptions were not the result of uræmic poisoning.—Herr B. Frankel was aware of the existence of such cases as those described by Herr Guttmann. He thought, however, that the sudden and transient attacks of asthma, which were to be regarded as reflected from a fixed locality, were not to be explained in this way.—Herr Senator had noticed the possibility of poisoning by the results of abnormal digestion. But in his case, the poison (sulphuretted hydrogen) was detected in the gas which escaped from the stomach and in the urine. He did not, however, think it correct to apply this explanation to cases in which the presence of the poisonous gases had not been actually detected.—Herr Guttmann did not think that the more severe forms of dyspnœa could be sufficiently explained by supposing that arterial spasm might produce attacks of dyspnœa through the accumulation of blood in the veins and the irritant action of this carbonized blood on the respiratory centre. There were, for instance, cases of angina pectoris in

which there was distinctly marked arterial spasm, but nothing which could be called true dyspnœa.—Dr. A. Frankel remarked that Traube had described cases of ulcer of the stomach in which symptoms on the part of the vascular system were absent, but the patients suffered from severe paroxysms of distress. Traube had explained this as an "irradiation neuralgia" reflected from the stomach through the vagus nerve.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

Syphilitic Phthisis.

In the *Gazette Hebdomadaire de Médecine et de Chirurgie*, November and December, 1875, M. Fournier, the eminent syphilographer, publishes a most elaborate lecture on the pathology and clinical features of syphilitic phthisis. Syphilis can affect the lung in two distinct modes; first, directly producing specific lesions, as, for instance, gummata and the like; secondly, as a generally predisposing cause of phthisis, acting in the same way as insufficient food and bad air.

Syphilitic lesions of the lungs are rare, though not so rare as has been imagined, for they are generally overlooked during life, and only detected in *post-mortem* examinations. They for the most part accompany tertiary syphilis, and generally syphilitic disease of some standing, but occasionally are the result of hereditary taint, and have been detected in the lungs of a syphilitic fœtus. M. Fournier only recognizes two forms of syphilitic lesions: (1) Simple hyperplasia; (2) Gummata.

Simple hyperplasia closely resembles syphilitic hepatitis, and consists of cell-proliferation in the parenchyma, thickening of the septa, and consequent narrowing of the alveoli and degeneration of the contained epithelium through pressure. The new tissue constitutes at first the nucleus of interstitial pneumonia, but this is eventually transformed into hard fibrous masses. The bronchial tubes abutting on these masses become flattened and gradually obliterated, thus terminating in ampullæ. Two forms of this lesion exist, the circumscribed and the diffused. The pleura overlying these masses is prominent, white, and shining, when the hyperplasia is recent. When it is of old date, the lesion gives rise to a stellate depression on the lung-surface, resembling similar scars observed on the liver.

Gummata in the lung do not differ greatly from those in other organs. When fresh, they are solid tumours of nearly equal consistency, dry on section, varying in hue from a yellowish-white to a grayish-yellow, with a caseous centre of rounded or slightly irregular form, varying in size from a hemp-seed to a walnut. They are few in number, and this alone distinguishes them from tubercles, for often only a single one is found; the whole number rarely exceeds six or eight. They are situated not in the pulmonary membrane itself, but separated from it by an intermediate zone of gray fibrous tissue, constituting not a true cyst but a kind of enveloping shell. Gummata generally affect only one lung, and the surface rather than the deeper lying portions, also the lower lobe in preference to the upper. They disintegrate by fatty metamorphosis in the centre, extending to the circumference; and at the same time inflammatory ulcerative changes take place in the neighbouring structures; causing perforation of the bronchi, and thus affording a means of exit for the contents of the gumma. In this way a cavity is formed, the walls of which are often covered with a white caseous material, the residue of the eliminated gumma. Externally the cavity is sheathed by a hard condensed gray fibroid tissue, the shell of the gumma. Sometimes, though rarely, by the union of several of these an anfractuous cavity may form. If death does not intervene, the tendency is towards recovery, and the walls of the cavity commence to approximate, contraction gradually taking place, proofs of which may be seen in the stellate cicatrices sometimes noticeable in the parenchyma of the lung. It is not uncommon to find in connection with gummata the first form of lesion, namely, simply hyperplasia.

M. Fournier draws five points of anatomical distinction between syphilitic gumma and tubercle.

1. From *situation*. Tubercle usually attacks (in process of time) both lungs, and as a rule the upper lobes. Gummata are limited to one lung, and may be situated in any portion of it.

2. *Number*. Gummata are few and as a rule solitary. Tubercle sooner or later becomes confluent.

3. *Size*. Gummata are larger than tubercles, and never miliary in form.

4. *Colour*. Gummata are always white or yellow, and never semitransparent like miliary tubercle.

5. *Consistency*. Until softening takes place, the gumma is of more equal consistence than tubercle, and when it softens it does not break down so completely on account of its fibrous shell. Microscopically, no absolute distinguishing features exist between tubercle and gumma.

The formation of syphilitic lesions in the lung takes place not only insidiously, but in a manner so latent, even to the patient, that, even when they have attained a certain degree of development, the symptoms are obscure. They consist of slight discomfort in respiration, slight cough, often dry, and if expectoration exists, it is scanty, and of a catarrhal kind. The physical signs are negative, unless the gumma be superficially situated, and then it may give rise, over a circumscribed patch, to diminished clearness of stroke-sound, and to weak breathing, with prolonged expiration. Later on, the symptoms and signs become more marked; the dyspnœa increases, but never passes a mean intensity; the cough becomes more severe and spasmodic; expectoration is abundant, yellow, mucopurulent, and even purulent; and very frequently hæmoptysis takes place. M. Fournier denies the statement of some writers, that hæmoptysis is less common in syphilitic than in ordinary phthisis, but he admits that the amount expectorated is generally less. After this, the changes in the general condition closely resemble those of ordinary phthisis. Symptoms of weakness increase, and are accompanied by loss of colour, flesh, appetite, by languor and dyspepsia, later on by hectic, night-sweats, progressive emaciation, and physical signs denoting extensive excavation, and finally by death, in the same manner as in chronic consumption.

The course of syphilitic phthisis is usually a slow one, and far less rapid than that of tuberculosis, except when other organs become involved, when the course becomes rapid.

M. Fournier distinguishes three varieties of the disease. In the first it is *latent*, when the pulmonary lesions are of so circumscribed and localized a character as to cause neither dyspnœa nor disturbance to the general health, and therefore are not suspected during life, but detected after death.

The second variety is where lesions suffice to cause some distress of breathing, but not to produce change in the general condition, which remains excellent. The patient thrives and fattens, but complains of slight cough, expectoration, and dyspnœa; and the physical signs indicate a limited induration or excavation.

The third variety combines severe local and general symptoms, and the physical signs present all the features of advanced ordinary consumption.

The prognosis of syphilitic phthisis depends on the extent of the lesions and the influence of treatment. Putting aside the latter, M. Fournier states that it is possible for lesions, which remain localized, and affect the general health only to a slight degree, to undergo spontaneous cure, proofs of which are often furnished by *post-mortem* examinations.

Where syphilitic phthisis is a general affection, and especially if other viscera besides the lungs are involved, the natural tendency is towards a fatal termination. The diagnosis of syphilitic phthisis is very difficult. In addition to the peculiarities given above, may be mentioned a remarkable tolerance by the system of the lesions, even when extensive, the patient retaining his flesh and strength to a considerable degree. When this is the case, syphilis should be suspected, and a remarkable illustrative instance is quoted from M. Gubler's practice. Another point of diagnosis is the rate of evolution, which in syphilitic phthisis is very slow, whereas in tubercle it is rapid. M. Fournier admits that this tolerance of the system is seen also in scrofulous phthisis, and there-

fore cannot be depended on for diagnosis; but he advocates in all doubtful cases the application of specific treatment, which will soon settle the question.

This treatment consists of iodide of potassium, from two to four, five, and even six grammes daily, and small quantities of mercury introduced by friction through the skin, as the method least likely to disturb the digestive and nutritive powers. *Locally*, M. Fournier recommends flying blisters, cupping glasses, and painting with tincture of iodine, and *generally* cod-liver oil, bark, iron, mineral waters, and hydrotherapy.

The results of treatment depend on the extent to which the general constitution and powers of nutrition of the patient have become involved. If they be extensively injured, treatment comes too late. If, on the other hand, the lesion be recent, and only betrayed by functional disturbances, the prospect of a complete cure is most hopeful. The first signs of improvement are lessening of cough, expectoration, and of distress of breathing, which symptoms often disappear entirely. Cavities contract and no signs remain of what appeared to be very extensive lesions.

M. Fournier ends with four axioms of great importance.

1. Tertiary syphilis can produce in the lungs lesions, which either locally, or by reacting on the general health, simulate pulmonary phthisis.

2. These pulmonary lesions of syphilis are often amenable to specific treatment. However grave and important they may appear, they are far from being always beyond the resources of art.

3. Consequently, when a case of pulmonary lesion presents itself, it is important, unless the existence of tuberculosis be quite certain, to ascertain if the lesion can be traced to syphilis. It is necessary always to bear in mind that syphilis is a possible cause of pulmonary lesions.

4. When syphilis can be suspected to be the cause, the primary indication is to prescribe specific treatment, which, in similar cases, has been sometimes followed by the happiest results.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

On Puncture of the Pericardium.

In a paper communicated to the Académie de Médecine by M. Henri Roger (*Bulletin de l'Académie*, No. 44, 1875), the author commences by dwelling upon the difficulties in the diagnosis of pericardial effusions, and he quotes, in illustration, two cases operated upon by Vigla and Trousseau, in one of which a thin-walled dilated heart was mistaken for an effusion into the pericardium; in the other case, an hypertrophied heart surrounded by membrane floating in only a small quantity of serosity was found *post-mortem*. M. Roger fully endorses the opinion of Trousseau as to the difficulty of feeling sure of the existence of great pericardial effusion, even in the presence of most of the usual signs, and as to the necessity, therefore, of caution in proceeding to operate. Besides the chief indication for paracentesis, furnished by the quantity of the pericardial effusion, there are other indications, for or against, which depend upon the nature of the fluid and the causes of its effusion. Is the operation of paracentesis applicable to cases of active or acute hydropericardium? Such cases, M. Roger observes, scarcely supervene save in Bright's disease, either primary or secondary to scarlatina. The serum effused is very thin and readily absorbed, neither the heart nor pericardium being altered in texture. The danger to the patient in such cases does not so much proceed from the fluid in the pericardium, which is indeed rarely excessive, as from the associated dropsy of the lungs and pleura. Paracentesis, under such circumstances, is therefore not to be recommended.

It is more especially in the large effusions of pericarditis that the propriety of surgical interference comes under consideration. But it is necessary to discriminate between the effusion of acute and of chronic inflammation. When acute pericarditis terminates fatally, death is much less the result of the effusion than of the associated structural alteration of the heart from endocarditis and myocarditis, as well as from other complications, rheumatism, pleurisy, etc. Pericardial effusions differ from those of pleurisy, in the greater abundance of the false membranes which sheathe the visceral and parietal layers of the peri-

cardium with thick, irregularly projecting surfaces, and form partial adhesions imprisoning the effused liquid, and opposing any further collection. Then the cavity of the pericardium becomes closed by complete adhesion; and the heart remaining big, or becoming hypertrophied, there results a complex lesion which gives rise to most of the physical signs and functional symptoms of great pericardial effusion. Hence, in this cardiac symphysis, we have still another cause of error of diagnosis, and of danger in operating.

In certain cases, however, effusion rapidly takes place, preventing the formation of adhesions; and the absorption of such inflammatory effusion is less easy than of dropsical accumulations. The primary and secondary consequences of such vast collections in the pericardium are, in the acute stage, the most grave disorders of the circulation and respiration, threatening speedy death. And even if the constitutional resistance permit the disease to become chronic, the fatal issue, although retarded, will not the less surely occur, secondary lesions becoming developed and giving rise to defective blood-changes and slow asphyxia.

Under these critical circumstances, if we be sure of the presence of extensive effusion and of the absence of pleuro-pulmonary complications, paracentesis ought to be attempted to relieve the compression of the heart and neighbouring organs. Even if the fluid be most successfully evacuated, however, one must remember that the peril, although postponed and lessened, is not altogether removed; pericardial adhesion and its later consequences almost necessarily ensuing. M. Roger gives a case to illustrate that, on the other hand, an effusion apparently of the gravest kind may, under treatment by counter-irritants and diuretics, recover. Thus the position of the surgeon is, in these cases of acute pericarditis, an embarrassing one; there is the doubt on the one hand whether a cure will not take place by the efforts of nature unaided, and on the other hand he feels that the operation will avert a pressing danger.

Cases of simple chronic pericarditis attended with great effusion are rare. Most commonly they are tubercular, as shown by the *post-mortem* observations of MM. Chairou, Baizeau, and Trousseau. Two out of three cases of infants in which M. Roger operated proved to be tubercular. The disposition to interfere by operation is much lessened in cases in which the effusion is evidently of tuberculous origin.

Unlike pleuritis, pericardial inflammation rarely, in the first instance, gives rise to purulent effusion, and such an effusion consequent upon pyæmia or allied conditions does not call for surgical interference.

In sanguineous effusions into the pericardium, hemorrhagic pericarditis, and sero-hemorrhagic effusions secondary to mediastinal cancer, all of rare occurrence, an operation is contra-indicated.

Paracentesis of the pericardium is a far more delicate operation than puncture of the chest-cavity. The mammary artery coursing along four or five millimetres from the margin of the sternum, the diaphragm, the left lobe of the liver, sometimes much enlarged, the lung and pleura, and, finally and most importantly, the heart itself, have to be avoided by the surgeon. M. Roger quotes two cases, one of M. Baizeau's, and one of his own, in which the right ventricle was apparently punctured in operations designed for the relief of effusion into the pericardium, and 100 to 220 grammes of venous blood removed respectively. Both cases survived the operation. Another disagreeable occurrence which may happen even if the right place be chosen, is for the puncture to be followed by no escape of fluid. The pericardium, being only in lax connection with the wall of the chest, and much thicker and harder than the pleura, readily recedes before the trocar. With the fine needle of the modern aspirator, however, this difficulty is less likely to happen. The puncture should always be made directly from before backwards, with a slight subsequent inclination of the point of the needle downward, as advised by Dieulafoy, in order to avoid the ventricle during systole. The fifth intercostal space at a point intermediate between the sternum and the nipple, but rather nearer the latter, is the place to be, as a rule, chosen for puncture. But the heart's apex, instead of, as is usual in such cases, impinging against the fourth space or fifth rib, may be lowered by dilatation, or drawn downwards by an adhesion to the diaphragm, when a lower point must

be chosen for the puncture. The region within which the surgeon must operate in order to respect all important organs being very limited, it is evident that the smaller the trocar the better the chance of terminating the operation happily; hence the capillary instruments are much preferable to the trocar, even of small calibre, employed until recent times for paracentesis of the pericardium.

In conclusion, M. Roger gives some discouraging statistics as regards the curative value of the operation. Of fourteen cases collected by him, he finds that in six death has followed so closely as to be attributable to, or at least hastened by, the operation; three cases have appeared to have succumbed to the disease in from six weeks to six months after the operation. In three cases an incomplete cure was effected, the patients dying subsequently of organic heart disease or tuberculosis. One case "recovered," but remained a valetudinarian. And in one case only was a "true cure" effected. M. Roger concludes, therefore, that notwithstanding undoubted improvements in the modern operation, it remains a dangerous and doubtful remedy to be hazarded in extreme cases.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

On Aneurism of the Pulmonary Artery and Rheumatic Inflammation of its Valves.

In the *Berliner Klin. Wochenschrift* for May 15, Dr. Lebert, of Vevey, reports the case of a woman, aged thirty-five years, who was admitted suffering from considerable œdema of the legs, ascites, dyspnœa, and cough. Physical examination yielded the following: Præcordial dulness much extended to the right and left; the apex-beat beyond the nipple line in the fourth space; dulness over the upper part of the sternum, and the left first and second intercostal spaces; over this area pulsation, systolic and diastolic murmur, and double thrill; at the apex a systolic murmur, not continuous with the above; in the second right intercostal space a diastolic murmur. Over the lungs generally were heard catarrhal rhonchi. Hepatic dulness reached from the fifth rib to the costal margin. The urine contained much albumen, blood, and casts. Respiration 28, pulse 96. The sphygmographic tracing showed a marked respiratory wave. The pulse gradually rose to 130; and with increasing dropsy, drowsiness, and collapse, she died twelve days after coming under observation.

She had been well till seven months previously, when she had rheumatic fever, with much dyspnœa. The pain subsided in three weeks, but swelling and dyspnœa continued until admission. *Post mortem*, there were found dilatation of the right ventricle, globular dilatation of the pulmonary artery, and endocarditis of its valves. Of these, two were much larger than the third; all presented numerous vegetations on the cardiac surface, and somewhat fewer on the arterial surface and free edge. On the corresponding points of the ventricle and artery were similar deposits. The left ventricle was also dilated, and there were slight evidences of endocarditis of both sets of valves. The spleen was large, the kidneys dense, the lungs throughout crepitant, but slightly œdematous; the arteries free from embola. The author regards the valvular disease as too recent to have been the origin of the pulmonary aneurism, but supposes that the pre-existing dilatation may have determined the unusual localization of an endocarditis, accompanying rheumatic fever.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

The Pathology of Acute Swelling of the Spleen.

Dr. Socoloff, of St. Petersburg, gives (*Virchow's Archiv*, February, 1876) the results of his work on this subject at Professor Von Recklinghausen's Institute. The question proposed for investigation was whether any of the lower organisms are present in the spleen in cases of septicæmia, and if so, what relation they bear to that swelling. Virchow, in 1857, in a case of diphtheritic endocarditis, found the splenic arteries plugged by granular masses, which resisted the usual reagents, and which could therefore be easily distinguished

from mere detritus. Waldeyer also has published a case of intestinal mycosis, in which the splenic vessels, and also those of other organs, were plugged with fungus-elements, and their surrounding parts infiltrated with blood. And Birch-Hirschfeld, by means of experiments, has corroborated the significance of micrococci in swelling of the spleen.

Dr. Socoloff's observations are partly pathological, partly experimental. The former are based on twelve cases of typhoid fever, ten of pyæmia after fractures, six of puerperal fever, three of acute peritonitis, and others of intestinal and pharyngeal diphtheria, phthisis, endocarditis, scarlatina, acute rheumatism, and croupous pneumonia. The spleen was always enlarged, but varied in size in different cases. Its increase was due to engorgement, to hyperplasia of its tissues, and enlargement of the cells of its pulp. The altered cells grouped themselves in clusters, and the adventitia of the bloodvessels was infiltrated with young cells. In one case the Malpighian corpuscles were enlarged, and notably in typhus and pyæmia, circumscribed capillary extravasations were present. Micrococci were only found in certain cases. Notes of six such are given. Two of pyæmia, one of phthisis, three of enteric fever.

The following conclusions are formed from these observations: 1. Swelling of the spleen in infective diseases is not always due to the presence of fungus in its tissue. 2. In all cases in which positive results were obtained, colonies of micrococci were seen both in the vessels and in the pulp-tissue. In the vessels they formed plugs. In their walls they were between the trabeculæ of connective tissue. 3. When these bodies were present, the infection was of recent date.

The question, therefore, still remained unsolved whether, since their presence was not constant, micrococci were more than an accidental phenomenon, which had no causal relation with the splenic swelling. On the other hand, it is quite possible that they, having originated such a swelling, had lived their life and perished ere the swelling had subsided.

These points could only be settled by experiment. To this end a series of rabbits were taken, and putrid inflammatory and other fluids injected into the peritoneum.

The results appear to have been pretty constant, viz., a more or less intense peritonitis and swelling of the spleen in all cases, with, if the animal died within three or four days, micrococcus masses, in the bloodvessels of the spleen and kidneys; if it lingered over a week, the absence of any such bodies, but the presence of an excess of pigment in the spleen.

From this it appears that, though swelling of the spleen is always associated with the presence of micrococci in its tissues in the early stages of infection, it is not so in the later periods, and cannot therefore be dependent entirely upon their presence.

The experiments were all conducted under nearly comparable conditions, both as regards the animals used and the fluid injected; and if after long periods of infection micrococci were not met with, while they were constant in all cases of early poisoning, it is clear that they must have disappeared previously.

This point having been determined, the different results obtained from the examination of the human spleen in the various infective diseases, receives an explanation. It does not follow that because, in our anatomical inquiries, only a small number of the investigated cases showed the presence of micrococci, therefore they did not exist in the remainder. It is much more probable that their course in the human spleen will correspond exactly with that of those in the lower animals under experimentation, and it has been seen that in these the micrococci disappear after a certain time. In typhoid fever they are only present in the early stage, *i. e.*, when the changes are confined to the neighbourhood of the valve, and have not gone beyond swelling and superficial ulceration Moreover, the observations both of Billroth and Socoloff, seem to show that certain multinucleated cells in the splenic pulp are only found in the early stage of the typhous process. These were found in the cases now recorded, and their presence further links the micrococci with the early fever. In the

first described case of pyæmia, the individual whose spleen and other viscera were permeated by micrococci died very quickly.

The adoption of the hypothesis of the disappearance of the fungus from the tissues is by no means without precedent. Lukomsky has found a similar course of events in erysipelas, and Obermeier's observations on the spirilla of relapsing fever are well known.

It is important to add that Birch-Hirschfeld has found micrococci present in the blood seven or eight days after the injection of the poisonous material, and he also states that, whenever the spleen is large, micrococci are to be found in its tissues. Dr. Socoloff attributes such statements, differing as they do somewhat materially from his own, to the fact that the former was content to see only isolated grains, while he required evidence of the formation of colonies. Dr. Socoloff's results are also at variance with those of Birch-Hirschfeld, when he says that after the injection of putrid fluids into the serous cavities a local inflammation may result, and the animal die without the presence of any number of micrococci in the blood, and without any swelling of the spleen. On the contrary, the former has found, even one hour after the infection, that the lymphatics of the diaphragm and the bloodvessels of the spleen were filled with parasitic organisms.

The swelling of the spleen in these cases appears to be due partly to an inflammatory process which the micrococci, free or inclosed in wandering cells, or subsequently building colonies, excite; partly to the engorgement which necessarily follows the plugging of many of the vessels by these foreign particles.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

Injection of Iodine in Hydronephrosis.

Dr. Woelfer, the assistant of Prof. Billroth, narrates in the *Wien. Med. Woch.* (April 15 and May 20 and 27) a case of congenital hydronephrosis, in which puncture and iodine injection led to recovery. After a review of cases of this affection hitherto published, he comes to the following conclusions: 1. Whenever the constitutional conditions of the patient allow of it, the operation should be resorted to as early as possible. 2. Mere puncture can be followed by no radical result, whether the fluid discharged be urinous, serous, or purulent. It is hurtful in proportion to the frequency of its repetition, and is, in fact, only useful for exploration. 3. When after such exploratory puncture the diagnosis is clearly established, and the contents are urinous or serous, a few weeks after the first puncture another is to be repeated in its vicinity (with the hope that the first puncture may have been followed by adhesion to the wall of the abdomen), accompanied by the injection of diluted tincture of iodine. This is to be repeated when the result obtained is only incomplete. 4. When upon exploration the contents of the sac are found to be purulent, or become so afterwards from any cause, Prof. Simon's practice should be followed, by incising the sac after preliminary injection of iodine, cleansing it out well daily. If suitable drainage be established, and the wound carefully treated by Lister's method, a brief duration of the healing process, unaccompanied by fever, may be expected.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, July 8, 1876.

—

Case of Acute General Lichen Planus, simulating Papular Syphilitic Rash, in a Babe.

Dr. Tilbury Fox invites (*Lancet*, July 22, 1876) attention to a very interesting case of lichen planus, the eruption of which may readily be mistaken for a syphilitic rash. We have seen a good many instances of lichen planus together amongst the out-patients of University College Hospital during the last year, but none have exceeded in interest, from a diagnostic point of view, the case upon which the subjoined remarks are based. The following is its history:—

Kate F——, aged nine months, was brought to me at University College Hospital, on July 1st, 1873, with "a rash that had come out all over her."

The mother was fairly healthy, but there was a suspicious history about her of syphilitic infection. She has lost her hair, her throat has been sore at times, though not in any marked degree. She suffers from "chronic rheumatism" about the hips and head, and she has had five miscarriages. The child in question was born at the full time, and is declared to have been quite healthy until it was six months old, and then she was vaccinated. The operation did not succeed, but three or four days afterwards the mother noticed some pimples on the left hand. They "looked like bites," she says, and just like the "point appears when vaccination is taking." A fortnight afterwards other spots appeared about the buttocks and ankles, and by degrees all over the arms. The body was next attacked by a "thick, fine rash." The eruption itched a great deal, and worried the child considerably. The mother states "that at first the spots were quite separate the one from the other, of a very bright-red colour, very pointed [she means raised], whilst they quickly began to flatten, and, as they became flattened, the skin of the point seemed to die off." At the same time "they became shiny looking," and assumed "a purplish tint." After a while the spots began to arrange themselves in clusters about the ankles, the buttocks, and the arms. The disease, the mother adds, "has been just that rash the whole time." Such is the mother's description. It shows that the eruption is, and always has been, a papular one, patches being formed by the crowding together of papules.

Present state.—The child looks quite healthy. She is well nourished, has not lost flesh, and exhibits no sign of cachexia of any kind. On the face, over both cheeks, are twenty or thirty scattered, distinct, reddish-brown, firm-feeling papules, the size of large pins' heads. At the back of the neck, and about the forehead and the temples and across the nose, there is a small palish-red papular rash, uniformly scattered over the surface in these situations. The papules are slightly raised, and of the size of pins' points or rather larger. Over the arms, the legs, and the buttocks the rash is not unlike a papular syphilide, consisting of large, reddish-brown, firm papules, most of them discrete, but many aggregated together. Over the back and the abdomen the rash is "much finer," and made up of smaller, flatter, and paler papules, as thickly set together as though each follicle were attacked.

All the papules, whether large or small, were at first bright-red, but have faded after a while in colour, and have become flattened at their apices and "shiny-looking." The papules have this additional feature in common, that they flatten at the apices, are more or less angular at base, and exhibit in their centres a minute puncture, indicative of the opening of the hair-follicles, which are the anatomical seat of the papules; whilst, viewed by a side-glance, the papules exhibit a glistening appearance, and this gives a shining look to the skin as a whole, where the papules are thickly crowded together *en masse*.

Remarks.—The disease looked like syphilis, and the idea of its syphilitic nature was countenanced by the fact of the mother being syphilized; but then there was an entire absence of any sign of cachexia or other concomitant signs of syphilis in the child. Supposing the rash to be syphilitic it was so plentiful that the child could not but be considered as very syphilitic, and yet it was certainly the reverse of syphilitic, judging from its general state and special local phenomena. The rash was definite and uniform in character, not multiform, as in syphilis. It was papular throughout its course, and the papules were characteristic of lichen planus; they were dull red in colour, angular at base, flat and shining at their apices, each with a central puncture, and patches were formed by the crowding together of the papules.

It is rare to see the disease in so young a child, and it is an important matter to recognize the disease, lest an anti-syphilitic treatment be adopted in such a case.

The disease begins as a vaso-motor disturbance of the deep part of the hair-follicles, which is followed by hyperplasia of the cell-elements of the root-sheath. It indicates defective nutrition from defective nerve-power, and the treatment consists in free inunction of oil, to diminish the hyperæmia and soothe the skin, and internal tonics, especially good food and iron, with diuretics should the skin be very hyperæmic over a large extent of surface.

The disease in this case was diagnosed as papular eczema by a foreign medical man of some distinction, who was present when the child came to me. Herein is another instance of what I have repeatedly said in print, that under the term eczema the most diverse things are classed. An American physician who was present when the child was under examination on one occasion, and whose opinion is entitled to considerable respect, informed me that the case would have been regarded as syphilitic at Vienna. I have given my reasons why it is not syphilitic, and pointed out how it exactly corresponds to the description in all particulars of lichen planus; and if my informant be right, the dermatologists of Vienna have yet to learn what lichen planus, especially in a child, is. As showing that Hebra and others have yet to recognize English forms of skin disease, I may mention further that this same gentleman saw several cases of *contagious impetigo* which happened to present themselves amongst my out-patients at University College Hospital, and having satisfied himself of its distinct and peculiar features as a separate disease, and by inoculation of himself, he informed me that the disease which I showed him was not that which Hebra and others at Vienna recognized as impetigo contagiosa, but that these gentlemen seem to regard severe impetigo of the face as my impetigo contagiosa; but I have in the clearest manner pointed out that the disease consists essentially of distinct isolated vesico-pustules, and not patches. I again urge the necessity of remembering that diseases vary in aspect in different countries, and that the German text-book cannot be taken as an exact guide to English skin diseases, nor will an English text-book afford true descriptions of typical instances of disease as seen abroad.

The child rapidly recovered under the influence of steel wine and the free use of linimentum aquæ calcis externally.

Surgery.

Fracture of the Base of the Cranium.

Number 1 of the *Monatsschrift für Ohrenheilkunde* for 1876 contains a review, by Voltolini, of cases of cranial fracture, recorded in England by Birkett, Heath, Morris, and Lucas. He thinks that in most of those cases in which what is called cerebro-spinal fluid exudes, and especially in those cases which recover, the fluid does not come from the subarachnoidean space, but from the fractured labyrinth. If, he says, the fluid be cerebro-spinal, there must be a rupture of the dura mater, of itself a dangerous injury, and the tear must gape widely to admit of exudation passing out for any considerable time; and that the latter can occur without any important inflammatory meningeal symptoms, as occurred in the first three cases, he cannot believe. Supposing a rupture in the dura mater, there are two ways by which the cerebro-spinal fluid may make its way into the external meatus, viz., either through the roof of the tympanic cavity into that cavity, and then through the membrana tympani; or the fissure goes through the petrous bone, in which case, if the dura mater and arachnoid be also torn, the fluid of the labyrinth and the cerebro-spinal fluid will both exude. The rapidity with which the lymph of the labyrinth can be renewed is unknown, so that it cannot be determined whence a large amount of fluid comes which flows from the ear. He thinks that the cases of Birkett, Heath, and Morris, which recovered rapidly, were cases of fractured labyrinth; and to prove that the labyrinth may be the seat of important disease without serious implication of the brain, he cites the cases of necrosis of the labyrinth and otitis labyrinthica, in which the whole disease is *extra cavitatem cranii*. He considers it desirable that in such cases a careful note of the acoustic power should be made.

On Mr. Lucas's case, Voltolini makes the following remarks: "Death came

here, as it can come by injuries to the heart. I once shot a deer with small shot, at about eighty or ninety paces. It ran in full swing about 2000 paces, and then fell dead. On examining it, the only wound I could find was in the heart, into the substance of which a single small shot had entered, and thence bleeding into the pericardium had ensued, which gradually becoming filled, brought the heart to a standstill, and death suddenly followed. It was even so in Mr. Lucas's case, through the pressure on the brain by the increasing bleeding between the dura mater and bone."—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

On Changes in the Spinal Cord after Amputation of a Limb.

Dr. A. Genzmer (Virchow's *Archiv*, vol. lxvi. p. 265) found the following alterations in the spinal cord of a man who died of typhus, thirty years after amputation of the right thigh in its lower third. Examined from below upwards there was nothing unusual in the conus medullaris, and a want of symmetry was first observed at the commencement of the lumbar swelling; this was most marked at the junction of the lower and middle thirds, became again inconsiderable above the middle, and disappeared in the upper third. The parts above the lumbar enlargement were normal. The change on the right side consisted in diminution of the anterior cornua, accompanied by a remarkable decrease in the number of the ganglion cells; the anterior roots also were thinner and less numerous than on the left side. There were no perceptible differences in the structure of the parts, nether were the nerve-tubes thinner, as described by Vulpian, nor were the gangliön-cells corrugated, pigmented, and deprived of their processes, as in J. Thompson Dickson's case; if those of the right side were sometimes smaller, they were not constantly so. The posterior cornua and columns were healthy; the central canal closed throughout.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

Traumatic Keratitis.

A long paper on this subject, by Dr. E. Fuchs (Virchow's *Archiv*, April, 1876), contains the result of original researches by the author into the normal anatomy of the cornea and the results of destructive lesions of its surface. His conclusions are as follow. The cornea may be said to be made up of formative elements capable of being brought into two separate morphological categories, which for the cells separate them as dendriform and straight, and for the other elements find expression in the spheroidal and spear forms. A wound made in the cornea by the red-hot point of a needle has for its immediate consequence the death of the proximately cauterized cells—forming the vacuole zone, as he calls it. The cells next these respond to the irritation by proliferation, and form the irritation zone, and at the same time commences the wandering of white blood-corpuscles into the cornea. These new elements group themselves round the irritation zone, but after the lapse of one day begin to disappear by wandering to the surface of the cornea. After the third day a thicker belt of cells is built up by corpuscles floating to the outer edge of the irritation zone, which after the seventh day becomes changed into a thick wreath of spikes; this he calls the secondary proliferation zone. This last formation removes by pressure the slough caused by the cautery, which till then has covered the vacuole and irritation zones. A slighter wound, such as scratching the cornea, causes at once changes in the form of the cornea-cells; this ends by the death of the cells, and the subsequent development of an inflammatory process similar to that described above.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

Herpetic Affections of the Ear causing Deafness.

Under this title, in the *Annales des Maladies de l'Oreille et du Larynx*, Dr. Ladreit de Lacharrière describes two common maladies—eczema and pityriasis. Eczema manifests itself on the ear in its simple and compound forms, impetiginous eczema and herpetiform eczema. This affection may be recog-

nized by the following characters: redness of the diseased surface; persistent itching; secretion of a lemon-coloured secretion, staining and stiffening the linen; a punctated state of the skin, produced by the inflamed orifices of the canals of the ceruminous glands. This affection, most common in women when very young or at the critical period, causes a deformity of the auricle; causing permanent secretions from the meatus, it provokes an alteration of the walls as far as the surface of the tympanum, and by the swelling may often obstruct the meatus.

Chronic eczema causes at length lesions of the middle and internal ear, and with it deafness, buzzings, musical sounds, and hissings. Eczema is often favoured by lack of hygienic care, want of cleanliness, and is very often respected by parents as being salutary. Consequently it often presents itself as an inveterate affection. Eczema of the ear is particularly obstinate. M. Ladreit de Lacharrière has never seen it disappear spontaneously. When the eczema is acute, warm lotions of marsh-mallow and poppy-heads may be prescribed several times a day. After each of these, a poultice may be applied, of a mixture of equal parts of oil of sweet almonds and oil of henbane. These applications soothe the itching. Frequent saline purgatives may be given. At the end of some days, if the disease tend to pass into a chronic condition, the emollient lotions may be replaced by alkaline lotions; these solutions may be gradually increased in strength, commencing with a teaspoonful of bicarbonate of soda in a glass of warm water.

The author rejects the application of ointments, which stop the discharge of fluids while the disease occupies the auditory canal. For tar he prefers a solution to an ointment, and injects this solution three times a day. He does not employ starch-powder. If the disease be obstinate, he does not hesitate to treat it by cauterization. He employs for this purpose the following solution: R. Rose water, 30 grammes (about 1 ounce); nitrate of silver, 4 grammes (1 drachm); laudanum, 1 gramme (15 minims). He absolutely forbids the employment of blisters, advocated in eczema, in children; they spread the disease without curing it. The general treatment should always keep pace with the local. All indigestible food must be avoided, and two baths a week of starch and gelatine may be given; in scrofulous subjects, sulphur baths: in rheumatic subjects, alkaline remedies.

Sometimes neither scrofula nor rheumatism is present, but the disease presents a true herpetic character. We must then have recourse to the following remedies: arsenic, iodide of potassium, and mercury. In a vigorous subject, the author prescribes Wendt's powder; R. Calomel, 20 centigrammes (3 grains); yellow sulphide of antimony, 20 centigrammes (3 grains); white sugar, 8 grammes (2 drachms). Make into twelve powders; one powder to be taken three times a day.—*Lond. Med. Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

On the Treatment of Deep-seated Atheromatous Cysts of the Neck.

Esmarch, in the *Archiv für Klin. Chir.*, Bd. 19, h. 2, 1876, has a paper on this subject, of which the following is an abstract: The extirpation of these deep-seated atheromatous cysts, on account of their numerous attachments with the sheaths of vessels, is both difficult and dangerous, and in all cases leaves behind it a considerable scar. Prof. Esmarch exhausts the cysts with a fine trocar, carefully washes out the cavity with a one per cent. solution of carbolic acid, and then injects ten or twenty grammes of Lugol's solution (iodine and iodide of potassium ana 1.25, to 30.0 of water), which is let out after a few minutes. The cyst quickly fills up, is at first somewhat painful, and then shrinks up into a small knot. Should this shrinking-up not take place after six or eight weeks, the operation is to be repeated.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1876, from *Centralblatt f. Chir.*, April 1, 1876.

—

Thyrotomy.

Professor Czerny (*Wiener Medizinische Wochenschrift*, February 26, March 4) publishes a very interesting case of thyrotomy. He commences by observing that the difficulty in selecting a particular mode of treatment becomes

more difficult as the number of methods increases. Till 1860, tumours could only be removed by Desault's plan of thyrotomy, whilst now the endo-laryngeal methods of laryngoscopists, subhyoid laryngotomy, and extirpation of the larynx, are practised He states that "he has nothing to say against the limitation, by Dr. Mackenzie, of the operation to those cases where an experienced laryngoscopist declares the removal by the mouth impossible, and he would not think of effecting extirpation by a wound in the neck until he had made persevering efforts to remove the growth by the mouth." Although Dr. Czerny has several times removed growths in difficult cases *per vias naturales*, he admits that in one instance, in which he had recommended subhyoid laryngotomy, Scheck subsequently removed the new formation through the mouth by means of a galvano-caustic snare. Dr. Czerny would have been inconsolable at such a result had not a laryngoscopist, whom all the world acknowledges as an authority, also recommended the operation by the neck. Dr. Czerny thinks that this case tends to show that we are not at present in a position to draw statistical conclusions as to the most suitable operation, any more than we can determine the duration of treatment, result to breathing and voice, and chance of recurrence, from the different surgical processes. The author considers that Dr. Trendelenburg's plan of plugging the trachea has rendered it safe to produce more complete narcosis in operating, and has thus tended to reduce the mortality, already small, and to diminish the chance of recurrence by permitting more complete removal. The author also believes that the disposition to recurrence is greatly reduced by washing out the larynx with a strong solution of perchloride of iron (30 per cent.) after it has been laid open.

If the statistics of published cases of thyrotomy be compared with those treated by endolaryngeal methods, a great number of children will be found in the first category, and very few in the second. Out of 239 cases whose ages are given by Mackenzie as treated by endolaryngeal methods, only eight (3.3 per cent.) were under ten years, whilst of forty-three patients thyrotomized fourteen (33.1 per cent.) were under ten years of age. The facts appear to prove that one set of cases are suitable for thyrotomy and another for the endolaryngeal method. The case which called forth Dr. Czerny's remarks was a boy seven years old, brought under the professor's notice on September 12, 1874. The patient had suffered for two years from hoarseness and dyspnœa, attributed to the pressure of a fibro-cystic bronchocele. Puncture and emptying the cyst caused no diminution of the dyspnœa; but after great difficulty a laryngoscopic examination was made, and the entrance of the larynx was seen to be blocked up with grayish-red granulations. Under treatment based on the supposition that the disease might be hereditary syphilis, the child improved remarkably in every respect, and on October 18, the right tonsil, which was greatly hypertrophied, was removed. A more complete view of the larynx was afterwards obtained, and the whole circumference of its orifice, from the sides of the epiglottis along the ary-epiglottic folds to the posterior commissure, was seen to be covered with vegetations. As the little patient often suffered from attacks of suffocation and was generally cyanotic, Dr. Czerny performed tracheotomy on December 7. Bronchitis supervened on the 22d, but the boy ultimately made a good recovery and returned home. In May, 1875, the thyroid cyst was cured by an injection of iodine, and the most persevering efforts to remove the growth by endolaryngeal methods having failed, thyrotomy was performed August 2, 1875. Owing to the small amount of space at command it was found impossible to use the only specimen of Trendelenburg's tampon canula at hand, and the passage of blood down the trachea was prevented by previously tying soft sponge around the ordinary tracheal canula. Chloroform was administered by the canula, and the larynx was opened in the usual way. The whole cavity of the larynx above and below the vocal cords was seen to be covered with vegetations, which were removed with forceps and scissors. The raw surface was then swabbed with perchloride of iron, and subsequently the larynx was washed with carbolized water (2 per cent.). No sutures were used either to the cartilage or to the external wound, which was merely brought together with strapping. The wound healed in fourteen days without any fever or suppuration. In September the canula was removed, as the breathing was

good through the larynx. The laryngeal hyperæmia was treated by local application of tannate of glycerine, and afterwards with solution of nitrate of silver. On October 20, the boy was discharged, speaking in "a loud, but deep and rough voice." On December 4, the patient was seen again; his breathing was perfect and his voice loud, though rough and uncertain. With the mirror the vocal cords were seen to be red, but perfectly mobile; the right cord was smooth, but there was a swelling of the size of a split pea covering the posterior third of the left cord. The author considers that the danger of the recurrence of diffuse papilloma is in a great measure removed, but should the small tumour grow, the boy would probably be sensible enough to permit endolaryngeal treatment; otherwise Dr. Czerny would not hesitate to repeat the operation as has often been done before. The extirpated papilloma consisted of a richly ramified areolar tissue, at some parts abounding in nuclei, at others more resembling a myoma. [Dr. Czerny is to be congratulated on his successful management of this troublesome case. The presence of the bronchocele caused a complication in diagnosis, and considerable difficulty in treatment, which was overcome by great skill and perseverence. It is to be feared, however, from the report of the present condition, that a recurrence will take place.—Morrell Mackenzie, M.D.]—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

Revolver Bullet Wound of Heart; Recovery.

Dr. E. Anders describes the following case, which occurred in the Clinic of Prof. Bergmann, of Dorpat (*Deutsche Zeitschr. f. Chir.*, vi. 1 and 2, p. 191, 1875). The diagnosis was arrived at on anatomical and physiological considerations, and the case, on account of its rarity, is of great interest. (G. Fischer, in his work on wounds of the heart, mentions only twelve cases.) A young man, in an attempt at suicide, shot himself in the region of the heart. After the original dyspnœa and hemorrhage had ceased he was able to take the journey to Dorpat (fifteen miles). On admission the wound, which was round, about as large as a sixpence, was already scabbed over, corresponded exactly with the heart's impulse, and exhibited rhythmic pulsations. The temp. was 32.2° C., resp. 42; there was then dyspnœa, anxious expression, and vertigo. The area of the heart's dulness began at the upper ridge of the third rib and extended to the edge of the sternum at the right side, and outwardly on the left to one centimetre above the line of the nipple. On the left side, behind and below there was dulness, no pectoral fremitus, but a pericardial friction sound at a circumscribed spot at the level of the fourth intercostal space. During the next two days the irritation of coughing was stronger; pulse frequent; evening temp. 39°. On the fourth day the dulness had risen on the posterior wall of the thorax, to the angle of the scapula, and in the upper zone there was pectoral fremitus and bronchial breathing, and the heart's dulness had extended outwards to one centimetre above the right edge of the sternum. There was pericardial exudation, and the left lung was the seat of pulmonary mischief. On the fifth day the pericardial exudation had increased outwards four centimetres over the right side of the sternum, and there was great sweating at night. From this time, however, the symptoms began to disappear. The exudations became absorbed rapidly, and on the tenth day after the receipt of injury the heart's dulness reached only as far as the middle line of the thorax, and the pericardial rub had gone. Twenty days after the injury the wound had healed and its cicatrix moved synchronously with the systole. The examination of the lungs showed them to be tolerably normal, and the absolute heart dulness reached only to a finger's breadth beyond the left edge of the sternum. The impulse during systole below the left nipple was clearly to be made out in the fourth intercostal space, and feeble in the fifth. The first sound was divided, this symptom was weakest over the aorta, and ceased in the recumbent position. The point of pathological importance in this case is the behaviour of the heart's beat. Anomalous conditions of the circulation were not observed, and thus a perforation of the walls of the heart, with escape of blood into the pericardium was to be excluded from the diagnosis, although a wound of the

wall of the heart may have been present, as is learned from other cases. There was inflammation and exudation tissue; and the existence of the pericarditis is of great importance, which was readily detected at the seat of injury. The anatomical position of the wound afforded the surest datum, being at the normal position of the apex; whilst its direction was such that it must clearly have involved the heart, the nature of the hemorrhage indicated a wound of that part of the lung covering it, since the space, in which the pericardium is united with the anterior wall of the chest, by means of portion of areolar tissue, is so small and lies nearer to the mesial line, so that it could not have been struck. A wound of the pericardium alone is not admissible; it is an extraordinarily rare occurrence, and from the direction of the missile not very probable. The supposition that the bullet, without opening the pericardium, remained fixed in the chest wall, or between it and the pleura or pericardium is not tenable, for the results of such a condition were untenable. The drawing in of the cicatrix in the chest wall synchronously with the heart's beat confirmed the diagnosis of a wound of that organ, which in any case had its locality in the neighbourhood of its apex.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1876.

—

Lithiasis Preputii.

Dr. Max Schaeffer, of Bremen, reports (*Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift*, No. 11, 1876), a case of this rare complication of congenital phimosis. When the preputial orifice is very small, smegma, epithelial scales, and urinary deposits, collected in large quantities about the corona glandis, may become dry and form hard concretions, the so-called preputial calculi, which give rise to excoriation and ulceration of the mucous membrane of the glans and of the inner surface of the foreskin, and ultimately to profuse and persistent suppuration. In some exceptional instances these calculi may accumulate to such an extent as to surround the glans, to impair micturition, and to form a large tumour at the extremity of the penis. Dr. Schaeffer's patient was a peasant of the age of forty-six years, who had had difficulty in passing his urine since childhood, and had noticed for several years the gradual growth of a tumour over the glans. Dr. Schaeffer, on examining the penis of this man, found at its extremity a hard tumour of the size of a small apple, and covered by tense and glossy integument. When this swelling was compressed and moved from side to side, a noise was heard as of closely applied small stones being rubbed together. The preputial orifice could not be readily found, as the tense skin was studded with numerous orifices having intensely inflamed and excoriated margins; and when the orifice had been found, even a very small probe could not be passed through it for more than one centimetre of its extent. On firm digital compression of the tumour, urine could be forced out in drops from all the fistulous openings. The patient complained very much of the difficulty he experienced in passing urine, the process occupying each time about a quarter of an hour and being attended with much pain. The case having been diagnosed as one of congenital phimosis and consecutive preputial calculi, a long incision was made from behind forwards through the upper part of the distended prepuce. Forty calculi varying much in size were then removed, together with a quantity of calcareous powder. The calculi taken collectively weighed eleven grammes, and the largest calculi weighed one gramme. The surfaces of most of these calculi were marked by smooth facettes. Each calculus consisted of a nucleus of uric acid and a cortical portion of phosphatic deposits. The cluster of calculi had been before removal traversed by strong fibrous bands, which were the remains of the ulcerated inner layer of the prepuce. The glans penis had undergone atrophy through long-continued pressure; its mucous membrane was quite sound, and presented no signs either of recent or of old ulceration. The urethral orifice was very small. After the removal of the calculi, Roser's operation for phimosis was performed. The constriction at the extremity of the urethra was subsequently treated with complete success by continuous dilatation with an elastic catheter. The patient made a speedy and good recovery.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1876.

Injecting the Male Bladder without the Aid of a Catheter, and some of its Advantages.

Dr. Hunter McGuire, Professor of Surgery in the Medical College of Virginia, contributes to the *Virginia Medical Monthly* (July, 1876) an interesting paper on this subject, from which the following is extracted:—

About the time that Dr. Zeissl,[1] of Vienna, published his method of introducing fluids into the male bladder by means of an irrigator, I had under my care a case of vascular tumour of the bladder, in which the introduction of the catheter gave rise to severe chills and troublesome bleeding. This patient had local lancinating pains about the region of the bladder, hæmaturia, very frequent and painful micturition, and all the other indications of obstructive disease of the urinary passages. The use of the soft gum catheter, either to relieve the occasional retention of urine, or for the purpose of injecting the bladder, was always followed by chills and urethral fever, and sometimes by a profuse and sudden loss of blood, which blanched and exhausted the patient.

Instead of using Zeissl's method, described by Dr. Rose, of New York,[2] I resorted to the following simple means, which succeeded admirably: I took the common rubber bag syringe, holding about six ounces, provided with a stopcock and a gutta-percha nozzle tapering to a fine point. The syringe is one ordinarily used to inject the bladder through a catheter, and the nozzle tapers to a point, so that it may fit any catheter. This bag is filled with warm water, care being taken to exclude all of the air, and the nozzle oiled and introduced into the urethra for an inch or an inch and a half. With the forefinger and thumb of the left hand, the urethra is gently compressed around the nozzle of the syringe, the stopcock turned on so that the water may flow from the syringe into the urethra, while moderate and continued pressure is applied to the bag, and the fluid forced along the urethra into the cavity of the bladder. Care should be taken not to press the urethra too forcibly against the gutta-percha nozzle of the syringe; gentle pressure only is necessary to prevent regurgitation of the fluid, and any rough manipulation will bruise the delicate mucous membrane of the urethra. The pressure applied to the bag should be gradual and continued, the surgeon making up his mind, the first time he injects the bladder in this way, to spend a few minutes in the operation; but after both he and the patient have practised it a few times it can be safely done more rapidly. The patient, to whose case I have referred, was in the habit of washing out his bladder twice a day by the plan described; and he did it for himself, after a little instruction, so skilfully that he could empty the syringeful of water through the urethra into the bladder as rapidly as he could have done through an ordinary catheter. In making the injection, it is better to keep the penis parallel with the anterior abdominal wall, or pulled gently straight out from the pubis and perpendicular to that bone, so as, in the first instance, to give the urethra a single gentle curve; or, in the second case, to make it an almost straight tube. Care should be taken not to stretch the penis too much while the injection is being made; if stretched and pulled too much, the elastic urethral tube will be closed.

All of the fluid in front of the sphincter of the bladder is ejected with some little force by the urethra as soon as the nozzle of the syringe is taken away and the forefinger and thumb removed from the urethra; and it is better to make some provision to catch this fluid and keep it from the patient's clothes. The quantity varies from one to two drachms to half an ounce or more, according to the size of the urethra, which, measured in this way, I have found to differ much, not only according to the age of the patient, but also in different adult individuals. Sometimes, when the injection has been completed, just before withdrawing the nozzle and while it is being taken away, I remove the pressure which has been kept up upon the bag, and the syringe will suck up most of the water left in the urethra. The injection can be made while the patient is in almost any position. I have used it while the man was standing

[1] Wiener Med. Wochenschrift, 1874, Nos. 51 and 52.
[2] New York Medical Record, May, 1875, p. 330.

up, or sitting, or lying down, and when he was tied and in the position to be cut for stone. The recumbent position is, however, the best. The fluid used should be warm; if cold, it is difficult to inject, and painful.

Unless there is some more serious objection than I have yet been able to discover to the use of injections of the bladder, performed in the way just described, I am sure this will prove a valuable addition to our present means of treating vesical disorders.

In the case mentioned of malignant vascular tumour of the bladder, where the soft gum catheter gave rise to serious bleeding and to severe urethral fever, nothing gave the patient so much comfort as the use of this gum bag syringe. He not only employed it morning and night to wash out the blood, mucus, and pus which collected there, but sometimes an injection of simple warm water stopped the pain and vesical tenesmus better than anything else.

Several times the bleeding was stopped by adding alum to the warm water, and occasionally borax and glycerine, or carbolic acid, was used. The mucous membrane of the urethra is much less sensitive to the influence of these and similar agents than the mucous membrane of the bladder, and no fear of injury to the urethra need deter the surgeon from injecting the bladder in this way. Two grains of sulphate of zinc to the ounce of rose-water is a mild injection for the urethra, but that strength of this drug would not be borne with impunity by the bladder.

—

A New Method of Searching for Calculus in the Bladder.

Being obliged to make several punctures of the bladder, by Dieulafoy's apparatus, in the case of an old man afflicted with retention of urine, and suspecting from the symptoms the existence of a calculus in the bladder, M. Van Brabandt (*Annales de la Société de Médecine de Gand*, quoted in *Paris Médical*, March 30, 1876) made a very careful exploration of the cavity of that viscus by means of the canula of the capillary trocar which he had inserted in the hypogastric region. We have here, says he, a very convenient method, and one which, I think, has not hitherto been employed by any surgeon. It should be of use in cases where the sound, introduced by the urethra, leaves the operator uncertain as to the presence of a calculus in the bladder. No point of the *bas fond* can escape the investigations of the canula. In doubtful cases, urethral catheterism might be employed conjointly with exploration of the bladder by means of a stylet or canula introduced by the hypogastrium. We are sure that, by combining these two diagnostic methods, one quite as harmless as the other, no vesical calculus could escape the search of the surgeon.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

On Fractures of the Lower End of the Humerus and Femur.

Dr. Madelung, of Bonn, has found (*Archiv f. Klin. Chir.*, B. 9, h. 2, 1876) by actual experiment on the dead body, that the frequently occurring T- or Y-shaped fractures of the lower end of the humerus, are readily produced by a blow on the bent elbow. Besides both these forms, a chipping off of one of the condyles, with a larger or smaller portion of the end of the articulation happens. Longitudinal fracture commences, in the first instance, by the driving of the articular surface of the olecranon into the trochlear surface of the humerus, and the transversely directed portion of the fracture is so brought about that the wedge-shaped olecranon frequently breaks off only one condyle, with the corresponding piece of the articular surface, and the narrow bony strip binding the other condyle to the shaft breaks subsequently by means of the onwardly acting force.

Dr. Madelung, should a patient after a fall or blow upon the bent forearm come before him, and present the exclusive symptoms of a transverse fracture of the lower end of the humerus above the joint, is, nevertheless, inclined to diagnose the existence of an equally distributed longitudinal separation of both condyles, and a consequent opening of the articulation. The existence of any

remarkable amount of blood effused into the joint after a fall on the olecranon with the arm bent, would suggest the separation of a condyle. The fact of the peculiar form of production alone, would, as he believes, after his researches, justify such a diagnosis; also if no mobility of both condyles on each other could be made out, or if crepitation and pain be felt on motion. In like manner Dr. Madelung produced the corresponding fractures of the femoral condyles by means of blows upon the patella.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1876.

—

Dupuytren's Finger-Contraction.

Dr. Madelung, of Bonn, makes an interesting contribution on the causes and operative treatment of this very tedious disease, Contraction of the palmar fascia of English authors has hitherto been looked on as a most intractable condition, and one in which operative interference was both useless and dangerous. Dr. Madelung had recently had some cases under his care in Bonn. He finds that it does not occur solely among persons gaining their livelihood by hard manual labour. "By availing one's self of the opportunity offered, for instance, by a poor-house infirmary of large size for the examination of the hands of elderly people, one is struck with the frequency among men and women (and by no means only among smiths and day labourers) of a moderate permanent bending of the fingers of both hands, with the exception of the thumb; and it is astonishing how many of the old folks will be found unable, either actively or passively, to extend their fingers completely." Copious small fatty aggregations are found in the palmar fasciæ of young and middle-aged people, ingrained between the fibres of the connective tissue of the palmar fascia and the numerous fibres ascending from it to the skin. Every interstice is filled with them, and every movement of the hands, causes shifting of them within certain limits. It is clear that the function of the fat, in this as in other parts of the body, is to moderate pressure and to distribute it over a larger area. By the disappearance of this fat, then (with advancing years it regularly disappears), single regions of the palm become more exposed to constant pressure, and are therefore more easily injured. This leads to a chronic inflammation, with hyperplasia of the normal fibres, and finally to their shrinking, with consequent permanent bending of the fingers. This seems to the author a much more rational explanation of the process than a rheumatic or gouty tendency, to which it is often and ordinarily ascribed. His treatment is as follows: The patient is placed under chloroform, and his hand is laid on its back on a firm support. The hands of an assistant fix the forearm and tips of the fingers. A piece of skin of an acute triangular form is raised, its base falling into the furrow separating the bent finger from the palm of the hand. Its apex meets that point of the palm of the hand where, with the utmost stretching of the same finger, diseased fibres of the palmar connective tissue are clearly discernible. The piece of skin is raised, beginning at the top, from the parts beneath, with the most extensive removal of the subcutaneous connective tissue. Then the operator pushes a scalpel along the whole piece of the fascia thus laid open, with small incisions into every place where firmer fibres show a stronger tension. Thus an entire portion of the fascia may be incised without danger of a lesion of the sheath of a tendon." The piece of skin is then sewn up with sutures, provided no tension is exerted, otherwise it is left to granulate. A light bandage is the only dressing required. No extension is kept up; nor are any extension movements begun until the wound has quite closed, and then of the most gentle description. The author has had a series of successful cases treated in this manner.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, July 29, 1876.

—

On the Value of Subastragaloid Amputation.

In order to obtain a stump which realizes the best conditions, both as far as regards the relative rapidity and regularity of the cicatrization and the power of resisting pressure, sufficient amplitude should be given to the flap, so that the head of the astragalus be easily covered in anteriorly, not merely by

the soft parts of the dorsal region, which are not sufficiently protective, but by the skin of the sole. Under these conditions the line of the cicatrix is protected equally, externally and in front, by the relief which forms the edge of the plantar flap.

The proceeding adopted by M. Perrin differs from that described by Verneuil.

The operative proceedings are as follows: The first incision commences behind and externally over the insertion of the tendo Achillis, and is directed forwards along the external aspect of the os calcis, passing horizontally three centimetres below the plantar aspect of the external malleolus, terminating at the posterior extremity of the fifth metatarsal bone. From this point the incision is conducted obliquely forwards over the dorsum of the foot, so as to reach its internal plantar border, at the point of articulation of the first metatarsal bone with the internal cuneiform; next it is directed across the sole so as to rejoin the external incision about two centimetres behind the fifth metatarsal bone; the incision thus formed is racket-bat-shaped.

There is here an abundance of the soft internal plantar parts, which cover very amply in front the head of the astragalus, and form throughout the entire extent of the cicatrix a protecting pad against the effects of lateral motion and pressure. The remainder of the operation is performed as directed by Verneuil.

It should be especially noticed that as much as possible of the periosteum be left adherent to the os calcis, so that there may be no fear of the formation of isolated osteophytes in the flap, which would be liable to cause great pain, and a persistent hindrance to walking.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1876, from *Bull. Gén. de Thérap.*, Oct. 30, 1876.

—

Singular Condition after an Excision of the Knee-Joint.

Mr. Barwell presented at a late meeting of the Clinical Society of London (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, July 8, 1876) the following case: The patient, a girl aged nine, was an inmate of the Cripples' Home, and came thus under his surgical supervision. It was his habit to examine on their first entry all the inmates, and thus came to his notice the fact that this child's right knee-joint had been excised. The operation had been performed by Mr. Cowell about three years ago at the Victoria Hospital for Children, and the result was very remarkable. When the child was placed in a sitting posture, the leg hung down from the knee apparently useless, and almost flaccid; there was what was called a flail-joint—*i.e.*, union by fibrous bond, more or less long, between the femur and bones of the leg. Such a condition made, as a very general rule, a useless—indeed, a cumbering—limb, and many such had been amputated at the thigh, to ease the patient of so troublesome an appendage; but this child, when placed erect upon the floor, and bidden to walk, started off quite well, and went with only that amount of limp which was necessitated by the shortness of the leg. The limb, instead of being rendered useless by the flexible condition of the union, was even more available than if the usual and desired result—complete synosteosis—had occurred. Were it feasible, great interest would attach to the anatomical examination of this limb. The ends of the femur and tibia were, one might assume, cut off quite straight, but they had now become somewhat rounded and oblique, the line of truncation running from before a little upwards as well as backwards, in a curve whose convexity looked upwards. The end of the femur had thus assumed almost the form of a trochlea, while the end of the tibia had become a shallow hollow or groove, a sort of sigmoid notch. The bone was displaced a little backwards, its axis lying behind that of the femur. The fibula, which was evidently left entire, had fallen backwards, so as to be somewhat further than the normal behind the tibia; it had become prolonged upwards; to it a particularly strong, well-developed biceps tendon was attached. As far as could be made out by external examination, a strong but rather thin capsule surrounded the bones. There was easily to be detected a strong fibrous cord, which ran from

the apex of the fibula downwards and forwards to the lower extremity of the femur, acting as a sort of sling for this bone. Other ligamentous bonds lay beyond reach of the finger, being placed between the ends of the bones after the manner of an interosseous ligament. It was evident that some peculiar arrangement of fibres must exist, which, by their interlacement with tendons, caused the bones, when in the extended position, to lock together so firmly as to impart to this false joint rigidity enough to support the weight of the body. Whether, as the child grew older and heavier, the ligamentous bonds would remain strong enough to carry on this office was perhaps problematical. The case, however, as it now stood, was very interesting, and, as far as Mr. Barwell knew, unique. He had not found mention of any similar condition in any English or continental publication.

Mr. Cowell, under whose care the patient had been, and who had performed the operation, stated that he had not had time to discover the records of the case. He had last seen the patient two years ago, and then saw that osseous union had not occurred. The case must, therefore, be regarded as a failure to some extent. He feared that the present condition would not persist when the child grew up.

Mr. Maunder suggested that possibly the explanation of the peculiar and fortunate state of the limb of the child might correspond to the condition of the extremity not infrequently found after transverse fracture of the patella. In these latter cases, where a very wide separation and slender fibrous union existed, the patient, although unable to extend the leg to the usual degree, was yet able to stand and walk with it through the medium of the aponeurotic expansion passing from the vasti muscles to be inserted into the leg. Probably, as Mr. Cowell had said, the case must be regarded as a failure after excision, inasmuch as firm union between the bones is very desirable at the knee.

Ligation of the Common, External, and Internal Carotid Arteries for Gunshot Injury; Death.

Dr. William A. Byrd, of Quincy, Illinois, reports (*New York Medical Journal*, August, 1876) the following case:—

On the night of May 29, 1876, William H. Dallas, of the Quincy police force, was detailed, with another officer, to watch some stolen goods that were secreted under a stable in the north part of the city, so that when the thieves should come after the goods they might be captured.

About two o'clock in the morning, just after the moon had set, three men approached the stable, when they were commanded to throw up their arms and surrender by Dallas, who at the same time commenced firing upon them. The thieves returned the fire, three shots taking effect upon Dallas, who was leaning out of an upstairs window. One shot struck upon the right side of the chin, an inch below the commissure of the lips, only breaking the skin; another on the right lower lip, near the commissure, passing through the lip; the third struck the base of the jaw on the left side, about an inch below the left labial commissure, shattering the jaw into a great many small fragments. The ball split into three pieces; the largest fragment, being sharp-pointed and wedge-shaped, passed backward, splitting the external carotid artery, with the point impinging upon and entering the internal left carotid a half inch above the division of the left common carotid.

After he was shot he walked from the stable to the house of Mr. Nathaniel Pease (a distance of a hundred or a hundred and fifty feet), who sent immediately for a practitioner who lived near. He came, and found the wounded man bleeding profusely; he says there must have been at least three quarts of blood lost while he was there. He applied compresses over the wound, and bandages over them, passed over the head to retain them in position. After a while the man became very faint, and the hemorrhage ceased. The chief of police called on me at 7 A.M., May 30, and requested me to go and see the wounded man, it being then some five hours since he had received the injury. When I arrived at Mr. Pease's, I found Dallas lying upon a bed in the hall,

with evidences of great hemorrhage. As he was very desirous to be moved home, some seven or eight blocks distant, I made a sufficiently careful examination to satisfy me that he could be moved with safety. I then supposed the hemorrhage had come from the cutting in two of the facial artery, and thought I had detected the ball about an inch from its point of entrance; any way I decided to take him home, and then, under ether, explore more fully his injury. After he was gotten home and under the influence of the ether, I enlarged the hole through which the ball entered, and found that which I had supposed was the ball to be only a fragment, which I removed along with the other piece of the ball and a great many fragments of bone not larger than bits of cracked hominy. Passing the index finger of my left hand deep down in the wound, I detected the largest piece of the ball, and passed down Gross's ear curette to catch it between the scoop and my finger. Upon loosening the ball and drawing it up, there was a perfect deluge of blood, escaping for an instant only, as I pressed my finger down into the holes in the arteries and immediately arrested all hemorrhage, and sent for assistance.

It being the time when physicians are generally making their morning calls, I was an hour controlling the hemorrhage with my finger before assistance arrived. About 9 A. M. Drs. Wilson, Edson, and Hess arrived, when, my right hand being free, I made an incision through the skin and platysma myoides muscle, along the front of the sterno-cleido-mastoid muscle, and across along the base of the jaw to the point of entrance of the bullet. I then dissected down with the handle of the scalpel until I arrived at the sheath of the vessels. At this time Dr. Curtis arrived, and assisted me to open the sheath and pass and tie the ligatures. One ligature was passed around the common carotid just below the bifurcation. Some of the medical gentlemen here suggested that it would not be likely that any recurrent circulation would set in from the internal and external carotids; but, upon taking my finger out of the openings in them, the blood immediately welled up. I then ligated both of them just above their points of injury. The jugular vein and pneumogastric nerve were exposed, but not injured, during the operation. About the time the common carotid was ligated, the breathing became difficult, and, although a mulatto, the patient became much paler. Restorative means were resorted to, but to no avail, as about twenty minutes after the operation was completed he died. The ball was a conical pistol-ball, three-eighths of an inch in diameter at the base, with the sides shaved off, so as to make of it a sharp wedge. A thin piece of lead, shaved down from the side of the ball, nearly a half inch in diameter, stood out at right angles to it, and was attached to it at the base.

The ball, when it first struck the external carotid and passed entirely through it, with the exception of the base, which was prevented by this flange at right angles to it, and cut a slit into the internal carotid, found the arteries full and tense, and of course there followed great hemorrhage, which lasted until the tension decreased, and the artery closed down around the bullet, and a clot formed on either side of the bullet, when of course there was a recurrence of the hemorrhage. The bullet might have been left, and the hemorrhage would not have set in so soon; but the tissues all around were contused and infiltrated with blood, with very minute pieces of bone scattered through them, which would have surely caused suppuration and a loosening of the bullet and clots, with secondary hemorrhage.

I have but one regret in this case, beyond the death of the patient, and that is that I did not see him before the loss of blood had gone so far. It seems to me that if the hole made by the ball entering had been enlarged, a finger might have been passed down to the bleeding vessels, and the hemorrhage stopped until further help could have arrived, as easily in the beginning as it was done after I saw him. I am sure that he did not lose a pint of blood from the time I first saw him until the operation was completed.

At best, the operation is a fearful one to undertake, and very difficult to perform, with torn tissue, stained with infiltrated blood, and displaced by swelling.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

The Causes of Sterility.

The idea that sterility in women is chiefly dependent on causes which interfere with the proper union of the ovum and spermatozoon, appears from recent observations to be to a large extent incorrect. The question has been carefully studied by Dr. O. von Grünewald, of St. Petersburg, and he has published in the *Archiv für Gynäkologie*, Bd. 8, Heft 3, the results of his investigation of about 500 cases, partly of congenital and partly of acquired sterility, applying the term congenital to those in which there has never been a child, and acquired to those in which women below the age of thirty-six, who had previously had one or more children, have ceased to bear any for at least three years, although living with their husbands. He finds that, in considering the relations of sterility to the various affections of the female generative organs, the impermeability of the cervix uteri by the semen is but very rarely one of the factors. When we consider the relative positions of the uterus and vagina, which are nearly at right angles to one another, and, further, the great impediment which appears to exist in many fruitful animals to the onward progress of the spermatozoa, we can only imagine that the latter can reach and unite with the ovum by their own independent locomotive powers. From this it follows that nothing short of actual atresia can be a sufficient mechanical obstacle to their advance. Dr. Grünewald therefore believes that the power of conception is much less often at fault than the power of the uterus to bring the impregnated ovum to maturity; and he regards the various inflammatory affections of the uterine tissues themselves as the most potent of all causes of sterility; in fact, out of 450 cases of sterility, more than 50 per cent. were of this nature. Of the others, 20 per cent. arose without any detectable inflammation having occurred in the uterus and its outlet, and 30 per cent. were due to various anomalies in the sexual organs complicated with inflammatory processes. Dealing with these various causes more in detail, Dr. Grünewald shows that in endometritis the cervix uteri is generally too wide, the menstruation is regular, and the secretion from the parts is as little injurious to the life of the spermatozoa as other secretions—for example, that of carcinoma uteri; yet that still this disease gives rise to sterility as soon as it involves the major portion of the uterine mucous membrane, and it certainly does so when the latter is destroyed and converted into a thin connective-tissue layer.

Inflammation of the body of the uterus—Dr. Grünewald's mesometritis—prevents the development of the ovum, according to the greater or less extent of tissue which it involves. It most frequently is the result of parturition, which explains why many women who suffer from it have become sterile after a single pregnancy. Sterility from this cause is more intractable under treatment than that due to endometritis; for while 8.4 per cent. of those who were sterile from the latter recovered, only 3.1 per cent. of patients with the former conceived again.

Parametritis and perimetritis, which so often complicate other forms of inflammation, could be proved to be the sole cause of sterility in 10 per cent. of the whole number of barren women. They not only interfere with the nutrition of the uterus and its appendages, but also with their position, owing to the contraction of the adhesions and other inflammatory residua. They often begin in the first few weeks after marriage, and frequently relapse later on. The position of the exudation which they excite is, probably of more importance than its size. The fact that some women in whom sterility from these causes has existed for a long time do again conceive may, perhaps, be explained by the development of a collateral circulation.

Sterility dependent on stenosis of the external os is, according to Grünewald, always the result of previous inflammatory processes, and may sometimes, though not often, be cured by dividing the stricture. With regard to flexions, he agrees with Scanzoni, that since the sound can almost always be made to pass the point where the bend exists without using violence, there is no reason

to assume that the spermatozoa cannot also pass. As a fact, conception not unfrequently occurs in cases of flexion. New growths do not, according to Grünewald, interfere with conception so far as the uterus is concerned, unless they are large and affect its mucous membrane sympathetically. The latter event, however, generally occurs owing to the length of time which elapses before their removal, and this accounts for the rarity of pregnancy after the operation has been performed. Generally speaking, it may be asserted of all the above-mentioned causes of sterility, that since their injurious effect must necessarily be most potent at that time when the greatest call is made upon the uterine mucous membrane—namely, in the third and fourth months of pregnancy—it will be at that time that abortion will most frequently occur. For the same reason we can understand how easily abortion, when it has once occurred, may become habitual.

The two axioms in which the author sums up the views to which his researches have led him are as follows: 1. Conception is only one link in the chain of phenomena which are involved in the propagation of the species, and its importance is relatively much less than that of many other vital processes which occur during pregnancy. 2. The woman's capability of maturing the impregnated ovum is the important element of her reproductive power, and it depends for its part on a certain amount of integrity in the tissues of which the uterus consists.

We shall only make one comment on Dr. von Grünewald's valuable paper—namely, that it gives but little encouragement to a mechanical treatment of the causes of sterility. It rather lends its support to the views of those gynæcologists who consider that general remedies which improve the tone of the whole system are as likely to be successful in affections of the uterus as in those of other organs.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, July 29, 1876.

—

Puerperal Eclampsia.

Dr. Henry F. Campbell, of Augusta, Geo., offers (*Am. Journal of Obstetrics*, Aug. 1876) the following conclusions as the result of an extended discussion of this subject: 1. We think it will be admitted that neither the recent investigations of experimental physiology, nor clinical observation, nor the results of therapeutics—taking any class of them singly, or all of them combined—can authorize us, at the present time, in recognizing either cerebral plethora or cerebral anæmia, or yet uræmia, or other toxic condition of the blood, as furnishing a uniform etiology for puerperal eclampsia. For, though any one or all of these conditions of the blood and bloodvessels may exist, and underlie and strengthen the true proximate cause, they should, all of them, for the present, be regarded but as influences, very frequently present, and when present, more or less tending to excite eclamptic perturbation; but that no particular one of them is specially necessary as an element in its production.

2. That the pathology and proximate cause of puerperal eclampsia cannot be safely assigned, in the present advanced though inconclusive stage of scientific investigation, as being even yet legitimately removed beyond that one, which may be generalized in its proximate etiological relation, and assignable to *every form of convulsive action*—the tetanic, the hysteric, the infantile, the epileptic, or the anomalous; viz., *nervous irritation*. This irritation may be either centric or peripheric, or both combined; that is, an exalted excitability of the reflex excito-motory instrumentalities, as they exist in receptive sensory nerves and surfaces, or in the motor or responsive ganglia, and in the motor nerves. For example, a distant excitor nerve—as in the uterus, or it may be a dental filament of the fifth pair—being impressed, awakens such molecular change in abnormally polarized motor cerebral, or motor spinal centres, as to evoke general convulsive action;—in the one case, the infantile convulsions of dentition may occur, in the other, the hysteric or eclamptic. Still further change the receptive excitor to a traumatic injury, and a tetanic convulsion may take place—the characterization of each being dependent on the determining concomitants.

3. That though this pathology, and the designation of *irritation* as the proximate cause of eclampsia, *and of all convulsions*, will be familiar to many as the manifest truism of a period almost past, it may well be recognized on that very account—seemingly paradoxical as it is—as a real and valuable advance; inasmuch as to accept it, will be to relinquish the conjectural, the uncertain, and the unknown, for the familiar, the well-established, the consistent, and the safe. We make a real advance when we go back to take up and incorporate an undoubted fact, which we had forgotten or neglected or passed by, and which is one of the indispensable elements in the development of truth. If such pathology be but a truism, we must then be satisfied with truisms, until less inconclusive investigation ripens into consistent truth, the researches that have been recently so prematurely credited as our guides.

4. That the proximate cause of eclampsia having been recognized as one and the same, as that common cause of so many—of almost all morbid nervous phenomena—some controllable, some intractable, viz., centric and peripheral irritation, or exaggeration of reflex excitability—then the sole, the grand and consummate indication unavoidably takes precedence, as the precept and the object of all treatment—*to quiet and to subdue irritation*. The prophecy of diagnosis is here confirmed by the history of cure. The surmises of etiology are indorsed by the consistent results of therapeutics.

5. That irritation being recognized as the proximate cause of the frightful phenomena we have to combat in puerperal eclampsia, the well-known and universally acknowledged superiority and efficiency of opium and its preparations for controlling irritation, renders it the first, the most ready, and the most promptly effectual of all the means at the command of the practitioner. That its hypodermic administration, either alone or in combination with atropia, and its ready applicability by the rectum, still further entitle opium to unrivalled pre-eminence as the combater and controller of, and the first application to be made in, eclamptic irritation of the motor ganglia and excitor nerves.

6. That next to opium, in its general applicability, and superior to opium in many specific cases—utterly indispensable in some—we should rank blood-letting as *the* sedative, upon which we may most confidently rely for direct and immediate influence in overcoming most of the forms of centric irritation, and for subduing convulsive action—especially as it is found in the eclampsia of pregnancy and childbed.

7. That the statistics showing the death-rate in puerperal eclampsia—under treatment by bleeding on the one hand, and by anæsthetics on the other—while they go largely to exhibit the great value of these latter agents as the subduers of centric irritation, and to show that their *combined* power has been able to effect in modern times better results than venesection *alone*, or almost entirely unaided in the past; still, these very statistics—even showing as they do, in some sense, an unfavourable comparison—go far to contradict the anæmic pathology of some modern authors, and to convince us that venesection, so far from having been injurious, was, in this disease, a largely beneficial method of treatment.

8. That in the light of more recent investigations, a careful review of blood-letting as practised in the past, so far from resulting in its condemnation, confirms the value of venesection as a method of promptly sedating nearly all the causes of irritation upon which eclampsia depends. That while modern discovery has supplied to the treatment of eclampsia many valuable agents that control convulsions, independently of venesection, the very success of these remedies, while it plainly contradicts the pathological views upon which the condemnation of venesection is founded, *should strongly re-establish our confidence in blood-letting;* as such success leaves it highly probable that it is by virtue of their being *cerebral exsanguinators*—by their lessening the quantity of blood in the brain, and by preventing "the determination of blood to the head"—that they, like bleeding, have been found to be most valuable remedies in puerperal convulsions.

9. That though hereafter—since we are in the possession of many valuable remedies of like action, and capable, by a similar *modus operandi*, of subduing eclamptic irritation, both centric and peripheral—the resort to blood-letting

may not be so often necessary as formerly it was, as an impromptu and immediate direct sedative, venesection should yet by all means be retained among the most reliable of all our reliances. That even when a convulsion has been relieved by other means, or when the danger of an impending convulsion has apparently gone by, no woman, of plethoric habit especially, should be discharged by the medical attendant, until after he has carefully considered—in view of the tendency manifested, and the frightful danger just escaped—whether or not this should be one of the measures of that prophylactic after-treatment so invariably the care and the anxiety of the thoughtful and faithful physician in charge of such a pregnant woman.

10. That venesection, when discussed in its relations to eclampsia, has been, and is now still held, too strictly to the consideration of its influence upon the encephalon and upon the vascular condition of the ganglia within the cranium; and upon these alone. That, though cerebral plethora may be denied by some, there can be no doubt of *renal turgescence*, in many cases—modifying the circulation and action of the kidney—causing albuminuria, and preventing the elimination of *urea*, which being retained and circulated in the blood, is often doubtless one of the causes of eclamptic seizure. Therefore, that venesection should in this relation be carefully and hopefully deliberated upon with reference to the "temporary," but none the less, for the time, devastating Bright's disease of pregnancy. That by the same *rationale* by which, among the older practitioners, bleeding became incidentally a diuretic in dropsy, so, in an analogous condition of these oppressed and crippled organs, may it become a rational method of restoring diuresis to eliminate urea and other irritating products from the blood.

And lastly, in regard to the bromides, and to chloroform, and to chloral, and to quinine, and to applications of ice and cold affusions, and in regard, as well, to a large number of other remedies—some, like those first mentioned, being agents considered of the highest value—*one common therapeutic endowment* seems, in varying degrees, to be possessed by them all—that they are all, like venesection, nervous sedatives, *the subduers of nervous irritation;* and that, falling into singular coincidence, by general consent, their therapeutic action, like that of venesection, is accompanied by one common physical result, that of lessening the amount of blood in the brain.

—

Pessaries.

At a recent meeting of the Société de Thérapeutique (*Gaz. Hebd.*, July 17), Dr. Garral presented a new pessary, which he termed the "flat ring elastic pessary." He had found that ring pessaries with rounded edges, brought in contact with the internal surface of the vagina, do not always admit of exact application over a sufficient extent of surface, and are liable to glide away. The ring, moreover, is liable to assume the vertical position, instead of remaining horizontal, and thus to present its upper portion to the os uteri. To remedy these inconveniences, M. Garral has had elastic ring pessaries constructed which are flat, light, and of small size. They are lighter and less thick than the old rings, and possess, on this account, a double advantage. Being more raised, they compel a reflexion of the vagina towards the uterus, so that this canal loses so much of its length, maintaining the organ more in its physiological position. The flat rings being more hollowed out than the round, the os uteri has more space for its lodgment, especially when enlarged. These rings are easily elongated by compression at opposite points of their circumference, rendering their introduction easy by the patients themselves.

M. Delioux stated that he was of opinion that the cases are very few in which pessaries are required, and he could only understand their utility when there is an enormous prolapsus uteri with eversion of the vulva. As a general rule, their utility is very dubious, and M. Delioux mentioned that Dr. Guéneau de Mussy is very much of his opinion, preferring sponges hollowed out in shape of mushrooms. M. Delioux himself prefers a simple plug of pretty firm wadding. With this, a well made hypogastric belt, and injection of tannin or alum, the walls of the vagina contract so as to hold the uterus. As engorgement of the

cervix uteri is the chief cause of the prolapsus, it is to the treatment of this our attention should be chiefly directed. MM. Créquy and Dujardin-Beaumetz have both found this new pessary to act admirably. M. Moutard-Martin shared M. Delioux's scepticism as to the utility of pessaries; and the fact that this new one is stated to be capable of retention for a long time is, in his opinion, a bad feature, likely to give rise to the production of ulcerations and vegetations. For many years past he has employed little bags of muslin, three or four centimetres long, equal in size to three fingers joined together. These are incompletely filled with linseed meal and some powder of oak bark, and dipped in tepid water immediately before introduction. As a long thread is attached which hangs out beyond the vulva, the patient herself passes in a new bag every morning and removes it in the evening. M. Vigié stated that he had prepared for M. Guéneau de Mussy, in order to prevent the sponges he uses becoming putrefied, sponges soaked in paraffin. M. Delioux sees no advantage in this, as the pessary or plug (which always should be introduced by the practitioner himself with the aid of Fergusson's speculum) should be changed morning and evening, or, in case of necessity, at most at the end of two or three days. M. C. Paul believes that this pessary of M. Garral possesses certain advantages—its breadth allowing the uterus to enter completely within it, and to remain suspended, so to say, in a state of equilibrium. For its application, it requires that the vagina should be in a relaxed condition; but if the caoutchouc has been well prepared, this pessary may remain *in situ* two or three days without inconvenience. A necessary condition is that the uterus should be in a state of retroversion, for if there is anteversion the pessary is of no use. M. Paul has found the linseed vaginal cataplasms of M. Moutard-Martin of utility in uterine affections. In a case of metro-peritonitis, relief was produced very rapidly. The bags must not be too large, or their introduction becomes difficult. M. Bucquoy related that while an *interne* of Louis he had seen true cataplasms applied to the vagina. They were made thin and rolled around a small stick, which, having served as a means of introducing them, was withdrawn. This practice, which was an excellent one, seems to have entirely fallen into neglect, M. Fournier, of the Lourcine, being the only person who now employs vaginal cataplasms. M. Fournier makes use of voluminous cataplasms which quite distend the vagina; and he states that he was first induced to resort to this practice by having observed the effects which had several times resulted from his pupils having forgotten to remove large wadding plugs that had been introduced. In each instance these, so far from having acted prejudicially, had proved of service in treating vaginitis. M. Moutard-Martin stated that he employed his bags in descent of the uterus, and especially in anteversion. It is in this case essential that the practitioner should introduce them himself, in order that they may be passed into the posterior *cul-de-sac*. The desire to pass urine and the difficulty of walking at once cease; and he never employs any other pessary.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, July 15, 1876.

—

On the Differential Diagnosis of the Subperitoneal Serous Cysts, and Ovarian Serous Cysts, by the Nature of the Fluid.

This is the title of a communication read to the Medical Society of Strasbourg by M. Kœberlé (*Paris Medical*, March 30). The diagnosis rests on the presence or absence, in the liquid contents of the cysts, of albuminous compounds, albumen, metalbumen, and, above all, paralbumen. The last-named substance is the one which is found in the largest proportion. The albumen is precipitated by nitric acid, and the precipitate remains or even increases on the addition of acetic acid. The paralbumen is also precipitated by nitric acid, but the precipitate is redissolved on the addition of acetic acid. As for the metalbumen, it exists in these liquids in such small proportions that it may be left out of consideration.

Now the cysts of the broad ligament do not ordinarily contain any albuminous compound. The cysts of the ovary, on the contrary, furnish a liquid charged with albumen, and, above all, with paralbumen. The cysts of the

Fallopian tube contain only albumen, and no paralbumen. Nevertheless, exceptional cases exist, where the reactions are less distinct, and even lead to error; there is no absolute rule. If the trocar give exit to a thick liquid or a greasy liquid holding detritus of epidermis and hair in suspension, the cysts certainly belong to the ovary. There are colloid and dermoid cysts which contain no albuminous compounds. The physical aspect of these liquids suffices for their diagnosis.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1876.

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Fœtal Condition of the Lung in a Child that had Cried.

Dr. ERMAN, of Hamburg, relates (*Virchow's Archiv*, B. 66, Heft 3) the case of a woman who was delivered of three seven-and-a-half-months children, two coming into the world living, and the third being dead-born. Both these children cried loudly while being washed, their cries being heard in another room at some distance off. They both died half an hour after they were born. At the autopsy it was found that the whole of the lung of the one child sank in water, even when cut into small pieces; and the lung of the other did the same, except as regards a very small portion of the edge of one of the lungs. The lungs in both were undistended, dense, and of a bluish colour.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, July 15, 1876.

The Toxicology of Caffein.

Binz observed some time ago that the temperature of the body was considerably increased after large doses of caffein. J. PERRETTI (*Dissertation*, Bonn, 1875, and *Centralblatt für die Medicinischen Wissenschaften*, No. 52, 1875), has made numerous experiments on dogs, cats, and rabbits, and found that there was an increase of temperature of 1.4° Cent. (2.52° Fahr.) after the subcutaneous injection of half a gramme of caffein in a dog weighing 2700 grammes (about 6 lbs.) The effect does not last long, like all the other phenomena produced by the drug. During the increase the animal is in a state of general muscular tension, and it appears to the author highly probable that a direct excitation of the spinal cord and the increased innervation of the motor apparatus dependent thereon causes the great production of heat. The pulse is simultaneously much increased, the salivary glands secrete profusely, and the sensorium is obviously excited. The respiration is rapid, and is paralyzed by fatal doses. That artificial respiration can avert death (Uspensky) is confirmed. Neither rigor mortis nor increase of temperature occurs, even when the dose is so large that paralysis of the respiratory centre takes place. The spasms from poisoning with caffein do not, as a rule, appear in animals when artificial respiration is kept up, nor in curarized frogs, nor in extremities after division of the nerves, at least not in frogs. In poisoning with caffein, alcohol seems to be valuable. Three experiments show that quite another picture is presented when caffein and alcohol are given simultaneously. The temperature of the intoxicated animal rises again; the affection of the brain becomes less, and the inability for movement passes into violent effort to move. If the dose of the antidote be too strong, then it unites its effects with that of the alcohol.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1876.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

On the Pathological Histology of the Lining Membrane of the Middle Ear. By Prof. Politzer 385
Degeneration of Nerves. By MM. A. Cossy and J. Dejerine 385
Double Monsters. By L. Dittmer . . . 386

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

On the Action of Remedies. By M. Hirtz . 387
On the Employment of Salicylic Acid in the Preparation of Hypodermic Injections. By M. Limousin 387
The Use of Arsenic in the Treatment of Diseases of the Skin. By Dr. L. Duncan Bulkley 387
On the Detection of Mercury in Human Milk during Inunction with Mercurial Ointment. By Dr. Edward Klink . . . 389

Medicine.

On the Various forms of Anæmia and their Treatment. By Prof. H. Lebert . . 389
Purpura Hæmorrhagica. By M. Hayem . 393
The Pathogenesis of Articular Rheumatism. By Prof. Beneke 393
On a Powder for the Prevention of Cicatrices from Variolous Pustules. By La Salute . 394
A Case of Meningitis with Aphasia. By Major Oppler, M.D. 394
Tubercular Meningitis of the Motor Centres of the Arm. By M. F. Raymond . . 396
On Circumscribed Pachymeningitis and Menière's Disease. By Prof. Hardy . 397
Chorea treated with Bromide of Potassium. By Goetz 400
On Affections of the Joints and Bones in Locomotor Ataxy. By M. Raymond . 401
On Cerebral Symptoms during the Operation of Injecting the Pleura with Carbolic Acid. By M. Walcher 402
On the Transmission of Sounds through Endopleuritic Fluids of Different Kinds. By Dr. Gueneau de Mussy 402
Dyspeptic Asthma. By Herr Henoch . . 403
Syphilitic Phthisis. By M. Fournier . . 406
On Puncture of the Pericardium. By M. Henri Roger 408
On Aneurism of the Pulmonary Artery and Rheumatic Inflammation of its Valves. By Dr. Lebert 410
The Pathology of Acute Swelling of the Spleen. By Dr. Socoloff 410
Injection of Iodine in Hydronephrosis. By Dr. Woelfer 412
Case of Acute General Lichen Planus simulating Papular Syphilitic Rash in a Babe. By Dr. Tilbury Fox 412

Surgery.

Fracture of the Base of the Cranium. By Voltolini 414
On Changes in the Spinal Cord after Amputation of a Limb. By Dr. A. Genzmer . 415
Traumatic Keratitis. By Dr. E. Fuchs . 415
Herpetic Affections of the Ear Causing Deafness. By Dr. Ladreit de Lacharrière . 415
On the Treatment of Deep-seated Atheromatous Cysts of the Neck. By Esmarch . 416
Thyrotomy. By Prof. Czerny 416
Revolver Bullet Wound of Heart; Recovery. By Dr. E. Anders 418
Lithiasis Preputii. By Dr. Max Schaeffer . 419
Injecting the Male Bladder without the Aid of a Catheter, and some of its Advantages. By Dr. Hunter McGuire 420
A New Method of Searching for Calculus in the Bladder. By M. Van Brabandt . 421
On Fractures of the Lower End of the Humerus and Femur. By Dr. Madelung . 421
Dupuytren's Finger-Contraction. By Dr. Madelung 422
On the Value of Subastragaloid Amputation. By M. Perrin 422
Singular Condition after an Excision of the Knee-Joint. By Mr. Barwell . . . 423
Ligation of the Common, External, and Internal Carotid Arteries for Gunshot Injury; Death. By Dr. William A. Byrd . 424

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

The Causes of Sterility. By Dr. O. von Grünewald 426
Puerperal Eclampsia. By Dr. Henry F. Campbell 427
Pessaries. By Dr. Garral 429
On the Differential Diagnosis of the Subperitoneal Serous Cysts, and Ovarian Serous Cysts, by the Nature of the Fluid. By M. Kœberlé 430

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Fœtal Condition of the Lung in a Child that had Cried. By Dr. Erman 431
The Toxicology of Caffein. By J. Perretti . 431

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT
OF
MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. III. No. 10. (For List of Contents see last page.) OCTOBER, 1876.

Anatomy and Physiology.

Investigations into the Structure of the Placenta.

The complex structure of the human placenta, the difficulty associated with the investigation of its anatomy, and the mystery surrounding every step in the process of the generation of a new being, have directed more than usual interest to this organ. The structure of the fully-matured placenta, however, is of so intricate a character that, but for the study of the anatomy of the organ in the lower animals, it would hardly be possible to unravel it. For a long time it has been believed that at an early period of gestation the villi of the chorion entered into and ramified in the glands of the thickened mucous membrane of the uterus. It was also believed that the mucosa uteri became interlocked in a very intricate manner with the arborescent chorionic villi, and that a large system of sinuses was formed in the maternal portion of the placental vascular system, into which the uterine arteries poured their blood, and from which the uterine veins carried it away. Into these sinuses the vascular villi of the chorion project, and the tissue separating the maternal blood from the chorionic villi and their contained vessels is of extreme thinness.

The recent investigations of Ercolani, and of Prof. Turner, of Edinburgh, confirm in part the above view of the structure of the placenta. The researches of Prof. Turner are of special value, inasmuch as they extend into all known forms of placenta; and the lectures delivered by him at the Royal College of Surgeons give a description of the organ from its most simple form to the most complex. He shows that the simplest form of placenta consists of a vascular loop of the chorion received into a vascular recess in the decidua. The vessels are in apposition and separated by a thin layer of connective tissue and a layer of secreting and of absorbing cells. By the modification and multiplication of such a vascular loop and recess, and of their individual elements, modifications in size, shape, complexity, etc., the most complex placenta is formed.

The vascular loop is the chorionic villus; the vascular recess into which it is received is not the utricular gland, as was once believed, but a distinct structure formed anew during gestation. It is a crypt varying in shape in different animals, lined by the columnar epithelium of the inner surface of the uterus. As the villi grow longer and become more branched, the crypts grow deeper and subdivided. The glands open on smooth surfaces of mucosa. When the villi have become attached to the crypts, the surface layers of the mucosa uteri grow up between the villi, covering each of their branches and stems as far as the chorion itself. These laminæ of maternal tissue which enter the placenta are highly vascular, and carry the maternal vessels up to the surface of the chorion. These vessels are, in the simpler forms of placenta, as the diffused and polycotyledonary, simple capillaries, but in the carnivora they begin to form distinct though small sinuses close to the chorion. This is the earliest trace met with of the intra-placental blood-vascular sinus system. This is seen in a higher degree of development in some specimens of the bell-shaped and discoidal placenta. In some forms of the latter, however, the maternal vessels retain the form of capillaries. In the human placenta this

blood-vascular sinus system attains its maximum of development. Professor Turner found in a human uterus of about a month's gestation the capillaries of the maternal mucous membrane at the site of the placenta dilated into large sinuses. This was in an uninjected specimen. Though objections have been raised to inferences as to the structure of the placenta drawn from the results of injection, on account of the extreme delicacy of the vascular walls and consequent liability to rupture during the process of injection, yet as the results found after injection are uniform, and also in accordance with what comparative anatomy teaches, the value of these objections is much diminished; and, on the other hand, that of the inferences derived from injection is enhanced. Not only do the results of injection of the human placenta point to a blood-vascular sinus system, but on placing a placenta in water, and opening the so-called circular sinus, distinct openings can be seen in the walls of that vessel, and through these openings the villi can be distinguished, and in some cases the villi even pass through these openings into the canal of the circular sinus itself.

In the placenta itself, or the serotina, glands appear to be scanty. They usually open, not into the crypts of the mucosa, but on ridges, or smooth portions of membrane intermediate between the crypts. These ridges or smooth parts of the decidua are apposed to non-villous and less vascular spaces of the chorion. In the human placenta glands doubtless open, in the early periods at least, on the surface of the serotina. In the lower animals, however, with a few exceptions, glands, though seen branching in the connective tissue beneath the crypts, were not seen opening into the crypts, and consequently their secretion did not come into immediate contact with the chorionic villi.

The elaborate researches of Professor Turner into the comparative anatomy of the placenta, as well as those of Prof. Ercolani, of Bologna, support the general view of structure of the placenta known as the Hunterian. They, however, are opposed in several particulars to the view of the development of the organ which has for a long time been accepted, especially the part played by the glands and villi. These researches have placed the Hunterian view of the placenta on a new basis—that of comparative anatomy, for never before had the minute structure of the various forms of placenta been carefully studied and compared.—*Lancet*, Aug. 12, 1876.

—

Leucocytes.

In an interesting thesis, M. Henri Bonne has described a series of observations on the proportion of white to red blood-corpuscles in different diseases, made under the direction of M. Brouardel. The examinations were made daily by the methods of MM. Malassez and Hayem. Among the facts recorded are the following: In a patient with cancer of the breast, before its removal by operation, the white corpuscles were 1 to 48 red; three days afterwards they were 1 to 21 and 1 to 23. When suppuration was established the proportion fell to 1 in 60, 1 in 90, and at last, when the pus ran freely, 1 in 400. In two cases of iliac abscess the leucocytes, before the abscess was opened, were 1 to 18 in one case, 1 to 38 in the other. Immediately after, the white corpuscles fell to 1 in 132 in one case, and to 1 in 130 in the other. In other abscesses the same result was obtained. It thus appears that the formation of pus in an abscess coincides with a considerable increase in the leucocytes in the blood, and that the increase disappears when the abscess is opened. Similar results have been found in other suppurative maladies. In smallpox on the fifth day the leucocytes were 1 in 450; on the sixth day 1 in 48; on the seventh day 1 in 150; on the ninth day 1 in 236. In a case of suppurating pneumonia the white corpuscles at death on the ninth day were 1 to 40 red. Other influences besides confined suppuration cause leucocytosis. An eruption of herpes in one patient raised the number in four days from 1 in 80 to 1 in 90. In typhoid fever the leucocytes are very numerous about the seventh day, but fall from 1 to 70 to 1 to 500 by the seventh day. Their number does not coincide with variations of temperature.—*Lancet*, Aug. 5, 1876.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Physiological Action of Box (Buxus Sempervirens).

Prof. Sydney Ringer and Mr. Wm. Murrell, were induced to undertake an investigation of the physiological action of box from the frequency with which it has been recommended in the treatment of hydrophobia. The views expressed as to the nature of box are founded partly on experiments made on frogs under buxus, and partly on the results of an investigation of the properties of gelseminum. The paper is divided into three parts. 1. Introductory: The history of box, especially with reference to its use by the older writers on medicine in the treatment of hydrophobia. 2. Experimental: The action of box on the nervous system of frogs. 3. A consideration of the true nature of tetanus, illustrated by experiments on reflex action. The first part, being purely introductory and historical, requires no detailed notice. In the second part details are given of experiments performed on frogs before or after the injection of box. It is shown that that drug causes paralysis and then tetanus. The conclusions resulting from these observations are—(1) that the initial paralysis is cerebral in its origin; (2) that the drug also produces paralysis and tetanus by its action on the spinal cord; (3) that the sensory and motor nerves and the muscles are unaffected. In the third portion of the paper the authors discuss the nature of tetanus. They were led by their experiments to the conclusions that the theory of tetanus being due to an excited condition of the cord is erroneous and misleading. They, on the contrary, regard tetanus as an expression of depression or paralysis of the cord; they show that if the symptoms induced by the injection of strychnine were due to mere stimulation of the cord, normal reflex action would be not only retained, but would be more vigorously performed. Such, however, is not the case; for in frogs poisoned by this drug irritation of the posterior extremities induces, not a co-ordinated movement resulting in the withdrawal of the leg, but a general contraction of the muscles of the body, causing powerful extension of the limbs. This is regarded as evidence that the impression, instead of being limited in its action to that portion of the cord on which it impinges, is widely diffused through its motor tract, the increased diffusibility being caused by diminished resistance; in other words, by depression or paralysis. It has been stated that box causes, first paralysis of the limbs, and then tetanus. Such a condition, according to existing theories, must be due to a very singular combination of circumstances —viz., depression of the reflex function of the cord, followed by stimulation; the stimulation continuing simultaneously with a rapid impairment of normal reflex action. It would, the authors consider, be more rational to conclude that the drug first depresses the cord so as to diminish reflex action, and then causes tetanus by paralyzing its resistive force. In health, when an afferent stimulus is conducted along a nerve, its effects are limited; but tetanizing agents, by weakening or destroying the resistive power of the cord, facilitate the diffusion of the impulse, and favour the excessive generation of nervous force. It is obvious that, as box weakens reflex action before producing tetanus, a larger dose is required to lessen the resistance of the cord than to diminish the reflex function, and the absorption of a larger quantity of the drug is necessary for the production of tetanus. In the case of frogs poisoned by box, even when the tetanus is very powerful, the paroxysms after a time grow weaker and weaker, till finally they fade away in a mere quiver of the muscles. If tetanus were due to excitement or stimulation of the cord, it is obvious that, as this condition subsides, the tetanic movements should gradually decline, and at last subside, with the restoration of normal reflex action. But, as a matter of fact, this order is never observed, for the tetanic movements continue to grow weaker and weaker, till at last all movement ceases and general paralysis ensues. In those cases in which, during the tetanic paroxysm, the muscular contraction is not greater, or is even less, than an ordinary reflex act, it must perforce be admitted that the tetanus is not dependent on an excited condition of the cord, but solely on its lessened resistance enabling an impression to diffuse

itself through the greater part or the whole of the motor tract. It was found that in box-poisoning a strong irritation often excited tetanus, whilst a feeble stimulus produced only a weakened reflex action. It is contended that the explanation of this is that in these cases the resistive power of the cord is but slightly diminished, so that a strong impulse can diffuse itself whilst a weaker is confined to that part of the cord naturally associated with the stimulated nerve. Moreover, soon after the injection the tetanus is limited to the irritated limb, because, the resistive power being but slightly weakened, the diffusion of the impression through the cord is correspondingly limited; but as absorption continues the resistive power grows weaker and weaker, and the impressions diffuse themselves more readily and widely, until at last the whole or a greater part of the body becomes tetanized. In the course of some observations made with the view of determining the duration of reflex action in frogs after division of the medulla, the authors obtained some curious and unexpected results, which strikingly confirmed their theory of tetanus. They found in unpoisoned frogs, whose brain had been destroyed by pithing, that soon after the commencing decline of reflex action a condition of tetanus was observable. The tetanic symptoms were readily produced by gently lifting the animal and allowing it to fall on its back, or by striking it with the forceps on the cervical region. The tetanus varies considerably in its intensity in different cases. Sometimes the legs, though strongly shot out, were again quickly withdrawn; but in several instances the paroxysms, when at their height, lasted from a quarter of a minute to a minute, the limbs being so rigidly extended that the animal could be taken up by its hind legs and held out horizontally. In each of these paroxysms there was a far greater discharge of nervous force than occurs in a normal vigorous reflex act, and therefore, according to current views, the cord would be said to be excited. That this explanation is inadmissible is shown by the fact that tetanus is at its height at a time when the normal reflex action is much impaired, and immediately before its total abolition. The duration of tetanus varies, being dependent on the persistence of normal reflex action. The details are given of experiments which show that this tetanus is purely spinal in its origin, and an explanation is offered of the mode of production of the phenomena. Soon after systemic death the cord becomes depressed, and, consequently, reflex action is weakened; but with depression of reflex action there is diminution of the resistive power of the cord, whereby impressions cease to be restricted to that portion of the cord on which they impinge, and, spreading widely, cause tetanic movements instead of a normal reflex act. At first, before there is much weakening of the resistance of the cord, a slight stimulation induces a natural reflex action, but as depression of the cord progresses, and the resistive power grows weaker, the tetanic movements become more powerful and are more readily induced. Moreover, it was found in these frogs, at a time when strong irritation was required to excite even slight tetanus, that a very powerful stimulation, such as a succession of blows on the back, would induce tetanus, a condition which was immediately followed by diminished intensity of the ordinary reflex phenomena. The correct interpretation of these facts is that the blows depress or break down the resistive power of the cord so as to weaken normal reflex action, and, by allowing the irritation to diffuse itself more widely, to cause increased tetanus. This view is confirmed by the fact that on striking vigorously and repeatedly a living and perfectly normal frog between the shoulders, there is excited at first a simple reflex act, but subsequently the posterior limbs after each blow are shot out in a manner which is distinctly tetanic, although the movements are far less energetic than when these phenomena are observed in pithed frogs on the decline of reflex action. This tetaniform condition occurs only when the shock of the blows has so depressed the cord that all voluntary and reflex action is for the time abolished. The authors, whilst regarding tetanus in all forms simply as an indication of a diminution in the resistive power of the cord, point out that some tetanizing agents, such as strychnia, leave the reflex action unimpaired, whilst others depress both the resistive and the reflex power. Some agents—for example, gelseminum—depress the reflex function more than the resistive power, causing considerable paralysis, but slight tetanus. Others—such as box

—depress the resistive power early and markedly, and subsequently, and in a minor degree, the reflex function, the result being strong tetanus with slight paralysis. These views on tetanus throw light on the effects of slight chemical modifications of a drug on its physiological action. It is obvious that nerves in their constitution must differ from one another and from the brain and spinal cord, since a given poison may affect one part only, leaving the others *in statu quo*. Strychnia excites powerful tetanus, and in large doses depresses simultaneously the motor nerves; but if converted into an ethyl compound it no longer tetanizes, but powerfully paralyses the ends of the motor nerves. By this change in its composition its physiological action is not reversed; for as strychnia it paralyzes the constraining or resistive power of the cord, whilst as ethyl-strychnia it paralyzes the motor nerves. It is not converted from a stimulant into a depressant, but with the change of its chemical affinities its sphere of action is shifted, and it paralyzes the motor nerves instead of the resistive power of the cord.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, July 15, 1876.

Medicine.

The Cause and Treatment of Rickets.

Dr. Norman Moore, in a thesis for an Act for the decree of M.D. in the University of Cambridge, has made some interesting observations, which are evidently the result of much study and consideration of this subject. The author accepts Sir William Jenner's definition: "Rickets is a general disease, manifested by certain lesions of the structure of the bones," and then proceeds to give a short account of the disease, drawn exclusively from his own observations. The earliest age at which he has seen rickets is ten weeks, the latest at which it seemed to begin twenty-two months. It most often attacks children while cutting their teeth, or just before they cut them, and usually causes pain at its commencement. It is a disease of indefinite length. Rickets rarely causes wasting. Out of 200 cases tabulated by Dr. Moore, there was wasting in eight only. From the observation of these 200 cases. he is led to the opinion that the main cause of rickets acts through the digestive system, and is improper feeding. The child is suckled too long or fed too soon. Bad air, want of cleanliness, ill-nourished parents, may no doubt be presumed in some of the cases, but by no means in all, nor even in the majority; for the out-patients of the Children's Hospital in Great Ormond Street are often better to do than those of other hospitals. The cause of rickets is not to be found in the wealth, the poverty, the nationality, the age or diathesis of the parents; nor can it be considered a result of previous acute or inherited disease of the children. Dr. Norman Moore adds an argument from animals. He says that Dr. Harris, of Gonville, and Caius College, had a few years ago some beagle pups which were fed soon after birth on dog biscuits. Their legs were noticed to become bent and their joints enlarged. There were well-marked beads to be felt on their ribs. The administration of cod-liver oil cured them. A somewhat similar result followed in the case of a young hen-harrier, taken by our author from its nest in the heather, in the summer of 1874, brought to London, and fed on beef, with now and then a bird. It ceased to thrive; did not emaciate, but became feeble. Its leg-bones were soft, and after death could be slightly bent. The first point, of course, then, in the treatment of rickets is the regulation of the diet. If past eight months old, the child must be weaned; if younger, and fed on solids, it must be given a nurse, or fed on cow's milk mixed with a little water, or preserved milk. The next point is the administration of cod-liver oil. In treating the complications of rickets, the treatment should be general, and not symptomatic. Laryngismus stridulus is pointed out by our author as pre-eminently the nervous disorder of the rickety constitution, just as chorea is the nervous disorder of the rheumatic constitution.—*Lancet*, Aug. 26, 1876.

Acute Rheumatism treated by Salicin and Salicylic Acid.

In the *Lancet* (Aug. 19, 1876) there are reported nine cases of acute rheumatism treated in the Leeds General Infirmary by salicin and salicylic acid, which seem to show a great superiority in salicylic acid over the alkaloid in the treatment of rheumatism. In none of the cases treated with salicin did the drug affect the pain or the temperature as in those treated by the acid, while the fact that pericarditis ensued (in Case 1) while the patient was taking salicin would indicate its inability to arrest the disease. On the other hand, in the cases treated by salicylic acid the influence of the drug was most marked, the pain being considerably or entirely removed within twenty-four hours, while, except slight sickness in one case, no unpleasant symptoms followed its use. It is unfortunate that in nearly all the cases cardiac complication had taken place before the patients came under treatment.

—

Tubercular Meningitis in Children.

Dr. H. Bertalot, of Pfeddersheim (*Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde*, Band ix. Heft 3), after an interesting account of the early literature of the disease, relates his experience of twenty-four cases distributed over a period of fifteen years, and comprising those only in which a *post-mortem* examination was made.

Fourteen were boys, ten were girls. Two cases occurred in the first year of life, seven in the second, five in the third, three in the fourth, three in the twelfth, and one each in the fifth, ninth, tenth, and fourteenth years. The youngest patient was ten weeks old. Twenty-two out of the twenty-four were attacked between November and the end of June. The children were all more or less delicate, they had frequently grown up under bad hygienic conditions, and were generally scrofulous or scrofulo-rachitic. In twelve there was a distinct hereditary predisposition to tuberculosis; two cases supervened upon chronic coxitis; one upon traumatic erysipelas; two upon pertussis; one upon measles; and one upon the first signs of dentition.

The prodromal symptoms were very various and were often absent; the most constant was wasting. This appeared early, was very gradual in its progress, and was unaccompanied by fever. It frequently spared the face. The other symptoms were pallor, dulness about the eyes, altered expression, indifference to games, depression, diminished or irregular appetite, and alternately relaxed and constipated bowels. The symptoms, in short, were those of the cause of the disease rather than those of the disease itself. Not unfrequently, however, others of a more suspicious character presented themselves in this stage—such as sleepiness, frequently recurring headaches, restless nights, with half-opened eyes, terrifying dreams, and grinding of teeth. Photophobia appeared but rarely at this period. Older children appeared to be giddy, their gait was unsteady, and they were very forgetful and abstracted.

The symptoms of the disease proper were very differently grouped. Every case had its peculiarities. In many complete, though transient, remissions occurred. The statement of Legendre, that cases in which marked pulmonary phthisis has long existed run a very irregular course, was confirmed in only one of the three cases in which this condition was present. Vomiting was absent in only two cases; it varied much, however, in duration and frequency. Most commonly, it occurred once or twice a day. It was rarely repeated after having once ceased for any time, though in one case, after a cessation lasting some days, it reappeared, then ceased once more, and, after a shorter interval, again presented itself. It was accomplished as a rule without exertion, and was unaccompanied by nausea; its immediate cause was usually either sudden change of position or the ingestion of food. Constipation was present in twenty; it generally persisted to the end, and was sometimes very obstinate. In two cases diarrhœa was present throughout; in one of these the bowels was ulcerated (this condition in two others was quite latent); in the other no cause could be discovered. In the remaining two the symptoms began with diarrhœa, though this afterwards gave place to obstinate constipation. Retraction of the

abdomen was present in all but three, and in them its form was unchanged. The walls were flaccid in all. Abdominal pain was not common, and in the three cases that were complicated with ulcerated intestines was not noted at all. The tongue, at the commencement, was commonly moist and clean, only in a few cases showing a thick white coating of varying extent; it did not become dry till near the end of the disease. Foul breath, when present, was always a late symptom.

Fever was always present, and in the majority from the beginning. The temperature never exceeded 103.1° Fahr. On the approach of death it either remained unaltered or showed a gradual rise or fall, though sometimes this was more sudden; thus, in one case it rose rapidly 3.6°, in another it fell to the same extent. The extremities were often cold while the face was burning. The pulse at first was, as a rule, frequent; later, except in three of the cases, it became slow and was irritable and remarkably irregular in force, frequency, and intermittence; in one only was the intermission at every third beat. In five it was cord-like. As death approached, it became more frequent in all, and at last often uncountable; at this period also it usually grew regular, or nearly so, and was both smaller and weaker. The skin was nearly always dry, though towards the end of the disease it frequently showed a tendency to become moist. Flushings of the usually pale face were remarkably constant, and were considered of more importance than the *taches cérébrales*, which, indeed, do not appear to have been noted. The eruption described by Formey was partially present in one. Cerebral breathing was observed in all, but it was never an early symptom. Towards the termination respiration became more laboured, and in many cases both more frequent and more superficial.

Headache, either continuous or remittent, and usually frontal, was a very common, and, as a rule, an early symptom. It was entirely absent only in one case. The almost characteristic shriek, to which it probably gives rise, recurred at longer intervals as consciousness began to fade.

Psychical symptoms were never entirely absent; but, in the pronounced form, they were rarely sufficiently early to assist diagnosis. Delirium was most frequent in the older children; in only two cases did it equal in intensity that of purulent meningitis; in the others it was of the muttering variety. As the disease advanced, the delirium gradually gave place to somnolence, which, in its turn, passed into coma. This last never appeared suddenly, and when once developed never entirely retroceded, though transient remissions occurred in two cases. General convulsions were, as a rule, late; partial convulsions, involving especially the facial, masticatory, and ocular muscles, early. Trembling, especially of the upper extremities, was slight in the early stage, severe in the later. Strabismus was observed in nearly all—in one as early as the tenth day before death; it was apt to vary in degree, and was most marked on waking the patient. Spastic contractions were commonest in the thumb, which was then forced into the palm; more rarely some of the joints were rigidly flexed. Nuchal contraction, which occasionally passed into opisthotonos, was present in the majority; at the earliest, however, seven days before death. As the disease advanced, the convulsions became both more general and more frequent, and were repeatedly observed to be unilateral. Paralysis, as a rule, was late; the earliest forms were ptosis and strabismus; and in one case the movements of the tongue were affected so that speech became indistinct, and finally unintelligible. Retention of urine was present in three. Incontinence was frequent towards the close. Photophobia, present in some at the beginning, became more marked when the disease was developed, but disappeared with the supervention of coma. Dilatation of one or both pupils then set in. This, however, was in some an early symptom, while in others it was absent throughout. Occasionally contraction followed dilatation. Sluggishness of action existed usually in proportion to the size of the pupils. Oscillation of the eyeballs was never met with. The author took a good deal of trouble with the ophthalmoscope, but never detected either enlargement of the papilla or choroidal tubercles. Hearing appeared to be present almost to the last. The duration of the disease, as nearly as could be made out, was commonly from two to three weeks.

The chief points o importance revealed by the necropsies were that, in twenty-two, other organs were affected; in twenty the bronchial glands were cheesy—one of these being a child ten weeks old. The ventricles were distended with fluid in all; the quantity varying from two to four ounces. Tubercles of the convexity were present in only two cases, and then but scantily. They were never found in the brain-substance; but in three cases tubercular tumours existed, one of which was as large as a walnut. Softening of the stomach was present in three cases. The treatment, which was chiefly locally antiphlogistic, at most, moderated for a time some of the symptoms.—*London Medical Record*, Aug. 15, 1876.

—

Epileptic Phenomena in a Case of Cerebral Tumour.

In an article in the *Annali Clinici dello Spedale Incurabili di Napoli*, anno i. fasc. 2, Dr. T. De Bonis reviews the recent doctrines regarding epilepsy, and accepts vascular spasm as an explanation; in short, he recognizes epilepsy as a vaso-motor necrosis of the brain. He relates the case of a man, aged sixty, who first suffered severe pains in the frontal and parietal regions, extending to the occiput; the pain was intermittent. Convulsions afterwards appeared; they were preceded by noises in the ears and vertigo, and were repeated several times in a day. When young, he had had gonorrhœa, soft ulcers, and syphilides. From the anamnesis and the symptoms observed during the attack, the diagnosis was made of epilepsy with chronic meningitis from cerebral syphilis, probably with gummata disseminated in the anterior and middle lobes of the right hemisphere, and encephalitis affecting the origin of the seventh pair. Most of the symptoms—paleness, dilatation of the pupil, clonic convulsions, etc.—were principally manifested on the right side. At the necropsy, there were found congestion of the membranes of the brain, chronic meningitis, and seven gummatous masses in the cortical substance towards the upper part and the base of the cerebral lobes, some being of old, others of recent formation. There was no appreciable lesion of the medulla oblongata, pons Varolii, cerebral peduncles, hippocampus, etc.

Dr. De Bonis remarks that this case shows that from the cerebral mass there may arise irritations, which are directed along the converging fibres to the medulla oblongata and peduncles, determining a super-excitation of the vaso-motor centres, whence arises spastic contraction of the vessels, as shown by the pallidity of face and loss of consciousness. He thus explains the convulsions by spastic ischæmia of the nervous centres.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1876.

—

Nervous Irritability assuming a Hydrophobic Character.

Fleet Surgeon John T. Gabriel, R. N., reports (*Lancet*, Sept. 2, 1876) the following interesting case:—

S. M., aged fifteen, second-class boy, came under my observation on the 1st of June, on account of the trouble he gave in resisting every attempt to place him into a bath in the bath-room, in accordance with the daily practice among the boys. The attempt always elicited from him loud shrieks, and caused him to struggle violently, and indeed he evinced the utmost terror of immersion. I accompanied him to the swimming-tank, where the depth of water is four feet, and on that occasion I witnessed the effect upon the patient when he was told to go into the water. He shrieked, his eyes became prominent and fixed in a stare of horror, countenance livid, mouth open, and the patient gasping and breathless; indeed, he appeared about to pass into convulsions. On being relieved from his apprehension of having to go into the water, he instantly recovered, and assumed his natural appearance. The attack struck me as bearing a close resemblance to one of hydrophobia, according to the descriptions of this malady which I had read.

I recommended that the patient should be placed in the school-list, and not again be forced to go into the water. On questioning him, he stated that when

the fear of the bath assailed him, he was seized with an oppressive and acute pain in the right side, at a point corresponding to the diaphragm, and accompanied with extreme difficulty of breathing, and that the mere application of water to the chest caused the same sensation, only in a less degree. This account was quite consistent with the character of the attack. On further questioning the boy, he said the pain extended from the lower thoracic region, shooting through the right shoulder, and that he felt unable to stand. He complained also of pain in the side occurring every morning and evening, and that it invariably woke him up at four A. M., and has done so for the last twelve months. He states three years ago he fell into the water, and was nearly drowned, having been rescued in a state of insensibility, in which he remained for two days, and lost the faculty of speech for two weeks.

With the exception of the above remarkable symptoms, the boy's health exhibited no defect. The condition appeared to be one depending upon fright arising from the accident mentioned above, and the attack which always followed a threat of putting him into the water would appear to depend upon the paralyzing effects of fear on the brain and nervous system, and through them upon the muscles of respiration, of which the diaphragm seems in this case to have been chiefly affected, and thrown into a painfully spasmodic state, preventing inspiration, and, through compression of the phrenic nerve, giving rise to the pain shooting through the shoulder.

Upon this view of the case, the treatment pursued was the administration of one-thirtieth of a grain of strychnine three times a day, and the application of electro-galvanism. These, combined with gentle and encouraging words, seem to have succeeded in restoring confidence, as the boy now voluntarily enters the bath, and declares that he likes it.

—

The Diagnosis of Auditory Vertigo.

Dr. W. R. Gowers read a paper on this subject before the Section on Medicine, British Medical Association. He said the form of vertigo which depends on an affection of the organ of hearing has very little apparent connection with its cause, and frequently has so obtrusive an association with the *gastric* functions that the real nature of these cases is constantly misconceived by the sufferers, and frequently by our own profession. There are several ways in which the stomach symptoms obscure the real nature of the affection. The paroxysms of vertigo commonly lead to vomiting. Sometimes they cause only an attack of dyspepsia, to which the giddiness is thought to be due. But, further, so intimate are the mutual action and reaction of the pneumogastric and equilibrium nerves and centres, that in the subjects of "auditory vertigo" a paroxysm, quite special in form, may be excited by a primary gastric disturbance, to which the whole trouble is naturally ascribed. The subjects of auditory vertigo, besides their acute paroxysms, are usually liable to slighter but more continuous sense of disturbed equilibrium, taking the form not of a definite movement, but merely of vague instability, and this is in constant relation to the gastric function. The slightest stomach disturbance at once excites the feeling and careful dietetic management is necessary to keep the patient free from it. Among the points to be specially attended to in diagnosing auditory from pure gastric vertigo are the following. The occurrence of intense paroxysms of vertigo, especially if repeated, is in favour of their labyrinthine origin. In many forms of vertigo, paroxysms occur, but in none so intense as in this form. The character of the sensation is of great significance. When purely gastric, it is usually indefinite; and labyrinthine vertigo is usually definite. There is a sense of movement in a certain direction usually uniform. Often there is actual movement. Lastly, evidence is usually to be obtained of affection of the auditory nerve or apparatus—unilateral, or greater on one side than on the other—tinnitus and deafness. The deafness may be due to atmospheric vibrations, or to those conducted through the skull. The latter, a well-known symptom of labyrinthine disease, is of great service in the diagnosis of auditory vertigo. Two illustrative cases were narrated. In the first, characteristic auditory vertigo coexisted with some other affection of cranial

nerves, interference with smell and taste, etc. The patient suffered also from chronic ulcer of the stomach, and the gastric disturbance excited paroxysms of vertigo. The patient always fell to the right and backwards, and the right ear alone presented perverted function. Although the special gastric association in this case was accidental, the confusion in diagnosis to which it gave rise was typical, and was only cleared by careful investigation of the form of the vertigo. In the second case, a gentleman, aged 35, suffered from slight dizziness, with dyspeptic symptoms, to which he ascribed it. On examination, however, there was clear evidence of labyrinthine mischief, and a history of paroxysms of vertigo most characteristic in form. In these, he fell to the right, the auditory affection being on the left side. He fell with such violence as to knock down a friend who was on his right side. In other attacks, objects seemed to move from the right, although he did not fall. One severe paroxysm was excited by a hearty meal after long fasting. The paper concluded with some remarks on the diagnosis of the severer paroxysms from slight apoplectic seizures and from attacks of *petit mal*.—*British Med. Journal*, Aug. 26, 1876.

—

On Aneurismal Changes of the Internal Carotid in the Insane.

L. Meyer (*Archiv für Psychologie*, Band vi. p. 84) regards disturbance of the circulation in the brain as an important factor in the production of psychical disturbances. Whilst up to this time the intracranial vascular area has been specially studied, he directed his attention to the internal carotid, proceeding from the view that long-continued and intense disturbance of its peripheral circulatory channels—the convolutions of the cerebrum—must react on the condition of the trunk of the vessel itself. In all cases which the author investigated, he found the changes above referred to. In the thirty-one observations given, disease of a local sharply defined area of the internal carotid was observed. The disease extended from the origin of the vessel, almost always surrounding it in a circular form, extending for eight millimetres to almost one centimetre upwards, and ending there suddenly and sharply defined. Upwards these limits were never surpassed, but sometimes the lesion extended lower, passing even into the common carotid. The changes consisted in arteriosclerosis, generally in its later degenerative stages, mostly in the form of circular calcification. Further, and chiefly at the lower margin of the altered area, there was a change in the arterial wall, which on microscopic section was seen to be due to simple thinning of the tunica media, whilst the intima remained intact. Thus partial dilatations of the vessel were formed. Frequently, however, the whole diseased part was dilated, and in eight cases distinct aneurisms were found, which considerably exceeded in size the circumference of the common carotid.—*London Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1876.

—

The Timbrometer and the determination of the limits of Internal Organs by Auscultation of the Vibration-Note.

Most practitioners must have experienced the difficulty of mapping out organs accurately by percussion in cases accompanied by pain, and where the necessary examination might imperil the patient.

The idea occurred to Mr. Ernest Houston Forjett, Resident Physician to the Fever House, Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, June 24, 1876), some time ago of substituting for the rougher method of percussion the auscultation of musical vibration. For this purpose two instruments have been designed by him. They consist—first, of an ordinary differential stethoscope with one oblong chest-piece—to fit into the intercostal spaces—the whole made sufficiently stiff to be held *in situ* by the mere pressure of the head; secondly, of a piece of flexible steel, bent as a bow, and held tense by catgut. The mode of working is as follows: Place the stethoscope over the organ to be examined—say the liver; then take the bow in the left hand, and, placing it with either of its extremities firmly upon the skin over or against the organ, begin to twang the catgut with the right hand, moving the instrument towards

the organ under examination. The *rationale* is, that solids give a clear musical note, and cavities and organs containing air give a dull note. Hence, the passage of the instrument from the one organ to the other will be indicated by a distinct change in the character of the note. The outline of the various organs can by this method be accurately defined and determined without the patient experiencing the slightest inconvenience or pain.

The benefits to be derived from this instrument being introduced into practice are the following:—

1. Indurations, abscesses, and cavities can be detected if present in any one of the organs, according as the note is changed in passing over that given organ.

2. An organ so difficult to define as the kidney can with facility and exactness be mapped out, both in health and disease, even to the direction and form of its pelvis.

3. Considerable difficulty is sometimes experienced in distinguishing by the ordinary mode of percussion between the cardiac and hepatic dulness; but by the process we are describing the difference can be detected with absolute accuracy. The heart, spleen, liver, kidney, and lungs give their own peculiar musical vibrations; the dissimilarity between each can by practice be easily discerned and distinguished. Hence when the respective notes are once committed to memory, the limits of each organ can be defined, even in cases of extreme displacement and overlapping.

4. The heart can be mapped out according to its four compartments. The cardiac musical vibration changes in degree as we pass from the right auricle to the right ventricle, and from the left auricle to the left ventricle, and also between the right and left sides.

5. But it is in cases where it is expedient not only to define the limits, but also the existence of an aneurism, that this instrument is most valuable.

The instrument can be had of Mr. A. Young, surgical instrument-maker, 58 Northbridge, Edinburgh.

—

On Mitral Bruit in Jaundice.

Dr. Gangolphe (*Du Bruit de Souffle Mitral dans l'Ictère*, Thèse de Paris, 1875), has seen nine cases in which a mitral regurgitant murmur accompanied jaundice. It was most marked in those cases in which the pulse was slow, and usually disappeared when the slow pulse disappeared. Gangolphe thinks the murmur due partly to a dilatation of the heart, but chiefly to a paralysis of the papillary muscles, caused by the circulation of the biliary principles in the blood. He refuses to allow anæmia any share in the begetting of the murmur, although in some cases, it will be noted, the murmur was prolonged into the arteries. The paralysis of the papillary muscles is caused by a fatty degeneration of the heart structure, secondary to the action of the biliary poisons.

This thesis is an interesting and valuable contribution to the literature of jaundice.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1876.

—

On the Slow Pulse in Jaundice.

Dr. Wickham Legg has laid before the Royal Society (*Proceedings*, April, 1876), the result of his work on the slow pulse in jaundice. This he finds to be doubtless due to the action of the biliary acids; probably upon some part of the heart itself, since the frog's heart, when separated from the body, and fed with an artificial circulation, shows the slow pulse when acted on by the bile-acids. Of the three factors in the heart's movement, the vagus, the muscular walls, and the ganglia, the vagus is first excluded, since the slow pulse still appears when the inhibitory function of the vagus is destroyed by atropine. Then, contrary to the opinion of Traube and Johannes Ranke, the bile-acids are found to have no influence upon striped muscular tissue, whether

administered in large or in small doses by hypodermic injection. Further, the bile-acids were found to have no special action upon the movements of the ventricle of the heart, when this last was separated from the auricles. There remains, therefore, only the third factor, the ganglia, and it is to the action of the bile-acids upon these that the slow pulse in jaundice is attributed.

It is found, likewise, that the bile-acids have no effect on the rate of movement of the lymphatic hearts. The reflex irritability is greatly diminished by them.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1876.

—

On the so-called Organization of Thrombus.

We have recently drawn attention to some important papers on arterial pathology which have appeared in Germany, and which not a little tend to modify our views on the important subject of which they treat. In connection with this same subject we would direct attention to a paper which appears in the *Centralblatt für die Medicinischen Wissenschaften*, No. 34. To that number of this periodical Dr. Baumgarten contributes a valuable paper "On so-called Organization of Thrombus." The author is preparing a work on the subject, and the article to which we refer is a preliminary communication, in which his main views are briefly expounded. Stopping for a moment, we may be allowed to congratulate our German neighbours on these very useful "*vorläufige Mitthielungen*," *i. e.*, "preliminary notices," which, if not peculiar to, certainly originated among them. In these communications an author may briefly analyze his facts and his deductions, and may point out how he differs from or agrees with other writers. This, too, gives critics an opportunity for expressing their opinions before a work is actually published, and often places an author in possession both of *matériel* and of facts which enable him to settle points that without this intercommunication would be called doubtful, and to clear up many subjects which, from comparatively restricted opportunities, might otherwise seem unfathomable.

From Dr. Baumgarten's communication it appears that if the arteries or veins of rabbits be ligatured in such a manner that in performing the operation about one inch of the vessel be completely exposed and included between two separate ligatures, the second of which is to be so applied that the circulation of the blood is suddenly arrested, there results, both above and below the seats of ligature, as well as within the portion of vessel lying between the ligatures, a cell-proliferation in the internal coat. This takes place whether a clot be formed or not, for the blood may remain fluid twelve or fifteen days. This change is seen in cross-sections of arteries—where the changes, in consequence of the very definite, shining nature of the internal lining membrane, are remarkably obvious—as a filling-out of the folds of the lamina elastica interna, with (apparently) larger or smaller nuclei, over which the endothelium, as though raised by it, passes as a continuous cellular band. In its further course this mass of cells increases in extent, and for the most part concentrically narrows the lumen of the vessel. A differentiation of the newly formed elements now begins, and those nearest the interior of the artery assume a long spindle form, and arrange themselves in concentric bands, resembling a new muscular coat, while the cells, placed more externally, resemble rather an open, irregularly arranged network. The thrombus, as may be demonstrated by successive cross-sections, and in exact ratio with the proliferation just referred to, contracts towards its interior, *without there being any visible evidence of cell-proliferation about it.* The original vessel may become narrowed until its lumen is no larger than a pin, and without any further progressive metamorphoses—*namely, the formation of vessels*—taking place.

While this process is occurring in the central portion of this doubly ligatured artery, proliferation of the original cell elements and migration of corpuscles have been going on at the spot where the ligature divided the media and intima, leaving, as the only bridge of communication between the divided parts, the constricted adventitia. New vessels—arteries—form in this cell-growth, often in obvious connection with the preëxisting bloodvessels of the surround-

ing connective tissue. These highly vascular granulations proceeding from the point of ligature grow into the interior of the vessel, encroaching gradually on the thrombus, but from *below* upwards, just as the endothelial proliferation had been doing *laterally*. In this way there is complete obliteration of the lumen, and the thrombus disappears. Cross-sections of arteries will, at certain stages, show a sharply defined peripheral, non-vascular zone of spindle and oval cells, and a central highly vascular one of round cells. In process of time a mutual adhesion between adjacent portions of these outgrowths takes place, the vessels ramify laterally, and finally anastomose with those of the old media, and through these with the vessels of the surrounding structures.

The author next considers the source of this cell-proliferation, and adduces ample grounds for his belief that it proceeds entirely from the intima. First, because the intima of the vessels of the calibre which he examined was the only cell membrane which could produce such results, unless they are to be attributed entirely to wandering cells, which is, no doubt, just possible. He scarcely considers it necessary to argue against the view that these wandering cells could proceed from the thrombus. At no period of the process, except perhaps just at the point of ligature, is there any very active cell-proliferation in the adventitia or media; and finally—and this is very important—the very earliest products are exquisitely formed endothelial elements. Secondly, because an identical process may be set up artificially by any long-continued irritation acting on it. Dr. Baumgarten sums up the results of his researches as follows:—

1. The so-called organization of red thrombus (he only refers to this, and not to mixed or white thrombi, the origin of which Zahn has described) is due to two distinct processes—first, to proliferation of the arterial endothelium; and secondly, to an invasion from without of connective-tissue elements, from which, in his opinion, the new bloodvessels are solely formed.

2. The part played by the blood-clot in the organization is *nil;* an occasional morsel of encapsuled pigment is the only remnant it leaves.

From what has been said it will be rightly inferred that the above-named processes go on in just the same manner, even when all blood is allowed to escape from the vessel between the two ligatures.

The author concludes his paper by stating his own belief that the proliferation of the intima after simple ligature of the artery is histogenetically the same as that described by Heubner as the result of syphilis, and by Friedlander as occurring in the cerebral arteries even without such a cause. It becomes obvious, therefore, that changes in the arterial intima, such as are found in chronic inflammations of organs in new growths, possibly also primarily in syphilis (in the cerebral arteries), may be produced experimentally by simple traumatic causes.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, Sept. 2, 1876.

—

Leucocytosis with Elevation of Temperature; Deep-seated Suppuration; Discharge of Pus; Recovery.

In the preceding paper it was particularly noted that pus-formation had been found to be contemporaneous with an increase in the number of white corpuscles in the blood, and that the unnatural increase gradually diminished after the pus obtained free vent. Similar conditions have been observed, quite independently, in a case now under the care of Sir William Jenner and Dr. Reynolds, at the University College Hospital. One tempting fallacy presented itself in the case. The number of white corpuscles began to diminish soon after the internal administration of phosphorus was begun, not, we may judge, as the result of any special action at the time, but coincidently with the maturation of the abscess and the discharge of the pus.

A pale, weakly-looking lad, aged seventeen, was admitted on March 13th into Ward 8 with perityphlitis, from which he seemed in a short time to recover entirely. The extreme pallor of the face did not, however, disappear, and the temperature remained persistently above normal—about 100.3°. Although there was no apparent enlargement of the spleen or any other glands, the blood was examined microscopically on April 27th, and found to present the follow-

ing appearances. The coloured corpuscles were yellowish-brown, did not run into rouleaux, but cohered at their edges, while after a few minutes their individual outline was lost altogether. As many as seventy-six white corpuscles were counted in a not overcrowded field. The patient continued to lose flesh, and the pallor and high temperature continued. On May 5th no less than 130 white corpuscles were seen in the field, and the diagnosis of leucocythæmia was made by Sir William Jenner. Phosphorus, in one-thirteenth of a grain doses three times a day, was given. When the blood was examined again, on May 14th, the same excess was observable, but on the 22d not more than fifty white corpuscles were seen in the field. A few days later the boy complained of uneasiness in the right lumbar region, but as nothing could be seen beyond lateral curvature of the spine, no further notice was taken of it at the time; but on June 4th a large abscess was recognized in this region, and was aspirated. On examining the blood on the 14th of June, only twenty-eight white corpuscles were seen. The abscess was subsequently freely opened on the 21st, and a drainage-tube inserted. From this time the boy gained flesh and strength and improved in appearance, though the temperature remained above normal. A month later, during which the abscess continued to discharge, the blood was again examined, the number of white corpuscles being but slightly in excess of their normal proportion, but markedly less than when previously examined. There was, in addition, a large quantity of granular matter, evidently protoplasmic.

The general condition is now considerably better, although the temperature is still a little above normal. On the 8th inst. the abscess was still discharging profusely, the number of white corpuscles was in normal proportion, and the quantity of granular matter had greatly decreased. The patient continues to take phosphorus as well as cod-liver oil and iron.—*Lancet*, Aug. 19, 1876.

—

The Differential Diagnosis by Physical Signs of Different Kinds of Pleural Effusion.

No. 21 of the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* for 1876 (May 22) contains a brief communication from Dr. Valentiner of Ober-Salzbrunn, now at Rome, containing the results of many years' clinical studies by Professor Baccelli, in the Hospital Santo Spirito at Rome,[1] on the transmission of sounds through varying kinds of fluid in the pleural cavity. Hitherto we have been taught that it is possible by means of physical examination, to diagnose the presence of fluid in the pleural cavities, but that no auscultatory differences resulted from different kinds of fluid; in other words, that dropsical, sero-fibrinous, and purulent fluids were all alike in the transmission of sounds to the ear of the listener.

Baccelli's work goes to prove the very opposite; namely, that the variety in the auscultatory phenomena will enable us to form an opinion as to the nature and constitution of the fluid in the pleural cavity. In order to form such a precise diagnosis, all disturbing sounds must be as far as possible excluded. The person whose chest is being auscultated should turn his face whilst speaking in a direction which is, as nearly as possible, opposite to a diagonal drawn through the very middle of the effused fluid. The ear which auscultates should be pressed close against the chest which is examined, and the free ear should be closed with the index-finger of the corresponding hand. By auscultating in this method, Baccelli has found that the thinner and more homogeneous the fluid in the pleural cavity is, so much the more easily, perfectly, and to greater distances will it transmit the vibrations of the voice, and even whispers. The principal conduction of sound is at the lower part (basis) of the collected fluid; whispered words are, however, most clearly accentuated, along with bronchial expiration, when the fluid is nearly homogeneous (serous effusions). The

[1] Sulla transmissione dei suoni attraverso i liquidi endopleurici di differente natura. Lezione clinica di Guido Baccelli. *Archivio di medicina, chirurgia ed igiene*, 1875, fasc. VII e VIII.

upper part of the effusion conducts sound worst, for there neither bronchial breathing nor loud talking can always be heard. In proportion to the thickness of the fluid, the conduction of sound is hindered. Hence effusions with fibrinous flakes, or with blood and pus-corpuscles, conduct sounds badly. A true empyema is the worst conductor of sound of all the effusions. Fluids with granular corpuscles, fat, and fat-crystals, and other not morphological or fibrinous elements, behave, as regards auscultation, very much like hydropic effusions. The physical explanation appears to be as follows: Unlike gases, fluids conduct tones with intensity proportioned to their lightness and homogeneousness; whilst the waves of sound are conducted somewhat more quickly, but with diminished intensity, through thicker and heterogeneous fluids, which are mingled with elastic solid bodies. In the case of mixed coagula and corpuscular elements, as well as in the case of exudations inclosed in thick, villous membranes, there is, in consequence of this mixture and variety of conducting media, more and more reflection [? refraction] of the sound-waves, instead of their being conducted in almost straight lines, as in the case of homogeneous endopleural fluids, which are strong conductors. At the point where the lung is most compressed, towards the base of the exudation, the sound-waves are probably reflected but little, and thus little decomposed. In other words, they are not much affected by interference at this spot. It is, perhaps, on similar acoustic principles that a pericardium so distended with fluid as to be absolutely dull on percussion, often conducts bronchial râles from adjacent portions of lung with remarkable clearness [Skona's consonance, or phenomena of resonance of Baccelli].

The importance of deciding on the nature of the contents is obvious, in relation to paracentesis thoracis.

Nine clinical cases illustrative of these views are appended to the Italian original, which the German translator omits, because, as he justly remarks, all large hospitals have ample materials of their own for proving the correctness of this theory.—*London Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1876.

—

Thoracentesis.

In an article on "Rapid Death after Thoracentesis," published in the *Medical Times and Gazette* of January 15, 1876, an attempt was made to point out how far the operations for pleuritic effusion and empyema were concerned in causing the sudden death which in some cases has been known to follow them. Without denying that there is any relation between them, much hesitation was felt in drawing the conclusion, from the facts then known, that the operation had in any instance been the direct cause of the death. There were three reasons for suspending judgment on this point, viz., that sudden death has occasionally occurred in simple pleurisy, as well as during other diseases, such as typhoid fever and cancer; that there has been no uniformity in the stage after thoracentesis at which sudden death has occurred; that there has been no uniformity in the mode of death, nor in the pathological conditions found after death. Further, to the theory that the fatal result was the effect of syncope due to reflex action on the heart, excited either by the pain of the puncture, or by the contact with the pleura of an irritating fluid used for washing out the cavity, no great importance was attached, for the reason that in some cases death had been delayed too long to be thus explained. Nothing has since been published which demands a modification of these views, or which justifies the expression of a more positive opinion upon the subject.

It is pretty well known that besides sudden death other and slighter phenomena have occasionally followed thoracentesis. Convulsions, sometimes terminating in coma and death; partial loss of muscular power; and profuse albuminous expectoration, have been reported, and one or other of the various assigned causes of the fatal terminations has been called into requisition to explain these less serious sequelæ. The theory of reflex paralysis has been lately employed by M. Lépine to account for a temporary paralytic condition (following the operation for empyema), which certainly could not be explained

by the mechanical theory of cerebral embolism propounded by M. Vallin with regard to some cases of hemiplegic paralysis.

Two cases have been published by M. Lépine. One was that of a man, aged fifty-two, who suffered from empyema of the right side. The operation for empyema was performed after, but in the same month that two punctures, at intervals of a few days, had been made. Fifteen days afterwards the right upper extremity became feeble, and later on the muscles of the right shoulder and arm became soft and flaccid, and the skin dry, rough, and scaly. The right arm could be scarcely extended, nor could the hand be brought to the face, neither could the hand be firmly closed. The patient complained of lancinating pains, which seemed to take origin from the wound in the chest, and to radiate to the shoulder and along the arm to the elbow. Sensation was not impaired. There was no feebleness of the lower limb. With the exception of slight alternations of diminished and aggravated pain, the symptoms remained unaltered for some weeks; then the muscles slowly improved in power and nutrition until they had pretty completely recovered their normal state.

The second case was that of a man, aged thirty-four, who was attacked with pleuritic effusion of the right side. Seven punctures were made in two months, but after leaving the hospital apparently convalescent, the patient returned, and two more punctures were required. At the second of these a solution of weak iodine was injected. As soon as this fluid reached the pleural cavity, the patient felt a sudden pain and numbness of the limbs, especially of the same side as the effusion. Some days afterwards the power of the right upper limb was by degrees lost. In June, 1875, the operation for empyema was performed, and between three and four months afterwards the man, commencing to get up, discovered that his right leg was partially paralyzed. In November, 1875, he could walk and exercise every movement with his right arm, but both limbs on the right side were very soon fatigued. There was no loss of sensation. There was no alteration of face, nor of any organ of sense. The intelligence was unaffected. The feebleness of the right arm, which had nearly passed away in December, returned after an injection of iodine into the pleural cavity, and disappeared again in the month of January.

Neither of these patients had ever had any previous illness. Neither had been affected with syphilis, rheumatism, or any nervous affection.

The symptoms, M. Lépine thinks, ought not to be attributed either to progressive muscular atrophy, or to rheumatism, or to any cerebral lesion, but to a kind of reflex paralysis. He considers that in these cases an irritation excited by the wound in the chest-wall, and acting on the spinal cord, had produced the paralytic and trophic conditions described. And further, he is of opinion that the cases themselves establish the fact that the operation for empyema, as also the injection of an irritating fluid into the pleural cavity, can produce paralysis of the muscles of the upper and lower extremity of the corresponding side.

M. Lépine's theory is ingenious, though the grounds upon which it is founded do not allow of its being considered conclusive. It will be observed that in neither of the cases did the loss of muscular power come on until several days after the act which is supposed to have been its exciting cause. There seems as much, if not more, difficulty in accepting the theory of reflex action in explanation of the symptoms above described, as in explanation of sudden death after thoracentesis or washing out of an empyema. With regard to the treatment of empyema, these cases can have no influence in practice, because, if the theory is correct, the symptoms are liable to follow the mere washing out of the pleural cavity, as well as the insertion of a drainage-tube through an intercostal space; so that the one proceeding is not attended with less risk than the other.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, Sept. 2, 1876.

—

A Successful Case of Paracentesis Thoracis.

In the Vienna *Medicinisch-Chirurgisches Centralblatt* of June 2, 1876 [No. 22, xi. Jahrgang], Hoisel reports the following case at some length. The wife of a landed proprietor of Opoka, in Styria, aged thirty-nine, was attacked with

left-sided pleurisy in the ninth month of pregnancy. Four days afterwards she was, a little prematurely, confined of a healthy child; but, in spite of these unfavourable circumstances, the puerperal condition was not much affected. Her dyspnœa, however, increased, in spite of remedies, and four weeks after the beginning of her illness, the heart was pushed far over to the right, and the physical signs showed that the left pleura was nearly full of fluid. Her dyspnœa was extreme. After five or six days' trial of another diuretic (the iodide of potassium) it was resolved to tap the chest. This was done in the fifth intercostal space, in a line with the left axilla. An elastic tube was attached to the trocar, and the end placed in a glass of water, standing in a larger vessel. After three-quarters of an hour three litres (= $5\frac{1}{4}$ pints) of greenish-yellow sticky fluid, which coagulated on exposure to air, were withdrawn. A considerable quantity was, however, left behind, for fear of syncope. In three days all this had disappeared, if physical signs be reliable. In a few days more she was out of bed and doing domestic duties. Six weeks afterwards, her health was pronounced excellent.—*London Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1876.

—

A Rare Case of Chronic General Peritonitis, with Protrusion of the Navel.

Staff-Surgeon Stitzer, M.D., and Assistant-Surgeon Dr. Rochs, of Mainz, report the following case in the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* of May 22 and 29 last [Nos. 21 and 22 for 1876].

The patient, Louisa K——, daughter of a refreshment-room proprietor, was the child of healthy parents, whose family history was extremely good, and herself enjoyed good health, until her eighth year. None of the family were scrofulous. Louisa was a very lively child. In her eighth year (1868) she had measles. It was not, however, until some months afterwards that her parents remarked that her abdomen began to enlarge. Her general health was still little affected. In the spring of 1871, however, the increase of the fluid, the dyspnœa, etc., induced them to consent to her being tapped. Ten *schoppen* [a little over a gallon] of yellowish-green and sticky fluid were removed. There was no particular œdema of the lower extremities. A few days afterwards she was quite lively. For nearly a whole year she continued apparently quite well. A photograph of the child at twelve represents her as blooming and well-formed. But towards the end of the year the abdomen began to enlarge a little, and in the spring of 1872 she was as large again as ever. She was tapped again, and this time one and a half gallons (fifteen schoppen) were removed. Though not quite so well as after the first tapping, she never kept her bed, except for a day or two. Appetite was good, and she was lively, though she had lost her fresh colour. Again the belly enlarged, and a third tapping in 1873, in the summer time, removed thirty schoppen (more than three gallons) of fluid like that of the former ones. About four months after this the navel began to protrude, at first like a small bean, but after about fourteen days it was an elastic fluctuating swelling, about the size of a hen's egg. It remained so for some time, and then, as the abdomen enlarged, it protruded still more. In the spring of 1874, the fourth operation for the removal of the fluid consisted in opening the swelling at the navel with a lancet. More than four gallons of fluid escaped this time. The navel collapsed completely, but the child was faint and weak, and confined to bed for a considerable time. The treatment was, perhaps, not the best possible. After this she was never so well again as after the former tappings, being weak and soon tired. Steel drops did not do much good. The lower extremities now began to swell, she began to lose flesh, the skin became slightly jaundiced, her appetite failed, and digestion was impaired. A new feature appeared in the shape of pains about the navel, stomach, and liver—most severe about the navel. The abdomen again enlarged, and the navel again protruded. She was now about fifteen years of age. About this time (November 18, 1875), Drs. Stitzer and Rochs first saw her. She was then unable to lie down or move about. She sat on a sort of chair with arm-rests, the lower extremities widely abducted and almost deprived of motion, resting on two foot-stools. She was much emaciated. The face

had a gray icteric tint; the lips, etc., were cyanotic. There was much dyspnœa and great pain, increased by pressure, in the region of the navel. The circumference of the belly at this point was rather more than six and a half feet. The swelling of the navel itself was about sixteen inches long, and resembled a long sausage, with an average circumference of about ten inches. The superficial veins were much distended. The umbilical swelling showed a very dark colour of the skin, in the centre almost like a negro's. There was uniform dulness on percussion all over the front of the abdomen, and over the umbilical tumour. The heart-sounds were clear, and free from bruit. There was no albumen in the urine, which contained a good deal of bile-pigment, and lithates. There were no external signs of puberty. The skin was harsh and dry. There was no enlargement of glands. Under these circumstances, any diagnosis of the cause of the ascites was difficult. It was suggested that the exanthem might have been scarlatina, and not measles. A careful inquiry, however, appeared to negative this. The prognosis was of course unfavourable. Just as it was proposed to tap once more, intercurrent right-sided pneumonia set in. When this subsided, an exploratory puncture was made through the tumours at the navel, and about one and three-quarter pints of fluid containing sodium chloride, bile-colouring, and albumen, but no succinic acid, no hooklets or scolices, but a number of small, strongly refractive, yellow-tinged, irregularly shaped corpuscles, was thus removed. The opening then became plugged with a coagulum. Opiates were ordered, as she could not sleep. As some slight relief had been given by the puncture, nothing more was done. The jaundice deepened, the weakness increased, and she died on December 4, 1875, apparently from exhaustion, there being no œdema of the lungs. The *post-mortem* examination was made the next day. Permission was obtained only to open the abdominal cavity. *Post-mortem* rigidity was absent. On opening the abdomen, very little fluid escaped, of a yellowish tinge. The whole abdominal cavity, from the diaphragm which extended as high as the fourth ribs to the true pelvis, was covered with an albuminous gelatinous mass, adhering together, of a yellow tint, though streaked with blood in places. It was easily separated from the underlying bowels, liver, pancreas, and spleen, but with more difficulty from the posterior walls of the abdomen. The whole of the intestines, including the stomach, were formed by adhesive peritonitis into a great ball ("zu einen grossen Knäuel.") The great omentum appeared wanting, being converted into the jelly-like mass previously noted. The sigmoid flexure and peritoneum near it, and the mesentery, were very striking in appearance, like red cylindrical bodies, owing to the vascular injection. The parietal peritoneum was enormously thickened. Cord-like adhesions of some thickness were met with in numerous parts, between the parietal and intestinal peritoneum. The liver, atrophic and nutmeg-like, was so universally adherent that it had to be cut out. The gall-bladder contained no gall-stones, only a little thick but still fluid bile. The bile-ducts were all pervious. There was no degeneration or disease of the mesenteric or other glands. The spleen was normal, except for a little enlargement and thickening. The pancreas, kidneys, bladder, ureters, and genital organs were all normal. The distended navel contained a similar gelatinous mass to that in the general cavity, with which it freely communicated. The abdominal veins were somewhat dilated, otherwise normal. The same may be said of the arteries. The muscles and subcutaneous tissues of the abdominal wall were œdematous, the œdema being of a semi-solid, glutinous kind. The result of microscopic examination of the gelatinous mass was as follows: The jelly itself, a soft, tremulous tissue, was amorphous; it contained, 1. A rather small number of gray, globular, nucleated cells, filled with granular contents, which were, on an average, three or four times as large as blood-corpuscles; 2. Smaller cells, apparently blood-corpuscles, or like them; 3. A number of very small, strongly light-refracting, yellowish, and very irregularly shaped granules, apparently the *débris* of cells. The jelly-like mass was traversed by numerous and sometimes very closely arranged connective tissue fibres. There was no other trace of organization.

Epicrisis.—The *post-mortem* examination disclosed a general chronic peritonitis, with gelatinous transformation of the previous exudation. It also

showed: 1. Extraordinary thickening of the parietal peritoneum, with formation of new bloodvessels; 2. Similar thickening of the visceral layer; 3. Similar transformation of the parietal layer of the navel; 4. Moderate formation of free membranes on the liver and diaphragm; 5. Cord-like adhesions between the visceral and parietal layers; 6. Matting together of almost all the abdominal organs; 7. Copious peritoneal effusion in the abdominal cavity; 8. The same in the distended navel; 9. Conversion of the great omentum into a gelatinous mass.

The dark pigmentation of the skin in this case was not due to poulticing, since no poultices were used. [See Bamberger, *Krankheiten des Chylopoïëtischen Systems*, pp. 692, 693.]

This case is analogous to the one briefly described by Förster (*Specielle Pathologische Anatomie*, p. 96.)—*London Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1876.

—

Cases illustrating the Treatment of Gastric Affections after Prof. Ziemssen's Plan.

The following cases treated by Dr. Andrew in St. Bartholomew's Hospital show very well the success which may result from the treatment of gastric affections on Professor Ziemssen's plan. Dr. Andrew has tried it in his wards several times, and Dr. Wharry, his house-physician, has been good enough to supply notes of five successful cases. The *rationale* of this treatment (so Professor Ziemssen says) is that for the cure of gastric ulcer it is necessary to neutralize the contents of the stomach at least once a day, and at the same time to produce a thorough evacuation of its contents; this, he asserts, can be effected by administering the Carlsbad water or a solution of Carlsbad salt in warm water every morning, while the patient is fasting. In this way the acid fermentation is checked, the contents of the stomach are neutralized; the peristaltic action of its walls is excited, and the organ empties its contents into the intestine. The most marked benefit, in the cases in which Dr. Andrew adopted the treatment, resulted where there was pyloric obstruction with dilated stomach.

Case 1.—H. B., aged thirty-four, a labourer, was admitted into St. Bartholomew's Hospital, March 27, 1876, suffering from pyloric obstruction. He had been a dyspeptic many years. About eighteen months ago he began to suffer with abdominal pain, and on two occasions vomited large quantities of blood. Since then he has been much troubled with abdominal pain, relieved by vomiting. At present he vomits on an average once daily. Condition on admission: Thin and anæmic-looking. Examination of the abdomen showed fulness in the epigastric and left hypochondriac regions; the outline of the stomach could be indistinctly recognized by palpation; while percussion showed the stomach resonance to be increased considerably, and to agree with the outline. Succussion sounds were also to be recognized. The appetite was stated to be good, but pain, coming on two hours after food, and continuing till vomiting occurred, was complained of; the vomit was found to be copious, yeasty, brown, and to contain sarcinæ ventriculi. The bowels were, as a rule, constipated. Milk diet, with two ounces of brandy, was ordered; and one drachm and a half of Carlsbad salt was to be given every morning, one hour before breakfast, in three-quarters of a pint of warm water—the whole being administered in three doses. Upon this treatment he rapidly improved, the bowels at once became relaxed, and five or six watery motions were passed daily. The pain had disappeared by April 7; the vomiting ceased altogether on the 10th; the succussion sounds had gone on the 17th, and the epigastric bulging had become very much less distinct. Fish and one egg were added to the diet, and on the 24th fish was exchanged for a chop, and on the 28th ferri et ammon. cit. gr. viij, ammon. carb. gr. ij, sp. chloroformi ℥x, inf. quass. ℥j, bis die, was ordered. On May 1 his general condition was very much improved; he had a better complexion, and had gained flesh; the outline of the stomach was hardly recognizable; there was no return of the pain or vomiting, and the patient was in all ways convalescent.

Case 2.—W. B., aged fifty, was admitted to the hospital, June 16, 1876, with well-marked symptoms of chronic gastritis and dilatation of the stomach, which had existed about twelve months. He suffered with loss of flesh, epigastric pain coming on two hours after food, daily vomiting (the vomit containing sarcinæ), flatulence at night, and constipation. He was dieted with milk, beef-tea, two eggs, and bread and butter. One drachm of Carlsbad salt dissolved in three-fourths of a pint of warm water was given every morning before breakfast. The bowels became relaxed, being open four or five times daily; the vomiting occurred less often (and the sarcinæ disappeared), and the pain grew less. On the 25th, fish was added to the diet; and on July 4, tinct. ferri perchlor. ℳxv, inf. quass. ℥j, bis die, was given. On July 15 his condition was very much improved; he had gained considerably in weight, had lost all pain, the vomiting had entirely ceased, and but little flatulence remained. The Carlsbad salt was stopped, and chop was given instead of fish.

Case 3.—E. S., aged forty-five, fishmonger, admitted May 25. He had been suffering for some time with symptoms of gastric ulcer, with some dilatation of the stomach. He had lost flesh, and had recently vomited large quantities of blood (coffee-grounds vomit). He always suffered pain, which came on two or three hours after food, and was relieved by vomiting. He was troubled with flatulence, and his bowels were constipated. There was epigastric distension, and succussion sounds could be produced. Dieted with milk, beef-tea, one egg, brandy ℥ij. One drachm of Carlsbad salt in three-fourths of a pint of warm water every morning before breakfast, and pil. rhei co. gr. x omni mane. The patient rapidly improved; the bowels became relaxed, the pain and vomiting ceased, and on June 5 he complained only of slight flatulence, and said he was very hungry. Bread and butter were added to the diet. On June 8 fish was given; and on the 12th fish was changed for meat. On June 16 the patient was discharged, convalescent.

Case 4.—Anne S., aged thirty-five, admitted April 4 with symptoms of gastric ulcer, which had existed for about eight years. She had pain after food, with vomiting and flatulence, hæmatemesis, and constipation. A similar plan of treatment was employed, and the patient recovered, though with much less rapidity than the previous patients.

Case 5.—In this case the Carlsbad salts did not seem to have so much effect in the cure of the affection, but certainly afforded some relief to symptoms. J. O'C., aged fifty-six, a labourer, admitted into Mark ward on May 16, 1876. Has lost flesh for twelve months; face is pale and thin; tongue clean, red, and fissured; temperature 98°; pulse 100, small and soft; thorax emphysematous; respirations 28; tenderness on percussion over both apices of the lungs; percussion high-pitched at the right apex; heart-sounds feeble, no murmur; tenderness in epigastric region extending over towards the right; liver not enlarged; evidence of dilated stomach; extended area of stomach percussion-note and succussion sounds; sarcinæ ventriculi present in vomit; urine pale, acid—no albumen or sugar; appetite capricious; thirst constant; bowels constipated. Double inguinal hernia; varicose veins on right leg; no glandular enlargement; no œdema of legs. He complains of pain in the epigastric region occurring at intervals without apparent cause; has been subject to abdominal pain off and on for five years. Seven months ago this pain became much exaggerated, and he was in the hospital; he was then much relieved by treatment, but pain returned soon after his leaving the hospital. During the last two months has vomited daily, generally in the afternoon. No history of hæmatemesis. Ordered a warm bath, milk diet, arrowroot, two eggs, and two ounces of brandy, and was told to take two drachms of Carlsbad salt in three-fourths of a pint of hot water every morning, and syrupi ferri iod. ℳxx ter die. May 19: Submaxillary glands swollen and painful on both sides; bowels not open; vomited yesterday afternoon; pain continues about the same; temperature 98°; sarcinæ in vomit less distinct. 20th: Swelling in glands less; bowels not open; vomited last night, but less in amount. 22d: Ordered mist. creasoti ℥j omni nocte. Bowels relieved; glands still painful; epigastric pain continues; patient vomited about three pints last evening; pulse 90. 23d: Stomach ordered to be washed out. Attempt to carry out order proved abortive; an œsophageal

tube could not be passed, owing to some irregular growth behind larynx. Patient afterwards managed to pass a very small tube himself, and the stomach was partially washed out. The epiglottis is placed far back against the spinal column, and is felt to be thickened. There is some hard irregular tissue blocking up the direct passage to the stomach. 26th: Pain continues; bowels opened on the 23d; no vomiting. Passes a full-sized tube himself, and washes out the stomach. Ordered salicylic acid ʒss to Oj aq., with which to wash out the stomach. 29th: No vomiting since 26th; bowels open. 30th: Pain less; no vomiting. June 5: Stomach washed out daily; pain perhaps a little increased. From this day the patient went on improving, the pain and vomiting continuing, only to a much less degree. Shortly after, he was able to leave the hospital, and when last seen had continued in much the same state.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Sept. 2, 1876.

—

Goldstein on Syphilitic Disease of the Liver.

The following case is reported by Dr. L. Goldstein in the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, May 8, 1876. The patient, forty-three years old, had been infected with syphilis about twenty years previously, and four years ago had had rheumatic pains in the shoulders, and pain in the right side. Recently he had had icterus and swelling of the feet. He was anæmic, and thin, with dirty yellowish tinge of the skin; but there was no glandular swelling, no syphilitic eruption, and no prominence or tumour of the liver; indeed, this organ was apparently smaller than normal. After a time hæmatemesis occurred, and the stools contained blood. The spleen was not enlarged. Ascites developed, and after a violent attack of hæmatemesis he died, eighteen days from the first loss of blood. In the right lobe of the liver was a wedge-shaped mass of connective tissue, measuring 3 inches long by 2 inches broad, and from 1 to 2 inches thick; scattered through this were numerous cheesy nodules of various sizes, bounded by dense fibrous bands. From the wedge-shaped mass stout bands of fibrous tissue stretched downwards between the larger branches of the portal vessels. The whole surface of the liver was deeply marked and deformed by cicatricial contractions, and the cut surface was finely nodular, with a finer or coarser network of irregular fibrous bands. Microscopically these bands were rich in nuclei, though many presented fatty degeneration of the new tissue. The cheesy nodules consisted of a finely granular detritus. The liver itself was small, with an adherent capsule; it was not lardaceous. The spleen and kidneys were congested, but otherwise normal.—*London Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1876.

—

Fatal Jaundice from Congenital Defect of Gall Ducts.

Dr. Konrad Lotze records a case (*Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, No. 30) of this kind. The infant, during the first three weeks of its life, manifested a slight yellow tint of the skin. Diarrhœa set in, which was relieved by alteration of diet. As the jaundice gradually increased, Dr. Lotze was consulted about it. The child was now three months and a half old; it was very atrophic: the skin and sclerotics intensely green; the urine was thick, highly pigmented, and left grease-stains behind; fæces light gray; the liver was enlarged. extended a hand-breadth below the costal arch, was indurated and hard to the touch, and its margin sharp. A general treatment was continued for weeks without any result; hence the diagnosis of congenital malformation. It was found that the father had had some ulcer suggestive of syphilis, and so an anti-syphilitic treatment was adopted towards the child, which, however, was of no avail: it died at the commencement of the eight month. At the autopsy, the liver (which alone was examined) was found much enlarged, and almost cartilaginous to the touch, and of a dark serpentine green colour; its upper surface, to which the peritoneum was firmly adherent, was covered with a number of small, greenish, prominent granulations. On section the parenchyma was everywhere beset with cicatrix-like strands, the branches of the efferent and afferent hepatic vessels; bile everywhere welled up in small quantities. The

ductus choledochus was viable, but very narrow; the right hepatic duct could be followed only for a very short distance into the liver; the left one quickly terminated, but could be traced onwards as bands of connective tissue. The cystic duct was entirely absent. The gall-bladder was intimately adherent to the liver; it contained a quantity of thin, acid mucus. The vascular system was normal. Under the microscope, the liver substance (cells) was degenerated and fatty, the connective tissue everywhere hyperplastic. The author regarded this as a case of congenital defect, with secondary hyperplasia and degeneration, rather than as one of syphilitic or inflammatory changes leading on to degeneracy and complete closure of the ducts; and his chief ground for this opinion lay in the complete integrity of the vascular system. It seems to him to have been some arrest in the hollowing-out of the primitively solid cylinders from which the ducts are developed.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Sept. 9, 1876.

—

A Rare Form of Abdominal Tumour.

Tumours composed of unstriped muscular tissue are occasionally met with elsewhere than in the uterus, where they are so familiar to every one. They may arise from any part of the alimentary canal, taking as their starting-point the muscular walls of the œsophagus, stomach, or intestines; but in these regions they seldom attain any very large size, appearing mostly as small polypoid growths beneath the mucous membrane. The following case, recorded in the current number of *Virchow's Archiv* (v. lxviii. p. 227), affords many points of interest and rarity. Here the growth, arising from the stomach, as a simple myoma, became the seat of sarcomatous growth, a grafting of malignancy upon a simple neoplasm which has before been noticed in regard to uterine fibroids. The tumour, it will be seen, attained an enormous size, and, what is even more remarkable, the author states that the secondary nodules found in the liver exhibited also the microscopical characters of plain muscular tissue intermixed with sarcomatous cells. He confesses that this rare exhibition of metastasis on the part of true muscular fibre is almost unique in pathology, but he refers to one case published in the fifty-fifth volume of the same *Archiv* by Eberth, in which a (probably congenital) "myo-sarcoma" of the kidney was accompanied by the dissemination of secondary knots in the diaphragm. The present case is related by Prof. Brodowski, of the Pathological Institute of Warsaw. The patient, who was much wasted and was suffering from shortness of breath, was a man fifty-seven years of age, who was admitted in February into the surgical clinic under the care of Prof. Kosinski. The abdomen was as large as that of a woman in the seventh month of pregnancy, being occupied by a large, well-defined tumour passing obliquely from the left hypochondriac to the right iliac regions, its lower margin being three fingers' breadths below the umbilicus, whilst above its limits were lost in those of the liver. The tumour was slightly movable, its surface for the most part smooth and resisting, but at one spot a prominence could be felt, which distinctly fluctuated. The man's history was that at the age of twenty-five he had suffered from intermittent fever, from which he had completely recovered; at the age of forty-six he had enteric fever, but he did not exhibit any gastric symptoms until within three years of the present time, when he began to experience a sense of weight at the epigastrium, with pain in the left side, and constipation. One year later a tumour was found in the abdomen, and at that time it was considered to be a chronically enlarged spleen, a diagnosis which was later replaced by that of hydatid tumour of the same organ, as the growth increased so as to fill two-thirds of the abdominal cavity. Prof. Kosinski, however, after careful examination, concluded that the growth arose from the omentum; and, having punctured the fluctuating swelling, obtained therefrom a quantity of blood-stained serum, in which some flocculent material was suspended. Microscopical examination of this material showed it to consist mainly of red blood-corpuscles and nucleated spindle-cells. The tapping afforded temporary relief, but the patient shortly succumbed. On post-mortem examination, the abdomen was found to be almost wholly occupied by an oval tumour, twelve pounds in weight, and

about twelve inches in length by six inches in breadth. It was attached to the greater curvature of the stomach, and lay between the folds of the omentum, which was stretched over it, and in places adherent to it. The whole tumour was riddled with cavities varying in size from a walnut to a fœtal head, all containing fluid similar to that obtained by the puncture *intra vitam;* the walls of these cavities being ragged, and beset by patches of a dark-red colour covered by small grayish-red granulations. Internally the mucous membrane of the stomach presented an ulcer on its larger curvature the size of the palm, having the prominent everted margins and other characters of a cancerous ulceration. The liver contained several well-defined nodules, the largest being of the size of an apple, some of which were softened and resembled the primary growth in appearance. The lymphatic glands were not infiltrated, and the remaining abdominal viscera were simply anæmic. The microscopical characters of the primary growth were those of a myoma—*i. e.*, interlacing bundles of plain muscular fibres, largely intermixed, however, with spindle and stellate cells. It appeared as if the stromal connective had become the seat of sarcomatous growth, by the degeneration of which the cavities described had been formed. The masses in the liver also presented the same myo-sarcomatous characters, some of them being in places composed wholly of sarcoma tissue. Prof. Brodowski believes this to be the largest myo-sarcoma of the stomach upon record, and draws attention to the fact that in the tumour itself the muscular tissue preponderated to a very large extent, justifying the inference that the growth was originally a simple myoma, that it had then become the seat of sarcomatous infiltration which involved the submucous tissue of the stomach, and which, by its rapid evolution and degeneration, had caused the great and speedy increase in the size of the tumour noticed during life.—*Lancet*, August 5, 1876.

The Occurrence of Albuminous Urine in Different Chronic Affections, and on the Unsuccessful Result of Carlsbad Thermal Treatment in Chronic Diffuse Inflammation of the Kidneys.

Dr. Fleckles (*Deutsche Medicinishe Wochenschrift*, May 13, 1876) has observed albuminuria in Carlsbad, as a symptom of various pathological processes and not as an indication of diffuse inflammation of the kidney or of Bright's disease, in catarrh of the urinary organs, in lithiasis, in atrophy of the liver, in spleen and in intermittents, as also in organic diseases of the heart and of the female sexual organs. He writes as follows :—

Graves and Gubler were the first who drew attention to the connection between liver disease and albuminuria. Robin and Valentin considered albuminuria to be a blood-anomaly, in which there was supposed to be present in the blood an excess of albuminoid matter, which was regarded as the cause of the albuminuria. This is supported by what is seen in Carlsbad, where albuminuria may be observed in disturbance of the digestive organs, in chronic stomach and intestinal catarrh, and in liver and spleen affections, the result of malarious disease. In that place especially, we observe that chronic blood-diseases act on the kidneys so as to make them excrete considerable quantities of albumen. These anomalies of the constitution of the blood may also often be the cause of important disease of the kidneys, especially when albumen has long been present in the blood in quantity which it cannot assimilate. Apparently there is very much the same pathologico-chemical process as in melliturıa, in which it is only when there is a great accumulation of sugar in the blood that the symptoms of diabetes appear ; whereas when but small quantities of sugar are found in the blood, none of the characteristic symptoms of that disease are apparent.

Without being humoral pathologists, we cannot but admit that Jaccoud has some grounds for the following generalization. "The alteration of the kidneys in albuminuria is only of secondary origin. It is evident that the cause of albuminuria must be found in the whole state of the constitution, as albumen is excreted not solely through the kidneys, but through the wide extent of the healthy mucous membranes; therefore albuminuria is not always to be regarded

as a sign of this or that disease of the kidneys, but as an expression of certain general disturbances of the whole organism."

When microscopic examination of the blood reveals no casts and no blood in the urine, and when the usual signs of Bright's disease are absent, and yet albumen is present in the urine, we are warranted in assuming that we have a chronic symptomatic albuminuria, which may be the accompaniment of many altered conditions of the blood. Obstructions of the vena portæ or of the abdominal viscera often produce hyperæmia of the kidneys, and if they last long, cause albuminuria; but albuminuria is much oftener produced, as we have occasion to observe every season, by affections of the urinary organs, as in renal lithiasis, in which the constant irritation caused by the presence of a foreign body favors the production of the pathological change. We have also frequently observed it in men with stricture of the urethra, and in women with ovarian tumours and with metritis.

This accidental albuminuria does not give a very favourable prognosis, if the ailment on which it depends is of long standing, as in chronic hypertrophy of the uterus, or hereditary disposition to disease of the generative organs. On the other hand, if the affection of the generative system be of shorter standing, the prognosis is more favourable; and still more favourable is the prognosis, when albuminuria is associated with such affections as chronic stomach catarrh, chronic vomiting, or simple gastric ulcer.

The digestive organs are in these affections unable to assimilate the albuminates; but if no more important lesion, such as schirrus, be present, a Carlsbad course followed up by one of Franzensbad, is in most cases very successful, especially if the diet be properly regulated, if aliment rich in protein be selected, and thus a limit be put on the excretion of albumen. When alterations of the blood-pressure and obstructions to the abdominal circulation or in the central organ of the circulation cause a similar condition of the kidneys and thus lead to albuminuria, the Carlsbad waters used in baths and for drinking do excellent service.

Albuminuria is also often observed in organic disease of the heart complicated with fatty liver; here the careful and moderate use of the less warm Carlsbad springs followed by that of the iron waters of Franzensbad is often of distinct advantage. The heart affection, it is true, remains stationary, but its more grave symptoms are mitigated, its progress is for a time arrested, the fatty liver is reduced, and the albuminuria is diminished.

In the cases of heart disease with albuminuria that we have treated, we have (probably accidentally) observed no dropsy, or at most slight œdema of the feet; where there has been dropsy, there has been also diffuse nephritis, as proved by the microscopic and chemical examinations of the urine, and sometimes by *post-mortem* sections. In organic heart affections of long standing, caused by venous congestion, by hypertrophy of the liver, or by lesions of the spleen, the careful use for short periods of the less warm sources of Carlsbad may give some relief to the symptoms, and help at least to prolong life.

Bright's disease complicated with organic heart affection, especially with hypertrophy and dilatation which manifests itself mostly in the left ventricle, or with fatty infiltration, is on the whole a *noli me tangere* for the use of Carlsbad waters. We have had opportunity of proving the value of a diagnostic sign of Bright's disease first pointed out by Lebert, a certain amount of infiltration of the cellular tissue over the shins, whilst the rest of the limb is nearly free from œdema. It is worth looking for. Albuminuria in diabetes always indicates an advanced stage of that disease, and such cases are not fitted for treatment at Carlsbad.

On the whole, a good deal is to be gained by Carlsbad treatment of albuminuria when it is symptomatic of liver, kidney, heart, or uterine affections, of intermittents or gout, and albuminuria may be arrested, provided diffuse inflammation of the kidneys or Bright's disease is absent.

The most that can be done for Bright's disease at Carlsbad is, if possible, to improve the blood-crasis, and thus limit the loss of albumen and the pathological change of kidney associated with it.

If chronic diffuse inflammation of the kidneys, in any of the four stages of it

that have been described, be sent to Carlsbad, nothing more can be done than to endeavour to regulate the disturbance of nutrition. Such cases are better suited for the saline iron springs of Franzensbad. If there be a high degree of anæmia and the nervous system be much depressed, the powerful iron springs of Pyrmont or of Spa deserve a preference; and in some few cases it is possible by the judicious use of their waters to set bounds to the elimination of albumen; whether at the same time any bounds are set to the pathological change in the kidneys we do not venture to say. In advanced cases of Bright's disease all such treatment is, of course, hopeless. But we hope that we have said enough to show that the Carlsbad waters are of use in forms of albuminuria not depending on that disease.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1876.

Surgery.

Acute Glaucoma cured in a few hours by Paracentesis of the Sclerotic.

At the séance of the *Société de Chirurgie* on May 10th (*La France Médicale*, May 13), Mr. Le Fort read a paper in which he presented a new theory of glaucoma. He holds that acute glaucoma consists in a secretion of serosity by the external surface of the choroid; this fluid is imprisoned in a space comprised between the sclerotic and the choroid, and closed in front by the outer border of the iris, and behind by the optic nerve; the fluid accumulated in this space pushes the lens forward, and the choroid and retina inward; hence the excavation of the papilla, an excavation only apparent and due to the pushing forward of the retina around the papilla. His treatment consists in puncture of the sclerotic to allow the fluid to escape, and he has twice cured acute glaucoma by this operation. In the first case, the puncture was made between the superior and external recti, and gave exit to a serous fluid. On the next day the patient could read ordinary print, and fifteen days later he left the hospital cured. In the second case, the puncture was made in the same situation, and a few drops of a serous fluid, but no vitreous humour, escaped. On the next day the patient could read No. 8 of Snellen's scale, though before the operation he could scarcely distinguish the characters of No. 30.

In the discussion that followed, M. Perrin admitted that the facts reported by M. Le Fort were very interesting from a clinical point of view, but he could not accept the latter's theory of glaucoma. M. Le Fort did not bring the results of ophthalmoscopic examination to the support of his theory, neither did he indicate the presence of that typical symptom of acute glaucoma, contraction of the field of vision. M. Perrin admitted that the results of ocular paracentesis are incontestably good in cases of marked intraocular tension, but pointed out that the operation of Hancock for acute glaucoma has been completely abandoned in England. In closing the discussion, M. Le Fort did not attempt to defend his theory, but called attention to the immediate and excellent results of the operation in the two cases cited. He thought that his operation, which is performed in the middle of the sclerotic, should not be assimilated to that of Hancock, which consists in a puncture at the junction of the cornea and sclerotic, just over the ciliary circle, and in a very vascular region. Puncture of the sclerotic is not dangerous, and may be tried before resorting to iridectomy.—*Medical Record*, Sept. 2, 1876.

Case in which Strong Oil of Vitriol was poured into the Ear.

Dr. J. P. Cassells records (*Glasgow Med. Journ.*, July, 1876) the following remarkable case of this:—

"A man, æt. 68, was seized with severe pain in his right ear during the night.

With the object of affording her husband relief, the good wife rose from bed, and in the dark poured into his ear what she supposed to be oil of sweet almonds. An immediate shriek from the husband caused her to procure a light, and investigate into the cause of his increased distress. It was then discovered, that, instead of pouring in bland oil of almonds, she had filled the meatus with strong oil of vitriol, used by the dairy-maids to clean the zinc milk-pails. The patient was sent to me two months after the occurrence just related. During the interval since the time of the accident no treatment had been used, nor did it appear from the patient's statement that at the moment of the occurrence any means had been adopted to counteract the baneful effects of the corroding agent. The patient sought my assistance for arrest of the profuse otorrhœa, which troubled him most; indeed, he had no other complaint as to the injured ear except the deafness. Even this gave him no annoyance, although it was great when tested. This fact was explained in some measure when the left ear was examined, for, although it was declared to be perfect, it was only so in part. On the right or injured ear loud monosyllables were heard at one foot distance, and the watch was inaudible on contact with the auricle. On the left, or uninjured ear, ordinary speech was tolerably well heard, and the watch $\frac{1}{72}$.

On a more complete examination of the damaged organ, the external meatus was seen to be uninjured, the membrana tympani much congested and hypertrophied. In the centre of the membrane there was a large perforation, through which granulations projected. These I regard as proliferations of the papillæ of the lining membrane of the tympanum, stimulated to increased growth by the hyperæmia of the other tissues, and that the removal of the latter would be followed by the subsidence of these polypous granulations. The left membrana tympani exhibited trophic changes (senile catarrh) which in some degree explained the deficient hearing, which, however, was probably not noticed, as it certainly was not complained of by the patient. The labyrinth on the right side was normal; so also was the Eustachian tube, with the exception of the trophic changes which I have described as being seen in the tissues of the uninjured organ. In diagnosing this case, a difficulty presented itself at the outset: Was the condition of the ear from which the old man suffered now, primarily due to the corroding action of the acid, or the consequence of an attack of acute tympanitis, aggravated by the instillation of the vitriol; in other words, was it at the present time a case of simple idiopathic tympanitis, or one of traumatic otitis media purulenta? In relation to the prognosis to be given in the case, the settlement of this point was of considerable moment, and would have attained to greater importance had the case been the subject of a medico-legal investigation. The history, as is usual in such cases, helped little to solve the difficulty, for it was not by any means clear that the pain with which the patient was seized on the night of the accident was really in the ear; more probably it was toothache, the pain being referred, as is often the case, to the ear. On the other hand, if all the destruction of tissue and morbid action going on were the result of the action of the acid, there remained the probability that the granulations springing from the tympanic cavity, as already described, were not so simple in their origin as I had supposed; that, in fact, they possibly owed their existence to bone whose vitality had been destroyed by the action of the acid. Were this latter supposition to be established, then it would be impossible to predict with certainty the issue of the case. A favourable, but qualified prognosis was therefore given, chiefly owing to the fact that so far as could be ascertained with certainty, the morbid processes were confined to the soft tissues, and leaving out of view the perforation in the membrane, these were not ulcerated. The principles of treatment indicated and carried out were to remove congestion and promote cicatrization of tissue by improving its tone. The case did well.

Inhalation after Tracheotomy.

In a paper read before the Hufeland Society (*Deutsche Klinik*, July 8), Dr. Böcker, of Berlin, observed that such good results had attended this practice

in his hands, that he was desirous of calling for its investigation by the profession.

Inhalation of sprayed fluids prior to tracheotomy had long been tried, the object being to bring the remedial agents in immediate contact with the diseased tissues. The idea of dissolving pseudo-membranes in this way gained great support from an observation by Kuchenmeister that croupal membranes are soluble in lime-water; and Biermer published a case in which he attributed recovery to its inhalation. Gottstein also related a case in which he several times dissolved membranes which he had seen by the laryngoscope, by direct injection of lime-water; and Weber, of Darmstadt, reported that he had met with most surprising success by the employment of diluted lactic acid. It is very doubtful, however, whether he had to do with cases of true croup. Dr. Böcker has himself tried these inhalations of lactic acid every hour or half hour, or even oftener, but has not found them supersede tracheotomy, as stated by Weber. One inconvenience attending the lactic acid is that it produces, after a few inhalations, excoriations of the mucous membranes, so that the lips, etc., have to be protected from its action by unctuous or other substances.

Future experience must finally decide whether inhalation of lactic acid will prevent the necessity of tracheotomy. At all events, after the operation has been performed, Dr. Böcker always resorts to the use of inhalations, which he has found exceed any expectations he had entertained of their influence. Whenever, a longer or shorter time after the operation, a difficulty of breathing occurs, which does not yield either to internal remedies or to external manipulations—such as passing a feather down the canula, etc.—inhalations prove of the highest value, even when suffocation seems imminent. Dr. Burow has adopted the same practice, and with equally favourable results. In the present paper, notes are given of seventeen cases, ten of which recovered, six died a few days after the tracheotomy, and one some time after of some complicating disease; so that there were, in fact, so far as the operation is concerned, eleven recoveries, or 63 per cent., which must be regarded as a very favourable proportion. Dr. Burow has since adopting this practice lost only two patients out of eight operated upon; while of ten former tracheotomies seven were fatal.

According to the usual modes of procedure after the operation, expulsion of membrane is sought to be obtained through coughing excited by the passage of a feather or a few drops of water down the canula. But frequently the cough is of no avail, as the membrane firmly adheres to the tracheal wall in a dry condition. The child is excited and exhausted by the effort, while the current of air produced does not detach the membrane. The object to be sought is either the detachment of the false membranes, and the prevention of drying of the parts, or the obtaining a solution of the membranes. With regard to this last, lactic acid, so strongly recommended by Weber, would be required to be used in so concentrated a state that it would induce cauterization of the parts; and it is probable that any benefit derived from this substance has been due much rather to its softening and loosening the membrane than to a solution of it. The effect of the inhalation is, in fact to first convert the harsh, dry, noisy respiration into a moist, noiseless breathing; and in a short time considerable masses of membrane are discharged by means of gentle coughing. The child seems immensely relieved, and becomes quiet again, with a free breathing. When, however, the croupal process has occupied the finest bronchial ramifications, the inhalations only produce a slight alleviation of the dyspnœa, and the child gradually sinks under the progress of the disease. For these inhalations, liquor calcis, a solution of salt (a teaspoonful in a glass of water), a solution of chlorate of potash, or a dilution of lactic acid, was employed. According to circumstances, they were made either every hour or half hour, or with pauses of five minutes or more. In some cases they had to be continued almost uninterruptedly. Further trials must be made before we can decide whether lactic acid possesses any special advantage over the other substances, as also how much depends upon the medicinal agent employed, and how much on the method itself. At all events, the after-treatment of tracheotomy seems to have gained much by the adoption of methodical inhalation.—*Medical Times and Gazette*, September 9, 1876.

Splenotomy.

Experience of splenotomy has done little hitherto to lighten the opinion of its gravity which our knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of the spleen suggests. It must still be regarded as one of those operations the hazard of which is almost prohibitory. In the hands of Küchler, Spencer Wells, and Kœberlé it has been unsuccessful. A break in the uniformity of the failures may serve to encourage those who, in spite of failure, still regard the operation as probably feasible. On the 18th July last M. Péan presented to the Académie de Médecine two patients on whom he had performed the operation with complete success. One of the cases was operated on in 1867, and subsequently presented to the Académie in good health. The second patient has just recovered. The details of the case and of the operation are of great interest. The patient was a married woman aged twenty-four years. A history of miscarriages and dead children was strongly suggestive of syphilitic taint. A splenic tumour had been observed steadily increasing for eighteen months. In February the tumour filled almost the whole abdominal cavity; it extended to the pelvis and even to the right iliac fossa. Various symptoms, apparently secondary to the tumour, distressed her, and the abdominal pain was constant. The patient implored an operation, which was performed on the 25th of April. An incision was made along the linea alba from three inches above the umbilicus to two inches and a half above the pubis, and a corresponding incision was made through the peritoneum. The tumour was covered by the omentum; this was removed from below upwards, and pushed to the right of the tumour, beneath the right hypochondrium, and both it and the intestines were kept back by sponges and warm napkins. The tumour had the characteristic reddish-violet colour of the spleen. It was seized at its lower extremity, and gradually raised within the lips of the wound, until it rested on the hands of the assistants who were keeping back the intestines. No other organ escaped. The gastro-splenic omentum was about three-quarters of an inch wide at the level of the hilus; it contained bloodvessels and enormous lymphatics. One splenic vein was the size of the index-finger. A wire ligature was passed round the whole pedicle, great care being taken to avoid the pancreas. The pedicle was then surrounded by sponges, and the spleen separated at the hilus by a single cut, being at the same time turned quickly outwards. About a quart of blood escaped in a jet from the spleen, but none fell into the abdomen; otherwise not more than thirty grammes of blood were estimated to be lost. No adhesions were met with. The sponges were removed, the great omentum spread out over the intestines, and the abdomen closed, the pedicle being retained between the lips of the wound. The progress of the patient was excellent. The febrile reaction was slight. Some blood appeared in the urine on the third day, but diminished and disappeared a few days later. The pedicle separated in a week. The patient's spirits were very good. Eighteen days after the operation she sat up, and a week afterwards returned home.

We congratulate M. Péan on so brilliant a success. It is to be remarked that the patient would appear to have been free from grave constitutional disease, such as leucocythæmia, from which some of the cases operated on were suffering, and which must very much have prejudiced their chance of recovery. M. Péan had shown conclusively that splenotomy must no longer be regarded as an operation absolutely mortal. A careful selection of cases may no doubt be necessary. In this case the morbid state of the spleen was one of simple hypertrophy, and the mental and physical condition of the patient appeared in every respect favourable.—*Lancet*, Aug. 26, 1876.

Langenbeck's Surgical Treatment of Hernia.

In the *Memorabil.*, July, there is a communication upon M. Langenbeck's treatment of hernia. He operates without opening the sac, is careful in breaking up all adhesions, and has lost only three cases in fifty-nine operations.

For the radical cure of hernia, his method of operating gives excellent

results. A flap of skin as thick as possible, and corresponding in length and width to the hernial opening, is made from the abdomen. For an inguinal hernia, the base of the flap extends from the symphysis pubis to the pubic tubercle, and the flap extends upward and outward an inch and a half or two inches; for a femoral hernia, the flap is made from the *fossa ovalis*, and is about half as long; for an umbilical hernia, from any direction except near the suspensory ligament of the liver, or *ligamentum teres*. After preparing the flap, the finger is introduced through the canal or opening, to make room for it; then the flap is introduced either by the finger or an instrument; it is not twisted, but only laid deeper in its natural position in the abdominal wall. The external wound is closed by twisted sutures, and cold applications made for only a few hours.—*Am. Practitioner*, Sept. 1876.

—

A Contribution to Posterior Catheterization.

Volkmann resorted to this procedure in a case of rupture of the urethra. The term is perhaps not quite explicit, but it is intended to indicate the passing of a catheter into the urethra from the bladder, after having first made a supra-pubic opening into the latter. Hunter made use of a supra-pubic puncture, previously made to relieve retention, in order to treat a very tight stricture of the urethra, passing one catheter to the distal end of the stricture through the penis, and another to the proximal end through the bladder, and then running a stylet between the two. Thirty years before, Verguin did the same thing for rupture of the urethra; but, in spite of a number of successful results obtained in cases where such fistulas already existed, Brainard was the first, in 1849, actually to propose supra-pubic puncture as a preliminary step for the cure of cases of this description.

Volkmann's patient was a boy six years and three-quarters old, who had torn his urethra completely across, close to the neck of the bladder, and splintered the right descending ramus of the pubes. The bladder dulness reached up to the umbilicus, and owing to the irregular and ragged condition of the wound it was impossible to find the upper end of the urethra. After washing out the wound with a 3 per cent. solution of carbolic acid, and making about fifty minute punctures in the scrotum to relieve extravasation, the bladder emptied itself; but, as upon the following day it was still impossible to find the upper part of the urethra, Volkmann determined on "posterior catheterization." The high operation was selected, instead of simple puncture, on account of the comparative emptiness of the bladder. A sharply curved silver catheter was then introduced into the opening, and at the first attempt passed easily into the urethra, and so into the wound. A string was then attached to the end of the metallic catheter, and by means of this a soft instrument was drawn into the bladder, while the other end was in the same way introduced from behind forwards into the anterior part of the urethra by the help of another silver instrument. In spite of considerable fever the patient recovered without much disturbance, the wounds being treated openly. The strings attached to each end of the catheter were of great use in helping to cleanse and change the instrument.

At the end of three weeks the patient was removed at the request of his parents. All was then quite healed, and he walked without a limp, and passed his water in a full stream. The urethra was, however, so much drawn down by cicatrization towards the fracture in the pubes that it was impossible or very difficult to introduce an instrument into the bladder.

As such a proceeding would naturally follow puncture, and not the *sectio alta*, Volkmann has made experiments on the dead body, and finds it easy to introduce a fine gum-elastic catheter with a stylet through the catheter with which puncture has been performed, but he thinks that on the living body it would be necessary to allow a fistula first to establish itself, and then, after from six to ten days, to perform posterior catheterization. He considers the operation is indicated not only in such cases as the preceding, but also in those of very tight stricture, in which it is impossible to find the upper part of the urethra even

after external urethrotomy; and he draws attention to the fact that in military practice it would be easy to carry out the operation without assistance.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, July 15, from *Deutsche Med. Wochenschrift*, 1876, No. 6.

—

A Case of Uretero-Plasty.

Prof. Nussbaum, of Munich, records (Bavarian *Intelligenz-Blatt*) the following remarkable operation. Ovariotomy had been performed more than a thousand times, when it happened that Prof. Simon, of Heidelberg, accidentally cut through the left ureter at an operation. As he was compelled at the same time to remove a large part of the uterus, the urine afterwards ran both through the abdominal fistula, which formed itself in the cicatrix, and through the cervical cavity and the vagina. Great suffering was caused to the patient by this state of things. But at last the professor ended her miserable condition by resorting to renotomy, which operation was a complete success, the remaining kidney soon assuming a twofold function. Afterwards a similar misfortune occurred to Prof. Nussbaum, while removing an ovarian cyst of fifteen years' standing. The most difficult part of the work was the separation of the tumour from the uterus. Thus far the operation was successful: but it was noticed that, after several days, the quantity of urine was much less than it should have been, while at the same time a watery excretion oozed out of the abdominal wound. A close examination of the excretion showed that it contained urine. As the bladder was not injured, it seemed that the injury resembled that in Simon's case. An examination proved that the right ureter, which was closely connected with the ovary, had been cut during the operation. The woman made a quick recovery, but as there remained an abdominal fistula, through which one-half of the urine escaped, the poor woman was so exceedingly troubled by it that the doctor at last concluded to put an end to her suffering. There were different methods which the doctor had in view for this purpose. In this case he thought it would be best to conduct the urine, excreted by the fistula, to the bladder by the shortest way. This could be done, either by uniting the cut parts of the ureter, or by forming an artificial one. The doctor intended to try the first method. The abdominal fistula was dilated for two days, by laminaria bougies. Then introducing his left forefinger into the fistula, he could reach a reservoir of the urine, and the termination of that part of the ureter which was connected with the kidney. To reach the other end of the ureter, the doctor widened the urethra by Simon's dilator, but he was unsuccessful in finding the termination of the ureter. When he introduced a male catheter into the bladder, and pushed the latter upwards by it, his left forefinger in the fistula could be touched, the intervening space being no greater than an inch. This space was now penetrated by a trocar, and in the opening there was introduced a drainage tube. To its lower part there was attached a glass tube with a broad margin, by which an escape of the drainage tube towards the fistula was to be prevented, while a silver wire, fastened to the upper end of the tube, was led from this point through the fistula, and, by strips of adhesive plaster, attached to the skin. The drainage tube, which in this manner was kept in position, was intended for a supplementary ureter. Incontinence followed for three days, but in general, the patient got along nicely. Some days later the tube unfortunately escaped, in spite of its rim, through the newly-formed ureter, and this became obstructed by flocculent matter. The urine was again excreted by the fistula, and the doctor had to introduce another tube. The upper end of this was likewise connected with a silver wire, but it was so much longer that its lower end protruded from the urethra, so that the urine ran into a vessel. The patient was very unwell for some days; but little urine was excreted by the fistula. To the astonishment of the operator he found the drainage tube, two days after its introduction, upon the patient's belly. This tube had also slipped upwards, as in the previous instance. However, an injection of litmus solution convinced the doctor that the artificial way was still open, and consequently he did not introduce another tube. The artificial way kept intact, a normal quantity of urine was excreted, and when, several weeks

later, a few drops of urine were still excreted by the fistula, which was then very narrow, this was closed by cauterization. The patient's health became excellent afterwards.—*Med. Record*, July 29, 1876.

—

Treatment of Spina Bifida by Elastic Ligature.

At the meeting of the Société de Chirurgie on May 3d, 1876, M. Mouchet communicated two cases of spina bifida treated by elastic ligature. In the first case the tumour was at the level of the sacrum. It was first emptied by puncture, and an elastic ligature was then applied at the base of the sac. By the twenty-first day the child was cured. In the second case the tumour occupied the lumbar region, and the elastic ligature was applied immediately after birth without any previous puncture. The child died on the eighth day from intestinal troubles, but without any symptoms of paralysis or convulsion. Six cases in all have been recorded of this mode of treatment, out of which there are three successes, one failure, and two deaths.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Sept. 1876.

—

On Fracture of the Costal Cartilages.

In an article on fractures of the costal cartilages, in the *Dublin Journal of Medical Science* for March, Dr. E. H. Bennett says that the circumstances under which these fractures take place are, he thinks, capable of being divided into three classes; the first including cases in which the injuries to the cartilages are of secondary importance, complications or results of more extensive and graver injuries; the second, cases where the fractures occur from direct violence, limited in its action to the seat of fracture, and not involving the thoracic viscera gravely or the adjoining bones; the third class, certainly the least familiar, includes cases where the fracture results from the violence of coughing, or similar muscular exertion, favoured by structural disease of the lungs, pregnancy, etc. The existence of recorded cases of the accident produced in this way is sufficient to put aside the dogmatic assertion—"the accident invariably produced by external violence."

In the first class we have opportunities of studying the recent fractures of the cartilages, for such cases are often fatal shortly after the receipt of the injury; in the second occur the instances of united fracture, which possess a greater pathological interest than those contained in the first group. Of the existence of the third, the cases recorded by Gurlt are sufficient evidence. The majority of authors agree as to the direction of the line of fracture, yet, even here, we find some directly opposed opinions. The fracture is commonly described, in the words of Boyer, as being "*nette et perpendiculaire*," not, as in the ribs, "*inégale et oblique*." Anger asserts that but a single instance of oblique fracture exists, an instance recorded in the thesis of Dr. Manuel (Paris, 1855); while, on the other hand, a single authority, Gross, holds that "the direction of the fracture is commonly somewhat oblique."

In reference to the seat of fracture, the guarded statement of Boyer, "that hitherto fractures of the cartilages have been observed between the fifth and eighth ribs," deserves to be noted, for it is one which might well have been followed by more recent writers. We find in the *Cyclopædia of Practical Surgery* the following: "Those only which join on to the sternum seem ever susceptible of this injury," yet many instances of fracture of the eighth and ninth ribs are on record.

Dr. Bennett relates six cases, the characters of which were: 1. Fracture of the cartilage of the first rib on one side; fracture simulating separation of the cartilage of the first rib from its rib on the opposite; 2. Oblique fracture of the third costal cartilage; 3. Fractures of the eighth and ninth costal cartilages, united with overlapping of the fragments; 4. United fractures of the sixth and seventh costal cartilages of the right side; 5. Fracture of the ninth costal cartilage, united by ensheathing callus; 6. Fracture of the eighth costal cartilage united with angular deformity.

After commenting on the mode of union in cartilage, and on the microscopic appearances, Dr. Bennett sums up in the following conclusions.

1. Fractures of the costal cartilages may be arranged in three groups; the first containing recent fractures, which are consequences of grave injuries of the chest, and mere results of fractures of the sternum or ribs; the second, united fractures caused by limited direct violence; the third, fractures the result of muscular action.

2. The degeneration of the cartilages which precedes their ossification—the cleavage of the hyaline substance—may be regarded not only as a cause predisposing to fracture, but also as a cause determining its direction, which, in the great majority of cases, is transverse.

3. Oblique fractures are possible, chiefly as secondary injuries.

4. The callus in these fractures is developed as in bone, the broken cartilage participating in its development.

5. The difference between the modes of union in bone and cartilage fractures consists, in the case of overlapping fractures, in the more limited development of callus in the cartilage fractures, and, in all forms of fracture, in the slowness with which the process of union would appear to be completed.—*London Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1876.

—

On the Causes of Real Shortening of the Limb after Coxalgia without Dislocation or Displacement of the Head of the Femur.

M. Viennois (*Gazette Hebdomadaire*, January 7, and *Journal des Connaissances Médicales*, February 15) divides coxalgia into five varieties: 1. Coxo-femoral arthritis or true coxalgia; 2. Primary osteitis of the upper end of the diaphysis of the femur; 3. Primary osteitis of one of the bones forming the cotyloid cavity; 4. Inflammation of bones close to the joint, but not in connection with the synovial membrane (for instance, the great trochanter); 5. Periosteal inflammation developed in the connective tissue and tendons of the pelvi-trochanteric region. The fourth and fifth varieties are pseudo-coxalgic affections.

In the first variety, or true arthritis, the synovitis is not a cause of much shortening. It is only when the epiphysal end of the femur is attacked primarily or simultaneously, that the longitudinal growth of the limb is considerably disturbed. The cause of the shortening is to be sought in the general atrophy of all the tissues of the limb induced by long rest, immobilization, and disuse.

In coxalgia from primary osteitis, on the other hand, the growth of the bone is directly concerned, and shortening is the speedy result; the younger the subject, the more obvious is this.

Shortening from the first cause is to be combated by electricity, friction, and gentle traction by elastic bands; and, moreover, by keeping the limb in a state of abduction, giving it an apparent lengthening, we may diminish the inevitable effects on its functions. The author follows views expressed by M. Ollier.—*London Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1876.

—

The Intra-Articular Pressure of the Knee-Joint; Treatment of Joint-Disease by Extension.

A writer in the *Dublin Medical Journal* for July says: Some interesting observations and experiments have, of late years, been made in reference to the intra-articular pressure of the knee-joint under different conditions, which have bearings of importance upon the physiology and pathology of that articulation, and may lead to practical suggestions of value. Amongst the most important are those of Bonnet, Reyher, and Ranke. The principal factors which these observers have taken into consideration, as modifying the above-mentioned pressure are—1. The position of the limb; 2. The condition of the peri-articular muscles; 3. The amount of intra-articular effusion; and 4. The traction to which the limb has been subjected. The position of the maximum capacity of the joint, which, of course, corresponds to that of minimum pressure, is the

subject of some difference of opinion. While Bonnet asserts it to be that of flexion of the leg at an angle of 60°, the other two observers reduce the angle to 30°. The explanation of the discrepancy appears to be that Bonnet's observations were made upon dead bodies, in which the muscles were either removed or in the condition of complete relaxation which follows cadaveric rigidity; and that it is owing to the action of these (an element which he neglects to take into consideration) that the angle becomes changed. Ranke found that (taking the muscles into account), on starting with the attitude of complete extension, the pressure diminishes with the flexion of the leg, and attains its minimum at the angle named (30°). On further increasing the flexion the pressure increases rapidly, and becomes considerably greater than the primitive pressure corresponding to full extension, even before the leg has been flexed to a right angle. The contraction of the peri-articular muscles has considerable effect, according to the measurements of Ranke (*Centralblatt für Chir.*, 1875), in augmenting and modifying the intra-articular pressure. Ranke was unable, from his observations, to establish any relation between the degree of pressure and the amount of intra-articular effusion; but, in individual cases, the law above mentioned, as to the pressure in different attitudes of the limb, holds, whatever be the amount of effusion. The effect of permanent or continuous traction of the limb (as, *e. g.*, by a weight or elastic force) upon the intra-articular pressure is modified by the other factors. By the expedient of forcing needles into the condyloid extremity of the femur and into the head of the tibia, Reyher (*Deut. Zeitsch. für Chir.*, 1873) has demonstrated ocularly that a moderate weight is capable of producing a veritable and measurable separation of the articular surfaces—a traction of 100 livres producing an elongation of 3.5 mm. He has further observed that, in cases where the quantity of synovia is normal or but very slightly augmented, the effect of continuous traction is to diminish the pressure within the joint. Paschen (*ibid.*) has already made the same experiments and observations with reference to the hip-joint. The effect is the same if the muscles be relaxed or paralyzed, whatever be the amount of effusion. But if the quantity of effusion be considerable and the muscles active, the effect of extension by weight will be an increase of the pressure. Some of the applications of these observations to clinical and practical surgery are sufficiently obvious. They illustrate the slightly flexed attitude which the limb tends to assume in acute synovitis; but, above all, they indicate the rational employment of continuous extension ("la methode de distraction," as it is termed) in those cases (of preference) in which inflammatory affections of the joint are attended with slight synovial effusion. Reyher would not, however, entirely reject the treatment of acute synovitis with effusion by this method, but would advise aspiration of the joint as a rational preliminary measure, after which it may be adopted in accordance with the principles here laid down. Morosoff (*Centralbl. für Chir.*, 1875) even goes so far as to assert that the light and uniform compression of the articular structures produced by traction in these last cases is useful. Another mechanical effect of traction upon the limb, and one which the last-mentioned observer more especially draws attention to in the case of the hip-joint, is of importance in reference to this plan of treatment—viz, the alteration of the points of contact of the articular surfaces, which, in the cases of both the hip and knee-joints, the different attitudes assumed by the limb under different degrees of force prove to take place. We may then enumerate these as amongst the various advantages claimed for the method of treatment of joint affections by extension; the modification of the intra-articular pressure; the diminution of the contraction of the peri-articular muscles; the alteration of the points of contact of the articular surfaces; and, finally, the rest and immobilization of the articulation. —*London Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1876.

—

Carbolized Bran as a Dressing in Compound Fractures.

Dr. Lewis D. Mason claims (*New York Medical Journal*, September, 1876) the following advantages for this dressing:—

"1. The discharge is disinfected as it flows from the wound into the bran.

"2. We have a dressing that is 'germ proof,' and one that notably limits suppuration.

"3. We secure the anæsthetic properties of the acid.

"The method of carbolizing the bran is very easy—simply by adding the crude carbolic acid slowly to the quantity of bran to be carbolized, stirring it at the same time. A little experience will decide how much of the acid a given quantity of the bran will require. An excess should be avoided. The bran will retain the properties of the acid for some time. I have now used it in two cases of compound fracture of tibia, and one of compound fracture of femur."

—

Contraction of the Palmar Fascia and of the Sheaths of the Flexor Tendons.

Dr. Alfred C. Post, Emeritus Professor of Clinical Surgery in University Medical College, New York, in an interesting article on this subject (*Archives of Clinical Surgery*, Aug. 1876), states that Dupuytren first demonstrated the true character of the disease, on the death of an old man, who had long been affected with a persistent flexion of the fingers. He examined the hand with great care, dissecting off the skin from the palmar surface of the hand and fingers. As soon as the skin had been removed from the subjacent parts, its arched folds and wrinkles were at once effaced, showing that the proper seat of the contraction was not in the skin itself. The fingers remained flexed; on attempting to extend them, the movement was arrested by firm fibrous bands which evidently belong to the palmar fascia. He then divided the contracted bands of the palmar fascia, and there remained no obstacle to the complete extension of the fingers. He then opened the tendinous sheaths, and found the tendons in a perfectly normal condition. He also examined the digital articulations, and found them entirely free from disease. He thus demonstrated the fact, at that time generally unknown to the profession, that the seat of the contraction was in the palmar fascia, and not, as had been generally supposed, in the flexor tendons.

Having arrived at a correct appreciation of the true pathology of the disease, Dupuytren, not long after, had the opportunity of undertaking the treatment of a case. On the twelfth of June, 1831, he operated on a wine merchant, who had flexion of the ring and little fingers, occasioned by contraction of the palmar fascia. He divided the contracted bands, straightened the fingers, and confined them to a padded splint in an extended position. The operation was followed by a considerable amount of inflammation and suppuration, but the wounds were thoroughly cicatrized by the second of July. The splint was worn day and night until the second of August, after which it was worn only at night. The fingers were at first very stiff, and their motion very imperfect, but the patient gradually regained the power of flexing and extending them.

Since Dupuytren first demonstrated the true character of this disease, and furnished a detailed account of its treatment, the subject has been largely ignored by the profession, and comparatively few surgeons have made any allusion to its pathology or its treatment.

My attention has been directed to the disease for several years past, and my observation has, in the main, confirmed the correctness of Dupuytren's description. I am satisfied, however, that he has erred in excluding contraction of the sheaths of the tendons from any participation in the production of the deformity. There are, no doubt, many cases in which contraction of the palmar fascia is the exclusive cause of the persistent flexion of the fingers, but I hardly think it possible that my observation could have deceived me as to the fact that, in some cases, the tendinous sheath is also at fault.

With regard to the prognosis, it may be regarded as an established fact, that the disease, when left to itself, undergoes no amelioration, and that whatever change takes place is from bad to worse. But if the contracted bands be thoroughly divided, and the affected fingers brought into an extended position, and secured by proper splints, and if passive motion be vigorously and persistently applied, the deformity may be effectually overcome, and a very useful degree of motion may be restored. But my observation does not lead me to

the belief that, in old cases, perfect freedom of motion can ordinarily be regained. The operation of dividing the contracted bands should be performed while the patient is under the full influence of an anæsthetic, and consequently the operation itself occasions no pain. But the subsequent treatment is tedious and painful, being protracted through a period of several months. The patient should be fully informed beforehand that it is no trifling infliction that he is to undergo. But if he has the proper degree of fortitude to endure the curative process, he will be amply rewarded by the result of the treatment.

In dividing the contracted bands of the palmar fascia, I recommend that incisions be made at a number of points, wherever they are capable of relieving tension. The adhesion of the palmar fascia to the skin is so close, that a strictly subcutaneous section cannot be made, but the skin should not be divided more extensively than is absolutely required. The wound should be at once closed with adhesive plaster, and the fingers should be brought into an extended position. This position should be maintained by applying to the back part of the forearm and hand, and of the affected fingers, a metallic splint, adapted to the surface, with an intervening layer of lint, or of cotton or woollen batting. The fingers should be secured to the corresponding portions of the splint by narrow strips of adhesive plaster. The forearm and hand may be secured by means of a roller bandage. The dressings should be renewed at intervals of one, two, or three days, the parts should be washed, and wiped dry, and passive motion should be freely applied. Passive motion is quite painful to the patient, but it is an important means of restoring mobility to the fingers.

In each of the six hands on which Dr. Post has operated for contraction of the palmar fascia, and of the sheaths of the flexor tendons, as reported in this paper, it will be observed that, after the fingers had been straightened, and the deformity removed, the power of flexing the affected fingers was very much diminished, and that the attempt to flex them occasioned severe pain. The inability fully to flex the fingers, and the pain occasioned by the attempt, occurred not only in those fingers which had been abnormally flexed by the disease, but in those whose condition had been normal when the treatment was commenced, whether the affected fingers had been confined to the splint, or had been left at full liberty during the whole of this treatment. The ability to flex the fingers to the full extent is very slowly regained, and in some cases the patient never fully regains it. It is somewhat remarkable that, while the obstinate forced flexion occasioned by the disease can be in a great measure or wholly overcome in a comparatively brief period, the power of flexion should be lost, and that its restoration should be attended with so great difficulty, and should require so long time. But even with this drawback, the substantial benefits resulting from the treatment commend the curative process to the attention of surgeons, and entitle it to rank among the established resources of the healing art.

—

Case of Angioma presenting Periodical Turgidity.

In the *Annali of Clinici dello Spedale Incurabili de Napoli*, anno i. fasc. 2, Dr. Frusci describes the case of a laundress aged eighteen, who for four years had been subject to a blue coloured tumefaction, accompanied with intense pain, on the right forearm and hand. This swelling appeared in March of each year, and lasted twenty or thirty days. Dr. Frusci diagnosed it as a deeply seated diffuse venous angioma. He cannot explain the annual recurrence on the hypothesis of vaso-motor action ; he remarks, however, that Bell, Launay, Esmarch, Kreysig, Porta, and Virchow have observed periodicity in the development and exacerbation of sanguineous tumours.—*London Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1876.

—

Secondary Hemorrhage owing to Ulceration of the Popliteal Artery by a Sequestrum.

Dr. Edward W. Collins, surgeon to Jervis Street Hospital, reports (*Dublin Journal of Med. Science*, Aug. 1876) an interesting case of this, from a study of which and of some others, the records of which he has found, he

concludes that serious hemorrhage from a sinus in acute or chronic necrosis, should suggest to the surgeon the strong probability of its dependence on perforation of the neighbouring main artery by a sharp-pointed sequestrum; that the popliteal artery, in an especial degree, is subject to such lesions; and that, in such cases, amputation has been found hitherto to afford the best hope of a successful issue.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Successful Removal of an Extra-Uterine Fœtus.

Dr. E. T. Easley, of Little Rock, Arkansas, reports (*Am. Practitioner*, Sept. 1876) the following interesting case.

Frances T——, aged thirty-four years; married, mother of three living children; duration of pregnancy, twenty-four months; position of child, directly across the front of the abdomen, head in right iliac fossa, back to pubic symphysis. Incision in the line of the linea alba, extending from an inch above the umbilicus to within an inch of the pubes. The cyst—dense, fibrous, and tough—was not adherent in front, but had contracted extensive adhesions below. The child, of good size and well preserved, was adherent intimately at *all* points to the cyst. Liquor amnii absorbed; placenta nearly atrophied; the cord a mere string. The child was broken up and extracted piece by piece, a tedious dissection; and the cyst cavity sponged out and cleansed with a chlorinated wash. The edges of the cyst were stitched to the abdominal wound by a fine uninterrupted suture, and the whole closed by deep interrupted sutures made to include the cyst walls. Free drainage was kept up from the lower end of the wound, and the cyst cavity constantly cleansed with antiseptic solutions, until it has gradually become obliterated by suppuration and granulation. I succeeded in excluding all exudation, hemorrhage or fluids, from the peritoneal cavity.

The patient is now in better health than since this pregnancy occurred. The operation was undertaken on account of the exhaustion and irritation of rapidly recurring attacks of pelvic and abdominal pain, and at the urgent desire of the patient and her friends. Doctors Watkins, Southall, Cross, Dibrell, and Smith were present, and ably and judiciously assisted.

A Case of Cæsarean Section.

In the *Archives de Tocologie* for June, 1876, Dr. H. Cazin translates and comments upon the account of a case of Cæsarean section by Dr. W. Netzel, of Stockholm. The patient, aged thirty-eight, had been married three years without becoming pregnant. In the summer of 1873 she first perceived a swelling at the left side of the hypogastrium. Menstruation had always been regular and rather scanty, but recently the periods had recurred rather before the time. She first came under notice in September, 1873. A round hard tumour, but little movable, of the size of an apple, was then felt above the pelvic brim on the left side. The cavity of the pelvis was almost completely occupied by a hard, hemispherical tumour, fixed to the walls of the vagina and rectum. On bimanual examination the upper limits of this tumour were recognized on the right side, reaching to the same level as the tumour on the left. The cervix was pushed forward against the symphysis pubis, but it was possible to draw it down somewhat by a tenaculum. On December 22d, menstruation having ceased since the middle of October, the tumour had much increased, and reached above the umbilicus. On the left side it appeared to be elastic, while on the right it remained hard. Bimanual examination showed it to be continuous with the mass in the pelvis. To the left of the middle line a vascular souffle like that

of pregnancy was heard. The existence of pregnancy was at this time considered probable, but not absolutely certain. On the 23d of February the diagnosis was confirmed by the continued increase of the tumour, by slight softening of the cervix, and by enlargement of the breasts, which contained a little watery secretion. No fœtal movements nor heart sounds were detected. Attempts were made, the patient being placed in various positions, to push up the lower segment of the tumours out of the pelvis, but it was found to be quite immovable. The question of inducing abortion was then considered, but it was thought that it would involve great danger to the mother, since there might be great difficulty in extracting the fœtus or placenta, if not expelled spontaneously. Accordingly, having in view partly the interest of the fœtus, Dr. Netzel resolved to adopt an expectant plan, intending to have recourse to the Cæsarean section if it should not prove possible to push the tumour out of the pelvis when labour came on at full time.

On the 26th of March fœtal movements and pulsations were detected. As pregnancy went on, the pelvic portion of the myoma was found to increase considerably in size. During the last few days of May and the beginning of June considerable and repeated hemorrhage took place, giving rise to the suspicion that the placenta was abnormally inserted, as it frequently is when fibroid tumours are present. On the 10th of June uterine pains came on, and it appeared that labour was gradually commencing. On the evening of the 12th more vigorous pains occurred, with renewed hemorrhage, and several clots were expelled. A little later a clear fluid, mingled with blood, flowed away, indicating that the membranes had probably ruptured. The os uteri was somewhat lax, but neither amniotic bag nor any part of the fœtus could be felt in it. It was then decided to perform the Cæsarean section on the following day, but as both pains and hemorrhage ceased, it was afterwards resolved to defer the operation until more decided labour should come on. On the afternoon of the 13th the patient had a violent rigor, followed by elevation of temperature, sweating, and thirst. On the 15th the fœtal pulsations, which had been still distinct on the previous evening, were no longer heard. The os was enough dilated to admit three fingers, and a hand of the fœtus could just be reached within it.

At 11 A. M. on the same day Cæsarean section was performed, a final attempt at the reduction of the tumour under chloroform having first been made in vain. The incision was made in the linea alba. The uterus in this situation was thin, red, and congested. Nevertheless, its walls bled little when incised. They measured only half a centimetre in thickness. The placenta did not come in the way; the fœtus presented by the back, and was extracted easily; the right arm first, then the breech and legs, and lastly the head. An assistant on each side hooked a finger in each angle of the uterine wound, and held it firmly against the abdominal wall. The uterus became at once filled with blood, which proceeded from a separated edge of the placenta, low down, and to the right. This edge was seized, and the placenta quickly detached. The hemorrhage then became terrible. The uterus was absolutely flaccid, and could not be induced to contract either by manipulation or the application of ice. The bleeding was at length controlled by passing nine silk sutures in great haste through the whole thickness of the uterine walls. A ligature had first been placed on a uterine artery which poured forth blood in jets. The external wound was closed by deep and superficial sutures of silver wire. The fœtus, a male, was dead, and had not reached full term; signs of commencing maceration were visible.

The following day there was some abdominal pain and distension, and a certain amount of bloody serum escaped at the lower angle of the wound. Vomiting, with increased tympanites, continued throughout the 17th, and on the 18th the patient died, a little more than three days after the operation.

At the autopsy the abdominal wound was found well closed, and in course of cicatrization; the uterus not adherent to the abdominal wall. There was general peritonitis, the peritoneal cavity containing a large quantity of dirty-brown liquid. The uterus was well united by the sutures, except at the lower angle, where the separated edges left a small opening, by which the contents of the uterus had escaped into the peritoneal cavity. The uterus contained a clot

and a small piece of membrane in a state of decomposition. The placental insertion was on the posterior wall, and one of its edges reached the internal os, a circumstance which explained the ante-partum hemorrhage. Two large tumours were attached to the uterus by broad pedicles. The posterior and larger sprang from a base as large as a man's arm. It was free from adhesion in Douglas's fossa, but was adherent to the posterior uterine wall as low as the cervix, so that it could not have been pushed up separately from the uterus. The second tumour sprang from the front of the uterus, and had a narrower pedicle, close to which was attached a third fibroid growth, as large as a pigeon's egg. Several smaller growths of a similar kind were scattered over the uterus.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Sept. 1876.

—

The Influence of Phthisis upon Childbearing.

Amongst the numerous theses sent in this year for the Doctrate of Medicine of the Faculty of Paris is one by M. F. Ortega upon the above subject. The essay is fairly summarized in the *Revue des Sciences Médicales*, and the following are amongst the chief conclusions arrived at by the author, as a result of investigations in ninety-five cases. Phthisis has in the first place a marked effect upon conception; thus the author only met with thirteen out of his ninety-five females who, after the commencement of pulmonary symptoms, bore more than one child, and a third pregnancy was very rare in such circumstances, although many of the women were multiparæ. In all these cases the phthisis was in the first and second stage, in one only it was advanced. In this case there was an abortion at the fourth month, and death shortly after. As to pregnancy, more than one-third of the cases aborted or were premature deliveries, and reckoning only those who had a tubercular history, in but one-half did the pregnancy last till full term. Phthisical mothers are moreover unable to suckle their offspring, for setting aside ten cases in which phthisis developed during and probably under the influence of lactation, only eleven out of sixty-four infants were suckled by their mothers, and these infants, healthy at first, soon showed signs of insufficient nutrition, and died with enteric symptoms. M. Ortega's cases show also that pregnancy hastens the evolution of phthisis to a marked extent, delivery being rapidly followed by the death of the mother, although the first days of the puerperal state are generally marked by a considerable abatement in the pulmonary symptoms. Both pregnancy and lactation he regards as exciting causes of phthisis in predisposed subjects.—*Lancet*, Sept. 2, 1876.

—

The Treatment of Recto-Vaginal Fistulæ.

In a lecture delivered at the Hôtel-Dieu, Professor Richet (*Annales de Gynecologie*, June, 1876) remarks that, although it appears at first sight a simple matter to cure a recto-vaginal fistula, in reality there is no operation which is more uncertain in its results. He has seen cases in which repeated operations by the most eminent surgeons have ended in failure, and some of those who have been most skilful in plastic operations. Jobert and Nélaton for example, toward the close of their career have renounced the operation altogether. He attributes this result to the injurious effects of the contents of the rectum, the fecal matter, and more especially the gas. For although by the administration of opiates the feces can be rendered solid, and their injurious influence thereby in great measure prevented, it is impossible to prevent the production of gas. Since this is retained by the sphincter ani, a considerable tension is produced in the rectum, and the gas forces its way into the vagina between the edges of the newly united fistula. Tubes of various kinds have been suggested to be retained in the rectum, in order to allow the free escape of gas, but unfortunately none of them can be tolerated for more than a few minutes. Moreover, they all excite the contractility of the sphincters, and in this way are rather injurious than beneficial. Professor Richet proposes to overcome the difficulty by dividing the sphincter ani, either cutting it at some point on

the circumference of the anus, or dividing the perineum to the level of the fistula; thus transforming the recto-vaginal fistula into a complete laceration of the perineum. He has attained complete success in one case by the latter method, and in another by rupturing the sphincter by forcible dilatation, as is done for the cure of fissures of the anus. In paring the edges he takes in a wide surface of vaginal mucous membrane, avoiding the rectal mucous membrane. Thus, when the wires are fastened the edges of the fistula are turned backwards, so as to form a prominent ridge looking towards the rectum. Fecal matters pass on each side of this ridge, and do not insinuate themselves between the edges.

The lecture was illustrated by the case of a patient thirty-two years of age, who had been delivered for the first time eight months before. The head became arrested in consequence of the resistance of the perineum, and delivery was completed by forceps. The arm of the child came down with the head and perforated the vaginal septum, so that the accoucheur was obliged to enlarge the opening with scissors in order to disengage the procident member. Forcible dilatation of the sphincter was performed as the first step of the operation, in order to avoid any disturbance of the edges of the wound when once united. On the sixth day the sutures were removed. Constipation was maintained for twelve days, after which a dose of castor oil and an enema were given. A profuse action of the bowels followed, and the fistula gave way slightly at its lower angle, leaving a very small aperture. This was cauterized first with nitrate of silver, and afterwards with the actual cautery, after which it gradually closed. At the end of three months the patient was perfectly cured.—*Obstet. Journ. of Great Britain*, Sept. 1876.

—

Cleansing the Cervix Uteri.

M. Pajot observes that every one who has to do with the diseases of women, is aware of the difficulty there is in cleansing the uterine orifice by completely removing the adherent, viscous, and tenacious mucus, which characterizes certain forms of uterine catarrh. He has for some years past, in vain asked the chemists for an inoffensive substance which, being miscible and emulsive with the mucus, might serve the purpose of cleansing the orifice and the *culs-de-sacs*. After trying various substances himself, he has hit upon a very simple and efficacious procedure. A pencil of charpie is soaked in a raw and fresh yolk of an egg, and after it has been allowed to remain for a short time in contact with the mucus, some water is injected once or twice through the speculum, the charpie being well turned about the while. After the water has been let to pass away again, and the cervix has been dried, the whole of the secretion in question will be found to have been removed.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, July 29, from *Annales de Gynécologie*, July.

—

Differential Diagnosis between Morbid Pelvic Congestion, Physiological Congestion, and Metritis.

In lectures published in *L'Union Médicale* (summarized in *Paris Médical*, May 18, 1876), M. Guerin indicates the symptoms of the above various normal or pathological states, and the means for distinguishing them. The physiological congestion of menstruation has for its certain characteristic its regularity and its duration, which varies from two to three days. In pathological congestion the hemorrhage comes at the end of fifteen days, or three weeks; it shows itself at irregular intervals, and lasts from two to fifteen days, three weeks, or even more. When the catamenial congestion is the cause of the morbid congestion, the sanguineous discharge which accompanies it assumes at first characteristics of irregularity and of duration. At length the phenomena peculiar to one or other of these congestions, increase in the size of the uterus, sensations of cramp, of weight, etc., disappear with the sanguineous discharge in menstruation, whilst they remain in pathological congestion. On the other hand, we distinguish morbid congestion from metritis by the following characters: the leucorrhœa which accompanies congestion consists of a transparent, opaline

mucus, while it is yellowish, muco-purulent, or purulent in inflammation. More than this, in congestion the patient experiences a sensation of a heavy body in the pelvis which tends to come out, and of dragging in the groins; the vaginal walls present a peculiar œdematous sensation. It is very rare that the uterine neck becomes affected with ulceration, and the uterus still present some mobility. In metritis the patients do not experience this sensation of a heavy body trying to escape; the uterus is less mobile, more fixed. The pains are more acute, radiating towards the anal region; the uterus has a firmer consistence, and ulcerations of the neck are frequent. Uterine fluxion is only a degree of congestion; it does not exist as a separate morbid entity, and therefore there is no reason for giving the diagnosis between the two affections.—*London Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1876.

—

Excision of the Ovary for Chronic Oöphiritis with Displacement.

Dr. H. Trenholme, Prof. of Midwifery in University of Bishop's College, Montreal, reports (*Canada Medical Record*, July, 1876) a case of this. The subject was 28 years old, seven years married, mother of two children, slight build, and feeble constitution. She had suffered from shortly after her marriage with dyspareunia. When seen by Dr. T. she had an "anxious expression of countenance indicative of prolonged suffering. The pains spoken of in the groin and down the leg are severe, and never absent. Muscles are imperfectly developed and soft. Cannot endure the fatigue consequent upon dressing, and therefore seldom walks or drives in the fresh air. Appetite is indifferent, and sleep unrefreshing. Bowels apt to be constipated. Upon vaginal examination find that the cervix uteri has been deeply fissured on the right side, and, although considerably united, there is very noticeable absence of muscular tissue at the point of union. The uterus is of normal size and healthy appearance. While examining the posterior surface of the organ, detected a small olive-shaped body which was exquisitely sensitive to the touch. Pressure upon this body excited all the neuralgic pains alluded to, and almost caused fainting.

"By careful examination I found this body was movable, and as I could not detect the left ovary in its normal position—while the right was recognized—I concluded that it was a case of displacement of the left ovary with chronic inflammation of that organ.

"The patient was anæsthetized; the posterior cul-de-sac exposed to view by Sims' duckbill speculum, and the vaginal wall divided in the median line to the extent of about three-fourths of an inch longitudinally. There was very little bleeding which soon ceased, when I passed the index finger through the peritoneum. The point of the knife was again used to divide the peritoneal layer; after which the ovary was grasped by the finger and brought through the incision and external to the vulva, when it was ligated with hempen thread and separated with scissors from its ligaments.

"The stump was returned and a pledget of lint inserted into the wound to act as conductor of any fluid that might occupy the cavity of the pelvis. The patient quickly regained consciousness. Within two hours after operation I removed the calico, as its presence was giving her trouble. The patient recovered from the effects of the operation, but with little resulting benefit. The only relief acknowledged is the removal of the dyspareunia."

—

Congenital Hydronephrosis cured by Injection of Iodine.

Dr. Woelfler relates (*Wiener Med. Woch.*, 1876, No. 15–22) a case of hydronephrosis which was under the care of Professor Billroth, at Vienna. The patient, a boy, aged thirteen, somewhat backward in development for his age, was admitted on March 1, 1875. His abdomen was said by the father to have been unusually large at the time of birth, and from the age of one year it increased rapidly in size. The child was the object of interest to many physicians, but no medicinal or operative treatment was ever resolved on. He enjoyed fair health, except for the inconvenience of the burden he had to carry. In

the summer of 1874, while he was in the Lemberg Hospital, a powder was administered, the composition of which was not ascertained, after which the quantity of urine was greatly increased, and the size of the abdomen became for a time somewhat less, but soon grew again to its former dimensions. At the time of admission the gait of the child was like that of a woman in the last months of pregnancy. He complained of dragging and cutting pains in the right hypochondrium, especially when walking. The abdomen was greatly enlarged, especially in the right lumbar region, and the appearance resembled that of a large ovarian cyst, reaching high up on the right side. The circumference at the umbilicus was 147 cm. (58 inches); the distance from the ensiform cartilage to the symphysis pubis 61 cm. (24 inches). The lower ribs were pressed outwards, and the circumference of the chest manifestly increased. A smooth tumour could be felt, but slightly movable, reaching to the left a hand's breadth beyond the middle line. The abdominal walls were movable over it, but somewhat tightly stretched. There was manifest and superficial fluctuation extending to the lumbar region on the right side. There was dulness over the surface of the tumour, bounded on the right side and posteriorly only by the spinal column. Beyond its limits on the left side there was tympanitic resonance, except in the region of splenic dulness. No difference in the limits of fluctuation or dulness was produced by changes of position. The urine was perfectly normal.

It was thus evident that the fluid was encysted, and that it arose from some place deep in the abdomen, since the intestines were entirely pushed to the left. The general circumstances made it unlikely that it arose from the spinal column, the peritoneum, the retro-peritoneal cellular tissue, or that surrounding the kidneys. The tumour was found not to move up or down during forced respiration, and it was therefore concluded that it was not connected with the liver. By a process of exclusion therefore the right kidney only remained as the probable source of the tumour. Its long duration and the fair health of the patient excluded the idea that it contained pus. Since cysts within the kidney never attain such enormous size, and rarely exceed that of a child's head, the only alternatives remaining were those of a hydatid tumour of the kidney and hydronephrosis. Since the tumour appeared to be congenital, and no signs of hydatid were found in the urine, hydronephrosis was much the more probable.

On March 4th the tumour was tapped with a siphon trocar half way between the anterior-superior spine of the ilium and the umbilicus. About 1900 cc. (67 oz.) of a clear pale-yellow fluid were drawn off. It had a specific gravity of 1006, and the chief solids contained in it were urea and chloride of sodium, with some phosphates and sulphates, and a trace of uric acid, and creatinin. It was therefore identical with dilute urine. The circumference of the abdomen was reduced from 147 to 127 cm., but on April 21st it had increased again to 135 cm. On this day the tumour was again tapped in the same way, and 1200 cc. (42 oz.) of dark yellow, somewhat turbid, fluid were removed. There were then injected 48 grammes of tincture of iodine, diluted with an equal part of water. After being kept in for five minutes, it flowed away in part only. The fluid removed contained much the same constituents as before in respect of urea and salts, but no uric acid could be detected, and there was a little albumen. The scanty sediment showed some pus and blood corpuscles. The following day the patient was somewhat collapsed, and vomited continually. Some symptoms of peritonitis followed, and the temperature rose to 38°. The urine contained albumen, and its composition was not unlike that of the fluid removed from the cyst. At the end of four days both the symptoms of peritonitis and the albuminuria had disappeared.

By the 18th July the tumour had only slightly increased again in size, the circumference of the abdomen at the umbilicus being 80 cm. There was dulness in the right flank, extending as far forwards as the mammary line. It was thought desirable to repeat the treatment, and on July 25th the tapping and injection of iodine were performed in the same manner as before. The fluid removed measured 1130 cc.; it was clear yellow, and in composition it was similar to that first removed, but contained a trace of albumen. This time no reaction whatever followed the operation, and the urine remained normal, except

that it contained a trace of albumen, like that found in the fluid of the cyst. The cyst did not fill again after this, and on the 18th of November the abdomen was of normal size, its maximum circumference being 65 cm. Slight dulness could still be detected in the right hypochondrium, probably corresponding to the shrunken cyst.

From the fact that the fluid of the cyst contained urea, and that its composition was little altered after it had recollected, the author draws the conclusion that some secreting structure remained in the kidney, and that the obstruction in the ureter, whatever its nature, could not have been complete, but must have allowed the passage of some fluid, when tension in the sac became very great. This was confirmed by the history of the tumour having diminished on one occasion after a considerable discharge of urine, and by the occurrence of temporary albuminuria after the operation. Reviewing the records of similar cases treated by operation, the author finds that nearly two-thirds of the patients died soon after, many of them in consequence of the operation. Interference has therefore of late been thought unadvisable, but he believes that operative treatment should not be judged of by this mortality, for some cases recorded as hydronephrosis were really pyelitis; others were tapped only in the last extremity, after the fluid had become purulent or fetid; and others were treated by frequently-repeated tapping, which could never have any good result. Among the cases of cure recorded are one of Spencer Wells, in which gastrotomy was commenced under the idea that the tumour was ovarian, and where the edges of the cyst were stitched to the abdominal walls; another in which Simon operated according to his method—namely, first to make a double puncture into the tumour, and afterwards incise it and wash it out daily; and, lastly, two cases of Schrötter and Billroth, in which iodine was injected after puncture. The author draws the following conclusions: 1. That an operation should be undertaken while the patient is in good condition; 2. That simple puncture should only be performed once to assure the diagnosis; 3. That if the fluid is not purulent a second puncture near the first should be made after a few weeks, and iodine injected, the same treatment being repeated if necessary; 4. That if the fluid be purulent, Simon's method of double puncture, incision, and daily washing out should be adopted.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Sept. 1876.

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Acute Morphia and Chloral Poisoning.

In the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, July 3, Dr. Levinstein relates two interesting cases of poisoning:—

1. A lady injected by mistake three decigrammes of morphia, and, on seeing her twenty minutes after, he found her in a state of unconsciousness, with reddened face, strongly pulsating carotids, and pupils narrowed to a minimum. The pulse was 92, and the respirations 24. An atropine injection of one milligramme and a half was at once made, and repeated twice at short intervals. The pupils then began to dilate, but the inclination to sleep was increasing. Strong coffee was administered, ice applied to the head, and leeches to the mastoid process and Schneiderian membrane. To remove the sleepiness a tepid bath with douches to the head was ordered, and the patient was kept walking about by two persons. As the respirations had sunk to 4, faradisation of the phrenic was performed. No stimulants would now arouse the patient, and four hours after the poisoning she sank on the bed in a deep sleep. Half an hour having elapsed, and the respirations being but 3, she was faradised again, and awoke smiling pleasantly. Her face was paler, and her pupils were wider, but she fell asleep again immediately. She vomited, however, nearly every half

hour, and this was followed each time by attacks of delirium, which only allowed her short intervals of rest. The respiration had now, however, risen to 6. It was only twelve hours after the accident that the symptoms abated, and the consciousness again became clear; and for fourteen days afterwards the patient remained weak and faint, and was incapable either of thinking or walking other than slowly. A dose of three decigrammes is usually considered as fatal, and as in this case more than that quantity was hypodermically injected, the danger of cerebral paralysis was increased. This was, it is highly probable, warded off by the atropine; and the antidotal power of this is further shown in the fact that no other internal stimulant was administered than a cup of coffee, and that the almost irresistible desire for sleep was relieved in four hours after the poisoning, the remaining sleep being short in duration, and interrupted by delirium.

2. A young woman, in order to poison herself, took, between eleven and twelve o'clock on October 10, from twenty to twenty-four grammes of chloral in capsules, and it was only about six hours afterwards, when it was found impossible to arouse her from what was supposed to be a deep sleep, that help was sought for. Her body and limbs were ice-cold and anæsthetic, the latter being in a state of contraction; and her pupils were in the extremest contraction. Her pulse was 80, and respirations 20. An injection of one milligramme and a half of atropine produced no change in them, and no stimulus applied to the skin aroused the patient, save a few sighing inspirations which followed cold douches. It was not until 5 A. M. on October 11 that, by dint of calling to her, and the use of peripheric stimuli, the patient could be awakened, replying half-consciously, and again falling asleep until the evening. On the second day after the poisoning, consciousness had returned, the patient complaining of headache and muscular pains, while she vomited and felt exhausted. On the 14th she only complained of weariness and pains in the legs.

When Dr. Levinstein was called to the case the patient had already taken the chloral for seven hours, and had been left to herself, no one suspecting what had happened. At first, seeing the excessive myosis present, poisoning by morphia was supposed to exist, and the atropine was injected; but when a slight alcoholic smell of the breath was perceived, the anæsthesia was found to be so complete that neither the thrusting in of needles nor the electrical brush called forth any reflex action, and there was an absence of the slowness of respiration observed in morphia-poisoning, it was concluded that chloral had been the poison employed. As there was no threatening symptom on the side of the respiration and circulation, therapeutical procedures were confined to the attempt to arouse the patient by stimuli applied to the surface. Cold affusions were tried without any good effect; and the collapse which ensued was so great as to threaten life. The case is of interest, as showing what "colossal" doses of chloral may be taken without necessarily endangering life. It afterwards appeared that the patient had bought twenty-four grammes of chloral and twenty-four capsules, which she filled herself, and it is probable that in doing so she may have spilled some of the liquid. That no gastritis followed so large a dose may be attributed to the fact that the patient shortly before had partaken of an abundant meal.

Dr. Levinstein concludes his paper with some observations on the analysis of the urine after morphia and chloral poisoning, for which we have not space. —*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Sept. 9, 1876.

—

On Nitro-Benzol Poisoning.

Dr. Thomas Stevenson has printed the following case in pamphlet form: It is, as he justly says, almost, if not quite, unique, nitro-benzol having been taken by an adult man, in measured doses, until the full physiological, and well nigh lethal effects of the poison were produced. The symptoms were well-marked, and the delayed or cumulative effects of the liquid were very apparent. The original is accompanied with a lithograph of the prescription, through the misreading of which the case occurred; and also another prescription, written

for the same patient by the same physician. They are both curiosities in the way of illegibility. The first of these prescriptions is somewhat of a favourite with the prescriber, and has frequently been misread; the true reading, "Benzole Rect.," being sometimes taken for "Bismuth Nitr." The patient, Mr. Sydney S——, aged twenty-one, married, consulted a physician in November, 1875, for a pain in the chest, troublesome cough, and free expectoration. He had previously been healthy. Strychinine was prescribed as a tonic, and subsequently the following mixture: ℞. Benzole rect. ʒij; ol. menth. pip. ʒss; ol. olivæ, ʒx, gutt. xxx t. d. s. He was requested to have the medicine dispensed by a particular duggist. This was done, and the cough was relieved. In February he again had occasion to take the medicine, and had it made up at another chemist's, where it was misread, and nitro-benzol given instead of rectified benzol. On February 21. Mr. S—— took three doses of thirty drops = 20 minims; on February 22 three more doses, and on the next day one dose at 9 A. M., or in all about 23 minims of nitro-benzol, the interval between the first and last dose being forty-eight hours. On the afternoon of the 22d, he was observed to look a little pale and weak, but he was not conscious of feeling ill till after taking the final dose at 9 A. M. on the 23d. All that morning he suffered from headache. At 1 P. M. he had his dinner, after which he went from the city to Islington, and back again to the city. His fellow-clerks said he looked ill, and advised him to go home. He left the office shortly after 2 P. M., but had not walked more than forty yards, when he fell down. He was just sensible enough to state where his office was situated, but speedily became quite unconscious. Mr. Gross, a student of Guy's Hospital, saw him at 3.15 P. M. He appeared to be dead. The surface was bluish-purple and cold. No pulse could be felt at the wrist. The lower jaw was rigidly closed, but the limbs were flaccid, and dropped powerless when raised. The heart could, however, be heard, beating faintly and irregularly. The pupils were widely dilated. No breathing could be perceived till twenty minutes after Mr. Gross first saw him. Sinapisms, and friction to the limbs were used; and after an hour, when consciousness had partly returned, secondary magneto-electric current was sent through the hands and upper limbs. This brought on vomiting, and seemed to stimulate the heart. The vomited matter smelt strongly of nitro-benzol. It consisted of the remains of an abundant meal. The bowels acted without his consciousness. Between 5 and 6 P. M. he was admitted into Guy's Hospital, under Dr. Moxon. He was then nearly insensible; the pulse was very weak and irregular, and could not be counted. Brandy was administered, and ammonia inhaled. About 7 P. M. he began to be conscious, and could then remember all that occurred before 2 P. M., but nothing subsequently. He also complained of headache. At 9 P. M. the skin was still blue, and the headache persisted. Pulse very irregular. From this time he made a satisfactory recovery, and by the middle of next day was fairly convalescent. Eight fluidounces of the urine, collected on the morning after the onset of violent symptoms, and after convalescence was well established, were agitated with chloroform, and a residue was left after evaporation of the chloroform, smelling strongly of nitro-benzol. When the true nature of the case was recognized, the remainder of the medicine in the bottle was examined, and its composition determined. Dr. Stevenson notes how closely the symptoms approximated to those produced by prussic acid.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1876.

—

The Use of Paris Green in Agriculture.

Dr. R. C. Kedzie, Prof. of Chemistry in the Michigan State Agricultural College, in a careful report on this subject, made to the Michigan State Board of Health, lays down the following propositions:—

1st. Paris green, being a deadly poison, should be handled with extreme care. By inhalation of the dust, by contact of the material with sores or raw surfaces, and even by contact with a moist and perspiring surface, it may produce dangerous effects.

2d. While classed as an insoluble substance, Paris green becomes soluble to a sensible degree by the action of what we may call the natural agricultural

solvents. Carbonic acid, and the solvent action of the minute roots of plants may be regarded as the most active of these agricultural solvents.

3d. Solutions of arsenious acid and of arsenites tend to pass into an insoluble condition in the soil, in which arsenic is insoluble by natural agricultural solvents.

4th. While other agents may assist in fixing arsenious acid in the soil, the hydrated oxide of iron is probably the most potent factor in producing this insoluble condition; that enough of this oxide is present in all fertile soils to render inert a comparatively large amount of arsenic, and that it is to this agent that we owe our safety when Paris green is applied to the soil. When Paris green is applied to the soil in such quantity that the hydrated oxide of iron present in such soil is not sufficient to speedily change it to the inert condition, we should expect this agent would injure the health, or even destroy the life of the plant. The limit of safety would naturally vary with the varying composition of soils. Mr. McMurtrie places the limit in one instance at 900 pounds to the acre—a quantity vastly in excess of any requirements as an insect poison.

5th. Paris green mixed with soil does not remain in the form of aceto-arsenite of copper, but the arsenic is probably converted into the basic arsenite of iron.

6th. Paris green, when applied in small quantity, does not seem to affect the health of the potato or wheat plant; the arsenic which it contains does not reappear in the tuber of the potato or the grain of wheat; and these substances are not injured as human food by the small quantity of Paris green which is required to free our fields from a most destructive insect.

7th. Paris green does not pass from an inert into an active form by prolonged contact with the soil.

8th. The power of the soil to remove from solution and hold in an insoluble form arsenious acid and arsenites, will protect the water supply from deadly contamination by this agent, unless the poison is used in excess of any requirements as an insect destroyer.—*Report of the Michigan State Board of Health*, 1876.

Hygiene.

Symptoms of Patients affected by Drinking Contaminated Milk.

Mr. Edward Sergeant, Medical Officer of Health, Bolton, states (*Medical Times and Gazette*, August 19, 1876) that in investigating the epidemic of enteric fever which caused so much havoc in Bolton and the neighbouring village of Eagley, one was struck by the suddenness of the outbreak, by the constant prevalence of certain marked symptoms, and by the direct connection of attack with the drinking of milk supposed to be contaminated. By far the larger majority of the patients dated their illness from the week ending February 6. Before this several isolated cases had occurred, and after there was a gradual diminishing of cases, until February 23, when the epidemic appears to have ceased. The commencement of attack was in almost all cases the same, the symptoms being rigors, pain in head (in more than one instance so intense as to have led the medical attendant to suspect meningitis), pain in the back and limbs, and abdominal pains, usually very severe. The bowels were at first constipated; the tongue was coated with numerous papillæ projecting as red points. Fever, as shown by the pulse and rise of temperature, was always present. In some cases, after two or three days' suffering, intense delirium came on, followed not unfrequently by coma. Vomiting occasionally directly after drinking the milk was another marked feature at the commence ment of attack. In a few patients evidence of gastric irritation, with the above-mentioned symptoms, more or less severe, composed the entire disease;

in others, recovery did not take place until the patient had passed through a disease marked with all the symptoms characteristic of enteric fever. The temperature increased, with remissions night and morning; the tongue became dry and covered with sordes; the urine heightened in colour, and had a higher specific gravity; the abdomen enlarged, and became resonant, with greater sensitiveness on pressure, especially in the right iliac region; diarrhœa came on; and in some of the worst cases the acute febrile condition was succeeded by great prostration, with low muttering delirium and subsultus tendinum. The eruption of rose-coloured spots, so characteristic of typhoid fever, was present in only a small proportion of the cases, but when noticed it was very copious, mostly covering the abdomen, thorax, and thighs. Hemorrhage from the bowels or nose was very exceptional; in only one or two cases was this observed. Pulmonary complication was not at all uncommon—in two patients the mischief was so great as to be the immediate cause of death. Relapses were of frequent occurrence; one patient who at first, apparently, had a mild form of the disease, died after a third relapse with suspected perforation of the intestine. Recovery was the most frequent termination of the disease. Out of 111 patients whose illness was clearly traceable to the infected milk, only six proved fatal, namely. two males and four females, of the ages 15, 11, 17, 18, 50, and 34 years respectively. As is usual in cases of enteric fever, the period of convalescence varied; in some the disease was gone through in from ten to fourteen days, while in others convalescence was delayed for weeks, the patient being troubled with some of the sequelæ which so often retard the recovery of typhoid patients. The average duration of illness at all ages was 30.3 days. This varied somewhat according to the age of the patient; for instance, under five years of age the average duration of illness was 29.8 days; between five years and twenty years, 32.5 days; and at twenty years and upwards, 30.3 days. Of the 111 patients attacked, 46 were males and 65 females. The ages were as follows:—

Under 5 years	15
Between 5 years and 10 years	14
" 10 " 15 "	11
" 15 " 25 "	29
" 25 " 35 "	19
" 35 " 45 "	12
" 45 " 55 "	8
" 55 years and upwards	3

As is usual with such epidemics, the largest proportion of cases took place below twenty-five years of age, and these were made up principally of women and children. The decreased susceptibility with advance of years was also observable.

The following are brief notes of a post-mortem examination made on March 7, on the body of a patient, aged eleven years, who died three days previous, having suffered from the effects of the milk-poisoning fifteen days: Body emaciated; great post-mortem discoloration, extending along sides of chest; bed-sores commencing over sacrum; teeth and gums covered with a black coating; abdomen contained a small quantity of fluid; intestines distended with flatus; mesenteric glands swollen and vascular (some of the glands near the ileo-cæcal valve were specially enlarged and congested). About a foot from the commencement of the ileum, separated by a few inches, I found two Peyer's patches, each measuring about one inch long by half an inch wide; they were considerably indurated, and elevated about a line above the surrounding intestine. One of the patches had a portion about the size of a split-pea rather more raised than the rest, and covered with a black slough. In close proximity to these there were three other portions of indurated gland-tissue; one, about the size of a horse-bean, was surrounded by an inflamed areola, and in a state of slough. Kidneys congested, apparently undergoing fatty degeneration. Spleen enlarged, of a blackish-red colour, and pulpy. Lungs: both bases were in a state of red hepatization; the right base on being cut showed a muco-purulent infiltration; proceeding to the upper lobe of both lungs the

congestion faded into healthy lung-tissue. Liver enlarged and congested. Heart contained no blood; healthy. The other organs presented a healthy appearance.

—

Outbreak of Intestinal Disorder, attributable to the Contamination of Drinking Water by Means of Impure Ice.

Dr. A. H. Nichols, of Boston, in the *Report of the Massachusetts State Board of Health*, 1876, presents a report of an epidemic, which occurred at Rye Beach in the beginning of the summer of 1875. The disorder in question may be comprehended under the general term disturbance of the digestive system, characterized by a sensation of giddiness and nausea, vomiting, diarrhœa, severe abdominal pain, all of which was accompanied by fever, loss of appetite, continued indigestion, and mental depression.

It very soon became apparent that the trouble was limited.

Upon examination the drainage was found to be excellent, the cooking utensils scrupulously clean, and the milk-supply of unquestionable purity. The process of elimination was in this manner continued, until at length suspicion became directed to the supply of ice furnished to the house.

The theory that the outbreak, now increasing in extent and severity, was dependent upon the ice-supply, was suddenly strengthened by some pretty direct evidence, of which the following examples may be given:—

1. A resident of the place, upon being questioned upon the subject, volunteered the testimony that during the previous winter he had taken home some ice from the same pond where the ice-supply of the hotel was obtained, and having consumed a portion with the view of testing it, had experienced nausea and distress for the remainder of the day, which led him to decide that it was unfit for use.

2. Several persons affirmed that they detected a decidedly disagreeable odour emanating from the ice as it melted.

3. Two gentlemen, having taken a quantity of ice with them upon an excursion, and drunk the water formed from it, were made violently ill.

4. The atmosphere of the house in which the suspected ice was stored was found to be decidedly offensive.

5. When some of the melted ice-water was poured into a glass, and held in front of a dark-colored object, a strong light striking the glass from one side, it was found to be decidedly discoloured, and charged with suspended matter.

A visit was now made to the pond, and the condition of things here found removed all doubt as to the exceptional foulness of the water from which the ice was formed.

A glance at the lower end of the pond was sufficient to demonstrate the source of the foulness of the water, for at this point, a space of about 500 feet long and 150 feet wide, directly in front of the mouth of the brook, was occupied by a homogeneous mass of putrescent matter, composed of *marsh mud* and *decomposing sawdust*. The water in the vicinity of this bank was discoloured black, and when stirred up emitted an intolerably offensive odour.

The proprietors of the hotel, impelled by a proper sense of the responsibility resting upon them, rendered willing assistance in ferreting out the source of the trouble, and as soon as suspicion was directed towards the ice, its further use was promptly prohibited. Coincident with this disuse of the ice, there was observed an abrupt amelioration in the symptoms of nearly all who had hitherto been ill, while during the remainder of the season, no fresh cases of this character are known to have occurred.

The evidence thus collected seems to render it almost certain, that the illness in question was induced by the consumption of ice contaminated by decomposed organic matter.

The notion that ice purifies itself by the process of freezing, is not based upon trustworthy scientific observation. On the contrary, it is utterly wrong in principle to take ice for consumption from any pond the water of which is so fouled as to be unfit for drinking purposes.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

Investigations into the Structure of the Placenta. By Ercolani and Prof. Turner . 433
Leucocytes. By M. Henri Bonne . . 434

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Physiological Action of Box (Buxus Sempervirens). By Prof. Sydney Ringer and Mr. Wm. Murrell 435

Medicine.

The Cause and Treatment of Rickets. By Dr. Norman Moore 437
Acute Rheumatism treated by Salicin and Salicylic Acid 438
Tubercular Meningitis in Children. By Dr. H. Bertalot 438
Epileptic Phenomena in a Case of Cerebral Tumour. By Dr. T. De Bonis . . . 440
Nervous Irritability assuming a Hydrophobic Character. By John T. Gabriel . . 440
The Diagnosis of Auditory Vertigo. By Dr. W. R. Gowers 441
On Aneurismal Changes of the Internal Carotid in the Insane. By L. Meyer . . 442
The Timbrometer and the Determination of the Limits of Internal Organs by Auscultation of the Vibration-Note. By Mr. Ernest Houston Forjett 442
On Mitral Bruit in Jaundice. By Dr. Gangolphe 443
On the Slow Pulse in Jaundice. By Dr. Wickham Legg 443
On the So-called Organization of Thrombus. By Dr. Baumgarten 444
Leucocytosis with Elevation of Temperature; Deep-seated Suppuration; Discharge of Pus; Recovery. By Sir William Jenner and Dr. Reynolds 445
The Differential Diagnosis by Physical Signs of Different Kinds of Pleural Effusion. By Prof. Baccelli 446
Thoracentesis. By M. Lépine . . . 447
A Successful Case of Paracentesis Thoracis. By Dr. Hoisel 448
A Rare Case of Chronic General Peritonitis, with Protrusion of the Navel. By Drs. Stitzer and Rochs 449
Cases illustrating the Treatment of Gastric Affections after Prof. Ziemssen's Plan. By Dr. Andrew 451
Goldstein on Syphilitic Disease of the Liver. By Dr. Goldstein 453
Fatal Jaundice from Congenital Defect of Gall Ducts. By Dr. Konrad Lotze . . 453
A Rare Form of Abdominal Tumour. By Prof. Brodowski 454
The Occurrence of Albuminous Urine in Different Chronic Affections, and on the Unsuccessful Result of Carlsbad Thermal Treatment in Chronic Diffuse Inflammation of the Kidneys. By Dr. Fleckles . 455

Surgery.

Acute Glaucoma cured in a few hours by Paracentesis of the Sclerotic. By Mr. Le Fort 457
Case in which Strong Oil of Vitriol was poured into the Ear. By Dr. J. P. Cassells 457
Inhalation after Tracheotomy. By Dr. Bücker 458
Splenotomy. By M. Péan 460
Langenbeck's Surgical Treatment of Hernia. By M. Langenbeck 460
A Contribution to Posterior Catheterization. By Volkmann 461
A Case of Uretero-Plasty. By Prof. Nussbaum 462
Treatment of Spina Bifida by Elastic Ligature. By M. Mouchet 463
On Fracture of the Costal Cartilages. By Dr. E. H. Bennett 463
On the Causes of Real Shortening of the Limb after Coxalgia without Dislocation or Displacement of the Head of the Femur. By M. Viennois 464
The Intra-Articular Pressure of the Knee-Joint; Treatment of Joint Disease by Extension 464
Carbolized Bran as a Dressing in Compound Fractures. By Dr. Lewis D. Mason . 465
Contraction of the Palmar Fascia and of the Sheaths of the Flexor Tendons. By Dr. Alfred C. Post 466
Case of Angioma presenting Periodical Turgidity. By Dr. Frusci 467
Secondary Hemorrhage owing to Ulceration of the Popliteal Artery by a Sequestrum. By Dr. Edward W. Collins . . . 467

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Successful Removal of an Extra-Uterine Fœtus. By Dr. E. T. Easley . . . 468
A Case of Cæsarean Section. By Dr. H. Cazin 468
The Influence of Phthisis upon Childbearing. By M. F. Ortega 470
The Treatment of Recto-Vaginal Fistulæ. By Prof. Richet 470
Cleansing the Cervix Uteri. By M. Pajot . 471
Differential Diagnosis between Morbid Pelvic Congestion, Physiological Congestion, and Metritis. By M. Guerin . . . 471
Excision of the Ovary for Chronic Oöphoritis with Displacement. By Dr. H. Trenholme 472
Congenital Hydronephrosis cured by Injection of Iodine. By Dr. Woelfler . . 472

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Acute Morphia and Chloral Poisoning By Dr. Levinstein 474
On Nitro-Benzol Poisoning. By Dr. Thomas Stevenson 475
The Use of Paris Green in Agriculture. By Dr. R. C. Kedzie 475

Hygiene.

Symptoms of Patients affected by Drinking Contaminated Milk. By Mr. Edward Sergeant 477
Outbreak of Intestinal Disorder, attributable to the Contamination of Drinking Water by Means of Impure Ice. By Dr. A. H. Nichols 479

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT
OF
MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. III. No. 11. (For List of Contents see last page.) NOVEMBER, 1876.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Sterno-Cleido-Mastoid Muscle.

An interesting paper on this muscle appeared lately in the *Centralblatt*, from the pen of W. KRAUSE, the Göttingen Professor of Anatomy. Its attachments and relations, he observes, are usually considered to be quite certainly made out; yet certain facts in comparative anatomy, as well as its perforation and supply by the nervus accessorius, tend to throw some doubt as to whether it is fully understood. Surgeons may remember to have read that a case of wry-neck occurred under the care of Stromeyer in 1838, in which the cure was not effected by a tenotomy of this muscle, in consequence of the presence of a variety—namely, a cleido-mastoideus secundus. On careful comparison of the great anatomical treatises, it will be found that they may be divided into two groups. In one the insertion of the sterno mastoid is given into the superior semicircular line of the occipital bone as well as into the mastoid process; whilst in the other the muscle is regarded as being exclusively attached to the mastoid process. Langer, 1865, took up an intermediate position, regarding the insertion into the linear semicircularis as a variety. He stated also that it was the clavicular head or cleido-mastoid that was attached to the semicircular line; whilst Albinus, 1734; Meckel, 1816; and probably also Heitzmann, 1875, attributed this insertion to the sternal portion, or sterno-mastoid muscle.

The sterno-cleido-mastoid is, Professor Krause believes, a complex body composed of four muscles, with the following origins and insertions:—

1. Portio sterno-mastoidea, which arises from the upper border of the sternum, and is inserted into the border of the processus mastoideus and the adjoining part of the temporal bone. This is the strongest part of the muscle, and has a thin tendinous attachment, the apex of which is directed downwards.

2. Portio sterno-occipitalis arises immediately to the outside of the foregoing portion. It is thin, superficially placed, joins, as it ascends, with the third portion, and is inserted into the outer extremity of the linea semicircularis oss. occipitis extending as far as to the insertion of the portio sterno-mastoidea.

3. Portio cleido-occipitalis, belonging to the hitherto so-called caput claviculare. This arises from the clavicle externally to the triangular split which separates the two main portions of the whole muscle. This portion of the muscle is broader or more slender, as a rule, in inverse proportion to the degree of development of the portio sterno-occipitalis, and is usually broader than the latter. It is superficially placed, and as it ascends joins with the last-named segment, and is inserted into the linea semicircularis on its inner side, occupying the part between the lateral and middle third of that line.

4. Portio cleido-mastoid is the next strongest to the sterno-mastoid portion, arises by a broad attachment from the clavicle immediately behind the portio cleido-occipitalis, is concealed behind the portio sterno-mastoidea, and is thus the most deeply-placed part; is interpenetrated by some tendinous striæ, and is inserted beneath the sterno-mastoid portion into the apex of the mastoid process.

The accessory nerve perforates the portio cleido-mastoidea or passes between this and the portio sterno-mastoidea, runs between the portio cleido-occipitalis

and cleido-mastoidea, and emerges between the two latter. All parts of the muscle, even the portio sterno-occipitalis, receive branches from the nerve.

In mammals sometimes one, sometimes another, part of the muscle is absent. Thus the badger only possesses the sterno-mastoid and cleido-occipitalis, whilst the marten has the sterno-occipital and the cleido-mastoid, and the hare the sterno-mastoid and cleido-mastoid. The ordinary varieties in man are readily explained by the isolation or absence of particular parts, or by the extension of the cleido-occipitalis to the external occipital protuberance. Both the cleido-occipitalis and the sterno-occipital may be very feebly developed, and both may be absent, as, indeed, may also the sterno-mastoid. Or it may happen that the cleido-occipital or the cleido-mastoid may be independently developed. If the cleido-occipitalis extends very far laterally, it acquires a surgical interest.

Krause observes that if the muscle were named after its attachments, it should be called the sterno-cleido-mastoidea-occipitalis; or, better, the musculus quadrigeminus capitis.—*Lancet*, Sept. 30, 1876.

—

Muscular Deformity.

A curious deformity of the gastrocnemius muscle is described in the *Centralblatt für Chirurgie*, No. 35. It consists in a double condition of the inner head at its origin from the femur. The vessels and nerves passed into the leg between the two parts of this bifurcated inner head, instead of in their usual position between the two heads, so that the artery might have been easily missed in an attempt to put a ligature round it. The observer (Gillette) draws attention to a somewhat similar case described by Ferrier in 1873, in which the artery only passed in the abnormal position. The deformity is probably the same as that mentioned in Quain's *Anatomy* as a separate bundle of muscular fibres arising from the femur above one of the condyles. This bundle has been observed passing between the artery and vein, in which case one of the vessels (probably the vein) must have occupied the abnormal position.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, Sept. 23, 1876.

—

The Histology of the Spinal Cord.

The histology of the spinal cord, especially in regard to the course of the fibres, seems still to be in a transitional state. From Dr. Brown-Sequard's statements in his recent lectures, it appears that he is by no means satisfied with the commonly received opinions on this subject, which he has had so large a share in forming; and a recent paper by MM. Sappey and Duval shows that much still remains to be done before the physiology, and, *a fortiori*, the pathology of the cord can be regarded as clearly made out. MM. Sappey and Duval observe that amongst the fibres of the cord some extend from the brain to the motor nerves, and, transmitting the mandates of the will to the muscles, preside over movement; others transmit to the brain impressions made on any part of the economy, and constitute the sensory fibres. These fibres, arranged in three columns, form the white substance of the spinal-cord, and up to the present date microscopical observers have not been able to trace them through the medulla oblongata and the pons. MM. Sappey and Duval believe they have succeeded in doing so, and that they have succeeded in following the fibres in question from the upper part of the cord to their point of entrance into the optic thalami and corpora striata. One of the three columns is *antero-internal*, and is limited internally by the anterior median fissure of the cord, and externally by the anterior cornu. The second, which is much larger, corresponds to the anterior part of this cornu, and occupies the whole of the interval between it and the posterior cornu; this is the *antero-lateral* cornu. The third, or *posterior column*, extends from the posterior cornu to the posterior median fissure. The two *antero-internal columns* decussate with each other throughout the whole length of the spinal cord, and thus play an important part in the formation of the anterior commissure. In the medulla

oblongata and pons the decussation of these columns no longer takes place; they run separately, but parallel, gradually inclining backwards till they reach the posterior aspect of the medulla oblongata, where they form a slight longitudinal elevation on either side of the calamus scriptorius in the fourth ventricle. They then traverse the pons and cerebral peduncles, and finally enter the optic thalami.

The two *antero-lateral columns* form the well-known decussation just below the medulla oblongata, in which the antero-internal and posterior columns take no part. The decussation is effected by the giving off from each column of successive bands. The most internal layers approximate the central canal, and deeply groove the anterior cornua at the place of their continuity with the gray commissure, and ultimately, by the addition of fresh fibres, completely decapitate the anterior cornua. The fibres, after their decussation, ascend parallel to one another on either side of the anterior median fissure, and form, not the whole, but only the superficial part of the anterior pyramids. This layer MM. Sappey and Duval call the motor portion of the pyramids. The antero-lateral columns, in coming forward to decussate, at first push aside, and a little higher up cover, the antero-internal columns. On tracing these upwards they penetrate the pons, traverse it throughout its whole length, spread out on the under surface of the cerebral peduncles, and run towards and into the corpora striata.

The two *posterior* columns of the cord, having ascended above the level of the decussation of the antero-lateral columns, behave in the same manner; but they do not begin to decussate till the latter have entirely ceased to do so. They then incline forwards, break up into twelve or fifteen fasciculi, which decapitate the posterior cornu by traversing its deep extremity, and immediately turn round the gray substance situated in front of the central canal of the medulla oblongata, the fibres of the right passing to the left, and those of the left to the right. They now form a large triangular raphé, with the apex in front, but soon passing between the antero-internal columns, which this raphé separates, they assume the form in horizontal sections of a rectangle, the anterior extremity of which is applied to the motor portion of the pyramids, constituting the deep, or, as the authors term it, the *sensory portion* of the anterior pyramids. The posterior columns consequently preserve in the medulla oblongata their relative situation in regard to the lateral columns. In ascending through the pons and the cerebral peduncles they diverge from each other, become much intermingled with and obscured by the presence of masses of gray matter, and may ultimately be traced up forming the outer part of the cerebral peduncles to the optic thalami, into which they penetrate with the antero-internal columns.—*Lancet*, Sept. 30, 1876.

—

On the Conditions observed in Three Cases of Absence of Kidney.

In 5348 necropsies, Professor Sangalli (*Rendiconto del Reale Istituto Lombardo*, vol. ix., and *Lo Sperimentale*, August, 1876) met with the following anomalies in the kidneys:—

Displacement of one kidney, seven cases; displacement and union of both kidneys, one; displacement of the left kidney with excessive development of the suprarenal capsule, which, remaining in its proper position, suggested the idea of a double kidney on the left side, one; simple union of the kidneys at the lower part, three; union of the two kidneys, with abnormal division of the renal substance, so as to give the appearance of five kidneys, each provided with its own pelvis (the five pelves being found reducible to two), one; double ureter on one side, the other being normal, one; double ureter on both sides, one; congenital atrophy of one kidney in an adult in whom the toes were absent.

Of the seven cases of unilateral ectopia, four were on the right side and three on the left. The displaced kidney lay either on the last lumbar vertebra, or on the promontory of sacrum, in the small pelvis. In none of the cases had there been any complaint of inconvenience; in one, however, there was an excessively developed suprarenal capsule on the same side. Dr. Sangalli observes that

these cases of displaced kidney are of importance with reference to the diagnosis of enlarged spleen. As regarded sex, the numbers were nearly equal.

Absence of the kidney was found in three cases, all males, among the 5348. All the individuals were otherwise well formed, and had been of ordinarily robust constitution. They died of diseases having no relation to the anomaly of the kidneys; one (aged twenty-five) of metastatic (pyemic) abscess of the liver after a wound of the head; another (aged forty-nine) of rheumatic pleuropneumonia and consecutive meningitis; the third (aged forty-six) of phlegmonous erysipelas of the right hip, with metastatic peritonitis and pleurisy, and albuminous nephritis. In one case the right kidney was wanting; in two, the left. In the first case, the remaining kidney appeared to be simply hypertrophied to twice the natural size, and in the second, it was increased through hypertrophy by about one-third, and was affected with incipient albuminous nephritis; in the third, the kidney was enlarged by about one-half by hypertrophy or by chronic albuminous nephritis. In each of the cases, the kidney occupied the usual position, and the ureter was normal.

The suprarenal capsule was present in its normal position on both sides in each of the three cases; in one case it was larger on the side where the kidney was absent than on the other.

In addition to the absence of the kidney—of which no trace could be found in these three cases—the vesicula seminalis and ejaculatory duct on the same side were wanting, although both testes were perfect. This anomaly, Dr. Sangalli says, has not been described by others. On endeavouring to ascertain what became of the semen secreted on the side where the defect existed, Dr. Sangalli found in one of these cases that, on the side where the kidney was present, the vas deferens was normal in size and course; but at the other (left) side it was slender, and, after entering the pelvis beneath the fundus of the bladder, passed obliquely to join the right spermatic vesicle, into the vas deferens of which it opened about a centimetre from the point of entrance of the right ureter into the bladder.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Experimental Researches on Jaborandi.

Dr. O. Kahler and Dr. J. Soyka, of Prague (*Centralblatt für die Med. Wiss.*, No. 31, 1876), state that the only method of replying to the question whether the secretion of sweat which follows the administration of an infusion of jaborandi is independent of vascular nerves, or has its own proper secretory nerves, as well as the evil results of the action of this poison, led them to inquire into its actions in dogs and rabbits. The preparation employed was an infusion of the leaves which had previously been found to act powerfully on man, and was subcutaneously injected into the veins of the animal. The results of their experiments may thus be briefly stated: small doses, as 5 cubic cm., caused rapid elimination of the blood pressure. Coincidently the pulse temporarily increased in frequency. Larger doses, 10 cm., have a more permanent action on the blood-pressure; and after the primary increase of frequency, when the blood-pressure had been restored, the pulse fell. At the same time a remarkable increase was found in the size of the pulse waves. Still larger doses, 20 cm., caused great and permanent diminution of the blood-pressure, and a coincident retardation of the pulse. These effects increased in duration and intensity with the amount of the dose. The causes of the phenomena observed were probably attributable to excitation of the termination of the vagus in the heart; in favour of which was the fact that they still continued to make their appearance after section of the vagus on both sides, whilst they did not appear when the vagus terminations in the heart had been previously com-

pletely paralyzed by atropine. The antagonism believed by many authors to occur between jaborandi and atropine is thus supported.—*Practitioner*, October, 1876.

—

Alcohol as an Article of Diet.

Dr. R. T. Edes, Professor of Materia Medica in Harvard University, read a paper on this subject at the recent meeting at Saratoga of the American Social Science Association. His conclusions were as follows:—

I. Under some circumstances alcohol may be a food. These are:—

(*a*) Deprivation of nourishing and sufficiently varied and abundant rations, as in the case of soldiers, sailors, labourers, etc.

(*b*) When for any reason ordinary food is not well assimilated, or the system has become habituated to alcohol, as in some rare instances of habitual topers and in some wasting diseases.

This substitution should be a matter of necessity and not of choice.

II. The healthy man, with a full and varied supply of food, needs absolutely no alcohol. Wine with food sometimes assists digestion, but the digestion which needs the aid is either enfeebled or overburdened. The most severe and long-continued labour can be carried on better without alcohol than with it. This is, in most cases, especially true of mental labour.

III. In the few cases in which this is not true, and where a small quantity of alcohol suffices merely to restore the normal vigour without excitement, the previous condition is probably one of somewhat impaired vitality, perhaps more especially affecting the heart. As an addition to a diet already sufficient, alcohol is, to say the least, useless in perfect health.

IV. An occasional use of light wine or beer is a luxury and not a necessity. Experience shows that such a use cannot be regarded as seriously detrimental either to bodily or to mental vigour.

V. After a fatiguing day's work, as a relaxation and agreeable change, or as a prelude and assistance to the digestion of more appropriate food, alcohol may be looked upon as approaching more nearly to a true stimulant or restorative action than under any other circumstances in health. We then expect from it neither intoxication nor reaction.

VI. An habitual overdose of alcohol leads to degeneration of important organs and undermines the vital powers.

VII. There may be moral reasons for total abstinence entirely distinct from the physiological.

VIII. The introduction of the use of light wine and beer, though not desirable in a community already in a state of ideal physical and moral perfection, is highly desirable as a substitute for the use of stronger liquors.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, October 5, 1876.

—

On the Administration of Carbolic Acid to Diabetic Subjects before Surgical Operations.

Dr. H. Fischer, of Breslau, states in the *Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift*, No. 14, 1876, that in Germany the number of diabetic patients is very much on the increase. This fact he attributes to the mental excitement due to extreme and sudden political changes, and to rapid alternations in social position. The author holds with Seegen that diabetes is an affection of the nerves, commencing in nerve-lesion, and terminating in psychical disturbance. He has also been struck with the frequent association of diabetes with cardiac disease, particularly with that form in which the muscular tissue of the heart is affected, together with the valvular apparatus. It often occurs that surgical affections, such, for instance, as tumours, necrosis, and caries of bone, etc., met with in diabetic patients, are of such a nature as to render surgical operation necessary or desirable. The use of the knife, however, in such cases is very dangerous, as, according to general surgical experience, the smallest wound in a diabetic patient is usually followed by severe, extensive, and frequently fatal

gangrenous inflammation of the subcutaneous cellular tissue. Such inflammation, indeed, is often developed without traumatic cause in the subjects of advanced or overlooked diabetes. When an operation is urgently demanded, as in case of rapid growth and breaking down of a tumour, it becomes the duty of the surgeon to apply, if possible, some treatment that may improve the condition of his patient, and favour the chances of a successful result from his operation. The author, with this object in view, has lately carried out the carbolic acid treatment recommended by Ebstein and Müller; and he reports that, if this agent be administered internally in small and frequently repeated doses, it will in a short time cause a considerable reduction in the amount of sugar in the urine, and permit the surgeon to perform his operation with the ordinary chances of success. The use of carbolic acid should, it is stated, be kept up during the after-treatment, and not be discontinued until the wound formed in the operation be quite closed. In cases of severe and extensive inflammation following an important operation in a subject of overlooked diabetes, the author has frequently succeeded in arresting the local mischief by reducing the amount of sugar in the urine through the administration of carbolic acid. He has also observed good results from an energetic administration of carbolic acid in cases of the so-called diabetic carbuncle. In this affection, however, the treatment often fails, in consequence of the rapid prostration of the patient, of the great extent and intensity of the inflammation, and of early septic infection.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

Absorption by the Mucous Membrane of the Vagina.

E. Hamburger, of Prague (*Prager Vierteljahrschrift*, B. cxxx. p. 245), made the following experiments with a view of elucidating this subject: Plugs of cotton impregnated with various solutions were introduced into the vagina and allowed to remain for twenty-four hours; the urine was in the meanwhile drawn off by means of a catheter, and tested for the presence of the substance. The solutions introduced were potassium iodide, ferro and ferridcyanide of potassium, salicylic acid, bromide of potassium, chloride of lithium, and several other salts of iron. All these substances could be detected in the urine in the course of two or three hours, and were still perceptible even after the lapse of twenty-four hours. The ferridcyanide of potassium appeared here first, as takes place after its absorption by the stomach in the form of a ferrocyanide. It is not to be supposed that there is a reduction of this salt, but it is decomposed by the presence of other organic compounds. Hamburger believes it to be due to the uric acid present in the urine. He was unable to discover the iron compounds in the urine, and he had previously been unable in experiments undertaken with Schroff to discover it in the urine when administered by the stomach. On the other hand, he was always able to demonstrate its presence in the ashes of urine, and quantitative analysis showed that it was present in larger quantities than in the urine of healthy individuals. It is probable, he thinks, that the iron is not present in the form of a simple salt, since it would certainly be discoverable by the highly delicate ammonium sulphide reaction. This salt permits the presence of iron to be discovered when only 0.00018 of a gramme of the metal is present in 100 cub. cms.—*Practitioner*, Oct. 1876.

—

On the Value of Phosphate of Lime as a Therapeutic Agent.

MM. Paquelin and Jolly, of Paris, publish in the *Bulletin Générale de Thérapeutique*, June 15, 1876, a paper in which they give the results of their examination into the origin of phosphate of lime in the system, and the mode by which it is eliminated by the urinary and intestinal passages, and, consequently, to estimate the value which this salt may possess as a therapeutic agent. MM. Paquelin and Jolly show that the first portion of the digestive passages exercises no action on phosphate of lime, except to convert it into a superphosphate, and when this latter has reached the intestine and meets the pancreatic and intestinal fluids, it is precipitated again in the form of insoluble

phosphate. The authors have made researches which prove that, although the phosphate of lime is condensed in great quantity in the bones, the other organs contain only traces of it, the bile, however, affording a rather large proportion. Phosphate of lime is not capable of absorption, and it has been shown that when given to animals, whether in the soluble or insoluble state, it passes away unchanged in the stools. The authors consider that lime finds its way into the system in the form of carbonate, contained either in the solid food or in the drink, and that it forms phosphate of lime in the system by double exchange with the alkaline phosphates taken also with the food. So, as to the urinary phosphates, they consider them to be formed in the urinary bladder and the biliary phosphates in the gall-bladder. The conclusions they draw are the following 1. That phosphate of lime is incapable of absorption, except in small quantity. 2. The organism consumes in general very little of this salt. 3. The circulation conveys only insignificant quantities of it, and the tissues, except the bones, contain only some traces. 4. Lime enters the organism in two states, viz., in small quantity as a superphosphate, and in rather a large proportion in non-phosphoric salts. These latter partly exist in the food as carbonate, and partly are produced by the decomposition of the alimentary phosphate of lime by the acids of digestion, such as chloride of calcium, lactate of lime, etc. 5. The system forms its phospate of lime by double decomposition, and finds in the food all the elements necessary to increase, according to necessity, the production of this substance. 6. The phosphate of lime in the urine is in the greater part an intra-vesical formation, and therefore the total amount of the urinary phosphates is not the direct product of disassimilation. 7. The artificial phosphates of lime, soluble or insoluble, are eliminated by the excretory passages without being utilized. 8. The addition of these phosphates to the food is an obstacle to nutrition; and, 9. The soluble preparations of phosphate of lime (superphosphates) act as acid principles.

In the succeeding number of the *Bulletin* (June 30) the authors of the above-mentioned paper modify their conclusions (7) and (9) in the following sense: 7. Of the two constituents of the phosphates of lime, namely, phosphoric acid and lime, the first is absorbed in a certain proportion in the state of alkaline phosphate, and the second is eliminated directly and almost entirely by the intestinal passages. 9. The soluble preparations of phosphate of lime act primarily as acid principles, and then, by reason of the changes they undergo in the intestines, they act secondarily in a certain degree as phosphatic agents of another base.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, October, 1876.

On the Absorption of Iodine by the Cutaneous Surface in Children.

In an interesting article on this subject (*L'Union Médicale*, July 6, 1876), Dr. Jules Simon and M. Paul Regnard, of Paris, state that some little girls affected with ringworm of the scalp were treated in a very simple manner by swabbing the whole of the head with a mixture composed of equal parts of iodine and glycerine, and the cases were improving, when, in about a month, one of the children was taken ill with symptoms of iodine poisoning. The urine, being examined, was found to contain iodine, and, a similar examination being made in the case of the other children, the results were the same. All the children, therefore, had absorbed iodine, but only the first mentioned had presented any general symptoms of iodism. In half the cases, too, the urine contained albumen. Experiments were now made in a methodical manner, and the results are given in the paper now under notice. Care was, of course, taken to employ appropriate tests for the iodine, and care was also taken to eliminate albumen, as far as possible, from the food consumed. The general results were, that in fourteen children treated by the external use of iodine, all presented this substance in their urine, and the quantity found varied according as the applications to the scalp were diminished or suspended. When the surface covered with the application did not exceed the diameter of a five franc piece, the iodine entered but little or not at all into the urine, and albumen was never found. The absorption by the skin therefore requires, in order to be

appreciated in a short time by the examination of the urine, rather large surfaces of application; but it is suggested that smaller quantities might perhaps be detected in the saliva than they would be in the urine. The conclusions drawn are that iodine applied to the skin passes readily into the blood in children, these being the subjects on which the experiments were made; the absorption in one of the cases was twice followed by symptoms of iodism; and in half the cases there was albuminuria, sometimes of a marked character.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, October, 1876.

Medicine.

Essential Anæmia.

The *Gazette des Hôpitaux*, of July 18, reports a case of idiopathic anæmia, read before the Société Médicale des Hôpitaux, on the 14th, by M. Lépine. The patient was a woman, aged thirty-four, who, during her third pregnancy, began to suffer from diarrhœa and cough with mucous expectoration. She lost her appetite and colour, and her legs swelled. Soon after delivery, she presented a condition of extreme anæmia, without any sign of organic disease, though M. Lépine suspected the existence of cancer of the stomach. The diarrhœa was stopped by opiates, but the other symptoms increased. The number of red corpuscles, at first 909,000 in a cubic millimetre, continued to diminish, without any augmentation of leucocytes. [The number in health is over 4,000.000 per cubic millimetre.—*Rep.*] There was a systolic anæmic cardiac murmur, increasing pallor, anasarca and muscular weakness, with no pyrexia, no enlargement of spleen or lymph glands, no hemorrhage or albuminuria. In less than two months after delivery the patient died. The number of red blood-disks per cubic millimetre, which had increased to 1,129,500, was 378,750 shortly before death, and the (vaginal) temperature was 34.8° [94.6° F.].

Except the fatty degeneration of the heart, usually found in these cases, and slight broncho-pneumonia, no lesion was found after death, and it is important to note that the marrow of the bones was examined, and found normal.

In the remarks on the case made by M. Lépine and other physicians present, reference was made to the cases published by Gusserow, Biermer, Immermann, Broadbent, and others, and also to the earlier observations of Addison and Wilks; but these seem to have been studied at second hand, for M. Lépine evidently does not know that this remarkable form of disease was accurately described by the late Dr. Addison, and distinguished from that to which his name has since been given. This fact has been fully stated by Dr. Wilks in the *Guy's Hospital Reports* for 1857 (p. 203), and by the present reporter in a paper in the sixty-fifth volume of Virchow's *Archiv*, and it only needs a reference to p. 212 of the Sydenham Society's edition of Addison's works to show how completely the symptoms and pathology of idiopathic anæmia are there described.

Some of the cases published by Lebert in 1858, mentioned in the July number of this journal (p. 291), may have been of the same nature, but he, like other observers, did not sufficiently distinguish essential or idiopathic anæmia from the various forms of chlorosis and symptomatic anæmia which occur in women. Trousseau's case (*Clinique Médical*, tom. iii. p. 63), published in 1868, was contemporary with Biermer's paper, and preceded those of Gusserow and Ponfick is also a doubtful one, and was not recognized by the eloquent lecturer as what is now called idiopathic or essential or progressive anæmia.—P. H. Pye-Smith, M.D.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

Lymphadenoma without Leukæmia.

A case of this occurred at "L'Hopitâl de la Pitié," under the care of M. Dessos (*Gazette Médicale de Paris*, August, 1876). The patient, a man æt. 34, had enjoyed good health; had never suffered with fever, and not been out of France. He had, however, on two occasions, a bubo following on a simple chancre. No hereditary antecedent, either tubercular, scrofulous, or cancerous. Nine months before admission he had severe lumbar pain; latterly this became very acute, his general health suffered greatly, with want of appetite, vomiting, and slight diarrhœa; and a week or more before his admission he noticed an enlarged gland in his right groin. In this condition he was subjected to large doses of iodide of potassium, which produced a molecular eruption and other signs of iodism; and superadded to all this there was the occurrence of jaundice. When admitted he was deeply jaundiced, very cachectic in appearance, and much wasted and extremely weak. Anorexia, bilious vomiting, and constipation. Nothing abnormal noted in the heart and lungs. In the right groin there was a gland enlarged to the size of a chicken's egg; but the skin covering it was natural in appearance. Another large tumour, the size of a man's fist, occupied the posterior triangle of the right side of the neck; also, two enlarged glands existed in the right axilla. After two days similar growths appeared in the left axilla, and almost immediately afterwards a large tumour sprang up on the left side of the neck, together with enlarged glands in the groin on the same side.

The jaundice was attributed to neoplastic lymphatic growths in the pelvis of the liver, compressing the ducts, or to lymphadenoma within the hepatic tissue itself. The liver was, indeed, considerably enlarged, and rather tender on pressure; but its surface, when felt, was smooth and even. The spleen was likewise much enlarged. During his residence in the hospital, extending from the fourth of September to the eighteenth of November, when death supervened, the patient was the victim of great pain, chiefly in the loins and thighs; suffered from vomiting, constipation, wasting, and sleeplessness. Large tumours formed in the muscles of the thighs, and others under the jaw, and elsewhere. Towards the end œdema appeared in the legs, and mounted to the thighs and scrotum; the abdomen was very tympanitic, but no signs of ascites were discoverable. The urine was free from albumen and sugar; the senses and intelligence remained intact. On the fifth of November, the jaundice is noted to have disappeared, and the skin, except over œdematous parts, to have assumed a leaden hue.

On several occasions the blood was examined, but this never showed an increase in the number of white corpuscles, although the globules were counted.

The autopsy was made twenty-four hours after death. There was slight pleuritic effusion on the right side; the lungs normal, as also the thyroid. Two bronchial glands were enlarged to the size of a nut. The volume of the heart was normal; its valves and muscular fibre healthy; but a little spherical ganglion was seen on the visceral surface of the pericardium, of a hard consistence and white, to the left of the apex. Also three or four similar but smaller growths existed on the posterior aspect, near the auriculo-ventricular furrow; and a much larger one within the substance of the posterior wall of the right auricle, obtruding somewhat on its inner surface. At the level of the interventricular sulcus were some white crossing slender lines, side by side with the coronary vessels, which could be followed to the apex, and were evidently lymphatic vessels. Whitish streaks also existed on the diaphragm, but more abundantly on its concave aspects. In the course of some of these were grayish specks. On opening the abdomen the whole of the intestines were hidden by the great epiploon. This was of great thickness, as much as three centimetres in places, and infiltrated by myriads of small ganglionic tumours, some as large as haricots. The liver much enlarged weighing 1800 grammes. Over its two surfaces were diffused numerous small points, some assuming the form of little tumours of the size of a lentil, and penetrating into the hepatic

substance. Similar tumours showed themselves, on section, throughout the parenchyma.

The gastro-hepatic epiploon and the blood and biliary vessels in the hilum of the liver, were lost in an irregular mass of the size of a child's head at full time, and very adherent to the liver. It consisted of a grayish hard tissue, and rather resembled encephaloid. This mass, the pressure of which explained the jaundice, extended behind the stomach, and was there joined to a still larger mass, situated along the spine. The spleen had attained an enormous size, being fifteen centimetres long and eleven broad, and weighed 440 grammes. Its tissue was red, rather soft, and had scattered through it a great number of small white lenticular masses; one such mass was as large as a two-franc piece. The supra-renal capsules were normal, as was likewise the left kidney, except that only two small grayish nodules were noticed, like those found in the liver. On the contrary, the right kidney was completely disorganized, its normal structure being replaced by an irregular mass of dense grayish tissue, with here and there some soft yellowish spots. At a few places small isolated remnants of cortical substance could be seen. The pancreas and stomach exhibited no morbid features. The mesentery was thickened, vascular, and occupied with numerous small granular tumours. The mesenteric glands were of huge size; two of them as large each as an orange, of a dull white appearance on section, with some yellowish points near the centre. The intestines were highly vascular; but neither their peritoneal nor mucous coat showed signs of disease. However, the visceral layer of the peritoneum presented some small patches of purulent exudation in a few folds of the small intestines; and the parietal layer at places exhibited white lines like those on the diaphragm.

On pushing aside the mass of intestines, an enormous lobulated tumour, of hard consistence, presented itself to view. It was of the size of an adult head, and occupied the median and lateral portions of the dorso-lumbar region, between the eleventh dorsal vertebra and the posterior surface of the stomach, where it was in union with the large post-gastric tumour already spoken of. It also projected forwards and downwards into the pelvic cavity, and there became continuous with enlarged pelvic glands. It adhered firmly to the spinal column, but admitted of being dissected therefrom, leaving intact its structure. From its position it compressed the lumbar plexus, and the vena cava inferior, together with the aorta, a part of the sacral plexus and the rectum. This condition of things affords a ready explanation of the severe pain in the loins and lower extremities, and likewise of the constipation and œdema. The abdominal aorta coursed through the tumour in a channel which appeared to be hollowed out for it. Its calibre, consequently, remained unaffected. This large tumour had the usual structure of lymphatic glandular tumours. The lymphatic system generally, in short, was affected. The enormously developed glands in the neck did not involve the air-passages and bloodvessels, nor the pneumogastric nerves. On section they had a grayish-white colour, and looked like encephaloid, exuding little fluid under the knife. Some little islets, of softer consistence and a yellowish colour, were visible about the centre of the morbid mass. Similar formations occurred in the great pectoral muscles, in the armpits, and groins; smaller and fewer, however, on the left side of the body than on the right. Lastly, a large mass had grown on the right thigh, in the vastus externus, and bound down by the fascia lata, but without any capsule of its own. Nor had the skin escaped; for in that covering the thorax and the right thigh, where it had a pale violet colour, four or five small tumours were connected with it.

The encephalon exhibited no trace of disease. A microscopic examination of prepared portions of the tumours showed the same structure to be present in all, wherever derived. This structure consisted of a reticulated tissue, inclosing within its meshes a large number of lymphatic corpuscles, granular and irregular in shape.

Thus every portion of the history and post-mortem examination pointed to the case as one of lymphadenoma. Nevertheless, in its early history, the diagnosis of the case was not unencumbered by doubt; other chronic cachectic

conditions offered themselves in explanation, viz., results of marsh-poison, tuberculosis, syphilis, scrofula, and cancer. The first named was excluded on account of the constant residence of the patient in a healthy country, and the absence of intermittent paroxysms. So, on the other hand, the cachexy of marsh fever is never associated with so general hypertrophy of the lymphatic system. The second, tuberculosis, was as readily set aside, for there was no cough, dyspnœa, hæmoptysis, or hereditary predisposition; and the persistent hardness of the tumours was opposed to the supposition of tubercle. Scrofula was equally eliminated by the absence of its special signs; whilst, contrary to its pathological history, the glands here showed no tendency to softening or suppuration. Syphilis again was excluded by reason of the absence of its antecedents in the case. Lastly, cancer was negatived by the absence of hemorrhage and ulceration, and also of the character of the tumours and their non-adhesion to the skin. Lastly, the enumeration of the globules of blood under the microscope proved the red corpuscles to be normal, and the white cells to be scarcely modified; whereas, in cancer, the hæmatin undergoes considerable reduction

Consequently the diagnosis of the case, as one of lymphadenoma, or lymphadenia, was affirmed. From a review of the history of this case, it would appear that the disease started with the morbid mass, ultimately so enormously developed, in the lumbar region; and thence was propagated along the vessels to the groin, where the first tumour was noticed. In its deeper course it attacked the mesentery, advanced to the pelvis of the liver, the spleen, and kidneys, and, making its way by the lymphatics of the diaphragm, invaded the thorax, attacking the heart and the bronchial and cervical glands. The lungs in this case escaped, as they usually do. Although the kidneys were affected, and one of them completely disorganized, there nevertheless was never a trace of albumen in the urine. M. Vidal has noticed this fact in like cases, and remarks that where albumen appears, it may be assumed that the case is complicated by Bright's disease. The only changes observed in the composition of the urine were an increase of water and uric acid, and a diminution of phosphates, sulphates, and chlorides. Like the lungs the brain also escaped, and no cerebral symptoms occurred during life. On the contrary, in leukæmia disturbances of vision are usual, with retinitis, ecchymotic spots, and milky patches on the optic nerve, with dilated gorged vessels.

The notes of this case are accompanied by a history of the disease from the time Dr. Hodgkin pointed it out as a peculiar pathological state. By several writers it has been considered to be essentially associated with leucocythemia, and Wunderlich supposed it to be a prelude to this latter morbid state; but it is now clearly shown, by the preceding and other cases, that leucocythemia is only an accessory condition, and may be present or absent. Consequently M. Desnos would detach its history from that of leukæmia, and class it with other parallel states under the term "lymphogenic diathesis," as proposed by Jaccoud. —*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, October, 1876.

Treatment of Acute Rheumatism by the Induced Current.

We published last year (Aug. 1875, p. 346) an account of some observations on the above subject by Dr. Drosdoff, of St. Petersburg. Quite lately (*Berl. Klin. Wochenschrift*, 1876, No. 7) another observer, Dr. Abramowski, has controlled Drosdoff's experiments with somewhat discordant results. In fourteen cases of acute rheumatism which he examined in Professor Frerichs's clinic, Dr. Drosdoff's statement as to the diminution of electro-cutaneous sensibility over the affected joints was not confirmed, although care was taken to select the most painful joints, and also to previously mark with a black line those spots which were most tender on pressure. Abramowski's results were almost exactly the opposite of Drosdoff's, and in some places he was able to discover, not only that there was an increased sensitiveness to the induced current over certain parts of the rheumatic joints, but also that at the same spots there was increased sensitiveness to pressure. It should be remarked,

however, that the method of examination used did not entirely correspond to that recommended by Drosdoff; but that, instead of moist sponges, the electrical brush was applied to the skin, a cathode being connected with the brush, and the anode placed over the sternum. As to the therapeutic value of the induced current in acute rheumatism, Abramowski is in complete agreement with Drosdoff. He states that frequently quite startling results were obtained by this method in a single sitting, so that patients who previously were afraid to make the least movement could make free use of their arms and legs immediately after the faradization; and although a permanent improvement in the symptoms generally only occurred after several sittings, yet the diminution of pain which almost invariably succeeded even the first faradization lasted several hours—a success by no means to be underrated. The treatment only affected the fever in so far that it generally rose and fell side by side with the increase or dimunition of the local symptoms. Temperatures over 40° centigrade (104° Fahr.) were not observed in any of the cases. The faradization of the joints was generally performed between ten and eleven o'clock in the morning, allowing a sitting of from ten minutes to a quarter of an hour to each patient. At four o'clock in the afternoon a note was taken. The average length of the treatment in the fourteen cases was ten days, which, all things considered, is a result not to be despised. Dr. Abramowski's paper contains a short account of each of the cases to which the method was applied.—*Medical Times and Gazette*, Sept. 23, 1876.

—

Rheumatismal Myitis.

This subject is treated by Dr. Uno Halleday, of Stockholm (*Nordiskt Mediciuskt Arkiv*, vol. viii. part ii.). The author regrets the small amount of attention bestowed on the pathological conditions of inflamed muscular tissue.

In old rheumatic cases he finds an excessive production of connective tissue with corresponding atrophy of the muscular elements. The pain of the malady usurps the chief attention both of patient and doctor, but it is not a reliable symptom, and commonly not well defined. It varies considerably in character in the same and in different individuals, and may from time to time disappear. It does not always correspond with the part really attacked, and may occasionally be absent. Moreover, similar pain accompanies many other maladies. It is not uncommon to meet with pain seated a considerable distance from the seat of the myitis, due in all probability to pressure exercised by the swollen muscular tissue upon nerve filaments, at the peripheral extremities of which pain will manifest itself.

Increased sensibility over the affected part is not a symptom of importance, as the same thing happens in many other maladies where there is no myitis. The function of the affected muscle is generally impeded; but such a condition owns other causes, and groups of muscles apparently the subject of paresis may present no traces of inflammation. The source of the condition is far removed from the local trouble. External swelling of the affected muscles is mostly very slight or wanting. Palpation, carefully used, is the best aid to diagnosis. The characteristic features of myitis depend largely upon the consistence of the tissue felt, but above all on its muscular elasticity. This last resembles that of muscle in a state of contraction; and, indeed, at the diseased spots, the tissue may offer the hardness of a board on pressure, exceeding the induration caused by normal contraction, although in the lesion in question a state of contraction is unknown. It is usually the case that the inflammation exhibits itself in detached portions or areas, and these hardened sections are difficult of movement one towards the other. Nevertheless induration is not an essential phenomenon; in some instances the consistence is normal or even diminished, but always the default of elasticity is constant. This last feature is a pathognomonic sign; but its discovery and appreciation require patience, a close examination, and a previous acquaintance with the characters of normal elasticity in muscle.

Muscles are seldom affected throughout. The most common seat of inflam-

mation is in the vicinity of their attachments. At times a number of nodosities may be found disseminated in one or more muscles, the intermediate muscular mass being healthy. The more advanced the anatomical changes, the less do patients in general complain of sensibility to touch.

Treatment should be directed to the removal of the morbid product, and therefore the employment of means to promote its absorption. *Massage* is the best means to this end, because it acts directly on the parts affected, and also possesses a more certain influence on the absorbent system than any other remedial means, whether external or internal. In recent cases its effects are frequently marvellous; but even in very chronic cases it will do good service, although the destruction of muscular tissue forbid the hope of cure. But this remedial measure must be continued not only until pain ceases and the patient feels himself recovered, but onwards and afterwards until every trace of the disease has vanished. In dealing, indeed, with bad and chronic cases the time occupied must not be heeded.

The details of eight cases are given, illustrating the rules laid down as to diagnosis and the great curative powers of the plan of *massage*.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, Oct. 1876.

—

Subnitrate of Bismuth in the Intestinal Hemorrhages of Typhoid Fever.

In the intestinal hemorrhages which supervene in the course of typhoid fever, Dr. MARTINEAU (*Lyon Médical*, August 6, 1876, from *Gazette des Hôpitaux*) recommends, on account of its perfect harmlessness, subnitrate of bismuth. He administers this remedy every half hour, until the cessation of the hemorrhage, in powders containing one gramme (fifteen grains). This method is derived from the practice of Monneret who, considering that bismuth acted specially as a mechanical agent, so to speak, covering the inflamed and ulcerated mucous surfaces, always employed it, in preference to giving half-doses. In five patients, whom Dr. Martineau has thus treated, the result has been well and rapidly attained.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

The Hygienic Treatment of Polyuria.

In the *Bulletin Général de Thérapeutique* for July 30, 1876, M. BOUCHARDAT has a paper on the hygienic treatment of polyuria; including, under this name, the excess of production or insufficiency of elimination of uric acid or the bi-urates. According to the author, attention must be specially directed to the food, the excretions, exercise, and the skin.

Food should be taken sparingly, well cut and thoroughly masticated. Sorrel, sorrel soup, and tomatoes should be forbidden, and also asparagus and beans if their use cause renal pain or slight deposit in the urine. Meat of all kinds may be allowed, but only moderately; still more sparingly must we allow eggs, fish, lobsters, shrimps, shell-fish, and old cheese; milk is often useful. Almost all seasonable vegetables are good, particularly spinach, endive, lettuce, artichokes, Jerusalem artichokes, celery, carrots, parsnips, and potatoes. The last named are useful, and should take the place of some of the bread with the meal after the English fashion. Ordinary radishes may be advantageously used daily. Cabbages, cauliflowers, Brussels sprouts, mushrooms, truffles, chestnuts, beans, peas, lentils, are not forbidden, but their use must be regulated according to their effect on the digestive apparatus. The daily use of cresses or salad is indicated. All fruits, if the stomach bear them well, may be served daily. Olives, almonds, walnuts, hazel-nuts, and pistachio nuts must be served moderately. Good chocolate is allowable. If coffee provoke urinary secretion, it may be advised. Brandy and liquors should be avoided; very little beer allowed, and for alcoholic drink a light white or red wine diluted freely with water. White sparkling wines are contra-indicated as well as gaseous drinks, as, soda-water. On waking, going to bed, and with meals, sufficient watery drink should be taken to give about a litre and a third of urine. This watery drink should consist of pure water, Vals water (Saint

Jean), decoctions of dogs' grass, of ash leaves, linseed, etc., or better still, a litre of water in which is dissolved one or two teaspoonfuls of powdered Seignette salt.

Excretions.—The bladder should be regularly and completely emptied every six hours at least. In order to attain this end, a good walk after each meal, and the efforts necessitated by defecation, will be found useful. A motion of the bowels should be obtained daily at a regular hour. If necessary, in order to insure this, one or two spoonfuls of white mustard or linseed should be taken with the morning meal. If this do not suffice, on rising in the morning, a spoonful, of varying size according to its effect, of powder of tartrate of potash and soda (Seignette's salt) may be taken in a glass of liquorice water, lemonade, or orangeade. This should be continued until regularity is produced.

Exercise.—The powers should be exercised as much as possible, carefully avoiding cold not followed by reaction. Exercise of the arms is especially useful. Elastic apparatus may be used for this purpose in the rooms. Among ordinary exercises, the patient should choose that which is most agreeable to him, and should continue it until he is in a good sweat; then he should change, rub himself quickly and thoroughly with dry cloths, and take precaution against colds. Exercise every day, according to power, is the only efficacious prophylactic remedy.

The Skin.—On rising, rapid sponging with water, followed by long and quick rubbing with cloths, with a brush, flannel, or India-rubber, then kneading with the hand with some drops of the perfumed olive oil. If exercise cannot be taken, the dry rubbings and kneadings should be sufficiently energetic to warm the whole body, and they should be supplemented by long and deep inspirations.

Every week from one to three baths containing 10 grammes of carbonate of potash, 2 grammes of essence of lavender, and 5 grammes of tincture of benzoin should be taken. These baths should be followed by long frictions and kneadings. If the patient take a season of river or sea baths, they should be of very short duration and followed by rubbings and exercise.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

On the Successful Treatment of a Case of Meningitis by Iodide of Potassium.

Dr. Bonamy, of Nantes, reports (*Bulletin Général de Thérapeutique*, May 30, 1876) the following interesting case: A child, aged 7½ years, previously in good health, was suddenly seized, in December, 1869, with violent pains in the head, vomiting, and delirium. There was unconsciousness and great acceleration of the pulse. Some leeches were applied behind the ears. In twenty-four hours coma supervened and lasted more than a month, after which time Dr. Bonamy was called to see the child in consultation. Calomel had been given in purgative doses, and blisters had been applied to the extremities. On the 16th January, 1870, the coma was so profound that the patient could not be roused; there was divergent strabismus, with dilatation of the pupils, which did not contract by a bright light; grinding of the teeth, tetanic stiffness of the muscles of the neck and of the posterior part of the trunk; respiration difficult and almost stertorous. The pulse was very weak, slow, and unequal; obstinate constipation; great emaciation. Dr. Bonamy prescribed calomel in divided doses, 1 centigramme ($\frac{1}{10}$ of about 15 grains) every hour; mercurial frictions on the shaven scalp; and quinine wine and broth to be administered as food.

During the month of February the patient remained in the same state, and the treatment was pretty much the same, except that small doses of nux vomica were tried but abandoned, owing to their unfavourable effects.

On the 5th of March there was no marked change, the coma being the same, with strabismus and dilatation of the pupils, and weak, slow, and unequal pulse. The iodide of potassium was now prescribed in doses amounting to 50 centigrammes (about 7½ grains) every day.

On the 8th of April, namely, rather more than a month after this treatment

had been adopted, Dr. Bonamy was astonished at the improvement in the patient, whose countenance now began to show intelligence, and who was able to answer questions in a rational manner; and other symptoms indicated amendment, though there still remained incontinence of the urine and the stools. The coma had lasted more than two months, and the iodide of potassium had been regularly taken ever since the 5th of March. This salt was ordered to be continued, and food to be given, for which the patient began to feel some appetite.

During the month of May the improvement continued, and the child was able to sit in an easy chair, and also to use her limbs, and to control her evacuations. Some months afterwards she was able to walk with crutches, but eventually she walked without them.

Four years afterwards Dr. Bonamy saw the patient at his own house. She was then 11½ years old; her face had a bright and animated appearance, and her intelligence was that of a child of her age. The only symptom remaining was a little weakness of the left lower extremity. Dr. Bonamy remarks that the symptoms at the outset, namely, violent headache, vomiting, extreme acceleration of the pulse, delirium, and constipation, clearly indicated cerebral meningitis, and the diagnosis was subsequently confirmed by the persistence of the delirium, the irregularity and slowness of the pulse, the convulsions, the strabismus with permanent dilatation of the pupils, and coma. Dr. Bonamy regards the case as one of simple as contradistinguished from tubercular meningitis, and he draws attention to the good effects apparently produced by the long-continued use of the iodide of potassium, the improvement, in fact, only beginning after the administration of the salt.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, October, 1876.

—

On Acute Ascending Paralysis.

MM. Déjérine and Goetz (*Archives de Physiologie*, May, June, 1876) report a case of this disease which was originally described by Landry as acute ascending paralysis without lesion of the cord. Their case was that of a man, otherwise in good health, who was admitted into the hospital for vague pains in the lower limbs; two days after admission he became paralyzed in his lower limbs; the paralysis progressed rapidly, and he died in less than four days of asphyxia. The lungs were found to be congested, but the other thoracic and abdominal organs seemed perfectly healthy. The brain showed no trace of alterations to the naked eye. The spinal cord appeared healthy; it was hardened and carefully examined microscopically in its whole length; the vessels were dilated, but no lesion was found in the cells, nerve-tubes, or neuroglia; the roots were not examined in the fresh state, but some pieces of an anterior cervical root were examined after hardening, and an atrophy of some of the tubules with an increase of the nuclei of the intertubular connective tissue was noted. Similar cases, in which no lesion of the cord could be demonstrated, have been recorded by Vulpian, Chalvet, Pellegrino Levi, and Hayem. This disease differs clinically from acute myelitis in complete persistence of sensibility, and the absence of trophic changes in the paralyzed parts. The authors regret that the examination of the nerve-roots was not made; they suggest that either this disease is some inappreciable physico-chemical change in the nerve-elements, or its seat is possibly in the nerve-roots, which latter hypothesis has the support of the changes noted above in the single nerve-root examined in this case.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

On a Peculiar Form of "Gastric Crisis" in Locomotor Ataxia.

Dr. T. Grainger Stewart, Physician to the Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh, presents (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Oct. 7, 1876) the following notes of this curious condition: Among the less frequent phenomena of cases of locomotor

ataxia, none are more interesting than those to which Charcot[1] has applied the term "gastric crises." It is by the writings of that distinguished observer that they have become best known; but ever since, in 1866, Delamarre[2] drew attention to them, all writers on the subject of sclerosis of the posterior columns of the cord have admitted their existence, and more or less minutely described them.

The phenomena occur, according to Charcot's experience, during the earlier stage of the malady, and, as a rule, disappear when it has become well pronounced. They may recur every few months, or at shorter intervals. The attacks are very distressing. Coming on abruptly, usually during an exacerbation of the "lightning pains" in the legs, there are severe pains starting from the groins, and darting up each side of the abdomen, to become fixed in the epigastrium. At the same time there are pains between the shoulders, darting down to the gluteal region. The beating of the heart becomes violent and rapid, but is unattended by fever. To these symptoms there becomes superadded vomiting, which is often incessant and intensely painful: the food is ejected, and even, when food has not been taken, watery mucus, either colourless or stained with bile or blood, is brought up. At the same time there is always profound malaise, and frequently vertigo. The crisis usually lasts for two or three days, the suffering varying somewhat from hour to hour, and commonly disappears rapidly. The patient is perfectly comfortable in respect of digestion during the intervals between the attacks.

The best marked instance of this affection which I have met with occurs in the case of a man who has frequently, during the past few years, been an inmate of my wards, and whose case presents several other features of great clinical interest. His locomotor ataxia showed its first symptom about eleven years ago, and since then the disease has been steadily progressing, till it has reduced him to his present helpless condition. His lower extremities are utterly devoid of muscular sense, and deficient in ordinary cutaneous sensibility. Though he can move his legs with considerable vigour as he lies on his waterbed, yet they are, in consequence of impaired co-ordinating power, entirely useless as regards locomotion. It is unnecessary to describe his general condition in detail, but it is important to observe that the disease involves the cilio-spinal region of the cord, and that there is some degree of ptosis.

The "gastric crises," from which the patient frequently suffers, are ushered in by a dull throbbing pain in the lumbar and sacral regions. For three or four days this is the only symptom, and during that period the pain gradually increases in severity, until it reaches a very high pitch. The abdomen then becomes swollen and tender, the urine scanty, and micturition painful. Coldness and rigors set in, the latter so intense as to resemble convulsions. These muscular twitchings, though not absolutely confined to the right side, are most intense there, the tongue also sharing to such an extent as to interfere with its voluntary protrusion. The jerkings of the right arm are very marked, and become much more so when the patient attempts any voluntary motion—the movements closely resembling those of multiple cerebro-spinal sclerosis. He is thus quite unable to carry a cup to his lips without spilling its contents over his bed. And now the nausea, which had been gradually increasing simultaneously with the muscular jerkings, passes into most intense sickness and retching.

At this stage the patient's sufferings are extremely distressing. His face is pale, of an ashen-gray colour, and his expression peculiarly indicative of pain. The pupils are much contracted, and the ptosis is more marked than usual. If one is able to catch a glimpse of his tongue, it is seen to be quite devoid of fur. After vomiting any food which may happen to be in his stomach, he brings up large quantities of watery mucus tinged with bile or with blood. The heart's action is rapid, but there is no elevation of temperature.

---

[1] Leçons sur les Maladies du Système Nerveux faites a la Salpétrière. Par J. M. Charcot. 1874.

[2] Des Troubles Gastriques dans l'Ataxie Locomotrice Progressive. Thèse de Paris. 1866.

His "gastric crisis," if untreated, usually lasts two or three days, and then passes off, leaving him perfectly well—as far, at least, as his digestive organs are concerned. A slight increase of paralysis of the eyelid and the right arm always lingers for a few days after an attack. These "crises" recur irregularly, usually every few weeks. The only remedy which has been found useful in the treatment is opium; its effects have been most striking. In order to obtain its beneficial action it must be given very freely, and the best mode of administration seems to be the hypodermic injection of bimeconate of morphia (one-third to one-half of a grain) at the seat of greatest pain. Such a dose is followed in a very short time by relief of pain and of vomiting, and the patient falls asleep, to awaken refreshed and quite relieved of his painful symptoms.

The points worthy of notice in this case are—1. The time at which the attacks occurred—not during the earlier stage, but after the disease had been for many years thoroughly established. 2. The neuralgic accompaniments of the attacks—not affecting the legs, the groins, or the epigastrium, but the dorsal and lumbar regions. 3. The muscular jerkings, closely resembling those seen in cases of multiple cerebro-spinal sclerosis, and disappearing entirely on the subsidence of the crisis. 4. The effect of treatment in the almost instantaneous relief afforded by the hypodermic injection of morphia.

—

Renal Neuralgia in Locomotor Ataxy.

To the catalogue of visceral neuralgias in association with locomotor ataxy, with which readers of M. Charcot's admirable lectures are well acquainted, must be added yet one more—namely, a renal neuralgia. The case in which this was the predominant symptom was related by M. Reynaud at the last meeting of the Académie de Médecine. A man, thirty-nine years of age, was admitted into hospital suffering apparently from a severe attack of renal colic. There was extreme lumbar pain, marked retraction of the testicle, vesical tenesmus, suppression of urine, vomiting, and a condition of semi-coma. The diagnosis of renal colic, at first entertained, was subsequently abandoned, chiefly on the ground of the long duration of the attacks—namely, several days at a time—followed by a temporary cessation and recurrence, finally becoming continuous. Moreover the pain was radiated towards the shoulder as well as towards the thigh, and the urine was free from albumen. At the post-mortem examination, the kidneys were found to be healthy, and the cause of the renal trouble was found to lie in sclerosis of the posterior columns of the cord. The patient had never had any incoördination of movements. M. Reynaud thinks there can be no doubt that this was a case quite analogous to those in which the stomach and intestines are usually the seat of neuralgia; and as he believes this to be the first instance in which nephralgia was marked, he contented himself with simply recording the facts of the case.—*Lancet*, Sept. 30, 1876.

—

On the Employment of Nitrite of Amyl in Epilepsy.

At the conclusion of an article on the use of nitrite of amyl (*Gazette Médicale de Paris*, Aug. 12, 1876), Dr. Bourneville, of Paris, observes that this substance not only produces important modifications in the circulation, but also probably in the composition of the blood. The lowering of the temperature is produced in the lower animals as well as in man by the nitrite. The end of the epileptic attack is announced, in cases where the nitrite has been inhaled, by movements of deglutition and by nausea and vomiting, and it is stated that an attack cannot be considered as having really passed away unless efforts at vomiting or vomiting itself have been caused by the inhalation. Generally speaking, when the inhalation has been properly performed, the patients, when once restored, did not suffer from a return of their attacks on the same day. Some of the observations showed that tolerance was easily established, so that the dose required to be increased at each inhalation. Dr. Bourneville has no doubt that the nitrite produces a well-marked effect in attacks of epilepsy; but he is not sure that it exercises any influence on the

progress of the convulsive symptoms, that being a question for the solution of which new facts are required. One of the cases described, however, remained eight weeks without any attacks, and another presented no fresh attacks for four months after the inhalations had been prescribed.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, October, 1876.

—

On the Injection of Chloroform for the Relief of Obstinate Sciatica.

In the *Lyon Médical*, for August 6, appears a summary of a paper by Dr. De Cérenville, of Lausanne, from the *Bulletin de la Société Médicale de la Suisse Romande*, on this subject. Dr. De Cérenville has employed this method of treatment in many cases, with the best results. He chose old standing cases of true sciatica, which had been previously treated by blisters, iodine, revulsion of all kinds, even red-hot iron; he practised the injection in the sciatic region, in the middle of the thigh, in the calf, where the pain was specially referred to the perineal branch, and he obtained very rapid cures. In some other cases he has noted only relative success, that is to say, there has been a re-appearance of the pain at the end of some days. Dr. De Cérenville has remarked two accidents of which it is well to warn practitioners desirous of benefiting their patients by injections of chloroform.

On two occasions, he observed complete anæsthesia of the leg in which the injection had been made. This anomaly lasted two days, and disappeared as it had come, suddenly. The puncture had been made in the middle of the thigh, on the posterior part, and the injection had probably penetrated into the sheath of the nerve, or very near it.

In another case of the injection in the upper part of the calf, there was noticed a very painful swelling, which yielded to frictions of mercurial ointment and emollient poultices. Besides these, the author has seen no inconvenience arising from the chloroform. The quantity of the substance employed each time was about fifty drops.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

A Case of Congenital Macroglossia successfully treated.

Dr. Valérani, of Casale, relates in the *Giornale della Reale Academia di Torino* (Fasc. 15–18), that in July, 1875, there was brought to him a female infant, about two months old, presenting a condition of the tongue which, the mother said, had existed from birth. There was hypertrophy, with elongation of the organ, which projected about four-fifths of an inch beyond the lips. Sucking was rather difficult, and the lips and chin were constantly moistened with saliva, which flowed from the mouth, which was always open. As sucking was not altogether impeded, Dr. Valerani advised the mother to wait a few months, so that the child might be better able to bear operation. In the following December the child was again brought to him. The hypertrophy of the tongue had considerably increased; the projecting portion was drier than the part within the mouth, and had a violet colour; the saliva escaped continually; and the aperture of the mouth was widened. Amputation of all the portion of the tongue projecting beyond the dental arches was proposed, and consented to by the mother; and the operation was accordingly done by means of the galvanic wire, without the loss of a drop of blood.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

Recovery from Empyema after Spontaneous External Opening (Paracentesis per Necessitatem of old writers)

Dr. Jacobs, of Cologne, reports the following in the *Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift* for August 5, 1876. M. K., aged twenty-three, a consumptive-looking girl, was suddenly attacked with inflammation of the lungs, accompanied with suppression of the catamenia. Her pneumonia apparently terminated in suppuration. The treatment pursued was very varied, as she had several doctors. Dr. Jacobs first saw her in the sixth week of her illness.

She was much emaciated, had very offensive purulent sputa, and suffered from fever with morning remissions. The exacerbations or febrile paroxysms were sometimes in the afternoon, sometimes at night. Her average temperatures were about 38.2° Cent. in the morning, 38.5° Cent. in the afternoon, and 39° or 40° Cent. in the evening (or 100.6°, 101.3°, and 102.2° to 104° Fahr.). Her pulse was never less than 100, and often rose to 140 at night. There were repeated rigors. The afternoon and evening elevations of temperature were generally followed by perspirations. She complained of want of appetite, shortness of breath, weakness, and sleeplessness. Mucous râles could be heard on the right side by the unassisted ear. On the right side, from the third to the sixth rib in the anterior axillary line, there was dulness on percussion, and auscultation revealed mucous râles, metallic tinkling, and pectoriloquy. The mucous râles were too loud to permit any vesicular breathing to be heard at this spot. Dr. Jacobs diagnosed a vomica and empyema as a consequence of caseous pneumonia. The course of the disease indicated pleuro-pneumonia (there had been rusty sputa). The constitution, prominent clavicles, and the shape of the thorax all rendered tubercle probable. Quinine in large and small doses seemed to have no particular effect on either temperature or pulse. Morphine and chloral-hydrate by mouth and subcutaneously relieved her cough, and procured more tranquil nights. Her increasing fever, loss of strength, want of appetite, increasing pulmonary mischief, and aggravated dyspnœa, all appeared to indicate death from exhaustion to be imminent, when she called attention to a slight swelling between the fourth and fifth ribs on the right side in the axillary line. It had the form and about the size of a walnut, was brownish-red, soft, and tender on pressure. Oiled linseed poultices were ordered, as it was intended to open the swelling next day. Being unable to visit her for two days, Dr. Jacobs found on the third day that the "abscess" had broken, discharging a large quantity of thin, whitish, bad smelling pus. From this time the cough, expectoration, and fever gradually decreased. The treatment was chiefly tonic, with local use of poultices, drainage-tubes, etc.; and in three months the opening was closed. The patient recovered; and although it is two years ago, has not relapsed. Her case thus contrasts favourably with that of Dr. Von Nelsen, aged about fifty, also treated by Dr. Jacobs. In his case there appeared to be a communication between an empyema due to pleuro-pneumonia, and one of the large bronchi (as in the case reported by Dr. Weiss in Betz's *Memorabilien*, xxi. Jahrgang, Heft 6). Great dyspnœa and much cyanosis led Dr. Jacobs to do thoracocentesis, and an immense quantity of whitish stinking pus escaped. The opening closed after two months; but in four weeks' time it broke open again, and a probe revealed caries of the fifth and sixth ribs. This fistula remained open, and the patient died of phthisis in about six months. Dr. Jacobs, in commenting on these cases, remarks on the comparative safety of puncture by the aspirator. Yet he thinks that in some cases, a free opening with the knife, such as Ewald recommends in the new *Charité Annalen*, is equally safe, and more desirable for some reasons. A review of Ewald's cases will be found in Nos. 6 and 7 of the *Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift* for this year.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

The Operative Treatment and Rapid Recovery of a Case of Empyema Discharging itself through the Lung.

Staff-Surgeon Dr. Weiss reports the following case in Betz's *Memorabilien*, xxi. Jahrgang, Heft 6, s. 261. C. V., twenty-one years of age, weighed 124 pounds on November 3d last. The circumference of his chest was 36 to 37½ inches, and his lungs had a vital capacity of 213 cubic inches. On January 25 of this year, he was attacked with pleuro-pneumonia of the left side. The symptoms of pulmonary inflammation subsided, along with a fall of temperature; and on February 4, the latter was 101.66° Fahr. The pyrexia did not, however, entirely leave him, and on February 7, the thermometer marked 102.92° Fahr., whilst simultaneously the pleuritic symptoms, which had previously played a subordinate part, began to attract attention. The rise of tem-

perature continued in spite of antipyretic treatment, so that his evening temperature averaged 102.74° Fahr.; and on the 28th instant amounted to 104° Fahr. On this day, the patient, whose sputa, since the subsidence of the pneumonia, had consisted of frothy mucus, discharged a great quantity of creamy, yellow, odourless pus—filling five common drinking glasses. This was accompanied with a most tormenting cough, and attacks which seemed to threaten him with suffocation. Dr. Weiss did not see him either on this or the two next days. On March 2, he brought up three more tumblers of similar fluid in the forenoon, and appeared extremely weak and exhausted. As there could be but little doubt that the diagnosis must be "discharge of an empyema through the lung," as moreover the cough threatened complete exhaustion, and as the prognosis of such cases, when left to nature, is seldom favourable, Dr. Weiss, on March 3, did paracentesis thoracis by Lister's (antiseptic) method, in the left axillary line between the seventh and eighth ribs; making a free incision, and afterwards washing out the cavity with a solution of salicylic acid. Nearly sixteen ounces of pus were thus removed. One of Kussmaul's catheters was connected with an irrigator, in order to do the washing out. The patient was momentarily much distressed, the cough and dyspnœa being greatly increased at first. The sputa tasted of salicylic acid. Jute impregnated with the same acid was used as a compress. As soon as this bandage was applied, all the symptoms of irritation ceased, and the patient enjoyed a degree of rest to which he had been a stranger for some days. The chest was washed out with the same fluid, at first daily, then every other day, till the quantity of pus became so small that it could be conveniently coughed up. This washing out always excited cough and distress, which, however, very quickly subsided. On April 2 the wound was quite healed, and from this time the sputa became daily less purulent and more mucous, till they ceased eight days after the healing of the wound. From this date he might be considered as convalescent. On May 6, he was found to weigh 128 pounds; the circumference of his chest was 36¼ to 37½ inches; and the vital capacity of his lungs was found to be 171 inches. This diminished vital capacity (it had been 213 cubic inches before) was partly explained by slight emphysema of the right lung, and partly by the still imperfect expansion of the left lung.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

Two New Symptoms of Adhesions of the Pleuræ.

Dr. Marten, of Hörde, writes as follows, in No. 30, of the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, July 24. 1876. "On March 27, 1875, I was suddenly taken ill, having previously had no other symptoms of illness, except that some weeks before the pulse had been intermittent. There was, however, no organic disease of the heart, and I had continued my professional work. Now, however, I was suddenly seized with most acute pleuro-pneumonia of the left side. The whole of the left lung became quickly hepatised. There was, however, no great amount of pleuritic exudation. After five days, the crisis occurred, the treatment being wine, with morphia at night, partly on account of a distressing and convulsive cough, which gave me no rest at night unless I took the opiate. The next trouble was an alarming amount of meteorism, by which the diaphragm was pushed up beyond the line of the nipples. By the use of purgatives, this subsided in a few days. The upper lobe of the right lung was attacked on April 10, but fortunately the symptoms vanished in twenty-four hours. From this time forward, convalescence, though tedious, was uninterrupted, and six weeks' Alpine air rendered me fit for my work again, the only subjective symptom of my illness being a little unusual excitability, and the only objective one some slight thickening of the pleura at the left base. There were, however, two symptoms, which I consider worth recording, as they do not appear to have been previously noticed. They were, however, quite obvious to my medical attendants, and those around me, as well as to myself. They can also be easily explained. After lasting three months, they are now gradually disappearing. When the volume of the stomach underwent any change, as just before, during, and after a meal, there were frequently repeated, spasmodic, and rather pain-

ful contractions of the upper part of the gullet and pharynx, a sort of wind-swallowing (*blindesschlucken*), which would last for some seconds, rendering both eating and speaking impossible. Not only did I feel these, but others could clearly see them. No doubt the mechanism was, that any sudden change in the size of the stomach, the diaphragm perhaps assisting, perhaps being only passive, caused the adhesions of the pleura to the œsophagus to be put on the stretch; thus setting up the contractions of the upper part of the alimentary tube, which I felt and others saw.

"It is well known that recent inflammatory adhesions of the pleuræ to the lung give rise, for a long time after, to pain in sneezing and coughing, these acts putting them on the stretch. The bystanders will notice that the patient presses his hand against the corresponding ribs.

"The second symptom, though less easy to explain, was still more manifest than the spastic contractions of the constrictor muscles of the pharynx mentioned above. This symptom was as follows: If breathing had become superficial or shallow for a short time, through the body and mind being both at rest, which most commonly happened in bed, before going to sleep, a noisy deep inspiration suddenly took place, with a jerk, which could be seen, felt, and heard, and this kind of thing went on at intervals of a few minutes several times before sleeping. It never occurred in the mornings; always under the circumstances described, and always on the left side. It might be called a one-sided yawn, and might probably be due to the same cause: only, as the pretty extensive adhesions of the pleura on the left side caused less perfect expansion of the left thorax, this was probably compensated by a sudden and irresistible contraction of the diaphragm, which was assisted by a more powerful, visible, and audible expansion of the left hypochondrium."

[The reporter thinks it possible the pneumonia had a good deal to do with the last symptom, which seems only an exaggeration of the action induced by the stimulus of what M. Bourdon in his "Recherches sur le Mécanisme de la Respiration," calls by the appropriate name of the "besoin de respirer." In relation to this partial suspension, Dr. Carpenter says: "If, however, we endeavour to prolong the suspension, the stimulus conveyed by the excitor nerves to the medulla oblongata becomes too strong, and we cannot avoid making inspiratory efforts; and if the suspension be still further prolonged the whole body becomes agitated by movements which are almost of a convulsive nature, and no effort of the will can then prevent the ingress of air." ("Principles of Human Physiology," 7th ed. p. 329; see also his remarks on breathing in sleep, and on sighing.) However, be the interpretation as it may, these observations, if less novel than Dr. Marten thinks, are of great interest, particularly on account of the length of time during which they persisted.]—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

On Cases of Effusion into the Peritoneum analogous to Cases of Latent Pleurisy.

Dr. George Johnson, Professor of Clinical Medicine in King's College, London, publishes in the *British Medical Journal* for Sept. 16, 1876, some interesting remarks on this subject. He says: "There is a class of cases of serous effusion into the cavity of the peritoneum which, so far as I know, have not been definitely recorded by writers on the practice of medicine. During the last nine months, the following four cases have come under my observation:—

"Case 1.—Mary D., aged 51, was admitted on October 28, 1875. She was married, had had three children and five miscarriages. She menstruated regularly up to last July; she then caught cold whilst menstruating. This was followed by pain in the lower part of the abdomen, and soon by swelling, which rather rapidly increased. Her habits had been active and strictly temperate. She was in good health before the commencement of the present illness.

"On admission, the abdomen was much distended, resonant on percussion at the upper and anterior part, dull in the flanks; fluctuation was very distinct. The breathing was impeded and difficult, especially in the recumbent posture. The cardiac and pulmonary sounds were normal; the liver, so far as could be

ascertained, of normal size. She had lost flesh since her illness, but she had not a jaundiced or a cachectic appearance. The urine was normal; pulse 104; temperature 98. She was ordered, as a diuretic, half a drachm of acetate of potash and ten minims of tincture of digitalis three times a day. A fortnight after her admission, her condition remained unchanged; and, at my request, my colleague, Mr. Royes Bell, tapped her, and drew off two hundred and four ounces of dark straw-coloured serum. She expressed herself much relieved. There was no pain or tenderness after the operation. There was no return of the swelling, and she was discharged cured on November 30.

"Case 2.—Mr. G., aged about 50, a verger of St. Paul's Cathedral, was seen by me twice, on the 11th and 19th of November, 1875, in consultation with my friend, Mr. Holding. The patient's habits had always been regular and strictly temperate. About six weeks before I saw him, he began to have some tenderness of the abdomen; and this was soon followed by an enlargement which had steadily increased. At the time of my first visit, the abdomen was much distended and fluctuating, not painful or tender. There was no evidence of cardiac, pulmonary, or hepatic disease. The urine was normal. We agreed to give the following diuretic: ℞.—Potassii iodidi ʒj; potassæ acetatis ℥iss; tinct. scillæ ʒij; syrupi zingiberis ℥j; aquæ ad ℥vj. M. A tablespoonful in water three times a day.

"I afterwards learned from Mr. Holding that, under the influence of the diuretic, which he continued to take until January 6, the urine had increased in quantity, while the abdominal swelling had steadily decreased; and the recovery had been complete. I have since seen him in the active discharge of his duties in the cathedral, and apparently in good health, as, indeed, he assured me that he was.

"Case 3.—Grace M., aged 32, was admitted into Twining Ward on June 22, 1876. She had been married three months. She was not pregnant. The catamenia had always been irregular, often with an interval of six weeks. On Tuesday, June 6, she was alarmed by her husband being brought home with a wound on his scalp; and she believed that she caught cold by being up and about the house with only her night-dress on. About June 10, she complained of pain in the right hypochondriac region; and this was soon followed by a rapidly increasing enlargement of the abdomen. She had been thirsty, and had lost her appetite since the commencement of her illness.

"On admission, she appeared to be well nourished, and to have rather an excess of subcutaneous fat. The abdomen was much distended, tympanitic in front, dull and fluctuating in the flanks; slight tenderness on pressure; liver-dulness and pulmonary and cardiac sounds normal; urine high coloured and turbid with urates, not albuminous. The pulse ranged from 90 to 100, and the temperature from 99 to 101°. The following draught was ordered to be taken three times a day: ℞.—Potassæ acetatis ʒss; tinct. digitalis ♏xv; aquæ ad ℥j.

"On June 28, six days after her admission, the abdomen was undiminished in size, the measurement around the umbilicus being 42½ inches; and, at my visit, the house-surgeon, Mr. Ground, performed paracentesis, and drew off one hundred and twenty-four ounces of clear serous fluid without flocculi. After the operation, the abdomen measured 37¼ inches. No pain or fever followed the operation, and she expressed herself much relieved.

"After about a fortnight, there was some return of the swelling, and fluctuation was again felt in the lower part of the abdomen. On July 24, the house-surgeon a second time performed paracentesis, and drew off one hundred and six ounces of clear serous fluid.

"[Since this paper was read, there has been a return of the effusion into the abdomen, and the case has been further complicated by the occurrence of serous effusion into both pleuræ. The case is still (September 12) under treatment, and its history will be completed in a future communication.]

"Case 4.—Edmund F., aged 20, was admitted into Craven Ward on March 25. He is a wood-turner, with a good family history. About March 1 he began to feel weak, so that he could scarcely walk home after his day's work. Soon he had a sensation as of something rolling about in his belly, which was

beginning to enlarge, but was not painful. He is not aware of any exposure to cold.

"On his admission, he had an anæmic appearance. The abdomen was enlarged, the measurement round the umbilicus being 30 inches. The anterior part of the abdomen was resonant; the flanks were dull, with distinct fluctuation. There was the normal extent of percussion-dulness over the liver; no tenderness on pressure over the abdomen. There was dulness on percussion, with feeble respiratory sound, as high as the angle of the left scapula. The cardiac sounds were normal. The urine was acid, specific gravity 1020, of normal colour, and free from albumen. Temperature 101°. He was ordered: Potassii iodidi gr. iij; infusi quassiæ ℥j; three times a day.

"*March* 30. There were dulness on percussion and feeble respiratory sounds over the right base, but not to the same extent as on the left side.

"*April* 3. The measurement of the abdomen had increased to 31 inches, and there was slight tenderness on pressure. He was ordered a wet pack daily, and to add to each dose of the mixture half a drachm of acetate of potass.

"6*th*. He sweated profusely at night. The temperature had ranged from 98.2° in the morning to 104.2° in the evening. He was ordered to discontinue the packing.

"10*th*. The signs of effusion into the chest and abdomen remained the same. He was ordered two drachms of cod-liver oil three times a day, and the following draught twice daily: ℞.—Quinæ sulphatis gr. ij; acidi sulphurici diluti ♏v: aquæ ℥j.

"27*th*. The urine now contained a small amount of albumen (1 in 20).

"*May* 1. The albumen had increased to 1 in 4, and contained small hyaline casts, some of which contained leucocytes. He was ordered to have a diet of milk exclusively. The fluid gradually disappeared from the pleuræ and peritoneum. There was for some days a friction-sound near the angle of the left scapula, but ultimately the chest-sounds became quite normal. His general health improved. The albumen gradually diminished, but a slight trace remained when he left the hospital on July 14. For about a month before he left the hospital he was allowed fish and mutton in addition to the milk-diet.

"The cases of serous effusion into the peritoneum which I have here briefly recorded appear to me to be analogous to cases of so-called 'latent pleurisy,' in which a copious pleuritic effusion is often found unassociated with pain or febrile disturbance. Case 4 is the only one in which there was elevation of temperature, and that case was complicated not only with a simultaneous effusion into the peritoneum and into both pleuræ, but also with the subsequent occurrence of albuminuria. It is probable that the serous effusions and the albuminuria were all results of some temporary blood-contamination, consequent, perhaps, on a partial suppression of the cutaneous secretion.

"Obviously it is of importance, with reference both to prognosis and treatment, to distinguish these cases of subinflammatory effusion into the peritoneum, the result, apparently, of a chill, from the much more intractable cases of ascites consequent on cirrhosis of the liver."

Sevestre on Retroperitoneal Cancerous Tumour.

At a meeting of the Anatomical Society of Paris (*Le Progrès Médical*, Aug. 19), Dr. A. Sevestre communicated the case of a woman, aged thirty-five, a seamstress, who was admitted into the Charité Hospital on October 29, 1875, on account of dyspeptic troubles and very severe pains in the epigastrium. The family history was unimportant. Until her marriage, at twenty-five years of age, she had always had good health; since that time she had suffered from pains in the stomach, beating of the heart, oppression, and scantiness of breath after running or much exertion, but the symptoms which troubled her most were troubles of the digestive organs, consisting of more or less acute pain after meals and a slowness of digestion.

On her admission, the patient complained almost exclusively of pains occupying the lumbar region and the abdomen, especially about the level of the

umbilicus and epigastrium. The pains were compared to sensations of burning, tearing, and gnawing; from the loins and epigastrium they radiated towards the pelvis and the flanks, and in the other direction towards the thorax and neck. The pains were continuous, but there were occasional exacerbations of a very violent character, which coincided neither with a meal nor with any other appreciable cause: they existed during the night, and disturbed rest. Pressure did not increase them, nor were there any neuralgic points.

The appetite, though diminished, was not destroyed; digestion proceeded slowly, and the ingestion of food was followed by a sensation of weight and fulness, which lasted for some hours. There was no vomiting nor nausea. The tongue was scarlet, denuded of epithelium; the papillæ were very prominent; the passage of hot or irritating food caused a strong burning sensation. The stools were scanty, and the patient had for some time suffered from troublesome constipation. The belly was somewhat inflated, and palpation revealed, at the level of the epigastrium, in a horizontal line, and separated by an interval of two or three fingers' breadth, three tumours of the shape and size of a large chestnut; these tumours were indolent. The other functions were natural. The patient was thin, but maintained her colour, and had not the cachectic appearance usual in organic affections.

The patient succumbed on February 18, 1876. She had never had œdema.

On opening the abdomen, and removing the stomach and intestines, a tumour was found lying in front of the vertebral column, and extending between the stomach, transverse colon, and spleen. From the anterior aspect of the tumour, fibrous bands passed to the different organs of the abdomen; at one point these adhesions assumed the form of a resisting bridle which passed from above downwards and from before backwards round the front of the colon, and caused considerable contraction. This band being divided, the wall of the intestines bulged out, and no further alteration was found in it. The same was the case with other parts of the intestine which at certain points had slight adhesion. The stomach was intimately attached to the tumour to the size of the palm of the hand about the middle of its posterior aspect. The mucous membrane appeared healthy to the naked eye. The pancreas was entirely mixed up with the tumour, and could not be isolated; its situation could be determined only by some yellowish spots disseminated in the fibrous tissue, in which the microscope showed granulations without recognizable cells. The spleen at its internal aspect was firmly adherent to the morbid growth. Externally, there was only thickening of the capsule. The left kidney, at the root of the hilus, was also mixed up with the tumour. The right kidney was healthy. The liver was of normal size; on its anterior surface were three nodules of the size of a walnut, presenting all the appearances of cancer. The bile-duct and ductus communis were slightly dilated and filled with bile, but not obstructed. The uterus and genital organs were healthy.

On section the tumour presented an extremely clear fibrous appearance with loose and thin yellowish points; its tissue was extremely hard, creaked under the knife, and showed no points of softening; a moderately abundant juice exuded on scraping. The microscope revealed cells of variable form and size, generally rounded and oval, rather larger than white corpuscles and having large nuclei provided mostly with a shining nucleolus. The arteries traversing the tumour were little altered; the corresponding vein however, and particularly the splenic vein, were obstructed. The lymphatic vessels and glands were lost in the tumour, so that it was impossible to find traces of them. Histological examination after hardening showed the tumour to be composed of a fibrous carcinoma. The alveoli were filled with the cellular elements above described and the trabeculæ, very thick, were formed by a very dense fibrous tissue, in the midst of which, here and there, were traces of fatty tissue. The morbid tissue would appear to have its origin in the subperitoneal connective tissue. The tumours of the liver and spleen were composed of carcinoma with large alveoli separated by very thin partitions.

The above case appears to be an example of a rare and little known lesion, described by Lobstein as retroperitoneal cancerous tumour, and by Bayle and Cayol as abdominal cancerous masses. Developed in the subperitoneal cellular

tissue in front of the vertebral column, these tumours increase towards the anterior region of the abdomen.

They may be situated in different parts of the cavity; more often they occupy the superior part and may simulate cancer of the stomach; or they may have their origin in the pelvis and interfere more or less with the functions of the organs therein. Histologically this constitution varies much. The various kind of carcinoma or sarcoma may occur; there may be cysts or the tissue may undergo softening and be the seat of hemorrhage.—*London Medical Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

Gastric Ulcer with entire Suppression of Urine for Several Weeks.

Dr. W. B. Geike, Professor of Medicine in Trinity College, Toronto, reports (*Canada Lancet*, Oct. 1, 1876) the following case, which is remarkable for the long continuance of supression of the urine without producing any evidence of uræmic poisoning.

On October 1st, 1875, Dr. Geike was summoned to attend a young lady, aged 22, who was suffering from gastric ulcer. Absolute rest with careful regimen was enjoined. As a drink nothing but milk and lime-water in small quantities at a time was to be taken. Under this regimen with some medicinal treatment the symptom underwent a favourable change.

An alarming gastric hemorrhage which the patient had at the beginning of the attack blanched her much, and notwithstanding the improvement in digestion, and the subsidence of the more marked gastric symptoms, she became somewhat puffy about the face and limbs. Her urine was, however, passed pretty freely, and was of normal sp. gr. and not albuminous. By attention to the action of the skin, and by continuing to strengthen the system, the slight anasarcous condition passed away; but as it did, singularly enough the gastric symptoms began to reappear. A number of weeks had now passed, and as the patient's digestion had improved and her sufferings abated, she ventured of her own accord upon a very little of such food as was on the table from time to time, and Christmas time being near, went so far, very foolishly, as to eat a few nuts and raisins, and a little plum pudding. But shortly after tasting the Christmas luxuries, the gastric symptoms returned, and became again painfully urgent. Sickness and vomiting once more occurred on taking even a very small quantity of the food which had been of late agreeing so well with her, and the epigastric pain again became very severe.

This marked and rapid increase of gastric irritability most unmistakably showed that the reparation, which appeared to have begun, had ceased, and that ulceration was again making perhaps rapid progress. Vomiting became troublesome now even when nothing had been taken, and the swallowing of a small teaspoonful or less of any fluid, however bland, at once gave rise to it.

Dr. Geike now directed his patient to be confined strictly to her bed, and to be nourished exclusively by rectal injections. She took to bed on the 15th of January, and had three injections given daily, occasionally four; but three were found to be as many as could be retained at all satisfactorily. These consisted of an egg well beaten up and mixed with a little fresh sweet milk, in all about three ounces. More than this could not be retained, and some of this, small as the quantity was, drained away; occasionally beef-tea and mutton broth were tried instead of the milk and egg, but the latter was better retained than any other. Within two or three days the pulse became very small although not frequent, and the temperature of the body seemed to sink somewhat, particularly at the extremities. The mind also gradually became dulled, and the patient wandered a good deal, complaining sometimes but little, but sometimes a great deal, of thirst. To relieve the latter, a morsel of ice was occasionally put upon the tongue. The epigastric tenderness became excessive, and Dr. Geike had recourse to the painting with the fluid extract of belladonna, and afterwards to a blister, with much advantage to the symptom.

The secretion of urine has continued natural, although decreasing in quantity as time wore on, and on February 7th, twenty-three days after she had been constantly in bed, Dr. Geike found on inquiry that there was very little passed,

and on the 8th still less, and from this date there was complete suppression of this secretion up to 9th of March—or for *thirty days*.

During the greater part of these thirty days the skin had an urinous smell—the characteristic elements of the secretion being evidently eliminated vicariously by this channel, and so thoroughty was this the case, that beyond a pain in the head at times, and more or less mental dulness, the latter not noticeably greater than before the suppression, no signs whatever of uræmic poisoning were present at any time. Some might imagine that deception might have been practised in this matter; but this was from first to last guarded against most scrupulously. Besides there were no hysterical manifestations of any kind in this case, and the patient and her friends were all extremely solicitous to have the secretion reappear, and at once on the 9th of March, when about one and one-half ounces of a whitish strong smelling fluid passed from the bladder, informed Dr. Geike with great delight of the circumstance.

As to the condition of the stomach after the patient was kept in bed, Dr. Geike found the absolute rest from the taking of food, and the entire rest of the body, very beneficial. The tenderness became less and less. Then she began to crave the juice of a large Malaga grape occasionally, and also a little, and very little, fresh lemon juice—a few drops being sucked from the fresh cut surface of the lemon. These were much relished, and appeared to be not only grateful but very beneficial, and for many days the patient swallowed nothing else. As the vomited matter on her taking to bed was more or less copiously tinged with blood, Dr. Geike gave her in powder on the tongue a very little tannic acid with a little salicin and acacia every three hours with marked benefit. The tinging of the mucus at once lessened, and soon passed away under its use. Digestive power showed signs of returning after she had been about three weeks in bed, and beginning with a teaspoonful or less, by the 16th of February she had become able to take by the mouth six ounces of good milk daily, rendering unnecessary the continuance of the injections.

Nothing passed the bowels, beyond the draining away of part of the injections, from the 15th of January until the 19th of April, when they once more began to act naturally. This is another noteworthy feature of this most interesting case. After the 9th of March, when the urine first reappeared, there was for some weeks only occasionally a small quantity passed. For instance, from the 8th of April to the 19th there was none, but on the 19th it began to flow for the first time with a somewhat natural frequency, having made it three times on that day, and ever since then, this function has been fully re-established.

—

Changes in the Liver from an Obstructed Outflow of Bile.

About three years ago Dr. Wickham Legg published in the St. Bartholomew's Hospital Reports a series of experiments undertaken with a view to demonstrate the effects upon the liver itself of ligature of the common bile-duct. It was a field which had not been much worked upon, and Dr. Legg's numerous experiments were a valuable contribution to pathology. In the present year the same question has been studied jointly by MM. Charcot and Gambault, the former having chosen the pathological anatomy of the liver as the subject of his lectures during the past session. These observers contribute the results of their labours to the current number of the *Archives de Physiologie* in a paper of much interest. Referring to Dr. Legg's observations, they state that they had pursued the same subject in order to push the conclusions further than he did. Their paper is founded on the examination of the livers of guinea-pigs, in whom they tied the common duct. Seven animals were taken, and they either died or were killed at different intervals after the ligature—viz., five at periods varying from the fifth to the twelfth day, one was killed on the tenth, and one survived until the twenty-third day. In the main their observations tally with those obtained by Dr. Legg, the differences that appear between the two sets of experiments being probably in great part due to the different kind of animal—viz., the cat—upon which Dr. Legg operated, and the length of time which elapsed between the operation and death. One striking differ-

ence was, that, in their experiments, even in the case of the animal which lived twenty-three days, there was never any trace of jaundice, nor any appearance of bile in the urine, although the duct had been completely occluded.

After describing the steps of the operative measures, they proceed to discuss the appearances presented by the liver and its appendages after death. In all cases the organ was enlarged and indurated, of a pale-yellow colour, and sometimes of a nutmeg appearance; the gall-bladder and the hepatic and cystic ducts were distended with bile mixed with mucus, and there was inflammatory induration in the hilus of the liver and some local peritonitis at the seat of operation. During life the creatures showed simply wasting and loss of appetite, and in some instances they even rallied from this, and had to be killed for the purpose of examination. In no case was the liver granular, as in some of the instances observed by Dr. Legg, but this is believed by the authors to be due to the greater length of time which those animals survived in which the granulation was present. Microscopical examination showed dilatation of the bile-ducts in the portal canals to ten or fifteen times their normal diameter, and, in spite of this, the epithelial lining of the ducts was preserved, giving evidence of considerable proliferation of this epithelium. Sometimes the ducts were filled with bile, in other places they were empty. The spaces and fissures between the lobules were much enlarged, and there was marked evidence of perilobular sclerosis, in the presence of an infiltration of small cells encroaching on the lobules on all sides. In the midst of this new tissue the sections showed a very large number of ducts and small anastomosing channels, in part due possibly to a varicose condition of the ducts, leading to their being cut in different directions, so that the same section brought into view several portions of the same duct; and in part also due to the dilated bile-capillaries in the outer parts of the lobule being rendered evident by the disappearance of the cells between which they normally run. The amount of these changes was proportionate to the length of time that elapsed between the ligature and the examination, but even in the shortest intervals some sclerosis was present, showing that the process must be of very rapid evolution. As to the lobules themselves, they were more or less irregular in outline and diminished in size, but it was evident that the change produced was due simply to the gradual disappearance of the outermost cells in the lobule, for the portions of each lobule that remained still preserved the radial arrangement of their cell columns, and their constituent cells were still intact. Here and there an atrophied cell could be observed in the midst of the newly-encroaching connective tissue. Fatty degeneration of the cells was only exceptionally observed; they seemed to disappear by a process of simple atrophy, and in some instances to undergo a kind of vitreous change of their protoplasm, the nucleus of the cell remaining. In all the livers examined the leucocytes between the lobules were here and there grouped into small masses, evidently commencing abscesses.

MM. Charcot and Gambault differ from Dr. Legg with regard to the pathogeny of this state of liver. Whereas he believes that the sclerosis is a primary condition, the result of an inflammatory process, having its starting-point in the irritation set up by the ligature around the duct, the present authors, on the other hand, hold that this indurative change in the hepatic parenchyma depends upon the fact of bile retention; not simply to the rapid dilatation of the ducts but probably also to some change that takes place in the retained fluid itself. In one of their experiments a number of vibriones were found in the cystic bile immediately after death. The retained bile acts first upon the mucous membrane of the ducts, producing the proliferation of epithelium above mentioned. The irritative process then involves the other coats of the ducts, the tissue composing Glisson's capsule, and the thin connective bands that separate lobule from lobule. As a result of this irritation, there is more or less accumulation of inflammatory growth around the lobules, encroaching on them at their margins, and causing the gradual disappearance of the cellular structure. It is a true sclerosis, and a similar (although perhaps not quite the same in its anatomical origin and distribution) effect follows ligature of the portal vein. The authors promise a further paper upon the varieties of hepatic sclerosis.

In the human subject an indurated liver has frequently been noted in cases of obstructive jaundice, and the authors show, from a minute examination of a case recently under the care of M. Charcot, that these indurative changes are precisely similar in kind to those met with in the guinea-pig in whom the common bile-duct has been ligatured. They believe, moreover, that the "biliary abscesses" which are sometimes found in these cases arise in precisely the same way as the sclerosis—that is, that they are formed outside, and not within the dilated and blocked bile-ducts.—*Lancet*, Sept. 16, 1876.

—

Jaundice from Atresia of the Bile-duct through Cirrhosis of the Head of the Pancreas.

In the *Annali Universali di Medicina e Chirurgia* for June, 1876, Dr. Tibaldi describes a case of a married woman, aged thirty-five, who had enjoyed good health up to two months before she was first seen. She had gradually become jaundiced, and had some oppression and pain in the epigastrium and right hypochondrium, with much loss of appetite; she occasionally had slight fever. On examination Dr. Tibaldi found the liver enlarged and resistent; the gall-bladder distended, and reaching as far as the umbilicus; the spleen enlarged and resistent, and extending as far as the left iliac region; tympanitic abdomen; regular discharge of colorless pieces; urine scanty, of a yellow-green colour; the skin yellow and itching; the impulse and sounds of the heart indistinct; the pulse weak and slow, intermitting at every tenth beat. There was plainly icterus, from suppression of the flow of bile. At the necropsy the head of the pancreas was found enlarged to double its normal size, with a mass of puriform matter in its centre, and the bile-duct was atrophied for some distance from its point of entrance into the duodenum. Dr. Achilles Visconti found, on histological examination, hyperplasia of the interstitial connective tissue, with pyoid globules and cells of cylindrical epithelium in the pancreatic duct mixed with mucus, without any trace of cancerous formation.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

Two Cases of Idiopathic Cancer of the Kidneys.

Dr. G. Fronmüller, Senr. (Betz's *Memorabilien*, Jahrgang xxi. Heft 4), says that a magistrate of his acquaintance was in the habit, about a year before his death, of pressing his left hand, or rather fist, on the lumbar region in walking, and also in standing. When asked why he adopted so remarkable a gesture, he said that it relieved a peculiar pain he felt there. The chief complaints from which he then suffered, being in his sixty-second year, and a strongly built man, were attacks of rheumatism, and particularly periodic attacks of dyspnœa, the latter was often extreme, in consequence of a fatty heart. In one of these attacks he suddenly and unexpectedly died. The lumbar pain had been supposed to be rheumatic, or due to hæmorrhoids. His urine was often examined, and nothing abnormal was discovered in it, perhaps because at that time the cancer had not invaded the pelvis of the kidneys. At the *post-mortem* examination, the heart was found large, both its ventricles dilated, and its muscular structure was flabby, and had undergone fatty degeneration. The commencement of the aorta was dilated; the liver was hyperæmic and fatty. The left kidney was somewhat enlarged, and contained a mass rather bigger than a pigeon's egg, growing from the cortical substance of one side into the kidney-fat, and on the other side extending into the pelvis of the kidney; resembling, when cut into, medullary sarcoma (*Markschwamm*). The right kidney was normal, and there was no other trace of carcinoma in the body. Two years ago, the same observer met with another case of cancer of the kidney, of far larger size, in the person of a weaver, aged fifty-six years, who was admitted into the hospital with some œdema of the feet, slight pain in the loins, and some not very severe constitutional symptoms. The urine contained neither albumen nor anything else abnormal. After a fortnight the œdema had vanished, and the pain in the loins was almost gone. At his own

request he was discharged as "relieved." Six days afterwards he was again brought back to the institution. He had been attacked with extreme weakness and tendency to fall, much meteorism, and slight ascites; the left loin had become prominent, there was moderate œdema of the feet, and some pyrexia. The rapid development of these symptoms seemed difficult to explain, and they were attributed to retention of feces, etc. Early next morning the patient died. At the *post-mortem* examination the lungs were found to be healthy, the heart somewhat enlarged, and the subject of fatty degeneration. The liver had also become fatty. The spleen was small and flaccid. The left kidney was enlarged to five times its normal bulk, and was full of nodules of medullary cancer. The adjacent parts of the peritoneum and great omentum had similar nodules of soft fibrillated cancer. The rest of the body appeared healthy.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

Congenital Stenosis of the Colon and Ileum.

In a new-born child, which at the end of the first twenty-four hours was attacked with vomiting, which continued until its death on the seventh day after birth, J. Pippingsköld (*Finska läkaresällsk. förhand.* Band xvii., and *Nordiskt Medicin. Arkiv*, Band viii.) found the following appearances. The rectum was fully formed as regarded both length and width; but the colon for about fifteen inches was no thicker than a large goose-quill, and contained no meconium. The cæcum, which was somewhat larger, was empty: the vermiform appendix was five centimetres (two inches) long. The lower part of the ileum for about two inches from the cæcum was of the size of a small goose-quill. Beyond this, there was apparently a complete defect of intestine; but, on searching along the free edge of the mesentery, there was found a rudimentary bowel from one to two millimetres in thickness; it had no evident lumen, but passed into an enormously distended small intestine.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

Intestinal Invagination in Infants.

At the Berlin Medical Society, Dr. Senator related (*Berlin-Klin. Woch.*, August 28) a case of invagination of the lowest portion of the intestinal canal occurring in a boy three months old, the invagination being perceptible on introducing the finger far into the rectum. The intestine was easily replaced, but the invagination kept recurring, until at last, after several repositions, accompanied by injections of cold water, a rectum bougie was introduced, and left in until discharged during defecation. On the fourteenth day after the commencement of the displacement (which was accompanied by fæcal vomiting and abdominal tenderness and distension) the bougie was introduced for the last time, the invagination not recurring after its expulsion. Dr. Henoch observed that this case only confirmed, what experience had already shown, how little disposition there is in invaginations occurring in early childhood to contract adhesions, and therefore attempts at reposition thus become possible. However, upon the principle *ne quid nimis*, it seems desirable to limit interference of this kind as much as possible, or even to forego it altogether. Even this case is not very encouraging; for signs of diffused peritonitis began to show themselves, which is a very dangerous occurrence in childhood. In adult persons no such attempts would be made; but by the application of ice and the administration of opium we keep the parts as quiet as we can, to await the process of adhesion and separation. He recalled to mind a case which occurred in a child about six months old, in which, after detecting the invagination, interference was abstained from with a most favorable result, a portion of intestine three inches in length being discharged, the treatment being expectant, and consisting in milk diet, the use of opium, and the application of ice. Here attempts at reposition would have disturbed adhesions, and probably induced fatal peritonitis. Dr. Baginsky observed that, although most invaginations are, as in Dr. Senator's case, situated at the lower part of the intestinal canal, and the separated parts quickly discharged, yet they sometimes occur high up;

and he referred to the case of an infant recently under his care. There was vomiting, and the stools had a completely dysenteric appearance, while a tumour could be felt deep in the abdomen. At the autopsy this was found to consist in an invagination of a large portion of the ileum into the cæcum. Through a considerable elongation of the mesocolon, the cæcum and the colon ascendens were completely displaced, and a part of the ileum invaginated in the cæcum. The intestinal canal, notwithstanding the numerous adhesions that had taken place, was still permeable to a small elastic catheter, but no attempt at separation had taken place, nor was any exudation from peritonitis present. Dr. Senator replied that he could not agree with Dr. Henoch's views, but believed that in all cases when the diagnosis was certain, and the obstacle was known to be mechanical, we should attempt reposition, proceeding, of course, in the most gentle manner. He agrees that in adults the use of ice and opium is the best procedure, but that is because the invagination in them is much seldomer situated so low down, and its diagnosis and accessibility for reposition are much more difficult; but in these cases even the opium and ice treatment is only to be recommended because nothing else can be done; and, in spite of it, how often death occurs, although the adhesions have not been disturbed! The fear of disturbing these and inducing peritonitis ought not to prevent reposition being attempted; for when reposition has not been effected, and the adhesions are undisturbed, yet peritonitis in any case, with the subsequent gangrene, will occur. If the parts have been replaced, either there will be no peritonitis or it will be much more manageable, as its cause—the intestinal obstruction—will have been removed. Whenever reposition can be executed, it should never be omitted, in the hope of the rare occurrence of a spontaneous process of healing being set up. In his own case, Dr. Senator believes that he prevented, by reposition, the peritonitis which was threatening; but, of course, it is another question how far extensive adhesions are to be considered as obstacles to reposition. Dr. Henoch said that he related his case in order to show how quickly adhesions take place; for on the fourth or fifth day the portion of intestine was discharged. Had reposition been attempted, peritonitis would have been induced. We see how easily this is induced in diseases of the vermiform process and in perforations of the intestinal canal; and the spontaneous discharge of the invaginated parts separated by gangrene is of frequent occurrence in the adult. It is possible that in some cases reposition may be indicated; but Dr. Henoch's object is to show that expectant treatment, securing quietude to the canal, may succeed in the young as well as in the adult. Dr. Frankel observed that in invagination, as in strangulated hernia or stercoral typhlitis, our first efforts should be to remove the primary cause; but when peritonitis threatens, quietude, before all, is required. When it occurs after reposition opium is the best remedy, and this is more efficacious in preventing a recurrence of the invagination than any mechanical procedure. Dr. Kuster, in a surgical point of view, quite agreed with Dr. Senator, and would recommend reposition even if adhesion had taken place. Invagination is here in an analogous position to strangulated hernia,—and we do not hesitate to replace this, even although adhesions to the sac may exist; and a careful attempt at reposition is always preferable to mere expectation.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Sept. 30, 1876.

On Pemphigus Acutus Neonatorum.

Dr. Bohn (*Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde*, 1 Band, 3 Heft) believes that the pemphigus of new-born children is connected with the desquamation of the epidermis, which takes place during the first week after birth. Nurses and midwives frequently bathe infants in water at too high a temperature, wrongly trusting to their own blunted sensations instead of using a thermometer. The consequence is that, the skin being very tender at that time, bullæ are produced. Dr. Bohn points out differences between this affection and true pemphigus, and shows that the idea as to its being a specific contagious disease is a mistaken one.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

Alteration of the Peripheral Extremities of Cutaneous Nerves in Pemphigus.

M. Dejérine (*Gaz. Méd. de Paris*, August, 1876) presented to the Academy of Sciences of Paris notes of a case of pemphigus, in which the cutaneous nerves were microscopically examined. He prefaced his observations by some general reflections on trophic changes of the skin dependent on nerve lesions, noticing among others ulcerations, bullæ, and morbid smoothness of the skin. It is always, therefore, necessary to remember that skin diseases may not be spontaneous and independent morbid states, but be referable to alterations o nerves and nerve centres. In the instance of herpes zoster this relation has been demonstrated by Charcot, Barensprung, and others.

M. Dejérine's case was that of a woman admitted into the St. Louis Hospital, Paris, suffering with general paralysis and rhythmical tremors of the upper and lower extremities; appearing only, however, when voluntary movements were attempted. The woman died a month after admission. Ten or twelve days before death an eruption of numerous bullæ (about twenty in all) appeared over the arms and legs, chiefly over the extensor muscles. In size they were from two to three centimetres in diameter; contained a liquid of a lemon tint, similar to that found in vesications from a blister. The examination of the sensibility of the diseased spots gave no valid results, the patient's prostration being too great to enable her to reply to questions.

The autopsy displayed diffused meningo-encephalic lesions, and examination of the spinal cord, after hardening in a weak solution of chromic acid, revealed the existence of bilateral and symmetrical sclerosis of the lateral columns, extending the whole length of the cord. At the same time the gray matter and the posterior columns were quite healthy.

A portion of skin with subjacent areolar tissue was removed for examination, from the site of the bullæ. The portions so removed were placed for twenty-four hours in an aqueous solution of osmic acid (one part to 500 water), next washed in distilled water, and then immersed in a solution of picrocarminate of ammonia. From portions so treated, and when washed in distilled water, numerous microscopic sections were prepared. On examination the nerve tubes present were for the most part found altered in structure. They had assumed a moniliform appearance, due to breaking up of the myaline, which occurred in blackish drops, occupying at intervals the envelope of Schwann. The intermediate spaces within the envelope were filled with a protoplasmic, yellowish material. The nuclei of the sheath were probably rather augmented in number, but not decidedly so. No trace of the axis cylinder was discoverable in the altered tubes. In portions of skin from between the bullæ these altered nerve-fibres were few in number. In conclusion, M. Dejêrine surmises that the alteration of the nerve-fibres extended from these peripheral ends to the trophic centres, whereon the nutrition as well of the cutaneous nerves as of the skin itself is dependent.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, Oct. 1876.

On Erythema Exudativum.

Dr. G. Lewin (*Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, No. 23, 1876) states that the various forms of erythema are in some cases complicated by fever, and pustules may develop on the erythematous part which simulate the pustules of variola. They may be complicated by inflammation in joints, in which there may be serous or purulent effusion, and anchylosis may follow; or endocarditis, with injury to the cardiac valves, may occur. In women especially, erythema is often dependent on inflammation and ulceration of the urethra. This was proved experimentally in the case of a man in whom irritation of the urethra reproduced an erythema which had previously disappeared. Erythema may occur in epidemics. The disease is believed by the author to be connected with the vasomotor nerves.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

On Pellagra.

Dr. Wilhelm Winternitz (*Vierteljahresschrift für Dermatologie und Syphilis*, 1876, 2 Heft), after studying the disease in Italy and examining all the available literature on the subject, has come to the conclusion that the most various diseases which follow in the train of poverty and misery have been comprehended under the designation "Pellagra;" that thus pellagra, as an individual special disease, which is confined to a particular area, does not exist; and that, further, if there is any specific disease attributable to unwholesome maize, its history has yet to be written, and that in any case pellagra is not that disease.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

Surgery.

Treatment of Tumours by means of Parenchymatous Injections.

M. Wilde (*Deutsche Zeitschrift f. Chirurgie*, Bd. vi. p. 207) gives the results of a series of experiments he has made on the injection of various fluids into different kinds of tumours. He states that the results of his injection of tincture of iodine in strumous tumours have been good; but that he has had no success with it in sarcomatous or carcinomatous tumours, nor in lupus. In lymphomata it sometimes caused shrivelling, but frequently also led to the formation of abscess, on which account he only uses it in those lymphomata that result from infiltration of the surrounding tissue, and these firm adhesions can only be extirpated with danger or difficulty. He observed evil consequences repeatedly follow the injection of too large an amount of the fluid. In one instance hæmoptysis and bilateral pleurisy followed in the course of four hours the injection of two syringefuls of tincture of iodine into a lymphoma the size of a hen's egg in the submaxillary region. In a sarcoma the size of two fists, six syringefuls were injected of tincture of iodine, which caused the tumour to become gangrenous, and the patient died from septicæmia. Parenchymatous injections of solution of nitrate of silver Wilde found to be especially serviceable in tumours of soft consistence, the strength of the solution being one grain to one ounce, and a considerable quantity being injected. He gives the details of three cases. 1. Of a sarcoma implicating the soft and hard palate, which in the first instance was injected every other, and subsequently every fourth day, with four to five injections of the one-grain solution, with the effect that whilst the parts accessible to the injection rapidly shrivelled, the growth in the pharynx proved fatal. 2. A woman aged 34, who suffered from a soft round-celled sarcoma which had attained the size of a child's head. In this case, an injection of from four to six syringefuls of nitrate of silver solution was practised every other day for six weeks, ice being subsequently applied to relieve the pain. Suppuration took place in four places. The tumour contracted to a cord. The cure was still perfect after three and a half years. 3. The third patient, considerably over 40 years of age, had an epithelioma on the infraorbital ridge, of large size, which, however, did not affect the mucous membrane. Three injections were performed daily, three times a day, and afterwards at longer intervals. Perfect cure resulted, and continued for a long time.—*Practitioner*, Oct. 1876.

Extirpation of Glands in Lymphadenoma.

The proposal to extirpate the first enlarged glands in lymphadenoma, which formed the subject of an interesting discussion at the Clinical Society last session, is not likely to meet with much encouragement from the following case, which the *Centralblatt für Chirurgie*, No. 35, takes from the *Gaz. Méd. de*

Strasbourg, 1876, No. 6: A child, three years and a half old, came under the care of J. Boekel with a considerable enlargement of the glands between the angle of the jaw and the clavicle on the right side, which failed to subside under the energetic use of iodine. He made a long incision at the posterior border of the sterno-mastoid, and extirpated seventy-five glands. The wound healed under Lister's antiseptic dressing in a fortnight, but in another fortnight others were already perceptible. Three weeks after the first operation, forty-five glands were removed, which lay close to the subclavian vein and the transverse processes of the vertebræ, and the wound healed in fourteen weeks. But five weeks later it was necessary to remove four glands; and again, after seven weeks, eight others by a fourth operation. Seven months later the child was brought back with enormous tumours occupying exactly the position from which the original glands had been removed, while there were similar tumours in the right axilla, and distinct swelling of the occipital glands, and the patient in the mean time had become much emaciated. Notwithstanding the unsatisfactory nature of the result, the writer is still of opinion that in very early stages of the disease, extirpation is good practice, because, in the first place, the diagnosis of "lymphoma malignum" is not always certain, and, besides, he considers that the life of the patient may be prolonged. We fail to see the bearing of the first argument, for if the case is not one of lymphadenoma, removal of the glands is surely an unnecessarily heroic treatment; but if, on the other hand, the diagnosis is confirmed, the result of the operation is not likely to be beneficial, unless, indeed, the disease is to a certain extent retarded, which must be still considered doubtful. In this particular case recurrence seems to have taken place with extreme virulence and rapidity.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Sept. 23, 1876.

—

Two Cases of Sclerotomy for Glaucoma.

In the first of the two following cases Mr. Nettleship performed sclerotomy for the relief of pain and increased tension, which had continued to relapse after repeated iridectomies in an eye already far gone in glaucoma. The sclerotomy has been so far successful that since its performance, seven months ago, the patient has been very nearly free from pain, and the tension has never again been above the healthy standard.

In the second case sclerotomy was performed on an eye painful and quite blind from glaucoma, iridectomy being chosen for its fellow eye, in which some sight still remained. Both operations were successful in relieving the symptoms, but the tension was somewhat more reduced by the sclerotomy than by the iridectomy.

Hemorrhage into the anterior chamber and into the vitreous occurred at both the sclerotomy operations, but in both the blood into the vitreous was almost completely absorbed in a few weeks. This result, although of little consequence if the operation were performed almost as an alternative to excision of the globe, would, if it were unpreventable, be a serious drawback to the usefulness of the procedure on any but blind eyes. Mr. Nettleship thinks, however, that in both his cases the scleral wound may have been made somewhat further from the cornea than is needful, and that the ciliary processes for this reason were probably wounded. Both the cases present other points of more general interest.

Case 1. Mrs. W——, aged fifty-three, admitted Feb. 5, 1875, with acute glaucoma of the left eye, of two weeks' duration; V = shadows; pain severe. Free upward iridectomy was done the next day (the 6th). The pain temporarily relieved, and vision improved, so that she could count fingers. On the 13th severe pain, referred to the temples, had returned; tension again somewhat increased. Second iridectomy downwards, only a small piece of iris being removed. The pain was relieved, and vision improved up to about 18 Jaeger.

On March 10th there had again been severe pain in both eyes, but worse in the left, which was now slightly congested, and its tension decidedly increased. She remained under various local and general treatments, but without further operative measures, until Sept. 15th, suffering at times from severe pain in the

eye; the tension remaining somewhat increased throughout, and vision slowly sinking, so that on July 14th she could with this eye barely see letters of 20 Jaeger held to the temporal side; the lens became slightly more hazy. During one attack in April the tension was noted to be + 2 or 3. On one occasion the pain was very much relieved for a time by the artificial leech. Mercury and iodide of potassium were given for some weeks on the supposition that the choroidal disease in this eye might be syphilitic, and her symptoms modified by that diathesis.

On Sept. 15th simultaneous double iridectomy was performed inwards and outwards, the iris being thus divided into four parts, and the pupil acquiring a sort of diamond shape. The piece of iris removed from the inner wound was, however, small.

The tension was below normal for a few days, and all pain relieved for a fortnight, after this operation. In October, however, tension was again increased, and she had again had more than one attack of pain. Relapses of severe pain in the eye and corresponding side of the head continued; leeching relieved it only for a short time. Although she complained very much of the pain, the eye was never, when she attended, in the least congested, and the increase of tension was exceedingly slight. She said, however, that it had been sometimes bloodshot, and that the sight was worse on some days than on others.

On March 4, 1876, sclerotomy upwards was performed. The anterior chamber, which was extremely shallow, filled with blood during the operation. The scleral wound bulged a little for the first fortnight, but afterwards gradually became quite flat, a narrow dusky scar alone remaining. A small red opacity remained in the front part of the vitreous for many weeks.

It is now seven months since the operation. She has been seen repeatedly. The tension has remained normal, and she has had scarcely any pain. Before the sclerotomy she was often kept awake by the pain; now she never is. The disk has been from her first admission gray and cupped, and there is some nuclear haze of lens. There had no doubt been chronic glaucoma before the acute attack. At the lower part of the equator and fundus is a long, broad strip of diseased choroid, widest in front and gradually narrowing off behind, and consisting of little whitish patches, often confluent, and quite free from pigmentation. It probably marks the inner surface of a longitudinal scleral staphyloma.

The patient's right eye became glaucomatous a few days after the second iridectomy in the left, having been in a threatening condition before, and vision far from perfect (she could not read, and it was difficult to test her accurately). A single iridectomy was followed by permanent relief, sight remaining about as at the date of admission; once only she complained of some threatening of a relapse. The disk in this eye is not cupped, and there is no choroidal disease; the nucleus of the lens is probably not quite clear.

The patient had had good health till about two months before the acute attack in the left eye, when she had, within a few weeks, three attacks of imperfect left hemiplegia without affection of the face or loss of consciousness. After this she became nervous and weak, and on admission looked older than she was. She has had fourteen children. It is interesting, in regard to unsymmetrical peculiarities, to note that her mother, after having several seizures, was paralyzed on the left side.

Case 2. Harriet O——, single, fifty-two, admitted April 19, 1876, with double chronic glaucoma. History of premonitory symptoms (rainbows, pain in top of head and sides of nose) for five or six years, and of occasional temporary dimness (probably accommodative) since she was twenty years old. Definite failure of right eye began about four months before admission; left had probably been quite blind for much longer, though she did not know it.

On admission—right eye: V = shadows, but cannot count fingers; T + 2 and other signs of subacute glaucoma. Media nearly clear, disk gray and moderately cupped; well-marked spontaneous arterial pulsation. Left eye: no perception of light; tension thought to be slightly less than in right; pupil dilated and oval; cornea very hazy; disk (dimly seen) very deeply cupped. Both eyes painful.

Iridectomy upwards in right, sclerotomy upwards in left.

The iridectomy was successful in keeping what sight remained for the right eye, and tension has remained normal or a little too high.

The sclerotomy has permanently reduced tension, so that it has always been since the operation slightly less than in the right. Both eyes have been free from pain since the operations.

After the sclerotomy the lips of the scleral wound were widely separated (by about $\frac{1}{12}$ inch) for several weeks, and for a time there was some bulging. The protrusion, however, had quite disappeared about two months after the operation, and the scar diminished in width till it became a narrow, perfectly flat, gray line. The anterior chamber filled with blood during the operation, and extensive bleeding took place into the vitreous; six weeks after the operation the latter had cleared enough to permit a dim view of the disk. There was also much subconjunctival ecchymosis over the whole visible part of the eye, and the yellow staining left by this had not quite disappeared at her last visit, four months afterwards. The upper part of the iris had become a little displaced towards the scar.

This patient had been stout and full-coloured till some little time before her sight failed, when she quickly lost flesh, although retaining a very large appetite, became liable to pain at the top of the head, noises in the head and giddiness, and to temporary failures of vision and of colour perception (*sic*). She has had no difficulty in shedding tears, and no contraction of palmar fascia. Since scarlet fever at two years her right lower limb has been paralyzed, the extensors being quite powerless, and the flexors having become shortened. At forty years old she had severe articular rheumatism, and recently, while under care, had some rheumatism in her back. In other respects she had had good health until the illness of which the glaucoma appears to have formed a part. She is now pale, thin, and depressed. Her urine contained neither albumen nor sugar.—*Lancet*, Oct. 7, 1876.

—

Wound of the Vitreous Humour.

M. Gayat terminates an interesting paper on this subject (*Lyon Méd.*, Oct. 1, 1876) with these conclusions: 1. Every deep wound of the vitreous body places vision in danger. This is immediate in cases of suppurative hyalitis, but in cases of simple hyalitis the recovery of vision to a certain degree and according to certain directions is still possible; but it is neither durable nor definitive, and in general suddenly disappears at the end of a very variable time, in consequence of a cicatricial detachment of the retina. 2. Every deep wound of the vitreous body constitutes a permanent danger of sympathetic irritation of the unwounded eye. The presence or absence of the vulnerant body in the humour would seem to be of secondary importance in relation to the development of this sympathetic inflammation, which will be more probable and more rapid in its occurrence when the vulnerant body has injured the ciliary circle or has remained in its vicinity.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Oct. 7, 1876.

—

Amyloid Tumours of the Tongue and Larynx.

Dr. E. Ziegler narrates (Virchow's *Archiv*, Dec. 1875) a case of multiple tumours at the base of the tongue, and of great thickening in the posterior wall of the larynx, which was encroached upon by a considerable tumour. The case was that of a man, 67 years of age, who was brought into the hospital moribund, and nothing was known of the tumours until they were revealed on examination after death. There were three much larger than the rest; one on the right and two on the left; the latter pressed against the epiglottis. All the tumours were covered by the mucous membrane, which, in the case of the smaller, was unchanged, but in the large was glazy and thin. In form they were hemispherical or oval, and in consistence were of a woody hardness. The diseased process was found to be gradually extending into the surrounding

submucous tissue and the subjacent muscles (the hyoglossus and the genio-hyoglossus), the fibres of the latter losing themselves gradually in the morbid mass.

In the larynx the deposit on the cricoid cartilage posteriorly had acquired a great thickness, and was prolonged in the direction of the ligaments. In consistence it resembled the substance of the lingual growths, and like them had its seat in the soft tissues beneath the mucous membrane. It did not affect the cartilage itself. It lessened in thickness at its upper border, and did not extend to the epiglottis. Besides this growth on the cartilage there were also two pedicellated polypoid growths, situated above the false vocal cords, each having a dense nuclear portion. Below the false cords the larynx was free from disease and the muscles intact.

There was hypertrophy and dilatation of the heart, the tissue of which was fatty; the lungs were emphysematous, with hypostatic congestion, œdema, and bronchitis. The spleen large and soft. The kidneys normal; very large hydrocele on both sides. The liver exhibited central red atrophy in a slight degree, and on the anterior border of its right lobe were two deep radiating contractions, about which the serous capsule was thickened. When cut into the normal hepatic tissue was seen to be replaced by dense connective tissue dotted with yellow points. These hepatic lesions were at once assigned to syphilis, and suggested to Dr. Ziegler that the lingual tumours had a like origin, and were to be regarded as syphilitic gummata.

The application of chemical reagents, both without and with the aid of the microscope, most distinctly indicated the amyloid composition of their morbid matter. Iodine coloured it immediately a deep blue, a bright green, or a violet, or brownish-red colour, the blue exhibiting itself especially in the centre. Under the microscope the surrounding tissues were seen to be gradually invaded by the morbid deposit. The sarcolemma of the muscles, as it were, withered before it; it seemed to project into it by pointed ends, surrounded by a hyaline ring, progressively thickening. The amyloid substance encroached also on the submucous tissue and on the mucous membrane, and presented a special affinity for the walls of the arteries, and, but in a very much less degree, of the veins likewise. The nuclei of the cells of the connective tissue were the last to disappear in its transformation, and the fatty tissue offered great resistance to its advance. In the course of their change into amyloid matter the fat cells lose their form, and patches of the deposit make their appearance in them, and by progressive growth ultimately entirely supersede them. The salivary glands first suffered in their tunica propria, and in the end became entirely amyloid, their epithelial cells holding out longest against the process. The follicles of the tongue had generally escaped, except in the mucous membrane covering the largest growths. The nerves showed unusual resistance, and were often visible in tissue that had become transformed. Ziegler concurs with Billroth in holding that inflammation in a tissue favours the amyloid change, and he conceives that the morbid process going forward in syphilitic gummata is of an inflammatory nature, and consequently favourable to the deposit of the morbid albuminoid material. In the cicatricial tissue of the liver, in the case in question, amyloid matter infiltrated the vessels: and an examination of gummatous tumours, from other subjects, showed Ziegler that their tissue, and especially their bloodvessels, were the seat of amyloid change. His general conclusion is that the process is one of infiltration.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, October, 1876.

—

Subpubic Exstrophy of the Bladder in a Girl.

The case is described by J. Pippingsköld (*Finska läkaresällskap. förhandling.*, Band xvii.; and *Nordiskt Medicin. Arkiv*, Band viii.). A girl aged thirteen, who had not yet menstruated, suffered from nocturnal enuresis, and in the daytime could not retain her urine for more than an hour and a half at a time; it hence was frequently discharged in a rapid stream. On examination, the anterior wall of the abdomen was found to be normal, and the symphysis

pubis closed, of normal height, but broader than usual. In the situation of the mons Veneris was a vertical cleft two centimetres wide and one deep, which led downwards and backwards into an opening more than a centimetre wide, in which the mucous membrane of the bladder was visible. The opening was bounded on the two sides by the nearly parallel halves of the clitoris. Of the urethra, there was only a short rudiment of the posterior wall; the whole anterior wall was wanting. The glans clitoridis lay one and a half centimetres above the urethro-vaginal septum; the labia majora were fully developed, the fossa navicularis was absent. Two separate operations were performed without result.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

On the Seat of Fungous Synovitis of the Knee joint.

Dr. Ruggi, in a paper published in the *Bulletino delle Scienze Mediche di Bologna* (series 5, vol. ix.), pointed out that, in cases of disease of the knee affecting the articular surfaces of the femur and tibia, the patient seeks instinctively to diminish the contact of the bones by bending the limb. In some cases, however, the limb remains extended; and Dr. Ruggi has published in the same for April and May a case in which he believes that he has found an explanation of this. The patient was a scrofulous old woman, in whom, after a blow, the right knee became swollen, and so painful that she was obliged to keep the limb immovable. She was under Dr. Ruggi's observation seven months, during which time she kept the limb extended; the knee was swollen, hot, and painful; the skin was sound; the capsule of the joint was full of fluid; the patella was pushed forward, the condyles of the femur retaining their proper relations; all attempts to approximate the patella to the femur or to bend the leg were attended with extreme pain. The patient had fever, diarrhœa, and want of sleep, and it was at last found necessary to perform amputation. On examination, the disease was found to be limited to the articulation between the femur and patella. The cartilage encrusting the patella was ulcerated, and there was a corresponding spot of ulceration in the external condyle of the femur. The articular surfaces of the femur and tibia were sound. The inflammatory process had, then, commenced in the anterior part of the articulation.

This case, Dr. Ruggi says, demonstrates that fungous synovitis may be limited to the spot where the patella comes into contact with the condyles of the femur, and in this way may be explained the symptoms in cases where the limb is extended. There would then be two forms of synovitis of the knee, distinct in their seats and in their symptoms. While flexion of the leg on the thigh is the best means of relieving pain in cases of inflammation of the femoro-tibial articulation, extension of the limb, Dr. Ruggi states, is the most favourable position in cases of diseases of the femoro-patellar articulation. In extension, all the anterior soft parts of the knee are relaxed, especially the upper synovial sac of the petalla, while in flexion all these parts are tense, and the patella is pressed against the anterior surface of the condyles of the femur; the same may be said of the synoviol capsule lying under the quadriceps muscle.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

Condition of Nerves in Perforating Ulcer of the Foot.

In a communication made to the *Lyon Médical* by Dr. Michaux on this subject, after referring to the opinion which has gradually gained ground of late years, based on the numerous observations and papers of Mitchell, Charcot, Brown-Séquard, Mougeot, and others, that perforating ulcer of the foot is always associated with degenerative lesion of the nerves of this region, he maintains that, seductive as this theory is, it does not rest on a satisfactory foundation. Perforating ulcers, he remarks, cannot be assimilated to the ulcers observed in muscular atrophy, locomotor ataxy, or in traumatic lesions of nerves; for, if so, why should not the ulcers occurring on the heel, consequent on traumatism of the spinal cord, be included in the same category? The characters of perforating ulcer of the foot are very well defined, and Dr. Michaux has had the opportunity of making a complete autopsy of a patient

who suffered from a typical form of the ulceration in both feet. On both feet there were two ulcerations—one on the heel, and the other on the plantar surface of the great toe. The surface of the ulcers was completely insensible, and there was a notable diminution of sensibility of the skin of the leg, but the skin of the thigh retained its normal perceptivity. Diarrhœa set in; the patient became cachectic, and died about two months after admission into the hospital (St. Etienne, Lyons). Post-mortem examination showed great œdema of both legs; the existence of a layer of pus between the superficial and deep layers of muscles of the right leg; the presence of pus in the calcaneo-astragaloid and scapho-astragaloid articulations, the ligaments of which were destroyed. The os calcis was of a greenish colour, necrosed, and broken into two fragments. The posterior tibial nerve was affected with gangrene throughout its whole length; it had a greenish colour, was bathed in pus, and, on microscopical examination, exhibited only the granular remains of nerve-tissue with connective tissue. It was evident that this gangrenous condition was a phenomenon consecutive to the deep suppuration, and therefore posterior to the appearance of the ulcers on the foot. The nerves of the left leg were healthy, as were also those of both thighs. The spinal cord was also normal. Dr. Michaux concludes his essay by dividing the numerous and varied forms of ulceration of the foot into two categories. 1. Ulcerations symptomatic of different affections of the spinal cord or nerve-trunks, which are always accompanied by more or less grave symptoms—such as ataxy, formication, numbness, and paralysis—and in which degenerative neuritis may be discovered. 2. Idiopathic perforating ulcer, which is the true perforating ulcer of Nélaton, which does not appear to be connected with a degenerative neuritis, but only presents a kind of peripheric sclerosis of the nervous ramifications.—*Lancet*, Oct. 7, 1876.

—

Fracture of the Skull with Escape of Cerebral Substance.

In the *Gazette des Hôpitaux*, August 12, Dr. Revillout mentions the following case under the care of M. Tillaux in the Lariboisière Hospital. The patient, a man, on July 1 last, fell from a height of 14 metres (42 feet) on to the macadamised road. He fell on his head. His forehead was cut open transversely for a length of about 12 centimetres, not far from the roots of the hairs. The wound extended equally on each side of the median line, but on the left side it was narrow, whilst on the right, the bone was broken open for a centimetre at least, and the crushed cerebral substance was seen protruding. The patient suffered no cerebral effects except from the eighth to the thirteenth day. On July 13, he recovered consciousness, and since then has gone on well. At the present time, the wound is closed. The loss of cerebral substance has not been accompanied by any functional disturbance or any pain.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

On a Case of Subcoracoid Dislocation of the Shoulder taking place several times a day.

A case of this kind is under the care of M. Tillaux (*Gazette des Hôpitaux* August 12). The patient is a man aged twenty-five, who dislocates his shoulder daily, many times a day, and reduces the dislocation himself. Long afflicted with epilepsy, the fits of which recurred about every month, and always at night, this young man, who worked at a grocer's, one night about ten months ago, fell out of bed in a fit. When he recovered conciousness, at the end of about half-an-hour, he perceived that he could not bring his right elbow to his body, and that the movements of his arm were very limited; there was a subcoracoid dislocation. After some efforts he felt a cracking in the shoulder, and the arm resumed its proper shape and functions. The same dislocation occurred two or three months later, but reduction again occurred spontaneously. The patient changed his occupation, but in vain; the limb was dislocated at first twice or thrice a month, then every day, and ultimately several times a day. Generally the luxation takes place involuntarily, but he can do it at will by bringing the arm outwards, a little backwards and upwards.

This extreme facility of displacement being a great infirmity, M. Tillaux hopes to remedy it by the application of an apparatus which, inclosing the shoulder, will place an obstacle in the way of the great abduction of the arm.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

The Causation of the Maternal Souffle of Pregnancy.

In a paper read before the Académie de Médecine on June 6th, 1876, M. Bouillaud discusses the question raised by the communication of M. Glénard, a summary of which appeared in the Monthly Abstract for June, 1876, p. 278. The author maintains that the so-called placental souffle is identical with the bruit de soufflet produced by the compression of large arteries, and has its origin in the intra-pelvic arteries. He states that in many instances of intra-pelvic tumour, both uterine and ovarian, he has observed a bruit de soufflet precisely resembling the souffle of pregnancy. The most remarkable of these was one in which the woman believed herself pregnant; a diagnosis was made of extra-uterine pregnancy, and an operation undertaken to remove the fœtus, from the effects of which the patient died, and after death an ovarian cyst only was found. He believes that a tumour in a similar situation in a man would produce a similar souffle, but of this he has not yet found an instance. He has, however, observed a somewhat analogous case. A man had a tumour situated at the posterior border of the liver, so as to compress the neighbouring part of the abdominal aorta. M. Bouillaud heard at the posterior part of the right side of the chest a souffle exactly like that of pregnancy, and he considers that the liver in this case played a part similar to that of the uterus in conducting the sound. He lays stress on the fact that the condition of the blood plays an important part in the causation of the sound, and that it is in chlorotic, or hydræmic, persons that an arterial souffle, often of a musical character, can most readily be produced by pressure. Against the view of Laennec, that the souffle originates in the artery which chiefly serves for the nutrition of the placenta, it is objected that it often persists for some time after delivery, and that what Laennec regarded as conclusive evidence for his view, on the authority of M. Ollivry—namely, that the souffle ceases at once when the funis is divided, is certainly not a fact. In reference to the theory of Dubois, published in 1831, that the puerperal souffle is analogous to that of an aneurismal varix, and arises from the direct passage of the arterial blood into the dilated spaces of the venous system within the uterine walls, M. Bouillaud argues that the two cases are not comparable, since the occurrence of a bruit is only well ascertained in cases where there is a single and narrow opening accidentally produced between an artery and an adjoining vein. His own theory was published first in 1836, and since that time he has been confirmed in it by observing numerous cases of pregnant women in whom not merely a bruit de soufflet, but one of a musical character, like that produced by compressing a large artery in hydræmic persons, could be heard. He supports it by the evidence of M. Jacquemier, that in ten out of eleven patients the souffle disappeared when they were placed in the prone position, so that the uterus no longer pressed upon the pelvic arteries. With regard to the theory of M. Glénard, he does not deny that a bruit de soufflet may sometimes be produced by compression of the epigastric artery, but considers that it is an enormous error to explain in this way the usual souffle of pregnancy. He thus sums up the arguments in favour of his own view. 1. The positions of maximum intensity of the puerperal souffle correspond to the great pelvic arteries. 2. The souffle disappears when the uterus has returned to its normal size. 3. The common, internal, or external iliacs are the only arteries in the neighbourhood large enough to produce a souffle of such a quality. 4. A similar souffle is produced by other abdominal tumours capable of exercising a similar pressure. Among the cases quoted in support of his doctrine is

the following: A woman, twenty-four years of age, had a fibroid tumour of the uterus reaching four or five centimetres above the umbilicus Over it was heard not merely a bruit de soufflet, of a quality exactly like that found in pregnancy, but one of a double rhythm, corresponding to the diastole and systole of the arteries, such as is often heard in the carotid or subclavian arteries of hydræmic persons, and was in fact heard there in the same individual. Another case was one recorded in the *Lancette Française* of May, 1834. A woman, aged forty-seven, married and without children, had ceased to menstruate for nine months, and believed herself at the full term of pregnancy, being convinced that she felt fœtal movements. There was an irregular abdominal tumour, which was diagnosed as being an extra-uterine fœtation of the right ovary. There was a well-marked souffle, which was thought to be the placental souffle. An exploratory incision was made by the vagina, and the patient died from peritonitis. At the autopsy a carcinomatous tumour was found, which involved the uterus and ovary.

The discussion on this subject was continued through several meetings, and M. Glénard, attempting to give a clinical demonstration of his theory, the same which had been maintained by Kiwisch, was unable to convince either M. Bouillaud or M. Depaul that the puerperal souffle can be stopped by pressure in the course of the epigastric artery. M. Glénard himself, in a paper published in the *Archives de Tocologie* for August, 1876, has since completely changed his view. He now admits that one step in his argument to show that the puerperal souffle is produced in the epigastric artery—namely, the assumption that at the full term of pregnancy there is no other considerable artery running in the same direction as the epigastric artery, is not justified. Having made an autopsy of a woman who died three days after delivery, and injected the arteries, having first distended the uterus with an elastic bag, he found an artery as large as the brachial, arising from the uterine artery, and lying on the surface of the uterus, following almost exactly the same course as the epigastric. The existence of this artery, which was confirmed by a second autopsy, he regards as being an important discovery, and proposes to call it the puerperal artery, believing it to be the place of origin of the puerperal souffle. It will be seen that this change of view overthrows the former conclusion of M. Glénard, that the puerperal souffle has no diagnostic value; and his last opinion would be but a slight modification of the uterine theory, as advocated by M. Depaul.

In a paper read before the Society, M. Depaul maintains his view, first published in 1847—namely, that the souffle is produced in the large arteries which supply the pregnant uterus, and are most developed in the neighbourhood of the placenta. His arguments are chiefly directed to answer the paper of M. Bouillaud. He points out that in pregnancy the arteries are enlarged so as to form a network of dilated vessels of quite sufficient calibre to produce a souffle, and that the pressure of the blood must be very variable in different parts. He makes a distinction between the pulsation with souffle which is heard when large arteries are compressed, and the souffle without pulsation. Both may be heard in pregnancy; but the latter, in which the sound rises somewhat gradually to its maximum, is the characteristic sign. He does not deny that a murmur is sometimes produced by pressure on the iliac arteries in pregnancy, but contends that this is a pulsation with souffle, and not the characteristic puerperal souffle. He points out also that the pregnant uterus is generally too lax to exercise much localized pressure, although the hard parts of the fœtus may do so occasionally. He combats the theory of M. Bouillaud by the following arguments:—

1. The puerperal souffle may be heard in the third or fourth month of pregnancy, when the uterus is not enlarged enough to compress the iliac arteries. 2. It is not the fact that it ceases when the patient is placed in the prone position, but it is still heard then, although auscultation is more troublesome. 3. It is only exceptionally heard in extra-uterine pregnancy, in which it ought to be constant, according to M. Bouillaud's view. 4. It is comparatively much less common in fibroid tumours of the uterus than in pregnancy, and very rare in ovarian tumours.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britian*, Oct. 1876.

Induction of Premature Labour.

In the *Archives de Tocologie* for May, 1876, Dr. Chassagny describes a new apparatus for the induction of premature labour. It consists of a double dilating bag, each bag being filled by a separate tube, so that the tube which communicates with the upper bag passes through the lower. The lower bag is made of thick India-rubber. It is inserted into the vagina, and dilated with air or water, the effect of which is to induce uterine contractions. The upper bag, which is made of extremely thin India-rubber, is then filled with water. As it is supported by the thick bag below, the effect of this is that it insinuates itself into every pouch of the vagina, and sends out a finger-like projection into the cervix, which, as the author believes, effects its dilatation with far greater mechanical advantage than even the natural pouch of liquor amnii. By experiments on models made to represent the vagina and cervix, he has satisfied himself that this projection of a finger-like pouch into the cervix does actually take place, even when the cervix forms at first a prominence, and the os is undilated. He therefore considers that his double dilating bag is far superior to the dilating bag of Gariel, or the colpeurynter of Braun, which merely distends the vagina, and often brings on active labour-pains only after a long interval. It is also far easier of application than intra-uterine dilators, which require to be frequently re-inserted, and it can be used even when there is, at the commencement, no dilatation whatever of the os. The methods of puncturing the membranes, of dilating the os with tents, or of introducing an elastic bougie, the author considers to be exploded as means of inducing labour.

A case is related in which the method was successfully applied. The patient, aged forty-seven, was reduced to the last extremity by uncontrollable vomiting, and induction of labour was commenced about three weeks before full time. The os was extremely high up, hard, rigid, and nodular, and would not admit even the point of the finger. Pains were brought on soon after the introduction of the bags, the os was dilated to the size of a franc after five hours, and labour was completed after about twenty-four hours, although on two occasions the bags were removed for some hours, during which time pains entirely ceased, and the os became again contracted. This cessation of pains appeared to be due to the exhausted state of the patient.

The application of the double dilating bag is not confined to the induction of labour, but, in the author's practice, it supersedes all other means in many other cases. Thus it is used instead of tents to dilate the cervix of the unimpregnated uterus, in order to explore its cavity, to restrain hemorrhage, to remove polypi, or to make intra-uterine applications. In cases of placenta prævia it effects a complete dilatation of the cervix without allowing the slightest hemorrhage to continue, an effect which the author has observed in a dozen cases. When the insertion completely covers the os, he pierces the placenta through the centre, and finds that the bag insinuates itself into this opening with an equally good result. But it is in post-partum hemorrhage that the results are most striking. The uterus is first emptied of all clots, and the bags are then introduced and dilated with water. The thin bag then insinuates itself into the uterus, and completely fills it, compressing the open mouths of all the bleeding vessels. When the uterus begins to contract, it may be allowed to expel the water, the open mouth of the tube being kept at a high level. There is then perfect security that no cavity is formed into which hemorrhage could take place. The author has saved by this method two patients who would otherwise inevitably have perished, all other means having been used in vain.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Oct. 1876.

—

Puerperal Fever and Septicæmia.

Dr. George Hunter read before the Medico-Chirurgical Society of Edinburgh (*British Medical Journal*, Sept. 23, 1876) a paper on Puerperal Fever and Septicæmia, their Relations and Probable Identity; with cases. He first alluded to the difficulty felt by the practitioner in publishing cases of puerperal fever; and then described some cases in his ordinary practice which preceded the

puerperal ones. Two were in the same house; the husband had diffuse cellulitis of the arm after a puncture which nearly proved fatal, and his wife had a very bad attack of erysipelas. Other cases of erysipelas had large abscesses and great fetor; and one especially required very constant dressing and care by Dr. Hunter's own hands. The puerperal fever cases were six in number, of which four died, and two recovered. These cases were coincident with some most curious and serious results on the health of their nurses and families. *E. g.*, the mother of one, who nursed her, had axillary abscess of a most severe type, with great prostration; her sister, who succeeded the mother as nurse, had a most dangerous inflammation of finger, hand, and arm. The servant girl, who washed the linen, had fever and sore-throat; and the husband a slighter form of the same in his tonsils. Another case similarly affected her mother, husband, three sisters-in-law, who all acted as nurses successively, and the husband of one of the latter. Dr. Hunter, by an exhaustive process of reasoning, traced out the chain of phenomena, and ascribed the commencement of the whole to the thoroughly septic condition of his own hands after the bad cases of erysipelas and abscess first alluded to. He described the extreme precaution he took as to cleanliness, and their good effect when once thoroughly undertaken. Dr. Simpson thought the Society, and indeed the whole profession, were indebted to Dr. Hunter for his paper. It certainly required a great deal of courage to bring forward the series of disastrous cases so admirably detailed. The question now was, were we to retain the term puerperal fever? In the discussion previous to Dr. Hunter's paper, there was a variety of fevers in women, all puerperal, because they occurred in the puerperal state. Thus, when typoid fever or smallpox laid hold of a puerperal woman, there was danger of death, because she had never had them before. In one case of a lady, who had been sedulously guarded from infantile diseases, an attack of measles in her thirteenth confinement proved fatal in a few days. Now, were we to look on puerperal fever as identical with erysipelas? Sometimes the erysipelatous poison coming into contact with the vaginal or other canals caused symptoms similar to those arising after a surgical operation. Then there was the group of cases so well brought forward by Dr. Hunter, where the surgeon got impregnated with a poison which would give a surgical patient a fever with local manifestations from the introduction of poisons into a wound. This, as taught by the late Sir James Simpson, should be held as puerperal fever when the patient was a puerperal woman. There were two things, however, required from Dr. Hunter, viz., *post-mortem* examinations of the women who had died, and also of the fatal surgical case. This would, no doubt, have shown lymphatic inflammation, phlebitis, thrombosis, and metastatic inflammation. He had collected for his late uncle, in the dissecting-rooms at Vienna, the results of *post-mortem* examinations of patients dying after puerperal fever and after surgical operations. The results in both classes of cases were the same, especially where the surgical operation had been on the abdomen. The great danger in a puerperal patient lay in her condition. It would have been interesting to know the health of the puerperal women in the district at the time of Dr. Hunter's fatal cases, as it would have added to the value of his paper. He had undoubtedly carried a morbific agent, and it was, therefore, important to watch the kind of source from which such an agent might arise. Dr. Hunter had done so in his cases, but it might come from less striking sources. Thus, in a case of his own, it was traced to the sore thumb of the nurse; and, in a second instance, it was also traced to the nurse, who had been dressing an old ulcer. Then, again, the obstetrician might get the poison from the fetid lochial discharge of a patient already confined, although it was doing the woman herself no harm. He felt much interested in Dr. Hunter's cases, and felt sure they all owed him thanks for it. Dr. A. Macdonald wished simply to endorse Dr. Simpson's remarks. The contribution was valuable, and one much needed in science. There was always a certain amount of reluctance in furnishing such cases; and, although the practitioner was honoured by his brethren, yet the popular amount of credit was not in proportion to his deserts. No member would deny the view of puerperal fever advocated this evening. The only

question was the bearing of antiseptic measures on these cases; whether by the diligent use of antiseptic agents such organic fever poisons could be destroyed. He would fain believe such was the case. It might be true, as Dr. Hunter had said, that the epidermis of the hand might be so impregnated that so much poison might lurk in its deeper layers as to cause puerperal septicæmia even after a three weeks' holiday on the part of the medical attendant. He did not, however, think that their present knowledge warranted this. Probably, if the cases were examined, some hidden relationship between them and other causes might be traced different from what Dr. Hunter had shown. Then they knew that carbolic acid caused desquamation of the cuticle; and most of them would demur to the case of pyæmia where the pulmonary mucous membrane was supposed to be the absorbing medium. It was more probably a scratch in some accessible part. These were the doubts that occurred to him; and, if it were true that these poisonous influences, bacteria, etc., were so subtle that no carbolic acid could kill them, then no obstetrician nor surgeon could, after a sinking wound, go to cases for weeks.

—

On Tumours of the Decidua.

Professor Rudolf Maier (Virchow's *Archiv*, May, 1876) has had two opportunities of observing new growths in the decidua, and the following are the results of his researches.

1. There are tumours of the decidua, true deciduomata.
2. These tumours, as it appears, only form in the uterus.
3. The new formations, so far as present knowledge goes, resemble in structure the areolar spaces of the early fenestrated decidua.
4. Primarily, the boundary-wall of these spaces and the contents are composed of only a single element, decidua cells.
5. Only very little connective tissue enters into the arrangement.
6. Single parts of the tumour are composed throughout of solid tissue, and others exclusively of decidua cells.
7. The vascular portion coincides primarily with the connective tissue portion, which in the true tumour tissue is only small, and chiefly present on the outer side of the tumour when it is in connection with the wall of the uterus.
8. The new formations soon form circumscribed nodular growths, soon broader wall-fixed expansions.
9. The occurrence of pregnancy or catamenial irritation has an influence on their formation.
10. By their faster or looser attachment to the wall of the uterus, they may acquire clinical and gynæcological importance, quite independent of their possible interference with utero-gestation.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

Treatment of the Affections of the Vagina occurring in Diabetes.

Professor F. Winckel (*Deutsche Zeits. f. prakt. Med.*, Jan. 1, 1876) makes the following observations on fifteen cases of disease of the external genitals occurring in patients suffering from diabetes. In the pruritus vulva accompanying diabetes he invariably found one of these forms of disease. Either 1, the slightest form, which is simply mycosis labiorum, or 2, furunculosis labiorum, or (3) lastly, which is the most frequent and obstinate form, a phlegmonous affection of the whole vulva, mons veneris, inguinal fold, sacrum, and nates. Professor Winckel is satisfied that he formerly treated cases of obstinate vulvitis without effect, having taken no pains to ascertain whether his patient was affected with diabetes, but he now never meets with a case of chronic erythema of the vulva without immediately instituting an examination of the urine. The severe form of diabetic vulvitis presents features so characteristic, that it can be diagnosed with a little practice by the mere aspect of the case. The parts are of a dark red colour and considerably swollen, and not always uniformly but in a knot-like manner. The redness and swelling do not disappear on pressure. The secretion is often inconsiderable, which distinguishes this form of disease

from scrofulous vulvitis. From scratching and rubbing, however, the parts become moist, giving them a malign aspect. The disease creeps inwards and the vagina becomes hyperæmic. The appearance of a fungus first supervenes as a complication after the occurrence of the vulvitis, and it is only seen when the soil has, so to speak, been prepared. The affection is not, however, due either to the fungus, or to the constant wetting of the parts with urine, or to the circumstance that the latter contains sugar; but it is, according to Winckel, essentially a phlegmon associated with diabetes and consequent on an impoverished state of the blood. In regard to the treatment, the primary disease (the diabetes) must be first attended to, and for this the Carlsbad waters will be found very serviceable, but local treatment must not be neglected. The best means in Winckel's hands have been copious and frequent ablutions of all the parts with a solution of 1 part of salicylic acid in 300 of water, but lead lotion, zinc ointment, white precipitate ointment, glycerine and tannin, Sitz baths with bran, carbolic acid, etc., may also be tried.—*Practitioner*, Sept. 1876, from *Med.-Chir. Rundschau*, June, 1876.

—

On a Peculiar Deformity of the Uterus; Carcinoma of the Right Ovary; Atrophy of the Left Ovary; Absence of Menses.

At a meeting of the Anatomical Society of Paris (*Progrès Médical*, August 19), M. Golay narrated the case of a woman named Heimberger, aged thirty, a laundress, who was admitted into the Beaujon Hospital under the care of M. Matier and M. Lepine on March 21, 1876. During childhood she had been treated for mesenteric disease, and since that time her belly, without being painful, had always been rather large. She had always some cough, but her antecedents showed no signs of pulmonary tuberculosis. Until last year, she had enjoyed substantially good health.

She had never menstruated, nor had she ever had vicarious hemorrhages; she had never felt pain about the loins or any other indisposition recurring periodically. She had never suffered from leucorrhœa.

She first perceived some enlargement of the belly in January, 1875, but did not remember on which side it began. This gradually increased, but without discomfort or pain to the patient, until, six months since, it reached an enormous size; and since that time the patient suffered occasionally from oppression, especially when walking or tired. The functions of the bowels and kidneys had always been normal, and the digestion and appetite good. For eight or nine months the patient had been becoming thinner and losing strength, and for two or three weeks there had been permanent infiltration of the legs.

On admission, the upper half of the body was greatly emaciated, while the abdomen was greatly distended; there was considerable inflammation of the lower extremities. The face was very pale, but did not present the cancerous tint. Respiration was very rapid (52 per minute), and the patient complained of beating of the heart. The abdomen was very large, projecting forward, on the right side rather more than on the left. At the level of the umbilicus was a soft, reddish, painless, depressible tumour of the size of a walnut. Palpation revealed general and considerable resistance of the abdomen, which was very hard throughout almost all its extent, only some few points being found slightly depressible. The general sensation was that of an enormous solid tumour, occupying the whole abdominal cavity, and having no lateral mobility. Sharp percussion did not give any sensation of fluctuation, which could only be perceived by placing the left hand flat on the belly, and giving light taps with the right hand on the abdominal walls. The abdomen was dull throughout, and only on the flanks was there any resonance. These results were not altered by change of position.

Vaginal examination was difficult, owing to the presence of a perfectly intact hymen, and the unwillingness of the patient. The vagina was normal, the cervix rounded, raised and slightly displaced to the left. The body of the uterus was firm, and very mobile. Abdominal palpation comprised with vaginal exploration made the independence of the tumour and the uterus more certain. The diagnosis was of a large tumour, half liquid, half solid, and perhaps more

solid than liquid; a multilocular cyst developed at the expense of both ovaries, and accompanied with some ascites. The heart-symptoms were not very remarkable, except for frequency of beat. Pulse 140, small, almost insensible. Respiration was very rapid (52). Auscultation in front revealed nothing abnormal.

The next day, owing to the great oppression of the breathing, the abdominal tumour was punctured at one of the most fluctuating points. Only a few drops of blood flowed; but on withdrawing the instrument about 500 grammes of serous, sanguinolent, and ascitic fluid escaped. A second puncture was tried in another fluctuating point, but only black blood escaped. The patient breathed with less difficulty, and the skin was less tense, while it was easy to make out the edges of the tumour. She died in the course of the night.

On opening the abdominal walls, about 500 grammes of ascitic fluid, strongly sanguinolent, flowed out. The tumour, which almost completely filled the abdominal cavity, was covered by epiploon much congested, reddish, and very vascular, the deep surface of which adhered to the anterior surface of the tumour. Some adhesions, easily broken through, attached the tumour to the small intestine. It sent no prolongation into the pelvis, and was attached to the uterus only by a pedicle of the size of a finger, composed of the proper ligament of the right ovary, much hypertrophied. This pedicle being divided, the tumour was removed from the abdomen, and was found to be regularly rounded, very large, and measuring a mean of forty centimetres (nearly 16 inches), in its different diameters. The surface was mammillated and traversed by numerous vascular branches. It was hard and elastic; some limited points only having a soft consistence. The tissue creaked under the scalpel, and exuded a juice when scraped. Sections were equally mammillated, and presented a white, yellowish, or rosy aspect. It was very vascular. Macroscopically the characters were those of a sarcoma, solid throughout, without evidence of any cyst. Nowhere could any gelatinous consistence be found. The whole mass weighed about 8900 grammes (about 31 pounds). The uterus was very movable in the pelvis; it was longer than usual (seventy-five millimetres, instead of sixty or seventy); its breadth, on the contrary, was diminished (twenty-five millimetres instead of thirty-five). The fundus inclined to the right, and the right superior angle appeared much more developed than the left. The cervix, viewed externally, appeared almost normal, but it was more cylindrical than usual in virgins; its external orifice was slightly dilated, and easily allowed a sound to enter the uterine cavity. Measurement of this cavity by the hysterometer gave sixty millimetres from the external orifice to the fundus, instead of 52 millimetres (Courty), or 45 millimetres (Richet). On opening the uterus it was found that the cavity of the cervix exceeded the cavity of the body by a centimetre. The latter curved towards the right tube in the form of a conical canal, so that the angle corresponding to the insertion of the left Fallopian tube appeared diminished. The right Fallopian tube, free from adhesions to the tumour, had its walls red, thickened and hypertrophied. The right ovarian ligament, constituting the pedicle of the tumour, was red and thick, of the size of the index finger, much hypertrophied, and presented at the point of division numerous gaping vessels visible to the naked eye. The left Fallopian tube appeared little altered. The left ovary was represented at the extremity of the left ovarian ligament only by a cyst of the size of a large pea, of a grayish aspect, opaline, and containing a little thickish liquid. This atrophy of the left ovary combined with the tumour developed in the right, accounted for the absence of the menses during the patient's whole life, and for many of the attributes of the male sex which she presented; as, almost complete absence of projection of the breasts, and the presence of numerous hairs round the areola, on the cheeks, the chin, and the upper lip. The external genital organs were well formed, and the voice had the feminine character.

Histological examination of the ovarian tumour showed a fibrous stroma with numerous cells of very various forms. The stroma formed very clear alveoli in which were found cells of varying size, but almost all large and of different shapes. These cells inclosed a variable number of nuclei. Numerous vessels were seen in the stroma. The tumour was therefore carcinomatous.

The details of measurement by the hysterometer are interesting, because some authors have shown that in difficult cases, where there is hesitation between a tumour of the ovary and a tumour of the uterus, deformity and lengthening of the cavity of the womb are signs of uterine fibroid. No doubt it is so in a great number of cases, but the present case proves that in certain tumours of the ovary which drag upon and lengthen the uterus, these signs may equally exist.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

The Toxic Properties of Glycerine.

In the *Bulletin Général de Thérapeutique*, July 30, 1876, is a very interesting account of an elaborate series of experiments by MM. Dujardin-Beaumetz and Audigé on the poisonous effects produced by large doses of glycerine. The experiments were made on dogs by injecting the substance under the skin. The following are the conclusions at which the authors arrive: 1. Glycerine chemically pure causes in the dog, in twenty-four hours after being introduced under the skin, deadly effects where the dose is in the proportion of 8 to 10 grammes (120 to 150 grains) to a kilogramme (35 ounces, 120 grains) of the weight of the dog. 2. The toxic effects (acute glycerism) are comparable within certain limits to those of acute alcoholism. 3. The necroscopic lesions in glycerism are analogous to those of alcoholism, which tends to induce the belief that the toxic effects of these two substances are almost the same. 4. From a therapeutic point of view, there may, therefore, be some danger in introducing glycerine into the economy in too large quantities.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

Hygiene.

On the Relation of Typhoid Fever to Drainage.

Professor Virchow, of Berlin, contributes to the *Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift*, Nos. 1 and 2, 1876, an interesting paper on the relation of typhoid fever to the cleanliness of towns; the first he shows how the mortality from this disease had been diminished in certain German towns by providing them with a proper system of sewers. Thus, in the case of Hamburg, which has had a regular system of sewers longer than any other German city, the most carefully prepared statistics show that while in the seven years before the introduction of sewers (1838–44) the mean mortality from typhoid fever per thousand deaths from all causes was 48.4, in the nine years (1845–53) while the sewers were in progress it fell to 39.3; while in the first eight years (1854–61) after the works were completed it was 29.3, and in a second period of eight years (1862–69) it diminished to 25.7—that is to say, to almost less than half what it was before the sewers were made. In the years 1872–74, the reports of the medical inspector, Dr. Kraus, revealed the important fact that the proportion of those suffering from typhoid fever was on the average in a thousand living persons 2.68 for the parts of Hamburg in which the sewer system is complete, 3.2 for those districts in which it is nearly, but not quite, finished, and 4.6 for those which have no sewers at all—namely, the country districts beyond the suburbs. In two of the villages included under the latter category the average sickness per thousand from typhoid fever in 1872 was 7.0 and 6.6, against 2.68 in the city itself—a startling contrast, not at all favourable to the rural districts.

Another example of the influence which may be exerted over the prevalence of typhoid fever by proper measures is shown by the case of Halle. This town during 1852–61 had an average annual mortality from typhoid of 36; in 1862–65 a severe epidemic raised the mortality to 194, 215, 254, and 160 per annum; in

1866-69 the deaths were 62, 65, 65, and 42 respectively; and in 1870 they fell, *with the introduction of a new water supply*, to 14! Professor Virchow passes on to consider the distribution of mortality from typhoid fever over the different seasons of the year, and he shows that in Berlin the number of deaths from this cause begins to increase with great constancy in July, is very high in August and September, and highest in October; in December and January it falls, and reaches its lowest point in March, rising again a very little in April and May, and falling once more low in June. The same state of things holds good for Thüringen, Nassau, Saxony, Silesia, and French Switzerland, also Schleswig-Holstein.

On the other hand, this rule no longer applies when the statistics of certain parts of Bavaria, including Munich, are compared with those of Berlin and North Germany, for here, speaking generally, the winter and spring, and especially the period from January to April—the best time in North Germany—are the most unfavourable, though the acme is reached in Munich more towards the spring than in the rest of Bavaria, where the winter months suffer most. Both for Munich, however, and the rest of Bavaria, the fact remains that the warmer months show the least mortality from typhoid. For those who are specially interested in this subject, Professor Virchow supplies the necessary figures in support of his statements; it is, however, more suitable to our present purpose to give the conclusion to which he has come as to the cause of the difference between the seasons of greatest typhoid mortality in North and South Germany, taking Berlin and Munich as representatives of the two districts. Both towns are built on a comparatively level and very porous soil, that of Munich being the more porous of the two. Now, in both cases, statistics show that the one condition which bears a constant, *but inverse*, ratio to the mortality from typhoid is the height of the water in the soil (*Grundwasser*), as estimated by its level in the wells. Now, in Berlin, the wells are fullest in the winter or spring, especially in February and April, and they are lowest in the summer or autumn, especially in September, October, and November. In Munich, on the other hand, they are fullest in the summer (July and August), and lowest in the winter (December and January). In both cities, as the water rises the typhoid diminishes, and *vice versâ*.

In the course of his paper, Professor Virchow takes occasion to point out the position which he occupies at present with reference to Pettenköfer's theory that the rise and fall of the water in the soil (*Grundwasser*) is the main element in producing typhoid epidemics. He admits the truth of Pettenköfer's theory with regard to certain places—*e. g.*, Munich and Berlin—but denies that it is universally applicable. He considers that the *Grundwasser* only exerts an influence where the soil contains impure matters, or where it is itself impure. "Pure *Grundwasser* in a clean soil I so little regard," he says, "as a cause of typhoid, that I never hesitate either to allow it to be used as drinking water, or even to propose its use."

Professor Virchow believes in the origin of typhoid by contamination of drinking water with impurities soaking into them from without, which Pettenköfer appears to deny, in spite of a great array of facts. On one other point, which is independent of the *Grundwasser* theory, he is at issue with Pettenköfer. The latter does not believe in the *contagious* nature of typhoid fever, nor does Virchow claim for contagion a large share in the production of epidemics. What he says is this: that he has been convinced, not only by the numerous reported cases which have occurred in villages and small hamlets, but also by a series of house epidemics which he has been able to carefully investigate at Berlin, that typhoid fever can be transferred from one person to another. Whether long cohabitation, he adds, be necessary or not to make the contagion effectual, the fact remains that it can be so transmitted.

Although there may be little or nothing that is novel in the contents of Professor Virchow's paper, yet its writer's fame and influence in Germany are so great that all that falls from him deserves consideration.

In urging on the introduction of scientific drainage and wholesome water supply into the backward cities of his native country he is rendering a vast service to it, for in sanitary matters as yet Germany does not take the lead.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, Sept. 30, 1876.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Sterno Cleido-Mastoid Muscle. By W. Krause 481
Muscular Deformity 482
The Histology of the Spinal Cord . . 482
On the Conditions observed in Three Cases of Absence of Kidney. By Professor Sangalli 483

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Experimental Researches on Jaborandi. By Dr. O. Kahler and Dr. J. Soyka . 484
Alcohol as an Article of Diet. By Dr. R. T. Edes 484
On the Administration of Carbolic Acid to Diabetic Subjects before Surgical Operations. By Dr. H. Fischer . . . 485
Absorption by the Mucous Membrane of the Vagina. By E. Hamburger . . . 486
On the Value of Phosphate of Lime as a Therapeutic Agent. By MM. Paquelin and Jolly 486
On the Absorption of Iodine by the Cutaneous Surface in Children. By Dr. Jules Simon and M. Paul Reguard . . . 487

Medicine.

Essential Anæmia. By M. Lépine . . 488
Lymphadenoma without Leukæmia. By M. Desnos 489
Treatment of Acute Rheumatism by the Induced Current. By Dr. Abramowski . 491
Rheumatismal Myitis. By Dr. Uno Halleday 492
Subnitrate of Bismuth in the Intestinal Hemorrhages of Typhoid Fever. By Dr. Martineau 493
The Hygienic Treatment of Polyuria. By M. Bouchardat 493
On the Successful Treatment of a Case of Meningitis by Iodide of Potassium. By Dr. Bonamy 494
On Acute Ascending Paralysis. By MM. Déjérine and Goetz 495
On a Peculiar Form of "Gastric Crisis" in Locomotor Ataxia. By Dr. T. Grainger Stewart 495
Renal Neuralgia in Locomotor Ataxia. By M. Reynaud 497
On the Employment of Nitrite of Amyl in Epilepsy. By Dr. Bourneville . . 497
On the Injection of Chloroform for the Relief of Obstinate Sciatica. By Dr. De Cérenville 498
A Case of Congenital Macroglossia successfully treated. By Dr. Valerani . . 498
Recovery from Empyema after Spontaneous External Opening (Paracentesis per Necessitatem of old writers). By Dr. Jacobs 498
The Operative Treatment and Rapid Recovery of a Case of Empyema Discharging itself through the Lung. By Dr. Weiss 499
Two New Symptoms of Adhesions of the Pleuræ. By Dr. Marten 500
On Cases of Effusion into the Peritoneum analogous to Cases of Latent Pleurisy. By Dr. George Johnson 501
On Retroperitoneal Cancerous Tumour. By Dr. A. Sevestre 503
Gastric Ulcer with entire Suppression of Urine for Several Weeks. By W. B. Geike 505
Changes in the Liver from an Obstructed Outflow of Bile. By Dr Wickham Legg 506
Jaundice from Atresia of the Bile-duct through Cirrhosis of the Head of the Pancreas By Dr. Tibaldi 508
Two Cases of Idiopathic Cancer of the Kidneys. By Dr. G. Fronmüller . . . 508
Congenital Stenosis of the Colon and Ileum. By J. Pippingsköld 509
Intestinal Invagination in Infants. By Dr. Senator 509
On Pemphigus Acutus Neonatorum. By Dr Bohn 510
Alteration of the Peripheral Extremities of Cutaneous Nerves in Pemphigus. By M. Dejérine 511
On Erythema Exudativum. By Dr. G. Lewin 511
On Pellagra. By Dr. Wilhelm Winternitz 512

Surgery.

Treatment of Tumours by means of Parenchymatous Injections. By M. Wilde . 512
Extirpation of Glands in Lymphadenoma. By J. Boekel 512
Two Cases of Sclerotomy for Glaucoma. By Mr. Nettleship 513
Wound of the Vitreous Humour. By M. Gayat 515
Amyloid Tumours of the Tongue and Larynx. By Dr. E Ziegler 515
Subpubic Exstrophy of the Bladder in a Girl. By J. Pippingsköld . . . 516
On the Seat of Fungous Synovitis of the Knee-joint. By Dr. Ruggi . . . 517
Condition of Nerves in Perforating Ulcer of the Foot. By Dr. Michaux . . . 517
Fracture of the Skull with Escape of Cerebral Substance. By Dr. Revillout . . 518
On a Case of Subcoracoid Dislocation of the Shoulder taking place several times a day. By M. Tillaux 518

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

The Causation of the Maternal Souffle of Pregnancy. By M. Bouillaud . . . 519
Induction of Premature Labour. By Dr. Chassaguy 521
Puerperal Fever and Septicæmia. By Dr. George Hunter 521
On Tumours of the Decidua. By Professor Rudolf Maier 523
Treatment of the Affections of the Vagina occurring in Diabetes. By Professor F. Winckel 523
On a Peculiar Deformity of the Uterus; Carcinoma of the Right Ovary; Atrophy of the Left Ovary; Absence of Menses. By M. Golay 524

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

The Toxic Properties of Glycerine By MM. Dujardin-Beaumetz and Audigé . 526

Hygiene.

On the Relation of Typhoid Fever to Drainage. By Professor Virchow . . . 526

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. III. No. 12. For List of Contents see last page. DECEMBER, 1876.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Real Origin of the Hypoglossal Nerve.

The last and just published part of Robin and Pouchet's *Journal de l'Anatomie* contains a memoir by M. DUVAL, on the real origin of the cranial nerves possessing motor functions, as ascertained from sections made of the brains of man, the dog, cat, rabbit, and rat. In all instances the sections were hardened by maceration in bichromate of potash and chromic acid, but other and more speedy methods of preparation are detailed. The hypoglossal is first described. The fibres of this nerve are stated to enter the medulla oblongata in the fissure between the anterior pyramid and olivary body on each side, and then, forming two or three fasciculi, to pass with a gentle curve to the inner side (in most of the above animals, but to the outer side in the cat) of the gray pyramidal nucleus of Stilling in order to reach the hypoglossal nucleus situated on each side of the posterior extremity of the raphe of the bulb. No decussation of these efferent fibres is observable. In man the two nuclei are in contact in the middle line, and are visible beneath the delicate ependyma and ciliated epithelium of the fourth ventricle, but in the cat they are separated by a considerable interval. Externally the hypoglossal nucleus touches the pneumo-spinal nucleus, from which the accessory and vagal fibres successively arise. The thickness of the hypoglossal nucleus in the antero-posterior direction, as well as in the transverse direction, is about one-eighth of an inch, and it is relatively much larger and richer in cells in man than in the cat. The nerve-cells are similar to those in the anterior cornua of the medulla, and are, therefore, for the most part large and multipolar; but beside these there are groups of cells of much smaller size. In addition to the *efferent* fibres forming the roots of the hypoglossal nerve, there are others which M. Duval terms *afferent* fibres. These last are fibres which, proceeding from the encephalic centres, and running in the antero-lateral columns of the bulb, enter the raphe and then decussate, passing into the hypoglossal nucleus of the opposite side. The microscopical observation explains those cases of paralysis of one side of the tongue that are caused by lesion of the cerebral hemisphere of the opposite side. The symptoms observed are referable, it is obvious, to the decussation of the afferent fibres that takes place in the raphe of the bulb, and not, as Kölliker and some other writers have maintained, to a decussation of the efferent fibres. The afferent fibres appear to terminate in the scattered masses of small cells, and upon these M. Duval confers the name of accessory hypoglossal nuclei. The anterior angle of the principal nucleus is prolonged forwards, accompanying, as it were, the efferent fibres, and becomes gradually indistinct. This M. Duval terms the antero-lateral nucleus of the hypoglossal nerve. The memoir then proceeds to the consideration of the nuclei and root-fibres of the facial, but as this part is not quite completed, we must reserve his account for another notice. In the mean time we may sum up the facts already given by saying that M. Duval very accurately describes Stilling's hypoglossal nucleus; that he shows that in connection with this there is an anterior and much broken-up gray nucleus, which has been hitherto erroneously identified with the olivary formations; and, lastly, that afferent and efferent fibres proceed to and from the principal hypoglossal nucleus.—*Lancet*, Nov. 4, 1876.

The Quantitative Analysis of the Blood.

The quantitative analysis of the blood has always presented great difficulties. Up to the very recent period it has been held that blood might be divided into two chief constituents, the red corpuscles and the plasma, the proportion of the white corpuscles being considered so small that it might be practically disregarded. Alexander Schmidt, however, showed that the amount of these last in living blood is much greater than might be supposed from an examination of the defibrinated fluid. They, therefore, require to be separately estimated, and they are thus three unknown quantities to be discovered. Formerly, again, it was regarded as sufficient to add the easily obtained fibrin to such serum as could be collected to estimate the amount of plasma present. We now know, however, that the problem is by no means so easy. Serum is not plasma *minus* fibrin, but plasma *minus* fibrinogen *plus* the products of disintegration of colourless corpuscles. G. Bunge, of Dorpat, recognizing the changed mode in which the problem of the composition of the blood must be attacked, has endeavoured, in a recent article in the *Zeitschrift für Biologie* (B. xii., H. 2, 1876), to give a more accurate account than has hitherto been possible of this difficult task. The analysis of the blood must, he thinks, proceed from an accurate determination of the quantity and composition of the red corpuscles, that constituent which, on the death of the blood, alone preserves its chemical composition. When this has been ascertained, it is possible to determine the quantity and composition of the two other constituents. Now, the amount of the red corpuscles could be easily determined if the serum contained any particular substance which is absent in the corpuscles, and various practised chemists have held that chlorine and soda are two such substances. As both of them are very easily quantitatively determined, Bunge considered that it was of great importance to settle this point satisfactorily, and his first analyses have been made to prove that chlorine is exclusively contained in the serum, as Berzelius originally maintained. It is unnecessary to give the details of his mode of procedure; it is sufficient to state that most carefully conducted analyses of the blood of the horse, ox, dog, and pig showed that the red corpuscles in all instances contained chlorine, whilst, on the other hand, a marked difference existed between these animals in regard to the soda; for in the pig and horse the red corpuscles contain, as Berzelius originally stated, no sodium, whilst a certain, though small, proportion is undoubtedly found in the red corpuscles of the ox and dog.—*Lancet*, Oct. 21, 1876.

—

A New Method of Staining the Fresh Brain.

In the September issue of the *Monthly Microscopical Journal*, Dr. Bevan Lewis, Pathologist to the West Riding Asylum, publishes a paper on the preparation and staining of fresh brain for microscopic examination.

After commenting on the importance of examining brain at the earliest possible opportunity for the determination of pathological states, Dr. Lewis goes on to speak of the relative value of the older methods of hardening by chromic acid and its salts, and the fresh method which he recommends, indicating at the same time the necessity of employing both under certain conditions. After referring to the plan adopted by Dr. Batty Tuke, and more recently by Mr. Sankey, the writer describes his method as embraced in three stages—namely, first, preparatory; secondly, staining and differentiation; and thirdly, permanent mounting of the preparation.

In the first stage, a fine vertical section of the cortex is transferred to a slide bathed in Müller's fluid, a glass cover placed over it, and gentle, steady pressure exerted until an almost transparent film is obtained. The slide is transferred to methylated spirit for twenty to thirty seconds, by which time the cover can be readily removed; the superfluous spirit is then removed. The object of these measures is the production of a film of uniform thickness, and little or no friability.

In the second stage, the film is treated with aniline black, the staining being favoured by immersion in water.

In the description of the third stage, the various modes of drying this film are considered, preference being given to drying spontaneously under a bell-glass inclosing a little concentrated sulphuric acid to hasten the progress. When perfectly dry, a few drops of chloroform are placed on the film; and before evaporation, permanent mounting is carried on with a chloroform or benzole solution of balsam. The rationale of this process is then dealt with; the term crushing, as applied to it, is objected to, as the elastic nature of the neuroglia probably suffices to explain the great immunity of the cells and processes from any injury, tearing, or distortion, thus rendering the method equivalent to the most delicate teasing. Accompanying the paper are two plates showing sections from the ascending frontal convolution of the human brain, magnified 50 and 210 diameters respectively, which exhibit the larger and smaller pyramidal cells, and other details of the cortex. A brief reference is next made to a very valuable modification of the old process of hardening and section cutting, whereby the cells are exposed, in their most recent and active state, to the action of the staining simultaneously with the hardening reagents.—*London Medical Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

The Local Action of the so-called Astringents on the Bloodvessels.

H. Rosenstirn (*Würzb. Phys. Med. Verhandlungen*, ix. p. 32, and *Centralblatt für die Medicin. Wissenschaften*, No. 35) tested solutions of nitrate of silver, acetate of lead, tannic, gallic, and pyrogallic acids, sesquichloride of iron, and alum, by placing them upon the mesentery of a curarized frog, and estimating the size of the lumen of the affected vessel by means of the microscope. Nitrate of silver acted most powerfully on the vessels; it was employed in solution from one to ten per cent. The observation was often interfered with by the turbidity produced in the tissues. The contraction extended to about half the lumen of both arteries and veins, and in a much less degree in the capillaries. The reaction occurred within a few seconds. Stagnation generally took place in the vessels; permanent in the capillaries, and temporary in the arteries and veins. Tannic acid had exactly the opposite effect. Under its influence the arteries dilate, even the veins and capillaries to the extent of one-half of their lumen, and appear to be over-filled with blood-corpuscles. The dilated vessels become narrowed at once by the action of nitrate of silver. Gallic and pyrogallic acids have an action similar to tannic acid. Acetate of lead acts more feebly than nitrate of silver. It narrows the arteries and veins, but no effect was observed on the capillaries. Sometimes also stand-still of the circulation occurs. A ten per cent. solution of sesquichloride of iron had no effect; in a fifty per cent. solution it narrowed the vessels less than acetate of lead. This narrowing is limited to the arteries and veins, while the capillaries dilate. Coagulation and discoloration of the blood within the vessels often occur. The results of the alum solution were variable.

In order to exclude a reflex action, the spinal cord was destroyed and the heart ligatured.

The author therefore ascribes an astringent effect, *i. e.* contraction of the vessels, only to nitrate of silver and acetate of lead; whilst this action is doubtful for alum and solution of sesquichloride of iron, and is certainly not the case with the group to which tannic acid belongs.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

On the Effects of the Constant Current on the Heart.

Dr. M. Foster and Mr. A. G. Dew-Smith (*Journal of Anatomy and Physiology*, vol. x. part 4) give the result of investigations on the effects of the constant current on the heart. The animals used were chiefly frogs and toads, but also a few tortoises and dog-fishes. The current was applied by means of non-polarizable electrodes, and tracings of the heart's beats were obtained by using a light lever.

When a weak current was passed from apex to base of the lower two-thirds of the ventricle, or *vice versa*, either, 1, no effect was produced, or, 2, a beat was obtained at the making or breaking of the current, or at both, but during its passage there was perfect quiescence. Generally the making beat proceeded from the cathode towards the anode, and the breaking beat from the anode towards the cathode. Thus far, the cardiac tissue was in keeping with Pflüger's well-known law. But stronger currents produced rhythmic pulsations on the making of the current, which continued during its passage—the previous quiescent period—and ceased when it was broken. These rhythmic pulsations increased in number as the current increased in intensity; but however strong the current, it was impossible to develop a complete tetanic condition, such as occurs in ordinary striated muscle.

Such rhythmic pulsations had been already noticed by Eckhard, and were considered as a particular instance of the tetanus seen in an ordinary muscle-nerve, to which the constant current had been applied. Dr. Foster and Mr. Dew-Smith believe, however, that the rhythmic pulsation obtained is entirely different from such a tetanic condition, and, on the supposition that ganglionic cells are absent from the part of the ventricle they used—the lower two-thirds—hold that such pulsations can only be explained on the hypothesis that the cardiac muscle has not entirely lost that power of rhythmic contraction resident in primitive protoplasm.

They next point out that, according to the size of the piece of ventricle employed, there was always one special direction in which the current had to be thrown in order to get the rhythmic pulsation most readily, *i. e.*, according as one part or another was made cathodic. After giving an explanation of this, *viz.*, that it is most probably connected with the predominance of the catelectrotonic phase, they go on to consider the interesting point, that, when by means of a current rhythmic pulsation is set up, the break beat is absent. They further consider the effect of the current on the whole ventricle when quiescent, or when beating spontaneously, and on the ventricles and auricles beating spontaneously and with the cavities distended with serum or not. The results obtained in these instances resembled the former, but were not so definite. One curious point was that, when the heart was *in situ*, and the circulation intact, even a strong current had little or no effect. The effects of a constant current on the heart brought to a standstill by Stannius' experiment, or by stimulation of the vagus, are lastly considered. In the latter case the constant current produced no evident effect, but when the current was passed and the vagus stimulated, inhibition took place apparently as usual.

From all these experiments, they conclude that all rhythmic pulsations are due to the action of the constant current on the muscular tissue of the heart; further, they believe that the vagus, when stimulated, acts like any other nerve on the muscular tissue of the heart itself. The ganglia, they therefore think, play an unimportant part in the production of the heart's spontaneous rhythmic pulsations; and they hold that the vagus, when stimulated, does not inhibit the heart's action through the ganglia, but by influencing directly the cardiac muscle.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

The Physiological Action of Nitrite of Amyl.

S. Mayer and J. Friedrich (*Arch. für exper. Path.*, Band v. p. 55, and *Centralblatt für die Medicin. Wissenschaften*, No. 38), in order to avoid the disturbing effects produced by inhaling this drug through the nose, invariably

administered it through a tracheal canula; and, according to the duration of inhalation of the vapour, they distinguished a weak (4–60 sec.) or a strong dose (over a minute). These observers, like Filehne, always observed a considerable increase in the frequency of the pulse produced by the amyl-nitrite. In the explanation of this phenomenon they also agree with Filehne, in ascribing it to a diminution of the tonus of the vagus-centre, and adduce several new facts in support thereof. In dogs, which have received amyl-nitrite, the difference in the number of beats during inspiration and expiration disappears; further, if in curarized animals, when by stopping the artificial respiration the number of heart-beats has been reduced in consequence of stimulation of the vagus-centre by the dyspnœic blood, a small quantity of amyl-nitrite be injected into the jugular vein, the frequency of the heart-beats increases just as if the vagi were divided. Large doses of amyl-nitrite paralyze the heart itself.

Regarding the fall in blood-pressure produced by amyl-nitrite, the authors have succeeded in affording a new proof of the view of Lauder Brunton, that this drug acts directly on the walls of the vessels. After the method of Kussmaul and Tenner, by cutting off the supply of blood to the brain and medulla oblongata, they rendered these organs inactive, so that all phenomena depending upon these centres ceased. If amyl-nitrite were now inspired, the blood-pressure fell considerably.

After moderate doses the respiration became more frequent and deeper; after strong doses, flat and very slow. In this case, it is due to a direct action on the respiratory centre. That the change in the blood-circulation does not produce the dyspnœic respiration, is proved by an experiment with diminution of the blood-pressure by stimulating the nervi depressores. In this case acceleration of the respiration only occurs here and there, although the diminution of the blood-pressure is greater than that produced by the amyl-nitrite.

The spasms produced by this drug are not caused by the changes in the circulation, but are due to a direct stimulation of the brain. The spinal cord does not appear to be influenced thereby.

After inspiring the vapour for a considerable time, the animals pass into a condition where the blood-pressure falls very low, the heart-beats and the respiratory movements are slow but regular, and the peripheral nerves and the muscles remain excitable. As this stage lasts for a long time (one hour), it may probably be of value for some experiments.—*London Medical Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

The Physiological Action of Colchicin.

J. Rossbach (Pflüger's *Archiv*, Band xii.) remarks that the most striking phenomenon produced by this drug is the complete loss of sensibility by paralysis of the peripheral and the central nerve terminations. The reflex excitability is extinguished. The motor nerves and the muscles preserve their excitability till death. In many animals the paralysis is preceded by a stage of excitation, which in frogs may proceed to a spasmodic attack. The circulation of the blood is only slightly affected by the poison. The heart continues to beat even after the appearance of the paralysis of the central nervous system. The blood-pressure remains long unchanged, and sinks only at death, and the paralysis of the inhibitory cardiac nerves also occurs late. The respirations gradually become less frequent, until complete standstill occurs, so that one must conclude that the respiratory centre is paralyzed. In warm-blooded animals, and especially in cats poisoned with this drug, the whole gastric and intestinal mucous membrane was swollen and strongly injected, and bloody mucus was found in the intestine. As a consequence of this, during life, there was diarrhœa, vomiting, and colic-like pain. The cause of the strong injection of the vessels was not determined. The fibres of the splanchnic and abdominal vagus were not paralyzed. The kidneys were also strongly hyperæmic, and their secretion diminished.

The action of colchicin occurs very slowly, and death only takes place after

several hours. It is remarkable, as Schroff had already indicated, that the amount of the dose has no important influence either on the intensity or on the rapidity of the poisoning. A few centigrammes, in cats several milligrammes, suffice to produce death, which occurs through stoppage of the respiration, the heart still continuing to beat. In this stage tonic or clonic spasms sometimes occurred in rabbits and cats. These the author regards as the spasms of asphyxia. Doses smaller than are lethal have no effect.

The author, therefore, does not regard colchicin as a therapeutic agent of much value. It may be used as a local anæsthetic, and Gerhardt uses it as such, for application to the mucous membrane of the pharynx and larynx.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

The Antagonism between Bromide of Camphor and Strychnia.

Dr. Valenti y Vivo publishes, in the *Siglo Medico* (quoted in *Paris Médical*, August 31, 1876), the conclusion of researches which he has made on this subject. Twelve dogs were poisoned by strychnine; some were saved by monobromide of camphor. The tetanic convulsions produced by the strychnine diminished in force and frequency under the bromide. The tonic convulsions became clonic, but a large dose of the bromide of camphor was necessary to combat the effects of the strychnine.

With an excessive dose of bromide, the united effects of the poison and the antidote produce death by syncope. The bromide acts on the great sympathetic, dilating the pupil and paralyzing the heart. When death supervenes under the influence of the strychnine alone, the heart continues to beat after death, but when death is due to the bromide, no post-mortem beatings of the heart are observed.

It is preferable to administer the bromide by the stomach in small and repeated doses; indeed, by hypodermic injection no result has been obtained.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

On the Antipyretic Action of Salicylate of Soda.

Dr. John Cavafy, Assistant-Physician to St. George's Hospital, writes to the *Lancet* (Nov. 4, 1876) as follows:—

Probably few remedies of recent introduction have so rapidly found favour with the profession as salicylic acid. The claims set forth on its behalf by its original introducers may be said to be more than justified, and evidence is daily accumulating to show that a most valuable and active agent has been added to our list. It is in acute rheumatism that it has been chiefly administered, and the numerous cases published leave no doubt as to its beneficial action in this disease. During several months I have had opportunities of watching the results of its administration in many cases of rheumatism with high temperature, and in nearly all great benefit has been derived in a very short time—two or three days at most. The most marked effect is the rapid depression of temperature which ensues, so that fever is practically abolished. I have seen cases in which there was a rise of temperature to 103° or over during the first day after the patient had been put to bed, and salicylate of soda having been then given, there has been a fall of three or four degrees in the next twenty-four or thirty six hours. This antipyretic action of salicylic acid is, perhaps, its most valuable property, and seems hardly to have attracted the notice it deserves. The case of which I subjoin a very short account shows the action in a very striking manner.

A nurse was warded under my care (during the absence of Dr. Dickinson) suffering from enteric fever. The case was one of considerable severity and of long duration; the evening temperature reaching 104° for many days. In course of time the fever declined considerably, but on the twenty-sixth day of the disease the temperature again began to rise. On this day, October 1, the morning temperature was 101°; evening 101.8°. On October 2d: morning 102.4°; evening 103.8°. On October 3d: morning 102.8°. On this day I saw

the patient in the afternoon, and for the first time ordered salicylate of soda, half a drachm every four hours. The first dose was given late in the afternoon, and in the evening the temperature was only 100.8° (as against 103.8° on the previous day). One more dose was given at night, but this was followed by vomiting, with cold extremities and very weak pulse. The house-physician, Mr. Blake, who was called to her at 4 A. M., found her very low, and at once discontinued the medicine. The temperature was not taken at that time: but at the usual time (8 o'clock) in the morning of October 4, the thermometer marked only 96.9°. No medicine was given during the day, and in the evening the temperature was 103.6°—a rise of nearly seven degrees. During this time there was no diarrhœa, the bowels being opened only once on October 3, and not at all on the 4th. There was not the slightest hemorrhage. Evidently, therefore, the great depression of temperature was due to the salicylate of soda, as is shown by the enormous rise which ensued on its being withheld.

I am not aware of any published cases in which salicylic acid or its soda salt has been employed in cases of fever, rheumatic or other, in which the temperature has reached or exceeded 107°; but my reason for bringing the above case under the notice of the profession is that it seems to show that we are now in possession of a most valuable remedy for hyperpyrexia, which is usually treated by the cumbrous and tiresome method of cold baths. It shows at any rate that a marked depression of temperature may be produced in some cases of fever, and there is no *prima facie* reason to believe that hyperpyrexia would prove exceptional. I hope, therefore, that those who have an opportunity will give the drug a fair trial in cases of this nature, and publish the results. I should feel inclined myself to begin with rather large and frequent doses (say half a drachm of salicylate of soda every hour), and gradually diminish the quantity, and lengthen the intervals of administration, according to the result produced. Salicylate of soda, owing to its free solubility, and consequent ready absorption, is decidedly preferable to the sparingly soluble salicylic acid. It is in all probability, as Binz has stated, decomposed by the nascent carbonic acid in the blood and tissues, the salicylic acid being thus set free throughout the body. The acid, given in powder, is apt to produce gastric and intestinal irritation, and, owing to its very slight solubility, a large quantity no doubt passes off in the feces unabsorbed.

—

A Patient who Washed out his own Stomach.

In Betz's *Memorabilien*, Jahrgang xxi. Heft 4, Dr. Friedrich Betz narrates the following case. The patient, a merchant, who had been a sugar baker, now forty-nine years of age, had suffered from dyspepsia ever since he was fifteen years old. In the beginning he suffered chiefly from a horrible feeling of hunger, with collections of saliva in his mouth, hiccup, and pyrosis. For some time a milk diet relieved this. He could never bear smoking, nor fatty or farinaceous food. In the course of time, all these symptoms grew worse, and then he had severe pains in his stomach; then actual vomiting of sour smutty-coloured masses; with obstinate constipation, loss of sleep, etc. For about a year and a half his condition was a horrible one. The epigastric pain was almost unbearable; he vomited more than he ate; and his strength failed rapidly. After Dr. Betz had satisfied himself by percussion and succussion that the stomach was dilated, and retained its contents, he proceeded to use the stomach-tube. The contents of the stomach were neutralized and diluted with warm water containing carbonate of soda. Cold water could not be borne. Only the tube was used, not the stomach-pump. The first attempts set up a little pharyngeal and œsophageal irritation, but this soon subsided. In the intervals, anti-fermentative and tonic remedies were used. The diet was restricted as to quantity and quality. The exacerbations were relieved by hypodermic injections of morphia, and cold compresses to the anterior surface of the body, clysters, etc. Sometimes the pain appeared to be due to peritonitis. As he lived too far from Dr. Betz for him personally to use the stomach-pump, the local surgeon did so ten

or twelve times. But one night, the tube being kept in the house, the patient felt so urgent a need to empty his stomach, that he seized the tube, introduced it himself, and filled the funnel with water; then, by simply bending forward, as had been done before, the diluted fluid escaped. For the last five weeks he has had resort to this means, but whether finding that filling the funnel was too slow for him, or too troublesome, he has had recourse to the following plan: He has two or three vessels of hot water, holding nearly a pint each, near him, and drinks one of them. He then introduces the oiled tube, whilst sitting; he then stands up, bends forward the upper half of the body, and lets some of the water run into a basin. Then he drinks the second glass, repeats the manœuvre with the tube, and continues till the fluid comes back clear from the stomach. He takes account how much goes in and how much comes out. In general the latter exceeds the former. This treatment has done him good; his appetite is better, the bowels are regular, and his strength improved, so that he can walk for an hour comfortably. He takes baths of the Neckar Water, and is gaining weight. He is so fond of the tube that he takes it with him in travelling. He overcomes the difficulty caused by the cricoid cartilage projecting behind, by drawing a deep breath. The introduction of the tube no longer gives him pain. If the lateral openings be stopped up, he simply withdraws the tube, cleanses it and puts it in again. It is an English tube, with an olive-shaped end. It must be well oiled. He thinks, perhaps correctly, that he would not have suffered so much if the tube had been used earlier in his complaint. Dr. Betz proposes to try electricity in this case if the stomach does not show some power of contraction upon its contents in a reasonable time. There is no tumour, but very probably callous thickening of the pyloric end. It is interesting to note how quickly the removal of the acid contents relieves the pain, so that it seems likely that there is a direct irritation of the nerve-terminations in cases of this kind. However, he says the object of his paper is not to describe the pathology of this patient's dyspepsia, but rather its therapeutic technology, "the remarkable thing," as the patient calls it, of his success in washing out his own stomach.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

Eruptions produced by Quinia.

In the *Journal de Thérapeutique*, No. 8, 1876, Dumas relates the case of a woman suffering from facial neuralgia, who, after having taken only 30 centigrammes (4½ grains) of sulphate of quinine, was seized with a paroxysm of asthma, coryza, fever, and violent itchiness over the whole surface of the body, accompanied by an eruption of urticaria, and further by a peculiar eruption formed by red spots like a scarlatina rash, and on some parts by papules. On four different occasions the patient suffered from the same symptoms after taking quinine.—*London Medical Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

Medicine.

Salicylic Acid in Acute Rheumatism.

At a late meeting of the Liverpool Medical Institution (*Med. Times and Gazette*, Nov. 4, 1876) Dr. Paul gave the history of twelve cases of acute rheumatism that had been treated with salicylic acid in the wards of the Royal Infirmary. The results appeared strongly in favour of the drug. The main conclusions arrived at were: 1. That its most strikingly beneficial effects are manifested in the more acute cases. In subacute cases there is less, and in chronic cases not any, advantage from its use. 2. That it should be given in doses of not less than ten grains every hour for an adult. 3. That its use

should not be abruptly discontinued on the subsidence of the pain and fever, but the interval between the doses more and more prolonged. 4. That by its employment rheumatic fever may, in the majority of cases, be made a disease of hours, or at most of days, instead of weeks or months, as it was not long ago. 5. That by the brevity given to the febrile condition the chances of cardiac complication occurring are immensely diminished. Charts of the temperatures in the cases were exhibited. In the discussion which followed the reading of the paper, the general testimony of those who had employed the drug was in favour of Dr. Paul's conclusions. The president said that after having tried in succession every reputed remedy for acute rheumatism that had been recommended to the profession for many years past, he felt convinced that none of them were so valuable as salicylic acid. Dr. William Carter briefly related the results of its employment in twenty cases of acute and subacute rheumatism at the Royal Southern Hospital. In the majority the benefits were very marked. In one, though employed from the outset, it did not prevent so sudden and dangerous an elevation of temperature as to necessitate the use of cool baths, under the employment of which the patient recovered. In three, through it diminished pain and fever, it had to be temporarily discontinued in consequence of stomach disturbance produced by it—pyrosis, nausea, or vomiting. He thought that the facts were not yet numerous enough for the induction that had been made by some, viz., that the drug was as much a specific in rheumatic fever as quinine was in ague.

—

The Treatment of Acute Articular Rheumatism by Cyanide of Zinc.

M. Deschamps of Liège has brought before the Medico-Chirurgical Society of that city the results which he has obtained in the treatment of acute articular rheumatism by cyanide of zinc (*Paris Médical*, September 7, 1876). In nine cases he administered the cyanide of zinc without ever increasing the dose beyond five centigrammes (0.77 grain) a day, in the following form: R. Cyanide of zinc, five milligrammes (0.077 grain); gum arabic and sugar of milk, of each, nine centigrammes (1.35 grains); make one granule. Two to five granules a day progressively.

M. Deschamps gives an account of these nine cases, and adds the following remarks. We must agree, if we abide by the preceding observations, that cyanide of zinc in small doses is a very valuable agent in acute articular rheumatism; under its influence, the pulse rapidly fell, sometimes to an inexplicable degree; the pains were rapidly diminished, but the temperature did not immediately come under this favourable influence. We also remark that on the second or third day there was always an increase in the temperature, although the pulse maintained its ordinary rate or even fell below it.

These different effects of the cyanides, retardation of the pulse, lessening of the pain, and downfall of the temperature, have long been remarked; we can only conclude, then, that these observations have confirmed them by applying to acute articular rheumatism the physiological and therapeutic effects of cyanide of zinc.

Let us add that other reasons are in favour of this cyanide salt; its administration is easy, its elimination rapid, perhaps even cardiac complications are less frequent; we have indeed, only had one well-marked case of endocarditis in the nine observations which have been recorded.—*London Medical Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

Rheumatic Hyperpyrexia treated by Cool Baths.

Dr. William Carter recently reported to the Liverpool Medical Institution (*Medical Times and Gazette*, Nov. 4, 1876) the details of two cases of rheumatic fever with very high temperature recently under his care at the Royal Southern Hospital. In the one case the patient's temperature in the course of a very short time rose from 104° to 107° Fahr., and furious delirium came on, succeeded by profound coma and death, before the bath could be employed

with any hope of success. In the other case, which at the commencement seemed to be a mild form, the temperature, while the patient was taking ten-grain doses of salicylic acid every third hour, rose, in the course of two hours, from 102° to 106.2° Fahr., and before the bathing could be commenced to 106.8°. Active delirium accompanied the high temperature, while the joint pains were absent. Altogether ten baths were used, at gradually prolonged intervals, before the hyperpyrexia was subdued. The mean temperature of the baths was 90° Fahr.: the temperature to which they were cooled 75° Fahr., and the average time in the bath thirty minutes. The body temperature was not reduced below 100° or 99° Fahr. in the bath, as it always fell some 2° or 3° further during the first half hour after the patient was removed to bed. No ill effects whatever followed the employment of the baths in this case. The urine passed after each was carefully examined, and never betrayed the slightest indication of blood or albumen. The conclusion arrived at by Dr. Carter, from the contrast in the results of the two cases which he had related, and from the effects of the bath in another case which he had related during the previous session, was, that in acute rheumatism, when from any cause the temperature had attained a dangerous height, such as 106° or 107° Fahr., with accompanying delirium, nothing but the external application of cold could act with sufficient rapidity to avert the tendency to speedy death, and that therefore the cool bath, as on the whole the most convenient method of making such application, was to be recommended as a judicious and hopeful method of practice. In the discussion which followed, Drs. Waters and Glynn each related a case in his own recent practice in which the use of the cool bath had been strikingly beneficial, the patients recovering from conditions of extreme peril.

—

Relapsing Fever in Childhood.

In an interesting paper in the *Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde*, Band x. Heft 1 and 2, Dr. Unterberger, of St. Petersburg, details his experience of forty cases of relapsing fever in children. The blood of every patient was microscopically examined, and, during the pyrexial stage, spirillæ were constantly present. Their number varied very much, even within a few hours. Their movements were most lively towards the end of the febrile stage; in the apyrexial stage, with one exception, they were never visible. The spirilla is described as an extremely thin, spirally twisted fibre of the length of from two to three or more blood-corpuscles, and of the thickness of a corpuscle seen in profile. The author has looked for them in vain in many other infectious diseases, and attaches, therefore, such importance to their presence, that he affirms that there can be no relapsing fever without spirillæ, and no spirillæ without relapsing fever. The other changes in the blood were that the colourless corpuscles were increased in number, and that epithelioid cells, often in a state of fatty degeneration, were present. The remarks on etiology are confirmatory of what is already believed. No patient has less than two paroxysms; a third occurred in nineteen out of the forty; a fourth in one only. In seventeen of the cases, the crisis was preceded by a pseudo-crisis, which lasted from eight to thirty-six hours, and was characterized by a reduction of temperature with either sweating or diarrhœa. The true crisis occurred from twelve to twenty-four hours later; the temperature meanwhile having risen. The average duration of the first febrile attack was six days; of the first remission, 6.7 days; of the second attack, five days; of the second remission, 7.3 days; and of the third attack, 3.5 days. The highest temperature recorded was 108.6° Fahr. The body-weight, owing to the excellent appetite of the patients, was very slightly affected. The pulse-rate did not fall suddenly at the crisis, but it was some days before it reached the normal standard. This is important in the differential diagnosis between this disease and typhus. Of the complications, those affecting the respiratory system were rare and trivial. With the circulatory system it was otherwise; for organic disease of the heart supervened in five cases. Anemic murmurs were noticed in seventeen. The condition of the tongue the author considers very characteristic; it was broad, pale, moist, and slightly coated. Vogel's red tri-

angle was never seen. Parotitis was present in two cases; iritis, with opacity of the vitreous body, also in two. Other complications occurred only in single cases. There was no hebetude, even when the temperature was at its highest. The liver, especially its left lobe, was always enlarged and tender, and icterus was observed in five cases. The enlargement of the spleen, which was constant, was very rapid, and preceded that of the liver. Pains in these organs were elicited by palpation; and, when the increase in size was very great, by the least movement of the body. With the remission, the hyperæsthesia ceased, and the spleen became softer and smaller. The urine presented nothing characteristic; albumen was never detected. The skin was pale at first, waxy or ashy afterwards. A macular erythema was present in two cases; herpes labialis in three; œdema, affecting chiefly the scrotum, in two. An alteration in the nails was not looked for, except in the last few patients admitted. The characteristic sign, Dr. Unterberger believes, consists in dull transverse stripes, in number corresponding to that of the paroxysms.

In the treatment, besides the usual indications, the importance of reducing the size of the spleen is insisted on. For this purpose, electricity was employed, and, under its influence, the organ speedily diminished in size. In one case, this diminution was accompanied by a corresponding increase in the size of the liver, as already observed by Botkin. From the difficulty of applying electricity in private practice, and from the resistance offered to it by children, it was afterwards abandoned in favour of ice-bags with equally good results. To reduce the temperature, salicylate of soda was employed, and was found preferable both to the free acid and to the ammonium salt. But, although the temperature was lowered, the appetite was so much impaired that cold baths were substituted for it. No drug appeared to exercise any influence on the vitality of the spirillæ. One patient died; and, at the necropsy, the spleen showed five infarcts of the size of a hazel-nut, and one of the size of a hen's egg; the liver was fatty; the peritoneum contained nearly two pints of greenish flocculent exudation. The endocardium was much injected, and the posterior segment of the mitral valve was retracted and was fringed with reddish growths as large as peas.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

Production of Epileptic Attacks in Man by Tickling the Skin of the Neck.

In the *Archives de Physiologie*, 1875, Bochefontaine records the case of a man affected for several years with epileptic dementia, who had paroxysmal attacks separated from each other by short intervals over a period of several days, the mental capacity being completely effaced whilst the crises lasted. Besides the true paroxysms, the patient suffered from attacks of partial epilepsy, which were much less violent. He was warned of the latter attacks, and had time to sit down.

This man had an epileptogenic zone analogous to that of guinea-pigs in which the sciatic nerve has been cut. The patient being seated, the experiment was made during one of the calmest intervals between two attacks, M. Bochefontaine tickling the lobule of the left ear, and the corresponding cervical region with a feather. The patient was immediately seized with one of the lesser paroxysms. The experiment was several times repeated, and always with the same results.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

The Treatment of Epilepsy by Subcutaneous Injection of Bromide of Potassium.

In the May number of the *Archivio Italiano per le Malattie Nervose* (quoted in *Paris Médical*, August 31), Dr. Luigi Frigerio gives the results which he has obtained by this proceeding. At first he employed by preference a solution containing 2 centigrammes ($\frac{1}{3}$ grain) to the gramme; he has given as much as 60 centigrammes ($8\frac{1}{2}$ grains) at each injection, but this dose causes local trouble; he has even seen an injection of 25 centigrammes ($3\frac{1}{2}$ grains) cause abscesses and eschars. He chooses the skin of the forearm. He has remarked

that by gently rubbing the point at which the puncture is made, the absorption of the injected matter is facilitated and the chances of abscess avoided. It is useful also to prescribe repose of the limb, and Dr. Frigerio also often puts the patient to bed. He has observed a rapid diminution in the number of attacks. The local effects are less frequent, and relatively slight.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

Notes of a Case of Pseudo-Hypertrophic Paralysis, with a few Observations on Surface Thermometry.

Mr. William H. Ord, Assistant Physician to and Lecturer on Physiology at St. Thomas's Hospital, read a paper on this subject at a late meeting of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society (*Lancet*, Oct. 28, 1876). The following is an abstract of the paper: William M——, aged seven years, has been weak on his legs for four years, and has of late fallen down very often without any convulsion or loss of consciousness. Father consumptive. Mother had chorea before marriage, and is still "excessively nervous." Children: 1st, subject of notes, eldest child; 2d, next brother, aged six, is beginning to develop the same disease; 3d, a sister died of convulsions during teething; 4th, aged two and a half, healthy; 5th, an infant, very weakly. No known history of syphilis. William M—— has enlargement and unnatural hardness of the calves, of the right deltoid, and to some extent of the sacro-lumbar muscles. His attitudes and positions indicate general weakening of muscular power in the back and lower limbs. There is no loss of sensibility in the skin. There is no change or unnatural character in the appearance of any part of the skin. The electrical sensibility of the muscles in general is diminished for faradaic currents. For continuous currents the calves are less sensitive than the thighs, the thighs than the sacro-lumber muscles. The microscopic examination of the muscles of the calves reveals the presence of a very great excess of adipose tissue, and the commencement of fatty degeneration in many of the muscular fibres. A few notes are given respecting the brother, Henry M——, who is beginning to show slight enlargement, and to manifest the same sort of weakness, though in small degree. The question of the relative temperature of the thighs and calves is then discussed, reference being first made to a previously recorded case, in which the author found the calves to be decidedly warmer (from 1.9° to 3.8° F.) than the thighs. In the present case, surface-thermometers made after a pattern originally used by Dr. Sibson, and provided with non-conducting pads, by which loss of heat was prevented, were used. In each experiment two carefully calibrated thermometers were used together. The skin was kept covered; the instruments were always applied to corresponding parts, were kept on from twenty to thirty minutes, and, being non-registering, were read *in situ* with the least possible exposure. The general results were that the thighs, in ten careful observations, were found to be 1.07° warmer than the calves. This is still, however, different from the result of seven examinations of healthy persons, in whom the average temperature of the thigh was 1.5° higher than that of the calves. Reference is made to observations of Dr. John Davy on the temperature of different parts of the surface, from which it appears that different parts of the leg will show greater discrepancies of temperature than similarly conditioned parts of leg and thigh. Also to observations of Mr. A. H. Garrod upon the effect of exposure of the skin to cold in altering the temperature of internal parts, and to the effect of heating certain parts in depressing the temperature of others. Lastly, in regard to the apparatus used, the author gives reasons for trusting their indications. The value of the results to be expected in the future from the use of thermo-electric apparatus is recognized, but the difficulties at present attending the use of such apparatus are regarded as rendering them unsuitable for clinical purposes. The observations and apparatus of Becquerel and Breschet and of Dr. Montgomery are particularly noticed and discussed. Dr. Gowers pointed out that the interesting paper of Dr. Ord lessened the weight of the evidence the author had previously adduced in favour of the dependence of pseudo-hypertrophic paralysis upon disorder of the sympathetic system. He (Dr. Gowers) had placed under the microscope two

specimens which seemed to throw a side-light upon the pathology of the affection. One of the specimens was a section of muscle from a case of pseudo-hypertrophic paralysis, in which the characteristic appearance of abundance of fatty tissue separating atrophied muscular fibres was well shown. The other specimen was from a small tumour growing from the spinal dura mater, and it was almost identical with the former. The tumour could only be regarded as of congenital origin; and just as the misplaced germ of muscular tissue to which it was due underwent an abnormal development, so might it not be that in cases of pseudo-hypertrophic paralysis the same vice of development which gave rise to the fatty tissue in the one site should affect more or less the whole muscular tissue of the body? This hypothesis was borne out by the appearance of symptoms of the disease in early life, it at first showing itself merely in muscular weakness, as well as by other conditions affecting its origin, such as its affecting usually only the male sex and several members of one family. The president then invited Dr. Ord to exhibit some of the apparatus with which he conducted his experiments. These included a thermometer constructed by Mr. Hawksley, with its bulb drawn out in a spiral manner, and surrounded by a pad of glove leather to allow of its application to the surface; other thermometers, two of which were used by Dr. Sibson in his observations on surface temperature in aneurism, and improvements on these by Mr. Hawkesley; and Dr. Duplay's thermometer, consisting of a conical case lined with a mirror, through the centre of the apex of which passed the stem of the instrument, the bulb forming a flattened spiral within the case. This instrument, although very delicate, was not so useful, on account of its having to be applied vertically to the surface. Dr. Ord also showed two thermopiles and a galvanometer, used by Dr. Montgomery in his experiments, remarking that the delicacy of these instruments was somewhat of a hindrance to their employment on account of the readiness with which they might be affected by electro-chemical and physiological currents in addition to those changes which were purely thermal.

—

A Case of Congenital Chorea.

In the *Wiener Medizinische Wochenschrift*, 1876, No. 19, Dr. Franz Heller relates the following case: A woman who was somewhat anæmic, but otherwise in fair health, was delivered of a male child about the middle of the eighth month of pregnancy. The child appeared weak and pale, and the anterior fontanelle was much depressed. Almost immediately after birth it began to be affected by clonic spasms, affecting the muscles of the head, trunk, and limbs equally. The motions consisted of frequent extensions and flexions both of trunk and limbs, rolling of the eyes, contortions of the face, and protrusion and drawing in of the tongue. They were quite continuous, except during deep sleep, or when the child was in a bath. During light sleep they persisted in minor degree, and continued even while the child was drinking. The infant was fed artificially, but rapidly increased in weight and strength. After some days it began to suffer from nasal catarrh, which recurred every night about 12 P. M., lasting about an hour, and much impeding the breathing. Quinine was then administered, with the result that these attacks became milder, without disappearing, while the choreic movements rather increased in strength. Chloral was then given twice a day, and had a very beneficial effect in diminishing the violence of the chorea, and procuring long remissions, while the nocturnal catarrh ceased after two days. The movements, however, did not entirely cease until the child was two months old, the rolling of the eyes being the symptom which persisted longest. The child afterwards did well, and at the age of fifteen months was in good health. There was no family history of any nervous complaint. Of similar recorded instances, the author finds only two of congenital chorea, one by Mayo (*Outlines of Human Pathology*, p. 170), and one by Monod; also one case mentioned by Constant, in which chorea occurred at the age of four months. Most authors declare that it does not occur in children under the age of one year.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Oct. 1876.

Treatment of Cancer of the Œsophagus.

Dr. Morell Mackenzie, in a clinical lecture on this subject (*Medical Times and Gaz.*, Aug. 5, 1876), says: In dealing with cancer of the œsophagus we have no satisfactory task. The opinion of Rokitansky,[1] based on the frequent appearance of certain cicatrices in the œsophagus, that the cancer is often cured, is opposed to all experience. As a rule, little good can be done in the way of treatment, and care must be taken to avoid doing harm. Great judgment is required in knowing when to use and when to withhold the bougie, for whilst death may be accelerated by its improper use, life may often be prolonged by its judicious employment. In doubtful cases it is best not to interfere, and the effects of mechanical treatment must always be carefully watched. If ulceration exist, as it generally does in epithelioma, the commonest kind of cancer-instruments certainly should not be employed. The presence of ulceration is often shown by the expectoration being slightly tinged with blood, or by the point of the bougie being slightly smeared with it. If, however, the disease consist mainly of growth—especially if it be of a scirrhous character—the closure of the œsophageal canal may be retarded by the use of bougies.

Directly cancer is suspected, the food should be most carefully selected. Milk is the most valuable aliment, and, on account of its highly nutritious and entirely unirritating character, should be regarded as the staple article of diet. Beef-tea, mutton broth, turtle soup (free, of course, from pepper or salt), eggs, arrowroot, or thin, soft farinaceous food, may be given; but stimulants should, if possible, be avoided, as they irritate the diseased surface. It rarely happens that the œsophageal pump or feeding-bottle can be advantageously employed, as, if the stricture be so tight that fluid cannot be swallowed, an instrument can seldom or never be passed. Fistulous communication is rarely established between the œsophagus and trachea in cases of cancer of the gullet until the stricture is absolutely impermeable. It is when a fistula extends from the air-passages to the œsophagus that the œsophageal feeding-bottle is so extremely valuable. The patient must, as far as possible, be kept free from pain, and rest at night insured. Subcutaneous injections of morphia offer the most suitable means of effecting this end. In cold weather the apartments should be kept warm, all the conditions of the patient tending to lower his bodily temperature. As the disease advances, absolute aphagia is established, and the patient must then be fed by nutritive and stimulating enemata. Instead of the large liquid enemata which are commonly employed, it is better to use the semi-solid compounds of Leube, who has shown how greatly rectal digestion is assisted by the presence of pancreas. The formula which I have found most useful is the following: Beef, mutton, or chicken, 4 oz.; pancreas,[2] 2 oz.; fat, 1 oz.; brandy, 2 drachms; water 3 oz. These ingredients mixed together will measure about six ounces. The meat, sweetbread, and fat must be first passed through a mincing machine. It is often desirable to add five or ten drops of laudanum to the enema, which should not be administered *more than once in the twenty-four hours*. The rectum should be washed out twice a week with warm water, three or four hours before giving the nutritive injection. It is necessary to use an enema-pipe with a bore of half an inch, otherwise the nutritious mass will not pass.

Realizing the localized character of epithelioma, its comparative chronicity, and feeble tendency to infect the system, the question as to the propriety of opening some part of the alimentary canal below the seat of the stricture naturally comes under consideration.

Œsophagotomy has been performed five times on account of cancer of the œsophagus, and twice to relieve a stricture caused by a tumour of the thyroid gland. In all these cases the operation has proved fatal, though it has fre-

---

[1] Lehrbuch d. Pathol. Anatom., iii. Bd., p. 132.

[2] Butchers sell the thyroid and thymus glands of the calf, as well as the pancreas, under the common name of sweetbread, calling the former, however, "throat sweetbread," the latter "stomach sweetbread." It need not be observed that it is necessary to obtain the true pancreas.

quently succeeded (in nineteen out of twenty-three instances) when performed for the removal of a foreign body. The cases in which the operation was performed on account of cancer are those of Watson,[1] Lavacherie,[2] Willet,[3] Billroth,[4] Brüns,[5] and Evans. In this last instance, which has till now remained unpublished, the patient was under my care in the Hospital for Diseases of the Throat. The following are the notes of the case: Emma B., aged forty-three, was admitted into the hospital, in August, 1866, suffering from cancer of the upper third of the œsophagus. The dysphagia rapidly increased, and a few weeks later, when she was sinking, she urgently begged to be operated on. Œsophagotomy was performed by Mr. Evans on the left side. Considerable difficulty was experienced in finding the gullet, but it was finally opened without injuring the recurrent nerve. Food was injected into the stomach, but the patient sank from collapse fifty hours after the operation. Whether surgeons of the future will be encouraged by Billroth's experiments of removing a portion of the œsophagus in dogs, to excise the growth while it appears localized, remains to be proved.

In 1849, Sédillot first proposed and executed gastrotomy with the view of feeding the patient directly through the stomach; but in cases of œsophageal disease the operation has, as far as I am aware, invariably terminated fatally. The following case occurred in my own experience: Eliza L., aged forty-two, applied at the Hospital for Diseases of the Throat in October, 1867, on account of extreme dysphagia. The case was diagnosed to be one of scirrhus of the lower end of the œsophagus. The usual symptoms of malignant disease of the gullet—progressive emaciation, intense debility, and increasing dysphagia—soon indicated the hopeless character of the case. When, however, the patient had been quite unable to swallow even liquids for nine days, she begged to have any operation performed that might possibly prolong her life for a few days. Under these circumstances, at the end of November, I opened the stomach in the usual way. The patient sank thirty-six hours after the operation. In sixteen cases which I have collected in which the operation has been performed for cancer, decided peritonitis was produced in two instances only, whilst in two others there were slight traces of inflammation.

In the last case, the patient, J. L., a man aged forty-seven, first consulted me on November 7, the symptoms being only of six weeks' duration. In spite of constitutional and careful mechanical treatment, the dysphagia rapidly increased, and on December 12—the patient having been unable to swallow anything for nine days—I requested Mr. Heath to perform gastrotomy. The nutrition of the patient was at the time almost unimpaired, in fact there was a large amount of adipose tissue in the usual situations. The only unfavourable symptom was weakness of the heart's action, the pulse being barely perceptible at the wrist. Ether, however, was satisfactorily administered by Mr. Clover, and the operation completed without any difficulty by Mr. Heath, the stomach being sewn to the edges of the wound before its cavity was opened. The patient, however, never showed any signs of rallying, and died the next day about twenty hours after the operation. No trace of peritonitis could be discovered at the post-mortem.

The table suggests that had the operation been performed earlier, the most common cause of death—exhaustion—would have been less influential. On the other hand, the almost entire absence of peritonitis in all but two of the recorded instances of gastrotomy, to which Mr. Durham[6] in his table of nine cases has called attention, may have been due to a want of power of reaction

---

[1] Two Cases of Œsophagotomy, etc. David W. Cheever, M.D. Boston, 1867.

[2] Huetsmann, Berlin, 1849.

[3] St. Bartholomew's Hospital Reports, 1868.

[4] Wiener Medizinische Wochenschrift, No. 56, 1870.

[5] Deutsche Klinik, No. 58, 1859. (N. B. All these cases are contained in Prof. Koenig's interesting article "Die Krankheiten des unteren Theiles," etc., in the "Handbuch der Allgemeinen und Speciellen Chirurgie" of v. Pitha and Billroth. Erlangen, 1872.)

[6] Holmes's System of Surgery, second edition, vol. ii. page 546.

from the operation having been performed when the patient was *in articulo mortis*. If the operation were done earlier, the effects of the shock would be less, and the reparative power greater, but the disposition to peritonitis would also be increased. He would be a bold and confident surgeon who would operate before the real nature of the disease was placed beyond a doubt by the extremity to which the patient was reduced. Cases, apparently the most favourable for the operation, have been known to recover without operative measures beyond the occasional passage of a bougie.[1]

—

Sudden Death after Paracentesis in Pleurisy.

Dr. Broadbent, at a late meeting of the Clinical Society of London (*Lancet*, Nov. 4, 1876), related a case of pleurisy in which tapping was followed by sudden death, which occurred three hours and a half after the operation. The patient was a shoemaker, sixty-two years of age, who, up to the time of his attack, had enjoyed good health, but had been in the habit of drinking beer freely. He was admitted into St. Mary's Hospital on Jan. 21st, suffering from pleuritic effusions on the left side, resulting from an attack of acute pleurisy weeks before. The onset of the attack was of the usual character. On admission there were signs of effusion nearly filling the left pleural cavity, the heart's apex being displaced to the right of the sternum. The urine was free from albumen. The patient slept badly, and suffered from severe attacks of dyspnœa coming on in paroxysms. On Jan. 26th, 2 P. M., paracentesis with the aid of the aspirator was performed, the puncture being made with a medium-sized needle between the seventh and eighth ribs, a short distance outside the angle of the scapula, the spot selected being rather further out than usual on account of the presence of vocal fremitus further back. Eighty ounces of nearly clear serum were withdrawn, with the results of relief to the breathing and partial return of the heart to its normal position. It was not attempted to remove all the fluid. At 3.30 the patient was doing well; and at 5 he was cheerful, and said he felt better; he then had tea; at 5.45 he appeared to be quiet and was lying still, and on looking at him it was found that he was dead. Dr. Broadbent remarked that the case had nothing in common with Dr. Cayley's except the fatal issue. This might have been due to detachment of a clot or to syncope, but the post-mortem examination showed nothing to account for it except on the hypothesis of syncope. The left pleura contained a good deal of clear serum. The heart was large, its apex pushed to the left, the vessels twisted, its cavities empty, the left ventricle dilated, and the substance pale. Dr. Theodore Williams observed that, though he had himself followed no case similar to either of those related, one analogous in some respects to Dr. Cayley's had at one time been under his observation. This was a case of empyema, which he saw in consultation, and recommended paracentesis. Afterwards two openings were made, a drainage-tube inserted, and the cavity washed out with carbolized water. Under this treatment the lung to a great extent expanded, and there was great improvement. Some months later a sudden epileptiform seizure occurred; the pupils were dilated, clonic spasms, chiefly affecting the right arm, took place, and lasted for eight hours. After the fit, albumen and blood were found in the urine, it was supposed from renal congestion consequent on the convulsions. Partial recovery ensued, but the patient gradually sank into a comatose condition and died in a few days. Some headache and vomiting had preceded this attack. An autopsy could not be obtained. Sir Wm. Jenner remarked that in Dr. Cayley's case the occurrence of convulsions might be explained as a mere coincidence, the symptoms being independent of the injection. Dr. Cayley said that they occurred in some of the cases during the injection. Dr. Hermann Weber thought it questionable whether in all these cases the occurrence of convulsions was due to the operation. Long before paracentesis and injection were so much used as now, similar cases

[1] London Hospital Reports, vol. iv., p. 56. Case by Mr. Hutchinson, in which gastrotomy was proposed to be performed.

occurred both in pleurisy and empyema whilst the patient was apparently going on well. He had had four such cases, two in adults and two in children, in which, whilst apparently doing well, a sudden seizure occurred, and they were dead in three or four hours. In two of them there was embolism of the pulmonary artery; in one there was embolism of the cerebral arteries. The right side of the heart was filled with old clot in the two former; there were vegetations on the aortic valve of the other. His view was that the heart became weak, and was impeded in its action by the pressure of the effusion, and thus such accidents induced. Hence in such cases the fatal issue was not due to the paracentesis. Mr. Myers narrated a case of gunshot wound of the chest in which the left pleura became filled with blood, which decomposed. Repeated washing out of the cavity with Condy's fluid was performed, but hemorrhage recurred, and after five or six recurrences the man died. Mr. Brudenell Carter had had under his care some years ago a young woman who was shot in the back, two small pistol bullets lodging in the chest. The right pleural cavity became filled with blood, which was evacuated, and a drainage-tube put in with a counter-opening. A few days afterwards a succession of epileptiform convulsions took place, which recurred at intervals for a week or ten days. Then acute mania supervened, and the patient was sent to an asylum. Here the drainage-tube was removed, and, on leaving the asylum cured, the patient suffered from cough, during which gushes of highly fetid and offensive pus were discharged through the fistula. The patient was sent to the London Hospital, where a fresh drainage-tube was inserted by Mr. Hutchinson. The empyema was cured, and the wound healed in two or three years, the patient last year (eight years after the injury) being in perfect health. Dr. Goodhart related a case which supported the embolic theory. A lad, nineteen years of age, under Dr. Pye Smith's care, suffering from empyema, was treated by free incision, and the fluid evacuated. He did well for three or four weeks; then sudden cerebral symptoms set in, and he died. On post-mortem examination the empyema was found to be quite well, but three or four small abscesses were found in the brain. Mr. Henry Morris referred to the fact that an examination of recorded cases of sudden death in empyema showed that there was no constant pathological condition associated with it. In some cases, such as those recorded by Trousseau, where sudden death occurred when he was just about to operate, canula in hand; by Addison, where death was due to perforation of an intercostal artery; and another, where an ulcer of the stomach led to fatal hemorrhage, there was little or no connection. The period after the operation at which death occurs is also highly variable. Fatty heart, œdema of the lungs, or other conditions, might be found post-mortem. He preferred the theory of reflex irritation as an explanation in Dr. Cayley's case. He mentioned also seven cases recorded by the Société Médicale of Paris, where paralysis followed the operation, weakness of the arm or leg occurring a few days after the operation, recovery taking place. As regarded the method of operation, the cases should, he thought, be selected, and the operation chosen according to the probable cause and sequel. He believed it to be undesirable to make a counter-opening, and pass a drainage-tube through, when the lung was capable of expansion. Dr. Mahomed inquired whether any notable increase of pressure was observed to be requisite towards the end of the operation. Pressure on the lung might favour the detachment of thrombi. Dr. Douglas Powell recommended the employment of the ordinary siphon pressure in making the injection on account of the constant and definite pressure which can be insured. Dr. Coupland observed that the cases which were at all analogous to Dr. Cayley's were too few at present to allow of the formation of any general conclusion as to their pathology. It might be of some importance in the case that the patient was a man of highly nervous and excitable temperament and passionate character, who might therefore be more readily acted on by an exciting cause.

Employment of Iodine in Empyema.

Dr. Cayley related, at a late meeting of the Clinical Society of London (*Lancet*, Nov. 4, 1876), a case of empyema, in which repeated washing out of and injections of iodine into the pleural cavity were practised, and which terminated fatally with convulsions. The patient, a man thirty-six years of age, was admitted into Middlesex Hospital, under the care of Dr. Cayley, on Sept. 22, 1875. His family history was good; his father lived to the age of seventy-four, his mother still lives, and one brother and four sisters are alive and in good health. His previous health had always been good, and he had never shown any signs of nervous derangement, although of a very quarrelsome temper. He was a man of very considerable intellectual attainments. The illness for which he was admitted dated from about five weeks previously, when, after "taking cold," he had the usual initiatory symptoms of an attack of acute pleurisy in the right side. For three weeks before admission he was short of breath and had occasional cough, but did not keep his bed until a week before, when the dyspnœa increased more and more. On admission, there were marked dyspnœa, shallow, hurried respiration, and a cutting pain at the epigastrium. The chest presented marked asymmetry, the upper half of the right front from the second interspace downwards being markedly flattened, owing apparently to the non-development of the lower part of the pectoralis major. There was dulness on percussion from the second rib downwards in front and from the spine of the scapula behind, and over the same area the respiratory sounds were feeble and distant, though audible, the vocal fremitus diminished, the voice-sounds ægophonic. On the two days following the signs of effusion increased, and on Sept. 25th paracentesis was performed with the aspirator, twenty-three ounces of rather turbid serum being withdrawn. Considerable relief resulted from the operation, but the dulness in front and in the axilla continued. On the day following, the temperature, which previously ranged from 102° to 103°, fell to 100°, but again rose in the evening. On the 29th, the fluid having apparently reaccumulated, paracentesis was again performed an inch below the angle of the scapula as before, and also in the fifth space, just outside the nipple line; six ounces of sero-sanguinolent fluid was withdrawn from each situation. There still continued dulness and absence of expansion in front and in axilla below the level of the nipple. The temperature fell on the following days nearly to normal. On the 7th of October tapping was again performed in the sixth interspace, and about twelve ounces of fetid pus drawn off. On the evening of that day the temperature was 99·8°, on the following morning it fell to 96.6°. A small armed trocar was introduced and left in, about two ounces of fetid pus was withdrawn, and the cavity washed out with a weak solution of iodine. Some shivering followed the operation, but the physical signs improved. On Oct. 9th, four ounces of thin fetid pus were drawn off, and the canula was removed. Next day another rigor occurred, and some iodine having been injected, a part of it was expectorated. On the 11th, aspiration and injection of iodine were repeated, and an opening made into which a piece of lint was inserted. For the next few days the patient continued in much the same condition, with occasional rigors, the temperature being very variable, but not high; the physical signs improved. On the 25th, nine ounces of fetid sanious pus were withdrawn, and the pleural cavity first washed out with solution of iodine (half an ounce to a pint), and then some iodine solution left in (of each half an ounce). This operation was repeated each day until Sept. 3d, on each occasion from one to two ounces of pus being removed and some iodine solution left in. On Sept. 4th, at 10.20 A. M., a larger trocar was introduced, one ounce of pus withdrawn, and four ounces of a weak solution of iodine (half an ounce of tincture to a pint of water) injected. Towards the end of the operation the patient suddenly became unconscious, his face became deadly pale, pulse very slow, respiration gasping, pupils widely dilated. Six ounces of fluid were at once withdrawn, and this was followed by flushing of the face, profuse perspiration, convulsive tremor of the right leg, and muscular rigidity of the other limbs, the breathing at the same time very rapid. At 11.30 he remained profoundly insensible, the pupils extremely dilated, conjunctiva insensible, pulse and respiration rapid.

The left upper limb was extended and rigid, the right flaccid; head turned to left; eyes oscillating. At 1.15 he was still unconscious, the limb flaccid, profuse perspiration, occasional hiccough. At 2.15 the temperature was found to be 107° in the axilla, there was profuse perspiration, the head turned to the left, momentary clonic spasms of the right side of the face, and eyeballs rolled from side to side. At 2.40 P. M., the temperature being still 107°, he was placed in a bath at 80°. At 2.57 the temperature in the rectum had fallen to 105.8°, the temperature of the bath being 76°; he was then removed from the bath. The unconsciousness and subsultus continued, and the temperature again rose to 107°, the patient dying during the night, sixteen hours after the first symptoms. The post-mortem examination revealed nothing to account for the symptoms; there was neither thrombosis of the pulmonary veins nor embolism of the cerebral arteries. The empyema was found to be loculated by firm adhesions, and divided into two distinct parts, one occupying the whole of the posterior half of the pleural cavity, the other being between the base of the lung and the diaphragm. Dr. Cayley referred to three similar cases which had occurred in France. One proved fatal in six hours; in another the convulsions soon passed off, but on again washing out the pleura they recurred, and ended fatally. In the third they passed off, the treatment was resumed, and a cure effected. Neither embolism nor thrombosis was discovered in either of the two fatal cases. The convulsions in every case came on while the fluid was being injected, not while it was being withdrawn; and in two of these cases a rather larger quantity than usual was being injected. The nature of the fluid appeared to be unimportant; in one case it was a weak solution of iodine, in another warm water with a little alcohol, in a third a solution of carbolic acid, in a fourth warm water only. In all the cases the injection had previously been performed many times with impunity, in one daily for three months. Whether these convulsions were reflex or due to an embolism which had escaped detection could not be decided at present. He referred to cases, many of which were on record, which showed that embolism might occur during pleurisy, either after paracentesis, or when no such operation had been performed. Dr. Cayley observed that the practical lessons to be drawn from the case were, to perform paracentesis early where there is much effusion, and not allow the lung to be compressed so long as to lead to the formation of thrombi in the pulmonary veins; and, when it is necessary to wash out the pleural cavity, to use great caution in the injection.

—

On Some Forms of Idiopathic Peritonitis.

Mr. R. H. Meade, Consulting Surgeon to the Bradford Infirmary, contributes a short paper on this subject to the *British Medical Journal*, September 23, 1876: Peritonitis is so frequently traumatic in its origin, or comes on during the course of other diseases, that its existence as a primary affection, like pleurisy, is often ignored, or very briefly alluded to by most authors. The peculiar form of peritonitis to which I wish to call attention mostly arises from cold; it is generally subacute, and sometimes latent in its character, and speedily causes effusion of serum into the abdominal cavity. This complaint often bears a great resemblance to the latent forms of pleurisy not uncommon in children and young persons; in which, after exposure to cold or damp, the patient complains of slight pain in one side, followed by shortness of breathing; and, upon examination, one pleural cavity is found full of fluid.

The early inflammatory stage in this affection of the peritoneum is sometimes so slight, that it is altogether overlooked, and the enlargement of the body is the first symptom of disease that attracts the attention either of the patient or his medical attendant. These attacks have sometimes been designated active ascites; and Sir Thomas Watson, in the latest edition of his Lectures, goes so far as to say that he thinks they may arise without any inflammation of the peritoneum at all, and are rather forms of simple inflammatory dropsy, arising from checked excretion of fluid from the skin by cold.

There is no doubt, however, that the effusion of serum into the peritoneal cavity in these cases is as much the result of inflammation of the peritoneum

as the pouring out of fluid into the pleural sac is the result of pleurisy; for, by careful observation, cases may be found in which the characteristic symptoms of peritonitis may be noted of varying degrees of intensity; from some in which they are of quite an acute character to others in which they are exceedingly slight, but in all of which the termination is the same, by rapid effusion. I saw a young woman a few weeks ago, with Dr. Byrne of Horton, who had suffered last year from acute pleurisy, and complained, when I saw her, of abdominal pain increased upon pressure, with frequent vomiting, etc. Her temperature was high, her pulse quick, and her abdomen half full of fluid. She had been exposed to wet and cold a few days before the attack came on, and, though a delicate girl, had been in good general health since the attack of pleurisy.

This case, which was quickly relieved, will illustrate the more acute varieties of the affection; and I will briefly mention another as an example of the most latent forms. An active man, about forty years of age, called at my house to consult me respecting a considerable enlargement of his abdomen, which had come on during the previous two or three weeks without pain. His general health was fairly good, and he was able to walk about and attend to his business. Upon examination, I found his abdomen full of fluid. There were no symptoms of disease of his liver or other internal organs, and the only cause he could assign for the complaint was exposure to cold. He quickly and permanently recovered.

In these forms of peritonitis, the inflammatory process seems to be principally or entirely confined to the parietal part of the peritoneum; it is also often of a latent character; it speedily causes effusion, and is mostly curable. I have always met with it in adults. It must not be confounded with the tubercular forms of peritonitis which commonly occur in children, are very chronic in their character, and very intractable.

In conclusion, I may say that I have found mercury the best remedy in these cases. In the purely latent forms, I have been in the habit of prescribing small doses of the bichloride with some demulcent. One-twentieth of a grain three times a day is sufficient. It may be continued for two or three weeks or more, if necessary. In the more acute cases, I direct the abdomen to be covered with dilute mercurial ointment spread thickly upon lint, and generally find that the ascitic fluid begins to be absorbed as soon as the mercury slightly affects the system. Digitalis, with other diuretics, may also assist the cure. In the more chronic forms, where the abdomen has become much distended, I have found it sometimes desirable to let off the fluid by tapping; after which operation the remedies will act more readily, and generally prevent the return of the effusion.

—

Intermittent Diarrhœa.

In Betz's *Memorabilien*, Jahrgang xxi., Heft 4, Dr. C. G. Rothe, of Altenburg, writes that, during the sixteen years in which he has practised there, he has repeatedly met with cases of diarrhœa, accompanied with severe colicky pains, which have proved rebellious to ordinary therapeutic measures, and were marked by a striking periodicity. Lastly, they were rapidly cured by quinine. Two such cases which occurred lately may serve as examples.

1. Mrs. Brauer, aged twenty-five, a labourer's wife, of stout build, and always healthy, consulted Dr. Rothe, on September 13 last, on account of diarrhœa with acute pains in the abdomen, resembling labour-pains. Her general health was but slightly affected, her appetite fairly good, so that she was able to do her household work without interruption. Looking on it as an ordinary case of catarrh of the intestines, Dr. Rothe ordered, empirically, an iodized carbolic acid mixture, and regulated diet; but three days brought no improvement. He then ordered acetate of lead, with rhubarb and opium, of the latter three centigrammes every three hours (one-half grain nearly), and ordered her to keep in bed. After another three days, she was rather worse than better. There was no particular tenderness on pressure, and the tongue was not much furred. On closer questioning, however, he learnt that the patient felt pretty well all day long, until about seven o'clock in the evening, when she was regularly attacked

with severe colic, followed by liquid stools, and again had an interval free from pain and diarrhœa till the next evening. Remembering former experiences, he now ordered 1.2 gramme of sulphate of quinine (about 18½ grains) divided into four doses, one to be taken every three hours. Next morning the patient had had a quiet night, free from pain and diarrhœa, and she remained free from them afterwards.

2. Herr K., a machinist, aged twenty-six, also strong and healthy, was attacked on April 16, with profuse diarrhœa, which had been preceded by colic. The attacks could not be referred either to a chill or to any error in diet. When he had taken the carbolic drops for some days without relief, he expressed his surprise that the attacks should always begin at a fixed time towards midday, and then occur twice in the night, whilst from midnight and during all the forenoon he was quite free from his troubles. A few doses of quinine did their duty within twenty-four hours.

Most of Dr. Rothe's cases of this kind were in adults, but there were some also amongst children, in which quinine had the like success. He has no exact notes of these, but thinks the number must have been some fifteen to twenty. Whether this intermittent diarrhœa may be due to some powerful affection of the sympathetic nerves, perhaps even of the solar plexus, and the vaso-motor nerves, he does not pretend to say, any more than he can determine what sort of irritation of a specific kind could occasion such a neurosis. The fact that one of the cases above described occurred in the highest part of a hilly city, and that the other happened in one of its lowest-lying parts, near the railway, whilst there were no attacks of intermittent fever at the time, appeared to exclude malarious influences. The periodicity, and the uselessness of ordinary remedies, were the only distinguishing characters of the affection.

[No remark is made as to temperature in these cases. It was possibly normal in the intervals.—*Rep.*]—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

Intestinal Occlusion dependent upon Tubercular Disease of the Intestines.

Dr. Wolston, at a late meeting of the Clinical Society of London (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Oct. 21, 1876), read notes of this case, which had also been seen by Dr. Sutton and Mr. Maunder. The patient was a young lady, twenty-five years of age, and somewhat mentally deficient, though quite capable of expressing all her sensations and wants. Up to the time of her illness she had been considered by her friends to be in robust health. In the afternoon of February 20, having appeared perfectly well in the morning, she complained of headache, and in the evening sickness with colicky pains in the bowels came on. For the next few days she was better, and then the sickness and colicky pains, with constipation, returned, and continued, with slight intermissions, till Friday, March 3, when she was first seen by Dr. Wolston. The patient looked as if there were nothing much amiss. The face was apathetic, but with no expression of distress or anxiety. There had been no pain or sickness that day. The tongue was white at the back, but clean at the tips and edges. There was slight febrile excitement. Pulse 80; temperature 99.5°; urine thick and high-coloured. The most marked symptom was extreme tympanites; but there was no tumour to be detected anywhere, and there was no pain or tenderness on pressure. The catamenia were two months overdue. The history of the case, with the constipation and extreme tympanites, led at once to the suspicion of intestinal obstruction. With that view, purgatives being contraindicated, the bowels were directed to be well fomented with hot water, and copious water-enemata to be administered, whilst nothing was to be taken by the mouth but a little milk-water to allay thirst. March 4: The patient had passed a restless night, with a good deal of pain coming on in paroxysms, but no sickness. There was no pain or tenderness on pressure, but the tympanites had increased. Urine had passed freely. The enemata had caused no action from the bowels. The tongue was more coated. Pulse 80; temperature 90°. An enema, containing castor oil and turpentine, was directed to be administered. This freely opened the bowels, but was followed by extreme pain and

sickness, with no relief of the tympanites. March 5: There had been much pain and sickness during the night, nothing being retained on the stomach. Another enema was administered, which had the effect of quite emptying the bowel below the constriction, though it caused no relief to the tympanites. March 6: She was much worse; there was more pain and sickness; the vomited matters were stercoraceous; the abdominal distension was extreme; pulse 100; temperature 99.5°. Several attempts were made to overcome the obstruction by means of the forcible injection of tepid water, but the only result was increase of pain and sickness. She was ordered nutritive enemata of eggs, milk, and beef-tea thickened with arrowroot, with a dessertspoonful of brandy and fifteen drops of opium, to be administered every three hours, and ice dipped in brandy to be given freely by the mouth; the bowel to be washed out once in twenty-four hours with tepid water and turpentine. March 7: She had passed an easier night, with fewer paroxysms of pain, and had several hours' sleep. There had been some vomiting and hiccough. The tympanites was extreme, but there was no pain or tenderness on pressure; pulse 100, full and firm. The tongue was cleaner; the urine free and normal. In the afternoon the patient was seen by Dr. Sutton, who confirmed the diagnosis of intestinal occlusion, probably from a band over which the intestine had twisted, but without strangulating it completely. No change was made in the treatment. March 8: The patient had passed a good night, without pain or sickness, and had slept a good deal. There was some hiccough. Flatus had passed freely, and the abdominal distension was less; occlusion plainly not complete. Pulse 82; tongue clean; temperature 99°. During the next few days there was slight improvement; but on March 11 the paroxysms of pain and vomiting returned; the tympanites again became extreme, and was but slightly relieved by puncture of the bowels with a small trocar. In the afternoon of this day the patient was seen by Mr. Maunder, who confirmed the diagnosis as to the probable cause of the occlusion, but deprecated any surgical interference in her present state. He put her under chloroform, and by manipulation of the bowels and inverting the body, tried to free the supposed entanglement of the intestine. Some flatus passed, but no other result ensued. March 12: There had been some pain and sickness during the night; in other respects there was no change; pulse 82. From March 13 to March 28 the condition of the patient varied very little. The pulse remained about 80, and temperature 99°. The tongue kept clean and moist; sickness was pretty constant, but the pain was comparatively slight, and easily relieved by hot fomentations and rubbing. A good deal of flatus was passed at times, but never any feculent matter. The urine was free and normal. The nutritive enemata were all well retained, and, save that wasting became manifest, the patient retained the appearance of health. March 28: Sickness and pain existed; the pulse was 90; tongue clean. On this and the three succeeding days the electro-magnetic current was several times applied, and the peristaltic action of the bowels was thoroughly aroused, but with no effect except the passage of flatus. Peristalsis was absent, unless when aroused by the electric currents. April 1: She was in about the same state; her tongue was clean, and pulse 80. During the next few days the watery extracts of aloes, podophyllin, calomel, and croton oil were given, but only with the effect of increasing pain and sickness. April 10: Much pain and sickness were present; flatus freely passed, and the bowels were softer. She was weak and low. The wasting was very apparent; pulse 100, and feeble; temperature 99.6°. From this date the patient steadily sank, and died somewhat suddenly on April 21. The post-mortem examination took place the next day, and the chief features were as follows: On opening the abdomen, the intestines, moderately distended with flatus, presented the appearance as if they had been scattered thickly over with boiled sago; and, on closer examination, this was found to be a tubercular deposit, which extended throughout their entire length. Many of the deposits were as large as beans, looking like yellowish-white nodules on the surface of the gut, but being deposited really in the substance of the peritoneal covering. They were most extensively distributed in the neighbourhood of the cæcum. The intestines were extensively adherent to the peritoneum in many places, especially to the

sides of the pelvis. They were also much glued together, and puckered by adhesions, so that it was with much difficulty they could be removed and properly examined. Complete occlusion of the bowels was nowhere found, but they were tightly constricted in many places, so that their contents were contained in a succession of pouches. The internal lining of the intestines was healthy throughout. There were no signs of recent inflammatory action, nor appearance of recently-thrown-out lymph, all the adhesions being old and firm.

Mr. Maunder said that the case so admirably detailed by Dr. Wolston was one of those affections of a region (the abdomen) in appreciating the morbid conditions of which our art not infrequently failed. These failures must encourage us to observe more and more carefully, with a view to differential diagnosis. He had seen the patient once only, in order to consider the question of operative interference; but finding her absolutely free from symptoms of acute strangulation, and with an unobstructed colon, he had declined. Doubtless the semi-idiotic state of the patient added to the difficulties of the case.

Dr. Hilton Fagge said that no case had been heretofore reported of obstruction of the bowels from peritonitis caused by infiltration of tubercle. The diagnosis was not so difficult as the author supposed. There was obstruction, no doubt, but it was evident that it was not from a band, but rather from general causes affecting the whole intestine. He had made a special group of these cases. They came on gradually, and would probably be found to be due to chronic inflammation of the small intestine or bending of the large intestine, the latter of which was very rare in young people. He inquired if peristaltic action was observed without the use of medicine.

Dr. Silver briefly alluded to a practical point in these cases when the flatulent distension of the bowel was very great. That was, the employment of the finer aspiration needles, and allowing the escape of gas. This plan he had adopted in a good many cases where death was imminent, and the procedure was followed by very great relief and comfort. The important point was that in those cases where death followed, and a post-mortem had been obtained, there was no appearance of peritonitis round any of the punctures.

Dr. Southey objected to the diagnosis arrived at as insufficient. There were a good many cases of obstruction from chronic inflammation, but he had not seen one from tuberculosis. Such cases were quite easily distinguishable from those arising from constriction by a band.

Dr. Buzzard asked what was meant by the galvanism which was applied to the mouth and anus.

Dr. Coupland asked Dr. Silver if there had been any escape of feces in the cases where he had punctured the bowels. In reply it was stated that there was escape of fecal matter through the hollow needles, but not by their side. The punctures were made as far as possible valvular.

Mr. Furneaux Jourdan suggested that the condition might depend on brain disease acting through the nervous system.

Mr. George Brown wanted to clear up the exact state of matters as regarded vermicular motion. Was it most notable with a band or with general disease?

Dr. Southey thought it was most marked in cancer of the colon.

The Chairman had seen a good deal of tapping of the bowels for the escape of gas. In two cases, both occurring in old men, fecal extravasation had resulted, but he had also seen the plan had recourse to with perfect impunity. Peristalsis, he thought, was most marked in obstruction of the great or lower part of the small intestine. It was not very common in chronic peritonitis.

Dr. Wolston, in reply, said the low temperature was against the idea of tuberculosis. The obstruction, it was fully understood, was not complete. The electricity used was of the ordinary frictional kind.

Case of Acute Yellow Atrophy of the Liver.

Dr. Wolf, Assistant-Surgeon at Carlsruhe, writes an article to Betz's *Memorabilien*, Jahrgung xxi., Heft 3, of which the following is an abstract: He first discusses the pathology of the affection, giving the views of Frerichs,

Rokitansky, Traube, Henoch, Von Dusch, and others, noting the remarkable fact that out of thirty-one cases twenty-two were in females, and half of these were pregnant. The disease is, however, still rare enough to justify the publication of the following instance, from the Garrison Hospital of Carlsruhe in 1873, especially as there were some peculiar features in the case:—

K. St., aged twenty-two years, had very early suffered from repeated attacks of dyspepsia. On October 10, 1873, he felt ill, after eating sausages. His symptoms increased till the 22d, when he vomited after a meal of the same kind. Ever since he had suffered from general malaise, fatigue, loss of appetite, bad taste in the mouth, and pressure and fulness in the stomach; and was admitted into the hospital on the 24th for these, and more especially for commencing jaundice. He was fairly nourished, but of weak constitution. There were a yellowish-gray tinge of the skin and conjunctivæ, etc.; large white-coated tongue; pressure on the stomach was painful, not so over the liver; the size of the latter appeared to be normal. Liver dulness began in the right axillary line with the upper edge of the sixth rib, in the mammillary line with the fifth rib, and extended downwards four or five inches. The bowels were confined. He was ordered infusion of rhubarb with bitartrate of potash. On October 29 the jaundice was rather deeper. The urine showed bile-pigment; the tongue was still coated; the appetite was better; the bowels were now regular; the patient felt better, and sat up yesterday. Pulse slow and full. No fever. Evening temperature 36.4° Cent. (97.52° Fahr.). The patient continued to improve steadily, when a fellow-patient died somewhat suddenly in the same room at 11 P. M. of acute œdema of the lungs. The necessary treatment greatly excited this jaundiced patient. On November 1, although the urine of the day before contained bile-pigment, without albumen, it was as clear as crystal, and had no trace of bile-pigment, but, on heating the urine with nitrate of silver and excess of ammonia, the silver was reduced. It also reduced copper in the presence of an alkali. A drop was dried on a slide to a syrupy mass, but no crystals could be detected in it. At noon he vomited, without knowing why. On November 2 the jaundice was deeper; there was no itching of the skin. The stools were solid and white. He seemed rather dull, and asked for a night nurse; then said he was quite well, and did not want a nurse; then complained of weariness, and soon fell into a comatose state. When awakened from this, he gave rational answers. Pulse regular, but a little quicker than before (72). Temperature as before (36.4° Cent.). In the afternoon he had a loose stool. The urine was still quite like water. On November 3, in the morning, the patient was rather duller, and only answered when shaken and shouted to. The pulse had risen to 96. The tongue had a smutty appearance. The urine was perfectly clear, and free from pigment; it left no precipitate on evaporation. The left lobe of the liver scarcely reached the middle line. The upper limits of the right lobe began at the sixth rib, the lower border no longer reached the edge of the lower ribs. Percussion seemed to give him pain. The spleen was not enlarged. The skin was dry; the pupils were large, and reacted very sluggishly. On account of the persistent coma a warm bath and cold shower-bath were combined, but had no special effect, except that the skin was a little moister. Attempts at vomiting supervened, without actual vomiting. In the afternoon, his urine came away from him, staining his bed and shirt an intense yellow colour. Breathing was deep and regular (sixteen per minute); temperature 37 6° Cent. (= 99.68° Fahr.). Towards evening, about every hour and a half, he breathed more deeply and quickly, and gnashed the teeth, and had spasmodic movements of the arms towards the chest, especially when the region of the liver or that of the bladder was pressed upon. The belly was retracted. At 6 P. M. a peculiar unpleasant sweetish cadaverous smell was noticed in his breath, and soon filled the room. Temperature 36.8° Cent. (= 100.4° Fahr.). On November 4 he passed the night in a state of deep coma. The respirations were deep and regular, though sometimes interrupted by quicker and shallower ones, generally accompanied by trismus and convulsions. Pulse small and frequent (118), but regular. The urine was passed unconsciously, strongly tinged with bile. The stomach being rather firmly pressed, he vomited a small quantity of a brownish-red fluid. Temperature

38.2° Cent. (100.76° Fahr.). The liver dulness had become still smaller, and between the right mammillary and axillary lines it was scarcely of the width of a hand. The pulse and respirations were as before. There was the same peculiar smell. Slight œdema supervened. The convulsions became more marked and general. Towards 5 P. M. he vomited twice, but only a little epithelium from the mouth was found in the vomit. His blood contained numerous white corpuscles. Pupils widely dilated, and did not respond to light. Temperature 38.6° Cent. (= 101° Fahr.). At ten minutes past 5 P. M. he died.

At the *post-mortem* examination, besides the signs observed in life, there was considerable venous hyperæmia of the dura mater, which was rather adherent with numerous Pacchionian glands. The longitudinal sinus was full of dark-red blood. The veins of the pia mater were gorged with blood. There was some serum between the convolutions, and about two tablespoonfuls of blood-stained serum in the posterior fossa of the skull. Numerous puncta cruenta were seen on slicing the brain. There was some fluid in the left pleural cavity. Pleural adhesions were found on the right side. Some fluid was contained in the pericardium. The heart was flabby, the valves healthy, but the papillary muscles had undergone some fatty degeneration. The posterior part of both lungs was filled with dark blood (hypostatic congestion). The bronchi were full of frothy fluid. The stomach contained a little black, smeary fluid; its mucous membrane was somewhat strongly corrugated in the greater curvature, and showed numerous old extravasations in the fundus, and recent ones at the pylorus. The spleen was not enlarged; its capsule wrinkled. There was considerable venous hyperæmia of the kidneys; commencing granular parenchymatous degeneration. There was also a yellowish coloration of the pyramids. The liver was not at all adherent, but was diminished in all its diameters. The left lobe measured from before backwards only 11 centimetres ($4\frac{3}{8}$ inches), the right lobe measured in the same direction 16 centimetres ($6\frac{1}{3}$ inches); in breadth the left lobe was 8, and the right 12.5 centimetres ($3\frac{1}{4}$, and a little under 5 inches). The thickness of the left lobe was only 2 centimetres ($\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch), that of the right 4 centimetres ($1\frac{5}{8}$ inches). The whole weight of the liver was only 6.30 grammes (less than 20 ounces). Its capsule was wrinkled. The posterior part (by hypostasis) was of a dark brownish-red, but showed numerous little projecting "islands" of a lighter yellow colour varying in size from a pin's head to the size of a small apple. Similar spots appeared on the upper surface of both lobes, especially on the left, like Spigelian lobes. On section, similar bright yellow spots appeared, like small knobs. Perfect acini were not easily recognized in the almost everywhere soft and sodden tissue, but, where present, the liver-cells appeared somewhat enlarged, often with double nuclei, and they had also undergone some fatty degeneration. In general, the microscope showed little but formless detritus, numerous granules, drops of oil, heaps of acicular crystals of tyrosine, and globules of leucine, along with fibres of unaltered stroma. The bile-ducts and gall-bladder were pervious, but empty.

The effects of terror on this patient's urine and on his disease were very remarkable. One symptom common in acute yellow atrophy, viz., enlargement of the spleen, was absent. Frerichs, however, met with four out of twenty-three cases of this disease, in which the spleen was normal in three and small in the fourth.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

Fatal Case of Gall-Stones.

Dr. Daly read a paper before the Clinical Society of London (*Lancet*, Nov. 4, 1876) on a fatal case of gall-stones. The case was of interest from the fact that surgical operation for removal of the gall-stone was suggested during life. The patient, a lady thirty-eight years of age, had been under Dr. Daly's care for nearly two years, suffering from intense biliary colic, a severe attack of which occurred nearly every fortnight. The attacks came on suddenly, when the patient appeared in perfect health, with violent pain, followed in a few hours by jaundice, chalk-like motions, and biliary colouring matter in the

urine. For relief in these attacks opium was given, as much as fifteen grains being required in some; and sometimes chloroform, of which more than an ounce was administered, as well as large doses of chloral hydrate. Diarrhœa was almost constant between the attacks, and all ordinary remedies failed to check it, and the aspect and condition of the patient gave rise to the suspicion of malignant disease. She was seen in consultation by Dr. Herbert Davies and subsequently by Dr. Murchison and Dr. Hilton Fagge. Dr. Murchison suggested that the motions should be strained through a muslin sieve, but no gall-stone could be discovered. He thought that there was probably one gall-stone which was too large to pass, and believed that he could feel the stone in the distended gall-bladder. Subsequently the stone was repeatedly felt by others, and even by the patient herself. Hypodermic injections of morphia, which the patient had before refused to have, were now given, half a grain of morphia at first relieving the pain, but the dose having to be increased to one grain and a half given three or four times in the twenty-four hours. There were occasional slight febrile attacks between the attacks of colic, but at no time any rigor. The patient, who was a woman of great intelligence, expressed a desire to consult a hospital surgeon as to whether there was any possibility of removal of the gall-stone by operation. Mr. Maunder was consulted, and he thought it would be justifiable, if the patient and her friends were desirous of it, being aware of the risk, to cut down on the gall-bladder and secure it to the abdominal wall, and, after adhesion had taken place, to open the gall-bladder and remove the stone. Mr. Maunder, however, being unable to satisfy himself that he could feel a stone in the gall-bladder, declined to operate, though prepared to do so if he could feel the stone himself. It was not, however, felt afterwards. The patient rapidly grew worse, exhaustion increased, and the mouth grew aphthous. A fluctuating swelling was observed below the margin of the ribs on the right side, which was punctured with the aspirator at the request of the patient, and fourteen ounces of fetid pus removed. It refilled the next day, and two days later the patient died. A post-mortem examination was made forty-eight hours after death, Dr. Hilton Fagge being present. The gall-bladder was found to be closely adherent to the under surface of the liver, resembling at first sight a nodule of cancer. On cutting into it, it was found tightly contracted round a globular stone, three-quarters of an inch in diameter, to which its wall was firmly adherent, so that it could with difficulty be separated with a knife. The cystic duct was of normal size; the hepatic duct was dilated to the size of the thumb; the common duct was enormously dilated, and contained a stone which was rather larger than that in the gall-bladder, which, though impacted, was to a certain extent movable. The bile-ducts in the liver were greatly dilated. In the liver-substance, especially towards the inferior part of the right lobe, were numerous small abscesses, evidently not of very recent origin, with tolerably thick and well-defined cyst walls. No communication could be traced between them and the bile-ducts. About thirty of these small abscesses were estimated to be present; and on the under surface of the organ, covered by only a thin layer of hepatic substance, was a large abscess, which had been aspirated during life. There was no trace of malignant disease. The kidneys were healthy. Sir W. Jenner inquired what was the probable origin of the abscesses. Dr. Daly could only say that they appeared to be recently formed. The temperature had not been taken for a fortnight before death, but there was no rigor. Previously, from Christmas, 1875, till April, 1876, there was no elevation of temperature. Dr. Cayley mentioned a case in which abscesses were found in the liver in a case where the bile-ducts were dilated from mechanical obstruction. In that case he was able to discover that they were due to suppuration of bile-ducts. In reply to the president, Dr. Daly stated that he felt the gall-stone quite clearly five months before, when Dr. Murchison saw the case with him. He felt it many times, but gradually lost it. He could also feel friction when the patient was in the knee-and-elbow position. Mr. Maunder explained how he came to entertain the question of operative interference. He proposed to himself the theory that the gall-stone might be pushed out of the gall-bladder into the common bile-duct, giving rise to jaundice and hepatic colic; that this stone regurgitated subsequently into the gall-

bladder, and with this the symptoms disappeared. The success which had attended the operation of gastro-enterotomy for the formation of an artificial anus, due, he believed, to the attention to special details in the operation, especially the stitching of the knuckle of bowel by its peritoneal coat closely to the wound in the abdominal wall before opening the intestine, and allowing nothing to enter the peritoneal cavity, encouraged him in the belief that a similar attempt might be made on the gall-bladder with a good result. By experiments on the dead subject he found it possible to pick up the peritoneal coat alone of the gall-bladder, and stitch it to the abdominal wall. Provided, then, that on seeing the patient he could feel the gall-bladder, he was prepared to repeat the operation on the living subject. He proposed, having fastened the gall-bladder to the wound, to leave it for three days, that adhesion might take place, before opening it, in order to prevent the passage of bile into the peritoneal cavity. Dr. Broadbent thought that, had the operation been successful, the patient would have been none the better unless the other stone had been drawn back out of the common duct or forced on into the duodenum. His view was that the stone, originally in one, got broken into two pieces, one of which became impacted in the common bile-duct. He narrated a case in which a patient passed a much larger stone. Mr. Maunder explained that the course of the symptoms, as described, led him to believe that the calculus passed into the duct, giving rise to the paroxysm of pain and the jaundice, which passed off on the regurgitation of the stone into the gall-bladder. Sir W. Jenner said it looked as if the gall bladder had lost nearly all its contractile power. The spasm might be due merely to contraction of the duct upon the stone. Dr. Broadbent did not believe a gall-stone ever regurgitated. Sir W. Jenner said that any view on the subject could be only a guess.

—

Congenital Striped-Muscle Sarcoma of the Kidney.

The kidneys (Virchow's *Archiv*, Bd. lxv.) were from a child which was healthy during the first twelve months after birth, then sickened, and died three months later. Both kidneys were invaded by tumours, which were found on microscopical examination to be composed of striped muscular fibres. The fibres were small, long, and interwoven. A sarcolemma was not discovered. In other parts, but not so plentifully, the typical structure of a sarcoma was found.

This is the first time that these very rare tumours—striped muscle sarcoma—have been found in the parenchyma of the kidney, where their presence constitutes a veritable monstrosity. The fact that both kidneys were affected tends to show, according to Cohnheim, that there was an original faulty growth, and not a metastasis. It is impossible to understand what the histological elements were that formed the point of departure for the muscular fibres.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

On Pemphigus Foliaceus.

Dr. Tilbury Fox (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Nov. 4, 1876) recently presented to his clinical class a case of this very rare form of pemphigus, to which the term *foliaceous* is applied, and gave the following description of pemphigus:—

Pemphigus, you know, was classed by Willan and Bateman in their order "Bullæ," but modern dermatologists regard it in the light of a "neurotic" malady, and as a modification or ally of herpes. The characteristic naked-eye feature of pemphigus is the bullæ or blebs, varying in size and number in any given case—as regards size, from that of a split-pea to that of an orange; and as regards number, from one to an innumerable quantity widely scattered over the body. The formation of the bullæ is preceded by a red spot, accompanied perhaps by itching, and a red edge frequently surrounds the bullæ at their base. The contents of the bullæ are at first clear and alkaline; they soon, however, become turbid and puriform, when their reaction may be acid. The contents become quickly reabsorbed, the bullæ becoming flaccid, and finally

shrivelling away, leaving scaliness behind; or the bullæ may, with or without bursting, dry up and become replaced by a thinnish scab. When scabs fall a red surface is left behind, which disappears in a week or ten days or more. In cachectic subjects the contents of bullæ may be sanguinolent, and ulceration may occur in the seat of the bullæ, whilst a "discharge" oozes from the reddened surface of the original base of the bulla, and successive crusts may form. The bullæ may be distributed in a solitary fashion or in groups, and where there is extensive eruption, bullæ in all stages of development are to be observed. The eruption of pemphigus consists of successive crops or outbursts as the rule. All parts of the body may be attacked, and even the internal mucous surfaces. There are no constitutional symptoms proper to the disease.

Varieties of Pemphigus.—Cases of pemphigus may be divided into two groups, *acute* and *chronic*. The existence of true acute pemphigus has been emphatically denied by good authorities, as Hebra. He says that instances of so-called acute pemphigus consist in that condition in which bullæ are developed in the course of acute febrile diseases, *e. g.*, variola, puerperal fever, of cases of herpes, especially herpes iris, or slight outbreaks of chronic pemphigus, the progress of which has not been carefully watched; or of urticaria bullosa; or of erysipelas, or rupia escharotica. Hebra, however, is mistaken. True acute pemphigus—at least, an eruption which answers to that description only—does occur, but only rarely. There may be a general acute outbreak of large and small bullæ over the body, varying in size from a small nut to a large egg, and answering in all respects to those of pemphigus. But this is very rare indeed. Mostly acute pemphigus occurs in young children. Pemphigus of the newly born, attacking the hands and feet, is mostly syphilitic, and the diagnosis is made easy by the presence in these cases of ample evidence of the syphilitic cachexia. *Chronic* pemphigus is not uncommon. When the bullæ are many, the term *vulgaris* is applied to the disease; if there be a solitary bulla only, as occasionally is the case, one bulla being succeeded by another and another, the disease is termed *solitarius;* and if gangrene occurs, *gangrænosus*—a form observed in cachectic children. There are two other forms, the one pemphigus *pruriginosus*, in which the disease is complicated with prurigo, as sometimes happens; and the other *foliaceus*, of which I shall now speak particularly, and of which I have only seen a few cases in my life.

I will just observe, *en passant*, that the cause of pemphigus is unknown. It is stated that there is a great deficiency of albumen in the blood of pemphigus patients; that amyloid degenerations are common in the bodies of the same; but really nothing definite has been made out, save that the disease occurs in those who suffer from nervous debility. Now, pemphigus *foliaceus* is so named from the flaky-like incrustations which cover the body, the flakes being formed by the rapid drying up of the bullæ, which may be pretty distinct at first, but soon present an abortive phase of development. The disease is said generally to commence by the development of bullæ about the front part of the chest, and the formation of bullæ rapidly spreads from thence all over the body, accompanied by intense burning and itching. The bullæ are at first distinct enough, but are soon found not to be well formed; they also speedily shrivel, and hence they easily escape notice; and as the bullæ crowd together and rapidly dry up, and as there is a certain amount of discharge, which adds to the incrustation, the disease looks at first sight like a general eczema. The whole body becomes affected—head, trunk, limbs, and hands and feet. Large quantities of scales are thrown off from the patient's skin. The disease is generally fatal, it is said, and runs a lingering course. The patients attacked by it waste away by degrees from inanition, and the sleeplessness and worry consequent upon the extreme irritation set up. The following are the notes of the case now under observation:—

History.—Ann A., aged sixty-one, was admitted on Wednesday, September 23, 1874. Has been a lodging-house-keeper without interruption for twelve years. She is a widow, and has had nine children, and three miscarriages before the birth of the last four, at about the end of the second month. She has been very hard-worked, and has had a great deal of trouble, one of her children having been accidentally poisoned, and a second drowned. She has

also had to nurse an invalid husband. She has lived very indifferently, seldom eating meat, and taking only a very small amount of food, although she states she could have had plenty if she had liked. Her principal drink appears to have been buttermilk, of which she is extremely fond. She is of a very anxious and melancholic turn of mind, and fancies that every one loathes her. Her parents are dead. Father died of apoplexy, aged fifty-one. Mother was healthy. Children healthy, but one died of inflammation of the lungs. Patient had scarlet fever when about seven years old, and measles at nineteen; three months after this she had typhus fever, and at twenty-one smallpox, and in the same year a slight attack of pleurisy on the left side. In 1863, her age then being fifty, she had an enlarged spleen, inflammation of the liver, and what she calls "mucous irritation of the stomach and bowels, with prolapse of the stomach." About the same time she had an attack of ague which lasted two months, and then came the climacteric epoch; has been weak and ailing ever since.

Present Illness.—Last July twelvemonth (1873) she first noticed great irritation and redness over the right scapula, which was worse at night; this she scratched till she rubbed a piece of the cuticle off. This sore she could not get to heal, but it got larger. Soon after she got another sore in the same manner in the middle of her back over the spine. Then she had a boil between her shoulders, and a third sore on her left shoulder, followed by a boil of large size on the lower part of the abdomen. The sores spread slowly till December, 1873; after that period more rapidly, the vesicles varying in size, some being as large as a bean, some as large as a pea, and others much smaller; of these the larger ones were solitary, others were in clusters, and looked as if the part had been thrashed with nettles. At first they contained a clear fluid, they burst and ran together, leaving a weeping surface with scales of dry cuticle on them in places. As the disease advanced the fluid became more purulent. One large bulla about two inches in diameter formed at the back of the left foot above the heel. At the beginning of March, 1874, she consulted her son-in-law, a chemist; he gave her a hot-air bath, some pills, and strengthening medicine; soon after this treatment the vesicles and bullæ broke out all over her body, and she was forced to take to her bed, which she has not left since.

You will not fail to have observed that the circumstances of the life of our patient must have greatly reduced her powers during some considerable time before the outset of the disease. She lived badly; she worked very hard, and was greatly harassed by deficient rest and tried by anxious nursing. No wonder that she is the subject of a "neurotic" disease.

The first symptoms of disease of the skin were those of pruritus and furunculi; and soon distinct bullæ made their appearance, and gradually developed over the body. The disease began on the shoulder and about the back, and so far offered an exception to the asserted rule. The disease in other respects ran the usual course of pemphigus foliaceus.

Her present condition is as follows: The whole body, from head to foot, is affected, and looks as though there had been marked eczematous discharge from the whole surface, and this had dried up into a thinnish crusty layer, which had again split up into large flakes the size of a postage-stamp or less, the pieces being in most cases attached by their central portions, and free at most of the edges. The skin is very irritable, and the seat of burning and itching of violent character that disturbs the rest. The skin feels moist, and from it exudes a very small amount of thinnish ichor. It also exhales a faint odour. In some places, especially about the ankles and the forearm, ill-formed or abortive bullæ may be observed; and where the skin is freest from the cuticular flakes are round red marks, indicative of the seat of the bullæ. The irritation and discharge are greatly increased by the scratching which the patient feels compelled to indulge in. Unfortunately, the poor woman has serious cardiac mischief, which distresses her a great deal.

I do not intend to trouble you with the notes of the progress of the case, but will just say, as regards this matter, that I kept the patient packed in oil, gave her an occasional bath, and put her upon a very liberal diet, and kept her quiet; and the result has been, so far as her skin is concerned, very satis-

factory. The bullæ have practically ceased to form; the skin is freed from any but slight incrustation, and it has ceased to discharge; it is non-hyperæmic, and looking more like natural skin, only covered here and there by thin and large adherent flakes; but the patient is very weak still. Oil, I doubt not, has been absorbed by her skin, and has nourished her and protected the skin, preventing it being irritated. I really hope, by pursuing this plan of treatment, and pushing quinine, that, unless her heart troubles her much, we shall cure our patient. I should have mentioned that she has exhibited signs of irritation of the intestinal tract—I fully believe from the development of bullæ in that locality.

Diagnosis.—I want particularly to speak of the diagnosis of the case. Some of you may remember my saying at the bedside that the disease might be taken to be acute general eczema, pityriasis rubra, or pemphigus foliaceus. The case was sent to me as one of eczema. The discharge and crusting pointed very naturally to eczema; but with so large an extent of surface involved by an eczema, the disease would have been accompanied by much redness and infiltration, more serous exudation, and more purulency in the crusts. There were scarcely crusts present, but rather scales. Then, again, the history of the case showed that the disease began by the formation of bullæ, and abortive bullæ were detectable about the body. As to pityriasis rubra, there were, on careful examination, manifest differences between it and the disease present. There was not the well-marked general hyperæmia; neither was there the peculiar hyperplastic growth of cuticle disposed in white, silvery, imbricated scales. The scaliness was due to dried discharge and serum; it was not to be explained as the result of an hyperæmia simply. In other words, the nature of the disease present was different from that of pityriasis rubra; and the history of the case, and the abortive bullæ, pointed to pemphigus foliaceus. If it were not general eczema, nor pityriasis rubra, it was probably pemphigus foliaceus, for the reason that these three are the only diseases which rapidly affect the whole surface of the skin, without leaving any part unaffected. The positive evidence of the bullæ in the history of the case, and of their actual presence at the time of observation, and the course of the disease, proved it to be what was suspected.

Prognosis.—The general belief is that pemphigus foliaceus is fatal. I believe that in our patient, if her heart does not give trouble, the disease will improve, and for the reason that it has made steady progress hitherto towards decided amelioration.

Treatment.—There is no specific for pemphigus. Arsenic is declared to be one, but it often signally fails to cure the disease; and I have seen quinine in full doses do much more good. In the present case there were clear indications for rest of body and mind, for good nursing and good feeding, with the view of restoring tone to the nervous system, and replenishing the exhausted bodily powers; for you will remember that her history disclosed the fact that the patient had been living badly, working hardly, and fretting greatly from worry. So we kept her quiet in bed—and, indeed, she could not get up; ordered her an ample and nourishing diet, into the composition of which entered eggs, oysters, and other—under ordinary circumstances, superfluous—appetite-coaxers, port wine, and subsequently porter and brandy with milk, as much meat, milk, and beef-tea as the woman could take at fair intervals; and gave her internally occasional chalk mixture to check repeated attacks of diarrhœa, and in the intervals quinine (which was badly borne), cod-liver oil, and tincture of steel in fair doses. The surface of the body was wrapped up in almond oil or the linimentum calcis, with the view of sheathing the excoriated skin. Occasionally an astringent lotion was applied, but it did not agree sufficiently well to be continued. With good nursing and careful feeding, and now and then a little digitalis for the irregular heart's action, and the above-named medications, the patient is steadily improving.

I did not attempt to treat the case by specifics, but essayed to undermine the hold the disease had upon the system by attempting to remove the excessive nervous and general debility which existed.

N. B.—The case at the end of three months was making steady progress

towards recovery. Few bullæ formed, the skin had become quite natural over large tracts of the surface, the excoriations had disappeared, and scales, rather than crusts, remained behind in the worst parts, and the case promises to do well.

—

Herpes Tonsurans in Patients under Treatment for Favus.

Aubert (*Lyon Médical*, No. 35, 1876) has twice observed black points like comedones persisting after the appearances of favus had yielded to treatment. They were shown by the microscope to consist of hairs affected by spores. When inoculated on the arm of a healthy man, hairs infiltrated with spores were found after thirty-seven days, but there were no favus-crusts. Three inoculations on rats failed, favus being readily inoculable on these animals. Hence Aubert concludes that the hairs were affected with the spores of herpes tonsurans independently of the favus, and calls attention to the dark points in a diagnostic point of view.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

Löcherer on a Case of Congenital Ichthyosis.

The subject of this paper (*Aertzliches Intelligenzblatt*, July 11, 1876) was born at full time, of a perfectly healthy mother, who had previously had three children. No skin-disease existed in any member of the family. The child, when born, was entirely covered by a leathery armour, which, in many places, showed fissures and bleeding depressions. These last rapidly increased in size and number. The layer felt like hard leather, and was from one-eighth to three-sixteenths of an inch in thickness. Its colour was at first white, afterwards a dirty yellow. The rigidity of the layer had retarded the development of the fingers and toes, as well as that of the nose, lips, ears, and eyelids. The nose projected very slightly beyond the face, and seemed, at first sight, to consist only of nostrils. The mouth was always wide open, and the upper lip did not cover the jaw. In the place of eyes, two red swellings were all that could be seen—these were the everted eyelids. There were no fissures on the hands and feet, which indeed were puffed in such a way as to resemble spina ventosa. The fingers and toes were rudimentary; though nails and phalanges were all present in miniature. The child lived two days.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

Marboux on Fissure of the Anus in an Infant.

A case of this kind, occurring in a girl aged two months, is described in the *Gazette des Hôpitaux* for August 5. It derives its interest from the extreme rarity of the affection in childhood. The symptoms which pointed to the affection resembled those observed in adults—great pain on defecation, constipation, spots of blood on the motions, etc. The fissure was found on the right side, between two folds of mucous membrane. It yielded in six days to treatment with rhatany ointment.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

Circumscribed Atrophy of the Skin.

Erasmus Wilson has recorded two cases of skin atrophy in the upper part of the face and forehead, and has termed the affection atrophia neurotica. In one case the cause was a blow on the forehead, and a white line over the supra-orbital nerve was after several years followed by depression and anæsthesia; in the other, a similar atrophy followed violent sneezing. Dr. Kolaczek (*Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift*, No. 32, 1876) observed a similar case in a girl, aged twenty. She fell against the corner of a stove when eleven years old. After two years, a yellow spot was observed on the right side of the forehead, close to the middle line. This spread upwards and downwards, and eventually the skin became thin, wrinkled, and somewhat shining. Not only the skin, but the subjacent bone was partially atrophied. Sensation was diminished over the part. The position anatomically corresponded to the course

of the frontal artery and vein, as well as the middle branch of the frontal nerve. The patient referred the condition to the blow sustained when she was a child. —*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

Surgery.

Disease of the Eye in Diabetes.

But little is generally to be found in the text-books on ophthalmology on the affections of the eye and its adnexa accompanying diabetes. Leber (*Graefe's Archiv*, xxi. 3) has studied the subject by the light of recorded cases and of his own observations. It appears from an inspection of the literature that disturbances of vision with diabetes are by no means infrequent. Aside from the generally recognized diabetic cataract, paresis of accommodation seems to be much the most common cause of such disturbance, but there is a not inconsiderable number of cases in which there is disease of the retina or opticus.

An analysis of nineteen cases with implication of the retina shows that retinal affections are much more commonly found in advanced and severe cases, where interference with nutrition has already reached a considerable degree. Whether the retinitis may not be due to a secondary nephritis can hardly be decided in all cases; in some the evidence points strongly in this direction, while in others the influence of nephritis must be positively excluded. The form of retinal affection found with diabetes presents little that is characteristic. Frequently there were found simple retinal hemorrhages, often complicated with hemorrhage into the vitreous; some cases offered the picture of apoplectic retinitis, such as is observed specially with disease of the heart or vessels; in others there was retinitis with hemorrhages and white patches not to be distinguished from those seen with Bright's disease. Nor did the latter form present itself particularly in cases of attendant kidney disease, but also in cases of pure diabetes.

The affections of the opticus observed in diabetes are either atrophy of the nerve or amblyopia without change discoverable by the ophthalmoscope, with or without narrowing of the field of vision or with hemiopia. The nerve affection may be due to a secondary nephritis, as is the case with retinal affections, but also to a complication with intra-cranial disease, while the latter may be either secondary to the diabetes or the exciting cause both of it and of the trouble in the nerve. The great majority of disturbances in the opticus with diabetes appear, however, free from important cerebral complication, and to depend directly upon an idiopathic diabetes. Leber's own cases prove that diabetic affection of the opticus may occur with complete absence of symptoms pointing to diabetes, even without any consciousness of disturbed health except as to loss of vision, and that a like affection of the retina may occur without at least the typical symptoms of glycosuria being present. The lesson to be drawn from these facts is that in no case of amblyopia should examination of the urine for albumen and sugar be neglected.

The common occurrence of paresis of accommodation has been mentioned, and often appears among the earlier symptoms of beginning diabetes. Mydriasis and paralysis of various external muscles have been observed also, and this as well when the diabetes has been the primary malady as when it has been secondary to an intra-cranial disease. In diabetic cataract it must be admitted that sugar has occasionally been found.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, Nov. 9, 1876.

Alum in Affections of the Conjunctiva.

Dr. Hugo Magnus, Privat-Docens in Ophthalmology at the Breslau University, after observing (*Deutsche Med. Woch.*, September 16) upon the great use made of alum by the oculists of antiquity, and its insignificant employment in modern times, states that according to his own experience it is a most valuable remedy in conjunctival affections, and one that is alike convenient to the surgeon and agreeable to the patient. It is indicated in all catarrhal conditions of the conjunctiva, being suited not only to the simplest forms of this, but also to cases attended with tumefaction, and to the muco-purulent form. So marked and certain is its influence in all these that he gives it the preference to all other means; and quite recently he has employed it extensively in intense conjunctival catarrh, accompanied by tumefaction, which has attended an epidemic of measles at Breslau. The tumefaction, which in some of the cases was very great, showed a tendency to abate, even the day after the first application, and the secretion soon underwent a considerable diminution. The same success has followed its use in numerous other cases which formerly would have been treated with strong zinc solutions or milder ones of nitrate of silver. The same report may be made respecting chronic (the so-called "dry catarrh") conjunctival catarrh, the results in some of these cases being quite surprising, and greatly contrasting in their promptitude and completeness with those obtained by the other usual remedies. In the slight and medium forms of granular conjunctivitis also the alum pencil is a most suitable remedy, being quite as efficacious as the sulphate of copper, and far more agreeable in its application.

For the application of alum to the eye the solid form is by far the most suitable, and in its crystalized form the alum lends itself admirably to this form of employment—care being taken to select a piece without cracks or fissures that may readily be filed into a suitable pencil. Its employment in this form is very convenient to the surgeon, and especially when in his dispenary work he has to do with many young children. But, independently of this, the pencil is of great advantage in those cases in which it is desirable to localize the application of the alum, as, *e.g.*, in angular conjunctival catarrh. The exact dosage of the remedy is also rendered much more possible than when a collyrium is used, for accordingly as we apply the pencil gently and rapidly or more forcibly we can exert a moderate or a considerable effect upon the diseased membrane. But supposing these advantages did not exist, the alum should still be preferred, as its application is unattended with the troublesome effects that attend that of zinc or copper, and continue for so long a time after. Immediately after the use of the alum pencil a sense of burning and pricking is produced, but this lasts scarcely a minute, and is succeeded immediately by complete ease. Even in sensitive subjects, as young delicate children or nervous women, no trace of unpleasant feeling continues after two minutes at most. How great the advantage of this is, especially in treating the moderate forms of granular conjunctivitis, need not be remarked. If treatment should be *cito, tuto, et jucunde*, the treatment of this affection by sulphate of copper can certainly not be adduced as regards the last requirement; whereas with the alum pencil we may realize the three postulates. The copper should indeed be reserved for the more intense forms of the disease, and the bulk of cases of medium severity are best treated by the alum.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Oct. 21, 1876.

—

The Subcutaneous Injection of Calomel in Syphilitic Iritis.

In a paper published in the *Annali di Ottalmologia* (vol. v., fasc. 2 and 3) Dr. Giulio Saltini discusses the question whether the rapid cures of syphilitic iritis by subcutaneous injections of calomel, reported by Drs. Quaglino, Flarer, De Magri, and others, have been due exclusively to the antisyphilitic action of the remedy, or the solvent action of mercurials in general, or to the revulsive influence which circumscribed suppurations in the temporal region exercise upon certain ocular affections. He furnishes most careful notes of five cases of syphilitic iritis which were treated in the Modena Clinique, under the care

of Dr. Manfredi, where the affection yielded most rapidly to the subcutaneous injection of calomel in the temple, without any apparent effect being produced upon the general syphilitic symptoms. He reports, in addition, four cases, one of simple keratitis, two of ulcerative keratitis, and one of rheumatic iritis, in all of which relief speedily followed the use of calomel subcutaneously. From his observations he draws the following conclusions :—

1. In the present state of scientific knowledge, the vaunted efficacy of injections of calomel in the treatment of constitutional syphilis has not been satisfactorily proved.

2. The great advantages derived from injections in the temples, in the cure of syphilitic iritis, should most probably be referred to a local action of calomel, whether solvent or revulsive, or to both actions combined, as Dr. Quaglino has judiciously observed, and as is also proved by the efficacy, above reported, of this new proceeding in the cure of non-syphilitic ocular affections.

3. To establish definitively this local action of calomel injections, some experimental researches should be undertaken, especially with regard to the effects that may be obtained by the injection of insoluble substances, such as finely powdered charcoal or sawdust, in the cure of certain eye diseases.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

The Treatment of Sympathetic Ophthalmia.

Dr. Boucheron recently read before the Société de Biologie a paper in which he proposes to substitute for enucleation of the globe of the eye section of the cilliary and optic nerves behind the eye. (*Paris Médical*, July 13, 1876.) The following is his method of procedure. He divides the conjunctiva and the capsule of Tenon between the external and superior rectus about a centimetre from the cornea, and then with curved scissors penetrates between the capsule and the eye. Then drawing forward the globe seized near the cornea with forceps, he stretches the optic nerve so that the scissors touch it as a rigid cord. The optic nerve is divided, and the ciliary nerves and arteries are dealt with in the same manner, by little cuts of the scissors. A little bleeding ensues, which is easily arrested by slight pressure on the eye. In order to be sure that the operation has been perfectly done, and that none of the ciliary nerves have been permitted to escape, after the section of the optic and ciliary nerves, the opening in the capsule is enlarged and the sclerotic seized by forceps in the posterior hemisphere of the eye. This posterior hemisphere may then be easily turned forwards, so that the divided optic nerve is brought into view. The ciliary nerves may then be divided with ease, as they form a plexus round the optic nerve. Thus nothing can escape, and the operation is performed perfectly. He avoids cutting the insertion of the recti muscles, in order to preserve the anterior ciliary arteries, branches of the muscular arteries, and branches of the ophthalmic. Thus no obstacle is opposed to the re-establishment of the circulation in the eye by the anterior vascular system. Besides this, by retaining the recti muscles he preserves to the eye its normal position and movements.

The author proceeds to detail experiments which he has performed on the dog, the rabbit and the guinea-pig. He also relates a certain number of observations of cases in which the optic and ciliary nerves had been divided by wounds. Now, in all these cases, unless some other cause of weakening was joined to the wound, he did not observe any grave lesions of the refractive media.

The indications for the section of the optic and ciliary nerves may be given in a few words. This operation should be substituted for enucleation in all cases, unless suppuration of the eye is certain. But the great advantage of this operation is its power of being employed as a preventive measure. The International Ophthalmological Congress in 1872 accepted, in principle, that enucleation of a wounded eye should be performed immediately if one wished to make sure of warding off often irremediable attacks of sympathetic ophthalmia. This radical and terrible measure, however, has not come into ordinary use. It is hoped that the operation just described, so simple, so inoffensive,

and so conservative in its nature, will be able to afford to patient and practitioner important service.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

The Employment of Iodized Preparations in the Treatment of Diseases of the Ear.

Dr. Ladreit de Lacharrière has an article on this subject in the *Annales des Maladies de l'Oreille et du Larynx* for July, 1876, an abstract of which appears in the *Paris Médical* for August 3. He makes the following remarks. Otorrhœa is the most frequent of the affections of the ear, engendered by the scrofulous diathesis. It manifests itself most often in childhood, following typhoid or the eruptive fevers, but it may persist throughout life. Even to this day some medical men consider these discharges as salutary emunctories; they speak of serious results which have followed the sudden suppression of aural discharges, and dare not interfere with them, counting on puberty effecting a cure. But on the contrary these discharges have no tendency to spontaneous cessation, and we should endeavour to stop them as soon as possible, before the work of ulceration has caused loss of the organ and occasioned an inevitable deafness.

It is when these discharges have had a certain duration, when the secretion seems to have its origin from the surface of the periosteum, or even in the bony tissue itself, that we have recourse to iodine or its compounds. The author employs a solution of iodine, of which the following is the formula, and which he uses night and morning as an injection: ℞. Water 1000 parts; tincture of iodine, thirty parts; iodide of potassium, four parts.

Following subacute inflammation of the middle ear, simple engorgement of the ossicles has been observed. Left to itself, the effusion is rarely absorbed; the ossicles become less mobile, and this fixity shows itself outwardly by a great projection of the handle of the malleus. The hearing becomes more and more obtuse, and the patient suffers from musical buzzings of the most painful nature. This deafness is frequently observed in gouty people. Very often it is found useful to drop into the auditory meatus a few drops of the following solution: ℞. Rose-water, 300 parts; iodide of potassium, two parts. These applications have sometimes caused a slight irritation of the auditory meatus, but they have also often sufficed to bring about absorption of the morbid deposit and a return to the normal condition.

A very useful means, especially in those of the lymphatic temperament subject to catarrhal inflammations of mucous membranes, consists in projecting into the cavity of the tympanum the vapor of iodine at the surrounding temperature. To do this it is sufficient to cause, by the aid of Richardson's apparatus, a current of air to pass either through a small quantity of tincture of iodine or simply over its surface.

In simple catarrh of the tympanic cavity with swelling of the mucous membrane, and deafness, the balsamic and sulphurous preparations form the basis of the most useful indications. Nevertheless, moderate revulsion is often necessary, and it has then been found useful to apply an ointment, of which the following is the formula, over the mastoid processes: ℞. Lard, thirty parts; tincture of iodine, one part; iodide of potassium, two parts.

Diseases of the nasal fossæ, and of the pharynx, frequently react upon the ears; in this case it is only as an adjuvant that the preparations of iodine can act, but according to the author these affections are cured most completely and most rapidly when the mucous secretions have been increased for some days by the use of iodide of potassium. As for acute syphilitic osteitis and periostitis, the use of iodide of potassium in these cases is very clearly indicated.—*London Medical Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

—

The Position of Tracheotomy with respect to Croup.

Dr. Schuller, Assistant-Physician at the Griefswald Clinic, observes (*Deutsche Med. Woch.*, September 9) that there is scarcely any other opera-

tion that has been so differently appreciated as tracheotomy; and its urgency in croup (a region wherein surgery and medicine come into contact) is especially a matter of lively controversy even at the present time. He trusts that the practical importance of the subject will excuse his attempting an exact estimate of its value. Most persons place much too narrow limits to tracheotomy, employing it as an extreme measure at the last stage of the disease; this practice originating in the entirely unjust view that it is in itself a very dangerous operation, only to be resorted to as an extreme measure. On the other hand, some expect from tracheotomy more than it can supply, seeming to think that its mere performance will suffice for the cure of the disease. The confusion of ideas that has resulted from these opposite views is the usual consequence of a want of exactness in stating what we have really to expect from the operation.

That the mere opening of the air-tube in itself is unattended with danger has been shown in numberless cases, and in the results of its suicidal division, the difficulty in healing such wounds having been greatly exaggerated. In croup the danger to life has become so great when the operation is suggested, that this should be performed, even if it were far more perilous. The air tubes are obstructed by the new-formed membrane, the tumefaction of the mucous membrane, and the accumulation of mucus; and sooner or later, the glottis is probably rendered incapable of action by the paralysis of its dilators produced by infiltration. The resulting dyspnœa varies with the intensity and extension of the diseased process, and may reach a certain height without being attended with great danger; but, sooner or later, life is threatened, especially when the croupous inflammation extends to the finer bronchial divisions. This respiratory insufficiency plainly demands our interference, and that whether we regard the croup as a simple local process, or a mere localization of a general disease. Resolvents and expectorants soon reach the limits of their utility, and indeed usually correspond very imperfectly to the indications; but by means of tracheotomy, free access of air, the removal of the obstructing membranes, and the relief of the dangerous dyspnœa are obtained. The condition of the patient is greatly improved by this mere opening of the air-tube, and his life preserved from the immediately threatening dangers. Moreover, removal of the detached membranes, and also the direct application of medicinal agents to the diseased membrane, become far more easy, and the minuter ramifications of the air-tubes become more accessible. In comparison with other means of combating the disease, it is by far the most efficacious; and, indeed, it is the only one capable of contending with the dangerous suffocative paroxysms of croup. The earlier it is resorted to, the greater will be its success; and if we delay it until the last stages we must not expect remarkable or durable results. Carbonic acid intoxication has then produced paralysis of the central organs of the nervous system (especially those influencing the cardiac and respiratory movements), so that restoration may have become impossible, even without taking into consideration that extensive infiltration of the lungs may have rendered these organs incapable of their function. Moreover, it must be remembered that in the mean time an important general infection of the system has been produced by the operation of the croupous process, which is combated with greater difficulty in consequence of the insufficiency of the movements of the heart and respiratory organs. Yet, even under these circumstances, we should still have recourse to the operation in order to relieve the sufferings of the patient. But although the performance of tracheotomy at an early stage in croup is desirable, yet it is by no means necessary in all cases of the disease. In order to determine when the operation is called for, the following rule may be laid down—viz., that it should always be resorted to as soon as the child manifests great dyspnœa. If the ribs are drawn greatly inwards during inspiration, the muscles of the neck and chest exhibiting compensatory action, and if the lips become blue (a sign of insufficient decarbonization of the blood), then tracheotomy is not only to be recommended, but it has become an absolute necessity. If, under such circumstances, time be lost in resorting to other remedies, not only will the force of the above indications have been misapprehended, but the chances of the operation when undertaken somewhat later will be rendered much worse. In such a

case as this, tracheotomy is the most practical physiological procedure, and is to be preferred to all others.

We need not follow Dr. Schüller in his description of the operation, only observing that he employs chloroform or not, according to whether there is or not danger in the delay which is thus entailed. He has not found that its cautious use increases the dyspnœa, while it greatly facilitates the execution of the operation in unruly children. After the trachea has been opened, the expulsion of the membranes and masses of mucus is best secured by the introduction of a medium-sized gum-elastic catheter (the edges of the wound being held apart by hooks) as far as the bronchial division, this operating in part by exciting cough, and in part by suction. The catheter is to be rapidly introduced and withdrawn in this manner until the respiration becomes free, which it generally does before long. But no pains must be spared to secure this end; and it is not until then that the hemorrhage, which has hitherto been arrested by forceps, is definitively prevented by ligature of vessels—although the bleeding usually stops spontaneously after the removal of the forceps. The after-treatment is of very great importance, and has not been sufficiently appreciated by the opponents of tracheotomy. At first, the patient must be guarded day and night by a well-instructed person, whose duty it is to constantly watch the condition of the respiration, to remove the accumulated mucus from the canula by means of a feather, and from time to time withdraw the inner tube and free it from the dried secretions which would otherwise easily obstruct it. As this is not always easily replaced, and in order to favour the solution and expulsion of the membranes, an inhaling apparatus should always be kept in action at the bedside, filling the air with the vapour of water in which minute quantities of carbolic acid, lime-water, etc., may be diffused. Direct inhalation is not always required if a sufficient quantity of the vapour is set free in the vicinity of the aperture. This procedure seems also to have some effect in preventing pneumonic infiltration. When any disturbance of respiration takes place, the elastic catheter should be again introduced, and the obstructing membranes removed by suction. Should any of the matters thus withdrawn get into the mouth of the operator, he should rinse it out with diluted carbolic acid.

By following out the above plan, which may have to be continued for several days, Dr. Schüller states that he has met with excellent results. Internal remedies may, according to the indications, be combined with these mechanical procedures, which, however, are usually sufficient. In his opinion, no treatment of croup can compare with tracheotomy, and he is unable to understand how Vogel can object to it. Any one who has seen these cases must know that by far the most important indication to be met is the danger of suffocation, the children dying, in the majority of cases, not from the croupous process itself so much as from the obstruction of breathing which this has given rise to. For the relief of this there is no measure like tracheotomy; and it may be the more readily employed, as it also renders the combating the croupous process by mechanical and pharmaceutical measures much more possible. Death may occur in spite of tracheotomy; but it is not the consequence of the operation, but of a persistence of the general infection, or the occurrence of ensuing complications; and if the operation were resorted to more promptly, it would less often follow.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Oct. 14, 1876.

—

Inhalations after Tracheotomy.

Dr. A. Böcker read a paper at the Hufeland Society, of which the following is an abstract. (*Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift*, July 8, 1876.) He states that the success obtained by him through the use of inhalations after tracheotomy has induced him to publish this paper, containing the results of his experience in seventeen cases. Inhalations of vapourized substances before tracheotomy have long been in use. Lime-water, salt and water, solutions of chlorate of potash, chlorate of soda, and chlorinated soda, and more lately carbolic and salicylic acids, have all been employed. Küchenmeister seems first to have conceived the idea of dissolving the membranes formed in croup

and diphtheria. He showed that lime-water would dissolve the membrane in croup. Then Fieber recommended its local use, and Biermer published a case in which, after tracheotomy, one pint of lime-water to thirty of distilled water was used as a vapour, and he attributed the recovery to this means. Goltstein, of Breslau, applied the lime-water directly to the throat with the aid of the laryngoscope, with goods results.

In 1867, Bricheteau and Adrian published a paper in the *Bulletin de Thérapeutique*, entitled "Recherches sur la solubilité des fausses membranes diphthériques." They stated that the membrane of croup was very soluble in a solution of lactic acid. Lime-water was less active. Chlorinated lime and soda were still weaker, and other reagents, including the soda and potash salts, were quite inert. Weber, of Darmstadt, was the first to use lactic acid extensively, and he reported his success as overwhelming, and that he had latterly quite abandoned tracheotomy. There are, however, some reasons to doubt if his cases were really all membranous or true croup. Dr. Böcker purposes once more to try lactic acid, though it has not succeeded well with him, and has the disagreeable property of acting as an escharotic on the general mucous membrane of the mouth and throat, so that the little patients object to it. He uses various solutions, and places the inhalation apparatus only about six inches from the canula. He refers, also, to a paper by Dr. Burow, jun., and to a dissertation by Dr. Vergueiro, who quotes cases of success with method from Dr. Burow and from Dr. Böcker. The ages of the latter's patients were as follows:—

1	under 1	year of age,			who died			
2	between 1	and	2	years,	both died			
3	"	2	"	3	"	1	"	
3	"	3	"	4	"	1	"	
2	"	4	"	5	"	both recovered		
3	"	5	"	6	"	1 died		
1	"	6	"	7				
1	"	8	"	9				
1	over 10	years of age						
17	cases with					6	deaths.	

There was another death, due to a complication which he regards as successful *quoad* operation. Dr. Burow, jun., has saved six out of eight cases, or 75 per cent., whilst he lost seven out of ten before he adopted this method—thus only saving 30 per cent. without inhalation. The vapours used by Dr. Böcker were ½ to 1 per cent. solution of sodium chloride, solution of lactic acid, and solution of carbonate of potash—the salt solution being the one chiefly used.

[The reporter has had considerable experience of the results of tracheotomy, having witnessed the operation more than fifty times, besides having performed it himself. The result of the cases personally known to him is identical with the statistics of Dr. Buchanan, of Glasgow, who out of more than forty cases saved one-third. Exactly one-third of the cases known to the reporter made a permanent recovery. If all those who lived a week or two after the operation were included, the total of recoveries would be over 40 per cent. The question of age is, however, one of such vast importance, that it is doubtful if Dr. Böcker's recoveries were really much assisted by the dilute saline solutions. It will be noted that no recovery took place under two years of age. There is, however, in this paper sufficient encouragement for the further trial of the method, and there certainly seems little danger in the addition of a little chloride of sodium to the vapour of water, already largely used by English as well as by foreign surgeons.—W. Bathurst Woodman.]—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

Sequel to a Case of Gastro-Enterotomy; Artificial Anus in the Small Intestines.

Mr. Maunder, at a late meeting of the Clinical Society of London (*Medical Times and Gazette*, Oct. 21, 1876), gave an account of the sequel of a case of gastro-enterotomy related by himself and Mr. Gordon Brown in the previous session (see Monthly Abstract, June, 1876, p. 268). The operation was performed in November, 1875, and in March the patient, who was sixty-eight years of age, was in fair general health. The hard lumps which Mr. Gordon Brown had detected in the abdomen steadily increased in size; the appetite gradually fell off, and solid food became distasteful. Hiccough ensued, and week by week he became more feeble. The artificial anus which Mr. Maunder had made in the right iliac region in the small intestine continued healthy and adequate. To avoid inconvenience arising from the irregular action of the bowels through the artificial anus, Mr. Gordon Brown advised his patient to use an enema of half a pint of water daily. By this means he was able to clear his bowels before leaving his room in the morning, and had no further trouble. He wore a sponge-tent, which acted as a plug, and, at the same time kept the orifice open. His death appeared to result from exhaustion, consequent on inability to take sufficient nourishment, and was most peaceful, seven months subsequent to the operation. Mr. Maunder thought he was entitled to say that the operation was eminently successful, inasmuch as it prolonged for seven months a life that threatened to become extinct in forty-eight hours. The patient was sixty-eight years of age, gouty, and with a feeble circulation. Much to the annoyance of Mr. Brown and Mr. Maunder, a post-mortem examination was obstinately refused.

Dr. Coupland said that in one case where he had cut down as indicated, the jejunum alone had been visible.

Dr. Greenfield had examined a number of bodies with a view to determine the parts brought into sight by following the directions of Trousseau's incisions. In several cases the cæcum had been opened.

Mr. Maunder said Mr. MacCarthy had tried the incisions in seventy or eighty cases. In the great majority of cases the small intestine was opened near the ileo-cæcal valve. His patient had lived for four months. Mr. Wagstaffe's patient was still alive.

—

Posterior Catheterism.

Dr. Hans Ranke of Halle has recently published a continuation of his experience of this operation (*Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift*, No. 29, 1876). In a former number of the same periodical (No. 6, 1876), this author reported a case from Volkmann's clinic, in which posterior catheterism, that is to say, catheterism of the urethra from the bladder, had been performed with excellent results. He then believed that the operation was indicated in cases in which it was not possible in external urethrotomy for impermeable stricture to divide successfully the whole of the strictured portion of urethra, and to find the proximal extremity of the stricture. A recent case has convinced the author that the associated practice of posterior catheterism can render the otherwise very difficult operation of external urethrotomy one of the easiest of surgical proceedings. The subject of this case was a workman aged fifty-one, who had traumatic stricture of nineteen years' standing. In January of the present year he suffered from complete retention, and, as the stricture was found by his medical attendant to be impermeable, the bladder was relieved through suprapubic puncture. The patient came under the author's observation on March 8; he was then a strong and fairly nourished man, but slightly anæmic. On perineal examination; there could be felt a firm material mass in the region of the bulbous portion, which had fixed the urethra to the limbs of the pubic arch. Just above the symphysis was a small granulating punctured wound, occupied by a thick catheter through which was discharged alkaline and turbid urine. This was certainly a case that could be permanently relieved only by external urethrotomy; but it was clear that the operation would be

attended with great difficulty, as no guiding instrument could be passed through the stricture. This, then, was thought a good opportunity for testing the value under such circumstances of posterior catheterism. The first attempt made to pass a catheter through the suprapubic punctured wound and the bladder into the urethra failed, as the catheter used was too small and too elastic. This was replaced by a larger and firmer instrument, which at the first trial was passed through the vesical orifice of the urethra. The beak of the instrument was then readily passed down to the posterior extremity of the stricture, and could be felt on perineal examination in the membranous portion of the urethra. A second catheter having been passed by the penis as far as the anterior extremity of the stricture, there was found to be an interval of about an inch in extent between the extremity of this instrument and the extremity of the instrument passed by the bladder, which interval corresponded to the contracted portion of the urethra The proceeding of posterior catheterism was then repeated several times without any difficulty. On the following day two catheters were again introduced, one through the suprapubic wound and the bladder, the other by the penis, and the callous portion of urethra between the ends of the two instruments incised. The bleeding from the cicatricial tissue causing the stricture was very slight. An attempt was now made to follow the urethra from before backwards through the stricture, but without success. Then the end of the catheter introduced by the bladder, which could be distinctly felt just in front of the prostate, was laid bare, the proximal extremity of the strictured portion of urethra opened, and finally the remaining callous portion slit up. It was found that the proximal extremity of the stricture had been displaced, through cicatricial retraction, to the left side of the median line. The whole operation from the first incision of the skin occupied but a few minutes. A silver catheter (No. 12) was passed through the stricture and retained in the urethra, and through this instrument a weak solution of hydrochloric acid was passed twice daily into the bladder. The subsequent progress of the case was thoroughly satisfactory. The suprapubic wound speedily closed, the catheter was soon removed from the urethra, and, on the fourteenth day, the wound in the perineum was indicated by a small granulating ulcer. On April 7, when the patient was discharged from the hospital, a large catheter (No. 13) could be easily passed along the urethra into the bladder, the urine was clear and gave an acid reaction; and the perineal wound had completely cicatrized. The author, in concluding his paper, remarks that, in the face of the excellent results of posterior catheterism in this difficult case, the proceeding may be warmly recommended to the profession for trial under similar conditions. Should its results be as favourable in the hands of others, and there is every reason to believe it would be so, then might this minor auxiliary operation be allowed a respectable position amongst surgical proceedings.—*London Med. Record*, Sept. 15, 1876.

—

Caries of Dorsal Spine; Paraplegia; Profuse Sweating; Recovery.

E. D., a girl, aged eight years and a half, was admitted to the Hospital for Paralysis and Epilepsy, June 25, 1875, under the care of Dr. Gowers. Symptoms of spinal disease had probably commenced when she was three years old. She began then to complain of pain in her throat. She was taken as an outpatient to Great Ormond-street, where probably the nature of her complaint was recognized, as she was ordered to be kept quiet on her back. Soon afterwards she lost the use of her legs. After lying in bed for several months she seemed to get all right, except that there was a slight prominence of the spine in the upper part of the back.

She remained well until twelve months before admission, when she began to suffer from pain in the back and belly, and her mother noticed the curvature becoming more marked.

Six months later she rather suddenly lost power absolutely in both legs and in the right hand, and in a few days in the left hand also. From this date she likewise lost perfect control over her bladder; occasionally was able to pass her water at will, but most frequently would pass it unconsciously in the bed.

From the first onset of her illness she perspired freely, but during the last six months excessively.

Condition when Admitted.—A thin, unhealthy-looking child; eczema on face; right pupil larger than left; cranial nerves unaffected. Spine: A marked excurvation of spines of second, third, and fourth dorsal vertebræ. She can make slight movement of the head in all directions without pain. Absolute loss of power in all parts of upper extremities supplied by the brachial plexus; trapezii act well. Muscular Irritability: All the muscles of the arms required a rather strong faradaic current, and then the contraction was slight only. There was increased excitability to voltaic electricity in the flexors of the arm. In the lower extremities there was also absolute loss of voluntary power. Faradaic irritability in the muscles of the legs was about the same as in the arm, and nearly equal on the two sides, with the exception that in the rectus femoris the irritability was considerably less in the left than in the right side, and much less than normal. Faradization of the legs was attended by marked reflex contractions of groups of muscles quite distinct from those over which the rheophores were applied. Sensation in the upper and lower extremities unmodified. There were no bed-sores on either arms or legs; the skin was a little tender over the back. A marked feature in the case was the profuse sweating; it occurred all over the body, as much on one side as the other; it went on night and day constantly, but was more excessive when the girl was excited in any way. With respect to the bladder, she was not aware when she was passing water. Sometimes she asked for the urinal, but rarely passed any water at such times; there was never any accumulation. The urine was free from albumen; never ammoniacal. Bowels moved once a day unconsciously.

The treatment was absolute rest, tonics, and cod-liver oil.

For about two months the condition remained unchanged; then she became able to move the left hand and the legs a little. The excessive perspiration continued.

In the beginning of October she regained power over the sphincters.

On October 30 she was able to move the right arm a little in addition to the left arm and the legs. Faradaic irritability as before.

One week later she was able to walk a little, resting her hand on the bed.

From this time her progress was rapid. The perspiration ceased, and she was soon able to run about the ward.

Remarks.—With respect to this case Dr. Gowers observed that it illustrated the well-known benefit of absolute rest in the paraglegia of young subjects, secondary to caries of the spine. The child's state on admission was, doubtless, very grave. For some time no improvement was seen, but ultimately there was steady subsidence of the symptoms. The actual cautery has been recommended in such cases. It is questionable whether some of the benefit occasionally resulting has not been due to the rest secured at the same time. In one or two cases in adults in which Dr. Gowers has tried the actual cautery, no improvement has followed. More accurate knowledge is needed of the mechanism by which caries of the spine causes paraplegia, and of the indications by which such mechanism may be recognized. When a considerable paralysis comes on rapidly in the course of a day or two, it is probably produced, not by pressure by the projecting bodies of the vertebræ, but by the extension of inflammation to the membranes or perhaps the cord. The ordinary symptoms of meningeal mischief have been absent in many cases where "pachymeningitis" (inflammatory thickening of the dura mater) was the cause of the paraplegia. In this case there was additional evidence that the cord was affected in such an indirect manner, from the fact that the loss of function extended a considerable distance above the position of the obvious mischief in the bodies of the vertebræ—certainly as far as the middle of the cervical enlargement.

The prognosis in such cases of paraplegia is difficult, because not only are we uncertain as to the form of the cord-mischief, but also as to its exent. The loss of motor power corresponded in this case either to slight pressure on the cord, or to its absolute destruction at the damaged spot. The latter was excluded by the persistence of sensibility in the paralyzed limbs. This shows no

more than the cord is not entirely disorganized. As long, therefore, as sensation is preserved, recovery may be hoped for. The duration of the paralysis in these cases is not nearly so grave an element in prognosis as in other forms of paraplegia. Dr. Gowers has known cases of complete paraplegia recover after two years' duration. It would seem that if the pressure on the cord be only slight, the conducting power of the fibres may be destroyed, although the structural continuity—perhaps only that of the axis cylinders—is preserved. The cervical region of the cord is a very rare seat of primary myelitis, except those forms which are rapidly fatal, and we have not often an opportunity of studying what may be called the horizontal effects of these lesions—*i. e.*, those which depend on altered function of the nerves given off from the damaged region. In this case the increased irritability to the battery-current in the muscles of the right forearm was interesting, as the condition presented when muscles are separated from their motor centre by an irritating lesion. The sweating was a striking feature. It was at one time so profuse that it caused a miliary eruption on the face. It probably may be referred to altered function of the sympathetic fibres, since the region of the spinal cord damaged is that in which the "cilio-spinal" centre has been placed. The inequality of pupils was further evidence of an affection of the sympathetic, although no difference in the amount of perspiration on the two sides of the head was observed.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Nov. 4, 1876.

—

Articular Tubercles.

M. Laveran lately brought before the Société Médicale des Hôpitaux some remarkable specimens from a case of acute tuberculosis. The granulations were generally diffused throughout the body, being found in the lungs, pleuræ, peritoneum, intestine, spleen, liver, kidneys, and also in certain synovial membranes, especially in the right knee-joint. The membrane was injected, and upon the red surface there projected many whitish granulations the size of pins' heads. They existed also, although less conspicuous, in the other knee-joint. The other articulations are not opened. The articular disease had occasioned an error of diagnosis, the malady being regarded as acute rheumatism, the knees having been painful, tender, and distended with fluid. Articular tubercles have been described by Cornil and by Roux.—*Lancet*, Oct. 21, 1876.

—

Inflammatory Separation of Epiphyses.

Dr. Riedinger, of Würzburg, reports in the *Verhandlungen der Physikal-Medicinische Gesellschaft zu Wurzburg*, Bd. x. Hft. i., an interesting case of inflammatory separation and necrosis of the superior epiphysis of the left femur. The author, in some preliminary remarks, states that osteomyelitis, osteochondritis, and cognate processes, attacking young subjects, may have varying results according to the constitution of the patient, the character of the morbid process, and the portion of the bone affected. In subjects who have not reached the period of puberty, the inflammatory process may result in the separation from the shaft of the inflamed bone of one or two epiphyses. In some instances reunion takes place, but usually with more or less irregularity and distortion, and with contraction of the corresponding articulation. In other cases, the reunion of the epiphysis and diaphysis is imperfect, and a kind of false joint is formed. Again, reunion may fail altogether; and then the detached epiphysis, cut off from its nutrient supply, may undergo necrosis, and act as a foreign body. Cases have been recorded, in which the loose epiphysis had contracted adhesion to the shaft through secondary inflammatory action. According to Bardeleben, a necrosed epiphysis may melt down with profuse suppuration, and be entirely eliminated by the discharge in minute fragments through fistulæ. The subject of Dr. Riedinger's report was a badly developed and very anæmic youth, aged seventeen years, who in the summer of 1872 had been suddenly attacked with acute pain in the region of the left hip, and soon afterwards with intense fever and rigors, swelling and redness over the seat of pain, and œdema of the corresponding leg and foot. Seven weeks later an incision made at the upper part

of the left thigh had given exit to a quantity of pus. In consequence of the persistence of the suppuration and the consequent debility of the patient, it had been decided to place the case in the Würzburg Hospital, under the care of Professor von Linhart. The left lower extremity had been shortened by about three inches, and rotated inwards. The patient lay constantly on his right side, and there was marked lordosis of the lumbar vertebræ. About the hip were several fistulæ leading down to the joint. The trochanter major was much elevated, and very prominent. The whole of the limb was much emaciated. On probing the seat of disease, carious bone could be made out. The patient could not be made to move the diseased limb on account of pain, and passive movements made after the administration of chloroform were much restricted. The case was diagnosed as one of suppurative coxitis with luxation, although there was some doubt as to the position of the head, which could not be felt. The operation for excision of the hip was performed. The ordinary incision was not made, but a fistulous canal near the antero-superior iliac spine was connected by a stroke of the knife with another canal over the trochanter major. The joint could then be readily reached. A hard, rough, and movable body placed near the acetabulum, having been removed by forceps and examined, was found to be the head of the femur in a state of necrosis, and quite detached just at the seat of the insertion of the neck of the bone and at a part precisely corresponding to the epiphysial line. This necrosed head had remained in the acetabulum, whilst the neck and diaphysis of the bone had been displaced upwards and backwards. As the remaining portions of the joint were found in a healthy condition, no further operative proceedings were taken after removal of the portion of dead bone. The surface of the acetabulum was found covered by a layer of healthy granulation-tissue. The death of the detached epiphysis, in this case, Dr. Riedinger remarks, is not surprising, as the ligamentum teres had been destroyed, and all supply of nutrition cut off. Allusion is made to the remarkable difference in the results of inflammatory loosening of the upper femoral epiphysis and of intracapsular fracture of the neck of the bone. In the latter lesion, though the line of fracture may correspond very closely to the former epiphysial line, though the detached head may never again become united with the rest of the bone, and though the age and condition of the patient are very often unfavorable to the preservation of vitality in the small fragment, yet this fragment very rarely undergoes necrosis. This difference in results is attributed to the presence in the former case of the element of active inflammation. The author, in concluding, expresses his doubts whether luxation of the head of the femur is so frequently met with in connection with coxitis as is generally supposed; and he seems inclined to believe that, in many of the cases of supposed complete luxation, the real condition consists in displacement of the neck and shaft from the detached head, which lies either loosely, or fixed by more or less ankylosis, in its acetabulum.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

On Puerperal Fever.

In the *St. Thomas's Hospital Reports*, vol. vi. 1876, Dr. Gervis reviews the cases of puerperal fever, twenty-one in number, which have been published in the five annual volumes of the new series of the *Reports*. Of the sixteen fatal cases, in ten the labours were natural; in four, lingering, one being a breech case; and in two, instrumental. Of the five cases which recovered, two were natural; one lingering; in one the hydrostatic dilators were used for rigidity of the os uteri; and in one the placenta was prævia. For the most part, but not always, the cases occurred in groups of two, three, or four; often in connection with the practice of the same attendant; and the spread of the malady

was apparently only checked by rigid care in preventing any further attendance on other patients by any one who had been associated with an infective case. The date of attack was generally the third, more rarely the second day from the delivery. In no single case was tenderness on pressure of the abdomen absent, and in most abdominal pain was the prominent symptom from beginning to end. Pelvi-peritonitis was thus invariably present, but its extent varied greatly. More or less parametric inflammation was also generally present, and in some instances gave rise to very manifest swellings, extending above Poupart's ligament. The so-called "puerperal ulcers" were observed in several cases, and the author believes that they were oftener present than observed; when, for instance, they were situated in the upper part of the vagina or on the cervix. Those noticed were usually low down on the posterior vaginal wall. As a rule, they were superficial, with red edges, and covered by a thin layer of pale yellowish colour, generally pretty closely adherent; sometimes they were sloughy, or covered with a more or less thick exudation of quasi-diphtheritic appearance. In three cases distant abscesses formed; in several, patches of erythema occurred in the neighbourhood of some joint. In a few cases erysipelatous swellings were noticed. Tympanitic distension of the abdomen, occurring early, appeared to have a close relation to the extent of the peritonitis; when, on the other hand, it occurred late, it seemed to depend rather upon the amount of general adynamia; but whether early or late, was a symptom of serious import. Diarrhœa was frequent, but recovery, even after very offensive diarrhœa lasting some days, was not uncommon. The temperature recorded varied from 100°–103° in the less serious cases, to 104°–108° in the worst.

Dr. Gervis believes that, from a review of the symptoms of these twenty-one cases, we can draw a picture of a typical case of puerperal fever, by which to test cases presented to us, alliance with which would justify us in regarding it as some other disease. He holds that puerperal fever is puerperal septicæmia, and strongly contends against the view that the poison of scarlatina or other zymotic disease produces it, although he admits that puerperal scarlatina may be complicated by septicæmia, and also that septic matter from the throat or nasal mucous membrane of a scarlatina patient may originate a true septicæmia. Were not the power of scarlatina to produce puerperal fever thus limited, he considers that attendance on midwifery cases by medical men in ordinary practice would be, from its danger, an impossibility. Among all the cases reviewed there was not one in which any question arose whether it could be typhoid, scarlatina, or other such disease; but in all it could be said at once, without hesitation, that it was a case of that toxæmia called puerperal fever. The author believes that the disease differs from ordinary surgical septicæmia only from the fact that a woman after delivery is physiologically in a peculiar position, owing to which her liability to the malady is rendered greater, and its fatality more considerable.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Nov. 1876.

—

Syphilitic Disease of the Placenta.

In the *Annales de Tocologie* (July, 1876), Professor Ercolani describes a portion of the membranes of a syphilitic ovum of three months. It had the thickening usual at the epoch when the placenta is about to be formed; from its internal surfaces hung seven round excrescences, varying in size from a grain of maize to a cherry. Under the microscope they were seen to be formed of a network of vessels, supported by a yellow fibrous tissue. On vertical section it was seen that the yellow colour was superficial, and that the deeper stratum was red from vascularization. The diversity of colour depended on the vascularization; in the red portions the vessels were hollow, and the blood circulated freely; in the decolourized peripheral the vessels were obliterated by proliferation of the internal vascular epithelium.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

A Sacro-coccygean Fœtal Tumour.

In the *Annales de Tocologie*, for July, M. Broca reports a case of a congenital tumour in the sacro-coccygean region of a girl, aged fifteen, in which bone could be felt. It was recognized as a fœtal tumour, and was removed. M. Broca carefully dissected the growth away, and found it to be nourished by a continuation of the sacra media artery, which was tied. The tumour consisted of several small cysts, containing the following distinct anatomical elements: mucous tissue with ciliary epithelium, bone, cartilage, connective tissue, and muscle; no nervous tissue appeared. This abnormality, M. Broca remarks, comes under Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire's class of double endocymian monsters.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

The Post-mortem Appearances in a Case of Poisoning by Nitric Acid.

In the case of a woman, who died five hours after taking nitric acid, Dr. Hjelt (*Finska läkaresällskapets handl.*, Band xvii., and *Nordiskt Medicin. Arkiv*, Band viii.) found the following appearances. [The quantity and strength of the poison taken, and the symptoms during life, are not stated in the abstract.]

Both lips were of a brown yellow colour, and the epidermis was dry and desquamating. Below the lower lip were some small brownish irregular spots. Within the air-passage, below the vocal cords, were small dark red, blood-stained patches. On section of the lungs, a distinct odour of nitric acid was perceived. The mucous membrane of the mouth had a dirty-gray appearance. The tongue was contracted; its surface was yellow-gray; the papillæ at the base projected much; the epiglottis was swollen. In the fauces and upper part of the œsophagus the mucous membrane was turbid, thickened, and of a gray green-yellow colour, which extended downwards. The exterior of the lower part of the œsophagus was strongly injected. The stomach was contracted to the size of a large fist; its fundus was dilated. The mucous membrane throughout its whole extent was raised into broad ridges about two lines in depth, of yellow-green appearance; between these were larger or smaller patches with a dark-brown base, where the mucous membrane was totally destroyed. The remaining mucous membrane could be easily separated from the muscular coat, in the form of a greenish-yellow, here and there reddish-brown, finely granular and very friable mass. This destruction of the mucous membrane was mostly found at the fundus. Near the lesser curvature, on the posterior wall, at the bottom of a portion deprived of mucous membrane, was an oval opening about half a centimetre (one-fifth of an inch) wide, the edges of which were sharply defined internally, but uneven and swollen externally. The mucous membrane presented the above-named appearances as far as the pylorus, where also was found a smaller patch where the membrane was totally destroyed. In the stomach was a small quantity of yellowish-green fluid, containing solid particles; on testing, it gave the reaction of nitric acid. The mucous membrane of the duodenum presented the same appearance as the stomach for about three centimetres; the remaining portion was injected. The mucous membrane of the small intestine was full. The kidneys were firm; the cortical substance was dark-red and injected; the glomeruli were filled with blood; the pyramids were streaky; the pelves of the kidneys were injected. The blood was fluid, and had an acid reaction.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 16, 1876.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Real Origin of the Hypoglossal Nerve. By M Duval 529
The Quantitative Analysis of the Blood. By G. Bunge 530
A New Method of Staining the Fresh Brain. By Dr. Bevan Lewis 530

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

The Local Action of the so-called Astringents on the Bloodvessels. By H. Rosenstirn 531
On the Effects of the Constant Current on the Heart. By Dr. M. Foster and Mr. A. G. Dew-Smith 532
The Physiological Action of Nitrite of Amyl. By S. Mayer and J. Friedrich 532
The Physiological Action of Colchicin. By J. Rossbach 533
The Antagonism between Bromide of Camphor and Strychnia. By Valenti y Vivo 534
On the Antipyretic Action of Salicylate of Soda. By Dr. John Cavafy 534
A Patient who washed out his own Stomach. By Dr. Friedrich Betz 535
Eruptions produced by Quinia. By Dumas 535

Medicine.

Salicylic Acid in Acute Rheumatism. By Dr. Paul 536
The Treatment of Acute Articular Rheumatism by Cyanide of Zinc. By M. Deschamps 537
Rheumatic Hyperpyrexia treated by Cool Baths. By Dr. William Carter 537
Relapsing Fever in Childhood. By Dr. Unterberger 538
Production of Epileptic Attacks in Man by Tickling the Skin of the Neck. By Bochefontaine 539
The Treatment of Epilepsy by Subcutaneous Injection of Bromide of Potassium. By Dr. Luigi Frigerio 539
Notes of a Case of Pseudo-Hypertrophic Paralysis, with a few Observations on Surface Thermometry. By Dr. William H. Ord 540
A Case of Congenital Chorea. By Dr. Franz Heller 541
Treatment of Cancer of the Œsophagus. By Dr. Morell Mackenzie 542
Sudden Death after Paracentesis in Pleurisy. By Dr. Broadbent 544
Employment of Iodine in Empyema. By Dr Cayley 546
On Some Forms of Idiopathic Peritonitis. By Dr. R. H. Meade 547
Intermittent Diarrhœa. By Dr. C. G. Rothe 548
Intestinal Occlusion dependent upon Tubercular Disease of the Intestines. By Dr. Wolston 549
Case of Acute Yellow Atrophy of the Liver. By Dr. Wolf 551
Fatal Case of Gall-Stones. By Dr. Daly . 553
Congenital Striped-Muscle Sarcoma of the Kidney 555
On Pemphigus Foliaceus. By Dr Tilbury Fox 555
Herpes Tonsurans in Patients under Treatment for Favus. By Aubert 559
Case of Congenital Ichthyosis. By Löcherer 559
Fissure of the Anus in an Infant. By M. Marboux 559
Circumscribed Atrophy of the Skin. By Dr. Kolaczek 559

Surgery.

Disease of the Eye in Diabetes. By Leber 560
Alum in Affections of the Conjunctiva. By Dr. Hugo Magnus 561
The Subcutaneous Injection of Calomel in Syphilitic Iritis. By Dr. Giulio Saltini . 561
The Treatment of Sympathetic Ophthalmia. By Dr. Boucheron 562
The Employment of Iodized Preparations in the Treatment of Diseases of the Ear. By Dr. Ladreit de Lacharrière. . . . 563
The Position of Tracheotomy with respect to Croup. By Dr. Schuller . . . 563
Inhalations after Tracheotomy. By Dr. A. Bocker. 565
Sequel to a Case of Gystro-Enterotomy; Artificial Anus in the Small Intestines. By Mr. Maunder. 567
Posterior Catheterism. By Hans Ranke . 567
Caries of Dorsal Spine; Paraplegia; Profuse Sweating; Recovery. By Dr. Gowers 568
Articular Tubercles. By M. Laveran . . 570
Inflammatory Separation of Epiphyses. By Dr. Riedinger 570

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

On Puerperal Fever. By Dr. Gervis . . 571
Syphilitic Disease of the Placenta. By Professor Ercolani 572
A Sacro-coccygean Fœtal Tumour. By M. Broca 573

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

The Post-mortem Appearances in a Case of Poisoning by Nitric Acid. By Dr. Hjelt 573

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY

ABSTRACT OF MEDICAL SCIENCE:

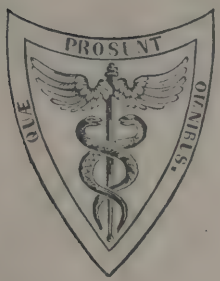
A DIGEST

OF THE

PROGRESS OF MEDICINE AND THE COLLATERAL SCIENCES.

VOLUME IV.

1877.



PHILADELPHIA:
HENRY C. LEA.
1877.

PHILADELPHIA:
COLLINS, PRINTER,
705 Jayne Street.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. IV. No. 1. For List of Contents see last page. JANUARY, 1877.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Action of the Intercostal Muscles.

Professor RUTHERFORD, being convinced that Hamberger's model of the action of the intercostal muscles by means of parallel bars and elastic bands is erroneous in principle, adopts the less fallacious method of applying the elastic bands by means of nails to the ribs themselves of a skeleton; for, as Professor Humphry has demonstrated, the ribs, unlike the rigid bars of the above-mentioned model, are arcs capable of rotation round an axis directed from their posterior ends to the costal cartilages. The results of Professor Rutherford's experiments are recorded in a short note, illustrated by figures taken from photographs, in vol. x., part iii. (April, 1876), of the *Journal of Anatomy and Physiology*.

In the model the representations of the ribs descend by the action of the elastic bands; but in the skeleton the ribs are raised—the second, third, and fourth individually, their costal cartilages being separate, while, if the fourth and fifth ribs be further connected by a band, a simultaneous elevation of the latter and of the four succeeding ribs will result, owing to the fusion of their cartilages. Since the first rib is more fixed, being unlike the rest, less flexible, devoid of joint between it and its cartilage, and forming an arc of a smaller circle, the ribs which succeed it are raised; but if the last rib of the series be made the fixed point, by being held immobile, all those above it [the first rib excepted? *Rep.*] will be, on the contrary, depressed. Both the external, as well as the internal intercostals, seem to elevate the ribs to which they are attached, though it would appear that, by the action of the former, the *manubrium sterni* is more elevated, and the ensiform process drawn further forward than they would be by the latter series of muscles. How far this experiment may indicate the powers of the actual muscles it is impossible to say, as the effect of the elastic bands depends, not only on their position, but also on the degree of their power of stretching.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

The Dependence of the Rhythm of the Heart on Variations in the Blood-pressure.

As to immediate effects of the blood-pressure on the rhythm of the heart, the results of previous investigators coincide tolerably well. They all found that, when the blood-pressure was increased, after separation of the heart from the central nervous system, there was either acceleration or slowing of the heart-beats; and less frequently the heart-beats were unchanged. As to the interpretation of these phenomena, however, there is much variance. Nay, Knoll and Navrocki have even denied the 'fact' of previous experimenters.

S. TSCHIRIEW, of St. Petersburgh (*Centralblatt für die Medicin. Wissenschaften*, No. 35), has again investigated this subject, and confirms the results of former experimenters (Ludwig, Thiry, Bezold, E. and M. Cyon). He has discovered a new fact, namely, a very considerable and sudden slowness of the heart-beats during the increase of the blood-pressure, as well after section of the cervical nerves alone as after complete separation of the heart from the

central nervous system; a subsequent, sometimes very considerable, acceleration of the pulse after the cessation of the increase of blood pressure, on cessation of the pressure exerted on the abdominal aorta.

The conclusions at which the author arrives are the following: 1. Considerable and rapid variations in the blood-pressure can change the rhythm of the isolated heart. 2. Every considerable and rapid increase of blood-pressure can directly excite both inhibitory and the motor cardiac ganglia, by increasing or diminishing the number of beats, the number seldom remaining the same. 3. The final character of the changes in the heart's rhythm during the increase of the blood-pressure depends upon the counterbalancing actions of both of the above-named factors. For a weak stimulation of the vagus can completely extinguish the phenomenon of a maximal stimulation of the nervus accelerans (Bowditch), so it is easily understood, why 4. in those cases where the inhibitory mechanism of the heart is sufficiently developed and excitable, the increase of the blood-pressure for the most part slows the heart's rhythm, whereby the accumulated excitation of the motor ganglia appears after the cessation of the increase of pressure, *i.e.* as subsequent acceleration. If, on the contrary, the inhibitory apparatus be feebly developed and exhausted by previous stimulation, then a very considerable increase of the pulse-beats may occur during the increased blood-pressure. 5. The more pronounced the acceleration of the heart-beats during the increase of pressure, the feebler is the subsequent accelerating effect, and *vice versâ*. 6. The heart receives from the accelerating nervous system a constant tonic excitation. The central ends of this system can be excited by increase of the blood-pressure but not by its diminution. In the normal condition, in addition to this direct influence, there is an indirect one; through the vagi and accelerantes. 7. Small doses of atropin paralyze the peripheral ends of the vagi (a fact already well known), but not the inhibitory apparatus itself. 8. The pulsus bigeminus is simply a slow pulse, in which the ventricle is peristaltically contracted. 9. Anacrotism of the pulse, as is the case in aortic insufficiency, or in the arterial stenosis, is the expression of peristaltic heart contractions, and not of variations in the elasticity of the wall of the vessel.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

Malformations of the Cardiac Septa.

In the July number of the *Journal of Anatomy and Physiology* appears a translation of an analysis by Professor Stricker, of Vienna, of an exhaustive monograph by the veteran pathologist, Professor Rokitansky, entitled "Die Defecte der Scheidewände des Herzens." Any one who has been fortunate enough to study in the Pathological Institute attached to the General Hospital in Vienna, will readily understand from what wealth of material, not to speak of the accumulated observation of a long and busy lifetime, the learned professor has been enabled to draw. A but little known dissertation by Lindes (Dorpat, 1856) is, it seems, the only work in which similar statements as to the development of the heart, differing from such as are in general acceptance, are to be found.

The septum auricularum does not, as hitherto received, develop upwards, sickle-wise, so that a foramen ovale is left, but, beginning at the roof of the as yet simple auricle, extends thence forwards along the anterior and posterior walls. A stage, however, is reached in the course of this development, in which the septum may be represented as a curtain stretched between the upper end of the vertical ridges. In the lower half of this partition there is, at first, at all events, a foramen by which the two auricular cavities communicate; but by the forward growth of the septum this aperture is gradually closed up, so that each cavity comes to be shut off from its fellow. Before, however, the septum has become fused by its lower border with the roof of the ventricles, certain small apertures may be seen in it, in the chick, *e. g.* about the fourth day of incubation, which increase in number until about the sixth day of incubation; this curtain comes to resemble a beautiful lattice. Through this the blood-stream is filtered from right to left, causing it to bulge,

pouch-like, to the latter side. The meshes are gradually closed up, until at last but one fissure-like aperture, the foramen ovale, is left at the upper anterior border of the septum. In a human fœtus, of three months, the septum auricularum took the form of a membrane perforated sieve-wise, and supported upon a muscular frame, while at five months it had the appearance of a knitted work, *i. e.* seemed to be extremely thin at numerous points, as though here perforated. This appearance, together with a bulge towards the left, was witnessed in fœtuses of seven and eight months, and even in the newly born. Peacock ascribed a persistence of the embryonal lattice in the heart of the new-born child to a premature closure of the foramen ovale.

It is worth recording that in the fœtus of a horse this structure was seen to resemble a pouch, with perforations near its front border, supported upon a muscular frame, and bulging into the left auricle, thus closely resembling its homologue in man and in the bird. It is owing, moreover, to the septum auricularum that there is to be seen, even from the very beginning, a prominence lying above and behind in the vena cava, in such wise that a small portion of this vessel to the left is parted off as a *cul de sac*, open toward the left auricle, and originating the pulmonary veins.

The ventricular septum begins as a crescentic muscular ridge, with its convexity pointing upwards, inserted into the anterior, inferior, and posterior walls of the single ventricle, a foramen being thus left at its upper border, so that there is a stage in development in which the two cardiac septa together form a partition perforated by a figure-of-8 foramen. Of this the upper half is eventually filled up, as already stated, while the lower remains always patent, as the ostium aorticum.

As regards the bulbus arteriosus, this originally opens entirely into the right ventricle, then becomes divided by a special septum into an anterior pulmonary artery and a posterior aorta; at which stage both large arterial trunks belong to the right ventricle, while the left ventricle would be quite devoid of exit did not the foramen septi ventriculorum remain permanently patent. At a certain stage in development the left ventricle pours its blood into the right, whence mixed blood passes into both pulmonary artery and aorta. Afterwards the circumference of the foramen just mentioned grows gradually on the side facing the right ventricle, so that the aorta may be said actually to grow through the right ventricle. It will be readily understood, after the statement that the ventricular septum is divided into a posterior membranous and anterior muscular portion, this latter being further separable into a posterior and anterior part, that a deficiency of the posterior part of the muscular portion leads to an intercommunication between the two ventricles, while incompleteness of the anterior part causes a communication between the two large arterial trunks.

Malformations of the auricular septum may be divided into two distinct groups; the first including those determined by the development of the primary or provisional system, this being either entirely or partially wanting, *e. g.* below, having failed to reach to the septum ventriculorum; while the second group includes all defects arising during the transformation of the primary into the secondary septum, *e. g.* the vessels in the latter do not come to be filled up. After what has been already stated, it will readily be understood how a stenosis of the aorta must cause the blood of the left ventricle to accumulate to an excessive amount in the right ventricle, since both this vessel and the pulmonary artery originally open into the latter cavity. This repletion of the right ventricle must cause the corresponding auricle to become overfilled, and consequently bring about an enlargement of the interauricular foramen. If, however, development have proceeded as far as closure of the interventricular septum and consequent limitation of the aorta on the side of the right ventricle, the excessive distention with blood will be confined to the cavities of the left heart, those on the right side being only secondarily affected through the pulmonary circulation. When a deficiency, either partial or complete, of the septum ventriculorum is accompanied by a similar condition of the interauricular septum, an instance is here seen of a bilocular heart—a fish-like character; while, if the latter septum alone be fully developed, an example of a trilocular organ—reptilian in character—is afforded. Anomalies in position

of the large arterial trunks are invariable sequelæ of a complete absence of the interventricular septum.

With regard to stenosis and atresia of the pulmonary artery, Professor Rokitansky divides them into three groups, and combats the view hitherto taken that they are due to inflammation occurring in the fœtal heart; proving instead that they are rather malformations due to various degrees of arrest of development, which may later be modified by some inflammatory process. As for atresia of the pulmonary artery, this occurs whenever the deviation of the septum of the bulbus arteriosus, already described, from the normal arrangement is so considerable that this partition, the convexity of which is directed towards the pulmonary artery, becomes actually applied to the wall of that vessel, and fuses with it as far down as its mouth.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Hydrobromate of Quinia.

In the *Journal de Thérapeutique* for August 25 and September 10 are three articles by Drs. Raymond, Soulez, and Choffé, bearing upon the therapeutic value of the hydrobromate of quinine. The first paper, that by M. Raymond, narrates the experience of the remedy in M. Gubler's service at the Hôpital Beaujon, where several cases of intermittent fever have been successfully treated with it. It is specially to its use in cases of this nature that the present paper is confined, and Dr. Raymond reserves for future consideration its influence in gastric derangements of a remittent form, in acute articular rheumatism, and some other affections.

Five cases of intermittent fever, four being tertian and one quotidian, are narrated, in all of which the remedy seems to have had a very rapid effect in stopping the attacks. In one case the fever had resisted the action of the sulphate of quinine, which though administered only in small doses, caused buzzings in the ears, vertigo, and other symptoms of cinchonism, but quickly disappeared after two injections of 20 centigrammes (3 grains) each of the hydrobromate.

These observations show unmistakably the powerful action of the hydrobromate administered by subcutaneous injection. The cases were all of an exceedingly well-marked character; the method of treatment employed consisted in the injection of 10 centigrammes (1½ grains) of hydrobromate of quinine in solution, twice in the morning and twice in the evening. This treatment produced the following results; in all the cases the intermittent fever was cured; in three very small quantities of the remedy (40 to 80 centigrammes: 6 to 12 grains) sufficed to cut short the attacks and prevent their return; in one case two grammes (30 grains) were required. Two of the patients who left the hospital ten days after the cure had a reaccession of the fever, but on being readmitted to the hospital and again placed under the treatment they were again rapidly cured, and this time definitively.

These facts force upon us the conclusion that intermittent fevers, even when very severe, are easily cured by subcutaneous injections of hydrobromate of quinine, and very often by very small doses of it. Its rapidity of action is remarkable, and to this rapidity is added certainty. With regard to the local effects of the injection, Dr. Raymond says that in over 300 injections no accident has occurred; very slight local swelling has sometimes been observed, but this has always rapidly disappeared without inflammation.

The hydrobromate has also been employed in the febrile gastric derangement, when there was marked access of fever towards evening; in some catarrhal fevers, in acute articular rheumatism, etc., and in all of them good results have been obtained, and the fever has rapidly yielded. It would therefore appear

that the sphere of action of the drug is by no means limited to paludal affections, but that it may advantageously take the place of the sulphate of quinine in all cases in which that remedy is indicated

Dr. Soulez's paper is devoted to a consideration of the precautions necessary to avoid local accidents in hypodermic injections, and of the harmlessness of injections of hydrobromate of quinine.

He has practised injection 116 times, on 32 patients, the subjects of acute attacks of intermittent fever, or of attacks appertaining to that form of special anæmia described under the name of paludal cachexia. In 90 of the cases 10 centigrammes were injected, in 25 of them 20 centigrammes, and in one 30 centigrammes. In the 10 and 20 centigramme doses some very slight pain was caused at the moment when the liquid raised the skin, and in one of the 20 centigramme cases slight inflammation of the dermis was produced. The injection of 30 centigrammes caused an erysipelatous inflammation about a square decimetre (3½ square inches) in size.

Dr. Soulez proceeds to say that in cases where great alteration in the organism exists, as the result of severe fever, typhoid for example, or where there is prolonged suppuration or pulmonary phthisis in an advanced stage, the practice of injections must be forbidden.

The precautions necessary to be observed in the injection of the hydrobromate are as follows: The passage of the needle through the skin should be as direct as possible; the point of the needle should be carried into the cellular tissue at a certain distance from the point of entry. The injection should be made very slowly, and the finger should rub gently so as to diffuse the liquid: the needle must be withdrawn very gently and slowly; before it leaves the tissues it should be gently raised, and the skin should be pressed by the finger on the canula, and the finger should remain applied for some seconds. To sum up, it appears that the injection of hydrobromate of quinine in doses of 10 centigrammes is absolutely innocuous to the cellular tissue; and the same will probably be the case with doses of 20 centigrammes, though it will be prudent at present not to go beyond this.

In the paper of Dr. Choffé, the author narrates his experiences with the drug in Algeria, Cochin China, and India. He has employed the drug in four different classes of cases: 1. In paludal fevers; 2. In neuralgia of a similar origin; 3. In internal congestions; 4. As a sedative. He has only employed the salt in the form of pill or solution, and has not administered it hypodermically. In miasmatic fever Dr. Choffé has used the hydrobromate in about thirty cases and has found it superior to the sulphate in the fact that the dose is smaller, cinchonism absent or very slight, and that vomiting when present has always quickly ceased. In intermittent neuralgia, also, he has found it act much more rapidly than the sulphate, and in some cases it has been effectual where the sulphate had failed. It is, however, above all as a sedative in febrile affections that Dr. Choffé considers the hydrobromate valuable. In hectic fever accompanying phthisis and in articular rheumatism, acute and chronic, he has by its aid procured good nights with sleep. He also employed it in an epidemic of scarlatina with admirable calmative effect.

Dr. Choffé concludes by expressing his opinion that in hydrobromate of quinine the physician has a most valuable remedy, gifted with febrifuge qualities equal to any previously known, and uniting with them a calmative power superior to the sum of the substances composing it.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

The Physiological Action of Quinia.

According to N. Jerusalimsky (Berlin: Hirschwald, 1875, and abstract in *Centralblatt für die Medicinischen Wissenschaften*, No. 26, 1876), quinine given in small and medium doses (1 to 5 grains) always causes in dogs (rabbits and frogs are less suited for these experiments) an increase in the frequency of the pulse; it may be even doubled and more. Variations occur—but it never falls under the normal. The pulse sinks rapidly just before death. The blood-pressure, on the contrary, has in general the tendency to fall; only after each

injection there is a short period, where, with variations, it rises somewhat; then it gradually falls under the normal, though not far under, as long as no large doses are given. Large doses (20 to 25 grains) cause the pressure to sink rapidly and generally at once, but the frequency of the pulse generally after a short acceleration. The acceleration of the pulse, as is shown by special experiments (section of the vagi, of the spinal cord at different heights), is the result of a depression or paralysis of the regulating and excitation of the excito-motor nervous system.

The condition of the blood-pressure—with medium doses a short increase lasting between twenty and sixty minutes, then sinking, notwithstanding increased pulse-frequency—is explained by the author through a complicated nerve-action. The increase is caused by paralysis of the regulating and stimulation of the vaso-motor apparatus. That the vaso-motor centre in the medulla participates is supported by this, that after its destruction the increase is only feebly expressed. The effect of quinine on the vessels was ascertained by direct observations on the frog, and specially by the experiments on the spleen to be presently cited. After the excitation of the vaso-motor centre paralysis follows very rapidly, which affects the peripheral vessels, the excito-motor cardiac ganglia, and the cardiac muscles. After large doses, the heart itself does not reply to direct stimulation. The conditions here mentioned are those which follow medium doses; after small doses the tonic action, after large, the paralytic, is more pronounced. In man, the author after a moderate dose (10 grains) observed acceleration of the pulse, and increased heart-beat, which in one case increased to palpitation. The cause of the difference in the results between his and other authors, the author seeks to ascribe to difference in the animal employed.

The respiration is always increased by small doses, rendered slow by large doses, and also irregular with rapid following asphyxia. This action arises from the effect on the respiratory centre. The hyperæmia, and even the hæmoptysis, observed by some authors after large doses of quinine, are probably due to paralysis of the vaso-motor centre by the quinine.

The action on the temperature was not constant throughout. In most experiments it sank (at most 1.5° Cent. 2.7° Fahr.); in other cases it rose, and this after large doses, and in other cases it varied little from the normal. The author explains these results by the action of quinine on supposed nerve-centres. After section of the spinal cord, 1, between the sixth cervical and first dorsal vertebra there was pronounced increase of temperature (3° to 4° Cent. 5.4° to 7.2° Fahr.); 2, in the region of the second dorsal vertebra the reverse; and 3, under the second to the sixth dorsal vertebra, only slight modifications from the normal. The author assumes the existence of a heat-exciting centre, opposite the second dorsal vertebra, and a heat-regulating centre, between the sixth cervical and first dorsal vertebra, which influence the exchange of material through trophic nerves. The author explains the modification in temperature, by the relation of quinine to these two centres. The increase after large doses would therefore be produced by paralysis of the regulating centre.

The rapidity of the blood-current (investigated by Ludwig and Dogiels' Stromuhr) is much slowed by quinine, in the proportion of 1 : 2 and more. This phenomenon is specially to be ascribed to the paralysis of the vaso-motor centre, for after its destruction quinine can only produce a very slight retardation.

With regard to the effect of quinine on the colourless blood corpuscles, the author confirms the statements of Binz and his scholars. He also observed cessation of the amœboid movements; emigration and diminution in the number of these bodies. Further, he observed that the corpuscles which had emigrated had for the most part a single nucleus, whilst previously the greater number were multinucleated. Like Manassëin, he observed that the red corpuscles became larger under the influence of quinine.

Confirming Mosler, he observed also the diminution in the size of the spleen; the organ becoming at the same time tougher, granulated on the surface, and of a brighter colour. After section of the splenic nerves (splenic plexus, or

semilunar ganglion or splanchnic) or of the spinal cord, which produced of course a considerable swelling of the spleen due to paralysis of the vaso motor nerves, the effect of quinine still occurred, though to a much less extent. It therefore depends primarily on the effect of the alkaloid on the peripheral nervous and muscular elements of the spleen, and secondarily on the splanchnic and central nervous system.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

The Local Action of Chloral Hydrate.

In an article in *L'Independente*, No. 6, 1876, Dr. Guido Tizzoni of Pisa observes that the first effect of the application of solution of chloral hydrate to parts deprived of epidermis and epithelium is a transient irritation, varying in degree with the strength of the solution. This is followed by an anæsthetic action, in regard to which the observations of Drs. Coignard, Horand, and Puech, have been confirmed by the author.

The irritant action favours the development of cellulo-vascular granulations, and accelerates the cicatrisation of solutions of continuity. The chloral acts also as an astringent, and as an antiphlogistic. The irritant action, which is generally of brief duration, having ceased, there is in a few hours an arrest of the inflammatory processes, including suppuration: this appears due to the retardation of the circulation and the constriction of the capillaries, as well as to minute coagula and embola, which are found in the vessels and cut off or diminish the local supply of blood—a fact which has been established by the experiments of the author and of Dr. Fogliata.

The most important properties of chloral in surgery are those which it possesses as a disinfectant, antiseptic, antiputrescent, and antifermentative remedy. The author has used it for the preservation of flesh, milk, urine, etc.; no change being perceived at the end of two months. He recommends chloral in ordinary surgical practice, as a preservative against local and general infection, and as a restrainer of suppuration.

He describes the experiments and clinical observations which he has made with regard to the action of chloral, especially as an antiputrescent. The ultimate results were always the same, differences depending only on the amount of chloral used. The solution which he employs is one of ten parts of chloral in fifteen of water.

He has treated, both in hospital and in private practice, many cases of acute and chronic urethritis with injection of chloral hydrate, in the manner recommended by Parona, and has found the result to be rapid cessation of the discharge, and cure of the disease without complications.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

Carbolized Camphor and its Therapeutic Applications.

Dr. Soulez, of Romorantin, has a paper on this subject in the *Bulletin Générale de Thérapeutique*, Aug. 30. Desiring to combine the valuable properties of carbolic acid and camphor, and founding his proceedings on the property possessed by certain acids of liquefying camphor, Dr. Soulez poured 2 grammes (30 grains) of carbolic acid solution (in the proportion of nine of carbolic acid to one of alcohol) on 12 grammes (180 grains) of camphor in powder, in successive portions, taking care to keep the mixture agitated. This produced a liquid of a syrupy consistence. Carbolic acid dissolves a larger quantity of camphor than that just mentioned, but in practice Dr. Soulez contented himself with a solution of 2.50 grammes (37½ grains) of powder for 1 gramme (15 grains) of acid. The product thus obtained is an oleaginous liquid with the combined odour of camphor and carbolic acid, which boils at a slightly elevated temperature without decomposing, does not mix with either water or glycerine, is decomposed by concentrated alcohol with a deposit after some hours of crystals of camphor, is miscible in all proportions with olive and almond oils, if poured in a boiling state into cold water immediately solidifies into a mass, and produces a red colour on the addition of nitric acid.

For dressings, Dr. Soulez uses mixtures of a twentieth part of carbolized

camphor, either with olive oil or with infusion of saponaria (100 grammes of saponaria leaves with 1000 grammes of water) which makes an emulsion. A square of wadding soaked in the mixture of carbolized camphor and olive oil is placed in contact with the wound, and over this six other squares soaked in the emulsion of carbolized camphor and infusion of saponaria. To prevent evaporation, these are then covered with a thin layer of gutta-percha tissue, and the whole is secured by a piece of dry wadding as a bandage. It should be added that the whole wound, whatever be its nature, is washed before being dressed, with the emulsion. Thus applied, says Dr. Soulez, this dressing realizes all the favourable conditions inherent in Guérin's and Lister's method without its inconveniences. Usually the dressing is renewed every six days, sometimes being left in its place ten days, and up to the present time not the least irritation of the skin or of the wound has been observed, which could be attributed to contact with the carbolized camphor.

Dr. Soulez then proceeds to narrate some cases in which this preparation was successfully employed, and concludes by drawing attention to the following as the advantages derived from the employment of the carbolized camphor: 1. Diminution in reaction after great operations; 2. Cessation or lessening of pain; 3. Less abundance of suppuration.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

Iodine and its Preparations in the Therapeutics of Infancy.

In an exhaustive clinical lecture on this subject, delivered at the Paris Hospital for Children (*Moniteur Thérapeutique*, August 7), M. Jules Simon lays particular stress on the following points: Tincture of iodine should not be applied pure in tubercular children; it should be diluted either with glycerine or with some unguent. Neither iodide of potassium nor iodide of iron should be given to children under two years of age, except perhaps in cases of acute hereditary syphilis, where small doses may be administered. It may be given to the nurse, if the child have not been weaned. Older children bear the drug well. Those who are especially benefited by it are patients robust in appearance, but with soft inelastic flesh and with manifestations of incipient scrofula. Iodoform is of great service in cases of ozæna and scrofulous wounds. Albuminuria has been observed by M. Simon in a large number of cases to follow paintings of the surface with tincture of iodine, especially when applied to eruptions. Iodide of potassium produced the same result, but in a smaller degree. On this head, further investigations are promised.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

Medicine.

Treatment of Leucocythæmia and Allied Diseases by Phosphorus.

At the meeting of the Clinical Society of London held on the 24th of Nov. (*Lancet*, Dec. 2, 1876), three papers were read bearing on this subject.

Dr. Gowers read notes of a case of lymphatic leucocythæmia treated by phosphorus. The case was that of a lad, aged sixteen, a patient of Dr. Wilson Fox, in University College Hospital, and afterwards for a time under the charge of Dr. Gowers. He presented extensive glandular enlargements in the neck, axillæ, and groins, and evidence of a large mass in the mediastinum. The spleen was slightly enlarged and the temperature was uniformly raised several degrees. The blood presented a large excess of white corpuscles; their proportion to the red was as one to four. One hundred and four were counted in one field. The glandular enlargements had been noticed only three months. During a fortnight of expectant treatment little change was observed. Phosphorus was then commenced—one-thirtieth of a grain three times a day. A

week's slight improvement was followed by an increase in all the symptoms, due apparently to some unwise exposure; but during the second fortnight of the phosphorus treatment there was a marked diminution in the number of white corpuscles. At the end of the fifth week they were reduced to a third of the original number, and the external glands were smaller and harder. A trace of albumen appeared in the urine, and, on account of obstinate diarrhœa, the phosphorus was omitted. The improvement in the special symptoms continued, and a week later only twenty-four white corpuscles could be counted in the field of the microscope, and the dulness produced by the mediastinal mass had sensibly diminished. The albumen in the urine, however, increased, fatty casts were found in it, and general œdema came on. The temperature fell, the patient became weaker, and finally died from asthenia, the number of white corpuscles showing to the last a progressive diminution. At the post-mortem examination, besides the external glands which could be felt, masses of agglomerated glands occupied both the anterior and posterior mediastinum. In front the mass occupied, above, the position of the thymus, and was adherent to the rib-cartilages and to the left lung; a still larger mass in the posterior mediastinum lay around the trachea and aorta, and had perforated the pericardium. The abdominal glands were also enlarged. Most of the glands were hard and fibrous, or else caseating. Under the microscope all showed lymphatic overgrowth and abundant leucocytes. In some it was undergoing fibroid, in others fatty degeneration. The spleen weighed thirteen ounces and a half; the Malpighian bodies had undergone lardaceous degeneration; it contained some caseous infarctions; its tissue was infiltrated with leucocytes. The liver was slightly enlarged, and contained abundant minute growths, most of which were undergoing fatty degeneration. The kidneys were large and pale, and their tissue presented general granular and fatty degeneration, with a few leukæmic growths. The marrow of a tibia was abundant, and consisted of leucocyte-like cells massed together. Dr. Gowers drew special attention to the degeneration in the glands and in the liver, which seemed to be indicated during life by the diminution in their size, and this coincided with the improvement in the state of the blood. The spleen presented no degeneration which could be associated with the diminution in the white corpuscles, since the Malpighian follicles are believed not to be specially concerned in the leucocythæmic process; hence it was probable that the leucocythæmia which existed was due to the glandular overgrowth, and not to the spleen. Renal disease was a rare complication of leucocythæmia, and it was further remarkable in this case from the acuteness of the process and the early evidence of fatty degeneration. What effect could be ascribed to the phosphorus? The known influence of phosphorus is to cause fatty degeneration, the condition found abundantly in this case. But such degenerations have occurred in cases in which no phosphorus was given, and with so acute a course and elevation of temperature degenerations are likely to occur. The process may have been hastened by the phosphorus, but if so the drug must be suspected of an influence on the kidney degeneration. In conclusion, Dr. Gowers said he had brought forward the case rather as suggesting points for future observation than as itself settling the questions it raised.

Dr. Greenfield read notes of a case of Hodgkin's disease, with increase in the white corpuscles of the blood, treated with phosphorus. The patient was a young woman, twenty-six years of age, who had never been strong, though suffering from no special ailment until about two years before, when she attended as an out-patient at St. Bartholomew's Hospital under Dr. Duckworth for amenorrhœa. She stated that she had, at the same time, some glandular enlargement in the neck, but this appears to be doubtful. Some enlargement of the glands in the neck was noticed about January, 1876, and from that time there was complete amenorrhœa and gradually increasing debility, which at the last led her to seek advice. She was first seen by Dr. Greenfield at the beginning of May, and from that time till her death was under the care of Dr. Rogers, of Old-street, Dr. Greenfield seeing her in consultation with him. When first seen she was greatly emaciated: there was a mass of enlarged glands on the right side of the neck at the upper part, with some enlargement

behind the sterno-mastoid; on the left side was corresponding though less enlargement, and there were also enlarged glands in the right axilla and in both groins. The patient suffered from hectic fever, with frequent perspirations. There were also curious attacks of dyspnœa, lasting a few minutes, which came on suddenly, often preceded by pulsation of the right carotid artery; then she suddenly became pale, half-unconscious, the respiration becoming very laboured and almost entirely abdominal. The right pupil was sometimes contracted during or after the attacks, and profuse perspirations frequently followed them. The spleen appeared to be slightly but not notably enlarged. The blood was not examined until later. Having in view the important results gained by Dr. Broadbent and Dr. Wilson Fox in leucocythæmia by the employment of phosphorus, Dr. Greenfield thought it would be desirable to try its effect in a disease which presented some analogies with it, and $\frac{1}{30}$ of a grain of phosphorus was therefore given three times daily in pill, and was continued for six weeks. Ten days later the blood, examined with a high power, showed a decided increase in the number of white blood-corpuscles, which appeared to be in the proportion of one white to fifteen red. There were also other white corpuscles smaller than usual, and a number of microcytes. The glandular swellings increased somewhat rapidly, and in the middle of June there was a large mass in the right axilla, the swellings in the neck had greatly increased, and there were masses of enlarged glands in the groins. The febrile attacks and perspirations continued unabated, and the patient became extremely emaciated and prostrate. The temperature, taken pretty regularly three or four times in the twenty-four hours, presented remarkable variations, the daily range extending over from four to six degrees Fahrenheit, and the elevation occurring very rapidly. On one occasion a rise from 98° to 103° was observed in four hours, and from 99° to 103° in five hours. The highest temperature observed was 105.5°, but temperatures of 104° to 105° were frequent, the highest usually occurring towards evening or at night, but with no great regularity. The patient lived for about four months, dying early in August. During the greater part of that time the glandular enlargements increased, the emaciation was progressive, and after a temporary improvement the dyspnœa became a more or less persistent symptom. Towards the end of life the glandular swellings decreased in size, and some of them entirely disappeared. The temperature continued high, but during the last week of life it became low, rarely rising above 101°. Post mortem, there was found a mass of enlarged and indurated glands in the upper part of the right side of the neck; enlargement and induration of the bronchial and mediastinal glands, the mesenteric and lumbar glands greatly hypertrophied. There were two smallish nodules of new growth resembling indurated lymphatic gland in the structure of the liver. The spleen was but slightly enlarged, and apparently free from patches of new growth, but was too much decomposed to permit of certainty on the point. There were scarcely any other marked visceral changes. Dr. Greenfield observed that the case was clinically a typical example of Trousseau's "adenie," "anæmia lymphatica," or "Hodgkin's disease." He thought that the increase in the proportion of white blood-corpuscles was not sufficiently large to allow it to be designated as a case of leucocythæmia, nor were there any of the usual symptoms of that disease, such as epistaxis or other hemorrhage. At the same time the condition of the spleen was different from that which was observed in many cases, and regarded by Dr. Wilks as one of the essential anatomical lesions of Hodgkin's disease. The clinical features, however, were most typical: glandular enlargements, great and progressive, a peculiar anæmia, progressive emaciation, with irregular and high temperature. The condition of the spleen in five other cases which had fallen under his observation presented considerable varieties; in only two did it present the typical characters of containing masses of new growth, aptly likened by Dr. Wilks to lumps of suet. At the same time, the condition of spleen observed was equally inconsistent with typical leucocythæmia. Probably the same must be considered an intermediate one, and "anæmia lymphatica" would be the most appropriate name, rather than Virchow's "leukæmia lymphatica." In commenting more particularly on the symptoms observed, the author remarked that the

earlier attacks of dyspnœa were probably due to pressure on nerves, the later to direct pressure on the trachea and bronchi by enlarged glands—a condition discovered post mortem. The phosphorus was observed to have had but little influence on the progress of the disease, the glandular enlargement continuing and increasing during its use; and the subsequent apparent atrophy of the glands being accounted for, in all probability, by their induration, a similar occurrence having been observed in other cases. Nor did quinine, which was given through a great part of the course of the case, appear in any way to prevent the febrile attacks. The other treatment adopted consisted merely in palliative measures.

Dr. Goodhart read notes of a case of Hodgkin's disease, treated by phosphorus. The patient, a female forty-five years of age, married and without children, was admitted into Guy's Hospital under the care of Dr. Pavy, on June 7th, 1876. There was no family history of rheumatism, gout, or cancer. The patient had suffered from three attacks of rheumatic fever when seventeen years of age. Since then she had some oppression in the cardiac region, and of late had been subject to chronic bronchitis. Six years ago she had an attack of "inflammation of the kidneys" without dropsy. Twenty months before admission she had a boil on her thigh, which bled freely on being opened, and she had lost much blood; ever since then she had been weakly and pale. Fifteen months ago she was under treatment for fistula in ano, and after leaving the hospital she began to suffer from dropsy, which lasted till her admission in June—twelve months. The glands in the neck and armpits were noticed to be enlarged, but the enlargement did not persist. On admission she was anæmic, and the lower extremities were anasarcous. Temperature 101.2°; pulse 128. There was a discharge from a sinus left by an abscess which had formed behind the right ear. There were crepitant râles at the bases of the lungs, and a loud systolic murmur audible at the apex and base of the heart, but not in the back. The liver was enlarged, and some resistance on palpation in the right lumbar region. The spleen was not manifestly enlarged. Examination of the blood showed 60 white corpuscles to 100 red. Thirteen days after admission, phosphorus treatment was commenced in doses of $\frac{1}{60}$ grain three times a day. On the 14th June there were 58 red to 42 white corpuscles. On the 16th the amæmia was less; urine not albuminous. On the 17th there were only 18 white to 100 red corpuscles in the blood; a few leucocytes being of normal size, but the majority were smaller than natural. The relative quantity of white corpuscles varied much, falling on July 7th to 10 per cent., and on the 8th they were not in excess of the normal proportion. Their size varied, and the total number of corpuscles also diminished, the blood being more watery at times. On Aug. 10th the cervical glands were enlarged. On the 16th they were still of large size, and enlarged glands were also to be felt in the right groin and in both axillæ. The temperature was never above normal, and the proportion of white corpuscles varied. On Aug. 21st the glands were all increased in size. The phosphorus, which for nearly three months had been given with perchloride of iron, was now given in combination with strychnine, and reduced iron administered instead of the perchloride. She then left the hospital for a few days, and was readmitted on Sept. 5th. She still remains under treatment, but has taken no phosphorus since her readmission, and has passed through an attack of acute pericarditis and pneumonia, the temperature never rising above 100°. The pallor and the condition of blood remain unaltered. Dr. Goodheart remarked that the precise nature of the case was still open to doubt. From the considerable glandular enlargement, it might be regarded as an example of Hodgkin's disease with an increase in the number of white copuscles. The variations in the condition of the blood were of interest; there being sometimes no excess, at other times a large increase, in the number of white corpuscles, which, as a rule, were extremely small in size. There was still much doubt as to the precise clinical or pathological significance of excess of white blood-corpuscles. This excess might occur in simple anæmia; in splenic leukæmia, where the cells were of normal size; and in the lymphatic form, where (as in this case) they were smaller than natural; whilst, again, other cases presented no excess of leucocytes, but only a quantity of

large granules. Regarding the blood as a fluid tissue, he would ask whether these variations in its constituents were not sufficient to constitute different diseases? There were all gradations between the cases of pronounced splenic leukæmia and the one recorded.

—

Case of Sporadic Hæmophilia.

Dr. Thomas Barlow, Assistant Physician to Charing-Cross Hospital, reports (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Nov. 25, 1876) the case of A. H., a man, aged twenty-nine, who, on the 11th of September, came to the out-patient department of Charing-Cross Hospital, complaining of having passed blood in his water. His urine, some of which he brought with him, was pale claret-coloured, and showed abundance of red corpuscles under the microscope; no other deposit. It was precisely the sort of urine which made one think of renal calculus. This, at first, seemed a likely cause, especially when it was noticed that he had some well-marked gritty tophi in the pinna of each ear. But it was found that he had no symptoms of renal calculus beyond the hæmaturia and slight aching in the loins. He had never had any colic or pain referred to the testicles, and he had never passed any gravel. He was a little below average height, fairly nourished, very florid, the small vessels of his face very full. Gums not spongy, but a hemorrhagic patch was seen on the hard palate. His pharynx flabby; voice weak and high pitched. Thoracic and abdominal viscera natural, so far as I could ascertain. Pulse rather full, 80. Joints natural. There were some hemorrhagic flea-bites on the shoulders, and also some small ecchymoses, caused, he said, by his scratching himself. On one calf there was an ecchymosis of some depth, the area of a shilling. This the patient could give no account of. Another such ecchymosis was made with a very moderate pinch. Blood examined under the microscope showed nothing abnormal; the red corpuscles were of good colour.

The ecchymoses led to inquiry into the previous history, which was as follows, obtained from the patient, and subsequently supplemented by the mother: His father had died, aged forty-five, having been ill two years, from consumption. Neither he nor any of his relations had suffered from immoderate bleeding. Patient's mother was one of seventeen children; none of these had suffered from bleeding. The mother herself had lost a great deal of blood at her labours, but had not bled at other times. She had had ten children, four of whom died in infancy. Of the remaining six, two girls are consumptive; of the four boys, the other three are healthy. None of her children had suffered from bleeding except the patient. He was a healthy baby. He was first noticed to bruise easily when he began to get about—viz., when two years old. He bruised especially about the thighs and legs; to a less degree on the arms. The least knock or pinch would bring out the bruises, but often "frightful places" would come out, as big as a five-shilling piece, without his knowing how they came. The "bruising" now is much less than it used to be. Patient attributes this to his taking great care of himself; but, as he is a lamplighter, he must be very often exposed to bruises, and it is noticeable that he does not bruise about the shoulders. With respect to bleedings from mucous membranes, patient does not remember any special nose-bleeding till he was twelve years and a half old. Then, one day, he bled from seven in the morning till two next morning, with only two hours' intermission. He frequently bled from the nose for six hours at a stretch after the above, but for the last four years the nose-bleedings have been much less frequent, and have seldom lasted more than half an hour. At the time when he was suffering in this way he says he always knew that he was going to have an attack, from feeling very heavy for three days before. There was nothing, however, in his appearance which led others to predict it. The blood was rather dark in colour; it always "congealed."

Gums.—He has had several teeth removed; there has not been any alarming bleeding on such occasions, but his gums have often bled spontaneously in the night. He has never coughed up any blood, nor has he vomited any.

Bowels.—When he was twenty-one, he had an attack of "purging," preceded

by nose-bleeding. Immediately the purging began he passed a large quantity of blood. He continued to pass it for two days, and says that during that time he went to stool every forty minutes.

Urine.—When six years old he passed some bright blood once with his water, the first thing in the morning. He says there was some clotted blood on the end of the penis, so that it may have been due to some injury. Did not pass any blood in his water again till he was twenty-four years old; was then overworked. He had no pain, except a very little in the loins. Passed thin, claret-coloured water for a fortnight. Three weeks before he came to the hospital, when I saw him, he had begun again to pass claret-coloured water. As I stated above, there had been no renal colic, but a little pain in the lower part of the back and the right shoulder. I will dismiss the hæmaturia by stating here that it suddenly ceased about four days after he came to me—that is to say, having lasted nearly one month. He was taking fifteen minims of liquid extract of ergot three times a day at the time when the hæmaturia stopped, but I do not pretend that this had anything to do with its cessation. His face was much less flushed, and he felt "brighter and more comfortable."

Joint Symptoms.—Patient never had any swelling in the knees till he was twenty-five. In the middle of the night pain came in one knee. He was hot, sweated a great deal, and could not move in the morning. Within a few days swelling had ceased in one knee, and gone to the other. He had severe pains in the groins and loins, and the feet swelled up on the outer and under side and on the top, but not the big-toe joints, and not the ankles. None of these places became "black and blue" subsequently. He was ill for a fortnight. He has had during the last five years three such attacks every year. These attacks have never lasted less than ten days or a fortnight; one, for which he was in Charing-Cross Hospital, lasted one month. In each attack he has sweated most profusely, and has been very hot.

The tophi in the ears, the patient says, have come within the last four years. They are painful when his joints get bad.

Remarks.—There can be no doubt that A. H. is the subject of hæmophilia, and, if the statements are to be trusted, of sporadic hæmophilia. If he inherits any hemorrhagic tendency, it has probably come to him through his mother. She lost a great deal of blood at her labours, but this was the only manifestation she presented. It is worth noticing that both she and her mother were rather prolific, which is often the case in hemorrhagic families. Whether this patient will start a hemorrhagic stock remains to be seen. He is married, and has one boy, aged ten months, who has not bled hitherto. Bleeding from the kidney is not common in hæmophilia. Dr. Legg has told me that he has only met with it in one case. Of course one cannot say that the patient has *not* a renal calculus. The tophi are in favour of a gouty condition. This appears to me to have supervened on the partial subsidence of his hemorrhagic tendency, so far as interstitial and mucous-membrane bleedings are concerned.

—

Chronic Rheumatic Myitis.

Dr. Uno Helleday says (*Nordiskt Medicinskt Arkiv*, 8de. Bd., No. 8) that but little is known definitely with reference to the pathological anatomy of this disease.

As for the symptoms, pain occupies the first place, in the opinion of the patients and that of the greater part of the physicians. This symptom is uncertain and generally indefinite. At first its character varies considerably; it scarcely ever remains the same in different individuals, and changes in the same patient, even disappearing from time to time. It does not always correspond to the part which is in reality attacked; it may be entirely wanting, etc. It may also depend on numerous other diseases. It is not rare, however, that a true myitis gives rise to pain in parts which are quite distant from the seat of the disease. It is probable that there is then a compression, exerted by the smaller portions of the muscles on the nervous filaments, and the symptom exhibits itself at their peripherical ends.

The sensibility of the diseased point to pressure has no further value. It exists in several other diseases, and may be wanting in myitis.

The function of the diseased muscle is most frequently impaired, but one may be entirely mistaken concerning this during life. The impossibility of using the muscles freely may arise from other causes, and, on the other hand, the muscular groups, which seem to be paretic and are really so, sometimes present no traces of inflammation. The source of this is much further removed.

The external swelling of the affected muscles is most frequently minimal or nul. It is by palpation, carefully performed, that a diagnosis is made. It is not necessary that the volume of the diseased portion of the muscle should be augmented, although this happens often enough; the characteristic changes refer rather to the consistence, and, above all, to the muscular elasticity. This resembles that of the muscle in the condition of contraction, and the diseased points may attain an almost ligneous induration, although the author has never in reality found the diseased muscle contracted. The diseased foci—for the disease in question quite frequently presents itself under this form—are less easily displaced with regard to each other and the intermediate healthy parts. It is necessary to know, however, that the consistence is not always augmented; it may be found normal and even diminished, but the want of elasticity is constant. This is the pathognomonic sign, but to appreciate it a thorough knowledge and a careful examination are necessary.

The muscles are rarely affected in their totality. The seat of the disease is most frequently found near the attachments. Sometimes one feels numerous nodosities scattered through one or several muscles, the intermediate substance being healthy. The more advanced the anatomical changes are, the less the patients complain in general of the sensibility to the touch. The rheumatismal callosities are as a rule not painful.

The treatment should be directed by the rule that we must, first of all, endeavour to diminish the morbid production, by causing its absorption.

Massage is the best remedy, because it acts directly on the diseased points, and it has a more certain influence on the absorbent organs, than any other remedy, internal or external.

In recent cases its effect is often miraculous; but even in older cases of myitis, which have generally been previously treated by many other means without a durable advantage, it gives a good result, provided the cure has not been rendered impossible by the destruction of the muscular tissue. It is necessary to continue the treatment by massage, not only until the pains have ceased, and the patient has recovered the free use of his muscles and believes himself cured, but even to the time when he is really restored and the last trace of the disease has disappeared. In inveterate cases this requires much time. Eight cases are detailed, illustrating the difficulties of the diagnosis and the triumph of massage.—*Medical Record*, Dec. 16, 1876.

—

Camphorated Ether in Erysipelas.

Dr. Cavazzani gives the following formula in the *Gazzetta Medica Italiana Provincie Venete:* ℞. Camphor, 15 grains; tannin, 15 grains; ether, 2 drachms. This is painted every three hours, and sometimes oftener, over the affected parts. The author says that he has never seen this method fail, even in the most severe cases, in which ataxic and adynamic symptoms had already appeared. The fever soon diminishes, and the local erysipelatous process is arrested in two or three days.

In some cases of phlegmonous erysipelas, which Dr. Cavazzani had under his care, this treatment arrested the progress of the disease. Trousseau prescribed this drug only in cases of circumumbilical erysipelas in new-born children, and Guibout did not use this solution in phlegmonous erysipelas or in that affecting the face, fearing in the latter case that the meninges would become affected. In seeking an explanation of the action of the remedy, Dr. Cavazzani supposes that erysipelas is nothing else than a lymphatitis, and that the tannin exercises an astringent action on the cutaneous capillaries.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

Morphiomania.

Professor Leidesdorf, in a paper read before the Imperial Royal Medical Society of Vienna, after remarking that several cases of morphiomania had been reported in the course of the past year, said that he thought that the relation of five cases which had occurred in his own practice would be of use as a warning against the too frequent use of the drug, and as a contribution to the knowledge of its physiological action. The first case was that of a lady, aged thirty-five, who for two years had suffered from the painful results of a perimetritis. Afterwards she herself injected morphia (as much as six grains for a dose), and fell off in health. The sudden withdrawal of the morphia was attended with considerable psychical irritation and severe diarrhœa; the patient, however, recovered in eight days, and was discharged cured four days afterwards. In the second case a man injected about four and a half grains of morphia daily to relieve pain in the region of the spleen. He sold his Pravaz's syringe in order to deprive himself of the remedy, but could not wean himself from its use. The sudden withdrawal of the morphia was attended with persistent loss of sleep, with hallucinations, irritability, diarrhœa, and collapse. He was, however, discharged in a few weeks. The third case was that of a high official who injected one and a half gramme (twenty-two grains) daily to relieve painful periostitis. He had profound melancholia, and attempted suicide. He was treated by baths and chloral-hydrate, and recovered; but relapsed and committed suicide. The fourth case was that of a man, aged thirty-one, who suffered from sciatica. Treatment at Gastein was not attended with success; and during four years he had used morphia in doses of thirty-seven grains subcutaneously, or forty-five grains internally. As the sudden withdrawal of the morphia produced alarming collapse, the quantity was gradually reduced; and under the use of chloral-hydrate, baths, wine, etc., he completely recovered in a few weeks. The fifth patient was a medical man, who wished to observe in his own person the effects of the use and disuse of morphia. He arrived at doses of twenty to twenty-five grains, became dull and sleepy, and could no longer do without the injections. Under the use of acetate of morphia he lost appetite, and had pains and abscesses; on many occasions (perhaps from injection into the veins) he had congestion of the head, difficulty of breathing, and formications over the whole body, lasting several seconds. After unsuccessful attempts to desist from the habit—sensibility being greatly increased by the sudden withdrawal of the morphia—a cure was effected in eight weeks by the gradual reduction of the quantity, until total abstinence from the drug was arrived at. The patient must be entirely under the control of the physician, as deception is otherwise certain; all the patients had their syringes and a supply of morphia for several weeks. A careful watch must be kept during the treatment (eight or ten days) to prevent attempts at suicide. The cure is aided by the use of wine, warm baths, and chloral-hydrate. Dr. Eisenschitz related a case under his observation, in which both the patient and the physician made repeated attempts to stop the practice, but without success. The daily dose was fifteen decigrammes (2.3 grains). The patient, a man aged sixty-seven, became stupid and almost completely lost speech. By persuasion, restraint, watching at night, the use of chloral-hydrate, etc., Dr. Eisenschitz succeeded in entirely stopping the use of the drug. During the first thirty-one hours of the treatment the patient took no food, was irritated during seven or eight days, and had severe diarrhœa. Dr. Winternitz said that, in cases of morphia mania, the lowering of the temperature by baths of 68° to 77° Fahrenheit was borne ill or not at all; while, on the other hand, the application of hot cloths along the cervical spine had some effect in reducing the desire for morphia.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

Insanity following Typhoid Fever.

In a paper read before a psychological association in Hanover, and reported in the number of the *Zeitschrift für Psychiatrie* for September, Dr. Hemkes gives an account and an analysis of twenty-six cases of insanity following

typhoid fever, which have been, during the last few years, under observation in the asylum at Hildesheim. Of these only seventeen are considered by the author to be undoubtedly due to the fever; in thirteen of them the mental symptoms were developed early during convalescence, and in the other four they appeared between three and twelve months afterwards, but the patients had never recovered from the weakness, emaciation, etc., which the disease had caused.

The psychoses produced by enteric fever present no special characteristics which distinguish them from mental affections brought about by other causes, but Dr. Hemkes has been unable to find any recorded instance of general paralysis following this disease. Of the above seventeen cases, eight are reported as melancholia, eight as mania, and one as primary dementia. Among the seventeen there were six recoveries, three remain under treatment, the prognosis being uncertain, and one was discharged much improved, and may have since recovered.

Short notes are given of the nine other cases, in which insanity followed *typhus abdominalis* after a period of from two to twelve or more years; as many writers hold that if there has been an attack of this disease in years gone by, it should generally still be regarded as a cause of insanity. Schlager and Jacobi, holding this view, have described the most frequent form of mental disorder under these circumstances as delusional insanity with delusions of persecution and hallucinations, and it is noteworthy that three of Hemkes' nine cases, in which the mental symptoms were not developed until after a considerable interval, took on this character. Among these nine cases there were only two recoveries.

As to the frequency of insanity caused by typhoid, Hemkes finds at Hildesheim only seventeen cases out of fifteen hundred to have been so caused; *i.e.*, rather over 1 per cent., or counting the other nine cases, about $1\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. Nasse has stated the proportion at 2 per cent. among a total of two thousand patients; other observers have found rather larger numbers, but Bergman at Hildesheim stated the percentage as 38.

Psychoses following enteric fever, as well as the delirium occurring during its course, are regarded by the author as certainly due to anatomical changes in the brain and its membranes. Different investigators are not at present unanimous as to what these changes are; one party maintains that the symptoms are due to persisting hyperæmia of the brain with its results, while Griesinger and others point to anæmia and exhaustion as the cause. Buhl has described an œdematous condition of the brain and membranes with hyperæmia, and he believes that atrophy of the brain is also present. Hoffmann also found œdema, and has described in addition a diffuse yellow and brown spotted colouration of the cerebral substance, caused by pigment granules in the ganglion-cells. In some cases these granules were seen even in the nuclei of the cells, and had apparently caused their disintegration. This leads Hoffmann to describe the process as parenchymatous degeneration. These and other observers have also found considerable quantities of fat and pigment granules collected in the walls of the smaller cerebral vessels. The latest researches on this subject seem to be those of Dr. Leo Popoff (*Virchow's Archiv*, Bd. lxiii.). He examined twelve cases which died from the second to the fourth week of typhoid fever; the only appearances presented to the naked eye were a slight fulness of the vessels and occasional œdema; but microscopical examination of the cortical substance revealed an infiltration of the brain-substance with small cellular elements resembling lymph-corpuscles; these not only surrounded the ganglion-cells, but had often penetrated into them, in some cases so far as to exercise evident pressure on the nucleus. Popoff considers, then, that a number of the so-called migratory corpuscles enter the ganglion-cells, causing, in many cases, division of their nuclei, division of their protoplasm, and often destruction of the cell itself. A number of similar corpuscles were also found in the perivascular lymphatic spaces, and in the spaces surrounding the nerve-fibres. Like other observers, he noticed a deposit of fat and pigment granules in the walls of the vessels, and beyond this, was often able to make out, in the smallest vessels, products of proliferation. The cells in the capillary walls were seen to

be in a state of division, and were present in great numbers; repeatedly in the lumen of the vessels the white blood-cells were extremely numerous, sometimes outnumbering the red cells, and in a few instances the vessel was filled with white cells only. All these appearances are considered to imply acute inflammatory mischief. This being so, says Hemkes, we can easily understand insanity following typhoid fever. He further says that probably cases in which only a small degree of anæmia or hyperæmia, with or without slight œdema of the brain and its membranes, exists, will recover under suitable treatment, but that where destruction of the ganglion-cells and considerable vascular changes have taken place, an incurable psychosis will probably be developed.

In a discussion which followed the reading of this paper, it was specially remarked that the delirium of typhoid fever, together with its surroundings, has not yet been sufficiently observed and described.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

Syphilitic Affections of the Brain.

Dr. W. H. Broadbent, Physician to St. Mary's Hospital, London, publishes in the *Lancet* (Nov. 25, 1876), the cases of disease of brain due to syphilis which he has seen since he delivered, three years ago, the Lettsomian Lectures on Syphilitic Affections of the Nervous System.

The narrative of the cases is preceded by a few general remarks. These relate to—

1. *The period at which syphilitic affections of the nervous system are met with.* This is usually at a late period of the disease, and it may be many years after the primary lesion The longest I have known is forty years. Dr. Buzzard, however, finds that in a large proportion of cases in which the nervous system is affected the first attack is within five years. In rare instances acute inflammation of the brain or cord, sometimes attributed to tuberculosis, may come on about the time of the first outbreak of constitutional manifestations. More important, however, is—

2. *The stage of the disease at which the nervous system is liable to suffer.* As is well known, the lesions occurring at different periods of the same case of syphilis may be so entirely different in character and tendency that only prolonged experience warrants us in considering them as part of the same disease; whence the division into "secondary" and "tertiary" stages. Since, however, "tertiaries" may appear early, and "secondaries" persist late, and the line of demarcation between the two is far from being hard and fast, many observers do not recognize the distinction between them, and it is not uncommon to hear the phrase, "If a man has syphilis he has syphilis." The difference exists nevertheless, whether it is marked by a name or not, and as it is such as to influence treatment, I consider it important to retain the distinctive names. Syphilitic affections of the brain, then, for the most part belong to the tertiary stage (this term "tertiary" applying, however, not to the time, but to character of the lesions), and are associated with gummata in the skin, muscles, and viscera, with nodes and disease of bone, and with destructive ulceration of the soft palate, skin, etc. As has been said, exceptional cases occur in the early part of the secondary period.

3. *The character of the lesion* is accordingly such as is met with in tertiary affections of other parts, and its progress is usually gradual. The lesions, again, are often multiple, rarely symmetrical. Syphilitic disease giving rise to cerebral symptoms may have its origin in the cranial bones and dura mater, or in the pia mater, or in the cerebral bloodvessels; and it is important that the seat of the lesion should be made out, since this will greatly influence the prognosis. If the dura mater or the bones are affected, recovery will usually be slow and relapses frequent, and if an artery has been blocked up, either by changes in its walls or by pressure of a growth outside it, the consequent softening, should the obstruction last long enough to produce this result, will remain, even though the cause may be removed.

4. It should be borne in mind that syphilitic visceral lesions may occur—I might almost say are especially liable to occur—when the secondary manifesta-

tions have been only slight. We must not at once accept a denial of syphilis as conclusive, but examine the throat, skin, and bones for evidences, and make detailed inquiries respecting all previous ailments. This is especially necessary in the case of women. Even men, with no motive or desire for concealment, and ready to confess venereal accidents, will refuse to acknowledge syphilis, of which they bear evident tokens, and I am convinced that medical men often disguise the disease to their patients under some pseudonym. Women are of course, as a rule, kept in ignorance, and the few who know that they have suffered from syphilis have usually the strongest reasons for concealment of the fact, so that, as I have frequently said, it is useless always, and often cruel, to ask a woman in so many words if she has had syphilis. In women, again, we have the fact that when the disease is communicated, not directly from the husband, but indirectly through a fœtus begotten by a syphilitic father, the very first syphilitic manifestations may be tertiary visceral lesions. I have, for instance, met with cases, such as the following, in a station of life and under circumstances which absolutely exclude the idea of irregularities on the part of the wife before marriage. A healthy young girl marries a man who has had syphilis, has a miscarriage, or a series of miscarriages, perhaps at so early a period of gestation that she is uncertain whether pregnancy ever existed. Her health becomes impaired, but she presents no symptoms which the medical attendant recognizes as syphilitic till ten or twelve years after marriage. She has then paralysis of cranial nerves, with marked syphilitic cachexia, nocturnal pains and nodes.

5. The only other subject on which I desire to remark is the treatment and its results. The treatment is that familiar to all—iodide of potassium, which in my practice is sometimes associated with, and almost always concluded by, a mild course of mercury. The average dose of iodide of potassium is from twenty to thirty grains three times a day, which is reached by rapid steps from six to eight grains given at first. The larger doses are necessary. I have repeatedly seen relapses, when the dose has been at ten or twelve grains, checked and cured by a rise to twenty-four or thirty-six grains. I have given a drachm every four hours for a short time; and one patient came to me who had for two or three months taken this quantity three times a day with advantage, under the direction of his family medical attendant, who had "bettered" my advice after a previous consultation with me. On the other hand, I have met with cases in which a single grain of iodide of potassium produced great depression and other injurious effects; in these one-quarter or half a grain may do all the good, or iodide of sodium or of ammonium may be tolerated.

When I give mercury at the same time with iodide of potassium, it is in the form of biniodide or bichloride; when the potash salt has been left off, either one of these or hydrargyrum cum creta with quinine.

As regards relapses, it is true they are common, and a constant look-out and guard against them are necessary; but my experience leads me to conclude that the disease can be worn out, so to speak. I see or hear of from time to time a large proportion of the cases I reported in my lectures. Most remain well; some I have lost sight of; but I have heard of no death.

Mr. Hutchinson has suspected iodide of potassium of giving rise to Bright's disease. I have met with nothing to support this idea; indeed, I find in this salt one of my most trustworthy remedies for the high arterial tension which often precedes the establishment of contracted granular disease of the kidney, or rather for the condition of blood and tissues which I consider to be the cause at once of the arterial tension and of the renal mischief.

My experience does not yet extend over a sufficiently long period of time, or embrace a sufficient number of cases, to decide this point; but I may quote one example of immunity from this evil consequence after prolonged administration of the drug, and of complete recovery from severe syphilitic disease of the brain. It is the case of a man whom I first saw in 1864, who had been maniacal, and who at that time was quite imbecile, and suffered from frequent attacks of grand and petit mal. He took iodide of potassium at intervals for seven years, when I lost sight of him and thought him dead. I met him, however, in the street a short time since, and learnt from him that he had remained quite well, and was earning a living for himself and a large family.

Case of Numerous Cysticerci of the Brain and Cerebral Meninges.

Dr. Luigi Mazzotti describes in the *Revista Clinica*, 1876, the case of a woman, aged thirty-two, who, having previously had no illness of importance, had, after a natural labour in June, 1874, abundant metrorrhagia, which was treated by repeated cold applications to the abdomen. Early in August she began to show symptoms of mental disturbance, consisting chiefly in hallucinations of sight. Afterwards, she had convulsive attacks, but preceded by premonitory symptoms; these were of short duration, and left the patient extremely exhausted and weak. Her moral character was changed; she became somewhat irritable, and her intellect and memory were observed to be weakened. These symptoms having continued several months, in May, 1875, she was seized with violent pains in the head, affecting first the vertex, then the nape of the neck. As there was no improvement, she was admitted into the hospital at Bologna on July 23, 1875.

On admission, she appeared to be well, fairly nourished and florid; there was nothing abnormal in the form or size of the head, nor any appreciable lesion of any other part of the body; her senses were perfect; the pulse and temperature normal. She answered questions correctly though rather slowly; and herself acknowledged that her ideas were rather confused and her memory weak. Her speech was slow and in cadence, but accurate and free from stuttering. She preserved her appetite well, and her digestion was good. She had pain all over the head, but it was most severe at the nape of the neck. The paroxysm of pain came on at all times of the day and night without apparent cause, and were only temporarily relieved by hypodermic injections of acetate of morphia and by the internal use of chloral.

On the second day after her admission into hospital, she had a convulsive attack attended with foaming at the mouth and loss of consciousness. She had no more attacks of the kind; and on August 2 she died suddenly. On *post mortem* examination, the dura mater, on both the vault and base of the skull, was found studded with numerous cysticerci; the arachnoid and pia mater were much congested, and adherent. The brain was literally occupied with cysticerci; they were found in both peripheral and the central parts, in the upper part and in the base, in the white substance, gray substance, and great ganglia. None were found in the cerebellum, medulla oblongata, eye or muscles, nor in any other part of the body. The thoracic and abdominal viscera were healthy, except that the lungs presented old deep cicatrices at their apices.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

Alterations in the Mucous Membrane of the Stomach consequent on Lesions of the Brain.

Dr. Brown-Séquard (*Progrès Médical*, 1876, No. 8) records, that, after injuries of the corpus striatum, crus cerebri, or spinal cord, softening and ulceration of the gastric mucous membrane occur; hemorrhage generally after injury of a certain part of the pons Varolii. There is no hemorrhage after paralysis of the voso-motor nerves; on the contrary, the arteries and veins contract, and the blood stagnates in the capillaries, which then rupture.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

Effects of Lesions of the Brain upon the Viscera, and of Diseases of the Viscera upon the Brain.

Dr. Eugene Dupuy, in some remarks before the New York Medical Journal Association (*Medical Record*, Dec. 16, 1876), said that, notwithstanding the almost innumerable cases of diseases of the brain where autopsy always discovered lesions of a grave nature in the lungs, it is not more than six years ago that attention has been called to this most interesting point of pathology by my friend, Brown-Séquard. He showed that lesions experimentally produced in the base of the brain in guinea-pigs almost invariably give rise to hemor-

rhage in the lungs, in the heart, the stomach, the supra-renal capsules, the kidneys, the liver, and to congestion of the intestines. Except a few observations scattered in French and English periodicals, there is no mention to be found of these facts which are of such great importance for a correct prognosis and rational treatment of cerebral hemorrhage. Every one knows that in the majority of cases these hemorrhages are not fatal *per se*. Although I speak more particularly of cerebral hemorrhage, I shall comprise under such heading all diseases of the brain, such as tumours, abscesses, fractures of cranium, inflammation of part of a lobe or of several parts, etc.

The facts which experiment has disclosed, bearing on the lungs, for instance, are the most interesting perhaps, because of the serious nature of a hemorrhage in lobes of the lungs, following and caused by an affection of the cerebrum. Œdematous patches of the lung tissue, sub-pleural large ecchymotic suffusion of blood, congestion of the lungs, are the usual consecutive lesions of the chest. The relation between the lung lesion and one in the cerebrum is so close in the human species, that Professor Ollivier, of Paris, has reported three cases of apoplexy, which he called pulmonary unilateral apoplexy, in which he found at the autopsies that with a hemorrhage in the left corpus striatum, having caused a right hemiplegia, there was congestion and apoplexy of the right lung. If you examine with care all the patients who may come under your notice, I am confident that you will always detect some trouble in the lung or the pleura of the same side with the palsied arm, and sometimes of both sides. The production of those alterations does take place very rapidly after the onsent of the cerebral lesion, as it is an effect of it. While Dr. Brown-Séquard made his experiments on the subject, I being his assistant, then I could see the lesion in the lung take place under my very eyes, as the first lesion was being produced in the cerebrum.

The heart, in a less degree of frequency, is found to contain hemorrhagic spots after brain lesion. In animals the frequency is great enough, but not so in men. There is another morbid phenomenon produced by brain disease in human pathology; it is a state of the heart which so much resembles hypertrophy as to lead the inexperienced to commit an error in diagnosis. I believe that most of the patients who die of cerebral hemorrhage have that pseudo-hypertrophy of the heart, which, in its turn, is accompanied by dropsy. Such an opinion is strongly supported by the researches of Bouillaud, Niemeyer, and others, who teach that that symptom never depends upon pure hypertrophy, but upon a weakening of the circulatory functions. Hence, Bouillaud found by clinical accuracy what very recent researches in the physiology of the brain have proved.

On the kidneys the effects of brain lesions also manifest themselves in the shape of the hemorrhage, congestion, etc. Ollivier has also shown that in human pathology cerebral hemorrhage gives rise to albumen in the urine within a very short time after the onset of the attack—sometimes, however, a long time after, but always at some period before death. Now this point must be understood in practice, in order not to commit errors in prognosis and treatment. In some cases albumen appears and disappears. The first case that came under my notice was in this very city, where I was visiting Dr. B.-S. some four years ago. A patient of his had been taken with palsy from hemorrhage on the brain; besides symptoms in the lungs and heart, his urine, which was examined by a physician of this city, was found to contain, two days after the attack, a quantity of albumen. I had examined the urine on the very day of the attack, and it contained none then. It disappeared after the fourth day, and only reappeared some time before death, which followed in the train of large bed-sores.

Now, in regard to the correspondence of these lesions with particular parts of the brain, I have made quite a number of experiments within the last six years on these particular points and many others, and I think that I can safely say that any kind of lesion seated in any part of the brain, and even of the meninges, will produce in animals such symptoms, and the same is the case in the human subject, as I have found by analyzing an immense number of cases reported for other purposes.

But this is not all. Experimentation and clinical researches show that dis-

orders of the viscera, thoracic and abdominal, also in their turn give rise to symptoms of lesions of the brain. My learned friend, Dr. Lépine, of Paris, has published a very excellent paper some six years ago, in which he has shown, supported by cases, that pneumonia does give rise to hemiplegia. He has very carefully collected his cases from the wards of Prof. Charcot and others, and his researches tend to show the connection between pneumonia and hemiplegia to be such that there is no room for supposing that in these cases there was only coincidence. Brown-Séquard has shown that lesion of the first thoracic sympathetic ganglion in guinea-pigs brings on vascular troubles in the ear and eye on the same side, rotatory movements, etc. Lépine himself has shown that injections of irritative substances in the lung tissue do cause constriction of the pupil on the same side, secretion of tears, etc. I have found that instilling a drop of absolute alcohol by the hypodermic syringe in the lung-tissue of a guinea-pig will give rise to transient paralysis of the anterior leg on the same side. Lately, Prof. Leudet, a most accurate observer, has reported that he has seen hemiplegia occur in a patient every time that he washed the pleural sac, from which he had aspired a quantity of effused matter. Such examples are not infrequently found when looking up cases in records, journals, etc.

The irritations of the liver in rabbits cause trouble of the innervation, which I doubt not have their parallel in human pathology. Those of the stomach are already too much known to require notice; let me say, however, that I have quite frequently seen the phenomena which Brown-Séquard has been, with Schiff, the first to notice. I mean the influence in animals exercised by lesions of the brain on the stomach. Physicians are well aware that a great majority of cerebral troubles originate in gastric disturbances; but I believe—and some few cases that have occurred to me in practice prove—that inflammation, or disorders of the brain of any kind, or of the meninges, are the most prolific producers of gastric disturbances—lesions of the intestines. I know that those physicians who devote special attention to diseases of children have noticed that sometimes disorders of the alimentary canal are found associated, in such a way as to suggest the relation of cause to effect, with inflammation of the middle ear. J. Frank, the learned pathologist, has indeed put on record that in man grave diseases of the liver do give rise to inflammation of the right ear. Now, gentlemen, I feel that I ought to explain here. There are practitioners who believe that the ophthalmoscope is the infallible detective of lesions of the brain. Some think even that they can localize the seat of the disease. In bringing to your notice that fact of possible connection between the liver disorder and the middle right ear inflammation, I do not intend to be credited with urging the use of the auriscope in order to discover the possible connection between the simultaneous disorders of the organs, and still less to locate anything in the brain, if there be also brain symptoms.

Experiments have taught me, however, that a strong irritation of the liver, while the cerebrum is exposed, will produce anæmia of the convolutions, but yet I do not mean to infer that such state of the liver in men or animals is productive of drowsiness, although that symptom is frequently met with in quite a number of liver complaints. I make that statement "en passant" because I know the stress that, with reason, is laid upon results of vivisection, and I think it but right to say that the state of the circulation *producing* sleep is a matter unknown as yet.

The intestinal irritation can cause hemiplegia under certain circumstances, a fact of the utmost importance in determining the real significance of the symptom palsy. Dr. Nicaise, of Paris, a distinguished surgeon, has lately brought before the notice of the surgical society of that city two cases which occurred to him. They were women past the critical period. The first suffered from right crural strangulated hernia. She had, as a consequence, left hemiplegia, with palsy of face of the same side; the attack came on gradually, and there was no aphasia; herniotomy was performed without opening the sac, and the patient was cured. The second was also right crural strangulated hernia. Hemiplegia supervened slowly, and was complete, limbs and face same side; as in the other case the mind was unaltered, and there was no aphasia; this patient died of peritonitis after the operation of kelotomy. Those cases, I repeat, have

been reported by Dr. Nicaise especially to show that the palsy did not depend upon brain lesion by clot or otherwise. I think that it is unnecessary to enlarge on the value and significance of the series of paralytic symptoms induced by a morbid influence exerted by diseased viscera upon the brain. I will now try to offer an explanation for those phenomena, which, if acceptable, may probably suggest a mode of dealing with them efficaciously. I do not hesitate to say that those symptoms are all reflex in their nature, because there is no possibility of considering, for a minute, that irritation of the intestines, for example, will bring on paralysis in a direct manner. The reflex phenomena are brought about by the agency of vaso-motor nerves. At one time this system of nerves was the scapegoat in every disease; at the present time there is too little said about it. If a nervous system could be personified, this would be the one "qui ne meritait ni cet excés d'honneur ni cette indignité."

While discussing the pathology of reflex paralysis, which he thinks does not even exist, Prof. Vulpian states that, after all, lesions have always been found in such cases when the autopsies were carefully performed—I doubt not in the majority of cases. But nevertheless, the occurrence of the paralytic symptom contemporaneously with the visceral disease, I believe, goes far to show a relation of cause to effect, and very certainly we all know that if bloodvessel or nerve-fibre be kept in an abnormal state for a length of time, their nutrition is impaired, and the parts which they subserve are *à fortiori* impaired. It matters not whether the impairment is brought about by dilatation or contraction, both permanent, of vessels. In the point at issue the fact to be kept in mind is that whether it be cases of the first series, *i. e.*, symptoms in the viscera during the occurrence of brain lesions; or of the second series, symptoms of brain affections during the existence of visceral diseases, we have to deal with consequent, not a mere coincident element, and understand that it is always an irritative agent which is at work.

—

A Case of Epidemic Cerebro-Spinal Meningitis without Symptoms.

Dr. Gaevano Paolucci relates in *Il Morgagni* for May the case of a young man, aged twenty-one, who had previously suffered from cutaneous eruptions, ozæna, articular rheumatism, frequent epistaxis, and latterly from precordial pain with fever. He was admitted to hospital on the fifth day of his illness, having presented subjective symptoms of pneumonia of the left lung; and, on physical examination, lobar pneumonia of the base of that lung was found. The area of cardiac dulness was increased, more in the longitudinal direction; the sound over the bicuspid valves was very weak, that over the sigmoid valves was accentuated, and friction-sound was heard. The spleen and liver were enlarged. The pulse was frequent and small; the strength was much reduced; there was severe pain at the lower part of the chest on the left side, increased by pressure, by coughing, and by deep inspiration The temperature, which was high, fell on the tenth day, but suddenly rose again with equal intensity. The patient died on the tenth day after admission.

At the necropsy, pneumonia, pleurisy, and dilatation of the heart, were found. But, besides all this, there was the most classical form of epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis; the pia mater of the whole brain, especially at the convexity, was strongly congested, thickened, and covered with a fibrino-purulent exudation of greenish-yellow colour, filling the subarachnoid space. These appearances, less in degree, were observed also in the internal aspect of the cerebral hemispheres, on the upper surface of the cerebellum, on the medulla oblongata, and the upper part of the spinal cord. They were found of slight intensity in the cervical portion of the cord, but became more distinct in the dorsal and lumbar regions, and were most intense in the cauda equina, where a large collection of fibrino-purulent fluid was found between the arachnoid and pia mater. There was some exudation along the choroid plexus in the lateral and third ventricles of the brain.

Here was a case of extensive meningitis without symptoms, with no obscuration of consciousness, no intense headache, no jactitation no muscular contractions or paralysis, no painful sensation in the extremities, no cutaneous

hyperæsthesia or anæsthesia, no disturbance of the special senses. There had been vomiting—not spontaneous, however, but when the patient took turpentine.

In attempting to explain this case, two hypotheses may be put forth; either there was congenital atrophy of the brain, allowing the exudation to take the place of the serum without producing symptoms, or the cerebro-spinal meningitis had already run its course when the patient was admitted, the exudation alone remaining.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

Temperature in Tetanus.

Dr. Thomas, in his Thèse de Paris, 1876, relies on the researches made some time since, and as the conclusion of an excellent monograph, formulates his "considerations on temperature in tetanus," which he supports by fourteen cases which have come under his observation. He has thence been able to remark that there is always elevation of temperature either at the beginning or the end. Hence he formulates the conclusion that elevation of temperature in tetanus is constant. But according to the analysis of the cases it has been impossible to assign a cause for the elevation in temperature in cases of spontaneous tetanus. This elevation of temperature in traumatic cases may be due to an intercurrent disease or to a traumatic complication. In the great majority of cases followed by death, the notable elevation of the temperature during the last moments in tetanic patients is due to the development of an important pulmonary lesion. It is indeed impossible in the present state of science to recognize any one cause for the elevation of temperature in tetanic patients.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

Postpharyngeal Abscess in Children.

A large portion of the last number of the *Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde* (Band x. Heft 1 and 2) is occupied by this valuable paper. Dr. Bókai, who is directing physician to the Children's Hospital at Pesth, has already contributed to the literature of the subject, he having published, in the first volume of the *Jahrbuch*, twelve cases of the affection. His present communication is based upon the observation of 144 cases, in which, for statistical purposes, the first twelve are included. Of the whole number, 129 were idiopathic; three were due to the burrowing of cervical abscesses; four were secondary to vertebral disease; seven occurred in the course of scarlatina, and one was the result of an impacted foreign body—a brooch. Besides these, there were forty-three cases of lymphadenitis retropharyngealis, which terminated in resolution. The idiopathic cases were all believed to have originated in lymphadenitis. A large majority of the abscesses were situated laterally; only one-sixth occupied the middle line.

In the etiology, sex appeared to have no influence except that three out of the four patients, in whom it was secondary to vertebral disease, were boys. By far the larger number (134) occurred under four years of age; thus eighty-six in the first year; thirty-four in the second year, and fourteen in the third year. The youngest patient was eight weeks old. Thirty-two were distinctly scrofulous; ten rachitic. The preponderance of the affection in early childhood is ascribed to the much greater frequency of local affections of the mouth and throat at this period, more especially perhaps in connection with dentition. Scarlatina was not a very potent factor in its production, since only seven out of a total of 664 scarlatina patients were affected by it.

The first symptom of postpharyngeal abscess is difficulty of swallowing (in infants, inability to suck) which may lead to regurgitation, and may be associated with vomiting, of the food. Next, the voice becomes muffled or nasal, or when the abscess is fully developed, of a gurgling character; during sleep the patient snores loudly. The interference with respiration is greatest when the swelling is near the glottis, and, in these cases especially, the child is very restless, and frequently wakes in a choking fit. The position and the extent

of the abscess have the most influence upon the respiration; but the small size of the throat in young children, and the possibility of œdema glottidis, must also be taken into consideration. The increased secretion is a further hindrance. Cough is not constant; and, when present, is usually a late symptom. The neck is stiff, and, in the advanced stage, a prominence may be seen near the angle of the jaw; in the earlier stages, this must be felt for. On examining the throat, the isthmus faucium appears narrowed and is covered by an accumulation of viscid mucus. The pharynx and adjacent parts are very red, and a swelling of the same colour, and of the size of a bean or larger, is seen on the posterior wall, usually behind one of the tonsils; the soft palate and uvula are thrust forward. The negative results of inspection are not sufficient to exclude abscess. Digital exploration is the only means of determining with absolute certainty its existence; and this method gives one in addition an idea of its development and of the distance it extends downwards. It must, therefore, never be omitted. Fluctuation may be felt if the lump in the neck be pressed while the finger is on the abscess. Fever, in the beginning, is but slight in acute cases, and is often absent in the chronic and subacute; when the abscess is fully formed it is present, but the temperature is rarely over 103° F., and the pulse is not markedly quickened unless cyanosis sets in.

Of the 144 patients, 120 were cured, 11 died, and 13 were lost sight of. An analysis of the fatal cases gives the following results—five out of the 129 idiopathic cases, three out of the four with vertebral disease, two of the seven scarlatina patients, and the one traumatic case. The three, in whom it was secondary to cervical abscesses, all recovered. In general, it may be affirmed that the termination will be probably fatal unless surgical aid be given. Spontaneous bursting of the abscess must not be waited for, though it occurred in 19 cases. Of the 11 above cited as fatal, seven were opened with the bistoury, two opened spontaneously; and, in two, the abscesses remained unopened. The prognosis is unfavourable when the child is very young or weak, when the course of the disease is very acute, and when the abscess extends very low down. Of the complications, the most important is pneumonia. This occurred in 10 cases; in three before the opening of the abscess, in seven after this; it was engendered apparently in the latter, by the admission of pus into the air-passages. Facial paralysis occurred in three cases, perforation of the external meatus in one.

The treatment of lymphadenitis consists in the application of cold compresses, which, if the case be acute, must be very frequently changed. At the same time, cold is to be applied internally; small pieces of ice may be swallowed, or, in those too young to understand this, iced water may be syringed against the pharynx. As soon as pus forms, poultices or warm compresses must be substituted, and when the abscess is fully developed, it must be opened. In five advanced cases, the pressure of the finger was sufficient for this, and they all ended in recovery; though, in one, the abscess refilled and had to be opened with the knife. The instrument usually employed was an ordinary sharp-pointed light bistoury, guarded or not with strapping; when the abscess was very low down, a curved trocar was used. In some cases, the operation saved the patient from imminent death. The after-treatment consists in syringing out the throat with lukewarm water, and in maintaining the incision patent for some days; the occasional pressure of the finger is generally enough for this. Severe bleeding may follow the operation, especially when this is attempted too early; but, unless an artery be wounded (and the proximity of the internal carotid must not be forgotten), cold injections should suffice to arrest this. Another danger is the entry of pus into the air-passages; this produced asphyxia in two cases, and would have been fatal but for timely faradization of the phrenic nerve. The influence of this accident upon the development of pneumonia has already been referred to. Abscesses in connection with vertebral caries should not be opened unless they offer a serious impediment to respiration or deglutition. In no case was it deemed advisable to open a postpharyngeal abscess from the outside, though it is allowed that such a course may be sometimes necessary. The article closes with the notes of ten cases.

[One cannot but feel some surprise at the large number of cases; but it must be remembered that they were spread over twenty-two years. The total number of patients treated in the hospital during the same period was 109,189. The great length of the paper renders it impossible to do complete justice to it in these columns, so that those specially interested in the subject may be referred to the original.—*Rep.*]—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

Case of Postpharyngeal Abscess.

In the *Medicinisch-Chirurgisches Centralblatt*, No. 35, Dr. Löwenstamm describes a case in a boy aged three years, previously quite healthy. For a week before he was seen, he had been feverish and had had difficulty in swallowing and in breathing. Rude attempts had been made to raise what was looked upon as a displaced tonsil. The child was pale, the mouth wide open, the head retracted, and the breathing difficult and snoring. A deeply seated swelling was seen behind the left angle of the jaw. On examining the throat, the posterior wall of the pharynx showed a prominence which, towards the left side, had a yellowish colour; fluctuation was distinct at this part. The cervical glands and the vertebræ appeared quite healthy. The parents, at first, refused consent to an operation, and it was not until the child was in imminent danger of suffocation that this was undertaken. An incision was made and the flow of pus accelerated by pressure upon the swelling in the neck; afterwards the throat was syringed with lukewarm water. Recovery was complete. —*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

The Antizymotic Treatment of Diphtheria.

Dr. Pavesi describes, in the *Annali di Chimica Applic. alla Medicina*, 1876 (abstract in *Annali Universali di Medicina*, August), a formula which he recommends in the treatment of diphtheria. It is founded on the antizymotic properties of chloral, salicylic acid, and the sulphites. It is as follows: ℞ Chloral hydrate, salicylic acid, glycerine, sulphite of soda, each 1½ parts; distilled water, 3½ parts; spirits of wine, 1 part. The whole is put into a strong glass vessel, which is closed, and exposed to a heat of 100° to 120° Fahr. for a few minutes, until the sulphite, salicylic acid, and chloral are completely devolved. A homogeneous solution is produced, which is filtered through bibulous paper, and preserved in a well-closed vessel. It is an oily, limpid, colourless liquid, having the odour of its constituent parts. It is insoluble with water. On the application of proper tests, the chloral, salicylic acid, sulphite of soda, and glycerine are found to be unchanged.

Used both internally and externally, it is an energetic antiseptic, antifermentative, disinfectant, hæmostatic, and preservative, as well as a destroyer of parasitic organisms. Dr. Pavasi says that it may be used as an antiseptic, and also as a sedative, in a large number of diseases.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

Tracheotomy in Diphtheria and Croup.

Whatever may be the outcome of the investigation instituted by the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society as to the identity or non-identity of membranous croup and diphtheria, there will remain the fact that each of these diseases, or each of the varieties of the same disease, as the case may be decided, tends to kill rapidly by suffocation; and that this suffocation is due to two causes—first, to the mechanical obstruction offered by the diseased state of the mucous membrane; and secondly, to the laryngeal spasm excited by this diseased membrane.

In this respect, at least, the membranous croup of Home and Cheyne is identical with the tracheal *diphthérite* of Bretonneau, albeit the former is sporadic, and the latter epidemic—a point of difference upon which much stress has been laid. While, however, it is certain that membranous croup in the great majority of

cases is a sthenic disease, which kills by suffocation, and not by the vital depression it produces, diphtheria, though it often resembles croup in its sthenic character, is, it must be confessed, frequently asthenic, and kills by its own intensity and virulence. In such cases, tracheotomy is out of the question, for no one would think of performing the operation when danger to life lies in a general infection of the system, and not in the local lesion of the air-passages. Excluding, therefore, from our consideration those cases of croup and diphtheria in which death is threatened by exhaustion, it ought, we think, to be regarded as a rule that the physician should advise, and the surgeon encourage, the performance of tracheotomy in these diseases when it is seen that medical treatment alone is clearly failing.

There are some—perhaps not a few—who would object to this on the grounds—first, that apparently hopeless cases do sometimes recover; and, secondly, that death is sure to follow tracheotomy, either from an extension of the disease itself, or as the result of the operation which has dangers of its own. Indeed, it is well known that some surgeons affirm the operation to be unjustifiable; while others, without going so far as this, deny the validity of any favourable arguments drawn from statistics, because, as they aver, the operation in the successful cases was performed so early that it cannot be said that recovery would not have occurred without it; or they dispute the nature of the disease, and declare that the successful cases were not membranous croup at all, but laryngitic or laryngo-tracheitis.

With regard to the first objection, it is pretty certain that whatever may be the case on the Continent, and especially in France, where the operation is performed at a much earlier stage in the disease than elsewhere, English practice is entirely against it; for, as the result of our own inquiries, it is clear that the operation is not often, if ever, had recourse to in this country until all hope of recovery without it has been abandoned.

The time at which the operation ought to be performed is when the voice is extinct, and the difficulty of respiration continues and increases when the skin is becoming livid, the extremities are cold, and the anterior thoracic wall, especially the lower end of the sternum, sinks in on inspiration. It has been asserted by some of the advocates of tracheotomy that, in the absence of stridor, and when the chest-wall remains puffed out and the lungs seem full and distended, the operation is undesirable, as these signs, they say, indicate the extension of false membrane along the small bronchial tubes.

It may be questioned, however, whether these symptoms ought to contraindicate interference, for they may arise from an œdema or congestion of the lungs, the result of long-continued obstruction to respiration—a condition which, doubtless, impairs the chances of the operation, but does not render it useless, although it does suggest that the operation ought to have been earlier entertained. But the existence of congestion is no real contraindication; for its relief is facilitated by the increased freedom of breathing after tracheotomy.

Nor can the second objection be any longer supported, for many of the successful cases have occurred where undoubtedly there was false membrane present; and there are now numerous proofs that the false membrane can sometimes be removed by the surgeon, and sometimes expelled by the patient after tracheotomy has been performed. Indeed, it seems obvious, granting the presence of the membrane, that the best chance of getting it expelled is to open the windpipe—for is not this the recognized practice with other foreign bodies in the air-passages?

Some months ago we instituted an inquiry, by which we acquired sufficient information to show that there is a fair proportion of recoveries after the operation, whether we look to metropolitan or provincial, English or Scotch practice. We collected altogether from hospital and private practice eighty-nine cases of unmistakable croup and diphtheria, in all of which tracheotomy was performed, and out of these thirty-six recovered, and fifty-three died: which means that two patients out of every five operated upon recovered—a success by no means insignificant when it is remembered that the operation does not

cure the disease for which it is done, but only affords a chance of life by postponing or averting death.

In several of these successful cases the true nature of the disease was shown by the escape or removal of false membrane. Last year we published (*Medical Times and Gazette*, July 17) a successful case by Dr. W. Richardson, of great value and importance, in which this occurred; quite recently another case illustrating the same fact was brought before the Medical Society of London; and in another column will be found the detailed reports of two similar cases, which have been recently under treatment in the Middlesex Hospital, in each of which tracheotomy was followed by the expulsion of false membrane and recovery.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Nov. 25, 1876.

—

Acute Thyroiditis.

The following case is reported by Beyer in *La France Médicale*, No. 66, 1876. On August 4, 1876, a man, aged forty-six years, was admitted into the Hôpital de la Pitié under the care of Professor Verneuil, with plegmonous swelling of the whole of the subhyoid region, accompanied by severe constitutional reaction. The affection commenced on the morning of August 1, when the patient, immediately after an attack of hæmoptysis, felt deep-seated pain in front of the neck, which pain was increased by movements of deglutition, and associated with marked dysphagia. The swelling increased rapidly in the course of the day, and became very tender. In the evening, respiration was much impeded, and there was intense fever, accompanied by congestion of the face and violent pulsation of the temporal arteries. These symptoms increased in severity during the three following days. At the time of the patient's admission, the congested face was bent forwards through the action of the sterno-mastoid muscles. There was enormous swelling of the whole pretracheal region; the tense skin presented an erysipelatous redness, and the affected region was very tender. On digital examination, a hard deep-seated tumour could be felt, over which the inflamed and œdematous integument could be moved. This tumour seemed to pass under the sterno-mastoid muscles and downwards behind the sternum. The neck could not be moved by the patient, and communicated movements were much restricted and caused intense pain. The respiration was interfered with, and deglutition rendered very difficult. In establishing a diagnosis in this case, glandular inflammation was at once excluded, as such an origin was contraindicated by the extent of the affection, by its commencement in the median portion of the neck, by its diffusion, by the absence of any starting-point of adenitis, and by the acute course of the inflammation. There remained, however, much doubt as to whether the case were one of extensive phlegmon or of acute thyroiditis. In order to remove this doubt, attention was directed in the first place to the physical sign mentioned by most surgical authors, and especially by M. Bauchet, viz., associated elevation of the tumour and the larynx and trachea during movements of deglutition. In this case, it was made out that neither the larynx nor the tumour moved during deglutition. This immobility of the larynx in cases of acute thyroiditis had, however, been previously observed by M. Gosselin, who attributed the absence of a sign generally considered as pathognomonic of affections of the thyroid gland, to prevention of movements of deglutition and of elevation of the larynx through inflammatory swelling and induration, and through muscular spasm excited by pain from such attempts. It became necessary, therefore, to investigate other signs before making a precise diagnosis. Extensive phlegmon was indicated by the diffused swelling, the deep-seated, hard, and irregularly circumscribed œdema, the erysipelatous blush, and the extension of the swelling to neighbouring parts. In favour of the diagnosis of thyroiditis, there were three rational symptoms: the preceding attack of hæmoptysis, which from the absence of any pulmonary lesion had been evidently caused by congestion of the larynx and trachea; next, the impeded respiration; and, thirdly, the extreme dysphagia. In seeking for other reasons in favour of one or the other hypothesis, Professor Verneuil did not overlook the facts that thyroiditis is an

exceptionally rare affection in the male, and that it hardly ever occurs save in the subjects of hypertrophy or cystic disease of the thyroid body, or in the inhabitants of a region where goitre is common. The patient had resided in a department where hypertrophy of the thyroid gland is frequently met with, and he stated that his neck had always been large. The case was finally diagnosed as one of thyroiditis, and the correctness of this view was confirmed by the subsequent course of the affection. After the application of a few leeches the swelling speedily subsided, the pain ceased, and the movements of deglutition and respiration became free. On August 12, the patient was discharged from the hospital as cured, but then presented a well-marked goitre. The following conclusions were drawn from the facts connected with this case. 1st. Thyroiditis may assume the external characters of a large subaponeurotic phlegmon of the neck. 2d. The diagnostic signs based on the circumscribed condition of the tumour, on its form and seat, and on its elevation during movements of deglutition, are not always present, or at least cannot in all cases be made out. 3d. The diagnosis should be based mainly on the difficulty in deglutition, on respiratory disturbances, and on altered phonation; it is necessary also to inquire as to the recent occurrence of an attack of hæmoptysis. 4th. The pre-existence of thyroidean hypertrophy, and the previous residence of the patient in a goitre-district, constitute strong presumptions in favour of thyroiditis. 5th. Local bleedings, practised early and freely, are probably of some efficacy in cases of this kind.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

Beech-Tar Creasote in the Treatment of the Expectoration of Phthisis.

Dr. Georges Daremberg has first made a chemical analysis of the sputa of phthisical patients with great care; he has shown that these sputa may contain almost as large a quantity of phosphates and chlorides as the urine, and that expectoration in these cases is one of the ways by which the products of denutrition are expelled; this expectoration, however, is not only one of the ways, but also one of the causes of this denutrition, which is indicated by precise prognostic and therapeutic data. Beech-tar creasote has been employed in France by M. Bouchard, and in five cases of advanced phthisis the results have been favourable; the expectoration has quickly stopped. From 20 to 40 centigrammes (about 3 to 6 grains) of creasote per diem were given. According to Hlasewetz and Barth this beech-tar creasote is a combination of creasote ($C_8H_{19}O_2$) with a carburetted hydrogen.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

Treatment of Diarrhœa in Hot Countries by the Sugar of Milk.

Dr. Talmy prescribes for the diarrhœa of hot countries from 20 to 300 grammes of sugar of milk daily. He administers it in the simplest way: the sugar dissolved in a little water or as a syrup may be partly taken at each meal, or as a draught in the course of the day. An excellent mode of administration consists in putting the dose of sugar of milk to be taken into half a litre or two litres of milk, according to the habits and the digestive capacities of the patient. The treatment is spread over several months, diminishing the dose as nutrition becomes more considerable and easier. According to M. Talmy's little work (published by Coccoz, Paris) the endemic diarrhœa of hot climates is the result of a functional lesion of the liver, which results in the diminution and even the suppression of the glycogenic function of the liver. The sugar of milk may thus replace the glucose which is wanting in the blood.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

The Blood in Acute Yellow Atrophy of the Liver.

Matterstock (*Wiener Med. Wochensehrift*, 1876, pp. 882 and 910) has made observations upon the blood of two cases of acute yellow atrophy of the liver which were under the care of Professor Gerhardt in the Julius Hospital at Würzburg.

The blood was obtained in the usual way by pricking the finger; a drop was immediately put upon a glass slide, and forthwith examined with the microscope. In the first case, a great increase in number of the white corpuscles was seen, approaching 1 to 12. In the second, the white corpuscles were also somewhat increased, but the chief changes were seen in the red corpuscles. Not one could be found with the natural aspect. Two shapes prevailed: one, the mulberry; the other the stellate. [It will be thus seen that one shape is only an exaggerated state of the other, the processes from the corpuscles being in one case rounded, in the other pointed.—*Rep.*] Four to eighteen of these processes were seen at the border of a corpuscle; no movement or cleavage of the corpuscles could be made out.

The corpuscles themselves were dotted with points, according to the number of the processes. The corpuscles which showed no processes looked swollen and pale, as if acted on by water.

By the side of these changes appeared those which always take place when blood is drawn from the vessels, and which are commonly set down to dilution with water or cooling of the blood (Rollett). These corpuscles appeared smaller than the rest, contracted and with processes much less marked than in comparison with the others. These either fell together in groups or showed singly in the field in the midst of the large corpuscles.

In the first case the same appearances were seen, but the corpuscles were not altered in such large numbers. Some had curved themselves into the shape of a saddle. The cupping of the disk could well be made out.

Matterstock thinks these changes not due simply to the removal of the blood from the vessels; but at the same time does not insist that these altered shapes circulate in the blood. He next inquires by what agents these changes are caused. It is not due to the high temperature of the blood, as that never rose above 38.5° C. or 101.3° Fahr. Neither is it due to the bile-acids; as they have quite a different action on the corpuscles, suddenly and completely destroying them. In uræmia the blood-corpuscles are quite natural in shape. In conclusion, Matterstock remarks that there are many points in common between the appearances seen in these corpuscles and in the monad-containing corpuscles described by Hüter. They differ, however, as the corpuscles from the jaundiced patients showed no to and fro movement.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

Multiple Abscesses of the Cellular Tissues in Infants.

M. Bouchut (*Gazette des Hôpitaux*, August 1, 1876), after remarking upon the rarity of this affection, points out that the abscesses may be produced under the influence of three diatheses; the scrofulous, the syphilitic, and "the puerperal." In the puerperal form, nodules develop under the skin, which then reddens and becomes thinner and painful. The nodules, at first hard, rapidly soften, and fluctuate, and, finally, unless previously incised, burst. Suppuration takes place much more quickly in this than in the other two forms. In the syphilitic variety, the child has usually already been cured of the commoner manifestation of syphilis, small, hard, slightly movable, nodules (gummata) then appear in the subcutaneous tissue. They pass through the same stages as those of the preceding form, but do not burst for perhaps two or three months. After the discharge of the pus, which is small in quantity, and of a yellowish sanious character, the opening remains livid and fistulous for some time prior to closing. If the abscess be situated over a bone, the periosteum is destroyed and the bone exfoliates. The scrofulous form generally occurs between the eighth and fifteenth year. It is very rarely seen in the first year of life. It begins with very small subcutaneous nodules scattered over the trunk and limbs, and less commonly over the face. After having remained stationary for some time, they increase in volume, soften, fluctuate, and break, with a discharge of thick, greenish pus. A fistula results, and this, with its reddish livid orifice, remains open for several months and leaves a depressed scar, which for a long time is coloured. The treatment of the puerperal form consists in the removal of the child from the mother, the application of linseed poultices, and, as soon as fluc-

tuation is felt, the incision of the lumps. The syphilitic and scrofulous forms should be treated respectively with iodide of potassium and cod-liver oil, etc.; and, while the nodules are hard, iodide of lead ointment should be applied. Four cases are appended.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

A Contribution to the Therapeutics of Acne Rosacea.

Prof. Neumann, of Vienna, after calling attention (*Allgemeine Wiener Med. Zeit.*, No. 37, 1876) to the fact that it is the vascularity of the tissues which prevents the permanent cure of the disease, recommends the following method for the cure of this condition. The enlarged or new-formed vessels are slit open by a cataract needle; slight scarifications and punctures of the diffused red districts are also made, the existing nodules are removed by the scoop, and the hemorrhage checked by lint. The parts which are red without visible capillaries are then painted with a solution of carbolic acid in alcohol, one to three or four parts. The pain produced is slight and soon disappears, leaving a thin coating which peels off in a few days, or is removed by the next painting, which must be repeated every second day. The results by this method in the flat forms of the disease, Professor Neumann claims, are always successful.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Dec. 7, 1876.

—

Treatment of Lupus.

Veiel gives (*Vierteljahresschrift für Dermat. und Syph.*, III Jahrg. 2 Heft), in the yearly report of his skin hospital at Cannstatt, an account of the various methods employed there in the treatment of this affection. Cod-liver oil was given, especially to patients of a scrofulous habit. The main reliance, however was placed upon the local destruction of the lupus efflorescences, for which scarification with subsequent cauterization by chloride of zinc is still recommended by Veiel as the best means, particularly on account of the fine scars which result. Scooping or pricking without subsequent scarification was always followed by relapse in a short time. As a most valuable remedy, on account of the slight painfulness and exactness of its application, and the fairness of the resulting scars, he recommends chloracetic acid. For small, superficial lupus patches a single painting with it suffices. The crust separates generally without suppuration, and leaves a small, shallow scar. Larger and deeper places are best treated by boring the acid into them with a glass rod, and treating the wound after the crust falls by mild cauterization with chloride of zinc. In this way he succeeded in perfectly healing a lupus superficialis which covered a large part of the upper arm. The acid is of great service also in destroying the projecting cicatricial cords, which sometimes follow the cure of lupus, employing between the cauterizations the emplastrum cinereum.

In lupus erythematosus good results were obtained in some cases by the repeated use of an ointment of biniodide of mercury, one part to five. Scarification with subsequent cauterization with chloride of zinc also produced a cure.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Dec. 7, 1876.

Surgery.

Exostoses in the External Meatus.

Aldinger narrates (*Archiv für Ohrenheilkunde*, vol. xi., No. 2) a case of exostoses in both meatuses which gradually filled the passages and produced such inflammation as to require operation. Successful operations in such cases have been so rare that these are of special interest.

The patient, a healthy man thirty-six years old, was first seen with inspissated cerumen in one ear, which had caused deafness. On removal of the small mass it was found that the meatus was largely filled by an exostosis from the upper and posterior wall, which had formed without the patient's knowledge and without any previous disease of the ear. The removal of the cerumen restored the hearing to the normal standard. Examination of the opposite ear showed a similar exostosis.

Eight years after, it was found that the growth in the first ear had closed the passage to a mere slit, which frequently became obstructed from collections of cerumen, and in the course of a few months this slit closed up, shutting in a mass of cerumen between the exostosis and the drum-membrane. The hearing for the voice was completely lost, and the watch was only heard on pressing it against the ear. After this condition had continued for six months suppurative inflammation of the tympanum and meatus set in, and Professor Heinecke removed the growth by chiselling it off in small pieces, while the patient was under chloroform, till a tolerably large passage had been made to the drum-membrane. The reaction from the operation was slight; suppuration set in on the third day, and on the fifth day quite a large splinter of bone came away, and again on the tenth day a still larger piece was removed by the forceps, leaving the meatus about one half its normal size. Examination now showed the drum-membrane in a granular condition, with a small perforation anteriorly. By local treatment this condition was relieved, and the perforation healed, giving a hearing of over three feet for the watch. The seat of the operation cicatrized, but for some months the cicatrix seemed to be again enlarging; eventually, however, the swelling diminished and the patient was left with a fair-sized meatus and perfect hearing.

Six months after the first ear healed the patient had a precisely similar attack of tympanic inflammation in the other ear, which was found to be similarly closed by the growth of the exostosis, and after this inflammation had continued for two months same operation was performed on that side. The result of the operation was equally favourable on this side, a fair meatus being formed, but the tympanum from the long-continued inflammation was more seriously diseased and a large polypus had formed in it, which required removal. Two months after the operation the tympanic inflammation had subsided, and the perforation of the membrane had healed, giving a hearing of thirty inches for the watch and an equally good hearing for the voice.

In regard to the method of operating, it is only said that narrow chisels were used, that they were applied directly to the base of the exostoses without previous incision of the skin, and that quite strong blows with the hammer were necessary. It was found to be impossible to see, and the operation was done chiefly by feeling.

Gout and syphilis, which have been considered by some authors to be the causes of these exostoses, were absent in this case.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Nov. 23, 1876.

—

Nitrite of Amyl for Noises in the Ear.

Dr. Michael, of Hamburg, communicated to the Section of Otiatrie (*Allgem. Wien. Med. Zeit.*, September 26), at the late Congress of Naturalists and Physicians in that city, a paper detailing the results of the trials of nitrite of amyl which he had made for the relief of noises in the ear. These constitute, he observes, one of the most distressing symptoms in many affections of the middle and inner ear, so that patients would rather resign themselves to complete deafness than to their endurance. Indeed, some have been driven by them to madness or suicide. Independently of their prognostical importance they are therefore, in a therapeutical point of view, of the greatest interest. In many cases, acute catarrh, tumidity of the tube, exudation within the tympanum or great depression of its membrane, etc., may act as causes, and on the removal of these relief follows; but in a great many other cases, especially in the indurated forms of inflammation of the middle ear and affections of the labyrinth, relief is not obtainable, or is but temporary. Every kind of narcotic,

derivatives, and galvanism have been recommended in these conditions; but, although some remarkable results have been obtained from these, they were quite exceptional. It therefore requires no excuse for proposing a new remedy for so distressing and obstinate an affection, especially when this has already met with some success.

Dr. Michael was induced to resort to the nitrite of amyl in consequence of its well-known paralyzing influence on the sympathetic, and especially on the nerves of the bloodvessels, and the fact that many forms of noises in the ear are not dependent upon mechanical causes, but upon the impression made by nervous irritation due to hyperæmia or anæmia of the brain or internal ear. Only in this way can we explain their occurrence in plethoric and anæmic conditions, and under the influence of certain medicinal substances, as quinia, salicylic acid, etc. Dr. Michael has treated twenty-seven such cases at the Vienna Polyclinic, to which he adds eight others derived from private practice. The following are the results: In nineteen considerable amelioration was produced, in eleven no effect was produced, and in three the noises completely disappeared from one ear and were diminished in the other. Three other cases are reserved for further observation. By far the greater number of cases were examples of *otitis media hypertrophica;* and among the improved cases were two, and among the unimproved one, of affection of the labyrinth. Of the remedy from one to ten drops were inhaled—the often-tried application *per tubam* having proved in nowise preferable. The inhalation was continued until the production of the earliest intoxication-appearances, as shown by great redness of the face, brilliancy of the eyes, and distension of the bloodvessels; and on the occurrence of giddiness was immediately discontinued. In all the cases that were improved the noises during this period became considerably increased, diminishing as the redness decreased, and then becoming much less than before. The duration of improvement after a single inhalation varied greatly, amounting in some only to several hours, in others to several weeks, and in most of the cases to from two to ten days. The effect of the second inhalation usually was of longer duration, providing it did not follow the first at a shorter interval than two days. Several of the cases have been published in detail in Knapp and Moos' *Archives;* and it need only be mentioned here that in some cases in which the inhalations proved fruitless the noises completely disappeared on the commencement of the redness of the face, to reappear in all their former vigour when this had ceased. The subjects of these were always anæmic young females. Some patients declared that, although the noises really were no feebler, yet they found that they could more easily bear them, and on this ground requested a repetition of the inhalation. The duration of the affection seemed to exert no influence whatever, for in several cases in which improvement occurred the noises that lasted from ten to twenty years yielded in just as short a time as in others in which they had only recently appeared. In four cases, besides the diminution of the noises, a considerable increase in the power of hearing also took place.

Nothing tends to impede the extension of a proposed mode of treatment more than its indiscriminate recommendation; and it is desirable, therefore, again to observe that this one is not beneficial in all cases, producing only improvement in most, and recovery in very few, while the effect is not durable in all. At present it is not possible to indicate with precision the cases for which it is most suitable. Acute catarrhs and affections dependent upon obvious mechanical causes do not call for its employment, as for these we have various means of treatment; and although there is not much use in offering a theoretical explanation of an empirical remedy, yet the cases in which affections of the labyrinth have undergone manifest improvement seem to show that the amyl directly influences the auditory nerve itself, or the vascular ramifications of the labyrinth.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, Nov. 25, 1876.

—

On the Use of the Flexible Tracheotomy Tubes.

Mr. W. Morrant Baker read a paper on this subject at a late meeting of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society (*Lancet*, Dec. 2, 1876). The evils

which so frequently result from the use of silver or other rigid tracheotomy tubes are well known. Pain and difficulty in their introduction and withdrawal, and more or less bleeding, are common; while ulceration of the trachea from pressure is frequently found after death, and in many instances has been the cause of the fatal result. Cases in illustration of these facts are quoted from various authors, and the endeavours which have been made to remedy the evil by altering the construction of the tube are referred to. The author then describes a tracheotomy tube which was made at his suggestion by Mr. Millikin, under the superintendence of Mr. Paley, house-surgeon to the Evelina Hospital for Sick Children, and which he believes will be found to possess all the advantages of a silver tube, without its disadvantages. It is constructed of vulcanized red India-rubber, and in shape and size resembles the ordinary tubes. Only one tube is used at a time, as it has been found quite easy of introduction and withdrawal; more so, indeed, than the innermost of the tubes on the usual double-tube arrangement. Hitherto the elastic tubes have been employed at periods varying from one or two days to as many weeks after the operation; and they have been used continuously, in different cases, for periods varying from a week to six months. They should not, as a rule, be introduced until about three days after the operation. In no case has there been any sign of obstruction on account of the tube yielding to the pressure of the edges of the wound in the trachea. It is necessary, however, to have always at hand, for an emergency, a simple trachea dilator or silver tube, especially during convalescence, inasmuch as, when the tube has been left out for a few hours, there may be temporary difficulty in replacing it, on account of contraction of the wound. The elastic tubes have been found very durable, and while in use become less clogged with mucus than silver ones. They can be also cleaned as easily as the silver ones, or more so. Cases are quoted in which the flexible tubes have been employed at the Evelina Hospital, Saint Bartholomew's Hospital, the Children's Hospital (Great Ormond Street), and St. Thomas's Hospital.

—

On a Case of Lodgment of a Tracheotomy Tube in the Right Bronchus, and its Extraction.

Mr. Hulke further contributed at the same meeting (*Ibid.*), a report of this case. The tube used was not an old one, which by chemical action or friction, had broken from its shield, but a nearly new one, not previously used. The patient, H. D——, aged thirty-seven, was a tall, thin woman, admitted on July 29 last into Northumberland ward, Middlesex Hospital, with laryngitis. Her symptoms were so urgent that, with Dr Greenhow's concurrence (in whose charge the patient was), immediate tracheotomy was performed. She at once breathed freely, passed a quiet night, and for a week her relief, interrupted occasionally by cough, seemed nearly complete. On August 10, whilst the inner tube was being replaced after cleaning, the outer tube slipped through the collar and shield, and she felt it slide from the wound deeply into her chest. Several attempts were made to seize the tube with slender long forceps, and other measures were adopted, but unsuccessfully. Direct interference was for a time deferred; Trousseau's largest tube was inserted, which was more comfortable, she said, than Durham's, and she breathed tranquilly, but felt pain at the right of the lower part of the sternum. Her cough grew more troublesome during the next few days, with pain on the left side; and by the 13th of August, her temperature being 103° F., and her pulse 120, the tube was evidently provoking inflammation. Its immediate removal seemed the only prospect of rescuing her. Chloroform was given, Trousseau's tube withdrawn, and a long piece of German silver wire (one end of which was bent into a blunt hook about one-eighth of an inch long, and the wire again bent at about an inch and a half above this at an angle, roughly estimated as that which the right bronchus and trachea include), was passed through the wound down the trachea. The other end of the wire was bent in a large loop, the plane of which coincided with that of the tracheal end of the wire beyond the angle, and thus allowed it to be guided into the right bronchus. The tube was dis-

tinctly felt, and on the hook being slid onwards to the known length of the tube, it was slowly withdrawn, and from the resistance it was found that the tube was hooked, and was moving upwards. When near the tracheal wound the hook became disengaged, but the tube was here easily seized with a forceps and taken out, and Trousseau's tube re-inserted. The patient's temperature soon fell to 99°, and her pulse to 96, and on the 14th she felt, she said, very well, her cough was less troublesome, she breathed with ease, and had lost all pain and tightness in the chest. All threatening symptoms gradually disappeared, and on the 15th September she was discharged convalescent. She continued to use the tube till October 26, when she returned to the hospital for a couple of days, the tube was taken out, and in forty-eight hours the wound had contracted so as scarcely to admit a small probe. She has continued free from tracheal embarrassment. Some critical remarks followed as to the cause of the screw in Durham's tube becoming loosened, and on the defect of the outer tube in having no flange to prevent it slipping through the collar and being drawn into the trachea. Other defects of Durham's tube noticed were the jointed composite structure of its inner cylinder, necessitating a great thickness of metal, and reducing thus its efficient lumen and allowing it to be more easily clogged by the mucus lodging on the ridges of the joints. Reference was then made to the necessity of forceps for extracting foreign bodies from the air-passages being light enough to serve as a sound, and flexible enough to be bent in any desired curve. Such forceps are figured by Gross in his *Treatise on Foreign Bodies in the Air-passages*, published in 1854, but appear to be unknown to London instrument-makers. The benefits of the German silver wire used were its flexibility combined with sufficient stiffness, and its angulated sectional figure, which made it superior to cylindrical wires previously tried. The author finished with some remarks on the circumstances which enabled him to conclude that the tube had lodged in the right bronchus, and with a description of a plan of operation mentioned in a German treatise on tracheotomy, by which the bleeding, usually of an embarrassing amount, was rendered comparatively insignificant.—Mr. Durham congratulated the author of the paper upon the success of his operation, but did not think that he himself should be congratulated upon the tube shown being a specimen of his invention. He referred to the dangers arising from ulceration in tubes of ordinary types, and described in detail the reasons which had led him to construct the lobster-tailed tube now known by his name, of which the principle was that it should have a short curve and dip perpendicularly down into the trachea. He contended that the tube shown was a badly constructed instrument, and believed that a tube constructed on the plan he had devised would not only not be liable to the accident that had occurred in the case read, but would also be free from any of the objections urged against it by the author of the paper, who could not have seen any properly constructed instrument, the bore of which was as large as other tubes, and not more liable to be clogged. He thought Mr. Baker's tube was likely to be useful, but that it should not be used at once after operation.—Mr. Marsh said that the flexible tube invented by Mr. Baker had been used lately at the Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street, and had proved to be, as nearly as possible, an unqualified success. It had been used in four cases, did not readily clog, and could be taken out and replaced by nurses. He had found Durham's instrument open to objection from its costliness, its liability to get out of order and to be blocked up, and further, owing to its long projecting horizontal limb, it was likely to get into the way, and be tilted out of the trachea. He thought that in all cases Fuller's tube should be used, as being less expensive and safer than Durham's, but that Baker's instrument should be substituted for the rigid tube within forty-eight hours of the operation.—Mr. Howse thought all surgeons should be grateful to any inventor producing an improvement in the form of tracheotomy tubes. He was present in the ward when a tube ulcerated into the innominate artery, and the child bled to death in a few minutes. He pointed out that in all tubes the surgeon had largely to depend on the manufacturer; for there were some containing so little silver and so much alloy that they rapidly become corroded, and lead to the growth of granulations from the irritation

caused by their irregularities. So might it be with Mr. Baker's tube, which, either by the cupidity or stupidity of manufacturers, might occasionally be made of an inferior kind of India-rubber containing more sulphur; so that the tube, being brittle, might be torn away from its collar and slip into the trachea. Mr. Bryant had that day enlarged an old tracheotomy wound which had become obstructed by granulation, in a patient who had worn a silver tube for ten years. He had, however, only worn it at intervals, for he was in the habit (and this was an additional argument in favour of Mr. Baker's tube) of raising money on his tracheal tube. On this occasion, however, he had been unable to redeem it, and, the wound closing up, he was obliged to seek relief at the hospital.—Mr. D. Napier pointed out that not sulphur, but antimony, is used in the manufacture of red India-rubber, which is the best for all surgical purposes.—Mr. Morrant Baker was glad to hear that the best kind of India-rubber was the red, which was that selected for his tubes, and he was informed that their durability must be considerable. He had pointed out in his paper the need for roughly testing their tenacity, etc. before using them. He was inclined to agree with Mr. Marsh rather than with Mr. Durham as to the shape of the tube, and was sanguine that in time an elastic canula would be devised for use immediately after tracheotomy, and the employment of metal tubes wholly disappear.—Mr. Hulke thought Mr. Baker's tubes bid fair to obviate many of the risks following the operation by the use of rigid tubes. In reply to Mr. Durham, he said that his criticisms upon the lobster-tailed tube were based upon the examination of very many examples of it, and on inquiries of many makers. One great defect was that if the screw became loose the outer tube would slip off, as happened in his case, because it was not protected by any flange. Most of these tubes had no flange at all, and others only the merest rim to prevent such a mischance.

—

Treatment of Umbilical Hernia in Children.

In the *Paris Médical*, October 12, is a description of M. Archambault's treatment of umbilical hernia in children. In order to avoid the inconvenience of bandages with buttons, etc., so difficult to keep in their place, M. Archambault takes a piece of white wax, which he softens and rolls between his fingers; this ball is then split in two, so as to constitute two hemispheres. One of these hemispheres, of a size proportionate to the extent of the umbilical depression, is placed with its convex surface in the depression and maintained there by a piece of strapping. For the wax may be substituted gutta percha previously moistened in warm water. At the end of two hours the body will be sufficiently softened to adhere to the skin. From this time no bandage will be required. In this manner M. Archambault has cured umbilical hernia in less than two months.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

Aspiratory Puncture of the Bladder.

In a communication to the Hufeland Medical Society, Dr. Fürstenheim called the attention of his colleagues to the great value of Dieulafoy's instrument for capillary puncture of the bladder, and especially in localities where practitioners may not have had practice in passing catheters in difficult cases. Here is a means of emptying the distended bladder, easy of employment, unattended with danger, and infinitely to be preferred to the ordinary hypogastric puncture of the organ, which, in discussions in recent times, has been spoken of far too lightly. So little danger is there in passing Dieulafoy's capillary trocar through the integuments into the bladder, that Lücke recommends it in the diagnosis of stone in the bladder when the ordinary means fail; and Socin does not hesitate to employ it in the same case several times daily. Deneffe and Van Wetter have collected fifty-seven cases in which it has been employed without any fatal issue; but Dr. Fürstenheim is not aware that this small yet important operation had ever been performed in Berlin, and he therefore brought before the Society a remarkable instance of its great efficacy.—*Berlin. Klin. Woch.*, October 30, and *Med. Times and Gaz.*, Nov. 25, 1876.

Treatment of Gonorrhœa.

Dr. Diday, of Lyons, in a work (*Thérapeutique des Maladies Vénériennes et des Maladies Cutanées*, Paris, 1876) which he says is the "fruit, now ripe, of thirty years of study and experience," sets forth the rules which, according to him, should guide the practitioner in the treatment of gonorrhœa. His opinions upon this subject, if not marked by novelty, nevertheless appear worthy of attention on account of his great experience in venereal disease; we therefore give an abstract of his precepts. He divides the ordinary course of gonorrhœa into four stages, comprising: a first stage of very short duration, during which the disease may, in certain cases, be made to abort; a second "irrepressible" stage, which commences about the third day, and lasts from four to six weeks or longer; a third stage, called "repressible," which is marked by symptoms announcing the "maturation" of the discharge; and a fourth, "chronic" stage, in which the disease becomes stationary.

(1) First stage: characterized by a feeling of warmth during micturition perceived about two and a half days after exposure, and by the appearance of a drop of semi-transparent discharge at the meatus. If at this moment an attempt is made to jugulate the disease, success is "possible, and in fact very probable," while, on the other hand, such an attempt, if unsuccessful, involves no harmful consequences. The procedure recommended is an injection of a solution of nitrate of silver, one part in ninety, to be administered by the surgeon. About one drachm of the solution should be injected, the contact of the liquid being limited to the first two inches of the canal, and maintained during five minutes. An hour or two after this injection an artificial urethritis, marked by a thick discharge with scalding during micturition, sets in, and lasts one or two days. In successful cases the discharge then wholly disappears. Failure, on the other hand, is announced after a day or two of apparent cure by the appearance of a purulent secretion, which grows daily more abundant. After such a failure a second attempt at jugulation offers little or no prospect of success. If, however, the discharge has not yet become thickly purulent, with red and swollen meatus, another trial may be made, two injections, each of a duration of five minutes, being made with the same solution as before.

(2) Irrepressible stage: when the discharge is over three days old, when it amounts to an hourly drop, when pain attends micturition or erection, when the lips of the meatus are red and shiny, all attempts to suppress the disease are for the time being useless and mischievous; useless, because the discharge can only be temporarily suppressed whatever means be used; mischievous, because the drugs upon which we rely, copaiba and cubebs, lose their efficacy by repeated administration, so that, when the time at last arrives at which the disease is amenable to curative treatment, they are liable to fail, unless the susceptibility of the patient to their influence has been economized in view of the third or "repressible" stage. The secret of success in treating gonorrhœa, says Diday, lies in patient expectation throughout this second stage, such expectation being disguised by various *placebos* (demulcent drinks, warm baths, etc.), and supplemented by certain hygienic precautions (abstinence from ale, beer, white wines, spirits; moderation in use of red wines, coffee, spices; avoidance of conjunctival inoculation, and the use of a suspensory bandage).

(3) Repressible stage: this stage is attained gradually after a mean duration of five or six weeks, sometimes less, very often longer. Not unfrequently two and a half to three months elapse before it is reached. The signs by which its advent is recognized are: the almost entire absence of pain during micturition and erection; the disappearance of the red and swollen condition of the meatus; a considerable diminution of the discharge, which should be no longer yellow or green, but whitish and viscid. This condition being attained, a suppressive medication may be instituted with good prospects of success. Diday's favorite remedy is the *opiat* of copaiba and cubebs. Properly administered, in suitable doses, this drug should, in the course of less than a week, cause the discharge to cease. The administration should be continued during a second

week, to prevent recurrence. In many cases, however, some of the many conditions of success being absent or incompletely fulfilled, the discharge still persists after the sixth day. In such cases, should the surgeon persist, or should he adjourn his attempts to repress the disease? If the discharge, though diminished to a half or a quarter of the previous amount, is still yellow, making sharply defined spots on the linen, and if the meatus is still red and shiny, if there is still smarting in the urethra, it is better to adjourn, rather than continue, the suppressive medication. Should the results of the first week of treatment, on the other hand, be more favourable, there is promise of a permanent cure being attained by perseverance in the use of the remedy; and Diday advises that the dose of copaiba be increased to the verge of tolerance, together with the use of an astringent injection.

(4) Stationary stage: this last and chronic stage is the final result of untreated or maltreated gonorrhœa, ill-directed and *inopportune* attempts at early suppression being the usual antecedent in such cases. There is little or no pain; the discharge is of small amount; the disease has become refractory to the use of copaiba and cubebs; and it readily becomes subacute under the influence of irritating agencies. In such cases the main reliance lies in the use of injections, that of Ricord, prescribed as follows, being preferred by Diday: R. Zinci sulphatis, grs. viij; plumbi acetatis, grs. xvj: tincturæ opii, tincturæ catechu, āā ʒss; aquæ destillatæ, ʒiv. M. S. Three injections daily.

Copaiba is no longer useful unless there still remain some traces of acuity, and then only after abstinence from the use of the drug during at least six weeks.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, Nov. 30, 1876.

—

Simple Treatment of Transverse Fracture of Patella.

Dr. Ed. Hornibrook, of Mitchell, Ont., describes (*Canada Lancet*, Jan. 1876) the following simple method of treating transverse fracture of patella which he has used in several cases with excellent results:—

Dr. Hornibrook places the limb in a straight posterior splint, with the heel slightly elevated, and secured the lower fragment in an immovable position with adhesive plaster. He then places several straps of adhesive plaster lengthwise over the upper fragment, extending upwards about three inches over the anterior surface of the thigh, and allowed the free ends to hang over the patella. To these free ends he attaches a piece of strong twine to pass over a pulley, which he adjusts about two inches higher than the toes, so that the two pound weight which he attaches would hang clear of the bed. He then bandages from the toes upwards, passing the bandage under the free ends of the adhesive plasters and around the straps on the front of the thigh to prevent slipping.

According to this method the plasters do not require to be readjusted during the whole treatment, and the only apparatus required is a common posterior splint, and an empty spool to make a pulley, which can be suspended either from the ceiling or an upright post with a transverse arm.

Mr. W. T. Grant, of the Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh (*Edinburgh Medical Journal*, Oct. 1876), considering that the rarity of bony union in transverse fracture of the patella is not due to any peculiarity or absence of nutrition in the part, but to mere want of close apposition of the fragments, thought that if some steadily applied but moderate force could be brought to bear on the upper fragment, the desired end might be obtained.

After a few experiments he found the following method apparently applicable and very simple. The following case perhaps best shows its principle and method of application, which, with very slight modifications, is what he had previously used on the dead subject:—

J. R., æt. 56, labourer, was admitted to the surgical wards, Royal Infirmary, 7th August, 1876, suffering from transverse fracture of the patella, the result of indirect violence, there being also bruising of the knee on which he had fallen at the time of the accident. After an interval of two days to let the

swelling subside a little, under Mr. Bell's sanction the limb was put up in the following manner:—

The leg was placed on an inclined splint, extending from the heel to near the gluteal fold; the lower fragment was then firmly fixed in position and steadied by a strap of plaster passing right round the leg; a semilunar splint of Hyde's poroplastic material was now carefully modelled to the thigh, just above the margin of the upper fragment, and this held in position by two stout pieces of strapping, the whole being surrounded by a few turns of a convergent spica bandage.

After allowing the splint to "set," I now took two steel hooks (about the size of those used by Malgaigne) and fixed them firmly into the splint, one on each side of the patella, the hooks being connected with a steel chain about 3 feet long; this was attached to the ordinary pulley-extension apparatus with a weight of nearly 4 lbs. On allowing this to act, the upper fragment was at once felt to be drawn closely down, while the lower remained in position, and after twenty-four hours the approximation had so gone on that only with difficulty could the line of separation be felt; now it is just recognizable by a line of thickening running across the bone. The patient suffered no discomfort, except at first a sense of dragging, which soon passed off.

This method seems to me to present the advantage of being comparatively painless, while exact apposition of the fragments may be obtained by the use of a moderately applied force, which is not so great as to inconvenience the patient by pressure on the joint or by limiting movements conducive to comfort in bed.

—

False Anchylosis of Knee-joint; Forcible movements followed by hemorrhage; Ligature of the Femoral Artery.

M., a boy aged fourteen, entered the Boston City Hospital, May 20, 1876, under the care of Dr. Homans. He was suffering from an acute attack of synovitis in the right knee, of a week's duration. Heat, pain, and effusion were present. The joint had been stiff eight or nine years.

The acute symptoms all disappeared under treatment, and efforts were made on the 26th of June to remedy the anchylosis. The boy was etherized and the leg flexed and extended with moderate force, and secured upon a ham splint.

Great swelling and pain immediately followed the operation. The constitutional disturbance was marked. This state of things persisted until the 4th of July, eight days, when fluctuation was detected in the calf of the leg. Pus having been found with the aspirator, a free incision was made, and a large amount of pus and clotted blood was turned out. The incision was three inches long, and situated over the inner border of the large muscles of the calf of the leg, midway between the knee and ankle. Both tibials pulsated. Soon after the cavity was emptied, bright arterial blood began to flow from the wound in distinct waves. The hemorrhage continued throughout the day, in spite of the ordinary measures taken to control it, and in the evening Dr. Homans tied the femoral artery in the apex of Scarpa's triangle. A moderate oozing of blood from the wound in the calf was afterwards stopped with ferric alum and a bandage.

The ligature came away on the sixteenth day, July 20th, and the wounds were all healed and the boy discharged from the hospital September 9th. The leg was flexed at a right angle, and was slightly movable at the knee-joint.

The most important point to be determined in this interesting case is the origin of the hemorrhage. Was there a rupture of the popliteal artery? It would seem that this vessel must have been wounded, or some of the larger articular branches severed near the main trunk, for the following reasons:—

Within a few hours after the operation there was enormous swelling of the whole limb, but especially prominent about the knee and ham.

At the same time the pain became so severe that the splint and bandage had to be removed.

Marked constitutional disturbances—a quick, feeble pulse, chills, hot skin, etc.—became speedily developed, and persisted.

A strong, pulsating current of arterial blood flowed from the wound when the clots were removed. The current was so strong that it could not be controlled by compresses and firm bandaging.

The fact that there was pulsation in the tibial arteries before the femoral was ligated may be explained by the supposition that the wound in the popliteal was small, and the coagulated blood confined by the dense fascia of the popliteal space served to prevent the free hemorrhage that must otherwise have taken place during those eight days following the forcible extension.

It seems rational to suppose that the popliteal artery was imbedded in the inflammatory products resulting from the previous attacks of acute joint inflammation, its normal elasticity destroyed, as well as its usual freedom in the sheath. Hence, when these parts were put on the stretch, the vessel gave way, and the blood flowed from the rent as fast as the state of the clots and adjacent tissues would allow, until, having reached the calf of the leg, its presence was more clearly shown, and the proper means taken to check it. In no other way can the symptoms be explained.

Arteries, more especially the axillary, have occasionally been ruptured in the efforts to reduce old dislocations, but such an accident under the above circumstances is fortunately very uncommon; so far as we know, none of the text-books on surgery mention it.

This case seemed to be precisely like those of false anchylosis of the knee so often met with, and there was nothing in its appearance to lead one to anticipate or fear such a complication, and we question if it would ever be possible to distinguish beforehand cases like the above from the ordinary ones, which may be forcibly manipulated with impunity, so far as the vessels of the ham are concerned.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, Oct. 19, 1876.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Placenta Prævia; its Physiology and its Management.

Dr. Isaac E. Taylor laid before the Obstetric Section of the New York Academy of Medicine (*Med. Record*, Dec. 16, 1876) the views which he had long held regarding the physiology and management of central implantation of the placenta. Fortunately, it was a rare occurrence. The location of the placenta, and how it came to occupy the position in which it was sometimes found, were questions that received special consideration. His remarks were based upon the following history of a case which had lately fallen under his observation.

A lady, æt. 34 years, Cuban, and the mother of five children, had been confined to her bed since June with malarial gastralgia. Distinct paroxysms of pain occurred at about two o'clock in the morning and at about the same hour in the afternoon. She became considerably enfeebled, although resolute, and at one time marked symptoms of peritonitis were developed, which subsided under the use of appropriate remedies. Her time for delivery was about the 20th or 25th of October. Dr. Taylor was called to visit the patient on the 25th of October, and found that she was suffering from considerable pain at intervals of fifteen or twenty minutes, without decided contraction of the uterus. There had been a slight show, but no hemorrhage. The pains became irregular, and after a time ceased.

On the 26th the pains were a little more active, yet there were no decided contractions of the uterus, and no hemorrhage. The cervix was long, and no distinct presenting part could be made out by vaginal examination. By external examination it became evident that there was a lateral presentation, and the fœtal heart was found to be acting well. On the 27th nothing special occurred. On the 28th a visit was made at about five o'clock in the afternoon,

when it was found that she was having distinct uterine contractions—not a painless form of contraction, as some have supposed. There was, however, nothing specifically urgent in the case, and the doctor left for home within a short time. He had, however, scarcely reached there when he received a message to return as quickly as possible, on account of the occurrence of severe flooding. It seemed that the patient, from sitting in a chair, had attempted to rise and go to her bed, when the slight show increased to a rapid loss of blood, and she suddenly lost fully one quart. The appearance of the countenance indicated severe loss of blood. A vaginal examination was made immediately upon arrival, and the neck of the uterus was found open sufficient to admit two fingers, which were passed in an inch or an inch and a half, and a placenta was distinctly felt. The vagina was tamponed with a large sponge, and consultative assistance at once called. As soon as such assistance arrived, the woman was placed under the influence of chloroform, and version was performed by a combination of external and internal manipulation, only two fingers being introduced into the uterus. The placenta was separated over a small space, the fingers were passed up, and, by assistance from above—the uterus being pressed downwards—made to rupture the membranes, when version was easily completed. The child was perfectly bloodless. The pulse of the mother after the operation was rapid, and the respiration rather quick; but she ultimately did well.

The case was interesting because it illustrated so well the views Dr. Taylor had long entertained regarding the physiology and the management of placenta prævia, and which were so markedly at variance with those held by Barnes, Playfair, Schrœder, and others.

The views entertained by Dr. Taylor were that there was *no shortening* of the neck of the cervix during pregnancy; that the placenta, in cases of central implantation, was attached to the uterus at the *internal* os, and when found in the cervical zone, it was there because it had been driven down by the head of the child. The Doctor maintained that he had repeatedly demonstrated the correctness of these views by the introduction of a cylindrical speculum two and a half or three inches in diameter, during labour (a procedure that could be easily accomplished with multiparous women, in whom the central placental presentation occurred most frequently), and observing what was taking place. He had seen, and the classes to which he had given the opportunity had also been able to see, the cervix open and close as uterine contractions came and went, as well as the exact spot where the blood came from. He had also been able to demonstrate, in the same manner and with the greatest certainty, that the placenta was not at the os tincæ at all until it had been brought there by the pressure produced by the descent of the child's head when presenting.

The head of the child, being in contact with the placenta, drove it down, when a uterine contraction took place, and when the contraction ceased the head receded, and with it the placenta. It was the gradual crowding down that separated the placenta directly from the body of the uterus, where it was originally attached; and when found at the os tincæ, in the cervical zone, it was there because it had been pushed there. The validity of that view was supported by the fact that when the Doctor visited his patient on the 26th, *then beyond full term*, the cervix was found to be long, and no presenting part could be made out by vaginal examination. On the 28th, however, he found that uterine contractions were distinct, and that a placenta could be readily touched after passing through a cervical canal an inch or an inch and a half in length. Dr. Taylor maintained that the placenta in complete presentation was over the os internum; that the os internum, and not the os tincæ, as shown by Barnes, Cazeaux, and others, was the first to yield when labour began; hence the hemorrhage came from the centre.

Reference was made to the older view in accordance with which it was supposed that the hemorrhage was due to shortening of the neck, which began about the sixth or seventh month and gradually went on until at term the cervix had completely disappeared.

The next view was that entertained by Cazeaux, in accordance with which it was supposed that the lower portion of the uterus, during the last three

months of pregnancy, underwent a special growth, and the placenta having obtained its full size, that that growth was the cause of the separation of the placenta from its attachments. Barnes's view was, that the detachment of the placenta arises from an excess of growth of the placenta over that of the cervix, and adapted itself to the expansion of the cervix during the latter part of pregnancy. It was maintained that Dr. Barnes's diagrams, and one taken from Hunter, showing the safe placental attachment; the attachment in partial presentation, also safe; and the cervical zone, which was the unsafe, or the hemorrhagic zone, certainly set aside the view of non-shortening of the cervix, and in that contradicted the statements made by the author in the text of his book.

Playfair adopted the views of Barnes and Duncan, and claimed that about two weeks previous to labour painless contraction occurred, which had a tendency to expand the cervix; the internal os gradually yielding until at the term of labour the uterus presented a perfectly oval form. From all those views Dr. Taylor dissented, and contended that the internal os remained intact throughout utero-gestation, and if a placenta was attached over it, that it also remained undisturbed until labour commenced. He had not only substantiated his views by direct observation during the progress of labour, but by post-mortem examinations in which the placenta had been found in the body of the uterus, although death had occurred from hemorrhage, and not in the neck at all. It is impossible for the placenta to grow in the cervix, and that it was necessarily attached to the body of the uterus. The uterus remained hermetically sealed until some cause brought on uterine contraction, such as a blow, a shock, a mental emotion, etc., and then labour commenced. Again, at full term, the pains began; contraction went on gradually expanding the cervix, whether placenta was there or not, the expansion beginning at the internal os; but suppose the placenta attached over that point, the result would be that it would be separated from the internal orifice before it was separated from any other portion of the uterus; the pains went on, slight hemorrhage occurred; the pains continued, the placenta became separated more and more, and the hemorrhage increased as a matter of course. If the external os was opened the size of a shilling piece, it was evidence that it had been separated probably to two-thirds the size of the child's head, and at any moment profuse hemorrhage might occur. Under such circumstances, Dr. Taylor proceeded to deliver the woman at once. There was no advantage in tamponing the vagina according to the older view, and waiting for further expansion of the cervix.

Where the placenta could be felt in the cervical zone, the labour had placed it there; Barnes had not separated it, as he believed; nature had asserted her power, and pushed the placenta down before the presenting part. What was the physician to do then? If the placenta was 5 inches in diameter, and the diameter of the child's head 3½ inches, it only remained to separate the placenta ¾ of an inch; if 6 in. in diameter, and the head 4 in. in diameter, the placenta remained attached only for a distance of an inch on each side; and now all that was necessary was to pass the finger up, separate the attachments at some point, rupture the membranes, perform bimanual version, and deliver if the child is malplaced.

—

Retained Fœtus in an Old Woman.

Dr. Chiari showed at a late meeting of the Imperial Royal Medical Society of Vienna, the organs of a woman, aged eighty-two, who died in the General Hospital of pneumonia some days previously. During life, a tumour of the size of a man's head could be felt in the hypogastric region; it was connected with the uterus. The patient had noticed the swelling since 1827, after her last pregnancy. At that time she felt herself to be pregnant; but, after eight months, no labour came on, and from this time she constantly had the abdominal tumour, which was unattended with pain, and on account of which she never had medical advice. The uterus was very large, and with its appendages on the right side were quite normal. On the left, there was a Fallopian tube five inches long, but the ovary of that side could not be found. The tumour was

connected with the uterus, to which it was adherent, and also to the omentum and to the peritoneum in Douglas's pouch. It was about seven inches long and six inches broad, and in some parts had a hard, at others a soft feel. On laying open the tumour, it was found to contain an encapsuled fœtus. The section revealed distinctly the face, spinal column, internal organs, and the umbilical cord, which passed into a structure which on microscopic examination was recognized as a placenta. Of the extremities, all were found except the left arm, which might have become incorporated with the membranes when the change of position of the fœtus took place. The structure of most of the other organs could not be made out; and they contained deposits of lesions, fat, pigment, and especially of lime-salts. The muscles of the skeleton were in the best state of preservation; the striæ could be distinctly seen in them. Dr. W. Schlesinger related the particulars of a case of retention of a dead fœtus in the abdominal cavity of a woman whom he had under observation during two years. The patient was aged thirty-four. Her first delivery, a normal one, took place fifteen years ago, she believed herself to be again pregnant. In the course of her pregnancy, she had extraordinary distension of the abdomen, the breasts became turgid, and colostrum occasionally escaped, and she said that the movements of the child were very distinct. In July, 1874, in the ninth lunar month of her pregnancy, some pains as of labour set in. Labour, however, did not take place; but the pains increased, and on the third day she felt as if a laceration of something in her abdomen had suddenly occurred. From this time the distension from which she had suffered ceased; and the only symptoms for some weeks were those of moderate peritoneal irritation. There was no hemorrhage during the pregnancy; but some days after she had the labour-pain, there was a discharge of blood which lasted nearly six weeks. When Dr. Schlesinger first saw her, in the beginning of September, the abdomen was as large as at the full term of pregnancy, though irregularly distended; it had a uniformly hard and smooth feel, as if it contained a solid tumour. At one part alone, four finger-breadths above the umbilicus, at the middle of the upper limit of the tumour, a protuberance like a finger-joint was felt. At the right side, the swelling extended as high as the ribs, but not so high in the middle as on the left. Immediately above the symphysis pubis, the abdominal integuments could be pushed in to some extent between the bone and the tumour. The latter, however, was but slightly movable. There was very little tenderness on palpation of the abdomen; but pressure on the tumour in the right hypogastric region (where the patient had from the first complained of pain) produced discomfort. Percussion over the tumour gave a hollow sound everywhere. Nothing could be heard on ascultation. Vaginal examination showed that the vaginal portion of the uterus was strongly directed backwards and drawn up; the anterior vaginal vault was somewhat pressed on, but not quite filled with a body, which appeared to have no direct connection with the swelling felt above (anteflexion of the enlarged uterus). There was an abundance of milk in the breasts; no fever. The patient complained principally of pains in the right side of the abdomen, which became worse in the evening especially, and prevented her from lying long on the left side. There was very little sanguineous discharge. Subsequently to this, measurements made at intervals of two or three months showed a steady decrease in the circumference of the abdomen; and at the same time portions of the tumour acquired a softer feel. In speaking of the differential diagnosis, Dr. Schlesinger said that the case might be supposed to be one of rapidly growing fibroid of the uterus or ovary, but that the etiological history and the course of the case opposed this supposition. The woman had menstruated regularly during the last year and a half, had no abnormal discharge of blood, and her general health was good. The case Dr. Schlesinger believed, was probably one of primary abdominal pregnancy.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

The Performance of Operations during Pregnancy.

A protracted discussion took place at the Société de Chirurgie during several meetings in May and June, 1876, on the reciprocal influence of preg-

nancy on surgical maladies. and of traumatism on the course of pregnancy. It was commenced by a paper by M. Verneuil, in which he brought forward facts arranged under three categories: 1. Cases in which pregnancy appeared to exercise no influence on the course of operations or of surgical maladies, and reciprocally. 2. Cases in which pregnancy has appeared to exercise, or to be the subject of, an influence more or less favourable. 3. Cases in which the reciprocal influence of pregnancy and of operations or surgical maladies has been more or less injurious.

At a later stage of the discussion a paper was read by M. Guéniot, maintaining the following conclusions: 1. Facts hitherto published lead to the conclusion that, as a general rule, pregnancy exercises no adverse influence over traumatism, but fractures and other injuries are repaired as well as in non-pregnant persons. 2. To this rule there are the following exceptions: *a*. When the traumatism affects the genital regions, pregnancy may lead to delay in healing, complications, or an unfavourable termination; *b*. The case is the same if the pregnancy has passed the third month, and traumatism affects the lower extremities, or a region which is the seat of vascular alteration; *c*. The consolidation of fractures may be somewhat impeded by pregnancy; *d*. In cases of pregnancy complicated by conditions which have a tendency to produce abortion, traumatism is likely to precipitate the abortion, and lead to grave accidents in the sequel. 3. The puerperal state has generally no unfavourable influence upon injuries received before, or at the time of delivery, unless these affect the genital regions. Traumatism which originates after parturition, on the contrary, is very unfavourably affected, and hence no operation, unless of a very urgent kind, should be performed within three or four months after delivery.

M. Verneuil, replying to M. Guéniot's paper, considered that our knowledge was not yet ripe enough for such generalizations. He believed that an undue proportion of cases had been published in which operations or severe accidents during pregnancy had not been followed by abortion, because these cases were apt to excite surprise, and that thus the statistics were unfair.

A considerable number of cases were quoted by M. Verneuil and other speakers. In many of these an operation or accident during pregnancy was followed by no ill result, but there was also a considerable number which appeared to show an adverse influence exercised by pregnancy upon traumatism, or conversely. Among the cases in question were the following:—

1. Tracheotomy was performed for œdema of the glottis on a woman pregnant 8½ months. A dead child was delivered twenty-four hours after. The mother died at the end of forty-eight hours. (M. Verneuil.)

2. Tracheotomy was performed for croup on a woman thirty-three years old, pregnant 6½ months. The patient died from hemorrhage into the bronchial tubes on the following day. Death was attributed to the hypertrophy of the veins and venous congestion, consequent upon pregnancy. (M. Marc Lée.)

3. A pregnant woman, free from syphilitic taint, suffered from ulceration of the great toe, set up by a contusion. No treatment was of any avail until she was delivered at full term. The toe then healed in ten or twelve days. This result was ascribed to disturbed circulation. (M. Verneuil.)

4. A woman, twenty-five years old, had had a vesico-vaginal fistula for fourteen months, accompanied by contraction of the vagina. An attempt to dilate the constriction was followed by inflammatory symptoms, with œdema and ulceration of the perineum. Three weeks later, when these had subsided, the constriction was again divided, and the fistula operated on. Six days after the operation, abortion took place of an ovum of two months' development. There had been no suspicion of pregnancy. The operation on the fistula was followed by success. (M. Verneuil.)

5. A pregnant woman had a soft chancre just at the fourchette. It spread by phagedænic ulceration till it had involved the anus and the thighs. The patient died of exhaustion towards the sixth month of pregnancy, having aborted shortly before her death. (M. Verneuil.)

6. A woman, aged thirty-three, had her thigh amputated for disease of the knee-joint. Menstruation had occurred twenty days previously. A month

after the operation an abscess formed in the stump, and she aborted an ovum of about six weeks' development. (M. Cazin.)

7. A girl, aged seventeen, had a fissure of the anus. Forcible dilatation was performed under chloroform. A few days after, an abortion of an early ovum took place. (M. Cazin.)

8. A woman who had had five children and no miscarriages, wounded her radial artery with a pane of glass. The artery was ligatured. Next day lymphatic inflammation came on, and the day after she aborted, being pregnant two months. (M. Cazin.)

9. A woman, pregnant six months, had a cystic tumour of the left ovary. The tumour was tapped, and nine litres of brown fluid escaped, but the abdomen was but little diminished in size. Forty-eight hours after the tapping vomiting came on, and the patient died without aborting. At the autopsy no peritonitis was found.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Nov. 1876.

—

Inflammatory Ascites in a Fœtus of Seven Months.

In a paper read before the Société Anatomique on February 6th, 1876, M. Porak records a case in which delivery was obstructed by this cause. The patient was thirty-five years old, and was pregnant for the eighth time. Her first delivery, nine years previously, was completed by forceps after three days' labour. The fourth pregnancy terminated in a miscarriage at the sixth month, the sixth at the second month. The remainder were completed by normal deliveries at full term. No history or sign of syphilis in the patient or her husband could be discovered. From the sixth to the seventh month of pregnancy the size of the abdomen increased in an unusual and extreme degree, and she suffered from abdominal pain, and the legs became œdematous. Labour commenced on the evening of December 22d, with vigorous expulsive pains. A midwife, who was summoned, ruptured the membranes, and the head rapidly descended to the vulva, but there became arrested. Not being able to produce any effect by traction on the neck, the midwife, at the end of six hours, twisted round the head until she was able to separate it from the body. She then brought down the arms, one after the other, and pulled them off in succession. A doctor was then called in, who performed version without difficulty, but could not succeed in extracting the trunk, although he tore off both legs in the attempt. The woman was at length removed to the St. Louis Hospital. She was then in a state of extreme prostration, the uterus no longer contracting, the tongue and lips covered with sordes. The placenta was detached, and hung by the cord outside the vulva. M. Porak, introducing his left hand within the cervix, recognized indistinctly a fluctuating swelling in the abdominal region of the fœtus. He introduced a sharp-pointed crotchet, so as to pierce this swelling, and fixed it in the pelvis of the fœtus. The trunk was then extracted without difficulty, a large quantity of transparent inodorous fluid escaping at the same time. The mother never recovered from her prostration, and died at 7 P. M. on December 25th.

The fœtus did not appear to have been long dead, there being no maceration of the epidermis. The arms and legs had been separated at the elbows and knees, and the skin torn off as far as the shoulders and hips. The abdomen was much distended, having a circumference of 65 cm. It still contained a little transparent fluid, like that which had escaped during the delivery. The peritoneum was thickened, but there were no adhesions between the coils of intestine. The liver was much enlarged, so as to fill all the upper part of the abdomen, the enlargement affecting especially the left lobe. The right lobe was firmly adherent to surrounding parts. The left lobe was stained a deep olive colour by bile pigment. The right lobe was fissured on the surface, and traversed by numerous fibrous bands. Near its surface was a cyst containing blood-tinged serum, its walls formed by dense fibrous tissue. No sign of hydatids could be discovered in the cyst. There was no obstruction to the bile ducts, but the gall-bladder contained only a clear fluid.

At the autopsy of the mother a little blood-tinged serum was found in the peritoneal cavity, and the peritoneum itself was injected. There was a rent

through the left side of the cervix and the upper part of the vagina, but not extending to the peritoneum. The parts around were soft and gangrenous, and the left broad ligament was distended by a large effusion of blood, which had detached the peritoneum for a considerable extent towards the lumbar region. —*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Nov. 1876.

—

An Alternative Operation for Vesico-Vaginal Fistula.

In the *Lancet* for June 17, 1876, Mr. MAUNDER discusses the method of closing the vagina in cases of vesico-vaginal fistula in which it is impossible to close the fistula. He suggests that, in order to avoid the accumulation of urine in the vagina, tending either to irritate or burst asunder the pared surfaces, a plan should be adopted similar to that of puncture of the bladder per rectum in the male. This is to pass a trocar obliquely through the recto-vaginal septum, to pass a tube through the canula, and leave it *in situ* projecting at the anus.

A case is related in which this method was carried out. The patient was forty-one years of age, the mother of eleven children. The fistula dated from a delivery by forceps, twelve months previously. A large opening in the floor of the bladder, the size of a five-shilling piece, existed, while the surrounding structures were dense and cicatricial. Operative interference with the fistula was declined by three surgeons who saw the patient. The operation for closing the vaginal outlet was performed on May 4, 1876. A thin layer of mucous membrane, at least an inch and a half in depth, was dissected off at the outlet of the vagina, a large catheter being retained in the urethra while the under surface of this was being pared. Quill sutures were used, as in the operation for ruptured perineum. The recto-vaginal septum having been perforated obliquely just behind the pared surface by a trocar introduced per rectum, a winged catheter was passed through the canula, and the end left in the vagina. On the fifth day, the catheter having become accidentally plugged, the patient sat on the pot de chambre, and strained to make water, with the effect of forcing apart the feebly united surfaces. After a few days' rest sutures were reintroduced, with the view of obtaining healing by granulation. On this occasion a silver tube was left in the rectum (No. 14 catheter size), and this was found to answer better, and never to become plugged. On the eleventh day, May 26, the sutures were removed, and on the fifteenth the tube; and the bowels were freely relieved by an aperient and enema. The urine was to be drawn off periodically per rectum, and the patient taught to use the catheter herself, if necessary. On June 3, the patient found that her water again dripped from her. The nurse had passed the catheter as usual, and a small opening into the vagina was found, just below the meatus, which appeared to be due to an improper use of the catheter.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Nov. 1876.

—

Intra-Uterine Fibroids.

Dr. BOISSARIE gives (*Annales de Gynécologie*, Sept.) the history of a large intra-uterine fibroid in a woman aged forty-five years. At the vulvar orifice there was a large whitish mass, filling the pelvis; it was impossible to reach the pedicle or the os uteri by the finger. As far as could be felt the tumour was free from adhesions. He tried to drag it outside the vulva but failed, he therefore cut off all he could reach, with scissors; having thus emptied the vagina he could feel the os and penetrate into the uterus, but not so far as the foot of the pedicle. The os had partly closed, and in a few days it entirely closed and the patient went away. In a few months she returned with the tumour again filling the vagina, and ulcerating where it came in contact with the air. He repeated the treatment, with the result of the os completely closing, and now, after three years, the patient is perfectly cured. Dr. Boissarie is therefore contented with the result of partial removal of these large growths, as he believes that the time comes when their activity ceases, and they are absorbed; and that this time coincides with the menopause.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Action of the Intercostal Muscles. By Prof. Rutherford 3
The Dependence of the Rhythm of the Heart on Variations in the Blood-pressure. By S. Tschiriew 3
Malformations of the Cardiac Septa. By Prof. Rokitansky 4

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Hydrobromate of Quinia. By Drs. Raymond, Soulez, and Choffé 6
The Physiological Action of Quinia. By N. Jerusalimsky 7
The Local Action of Chloral Hydrate. By Dr. Guido Tizzoni 9
Carbolized Camphor and its Therapeutic Applications. By Dr. Soulez 9
Iodine and its Preparations in the Therapeutics of Infancy. By M. Jules Simon . . 10

Medicine.

Treatment of Leucocythæmia and Allied Diseases by Phosphorus. By Dr. Gowers 10
Case of Sporadic Hæmophilia. By Dr. Thos. Barlow 14
Chronic Rheumatic Myitis. By Dr. Uno Helleday 15
Camphorated Ether in Erysipelas. By Dr. Cavazzani 16
Morphiomania. By Prof. Leidesdorf . . 17
Insanity following Typhoid Fever. By Dr. Henkes 17
Syphilitic Affections of the Brain. By Dr. W. H. Broadbent 19
Case of Numerous Cysticerci of the Brain and Cerebral Meninges. By Dr. Luigi Mazzotti 21
Alterations in the Mucous Membrane of the Stomach consequent on Lesions of the Brain. By Dr. Brown-Séquard . . . 21
Effects of Lesions of the Brain upon the Viscera, and of Diseases of the Viscera upon the Brain. By Dr. Eugene Dupuy . . 21
A Case of Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Meningitis without Symptoms. By Dr. Gaevano Paoulucci 24
Temperature in Tetanus. By Dr. Thomas . 25
Postpharyngeal Abscess in Children. By Dr. Bókai 25
Case of Postpharyngeal Abscess. By Dr. Löwenstamm 27
The Antizymotic Treatment of Diphtheria. By Dr. Pavesi 27
Tracheotomy in Diphtheria and Croup . 27
Acute Thyroiditis. By Beyer 29
Beech-Tar Creasote in the Treatment of the Expectoration of Phthisis. By Dr Georges Daremberg 30
Treatment of Diarrhœa in Hot Countries by the Sugar of Milk. By Dr. Talmy . . 30
The Blood in Acute Yellow Atrophy of the Liver. By Matterstock 30
Multiple Abscesses of the Cellular Tissues in Infants. By M. Bouchut 31
A Contribution to the Therapeutics of Acne Rosacea. By Prof. Neumann . . . 32
Treatment of Lupus. By Veiel 32

Surgery.

Exostoses in the External Meatus. By Aldinger 32
Nitrite of Amyl for Noises in the Ear. By Dr. Michael 33
On the Use of the Flexible Tracheotomy Tubes. By Mr. W. Morrant Baker . . 34
On a Case of Lodgment of a Tracheotomy Tube in the Right Bronchus, and its Extraction. By Mr. Hulke 35
Treatment of Umbilical Hernia in Children. By M Archambault 37
Aspiratory Puncture of the Bladder. By Dr. Fürstenheim 37
Treatment of Gonorrhœa. By Dr. Diday . 38
Simple Treatment of Transverse Fracture of Patella. By Dr. Ed. Hornibrook . 38
False Anchylosis of Knee-joint; Forcible movements followed by hemorrhage; Ligature of the Femoral Artery. By Dr. Homans 40

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Placenta Prævia; its Physiology and its Management. By Dr. Isaac E. Taylor . 41
Retained Fœtus in an Old Woman. By Dr. Chiari 43
The Performance of Operations during Pregnancy. By M. Verneuil 44
Inflammatory Ascites in a Fœtus of Seven Months. By M. Porak 46
An Alternative Operation for Vesico-Vaginal Fistula By Mr. Maunder 47
Intra-Uterine Fibroids. By Dr. Boissarie . 47

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

Vol. IV. No. 2. For List of Contents see last page. February, 1877.

Anatomy and Physiology.

On the Constancy of a Convolution in the Temporal Lobe.

Dr. Heschl described a convolution which he had found to be of constant occurrence, lying transversely on the surface of the temporal lobe, in a direction from within outwards. It had already been seen by many, and was figured by Henle; but no notice had been taken of it by other authors. Dr. Heschl's researches had proved to him that this convolution is the most constant and most early in appearance of all the cerebral convolutions. There are in many cases three such convolutions, in others two; but the one first referred to is constant. It is from 4 to 4½ centimetres long. It is sometimes divided by a notch; sometimes has a peculiar transverse division, showing a narrow base, and a round, indented, or angular surface. It always proceeds from the upper temporal convolution, generally by two roots; but sometimes the first temporal convolution passes into it in an arched form. Dr. Heschl's researches have further shown that this is the first convolution which can be observed in the fœtus. Indication of its appearance may be seen as early as the fifth or sixth month.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

Case of Double Aortic Arch in the Human Subject.

Prof. Morrison Watson, at the meeting of the Manchester Medical Society held on the 1st inst., exhibited and described a preparation showing a very unusual condition of the great vessels, taken from the body of an elderly woman. Instead of the aorta passing upwards from left to right, and then arching over to the *left* side of the body of the fourth dorsal vertebra, it followed the middle line from the base of the heart upwards, winding round to the *right* side of the trachea and œsophagus. From the aorta a branch was given off, following the direction of the normal aortic arch, which, after supplying the left common carotid and left subclavian, became impervious, and was continued as a fibrous band, in which condition it ran on to join the dorsal aorta. Thus there was in fact a double aortic arch, as in the turtle, and through the loop formed by the two arches passed the trachea and œsophagus. The case was one of great interest especially from the embryologist's point of view; and by a series of excellent diagrams drawn on the slate in coloured chalks Prof. Watson showed what had here been the deviation from the ordinary series of changes in early embryonic life. The non-obliteration of the right aortic root, and consequent persistent condition of both roots; the full subsequent development of the right root; and the partial development only of the left (a portion of it degenerating into a fibrous band), were the main peculiarities to which attention was called. Prof. Watson found that the thoracic duct passed up to open into the *right* subclavian vein, and that the general arrangement of the large veins was somewhat unusual. He concluded a very able communication by comparing his case with others previously reported.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Dec. 9, 1876.

Nerves of the Spleen.

It is somewhat remarkable that, considering the size and importance of the spleen, and the obscurity that exists in regard to its functions, so small a degree of attention should have been bestowed upon the nerves that are distributed to it. The histology of this organ has now been pretty satisfactorily determined, and certain points in regard to its physiology may be considered to have been established by the labours of Funcke, Gray, Schiff, and others; but the nerves have been curtly dismissed by all authors, and Frey, one of the most recent who speaks with authority, merely says that they take origin from the plexus linealis of the sympathetic, and consist principally, and not unfrequently almost exclusively, of the pale elements known as Remak's fibres. A recent paper by Bulgak, which has appeared in the *Centralblatt*, supplies some interesting particulars in regard to the origin and distribution of the splenic nerves, and the effects of applying stimuli to them. His experiments were made upon dogs that had been previously partially narcotized by morphia or chloroform. The method he adopted was to open the abdomen by a crucial incision, and, after exposing the spleen with as little injury as possible, to cover the intestines and abdomen generally with soft linen cloths dipped in an artificial serum. The nerves surrounding the vessels were then excited by a weak galvanic stimulus. The results he has obtained show very clearly that the nerves distributed to the spleen are of two kinds, centripetal and centrifugal, for on excitation of the central extremity of one set of nerves when divided, well-marked, general contractions of the spleen occurred which were obviously of a reflex character, and at the same time the animal, if at all sensible, gave indications of pain by its movements and cries. No such results followed excitation of the distal extremity. On the other hand, the irritation of the centric extremity of other nerves, when divided, caused no contraction or indications of pain, whilst irritation of their distal extremity induced contraction of the spleen, limited to the part to which the nerve was distributed. Excitation of the nerves generally caused the spleen to become harder, paler, and more granular on the surface than natural.

The determination of these facts led M. Bulgak to seek for the reflex centre, which receives the sensory and radiates the motor impulses to the muscular fibres, or, to use a phrase which is very convenient, to the "musculature" of the spleen. He soon found that all indications of reflex action ceased if the splanchnics were divided, and by a process of exclusion he at length demonstrated that all the motor and sensory fibres of the spleen ran in the great splanchnic nerve of the left side; on the division of this nerve, all signs of reflex action disappeared. It was thus sufficiently obvious that the centre was not in the cœliac ganglion, as has been generally believed, but was probably to be looked for in the spinal cord; and experiments made, with a view to determine its exact position, gave the following results. Induced currents of electricity applied to the cord at its junction with the medulla oblongata produced no effect, but when applied to the cord just below this point, strong contraction of the whole spleen was immediately observed. Similar contractions occurred when any part of the cord was stimulated as low down as to the fourth cervical vertebra, but below this point they became feebler and feebler till they ceased altogether about the eleventh dorsal vertebra. From these and other experiments, he concludes that the splenic centripetal and centrifugal nerves enter the cord as low as the eleventh dorsal vertebra, and that they ascend in the cord to a sensori-motor centre situated in the cord between the fourth and first cervical vertebræ. It is probable also that the vaso-motor nerves of the spleen proceed from the same source. Some observations made to determine the effects of nerve irritation on the number of the white corpuscles issuing from the spleen showed that the number was greatest during the ordinary non-contracted condition of the spleen, that it diminished on contraction of the organ, and attained its minimum during the period of return to the normal state. If, however, the spleen were made to contract after it had been

previously swollen by ligature of the veins, the number of leucocytes contained in the splenic venous blood underwent great augmentation.—*Lancet*, Dec. 23, 1876.

—

The Supracondyloid Process in Man.

Dr. C. von Patruban has for some years collected statistics regarding the supracondyloid process, the relations of which to the muscles, vessels, and nerves, were almost constant. The subject was of practical importance, inasmuch as persons who had this process—especially if they happened to have glandular swellings—were sometimes regarded as syphilitic, and treated with mercury. A supernumerary head of the pronator teres always comes from it; and the brachial artery with its venæ comites and the median nerve and lymphatics always pass behind it. M. Gruber has shown that this process forms a canal, to which he gives the name of canalis fibro-osseus. Dr. von Patruban showed the process in a number of preparations.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

The Secretion of Milk.

Some important experiments have lately been made by Dr. A. Röhrig (Virchow's *Archiv*, vol. lxvii. p. 119) to determine whether the nervous or the vascular element has the greatest influence over the secretion of milk. The animals used were curarized goats, into whose udder a canula was pushed, through the excretory duct, as high as the milk-sac, the outer end being connected with an aspirator of weak suction-power. By this arrangement the milk could be carefully collected during the whole time that an experiment lasted. By means of a graduated tube which was inserted between the canula and the aspirator the milk could be easily measured, and it was found that under ordinary circumstances about ten drops were secreted every five minutes. Now, if the inferior branch of the external spermatic (pudic) nerve, which supplies the chief bloodvessels of the part, were divided, it was found that the secretion of milk was very much increased—even twenty-fold, in fact, in some of the experiments—while it was arrested by electrical stimulation of the peripheral portion; so that the vaso-motor influence of this nerve appears to have far the largest share in causing variations in the quantity of milk secreted, and this simply by increasing or diminishing the calibre of the vessels. That the secretion of milk is mainly dependent on the blood-supply of the gland was further proved by artificially increasing the arterial blood-pressure by such drugs as strychnine, caffeine, and digitaline, all of which increased the secretion of milk, although the nerves going to the mamma were previously divided. The action of strychnine was especially remarkable, the secretion of milk being raised to as much as fifteen times that of the normal. Jaborandi, too, proved a powerful galactogogue. On the other hand, drugs which diminished the blood-pressure reduced the secretion of milk. In this respect the influence of chloral hydrate was very striking, for the secretion, after a temporary primary increase, which lasted about six or seven minutes, was almost completely suppressed for a whole day. Atropine and bromide of potassium were much less powerful in their effect. The dependence of the milk secretion on the pressure of the blood was further proved by raising and diminishing the latter by stimulation of the central and peripheral portions, respectively, of the pneumogastric nerve, and registering the alterations in pressure by means of a kymograph. The tracings showed that the rise and fall in blood-pressure corresponded closely to the rise and fall in the secretion of milk. Dr. Röhrig directs attention in his remarks on these experiments to the therapeutic importance of his results, and the indications they supply for the rational use of drugs in combating derangements of the mammary function.—*Med Times and Gaz.*, Dec 16, 1876.

Independence of Ovulation and Menstruation.

M. de Sinéty read an account on December 2, at the Société de Biologie, of the autopsy on one of M. Charcot's cases of hysterical hemianæsthesia and pain in the situation of the ovary of the same side. This patient had begun to menstruate at thirteen years, and had menstruated almost regularly since that time. The right ovary was further removed from the uterus than the left. On the side of the right ovary was a small hemispherical tumour the size of the end of a finger Histological examination showed that there was not a single Graafian follicle arrived at what is called the "ascensional period." The uterine mucous membrane was swollen and vascular; its glands were hypertrophied, and even infiltrated with globular elements. In fact this mucous membrane presented the aspect of the urterus during menstruation. This patient had menstruated two months before her death. There were no corpora lutea or cicatrices in her ovaries. It was therefore evident that no ovule had been expelled from these ovaries for some considerable time. It was, in fact, a case of menstruation without ovulation. M. de Sinéty also referred to cases where, on the other hand, there had been ovulation without menstruation; and recorded one case of a patient who had undergone double ovariotomy, and in whom, a few months afterwards, menstruation recommenced, and recurred at regular intervals.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Dec. 16, 1876.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

A Ready Solvent of Salicylic Acid.

Dr. Duffey, of Mercer's Hospital, states (*British Med. Journal*, Nov. 4, 1876) that several alkaline salts—*e.g.*, sodium phosphate and bicarbonate, borax, and more recently ammonium citrate—have been used for promoting the aqueous solution of salicylic acid; and formulæ for the administration of the drug in solution with rectified spirit and glycerine have also been published. He recently ascertained that a permanently clear solution of the acid can be conveniently obtained by dissolving it in liquor ammoniæ acetatis (B. P.). This solution he thinks will be found more palatable than any of those hitherto employed, and less likely to cause the burning sensation in the throat and gastric irritation which often attend the administration of salicylic acid in large doses. The formulæ which he used in a case of acute rheumatism was ℞ Acidi salicylici, gr. 120; liq. ammon. acetatis, ℥ij; aquæ, ℥vj. M. Fiat mistura, and gave one-eighth part (= gr. xv of salicylic acid) every hour. The addition of some flavouring agent, and compounding the mixture with some aromatic water would doubtless render it more pleasing to the taste.—*Practitioner*, Dec. 1876.

Medicinal Properties of Œnothera Biennis.

Dr. N. S Davis, of Chicago, writes to the *American Practitioner* (January, 1877) that about eighteen months since, in the latter part of summer, a lady a little past the middle period of life came from the southern part of Illinois to Chicago, partly for medical advice and partly with the hope that the change of air would do her good. On examination I learned that she had been afflicted many years with indigestion and bronchial asthma. She was much emaciated, her chest contracted, her breathing all the time difficult, but much worse during the night, and accompanied by all shades of dry râles, yet natural resonance on percussion, and only scanty mucous expectoration. The extremities were cool and bluish, lips livid, and pulse small, soft and frequent. Her tongue was

clean, redder than natural, and stomach so irritable that it would retain but little food or medicine. Her appetite was poor, and every kind of food, even in small quantities, caused more or less epigastric distress with an increase of the dyspnœa and sometimes palpitation of the heart. There was hardly a remedy either for the dyspnœa or the gastric irritation, that I could suggest, which she had not already tried and found unavailing.

Not long after their arrival in the city, her husband met a friend who urged him earnestly to try the fluid extract of the Œnothera Biennis. He accordingly purchased a small vial of the remedy and commenced giving her twenty-five drops every three hours. On visiting her two days after, I found her decidedly more comfortable in all respects. The medicine, instead of troubling her stomach, had actually allayed its irritability, so that she was taking more nourishment, and her breathing was less difficult. The improvement thus begun continued under a continuance of the same medicine, and in a few weeks she returned to the south, and I have never heard from her since.

Since that time, however, I have prescribed the same remedy in more than twenty cases of asthma, associated with chronic indigestion or gastric irritability, and in all of them with more or less benefit. Recently Mr. M., aged fifty-five years, engaged in intellectual pursuits, was attacked with pain in the right side of the chest, a harsh cough, scanty expectoration, slight acceleration of pulse, and considerable feeling of oppression in breathing. He had suffered from gastric irritation and indigestion several years, and had been so generally sickened by medicines when prescribed for him that he had become decidedly sceptical in regard to the beneficial effects of any remedy in his own case. And although feeling so much inconvenience from the pain in his side, and other effects of what he regarded as a recent cold, that he called on me for advice, yet he protested in advance against taking any anodynes or expectorants as sure to "upset his stomach." I prescribed for him simply the fluid extract of the œnothera biennis, in doses of twenty-five drops each before meal time, and thirty drops at bedtime, to be taken in half a tablespoonful of water. The symptoms of bronchial irritation and the pain in his side soon began to abate, and in eight or ten days disappeared; the remedy not only produced no unpleasant effects on the stomach, but apparently induced a decided improvement in both appetite and digestion. So marked was this latter effect that he continued to take the twenty-five drops before each meal time for nearly four weeks; at the end of which time he informed me he could "sit down to the table and eat a dinner of good hearty food without any inconvenience whatever," an act that he had not been able to perform with similar impunity for several years previous.

My object in this short paper being simply to call the attention of the profession to the remedial value of the œnothera, it is not necessary to relate more cases in detail. From my own clinical observations, I am inclined to regard it as a mild but efficient sedative to nervous sensibility, acting more especially on the pneumogastric nerve. Hence its adaptation to the treatment of such cases of respiratory or gastric trouble as involve a morbid sensitiveness either in the laryngeal, pulmonary, or gastric branches of that nerve, whether of an acute or chronic character. It is certainly worthy of further trial in the treatment of such affections as hooping-cough, spasmodic asthma, and certain morbidly sensitive conditions of the stomach interfering with healthy digestion.

The œnothera biennis, or evening primrose, grows abundantly throughout all the middle and northern states, if not throughout our whole country. Full botanical descriptions of it may be found in all our works on botany. As a medicine it may be used in the form of an infusion or fluid extract. The former may be given to adults in doses of one or two tablespoonfuls; the latter of from twenty to thirty minims repeated every three, four or six hours, as the case may require.

On a Glycerole of Nitrate of Bismuth as a Remedy in Skin Diseases, and in some other Conditions.

Mr. Balmanno Squire, Surgeon to the British Hospital for Diseases of the skin, a short time since, contributed an article to the *Medical Times and*

Gazette, describing the preparation and detailing the advantages of a glycerole of the subacetate of lead. The result already has been, he says (*Ibid.*, Dec. 9, 1876), that the preparation is now commonly used by practitioners throughout the country, not only for the purpose for which I originally designed it—that is to say, for use as an application for the treatment of various chronic diseases of the skin (more especially for the treatment of chronic eczema), but furthermore as a useful means of employing lead topically in the treatment of diseases of the uterus. The advantages of lead as a local application in many various conditions have been long appreciated; and this new preparation of it has evidently been found to be a serviceable one.

The advantages of bismuth as a local application in certain conditions are equally appreciated, but the difficulty of employing it in a liquid form is a well-known obstacle to the development of its valuable properties. Like lead, it acts as a topical sedative and astringent. Its chief use is as a local application to the interior of the stomach, and accordingly it is largely prescribed as a sedative in cases of painful digestion and as an astringent in cases of water-brash. It is also, but less largely, used as a remedy in skin diseases; and it has been found serviceable as an injection in lingering gonorrhœa attended with exceptionally profuse purulent discharge. I was therefore desirous of having a glycerole of it if possible. Accordingly, I applied to one of the leading chemists in this city, and requested him to make me up a solution of the nitrate of bismuth in glycerine, to take away with me. I was assured by him that it was impossible, inasmuch as the salt would not dissolve in glycerine; and, as another difficulty, the nitrate of bismuth was never kept in stock—there was no demand for it. I pressed him to procure some and to dissolve it for me. He promised to do so, but told me he knew perfectly well what would be the result. The next day I received from him a perfectly clear solution containing a drachm of nitrate of bismuth dissolved thoroughly in an ounce of glycerine. Now, this is in many ways, I venture to affirm, a valuable preparation—more valuable, perhaps, on the whole than the glycerole of the subacetate of lead. Here we have a soluble preparation of the simple salt of bismuth; and a tolerably strong solution too. The liquor bismuthi et ammoniæ citratis of the Pharmacopœia is of course a *double* salt, and it is a question whether it has in full all of the valuable qualities as a local application of the *simple* salt of bismuth. On putting some of my glycerole on the tip of my tongue, I found it merely astringent, and slightly acidulous. On rubbing it well into my tongue I found only the same effect, but more decided in degree. I was told that I should find the preparation very irritating, inasmuch as the salt comes under the chemical heading of "acid salts;" but I do not find it so even in the least degree. I thought I would just ascertain that my friend had really dissolved the quantity of bismuth he professed to have done, by availing myself of the simple test of pouring a little of it into a wineglassful of water, and stirring the mixture up with my finger to see how much white precipitate of trisnitrate of bismuth I should get. To my astonishment, I got no precipitate. So I poured in a little more; still no precipitate whatever. However, I left the glass to stand for an hour or two, and then looked at it again, and found a milkiness of the solution, and a fine milky deposit on the surface of the glass. I therefore arrived at two conclusions—the one is that nitrate of bismuth, which is so utterly insoluble in water, is perfectly soluble in glycerine; and furthermore that the presence of glycerine in water is capable of delaying, more or less, the precipitation of the nitrate of bismuth in it. So that where glycerine is a permissible vehicle we have now a ready means of *applying* a simple solution of bismuth; and where glycerine is not permissible as a vehicle we have equally a ready means of *administering* a simple solution of bismuth in water, provided we do not mix it too long before it is required to be used.

As an application to the skin, or to the vagina or uterus, or to the throat, when bismuth in solution is required, nothing can be better than the solution of the nitrate of bismuth in glycerine. As a mixture to be taken internally, nothing more is necessary than that the mixture should be ordered as a solution of the salt in glycerine—one teaspoonful for a dose, to be mixed in half a wineglassful of water before taking it. Then, if the patient does not look too

long at it before he swallows it, he will certainly swallow a perfectly clear solution, and one, moreover, which will probably do him more good than any other preparation of bismuth that has yet been devised.

Medicine.

On the "Abortive" Treatment of Typhoid in Children.

M. Bouchut has been delivering a clinical lecture at the Children's Hospital in Paris, *àpropos* of the present outbreak of typhoid. The remarks (as reported in the *Gazette des Hôpitaux*, November 30) bear chiefly on the treatment of this malady in children. We are informed that this acute specific disease, if seized early enough, can be "strangled, its flight arrested, and its gravity diminished" by the "abortive treatment." There is nothing new in this abortive treatment; it consists in bleeding for adults and emetics for children—a distinction in practice made long before M. Bouchut by Sydenham himself. The great English physician, speaking of the manifold diseases known to him only under the common title of "continued fever," says, in his modest way—"it is *just possible* that we *may* quash the disease at its onset" by the use of emetics. We will not deny that some cases of gastro-enteritis may be arrested by such means; but if M. Bouchut asserts that by giving tartar emetic as late as the fourth day of the disease he can strangle typhoid, will he kindly tell us what proof he has to offer that it really was typhoid? French treatment is nothing without its *rationale*. We are told first that the value of tartar emetic is that it is an antipyretic. Doubtless; but we protest against the assumption that merely converting a patient's condition from pyrexia into collapse is to be regarded with unbounded satisfaction. Collapse has its dangers as well as pyrexia. In order to harmonize the abortive treatment with the modern views as to acute specific diseases, M. Bouchut says that the vomiting set up expels the "ferments" which would otherwise multiply in the stomach, etc. Does the effect of the vomiting reach to Peyer's patches? Is the poison wholly contained in the mucus which is expelled? Are we certain that even in the earliest condition the poison exists nowhere but in or rather on the alimentary tract, as M. Bouchut's therapeutics would seem to imply? M. Bouchut follows up his emetic by giving thirty grammes (nearly an ounce) of sulphate of soda or sulphate of magnesia. This, we are told, is "very efficacious against the development of monads" in the intestine. We know nothing about monads; we can only say that the treatment of early typhoid by strong saline purgatives has appeared to us "very efficacious in the development" of intractable diarrhœa. Deliver us from scientific therapeutics!—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Dec. 16, 1876.

Results of Cold-Bath Treatment of Typhoid.

M. Féréol has given a valuable *résumé* of the results of cold-bath treatment of typhoid at the Maison Municipale de Santé at Paris. He states that he was driven to the use of cold baths by the severe mortality of 27 per cent. of cases of typhoid under his care, treated by ordinary methods, in the year 1873. M. Féréol considers as indications for cold-bath treatment, at first hyperpyrexia, with the concurrence of grave general signs; then ataxic phenomena, continuous delirium, convulsive movements, carphology, etc.; finally, extreme frequency of pulse. He does not regard hemorrhages as a formal contra-indication.

As to adynamia, pulmonary congestions, and the specially thoracic forms of typhoid, he is determined not to allow them to deter him from the use of this method. In the years '74, '75, '76, M. Féréol has had 153 patients suffering

from typhoid. The mortality was 29—*i. e.*, 18.95 per cent.—as compared with 27 in 1873, when the cold-bath treatment was not adopted. It is obvious that, to form a proper estimate of the use of cold baths, only severe cases must be compared. By a further analysis, M. Féréol shows that of 38 severe cases treated by bathing, 26 recovered and 12 died—*i. e.*, there was a mortality of 31.6 per cent. whilst ten died out of twenty-four serious cases treated by ordinary methods—*i. e.*, there was a mortality of 41.66 per cent. M. Féréol anticipates an objection which might be made that he could not be sure that all his cold-bath patients would not have recovered if treated by any other method. He has never prescribed cold baths except where he had reason to fear that cold affusions would be insufficient, and where there was an assemblage of grave symptoms, but he makes no pretence to an absolute prognosis. M. Féréol discusses in detail the limitations which have been put on this method of treatment—first with regard to hæmoptysis. One patient who was not subjected to cold baths had hæmoptysis, and two had commenced to spit blood before being so subjected. MM. Labbé and Raynaud state that in the present epidemic they have observed this complication in several patients not treated by cold baths. The two patients who had previously spat blood, and who, notwithstanding, were subjected to cold baths, succumbed to broncho-pneumonia and asphyxial coma. One of them after a single bath (at 82.5° Fahr.) had an immediate recurrence of hæmoptysis. These two patients would undoubtedly have succumbed if the baths had not been given. On the other hand, two patients who had hæmoptysis in the course of cold-bath treatment recovered. In these cases M. Féréol is convinced that the baths had no influence in determining the hæmoptysis, because they had been discontinued five days before the blood-spitting appeared. M. Féréol considered the hæmoptysis in one of these cases as beneficial rather than otherwise; and, in the other case, though abundant and persistent, he did not look upon it as of grave import. To sum up—there were seven cases of hæmoptysis, of whom five recovered, and two died. One patient had hæmoptysis, and was not treated by cold baths; he recovered. Of the six others, four recovered, two died (but they had both spat blood before the baths were given). With regard to other pulmonary complications, many bad cases of broncho-pneumonia recovered. In a tuberculous patient, who was also the subject of alcoholism, and who was exceedingly delirious, M. Féréol resorted to cold baths with the best result as regards the delirium, and without any obvious evil influence on the tuberculosis. As to *late* epistaxis, one patient so suffering recovered under cold-bath treatment; the other case (in whom the epistaxis was very severe, and had commenced before the baths were tried) was fatal. With regard to intestinal hemorrhages, there were two recoveries and one death amongst those treated by cold baths. M. Féréol had not a single case of perforation amongst his "cold-bath patients." This complication caused death in three patients treated by other methods. It would appear that cold-bath treatment was attended with little benefit in cases where there was great frequency of the pulse. M. Féréol, after a conscientious examination, is unable to recall a single case in which the fatal issue could be attributed without doubt to the cold-bath treatment.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Jan. 6, 1877.

—

Anomalous Cases of Typhoid Fever.

M. Dreyfus has recorded, at the Anatomical Society of Paris (*Progrès Médical*, December 9), the case of a man aged eighteen, who, during the course of an attack of typhoid of moderate severity, began, on the eighteenth day of his illness, to complain of sharp pain in the right iliac fossa; he also suffered from abdominal distension and from repeated vomiting. The patient died on the twentieth day. On opening the abdominal cavity, there was a gush from a hole about one-fifth of an inch in diameter, of a considerable quantity of yellow material. This proceeded from the neighbourhood of the right iliac fossa. The intestines were glued together by recent lymph. On opening them up, the orifice whence the fecal material had escaped was found to be at the

summit of a diverticulum, which was situated about six inches from the cæcum. This diverticulum did not appear to possess either a Peyer's patch or solitary glands. *Throughout the intestine no lesion was found in Peyer's patches* till the patch just above the cæcum was examined, where a minute ulcer about one line broad was seen. Nothing was found in the cæcum or colon. The mesenteric glands were large and soft; the spleen also was large and soft. M. Charcot, in the subsequent discussion, recorded the case of a young man who succumbed to an intestinal perforation after having presented symptoms of typhoid fever, and in whom also the lesions in Peyer's patches were insignificant.

Case 2.—M. Millard showed, at the Société Médicale des Hôpitaux (*Gazette des Hôpitaux*, December 12), specimens from a case of typhoid. A youth of fifteen and a half on the twenty-first day was seized with a sharp pain in the whole of the abdomen. There was no vomiting at first, but the temperature went down to 98.2°. Two days after, the patient had vomiting, and was expected to sink, but this expectation was not verified; he survived several days. His abdomen became extremely retracted, and he became excessively emaciated. On the thirty-second day he vomited some pure blood, and on the thirty-third day this was repeated. On the thirty-fourth day there were black stools. On the thirty-fifth day the patient died. At the post-mortem some ulceration was found, extensive both as to length and depth, on the anterior wall of the stomach; and on the posterior wall a veritable round ulcer. There were the ordinary lesions of typhoid fever, and general peritonitis, with pus and adhesions. Besides this, there was evidence of some old ulceration of the appendix, probably anterior to the typhoid. The cause of the peritonitis was not clearly accounted for. In Sir William Jenner's cases the occurrence of ulceration of the stomach is noted only once, and then there were numerous minute losses of substance—quite a different condition from M. Millard's case, of which we could have wished for a little more detailed account.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Jan. 6, 1877.

—

Salicylic Acid in Acute Rheumatism.

At the December meeting of the Medical Society of the Royal College of Physicians in Ireland, Dr. J. W. Moore communicated the results of his experience of this remedy in the treatment of acute rheumatism in the Meath Hospital and County Dublin Infirmary. Detailed observations of six cases were given, and brief notes of ten cases treated by other methods were appended for the sake of comparison. The ten patients spent an average period of 26.6 days under treatment in hospital. The average duration of the stay in the wards of those who were given salicylic acid was 14.8, and this, too, although most of the patients treated by it were purposely kept under observation for many days after the symptoms had disappeared. The mean duration of the sojourn in hospital is now only about *one-half* what it used to be. Again, an examination of the clinical charts in the cases shows that under the ordinary methods of treatment the average number of "days of pyrexia," or days on which the axillary temperature reached or exceeded 99° Fahr., was 19.3. Under salicylic acid, on the contrary, it was 5.5 days. So that the symptom of feverishness was but *one-fourth* as persistent in the second series of cases as it had been in the first. If it were fair to base any definite opinion on so few observations, the author would give the following conclusions as to the value of the new treatment: 1. Salicylic acid appears to be a valuable and almost specific remedy in the treatment of acute rheumatism. 2. After the administration of a few moderate doses of five grains each, given at hourly intervals, a marked amelioration of the symptoms usually occurs. Thus, the temperature and pulse begin to fall, the swelling and pain of the affected joints subside, and the patient sleeps. 3. The above doses—*i. e.*, of five grains each—are quite sufficient to produce an impression on the disease, while the patients make but little complaint either of the frequency of the dose or of the taste of the medicine. 4. When pushed far, it sometimes causes singing in the ears

and diaphoresis. Under these circumstances its administration should be temporarily suspended. 5. To prevent relapse, it should be given for some days, but at gradually lengthening intervals. 6. Finally, as to its probable action as a preventive of the dangerous cardiac lesions of acute rheumatism, the author could only endorse the words of Dr. Coates, of Belfast, in a recent paper: "I think it can hardly be denied that medicines which cut short the disease, as I believe there can be no doubt salicylic acid does, must render the liability to these complications less."—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Dec. 30, 1876.

—

On the Expectant Treatment of Chorea.

Drs. E. B. Gray and H. M. Tuckwell, Physicians to the Radcliffe Infirmary, Oxford, published about five years ago in the *Lancet* (1871, vol. ii. pp. 778, 814), a series of cases of chorea, in the treatment of which all medicines had been withheld, and reliance had been placed solely on nursing and good diet. They then showed by a comparison of the average duration of their cases with the average duration of cases treated with arsenic and other routine drugs, that the expectant treatment was at least as successful as the treatment by medicine. Since that time they have continued to work in the same direction, and now record (*Lancet*, Nov. 88, 1876) twenty more cases, in which the whole natural duration of the disease uninfluenced by medicine has been accurately estimated. In every instance the parents or friends were closely questioned as to the earliest appearance of twitching, and the patient was kept under observation till all irregular movements had ceased.

Brief *résumés* of the clinical history of each case are given, and the paper is concluded with the following remarks:—

In our former communication we showed that the average duration of chorea treated on the expectant plan was, as far as our observations had then gone, from ten to eleven weeks; and that the average duration of chorea treated with arsenic in gradually increasing doses, according to Begbie's plan, was likewise from ten to eleven weeks, the difference, if any, being slightly in favour of the expectant plan. We also compared these results with the estimate of Dr. Hillier, who, in his work on Diseases of Children, gives the mean duration of thirty cases treated with arsenic, etc., as "about ten weeks;" and with Sée's estimate of "sixty-nine days," as the average duration of 117 cases treated with various medicines.

Of the twenty cases above recorded, the average duration is found to be rather over nine weeks, a still more favourable result than that before given. Or, taking the average of the whole thirty-eight cases published in this and the previous paper, we find nine weeks and six days to be the average duration of chorea treated without medicine. It is singular that this corresponds with Sée's average to a day.

Case 20 is worthy of special notice, in that it presented to view many of the worst features of chorea in its fatal form. The convulsions, so violent as to jerk the child over a high wall of pillows, like a fish, on to the floor, the body, sore and fissured from friction, the rapid wasting, the wild delirium—were just the symptoms present in other cases which we have seen die in this infirmary, when plied with all sorts of active medicines. A very noteworthy point is the rapid improvement which took place naturally on the ninth and tenth days of the attack. Had a believer in arsenic been called in on the evening of the ninth day, and ordered large doses of Fowler's solution, the return of sleep and subsidence of the convulsions would, doubtless, have been attributed to the arsenic or to any other drug—bromide of potassium, succus conii, Calabar bean, zinc, iron, chloral, chloroform, etc.—which might have been ordered at that lucky, or unlucky, moment. This natural and restorative sleep might well be compared to the sleep which ushers in recovery in delirium tremens, and comes best of itself when a patient is well nourished, and kept free from all kinds of narcotics. An isolated ward; a good nurse; a large crib, well padded round, and walled in with pillows; plenty of nutritious food, without stimulants, on these we shall feel inclined to rely in the treatment of severe chorea, till we

obtain more conclusive evidence than has yet been adduced that the disease can, in the slightest degree, be favourably influenced by any medicine as yet discovered.

—

Zunker on Two Cases of Vaso-Motor Neurosis.

The first case (*Berliner Klinische Wochenscrift*, August 21 and 28) was that of a robust man, aged twenty, who presented himself, at the Clinic, for nettlerash. He had had a rather obstinate attack of the same kind two years before, but had otherwise been quite healthy. The present eruption appeared on May 26. It commenced on the arms and chest, and soon spread to every part but the face, though the aspect of this was so peculiar as to at once attract attention. The chin and both cheeks, temples, and ears, were deep red, shining, and tense, though without any circumscribed hardness. The temperature of the parts was apparently not increased; the pupils were equal, both enormously dilated; reaction to light was good. On the chest and abdomen were moderately large isolated or confluent patches, of reddish colour and irregular form; they were associated with resistent, sharply defined, pale-red elevations. On pressure with the finger-nail or with a sharp instrument, they could be produced with absolute certainty. The sensations felt during their artificial production consisted in itching, and a transient feeling of warmth. No source of reflex irritation could be discovered; the organs of digestion, circulation, and respiration appeared perfectly normal. Strychnine and atropia were successively tried, in combination with tepid baths, but without effect; and it was not till June 12, when 13 lbs. of sea-salt were added to the bath daily, that the symptoms began to subside. No fresh spots showed themselves; the redness and turgescence of the face disappeared, and the pupils became of the normal size. On June 19 he was discharged at his own request, having then no subjective troubles. The patient was made the subject of many experiments. The following were the changes produced by simple mechanical irritation with a blunt instrument. First, a transient paleness, common to all skins, appeared; then cutis anserina developed itself, not only in the irritated stripe itself, but for a varying distance beyond it. At the end of thirty seconds a slight, though distinct redness appeared in the centre of the stripe, and, a few seconds later, the skin bordering upon it became paler, while the redness increased until it corresponded exactly with the breadth of the instrument and the course taken by it. As the redness deepened, the pale zone grew more marked, and sent out, here and there, processes which were bordered in turn by a third zone of pale red colour. At the end of two minutes, by which time the third zone was complete, the skin of the central red stripe became elevated, especially around the hair-follicles. This elevation extended itself first to the entire irritated surface, and then crossed over into the pale zone, of which it occupied about two-thirds. At the same time the outer red zone began to grow inwards, so that, in four or five minutes, a white, sharply defined, very elevated wheal, upon a vividly red ground, presented itself. The raised surface was flat throughout; the prominences of the papillæ and hair-follicles having disappeared. In from fifteen to twenty minutes the redness began to fade, the wheal became smaller, and finally disappeared, leaving, as the only trace of its existence, a palish, slightly elevated semi-resistent spot, which lasted in one instance about eight hours. Experiments were next made to ascertain whether other modes of irritation would produce the same results. Heat, cold, nitric acid, faradization, galvanism, all failed, though the patient seemed very irritable to the last of these. The development of a wheal could be arrested by means of ether-spray; and mechanical irritation failed to produce them on a surface made anæsthetic by this, though the susceptibility to their production returned with the resumption of sensation. When irritation was applied to a limb rendered bloodless by Esmarch's bandage, no change was produced until the elastic tube was removed, when the wheals appeared as usual. Similar, though not quite such complete results were obtained by digital compression of the main artery of the limb; a red stripe appeared, which afterwards became bluish, and on the removal of the pressure, provided this

were early, the wheal showed itself. The results obtained by compression of the veins were the same as those described by Auspitz.

The second patient, also aged twenty, was a worker in white lead, and was in the hospital for lead-colic. Wheals, similar to those of the other patient, could also be produced in him; the paleness, however, was much more fugitive, and the elevation was somewhat less marked. Their production seemed to depend upon the presence of lead in the system; for, as the symptom of poisoning diminished, the difficulty of eliciting them increased, and, some days before the skin had recovered its normal sensibility, the experiment failed altogether. The same attempts were made as in the other case to produce them by irritation other than mechanical; and with similar results. The only exception was that, when Esmarch's bandage was used, the wheals did not show themselves on the removal of the ligature. Indeed, irritation soon after its removal failed to produce any effect. The wheals were believed to consist in a serous infiltration of the rete mocusum and the superficial layer of the corium; and not, as in Gull's cases, in a contraction of the muscular fibres of the skin. The pale zone was referred to a direct peripheral contraction of the vessels, and not to reflex action; the outer red zone, on the other hand, was attributed to a reflex dilatation of the vessels; the increased irritability lying in the vaso-motor nerves, and not in those of sensation. The central area of redness was explained by the dilatation of the arterioles consequent partly upon mechanical irritation, partly upon a congestion compensatory to the surrounding anæmia. Further, since the capillaries and venules were not at first correspondingly dilated, an obstruction to the flow of blood ensued, which resulted in the transudation of the liquor sanguinis. The quantity of this, if great, would cause the elevation to transcend the limits of the irritated surface. Reasons, derived in part from observation of these cases, in part from the physiological and pathological experiments of others, are given for these conclusions.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

Subcutaneous Injection of Morphia in the Treatment of Sciatica, Lumbago, and Brachialgia.

Dr. Henry Lawson, Assistant-Physician to St. Mary's Hospital, London, since the publication of his work on this subject, has accumulated additional experience which he now lays before the profession (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Dec. 16, 1876). He says: "I have had more than seven years' experience of the results of the subcutaneous injection of morphia, and I have seen more than eighty cases of these forms of nerve-affection—some of them excessively bad cases—and in not more than three did this treatment prove a failure. That is to say, that subcutaneous injection of morphia invariably gave relief—in most instances complete relief—and that by means of this relief the patient was enabled to eat or drink with comfort, and by help of perchloride of iron, and in some cases by cod-liver oil he was thus enabled to put on flesh rapidly, and to repair the waste of tissue under which he had been labouring. And here I would mention that a remedy which is most valuable as a restorative in these cases is the hypophosphite of soda. Indeed, I think it as good a mode of administering phosphorus as any other. But in hospital cases it is questionable whether it can be beneficially employed, for we all know that the present system of administering drugs in many of our hospitals is most objectionable and faulty. It must be confessed that we owe our knowledge of this drug and its valuable effects in great measure to the recommendation of Dr. C. B. Radcliffe, to whom indeed, I think, we may give all the credit of introducing the phosphorus into the medical treatment adopted by this country.

It is as a means of relieving the pain that I administer the morphia—not, as some have erroneously imagined, as a means alone of curing the disease; and while the patient is painless there must be, as I have already laid down, every attention paid to his feeding, his walking, his warmth, and his *ease of mind*; to this last above all, for, be assured, a patient whose mind is kept constantly in a condition of worry cannot be improved in bodily condition by any mode of treatment whatever.

Of course the salt I employ is that of the muriate of morphia dissolved in pure distilled water alone. Take five grains of this salt, and add to them a single drachm of water, then heat the mixture over a spirit-lamp, and a perfect solution will form. This will, on cooling, in winter assume a rigidly solid condition, and in summer, save in very hot weather, will be unfitted for injection if cold. And here it is necessary to say that most muriate of morphia, as got from local chemists, is worthless. I have tried at many houses, where I have obtained other drugs in a comparatively pure state, to obtain pure muriate of morphia, but in vain. It, when so obtained, was found to dissolve with excessive difficulty, to form a muddy instead of a perfectly clear liquid, and to leave a certain amount undissolved. Hence I have for years obtained the morphia I use from Messrs. Hopkins and Williams, of Cross-street, Hatton-garden, of whom, it is perhaps needless to say, I never obtained any but the very purest salt, which was readily and completely soluble in warm water.

With regard to injection, I may say that a further experience has borne out my remarks of four years ago—viz., that it is of importance to make the injection as close to the seat of pain as possible. It would, of course, be utterly out of my power to attempt any explanation of this. Indeed, as far as physiology is concerned, the facts would appear to be against this view. But I simply say that my experience—and it is derived from many trials on my patients—points to this, that to allay pain most successfully by subcutaneous injection of morphia, we must, as a rule, inject as close to the seat of pain as possible. As a fact that likewise is opposed by some physiological reasoners, we may mention that the best treatment of acute bronchitis is the production of an irritation of the surface of the chest. This is well known by the medical man, but it cannot be explained by certain physiologists, who therefore suggest that counter-irritation in any other direction would be equally efficacious. But we know that it is not.

And as to needles. I have had considerable experience, having made many thousand punctures with their aid; and I have come to the conclusion that, as the instrument is made nowadays, in most cases it is utterly and entirely wrong. I will not say that the instrument-makers are to blame for this, but assuredly whoever first ordered the gigantic instruments considerably over two inches in length that are generally appended to a subcutaneous syringe case, made a grievous mistake, and, furthermore, committed an error which, in its results, falls on both the patient and the practitioner. On the former it tells by the production of occasional abscesses, which we know are produced sometimes if a needle is introduced to a depth of two inches into the skin; and also by the fact that the drug is not so rapidly absorbed, for any one with the smallest knowledge of microscopic anatomy is aware that the portion of the integument immediately beneath the "zone of indifferent tissue" is loaded with minute bloodvessels, while further in you have merely loose connective tissue, with, of course, larger vessels, but not anything like numerous vascular parts you have got above. Then, secondly, it tells against the physician, for, if he has many injections to perform, we may put down as a moderate allowance for breakage at least one needle in three weeks. And these two or three errors may be easily avoided by using a needle of not more than half an inch in length. My own needle barely measures three-eighths of an inch long, yet the last needle that I obtained I have used in at least seven hundred instances, and it yet shows no symptom of yielding; it is as firm as when it left the maker's hands. And here I must offer a piece of advice to the beginner. In the first place, you should always use silver wire for plugging your needles with when they are put in the case, and invariably employ plain steel needles—firstly, because they are less easily broken than gold; secondly, because they are finer in make; thirdly, because they retain their points exceedingly well, which gold does not; and fourthly, and most important, because they are driven in with one-fourth of the pressure that is required for a gold needle. And here I may mention that the judicious practitioner will invariably cleanse his syringe before laying it aside. This is essential in the case of morphia injections, for if it be not done the instrument will be unfit for use on the next occasion. It is easily done: just draw up enough pure water to fill

the instrument, then force half of it through the nozzle, and next partly unscrewing the needle, and closing the point with the finger and thumb of the right hand, inject the remainder of the pure water through the screw part that unites needle and cylinder. Then place the wire in the needle and your instrument is ready for its case, and will be immediately fit for use when required again. These directions may seem trivial, but those who follow them will not be of that opinion.

With regard to the quantity of morphia solution that may be injected, I have had since the publication of my treatise on Sciatica some peculiar experience. I mean that I have met with some cases in which such a small dose produced such excessive vomiting that at first I thought I should have had to give up this method. And, indeed, I should have desisted giving the injection had not the patients invariably declared that, notwithstanding the illness it occasioned, they would still persist in having the injection, because, as they alleged, it so greatly diminished the pain even forty-eight hours after it was done,[1] while for some hours it absolutely prevented it. In three of these cases the largest dose that could be given subcutaneously without the infliction of vomiting was the one-twenty-fourth of a grain, so that in each of them I was compelled to make a specially diluted solution, as it would have been difficult to estimate that proportion in case my own solution were employed.

—

Chloral and Chlorate of Potash in Diphtheria.

Dr. Ciattaglia strongly recommends (*Presse Méd.-Belge*, Aug. 13, 1876) the local application three or four times a day of a mixture of chloral (one drachm) and glycerine (five drachms). Since he has employed this he has met with remarkable success. He gives internally chlorate of potash in doses of two and a half to four drachms for children and five drachms for adults per diem, dissolved in thirty-five drachms of water. He had already derived great advantage from the chlorate, but since he has combined with it the local use of chloral his success has been much greater. The development of the diphtheritic patches is arrested, and the disgusting odour of the disease disappears, if not at the first, at the second application. The chloral, also, is much more manageable in glycerine, the burning sensation being less, while it is longer retained in contact with the parts than when dissolved in water.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Nov. 18, 1876.

—

The Ice Treatment in Croup.

The manner of pursuing this treatment is, as related by Dr. Betz (*Memorabilien*, vol. xxi. No. 10), to take an ice-bag, or an ice-bladder, filled with small pieces of pounded ice, and apply to the throat. In order that it may remain in proper contact with the skin, bind it with a light cloth upon the neck. In high temperature, even ice with salt is used. This admixture generates, as is known, a stronger, and therefore a deeper extent of cold than the ice alone. The bag or bladder should not be left upon the neck until the ice is entirely melted, but changed as often as is necessary to prevent vacillation of the temperature. By this treatment the anterior surface of the larynx becomes reduced to a very low temperature, owing to the superficial situation of the trachea over the mucous membrane; hence the exudative process from it ceases. Besides, the air passing through the trachea and larynx and into the lungs is deprived of its heat, which heat reduction acts favourably upon the lungs. This treatment, therefore, is to be considered the rational, abortive, and preservative treatment in croup, if we employ it early, energetically, and long enough.

---

[1] In regard to this peculiar inequality in the results of doses, some very interesting observations will be found recorded in Dr. J. Harley's classic treatise "The Old Vegetable Neurotics"—a work published some few years since by Macmillan & Co. Dr. Harley has found the examples in woman; our experience is precisely identical.

Should the doctor come too late, it may be impossible to prevent the formation of a false membrane, then the ice treatment, instead of an operation, is of very great value. The intense cold acts upon the bloodvessels of the neck, contracting and depleting. The ice application has this advantage in the after treatment, that the wound from an operation is less likely to become diphtheritic, and thus heals more quickly and swells less, and the scar makes a slighter deformity. After an operation a folded cloth should be dipped in ice-water or placed on a piece of ice, and a few minutes afterward laid over the canula and wound. By this means, a cooling of the inspired air is effected.

During the last ten years I have made twenty-three tracheotomies in croup, with only eight recoveries, a result, however, with which one can be satisfied. In a recent case treated in the above manner, the wound healed so readily that on the tenth day no more air passed through the tracheal wound; and on the fourteenth day after the operation, the patient could again drive in the open air. A more speedy cure could not well be obtained. To be sure, in this case the diphtheria showed itself only upon the larnyx. It is in those cases, however, where the false membrane extends into the trachea, that you expect the greatest usefulness from the ice treatment.—*American Practitioner*, January, 1877.

—

Rare Disease of the Larynx.

Dr. B. Baginsky showed at the Medical Society of Berlin, a boy, aged twelve and a half years, the subject of a diseased condition of the larynx and trachea which he had not found described in literature. The disease occupied the larynx and trachea, which could be examined by sunlight or by good artificial light as far as the eighth or ninth ring. For some time the boy's mouth had had a disagreeable smell, and he had coughed up offensive greenish masses; in other respects his health was good, he was fairly well developed, and there was no family history of scrofula or syphilis. There was slight pharyngeal catarrh, and swelling of both lower nasal fossæ. On examination with the laryngoscope, between the true vocal cords and on the wall of the thyroid and cricoid cartilages, and especially in the trachea, there were seen soft greenish-gray masses, firmly adherent to the mucous membrane, from which small portions were occasionally dislodged by coughing. Between them the mucous membrane was denuded of its epithelium, eroded, and bleeding readily. Treatment by inhalations of carbolic acid, resolvents, and astringents, and the internal use of syrup of iodide of iron, had as yet been without result. Microscopic examination of the green masses showed a quantity of epithelium that had undergone fatty degeneration, with crystals of tyrosin and small moving corpuscles. The disease had a great resemblance to nasal ozena, and the condition called by Waldenberg pharyngitis impetiginoides. Dr. Baginsky believed that it was not analogous to putrid bronchitis; in this disease, the expectoration was very abundant and fluid, while in the present case it was very scanty. From the resemblance to nasal ozæna, he would propose for it the name of laryngo-tracheal ozæna. The prognosis was unfavourable, as perichondritis was to be feared. Dr. Baginsky also showed in the same patient a specimen of benign mycosis of the pharynx.—Herr B. Frankel said that he had several times seen the patient. He had seen several cases of ozæna of the larynx, and had referred to them in his article on Ozæna in Ziemssen's *Cyclopædia*. But, until he saw this case, he had never met with one in which the fetid masses were below instead of above the vocal cords. As regards the fetid masses in the trachea, he had found much fatty epithelium and fungi; and also crystals of tyrosin. He could not determine whether there was any connection as regarded cause between the fetid deposits and the mycosis of the pharynx. However this might be, leptothrix was present in both.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

Empyema, in which the washing out of the Pleural Cavity was followed by Fatal Convulsions.

Dr. Cayley detailed this case at a late meeting of the Clinical Society of London (*Med. Times and Gazette*, Nov. 11, 1876). The patient was a man, aged thirty-six, who was admitted into the Middlesex Hospital five weeks after being attacked by right pleurisy. On admission, there was extensive effusion and great dyspnœa. Three days after his admission, his chest was punctured below the angle of the scapula, and twenty-three ounces of serum were drawn off by the aspirator. This gave great relief, but did not diminish the dulness in front and in the axilla, thus proving that the fluid was contained in different loculi shut off by adhesions. Four days afterwards the chest was punctured again near the former puncture, and also in the fifth interspace, a little outside the vertical mammary line, and six ounces of bloody serum were obtained by each puncture. There still continued to be dulness and absence of expansion in front of the axilla below the level of the nipple, showing that a third cavity filled with fluid was present. The patient's dyspnœa was much relieved, but he became hectic, and lost flesh and strength. Eight days afterwards, the physical signs remaining unaltered, the chest was punctured in the sixth interspace at the anterior border of the axilla, and twelve ounces of fetid pus were withdrawn. The cavity was now washed out daily with a weak solution of iodine, and half an ounce of equal parts of tincture of iodine and water, for which the undiluted tincture was afterwards substituted, was injected and left. Under this treatment, which had to be interrupted for a few days on account of the formation of a superficial abscess on the chest-wall, great improvement took place; the patient lost his hectic, gained flesh and strength; the discharge diminished and became quite free from fetor. On the tenth repetition of the operation, however, while rather a larger quantity than usual of the dilute solution of iodine (half an ounce of the tincture to a pint of warm water) was being injected, the patient suddenly became deadly pale, his pulse slow, breathing gasping, and pupils dilated. Those symptoms were immediately succeeded by rigidity of the muscles and general convulsions. The pulse and breathing now became extremely rapid; the temperature ran up to 107° in the axilla; he remained profoundly comatose, and died in sixteen hours. Nothing was found, on post-mortem examination, to account for the symptoms; there was neither thrombosis of the pulmonary veins nor embolism of the brain. Dr. Cayley then referred to three similar cases which had occurred in France; one proved fatal in six hours; in another, the convulsions soon passed off, but, on again washing out the pleura, they recurred and ended fatally; in the third case, they passed off, the treatment of the empyema was resumed, and a cure effected. In neither of the two fatal cases was any embolism or thrombosis discovered. Whether these convulsions were reflex or due to an embolism which had escaped detection could not yet be decided. That embolism was liable to occur during pleurisy, both after paracentesis and where no operation had been performed, was proved by many cases on record, to some of which he referred. The practical lessons were to perform paracentesis early where there is much effusion, and not allow the lung to be compressed so long as to undergo the formation of thrombi in the pulmonary veins; and, where it becomes necessary to wash out the pleural cavity, to use great caution in injecting—these convulsions having in every case come on while the fluid was being injected, and not while it was being withdrawn; and, in two cases at least, rather a larger quantity than usual was being used. The nature of the fluid used seemed to be without influence. In one case, it was a weak solution of iodine; in a second, warm water, to which a little alcohol had been added; in a third, a solution of phenic acid; in a fourth, warm water only. In all the cases the operation had previously been performed many times with impunity; in one, daily for three months.

Abscess of the Abdomen Simulating a Pneumothorax.

Dr. F. Levison, of Copenhagen, reports (*Nordiskt Medicinskt Arkiv*, Bd. 8 No. 20) the case of a woman, twenty-two years of age, who entered the hospital with all the symptoms of a peritonitis caused by an ulcer of the stomach. Several days later, the percussion of the left subscapular region gave a tympanitic sound over an extent of three to four centimetres, while a dull sound was found above as well as beneath this tympanitic zone. Two days later the tympanitic sound had extended over the entire left surface of the back, as far as the spine of the scapula, and in these regions the respiration and the sound of the voice had an amphoric character. The diagnosis was made of a pyopneumothorax, caused by perforation of the diaphragm, and, to relieve the patient, two punctures were made in the seventh and eighth intercostal spaces. Considerable gas, but no liquid escaped; the stethoscopic signs remained nearly the same. A diphtheritic affection of the respiratory passages supervened and caused the death of the patient.

The autopsy demonstrated fresh adhesions between the stomach, the right lobe of the liver, the gall-bladder, the spleen, and the diaphragm. A cavity was formed by these adhesions, communicating with the stomach by a pretty large perforation, and containing gas and a little pus, but without any communication with the cavity of the left pleura, where, consequently, neither gas nor liquid was found. The diaphragm had been driven upwards in such a manner that the trocar necessarily passed through it to enter the cavity formed by the adhesions.

This case is quite remarkable from its rarity; it is rendered still more so by the support it affords to the theory which attributes the formation of the physical signs noticed in pneumothorax, and called amphoric voice and respiration, metallic tinkling, etc., to the modification of the pulmonary sounds by a stratum of air adjacent to the lungs, but without communication with the bronchi.—*Med. Record*, Jan. 20, 1877.

—

The Treatment of Colliquative Diarrhœa.

The diarrhœa which often occurs towards the close of life in patients suffering from long-standing nervous disease or other conditions productive of cachexia, and in many cases independent of organic disease, is the most rebellious to ordinary astringent and sedative remedies. Dr. Bonfigli has recently called attention to this form of diarrhœa, which he calls *vaso-paralytic*, in which the evacuations are frequent, watery, or serous, and no lesion is found in the bowels after death, such as waxy degeneration or ulceration, only at most some slight injection of the mucous coat. From a consideration of its physiological action, he was led to try chlorate of potash as a remedy, and in fifteen cases he gained very markedly beneficial results from its use. He found it necessary to continue its employment for some time in severe cases, and the diarrhœa was held in check only so long as the drug was given. He recommends the increase of the dose until a beneficial effect is observed, beginning at half a drachm in the twenty-four hours, and increasing to two or three drachms if requisite. When, however, there is degeneration of the mucous coat, or when the diarrhœa is maintained by intestinal catarrh, the drug exerted little or no effect. On the latter point the observations of the author appear to be at variance with those of the late Dr. Copland.

—

Case of Complete Intestinal Obstruction for eighteen weeks yielding afterwards spontaneously.

A very remarkable instance of this is recorded by Dr. J. G. Blake, in the *Boston Medical and Surgical Journal* (Nov. 23, 1876). The subject of it was a man 46 years of age; had enjoyed good health previously. When seen by Dr. B., February 29, the patient was in bed, complaining that his bowels had not been well acted upon, though he had taken salts, castor oil, and pills.

The stools consisted of glairy mucus mixed with blood. No tumour or marked tenderness of any point of the abdomen could be detected. He was free from pain; pulse 72. This condition continued during the next week, when he began to be troubled with tympanites and vomiting. Hiccough also appeared about the end of the second week. He then began to emaciate, until towards the close he was literally a living skeleton. On the morning of the 27th June the bowels moved spontaneously. Then followed numerous evacuations from the bowels, from which he became exhausted, and died July 4th, nineteen weeks from the beginning of his illness. No post-mortem examination could be obtained, so that the cause of the obstruction remains unknown.

The treatment consisted of enemata freely used, laxatives on several occasions, which, increasing the pain, were not persevered in, inflation, morphia, and, for the tympanites, aspiration. This last afforded great relief, and saved him many times from death; during sixteen weeks it was resorted to one hundred and fifty times. No sign of peritonitis followed these repeated punctures.

—

Intussusception; Separation and Expulsion of a Large Portion of the Ileum; Recovery.

Dr. Edwin P. Gerry, of Jamaica Plain, reports to the Norfolk District Medical Society (*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Dec. 28, 1876) a case of the above-mentioned lesion of extreme rarity and interest. The patient was a man, aged seventy-one years, and when first seen, June 29, 1876, complained of pain in the abdomen, referred to a point two inches below the umbilicus. It was ascertained that for three days previous to this attack he had experienced colicky pains, on account of which Epsom salts had been resorted to with good effect. In the course of a few hours the symptoms became aggravated and alarming, and of a character to leave but little doubt as to the existence of intestinal obstruction. Copious enemata were now administered, and the patient, having had a free action of the bowels and having vomited several gallons of a reddish-brown liquid, appeared to obtain complete relief.

The obstruction once relieved, he continued to convalesce favourably upon a stimulating liquid diet until July 9, when he experienced another ill turn, characterized by cold hands and feet, and a feeling of general malaise. This passed off, however, and he continued to gain until July 16, sixteen days after the original attack, when an elevation of temperature was observed with accelerated pulse, which continued until the 21st. At no time, however, was the rate of the pulse above 80, and the highest temperature recorded was 102.8° F.

Upon the morning of the 21st, three weeks after the first illness, there was expelled per rectum a portion of the small intestine measuring *seventeen and one-eighth inches* in length, forming probably that part of the ileum lying immediately beneath the umbilicus. The specimen was displayed by Dr. Gerry. It exhibited throughout traces of the exudation of lymph, and at the points of separation looked gangrenous and worm-eaten. From the circumstance that the specimen, when expelled, was not inverted, Dr. Morrill Wyman (who, among others, had seen the case in consultation) had concluded that the intussusception might have been upwards.

After the expulsion of the intestine, the patient had a free dejection. His appetite returned, and he continued to improve until August 4, upon which day abdominal pains set in, accompanied by tympanites, so great as to induce dyspnœa. Relief was afforded, however, in the course of a few hours, after considerable thick liquor had been thrown up, coming apparently from the stomach and upper part of the small intestine. The vomiting, which supervened at the time, continued subsequently to constitute the prominent symptoms. It has at times been excessive, the patient ejecting this liquid every few minutes for a period of forty-eight hours; while, at other times, the stomach has been able to retain the ingesta for one or two weeks. The usual quantity vomited at any one time was about a quart, but latterly the vomiting has been growing less and less severe. Dr. Gerry was inclined to attribute this obstinate symptom to the catarrhal condition of the bowel, the muscular

fibres of which had been subjected to long-continued distension and relaxation by the accumulation of retained feces. This relaxed portion of the intestine formed, when distended, a sort of pouch, which could be distinctly felt, adherent apparently at certain points to the walls of the peritoneum.

At the present time a distinct ring can be felt upon pressure, occupying the seat below the umbilicus to which the pain was originally referred. Dr. Gerry thought it remarkable that the process of separation of the invaginated intestine by the process of gangrene should have been attended by such comparatively trivial constitutional symptoms.

Dr. H. A. Martin, who had seen the case in consultation several times, from June 29 to July 15, observed that he considered it one of the most remarkable in the history of pathology. The most striking and extraordinary features of the case were :—

(1) The very great length of the invaginated intestine separated and expelled.

(2) The absence of severe pain and stercoraceous vomiting.

(3) The advanced age of the patient in connection with his survival of so grave a lesion.

Upon his first examination, on the first day of the illness (June 29), he found on careful percussion of the abdomen a region of great flatness, corresponding in situation to the cæcum, and occupying about one-fourth of the entire abdominal surface ; one very limited portion of the region was tender, but not very materially so, upon pressure. This same spot was also the seat of continued slight pain and occasional severe exacerbations. This was the most prominent symptom, and the one for which the patient asked relief. It yielded promptly, however, to the hypodermic administration of morphia (gr. one-sixth pro re nata).

Dr. Martin suggested, moreover, the administration at short intervals of very copious enemata, with the view of distending the large intestine and thus relieving the invagination, provided that was the source of the trouble, and of dissolving the fecal mass and facilitating its expulsion, if the obstruction was due to scybalous accumulation. Upon the next day, June 30, the area of flatness was unchanged. On the third day, however, July 1, the flatness had entirely left the region of the cæcum, had been transferred to the other side of the abdomen, and was limited below by the sigmoid flexure, involving about the lower two-thirds of the transverse and descending colon. In the light of subsequent developments, it would appear that there had been an intussusception of the small intestine through the ileo-cæcal valve, which with fecal accumulation had given rise to the flatness at first noticed ; and that the subsequent change of the area of flatness from the region of the cæcum to that of the colon, was attributable to the passage of the disentangled and perhaps distended intestine, with the fecal mass, to the descending colon, at which point a second temporary obstruction was met with.

Although, at the outset, his prognosis had been hopeful, when, upon the third day the hands became cold, he could not but regard this significant symptom as pathognomonic of gangrene, and therefore of the gravest portent. The symptoms took a favourable turn, however, when affairs seemed the most desperate, and at the next visit, July 2, the hands had become warm, pain and vomiting had ceased, while very large discharges of broken scybala had come away, and the patient seemed in every way so far on the road to recovery that Dr. Martin declined further attendance, except in the event of the return of bad symptoms. He was requested to visit the patient again in consultation, thirteen days after, July 15, and found him doing very well, with a history since his previous visit of apparently good convalescence ; and he did not consider the peculiar irregularity of the pulse first noticed during that period of any pathognomonic importance whatever.[1]

[1] The pulse was of that description in which, without any other peculiarity, a beat is dropped at very regular intervals. All physicians of experience must have repeatedly seen cases in which this pulse (in the aged), habitual in health, becomes regular in sickness, the irregularity returning with convalescence.

He certainly had abandoned all notion of intussusception in the case, and was amazed to hear that only a few days after the visit so large a portion of the intestine had sloughed, a process that must have occupied from two to three weeks, and had been evacuated.

—

New Test for Albumen in the Urine.

At a recent meeting of the Société de Biologie de Paris (*Le Lyon Médical*, Nov. 1876) M. Bouchard read a paper on the employment of the double iodide of mercury and potassium as a test for albumen in the urine. According to him, the test is very delicate, and so much so that the absence of albumen may be positively affirmed, when the urine does not cloud on the addition of this reagent. There are certain sources of error in the test, however, which must be borne in mind:—

1. The error may depend upon the reagent itself, when it can be easily avoided by adding an excess of iodide of potassium to the solution.

2. If mucine be present in the urine, or white precipitate analogous to the albuminous precipitate, it is formed on adding the double iodide, but it forms slowly, while albumen is thrown down at once.

3. If the urates be present, a precipitate may also be thrown down, but it forms slowly in the middle, instead of at the bottom of the test-tube; is not flocculent; and finally disappears under the influence of heat.

4. When the urine is alkaline, a precipitate may form even if no albumen be present, but it has a gray colour, and becomes black in a few seconds.

5. The presence of alkaloids in the urine may also lead to the formation of a precipitate, but it is not flocculent, begins to form in the middle of the test-tube, and disappears under the influence of alcohol or heat.

In a word, every precipitate which persists after the employment of heat, is due to the presence of albumen in the urine.—*Med. Record*, Dec. 23, 1876.

—

Malignant Lymphoma treated by Arsenic.

Dr. Von Winiwarter related, at a late meeting of the Imperial Royal Medical Society of Vienna, a case in Professor Billroth's clinic, in which a remarkable result followed the treatment of a malignant lymphoma by arsenic. The patient, a man aged twenty-nine, said that in October, 1874, after being stung by a wasp, he had swelling of the left axillary and cervical glands, and afterwards of the inguinal glands of the same side. In the autumn of 1875 the glands of the right side began to enlarge, and he had dyspnœa and palpitation. On his admission on February 14, 1876, there was remarkable enlargement of the lymphatic glands of the neck, trunk, and upper limbs. The percussion-sound over the left half of the chest was dull; the heart was displaced to the right, and the spleen was considerably enlarged. The number of white corpuscles in the blood was not increased, and his nutrition was good. He was ordered to take Fowler's arsenical solution and tinctura ferri pomata, five drops of each, every morning, the dose being increased by one drop daily. The largest daily dose of the arsenical solution in one day was forty-two drops; after this the quantity was reduced. There were no toxic symptoms. The result, as shown by a photograph, was very marked. The gland-tumours had in great part entirely disappeared, but some could still be felt. The dulness on the left side of the chest and the displacement of the heart still remained. The case was brought before the society, though still incomplete, as the man was leaving the hospital; but Dr. Von Winiwarter hoped that, under a continuance of the arsenical treatment, a permanent cure would be obtained.—*London Med. Record*, Nov. 15, 1876.

—

The Hypodermic Treatment of Syphilis.

A paper on this subject was read before the Imperial Royal Medical Society of Vienna by Dr. Neumann. After giving a short historical sketch of the method of treatment by ingestion, and of the appearance which the various

preparations of mercury produced on the skin, he proceeded to speak of the action of mercury-albuminate and mercury-peptone. He had never met with abscess or sloughing; when the pain was considerable, it depended greatly on the vulnerability of the individual, on the dexterity with which the operation was performed, and on the purity of the solution and of the canula. An estimate of the comparative value of the fluids used for injection may be formed by selecting (*e. g.*) the skin of the back or of the side of the chest or of the buttock, and injecting into one part albuminate of mercury, into another mercury-peptone, into another an aqueous solution of corrosive sublimate, or a combination of this with morphia. It will then be found beyond doubt that the solution in albumen, recommended by Bamberger, produces the least pain and the least reaction. It is not perfectly painless; but neither abscess nor sloughing of the skin has been observed to follow the use of the solution, if pure. Dr. Neumann gave the following as the reason why the solution in albumen produces less pain than the aqueous solution. It is known that many irritants lose their caustic action when dissolved in oil, glycerine, or albumen. This is daily observed in the case of carbolic acid and caustic potash. The same is the case with corrosive sublimate, though here chemical conditions must have some influence, for the absorption of the sublimate into the juices of the organism occurs only as a result of its combination with albuminoid substances. Corrosive sublimate dissolved in water must combine with the albumen in the subcutaneous connective tissue, and this combination can only be carried into the circulation after having undergone decomposition, just as corrosive sublimate in the stomach combines first with the albuminous substances in that organ, and, if there be not enough of these, with the mucous membrane of the stomach itself, so as to produce irritation. The advantages above described as attending the use of albumen and also of peptone solutions were not met with when the injections were made into other parts than those mentioned, such as the arms or hands, or into indurated tissue. With regard to peptone-mercury, the following was the result of experiments made on several patients: As is well known, peptone is a white amorphous body, soluble in water in almost any proportion. It causes very little pain, and produces less reaction at the point of injection than the albuminate. As regards the number of injections, from twenty to fifty are necessary to cause the disappearance of the various manifestations of syphilis. Dr. Neumann found, with other observers, that the vesicular, papular, and squamous syphilides disappeared most rapidly; one case only, of chronic macular syphilide, required fifty injections; while the eruption with small particles, and also enlarged lymphatic glands, was slow in disappearing. In cases of indurations not yet followed by general symptoms, the injections did not prevent the eruptions from appearing. Psoriasis palmaris and plantaris was rapidly relieved by the injection. Injections into indurated tissue produced circumscribed sloughing. Affections of the mucous membrane and syphilitic tubercle arranged in groups, demanded a larger number of injections. Gummata resisted injection remarkably; whether a result followed rapidly in cases of syphilitic iritis, the author could not state from his own experience. Lewin has described brilliant results in this affection. In one case of double iritis, little or no effect was produced. Dr. Neumann had injected only three centigrammes, when he was obliged to desist in consequence of œdematous swelling at the point of injection and consecutive œdema of the eyelids. He had used the injections sometimes once, sometimes twice a day, and had never met with toxic symptoms. Stomatitis occurred in two patients only, after seven and fifteen injections; the only preventive measures prescribed were, to cleanse the teeth carefully, and to rinse the mouth frequently with water. The injection treatment does not secure against relapses, but whether they appear more rapidly cannot yet be decided. Lewin observed 30 per cent. of relapses, which were, according to his statement, less severe than after other methods. The slight reaction which follows the injection of pure albumen or peptone solutions of mercury, the accuracy with which the dose can be measured, the small quantities (on an average 15 to 25 centigrammes) required to subdue the syphilitic symptoms, the freedom of the stomach from irritation, especially in debilitated persons, the cleanliness of the application, the rarity of

stomatitis, and the rapidity with which cure follows the use of sufficient doses, are evident; and the rapid elimination of the mercury must relieve even the antimercurialists of fear of mischief. Dr. Neumann had in his cases not met with certain symptoms described by others, as being produced by this method, such as elevation of temperature (to 104° Fahr.), increased frequency of pulse, sleeplessness, and profuse diarrhœa.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

Skin-Eruption from Bromide of Potassium.

Dr. Pinsker, of the Leopoldstadt Children's Hospital, in presenting a patient to the Imperial Royal Medical Society of Vienna, October 20, 1876, said that the occurrence of cutaneous eruption after the use of bromide of potassium had been already described by Voisin, Weir Mitchell, and Neumann; but still he regarded the case which he presented as rare. The patient was an idiotic boy aged ten. From his second year he had suffered from epileptic attacks, at first occurring at rare intervals, afterwards more frequently; and a year ago his mother sought medical advice. Five grammes (seventy-five grains) of bromide of potassium were administered daily, with occasional interruptions. In December, 1875, he was sent to the Children's Hospital as having smallpox. There was an abundant pustular exanthem on the forehead and temples and on the trunk and limbs, besides some vesicular exanthem. The history and course of the case led to the diagnosis of bromine-acne. The patient was dismissed after having been four weeks under treatment. He was again treated by bromide of potassium, in daily doses, according to the mother's account, of 45 grains. The eruption, which had lasted three months, was treated, without effect, by diachylon ointment. Within the last ten days, under purely expectant treatment, there had been a marked decrease both in the extent and the intensity of the eruption.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

Galvano-Caustic in Skin Diseases.

Neumann (*Allgem. Wiener Mediz. Zeitung*, No. 28, 1876) describes a galvano-caustic apparatus made for him by Leiter, of Vienna, which he recommends especially for the destruction of isolated lupus-nodules. The advantages of the apparatus consist in facilities for fixing the part, and limiting accurately the depth of the tissue which is to be destroyed.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

Treatment of Acne Rosacea.

Neumann (*Allgem. Wiener Mediz. Zeitung*, No. 37, 1876) has found excellent results from brushing the affected skin with a solution of one part of carbolic acid in three or four parts of alcohol. The application is made three times a week, and produces no cicatrix. The treatment is not applicable when there is much thickening and œdema.—*London Med. Gazette*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

The Relation of Diabetes to Skin-Diseases.

Pick (*Medicinisch-Chirurgisches Centralblatt*, No. 34, 1876) describes cases of pruritus and furunculosis, in which these maladies were developed in diabetic patients. He believes that the diabetes and skin-lesions are produced by a common cause, and that the origin of both is to be found in a disordered condition of the brain. Some cases of skin-affection are, on the other hand, the effect of the diabetes. Amongst these are instanced certain forms of eczema, xeroderma, pruritus, furunculosis, and a special affection of the mucous membrane of the mouth, which he designates epitheliosis mucosæ oris.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

Surgery.

On a Foreign Body in the Globe of the Eye for Fourteen Years.

In the *Recueil d'Ophthalmologie* for October, 1876, Dr. Martin, of Marseilles, relates a very remarkable case. The patient, aged forty-five, presented himself at Dr. Martin's clinic about four years ago. He complained then of violent pains in the left eye, radiating towards the temple and frontal region, photophobia, lachrymation, etc. His medical attendant had treated him with antiphlogistics, etc., for some weeks, and put down the affection as due to a rheumatismal diathesis. The patient stated that for a long time he had been taken suddenly every year, in spring and autumn, without apparent cause, in the same way, with frightful pain, which obliged him to keep his room for a month, and undergo severe treatment. Surprised at this account, Dr. Martin examined the eye carefully, and, in spite of acute symptoms of iritis, employed oblique illumination. "This examination demonstrated the existence of a small blackish pyriform body about the thickness of the head of a pin, with its base on the crystalline and inferior and external border of the pupil; it manifestly projected at one point. The cornea was perfectly healthy, and presented no trace of an old wound. The little tumour in no respect resembled a tumour of the iris. I immediately thought of a foreign body, and informed the patient of the result of my examination and my diagnosis. I could not convince him for some time, and it was not until he had exercised his memory that he remembered that his first ocular trouble followed a blow received in the workshop (marble works). He told me then that fourteen years previously he had been obliged to remain in a dark room, and that every year since that time he had had these internal ocular inflammations. The patient, now convinced, wished to be relieved. The only indication was to remove the foreign body; to this he consented, and the operation was performed the same day." The cornea having been punctured at its inferior external border with a large lance-shaped knife, the aqueous humour was allowed to flow slowly out, for fear of the foreign body disappearing behind the iris. The forceps was then introduced into the anterior chamber, and the hard and black body, which consisted of a triangular fragment of marble, was easily seized. A slight protrusion of the iris occurring, the operation was completed by the excision of the protruded portion. The sequelæ were simple, the pains disappeared the same day, and at the end of a week the patient left perfectly cured.

For five years the eye has been well, and vision completely preserved.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

Treatment of Dilatation of the Lachrymal Sac by Injection of Perchloride of Iron.

Dr. Spampinati (*Movimento Medico-Chirurgico* of March 7, and *Annali Universali*, August), in cases of narrowing of the nasal duct with dilation of the lachrymal sac, follows the process which he has seen employed by Del Ponte, namely, puncture of the sac and dilatation with a lead or catgut sound. Spampinati endeavours to obtain contraction of the lachrymal sac by injecting perchloride of iron. A lady had a soft lachrymal tumour of the size of a small nut. On pressure, mucus mixed with tears escaped through the puncta lachrymalia. The skin covering it was of unusual colour. Having opened the lachrymal sac, he ascertained that the nasal duct was obstructed by fungous growths. He applied probes dipped in a solution of crystallized nitrate of silver in water (0.75 per cent.). After four months there was marked improvement, but the lachrymation continued, and the tears collected in the dilated sac. Spampinati then determined to inject with an Anel's syringe solution of perchloride of iron mixed with two parts of water, removing the liquid by the syringe after a few minutes. After the applications the lachrymation disappeared, and neither mucus nor tears collected in the sac. The same result was obtained

in another patient. In both the effect was permanent, the disease not having reappeared in the first patient a year, and in the other six or seven months, after the treatment. The injections were used every day, the liquid being allowed to remain in the sac five or six minutes, and then removed by means of the syringe.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

On the Treatment of Chronic Purulent Catarrh of the Middle Ear.

After a long experience of the various astringents used in chronic purulent otorrhœa, Prof. Politzer gives, in a short paper in the *Archiv für Ohrenheilkunde* for April, his opinion on their comparative efficacy. Happily, he gives a decided opinion, and it is in favour of powdered alum and nitrate of silver. His method of applying these is as follows: The ear having been cleared of secretion by Politzer's method, or by the catheter, ten to fifteen drops of a nitrate of silver solution, of a strength of one of nitrate to ten of water, are passed into the ear, the patient inclining his head so that the fluid gravitates into the cavity. After it has remained there from one to two minutes, the surplus is washed out with lukewarm water. This is repeated daily eight or ten times; and, should the otorrhœa not then have ceased, powdered alum is blown into the ear by means of a quill or catheter, care being taken that it reaches the drum and lining membrane of the middle ear. This is left two or three days, and then examined. Should the alum be then lying dry on the membranes it is not disturbed, but allowed to break down and fall out of itself. Should it be found moist and mixed with secretion, it is washed carefully out, the parts thoroughly dried, and nothing done for twenty-four hours. If secretion then exist, alum is again introduced and treated as before.

[This method has been often used in England since Dr. Politzer proposed it in 1868, and with good results. The use, however, of such concentrated solutions of nitrate of silver is not always safe, and consequences arise which are distressing both to patient and to practitioner. The application of the powdered alum is followed in some cases by an irritable affection of the skin of the meatus. These results can be avoided by limiting the use of the silver solution to the parts to which it is desired to apply it, by soaking some absorbing material in the solution, fastening it on a probe, and so applying it, and by limiting the application of the alum to the affected membranes. These minutiæ of application can be carried out in private practice, but not in a large hospital clinique.]—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

On the Influence which the Position of the Head has on the Intensity of a Current of Air driven into the Eustachian Tube.

The July number of the *Monatsschrift für Ohrenheilkunde* contains a paper on the above subject by Dr. Urbantschitsch of Vienna. He finds that in several cases Politzer's method was effectual only when the patient's head was inclined to one or other shoulder. Manometrical observations gave the same result. When a manometer was attached to each meatus, and a current of air driven into the naso-pharyngeal space, the action of the column of fluid was equal in both manometers, the head being erect; but on inclining the head to a side, it was often found that the fluid in the manometer attached to the ear which was uppermost was more affected than that in the ear pointing downwards.

To determine if the cause of this could arise from some change in the nasal spaces, he constructed a wooden model of these, and by experiments with this model concluded that the position of the head had no influence on the current as it passed through them. He concludes, therefore, that the position of the head acts on the opposition which the mouth of Eustachian tube offers to the rush of air against it. He believes that there is an increased action of the tube-moving apparatus on the uppermost tube, whereby the opening of the tube is more favoured, and therefore a decreased opposition to the entrance of air, when the head is inclined to the side; while the muscular structure of the other tube is unaffected.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

Changes in the Labyrinth in Infectious Diseases.

In the *Archives of Ophthalmology and Otology* for August, 1876, is a paper by Dr. Moos, of Heidelberg, on the changes in the labyrinth accompanying infectious diseases. The author commences with some remarks on the literature of the subject, and then gives full reports of six cases of typhoid fever, in four of which *post-mortem* examination revealed changes in the labyrinth. Dr. Moos finds as the result of microscopical examination, that in ileo-typhus the entire labyrinth is very often affected on both sides. Any portion may be attacked. The parts which suffered in all the cases were the utricle, saccule, ampulla, and lamina spiralis membranacea. The parts exceptionally involved were the semicircular canals and the zona ossea. The parts most essential to good hearing were regularly affected. Whether there exists any connection between this and certain peculiarities in the normal distribution of blood-vessels Dr. Moos cannot at present decide. Histologically the affection consists of an infiltration of lymphoid cells or an infiltration of small cells. With the exception of one case in which fat granule-cells were found besides the small cells, with the same anatomical distribution and in almost equal abundance, the latter was the only and the constant new formation.

Before interpreting these facts, Dr. Moos narrates some more cases, two of total deafness after typhoid fever, one of inflammation of the labyrinth after scarlatina, and one of purulent inflammation of the labyrinth in variola. The author then considers the question whether in the pathological changes found in the labyrinth of typhoid patients we have to do with merely a state of irritation (an inflammation), or whether there is a special new formation peculiar to typhoid. In support of the view that there is a new formation special to typhoid, the following reasons are adduced. In the first place the affection occupied both sides uniformly, even in one case where it was impossible to speak of any transference of the morbid process from the middle to the inner ear. Besides, we ought to consider the resemblance borne by these processes to changes occurring in other organs during typhoid fever, such as have been observed not only in the glands of the intestinal mucous membrane, and in the mesentery, but also in the liver, the kidneys, and in the peritoneum by Wagner, Friedrich, and others.

In four of the cases in which a purulent inflammation of the tympanic cavity also existed, it might be assumed that the inflammation was simply propagated from the tympanic cavity through the wall of the labyrinth to the cutaneous labyrinth, especially as the membranous tissues of the vestibule lying next to the tympanic cavity were often the most seriously affected (even the periosteum of the vestibule being attacked in some cases), and besides, the changes in the labyrinth did not differ in any respect from those of the first stage of inflammation.

In the case of scarlatina, the state of the labyrinth could be accounted for in like manner.

Clinical reasons support the view of the transplantation of the inflammation from the tympanic cavity. If, however, the inflammation of the labyrinth be regarded as propagated from the tympanic cavity, it may still be possible that the tympanic affection stands in a relation of cause and effect to the typhoid process. Catarrhal affections of the mucous membranes in general are not rare in typhoid fever. Having stated the possible modes of explanation, and pointed out the fact that inflammation in the labyrinth is common in typhoid, Dr. Moos leaves for future decision the question whether in such cases we have or have not to do with a specific typhoid process, and concludes his interesting and suggestive paper by describing the various possible modes of termination of the affection of the labyrinth. If this affection be an inflammatory irritation, the latter may increase in its course to a purulent inflammation; or a fatty breaking down and complete resorption of exudation may occur; the latter may be the case even when we have a typhoid new formation, or there are opacities, thickenings, or atrophy of the affected tissues; or, as in the intestinal follicles and the mesenteric glands in typhoid fever, there may be necrosis or ulceration.

In applying these various possible results to those disturbances of hearing accompanying typhoid, which offer only negative symptoms during life, we may expect to find: 1. Gradual and spontaneous disappearance of functional disturbance of hearing; or, 2. Persistence of some degree of deafness, with or without subjective noises; or, 3. Complete unilateral or bilateral disturbance of function.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

On the Connection between Epileptiform Phenomena and Diseases of the Ear.

In the *Archives for Ophthalmology and Otology* for 1876 is the report of a lecture by Dr. Moos on the above subject, translated by Dr. Burnett, of Philadelphia. He considers that the diseases of the brain and its appendices, which occur as complications in diseases of the organ of hearing, may be divided into two groups, viz. (1) those diseases which are to be regarded as the result of a direct passage to it of an inflammatory process; (2) those diseases which, according to the present status of nerve-pathology, we are compelled to believe to arise by being centripetally conveyed from the seat of irritation, and produce processes in the brain which are manifested again peripherically. The latter are the affections of which Dr. Moos speaks in this paper, and to them he applies the term reflex neuroses. These reflex neuroses consist of attacks of sneezing, coughing, vomiting, epilepsy, hemiplegia, and psychoses. After giving a short review of the literature of the subject, he gives an account of a case of reflex epilepsy observed by him lately. A boy, eight years old, was brought to the aural clinique on account of frequent attacks of earache, discharge, and deafness. Between these attacks of earache the patient had attacks of unconsciousness, ushered in regularly by "great sleepiness and great diminution of hearing, and sometimes vertigo, headache, and palpitation of the heart." These attacks of unconsciousness lasted from two to three hours, during which the patient did not fall, and had no convulsions, but remained unconscious and speechless, his gaze being fixed. The still greater diminution of hearing was so marked in the later stage of the disease, that when it occurred the relatives of the child predicted one of the attacks just described with invariable certainty. The attacks disappeared with vomiting, and then consciousness returned. The objective examination gave the following: On both sides the membranæ tympanorum were considerably drawn in, and they appeared tightly stretched over the promontory. The short process of the hammer, and the posterior fold of the membrana tympani, were sharply prominent, and the manubrium appeared perspectively foreshortened. These symptoms were caused by an excessive catarrhal disease of the nares and naso-pharyngeal space. This being treated in the usual method, and inflation of the tympanic cavities being effected by Politzer's method, and by paracentesis, all the reflex symptoms passed off, and no epileptiform attack had occurred since the commencement of the treatment till the patient was last seen, nearly a year afterwards. No other treatment was adopted, and Dr. Moos thinks that in this case the *post hoc* must be admitted to be *propter*.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

A New Method of Rhinoscopy.

Professor Voltolini, of Breslau, describes, in the *Monatsschrift für Ohrenheilkunde* for August, a method by which the floors of the nasal cavities and the pharyngeal orifices of the Eustachian tubes may be examined. These regions are, in favourable cases, seen by the methods already in use; but it is only in exceptional cases that even one well practised in rhinoscopy gets a view of them. The method which Voltolini proposes is simple. The patient places and keeps his tongue in the position required, and the uvula is also set aside by any of the usual methods. The surgeon employs two separate laryngeal mirrors, their sizes corresponding to the pharyngeal space about to be examined. The first mirror introduced must have a longer handle than the usual laryngeal mirror, and be capable of being bent as desirable. A slight

curve is given to it at the part next the handle, so that it passes over the tongue easily; and at the part which reaches the posterior pharyngeal wall it is bent to a right angle. The mirror at the end is passed upwards to the basis cranii, and so placed opposite the posterior nasal orifices. The second mirror is the usual laryngeal mirror, the back of which is pressed against the handle of the other where it first ascends into the pharyngeal space. Light is thrown upon the shorter mirror, which reflects it to the longer, which again reflects it to the spot to be examined, an image of which is returned in the same way.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

Inguinal Adenitis Simulating Strangulated Femoral Hernia.

Dr. Crussard, of Neufchâteau, reports in the *Revue Médicale de l'Est*, No. 5, 1876, a case of acute inguinal adenitis, complicated by symptoms of intestinal strangulation. That difficulty might occur in distinguishing between an inflamed inguinal gland and a strangulated hernia was recognized by Boyer and Nélaton, who, allowing that constipation and vomiting were very rare symptoms in association with adenitis, took care to point out that, when these complications were present, certainty in diagnosis often became impossible. The author has brought forward his case for the purpose of throwing some light upon this difficult point in practical surgery. The question discussed by the author, in some remarks on his case, is thus stated: "There being given a tumour in the fold of the groin, which has existed for several days, presents, all the signs of an inflamed femoral hernia, and is accompanied by the characteristic symptoms of strangulation—the subject of this tumour having long suffered from hernia in the same region—to determine whether the tumour be a strangulated hernia or simply an inflamed gland." In considering this important question, the surgeon may be best guided by his previous knowledge of the tumour or, failing this, by the patient's own report as to its previous form, size, and consistency. In the absence of any report as to the former condition of the swelling, the diagnostic difficulty will, the author thinks, always remain very great. This communication contains the following general conclusions. 1. Inguinal adenitis may, in certain instances, simulate strangulated femoral hernia. 2. The diagnosis is simple if the patient have a recent hernia, and be seen in good time; unnecessary if the surgeon be not called in before the development of manifest fluctuation which demands the same operation; of great importance and attended with much difficulty if the patient has long been ruptured in this region, and the surgeon be not called in until a period when the nature of the tumour can no longer be made out on examination. 3. In a case of this kind, some knowledge as to the former condition of the region affected will be of great service to the surgeon; this alone may excite his suspicions, and even enable him to form a certain diagnosis. 4. There are cases, however, in which little or no information can be obtained, and here the surgeon would conceive no suspicion were he not aware of the possibility of error. 5. In the presence of these sources of doubt, it is to treatment that one must have recourse, in order to attain certainty; it is thus one may learn the true nature of the symptoms. A free application of leeches will rapidly put an end to the sympathetic symptoms set up by an inflammation, and which simulate strangulation. In case of true strangulation this plan would not be disadvantageous. In any case, it need not lead the surgeon to delay too long in having recourse to an operation, should the strangulation persist or increase in severity.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

Compression in Acute Orchitis.

In a recent clinical lecture on a well-marked case of acute blenorrhagic orchitis, Prof. Thiry observed (*Presse Méd. Belge*, No. 5) that, notwithstanding its origin, this must be looked upon as a case of simple acute inflammation, which it would seem rational and logical to treat by local bleeding, emollients, fomentations, and the like. But in point of fact we are in possession of a

means of treatment far more powerful than this, viz., compression, which is too much lost sight of in favour of new modes of treatment which succeed each other day after day, and yet are devoid of the constant efficacy and the promptitude of action which characterize methodical compression. It may be objected that compression is resorted to, but is reserved for chronic cases, as it would be imprudent to employ it in those of an acute character. But here compression is of little importance, and may be contraindicated, while it is in acute and intense orchitis that its true triumphs are gained. The sufferings of the present patient are of exceptional severity, but that will not prevent his pains disappearing as if by enchantment solely under the use of a compressing bandage. The orchitis will, indeed, subside with rapidity proportionate to its acuteness, and a week will not be required to effect a cure. Nay, did circumstances require it, this patient might be enabled within forty-eight hours, if not sooner, to resume his occupation. But this success can only be attained by the effectual application of the compressive bandage; and this will be easily accomplished if we bear in mind the objects we should have in view in effecting it. These are: (1) benumbing the local nervous sensibility, the general excessive sensibility becoming spontaneously calmed, as seen immediately after the application; (2) diminishing the afflux of arterial blood into the affected organ, by approximating the vascular parietes—the arterial afflux being always in direct proportion to the intensity of the pain; (3) repelling the venous blood and the products of exudation towards the centre of circulation; and (4) the immobilization of the testis, and its protection from external agents.

In the present case there is a complication which many have considered as contraindicating the employment of compression, viz., an excessively painful *engorgement* of the spermatic vessels of the cord. But fortunately this is not the case, for the cord may be compressed at the same time as the testis, it only being necessary to combine a compressive spica bandage of the groin with the testicular bandage, so as to exert a uniform and simultaneous compression of the whole. In all the cases in which this practice has been resorted to, success has been most prompt and most decisive.

Methodical compression of the testis by means of the starch bandage was applied, combined with a spica of the groin enveloping almost all the abdomen, and acting directly on the cord by means of graduated compresses. The patient was then placed in a horizontal position, his head only being raised, and a pill was prescribed every three hours in aid of the anæsthetic effect of the bandage, composed of small doses of bromide of potassium and opium. Scarcely had the bandage been applied, when the patient, who had suffered much during its application, became entirely calm, and declared that he no longer felt any pain whatever. He enjoyed his first good night; and on the bandage being removed, on the second day, not only did all pain continue absent, but the swelling had much diminished and the redness had disappeared. The bandage was reapplied without causing any pain, and the patient was still kept in the horizontal position. On the fifth day a suspensory bandage was substituted for the compression, and four days later he was discharged, radically cured. Results of this treatment of a precisely similar character have been obtained by Prof. Thiry at the St. Pierre Hospital, Brussels, during the last thirty years—compression having been the sole measure directed against acute orchitis the consequence of urethritis, whatever has been the intensity of the phlegmasia, and that whether it has been simple, or complicated with fever, *engorgement* of the cord, or inflammation of the tunica vaginalis and scrotum. Prof. Thiry has made comparative trials of the various new modes of treatment that have been from time to time in vogue; but he has invariably come to the conclusion that compression is the most efficacious, the most simple, and the most expeditious procedure.—*Medical Times and Gazette*, Nov. 18, 1876.

Lithoclysmy; a New Operation for Vesical Calculus.

Dr. Pignoni has designed (*Le Mouvement Médical*, Nov. 18, 1876) an instrument by means of which he proposes to disintegrate and dissolve calculi while still in the bladder. He has found by experiment that nitric acid diluted with half its weight of water will rapidly disintegrate all forms of calculi, even those which contain cholestearine, the best solvent for which, however, is alcohol. Neither of these reagents exerts any destructive influence on caoutchouc. In order, then, to destroy a stone while still in the bladder, it is only necessary to introduce a long caoutchouc bag into the bladder, to isolate the stone within this bag, to bring its open end out of the meatus urinarius, and to cause a double current of diluted nitric acid or of pure alcohol, if the calculus be composed exclusively of cholestearine, to pass through the bag. All this may be safely done with Dr. Pignoni's apparatus. It consists, first of all, of a straight tube, 7½ inches long, and open at both ends, through which a gum-elastic bougie passes. This is introduced into the bladder, and then the bougie is withdrawn, leaving the tube *in situ*. The bladder is then filled with warm water, and the isolating sound introduced. This sound consists of a long metallic stem, to one end of which a flexible, elastic steel hoop is attached. The open end of a caoutchouc bag is fastened to the hoop, which is then compressed with the fingers and pushed into and through the canula. Upon entering the bladder the hoop resumes its original form, and by careful manipulation the stone, provided it be not incapsulated, may be seized and imprisoned in the sac. The whole of the caoutchouc bag is then pushed into the bladder and the isolating sound withdrawn, bringing with it the open end of the bag, and leaving the closed end in the bladder enveloping the stone. The interior of the bag is greased, and three or four tapes are glued to it longitudinally to keep it from embracing the stone too tightly. The reagent is introduced through a gold or platinum double current catheter. If the stone be of moderate size it can be dissolved in a single seance; but if it be too large for that, the solvent should be evacuated, and the bag washed out with common water, and then split open.

An extensive experience with the operation has convinced Dr. Pignoni that the increased temperature caused by the action of the solvent upon the stone, does no harm. Spontaneous rupture of the bag is impossible. Even if it should occur, however, little harm could result, for the bag being almost completely filled by the stone, the amount of chemical solvent contained in it would be small in comparison with the pint or more of water it would meet in the bladder.

The action of a voltaic current of electricity, a powerful agent for decomposing calculi, might also be employed in addition to the chemical solvents. When stricture of the urethra or an enlarged prostate interferes with the operation per urethram, lithoclysmy may be performed through the perineum or the rectum, or through the hypogastrium, in preference to lithotomy or lithotrity.—*Med. Record*, Jan. 20, 1877.

Vesico-Intestinal Fistula, Lumbo-Colotomy.

Dr. Robert Weir, at a late meeting of the New York Pathological Society (*Med. Record*, Jan. 20, 1877), presented a specimen of vesico-intestinal fistula, for the relief of which, left lumbo-colotomy had been performed. The patient, aged 43 years, was an ice-dealer who had enjoyed good health until June last, when he experienced difficulty in urination. The history which he gave of the trouble, suggested the possibility of traumatic origin. In 1862, while descending a ladder, he straddled one of the rounds, injuring his perineum, and subsequently passed bloody urine. Shortly afterwards a stricture of the urethra was developed, and the operation of external urethrotomy was performed by the late Dr. Krackowizer. He was told that in order to secure the patency of the canal, it was necessary to use an instrument at stated intervals. This he did for a time, and then as usual neglected himself. There was a strong sus-

picion, from the colour of the urine, its fecal odour, and the solid matter discharged, that a fistula existed, communicating with the large intestine; but there was a great deal of difficulty in diagnosticating its precise position. Recollecting a case presented by Dr. Krackowizer, in which the existence of such a communication was made out by the injection of ink into the bladder, and its reappearance in the rectum, Dr. Weir determined to resort to a similar expedient. Not wishing to employ ink, in consequence of existing irritation in the bladder, he chose milk. Accordingly, two or three pints of milk were injected into the bladder, while a speculum was placed in the rectum. The experiment, however, was unsatisfactory, as the co-operative expulsive efforts of the patient had been suspended by the etherization resorted to.

By the bimanual examination a tumour was, however, discovered in the left iliac region, and was suspected to involve the upper part of the rectum. The following day milk was again injected into the bladder without the use of an anæsthetic, and was expelled per rectum in a very few moments.

The diagnosis being then reasonably clear that the opening was situated in the descending colon or rectum, the operation of left lumbo-colotomy was performed, Aug. 30, by Bryant's oblique incision.

The man did very well after the operation; his bladder symptoms were markedly relieved, and his intervals of urination lengthened out. Fecal masses would, however, in the last weeks of his life, escape into the bladder during the night time. He died with symptoms of phthisis, Nov. 14. At the autopsy there were found tuberculous ulcerations in the small intestines, and some in the large intestine. The small intestines were matted together in the pelvis, and with the thickened adhesions constituted the tumour felt during life. The opening into the bladder, which had an irregular communication with the upper part of the rectum, was capable of admitting the end of the finger.

—

Treatment of Fracture of the Patella by a New Method.

Dr. Henry O. Marcy describes, in the *Boston Medical and Surgical Journal* for Dec. 7, 1876, a new method of treating fracture of the patella.

A careful study of the pathological processes has led Dr. Marcy to the deduction of the following rules for treatment.

"The first, and as I believe one of the most important factors of all, is the effusion. This, if in large quantity, or if not rapidly absorbed, from my experience in aspiration in acute synovitis of idiopathic character, I would unhesitatingly remove by the aspirator, and repeat the operation if necessary. The fracture cannot be treated in permanent apparatus until after the effusion has disappeared, but rest on pillows, cold applications locally, etc., answer very well. I have in several instances placed the limb in Hamilton's splint for the first week.

"As soon as the traumatic inflammation has subsided, I have used in the last three cases the following, which so far as known to me is a new method of treatment.

"Adhesive plaster of good quality, upon strong cloth (I have found that of Maw & Sons, of London, prepared upon thick cloth, the best), cut in pieces of concentric shape, of considerable width, should be carefully adjusted both above and below the patella. The inner edges are best turned slightly back upon themselves, or welted over a small cord, while the projecting points are doubled back for reinforcement as well as to prevent their adhesion to the skin. These pieces are perforated for the introduction of an elastic cord.

"The limb is carefully enveloped in a plaster bandage extending from the toes to the hip, and strengthened by inlaid pieces of tin. The same precautions are required in the application of the bandage as in fracture of the thigh, to secure rest and support, as well as disablement of the muscles. The best proof of its proper application is that the limb is perfectly comfortable, and at the same time voluntary muscular contraction is reduced to the minimum.

"Tins are incorporated into the bandage each side of the knee, of suitable shape to reinforce the fenestra, which is at once cut in the bandage, of oval

shape and sufficiently large to liberate the entire patella, with a free surrounding of nearly an inch. Loops of wire (one or better two on each side, above and below the knee) are also adjusted in the bandage at suitable distances for the tying of the elastic ligatures fixed in the extremities of the adhesive plaster. The proper position of these loops is of some importance; for if placed too low, the pressure is too great from above downward, which results, as in the figure of eight bandage, in tilting forward of the fragments, thus causing the fractured surfaces to approach each other at a greater or less angle.

"Pressure is made upon the fragments by the adjustment of the cords. Much less force is required than would be supposed, the lower piece of plaster fixing the lower fragment, while the upper draws its fellow into apposition. The inclosed surface over the patella is easily rendered œdematous by interference with the capillary circulation, if too much tension is used.

"The patient may be at once allowed to walk with crutches, the foot being supported by a sling from the neck, as in fracture of the thigh. After the first week he may ride, and, in fact, attend to any light duties."

Dr. Marcy desires not to claim too much for the above method. It has the advantage of being simple, keeps the injured parts open to inspection, saves the patient the irksome suffering of weeks in a constrained position, and maintains his general health by exercise and ability to be out of doors, which last is no minor factor in hastening the reparative processes. In the hands of any physician of moderate mechanical genius it can scarcely fail of securing satisfactory results. As in cases treated by any other method, care should be exercised for a considerable period after the removal of the splint not to bring the limb into too free use, for not rarely will the tendon itself lengthen after several weeks have elapsed, and what appeared to be a good result, months later makes a different exhibit. This is illustrated by the case of a physician in Cambridge, who remained on his back for months in order to be certain of a good result, but the tendon gradually lengthened for some months, until now it measures about two inches.

—

A Rare Injury of the Ankle-joint.

Dr. von Patruban describes this case. A strong well-nourished woman, aged forty-five, was removing an iron stove, and in descending a ladder with her burden, caught her foot between two bars. When she regained consciousness, she observed a wound two inches and three-fourths long on the dorsum of her right foot. The surgeon who was called in sent for Dr. von Patruban, who, on removing the coagula, found the body of the astragalus lying detached, and removed it. The foot was dislocated outwards. The displacement was reduced, and the wound cleaned and dressed, the foot being put up in an elevated position. At the end of six weeks, the woman had good use of the foot. Dr. Dumreicher related two cases of complicated dislocation. A woman, while on a ladder, slipped, and fell from a height of about three feet, on the outer side of her foot. On the inner side of the foot there was a lacerated wound, in which lay the astragalus, connected only by thin fibres with the rest of the foot. The bone was removed, and the limb put up in a Petit's boot; recovery took place in four weeks. The second case was that of a man who, in descending from a wagon, came down on the outer side of his foot, which was dislocated, and could not be replaced. When he was seen, some days after the injury, there was considerable swelling, with sloughing of the dorsum; a comminuted fracture of the astragalus was detected by means of a probe. Five pieces were removed, and recovery took place in five weeks.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

On Dorsal Dislocation of the Thumb.

Dr. H. Waitz, of Kiel, reports in the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, No. 44, 1876, two cases of dislocation of the thumb treated by Esmarch, and advocates, as a means of favouring reduction in very obstinate forms, exposure of the joint by an incision. Through such a proceeding the surgeon may be

able to discover the obstacle to reduction, and to remove it. For the success of the operation, the application of Esmarch's apparatus for rendering parts bloodless is necessary, and the dangers of exposure of the joint must be avoided by the use of Lister's spray and antiseptic dressings. The subject of the first reported case was a man aged twenty-nine years, who applied to Esmarch with a recent dorsal dislocation of the left thumb, complicated by a transverse gaping wound in front of the injured joint. Attempts to effect reduction by manipulation having failed, the thumb was rendered bloodless, and the injured parts closely examined through the wound. The tendon of the long flexor of the thumb was quite loose, and could not have prevented reduction. The capsule of the joint had been partly lacerated. and the neck of the metacarpal bone was closely surrounded by a "button-hole" slit in this membrane. The opposite margins of this slit having been first incised and afterwards held apart by small blunt hooks, the phalanx could at once be readily pulled to its normal position. The wound was washed out with a weak solution of carbolic acid and dressed antiseptically. Healing took place without signs of any local reaction, and on the fourteenth day the mobility and proper functions of the thumb had been restored. This case, the author states, presented two points of interest. An examination of the interior of the injured joint had led to a removal of the obstacle to reduction, which would otherwise have proved insuperable. The healing process was carried on rapidly and without reaction, and the mobility of the thumb was quite restored, in consequence, it is assumed, of the use of Lister's antiseptic dressings. A case of simple dislocation of the thumb is reported by the author, in order to show the good results of a new plan of treatment, suggested by the facts of the first case. Lucke, in a paper on dislocation of the thumb, had recommended in 1871, as a last resource when ordinary attempts at reduction had failed, incision into the joint, and direct removal of the obstacle. Dr. Waitz had not met with any record of a case in which this advice had been followed, but he held that it was perfectly justifiable to have recourse to such a plan of treatment, considering that the subsequent dangers could be much reduced, or even altogether avoided, by the application of antiseptic dressings. The subject of the case in which this treatment was carried out was a man, aged seventeen years, who came to Dr. Esmarch with a simple dorsal dislocation of the right thumb, caused ten days previously by a fall. All other attempts at reduction having failed, the injured thumb was rendered bloodless, and a transverse incision made in front over the prominent head of the metacarpal bone. The capsule, as in the former case, was found to have been torn, and the neck of the metacarpal bone was closely gripped by the slit. Incision and separation of the margins of this slit did not, however, help reduction, which, after closer examination, was found to be prevented by interposition of the tendon of the long flexor muscle between the head of the metacarpal bone and the base of the first phalanx. This tendon having been raised by means of a small blunt hook, reduction was easily effected. The operation was performed whilst the injured part was under the carbolic acid spray, and Lister's dressings were subsequently applied. The wound healed rapidly, and one month after the operation the patient had good use of his right thumb.

The difficulty in effecting reduction in the first case was due to a "button-hole" laceration of the capsule, which girt the neck of the metacarpal bone so closely that a release of this bone could not take place without an artificial enlarging of the slit. This condition is produced, according to Petersen, by the following mechanism: when the margins of the slit have arrived at the back of the head of the metacarpal bone, contraction takes place of the muscles connected with the adjacent sesamoid bones, viz., the adductor and the ulnar insertion of the short flexor on the one hand, and the abductor and the radial head of the short flexor on the other hand. The margins of the slit are thus drawn well over the head of the bone, and an almost complete interposition is brought about of the capsule between the metacarpal bone and the base of the first phalanx. This condition, by reason of the elasticity of the muscles, cannot readily be removed even on the administration of chloroform. In Dr. Esmarch's case the head of the metacarpal bone was set free

after incision into the joint, but the margins of the slit in the capsule encircled the bone so closely that it was necessary not only to cut the margins of the slit, but also to separate them further by means of blunt hooks. Reduction in the second case was hindered through interposition of the tendon of the long flexor of the thumb. This condition has been thus explained by Spitzer: the tendon of the long flexor being closely bound down to the first phalanx of the thumb, by means of tough fibrous tissue, must be carried along with this bone in any direction that it may be forced. In dislocation, the tendon, according to Spitzer, is always thus carried away; when there is but slight displacement of the phalanx, it lies alongside of the head of the metacarpal bone; when the displacement is considerable it becomes interposed between the head of the metacarpal bone and the base of the first phalanx. Waitz does not accept this view, and is disposed to think that displacement of the tendon of the long flexor in connection with dislocation of the phalanx, occurs in those cases only where the injury has been caused by a fall or blow on the inner surface of the thumb. In the former of the above reported cases, the tendon of the long flexor was seen in its normal position over the middle of the head and neck of the metacarpal bone. In conclusion, it is stated that where dorsal dislocation of the thumb cannot be reduced through ordinary means, in consequence of interposition of capsular ligament, or of the tendon of the long flexor, an incision into the joint, and direct removal of the obstruction, is preferable to any other operative treatment, provided that antiseptic dressings be used.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

Dislocation of the Hip reduced by the use of the Fulcrum.

Dr. J. H. Pooley, Prof. of Surgery in Starling Medical College, Columbus, Ohio, reports (*Am. Practitioner*, Dec. 1876) an instructive case of dislocation of the hip reduced by the fulcrum. In the April and September numbers of the *American Practitioner* for 1876, he says: "I was very much interested in two short communications by Dr. George Sutton, Aurora, Ind., on the use of the fulcrum in the reduction of dislocations of the hip. The principle there advocated struck me as being sound and rational, as well as exceedingly simple, and the illustrative cases seemed very convincing. I determined upon the first opportunity that should occur to put it to the test of actual trial, and having done so I am more than ever convinced that it is a most valuable addition to our resources in dealing with this sometimes very troublesome class of injuries. And as every actual trial of a new expedient in surgery is of value in settling the usefulness of the proposed improvement, and as I feel it to be due both to the profession and to Dr. Sutton, that, for a time at least, all the cases in which his method is employed should be recorded, I publish the following account of my case:—

"October 19, 1876, I was requested by Dr. A. Dunlap, of Springfield, Ohio, to see, in consultation with him, a case of dislocation of the hip, in which he had failed to effect reduction after a fair and repeated trial of the ordinary method of manipulation. The patient, the wife of a farmer residing near Catawba, Clarke County, Ohio, about fifteen miles from Springfield, had been thrown from a wagon the day before (October 18th), about four o'clock in the afternoon, and sustained a dislocation of the left hip. She had been first seen by Dr. John Clark, of Mechanicsburg, who had been unsuccessful in his attempts at reduction. Dr. Dunlap had then been sent for, and had made repeated attempts to reduce the hip, but also without success. All these attempts had been by manipulation; pulleys had not been used.

"I arrived at the house early on the morning of the 20th, about three o'clock. I found the patient (a spare, nervous woman of thirty-three) in bed, suffering considerably from pain, and severely from nausea, the result of chloroform which had been administered on several occasions.

"The left limb was an inch and a half shorter than its fellow, the foot very slightly everted, and the head of the bone could be plainly felt in front of the ilium, just above the acetabulum. Dr. Dunlap informed me that the dislocation

had been primarily on to the dorsum ilii, and the present position of the head of the femur was the result of the last manipulation. It had been found, on manipulating it, to be extraordinarily movable, and had been carried once or twice into the thyroid foramen, and also up on the ilium just above the acetabulum, in which situation I found it. In fact it would go almost anywhere except into the right place. Dr. Dunlap said that he had carried it right across the acetabulum on two occasions, and as he did so, he felt a distinct crushing crepitus, but it went over, and not in. His belief, which I presume was correct, was that a portion of the lip of the acetabulum was broken off, and as the head of the thigh-bone was brought up against this broken portion, it was forced before it, and partially filling up the acetabular depression, prevented it from going in, and guided it over on to the other side instead.

"I directed, according to Dr. Sutton's plan, a firm cylinder to be made, by tightly and evenly rolling two sheets, which was three inches in diameter, and about two feet in length; it was firmly tied round with narrow strips of bandage to prevent it unrolling. The patient was now anæsthetized with a mixture of alcohol, chloroform, and ether, and laid upon a firm, narrow mattress, laid upon the floor. The cylinder, prepared as described, was now placed across the upper part of the thigh in the groin, and firmly held at each end by an assistant; over this, as a fulcrum, Dr. Dunlap made the manipulations, while I attempted to follow the excursions of the bone with my fingers. Drs. Clark and Newcomb, of Mechanicsburg, Drs. Beach and Hunter, of Catawba, and Dr. C. W. Dunlap, were also present and assisting. The first two attempts failed, as I very plainly saw, from not fully carrying out the principle involved in the use of the fulcrum; that is, by abducting the knee before complete flexion of the thigh over the cylinder had been accomplished. The first time the head of the femur lodged in the thyroid foramen; the second time at the top of the ilium, where it was when we began; it had skirted round the base of the acetabulum, without rising to its level, much less going into it.

"The third trial, in which the principle of the fulcrum was deliberately and thoroughly carried out, was perfectly and speedily successful. The thigh was slowly and fully flexed on to the abdomen over the fulcrum, the head of the bone was lifted up to a level with the acetabulum, and when the knee was abducted, and the motion of bringing the thigh down barely commenced, it slipped in with a distinct snap; the limb was found to be restored in length and position, and the dislocation was reduced. A broad, firm, pelvic bandage was applied, and the patient returned to bed.

"This may almost be looked upon as a test case for the new method. Ordinary manipulation had been tried by skilful hands, in which it had never before failed; and I think that there can be little doubt that Dr. Dunlap's explanation of his failure was the correct one. What was wanted then was some means by which the head of the femur could be carried up to a level with the top of the acetabulum, and thus prevented from pushing the broken acetabular rim before it; this was found in Dr. Sutton's method, the obstacle was overcome, and the reduction accomplished.

"It seems to me, therefore, that we are indebted to Dr. Sutton for a valuable improvement; and I do not know a more beautiful and philosophical piece of practical surgery, than the reduction of a dislocated hip by Reid's manipulation performed over Sutton's fulcrum."

—

Excision of the Elbow-Joint.

Dr. H. H. A. Beach, surgeon to out-patients at the Massachusetts General Hospital, publishes (*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, Jan. 4, 1877) a report of a series of twenty-one cases of excision of the elbow-joint, operated on at the Massachusetts General Hospital by Dr. R. M. Hodges. This collection of cases, comprising all, fatal as well as successful, which have occurred in the hospital service of Dr. R. M. Hodges, during a period of ten years, is reported for the purpose of showing the ultimate and excellent results of excision of the elbow when recovery takes place, and the advantages of a single straight in-

cision in its performance. This method, largely avoiding the cross-cutting of any tissues, allows "the connection of the triceps extensor tendon, with the investing aponeurosis of the arm and forearm, to be preserved almost intact. An attachment for the muscle is thus retained which diminishes, to a certain extent, the loss of power following its unavoidable separation from the olecranon."[1] Transverse incision of the integuments, even though the above-mentioned connection is maintained, is in itself prejudicial to the subsequent motions of the limb, if the wound does not unite by first intention, but cicatrizes by granulation, as it almost invariably does.

Another cardinal point in this operation is the preservation of the attachment of the brachialis anticus muscle. It is commonly stated that this muscle is inserted into the coronoid process. No method of demonstration better displays the absolute fact in regard to this anatomical point than excision of the elbow on the dead subject, which, without dissection, makes plain that the attachment is into the shaft of the ulna and *base* of the coronoid process, abundant room being left between the process and the tendon for the passage of the saw (which should always be started on this side of the bone), and the removal of this portion of the ulna. Experience shows that the extent of fracture permitting an attempt to save the limb by excision seldom reaches a degree which prevents the carrying out of these rules; and it rarely happens that so much of the radius requires removal as to cause any interference with the insertion of the biceps. The great muscles of extension and flexion are thus left in a comparatively undisturbed condition. The amount of bone excised decides to some extent the subsequent mobility. Excision of the articulating surfaces alone would probably in most cases be followed by an anchylosis. Regret might sometimes be felt at not having excised enough, but seldom at having removed too much. The sacrifice should always be at the expense of the humerus, since the limit for the ulna and radius is fixed, as has been stated, by the necessity of preserving the brachialis anticus and biceps muscles. This method of operation, as Dr. Hodges informs me, was taught twenty-six years ago by Alphonse Guérin in his private course of instruction at Clamart. The *Eléments de Chirurgie* is, however, singularly deficient in details as regards excision of the elbow. A slight incision was proposed and practised by Parck, on the dead subject, in 1782, and is that followed in what is known as Langenbeck's operation. A claim of "originality" for the procedure by which "the aponeurotic structures passing from the arm to the forearm" are preserved has been made by Mr. Maunder, of London, so recently as 1873. The earliest operation of the accompanying series was in 1866. The details above alluded to were observed then and in all subsequent cases, except when modified by existing wounds. In all its steps, the method has been taught in the operative courses of the Harvard Medical School since 1855. If the operation thus performed still possesses novelty it will not detract from the usefulness of this report.[2]

The treatment pursued in these reported excisions is thus briefly stated. The wound was invariably closed with sutures. The arm, after the operation, was laid upon a pillow, flexed at an angle of 135°, that being the position most comfortable for the patient. Local inflammation, abscesses, pain, etc., were met by active measures based on general surgical principles. A generous diet was always allowed and encouraged. When the arm was in a state to permit of bandaging, an internal angular splint of tin, broader than usually adopted for fractures, and fitted as regards length to each individual case, was applied, and the patient allowed to get up and walk about, the wound being dressed without

---

[1] Report of a Committee of the Associate Medical Members of the Sanitary Commission on the Subject of Excision of Joints for Traumatic Cause, 1862, page 11.

[2] Dr. H. J. Bigelow's plan for excising the elbow-joint has been suggested since these cases were operated on. The incision is similar to that described, but in removing the articular surfaces he preserves the internal condyles of the humerus. This secures additional chances of good pronation, supination, flexion, and extension, by saving the attachments of muscles having their origin at the condyles. Proceedings of the Boston Society for Medical Improvement: *Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*, March 30, 1876.

the removal of the splint. The time spent in the hospital was not great; one patient remained seventeen weeks, the other an average of about nine weeks. When discharged the splint was usually dispensed with, and a sling substituted. Passive motion was rarely practised beyond that which came from such use of the limb as patients could be persuaded to make, and a useful arm was seldom obtained before the end of a year from the time of excision.

In twenty-one cases where amputation must otherwise have been performed, this report exhibits fifteen arms preserved, several of them being useful to a remarkable degree, and all of them, except one, retained motion of the elbow, forearm, hand, and fingers. These excellent results suggest the inquiry whether this operation is not deserving of a broader application. A successful excision always leaves an arm more serviceable than one in which anchylosis has taken place after a bad fracture unaccompanied by a wound. Professor Busch, of Bonn, has twice excised with success the entire joint, for irreducible dislocation of the head of the radius, both pronation and supination being regained. A measure which of itself, in civil practice, so seldom occasions a fatal result, would seem more than merely justifiable in this seemingly trivial but thoroughly disabling accident, in which reduction is often impossible, or, if possible, so rare to maintain.

Excision of the elbow was first performed in the United States, in 1834, at the Massachusetts General Hospital, by the late Dr. John C. Warren, and although now very generally practised in certain classes of injury and diseases, it may still be doubted whether, in this brief period of forty years, the full range of usefulness has been reached which belongs to this invaluable operation.

—

On the Treatment of Pseudarthrosis.

Dr. Becker, of Munich, in a communication to the *Aerztliches Intelligenz-Blatt*, No. 41, 1876, advocates, as a plan of treating ununited fracture, the subcutaneous injection into the false joint of a weak solution of carbolic acid. In the treatment of pseudarthrosis, it is necessary, the author points out, to establish such a degree of inflammatory action, that the limits of plastic exudation may not be overstepped, and that suppuration may not result. The usual therapeutical measures may be divided into two classes: one class being of those which may be fairly regarded as free from danger, but which are seldom efficacious; the other of those which, though they offer a very good chance of success, often put the life of the patient in jeopardy. The dangers consist in excess of inflammatory action, as suppurative ostitis, osteo-myelitis, and periostitis. Among the non-heroic plans of treatment may be classed the application of tincture of iodine, blisters, etc., to the surface of the limb at the seat of injury. The action of such irritants must be very slight in deep-seated parts, and troublesome dermatitis may by these be readily produced. Acupuncture, according to the author, usually fails to set up the necessary degree of irritation. The introduction of a seton in the false joint may be regarded as an heroic measure, as it may excite profuse suppuration. Forcible rupture of the false joint and rubbing together of the ends of the fragments, may be regarded as the mildest of the heroic methods; but it may result in nothing more than annihilation of all the results of previous treatment. The cases in which this method may be tried with fair prospect of success, are those where but one bone has been fractured, where there is much displacement of the fragments, and where the connecting bond of fibrous tissue between these bones is thick. The plans of boring the ends of the bones and introducing foreign bodies, as ivory pegs, steel screws, etc., are dangerous on account of the probable result of suppurative ostitis. Resection of the joint, from the fact that it establishes the conditions of a compound fracture, must be regarded as a dangerous operation.

A case is reported by Dr. Becker of a man who had received a compound oblique fracture of both bones of the left leg, at the junction of the middle and upper thirds. At the end of the third month from the date of injury, the fragments of the fibula had united, but at the seat of the fracture in the tibia

there was angular distortion and much mobility, and no osseous thickening or deposit of callus had taken place at the ends of the tibial fragments. Forcible friction of the ends of the fragments having been tried, and also prolonged retention of the limb in a gypsum splint, without any good results, Dr. Becker considered how he might set up in the newly formed connective tissue of the pseudarthrosis just such a degree of irritative action that might result in plastic effusion from the ends of the fragments and consequent development of bone and firm union. As a means of directly attacking the tissues of the false joint, it occurred that the use of a Pravaz's syringe would be suitable, and as a mild irritant fluid a weak solution of carbolic acid was selected. From the results of Hueter's researches on the injection of carbolic acid into inflamed tissues, it was assumed by Dr. Becker that this agent would produce good results when injected into bones. It destroys septic irritants, and is an unlikely agent to set up suppuration. The injured limb having been fixed in a fenestrated gypsum splint, a small quantity of a 3 per cent. solution of carbolic acid was injected between the ends of the fragments of the broken tibia. As no evident result had been produced by this proceeding, a 4 per cent. solution was subsequently injected. This caused no local pain or constitutional disturbance, but set up some inflammatory œdema in the soft parts over the false joint. During the following sixteen days the injections were repeated on four occasions, and on the seventeenth day periosteal thickening could be distinctly felt at the end of the lower fragment. One week later the gypsum splint was removed, and then it was found that the fragments were firmly united. Eight days later there was an abundant deposit of callus on both the anterior and posterior surfaces of the tibia, and at the end of another month there was firm osseous union, and the patient could walk well with the support of a stick.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

The Surgery of the Nervous System.

It is not unlikely that even if the *art* of surgery has reached something like the nearest approach to perfection of which it is capable, there is one direction in which we may hope to see considerable improvement. The surgery of the nervous system, if such a term be allowable, is at present obviously far from satisfactory. We are almost powerless in dealing with that most pitiable, but unfortunately too common, affection known as bulbous nerves, and have often to confess that our resources are exhausted by an obstinate neuralgia in one of the extremities, while many patients in whom a nerve has been accidentally divided are denied any attempt at relief from the surgeon. It is all the more gratifying, therefore, to see that surgeons are turning their attention in that direction. Last year we recorded a case in which removal of a portion of the small sciatic nerve not only relieved the pain of a number of small neuromata in connection with it, but actually caused the disappearance of the tumours. In some of the late numbers of the *Centralblatt für Chirurgie* have been two interesting articles, which, perhaps, indicate the direction in which we may look for advance. In No. 40, October 7, Dr. Paul Vogt, of Greifswald, describes a case of tetanus, in which the pulling of the nerves above the seat of injury seems to have caused a really remarkable cure. A man of sixty-three years of age had his hand crushed by the fall of a stone, which wounded it both in front and behind. The wound on the palm had healed, and that on the dorsum was granulating healthily, when, fifteen days afterwards, trismus set in, and was followed by all the symptoms of very severe tetanus, so that eight days after its commencement there were attacks of the most powerful opisthotonos, and tonic spasm of the lower extremities, as well as intercurrent clonic contractions. There was nothing unhealthy about the scar or wound, and no tenderness in the arm or forearm, but great pain was caused by pressure on the brachial plexus. For these reasons, as well as because the age of the patient contraindicated amputation, and because neurectomy must have been practised both on the median and radial nerves, Dr. Vogt determined to loosen soft parts in the proximity of the two wounds, and to cut down on the brachial

plexus and pull it. The large cords were found to be very red. They were separated up as far as the intervertebral foramina, and pulled energetically in both directions. When the patient awoke from the chloroform the tetanus had disappeared. Slight spasm occurred on two occasions afterwards—once during vomiting, and once during defecation—but practically a little stiffness of the jaws and considerable weakness were the only remains of the affection. There was no impairment of motion or sensation in the arm, but a slight pricking occurred from time to time.

The other case occurred to Braun, of Heidelberg, and is taken from the *Deutsche Zeitschr. für Prakt. Med.*, No. 25. A peasant, twenty years of age, sustained a wound in the left arm from a table-knife, which divided both the median and ulnar nerves. Ten months afterwards, knots as large as cherry-stones were to be felt beneath the scar, while the hand was cold, the skin thin, shining, and brownish-red, the nails thick, crumpled, cracked, and furrowed, and the muscles supplied by the two nerves atrophied and paralyzed. The operation consisted in cutting down on the nerves, then, after freshening the ends, sewing them together with silk and catgut; two stitches were placed in the median, three in the ulnar, and one in the internal cutaneous. There was considerable pain on the second day, a good deal of suppuration occurred; but at the end of a month healing was practically complete, though the silk sutures still held firmly, and these were not removed till the end of the sixth week. The progress towards a cure was as follows: At the end of a month no return of sensation or motion, but slightly of electric irritability. After six months the power of movement had returned, and after eighteen months the cure was practically complete, and the patient could follow his employment perfectly well. Braun mentions a similar case under Langenbeck, in which the sciatic nerve was resected. In this instance, sensation, but not motion, had returned at the end of six weeks, though the operation was not performed till two years after the injury.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, Nov. 18, 1876.

—

Treatment of Carbuncle by Blisters.

M. Jules Guérin, in a communication to the Académie de Médecine (*Gaz. des Hôp.*, Sept. 14, 1876), says that the most efficacious mode of cutting short the progress of a carbuncle and hastening its cure is to cover the whole of the inflamed part with a large blister, having a hole in its centre to admit of discharges. The blister must be continued on until complete vesication has taken place, and any portion of the carbuncle over which this has not done so will remain hard and resistant. When the blister has taken effect the pain is at once relieved, and the redness and resistance of the tumour disappear, and it becomes benign and inert, its enucleation proceeding under the use of ordinary means, without the aid of the bistoury. When after the discharge of its contents a deep excavation remains, it is useful to apply to the walls a solution of nitrate of silver, with the object of obliterating the open vascular orifices and impeding the absorption of the diseased liquid.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Nov. 18, 1876.

—

Dressing of Wounds.

Professor Spence, of the Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh, in a statistical report of operations performed by himself in that institution (*Medical Times and Gazette*, Nov. 4, 1876) says: In my Address on Surgery before the British Medical Association, when speaking of the dressing of wounds, I alluded to the successful statistics of the three consecutive years, 1860–1–2, at which time the dressings employed were exceedingly simple. On going round my wards a day or two afterwards with Mr. Furneaux Jordan, of Birmingham, he asked what led me to change the system which had proved so successful. I do not recollect what answer I gave, but it could not have been very satisfactory, as on thinking the question over I could not satisfy myself with any reason. But the matter pressed upon me, and I determined to revert to the light dressing, merely moistening the lint with the boracic solution instead of water. I tried

it first in a most unfavourable case of amputation of the upper arm; a single layer of lint moistened in the lotion was laid over the stump, and maintained in position by another strip encircling the limb, the whole being kept damp by means of a covering of wax-paper. This was left untouched for two days, when I found the wound united; the sutures were removed, strips of plaster applied, and the whole stump healed by first intention. The same method was followed in an excision of the mamma, only with the addition of a drainage-tube introduced to prevent collection of serous and sanguineous matters, and it also healed by primary union. Since then, until the present time, I have dressed all my operation cases, whether amputations or excisions, in the same way (lint soaked in boracic solution), not with lint soaked in carbolized oil (1–20), with the exception of the operation for irreducible luxation of the knee, in which case I operated under carbolic spray, and subsequently dressed on the antiseptic method until putridity in the discharge occurred, after which it was dressed simply with carbolized oil lint. In using this boracic solution dressing, say in an excision of the breast, the method is, after the wound has been thoroughly cleansed by pouring a stream of tepid carbolic lotion over the surface, and closed by sutures, two separate layers of lint which have been soaked in the solution, and wrung nearly dry, are laid over the line of incision and contiguous surface. At first the upper layer is occasionally removed, wetted, and reapplied, without removing the under layer next the wound, merely to keep that layer moist. Drainage-tubing is used to favour the escape of any blood or serous discharge, and to give an easy means of occasionally washing the wound gently out by means of a syringe. Unless there be bleeding there is no need to disturb the deep dressing for twenty-four or even thirty-six hours. After the second day only a single bit of lint is used, covered with wax-paper. The sutures are generally removed about the fourth day, but, before doing so, strips of strong adhesive plaster are applied between the stitches so as to maintain the edges of the wound in apposition, and these straps should not be removed unless they become loosened or dirty. In most cases I leave the sutures long, merely twisting them so as, if bleeding occur, to allow the wound to be reopened and all clots washed out. The surface is then cleansed, the edges of the incision closed by the sutures, which are then cut short, and the dressing applied; thus reactionary oozing and its effects are guarded against, and primary union generally obtained. In regard to the comparative advantages of the boracic lotion or of the carbolized oil dressing, I can scarcely speak, for both have answered well. I certainly prefer the former in cases of excision of tumours and joints, and in amputations when the soft tissues are healthy; but in cases of amputation or excisions of joints, in which there are old sinuses and a diseased state of the skin, the oil dressings seem to meet the requirements of the case better, and are more easily applied and removed without causing pain. In using oil dressing I apply a narrow strip of waxed paper over the line of incision as a protection from the irritating quality of the carbolized oil.

What has impressed me most forcibly in favour of the simple dressing is the primary union of large incisions, and the small amount, if any, of local irritation, in those cases of excisions of tumours, and in cases of amputation in which the state of the soft parts was favourable to the use of the boracic lotion dressings. In the case of acute strangulated inguinal hernia, the nature of the structures implicated, the previous attempts at reduction by taxis, and the necessity for opening the sac were not favourable to immediate union, yet the whole incision healed without a drop of pus, even at the points of suture. The dressing consisted of a flat layer of sponge, wrung out of boracic wash, inclosed in a fold of lint wetted in the same solution, applied over the wound, and supported by the ordinary spica bandage, and left undisturbed for three days, when the wound was found healed, and the sutures were removed. I never use the prepared "boric lint," because the undissolved crystals often excite great local irritation. As the salt is very sparingly soluble in water, there is no risk of the solution being too strong or irritating. The lint, when soaked in it, is wrung nearly dry before being applied.

The Essence of Lister's Method.

In the course of a lecture on the value of Professor Lister's method, as evidenced by the results obtained in his clinic at Freiburg, Professor Czerny (*Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, No. 44, 1876) pointed out that his colleague, Dr. Hegar, had recently performed sixteen successful ovariotomies consecutively, without making use of Lister's method, in the exact sense of the word, at all. The conditions, however, under which he operated, and to which his success was mainly due (the other element being a careful selection of cases), really exemplified the truth of the principle on which Lister's method depends —namely, the exclusion of the unknown bodies which are suspended in the air, and which excite inflammation, if absorbed, by their contact with the wound, and proved that Lister's method, which is still expensive and complicated, may be materially simplified, without interfering with the basis on which it rests. Professor Hegar's plan was the following: Before each operation the theatre and the room in which the patient was to stay after the operation were purified with sulphur, and the patient, the surgeon and his assistants bathed from head to foot. All the spectators were bound by oath not to have entered a dissecting-room for eight days, nor to have visited any case of infectious disease, and to have thoroughly disinfected their clothes. Further, before each time of using, all the instruments and sponges were washed with pure chlorine water, the abdominal cavity and every suture were washed with chlorine water, and the wound in the abdominal walls was thickly covered with salicylic or carbolized wool.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Nov. 18, 1876.

—

Hemorrhage after the Application of Esmarch's Method.

Dr. Kupper, of Elberfeld, points out (*Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift*, No. 43, 1876) that Esmarch's plan of arresting hemorrhage during surgical operation is attended with one serious disadvantage. When the large vessels have been tied, and the elastic ligature has been removed, there is usually free and prolonged bleeding from many small branches, so that the surgeon is often compelled to tie twice or thrice the number of vessels that he need have tied had Esmarch's apparatus not been used. When the antiseptic spray and dressings are used, this bleeding is especially disadvantageous. This application of Esmarch's apparatus to a limb is followed, as is well known, after removal of the elastic ligature, by intense redness of the skin, and by increase of temperature in parts below the seat of compression. From the analogy of these phenomena to those presented by the external ear of an animal after division of the cervical portion of the sympathetic, the author has been led to the conclusion that the application of Esmarch's apparatus causes paralysis of the arterial muscular tissue, either by direct action on this tissue or by indirect action on its nerves. The less the contraction of the muscle, the greater remains the lumen of the vessel, so that a thrombus is not so readily formed. Cold arrests hemorrhage, because it excites vigorous contraction of the muscle whilst warmth by relaxing this tissue favours loss of blood. The author proposes, as a means of preventing hemorrhage due to paralysis of arterial muscular tissue, the application of a strong induced current, one pole being placed at some distance from the seat of operation, the other on the surface of the wound, and in direct contact with the divided vessels and nerves. A case is reported, in which this proceeding was practised with the expected result.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

Apparatus for the Performance of Direct Transfusion.

Dr. Roussel, of Geneva, at a late meeting of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society (*Lancet*, Oct. 28, 1876), demonstrated the application of his apparatus for the performance of direct transfusion from vein to vein. Before applying it to the arm of a man who was seated at the table, Dr. Roussel explained the construction of his very ingenious instrument, which he had devised as long since as 1864, but which, although it was then brought before the pro-

fession at Paris, had not received much attention until the present year, when a paper describing it was read at the Royal Society of Medicine of Belgium. The object of the apparatus is to prevent coagulation of the blood that is drawn, and therefore to do away with the necessity of defibrination, a matter of great importance to the patient for whom the operation of transfusion is rendered necessary; it is therefore composed wholly of hardened pure caoutchouc, which, unlike the ordinary vulcanized caoutchouc of commerce, has no effect on the blood. As in Aveling's apparatus, Dr. Roussel's instrument is made up of a tube with a Higginson's syringe in its course, to serve as an aspirator of the blood from the supplying vein, and the alternate compression and expansion of which allows an uninterrupted flow of blood to take place; this bulb is perfectly smooth internally, and has a capacity of ten grammes, so that the quantity of blood transfused can be exactly measured. The manner in which the blood is drawn constitutes the chief novelty of the present instrument, and its great advantage over all other apparatus. The tube is in communication with a rigid cylinder, open at each end, and applied over the seat of the vein required to be punctured; the cylinder is fixed in position by being surrounded by a rigid cup, which can be exhausted by an elastic pump in connection with it. The exhaustion of this cup not only fixes the apparatus to the arm, but also increases the turgidity of the vein over which it is applied. The cylinder within it is then closed by the introduction at its upper extremity of a lancet or scarificator, the exact depth of which can be regulated. At the moment of operating, this lancet is depressed into the vein. Before, however, this is done, all air is driven out of the cylinder and tube by filling these with tepid water, by means of the ball-syringe and a second tube entering the cylinder opposite to the conducting tube. To the extremity of the latter a mouthpiece provided with two canulas is attached. One of them is introduced into the vein of the recipient. At the junction of the canulas is a stopcock to direct the flow of fluid into one or other of them. The apparatus being filled with water, the vein is opened by the scarificator, and the contents of the cylinder and tube pumped out. The water being expelled through the free canula until the blood only flows from it, the stopcock is turned, and the blood (with the few drops of water left in the canula now in use—that, namely, which is inserted into the vein of the patient) is injected into the patient's arm. It is impossible to give clearly an accurate idea of the apparatus without the aid of drawings, but the reader is referred for a fuller account to Dr. Roussel's paper in the *Bulletin de l'Académie Royale de Médecine de Belgique*, t. x., 3e sér., No. 6. Having described the apparatus, Dr. Roussel showed its practical application, explaining every step in the experiment as he proceeded. A few ounces of blood were thus withdrawn from a man's arm, and the Fellows and visitors present were enabled to judge of the value and efficiency of the instrument by ocular demonstration. Great interest was shown in the experiment, and on its conclusion Sir James Paget congratulated Dr. Roussel on the perfection to which he had brought his apparatus, and conveyed to him the thanks of the Society for his instructive demonstration.

The *Lancet* of Nov. 4 gives further particulars respecting the use of this ingenious apparatus. Dr. Roussel holds that the successful conditions for transfusion are—1st. That the blood of the giver and receiver be of the same animal species, and from the same organic source from man to man, and from vein to vein. 2d. That it remain perfectly pure in its nominal, chemical, and physiological conditions. 3d. That the operator be able to regulate the quantity of blood transfused in a given time, and inject the quantity that the state of the patient demands. 4th. That the operation be quite free from danger by connecting the vein of the giver with the vein of the receiver by a direct channel from which the air has been expelled, and by opening the giver's vein under water.

The *modus operandi* has already been fully described. It only remains to be stated that a small quantity of bicarbonate of soda may be added to the tepid water, so as to thoroughly clean the apparatus, and that cold water may be used in cases of great urgency. In Dr Roussel's words, "The motive ball forces the blood into the anæmic vein by degrees as it draws it from the turgid

veins, every particle of it having remained less than a second only out of the human vessel, inclosed in a full tube, and the blood conducted by an artificial vein and heart, hermetically closed, damp, warm, and soft as are the human vessels. The blood is not modified as regards its fibrine, globules, gas, temperature, or density; it passes from one system to another with all its primitive vitality, and continues to live on, producing in the patient all the effects which it would produce in the vigorous being which supplied it." The quantity of blood transfused ought not to exceed 200 to 300 grammes. In order not to overcharge the heart and lungs, not more than from 60 to 80 grammes of blood should be given in a minute, less than one gramme during a diastole. The operation might be performed in eight or ten minutes. Dr. Roussel states that he has performed the operation in fifty-two cases, always with benefit, and in no case has an accident or fatal result occurred. The cases include acute anæmia after childbirth, hemorrhage after operations, exhaustion after prolonged suppuration, malignant fevers, septicæmia, etc. The accounts are published in his book, "Transfusion du Sang" (Paris: Asselin, Editeur).

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

The Genu-Pectoral Position in Shoulder Presentation.

Dr. Theophilus Parvin reports (*Am. Practitioner*, Jan. 1877) a case of shoulder presentation which was converted into a pelvis and feet presentation by means of the genu-pectoral position.

The patient, twenty-one years of age, in good health, and with normal pelvis, had been in this, her first labour, about sixteen hours. There was no difficulty in learning, by the touch alone, that the left shoulder was presenting, the back being anterior, and the head lying in the right iliac fossa.

The os uteri was about half dilated; the membranes unruptured; the uterine contractions were not as regular nor as strong as in vertex presentation, the labour in this regard offering that peculiar physiognomy which Depaul[1] so justly insists upon as characteristic when there is first descent of any other part of the fœtus than the head.

My first effort, Dr. Woolen, who requested me to see the case in consultation, approving, was to convert the presentation of the shoulder into that of the head by the method of Dr. M. B. Wright; in other words, to perform cephalic version. Failing in this after a few minutes' trial, the patient lying upon her back, and fearing possible rupture of the membranes if I persisted in my efforts when there seemed such resistance to the attempted change in the fœtal position, I had the patient turn upon her knees and chest. Immediately after she assumed this position, I introduced two fingers into the vagina and up to the presenting part, preparatory to renewing the effort at cephalic version. To my surprise I found that the shoulder had already receded, moving upward and toward the right side of the false pelvis. Immediately taking advantage of what nature was evidently working towards the accomplishment of, I assisted, by gently pressing and pushing with the fingers, the ascent of the left shoulder, and within ten minutes had a presentation of the pelvis and feet, the sacrum being towards the right sacro-iliac symphysis.

Shortly after the change of presentation, the membranes ruptured, and the patient resumed her former position upon the back, and in two hours more was delivered of a living child, weighing seven pounds and a half.

The genu-pectoral position, in presentation of the body of the child, was directed by Deventer, in his work on obstetrics published in 1701. Smellie, too, half a century later than this, advised it. Bard, the first American author

---

[1] Leçons de Clinique Obstétricale.

of an obstetrical work, advocated it; and Shippen, the first American teacher of obstetrics, taught it in his lectures. But all these teachers looked upon this position as merely facilitating podalic version. To Dr. R. P. Moxon, of Syracuse, New York, is the credit to be given of showing that by the help of this position cephalic version may be performed.

In view of the case that I have narrated, it may be well to be guided by the effect that the change of position on the part of the mother may have upon the presenting part, simply facilitating what nature seems to be attempting, letting the choice between presentation of the pelvic or of the cephalic pole be hers. When the child presents *pelotonné*, the heels and the ischial tuberosities, as Depaul observes, are almost in the same plane, and engage at the same time in the pelvic cavity; we have then a dilator very little inferior to the head, and if the membranes can be kept unruptured until dilatation of the vulva commences, and any approximation to deep anæsthesia forbidden, so that the patient's best voluntary efforts can be invoked when needed, assisting in prompt delivery of the head, there can be little danger to the child.

—

The Choice of Operation in Cases of Contracted Pelvis.

In the annual report of the Lying-in and Gynæcological Hospital (*Bericht der Neuen Gynëkologischen Universitäts Klinik*, Leipzig, 1876) Prof. Hildebrandt expresses at considerable length his views as to the management of labour in contracted pelves. These have several features of originality, and differ somewhat considerably from those generally accepted in this country. The induction of premature labour occupies a prominent place among the means used. This is resorted to in all cases, provided they come under observation in time, when the pelvis is flattened, and has a conjugate diameter between 6.5 and 8.5 cm. (2 5 and 3.3 inches); also in pelves having a conjugate diameter between 8.0 and 9.5 cm. (3.1 and 3.7 inches), if there is general contraction in addition. Both forceps and version are regarded as having but a very limited range of utility in distorted pelves, and as being apt to prove dangerous and fatal to both mother and child. Version is considered permissible only with a lax, unirritated uterus, especially if the membranes are unbroken, or have only just ruptured, and when there are conditions present, apart from the contraction of the pelvis itself, which prevent the head engaging in the brim, such as pendulous abdomen or excessive pelvic inclination. Forceps are never to be applied except when the head has nearly passed the plane of the pelvis where the distortion exists, and only slight traction is required to overcome the remaining obstruction. If three steady tractions do not avail, the instrument is to be at once discarded, and craniotomy performed.

Setting aside these exceptional cases, the mode of proceeding is the following: As far as possible, even in higher grades of deformity, delivery is left to the powers of nature, and ample time is allowed for the moulding of the head. If symptoms occur indicating the inability of nature to effect the expulsion, or calling for a speedy completion of delivery, craniotomy is resorted to, without regard whether the child is alive or dead. This operation is performed by the curved trephine of Braun of Vienna. The expulsion of the head afterwards is left to nature if possible; but if the pains are inadequate, or the head too resisting, Braun's cranioclast is used. The solid blade is passed within the skull, the fenestrated blade over the face, and the head is then extracted, when the compression screw has been tightened. This operation Professor Hildebrandt regards as quite free from peril to the mother. The cephalotribe he denounces as the most barbarous and unwieldy of all obstetric instruments, and its use as fraught with extreme danger.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Dec. 1876.

—

Uterine Thermometry as a Means of Diagnosticating Pregnancy and Death of the Fœtus.

In the *Lyon Médical*, October, 29, 1876, Dr. P. Marduel gives the results of the experiments in uterine thermometry by Cohnstein, Fehling, Schlesinger,

and Alexieff. They are as follows: In a gravid uterus containing a living child, the temperature is from 0.27° to 0.54° Fahr. higher than in the vagina, the temperature in the vagina being higher than in the axilla. In a gravid uterus containing a dead child, the temperature is lower than that of the vagina.

The uterine temperature is also raised in inflammations of the organ, as perimetritis, endometritis, etc. Alexieff has, during labour, taken the buccal and rectal temperatures of the fœtus, and has found them to vary from 1.26° to 2.34° Fahr. for the rectal temperature, and from 0.54° to 1.26° Fahr. for the buccal temperature, above that of the vagina.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

Puerperal Glycosuria.

At the meeting of the Biological Society of Paris, on the 11th November, M. Gubler made an interesting communication (*Le Progrès Médicale*, Nov. 18th) embodying the results of his researches upon glycosuria in the puerperal state. He finds that saccharine urine follows suspension of lactation in healthy women, from diseases of the infant, and also when lactation is arrested on account of some slight ailment on the part of the mother, but not if her disease be a severe one—*e. g.*, typhoid fever. The glycosuria can be prevented by slight purgation; it is never very marked, but the presence of sugar in the urine is always sufficient to be detected by the usual reagents. A solution of bichromate of potash and sulphuric acid gives a larger precipitate than the ordinary reagents, possibly because of the existence of some other substance besides glucose. The absence of albuminuria is accounted for on the ground that human milk is rich in lactose, but poor in casein and butter. The conclusion drawn is that glycosuria appears when lactation is suspended, but only when the general health is not much disturbed; it is usually slight, appears in twenty-four to thirty-six hours following the arrest of lactation, and lasts for about a week. Pregnant women sometimes pass saccharine urine, and especially primiparæ, towards the end of pregnancy.—*Lancet*, Dec. 9, 1876.

—

Retention of Urine in Females.

Dr. Dollmayr, of Vienna, directs attention, in the *Medicinisch-Chirurgisches Centralblatt*, No. 40, 1876, to what he believes to be a frequent though seldom recognized cause of retention of urine in females. The form of retention to which the author alluded is only met with, he states, in subjects of advanced age and in those who have long ceased to menstruate. The first indication of the urinary disturbance is a burning sensation at the external meatus during micturition, slight at first, but gradually extending and increasing in intensity, so that the patient soon, whilst passing urine, feels as if a red-hot needle were lodged in the whole course of the urethra. The stream of urine becomes smaller, and at last there is much difficulty in relieving the bladder. If, in an extreme case of this kind, a close examination be made of the external urethral orifice, this will be found blocked up by small ruddy excrescences which bleed freely when touched. This condition the author is disposed to attribute to continued inflammatory action set up in the mucous membrane in the urethra by some local cause, the result of such action being polypoid thickening of the membrane. The excrescences may be speedily destroyed by the application of nitrate of silver or sulphate of copper, and then the urethral pains and the difficulty in micturition will at once disappear. In conclusion, the author insists on the necessity, in cases of retention of urine in the female, of submitting the urethra to close examination.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

Operation for Vesico-Vaginal Fistula.

Dr. Simon, of Heidelberg (*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain and Ireland*), in a paper on the method of operating for vesico-vaginal fistula, compares his own operation with that of Bozeman, of New York. Simon operates in lithotomy position, draws the parts round the fistula forwards, pares the edges

with a knife, uses a simple knotted silk suture, enjoins no measures of precaution as regards passing urine after the operation, and allows the patient, if she please, to leave her bed on the second or third day after the operation. Bozeman operates in the knee-elbow position, leaves the fistula *in situ* while operating, pares the edges with scissors, employs a complicated wire suture, leaves a catheter in place after the operation, and often gives large doses of opium. Dr. Simon gives seven cases, four by himself and three by Bozeman, who operated when on a visit to Heidelberg. From the results of these cases, Dr. Simon considers his method superior to Bozeman's.—*London Medical Record*, Dec. 15, 1876.

—

Obliteration of the Os Uteri in a Pregnant Woman.

Dr. Chambaud gives (*Archives de Tocologie*, September, 1876) an account of a case of complete obliteration of the uterine mouth in a pregnant multiparous woman. The case began as follows: On March 2, 1875, Dr. Chambaud was called to the patient, a young healthy woman, aged twenty-six. She was in bed, sweating profusely; respiration short and hurried; pulse regular, 130 per minute. She was in great pain in the loins; the abdomen was hard, tense, and tender; the uterus was enlarged; and apparently there was a pregnancy of two months. Dr. Chambaud ordered fifteen leeches to be applied to the right iliac region, with warm poultices to assist the flow of blood. As the bowels were confined, an injection of oil was ordered. A few days afterwards, the patient was much better. On March 14, Dr. Chambaud was called again to her, as there was a purulent discharge from the vagina. On examination by the speculum, Dr. Chambaud found considerable ulceration of the os, with a discharge of thick purulent matter like white of egg. He at once applied nitrate of silver, and repeated this application once a week till June 13, following; that is, he made fourteen cauterizations. He did not see her again till June 27, when he found the os uteri completely closed by a cicatricial tissue joining together the lips. He then called in Dr. Bessette, who also examined the patient, and found the obliteration of the os complete. Having thus become quite clear as to the diagnosis, Dr. Chambaud wrote to ask Professor Depaul how he should treat the case, and was advised by him to leave it till term, when, if the uterine efforts were insufficient to break down the cicatricial tissue, the division thereof by a bistoury would be necessary.

On August 15, at half-past three in the morning, Dr. Chambaud was called to the patient, when he learnt that she had been in labour fourteen hours. After waiting three hours to see if some instruments he wanted had arrived, Dr. Chambaud proceeded to make an incision through the closed os. The incision made was only large enough to admit the extremity of a finger, and in making it the bag of waters was pierced, and liquor amnii escaped. Dr. Chambaud then broke down the remaining tissue with his finger, and the head coming down filled up the opening completely. At half-past twelve a non-viable female child was born, which died the next day. The patient had a high temperature and frequent pulse for a few days, at the end of which she made a good recovery.

Dr. Chambaud is convinced that if he had seen the patient the day after he found her out instead of waiting a fortnight, he would not have had the task of communicating this curious and interesting case.—*London Med. Record*, Dec. 16, 1876.

—

Intestinal Obstruction produced by an Ovarian Cyst.

In the *Dublin Journal of Medical Science* for August, 1876, Dr. R. Ryan relates a case in which acute obstruction of the bowels occurred in a patient suffering from cystic disease of the ovary, but was relieved after the cyst had been tapped. The patient, thirty years of age, came under observation in January, 1876. Four weeks previously, being ten months after her marriage, she had given birth to an eight 'months' child, which survived only twelve days. Some enlargement of the abdomen had been noticed for three and a

half years, but menstruation had been normal previous to her pregnancy. Fluctuation was found over all the abdomen in front, with dulness on percussion. Dulness extended into the right iliac region, the left iliac region being resonant. The diagnosis made was cystic disease of the ovary, probably unilocular, and growing from the left side. A fortnight later, Dr. Kidd, of Dublin, saw the patient, and confirmed the diagnosis. As her health was good, and the tumour not appreciably growing, he did not recommend operation, although considering the case a peculiarly favourable one for ovariotomy. Four or five weeks later she was attacked by severe pain in the left ilio-lumbar region, followed by vomiting and abdominal distension. A dose of castor oil produced a free discharge from the bowels, and the symptoms subsided. On April 30, very severe pain and vomiting again occurred. Purgatives were vomited, and injections produced only a slight evacuation from the lower bowel. On May 3, Dr. Ryan saw the patient again. There were then symptoms of acute obstruction, with probably local peritonitis, the temperature being 100°; pulse 110. The track of the descending colon was resonant and prominent. The cyst was then tapped, and about eight pints of thin, pale, straw-coloured, transparent fluid removed. Two grains of calomel with half a grain of opium were then given every four hours. On the third day the pulse was 115, temperature 101°, and not even flatus had passed. About twelve inches of a long enema tube were then introduced, affording exit to a quantity of flatus. An injection was then given, consisting of six drachms of tartaric acid and an ounce of bicarbonate of soda, each dissolved in a pint of cold water, and thrown up successively by means of a pint syringe. Four hours after the bowels acted freely, and from this time she rapidly recovered. The author considers the point of obstruction to have been the sigmoid flexure, which was in close relation to the pedicle of the cyst and its least movable part.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Jan. 1877.

—

Injection of Water into an Ovarian Cyst, followed by a Fatal Result.

At the meeting of the Société Anatomique in March, 1876, the following case was related by M. Saint-Ange. The patient, aged twenty-five, was admitted into the Maison de Santé under M. Marc Lée, on February 1, 1876. After a normal delivery in August, 1874, she had first noticed a small tumour on the right side of the abdomen. This increased rapidly in size, but menstruation was regular. In August, 1875, the tumour was tapped, and eighteen litres of viscous chocolate-coloured fluid drawn off. The cyst, however, soon filled again. In January, 1876, she came under the care of a practitioner who repeated the tapping, again drew off viscous fluid, and injected some water into the cyst, to facilitate its exist. From this time severe abdominal pain with fever and vomiting came on, indicating inflammation of the cyst, and the tumour rapidly regained its volume. At her admission into the Maison de Santé there was fluctuation over the major part of the tumour, but a solid mass was felt at the upper part on the right side. The grave condition of the patient was considered to be a contra-indication to intervention. Nevertheless, the increasing dyspnœa obliged M. Lée, on February 21, to tap the tumour. This was done with a special apparatus devised by M. Ferrier, resembling Potain's aspirator, but of larger dimensions. Fifteen litres of purulent fluid were drawn off in this way. On vaginal examination a mass posterior to the cervix was found to fill the pelvic cavity; the uterus was pushed forwards and upwards. After the operation only a partial amendment took place. The temperature fell to the normal standard, but the vomiting continued, and the patient became extremely emaciated, and died on February 28, a month after the tapping and injection of water. At the autopsy it was found that the tumour would have been a very easy one to remove. There were no adhesions whatever, except a slight one to the omentum. The mass which filled the pelvis consisted of a secondary cyst, but was not adherent. The pedicle was slender. The apparently solid mass at the upper part was found to consist of a cyst having very thick walls and gelatinous contents. The uterus and left ovary were healthy.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Jan. 1877.

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Exfoliation of Mucous Membrane of Stomach after Swallowing Sulphuric Acid.

M. Laboulbène has communicated to the Paris Academy of Medicine (*Gazette des Hôpitaux*, December 21) the record of a case in which he asserts that the mucous membrane of the stomach, and part of the mucous membrane of the œsophagus, have been expelled a fortnight after a poisonous dose of sulphuric acid had been swallowed. The patient was a man of fifty-nine, who, through inadvertence, swallowed two or three mouthfuls of oil of vitriol. He immediately experienced a sense of burning along the gullet and at the pit of the stomach; he had colicky pains all over the belly, and his body became bathed with perspiration. In less than ten minutes some milk was given to the man. This was followed by vomiting; then, for the first time, the patient felt some pain and tightness in the throat, and it was probable that the rejected liquid led to the charring of the inside of the cheeks subsequently found. The important point to notice is, that the acid was in contact with the gastric mucous membrane five or six minutes. When admitted to the Necker Hospital, the day after the accident, the pain in the throat, along the gullet, between the shoulders, still continued; the colic had ceased, but there was frequent vomiting and continual expectoration. On examining the mouth, the lips and anterior two-thirds of the tongue were found natural; the posterior one-third of the tongue was covered with a closely adherent stucco-like plâque; so also were the uvula, the tonsils, and the pillars of the fauces. On part of the palatine arch there was a large bulla, and the mucous membrane of the cheeks was in some places swollen up, in others peeling off in shreds. The mouth gradually improved, but deglutition continued very painful. Four days after the accident he had excessive hiccough, which lasted three days, and then entirely ceased. Fourteen days after the accident he was seized with repeated attacks of severe cough; he felt something in his throat choking him; he vomited some mucus streaked with blood; and after several minutes of great distress he drew out with his fingers some blackened shreds, which, when placed in water, were found, as asserted by M. Laboulbène, to be *débris* of œsophageal mucous membrane. The following evening he had again this choking sensation, worse than before. After about twenty minutes of distress he pulled out with his fingers a pulpy black mass. This, when floated out, was found oval in shape and curved; its width equivalent to two hand-breadths. In one spot near the middle there was a fibrinous clot adherent to it, and at one end there was a prolongation of a tubular form, and measuring one inch and a half. After the expulsion of these membranes the patient was much relieved, and his breathing became easy; the day after the swallowing of liquids also was accomplished with less trouble. By the thirty-seventh day he had so much improved that he was able to swallow slowly some well-masticated solid food; he was still extremely emaciated, and it was difficult yet to make a prognosis. The membrane, examined microscopically, showed fibres of connective tissue, elastic fibres, and vessels filled with blood, which appeared as if it had been charred.

In the discussion which followed, M. Gubler declined to accept the view that this was the mucous membrane of the stomach, on the ground that no peptic glands could be discovered. He thought the material produced was allied rather to the pseudo-membrane of diphtheria, or that produced by the contact of irritants. M. Villemin pointed out, with respect to the peptic-glands objection, that as these glands have a very thin wall, and are, in fact, only recognized by their epithelium, the contact of the acid might easily destroy or disturb the epithelium, and thus render them indistinguishable.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, Jan. 6, 1877.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

On the Constancy of a Convolution in the Temporal Lobe By Dr. Heschl . . 49
Case of Double Aortic Arch in the Human Subject. By Prof Morrison Watson . 49
Nerves of the Spleen 50
The Supracondyloid Process in Man. By Dr. C. von Patruban 51
The Secretion of Milk By Dr. A Röhrig 51
Independence of Ovulation and Menstruation. By M. de Sinéty 52

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

A Ready Solvent of Salicylic Acid. By Dr. Duffey 52
Medicinal Properties of Œnothera Biennis. By Dr. N. S Davis 52
On a Glycerole of Nitrate of Bismuth as a Remedy in Skin Diseases, and in some other Conditions. By Mr. Balmanno Squire 53

Medicine.

On the "Abortive" Treatment of Typhoid in Children By M. Bouchut 55
Results of Cold-Bath Treatment of Typhoid. By M. Féréol 55
Anomalous Cases of Typhoid Fever. By M. Dreyfus 56
Salicylic Acid in Acute Rheumatism. By Dr. J. W. Moore 57
On the Expectant Treatment of Chorea. By Drs. E B. Gray and H. M. Tuckwell 58
Two Cases of Vaso-Motor Neurosis. By Dr. Zunker 59
Subcutaneous Injection of Morphia in the Treatment of Sciatica, Lumbago, and Brachialgia. By Dr Henry Lawson . 60
Chloral and Chlorate of Potash in Diphtheria By Dr. Clattaglia . . . 62
The Ice Treatment in Croup. By Dr. Betz 62
Rare Disease of the Larynx. By Dr. B. Baginsky 63
Empyema, in which the washing out of the Pleural Cavity was followed by Fatal Convulsions. By Dr. Cayley . . . 64
Abscess of the Abdomen Simulating a Pneumothorax. By Dr F. Levison . . 65
The Treatment of Colliquative Diarrhœa. By Dr. Bonfigli 65
Case of Complete Intestinal Obstruction for eighteen weeks yielding afterwards spontaneously. By Dr. J. G. Blake . . 65
Intussusception; Separation and Expulsion of a large portion of the Ileum; Recovery. By Dr. Edwin P. Gerry . . 66
New Test for Albumen in the Urine. By Dr M Bouchard 68
Malignant Lymphoma treated by Arsenic. By Dr. Von Winiwarter 68
The Hypodermic Treatment of Syphilis. By Dr. Neumann 68
Skin-Eruption from Bromide of Potassium. By Dr. Pinsker 70
Galvano-Caustic in Skin Diseases. By Dr. Neumann 70
Treatment of Acne Rosacea. By Dr. Neumann 70
The Relation of Diabetes to Skin-Diseases. By Dr. Pick 70

Surgery.

On a Foreign Body in the Globe of the Eye for Fourteen Years. By Dr. Martin . 71
Treatment of Dilatation of the Lachrymal Sac by Injection of Perchloride of Iron. By Dr. Spampinati 71
On the Treatment of Chronic Purulent Catarrh of the Middle Ear. By Prof. Politzer 72
On the Influence which the Position of the Head has on the Intensity of a Current of Air driven into the Eustachian Tube. By Dr. Urbratschitsch 72
Changes in the Labyrinth in Infectious Diseases. By Dr Moos 73
On the Connection between Epileptiform Phenomena and Diseases of the Ear. By Dr. Moos 74
A New Method of Rhinoscopy. By Prof. Voltolini 74
Inguinal Adenitis Simulating Strangulated Femoral Hernia By Dr. Crassard . 75
Compression in Acute Orchitis. By Prof. Thiry 75
Lithoclysmy; a New Operation for Vesical Calculus By Dr Pignoni . . . 77
Vesico-Intestinal Fistula, Lumbo-Colotomy. By Dr. Robert F. Weir . . 77
Treatment of Fracture of the Patella by a New Method. By Dr. Henry O Marcy 78
A Rare Injury of the Ankle-joint. By Dr. von Patruban 79
On Dorsal Dislocation of the Thumb. By Dr. H Waitz 79
Dislocation of the Hip reduced by the use of the Fulcrum. By Dr J. H. Pooley . 81
Excision of the Elbow-Joint. By Dr H. H. A Beach 82
On the Treatment of Pseudarthrosis. By Dr Becker 84
The Surgery of the Nervous System . . 85
Treatment of Carbuncle by Blisters. By M Jules Guérin 86
Dressing of Wounds. By Prof. Spence . 86
The Essence of Lister's Method. By Prof. Czerny 88
Hemorrhage after the Application of Esmarch's Method. By Dr Kupper . . 88
Apparatus for the Performance of Direct Transfusion. By Dr. Roussel . . . 88

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

The Genu-Pectoral Position in Shoulder Presentation. By Dr. Theophilus Parvin. 90
The Choice of Operation in Cases of Contracted Pelvis. By Prof Hildebrandt . 91
Uterine Thermometry as a Means of Diagnosticating Pregnancy and Death of the Fœtus. By Dr. P Marduel . . . 91
Puerperal Glycosuria By M Gubler . 92
Retention of Urine in Females. By Dr. Dollmayr 92
Operation for Vesico-Vaginal Fistula. By Dr. Simon 92
Obliteration of the Os Uteri in a Pregnant Woman. By Dr Chambaud. . . . 93
Intestinal Obstruction produced by an Ovarian Cyst. By Dr. R Ryan . . . 93
Injection of Water into an Ovarian Cyst, followed by a Fatal Result. By M. Saint-Auge 94

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Exfoliation of Mucous Membrane of Stomach after Swallowing Sulphuric Acid. By M. Laboulbène 95

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. IV. No. 3. For List of Contents see last page. MARCH, 1877.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Functions of the Cerebellum.

Professor NOTHNAGEL (*Virchow's Archiv*, Oct. 1876), in continuation of his papers on the function of the brain, publishes an account of his researches on the functions of the cerebellum, the results of which he sums up as follows:—

1. The cerebellum arranges definite motor processes; its function is also to some extent motor. This relation to motor processes is shown both by irritation and by destruction.

2. All the phenomena show an intimate functional (as well as anatomical) connection between the two halves of the cerebellum.

3. The complete destruction of the same part of the cerebellum which gave rise, when irritated, to the before-mentioned motor effects, was not followed by any "negative phenomena." (*Ausfallserscheinungen*, Goltz.)

4. The destruction of one hemisphere, or of both alone, or of the anterior and superior part of the vermiform process alone, produced no abolition of co-ordination. No motor irritation phenomena followed the mechanical irritation of these parts.

5. The recognized destruction of co-ordination was produced only by such an injury as implicated at the same time the depth of both the hemisphere and the vermiform process.

He promises further observations on the special connection of these motor functions with those of the brain proper, and also a discussion of the co-ordinating function of the cerebellum.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1877.

—

The Functions of the Pneumogastric and the so-called Inhibitory Nerves.

M. ONIMUS (*Comptés Rendus*) publishes the results of a series of experiments upon the effects of electrical stimulation of these nerves. He says that an ordinary Faradic current is interrupted 30–35 times in a second, and that corresponds pretty well with the number of nervous shocks transmitted along special nerves, so that striped muscles usually respond well to the stimulus; but that automatic and rhythmically acting organs require some numerical relation to be observed between their rhythm and the stimulus, or the effect will be perturbation instead of increase of function. The author, as well as Charles Legros, found that, if the pneumogastric nerve were stimulated by a current interrupted at long intervals, no arrest of the heart's action took place, and that for this latter result 16 or 18 shocks per second were required for warm-blooded animals.

From new experiments made by the author, he announces that by even and moderate stimulation of the heart, at intervals corresponding somewhat to the existing cardiac rhythm, stronger contractions are produced, and that by this means the hearts of animals nearly poisoned by curare or chloroform can be re-awakened to functional activity.

The peristaltic action of the intestines, which is arrested by the ordinary Faradic current, was increased if the interruptions were somewhere about

equal to the normal rhythm of 15 or 18 per minute: for this result to be obtained it was found necessary that the intestine should not be empty.

The vaso-motor nerves he found to be similarly influenced, currents interrupted at long intervals producing not tonic contraction, but dilatation with increase instead of lowering of the temperature. He concludes that the nerves of vegetative life and of unstriped fibre, above all when they belong to organs which have rhythmic, co-ordinated, and automatic movements, do not respond to artificial stimuli in the same way as spinal nerves. When the excitations become too numerous and too rapid, they cease to provoke functional acts, and become causes of perturbation. The phenomena of arrest which have been obtained in these conditions are the results of this pertubation. Moreover, it seems from his experiments that the alleged depressor nerves come under the general laws of action of all the nerve-filaments, their physiological excitation provoking always the activity of the organs to which they are distributed.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1877.

—

On the Different Action of the Right and Left Pneumogastric Nerves.

At the meeting of the *Société de Biologie* of Paris, Dec. 9 (*Progrès Médical*, Dec. 16, 1876), M. Tripier read a paper on this subject. He first related experiments which he had made with M. Arloing, from which it appeared that the right pneumogastric acts more especially on the heart, and the left on the lung; but he remarked that variations exist according to the species of animals and individuals. Sections of one of the pneumogastrics could cause death. There are extant at least two cases of death in man after division of the right pneumogastric. In the ass, in twelve divisions M. Tripier observed seven deaths, four times from division of the right, and three times of the left; in the rabbit, in nine divisions, three deaths, all from the right; in the horse, on the other hand, in more than forty divisions only one death took place, and that was after division of the right pneumogastric. It appears that in some cases the cause of death is found in paralysis of the lower part of the œsophagus, to the constant accumulation of food in that part of the digestive tube, and its penetration into the air-passages. In ligature of the large vessels of the neck, it would be dangerous to include the pneumogastric nerve.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1877.

—

Relations of the Liver to the Formation of Urea.

Evidence has been accumulating for some time past tending to show that intimate relations exist between the liver and the production of urea in the system. By Meissner it was remarked long ago that urea was contained in considerable quantity in various glands, but especially in the liver; and Prévost and Dumas pointed out that the amount contained in the liver was increased after extirpation of the kidneys. Budge demonstrated that the disintegration of the albuminoids is very active in this gland; and Cyon that if the blood be transmitted through the vessels of the liver the proportion of urea contained in it is augmented; and the general opinion of physiologists is in accord with the view originally taken by Bowman, that the urea is not formed at or by the kidneys, but that these organs serve only as filters, by which it is removed from the blood as fast as it is formed. A remarkably interesting memoir has just been published in the *Archives de Physiologie*, in which M. Brouardel adduces many striking pathological facts in favour of the view that urea is formed, in part at least, if not wholly, in and by the liver. The conclusions at which he has arrived, given in a somewhat abbreviated form, are that in severe cases of icterus, the proportion of urea in the urine diminishes, or altogether disappears; that in the form of icterus produced by phosphorus poisoning, whether accidental in man, or the result of direct experiment on animals, the amount of urea undergoes considerable diminution; although in simple jaundice the quantity of urea eliminated does not diminish, and if present in large quantity the circumstance may even be regarded as affording grounds for a favourable prognosis.

In suppurative hepatitis, the amount of urea, as was shown by Parkes, augments in the earlier periods of the disease, but it diminishes when the abscess has destroyed a large portion of the liver, though there may be a considerable degree of coincident fever. In biliary lithiasis leading to obliteration of the ductus communis choledochus and atrophy of the hepatic lobules, the urea diminishes in quantity. The diminution appears to be most notable during the crisis of hepatic colic, and the same thing is observed, according to Regnard, in intermittent hepatic fever. In cirrhosis, whether of the atrophic or of the hypertrophic form, the quantity of urea eliminated is extremely small, even when the patient continues to eat well. In diseases of the heart, the development of cardiac liver causes considerable diminution of the excretion of urea. The variations consequent on repose and appropriate treatment may serve to establish the prognosis. In cases of fatty degeneration of the liver occurring in phthisical patients and in those affected with suppuration in the bones, the proportion of urea falls to a very low point. As a general rule, it may be stated that in cases of chronic disease of the liver, such as cancer or cystic disease, the destruction of a large portion of the substance of the organ is attended by a fall in the proportion of urea. On the other hand, cases of congestion of the liver are indicated and characterized by an augmentation in the elimination of urea; and so also in transient glycosuria the urea rises when the sugar is present, or just at the period of its disappearance; whilst in diabetes the amount of urea exceeds in some instances the quantity present in any other disease. Lastly, in lead colic, the liver contracts and the urea is diminished, but when the colic has passed off, the liver resumes its normal size, and the amount of urea becomes normal.

From all this M. Brouardel believes that it may be regarded as demonstrated that in diseases of the liver the quantity of urea secreted and eliminated in the course of twenty-four hours is dependent on two principal conditions—first, the state of integrity or of alteration of the hepatic cells, and, secondly, the greater or less activity of the hepatic circulation. It follows, he observes with reason, that the variations in the quantity of urea eliminated by the kidneys, providing these are healthy, may be employed at the bedside to establish the diagnosis and prognosis of lesions of the liver.—*Lancet*, Jan. 13, 1877.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Action on Pilocarpium Muriaticum.

Dr. Ad. Weber describes this substance (*Centralblatt für die Medicinischen Wissenschaften*, No. 44) as a white transparent crystalline salt, with a slightly bitter and astringent taste, soluble in its own weight of water, yielding a colourless solution. From 100 kilogrammes (220 lbs.) of jaborandi, 70 grammes (1540 grains) of the salt were obtained. It may be reckoned that from 30 to 40 grammes of pilocarpin are lost by the process of extraction. The drug was obtained from Pernambuco jaborandi, as it is said that that of Brazil does not contain the alkaloid. This drug eminently possesses those properties, in virtue of which jaborandi is used in practice, viz., strongly to excite the salivary and cutaneous secretions. After the subcutaneous injection of a small dose (half a cubic centimetre of one-half per cent. solution) into the upper arm, the increased secretion of saliva occurred in from three to five minutes, and lasted for hours after that of the skin; in fact it has been observed to cause salivation without affecting the skin. The duration of the salivation and the amount of saliva increase with the dose.

The secretion of sweat generally sets in five minutes after that of the saliva and usually begins on the head and spreads over the body.

A slight acceleration of the pulse, five to ten beats per minute, is common, though it falls as the cutaneous secretion diminishes. An increase of temperature (0.5° to 1° C.) occurs, and a pronounced feeling of chilliness is complained of. The contraction of the pupil begins late, and generally lasts longer than the other phenomena by twelve hours.

With regard to its application in practical medicine, the author recommends it strongly for cases of opacity of the vitreous body following irido-choroiditis, ten or twelve applications producing a most marked effect. In a case of croup in a child, in which tracheotomy had been performed, and which exhibited pronounced œdema of the lungs, the injection of a Pravaz syringe full of a two per cent. solution, produced a copious secretion of saliva for three and a half hours, when the asphyxia had quite disappeared. No ill effects followed the injection.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1875.

—

Balsam of Peru as a Dressing for Wounds.

Dr. Wiss recently made a communication to the Surgical Society of Berlin on the surgical uses of balsam of Peru. He had used it with excellent results in the treatment of wounds of all kinds—incised, gunshot, and suppurating wounds, and wounds attended with loss of substance. Its application was attended with a sensation of burning; but all pain soon ceased, even in the most severe wounds. Its application to recent wounds did not produce inflammation or suppuration; and if these were already present, they ceased. In none of the cases thus treated by him were there any signs of putrefaction, even in the most unfavourable conditions of locality and climate; and in all, even in lacerated wounds, union took place by the first intention. In one case, a young man had received a lacerated wound of the head from a blunt-pointed instrument. The aponeurosis of the occipito-frontalis was laid bare on the top of the head, and the skin lay separated in three flaps. After arresting the hemorrhage and cleansing the wound, Dr. Wiss poured Peruvian balsam into it, and applied a compress and bandage. The next day he was astonished to find that the wound had half healed, and that there was no suppuration; and in two days the healing process was completed. In 1875 he had under his care a boy, the points of whose right middle and ring fingers had been torn off by the fall of a sharp plank. On the ring-finger only there was a thread of skin remaining. He dressed the wound with Peruvian balsam. On the second day the gaps were filled up with a brawny but elastic mass, which at first sight resembled a blood-clot, but was found to consist of smooth uniform granulation. The process of healing went on for a fortnight longer. The shred of skin on the ring-finger dried up, and was cut off. Beyond a small smooth scar in the middle of the second finger, there was nothing to show that so severe an injury had occurred. In cases of deeply suppurating whitlow dressed after incision with balsam of Peru, the suppuration soon ceased, the inflammation and swelling of the parts abated, and recovery took place more rapidly than under any other mode of treatment. The Peruvian balsam appeared to Dr. Wiss to have an important effect on the mode of production of granulations, rendering the cell-growth regular, and obviating all the ill effects of continued suppuration. He regarded it also as a valuable antiseptic, which could be easily used in private practice. His observation of the power of balsam of Peru to prevent suppuration reminded him that its use had been recommended by Marcus in internal diseases, especially in chronic pulmonary catarrh. In two well-marked cases of this affection, of several years' standing, in old women, where auscultation and percussion showed the lung-tissue to be perfectly sound, and there was abundant puriform yellow expectoration, he succeeded in effecting a cure by the use of an emulsion of balsam of Peru in yolk of egg (4 parts in 120; dose, one tablespoonful every two hours). In one case recovery took place in eleven days, and in the other in three weeks; there was no return of the malady. He had previously given emetics and copaiba in these cases: under the use of the latter remedy, the quality of the expectoration had been improved, but its quantity had not been reduced.—*London Medical Record*, Jan. 15, 1875.

Iodized Phenol—A New Uterine Escharotic and Alterative.

Dr. Robert Battey, of Rome, Georgia, recommends (*Am. Practitioner*, Feb. 1877) iodized phenol as an escharotic and alterative in uterine diseases. It is prepared of two strengths.

Recipe No. I.—Take of iodine, one-half ounce; crystallized carbolic acid, one ounce. Mix, and combine the two by gentle heat.

Several years ago the writer, feeling the need of a combination which should possess not only the properties of a local escharotic, but those of a local and at the same time general alterative also, devised the above formula. The subsequent use of it has proven so satisfactory, and so many and varied forms of its application in uterine disorders have suggested themselves, and especially so favourable has been the report of gynæcological friends to whom the formula has been communicated, and who have largely tested its claims, it seems proper that it should now be put before the profession as a promising addition to our armamentarium.

When the iodized phenol has been applied to the cancerous uterus it has attacked the morbid growth with a good degree of energy, destroying the superficial layers very satisfactorily. The applications have not been at all painful when the sound parts have been carefully protected. Hemorrhage has been arrested very promptly, and during the continuance of the remedy has not returned. The fetor of the discharges has been most markedly diminished, and pain considerably allayed. So variable is the course of uterine cancer, it is difficult to determine the power of any remedy to retard its progress; but there is reason to believe that this method of treatment is possessed of some degree of potency in that direction.

The application to the cancerous surfaces is made upon lint or cotton, saturated with the remedy, and surrounded by a cotton tampon to protect the sound parts. A rather free serous discharge from the diseased surfaces usually occurs promptly after the contact of the iodized phenol, and combining with it would run down upon the healthy tissues if not restrained by a suitable absorbent. The application may be repeated in four to seven days, according to the energy of the proposed treatment. When it is desired to get rid of much fungous growth, the deadened tissue is removed by the curette, and another application made without waiting for the separation of the slough. If it be wished to mitigate the escharotic, it may be diluted with glycerine to any desired degree. In cool weather, it is necessary to warm the preparation to render it liquid for convenient saturation of the dressing. By the sacrifice of a little of its energy, it may be rendered permanently liquid by the addition of a teaspoonful or two of water to the formula.

Recipe No. II.—Take iodized phenol, one and a half ounce; crystallized carbolic acid, one ounce; water, two drachms. Mix and make solution.

This preparation has been very fully tested by the writer in a large number of cases, and in a variety of uterine disorders; *e. g.*, chronic affections of the cervix, the cervical canal and the endometrium, uterine hypertrophy and subinvolution. It has been used both in its full strength and in various degrees of dilution with glycerine; sometimes two-thirds the above strength, sometimes one-half, one-third, and even one-fourth. The strength used has been determined, first, by the mode of application proposed; second, by the energy of the effect desired; and third, by the tolerance of the patient.

Mode of Application.—In some cases it has been used of full strength, and simply painted upon the cervical mucous membrane. In other cases, the whole vaginal cervix has been freely painted over, using a camel-hair pencil. More often a bit of lint cotton has been securely twisted upon the end of Budd's elastic probe, and having been saturated with the liquid, carried up to the os internum, once or twice rotated, to bring the liquid well in contact with every part of the cervical canal, and then withdrawn. At other times the elastic probe has been armed with cotton wound around it to the size of a small uterine tent, or even a large tent, the cotton being secured by thread passed several times around it, and tied with ample ends to hang out at the vulva. The cotton was then saturated with the phenol and passed into the

cervical canal, to remain for twelve or twenty-four hours, the probe having been withdrawn. In other instances, the cotton tent has been made still longer, the internal os dilated, and the saturated tent passed fully up to the fundus, there to remain for a like period of twenty-four hours. Many times these cotton tents have been allowed to remain until they were thrown off by the uterus, which has usually occurred in thirty-six to forty-eight hours. Sometimes the cervical canal has been dilated with sponge, and the interior of the uterus mopped out with the liquid on cotton secured upon the roughened end of the new aluminum probe. The latter instrument has been found to be absolutely safe against danger of leaving the cotton behind in the uterus. In a few instances, a lock of cotton has slipped from the elastic probe while in the uterine cavity, and remained for many days. It has always been thrown off by the uterus sooner or later, and no harm has resulted.

As a rule, the full strength of the formula has been used only to coat over the surfaces treated. When the saturated cotton tent has been allowed to remain, a weaker solution was used. There have been, however, a number of exceptional cases in which the full strength of the formula has been carried into the cervical canal upon a cotton tent fully saturated, and even up to the fundus itself, and allowed to remain for twenty-four hours. In these instances, it has been a little surprising to see the treatment so well borne.

Of the immediate effects of this treatment, it may be said that the pain inflicted, even by the strongest application, is for the most part very trifling, and in quite numerous instances absolutely none at all. In this respect it presents a striking contrast to the nitrate of silver. The carbolic acid, acting as a local anæsthetic, allows us to make powerful caustic applications of the iodine with little or even no pain. In most instances of its energetic application, the patient perceives, in from three to ten minutes, a decided flavour of iodine in the mouth, thus experiencing the evidence of rapid absorption of the drug by the uterus. This is further proven by the observation that a large tent even, well saturated with the black opaque liquid, is often completely decolorized by the uterine absorption in the short space of twelve hours. In no case has any toxic effect occurred in consequence of the absorption of carbolic acid. That it is freely absorbed, along with the iodine, would seem to be proven by the fact that the odour of the acid is not to be perceived in the tent after withdrawal. The tent does not give rise to the offensive discharge which attends upon the use of sponge, nor is it itself offensive upon removal.

Of the more remote results it may be said, upon the third or fourth day, exfoliated membrane comes away in shreds or sheets, of more or less size, and in thickness corresponding somewhat to the energy of the application which has been made. Sometimes a cast of the cervical canal is seen, white in colour, and of thickness so considerable as to remind one of glove-kid. A discharge, more or less bloody, usually continues for one or two, sometimes three, days. The applications are made ordinarily three times in the intermenstrual period, rarely oftener, sometimes but one or two each month. Under the use of the iodized phenol, excoriations and ulcerations of the os quickly heal, leucorrhœa is arrested, endometritis gradually yields and disappears; the uterine hemorrhages, which so often attend upon subinvolution, are controlled, and the uterus resumes its normal size and functions.

Whatever may have been the strength of the applications, stricture of the os and cervical canal, too often an unpleasant sequel to the use of nitrate of silver, has not resulted in any case. When applied to the cervix and cervical canal, in a caustic way, the reproduced tissue is normal and not cicatricial in character. It is believed that the very free absorption of iodine by the uterus, in this method of treatment, exerts a decidedly alterative influence over the diseased organ; and more than this, the iodine thus carried into the general circulation is highly beneficial as a constitutional remedy also. It may, therefore, be confidently asserted that iodized phenol should have a place amongst our topical applications to the diseased uterus.

Medicine.

A Peculiar Sequela of Typhoid Fever.

At the meeting of the Berlin Medical Society, November 1, 1876, Professor Henoch related the following interesting case: A girl, aged nine years, entered his wards in the Charité Hospital on December 3, 1874, and remained there until she went out cured on January 27, 1875. During the previous four weeks she had had an attack of undoubted typhoid fever; but on admission her temperature was quite normal, and remained so for days together, only once rising to 39.8° Cent., owing to the presence of abscesses on her scalp, which, however, were quite well by December 13. At this date the child's weakness and emaciation were so great that it seemed scarcely likely that she would recover. Her tongue was still coated, and there were evidences of coryza and bronchitis present. The most striking symptom was a very marked œdema of the eyelids, which, however, was proved not to depend on renal disease, for the urine, though tested daily, never contained a trace of albumen. Still more remarkable was the discovery of a considerable amount of abdominal distension, which was proved to be due to the presence of ascites. Besides the above, there were no other morbid symptoms present, and all the organs of the body performed their functions normally. A few days later there was a good deal of œdema of the hands, while the feet always remained free from it. The child was treated with good food, red wine, and quinine, and the dropsy rapidly began to diminish. On December 8 the œdema of the hands was gone, and there was very little prominence of the abdomen remaining. On December 16 the ascites was still less marked, and in the beginning of January it had completely vanished. In his remarks on the case, Professor Henoch stated that this was the only instance of such a sequela that he had met with in a series of nearly 100 cases of typhoid fever in children. He believes that such a sequela may be due to one or more of three causes—1. To a state of anæmia or hydræmia, which would render serous transudation easier than in normal state. 2. To weakness of the heart, probably dependent on the molecular changes in its muscular fibres, which Hoffmann has proved to occur in the various organs of the body during typhoid fever. Such weakness of the heart in this case would favour stagnation of the blood in the venous system, and hence give rise to dropsy. 3. To the pressure which the so-called "cloudy swelling" of the liver-cells, which is known to occur in typhoid fever, might exert on the finest branches of the portal vein, so as to cause stagnation of blood in the peritoneal veins, and hence, in conjunction with the weakness of the heart, produce ascites. The existence of tubercular peritonitis in this case could be excluded, partly by the absence of abdominal pain, partly by the accompanying œdema of the eyelids and hands, which it would be difficult to refer to a peritoneal affection, but mainly by the fact that the child recovered, whereas Professor Henoch, at least, has never seen a case of recovery from true tubercular peritonitis.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Feb. 3, 1877.

—

Use of Salicylic Acid in Rheumatism.

In a recent clinical lecture at the Hôtel-Dieu, Prof. Sée dwelt on the usès of salicylic acid, which he had been using in that institution. An abstract of his remarks appears in the *Progrès Médicale*, December 16th. Salicylic acid was first employed to supersede carbolic acid for preventing putrefaction, arresting the development of bacteria, vibriones, etc., on the surface of suppurating wounds. The supposed parasitic nature of many general diseases caused some physicians to administer it internally in the eruptive fevers, typhoid fever, puerperal fever, purulent infection, erysipelas, etc.

The fall of the pulse and temperature which took place in most of the patients caused the same remedy to be given as an antipyretic in a great number of affections—pneumonia, rheumatism, etc.

As an antipyretic, the action of salicylic acid is very inferior to that of digitalis or sulphate of quinine, the fall of temperature which it produces being less pronounced and less constant. The only affection in which it has given results at present satisfactory is acute articular rheumatism.

Dr. Sée prescribes it to rheumatic patients in the form of powder, six grammes (90 grains) being divided into twelve powders: the patient taking one powder every hour. This mode of administration is preferred on account of the extremely disagreeable taste of the medicine. It may be prescribed in draught, but it must then be remembered that it is soluble in alcohol, but very slightly soluble in water. The salicylates of soda and of lime are soluble in water, but their therapeutic properties are not identical with those of salicylic acid.

Place in a test-tube a very dilute solution of perchloride of iron, add a few drops of urine from a patient who has taken salicylic acid, and a beautiful intense violet precipitate is produced. We do not know what is the violet compound resulting from this reaction; clinically, however, the proceeding is not on that account of less value for detecting the presence of the remedy in the urine. On account of this rapid elimination, the medicine must be administered in fractional doses hour by hour.

The observations collected at the Hôtel-Dieu were made on five patients. All suffered from subacute rheumatism limited to some of the larger joints. In all of them, after the second day, the pain and swelling diminished and disappeared. In one of the five the remedy was suspended on the fourth day, as he appeared to be cured, but on the following day a relapse occurred necessitating a repetition of the treatment, which produced a definite cure, or at least coincided with it. None of the patients had, either at the beginning or during the course of the treatment, any cardiac complications. Two of them presented phenomena attributed to intolerance of the remedy, continuous headache, insomnia, buzzings in the ears, etc. Dr. Sée compared these physiological phenomena with those produced by sulphate of quinine, the best medicine hitherto at our disposal against the different manifestations of rheumatism.

The strict ties which unite rheumatism with chorea, and which were demonstrated in a just measure by M. Sée, necessarily induced a trial of the salicylic acid in the treatment of the latter affection.

A patient, aged 17, affected with chorea, not severe it is true, was put under the same treatment as that of the rheumatic patients. After the second day she had headache and buzzings in the ears, then some fever, the cause of which could not be discovered, and which necessitated a suspension of all treatment. The fever fell the next day but one, and the patient's choreic movements were manifestly less intense. Was the result obtained due to the remedy employed or to an intercurrent fever? This question is one difficult to solve, and one on which Dr. Sée has not given an opinion.

In concluding the lecture, Dr. Sée remarked that though the results obtained were satisfactory, we must not therefore draw exaggerated conclusions. All the patients treated were affected with subacute rheumatism limited to a small number of joints. Before giving a final judgment, the effect of salicylic acid must be observed on patients affected with acute general articular rheumatism with considerable febrile disturbance.

This subject Dr. Sée proposes to take up and to develop, when a sufficient number of observations enable him to form an opinion of this new agent for the treatment of rheumatism.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1877.

—

Cyanide of Zinc in Rheumatism.

In the *Archives Médicales Belges*, M. Riemslagh makes some remarks on the use of cyanide of zinc, recently proposed in acute articular rheumatism. (See *London Medical Record*, October, 1876.) He has tried it in the hospital at Namur. The effects have appeared to be uncertain. He generally gave daily from three to five granules of one centigramme of the cyanide, and in some few cases only has he obtained any rapid amelioration; in others there was no effect. He cites one case of a subacute form with great pain where

in three days considerable amelioration was obtained. The agent diminished the nervous erethism which gave rise to the pain. One is sometimes so helpless against pain of a rheumatismal origin, that it is well to record these experiments.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1875.

—

Compensatory Hypertrophy of Right Cerebral Hemisphere.

An instance of the above has been recorded by Mr. Luys (at the meeting of the Société de Biologie of Paris). A woman, attacked with right hemiplegia, suffered for eight months from aphasia. She then somewhat suddenly recovered her speech, and died eight years afterwards from pulmonary disease. The left cerebral hemisphere exhibited a very marked wasting of the third frontal convolution; and the right hemisphere was larger than the left, weighing 115 grammes heavier. The hypertrophy was most marked in the parietal lobe, which presented two abnormal convolutions not found in ordinary brains; the third frontal gyrus was particularly enlarged. The hemisphere roughly resembled that of the sheep. M. Laborde questioned whether the hypertrophy was not simply apparent, from the atrophy of the left hemisphere; but M. Harney affirmed that examination of the brain showed clearly a very marked enlargement of the left parietal lobe. M. Ranvier inquired whether the hypertrophied convolutions had been microscopically examined. He himself had been able to make out, generally speaking, that in the normal brain the nerve elements become hypertrophied as age advances, whilst the connective tissue and the vessels remain stationary. It would be interesting to know whether increased functional activity leads to an increase in the nervous elements. In the report (*Le Progrès Méd.*) from which we quote, it is not stated whether the brain was examined microscopically or not.—*Lancet*, Jan. 13, 1877.

—

Phimosis; Incoördination of Movements, with loss of Equilibrating Power; Circumcision; Recovery.

Dr. E. P. Hurd, of Newburyport, relates (*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Jan. 18, 1877) the very interesting case of a bright lad of seven years, who for several months before coming under observation had been losing strength, appetite, and flesh, and was restless and "nervous," and took but little notice of anything. Locomotor ataxia was a marked symptom, cannot coördinate his members in any act. Could not walk across the room without staggering and pitching headlong. The same want of coördination was manifested when he attempted to feed himself; he made bad work of it, and was soon forced to give it up. It seemed impossible for the will to guide the hand to the mouth. Intellect not disturbed, only the hebetude before mentioned was marked. Responded to questions in monosyllables, and speech was not very distinct. Pupils widely dilated; at times an outward and slightly upward squint of both eyeballs, from paresis, as was supposed, of the third pair of nerves. Marked dulness of hearing. No febrile heat; pulse normal. No pains complained of. Could not elicit from him whether he experienced any abnormal sensations on attempting to put his feet on the floor, or whether the tactile or muscular sense was perverted. Hyperæsthesia of general surface. Shortly after coming under treatment he had a severe fit of epileptiform type. There was no constipation or difficulty of micturition.

For upwards of a week he was treated with nervous sedatives with a view to quiet the excessive nervous irritability manifested during the night, with only partial benefit, as his general condition did not improve. One day, at an early morning visit, the patient lay naked in his mother's arms, when a glance revealed phimosis, the prepuce was greatly elongated, strangulating the glans, and the urinary punctum was minute. Circumcision was performed, and from that time steady improvement set in. Three days afterward it was noted that restlessness has abated, and there have been no more spasms. At the end of three weeks the following note was made: "The patient has nearly recovered. There has been a rapid gain in the power of coördination. Equilibration is now re-

stored; he walks slowly and feebly, but with perfect steadiness. He can feed and otherwise help himself with his hands. Pupils of eyes are natural, and there is harmony of the ocular muscles. There has been no return of spasms or convulsions, and his sleep is now good. He amuses himself all day long with his playthings, is lively and chatty, and the change in his condition is as gratifying as it is striking."

A month later it was observed that there is at times a little stiffness and awkwardness about his gait, especially perceptible when he attempts to run. He sleeps well; no nervous irritability and no spasms.

Dr. Hurd considers this a case in which the ataxia was purely functional, owing to irritation of the glandular branches of the dorsalis penis nerve, the speedy relief following circumcision demonstrating this.

Had the phimosis not been discovered, it is natural to suppose that general paralysis with dementia would have been the ultimate result.

—

On Athetosis.

In the *Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift* of Dec. 2d, Dr. Bernhardt, of Berlin, describes a case of athetosis, and makes some observations on the subject, supplementary to a paper by him in Virchow's *Archiv* (Bd. 67, Heft. 1). O. R., male, aged 14, was the son of healthy parents; of his six brothers and sisters, three died in infancy, without having suffered from convulsions, and the other three, aged 17, 16, and 8, are healthy; his present condition was stated to have developed itself after a fit, which he had one night when 15 months old. The lad is strongly built, has stupid expression, prominent lips, and open mouth, low forehead, short head, broader behind than in front, the parietal eminences projecting pointedly. He has little intelligence, cannot read, but can form a few letters with the left hand, and has no idea of reckoning. He speaks without jerking his words, the tongue is protruded straight, and during rest the two sides of the face are equal, but as soon as the muscles begin to act, the mouth is drawn to the left; the orbicularis palpebrarum of the left side also acts more strongly and independently than the right. Sensation in the face and extremities is somewhat impaired on the right side. As the patient sits quiet, now and again a muscular twitch may be observed to pass along the right upper limb, but when this is extended the forearm becomes pronated, the hand flexed, and turned towards the ulnar side, while the digits are spread out, and involuntarily moved in all directions, especially the thumb and little finger. The hand can, however, remain still for a time if rested, say on the table; the voluntary movements of this extremity are slower, weaker, and less skilful than those of the left. In walking, the right leg drags somewhat; the left thigh is rather larger than the right, but the reverse is the case as regards the leg. When the right foot is rested up it falls into the position of equino-varus, and the toes are constantly being flexed and extended. The patient is subject to occasional fits, which occur only at night; his thoracic organs are healthy. The author points out that the above case differs from any previously recorded, in the toes being affected to a greater extent than the fingers, and notes the consequent increase in size of the muscles of the leg on the affected side. He considers athetosis, as exemplified above, and in other cases previously described by him, to be undoubtedly due to a lesion of the brain on the side opposite to that affected, and probably occurring in the white medullary matter in the neighbourhood of the optic thalamus.

Rosenbach, in a recent paper in *Virchow's Archiv*, says that the group of symptoms, known as athetosis, cannot be considered as an independent disease, but accompanies very various morbid processes. In the case, related by him, of a woman suffering from tabes dorsalis, and who, during the last two years of her life, exhibited constant movements of the fingers and toes, gray degeneration of the posterior columns of the cord was found at the autopsy.

Bernhardt has also noticed in tabic patients, purposeless and involuntary movements of the fingers, but does not consider these cases to be examples of athetosis, as originally described by Dr. Hammond, of New York, and to the

existence of which an affection of the brain, and of one side of the body, are considered to be necessary. It is, nevertheless, admitted that the existence of athetosis, as an independent disease, is still a matter for discussion.

Dr. Bernhardt's case has some points of resemblance with a series of cases described by Dr. T. Claye Shaw in vol. ix. of *St. Bartholomew's Hospital Reports*, under the name of "Athetosis, or Imbecility, with Ataxia"; the resemblance lies in the fact that the affection dates from infancy, the patient exhibits very feeble mental development, and the facial muscles are also involved. On the other hand, Dr. Shaw's patients were not epileptic, the affection was not confined to one side of the body, and the muscles of the neck were also affected; altogether, they form a clearly defined group by themselves.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1877.

—

On the Treatment of Chorea.

Dr. W. Howship Dickinson, Physician and Lecturer on Pathology at St. George's Hospital, in an interesting paper on this subject (*Lancet*, Jan. 6, 1877), says:—

In the last volume of the *Medico-Chirurgical Transactions*, I have given the results of a series of observations upon the morbid anatomy of chorea, and shown as the inference which they indicate that the disorder is not a mere accident of embolism; that the cardiac disturbance which is so often associated with the nervous is continually of later date, and obviously secondary to it; and that the disease has its rise in the nervous centres, where the first visible—not necessarily the first actual, but the first visible—change is vascular distension, closely followed by extravasation and the several tissue-changes which congestion and extravasation produce. The conclusion that chorea is primarily a nervous, and not a vascular, disorder is consistent with its relationship to other neuroses—its occurrence in the families of the epileptic and insane, and the proclivity to it which is displayed by children of nervous mobility, such as are bright, sensitive, imaginative, and timid. Added to these points of alliance with disorders of neurotic origin, we have the striking fact that a large proportion, certainly not less than a fourth, of the cases of chorea which come under our notice, owe their existence immediately to mental emotion, commonly fright, without the co-operation or concurrence of any other cause to which the attack could be attributed.

The other great cause of chorea is rheumatism; it acts with about the same frequency as fright. Of 70 cases of the disease at the Hospital for Sick Children I found that rheumatism was involved in the antecedents of 28, and in half as many was unequivocally associated with the chorea as its cause. Fright was recorded among the antecedents of 22; it was the direct, obvious, and sole exciting cause in 17. Thus chorea is to be ascribed with about equal frequency to two causes, which are so different in their nature that we can but wonder at their producing the same result. As regards the humoral source of the disorder, it is to be noted that rheumatism, when a cause of chorea, is almost always accompanied with endocarditis, so that it is open to us to attribute the chorea either to the rheumatism or to the associated cardiac affection; and hence has arisen the idea that the nervous disturbance may be but one of the results of embolism—irritation of the nervous centres by particles of fibrine swept into their vessels from the diseased valve. But this ingenious theory, based only upon rheumatic chorea, is unsuited to the other circumstances in which chorea arises, and is inconsistent, as I have endeavoured to show in the paper referred to, with pathological as well as with clinical observation.[1]

It is not my purpose now to dwell further upon the nature of chorea than

[1] As I have made reference to my own paper, it is but fair that I should point to one by Dr. Hughlings Jackson, which has been published since the accompanying sketch was written. In this the embolic view is defended with the ability and honesty which mark all the works of this author.

may bear upon the treatment of it; but a difference which on the one hand would declare nothing to be necessary for its production beyond ill-luck and a damaged valve, and on the other would give the disorder a place in the family of neuroses, with its wide pathological relationships, its large sympathies with external circumstances, and its hereditary tenure, involves distinctions which, unless we have the same treatment for everything, cannot fail to influence our practice. Shreds of fibrine which chance has directed with one person into the vessels of the spleen and kidney, with another into the cerebral or somewhat inaccessible spinal arteries, may conceivably be dissolved or acted upon by agents introduced with the blood. With diseases primarily nervous no such simple issue presents itself. If chorea were embolic and in process of production, or quite recent, we might hope much from alkalies; these salts control the endocarditis of rheumatism, and might reasonably be expected to modify its embolic consequences; but they are useless in chorea. Formerly I gave them a trial on this theory, but satisfied myself that they did only harm.

Chorea, then, as far as concerns its individuality as a disease, must be dealt with neurotically, though general is often more to the point than special treatment, as it may be needful to prevent a patient's dying of a disease before we can attempt to cure him of it. In severe and acute cases, where the patient is being worn out by incessant movement and want of sleep, liberal feeding, stimulants, and the means of procuring timely slumber—the bromides, opium, or chloral—may enable him to tide over a period of mortal peril. Next comes the use of bodily restraint. The violent and erratic movements of chorea appear to be one mode, at least, by which the exhausting effect of the disease is produced, and the improvement which follows upon their mechanical control suffices to show that some at least of that effect is due to the actual movement, while, perhaps, some may be attributed to the muscular attempt, which the bandage makes futile, but does not prevent. Added to this, restraint is important in preventing the excoriations and sores which the jactitation causes, and which may contribute perceptibly to the typhoid prostration, which is one of the worst phases of the disease. A sufficient measure of controlment may be sometimes obtained by merely tying the feet together, and firmly fixing the upper sheet. A more effective arrangement is an embankment of pillows along each side of the bed, closely adapted to the patient, who lies in the trough between. In extreme cases it may be necessary to fix the limbs with splints. A well-padded splint, such as is used in hip-disease, reaching from the axilla to the ankle, is placed along each side of the body, with the arm bandaged to the outer, and the leg to the inner aspect. The child, excepting that he can still make faces, has little more power of movement than a mummy, and resembles a Swiss baby within its encasement, which can move nothing but the eyes. Anything which causes alarm or distress is to be scrupulously avoided, but the agitation of the limbs is in itself a source of great discomfort, and any gentle means of preventing it is usually acceptable to the patient.

In less severe cases mere rest in bed will do much, and occasionally all. Chorea will almost always improve up to a certain point, sometimes to recovery, under the simple influences of rest and time. These, and now and then a purge, may be all that is needed. A word as to aperients may precede what has to be said touching special modes of treatment. Constipation belongs to several nervous disorders, of which chorea is one; it is, perhaps, rather a result of the chorea than its cause; nevertheless purging does distinct good, and sometimes is the only medicinal process needed.

Passing now from medicine in general to medicines in particular, I am bound, with regard at least to the acuter forms of the disease, to give the first place to the sulphate of zinc. This is no novelty in practice; what novelty pertains to it is the denial of its use in chorea. I believe I am not to be generally charged with therapeutical credulity, and on this point I should not have ventured to express a confident opinion, were it not that I have had more than ordinary opportunities of correcting by experience any errors into which I may have fallen. Many metals—antimony, arsenic, iron, and zinc—markedly influence the disease in question; antimony, perhaps, controls the jactitation of severe and recent chorea in the most immediate manner; but it must be

given largely to be effective, and so used it adds to the prostration of the patient, and sometimes, I believe, is the chief cause of a fatal result.

Zinc stands next in the order of efficiency. To be of use it must be given in large doses. A grain of the sulphate may be given three times a day, or in a very severe case more often, and a grain added to each dose every day until the dose amounts to between fourteen and twenty-six grains. Thus administered and sufficiently diluted, it causes no sickness nor any prominent effect but the abatement of the jactitation and grimace. A scruple or rather less is commonly a sufficient dose, but much more may be given. In an exceptionally severe case, of which the subject was a girl of seven, I gave with apparent advantage, and certainly without harm, a dose which at last reached forty-five grains three times a day, or 135 grains in the twenty-four hours. Under this the child became able to talk, feed herself, and walk, none of which she could do before. The great amount passes off by the bowels, and the metal can be recovered from the feces. I have not succeeded in finding a trace in the urine, so that probably but a small proportion is absorbed; though from the greater effect upon the nervous system of large doses than small, it is probable that the quantity absorbed bears some relation to the quantity swallowed. As touching the curative effect, it may be said that a course of treatment which lasts necessarily for a fortnight secures Time as its ally, in acute disease no unimportant auxiliary. But chorea is a disorder of indefinite duration; the zinc may be begun at any period until the acute form has merged into the chronic, and I have often been able to assure myself that recovery dated from the beginning of the remedy, and not from the beginning of the disease. I have often recognized, as I thought, an early effect of the zinc in a peculiar brightness and clearness of the complexion, to be succeeded, if the drug be long continued, by marked anæmia. It is hence often advisable to associate with the zinc an unaugmenting dose of sulphate of iron. With the subsidence of the chorea, the zinc may be gradually withdrawn, and the iron at last continued alone, or with the addition of quinine. Another salt of zinc, the valerianate, is of especial use; it is suited to cases of a less acute type than to require the sulphate, and to those by no means infrequent instances in which the attack has with it some of the characters of hysteria.

Next to the salts of zinc, and often to be preferred to them, come those of iron. Where there is evident anæmia, iron in some shape should be given from the first. Zinc does best with florid children, iron with the pallid; zinc when the symptoms are acute, iron when they are chronic. I have met with good results from the syrup of the bromide; and the valerianate, like that of zinc, may occasionally be resorted to. In the more lasting and slighter forms of the disorder, where perhaps an occasional twitch or grimace, or some awkwardness in the limbs, is its only sign, arsenic, as a nerve-tonic, in small and long-continued doses, is often of service; and a similar statement may be somewhat more emphatically made with regard to strychnia, particularly if this alkaloid be given together with iron. Thus, for the slighter and more lasting forms of the disorder, the pharmaceutical remedies are iron, arsenic, and strychnia; often iron together with one of the others. Strychnia, like iron, may be advantageously given as bromide in the liquor strychniæ bromidi.

The smaller shapes or lingering remains of chorea call, as a rule, for general tonics; and among such perhaps the most effective is change of air; there is, indeed, no disorder in which a temporary exchange of town for the country or the sea is more decidedly curative.

Where chorea is much mixed with hysteria, as we sometimes see in developing girls, the treatment must be correspondingly modified. Electricity and shower-baths are sometimes in these circumstances useful adjuncts, though with simple chorea such agitating measures could scarcely fail to be mischievous.

Regulated movements, as drilling or dancing, have been recommended. I have often suggested dancing, and thought it did good. The history, indeed, of the epidemics of dancing mania, which have been credulously traced to the bite of the tarantula, or oddly associated with the name of the Baptist—Herodias appears to have been the means of associating, in mediæval fancy, a pro-

fane amusement with the fame of that austere moralist—supplies many striking illustrations of the influence exerted upon the voluntary muscles by rhythmical sounds; not that the dancing epidemics were what we now know as chorea; they were more allied to hysteria.

I have mentioned only means of treatment which have been found to be, or thought to be, useful. I could make out a long catalogue of drugs which have been tried and abandoned. Belladonna has been liberally given without effect. The late Dr. Fuller gave to a child with chorea eighty-four grains a day of the extract, of which the purity was ascertained, and the remedy was not destructive either to the disease or to the patient. I have used Calabar bean and conia without being able to refer any beneficial result to them; and though I have seen children improve under codeia, I have not been able to assure myself that they would not have done equally well without it.

—

On Hemi-anæsthesia of Cerebral Origin.

A. Pitres (*Progrès Médical*, No. 29) relates the case of a woman, aged 58, with left-sided hemiplegia, where the sensibility of the skin of the paralyzed side was in almost all respects considerably lower than that of the right side. The same was true of taste on the left half of the tongue, and of smell in the left nostril. The left eye was turned inwards, and the movements of both eyes were limited towards the left. The right eye possessed only half the acuteness of vision, and the left was even more affected. The field of vision of both eyes was limited concentrically for white, and for other colours. There was neither atrophy nor neuritis of the optic nerve present. On section, the right thalamus opticus was found to contain an ochre-coloured nodule, of the size of an almond. The nucleus caudatus was destroyed to the extent of two centimetres, and the internal capsule was also affected. The most internal portion of the corpus lenticulare was of a slightly yellowish colour, but was otherwise intact. The other parts of the brain showed no lesion.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Jan. 5, 1875.

—

Death from heat Tetanus.

Staff-Surgeon Dr. Magill, of the Royal Dockyard, Sheerness, presents (*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, Jan. 1877) the following valuable report:—

"Charles Allen, aged 60, a stout, muscular man, was employed on the 10th of October, 1876, in Sheerness Dockyard, attending to the melting of pitch in an iron pot which was swung from the arm of a crane over a strong, clear fire, in a movable bogie, standing in an open fireplace. He had been employed in the same occupation during the last thirty years. The pot and crane and empty fireplace are similar to what may be seen in country houses, where there is neither grate nor stove. The bogie is a metal vessel, perforated with holes, such as plumbers use, but larger, being 18 inches long, 12 broad, and 12 deep.

"A fellow workmen left Allen in his usual health and spirits, attending to the pot and fire, at 12.45 o'clock, and after being absent exactly half an hour at his dinner, returned and found the crane and pot swung round to one side from the fire, and Allen enveloped in flames four feet high, lying face downwards, with his chest fairly on the bogie, his arms on each side of it, and his head and neck beyond it, against the back of the fireplace.

"It was difficult to reconcile the position of the body, as found on the bogie, with either accident or a struggle to escape from the fire.

"The body was immediately pulled from the fire, and the flames extinguished with water.

"The fleet-surgeon of the dockyard was near the spot, and saw the body within five minutes from the first alarm. Life was, of course, extinct, but what struck him, as well as the men who pulled the body off the fire, was its remarkable rigidity. When raised or turned, it moved as one solid, rigid mass, neither head nor extremities changing their relative positions when left entirely unsupported.

"All who first saw the body are unanimous as to the fact of its general rigidity, and the fixed position of the limbs when first seen by them. The body was placed on a broad wooden stretcher for removal, and on this I saw it lying. The position was similar to that of a person lying down on his face, and 'throwing his heels in the air.' The clothes were almost entirely consumed, but the parts of the body most deeply burned were the upper half of the chest, the arms, and the fronts of both thighs; in these places the skin was completely destroyed, and the muscles exposed, standing out strongly contracted. The head was drawn slightly forward, the jaws firmly closed, with the tongue caught between the teeth. The left arm was close to the side, with the elbow and wrist-joints flexed, so as to bring the hand near the axilla. The right arm was extended from the side, with the hands brought close to the side of the head. The phalangeal joints of all the fingers were strongly flexed, while the metacarpo-phalangeal joints were just the contrary, so that the hands were broadly open, while the fingers were clawed.

"The thighs were partially flexed and apart; the right one most flexed and abducted. The knee-joints were flexed to quite right angles with the thighs, so that the soles of the feet looked upwards. The right leg was most flexed, and one of the men told me he had *noticed this leg growing more flexed* while he was extinguishing the flames—a fact of importance, as indicating the *post-mortem* nature of the rigid contraction of the muscles. The penis, also, was completely retracted, its position being marked only by a series of concentric folds of integument at the upper part of the scrotum, like what is seen in a case of large scrotal hernia.

"Twenty-four hours after death the rigidity had not diminished, and a coffin had to be made large enough to contain the body with the limbs still in the position in which they were found.

"The point of peculiar interest in this case, and that for which alone I have brought it under notice, is the state of rigidity in which the body was found to be even while still in flames, and before life could have been extinct many minutes. It was suggested, as a possible explanation, that the man may have had a violent fit, and, falling on the fire, was smothered or burned to death suddenly before the fit was off. But there was no symmetry in the positions of the limbs as in the contractions of a fit, and death generally relaxes spasm. Besides, a son of deceased gave evidence at the inquest that 'his father never had fits.' It, therefore, appears to me more reasonable to consider the rigidity as true rigor mortis, produced by the rapid coagulation of the muscle fibrine through the whole body by the intense heat. This explanation agrees with Dr. Richardson's views of rigor mortis, as given in an article on that subject in the 'Transactions of the St. Andrews Med. Graduates' Association,' vol. i., in which he says that 'rigor mortis will always be more quickly developed when the temperature of the day or night is high;' and 'the cause of rigor mortis is coagulation of the muscle fibrine, and the excitant of the coagulation is heat.'" —*Original Report, by Dr. A. Magill, M.D., F.R.C.S., Staff-Surgeon, R. N.*

[Dr. Magill has here recorded the first definite case of instant rigidity from heat in the human subject. The phenomena discovered are so absolutely in accord with the facts which have been observed in physiological research, there is no occasion whatever to assume the occurrence of any kind of convulsive seizure to account for them.—B. W. Richardson.]

—

Epidemic of Spurious Tetanus.

A paper describing an epidemic of this disease, for which the above is perhaps the nearest English equivalent, but which is more generally known by the French term *tétanie*, was read by M. Magnam before the Société de Biologie on November 22 (*Gazette Médicale de Paris*). The epidemic occurred at Gentilly, near Paris, in a girl's school numbering 115 pupils. The first patient, a girl aged ten years, was attacked on July 15. She is described as well developed and of habitually good health. The contraction, which was preceded by numbness, formication, and prickings of the fingers, affected the right upper

extremity. The fingers were stiff and semi-flexed; the thumb forcibly pressed against the index finger; the forearm fixed, and the muscles on its anterior surface slightly prominent. The patient complained of pain in the wrist, elbow, and sometimes in the shoulder. Considerable force was required to open the hand, and it closed immediately the force was removed. The contractions, however, were not continuous; they showed themselves at varying intervals during four days, each attack lasting from half an hour to an hour. During the intervals the limb was normal, with the exception of a feeling of discomfort and numbness. By the end of July the symptoms had disappeared. During August, a few attacks of short duration showed themselves in the right hand. In September no attack occurred. From October 15th to November 10th the right arm was again affected; the pain was greater and the attacks more prolonged and severe than before—some lasting all day. On November 11th the contraction of the arm had diminished; but the right leg was attacked, the foot being extended and slightly adducted. The symptoms continued five days, and then gradually subsided. By November 21st, she was practically well. Two other pupils were attacked in October, and two more in the beginning of November. Numerous cases then followed rapidly upon one other, so that by November 14th nineteen girls were the subject of the malady—the last eight apparently having been attacked in one day. The course of the affection in all was similar to that in the case described; but sometimes the arm alone, or one leg alone, was affected, or both legs. One case began with loss of consciousness and convulsive movements of the eyes, while in another illusions were present at the height of the disorder. The appearance of the affection produced a sort of panic in the school, and its spread was attributed to fear and involuntary imitation. The school was closed on November 15th, and after that the patients rapidly improved, and no fresh case occurred. No one in the village was attacked, and no instance of it occurred in a neighbouring boys' school of 150 pupils. One girl was under the care of M. Jules Simon, at the Children's Hospital, and improved rapidly. She was treated with galvanism and stimulating frictions. No record is given of the treatment of the other cases.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1877.

—

The Deep Injection of Chloroform for the Relief of Neuralgia.

This method, according to Dr. Bartholow, of Cincinnati, who proposed and practised it several years ago, may now be considered established as a therapeutical expedient. It has not been uniformly successful. Cases apparently favourable for the introduction of the chloroform have not been improved even. As, indeed, with almost every remedial agent, success does not invariably follow. Untoward results have been produced by the chloroform injection. The most singular misconceptions have occurred as to the method, the site at which the injection should be practised, and the kind of case to the treatment of which it is adapted.

Dr. Bartholow lays down (*Clinic*, Jan. 20, 1877) the following precise information on these points:—

1. *The Method.*—The injections consist of five to fifteen minims of chloroform, thrown into the part by a hypodermic syringe. This amount is sufficient to produce the best results. The needle is passed into the part deeply enough to reach the neighbourhood of the affected nerve. The chloroform is then injected slowly, so that it may diffuse into the tissues immediately adjacent the sheath of the nerve. The action is local and not systemic. We have heard with amazement of the subcutaneous use of chloroform, as morphia is employed. Thrown into the subcutaneous connective tissues, not only is the pain great, but there is danger of producing abscess and sloughing.

2. *The Site of Injection.*—This method is applicable only to superficial neuralgiæ. It is essential to success that chloroform reach the tissues about the trunk of the nerve. In the case of tic douloureux, the chloroform must be deposited near the foramina at which the various divisions of the nerve emerge; in the case of sciatica, about the ischiatic notch. The same rule obtains in regard to other forms of neuralgia.

3. *Theory of its Mode of Action.*—The local effect of chloroform is to produce anæsthesia and analgesia. It accomplishes this result in part by suspending the power of the nerve to transmit impressions, in part by the local swelling which acts mechanically on the nerve trunk. For the production and perception of pain it is necessary: First, that an irritation be made at the periphery; second, that end-organs exist for the reception of the painful impression; third, that conducting fibres are in a position to transmit the pain to the centres of consciousness; fourth, that these same conducting fibres are in a condition to refer outwardly the painful impression to the point at which it originated. It follows, that, when the nerve-trunk is rendered incapable of transmitting the painful impression, the pain ceases to exist, or, what is equivalent, ceases to reach the centres of conscious impressions.

—

The Treatment of Spasm of the Glottis.

In the *Journal de Médecine et de Chirurgie Pratiques*, Dec. 1876, is an article, abstracted from the *Journal de Médecine Belge*. M. Tordeus remarks that spasm of the glottis is sometimes developed from hereditary influence, and often recurs in the same individual; on the other hand some occasional causes which may give rise to it are of an avoidable nature. Thus in certain cases the cause is an irritation of the skin, the prick of a pin, the action of cold, worms in the intestine, teething, anger, or violent emotion, etc. We see them breaking out, with an attack more serious than that of stridulous laryngitis, or false croup, spasm of the glottis, accompanied by contraction of the muscles of respiration, and principally of the diaphragm; sometimes even general convulsions supervene. When we fear an attack, we must treat the verminous affection, lance the gums in teething infants, avoid all irritation of the skin, and as rickety and anæmic children are frequently attacked, must give them remedies suited to improve their general health.

Lastly, antispasmodics, and principally bromide of potassium (seven and a half grains to fifteen grains a day), are indicated under these circumstances. During the paroxysms, we should remove at once any clothing which may impede respiration, and expose the little patient to the air, at the same time dashing cold water on him. If the paroxysm be prolonged, we must use friction, and sinapisms to the limbs. Bouchut advises chloroform, which often gives remarkable results. In the cases where respiration is long in returning, we must employ artificial respiration and electricity to the chest. Unfortunately, we can scarcely ever have time to apply all these means; and the proceeding proposed by M. Charon, and first extolled by M. Henriette, appears much more practical. According to that physician, inhalations of ammonia seemed almost always successful in combating the attack. He therefore advises mothers, whose children are subject to spasm of the glottis, always to carry a bottle of ammonia about with them. M. Charon cites the case of a physician's wife who followed this advice, and whose child was always rapidly brought round from attacks of spasm by this means; but one day she had not the bottle with her, and a fatal asphyxia occurred while the mother was searching for it.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1877.

—

The Relations between Pseudo-membranous Croup and Diphtheria, and the Value of Tracheotomy in each.

At the New York Academy of Medicine, on the first of February, Dr. Austin Flint opened the discussion upon the above subject with the remark that, probably, its leading object would be to determine whether pseudo-membranous croup and diphtheria were two diseases, distinct from each other, or were essentially one and the same disease. Dr. Flint regarded them as essentially distinct diseases: 1, histologically; 2, clinically. Speaking from a histological stand-point, he was willing to concede that the local process in the two diseases did not involve any essential pathological difference. With that view, the question therefore was to be settled by clinical evidence; and the

reasons for regarding them as essentially two distinct diseases were chiefly the following :—

Pseudo-membranous croup occurred rarely except as a sporadic disease ; it never prevailed epidemically.

Diphtheria prevailed as an epidemic, and was generally admitted to be a disease communicable by inoculation and by means of infectious miasm.

Pseudo-membranous croup occurred only rarely before two, and almost never after seven years of age.

Diphtheria attacked persons of all ages not infrequently.

Pseudo-membranous croup was a local disease, and the fever which attended its progress was symptomatic—the constitutional symptoms being proportionate to the amount of fever.

Diphtheria was to be regarded as an essential fever, and the local affection was its anatomical characteristic.

The question of the presence or absence of micrococci was purposely passed.

In pseudo-membranous croup death occurred by apnœa.

In diphtheria death occurred by asthenia, often without laryngeal affection.

Pseudo-membranous croup was not accompanied, both with regard to degree and extent, by an exudation within the fauces, perhaps anterior and posterior nares, as occurred in the diphtheria. The occurrence of an exudation upon the vulva, perhaps upon the anus, upon excoriated surfaces, etc., did not belong to the history of pseudo-membranous croup.

Enlargement, sometimes suppuration, of the lymphatic glands was peculiar to diphtheria. Hemorrhages did not occur in connection with pseudo-membranous croup, nor did paralyses. Regarded from a clinical standpoint, therefore, it was no more proper to consider a case of pseudo-membranous croup as one of diphtheria than to regard a case of dysentery in which there was a plastic exudation upon the mucous membrane as diphtheria.

The discussion might be brought within narrower limits by considering whether the *laryngitis* of diphtheria differed from that of pseudo-membranous croup ; in other words, was the laryngitis the same in both diseases? That question was to be answered only by macroscopical and microscopical observation. To render the investigation yet more laborious, pseudo-membranous croup as a complication of diphtheria was not of infrequent occurrence, nor was the fact of such complication inconsistent with the belief that they were distinct diseases.

With reference to the value of tracheotomy in each, two questions arose :—

1. Was tracheotomy of any value in these diseases?

2. If the answer was in the affirmative, of how much value was the operation?

In answer to the first, it was maintained that some lives had been saved by the operation in pseudo-membranous croup, and the same thing could be said regarding diphtheria, although the chances of success were much less than in the former disease. It was to be regarded, therefore, as an operation having a certain value, but the amount of value was a question for secondary consideration. Dr. Flint claimed, however, that although the chance of success might be ever so small, the operation should not be withheld. It was the duty of the physician to place before the patient, or the friends of the patient, the fact that at the proper time, and under proper circumstances, tracheotomy was a means of saving life. The operation relieved suffering and contributed to euthanasia, and for that reason alone it was justifiable. The amount of value was to be determined only by trustworthy statistics showing the proportion of instances in which recovery followed its performance.

Dr. A. Jacobi continued the discussion by first referring to the question of tracheotomy. Of its value he was convinced, and out of sixty-eight cases which he had reported, twenty per centum of the lives had been saved, for he felt quite certain that that proportion would have died had not the operation been performed. He had performed the operation about two hundred times, and in deciding whether it should be resorted to had been guided by a single indication—namely, imminent suffocation. When his operations had been performed he had felt certain that no benefit was to be derived from the use of medicines. He did not ask how long the process had lasted ; or how thick the membrane

was; or whether the membrane might be expectorated in a day or two; or whether it looked yellow or white or black; or whether complications were present—pneumonia, for example—but the only indication by which he had ever been guided had been imminent suffocation. It was the same indication which led one to cut the rope by which a person was suspended from the ceiling.

Pneumonia had been regarded as a complication contra-indicating the operation, but he had seen a case recover in which he was not aware that such complication was present when the operation was performed. There were some apparent contra-indications besides pneumonia, such as great enlargement of the glands about the neck, a certain septic character of the disease, local gangrene, cutaneous diphtheria, etc. Such complications certainly impaired the prognosis, but did not reduce the responsibility upon the part of the physician, which he would incur for refusing the operation. It was true that when the septic character of diphtheria was well developed, the chances of recovery were diminished. But the septic character was frequently the result of inhalation of material from the nose and pharynx, and under such circumstances the operation might be the immediate cause for improvement in the symptoms. Early age was not an objection, for one case had been reported but lately, by Dr. Winiwarter, in which the child was only ten months old, and recovered after the performance of the operation, not to speak of a number of cases under a year or two, recorded in earlier literature. There were cases in which he refused to operate, such as those in which the symptoms of exhaustion were more prominent than those of suffocation. In such cases the operation was useless and not indicated.

Dr. Jacobi then proceeded to consider some of the statements made by Dr. Flint while giving the clinical evidence which sustained the belief that diphtheria and pseudo-membranous croup were two distinct diseases. It had been stated that paralysis did not follow "croup;" but it was for the very simple reason that very few patients sick with "croup" lived until they could become paralytic. The paralysis would not appear until the apparent recovery had been established. In diphtheria the cause for the paralysis was twofold; it was either the result of the local affection involving the soft palate, or it was the result of diphtheritic affection of the nervous system, and which appeared at the end of the fourth, fifth, or sixth week, perhaps later. Patients sick with pseudo-membranous croup did not live so long, and most of them did not have sufficient exudation upon the soft palate to give rise to early paralysis. Dr. Jacobi admitted that the lymphatic glands did not become enlarged in croup as in diphtheria, but when the inflammation was confined to the laryngeal mucous membrane the laryngitis did not result in glandular swellings, for the reason that there was very much less of lymphatic connection between the larynx and the neighbouring tissues than between the nose and pharynx and such glands. The bronchial glands might become enlarged during life in a case of croup, and had been found so.

The hemorrhages which occurred in diphtheria took place only after considerable injury to the mucous membrane and submucous tissue by the deposit. Such injury did not occur so commonly in the larynx in croup, and there was no deep-seated gangrene. Thus it could not be expected that hemorrhage would occur from the larynx in croup.

It had also been claimed that there was no cutaneous complication in croup. That was true in a majority of cases; but Dr. Jacobi further stated that he had seen the wound, after tracheotomy, in cases of supposed "croup," covered within twenty-four hours with a diphtheritic exudation; and it was a fact well known that when blisters were applied in the treatment of croup the vesicated surface might become covered with a membranous exudation.

Dr. Jacobi then referred to the fact that the best histologists were unable to agree as to what was seen when examining the exudation of croup or diphtheria and the mucous membrane with which it was connected, and gave some explanation why the membrane was easily removed in some instances, while in others it was of a prominent character. Imagine that the process, whichever it might be, took place in the trachea; there the muciparous follicles were so abundant that the epithelium inevitably became elevated, lifted off, and it had been called

"croupous." When we had to deal, however, with a surface beneath which there were no such follicles, especially when covered with pavement-epithelium, as upon the margin of the epiglottis, the membrane did not prove croupous, but diphtheritic, and would not be easily removed from the surface to which it was attached. A thin membrane deposited over the margin of the epiglottis would remain for a long time, whereas in those localities abundantly supplied with muciparous follicles the membrane would be lifted up and easily removed. Upon the vocal cords no mucus was secreted; there were no lymphatics present; and the membrane, when formed, lasted for a long time; no general poisoning followed, and no glandular swellings were developed. Where different results followed one and the same diphtheritic process, it was due to difference in the anatomy of the parts in which the process was located. When the process occurred upon the tonsils, it was innocent, because there was no lymphatic connection with the remainder of the system. When it occurred in the nares where the lymphatics were abundant, glandular swellings were developed in a short time, and septic disease, because absorption took place rapidly.

Dr. Jacobi arrived at the following conclusion: That croup and diphtheria were identical processes, and yet the clinical features of the two forms of disease would differ from each other. The clinical results would differ according to the anatomy of the part affected and the general symptoms which were developed in consequence thereof. There were cases of diphtheria in which the entire blood was poisoned, and yet there were but trifling local manifestations of the disease. In such cases we should not make a parallel.

Diphtheria was a general blood disease, resulting from the inhalation in his opinion of a chemical poison. The first symptom of the disease by which it was diagnosticated was the membrane, no matter where located. As soon as the membrane was formed, there were two causes for systemic poisoning; First, the inhalation of the original poison; second, from the maceration of the mucous membrane and absorption. The entire character of the disease was changed according to the seat and extent of the membranous deposit As an objection to the belief that the two diseases were identical, it had been urged that there was a very marked clinical difference between croup and septic diphtheria. Dr. Jacobi believed that there was a like difference in the clinical manifestations of cases of scarlet fever. We had different types of malarial fever, etc., and why not differences in the clinical histories of cases of diphtheria? There were cases of the latter disease in which no paralysis occurred and kidney lesions were not developed. Such symptoms were not a necessity to the presence of every individual case of diphtheria any more than to the presence of what is known as pseudo-membranous croup. At all events it was unscientific to classify according to clinical symptoms and not to anatomical and histological differences. Those who distinguish between "pseudo-membranous croup" and diphtheritic laryngitis, were begging the question. They postulated differences as essential, which were but casual and clinical.

Dr. J. Lewis Smith favoured the duality of these two forms of laryngitis, and based his conclusions upon the following considerations:—

First. The cause. Croup is due to the ordinary cause of inflammation, namely, "taking cold," and is therefore universal (Steiner and others). The cause of diphtheria is a subtle poison.

Second. With regard to anatomical characters. Upon that point Dr. Smith remarked that he did not believe it possible to diagnosticate membranous croup, at the bedside, from diphtheritic laryngitis, in a locality where diphtheria prevailed. It was his opinion that there were cases of diphtheritic laryngitis in which there was no pseudo-membrane upon the fauces and but little tumefaction at the angles of the jaw. Some of those cases would be called croup; but the records had shown that persons exposed to such patients were often seized with the usual form of diphtheria, and without any other exposure. As evidence upon the anatomical characters of croup, the views of Rokitansky were quoted, because he had had the opportunity of studying the disease in a locality where diphtheria had not prevailed. Allusion was also made to the views of Rindfleisch and others, and the following conclusions given:—

1. Any mucous surface might be the seat of croupous inflammation; but the most common location was the air-passages, and it occurred most frequently in childhood.

2. Croupous membranes consisted of altered epithelial cells held together by a protein substance. The exact chemical characters of the changes which occurred in the epithelial cells had not been ascertained. No chemical tests were known which would detect the qualitative difference, if any existed, between the exudations of diphtheria and croup.

3. The laryngitis of croup, as compared with diphtheria, appeared to be more superficial. We have seen from Rokitansky's statement, that the croupous exudation never penetrates the mucous membrane underneath. On the other hand, in three instances, recently, competent microscopists had examined, for Dr. Smith, the exudation in the larynx, in cases of diphtheritic laryngitis, and in all, the exudation penetrated and was blended with the mucous membrane, while in the trachea it was entirely distinct from the mucous surface.

4. Croup was a transient inflammation, its cause operating only for a brief period. Therefore the pseudo-membrane of croup is less likely to be reproduced than that of diphtheritic laryngitis. Rindfleisch says it never is reproduced, and we all know how quickly that of diphtheria is restored.

Mention was made of another anatomical fact, namely, disease of the kidney. In several cases of diphtheritic laryngitis he had found albuminuria from nephritis. In croup the urine was sometimes found to be albuminous—but albuminous, it was thought, only in those cases in which there was a passive congestion of internal organs, due to impeded respiration. The following clinical facts were noted as having led the doctor to embrace the doctrine of quality with reference to these diseases:—

1. Croup was a local malady. Inflammatory diseases from non-specific causes are local, and why not croup? Systemic infection resulted only from the entrance or retention of some noxious principle, and there is no evidence that this occurs in croup.

2. In croup there was a single tract of continuous inflammatory exudation. If it was a systematic disease, we should expect to find, in some instances at least, the characteristic exudation upon some other surface than that of the air-passages.

3. The depression present in cases of diphtheria was lacking in croup. If croup was a constitutional disease, there should be symptoms of blood change after the malady had ceased.

4. Tolerance of depressing remedies indicated the local nature of croup.

On the other hand, Dr. Smith believed that diphtheria was constitutional at the very commencement, and that the local inflammations which occurred were simply manifestations of a blood disease. His opinion was based upon the following data:—

1. The long incubative period in certain instances. A week might elapse, after exposure, before symptoms of diphtheria commenced.

2. Severe constitutional symptoms, lasting for a shorter or longer period—perhaps for twelve hours—might be present before the appearance of the usual inflammation.

3. Early and repeated local treatment of the inflammation did not prevent the occurrence of symptoms of blood poisoning in all cases of severe type. Local treatment was to be used to prevent septic poisoning, but did not prevent diphtheritic systemic poisoning.

4. The state of the kidneys afforded evidence of constitutional malady. In certain cases of diphtheria the urine was albuminous, as soon as any of it could be obtained. That was regarded as a strong argument in favour of diphtheria being primarily a constitutional disease, whether the local manifestation was a pharyngitis, for the poison penetrates the system before it reaches the kidneys.

5. Diphtheria occurred at a very early age. True croup, it was believed, did not occur under the age of six or eight months—for the most part not under eighteen months; and it did not occur, as a rule, after sixteen years of age.

The question of contagiousness was regarded as important, and the fact that

one was contagious and the other not was held to be strong evidence that the two affections were distinct.

Dr. Smith derived an argument from the records of the Board of Health of the city of New York in favour of the opinion that croup and diphtheria were two distinct diseases.

The statistics, during the long period from 1804, when the tables were first prepared, up to 1850, furnished no recorded death from diphtheria; but deaths from croup were recorded very frequently, being not less than sixty annually—the number in 1817—and averaging one hundred and forty-seven annually during the forty-six years. Now if the croup of that period was identical with diphtheria, as diphtheria was not recognized, would there not have been a larger number of deaths annually from pseudo-membranous pharyngitis than from croup, since, in a majority of those who died from diphtheria, pharyngitis was the prominent inflammation? But the fact was, that during those forty-six years all the inflammatory maladies of the throat were grouped under one head, and their aggregate was only about one-fifth as large as the number of fatal cases of croup. Did not that fact afford strong argument in support of the belief that the croup of that period was not a form of diphtheria, but was distinct from that malady?—*Medical Record*, Feb. 17, 1877.

—

Thoracentesis.

Dr. Beverley Robinson, of New York, in an elaborate inquiry into the causes which have produced sudden death after thoracentesis (*Med. Record*, Jan. 27 and Feb. 3, 1877), concludes, that, *in all cases of pleuritis in which fluid is present, we should without hesitation make use of the aspirator to withdraw the morbid effusion.*

To this law he only affixes *one* limitation and *one* exception.

The limitation is: Whenever very large or excessive quantities of fluid are present, it is wiser to puncture the chest on two successive occasions, so that all risk of acute œdema of the lung on the affected side shall be avoided.

The exception is: If the patient be very much enfeebled and the effusion be small or moderate, we may with advantage delay the operation, during a brief period, until his forces have been somewhat re-established.

By proceeding after this manner, all danger of *fatal syncope*[1] will be obviated.

Meanwhile, of course, if the effusion, from small or moderate, rapidly becomes large or excessive, the formal and imperative indication is to operate as soon as possible.

—

Chronic Pneumonia of the Apex in Children.

The difficulty in recognizing this disease is well known. Dr. L. Fleischmann (*Wiener Medicin Presse*, Dec. 20, 1876) gives the following symptoms observed in teething children.

1. Unilateral swelling of the lymphatic glands of the throat, of the back of the neck, or of the submaxillary region, when other local causes, such as pharyngitis, parotitis, alveolar inflammation, and diphtheria, can be excluded, causes strong suspicion that there is pneumonia of the apex of same side. The glandular swelling continues while the process in the lung is active, and ceases when the lung infiltrations become stationary, the glands swelling and subsiding again with each advance of the inflammation.

2. Certain obstinate forms of conjunctivitis which, in spite of all treatment and without apparent cause, return from time to time with great severity, if

[1] In syncopal states there is anæmia of the brain, which is often successfully treated by placing the patient flat on his back. In view of this fact Marrotte (*Gazette Méd. de Paris*, May 13, 1876) has recommended to operate while the patient is in a half reclining or completely recumbent posture, so that there may be less predisposition to this condition. This practice seems to me judicious.

but one and always the same eye be attacked, point with great probability to disease of the lung of the same side.

3. Eczema of one-half of the face or head, which heals with difficulty and frequently occurs, sometimes alternating with or accompanied by ophthalmia of the same side, should lead to examination of the lungs, where pneumonia of the apex of the same side is often present.

4. Certain sympathetic disturbances of the one side of the face or head, having frequent changes in colour, from flushing to pallor; transitory circumscribed erythema of the cheek or temple, always on the same side with pneumonia (the easy production of Trousseau's maculæ, which also accompany meningitis, cerebral tumours and other diseases being excluded) often indicate pneumonia of the apex of the same side.

5. Intermittent sympathetic neurosis affecting one side of the head, characterized by redness and elevation of the temperature of the skin of the affected side, is often observed in children with lung-infiltration of the same side.

6. Finally neuralgia of the trigeminus, oculo-motor, and vagus nerves occurred and disappeared during the process in the lung of the same side in such a manner that no certain relation between the two could be determined. These symptoms were observed in so many cases, that the author regards them as reliable.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1877.

—

On Epithelioma of the Lung.

Malassez (*Archives de Physiologie*, Aug.) describes a case of primary encephaloid cancer of the lung, in which the primitive lesion consisted of a distinctly epithelial new formation growing on the walls of the pulmonary alveoli, in such a manner that the respiratory cavities were transformed into mucous cysts. Some of the cells of the new growth had the appearance of normal adult cells, typical cylindrical epithelium; others were in various abnormal forms, which might be considered as cells which were in a condition of proliferation, or on their way to perfect development. The growth was distributed throughout the lung-tissue in masses which correspond to lobules or groups of lobules, thus forming more or less isolated tumours of various sizes. The disease appeared to spread itself in two distinct ways, first, by the route of the deeper lymphatics and the bronchial glands; and, secondly, by means of the superficial lymphatics and the pleura. In different parts of the lung two varieties of tumours would be distinguished; one composed of cavities lined with typical epithelial cells, and little proliferation of connective tissue (epithelioma mucoides), the other consisting of spaces tightly filled with cells; more or less differing from normal adult epithelium. These latter, which were regarded as secondary deposits, presented all the characters of typical carcinoma.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1877.

—

On the Different Forms of Cirrhosis of the Liver.

The following is a short *résumé* of the propositions laid down by Charcot and Gombault, which are supported in their paper by various experimental, clinical, and pathologico-anatomical observations (*Archives de Physiologie*, September and October, 1876).

From a purely anatomical point of view, they say three types of cirrhosis of the liver may be defined.

1. The connective tissue new formation commences in the interlobular spaces, where it forms at first islands of liver-substance; it soon invades each lobule individually, and destroys it systematically from its periphery to its centre. This occurs consecutively to a lesion of the bile-ducts, and to this type belongs, amongst others, that form recently described by Hanot (*Thèse inaugurale*, 1875) as hypertrophic cirrhosis with chronic jaundice.

2. The connective tissue forms rings which at first circumscribe together a more or less considerable number of lobules; this connective tissue, by its tendency to contract, compresses and causes atrophy of the substance of the

lobules, but does not invade them. This form is essentially perilobular, and has its origin around the portal vein. To it belongs the ordinary granular cirrhosis of Laennec (the hobnailed liver).

3. The new formation invades the whole liver at once, and in the depth of its tissues; the cirrhosis is here from the first both intralobular and extralobular; it disintegrates the liver-subtance cell by cell. Though the authors cannot altogether collate the anatomical facts with the clinical phenomena in this affection, MM. Cornil and Ranvier, as well as M. Parrot, have found it in cases of infantile syphilis.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1875.

—

On Abscess of the Liver Mistaken for Empyema; Thoracentesis.

Dr. Pabis relates, in the *Giornale di Medicina Militaire* for September, the case of a soldier who was admitted to hospital with an abscess on the left trochanteric region. He had been healthy, but three years before admission had received a gunshot wound in the right hypochondriac region which confined him to bed for six weeks: at this point was an irregular cicatrix, adherent to the subjacent muscular tissue. The abscess having been opened, the resulting wound, in spite of energetic local treatment, extended and assumed a fungous aspect, the edges became undermined, and sinuses were formed. Under local and constitutional treatment, the wound healed in about two and a half months. After having remained some time in a favourable condition, the patient was attacked with fever preceded by rigors, troublesome dry cough, dyspnœa, and a stabbing pain in the right mammary region. Inflammation of the right pleura was diagnosed; leeches were applied, afterwards a blister, and repeated doses of quinine were given. The patient, however, grew worse, and, at the end of a month, presented the following symptoms: he had severe dyspnœa. The pectoral fremitus was completely abolished. There was complete dulness of the right chest anteriorly and laterally as high as the third rib, and from this part to the subclavicular fossa there was tympanitic resonance. The right side of the chest was distended, the greater convexity being at the lower and lateral part; the intercostal spaces were dilated and prominent. Posteriorly and above, resonance was more extensive, and bronchial breath-sound was heard in the supraspinous and infraspinous regions. The heart was displaced to the left and upwards.

Thoracentesis was performed, an incision being made along the posterior axillary line of the right intercostal space, where fluctuation was perceived. About two kilogrammes (more than four pints) of very fetid ichorous pus, mixed with detritus of tissue, escaped. No relief, however, was obtained; the disturbance of respiration remained, and the fever continued intense. Death took place five days after the operation. At the necropsy, the left side of the chest as high as the third rib was found to be occupied by the liver, which pushed the diaphragm upwards and against the wall of the chest. The right lung was collapsed, displaced upwards and inwards, and at its base was adherent to the diaphragm. The liver, which was enormously enlarged, had on its convex surface a vast abscess, containing pus of the worst quality; the liver-tissue beneath had undergone fatty degeneration, and contained two other abscesses. The diaphragm presented, at the point corresponding to the incision in the chest-wall, the puncture made by the bistoury.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1877.

—

On the Urine in Melanosis.

The black colour of the urine in cases of melanotic disease has been often noticed, but opinions are still much divided as to the nature and origin of the pigment excreted. Dr. F. Ganghofner and Professor Alfred Pribram (*Prager Vierteljahrschrift*, vol. cxxx., and *Dublin Medical Journal*) observed a case in which the urine presented the following appearances. It was of a yellowish-brown colour, deposited a sediment of lithates, contained neither albumen nor sugar. When treated with hydrochloric acid it became dark

brown; this colour was unaffected by the further addition of a drop of solution of chloride of calcium, but several drops destroyed the colour. The urine, which when freshly passed had a yellow colour, on standing became darker, and finally as black as ink. If the urine which had not yet become dark were treated with a dilute solution of bichromate of potash, to which some sulphuric acid had been added, there immediately formed in it a black cloudiness, and by degrees it became intensely black. Boiling with chlorate of potash, nitric acid, or other oxidizing agents, also produced the blackening. If, to the filtered urine, distilled water were added until its colour was the same as that of another specimen of urine which was rich in indican and of a wine-yellow colour, the colour of the two specimens was equal when hydrochloric acid was added. A drop of chloride of calcium produced no alteration; an excess destroyed the colour. The patient was a woman fifty-two years of age. The disease began by the degeneration of a pigmented mole on the leg, and lasted about a year. Numerous metastases occurred both in the superficial and the deep parts. The particulars of the case during life and the pathological appearances are very fully given. The authors discuss, at great length, the various opinions that have been put forward as to the origin of the pigment in the growths, its relation to that passed in the urine, and the chemical and physiological characters of the latter. The following are the conclusions at which they arrive: 1. The urine of patients suffering from melanotic carcinoma contains sometimes a chromogen, which, on the addition of oxidizing agents, as well as on standing in contact with the air, becomes of an intensely black colour. 2. Even while the melanotic growths are extending, the chromogen may transitorily diminish to such a degree that it can no longer be detected by the ordinary reactions. 3. The relative quantity of the chromogen, and, consequently, the intensity of the reaction, varies inversely with the quantity of urine passed in twenty-four hours—*i. e.*, with the quantity of urinary water. 4. But it varies directly with the specific gravity—*i. e.* with the quantity of solid ingredients. 5. The abundance of chromogen is independent (*a*) of temperature-fever; (*b*) of impediments to respiration; (*c*) of the quantity and quality of the feces passed, hence no relation to the function of the intestine is discoverable. 6. Besides the chromogen, the urine of the case in question contained a considerable percentage increase of indican. 7. The presence of the chromogen obscured the simple indigo reaction with hydrochloric acid and chloride of lime, but after the precipitation of the chromogen this became distinct. 8. It is uncertain whether the chromogen excreted with the urine in melanotic carcinoma is a special pigment or one of the usual urinary pigments in greatly-increased quantity. The former view is, however, the more probable, for—9. From the urine in question a pigment could be obtained which differed markedly from the known black urinary colouring matters, in its great resistance to the ordinary solvents of the latter.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1877.

—

Case of slowly advancing Sclerema attended by Cardiac and Gastric Disorders.

At a late meeting of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society Dr. John Harley read an interesting paper on this subject, of which the following is an abstract:—

The patient has been under the author's observation for nearly five years. He is a man of fair complexion, and of rather feeble constitution. He is in his fiftieth year, and a stonemason by trade. He was obliged to give up work in February, 1872, and applied to the author a month later. Then he was unable to close the hands on account of induration of the subcutaneous tissue. The fingers were of normal size, hard like wood, dusky, very cold, and moist. The induration was marked around the wrists, so as to reduce the movements of the joints to a minimum and render them painful. The rotatory movements of the forearms were reduced to one-half. The induration gradually subsided at a little distance below the elbow. The temperature of the fingers was

usually from 3° to 5° only above that of the external air. Touch was but very slightly if at all diminished. From the first there has been a tendency to gangrene at the extreme tips of the fingers. During the progress of the case the face gradually lost power of expression, the mobility of the skin, especially over the malar bones and forehead, decreased, and the subcutaneous tissue became firmer. The affection spread over the neck and upper part of the chest, and the aponeurosis of the external oblique became hard and unyielding. The characteristic features of the disease are best displayed on the neck. The skin in front forms a thin, hard, rigid plane, gathered into vertical ridges, feeling like knotted cords, and complete extension of the head is prevented. The skin is drawn very tightly over the upper part of the chest. The sides and back of the neck are mottled red and white, with what may be regarded as interrupted lineæ atrophicæ, forming regularly arranged areolæ, measuring from half to three lines in width. The pink areolæ exhibit to the naked eye ramifications of minute bloodvessels, such as are seen in this locality in persons much exposed to the weather; the extremities of these vessels terminate abruptly in the margins of the colourless areolæ. These latter are of ivory-like whiteness and opacity, and usually are absolutely bloodless. The skin of the affected part retains, as far as can be ascertained, its normal degree of sensitiveness. Apart from wasting of the muscles from want of use, and excepting the cutaneous muscles, the muscular system is free from disease. The course of the disease has been marked by increasing debility, and the patient has for the last two years experienced attacks of pain in the cardiac and epigastric region, attended with flatulency and ending in retching and vomiting of sour or bitter fluid. The pulse began to intermit, and at times the intermission was so regular that, with a regular radial pulse of 40 to 42, there were just double the number of cardiac systoles, every other one being too feeble to reach the wrist; and occasionally the secondary beats disappeared from the heart, which then beat in unison with the pulse 40 to 42 times a minute. Some days the pulse is regular, other days very irregular. Associated with the stomach derangement he is liable to attacks of palpitation, and sometimes of extreme faintness. The patient is at present weakly, ill-nourished, and seems anæmic. After slight exertion he "feels faint, as if he had no breath at all," and slight prolapse of the mucous membrane of the bowel, with a little mucous discharge, comes on. He is liable to profuse perspirations. The lungs and kidneys are normal. The author, drawing attention to the condition of the skin of the neck, and to cases in which the subcutaneous tissue of the palm becomes slowly adherent as a depressed, hard, tucked-in cicatrix—a condition which exists in the patient himself—concludes that the sclerema is merely the direct result of atrophy *pari passu* of the bloodvessels and of the lacunæ and canaliculi of the connective tissue, converting thereby the soft, moist, open, and well-nourished network into a hard, comparatively dry, close, and ill-nourished tendinous tissue. The atrophy he believes to be due to depression of sympathetic (vasomotor) nerve power; that the functional disturbance of the heart and stomach is due to the same cause; in a word, that the case above described is one of slowly advancing paralysis of the sympathetic system of nerves generally, and that the affection is manifested at the periphery by the atrophy of the connective tissue, and nearer the centre by the grave disturbance of the circulating and digestive functions.—*Lancet*, January 27, 1877.

—

Sand-Frictions in Cutaneous Diseases.

Under the above title, Dr. Ellinger, of Stuttgart (*Wien. Med. Woch.*, No. 45), describes a practice he has followed with great success in certain diseases of the skin. Having occasion to seek for some additional remedy in treating two cases of acne of the face in young persons, he employed for this purpose white sand, and in the course of ten or twelve days the skin became clean and smooth, and has so continued since. Recommending the practice to others, he received such confirmation of its good effects that he gave it a trial in various other slight but obstinate cutaneous affections. In *ephelis* he found the effects

longer in being produced, but very satisfactory; and in a case of *pityriasis versicolor* the scales disappeared in a few days, the skin losing all its roughness a week later. In a case of *acne rosacea* affecting the chin and cheeks of a girl, after six weeks' frictions the eruptions disappeared, leaving the skin smooth and white. In other cases of *psoriasis palmaris*, *lichen albus* and *prurigo* occurring in young persons, the sand proved equally efficacious.

The selection of the sand to be employed is of importance, for while large granules are obviously unsuitable, yet a too large proportion of mere dust renders the frictions of no avail. It should be so sifted as to separate for use granules the size of a half or whole poppy-seed. Two kinds may indeed be prepared, a finer for the tender skin of the face, and a coarser for the trunk and extremities. In eruptions of the face, the skin before bedtime should first be washed with soap and water, and allowed to remain moist. In about half an hour after, some moistened sand should be rubbed into the affected parts for a short time, according to the tolerance and the necessity of the case. Any portion of the sand that adheres should be washed off with a sponge, or, better still, brushed off. In eruptions that only occupy a limited portion of the trunk or limbs, wherever it is possible, a Priesnitz compress should be first applied to the parts, and the sand rubbed in when they have thus become softened, they being afterwards cleansed by a sponge or brush. When large portions of the body are occupied by the eruption, baths prolonged for one or two hours should precede washing with soap and the application of the sand.

With all his patients Dr. Ellinger has made no change in their mode of life, and has abstained from administering medicine, whether internally or externally. For those who prefer everything to smell of the apothecary, he has sometimes added a little oil of thyme to the sand; and of late he has used a paste made of sand, carbonate of potash (one part to five), and water, which seems to have some advantage over the simple sand. He strongly recommends this also to clinical teachers and prosectors for cleansing the hands. He also thinks sand-friction of importance as a means of keeping the skin in a healthy state—a fact, indeed, that may be demonstrated microscopically by comparing the water of a bath in which sand has thus been used with that of one in which it has not been employed. The frictions are, too, especially indicated in severe internal chronic diseases, with relaxed, inactive skin—*seborrhœa tabescentum;* and they might probably be advantageously substituted, using coarse sand, for the severe procedures recommended lately by Dr. Hebra, jun., in the treatment of lupus and other ulcers.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, Jan. 13, 1877.

Surgery.

Cure of Traumatic Tetanus by Chloral.

In the *Journal de Médecine et de Chirurgie Pratiques* for December, 1876, Dr Vilaplana, of Santa Coloma, Spain, reports the following remarkable case of tetanus cured by chloral. In the month of September last, I had under my care a patient suffering from a slight wound of the left great toe. After twenty days, an attack of tetanus supervened. I saw him the following day. Trismus was extremely marked, and deglutition was very difficult. There was emprosthotonos, and he complained of severe pains down the vertebral column. I prescribed 10 grammes of chloral in 600 grammes of "eau sucrée," to be taken in twenty-four hours. The amelioration was rapid, but a complete succession of symptoms did not take place until the third day. The quantity of chloral was reduced to 8 grammes, and progressively decreased on the succeeding days. On the nineteenth day he took only 3 grammes. I continued this dose for three days, and then, considering the cure to be complete, I ceased all treatment. The patient suffered from obstinate constipation, which I treated

by three pills of extract of belladonna, of one centigramme, which I gave him in two days.—*London Med. Record*, January 15, 1877.

—

On Glioma of the Retina.

MM. Warlomont and Dewez state (*Annales d'Oculistique*, Juillet, Août, 1876) that, according to recent researches, there is but one neoplasma, viz., glioma, capable of being developed in the retina. Anatomically, this neoplasm consists of a number of small nucleated corpuscles, resembling somewhat those of the granular layer of the retina, and imbedded in a very scanty amorphous stroma. Glioma in the retina, as in the brain, is developed not from the nervous elements of the structure in which it arises, but from the neuroglia and at the expense of connective-tissue elements. Retinal glioma constitutes at first a purely local affection, but finally causes death, after spreading not only by local propagation to the choroid, the optic nerve, the orbit, and the cranial cavity, but also by metastasis to the lymphatic glands, liver, kidney, and bones. The cranial contents become sooner or later affected through propagation of the disease along the optic nerve, or through destruction of the walls of the orbit, or through the development of metastatic foci in the diploe and under the periosteum of the cranial bones, and in the substance of the brain itself. The primary growth after filling the interior of the eyeball protrudes in front through a perforation of the cornea, sometimes, though much less frequently, through the sclerotic, and forms a large fungous tumour.

It has been calculated by Dr. Landsberg, of Berlin, that the proportion of cases of glioma to cases of all other affections of the eye is as 1 to 1937.

The authors, in describing the clinical history of glioma, note three periods in the development of the disease. In the first period the external form of the eye is unaltered, and the patient is able to see through the cornea and pupil. In the second period the form of the eye has undergone change; the organ is much enlarged and seems ready to burst. In the third stage, that of fungous protrusion, the eye is completely destroyed. The first period is not generally accompanied by pain or external inflammation. In some few cases, however, the first symptom that is observed is inflammation of the eye, with epiphora and cephalalgia. Occasionally strabismus is the first symptom that attracts attention. Vision is completely lost from the first. It sometimes happens that this affection is treated for months as an ophthalmia without any suspicion being entertained as to the true nature of the case. In the early stage of glioma of the retina, the iris loses its natural colour; behind the slightly irregular, immovable, and dilated pupil a white or yellowish-red reflection may be observed; and the bottom of the eye, when illuminated by a light not very intense, resembles that of a cat or sheep. On ophthalmoscopic examination, there may be seen at the fundus a circumscribed prominence of the retina, of a light-yellow or bright-white colour, and traversed on its surface by numerous vessels which take a tortuous course. This prominence is not usually smooth, but in the majority of instances presents an irregularly lobed surface.

In the second stage, during which the growth advances from the fundus to the cornea, the eyeball becomes fixed in the orbit, increases in size, loses its rounded and regular form, and, in consequence of the yielding here and there of the sclerotic, presents several prominences on its surface. These changes are associated with some pain in the eyeball, epiphora, conjunctivitis, and chemosis. The patient is troubled also by violent attacks of pain in the forehead and back of the neck; these are more intense in the night than in the day, and by involving the head may determine delirium.

The third stage is that of fungous protrusion, this usually terminating in an attack of coma, or of convulsions, by which the patient, much exhausted through hemorrhages and hectic fever, is carried off. The duration of the disease is variable; in some cases it lasts but for a few weeks, in other cases for several years. Its progress is less rapid in adults than in infants. The second and third periods are usually more rapid than the first.

Glioma of the retina is observed more frequently in children than in adults.

The subjects of twenty out of twenty-four cases collected by Mr. Warlomont were under the age of twelve years. In the majority of cases, the subject is between the ages of two and four years. The disease has been observed within a few months after birth, and, in one case, in an infant of nine weeks. The mother of this child had noticed the disease six weeks previously, so probably in this case it was congenital. The infants who succumb to glioma of the retina have generally a well-marked scrofulous temperament, or belong to scrofulous families. In many of the reported cases there is a history of a blow on the eye having preceded and apparently excited the disease. It may be assumed, however, that the early loss of vision due to the latent disease renders the patient more liable to such an injury. An examination of the eye for the purpose of making out the supposed results of this injury will reveal signs of the disease which had previously existed without attracting attention.

The correct diagnosis of glioma at an early stage is of importance. When the disease is circumscribed and has not yet involved much of the optic nerve, enucleation of the globe may be practised with good chances of permanent success. The determination of the nature of the disease is seldom attended with difficulty. The only affections with which it can be confounded are these: detachment of the retina, the results of parenchymatous choroiditis, subretinal cysticercus, the results of suppurative hyalitis. Detachment of the retina is hardly ever observed in infancy. The prominence is smooth, and of a gray or opal colour, and the vessels which traverse its surface present the normal conditions of the vessels observed at the fundus of the eyeball; they are neither more nor less numerous than those of the healthy retina, as they follow almost the same track. Glioma in its earliest stage is never associated with cerebral symptoms, ocular tension, and synochia, which phenomena are, as a rule, associated with parenchymatous choroiditis. According to Knapp, there is on solar illumination of the fundus a grayish-white reflection with the latter affection, and a bright-yellow reflection with glioma. In cases of subretinal cysticercus and of old suppurative hyalitis due to the presence of a foreign body, the bright-yellow or coppery reflection observed on heliostatic illumination of the gliomatous eye is always absent. Besides, cysticercus is never met with in the infant, and in cases of suppurative hyalitis there is always a history of injury.

The only treatment of glioma of the retina is extirpation of the eyeball. This operation, when practised in good time, offers such chances of success that the surgeon is hardly justified in refusing to undertake it. When it is done, whether early or late, the optic nerve should be divided as far as possible from the globe. The results hitherto obtained from this practice have not been discouraging.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, Jan. 1877.

—

Psoriasis of the Tongue.

There having recently been some discussions on this affection, M. Devergie, believing that some of the views put forth are erroneous, communicates (*Union Méd.*, No. 153) the results of his abundant experience. In the first place, he believes that the affection is erroneously named, from a fancied analogy to psoriasis of the skin. This last is characterized by two signs—viz., the thickening or chronic inflammation of the skin, and the production or secretion of an epidermis that is more or less adherent. In those cases in which the skin does not seem affected in consequence of the epidermal production which covers it, if the epidermis be detached by means of a cataplasm, the more or less inflamed state of the skin which it concealed is exhibited. In the so-called psoriasis of the tongue there is no trace whatever of inflammation around the white opaline spot, nor is there, at least in simple cases, any other induration of tissue than that which is caused by the thickened epithelium. Moreover, these epithelial spots of the tongue may in some cases go on to ulceration, which is never the case with the cutaneous affection. M. Devergie therefore prefers designating the disease—which is, in fact, a special affection of the epithelium—as "white epithelial patches of the tongue." Of their nature he is entirely ignorant; but

he is most disposed to regard them as one of the consequences of mercurial treatment, so often has he met with them in persons who have used or abused mercury, and especially large doses of the proto-iodide. Another common coincidence is to find the affection in persons who smoke excessively; but here he regards the tobacco as only the determining and accidental cause, mercury being the principal one.

The affection usually manifests itself first as a small white, milky patch from one-half to one centimetre in diameter; no inflammation being present either at the circumference of the patch or in the substance of the tissues. There is little or no pain or tenderness, and little inconvenience is caused to the patient, except when eating. So slow is the progress of the affection frequently, that patients sometimes pass six or seven years without seeking advice. It is found usually at the sides of the tongue, and in the under part of the organ, in the vicinity of the dental arch of the lower jaw; so that the patient, if he have a bad tooth, is apt to attribute it to the irritation which that produces. If, however, these patches make but very slow progress in the generality of cases, in others they run a more rapid course, so as soon to pass into a state of ulceration. They are then usually situated on the dorsal surface of the tongue, near one of its edges.

M. Devergie finds the affection very amenable to a caustic application, which he prepares in the following way: Four parts of powdered crystallized proto-nitrate of mercury are dissolved in eight of distilled water, which is then gradually brought to the boiling point. It is then removed from the fire, and two parts of nitric acid are added drop by drop, stirring the while. Every three or four days the patches are to be lightly touched with this, the patient keeping his tongue motionless for two or three minutes, and then repeatedly gargling the mouth with water. Three or four applications usually suffice to disperse the patches. When ulcerations are present, it is surprising to observe how rapidly they are cured; but more time and a greater number of applications are then required. Gargles of chlorate of potash should also then be used daily.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Jan. 20, 1877.

—

Injection of Hydrochlorate of Morphia in the Tissue of the Tongue in Cancer.

In one of his recent clinical lectures, M. Gosselin (*Journal de Médecine et de Chirurgie Pratiques*, Dec. 1876) insisted on the value of hypodermic injections in cancerous patients who suffer sometimes such cruel pain. Unfortunately, we know that the calmative power of opiates is rapidly exhausted, so that, as a general rule, when a cancerous patient is likely to live some time, it is prudent at first to exhaust the list of other calmative substances. Chloral in particular may be employed at first with advantage. On coming to opiates, we may employ hydrochlorate of morphia by subcutaneous injection; and we shall be obliged to gradually increase it, and even to arrive at the enormous doses of five or six grains daily.

M. Gosselin has had a patient suffering from cancer of the tongue for two years under his care, and has had recourse to a means which he greatly recommends. Instead of making the injections in some part of the skin he has made them in the diseased organ, the tongue itself, but in the healthy parts, and always on the side of the back of the tongue. The relief obtained has been much more complete, and more rapid. M. Gosselin has confirmed this effect in other cases, though for a shorter period.—*London Med. Record*, January 15, 1877.

—

On "Cellulo-vascular" Polypi of the Urinary Meatus.

The following is an abstract of some clinical remarks made by M. Gosselin (*Gaz. des Hôpitaux*, No. 112, 1876) on two cases of urethral polypoid growths in the female:—

In each case there was at the external urinary meatus a small red granular

prominence resembling an overgrown granulation, or one of the small vascular tumours that are sometimes developed on the neck or within the cavity of the uterus—tumours that have been called vascular polypi, but incorrectly, since they differ from ordinary polypi of the womb in being less voluminous, and in not containing uterine fibres and muscular tissue. To these growths of the meatus, M. Gosselin applies the name of "polypi" in conformity with general custom, but he takes care to point out they cannot be strictly regarded as such, since they are attached to the mucous membrane of the urethra by a broad base, and do not present a well-marked narrow pedicle. A similar exception in nomenclature is generally made with regard to the so-called naso-pharyngeal fibrous polypi, which have a too extensive attachment to allow of their being classed as true polypoid growths. Nélaton, indeed, proposed for them the denomination of fibromata of the base of the cranium. The tumours removed in M. Gosselin's two cases were found to be made up of embryonic cells without any admixture of fusiform fibres. The growths were more vascular, but in every other respect were constituted like ordinary mucous polypi. These tumours of the meatus do not involve the whole contour of the urethra, or spread to the vagina as cancerous growths do. But it very often happens that they rapidly recur after excision. This recurrence is probably due to the fact that the base of the tumour is large and extended for some distance along the urethra, and that a portion of this base may be left after operation. It is in respect only to this recurrence that these polypoid growths of the female urinary meatus are analogous to cancerous formations. The removed growth takes place only in the urethral mucous membrane; the glands do not become engorged, and there is never any cachexia. This tumour of the meatus is a vascular mucous polypus, and is essentially benign in its nature. In one of the cases referred to by M. Gosselin, the subject of which was fifty-five years of age, the tumour of the meatus was quite indolent. The patient suffered neither in walking nor during micturition, and there was no absolute indication for the removal of the small vascular growth. In the second case the tumour, though resembling that in the first-named case in size, nature, and composition, gave rise to acute suffering. The woman had intense pain when she walked, when the tumour was touched, and both during and for some time after micturition. Of this difference between the tumours in the two cases, M. Gosselin can give no explanation beyond the assumption that it was due to idiosyncrasy or individual variety. An analogous difference in character is presented in cases of erythema of the vulva. In some patients the eruption is absolutely indolent, in others it is associated with intolerable pruritus, and very intense pains about the vulva.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, Jan. 1877.

—

Cure of Aneurism by Complete Temporary Pressure.

The interest which surgeons take in the treatment of the various forms of external aneurism seems to increase year by year. Indeed, the literature of the surgery and pathology of aneurism is now scarcely, if at all, less extensive than that of vesical calculus. Within the last eighteen months an important, and in many respects novel, mode of treating popliteal aneurism has been introduced into surgical practice—namely, the employment of complete temporary pressure by means of Esmarch's elastic bandage. We believe that the only recorded cases, three in number, in which this procedure has, up to the present time, been adopted, have been published in our columns.

The cases were under the care of Dr. Walter Reid, Mr. Wagstaffe, and Mr. F. A. Heath respectively, and were reported in the *Lancet* of Sept. 25th, 1875, Sept. 30th and Nov. 4th, 1876; and the account of the examination of the vessels of the first case is to be found in the *Lancet* of August 5th, 1876. The aneurisms had existed three months, between four and five months, and three weeks respectively. One is described as being as large as a hen's egg; another is compared in size to a small orange; the third is stated to have been "two inches long, filling the upper half of the space." The elastic bandage was applied firmly from the foot to the ham, then loosely over the ham, opposite the

site of the aneurism, and again firmly to the thigh above. It was left on for fifty minutes in two cases, for an hour in the other. Afterwards the circulation in the limb was partially controlled by a compressor on the femoral artery for a few hours as a precautionary measure. As soon as the aneurism was examined after the removal of the elastic bandage, the tumour was felt to be firm and free from pulsation in each case, and then rapidly diminished in size. Such a remarkably successful result in three consecutive cases demands for this mode of treatment the careful consideration of all surgeons. Its advantages appear so great that, if it prove to be safe, and adapted for the majority of cases, its adoption will soon become general. It is rapid in its action, easy of application, requires neither complicated apparatus nor a large staff of assistants, and may therefore be employed in private practice as easily as in hospitals. The period of its application being comparatively short, the administration of ether would be justifiable if the pain which is generally complained of after a short time prove unduly severe. Compression for an hour seems to be quite adequate to insure complete stasis in the aneurism, and it is well known that the lower limb may be kept bloodless for much longer periods than that without any bad results following.

What, then, is the *modus operandi* of complete temporary pressure? It is evident that in the cases above referred to the aneurisms were kept for an hour filled with stagnant blood, and it is almost equally certain that this blood coagulated in the sacs, and that the coagula extended along the adjoining artery as far as the nearest large collateral branch. In Dr. Reid's case it was found after death that the artery for two inches and a half above the aneurism was obliterated by fibrous tissue, and that the greater part of the aneurismal sac was filled with altered blood-clot, presenting an "amorphous, non-laminated, coffee-coloured substance, of the consistence of cheese, which showed no signs of organization, or of vascular connection with the surrounding parts," which consisted of laminated fibrin. This coagulum was doubtless caused by the contact of the stagnant blood with an abnormal tissue—the fibrin inside the sac,—and when once formed, the clot would extend upwards as far as the nearest large branch in the artery. The objects of the ordinary methods of treatment are to lessen the force of the circulation through the sac, and to encourage the formation of laminated fibrin within the sac. The elastic bandage is the only method (except injection of hæmostatics) that confessedly aims at the formation of passive blood-clots. The question is, Which is the better mode of cure, that by coagulation of the blood in the sac *en masse*, or that by the formation of laminated clots?

Since the days of Hunter surgeons have imagined that the true method of treating aneurism was in some way to fill up the cavity with laminated clot; and they have appealed to the existence of fibrinous layers in cases of spontaneous cure in support of their opinion. To follow as nearly as possible in the footsteps of nature in the cure of aneurism has been the aim and ambition of every surgeon who has bestowed any study and attention on this great subject. To such an extent has this been the case, that the coagulation of the blood within the aneurismal sac is generally designated "passive," because it has been held that blood-clots thus formed take no part in the cure of the disease, whereas laminated clots are termed "active," since they have generally been regarded as the real agents on which the ultimate cure must depend. It is now a question whether our notions of the pathology of the cure of aneurism will not have to undergo very considerable modifications.

There are reasons for believing that laminated fibrin may remain for years without becoming organized or connected with the walls of the sac. Wagner states that organization rarely occurs in laminated clots, and that softening is more common. It is, nevertheless, true that if an aneurism be once filled with such clot, it does more or less rapidly diminish in size, and may eventually disappear altogether. Recent investigations have tended to confirm the old belief that the so-called "passive" blood-clots are capable of readily undergoing organization. Lister alleges that he has seen organization occur in coagula on the surface of wounds. Within the bloodvessels the organization is said to be dependent upon the passage of leucocytes from the vasa vasorum

into the clot; the leucocytes are converted into fibrous-tissue vessels, which become connected with the vasa vasorum from within the clot, the broken-up corpuscles are removed by liquefaction and absorption, and the channel of the vessel becomes obliterated by fibrous tissue, which subsequently contracts. Applying these observations to the cases in question, we may infer that the clot formed in the artery above the sac will undergo organization and obstruct the vessel, subject to the rare accident of absorption of the coagulum before the completion of the organization process, while in the aneurism itself the fibrinous coagula lining the sac will retard or even prevent organization. Should any portion of the interior of the sac be exposed and bare, organization may occur there. But even if no portion of the clot within the sac does organize, the aneurism will be cured if the vessel leading into it be obliterated, because no more blood can get into it. In Dr. Reid's case the clot remained as a granular mass.

According to the evidence which we now possess, it is perhaps justifiable to state that while it is good to have an aneurism gradually filled up with laminated clot, it is probably equally good to have it filled with a rapidly-formed blood-clot extending into the afferent vessel and undergoing organization there.

The success that has so far attended the employment of the elastic bandage for the treatment of external aneurism has, to say the least, been sufficiently satisfactory to warrant a more extended trial.—*Lancet*, Jan. 20, 1877.

In the same journal for Feb. 3, Mr. Thomas Wright publishes the notes of an interesting case of aneurism of that portion of the femoral artery situated in Hunter's canal, treated at the General Hospital, Nottingham, by means of the elastic bandage. As this case differs in many respects from those commented on above we will discuss some of its details. The facts of Mr. Wright's case are briefly as follows: A man, aged thirty-nine, affected with syphilis, was admitted into the hospital on the 1st of November with an aneurism of the femoral artery of six months' duration. Nothing beyond rest in bed was attempted for a day or two, and then a Carte's compressor was applied for several days to the external iliac and common femoral arteries, but without much apparent benefit. From November 7th to December 4th a shot-bag was more or less constantly applied to the femoral artery, the diet in the mean time having been restricted according to the recommendation of Mr. Tufnell. No marked benefit having accrued from these modes of treatment, the elastic bandage was applied from the foot to the upper part of the thigh, and a stout India-rubber tourniquet fixed around the limb above the bandage, at 11.15 A. M. on December 31st. At 1.30 P. M. tourniquet was removed and a shot-bag was placed over the line of the vessel, but the bandage was allowed to remain in position. At 2.30 P. M., when the bandage was removed, the tumour was found to be firm, the pulsation to have ceased except at the upper part, and the circumferential measurement of the limb to have increased seven-eighths of an inch. As a precautionary measure the application of the shot bag was continued. At 12.30 P. M. next day all pulsation of the tumour had ceased, but returned again in the evening, and continued feebly until January 4th. On January 5th pressure over the artery was discontinued, and the case was practically cured.

The progress of this case renders it extremely probable that the mode of cure was by the deposition of laminated fibrine within the sac, the return of the pulsation and its continuance for several days proving that the main vessel leading into the sac had not been completely plugged by the pressure of the bandage. But in the cases of popliteal aneurism it was distinctly stated that there was no return of pulsation, and the dissection of Dr. Reid's case showed that cure had taken place by plugging of the afferent vessel and the organization of the clot. There was, on the other hand, no evidence that after the pressure there was any deposition of fibrinous laminæ within the sac, or any vascular connection between the old previously-formed layers and the large amorphous non-laminated clot which had formed at the time of the application of pressure. We may, therefore, conclude that the cure of an aneurism may take place by both methods, the difference in situation probably accounting for the difference in behaviour.

In the exception which Mr. McGill makes to the statement that "the elastic

bandage is the only method (except injection of hæmostatics) which confessedly aims at the formation of passive blood-clots," he does not seem to distinguish clearly between the complete arrest of all the circulation in a limb by means of the elastic bandage, and the arrest of the circulation through a portion of the main vessel by application of temporary compression or of a temporary or permanent ligature.

However applied, the compression of the main artery only does not control the collateral and anastomotic circulation, and does not, therefore, prevent the flow of a certain quantity of slowly-moving blood through the sac; whereas the total compression by means of the elastic bandage allows, under favourable circumstances, not only of the coagulation of the blood left within the sac of the aneurism, but also of the formation of a firm clot within the artery leading into the sac, which afterwards becomes connected with the walls of the vessel by organization.

—

On the Immediate Capillary Hemorrhages produced through Esmarch's Method.

Dr. Nicaise has suggested (*Gaz. Médicale de Paris*, No. 34, 1876) a plan of preventing the free bleeding so often observed after an operation performed on a part rendered bloodless by the application of Esmarch's elastic bandage and ligature. This method, as is well known, determines in the region to which it has been applied a vaso-motor paralysis which affects the whole thickness of a limb, and manifests itself immediately after the removal of the compressing ligature by two phenomena, viz., congestion of the integument, and, in case of an operation, capillary hemorrhage from all parts of the surface of the wound. This congestion is produced rapidly in the part of the limb below the seat of the ligature; the intensity and duration of the congestion bearing a relation to the force and duration of the previous compression. It is manifested on the surface of the wound by oozing of blood which is sometimes very free. This bleeding comes on immediately after the removal of the ligature, and persists for as long a time as the congestion of the skin; the flow of blood and the tegumentary redness gradually disappearing together, as both phenomena are due to the same cause. For the prevention of this troublesome bleeding after operation some French surgeons have applied a fine compressive dressing before the removal of the elastic ligature, and others merely a solution of perchloride of iron. Dr. Nicaise does not approve of either of these plans, but recommends the following instead: All visible arteries having been tied, and the elastic ligature then removed from the limb, a large sponge dipped in a solution of carbolic acid (1 to 50) is to be applied over the surface of the wound and firmly retained there until the redness and congestion of the skin has passed off. It will generally be necessary, Dr. Nicaise states, to hold this sponge on the raw surface for eight or ten minutes. Then, on the removal of the sponge, the wound will be found exsanguine and dry, save, as in a major amputation, at the site of some few smaller arteries overlooked before the removal of the elastic ligature.

Through supplementing Esmarch's method by compression with a sponge on the surface of the wound, the surgeon may perform even major operations with but little bleeding. Dr. Nicaise states that in a recent amputation of the thigh his patient lost scarcely 150 grammes of blood. An amputation performed under these conditions would then, as Dr. Nicaise points out, comprehend these three stages: 1. Application of the elastic bandage; application of the annular elastic ligature; removal of the bandage; 2. The operation; deligation of vessels; 3. Compression of the surface of the wound by the sponge, followed immediately by removal of the elastic ligature.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Review*, Jan. 1877.

Case of Cut Throat; Wound of Left Internal Jugular Vein treated by Ligature; Recovery; Remarks.

W. P——, aged thirty-five, was admitted into Mr. Gay's ward at the Great Northern Hospital on the evening of October 24th, under somewhat peculiar circumstances. As one of the surgeons was returning home after seeing his out-patients, his attention was attracted, at a distance of about a quarter of a mile from the hospital, to a crowd collected around a house in which a man was lying with his throat cut. On entering the house, he found the patient in a state of extreme collapse, suffering from an extensive and deep wound, from about an inch below the lobule of the left ear to the opposite side, along the upper border of the thyroid cartilage. Assistance was immediately procured from the hospital. There was abundant hemorrhage, which was at once arrested by the fingers being pressed into the wound, in the direction of the carotids. It was clear that one of the deep vessels of the neck had been wounded, but owing to bad light, and the instant welling up of the blood the moment the fingers were removed, the vessel could not be secured. The wound was therefore firmly plugged, and the patient conveyed with all speed to the hospital. Mr. Cripps saw him on his arrival. The left sterno-mastoid was found to be completely divided, and a wound inflicted on the left internal jugular vein, about three-fourths of an inch in length, from which violent hemorrhage ensued as the plug was removed. A finger placed above and another below the seat of the wound in the vessel, checked the bleeding. The vein was then separated from the carotids, completely divided with a scalpel, and tied at both ends with silk ligatures. As the patient began to rally from the extreme state of depression into which he had sunk, hemorrhage commenced from arteries which hitherto had escaped notice, including the lingual, facial, and superior thyroid. These were secured by ligatures, as well as some twelve smaller vessels which also began to bleed. The head was so arranged as to keep the parts, especially the divided ends of the sterno-mastoid in rest, and in apposition.

The patient made an uninterrupted recovery, and was discharged from hospital on December 1st.

Remarks by Mr. Gay.—In such a wound a considerable number of nerve-branches must have been divided. The descendens and communicans noni, for instance, could not possibly have escaped; and important branches of the cervical plexus, even those which contribute to form the phrenic, must have been in great peril if even they did escape. And yet, with the exception of some symptoms of pain about the shoulder, with weakness in raising the arm, which could only be very indirectly traced to nerve injury, no single defined lesion of motion or sensation remained after the cicatrization of the wound, and yet this took place by granulation.

The results of nerve injury from accidents and operations are interesting. The division of considerable nerve-branches—such as (1) those we are more familiar with—viz., the ulnar and the peroneal; (2) of smaller branches, filaments, or twigs, near their peripheral termination, as in ordinary operations or wounds, or in skin-shifting; and (3) of sympathetic branches, as by experiment—is followed by curious results. In the first, the parts to which the divided nerve is distributed may suffer permanent or only temporary loss of nerve power, or that power may be partially recovered; in the second, in the course of severe wounds such as that just related, no result attributable to nerve lesion can usually be detected; whilst in skin-shifting the effects of nerve lesion may or may not follow. In some instances, as in those about the neck, when not very extensive, they do not; neither do they usually about the face; but in the shifting of flaps, such as from the forehead for the formation of an artificial nose, they do follow. But in such cases the result is generally in the form of hyperæsthesia; the nose "feels cold"—resulting probably from increased sensibility to the atmosphere; but it resents wounds and other painful injuries as usual; and this often passes away to a considerable degree. In one case, that of a gentleman from America, whom Mr. Gay saw for an incurable ulcer at the base of the great toe, the toe from about the termination of the metatarsal bone was devoid of all sensation. The case is worth brief narration. After making every

attempt to cure the ulcer, which was about the size of a sixpence and deep, Mr. Gay cut it fairly out with its tissues, and, after liberating the edges by deep lateral incisions, brought the wound together by sutures. It healed, as did the lateral incisions; but it was replaced subsequently by another ulcer of exactly the same kind and size. The tissues were wholly insensible during the operation. The anæsthesia was occasioned, the patient said, by removal of the toe-nail twelve years before.

In experiments on a sympathetic branch, definite and well-known results follow; but the like results do not seem to follow division of its peripheral nerve-filaments, nor do analogous results constantly follow division of the nerve-filaments of the ulnar or peroneal in the event of their division at this part of their respective courses.

Now do not these facts show that, whilst in wounds of nerve-branches of a certain size, and at a certain distance from their peripheral termination, certain functional disorders inevitably follow, the like results do not follow division of their ultimate fibrils? In other words, do they not render it probable that there is, in the periphery of the nervous system, a certain zone in which the insularity in point of conduction, which is so marked in every other part, especially as the nerve-branches approach the nerve-centres, did not exist; and that thus the function of one nerve-fibril would instantly be undertaken by another in case of its being interrupted?

The absence of marked brain disorder after deligation of the internal jugular is another interesting fact suggested by this case, and contrasts with the difficulty which inevitably follows occlusion of the deep veins, such as axillary or femoral. After this occurrence œdema follows as a rule, and this is the least grave of the consequences which not infrequently take place. The occlusion of small branches, such as the dorsal on the foot, often results in permanent local œdema, from the comparative want of facility on the part of the contributing branches to find collateral accommodation for their blood. The construction of the sinuses appertaining to the venous circulation of the brain renders these currents far less liable to interruption than are those through the tributary veins of the limbs, although their main trunks have, in their construction and relations to immediately surrounding textures, a marked resemblance to the cerebral sinuses.—*Lancet*, Jan. 27, 1877.

—

Preliminary Ligature of Veins in Extirpation of a Large Tumour of the Breast.

In the *Lyon Médical* for January 7, M. Mollière relates an interesting case of a very voluminous sarcomatous tumour of the breast, over the surface of which was spread a rich network of veins, terminating in two large trunks opposite the clavicle. Fearing either the entrance of air or the occurrence of severe hemorrhage, before removing the tumour he passed waxed threads under each of these trunks. The blue veins which furrowed the whole upper region of the breast disappeared, the integument assuming a white colour. The operation which followed was attended with the loss of very little blood, and no ill-consequence followed the ligature of these large trunks.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, January 20, 1877.

—

On Trephining in the Different Forms of Osteo-myelitis.

M. Ollier, in a recent communication to the Academy of Sciences of Paris (*Gaz. Médicale de Paris*, No. 36, 1876), holds that trephining is applicable to all forms of osteo-myelitis which have, as a predominant character, intense and persistent pain. The operation is also applicable, under certain conditions, to acute osteo-myelitis with severe general symptoms. Intense and persistent pain is not, M. Ollier states, peculiar to a single variety of osteo-myelitis. The most diverse lesions of the bone-marrow may have a neuralgic character, the pain being the result of compression of the inflamed and swollen medullary tissue by the surrounding bone. In different cases of painful osteo-myelitis the

bone-marrow, when exposed by trephining, presents the most diverse appearances. In some instances there will be found a fungous mass bathed in serous fluid and inclosed in an osseous capsule. In other cases the medulla will be firm and gelatinous, and be traversed by trabeculæ of newly-formed bone; or, again, the surgeon may strike on a regular cavity with smooth walls, and filled by pus. When the osteo-myelitis is of slight extent, and the disease is circumscribed by an osseous wall, immediate and decided relief may usually be obtained by trephining. In the plastic form of osteo-myelitis, accompanied by more or less eburnation of the peripheral layer, relief is less speedy and less certain, except a considerable portion of bone be removed. When the foci of disease are disseminated, the causes of the compression of the bone-marrow will, probably in part, be left without the track of the trephine. In this diffuse form, however, the operation may arrest for a time the intolerable pain, and enable the patient to live in ease for several months, and even for years. Painful osteo-myelitis is generally met with near an end of the shaft of a long limb-bone (tibia, radius, femur).

The name of *epiphysial osteitis* cannot be properly applied to painful osteo-myelitis near one end of a long bone. An epiphysis is rarely the primary seat of the affection, and, when it is, the neighbouring articulation is also involved. The seat of election of painful osteo-myelitis is the spongy part of the diaphysis, near the cartilage of conjunction.

Notwithstanding its brilliant results, trephining, M. Ollier states, should not be performed until after the non-operative resources of treatment have been exhausted. In some cases the pain may be relieved by simple separation of periosteum, and without perforation of bone. Trephining should be reserved for those cases in which the inflammatory character of the lesion cannot be doubted. The operation may, when other plans of treatment have failed, be applied in any form of inflammation, if the severity of the symptoms demand intervention. In the acute form the grave and often fatal symptoms of suppurative osteo-myelitis may be prevented, and in the subacute or chronic forms, the predominant phenomenon of which is intense and obstinate pain, relief may be afforded by relaxing the pressure of the peripheral osseous tissue on the swollen marrow. The trephine, in its course to the medullary spaces, will traverse in some cases thickened and more or less eburnated bone, and in other cases bone that has become soft and atrophied. The condition of thickening is met with generally in old cases in which prolonged plastic transformations have taken place around the primary seat of disease; the condition of softening in cases of recent subacute inflammation. In the former class of cases spontaneous cure is almost quite impossible by reason of the resistance of the osseous walls. In the latter class pus will gradually find a way to the surface of the bone through gradual "medullization" of the wall of the shaft. This process of natural cure, however, may be carried over a long period, and may keep up for many months suffering that might at any time have been instantaneously relieved by surgical intervention.

In eight out of nineteen cases of painful osteo-myelitis treated by trephining, M. Ollier found pus. In ten cases were found the different morbid conditions of the marrow that have been mentioned. In three out of these ten cases there was a distinct and regular cavity. In the remaining seven cases the disease was not well circumscribed. In the last case, one of acute osteo-myelitis of the femur, M. Ollier gave exit to a large collection of fluid blood. The result of the operation, in most of these cases, was very simple. The type and character of the pain were at once changed, and the nocturnal attacks of deep-seated and lancinating anguish were replaced by a feeling of uneasiness in the wound, which gradually ceased. This change took place most rapidly in those cases in which a circumscribed cavity had been found in the bone.

Of the nineteen cases of trephining alluded to by M. Ollier two were fatal through pyæmia. In one of these cases osteo-myelitis persisted after the operation; in the other case the patient died on the sixty-third day from the date of operation after convalescence, as it was thought, had been well established, and the wound had almost completely closed.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Review*, Jan. 1877.

Subcutaneous Section of the Neck of the Thigh Bone.

At a late meeting of the Clinical Society of London, Mr. Brodhurst presented (*Lancet*, Feb. 3, 1877) a report of two cases of subcutaneous section of the neck of the thigh bone. In both the right thigh was flexed on the pelvis, and the knee crossed over the opposite thigh in such a manner as to close the vagina and to interfere with the evacuation of the bladder. The limb was shortened, in one seven inches, in the other four, necessitating artificial support in walking. The first case was that of a female aged eighteen. From eight years of age hip disease existed, which led to the formation of abscess, and ultimate bony anchylosis, with flexion and adduction of the thigh. The operation of division of the neck of the femur was performed on October 18th, 1864. The external incision was one inch and a quarter in length, from half an inch above the great trochanter. The bone was divided immediately above the trochanter, and then, the saw being reversed, a wedge-shaped piece of bone was excised. The hemorrhage was inconsiderable. The wound healed by first intention, and in six weeks the patient walked with help, and bore weight on the foot. Some flexion and abduction were present, and now, twelve years after the operation, there is useful motion. The second case was that of a girl sixteen years of age admitted to St. George's Hospital in January, 1872. There was firm bony anchylosis, the position of the limb being similar to that in the other case. The disease dated from seven years of age, an abscess forming at twelve, and the hip becoming stiff at fourteen. The operation was performed with a small saw, the neck of the bone cut through just above the trochanter, after Mr. Adams's method, the external wound being only just large enough to admit the saw. The bone was so hard that the section took twenty minutes. Suppuration followed; but in three months the patient could walk about the ward unsupported. The author stated that he had performed eight operations of this nature; some with a small, others with a large incision; but he found that when the opening was small, stretching and bruising of the soft parts, and consequent suppuration, took place, whilst, when the incision was free, rapid healing followed. The wound might be so placed as not to correspond with the point of section of the bone, and so the subcutaneous character of the operation be preserved even with the larger opening. Where deformity persisted a piece of bone should be removed. He thought the chisel inapplicable when bony anchylosis existed, or where the bone was very solid.

The President observed that the subject was one which had recently interested the society and the profession. The operation was also of use in cases of union in malposition after fracture. The question of the employment of the saw or the chisel was also of importance.

Mr. Croft showed a case of successful subcutaneous section of the thigh bone for old anchylosis of the hip-joint. The patient, a clerk twenty-two years of age, was admitted on May 29th, 1876. He had suffered from gonorrhœa about fifteen months previously, which had rather suddenly disappeared after three months, and then pain in the hip commenced. Two months before this pain he had fallen down a flight of steps and bruised his hip. Soon after the onset of pain swelling commenced in the groin, with pain on movement of the limb, and an abscess of large size formed, which was opened in October, a large quantity of pus being evacuated, some discharge continuing till February, 1876. When admitted in May, 1876, there was extreme rotation outwards of the limb, the neck of the femur resting on the edge of the acetabulum, an angle of 140 degrees being formed by the thigh and the trunk. An attempt was made under chloroform by Mr. Croft and Mr. McCormac to produce some movement, but without success, showing that the anchylosis was osseous. The operation was performed on July 12th, the femur being divided *below* the trochanter, in the presence of Mr. William Adams and Mr. Gant. Division below the trochanter was selected on account of the scar over the front of the thigh, which appeared to adhere closely to the deeper parts, and would have rendered the movement of the saw difficult. Antiseptic precautions were adopted during the operation, and antiseptic dressings after. Much serous discharge lasted for some days, and at last the discharge became purulent, and

subsequently free suppuration occurred. Free drainage was therefore used, and firm bony union at the line of section at last occurred. The operation was, he believed, unique in the fact of subcutaneous division below the trochanter with the saw in the adult. The subsequent suppuration was also remarkable, and he believed that had the wound been firmly closed immediately after the operation, suppuration would not have occurred. In reply to the President, Mr. Croft detailed the antiseptic measures employed; they were mainly those advocated by Lister.

Mr. Barwell thought the time insufficient for the discussion of the numerous important questions raised by the papers. As regarded the employment of antiseptics, he thought them of great importance, and narrated two cases illustrative of their value, in neither of which did suppuration or pain exist. As to the choice of instruments, the saw must leave some dust, which was irritating to the wound, and liable to set up suppuration. Of Mr. Adams's twenty-two cases three died, and two or three escaped narrowly. Mr. Croft's patient had also a narrow escape. Seeing that the operation was one of convenience merely, the percentage of deaths was high, and too high, if constant, to allow of the operation being advised. But with the use of the chisel and the antiseptic method the risk was reduced to a minimum. With antiseptics the subcutaneous method need not be enforced; an inch of bone might be removed without risk. Various modes of operation had been practised. That first proposed by Rhea Barton, of Philadelphia, was higher than Mr. Croft's. Two years later Kearney Rogers, of New York, repeated the same operation. In 1862 and 1864 Sayre performed it with a broad saw, removing "blocks" of bone. A T-shaped incision was made on the outer side of the thigh, and the periosteal chisel used. In both cases suppuration occurred. Whatever might be the ultimate result of any form of operation, its value must depend on the presence or absence of suppuration; for when it once occurred the question of life or death was a matter of chance, and beyond the control of the surgeon. The chisel might be used even when the bone was very hard.

Mr. Gant thought that the views taken by the speakers were too mechanical, the most important point being the conditions favourable to the operation. Two conditions of disease were not suitable for Adams's operation; namely, where scrofulous disease of the joint existed, and the neck of the thigh-bone was gone, or would be too little vascular to unite; the other where the neck was much enlarged by deposit due to chronic rheumatic affection. These facts had led him in 1871 to propose division of the neck just below the trochanter. In one case, of a boy, he had made a small incision with a tenotomy knife, drawn aside the muscles, and divided the bone with a small saw in two minutes. The opening closed by return of the muscles, and primary union without any suppuration was effected. In another case he had also a good result in three months; no débris worth speaking of was left by the saw. He agreed with Mr. Barwell that the result must be tested by the presence or absence of suppuration. As to the operation, neither Barton's nor Sayre's could in any sense be called subcutaneous, nor could Mr. Brodhurst's first case be called so. The saw could not be set aside for the chisel. Professor Pancoast had recently performed his (Mr. Gant's) operation with a successful result.

Mr. Maunder thought that the title of Mr. Brodhurst's paper ought to be changed, his first case being in no sense subcutaneous, an incision one inch and a quarter long having been made. In the second case a piece of bone was excised; Mr. Brodhurst did not say whether that was subcutaneous, nor did he give details of the six other cases. He thought the rivalry between the chisel and saw a wholesome one. He had no preference for either, but his opinion was that the saw would be generally employed for the section of the neck of the thigh-bone, when it was proposed to attempt to establish a false joint by simple linear section of the bone. He thought that this would ultimately be the only case in which the saw would be used, because it might, under certain ill-defined conditions, lead to suppuration. He did not consider Mr. Croft's case a favourable one of the use of the saw, the patient having suppurated almost to death. In only one out of his own eight cases had he used the saw; this operation was done in June, 1876, and the patient was not well yet. In

nine cases with the chisel, suppuration had only occurred in two, the other seven healing by primary union, as after tenotomy.

Mr. Furneaux Jordan stated that he was one of the first to perform subcutaneous division of the neck of the femur by Adams's method. This was in a young woman with strumous disease of old date, where great flexion and adduction of the affected limb existed. A punctured wound was made, and the neck of the bone divided with a strong saw with broad teeth. Notwithstanding the fact that the wound was a punctured one, and that a compound fracture was produced, the operation not being strictly subcutaneous, and no antiseptic precautions were used, the case did fairly well. In such a case he would now prefer to make the section below the trochanter.

Mr. Bryant re-echoed the opinion that Mr. Brodhurst's cases could not be called subcutaneous, and in the second case Mr. Adams's operation seemed to have been carefully followed. To which class did the six other cases belong? He considered the subcutaneous operation very valuable; in four cases in which he had performed it with the saw, a good result had occurred in all. No antiseptics were used; a small valvular incision was made; the operation only took two or three minutes; no suppuration occurred, and recovery was rapid. In the fifth case there was no neck to divide. When the neck exists, Adams's operation was better than division below the trochanter; if the neck were not present, Gant's or Barton's. In this case the boy was weakly, both femora were anchylosed, and the thigh at right angles with the pelvis. He used the chisel. No suppuration occurred, but the boy died of pyæmia from bedsore five weeks after the operation. The choice of chisel or saw seemed to him to depend on the fancy or whim of the surgeon.

Mr. Brodhurst thought that none of the operations could be strictly subcutaneous, and that it did not matter if the incision were one or one and a quarter inches in length. He had operated with a small wound, merely a puncture, three times. One of the cases narrated was more strictly a resection, but was of interest from having been done twelve years, and good motion existing. He had operated on nine cases in all, in three with a small incision, the others about one inch. Owing to the greater freedom of movement, no suppuration from bruising of the parts occurred when the incision was free. He thought that the removal of a wedge of bone did not materially alter the character of the operation. He had never used the chisel, but believed when the bone was hard it could not be used.

Mr. Callender suggested that if the operation were called "valvular," as with the incision in the operation for loose cartilages in the knee-joint, the difficulty in the name would be got over, "subcutaneous" being certainly an incorrect definition.

On Removal of the Astragalus, with Remarks on Resection of Joints.

Dr. E. Küster related at a late meeting of the Surgical Society of Berlin a case of fracture and dislocation of the astragalus from a fall in a lad aged 16. On his admission into the Augusta Hospital, there was a projection beneath the skin of the right ankle, caused evidently by a tarsal bone. As the projecting bone could not be reduced, and as the skin, though unbroken, was so much pressed on that sloughing was inevitable, Dr. Küster made an incision over the part and removed the bone, which was found to be the posterior portion of the astragalus; the back of which, with the articulating surface for the scaphoid bone, remained in place. The wound was dressed antiseptically, and healed without suppuration or any constitutional disturbance, except some rise of temperature on the day following the operation. The patient was dismissed cured at the end of two months with very good use of foot, which had improved still more when the case was related, so that, both in appearance and in function, scarcely any difference from the normal state could be recognized. Dr. Küster summed up his remarks on resection as follows: 1. Alterative injections should always precede more severe measures in cases of fungous and sero-purulent synovitis, as they sometimes lead to recovery. 2. Antiseptic incision

of joints is a tolerably safe measure, and is indicated (*a*) in suppuration, whether in wounded or closed joints; (*b*) in fungus synovitis, which cannot be overcome in any other way; (*c*) in old irreducible dislocations, in order to be able to act directly on the luxated parts. 3. In all joints, even the knee, partial is to be preferred to complete resection, if the disease admit of it. 4. In total incision of the knee-joint the surgeon may endeavour, by preserving the healthy portions, to obtain a movable joint. 5. In dislocation of the tarsal bones it is best to perform primary resection. Dr. von Langenbeck, in speaking of incision in cases of irreducible dislocation, said that he had operated in this way in four cases where the head of the humerus was firmly fixed under the coracoid process; in none of them, however, could the head of the bone be moved from its place, and in one case it was resected. He approved of partial resection in cases of injury, but thought its application doubtful in cases of disease. Dr. Kuster said that, as far as he remembered, the cases of dislocation referred to by Dr. von Langenbeck were all of old standing. Sometimes, however, cases were met with where the dislocation had existed a few weeks, and in these incision might be made with advantage. As regarded partial resection in cases of caries, the antiseptic treatment had made a great change in the conditions. Under its use he had seen recovery in a number of cases of vertebral caries with abscess, and he believed that, in partial resection of the tarsus for caries, it would prevent the progress of the disease.—*London Med. Record*, January 15, 1877.

—

Acute Tuberculosis of Synovial Membranes.

M. Laveran (*Progrès Médical*) describes an interesting case of this affection, of which the following is an abstract. A hitherto healthy man was attacked by articular pains, localized principally in the knees, and accompanied, in the right joint, by effusion; at the same time there was moderate fever; subacute articular rheumatism was diagnosed. Eight days after the commencement of the pains, marked dyspnœa supervened; the fever became violent, and the patient died fifteen days after entering the hospital, presenting all the symptoms of asphyxia from acute tuberculosis. At the necropsy, tubercular granulations were found in great numbers in the lungs, pleuræ, peritoneum, liver, spleen, kidneys, etc.; and above all, it appeared that the joint-affections which had been the primary manifestations of disease were due to the presence of perfectly characteristic tubercular granulations in the thickness of the synovial membranes. Microscopical examinations left no doubt as to the identity of the synovial granulations with those found in other organs. In this case the tubercular granulations were better defined, and more easily recognizable than in chronic tubercular arthritis, because there were no fungosities, nor inflammatory matter surrounding the granulations and obscuring them. He says it is not astonishing that tubercle, which frequently affects the visceral serous membranes, should attack the serous coverings of the joints; he thinks that, if more joints were examined in subjects dying from acute tuberculosis, the affection would be more generally discovered; he considers it an explanation in many cases of vague pains in the limbs and joints complained of by many patients. As such cases are liable to be confounded with acute rheumatism it is necessary to distrust for the future those articular rheumatisms which are accompanied by pleurisy, meningitis, peritonitis, etc., and in which, death having occurred, no *post-mortem* examination has been made. The existence of rather large tubercles in the interior of the pons Varolii and medulla, gave rise to the suspicion that these lesions were older than the others; but microscopic examination demonstrated that they were constituted of small granulations compressed one against the other. There was no trace of old tubercular lesions at the apices of the lungs; but the remains of a pleurisy which had occurred in childhood, had left solid adhesions of the pleural surfaces, with thickening of the membranes. The tubercles in the pons and medulla gave rise to no symptoms during life, probably because they separated without destroying the white fibres; no tubercles were discovered in the floor of the

fourth ventricle, or near the nuclei of origin of the bulbar nerves. The dyspnœa which occurred is sufficiently accounted for by the tuberculosis of the lungs without the introduction of a hypothetical compression of the pneumogastric nuclei by the new formation.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1877.

—

Forcible Extension of Nerves in Traumatic Tetanus.

Dr. Paul Vogt, of Greifswald, records (*Centralblatt für die Chirurgie*, No. 40, 1876) an interesting case in which this proceeding was successfully performed. The patient was sixty-three years of age, and had injured his right hand by the falling of a stone. The ragged edges of the wound in the palm quickly united under the use of disinfectant dressing, but the dorsal surface healed very slowly. Fourteen days after the receipt of the injury symptoms of tetanus made their appearance. Large doses of opium and morphia, with local bathing, were administered, but violent attacks of opisthotonos and rigidity of the back and lower extremities supervened, followed by intercurrent clonic cramps. The wound three weeks after the accident presented a swollen cicatrix in the palm, and a granulating wound on the dorsum of the third metacarpal bone. Neither the cicatrix nor the wound was abnormally sensitive, nor was any pain produced by pressure on the nerves of the forearm or arm. The region of the brachial plexus was however very tender, and when pressure was made here, tonic contractions of the muscles of the neck followed. As the treatment adopted had proved ineffective, Vogt recommended division of the cicatrix and detachment of the edges of the wound, with neurectomy of the median and radial nerves, because the wound lay in the region of both nerves, and extension of the brachial plexus. This was carried out under the influence of an anæsthetic and with the employment of the carbolic-acid spray. After division of the cicatrix at the seat of injury, a longitudinal cut was made at the anterior border of the trapezius, about two inches above the clavicle, the brachial plexus was exposed, raised with the index-finger, and the loops were drawn out and vigorously pulled in a centripetal and in a centrifugal direction. A drainage tube was inserted, and the wound was dressed with salicylicated jute. It should be mentioned that the nerve-sheaths, being red, were freely divided. On awakening from the narcosis the patient was found to be practically cured. The mouth could readily be opened, the tongue thrust out, and food swallowed. There were no remarkable alterations either of mobility or of sensibility in the arm. A violent but short attack of vomiting occurred twenty-four hours after the operation. Recovery was complete in a fortnight or a little longer.—*Practitioner*, Jan. 1877.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

On an Uncommon Form which the Uterus may take during Pregnancy.

In the *Archives de Tocologie*, Dec. 1876, M. Depaul points out the differences between a partial retroversion of the gravid uterus and an outgrowth, as it were, of the organ under the promontory of the sacrum. It is a result of arrest of growth in one part of the uterus causing increased action in another part. This part is generally in the posterior wall of the uterus, and has been called sacciform development of the uterus. Depaul says it is incorrect to describe this condition as partial retroversion of the uterus, as has been done by many authors. One of the consequences of this sacciform development is the displacement of the os uteri which it causes. Sometimes in these cases it is impossible to reach it, and it then becomes a serious complication in labour. At the same time, there are other pathological conditions of the uterus which are capable of displacing it in a similar manner.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1877.

Cephalic Version.

Dr. M. B. Wright, of Cincinnati, in criticizing (*Am. Practitioner*, Feb. 1877) Dr. Parvin's case (see Monthly Abstract for February last, page 90), says: "It has reminded me of several points not clearly understood alike by members of the profession; and I hope you will allow me to state them briefly for your individual consideration, when your mind is comparatively free from more important duties.

"Writers and speakers are apt to allude to podalic version as of easy accomplishment. So it is ofttimes. But there are cases which subject to severe test the best skill of the experienced practitioner. The same remarks will be allowed as applicable to cephalic version; and upon this point I shall offer a few words of explanation presently.

"Practically, it may be a question of no importance whether the presence of the shoulder at the superior strait is to be attributed to over-distension of the uterus by liquor amnii, and too extensive a range of the fœtus; to obliquity of the uterus, or deformity of the pelvis. An opinion upon either of these conditions, as a cause of malpresentation, would be at best mere conjecture. How common is an excess of liquor amnii, and are departures from normal structures of the pelvis; and how seldom do we encounter in these cases malpresentations! Again, some women are annoyed by the constant motion of the fœtus, while others feel only slight tappings at long intervals. Still the former are no more subject to difficult labour of any kind than the latter. In using the term *practically*, I mean that a shoulder presentation at term cannot be successfully delivered as a shoulder presentation. If a narrow or deformed pelvis should add to the complication, the question how shall delivery be effected, must stand out by itself. My attention has been more directed to the inquiry, when produced, rather than how produced. Cases of long standing, congenital, as it were, I have imagined to be more difficult of management than those more recent, accidental. In the former, after the shoulder has been moved out of the way, there has been a strong tendency to return, requiring pressure to be continued until the vertex under uterine action has fairly taken its position at the superior strait. In the latter, the change of presentation is not only more easily effected, but does not require repetition.

"Guided by experience, I should say that no decided effort should be made at cephalic version until after the complete dilatation of the os uteri. Command of the entire shoulder is needed, and this cannot be secured while the partially dilated os interferes with the free use of the hand.

"Again, sufficient force, direct and continuous, cannot be applied to the shoulder while the membranes are unruptured and tense. If their integrity can be preserved until the second stage of labour has become somewhat advanced, so much the better; but their rupture must precede the force that is to be applied to get the shoulder out of the way.

"A single unsuccessful case has too often led to unchangeable prejudice against the means used for the correction of evil. This has been especially so with some of my friends who have availed themselves of the knee and breast position as an aid to podalic version. Their want of success, I am sure, was to be attributed to something extraneous to position.

"Your case suggests the propriety of placing patients with shoulder presentation in the genu-pectoral position at an early period in labour, not so much in anticipation of 'spontaneous evolution,' as to secure gravitation of the breech in aid of outside pressure.

Autotransfusion in Post-Partum Hemorrhage.

Dr. Goldschmidt, of Berlin, has lately published (*Deutsch. Med. Wochenschrift*, Dec. 2, 1876) the following remarkable and instructive case. He says: On October 30, I was called to a woman who had been delivered two hours previously and who exhibited alarming symptoms.

The history of the case was as follows: I had attended her in three previous

pregnancies. On the first occasion I had to remove the after-birth after it had been retained an hour; and on the second and third occasions I was called in to remove the placenta which had been retained several weeks after abortion. Last June she had considerable hemorrhage, but she bore it without detriment to the child. The child was a full-term strong female. The midwife said that the labour was very quick. After the delivery of the child the uterus tilted over forwards, and at the same time there was very severe hemorrhage. The midwife succeeded in removing the after-birth and replacing the uterus, but she sent for me at once.

On my arrival, I found the woman insensible and pulseless. The uterus was lying over the pubes, well contracted, and about as large as the fist. Both lower extremities were at once enveloped in bandages, strong stimulants were administered, and the husband was sent to a chemist's for tinctura ferri, acetic ether, and ergot. We succeeded in restoring the woman to her senses, and I was then able to make a more precise examination. The contraction of the uterus above the pubes remained as before. *Per vaginam* one came upon a series of folds, so that the mouth of the womb was not at once discoverable. It lay somewhat behind, but when it was reached the hand could be introduced into the flabby uterus with ease. Behind the entrance lay a half-round, tolerably hard mass, which might be taken either for a new growth in the posterior wall, or a retroflexed uterus.

The patient, who in the mean time had come to herself, began to complain of so much pain in her feet that I was compelled to remove the bandages, which I was the more induced to do because her pulse had become strong again. Unfortunately, collapse and death followed immediately. After death we satisfied ourselves as to the contraction of the uterus above the pubes.

The necropsy revealed a very lengthened, very thin, and lax uterus, the lowest portions of which were as thin as cardboard, and contained some small placental remains.

Dr. Goldschmidt goes on to remark: "There is no doubt that atony was the cause of the hemorrhage in this case. The continued contraction of such a limited portion of the anterior part of the uterus is of great interest. It is evident that atony may exist, although the uterus feels firmly contracted externally.

"In the second place, the autotransfusion is interesting. It is quite certain that the woman would have been saved had we not listened to her complaints and removed the bandages."

(Now is it a fact that we can save the life of a woman in extreme cases of flooding by bandaging the lower extremities? In our standard the mention of such a simple procedure is entirely omitted. Barnes (*Obstetric Observations*, p. 559) says that in cases pending transfusion we should raise the body, so that "the head depending may receive by gravitation what blood there is left in the vessels." Ramsbotham, Schroeder, Hervieux, and Leishman say nothing about it. In Cazeaux and Farnier's Midwifery, 5th American edition, 1870, compression of the aorta is suggested, but there is no mention of bandaging the lower limbs.

It is quite certain that we can, by means of an elastic bandage, almost entirely empty the bloodvessels of the lower limbs. We have only to watch an amputation after the application of an Esmarch's bandage to be convinced of this. In short, the blood circulating in the lower limbs may be "transfused" to the trunk, head, and upper extremities, without the slightest difficulty. But the lower limbs could not be *entirely* deprived of their blood-supply for more than a very limited period, without endangering the safety of those parts. It would be better, therefore, under all circumstances, to use such pressure only as would reduce the circulation to a minimum. This could be easily accomplished by watching the artery behind the inner malleolus with the finger. The upper extremities might be treated in a similar manner, leaving the radial artery free for examination.

There is no doubt that in this way we may gain a few ounces of blood to supply the vital organs of our patient at that critical moment when hemorrhage has ceased, but the patient is in imminent peril from syncope.)—*London Med. Record*, January 15, 1877.

An Unusual Recto-Vaginal Fistula.

Dr. E. Chenery reports (*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Nov. 23, 1876) the following rather unusual case of rectal fistula :—

Miss S., twenty-eight, employed in a shop, had for some time been declining in health. She finally left work and came home to rest and try means for her restoration. Her symptoms were those of general debility, anæmia, and costiveness, to meet which she was advised to take an electuary of subcarbonate of iron and powdered Peruvian bark. It was hoped that the bark in this preparation would serve to overcome the habitual costiveness, as also the constipating effects of the iron. Contrary to expectation, the mixture proved violently cathartic, attended with considerable irritation of the rectum and sharp pain and weight in the perineum. Each dose being followed with like effects, but few doses were taken. The pain and irritation at the lower part of the bowel which had now begun did not fully cease. A small swelling soon made its appearance to the front and right of the anus, about an inch and a quarter from the anus and three-quarters of an inch to the right of the perineal raphé. Following the bunch, a purulent and offensive discharge came on from the vagina, with occasional bubbles of air. In this condition she subsequently consulted me.

On making pressure on this tumour, which was somewhat larger than half a filbert, it was found that the matter escaped into the vagina and appeared at the vulva; and a speculum revealed the fact that the outlet was on the posterior wall of the vagina, about two inches within.

The case was regarded as a rectal fistula in which the sinus had come to the inner surface of the skin and, instead of perforating it, had burrowed upwards outside of the sphincter vaginæ, and made its exit through the vaginal wall of the recto-vaginal septum, travelling a long way to go a short distance.

It appeared to me that if I could introduce a fine flexible probe into the vaginal orifice of the fistulary sinus, and carefully work it down the serpentine tract to the interior of the swelling, I might then cause the end of it to impinge against the under surface of the skin, and be able to open down upon it and bring it through without disturbing the parts. After a little patience, by the aid of a fenestrated speculum, I succeeded in doing this.

Being now practically rid of the vaginal portion of the canal, I had reduced the other half to a simple common fistula. The next step was to introduce another probe at the point where the first came out, find the sinus, and follow it round the sphincter ani to the bowel. This was easily done; and the part was divided in the usual way. The probe being taken from the vaginal part and the canal well irritated, the lower opening was plugged with a pellet of cotton, and the cut packed and dressed. The patient made a speedy and perfect recovery, suffering no damage from the operation.

—

On the Proper Treatment of Laceration of the Cervix Uteri.

At a recent meeting of the New York County Medical Society (*New York Med. Journ.*, Jan. 1877) Dr. Thomas Addis Emmet read a paper of which the following is an abstract.

About two years ago I read a paper before this Society on the subject of "Laceration of the Cervix Uteri as a Frequent and Unrecognized Cause of Disease," and since that time I have heard expressions of disappointment from some of those who have performed the operation which I then suggested. The cause of failure rests, I think, in the neglect to properly prepare the patient by appropriate treatment, for, if this precaution be not taken, not only may no benefit result, but the life of the patient may be jeopardized.

The conditions detrimental to an operation, and which should be removed before bringing the flaps together, are cystic disease of follicles, which roll out the flaps and sometimes nearly strangulate them; pelvic peritonitis or cellulitis; displacement of the uterus; presence of cicatricial tissue at the apex

of the cleft; also constriction of the cervix by cicatrix at the base, resulting from double laceration; and congestion of the uterus from any cause.

Cystic disease of the follicles of the cervix results from an inflammation of them, and consequent dilatation from closure of their orifices. When the patient is examined in this condition, the mucous membrane will be found rolled out usually to the internal os, and the flaps will look as if strangulated. If the cervix is examined by the finger, numerous little cysts, resembling shot, will be felt. The treatment is to puncture them, and apply Churchill's tincture of iodine to the cervix. This procedure must be had recourse to time and again, as long as their presence can be detected.

Pelvic peritonitis or cellulitis is a very common result of the injury, and it will recur in nearly every instance after operation, if it be performed before every trace of tenderness has disappeared from the neighbourhood of the uterus. It frequently happens that one or both folds of the broad ligament become thickened or shortened by inflammation. Then the whole weight of the uterus is supported by the ligament when the patient sits or stands up. Irritation, which follows, often keeps up an old cellulitis, and this cellulitis can most readily be cured by adopting a pessary to relieve the tension; care must be taken, however, not to apply a pessary which will lift the uterus too far upward, for in that case tension would still occur, but in the opposite direction. The best guide is the patient's sense of relief, and her unconsciousness of the presence of the instrument.

The other treatment of peritonitis or cellulitis is the use of counter-irritation to the lower part of the abdomen, and vaginal injections, night and morning, of water of a temperature ranging from 100° to 110°. The most frequent form of displacement is backward and to the side. Treatment must be continued till the uterus has assumed the normal or anteverted position.

Cicatricial tissue is usually found at the apex, or deepest part of the cleft, and, moreover, in cases of double laceration, it may be so extensive as to cause constriction of the cervix, when aided by distended mucous follicles.

Congestion of the uterus, if present, acts unfavourably to the operation. It is a usual result of sagging down of the organ from the loss of the perineum or other supports. Hot-water injections, with artificial support, aided by the use of quinine, if the patient suffers from malaria, should be persevered in till the patient is relieved.

After the proper preparatory treatment has been pursued, failure, partial or complete, may result from lack of sufficient care to adjust the flaps. When the cysts, if formerly present, are thoroughly evacuated, a convex surface may result from contraction—this must be cut away to get proper adaptation.

Again, the cicatricial tissue must be thoroughly removed, for its presence in the cervix is often an unsuspected cause of nervous or neuralgic symptoms in other parts of the body. Failure may also result from too tight twisting of the sutures, causing them to be cut out.

The operation of freshening the edges is simple in principle and not difficult in practice. It is much facilitated by drawing the uterus gently down toward the vulva, and steadying it with a strong tenaculum, held in the hand of an assistant. The lowest portion of the lacerated surface should be removed first, inasmuch as by this means the oozing of blood does not obstruct the view of the undenuded surface. The portion to be removed is hooked up with a tenaculum, and kept on the stretch, while it is being separated, for, by doing so, a continuous strip, running from flap to flap, can be taken away, and it is the best plan for insuring denudation of the whole surface. If the surface be lacerated by a dull instrument, instead of a sharp knife or scissors, there may be additional risk in obtaining union by first intention. The more dense and indurated the tissue, the less vascular will be the parts, and in such a case the lancet-pointed needle of Dr. Sims serves best for the introduction of the sutures. If, however, the cervix is soft and vascular, the round needle should be used. The chief object to be kept in mind is the accurate adjustment along the outer or vaginal surface of the cervix, for, if this is done, no trouble will occur in approximating the inner surface. After a week, the

sutures can be removed, but care must be taken in their withdrawal that the adhered surfaces be not torn apart.

The principles of the operation are simple, and its execution not difficult, but the best results will follow cases in which the greatest care has been taken as to the details of treatment, and particularly to the preparation of the patient, which may extend for a period of two or three months, or till all signs of coexisting disease are removed.

Dr. Fordyce Barker said: "When I heard Dr. Emmet read his first paper, some two years ago, I listened to it with interest and amazement. If I had at that time expressed my opinions on the subject, I would now be put to the painful duty of recalling them, for I did not then believe that the views in regard to pathology and treatment which were then advanced, would be borne out by the body of the profession. I am now thoroughly converted, and consider that the observations which were then made are of great importance, and founded upon true pathology. Some time after Dr. Emmet read his paper I had the privilege of seeing a case of the class referred to, and found it was as Dr. Emmet had described, the uterus measuring five inches. The operation was performed, and, on examining it some time afterward, I was at first of the opinion that Dr. Emmet had by mistake presented another patient, so complete was the change in the uterus and cervix. An important feature of the case was that no cicatrix could be discovered as a result of the operation, and in this respect an operation presented a marked improvement on the process of nature. Some years ago, when I conducted clinics at the college to which I was attached, and later at Bellevue Hospital, I found that a considerable number presented erosions of the cervix, which, though improved by treatment, would continually relapse. I then used the actual cautery, and was much pleased with its effects. I feel now convinced that the erosions which developed after, as a result of parturition, were what Dr. Emmet has taught us as lacerations of the cervix. Cases which were treated at the clinic, occasionally returned for delivery in the obstetric wards, and I then found, contrary to what might be expected, that the cicatrix presented no obstacle to the dilatation of the os uteri. In the upper class of patients I have seen few of the cases referred to in later years, and it results, I think, from the better attention which they receive from their medical attendant. I was called to see a case some time ago, in which a surgeon had performed Dr. Emmet's operation, and found the patient suffering from general peritonitis, which began as pelvic peritonitis. The patient had not had the benefit of preparatory treatment, which was so strongly urged in the paper which we have just heard."

Dr. Peaslee said: "The lacerations referred to by Dr. Emmet are usually on the left side, but the diagnosis of them is not such an easy matter. When at Demilt Dispensary, a large number of cases of the class referred to by Dr. Emmet presented themselves, but were not recognized, for none of us knew anything about them till Dr. Emmet told us. It was he who, in a happy moment, brought the anterior and posterior surfaces together with two tenacula, and instantly demonstrated that what we all thought was an ulceration of the cervix was nothing more or less than a laceration. When lacerations take place as far up as the vagina, involution is stopped from the continuous irritation which keeps up a congestion. If the patient remain in bed, the same result will not happen to such an extent. This subinvolution is a common cause of sterility, and it is proved by the fact that the patient becomes pregnant after the operation.

"One case of laceration which I observed was seven inches in circumference, or about two and one-third in diameter. Three months after the operation it had diminished to the normal size. In regard to the removal of the sutures, I have had no trouble with the flaps separating, as I keep them in for more than a week, and do not take them all away at once. The uterus heals more often by first intention than the majority of other tissues, for the reason that it is composed of non-striated muscular fibre."

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Functions of the Cerebellum. By Prof. Nothnagel 97
The Functions of the Pneumogastric and the so-called Inhibitory Nerves. By M. Onimus 97
On the Different Action of the Right and Left Pneumogastric Nerves. By M. Tripier 98
Relations of the Liver to the Formation of Urea. By M. Brouardel 98

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Action on Pilocarpium Muriaticum. By Dr. Ad. Weber 99
Balsam of Peru as a Dressing for Wounds. By Dr. Wiss 100
Iodized Phenol—A New Uterine Escharotic and Alterative. By Dr. Robert Battey . 101

Medicine.

A Peculiar Sequela of Typhoid Fever. By Prof. Henoch 103
Use of Salicylic Acid in Rheumatism. By Prof Sée 103
Cyanide of Zinc in Rheumatism. By M. Riemslagh 104
Compensatory Hypertrophy of Right Cerebral Hemisphere. By Mr. Luys . . 105
Phimosis; Incoördination of Movements, with loss of equilibrating Power; Circumcision; Recovery. By Dr. E. P. Hurd . 105
On Athetosis. By Dr Bernhardt . . 106
On the Treatment of Chorea. By Dr. W. Howship Dickinson 107
On Hemi-anæsthesia of Cerebral Origin. By A. Pitres 110
Death from heat Tetanus. By Dr. Magill . 110
Epidemic of Spurious Tetanus. By M. Magnam 111
The Deep Injection of Chloroform for the Relief of Neuralgia. By Dr. Bartholow . 112
The Treatment of Spasm of the Glottis. By M. Tordeus 113
The Relations between Pseudo-membranous Croup and Diphtheria, and the Value of Tracheotomy in each. By Dr Austin Flint 113
Thoracentesis. By Dr. Beverley Robinson 118
Chronic Pneumonia of the Apex in Children. By Dr. L. Fleischmann 118
On Epithelioma of the Lung. By Malassez 119
On the Different Forms of Cirrhosis of the Liver. By Charcot and Gombault . . 119
On Abscess of the Liver Mistaken for Empyema; Thoracentesis. By Dr. Pabis . 120
On the Urine in Melanosis. By Dr. F. Ganghofner and Prof. Alfred Pribram . . 120
Case of slowly advancing Sclerema attended by Cardiac and Gastric Disorders. By Dr. John Harley 121
Sand-Frictions in Cutaneous Diseases. By Dr. Ellinger 122

Surgery.

Cure of Traumatic Tetanus by Chloral. By Dr Vilaplana 123
On Glioma of the Retina. By MM. Warlomont and Dewez 124
Psoriasis of the Tongue. By M. Devergie . 125
Injection of Hydrochlorate of Morphia in the Tissue of the Tongue in Cancer. By M. Gosselin 126
On "Cellulo-vascular" Polypi of the Urinary Meatus. By M. Gosselin . . . 126
Cure of Aneurism by Complete Temporary Pressure 127
On the Immediate Capillary Hemorrhages produced through Esmarch's Method. By Dr. Nicaise 130
Case of Cut-throat; Wound of Left Internal Jugular Vein treated by Ligature; Recovery; Remarks 131
Preliminary Ligature of Veins in Extirpation of a Large Tumour of the Breast. By M. Mollière 132
On Trephining in the Different Forms of Osteo-myelitis. By M. Ollier . . . 132
Subcutaneous Section of the Neck of the Thigh Bone. By Mr. Brodhurst . . 134
On Removal of the Astragalus, with Remarks on Resection of Joints. By Dr. E. Kuster 136
Acute Tuberculosis of Synovial Membranes. By M. Laveran 137
Forcible Extension of Nerves in Traumatic Tetanus. By Dr. Paul Vogt . . . 138

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

On an Uncommon Form which the Uterus may take during Pregnancy. By M. Depaul 138
Cephalic Version. By Dr. M. B. Wright . 139
Autotransfusion in Post-partum Hemorrhage. By Dr. Goldschmidt . . . 139
An Unusual Recto-vaginal Fistula. By Dr. E. Chenery 141
On the proper Treatment of Laceration of the Cervix Uteri. By Dr. Thomas A. Emmet, Dr. Fordyce Barker, and Dr. Peaslee 141

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. IV. No. 4. For List of Contents see last page. APRIL, 1877.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Localization of Functions in the Cortex Cerebri.

M. PROUST has communicated to the Académie de Médecine (*Gaz. des Hôp.* December 2) a case of extreme interest bearing on the doctrine of localization of functions in the cortex cerebri. A young man, aged nineteen, on October 8 was drunk. In struggling with somebody he received a severe wound on the left side of his head from a bayonet. Blood escaped freely, and in a few moments later the man lost consciousness for about a quarter of an hour. The day following there was a second loss of consciousness equally short. Throughout the day the man felt giddy and dull, but he had no trouble in movement or in speech. He had been taken to Mazas. On the 17th, when he left prison, he was in a satisfactory condition. It was only on October 19 or 20—that is to say, eleven days after the accident—that the phenomena appeared, for which he was admitted under Dr. Proust, at Saint Antoine. First he had difficulty in finding his words, then the embarrassment of speech gradually increased, and he lost power in his right hand. According to his account he had had very little pain, no vomiting, no convulsion, and no "contracture" when he was admitted to Saint Antoine. On October 24, he had right facial paralysis limited to the muscles supplied by the lower branches. His tongue pointed towards the paralyzed side—that is, towards the right; the uvula pointed to the left. The sensibility of the pharynx and palate was intact. He had incomplete motor paralysis of the right arm, but sensation was unaltered. At times there was itching in the fingers of the right hand. The movements of the hand were very awkward. The paralyzed muscles responded well to faradism. The patient showed a certain amount of hebetude, a little drowsiness, and considerable indifference to what passed around him. Nevertheless, his intelligence did not appear sufficiently altered to explain the trouble which he had in stating his ideas—the difficulty with which he found his words, which he often substituted for one another. He had, in fact, a certain degree of aphasia. The lower right limb and all the left side were free. There were no ophthalmic or auditory changes. His pulse was 52, and his temperature 98.6°. On the left parietal region there was an oblique wound extending downwards and forwards about an inch and a quarter long; it was situated at the level of the parietal eminence, at a vertical height of about three inches and three-quarters above the external auditory meatus. The localization of the paralysis on the side opposite to the wound of the scalp evidently established the existence of some compression or irritation of the surface of the brain corresponding with the parietal; and as the phenomena were not manifested until more than ten days after the accident, M. Proust thought that the compression or irritation was the result of a secondary inflammatory action set up by the depression of the skull in that region. M. Proust now called in the aid of his surgical colleague M. Terrillon, and trephining was decided upon. The operation was performed on October 27. Scarcely was it completed—the patient was not yet dressed—when, desiring once more precisely to define the previously observed morbid phenomena, the medical men were struck with an almost instantaneous improvement. The facial paralysis was not very sensibly diminished,

but the paresis of the arm was much less intense. It was the same with the aphasia. The patient could "find his words" easily, he could even count from 80 to 97 very distinctly, which he could not do before. His hebetude almost completely disappeared. The improvement continued, and, with the exception of an attack of erysipelas, which disappeared on November 9, the results of the operation were entirely satisfactory. The patient now is completely recovered. MM. Proust and Terrillon instituted a series of experiments, having for their object to determine the point of the cerebral convolutions which had been irritated. They arrived at the conclusion that the seat of the lesion ought to be the ascending parietal convolution at the level of the second frontal, and that the ascending frontal and the second and third frontal convolutions ought to be secondarily affected. This case harmonizes with the results of Ferrier's experiments, and also with autopsies in a certain number of cases of superficial softening recorded by Charcot and others. On the 5th inst. a letter was read at the French Academy of Medicine from Dr. Raynaud, of the Lariboisière, bearing on M. Proust's case as above recorded. Dr. Raynaud had a patient suffering from phthisis, who, three days before death, was taken suddenly with a paralysis limited to the left upper limb, affecting almost exclusively the extensor muscles of the hand on the forearm. At the autopsy, Dr. Raynaud could only find a single lesion, viz., a very small focus of red softening developed in the right hemisphere around a meningeal tubercle. This patch, which did not exceed the dimensions of a twenty-centimes-piece, was situated on the ascending parietal convolution in the gray substance forming the floor of the fissure of Rolando, less than two inches from the upper internal edge of the hemisphere. This point, according to Ferrier's experiments on monkeys, is in relation with the movements of the forearm. Dr. Raynaud's observation was, to the best of his belief, the only one in which brachial monoplegia had existed to the exclusion of every other cerebral phenomenon, and which permitted a relationship to be established between the anatomical lesion and the functional trouble.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Dec. 16, 1876.

—

On Photo-Chemical Processes in the Retina.

On January 5th, Dr. W. Kühne, Professor of Physiology in the University of Heidelberg, read before the Naturhistorisch-Medicinisches Verein, of Heidelberg, a paper entitled "Zur Photo-chemie der Netzhaut." The following abstract of it is published by Dr. Arthur Gamgee in *Nature* for February 1st.

A short time since, Boll (a pupil of Max Schultze and Du Bois-Reymond, who now occupies the Chair of Physiology in Rome) communicated to the Berlin Academy the remarkable fact that the external layer of the retina, *i. e.*, the layer of rods and cones, possesses in all living animals a purple colour. During life, according to Boll, the peculiar colour of the retina is perpetually being destroyed by the light which penetrates the eye; darkness, however, restores the colour, which vanishes forever almost immediately after death.

The wonderfully suggestive nature of Boll's discovery led Kühne to repeat his observations; in doing so, whilst he has confirmed the fundamental statement of Boll, he has ascertained a number of new facts of great interest.

Kühne's observations were made on the retina of frogs and rabbits. In the first place, implicitly relying upon the statements of Boll, he examined, as soon as possible after death, the retina of animals which had been kept for some time in darkness. He soon found that the beautiful purple colour persists after death if the retina be not exposed to light; that the bleaching takes place so slowly in gas light, that by its aid the retina can be prepared and the changes in its tint deliberately watched; that, when illuminated with monochromatic sodium light, the purple colour does not disappear in from twenty-four to twenty-eight hours, even though decomposition have set in.

These first observations of Kühne on the vision-purple (*Sehpurpur*), as he terms it, whilst they showed that the disappearance of the colour is not, as Boll had asserted, a necessary concomitant of death, removed many of the difficulties which stood in the way of a careful investigation. Carrying out his preparation in a dark chamber illuminated by a sodium flame, Kühne was able

to discover the condition necessary to destruction of the vision-purple as well as some facts relating to its restoration or renewal.

As long as the purple retina is kept in the dark or is illuminated only by yellow rays, it may be dried upon a glass plate without the tint changing; the colour is not destroyed by strong solution of ammonia, by saturated solution of common salt, or by maceration in glycerine for twenty-four hours. On the other hand, a temperature of 100° C. (212 Fahr.) destroys the colour, and alcohol, glacial acetic acid, and strong solution of sodium-hydrate produce the same effect.

Kühne's next observations were directed to the discovery of the influence of light of different colour upon the vision-purple. It would appear that the more refrangible rays of the spectrum have the greatest action, and that the red rays are as inactive as the yellow.

Kühne now found the incorrectness of Boll's assertion that the retina of the living eye exposed to ordinary daylight does not exhibit the vision-purple, for on preparing the eyes of animals which had just been exposed to light, as rapidly as possible in the chamber illuminated by sodium light, he discovered that the retina was of a beautiful purple. It was only when eyes were exposed for a considerable time to the direct action of the sun's rays that a fading of the purple colour was perceived.

A most suggestive experiment now threw some light upon the circumstances which retard the decolorization, and which restore the vision-purple. The two recently extirpated eyes of a frog were taken; from one the retina was removed, whilst an equatorial section was made through the other eye, so as to expose the retina and still leave it *in situ*. Both preparations were exposed to diffuse daylight, until the isolated retina had lost its purple colour. On now taking the other preparation into the yellow chamber and removing the retina, it was found that its colour yet remained; it was *dark red*, but was bleached when exposed in its naked condition to daylight.

This experiment was confirmed by others, in which the effect of strong sunlight was substituted for that of diffuse daylight.

But the most curious results of Prof. Kühne's experiments have reference to the restoration of the vision-purple. If an equatorial section be made through a recently extirpated eye, and a flap of retina be lifted up from the underlying choroid and exposed to light, the purple colour of the flap will be destroyed, whilst the colour of the rest of the retina persists. If, however, the bleached portion of the flap be carefully replaced, so that it is again in contact with the inner surface of the choroid, complete restoration of the vision-purple occurs. This restoration is a function of the *living* choroid, probably of the living retinal epithelium (*i. e.*, of the hexagonal pigment-cells, which used formerly to be described as a *part* of the choroid), and it appears to be independent of the black pigment which the retinal epithelium normally contains. As it is absolutely dependent upon the life of the structures which overlie the layer of rods and cones, it is natural that it should be observed to occur for a longer time after somatic death in the frog than in the rabbit.

Kühne's researches, though suggested by the interesting observation of Boll, have not only corrected many errors which that observer had committed, but have led to the discovery of facts which add immensely to the importance of the newly-observed vision-purple.

They have shown that the living retina contains a substance which under the influence of light undergoes chemical changes, which vary in intensity according to the intensity and character of the luminous rays, and they point to the existence of structures in connection with the retina which as long as they are alive are able to provide fresh stores of substance sensitive to light.[1]

[1] I have repeated all the more important observations of Kühne with the eyes of several *Ranæ temporariæ*, and with those of two rabbits, of which one was an albino, and can entirely confirm all his interesting facts. In ordinary daylight, the purple-red colour of the frog's retina, and its subsequent decolorization, may be most satisfactorily demonstrated. The use of the dark chamber illuminated by sodium is, however, useful in cases where the dissection of the eye has to be conducted with care.—A. G.

Since the above account of Kühne's researches was written, he has published in the *Centralblatt für die Medicinischen Wissenschaften* (January, 1877, No. 3) a short paper, dated January 15, in which he announces the startling confirmation to his previous researches afforded by his *having been able to obtain actual images on the retina which corresponded with objects which had been looked at during life* (!).

The discoveries of Boll and Kühne must, as the latter remarks, have led to the thought that after all there might be some truth in the stories which we all have heard of images of things seen in death being left imprinted on the eye. After his first researches Kühne endeavoured over and over again to observe on the retina of rabbits bleached spots corresponding to the images of external objects, but his endeavours failed. As Kühne remarks, and as all readers who have understood his experiments will allow, in order to obtain a permanent photograph, or, as he terms it, *optogramme*, the effect of the light would have to be so prolonged or so intense as to destroy the balance between the destruction of the vision-purple and the power of the retinal epithelium to restore it.

Kühne took a coloured rabbit and fixed its head and one of its eyeballs at a distance of a metre and a half from an opening thirty centimetres square, in a window shutter. The head was covered for five minutes by a black cloth and then exposed for three minutes to a somewhat clouded midday sky. The head was then instantly decapitated, the eyeball which had been exposed was rapidly extirpated by the aid of yellow light, then opened, and instantly plunged in 5 per cent. solution of alum. Two minutes after death the second eyeball, without removal from the head, was subjected to exactly the same processes as the first, viz., to a similar exposure to the same object, then extirpation, etc.

On the following morning the milk-white and now toughened retinæ of both eyes were carefully isolated, separated from the optic nerve, and turned; *they then exhibited on a beautiful rose-red ground a nearly square sharp image with sharply defined edges; the image in the first eye was somewhat roseate in hue and less sharply defined than that in the second, which was perfectly white. The size of the images was somewhat greater than one square millimetre.*

Professor Bunsen was amongst the witnesses of this beautiful experiment.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Physiological Action of Nitrite of Amyl.

Mr. W. Lemon Lane (*British Med. Journ.*, Jan. 27, 1877) submits the following deductions, which are the result of a series of experiments performed to ascertain the physiological action of nitrite of amyl.

1. Amyl-nitrite, when inhaled in small quantities, produces reddening of the face in man, and of the nose and mouth in kittens; this action is due, according to Brunton, to the dilatation and overfilling of the arterioles.

2. When inhaled by kittens in large quantities, it produces cyanosis of the nose and mouth along with insensibility. The cyanosis arises from overdistension of the venous system, this being due to the engorged arterioles propelling the blood into the veins, while the insensibility is probably caused by overdistension of the venous system and the heart.

3. When inhaled in small quantities, it produces recovery from chloroformic insensibility, by dilating the arterioles of the brain, and thus removing the cerebral anæmia due to the chloroform.

4. When inhaled in large quantities, instead of producing recovery from chloroformic insensibility, it not only retards it, but it may cause death by paralysis and overdistension of the heart, and engorgement of the venous system.

5. It causes a rise of temperature when inhaled in small quantities, by the increased amount of blood in the arterioles causing an increased tissue change in the body.

6. In large doses (inhaled) it produces a fall of temperature.

7. It also helps to produce recovery from the chloroformic insensibility by raising the temperature, which is always lowered by chloroform, and by removing the paralysis of the heart due to chloroform; this action is well seen by the nitrite of amyl making the heart's beat fewer and its sounds louder.

8. Death is caused chiefly by paralysis of the heart, which is shown by all its cavities being distended, and by engorgement of the venous system.

—

The Influence of Digitalis on the Temperature, Pulse, Arterial Tension, and Respiration.

Dr. Alfred Lombard has made this the subject of an inaugural thesis, recently abstracted in *Le Progrès Médical*.

As a pupil of Feltz and Ritter, and under their direction, he performed numerous experiments.

The infusion of digitalis was made use of, introduced directly into the venous system. The exact relationship between the weight of the animal and the substance injected was made out. The temperature was taken in the rectum; Marey's apparatus was used to register the pulse; and a special contrivance of M. Feltz was employed to measure the arterial tension.

From the researches of the author it appears that, first, the most constant effect of digitalis, whether administered in toxical or medicinal doses, is to produce a change of arterial tension. This invariably diminishes directly the digitalis begins to produce its effects. Secondly, the constant and progressive weakening of the arterial tension shows that digitalis acts primarily upon the heart, and has a direct effect upon the cardiac ganglia. Thirdly, with the diminution of tension the temperature falls step by step. Fourthly, as soon as the system has been brought under the influence of digitalis, the pulse falls suddenly and very considerably. Fifthly, the respiration becomes irregular.

[Amongst the various conclusions come to by the author, there is only one which can be considered really new: that, namely, with regard to the seat of action of digitalis being the principal agent in its effects, a direct action upon the motor nervous centres of the heart. The conclusion seems to be well drawn; in any case Dr. Lombard's labours have been conscientious and well conducted, and the results arrived at are supported by a very great number of experiments.—*Rep.*]—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

The External Use of Chloral-hydrate.

In the *St. Petersburger Medicinische Wochenschrift*, December, 1876, Dr. Th. Dmitrieff states that he has arrived at the following results with regard to the external use of chloral-hydrate. 1. It arrests various fermentative processes, such as ammoniacal and lactic acid fermentations, even in so weak a solution as one per cent. 2. A one per cent. solution applied to wounds discharging unhealthy offensive secretion quickly removes the bad smell; while at the same time (3) through its stimulating properties it produces a prompt development of healthy granulations, and (4) hastens cicatrization. 5. Chloral-hydrate applied externally has a locally sedative action. The observations were made partly on dogs and partly on men.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

On the External Use of Salicylate of Iron.

Mr. Robert Kirk, House Surgeon at the Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh, contributes to the *Edinburgh Medical Journal* (Feb. 1877) a short article on this subject.

Salicylic acid and its compounds have been used for some considerable time as antipyretics and antiseptics, and as such have fulfilled very satisfactorily what was demanded of them; but still they had the disadvantage, shared also by carbolic acid, of being in no way astringent, and therefore of allowing free capillary bleeding after operation, unless pressure was employed. An astringent antiseptic seemed therefore to be desirable, and after experiments with a number of salts, trial was made of the salicylate of iron, which seems to have both actions in an almost equal degree.

Mr. Kirk tells us that by adding salicylate of soda to a saturated solution of sulphate of iron a double decomposition takes place, and sulphate of soda and salicylate of iron are obtained in solution, from which the latter may be easily separated by crystallization. This is, however, quite unnecessary, as the solution just mentioned is a most convenient form for application, and one which can be prepared in a few moments. Of a bright claret colour, with no smell, and with hardly any irritant properties even when used in strong solutions, it is not so repulsive as some of the more generally used disinfectants and antiseptics. Its antiseptic properties are most easily demonstrated, for urine containing but a small quantity of this salt in solution will remain long free from bacteria when exposed to the same influences as those which are conducive to the life of bacteria generally.

The cases to which this salt has been applied have generally been open sores, often with more or less unhealthy action going on, but in each the progress towards recovery has been very rapid after the first few days. As an illustrative case Mr. Kirk gives the following:—

Sarah W., age 67, was admitted into Ward 1, Royal Infirmary, under the care of Mr. Joseph Bell, on 31st October, suffering from two varicose ulcers on the right leg. The larger ulcer, about the size of half-a-crown, was situated midway between the ankle and knee on the inner side of the limb; and the smaller, the size of a florin, was about two inches lower. The surrounding parts were inflamed, while the ulcers themselves were devoid of granulations, and painful. Rest was at once enjoined, and black wash was employed until the end of November, when the salicylate of iron was employed instead. The ulcers were then as large as florins, and still were almost free from granulations. For the first three days after the solution was employed, there was but little evident progress made as far as the size of the sores was concerned; but the surfaces became more healthy, granulations formed, and the edges became softer. Cicatrization now followed rapidly, a decided difference being noticed every day, and the patient was dismissed on 13th December, the sores being completely healed, although the skin surrounding them was covered with a red crust, which, however, was rapidly removed with tepid water. The dressing used in this case was that of lint soaked in the solution, and covered with gutta-percha tissue. Were I disposed, I could easily multiply cases of cures as rapid as that quoted, but I do not think this at all necessary, as the case, I think, speaks for itself.

—

Phosphate of Iron with Citrate of Soda.

Dr. Martenson (*Pharm. Zeitschrift für Russland*, No. 10, 1876; abstract in *Allgemeine Medicin. Central-Zeitung*, No. 75) states that he has examined the combination of phosphate of iron and soda with citric acid, described by Creuse in the *American Journal of Pharmacy* (4th series, vol. iii.), and finds that it is readily soluble in water and does not leave a taste of iron. An experience of its use, extending over two years, leads him to regard it as an excellent preparation of iron.

The compound of phosphate of iron with citrate of soda is of a clear olive-green colour, and is soluble in water in all preparations. In acid solutions (citric, hydrochloric, and acetic acids) it becomes green; in alkaline solutions, brown. A concentrated aqueous solution can be kept a long time without decomposition. The taste is faintly saline; when citric acid is added, pleasantly sour. The salt contains 25 per cent. of iron; its solution passes

completely through parchment paper and animal membranes, so that there can be no doubt of its capability of being absorbed. It is given in simple syrup, in seltzer or soda water, or in the form of pill or powder.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

Warburg's Tincture.

Dr. W. H. Broadbent gives (*Practitioner*, Feb. 1877) two examples of the effect of Warburg's tincture[1] which have come under his observation.

The first is that of a gentleman, seen with Dr. Clarke, of Huddersfield, whose medical history is briefly as follows: His father suffered much from gout, but lived to the age of eighty-four or eighty-five. He had himself had little illness of any kind, but at about the age of forty he suffered from vertigo, which for many months almost rendered him incapable of business. It was considered to be gouty, and he was forbidden to take beer, wine, spirits, sugar, or butter. For twenty or twenty-five years he obeyed this injunction strictly. At the age of about seventy he began to take a little wine occasionally, and after seventy-five he drank a single small glass of port almost daily. Early in 1876 he took cold and had bronchitis, and together with this a febrile condition, attended with severe pains in the limbs, which were worse at night. He was unable to sleep, had no appetite, vomited his food, suffered from constipation, and in consequence rapidly lost strength. At length, while taking small doses of iodide of potassium with ammonia, colchicum, and bark, given on the hypothesis that the pain was of gouty origin, he began to improve. On his eightieth birthday, which was in the second week of March, he was convalescing slowly, and was sitting up in his room for the second or third time; he was wishful to show, by walking without assistance, that he was not so helpless as he was made out to be by his family; he had miscalculated his strength, however, and over-balancing himself, fell backwards, striking his hip against the fender. The shock was so great that it was feared he would not be got back to bed alive, and its immediate effect will be understood from the fact that the secretion of urine was *suspended*[2] for twenty-four hours, and when it first began to be formed it was scanty, escaped involuntarily, and was ammoniacal. The pain in the injured hip was so great that complete examination was impracticable, and it was supposed for some time that there was intra-capsular fracture of the neck of the femur.

The shock of this accident brought back the old symptoms, pain, sleeplessness, restlessness, inability to take food, constipation, and vomiting. The patient was rendered so helpless by the pain in the hip, caused by the injury, and the pains in the limbs, together with weakness, that he was unable to turn in bed, and the lower extremities were for a time absolutely powerless, and had to be shifted for him. He rallied from the immediate effects of the fall, and having shown the constitutional vigour which this implied, it was hoped he would continue to improve. This, however, was not the case, the helplessness continued, and, worn out by pain, sleeplessness, and inability to take food, the strength rapidly failed, the desire for, and expectation of, recovery, which had hitherto been a great source of hope, ceased, and for the first time the mental faculties became impaired, and there were forgetfulness, wandering, hallucinations, etc.; the pulse was frequent and weak, and the tongue became dry. It was observed that there were febrile accessions, attended with flushing of the face, but not giving rise to any notable elevation of temperature, and the state of the case appeared to be that while the heart and vessels were wonderfully sound, the kidneys healthy, the nervous system vigorous, the strength was being worn out by suffering, sleeplessness, and fever. This was exactly the condition in which, as it seemed to us, Warburg's tincture might find its application, and, everything else having failed, it was resolved to make trial of

[1] For formula see American Journal of the Medical Sciences, Jan. 1876, p. 256.

[2] It may be well to state that it was not mere retention of urine, but actual suspension of secretion.

it. This was Sunday, April 9th, but it was not till the following Thursday that the tincture could be procured, by which time it appeared too late for any remedial measures. During Thursday night the patient was wildly but feebly delirious; he had ceased to recognize the members of his family; there were general muscular tremor and jactitations, and all the signs of approaching death. Two doses of the tincture were given on Friday morning, but without any hope of good result, and I was summoned by telegraph. On my arrival in the afternoon, instead of finding the patient moribund or dead, as I feared, he was in a quiet sleep and bathed in a warm perspiration, while the whole room was fragrant with the aromatic constituents exhaled by the lungs and skin. The sleep continued for twenty-four hours, interrupted only by the administration of food, and he woke from it refreshed, free from pain, and quite clear in mind, though, of course, extremely weak. From this time there has been slow but continuous improvement, and the patient now eats and sleeps well, is free from pain, cheerful, and in the full enjoyment of his intellectual faculties, though he remains very helpless as regards muscular power, and appears indeed to have had spinal meningitis, as there is some degree of wasting and contraction of the limbs. One good effect of the tincture, which he has taken in small doses ever since, has been its mild but efficient aperient action on the bowels.

A second case, in which it appeared to me that Warburg's tincture certainly saved life, was that of a boy of six, in whom scarlet fever was accompanied by extreme frequency of pulse, and especially of respiration. A favourable opinion as to his chances of recovery was entertained, notwithstanding a pulse of 160 to 180, and respirations 60 per minute, chiefly because his aspect was good and the mind fairly clear, the beats of the pulse also remaining distinct, till the morning of the seventh day, when the pulse was not only more frequent than ever, but the beats ran into each other, and the boy was scarcely conscious. On the evening of this day the aspect of the boy was still worse, and indeed hopeless. Warburg was now given; the first dose was vomited, but a second was retained. Next morning, though he had a death-like pallor and the pulse was scarcely perceptible, the beats were distinct. The stomach rejected everything, and the Warburg was given by the rectum with beef-tea and brandy, and in spite of complications the boy recovered.

My chief purpose in this communication, however, is not to extol Warburg's tincture. Nothing, indeed, that I could say would add weight to the testimony of Professor Maclean. I have sought, as is my habit, by study of an undoubted therapeutical fact, to arrive at the principles on which the effects are produced, and if possible to ascertain the mode of action of the remedy.

As will have been seen at once, even without the remarks quoted from Professor Maclean, the main ingredient is quinine, and one great principle of its action is the combination of quinine with powerful aromatics. It is aperient also from the aloes, rhubarb, etc., contained in it, and this may contribute to its usefulness, though in a minor degree only. It is a fact with which physicians are perfectly familiar, that the action of quinine is often aided by stimulant and aromatic adjuvants—the compound tincture of bark is testimony to this; perhaps the advantages of the combination have not been borne in mind in the same degree when large doses of quinine have been given for the purpose of reducing pyrexia or restoring power in adynamic conditions, as some forms of pneumonia. A large dose of quinine sometimes not only gives rise to the usual symptoms of cinchonism, but produces great prostration, and I have distinctly seen harm result. It appears to me probable that this can be counteracted by aromatic stimulants, and after the experience with Warburg which I have just related, I tried, in a case of extreme prostration at the end of a relapse of enteric fever, large doses of the liquid extract of cinchona and of ether combined. The boy could scarcely have been more pale had he been dead; the temperature was only slightly raised; he was pulseless and unconscious, and did not rally at all when stimulants were given. He began to improve as soon as the bark and ether were given, and eventually recovered. I think a large dose of quinine alone would have killed the boy, and that the ether alone would have failed to raise him.

A combination I have long employed in giving large doses of quinine is with very strong black coffee and brandy.

But there is a second therapeutical principle, of which advantage is taken in the employment of Warburg's tincture—this is *concentration*. The maxim is as old as Hippocrates: Ad extremos morbos, extrema remedia exquisite optima (Aphorism vi.). We hear much of the physiological administration of drugs, by which is usually meant the exhibition of small and frequent doses, though no doubt it was really intended by the framers of the phrase to indicate the giving of a remedy in such doses and at such intervals as are indicated by its energy of action, rate of elimination, etc. But there is a *therapeutical administration* of drugs, to which physiological experiment affords no clue, and for which the condition of the patient is the indication.

In *post-partum* hemorrhage a drachm of laudanum will rally the exhausted strength, restore consciousness, rouse the uterus to action, and arrest the bleeding when six times ten minims in water would allow the patient to bleed to death. In syncope a tablespoonful of undiluted brandy will have an effect which twice the quantity drowned in water would fail to produce. We defeat a paroxysm of ague and cut short the disease, or suppress neuralgia, by a single large dose of quinine, when repeated doses of average amount have entirely failed.

The instructions given with Warburg are that the bowels shall have been freely open, that no food shall have been recently taken, and that two doses shall be administered without dilution at an interval of two or three hours, nothing being taken between but a little brandy or beef-tea, and this only if required by the state of the patient. The remedy thus enters the empty stomach in a highly concentrated state, and is no doubt rapidly absorbed. Its remarkable effects are distinctly due to the powerful impression made upon the nervous system.

I may call to mind other examples of striking curative effects due to an impression on the nervous system, and it is worthy of remark, how little specific this impression may be, provided only that it is energetic. It is a well-known fact, that strong spirit of camphor, taken on a piece of sugar, will often arrest severe and dangerous diarrhœa, especially in children, sometimes, indeed, when other remedies have failed. Cajeput oil, and probably other essential oils, will sometimes have the same effect. Now what is the condition of success, and what the order of phenomena observed? There is a sense of heat, almost of burning, in the mouth, throat, and stomach; to this succeeds excitement of the pulse, a glow of warmth throughout the system and over the surface, flushing of the face, and often perspiration. Let these effects be produced almost by whatever means, and the desired result usually follows. I have been assured by competent observers that the premonitory diarrhœa of cholera, and even the declared disease at the outset, can be cut short by a combination of strong stimulants, such as ammonia, ether, spirit of lavender, and tincture of capsicum. "You must bring tears into the eyes," said one of my informants.

I have already mentioned the employment of quinine in large doses in intermittent and remittent fevers. Its remarkable influence on the temperature is another illustration of what I have spoken of as the therapeutical administration of a remedy. A single dose of 20 grains will often bring down the temperature in enteric fever from 105° to 100°, or lower, and keep it thereabouts sometimes for twenty-four or thirty-six hours, whereas the same amount distributed over the twenty-four hours would have little appreciable influence.

The effect of salicylic acid again in acute rheumatism appears to depend greatly on the way in which it is employed. I have yet to see the case of genuine acute rheumatism without complication in which the pain is not entirely gone, and the temperature normal, after six consecutive doses of 20 grains, at intervals of an hour, on two successive days.

I may perhaps be permitted to mention a more modest application of the therapeutic principle of following up an effect, so as to make a decided impression, not for a moment comparable to those just described, but useful in its place. A well-known treatment of catarrh, or of the early stage of bronchitis, is to give acetate or citrate of ammonia with perhaps free ammonia,

vinum ipecacuanhæ, spirit of nitrous ether or of chloroform, and some preparation of opium. One can only give a certain amount of such a mixture at a dose, but by giving a series of doses, say at eight, nine, and ten P. M., instead of every three or four hours, we may often cut short an attack which would otherwise go on for days. I have occasionally seen striking instances of prompt relief, especially in the case of patients in whom catarrh was accompanied by asthmetic dyspnœa, tincture of belladonna being then added.

One more illustration may be given. It is common in fever, whether enteric or typhus, to have as a complication tympanites, which may be quite independent of peritonitis or perforation of the bowel. The treatment I have found most useful in relieving this condition is opium. Occasionally the distension of the intestine comes on very suddenly, when it is not only a source of distress and danger, but carries very grave prognostic import. My interpretation of the phenomenon is that it is one of the manifestations of nervous shock, and that it indicates paralysis of the sympathetic system, with consequent loss of tone in the muscular wall of the bowel allowing the distension to take place. It constitutes one of the emergencies to which the Hippocratic maxim applies, and under such circumstances I do not hesitate to give and repeat a drachm of tincture of opium. I can recall to mind many instances in which by this treatment the tympanites has been dissipated in a few hours, with a corresponding improvement in the general condition of the patient.

It will have been obvious that the opportunity for the display of the curative powers of Warburg's tincture—and when I name this I do so as representing a combination of quinine with powerful aromatic stimulants of proved efficacy—is found in conditions in which there is no organic disease necessarily fatal, and no local inflammation adequate to the production of the symptoms, but the nervous system is overwhelmed by some poison, as in malignant remittents, or oppressed by pyrexia, or sinking under some depressing influence.

—

A Simple means of lessening the Pain attending Blisters.

The practice of blistering in the treatment of acute articular rheumatism would meet with much more favour in this country if pain and, in certain cases, strangury and slight hæmaturia, were not inherent to this mode of treatment. A hypodermic injection of morphia relieves the pain, but has no effect upon the urinary troubles. To alleviate the one and prevent the other, M. Ernest Bessier proposes the following plan. Take care that the blister is applied in the early morning; those convenient ones which are covered with a sheet of oiled tissue paper will cause very little suffering, and never give rise to those vesicatory or renal troubles which are now and then so severe and painful, provided the blister be removed after a few hours, five to ten at the outside, as soon as the epidermis begins to rise slightly and partly, which we may recognize by the skin becoming pearly and irritated. The plaster must then be removed (a very few hours' application is sufficient for a child or a thin-skinned person), and its place must be supplied by a piece of blotting paper very thickly coated with cerate or cold cream. The vesication continues almost painlessly, and the blisters rise nearly as well as if the cantharides had been kept applied. The practitioner who does not disdain to attend to such minute details will gain the thanks of his patient, and more especially of those who have been previously treated by such inhuman proceedings as are common where blistering is employed.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

A New Method of Administering Quinia.

Dr. W. E. Forrest, Resident Physician at the Presbyterian Hospital, New York, states (*Medical Record*, Dec. 23, 1876) that he had a patient in the hospital with chronic malaria, who could not take quinia for any length of time without being "almost crazy from it," as she expressed herself, and at the suggestion of Dr. Burrall, the visiting physician, he determined to use, in this case, bromohydric acid as recommended by Dr. Milner Fothergill (*Am. Journal Med. Sciences*, October, 1876, p. 566).

It was given in ʒss doses, with quinia in capsules, and with the happiest result. The roaring in the ears and the dizziness disappeared, and the patient no longer objected to being cured by quinia.

Since then, Dr. Forrest has tested the medicine in many cases, and it has never failed. Dr. H., of Washington, D. C., entered the hospital suffering from malarial poisoning and from large doses of quinia, and was much pleased at being relieved from the cinchonism by the acid. The tinnitus aurium following the exhibition of quinia seems to be due to an active congestion of at least some parts, if not the whole of the brain, as Dr. D. B. St. J. Roosa has observed that after taking ten or fifteen grains of quinia the membrana tympani and malleus are markedly injected. It had before been noticed that the administration of quinia aggravated the symptoms of otitis media and other aural affections.

It may be that hydrobromic acid, being analogous to bromide of potassium, may, like bromide of potassium, cause contraction of the bloodvessels, and thus prevent the bad effects of quinia. However this may be, it acts in the happiest manner.

There is a growing mistrust among the laity towards quinia. All sorts of stories are reported concerning its harmful effects, such as causing permanent deafness, impairing the eyesight, affecting the brain, etc. etc. Nor are these opinions wholly without reason, for the roaring in the ears, the dizziness, the trembling limbs, the sensation of being in a storm at sea generally, is anything but pleasant and reassuring to a person distrustful of "allopathy." It is, then, the duty of the profession to keep our faithful ally quinia from falling into disrepute when it can be done by so simple a means as the use of this acid.

In giving quinia in solution, Dr. Forrest uses the following formula:—

℞.—Quinia sulph. ʒj; hydrobromic acid, aquæ, āā ʒiss.—M. Sig.—Two teaspoonfuls contain five grains of quinia.

The formula for preparing the acid is as follows: Dissolve ʒx, ʒvj, grs. xxviij of potassæ bromidi in water Oiv, add ʒxiij, ʒj, grs. xxxvij of tartaric acid. The *acid remains in solution*, and potassa bitartrate is precipitated.

Hydrobromate of Quinia in Diseases of Children.

In a communication to the *Allgemeine Medicin. Central-Zeitung* (No. 53, 1876), Dr. Steinitz, of Breslau, gives the results of his experience of the use of hydrobromate of quinia in children's diseases.

He used it in an extensively prevailing epidemic of whooping-cough, giving it generally in a mixture composed of three to five parts of the hydrobromate in one thousand of syrup; the dose being a teaspoonful every two hours. In no case was it necessary to use any other remedies. The whooping-cough had in twenty-three cases lasted on an average ten weeks, and in fifteen others twelve weeks, and in the use of the remedy the paroxysms became, in the course of a week, less frequent and milder. No after-effects on the alimentary canal were discovered. Three deaths occurred, all in very atrophic and scrofulous individuals, in whom other complications were present. Dr. Steinitz takes the opportunity of remarking that he prescribed in several cases the extract of castanea vesica, which has been extolled as a remedy, but without good results.

He also used the hydrobromate of quinia in nine cases of spasm of the glottis. Three of the patients died after only a few paroxysms. The remaining six recovered. The medicine was prescribed as stated above, and was borne well. In all the six cases the attacks diminished, at times varying from the third to the fifth week in intensity as well as in frequency; and the duration of the disease was in no case longer than from four to six months. This result is satisfactory when compared with the previous course of the disease under the use of other medicines, such as bromide of potassium, oxide of zinc, valerian, and musk, none of which could be borne for several months together.

Dr. Steinitz has also given the hydrobromate of quinia in the dental convulsions of children, but cannot as yet speak of its efficacy in this malady. He regards it, however, as deserving a trial.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

Medicine.

Salicylate of Soda in Diabetes.

Dr. Müller Warnek, Assistant-Physician in the Clinic of Professor Bartels at Kiel (*Berliner Klin. Wochenschrift*, 1877, Nos. 3 and 4), sums up the results of a prolonged and careful observation of two cases of diabetes which were treated with the above drug, as follows: 1. Salicylate of soda can completely remove the symptoms of diabetes mellitus, although its action does not always appear to be permanent. 2. The symptoms of diabetes disappear more rapidly the larger the dose that is administered, and the longer the drug is continued in any particular case. 3. In moderate daily doses (nine to ten grammes per diem) the initial influence of the salicylate upon the diabetic process appears to become gradually exhausted, whereas large daily doses (fourteen to sixteen grammes) exert an increasingly powerful effect upon it. 4. Salicylate of soda can be administered in large daily doses in chronic diabetes mellitus for a long period without any special disturbance of the general health, and if any symptoms of poisoning should occur, they rapidly and completely disappear if the remedy be discontinued for a short time. 5. Salicylate of soda appears to have only a slight irritating effect on the kidneys in diabetes, even after prolonged administration. Dr. Müller-Warnek gives full details of his cases in the article referred to. Attention was first called to the use of salicylate of soda in diabetes by Professor Ebstein, of Göttingen, in No. 24 of the *Berliner Klin. Wochenschrift*, 1876. In his cases the salicylate in doses of five to ten grammes per deim produced considerable diminution, and even at times complete disappearance of the sugar from the urine, and he found that still smaller doses maintained the good effects of the earlier large ones.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Feb. 10, 1877.

—

Hysteria in Man.

Dr. P. Despine (*Annales-Médico Psychologiques*), after remarking that, frequent as cases of ordinary hysteria are, the acute form of the disease is but rarely met with, and very seldom in man, relates a very remarkable case occurring in a young man.

M. X., æt. 24, of dark complexion and nervous temperament, was attacked by violent convulsions after a sudden fright caused by a fire of petroleum. In the interval between the convulsions his pulse was feeble, appetite poor, tongue furred, and he complained of a severe pain in the suboccipital region. He was troubled by the obtrusion of sad ideas, painful scenes of his life presenting themselves to him. He spoke of the death of parents and friends, wept, and had momentary hallucinations, in which he saw flames. The attacks from which he suffered manifested three forms—a state of somnambulic sleep, a conscious convulsive attack, and an unconscious convulsive attack.

1. The patient passed all his nights in this somnambulic sleep, and all his senses seemed to be suspended; no amount of pinching, pricking, or shouting seemed to have any effect upon him. The eyes were closed, and on opening the lids, the eyeballs were turned up and convulsed. It occurred to us to try the effect of the magnetism of touch, not that we estimated its effect at all highly, but solely to see what might happen. We placed the palmar surface of one of our thumbs on the palmar surface of one of his thumbs, and then spoke in a deep voice. At the third time of speaking, to our great astonishment, and that of those about him, he woke up.

2. The conscious convulsive attack showed itself by the most violent shaking of the upper limbs, gesticulations, and jerky cries. These spasmodic phenomena lasted an hour, and then suddenly ceased. Consciousness was perfect, as the patient could afterwards tell all that had gone on around him. Being one day present, we applied our thumbs as before, and at once stopped the attack, which had usually lasted an hour.

3. The unconscious convulsive attacks commenced by violent convulsive movements in the limbs, so that three people were required to hold him. Then he would walk rapidly about, gesticulating, as if under the influence of hallucinations of fear. The eyes were always fixed and sometimes closed fast. The pupils, as in ordinary somnambulism, were much dilated, but sensitive to light, With eyes fixed, the patient saw objects, for he moved rapidly about in a small room without upsetting the furniture. With closed eyes he once in our presence threw himself towards the door, seized the handle, and opened it, without groping. These attacks lasted for an hour and a half, and then suddenly ceased. On recovering, he did not understand the inquietude of those about him; did not know what had passed, simply feeling bruised and tired. The most considerable attack occurred in the morning, after the night's sleep, leading one to think that the morbid activity of the nervous system, accumulated during long repose, discharged itself in a violent explosion. The sleep of the day did did not seem to lessen the severity of the unconscious attack. Indeed, nothing seemed to appease the nerve-storm; but after twenty days the attacks seemed to lessen in severity, and the unconscious convulsive attacks slowly assumed more and more of the somnambulic character. In these attacks he did things much more rapidly than under ordinary circumstances, and performed many automatic acts. I cite one. With closed eyes he left the room, rapidly walked into the bath-room, turned on the water, took the thermometer from the nail, plunged it into the bath, looked at it, and replaced it on the nail. All these acts were done with the greatest precision. On the twenty-third day of the disease he commenced certain acts, which he continued to repeat three or four times a day. He would walk rapidly into his father's bedroom, kneel down at the bedside, make the sign of the cross, and his lips were seen to move, but no sound was heard. Making again the sign of the cross, he would return to his room. He was quite unconscious all the time, for we pinched and pricked him severely without any result, and the odour of strong ammonia had no effect. A young servant-maid, meeting him in one of his somnambulic walks, seized his hands to make him sit down, at the same time asking him mechanically how he felt. To the great surprise of those about he answered her, and this was the first time he had spoken during a somnambulic attack. The maid then asked him several questions, to which he gave answers. If, however, she did not hold his hands, he did not reply. He told her that the bromide of potassium cured him in a former attack. He said that in eight days he would be better, and that he should recover slowly. The maid asked him who was in a certain room at the top of the house, and he said, "A young girl sleeps there," which was true. It was found that he could only give answers to questions of which the maid herself knew the answers. On the twenty-fifth day, the number of conscious and unconscious attacks were equal. He complained that the pain at the back of the neck was as bad as ever. His treatment was by baths, bromide of potassium, and valerian. The religious attitude which we have mentioned as occurring in the somnambulic sleep became more pronounced, and it is curious to observe that it did not seem to have any origin in previous habits of habitual prayer, but may have arisen from irritation in cerebral cells, near what we may term the religious centre. During the conscious attacks a curious phonomenon was observed. When the patient micturated, during the act he turned round two or three times, and would have fallen if not sustained. Since he had discovered the magnetism of the maid's touch upon him (that is to say the action of a person in health upon the nervous system of a diseased person) he had asked to be sent to sleep when suffering from a convulsive attack. To obtain that result the maid took both his hands, and in two or three minutes the convulsions ceased, and he fell into a somnambulic sleep. When in this state, and the eyelids were opened, his eyes were seen to be turned upwards in a convulsive manner.

On the thirty-first day of his illness, in the unconscious convulsive attack of the morning, he spoke for the first time spontaneously. He called Martha (the maid's name) several times, and placed his hand to his ear, as if listening. He then said that Martha had taken his coffee to the kitchen, and directly afterwards that she had drunk it. On inquiry this was found to be true. At

the time when he called Martha some one knocked at the door. He said: "It is not Martha, but her sister," which was true. The hysterical nervous affection is so mobile, and its manifestations so various, that one often sees nervous phenomena of the most opposite character and varied intensity substituted for each other. So in this patient, when, in an attack, his habitual state was one of paralysis, in a moment it turned to exaggerated and excessive sensibility. To obscured hearing succeeded hyperæsthesia of that organ, and cutaneous anæsthesia succeeded painful hyperæsthesia. From this case one sees how necessary it is to study the phenomena of somnambulism—a state which seems to be closely allied with hysteria; not to see the somnambulist accidentally at one particular period, but to observe him through all the phases which his nervous state presents.

Having the opportunity of studying the therapeutic effect which the magnetism of touch had, we shall indicate our observations upon this patient. We do not believe that the observation can apply to every case of acute hysteria, because that disease is individual to a supreme degree. But when we saw the influence this person had upon our patient, we recommended the employment of her influence to stop the convulsions. This is what was done at the commencement of an attack. Martha took his hands, and the spasms ceased. When the spasms ceased, she asked, still holding his hands, if she might awaken him. "No, not yet," he answered. Ten minutes afterwards he said she might; and she, holding his hands, said, "Awake." He instantly opened his eyes and became conscious, but did not remember what had passed. When told what had passed, he recommended us not to stop the spasms, and not to magnetize him when they had ceased. To what conclusion could we come from these facts as to the therapeutic action of magnetism and somnambulism in acute hysteria? 1. As regards the spontaneous somnambulism, provoked by the disease itself; the state during which the unconscious attacks occurred has not any salutary action upon the disease, because it is part of the disease itself. This somnambulic sleep—the long repose of the night—not being invaded by spasms, the spasms are stronger which follow this sleep. 2. The magnetic action of a healthy person upon our patient arrested all the spasms; but the arrest of the movements was hurtful to the patient; he was heavy and fatigued on awakening. From this we may conclude that the nerve-storm, once commenced, must not be stopped, for it may be a source of relief, a safety-valve for the escape of nervous erethism, that is to say, of the disease itself; and that little by little it would exhaust itself. We therefore recommended the discontinuance of the magnetic influence. Our patient had said, when in an unconscious state, that in eight days he should be better. His attacks were not so severe after this, and a few days later, about midday, while in a conscious state, he fell into an ecstasy; prayed to the Virgin, commending himself to our Lady of Salette. He asked for water from that pilgrimage, sprinkled himself with it, and, still holding the bottle, asked for bromide of potassium, which he put in the bottle, and then drank off the contents. Standing for some time in an ecstatic attitude, he said he saw the Virgin with two angels at her side (as represented in certain images). Taking the hand sof his cousins, he said, "Holy Virgin, bless these and my father." Then, bending in the attitude of listening, he said, "Yes! yes! I hear, yes." The ecstasy ended, and he did not that morning have his ordinary attacks. Two days later, he had hallucinations, in which he saw many of his relations who had long been dead. His attacks were now all in consciousness, and he still had the somnambulic attacks, still complained of suboccipital pain. On May 1st, the day which he had named for his recovery, he had again an ecstatic attack, in which he said he saw the Virgin. Being present, we placed our finger upon the left eyeball, and turned it well outwards. We then asked what he saw, and he said, "Two Virgins," and pointed to where he saw them side by side. This experiment we repeated several times with the same result, which proves that patients the subjects of hallucinations report by their organs of sense the impressions which internal causes produce in the sensory ganglia. A moment afterwards he closed his eyes, and then putting his hand up to them said, "I see the Virgin on the back of my head;" probably as when one has looked at

a luminous object, we have seen it still on closing the eyes. The retina seemed to have been impressed by the subjective image in the same way as by a real image, external to the body. This attack lasted an hour, and the hallucinations occurred at the early part of it. When the hour struck, he invoked the Virgin, and said, "It is finished." From this time the patient began rapidly to recover, although during two or three months he suffered from a slight return of some of the symptoms. By his friends and himself his recovery was looked upon as a direct miracle, due to the intervention of the Virgin. Dr. Despine remarks, that the prediction of recovery is found in other cases quite unconnected with any religious manifestations, and that, although religious manifestations of an automatic origin occurred in his patient, which presented an agreeable and easy explanation of his recovery to those related to him, such solution must be rejected by men of science. The ecstatic phenomena with hallucination were here pathological, and were of the same order as the spasms and the sensorial anæsthesia and hyperæsthesia. These various phenomena, changing frequently during the same attack, were no doubt due to the portion of the nervous system which was invaded by the nerve-storm.

Dr. Silvio Venturi, assistant in the Psychiatric Clinic at Padua, relates in the *Gazetta Medica Italiana della Provincie Venete* (abstract in *Lo Sperimentale*, January) the following case: A. M., aged 31, had been addicted to onanism from his youth; he had recurrent headaches, gastric disorder, nocturnal emissions, etc. He was immoderately addicted to wine and venery. Six years ago, he had convulsive attacks of spasm in the cardiac region, which became worse, in spite of the use of bromide of potassium and chloral. Having at last recovered from these, under treatment in hospital, he presented the following condition. His general aspect was robust; his face had an appearance of stupidity; vision was normal, but the eye was abnormally sensitive to strong light and to transparent objects, such as a glass of water. The glands in the neck were indurated. The region of the stomach was very sensitive; touching it produced troublesome hiccup. The heart sounds were feeble, but there were no abnormal murmurs. Palpation and percussion of the chest and abdomen gave negative results, except that they produced hiccup. His intellect, at first active, later became dull; articulation of words was sometimes imperfect. He presented a condition of childish fatuity, crying and laughing from slight causes. Of a rather irascible temper, he had attacks of almost convulsive rage, with grinding of the teeth, groans, which were appeased by a smile or a caress. He had illusions of vision. On being desired to restrain himself, he did so with difficulty, and then felt vague painful sensations in his body. Generally of a melancholic disposition, he despaired of his health. Besides sensorial illusions, there was hyperæsthesia of the special senses; he had noises in the ears; and was very sensitive to music, so that merely whistling or singing brought on an attack. The sense of smell was excited by the slightest odour. Touching any part of his body produced active reflex movements. He had constant headache, from the sagittal suture towards the left side. His attacks were sometimes rare, sometimes frequent; slight or very severe; they began spontaneously, or were produced by emotion, contradiction, or any trifling cause. They were characterized by general tremors, protrusion of the tongue, sobbing, disorderly movements of the hands and fingers, and pain in the epigastrium radiating to the lumbar regions. Sometimes these symptoms were accompanied by so many others as to present the appearance of almost every neurosis. Sometimes there was continuous crying; sometimes epileptiform, sometimes tetanoid attacks. He was frequently seized with a rage for running and then stopping suddenly.

He was first treated by Pinali with bromide of potassium, and then came under the care of Professor Tebaldi; the diseased condition, however, continued. The peculiar hyperæsthesia of hysterical patients was well manifested in this case; the injection of simple water was sometimes sufficient to give slight relief. His sleep was broken; the pain was most severe in the spinal region. On two occasions, he had delirium of persecution. The only remedy, out of many, from which he appeared to derive benefit, was the douche. After remaining about two years in the hospital at Padua and the asylum at Venice, he was dismissed slightly improved.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

The Treatment of Meningitis Granulosa.

In a clinical lecture published in *La Clinica di Napoli* (abstract in *Lo Sperimentale*, Jan. 1876), Professor Somma distinguishes these stages: those of occult predisposition, of manifest predisposition, and of full development of the disease.

In the first stage, the treatment is preventive, and consists in the restoration of the constitution by proper remedies and attention to hygiene. The patient must be kept free from emotions and intellectual labour, and must avoid all causes capable of producing hyperæmia or inflammation of the meninges.

In the second stage, which comprises the premonitory symptoms, the indications are to quiet vomiting by antidyspeptics and alkaline carbonates, to overcome constipation by aperients, to relieve headache by calmatives, and to diminish the slight contractions which occur in some muscles by bromide of potassium and belladonna. Of more importance, however, is the removal of the cause of the symptoms; for this, the remedies recommended in the first stage are to be employed. Dr. Somma regards blisters as highly advantageous; and he recommends the use of iodide of potassium in daily doses varying from 20 to 40 *centigrammes* (30 grains to one drachm) in distilled water.

In the third stage there is little to be done. Some leeches may be applied over the mastoid process, bladders of ice to the heart, and blisters. He advises the use of tartar emetic ointment; and as internal remedies, iodide of potassium, with calomel and other purgatives. The convulsive and spasmodic forms of the disease are treated by bromide of potassium combined with the iodide. When the morbid phenomena come to a stand and symptoms of collapse appear, he gives valerianate of quinine in half gramme doses (7½ grains). In the stage of collapse he uses stimulants freely.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

Tumour of the Brain following an Injury.

In the *Archives Générales de Médecine* for December 1876, M. Dentan, a Swiss physician, publishes the following case:—

A man, about 50 years old, received, towards the end of the year 1871, a violent blow on the left side of his head by the fall of a street lamp. He was stunned for two hours, but recovered; the wound healed, and he felt no further symptoms for six weeks. He was then attacked by eclampsia, and the fits continued during the winter 1872–73, with severe headache and deafness of the left ear. The fits became less frequent, and he continued his work till January, 1874, when he had a severe attack with vomiting. Another epileptic seizure occurred three days later, and returned almost every hour. While convulsed, the head and eyes were drawn to the right, the right arm was flexed and circumducted, and the right leg stretched out as if in tetanus. There were also convulsions of the left side, but the limbs were amenable to passive movements.

Five days after the severe attack, the pupils were found contracted; respiration was stertorous, the tongue severely bitten, headache and incomplete consciousness between the fits, and involuntary passage of feces. The urine was free from albumen. The pulse was 132, and the temperature 38.8 (102.8 F.). Next day the fits became still more frequent, and the right arm seemed to be paralyzed. The retinal vessels were found somewhat dilated. The temperature varied from 39.8 to 40 6 (103.6 to 105 F.). Death followed the same day.

Post mortem, a tumour 4 to 5.5 centimetres (1⅝ to rather more than 2 inches) in diameter was found adherent to the left frontal bone. It was sharply defined, involved the first frontal convolution, and nearly reached the surface in two places, towards the median fissure, and towards the anterior fossa. It contained three cavities filled with reddish-yellow fluid, was soft in consistence, and reddish-gray in colour, with numerous points of hemorrhage. Microscopically it was found to be a glio-sarcoma. The ventricles were dilated, and the ependyma slightly granular.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

Case of Cerebral Syphilis, with Regard to the Diagnosis of Lesions of the Corpora Quadrigemina.

In the *Annali Universali di Medicina* for September, 1876, Dr. Fiori makes a valuable contribution to the literature of visceral syphilis. The patient was a man of robust constitution, a soldier, who had had one attack of syphilis, followed by the constitutional symptoms of the disease. One day, eleven years after infection, he suddenly fell down unconscious, and had clonic spasms of the whole body. This condition was followed by paralysis of the right arm and leg, which, however, disappeared in eight days. The attacks recurred from time to time, and, when he was admitted into the hospital at Turin, presented the following characters. They commenced with tonic contraction of the right sterno-mastoid muscle, causing the head to be turned to the left; then spastic contractions took place in the eyelids, and in the muscles of the left cheek, as well as in those of the neck and limbs, generally on the left side, but sometimes on the right. During the attack, the head remained forcibly turned to the left; the eyeballs were hidden, the eyelids contracted, the pupils dilated; the left angle of the mouth was drawn outwards; the pulse and respiration and general sensibility were normal; speech was impossible, but consciousness was perfect. Each attack lasted from two to five minutes. The earlier attacks were followed by paralysis of motion in the left arm and leg. After the attacks, the patient spoke and moved normally. During the paroxysms he was several times seen while in the hospital to rotate on the longitudinal axis of the body towards the left.

These symptoms denoted a limited disease of the brain; but it was difficult to determine the seat with accuracy. Professor Rovida attached much importance to the movements of rotation. In animals, the so-called *mouvements de manège* are produced by lesion of the peduncles; but, with the complication of other symptoms, it was not possible to limit the disease to these structures. The ocular phenomena pointed to disease of the corpora quadrigemina; and the consideration of the two principal groups of symptoms—contraction and paralysis of the muscles of the face and limbs, and the deviation of the eyes and head—led to the belief that the disease lay partly in the corpora quadrigemina and partly in the cerebral peduncle. As to the nature of the lesion, cerebral hemorrhage, capillary embolism, thrombosis of arteries, disseminated sclerosis, cerebral abscess, partial ischæmia, and softening, and tumour, all had to be excluded; and the diagnosis arrived at was, that the case was one of cerebral syphilis. This was confirmed by the result—almost complete recovery under the use of hypodermic injection of calomel.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

Paralysis of the Four Limbs following a Cut with a Knife.

At the meeting of the Société de Biologie on Dec. 23d, 1876 (*Progrès Medical*, Dec. 30, 1876), M. Beurmann presented a patient whom he had seen in the service of M. Proust. The patient was, on the 18th of November, 1854, struck with a knife on the left upper part of the neck, immediately below the occipital bone, and fell paralyzed in all four limbs. He did not lose consciousness for a single instant; his intelligence was intact, but he could not speak; all the muscles of the limbs were in a complete state of relaxation. The following day a contraction was produced which invaded successively the legs, the arms, the neck, the muscles of the face, and the eyes; the respiratory muscles remained unaffected. The following days the muscular rigidity disappeared little by little. At the end of two months, movements of the arms and legs were possible. After a year, the patient was able to use his right leg. Movements of the right arm returned partially at the end of two years. There exists at present incomplete paralysis of the right arm; the hand is œdematous. We must suppose, from these phenomena and the position of the cicatrix, which is still visible, that there has been a lesion of the upper part of the medulla, at the level of the left pyramid, and above its crossing, as the persistent paralysis of the right arm indicates.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

Glossoplegia from Lesion of the Pons Varolii.

In a recent number of the *Progrès Médical* we find a discussion between M. Hallopean and M. Joffroy on the question—whether it is possible for the tongue to be paralyzed from a lesion of the pons Varolii, the rest of the brain being healthy? M. Hallopean stated that he wished to say a few words upon the question which had lately been introduced by M. Joffroy: If lesion of the pons Varolii could produce complete paralysis of the tongue comparable to those produced by lesions of the bulb where the hypoglossal nerves or their centres of origin are involved? M. Hallopean thought that he could clearly demonstrate it, by the fact that all the nervous conductors by which the bulbar centres are brought into relation with other volitional centres necessarily traverse the pons. He quoted a case of M. Guéniot, which was published in the *Bulletin* of the Society in 1860, of which the following is a summary.

X. was struck suddenly with paralysis of the left side (not apoplectic) and complete loss of speech. From this time until her death, four days later, it was impossible for her to articulate a word, although the intellect was clear and she wrote correctly. The movements of the tongue were performed with difficulty, and only to a slight extent. At the *post-mortem* examination, there was found in the pons Varolii a clot of blood of the size of an almond, which did not reach its inferior limits, and the rest of the brain was quite healthy. He thought this case demonstrated that a lesion of the pons Varolii can give rise (like a bulbar lesion) to a glossoplegia complete enough to absolutely destroy the power of articulation. A case of this nature would be extremely difficult to diagnose. The lesion could only be localized in the bulb, provided it ultimately produced an atrophy of the tongue, indicating that the hypoglossal nerve at its origin was directly involved (and not by its relationship with other parts of the brain). M. Joffroy remarked that M. Hallopean quoted only one case in support of his opinion. He further stated that M. Hallopean affirmed that no case existed where lesions of the pons Varolii had produced an absolute paralysis of the tongue; for in the case of M. Guéniot the tongue was not absolutely paralyzed. In fact, it was not stated in M. Guéniot's case whether there existed or not any lesion of the bulb, but it was said that in the right half of the pons Varolii there existed a clot of blood of considerable size, and also a smaller one in the left half, without facial paralysis. Alternate paralysis, which is the rule under such conditions, may have existed here, and have been incomplete on both sides, and therefore may have escaped observation. An error of this kind would explain the fact, and would lead us to expect that other errors might have existed. Again, M. Guéniot's case, should it be true, would not bring a single element to the present discussion; for it dates back as far as 1860, a period at which the nature of bulbar paralysis was little known.

M. Hallopean said that he did not think M. Guéniot's case merited such severe criticism. It had been investigated by Marcé with the greatest care, and it could not be admitted that the bulb was not examined, for it is specified that the hemorrhagic infarct was entirely confined to the substance of the protuberance, and that the other parts of the brain were healthy. It should be considered again that there was no apopletic seizure; that it was evidently provoked by hemorrhage into the protuberance, and that we could not truthfully assign to any other cause the paralysis of the tongue, which was produced at the same time as paralysis of the limb.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

Paralysis of the Ulnar Nerve.

M. Panas, of the Lariboisière Hospital, and a candidate for the vacant place in the Section for Surgery in the Academy of Medicine, read a paper before that body (*Gaz. des Hôp.*, Feb. 15) "On a Little-known Cause of Paralysis of the Ulnar Nerve." He believes that the observations which he brings forward which refer to compression of the ulnar nerve are entirely new, and they relate

to an important subject in pathological anatomy—viz., paralytic neuritis of local origin. He furnishes a brief summary of the four cases that have occurred in his practice:—

1. A man, aged nineteen, entered the hospital on account of a progressive paralysis of the ulnar nerve, owing to compression and a changed condition of its nutrition induced by a sesamoid bone, the size of a kidney-bean, developed within the substance of the internal lateral ligament of the elbow-joint. The bone, by increasing in size, had rendered the portion of the ulnar nerve in its vicinity large, indurated, and painful, and had thus induced paralysis of the muscles situated below. On the sesamoid—which was mistaken for an exostosis, so intimate did it seem—being removed, suppuration of the joint and death ensued. At the autopsy there was found a neuromatous swelling of the nerve at this point, there being present a chronic neuritis, characterized by proliferation of the conjunctive tissue, with hyperæmia, the strongly compressed nervous tubules having undergone a notable diminution in size. 2. The lesion of the nerve was the same as in the preceding case, but the cause of the paralysis was referable to a fracture of the elbow dating back twelve years. Consequent upon the formation of a large callus, the groove between the trochlea and olecranon became filled up, placing the nerve in a more superficial position, so that it was exposed to the action of external violence. A hyperplasic neuritis was established, the nerve becoming knotty at this point, and a slowly increasing but progressive paralysis ensued. In this man, forty years of age, and of robust constitution, the paralysis and muscular atrophy had reached a very high degree; but, in spite of this, electrization effected a complete cure of the paralysis. 3. This was also a case of progressive and very considerable paralysis of the ulnar, consequent on a chronic neuritis, the trunk of the nerve feeling knotty below the elbow. The cause of these accidents was compression, with violent friction of the nerve continued for some hours while the man was rowing a boat caught in a tempest. The paralysis commenced a month afterwards, and when the patient was seen it had lasted two years, the limb appearing fleshless. Six months of electrization and cold douches restored the use of the limb. 4. This was an example of incomplete paralysis produced by an increase of the volume of the trochlea and the filling up of the groove which the nerve traverses. The cause of this deformity was dry arthritis of the elbow-joint.

As the general result of these observations, it is seen that the ulnar nerve under the influence of various causes is placed in a too superficial position, and thus exposed to external injuries. It thus becomes the subject of chronic inflammation resembling neuroma, and paralysis of all the muscles of the forearm and hand may be the result. Electricity is the means *par excellence* by which this form of paralytic neuritis should be treated; and, under its influence, not only will the paralyzed muscles return to their normal condition, but the swelling and induration of the nerve may also diminish. When a cure has been thus effected, we should endeavour to prevent a return of the affection by protecting the too superficial nerve by a metallic shield.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Feb. 24, 1877.

—

Betz on the Use of Ice in Croup.

Dr. F. Betz (*Memorabilien*, 10 Sept. 1876) recommends in cases of croup the application to the front of the neck of a bottle or bladder filled with finely powdered ice, and fastened by a light bandage. When the temperature is high, salt is added. The bottle must not be allowed to remain until the ice is completely melted, but be renewed before this occurs. By this treatment, the temperature of the anterior part of the larynx and trachea is lowered, so that the process of exudation is arrested. At the same time, heat is abstracted from the air passing to the lungs through the larynx and trachea; and this acts favourably on the lungs. The ice-treatment of croup is to be regarded as the most rational preventive and abortive plan, if its application be sufficiently early, energetic, and continued. If it be too late to subdue the formation of the false membrane, ice is of very great value during operation and in the after-treatment. The intense cold causes contraction and emptying of the

vessels of the neck: so that hemorrhage gives less trouble during the operation, and the larger veins and the front of the neck are less contracted. In the after-treatment, the use of ice diminished the tendency of the operation-wound to become diphtheritic; it also expedites healing, and keeps down swelling of the wound. After operation, pieces of gauze soaked in ice-water or laid upon pieces of ice are placed over the canula and wound, and renewed every five or ten minutes. In this way, the inspired air is cooled.

—

On Pertussis.

At one of the meetings of the Académie de Médecine last month (*Union Médicale*, January 11), Dr. Guéneau de Mussy exhibited some specimens procured from two children who had died from pertussis. In these there was present considerable tumefaction of the tracheo-bronchial glands, which compressed the pneumogastric and its laryngeal branches. He reminded the Academy that in his theory of pertussis he referred the symptoms of the disease to bronchial adenopathy; and in examples of such glandular enlargement, when due to any other cause, there may always be observed a cough resembling that of pertussis. By this theory we explain (1) why the spasmodic cough does not set in until the second or third week of the affection, after the period termed catarrhal, and which Dr. Guéneau de Mussy terms "*exanthematic*;" (2) why the characteristic cough may persist for months, and sometimes even for years; (3) why, when the glandular swellings are only incompletely dispersed, and having great tendency to be reproduced, there may, under the influence of a cold, chills, measles, etc., be induced a return of the whooping-cough in children who are convalescent; (4) that a prolongation of the compression of the inferior laryngeal nerve may give rise to a disorganization of its texture and abolition of its function; (5) that in whooping-cough, when the adenitis is but slightly developed, or does not affect the glands, which are in direct connection with the pneumogastric or its laryngeal branches, the spasmodic cough may be absent, even when there is every reason to believe that pertussis is present.

Dr. Guéneau de Mussy added that, in his opinion, the adenopathy in pertussis is symptomatic of an internal eruption, the pertussis being a kind of eruptive fever, with exanthematic, or rather enanthematic, manifestations on the bronchial mucous membrane. Prof. Hardy objected that if these glandular swellings were the cause of the pertussis we ought to meet with them in all cases; whereas in autopsies after this disease their existence is exceptional. Moreover, if this theory were correct, we should not meet with those instances of rapid cure from simple change of air or locality. A cure may thus take place in five or six days—a period too short for the disappearance of glandular enlargements. Prof. Hardy has also seen paroxysms of the cough disappear almost instantly under the influence of baths of compressed air, which could hardly be supposed to act thus promptly on glandular enlargements. Dr. Guéneau de Mussy observed that the glandular enlargements have not been observed in pertussis simply because they have not been sought for. During an epidemic of pertussis he found them in every autopsy. As to the prompt effect of change of air, it is not necessary that the enlargement should be entirely dispersed, it sufficing that it should be notably diminished, for the convulsive paroxysm to diminish or even cease. M. Blot declared that he could not comprehend how a permanent lesion like enlarged glands only produced intermittent phenomena, as in the paroxysms of pertussis. In symptomatic neuralgias (as, *e. g.*, that produced by a carious tooth), the pain is, indeed, observed to manifest itself in an intermittent manner, but still it exists, and may always become aroused under the influence of the slightest causes, as a change from heat to cold, the contact of food, etc. Besides the caries, there is then also a something else; and where is this "something else" in pertussis? Dr. Guéneau de Mussy replied that intermission is in pathology the general rule, even in the most manifest and most permanent organic alterations; so that the coexistence of the glandular affection with intermittent paroxysms

of cough in pertussis is in nowise opposed to the laws of pathology. As to the nature of the intimate modification, under the influence of which the convulsive phenomena of the disease are produced, he declares himself completely ignorant. There is evidently a special morbid influence which modifies the innervation and deranges it sometimes for one, two, or even three years, which seems to militate in favour of the existence of an organic cause of long duration, such as adenopathy. Dr. Woillez wished to know how, under this theory, the contagion of pertussis could be explained; and Dr. Guéneau de Mussy replied that while he admitted the contagion of the disease, he did not profess to explain it, any more than it can be explained in other contagious diseases. He repeated that, in his opinion, pertussis is a kind of eruptive fever, contagious like all the other maladies of the same genus.

In connection with the above communication we may notice another paper read before the Academy (*Bulletin de l'Acad.*, February 6) by Dr. Delthil, on "Diphtheroid Ulceration in Pertussis," in which, from the observation of twenty-seven cases, he comes to the following conclusions: 1. This ulceration is the primary phenomena of a general affection, as chancre is in syphilis. 2. It has been improperly termed sub-lingual, as its seat is variable—sometimes at the frænum, on the right or left side, the floor of the mouth, lower lip, etc. 3. It has been attributed to the irritation produced by the projection of the teeth during the paroxysms of cough; but in two of the cases it was observed prior to dentition. It always disappears before the paroxysms, and is found at all ages, in children and in adults. 4. It precedes the paroxysms of cough, appearing with the fever and vomiting, and disappears with the fever in from four to eight, or sixteen days, the vomiting and paroxysms still persisting. 5. It is observed from the twelfth to the fifteenth day after the supposed contagion. 6. It leaves the cicatrices behind. 7. Of more frequent occurrence than has hitherto been acknowledged, it seems to be proportionate in its extent, duration, and depth to the gravity of the affection. —*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Feb. 17, 1877.

—

Acute Pneumonia in Children.

Dr. Julius Steinitz, of Breslau, writes as follows on this subject in the *Allgemeine Medicinische Central-Zeitung* (Nos. 95 and 96, 1876).

While pneumonia in childhood frequently comes under our notice, it is rarely that we can be contented with the simple diagnosis of the disease. To seek for the causes is of the highest importance, and we know from experience that in a large number of cases pneumonia is manifested only as the result of some other pathological condition. It is then absolutely necessary, in cases of inflammation of the lung, to make, not the disease, but the patient the object of treatment.

The careful observation of eighty-three cases of pneumonia in children from six months to ten years of age, which have been under my care during about a year and a half, has convinced me that inflammation of the lungs in children has so much that is special in its etiological, predisposing, and diagnostic conditions, that one is justified in again taking a review of this often-described disease, even at the risk of adducing nothing new. The pneumonia of children is divided into that of the newly born and that of older children. (Congenital pneumonia is very rare). It occurs in the most various climates, and in the most populous localities. The most influential cause in its production is cold—especially cold draughts of air—principally north and northeast winds, as well as sudden changes between cold winds and warm currents. It is least frequent in the summer months, while in autumn, especially in November and December, cases of inflammation of the lungs are more frequent; and it reaches its maximum of frequency in the spring months—April and May. In Breslau it appears only sporadically during the summer months and in October; but if a strong northeast wind prevail, as was the case in October, 1866, it occurs with terrible frequency. I will here remark that the maximum of cases of inflammation of the lungs does not coincide with that of infantile pneumonia—the former is most prevalent in January, the latter in May.

The statements as to the frequency of pneumonia during the period of suckling vary. According to some statistics it is very frequent, according to others less so. But during the second and fifth years it attains a high degree of frequency, and it extends over the whole period of childhood. In the suckling child it arises partly in the simple form, partly as a result of bronchitis, and also in the course of malignant diseases, such as aphthæ and induration of the cellular tissue. In later years it is generally simple.

Pneumonia occurs much more frequently among the children of the poor than of the well to-do classes. Strong children are far more readily attacked by the pure diffuse form of the disease than weaker children. An earlier attack of pneumonia predisposes to a second. The secondary form appears in the course of severe illness of any kind. There is no certain evidence of a special predisposition to the disease in either sex in children. In my 83 cases the following were the numbers :—

Age.	M.	F.	Total.	Deaths.
Six months to 1 year	4	4	8	3
1 to 2 years	16	0	16	7
2 to 5 years	8	20	28	10
5 to 7 years	16	10	26	2
7 to 10 years	15	7	22	2

I know quite well that this table can make no great pretension to value, for the statistics of pneumonia must be based on a much larger number of cases. It may, however, serve as an excuse for the expression of some clinical facts.

In proceeding to examine the predisposing causes, we must take into account, along with the constitutions of the children, their nutritition, and the history of previous illnesses. Of the 28 children from two to five years old, 19 were the children of poor parents. These 19 were mostly of good constitution, but had more severe illnesses than others who were weaker and in higher social condition. In the 10 who died, I was able to ascertain that a previous attack of intestinal or bronchial catarrh, partially improper feeding, imperfect ventilation, and crowded dwelling, favoured the predisposition, and were chargeable with rapid collapse. It is an established fact that the dentition in early childhood is very frequently accompanied by pneumonia. A very powerful predisposing cause is a previous attack of pneumonia ; as is also descent from unhealthy parents. In these children the organism is not only the receptacle, but the breeding place of the disease. A long period of latency not unfrequently renders an investigation of the causes difficult ; in small children, pneumonia may occur in a form which points far more distinctly to an acute affection of the brain or abdomen than to one of the lungs.

To sum up—

1. Pneumonia attacks children of all ages more or less, and almost without distinction of sex.

2. The disease occurs frequently at certain times of the year ; its greatest prevalence is in November, December, April, and May.

3. The maximum number of cases of pneumonia in children is in May ; in the general population, in January.

4. The predisposing causes are : *a*, dentition ; *b*, constitution, and improper feeding ; *c*, previous illnesses ; *d*, previous attacks of pneumonia ; *e*, unhealthy parentage.

5. The occurrence of pneumonia is also produced by agencies as yet unknown, not to speak of injuries and like circumstances.

To so-called "catching cold" as a predisposing cause, only an unimportant part can be assigned, since very few children suffer from pneumonia, although exposed to the external air. This view has led to the practice, especially among those in better condition, of entirely withdrawing children from the open air during winter. The mischief of this first becomes manifest to the parents when the child, attacked with pneumonia in spite of the precaution, is unable to resist the disease.

These are the cardinal points in the etiology ; if we give sufficient attention to them, we shall perhaps be able to prevent the very great prevalence of pneumonia in children.

As regards prognosis, I may say that it is better *quoad vitam quoad valetudinem integram;* that is, more children remain alive after inflammation of the lungs than in the possession of perfect health. This is indeed a cloudy prospect; but practice everywhere confirms the statement. My cases give evidence in proof of it, and I could adduce other facts in its support from the history of earlier cases.

Of the 52 children discharged, I have already found that 18 are affected with chronic pneumonia. Many of them that remained I had not had an opportunity of examining since they recovered from the pneumonia. Of the 59, 10 had a second attack of pneumonia within a year, an occurrence which unfortunately is not rare.

Among my patients, there were 9 cases of double pneumonia. It is indeed asserted that this occurs more frequently in children than in adults. Right-sided pneumonia occurred in 26 cases; and I can testify that, *cæteris paribus*, it is somewhat more severe than left-sided pneumonia. The prognosis in secondary inflammation is always bad.

Regarding the pathological appearances, I will only say that they differ from those of the pneumonia of adults, in that the pneumonia is not in general lobar but lobular—occupying limited portions of the lung, between which healthy tissue is found. Lobar pneumonia is rare.

I turn now to the commencement of the disease. It is often suddenly ushered in by a bronchial catarrh, or without this. In older children, the initial stage begins with a rigor, or with paleness and trembling, or even with paroxysms of convulsions. The respiration is frequent, the inspiration interrupted, the expiration groaning. The temperature is 102° to 104° Fahr., with slight remissions. The pulse is generally large and frequent. The physical diagnosis is attended with great difficulty on account of the crying of the child. The sputa are wanting; and in their absence one sees how necessary they are for an exact diagnosis. The peculiar character of the respiration, however, makes the diagnosis more certain. The respirations are 60 to 80 in a minute, and the accent fully on the expiration, not, as otherwise, on the inspiration. Very active contractions of the diaphragm are evident. In more severe phases of the disease the facial muscles participate, and the alæ nasi are worked. The quick, short, and superficial breathing is an important sign; as is also the reddened and partially cyanosed face.

Percussion, of course, gives a negative result in the lobular form of the disease, but reveals dulness in the lobar form. We must not allow ourselves to be deceived when, in a crying child, the respiratory tension, affecting the chest-wall, reveals dulness, which dissappears with the commencement of inspiration. When dulness remains during both inspiration and expiration, pneumonia is truly present. According to Niemeyer, the resistance should also be tested. Percussion should not be done too violently, nor at only a few points.

Auscultation in children is performed either directly with the ear, or by means of Voltolini's stethoscope, with which the movements of the child can be most easily followed.

I saw severe cerebral symptoms in five cases, with disease of the upper lobes. The typical course of pneumonia is similar in children and in adults. The principal causes of death are: 1, febrile exhaustion; 2, severe bronchial catarrh on the unaffected side; 3, extensive hepatization; 4, complications, of which intestinal catarrh is the most dangerous in children. They have very short breath, are unable to suck, and are frequently attacked with convulsions. It is not easy to confound the disease with atelectasis, as this disorder is unattended with fever. The vocal resonance affords the means of diagnosis from pleurisy.

With regard to treatment, I will bring no remedy prominently forward, but describe the method which I have followed. I have followed Jürgensen's advice in the treatment of pneumonic children, and have no reason to regret having done so. During the height of the fever, as is generally the case, the work of the heart is increased. We must, therefore, before all other things, put the heart in a condition which will enable it to perform its work. According to Jürgensen, prevention of failure of the heart's action takes the first

place in the treatment of pneumonia; he asserts that death in this disease is the result of insufficient cardiac action. After this the fever is the first object of therapeutic action; with the abatement of the fever, the strength of the patient is also generally reduced. The thermometer does not aid us much in these cases, but the pulse is more to be depended on. The first requirement is coolness and fresh air. Cold baths can only be used to reduce the temperature, if stimulating measures be employed before and afterwards. It must be remembered that the organism cools sooner in children than in adults. The pulse must necessarily be the guide in the adoption of these measures. The most valuable remedy in pneumonia is quinine: it quickly reduces the temperature without weakening the heart. Digitalis rapidly weakens, and is only to be given with caution. Leeches must be avoided as far as possible. I have not used them in any of my cases. Quinine is given to children under five years in doses of 1½ grains for each year of life; to older children, in somewhat larger doses.

As regards the diet, the children may be allowed the mother's breast as milk; in older children, broth may be added to the milk. I give to children affected with pneumonia, in quantities proportioned to the age, Bordeaux wine, generally with soda-water; the temperature falls rather than increases under the use of alcohol.

The sleeplessness of pneumonic children is best obviated by antipyretic means (cold wrappers, quinine), and only when constipation is present, should the use of quinine be interrupted by some doses of calomel.

When the dyspnœa becomes severe, an emetic is indicated; if symptoms of collapse appear, wine is the best remedy, and, in more severe stages of collapse, musk, which acts more quickly than camphor. During the stage of convalescence, mild preparations of iron should be given.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

Cheyne-Stokes Respiration.

M. C. Biot, *interne* of the Hospital at Lyons (*Gazette Médicale de Lyon*, December 16 and 30), thus describes the respiration of Cheyne-Stokes as observed towards the close of certain diseases. At a given moment the patient ceases completely to breathe for a variable time—generally for from ten to fifteen seconds at least; then commences respiratory movements, at first small and superficial, deepening little by little until they become extreme and dyspnœic; then again gradually diminishing in amplitude to complete arrest, when the cycle of phenomena again commences.

M. Biot relates a case in which the Cheyne-Stokes respiration was well marked, and was carefully observed by him for several weeks. The patient, a pale, thin man, aged 57, was admitted into the Hôtel-Dieu on September 30th, 1876. On first approaching his bedside, M. Biot was struck with his state of extreme oppression, amounting to orthopnœa; but a few seconds had scarcely elapsed when the orthopnœa almost suddenly disappeared, and the patient became drowsy. On arousing him to ask him about his illness, a new period of dyspnœa commenced. The Cheyne-Stokes type of respiration was at once recognized, and the following further particulars were noted: The period of apnœa had an average duration of 17 or 18 seconds, the period of dyspnœa 42 or 43 seconds, the number of respirations during the latter period of dyspnœa was 28, the arrest of breathing always occurring in expiration. The pause, marked by a horizontal line in the pneumographic tracing, corresponded to the upper third of the entire respiratory wave, *i. e.*, at the moment of pause the expiratory recoil of the thorax was incomplete, there being still a notable quantity of air in the chest.

During the period of apnœa the patient was disposed to sleep, his face became slightly cyanotic, and these phenomena disappeared during the respiratory period. The recurring periods of dyspnœa, indeed, caused a sleeplessness that was bitterly complained of. This patient had had no previous diseases, neither rheumatism, cerebral hemorrhage, nor syphilis. His illness dated back only fifteen days (a characteristic feature of the disease). There

was no cephalalgia nor swelling about the neck to suggest compression of the pneumogastrics. Some enlargement of the heart was detected, and *double aortic murmur* with *slight mitral inadequacy* was noted. The pulse had the aortic regurgitant character, and the double bruit of Durosiez was well marked in the femoral arteries. Cardiac pulsations, 86 in the minute, reached the radials without undue delay, although the vessels were atheromatous. There was slight pulsation of the jugulars.

Sphygmographic observations were in agreement with the above particulars, but showed an unexpected difference between traces taken during the periods of apnœa and of dyspnœa. During the periods of apnœa, lasting 18 seconds, 36 pulsations were noted; whilst during the period of dyspnœa, lasting 49 seconds, there were only 82. The cardiac beats are thus, M. Biot observes, evidently accelerated during the periods of apnœa. On taking (Oct. 6) comparative pneumographic and sphygmographic observations at the same moment, M. Biot found that during apnœa the angles of the pulse-tracings were more marked than during dyspnœa. This fact, taken with increased rapidity of pulse during apnœa, showed lessened arterial tension during these periods, an observation opposed to the statements of Filehne. Some days later (Oct. 14) there were some obscurity of ideas, and impairment of sight. The pupils were, during apnœa, contracted; during dyspnœa, dilated. The following day, severe and general conjunctivitis set in. On Oct. 17th, there were commencing œdema of the face, and slight delirium during the day, more decided at night. On Oct. 18th, the duration of apnœa was 18 seconds, cardiac beats 35; duration of dyspnœa 55 seconds, cardiac beats 93. The cardiac pulsations were observed to begin to quicken at that moment of the respiratory period at which the inspirations became superficial, increasing in frequency during the apnœa, and again to become slower with the first appearance of the respiratory movements (not only after the first respirations, as Bernheim had observed). M. Biot took many tracings to fully convince himself on this point. The patient died on Oct. 28th, but no *post-mortem* inspection could be obtained. In the treatment of the case, 15 grains of chloral, given three times in the latter half of the day, gave much relief and some quiet, refreshing sleep.

After reviewing the opinions of several authors, and more particularly of Traube and Filehne, respecting the explanation of this peculiar disorder of the respiratory functions, M. Biot criticizes the views of Filehne; contrasting his own observations with those recorded by the latter author. Without venturing upon any hypothesis of his own at present, he appears rather to favour that of Traube, who so far agrees with Filehne and most others in assuming the necessity in these cases of a diminution in the excitability of the respiratory centres, whether from defective arterial irrigation of the medulla, or other cause. In consequence of this impaired sensibility of the respiratory centre, Traube affirms that carbonic acid tends to accumulate in the blood, firstly in the pulmonary circulation, exciting but superficial respiratory movements, which are insufficient to prevent further accumulations in the blood generally. With increasing excess of carbonic acid, however, all the peripheral nerves finally become excited; and, this excitation being transmitted, in addition to that of the pulmonary nerves, to the medulla, the respiratory movements become excessive and *dyspnœic*. The blood now rapidly gathers oxygen, and carbonic acid diminishes so far as to cease to excite the radicles of the pneumogastrics at all (the respiratory centres being also exhausted by prolonged excitation), and the period of *apnœa* commences. Filehne, according to M. Biot, maintains that the first effect of the accumulating carbonic acid in these cases is to excite the vaso-motor system rather than the respiratory centre, causing contractions of the small arteries and anæmia of the nervous centres. Bearing upon the probability of this hypothesis, however, M. Biot's observations upon the single case under consideration are directly opposed to those of Filehne in several points, viz.: the acceleration of pulse and diminished arterial tension during the apnœa stage, the contraction of the pupils observed during the same period, and their subsequent dilatations which are not the phenomena of excitement of the vaso motor centres. M. Biot thinks, too, that the advantageous effect of chloral in his case, in lessening the durations of the apnœa

from 17 or 18 to 10 or 12 seconds, tends to show that recovery of respiration was not due to excitation of the vaso-motor centres; inasmuch as, if so, it should have been retarded rather than otherwise by chloral, which diminishes the excitability of the nervous centres.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

Nervous Phenomena in Cases of Intestinal Strangulation.

M. Berger (*Bulletin Général de Thér.*, October 30, and *Dublin Medical Journal*) has collected sixteen cases, which he divides into three groups: Cramps, contractions, and convulsions. A fourth species may also be admitted —viz., syncope, of which one instance has been noted. Cramps are most frequently observed. They are especially common in the calf, sometimes in the arms, and all down the leg; in very severe cases they engage the wrists and fingers. The pains are so violent that they may mask those due to the strangulation. The variety of the strangulation, crural or inguinal hernia, internal strangulation, etc., has no influence upon these nervous phenomena. They may be complicated with severe pulmonary lesions, of which M. Berger has collected two examples. These nervous accidents resemble those described by Trousseau in cholera and dysentery, and they are always preceded or accompanied by a serious general condition of the system, to which Malgaigne has given the name of hernial cholera. M. Berger, a report of whose essay on the subject was presented to the Société de Chirurgie by M. T. Anger, concludes that the existence of these nervous symptoms indicates a very tight constriction which requires immediate liberation.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

Disturbances of the Hepatic Circulation.

Cohnheim and Litten, in a paper in Virchow's *Archiv*, Band lxvii. (abstract in *Centralblatt für die Medicin. Wissenschaften*, No. 42, 1876) propose to answer the question, Which of the vessels of the liver is it whose obliteration brings about the atrophy of parts of the organ observed in cirrhosis? By injecting non-poisonous aniline blue into the circulation after ligature of the hepatic arteries and their anastomosing branches (superior mesenteric and left coronaria ventriculi), the whole capillary region of the lobules of the liver was coloured blue; the interlobular arteries alone remained free. The same occurred when the hepatic arteries, in place of being injected, were rendered impervious by injection of chromate of lead. On the other hand, when the portal vein was tied and the hepatic arteries were left free before the injection, the capillary network surrounding the bile-ducts and the branches of the interlobular veins became coloured; and here and there the peripheral organs of the capillary system of the lobules. The filling of the central veins, which occurred at the same time in some points, was due to regurgitation from the vena cava, which occurred when both the hepatic artery and the portal vein were tied. Hence the hepatic artery supplies the vessels of Glisson's capsule, the bile-ducts, and the vasa vasorum of the portal vein; its capillaries pour their blood into the interlobular portal twigs. There is no direct passage of the hepatic artery into the intralobular veins, or only in a very irregular manner.

This view of the circulation explains how it is that thrombosis of the portal vein has no essential influence on the tissue of the liver, as the artery still furnishes to the capillary region of the portal vein a sufficient quantity of blood for the formation of bile. Experiments in which globules of wax were injected from the mesenteric vein into the branches of the portal vein in dogs had not produced, at the end of a fortnight, any remarkable changes in the structure of the liver. The case was different when the hepatic artery was obstructed. The results of earlier experimenters, who found no disturbance of the functions of the organ after ligature of the hepatic artery, were invalidated by the proof of the impossibility of cutting off all the anastomoses of the vessel in dogs and cats. In rabbits, however, this could be effected by applying the ligature behind the organ of the right coronary artery of the sto-

mach. The portions cut off from the arterial supply rapidly become gangrenous.

The conclusion arrived at is that, in cirrhosis of the liver, the contracting connective tissue compresses the branches of the hepatic vein (artery), and that the partial atrophy is produced by the obstruction of this vessel.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

On the Treatment of Tabes Mesenterica.

Dr. Lubert, of Héricourt (Haute-Saone), reports (*Gazette Médicale de Strasburg*, 1 Dec. 1876) a simple, easy, and efficacious mode of treatment of tabes mesenterica. The author is indebted to his father for it, and the latter got it from a medical man in the Austrian army in 1814; it has been tested for upwards of sixty years with undeniable success.

The formula is as follows: Tincture of rhubarb, 30 parts; liquor potassæ acetatis, 8 parts; antimonial wine, 4 parts.

The mixture is given to the patient in drops with a teaspoonful of sugared water three times a day, morning, noon, and night, the number of drops being regulated by the age of the infant; 10 drops is a minimum, 20 drops a maximum dose; and no accessory treatment.

There is no case in which it is contra-indicated, except where there is well-marked fever and considerable diarrhœa. Commencing rickets and enlargement of the joints need not prevent its employment.

The treatment should be continued, but in gradually decreasing doses, two or three weeks after the recovery of the patient.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

On the Harmlessness of Prolonged Contact of Atmospheric Air with the Healthy Peritoneum.

Dr. Léon Frédericq contributes a paper, giving the results of experiments in support of the above proposition, in the *Annales et Bulletin de la Société de Médicine de Gand*, for November, 1876. The author reviews the generally received opinions of surgeons on the danger of admitting air into serous and synovial cavities, and states that the object of his investigation had been to discover wherein the hurtful qualities lay, whether in the component gases, in the physical conditions, or in the dust organic and inorganic; for it had been advanced by Cohnheim that the frog's peritoneum regularly inflamed in a few hours when exposed to unfiltered air; and Zahn had produced inflammation and suppuration by sowing the surface of the peritoneum with the "microsporon septicum" of Klebs, while nothing occurred with air previously deprived of its floating particles.

Dr. Frédericq was arrested on the very threshold of his investigation by the fact that, in his experiments, the unfiltered air of a physiological laboratory might be passed with impunity into the abdominal cavities of guinea-pigs and rabbits, though the stream of air was in some cases continued for eleven hours. Superficial, as well as microscopic, examination by the silver method, showed no sign of pathological change.

The author publishes this negative result in confirmation of the recently expressed views of G. Wegner, *Chirurgische Bemerkungen über die Peritonealhöhle* (*Archiv für Klin. Chirurgie*. 1876. Bd. xx.). In the only experiment which is given in detail, 28.5 litres of unfiltered air, at a temperature of 14° Cent. (57.2 Fahr.), under varying pressure, were passed through the abdominal cavity of a rabbit at a rate of 2.5 litres per hour. The animal was killed and examined on the third day after the operation.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

Slowly advancing Sclerema, attended by Cardiac and Gastric Disorders.

Dr. John Harley, at a recent meeting of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Feb. 10, 1877), read notes of a case as above.

The patient has been under the author's observation for nearly five years. He is a man of fair complexion, and of rather feeble constitution; he is in his fiftieth year, and a stone-mason by trade. He was obliged to give up work in February, 1872, and applied to the author a month later. Then he was unable to close the hands, on account of induration of the subcutaneous tissue. The fingers were of normal size, hard like wood, dusky, very cold, and moist. The induration was marked around the wrists so as to reduce the movements of the joints to a minimum, and render them painful. The rotatory movements of the forearms were reduced to one-half. The induration gradually subsided at a little distance below the elbow. The temperature of the fingers was usually from 3° to 5° only above that of the external air. Touch was but very slightly, if at all, diminished. From the first there had been a tendency to gangrene at the extreme tips of the fingers. During the progress of the case the face gradually lost power of expression, the mobility of the skin (especially over the malar bones and forehead) decreased, and the subcutaneous tissue became firmer. The affection spread over the neck and upper part of the chest, and the aponeurosis of the external oblique became hard and unyielding. The characteristic features of the disease are best displayed on the neck. The skin in front forms a thin, hard, rigid plane, gathered into vertical ridges feeling like knotted cords, and complete extension of the head is prevented. The skin is drawn very tightly over the upper part of the chest. The sides and back of the neck are mottled red and white, with what may be regarded as interrupted lineæ atrophicæ, forming regularly arranged areolæ, measuring from one-half to three lines in width. The pink areolæ exhibit to the naked eye ramifications of minute bloodvessels, such as are seen in this locality in persons much exposed to the weather; the extremities of these vessels terminate abruptly in the margins of the colourless areolæ. These latter are of ivory-like whiteness and opacity, and usually are absolutely bloodless. The skin of the affected parts retains, as far as can be ascertained, its normal degree of sensitiveness. Apart from wasting of the muscles from want of use, and excepting the cutaneous muscles, the muscular system is free from disease. The course of the disease has been marked by increasing debility, and the patient has for the last two years experienced attacks of pain in the cardiac and epigastric regions, attended with flatulency, and ending in retching and vomiting of sour or bitter fluid. The pulse began to intermit, and at times the intermission was so regular, that with a regular radial pulse of forty to forty-two there were just double the number of cardiac systoles, every other one being too feeble to reach the wrist, and occasionally the secondary beats disappeared from the heart, which then beat in unison with the pulse forty to forty-two times a minute. Some days the pulse is regular, other days it is very irregular. Associated with the stomach derangement, he is liable to attacks of palpitation, and sometimes of extreme faintness. The patient is at present weakly, ill-nourished, and semi-anæmic. After slight exertion he "feels faint, as if he had no breath at all," and slight prolapse of the mucous membrane of the bowel, with a little mucous discharge, comes on. He is liable to profuse perspiration. The lungs and kidneys are normal. With regard to the pathology of the case, the author, drawing attention to the condition of the skin of the neck, and to cases in which the subcutaneous tissue of the palm becomes slowly adherent as a depressed, hard, tucked-in cicatrix (a condition which exists in the patient himself), concludes that the sclerema is merely the direct result of atrophy, *pari passu*, of the bloodvessels, and of the lacunæ and canaliculi of the connective tissue, converting thereby the soft, moist, open, and well-nourished network into a hard, comparatively dry, close, and ill-nourished tendinous tissue. The atrophy he believes to be due to depression of sympathetic (vaso-motor) nerve power, that the functional disturbance of the heart and stomach is due to the same cause—in a word that the case above described is one of slowly advancing paralysis of the sympathetic system of nerves generally, and that the affection is manifested at the periphery by the atrophy of the connective tissue, and nearer the centre by the grave disturbances of the circulatory and digestive functions.

Neuroses of the Skin.

Kaposi, in the *Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis*, 1876, 3 Heft., publishes an extract on neurotic affections of the skin, from the forthcoming and last volume of Hebra's work on skin-diseases. He states that the affection described by Duhring, of Philadelphia, as *pruritus hiemialis*, is also observed in Vienna. He considers it as associated with the dry and harsh state of the skin which is produced by the cold, and that it may be placed in the same category with the itching and subsequent eczema connected with varicose veins, excessive sweating, mechanical pressure, scratching, water, soap, etc.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

Febrile Urticaria after Leeches.

Léopold (*Révue des Sciences Médicales*, Oct. 1875, cited in the *Archiv für Dermat. und Syphilis*) describes a case in which eight leeches were applied to the pubic region of a hysterical woman, and she forthwith suffered from general urticaria with fever. The author recalls a case of Scanzoni's, in which the application of leeches to the cervix uteri was followed by urticaria, and considers the process as being due to a stimulus applied to the vascular system through irritation of a nerve-plexus.

Another case is cited as reported by De Ranse (*Gaz. Méd.*, 1875, No. 38), in which a man swallowed a wasp in a glass of beer, and immediately afterwards felt that he was stung in the œsophagus, on the right side below the thyroid. An eruption of urticaria took place first on the neck, and then on the rest of the body.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

Etiology of Psoriasis Vulgaris.

Dr. Edgar Wutzdorff (*Vierteljahresschrift für Dermatologie und Syphilis*, 1876, 3 Heft.) believes that, whilst the disposition to psoriasis is hereditary, the parts of the body on which it develops are determined by irritation from external causes. The localization on the elbows and knees is determined, for example, by the fact that these prominent parts are naturally exposed to pressure and rubbing; whilst the skin, being immediately over the bone, receives no protection from a cushion of subcutaneous soft tissue. A similar explanation is given of cases in which a psoriatic patch develops on the forehead on the part which is compressed by the hat. This view is supported by experiments like the following: He scratched the forearm of a psoriatic girl with a blunt penknife, and in about three weeks a psoriatic patch had developed on the abraded surface. In another case a patch developed on the shoulder of a patient after the part had been cauterized by a solution of one in five of caustic potash. The same view is developed by a consideration of the sources of irritation to which the various localizations of psoriasis are attributable. For further and interesting details, reference to the original paper is recommended. —*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

On the Influence of Water upon the Skin.

Prof. Hebra commences a paper published in the first two numbers of the *Wiener Med. Woch.* for 1877 with the motto, "Gutta cavat lapidem non vi, sed sœpe cadendo;" and goes on to say that both in scientific works and in verbal statements assertions are made with respect to the influence of water, which are justified neither by scientific principles nor practical observation. In the observations he wishes to make on the matter he confines himself to the influence exerted on the skin, without going into the general question of the merits or demerits of hydrotherapeutics. And first as to its *influence on the healthy skin*, it is the general opinion that frequent cold and warm baths, and washing the skin with cold water, followed by friction, are conducive to health and do

no harm. This conclusion cannot be admitted; for, on the one hand, millions of men take no baths of any kind, and at most only slightly wash their face and hands once a week, and yet live to old age in the enjoyment of good health; while, on the other hand, no one is able to prove that the use of the various forms of baths ward off disease, or that washing in cold water furnishes any protective power against catarrh, rheumatism, etc.—diseases supposed to arise from catching cold. A comparison of the frequency of disease in towns where baths are frequently resorted to, and in the country, where they rarely can be got, says but little for their prophylactic power. And although it cannot be said that their frequent employment in towns is a cause of the greater mortality therein, neither can it be said that baths, and especially washing the body "all over" with cold water, is any protection against disease. As long as this "water manipulation" is accompanied by an agreeable general sensation, and no eruption on the surface of the skin results, it may be pursued as a pastime or amusement; but as soon as the skin reacts against the repeated irritation, and great itching, or erythema, urticaria, eczema, etc., are produced, the bathing and washing should at once be stopped, if we do not wish to induce skin diseases which may require months or years for their cure, and cause the subjects of them immense inconvenience. Much will depend upon the nature of the water used, and the mode of its employment, as simple warm and cold baths do not induce the same irritation of the skin as when they are accompanied by friction, douches, etc., or when the action of the vapour-bath is rendered still more intense by shampooing, brushing, etc. The consequences of such irritation sooner or later show themselves in the shape of permanent redness, a sensation of burning or itching, and the production of nodules and furuncles, which precede the formation of pustules and abscesses. These appearances, which formerly were regarded as critical and of good omen, should be attributed, as they are really due, to the mischievous effects of water. Every physician attached to large hospitals is familiar with the eczematous condition of the hands and arms of those of the working classes whose occupations compel them to manipulate water. To this class of affections belong the so-called bath eruptions, the *phydracia thermalis*. So also the affection termed by Prof. Hebra *eczema marginatum* is often induced by the prolonged application of wet bandages to the body, and surrounds the abdomen or back like a girdle, proving most obstinate in treatment, and causing violent and incessant itching.

If the reaction consequent on the prolonged employment of water will induce these effects on the apparently healthy skin of persons in good health, we may judge how much more frequent and intense will be its irritating effects on the skin *when in a diseased condition*. The skin does not first become "diseased" only when the redness and swelling of the numerous eruptions appear, but when its power of resisting injurious influences is diminished. Experience teaches us that those portions of the skin which, by reason of the pressure of articles of clothing, bandages, etc., or of the application of mustard-plasters, etc., become reddened, are the parts at which on the subsequent occurrence of diseases of the skin (as scabies, variola) the eruption shows itself in much greater quantity than in the other parts where neither pressure nor other irritant has been applied. The application of cold or warm compresses, and other proceedings of hydrotherapeutics, render the skin in the same way more sensitive and less able to resist noxious influences. How far the condition of other organs may be benefited by the manipulations that are injurious to the skin is another question. It is very commonly supposed that the effects of these applications may differ in their influence on the skin accordingly as they are used cold or warm—*i. e.*, between 5° C. and 40° C. But, as regards compresses, every one must have observed that, at whatever temperature they may be applied, they soon are equalized to that of the skin, unless they are frequently renewed. In an inflamed state of the skin, as in erysipelas, anthrax, furuncle, etc., it matters little whether they are treated with ice or hot cataplasms, as regards the progress of the disease; and in deciding upon the temperature to be employed, we should be guided by the subjective sensations of the patient. Every one must be aware that the different sensations felt after leaving a warm and a cold

bath are due to the difference in the temperature of the surrounding air, and are of very short duration, as such temperatures soon become equalized; and, in fact, the irritating effect of water cannot be attributed to the temperature at which it is employed.

In searching for other properties to which this may be due, we have to consider the softened and macerated state of the epidermis which baths induce, separating the old layers, which are removed by the subsequent rubbings, considerable quantities being held also in solution in the water of the bath. The cutis thus becomes exposed to the irritating effect of the water. Upon this are based the indications as to the use of water in treating diseases of the skin. Its employment is *contraindicated* in all sensitive, irritable persons whose skin is liable to prolonged redness, the production of rashes, and itching; in all cutaneous affections accompanied by acute swelling and serous infiltration; and in all chronic dermatoses in which the horny layer of the epidermis—either through the effects of disease or of remedies—has been removed, exposing the layer beneath. Thus it is not proper to employ water soon after using stimulating substances externally, as arsenic, iodic mercury, etc. By avoiding water, and employing starch or other inert powder, the healthy state of the surface will be much sooner restored. Water, on the contrary, is *indicated* in those diseases where its macerating and irritating effects are useful, viz., in chronic dermatoses, such as psoriasis, lichen, ichthyosis, pityriasis rubra, old eczema, prurigo, etc. Water also exerts the most beneficial effects when different secretions—the products of inflammation, and the remains of dead tissue—have to be removed, as in abundantly suppurating wounds, ulcers, and gangrene. It is useful also in favouring the formation of new epidermis in pemphigus, and after extensive destruction of the skin by burns or caustic substances.

After some observations upon the time which patients can continue in baths without ill effect on the skin, and for the purpose of obtaining its therapeutical effects, Prof. Hebra terminates his paper with the following conclusions: 1. Water is not an indifferent body in its action on the skin, but excites in it considerable irritation, which may give rise to diseased conditions of the organs. 2. Temperature does not play the chief part in the employment of water, which is due to the macerating action, and consequent irritation. 3. In prescribing compresses, ablutions, baths, etc., so far as the temperature is concerned, we should be guided by the subjective sensations of the patients. 4. General ablutions or baths, whether cold or warm, do not serve in any way as prophylactics against disease of the internal organs, while they frequently give rise to a diseased condition of the general surface. 5. If baths are to prove useful in diseases of the skin, they must be continued for a long period, *i. e.*, not under an hour at least. Warm baths in appropriate cases may be continued uninterruptedly day and night for months.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, March 3, 1877.

Surgery.

Extirpation of Lymphadenoma.

M. Pauffard brought a case of lymphadenoma before the Société Anatomique of Paris. It is reported in the *Progrès Médical* of January 13. A young man, aged twenty-three, with a good family history, was admitted into the Lariboisière on March 23, 1876, with an enormous lymphadenomatous tumour on the left side of the neck. It had commenced four months before his admission, and according to his own idea, it had originated as a result of a strain. At this time he felt an acute pain in the neck, and in a few days he perceived, just over the acromion, a little lump, which slipped about beneath

the finger. This lump rapidly enlarged; he, however, continued his occupation, and paid little or no heed to it. In three months it had increased enormously in size. He then applied at the hospital for advice. On examination no other glands could be found affected: liver, spleen, and kidneys normal. There was an excess of white blood-cells; a *bruit de souffle* at the base of the heart and in the vessels, was heard. Patient was exceedingly pale. He was at first treated by injections of Fowler's solution into the enlarged glands, ten drops every morning. At the end of twelve days there was no improvement, local or general. Then, in addition to the subcutaneous injections, five minims of the solution were ordered internally, twice daily. This treatment was continued for two months, and there being no improvement, it was decided to extirpate the enlarged glands with the knife. A T-incision was made, the vertical branch of which ran parallel with the anterior border of the sterno-mastoid, and the horizontal ones directly backwards. "Masses of glands, hard and white as cartilage, adherent to each other, and extending to the transverse cervical processes, were removed; the large vessels of the neck were laid bare, as also the thyroid body; slight hemorrhage, in spite of the number of small vessels which had to be divided; catgut ligatures; Lister's dressing." Cicatrization commenced well, and the superior portion of the incision healed by the first intention. He was afterwards sent into the country; his general condition much improved. At the end of August he was readmitted to the hospital: at this time he was unable to move his left arm, (?) owing to paralysis of deltoid. There were large glands in the axilla and above the right clavicle. During the next month a mass of glands reformed in the scar of the old wound, which invaded the larynx. The patient died suddenly at the end of November. The autopsy showed, in addition to the glands in the neck, that the spleen was very much enlarged, and studded throughout with small nodules of varying sizes; these nodules were white and hard, and were embedded in strands of connective tissue, proceeding from the capsule, which was thickened. Mesenteric glands large; kidneys normal; lungs and mediastinum quite free. It will be seen that this case of lymphadenoma was complicated with leucocythemia, and therefore the prognosis from the first was less hopeful. In Mr. Haward's case, reported to the Clinical Society last session, there was no leucocythæmia; and it would seem, though this latter case also terminated fatally, that lymphadenoma, when uncomplicated, offers greater chance of being successfully eradicated than when complicated by a disease like leucocythæmia, which, *per se*, is often fatal. At all events, though these cases have both terminated fatally, it would be unwise to condemn an operation for the removal of growths which resist all other efforts of treatment, and which when left alone invariably terminate fatally.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, Jan. 27, 1877.

—

Treatment of Phagedænic Ulcers.

Weisflog, in a recent paper (Virchow's *Archiv*, B. 66), states that the pain of phagedænic ulcers ceases almost immediately if the patient is immersed in a "faradizing bath." One of the electrodes is connected with the bottom of the bath, and as soon as the wound is submerged in the warm water the patient touches the other electrode, which is covered with sponge, with the tip of one finger, gradually bringing the others into contact with the sponge, according to the sensation he experiences in the ulcer. The effects are less marked and less beneficial if the ulcer is out of water. For the purification of the wound he employs a weak ointment of nitrate of mercuric oxide (1 to 50). For the relief of the dolores osteocopi Weisflog recommends the use of subcutaneous injections of the solutions of the nitrate, which are much less painful than those of corrosive sublimate, and never cause abscesses; whilst much larger quantities of mercury can be introduced into the system without causing salivation.—*Lancet*, Feb 24, 1877.

On the Opening of Deep-seated Abscesses of the Forearm.

Dr. Parona contributes an article on this subject to the *Annali Universali di Medicina* for November. He says that the difficulty of treating deep-seated abscesses in the forearm, and the frequent death of the patients, are well-known facts. One of the most grave inconveniences is that the methods of Nélaton and Dolbeau do not provide for the complete escape of pus, and are attended with risk of wounding the artery. From a careful study of the anatomy of the parts, Dr. Parona has arrived at the conclusion that an opening may be made easily, quickly, and safely on the ulnar side of the arm, through the pronator quadratus and the deep flexor muscles. For this purpose an incision is made parallel and slightly anterior to the ulna, commencing four-fifths of an inch above the articulating end of the bone, and passing nearly two inches upwards. The skin and subcutaneous tissue having been divided, an incision in the same direction is made in the aponeurosis, care being taken to keep the knife towards the bone rather than towards the inner margin of the flexor ulnaris. In this way the deeper part of the forearm is reached, the skin and aponeurosis only being divided, and the vessels and nerves left uninjured; and the escape of pus is rendered easy. Dr. Parona has employed this method in two cases with a rapidly successful result.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

Thickening of the Septum of the Nasal Fossæ simulating Malignant Tumour.

In a thesis on the affections of the nasal septum (*Journal de Médecine et de Chirurgie Pratiques*, Nov. 1876), M. Casabianca describes two cases under the care of M. Verneuil, in which that surgeon was deceived as to the nature of an affection of the nasal septum, so much as to almost induce him to perform an operation. The first case was that of a woman twenty-five years of age, who was admitted into La Pitié for an affection of the nose which had commenced about a year before. During the last few months, it had made rapid progress and become very troublesome. The nose was almost double its proper volume, red, tense, and shining, and gave to the finger a false sensation of fluctuation. On putting the patient's head back, M. Verneuil saw at the entrance of the nasal fossæ a reddish, fungoid, papilliform mass completely obstructing both nostrils, and strongly resembling a papillary epithelioma. There was no engorgement of the lymphatic glands. Hesitation appearing impossible, M. Verneuil would at once have performed an operation, had he not been deterred by the fact that the patient was eight months gone in pregnancy. Three weeks after delivery, considerable improvement was seen; the swelling of the nose and the projection of the nostrils were much diminished, the tumour of the septum greatly reduced in volume, etc. The first diagnosis was then abandoned, and it became probable that the case was of a scrofulous or syphilitic nature. Antisyphilitic treatment gave no good result, but antiscrofulous treatment was more successful, and the patient got much better.

The second case was that of a lady aged fifty years, who suffered from an apparently serious affection of the nasal septum, which a distinguished surgeon had considered to be epithelioma. The nose was red, swollen, and tender on pressure; at the entrance of the nasal fossæ was a reddish tumour, firm to the touch, projecting from each side of the septum and almost completely obstructing both nostrils, rendering respiration almost impossible. This patient was put under antisyphilitic treatment, and completely cured. These two cases show that the septum is sometimes the seat of special hypertrophies, susceptible alternately of amelioration and of aggravation, which may at certain times present all the appearances of malignant tumour, especially of epithelioma. This thickening of the septum is caused by syphilis or scrofula, and is situated usually at the level of the cartilaginous portion. Usually bilateral and symmetrical, it is sometimes more prominent in one nostril, and may even.

be developed on one side only of the septum. Its point of origin appears to be in the perichondrium. In the thickness of this fibrous layer there is found a plastic infiltration similar to that which exists in syphilitic periostitis; so that, in fact, the thickening of the septum is due to a chronic perichondritis. But it is difficult for the mucous membrane not to participate more or less in the alteration of nutrition. Joined by its deep surface to the perichondrium, it usually ends by becoming inflamed in its turn, with thickening, swelling, and finally ulceration.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

Tracheotomy performed four times within a few years upon the same Patient.

At a late meeting of the Clinical Society of London (*British Med. Journal*, Feb. 17, 1877), Mr. Pugin Thornton brought forward a case of syphilitic laryngitis, in which the operation of tracheotomy had been performed four times. The case was remarkable also from the skin of the patient's face presenting a discoloration very similar to that produced by the long-continued administration of nitrate of silver. The patient, aged 67, a foreman in large horse-stables, contracted a chancre in 1867. This was followed shortly afterwards by a secondary rash. In 1869, concurrently with a rupial eruption, he had sore-throat, the voice being affected, followed some months after by difficulty of breathing. In 1870, the dyspnœa was so great, that his medical attendant informed him that in all probability tracheotomy might have to be performed. This, by treatment, was avoided, it not being until 1871 that the first operation was performed. From some impediment, believed by Mr. Thornton to be in consequence of the tracheal cartilages having become ossified, it was impossible to insert a tube, and the wound was allowed to close in four days. The man, however, experienced great relief by the operation, and was able to return to his work in a fortnight, continuing at it until 1874, when tracheotomy was for the second time performed. It was at this time the face began to get the bluish appearance the man presented at the Society, but whether it was before or after the operation he could not remember. Again, in the following year, recourse was had to tracheotomy, Mr. Dukes, of Spitalfields, being the operator in these last two instances. He, on both occasions, experienced great difficulty in the insertion of the tube. When the canula had been worn about a month after the last operation, it slipped out one night, and it was not for many hours that another (Fuller's bivalve) was put in. At the end of a fortnight, this had worked its way out through an abscess at the lower end of the operation-wound. At this time, the patient came under Mr. Thornton's care. He was then suffering from considerable dyspnœa, which, with his lividity of countenance, gave the impression that the man was in an alarming condition of asphyxia. On examining his larynx, Mr. Thornton found that, though the stenosis was very great, yet, by enforcing absolute rest in bed and with specific treatment, an operation might be avoided. It turned out so, and the man left after a short stay in hospital. In July, however, of last year, he came with such urgent dyspnœa, that tracheotomy had to be at once performed. The ossification of the cartilages was so great, that they were sawn through with much difficulty. The tube, on this account, was not removed for the purpose of cleansing until the eighth day. It was removed for good after it had been worn a little over two months. Mr. Thornton then explained that the stenosis was caused by thickening and ulceration of the vocal cord, the ventricular bands, and the epiglottis. He drew attention to the peculiar character of the discoloration of the face, and to the fact that it did not extend below the neck. The supposition was, that it was due to former imperfect aeration of the blood and non-recovery of the cutaneous vessels afterwards. Mr. Thornton also took occasion to remark upon the advisability of always having a fine saw at hand for use in similar cases.

Mr. Maunder said that, curiously enough, the man who had been just seen had for many years, while he resided in the city, been under his care from time to time for syphilis in all its stages. More than once, as a consequence of

laryngitis, tracheotomy had been imminent, but had been averted until the occasion first mentioned by Mr. Thornton. It illustrated very forcibly one of the accidents more or less inherent to the operation—severe hemorrhage from a vein, probably opening directly into the internal jugular, the bleeding occurring at the moment respiration was impeded by the introduction of the canula into the trachea on a pilot, the patient not being under the influence of an anæsthetic, and not under physical control. The bleeding relieved the apnœa, and the tube was not necessary on this occasion, the patient becoming quickly convalescent.

—

Suprapubic Lithotomy.

Professor F. Trenledenburg, of Rostock, in a contribution to the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* (No. 2, 1877), on suprapubic lithotomy, states that the chief objection against this operation is the risk of urinary infiltration, and of phlegmonous inflammation in the loose paravesical connective tissue. This risk, however, has, he thinks, been much exaggerated. It has been proved by the experiments of Simon and Menzel that urine does not irritate the surface of a granulating wound, and that healthy and fresh urine injected under the skin becomes absorbed without causing mischief. On the other hand, urine, especially when it is mixed with blood and *débris* of tissues, if allowed to remain long in contact with healthy structures, and to stagnate and undergo decomposition, will certainly set up inflammation. When, after suprapubic lithotomy, suppuration takes place in the paravesical connective tissue, this is generally a consequence of neglecting to maintain a free and constant flow of urine through the canula. The author suggests that, after the operation, the patient should be made to lie on the belly for some days, and that a drainage-tube should be retained in the bladder, in order to allow a constant discharge of the urine. This drainage-tube, in order that it may not slip out of the bladder, should be traversed near its upper extremity by a cross-piece of gum-elastic material, which would form on each side of the tube a wing, as in Holt's retention catheter. There is usually very little difficulty, the author asserts, in keeping the patient—at least if it be a child—in the abdominal position. It is necessary that the bed should be soft and elastic, and that the wound be left quite free. The best arrangement, it is stated, is one of two large square cushions, containing air or water, placed so that the body and head of the patient rest on one, and the lower limbs on the other, an interspace being left, in which a vessel may be placed for the reception of the urine, which runs drop by drop through the drainage-tube.

A case is reported, in which a child aged two years, was cut above the pubes for stone, and afterwards treated in the above-described manner, with complete success. In this case the stone, which could be readily felt on rectal examination, was, by the forefinger introduced through the anus, lifted up against the anterior wall of the abdomen, and then removed through an incision made directly over and upon it.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

Arrest of Hemorrhoidal Bleeding by Ergotin Enemata.

K. Strisower describes in the *Moskowa Med. Gaseta*, No. 13, 1876 (abstract in St. Petersburg *Med. Wochenschrift*, No. 9, and *Allgemeine Med.-Chir. Zeitung*, No. 51), the case of a man, aged 35, who had suffered for six months from profuse hemorrhoidal bleedings, which had resisted all treatment; only once solution of perchloride of iron arrested the hemorrhage for ten days. The patient's strength was greatly reduced. Dr. Strisower intended to inject ergotin subcutaneously, but was prevented by the patient, who feared the pain. He then injected a clyster containing five grains of ergotin in two ounces of glycerine. Ten days later, there had been no further bleeding; and in six weeks the patient had had no return of the hemorrhage, and was steadily regaining his strength.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

General Paralysis as a Predisposing Pathological Cause of Fracture.

M. Biante records an observation of a complex fracture of the humerus in a general paralytic (*Annales Médico-Psychologiques*, Nov. 1876). The recent communication of M. Le Dentu to the Surgical Society on a rare variety of fracture of the superior extremity of the humerus, and M. Broca's article in the *Gazette des Hôpitaux* on pathological fractures, induced M. Biante to give the following observation of an ordinary case of fracture of the shaft of the humerus, but more complete than usual, and complicated by several incomplete fractures, whose cause was found in the nature of the bone itself. On Feb. 1st, 1876, a patient in an asylum sustained a fracture of the humerus, which we shall denominate a comminuted fracture. A necropsy was made at so early a date after death as to leave the fracture in almost the same condition as when it occurred, for the patient, being well advanced in general paralysis, died soon after the injury. Although it does not present the same character as M. Le Dentu's case, yet it is interesting from many points of view, and we have felt it desirable to call attention to a pathological condition which all mechanical considerations apart seems to rest upon the general physiological conditions which follow as consequences of vaso-motor degeneration. The patient died of coma on the third day. At the *post-mortem* examination, the right shoulder was much swollen, and there was considerable ecchymosis over the deltoid. On reflecting that muscle, considerable extravasation of blood was found in the intermuscular spaces. This was seen to be a very elongated oblique fracture of the shaft, and also a second fracture separating the surgical neck from the upper fragment; the medullary substance of the bone presented the appearance of a bloody pulp, as seen on drawing the fragments apart. There were two radiating fissures in the upper fragment to the outer side of the bone, which, however, had no point of departure from the other fracture. For this reason, the fracture is spoken of as being complex rather than comminuted. As the main fracture of the shaft split the bone obliquely, leaving the point of the superior fragment at the insertion of the deltoid, and the point of the inferior fragment near the surgical neck on its axillary surface, these lozenge-shaped fissures were situated in the base of the upper fragment. This case would almost have been identical with that of M. Le Dentu, had these fissures been the direct effect of external violence. The fall in this case was simply on the shoulder, and could not involve the same force as a fall from an elevated position. We must therefore conclude that, if the patient had not been a general paralytic, the lesions would not have been so severe. The cause was quite inadequate to produce so severe a result if the subject were healthy. A few days before a general paralytic made a false step, and being unable to save himself, fell to the ground, fracturing the left tibia at the junction of the upper with the middle third, and not involving the shin, contrary to what generally happens in this kind of injury.

Among general paralytics, the alternations of the great sympathetic induce disorders in the majority of organs, changes which border upon fatty degeneration or other modifications of their tissue-elements.

The bones are not exempt from this general affection; we have examined many bones of these subjects with the microscope, and have found in the medullary spongy and compact portions alterations consisting in a proliferation of adipose tissue and of fat-globules running through all parts.

The compact tissue in some parts is thin beyond measure, and, compared with the same bone in another subject, presents considerable differences. Indeed, the bones have in all their parts the aspect of those which are the subject of osteitis, but without increase of vascularity. Yet the morbid process is not of the same nature, as in this case there was neither inflammation nor suppuration, but simply a slow process of destruction without power of repair, and formation of necrobiotic elements, progressive diminution allying itself intimately with central vaso-motor changes. And it is these phenomena which induce one to pause before venturing upon an operation in a patient the subject of them. To touch a general paralytic patient surgically, may give the final blow and prove fatal. But while citing pathological anomalies, which militate

against recovery in general paralysis, we must also cite cases where recovery has taken place. The fracture of the tibia consolidated after two months' treatment. The same patient had sustained a compound comminuted fracture of both bones of the right leg four years before his admission. There had been no union, and there were many fistulous passages, so that amputation had at last been considered necessary when the mental affection had rendered his being sent to the asylum absolute. It was thought, however, best to leave it to nature, amputation being undesirable in such a subject; and nature proved a good mother in this case, for in seven months he was walking about. This favourable result was, however, quite an exception. To conclude, we think that we are right in saying that the fracture of the humerus would not have occurred, except in a general paralytic, and that general paralysis is essentially a disease of disorganization, attacking all the tissues of the economy, and substituting for their proper elements other heterogeneous elements. Hence the bones attain an anomalous predisposition to fractures, from causes inadequate for their production under ordinary circumstances.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

Shortening of the Lower Limb after Fracture of the Femur.

Dr. Jarvis S. Wright, Professor of Surgery at the Long Island College Hospital, confirms (*Archives of Clinical Surgery*, Feb. 1877) the observations of Dr. W. C. Cox (*American Journal of the Medical Sciences*, April, 1875) as regards the inequality in length of the normal lower limbs in a large proportion of cases.

Dr. Wright's investigations have led him to the following conclusions:—

First. The lower limbs of the same person are not always of the same length.

Secondly. The greater number of lower limbs, comparing the limbs of the same person, show a difference in length.

Thirdly. The normal limbs that I have measured give the following result: The left lower limb is oftener longer than the right lower limb, and the right lower limb is nearly as often longer than the left lower limb.

Fourthly. About one person out of every five has lower limbs that measure the same length.

Fifthly. The difference in the length of the normal lower limbs of the same person, varies in different cases—from one-eighth of an inch to one inch. I have considered every difference less than one-eighth of an inch as no difference. And I found one case, in which the left limb measured one inch and three-eighths of an inch longer than the right limb; of course, I recognize the extreme difficulty of making exact measurements of normal limbs; but the same difficulty supervenes to perplex the measurements of lower limbs, one of which has a broken femur; and if it is proper and justifiable to make comparative measurements of broken bones, before and after union, it is admissible to make comparative measurements of unbroken bones. The facts are as reliable in one case as in the other.

Sixthly. I have measured the lower limbs of cadavers and of skeletons, the soft parts having been removed by dissection. These measurements confirm the above results.

If Dr. Wright's investigations and observations are correct—

I. To assume an equality in the normal length of the lower limbs of a patient who has a broken femur, would, in many cases, involve an error of more or less gravity. In other words, it would be quite impossible to say, from the most careful measurements, how much a broken femur had shortened a limb, if the uninjured limb is made the standard of comparison. And a correct and reliable conclusion could only be reached in a case in which the injured limb had been measured *before* and *after* the injury. There are more chances against than for an assumption of an equality of length in the lower limbs of any one case.

II. Suppose a case: A man's left lower limb measures one inch longer than his right lower limb, and he has never been injured. Let him fall and break

his right femur. It would certainly be very unscientific, unskilful, and perilous to apply extension and counter-extension so forcibly as to make the injured limb as long as the other. Having in mind the great strength and resistance of the fascia of the thigh, I must say that in such a case, such extension would be impossible; and, if it were possible, it would be unjustifiable. Or let him break his left femur. A moderate degree of extension and counter-extension would make the injured limb as long as the other, and readily keep it as long. Such cases as this are quite often met in one's surgical experience. Circumstances sometimes favor the surgeon, but they are quite as often against him. We get credit when we deserve it least, we get blame when we deserve most praise.

III. Practically, in some cases of fracture of the femur, I have easily made the injured limb as long as the other, and have supposed the good result to be partly due to skill in treatment. In other cases, I have found it absolutely impossible, by any justifiable means, to prevent as much as an inch shortening. Cases of extreme shortening after fracture of the femur have not fallen to my lot. A specimen of very great shortening of a broken femur, with firm union, you will find in the museum of the college. Now, I have often accused the muscles and fascia for interfering with my attempts to obtain perfect results. Why, the femur is playing the trick of evolution, it varies in length!

IV. I have always held, that, in a certain number of cases of fracture of the femur, shortening will occur after any treatment, and have so testified before legal tribunals, usually putting the average shortening, when shortening takes place, at about one inch; and I must now add to the accidental and the ordinary causes of shortening in cases of fracture of the femur, an important one, namely, a quite common inequality in the length of the lower limbs whose bones have never been broken.

V. If these results are based on sound observation, they affect materially suits at law for malpractice; for, if a patient has had a fracture of the femur, and the corresponding limb be an inch or more shorter than the other after treatment; and if the patient feels himself aggrieved and sues his surgeon, on account of the apparently unusual shortening; and if it can be shown, that, in a considerable number of cases, lower limbs whose femora have not been broken are not of equal length, then the surgeon has a good cause; in fact, he is unquestionably armed with a strong defence over and above his having used all due diligence in the care of his patient. Because, no surgeon can be expected to repair a broken bone, so that it will be more perfect than it was originally. And I need not tell you, that these facts bear heavily on any one who may claim the skill and the ability to prevent shortening, in the treatment of all cases of fracture of the femur; and who may boast of having so applied the art of setting broken bones, that he has actually made the broken bone longer than the corresponding unbroken one. In fact, I have treated two cases of fracture of the femur, occurring within two days of each other; the patients were put in beds, side by side; one was a boy, the other was an adult; the adult had the minimum of surgical attention, and recovered with lower limbs of the same length; the boy had the maximum of surgical attention, and after union of the fragments of bone, the injured limb was one inch shorter than the other. Let me add, that the extending weight for the boy was half as heavy again as that for the adult.

Dr. Wright thinks we are entitled to make the following practical conclusions:—

1. We need not expect in all cases of fracture of the femur to give the patient lower limbs of equal length. In other words we cannot always prevent the so-called *shortening;* the number of shortened limbs cannot be accurately fixed.

2. In a certain number of cases of fracture of the femur the injured limb will remain shorter than the other—no matter what the treatment may have been.

3. Excessive efforts persisted in to bring the injured limb down and make it as long as the uninjured one will sometimes fail, and are calculated to do harm; since the strong fascia of the thigh offers great resistance, and since the injured limb may have been shorter than the other before the injury.

4. If need be, complete relaxation of the powerful muscles of the thigh by etherization will enable an ordinary and admissible degree of extension and counter-extension to give the injured limb a maximum length; or extending weights gradually applied will "tire out" the muscles; at first apply four pounds, then add to that four more pounds, then make the weight twelve pounds, now increase the extension to sixteen pounds, and in some instances make the extending weight twenty pounds, removing a certain part of the extension as may be considered necessary.

5. The possibility of having the injured limb longer after treatment than the other must be recognized, and the most probable explanation of such a result must be given.

6. These conclusions conform to the practice and agree with the results of the best surgeons.

Finally, perhaps I ought to add, that the variation in the length and obliquity of the neck of the femur, incident to the age of the patient, may not occur during the same time and with equal pace in the femoral necks, and that this may be one cause in some instances of a difference in the normal lengths of lower limbs. At any rate it may be noted that there is a remarkable approach to an agreement between the differences in the length of normal lower limbs, and the difference in length of lower limbs—one of which has had the femur broken; only the average difference is somewhat greater in case there has been a fracture of the femur. But, in general, the tendency of a fracture of the femur is to shorten the limb to which it belongs. And we may fairly regard assertions of always having lower limbs of equal length, after treating fracture of the femur, as open to just criticism. Such assertions are calculated to put individual surgeons in peril of suits at law for malpractice when they do not deserve it; and they are, if found to be untrue, a sure means of throwing discredit on a useful and an honorable profession.

—

Infra-spinous Luxation of the Humerus.

This case of infra-spinous luxation of the humerus is worthy of record, partly from the extreme rarity of the lesion, and partly because its mechanism was established by the patient in the clearest manner. The descriptions given of this dislocation are often very meagre. Malgaigne, in his *Traité des Luxations*, gives a short account of two cases. Sir Astley Cooper relates six other cases; in all his cases reduction was extremely easy. Later on, M. Sédillot, in the year 1834, presented a case of infra-spinous luxation of the shoulder to the Academy, which had been mistaken for a fracture of the scapula. Another case came under the care of M. Tillaux in the year 1867. Most authors are agreed as to the mechanism of this dislocation. Sir Astley Cooper regarded it as determined by the contraction of the muscles situated in the infra-spinous fossa, together with a shock on the anterior portion of the shoulder. Nélaton admits the possibility of its production by direct violence from before backwards. M. Tillaux is of opinion that it may be produced by torsion.

R. J——, aged fifty-nine, a mechanic, was admitted into M. Tillaux's Ward at Hôpital de Lariboisière, Paris, on December 26th, 1876, for an abscess situated under the pectoral muscle. On examination, a deformity of the right shoulder was at once detected. In the month of February, 1870, the patient was going upstairs, when he met some one who was coming down at the same time. He prepared to place himself in such a manner as to let the person pass, but in so doing his foot slipped, and he fell against the border of a step, striking the anterior part of the right shoulder. Under the right arm he was carrying a parcel, and in order not to let this fall he flexed his arm violently and brought it firmly against the thorax. This movement naturally tended to thrust the head of the humerus directly outwards. The weight of the body completed the luxation, by carrying the head directly backwards. Two hours afterwards, not being able to make use of his arm, he consulted a surgeon, who placed the arm in position by means of bandaging, but the patient could not say whether the luxation was reduced or not. Be this as it may, at the present moment

there exists an infra-spinous luxation of the humerus, which the patient can reduce at will by means of simple muscular contraction, and which the surgeon can reduce with the greatest facility. But the displacement returns as soon as the muscular contraction ceases. The signs are as follow: In front the infra-clavicular depression is effaced. The shoulder is brought nearer to the median line, and is lowered. The anterior wall of the armpit is diminished in its vertical measurement. Outside there is a prominence formed by the acromion, with a depression underneath. On the posterior surface of the shoulder the head of the humerus projects under the spinous process, and forms a rounded tumour. The inferior angle of the scapula is further from the spinal column on the right side than on the left. The head of the humerus can no longer be found in the armpit. The patient has been able to make some use of his arm, having continued to carry on his occupation, but the movements are extremely limited. Elevation of the arm is impossible, but he can draw the arm to the thorax. The chief movements of this arm are situated at the elbow, and these permit of the patient making use of his limb to a certain extent.—*Lancet*, Feb. 3, 1877.

—

Dislocations of the Thigh: Their Mode of Occurrence as indicated by Experiments and the Anatomy of the Hip-joint.

Mr. Henry Morris presented a paper at a late meeting of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society (*British Med. Journal*, Feb. 17, 1877), the object of which was to show that dislocations of the thigh on to the dorsum of the ilium never occur, as is usually stated, while the limb is abducted, unless the dislocation is complicated with fracture; that all kinds of dislocation take place while the limb is abducted; and that it depends upon the degree of extension or flexion, and of external or internal rotation associated with the abduction at the moment of accident, whether the head of the femur will be thrown forward or backward. The anatomy of the hip-joint, the results of experimental dislocations in the cadaver, and the positions of the body at the time when dislocation has actually occurred in the living, were adduced in support of this view. The conclusions arrived at in the paper were the following: 1. The ilio-femoral ligament is a thickened triangular or fan-shaped area of the capsule of the hip-joint and not a Y-shaped ligament; besides the ilio-femoral band, there is a large portion of the capsule very thick and strong; and, if two lines be drawn, one from the tuber ischii to the top of the trochanter major, and the other from the anterior inferior iliac spine to the trochanter minor, all the capsule between them above is thick and strong, whereas all below and between is thin and weak. 2. The thickened portion of the capsule determines the kind of manipulation necessary for reduction, and should be relaxed by flexion and abduction during any attempt to reduce a dislocation of the thigh. 3. The degree of extension or flexion and of external or internal rotation of the thigh at the time of luxation determines whether the dislocation will be pubic, thyroid, sciatic, or dorsal; and subsequently the "bridling" effect of the thickened portion of the capsule fixes and gives character to the dislocation. 4. All dislocations of the thigh, uncomplicated with fracture, occur while the limb is abducted. 5. Posterior dislocations result when flexion and inward rotation accompany abduction; and the anterior when extension with outward rotation accompany abduction; while the downward or thyroid variety occurs during extension and abduction. 6. Of the movements of the usually successful methods of manipulation, the head of the femur is brought (by flexion, abduction, and reverse rotation) to the part of the capsule through which it was displaced, viz., to the lower and inner side of it. 7. The new position of the head of the femur in the sciatic as in the dorsal dislocations is above the obturator internus muscle, though in both varieties the bone leaves the acetabulum through a rent in the capsule below the muscle; and for these reasons the classification of the posterior dislocations into "dorsal above" and "dorsal below" the obturator internus, as made by Bigelow and followed by others, is misleading if not invariably incorrect. 8. Dislocation through a "button-hole" is not possible, owing to the inelasticity of the capsule and the

large size of the head of the femur compared with the width of the capsule from pelvis to femur; and in the reputed cases of unsuccessful efforts at reduction of this sort of dislocation, the real obstacle has been either a portion of muscle or of the capsule itself carried before the head of the femur into the acetabulum, or of a fragment of the head of the femur left in the acetabulum. 9. The rim of the acetabulum of itself offers no real resistance to reduction. 10. In the exceptional case of a direct dorsal dislocation, the untorn muscles and capsule would resist reduction by ordinary manipulation; and this resistance would be appreciable by the surgeon. 11. Direct dorsal dislocations, or those which are said to occur during abduction, are always the result of immense violence, and are always associated with fracture of the acetabulum, or of the head of the bone or of both. 12. Violent pain in dislocations at the hip is caused by the sciatic nerve being pressed upon or looped up by the femur; and pain or paralysis after reduction is due to dragging forward of the nerve upon the neck of the bone, or to its rupture in the act of reduction. 13. In reducing dislocations associated with great pain, it would be well to draw the head of the bone away from the side of the innominate bone during the movements of flexion and abduction, so as to disengage the sciatic nerve and thus prevent either of the accidents above mentioned.

Mr. Willett could not admit the novelty of Mr. Morris's views. Some years ago, a German surgeon—he believed Prof. Busch—had visited the London hospitals and demonstrated that all dislocations of the thigh-bone occurred during abduction; that it depended on the subsequent arrangement of the limb whether the head of the bone should be thrown backward or forward. This doctrine had since been an article of faith at St. Bartholomew's Hospital; and Mr. Willett had for some time taught it to his class. Within the last ten or twelve years, also, it had been the almost universal custom to reduce dislocations of the thigh by manipulation, the whole process of which depended on the fact of the capsule being rent at the lower part. Mr. Maunder said that it was evident that the author of the paper had devoted much attention to the subject, and he thought he had proved his case. He had no doubt that Mr. Morris's researches were made quite independently of those of Prof. Busch, with which they agreed; but he would ask how it was that Malgaigne, who had carefully studied the subject, had not found that the dislocation was produced in the way now described. Malgaigne spoke of rupture of the lower part of the capsule as the exception rather than the rule. Mr. Barwell had no doubt that dislocations of the femur were produced in the way described by Mr. Morris. He mentioned the case of a man on whom a mass of coal fell on his sacrum in a coal mine; this, it might be supposed, would cause the head of the bone to be thrown backwards, whereas it was dislocated forwards on the anterior inferior spine of the ilium. He agreed with Mr. Morris in regarding the ligamentum teres as of little importance in the prevention of dislocation; it probably did little more than protect the vessels passing to the head of the bone. He saw a case some years ago, in which there was congenital absence of the ligamentum teres; but he had no reason for believing that the man was more liable to dislocation of the femur than other persons. Mr. Mac Cormac said that he had never been able to drive the head of the femur out of the acetabulum except at the lower part of the capsule. He asked if any observations had been made in which the head of the femur was embraced by the obturator internus. Mr. Morris, in reply, said that he was not aware that the views which he brought forward had been already taught. It was stated in surgical books, even in the latest editions of the works of Bryant and Holmes, that dislocations of the femur occurred during abduction. As to manipulation, neither Bigelow nor Hamilton explained its results by assuming the theory of abduction, but by supposing that it broke down any portion of the capsule that might prevent reduction. In the days of Malgaigne, experiments were probably not so often performed as now; and it was rare to have an opportunity of making a *post-mortem* examination of a case of dislocated femur. He did not attach much importance to the ligamentum teres; and believed that it had no power to hold the bone in its place. He was not aware of any case in which the head of the bone was embraced by the obturator internus muscle.

Case of Caries of the Trochanter Major successfully removed with the Chisel and Mallet.

Mr. Thomas Annandale, Surgeon to the Edinburgh Infirmary, reports (*British Med. Journ.*, Feb. 17, 1877) the following case as an addition to the already recorded instances of caries confined to the trochanter major without any involvement of the hip-joint, and also as an illustration of the advantages of the chisel and mallet in removing bone from situations not easy of access to the saw. He is inclined to think that the disease in the present case had its origin in inflammation and suppuration of the bursa, lying between the trochanter major and the insertion of the gluteus minimus muscle.

D. M——, aged 25, was admitted into the Infirmary under Mr. A's care on May 17, 1876. For more than three years previously to his admission, he had suffered from pain in the region of the great trochanter and hip-joint, and he had been repeatedly blistered over the painful part, but without benefit. Three months ago, a swelling formed on the inner side of the corresponding thigh immediately below the groin, and has since steadily increased in size.

When examined the patient was found to have flattening of the buttock on the affected side, and there was well-marked fulness over the great trochanter. There was tenderness on pressure over this process, but the movements of the hip-joint caused no pain. The swelling in the thigh was a large abscess. On May 25th, the abscess was opened with antiseptic precautions, and the wound dressed in the usual way. Six weeks after the operation, the patient was sent to the convalescent hospital, the wound not being completely closed, but discharging only a small quantity of thin pus.

On July 31st, the patient's symptoms were much the same as before, and the wound was discharging more freely.

On August 25th, the trochanter major was exposed by a free incision, and then it was found that a portion of its anterior and external surfaces was affected with caries. The disease was superficial, and involved a surface measuring about two inches in length and one in breadth. The surrounding bone and the hip-joint were healthy. The diseased surface, to a depth of about a quarter of an inch, was chipped off with the chisel and mallet, and a clean-cut healthy surface of bone resulted.

After the removal of the diseased bone, the patient's progress was good, and he was dismissed on September 20th with a strong and useful limb and with perfect movement in the hip-joint. Both wounds were soundly healed.

—

Excision of the Branches of the Fifth Pair in Neuralgia.

Prof. Weinlechner, in a communication to the Vienna Medical Society (*Wien. Med. Woch.*, Jan. 20), stated that he had performed excision of the branches of the trigeminus in twenty cases of severe neuralgia. He had found the operation much more successful when the neuralgia was limited in extent than when it was diffused. The deeper and more central was the resection, the more certain was the relief of the neuralgia; but in very deep excisions we are deprived of the possibility of again resorting to the operation in case a relapse might render this desirable. Comparing this operation with that of tying the common carotid, we may say that in very obstinate and painful cases both modes of procedure may produce a temporary or permanent cure; but neither method is without danger, as they both are sometimes followed by pyæmia, erysipelas, etc. In general the ligature of the artery is the easier operation of the two; but in old persons there is the danger of atheromatous degeneration, while in the younger ones, if the ligature is followed by hemorrhage, severe disturbances of the cerebral nutrition may ensue. As a general rule it may be stated that neurectomy is to be preferred in limited neuralgia, while in diffused neuralgia with vascular dilatation ligature of the carotid should be performed.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Feb. 24, 1877.

The Formation of Pigment in Melanotic Sarcoma, and in Simple Melanoma of the Skin.

Gussenbauer (Virchow's *Archiv*, vol. 63, 1875) says that there are three stages in the formation: 1. Slowness, and finally arrest of the circulation with dilatation of the capillaries; 2. Solution of the hæmoglobin in the blood-plasma, and its diffusion through the vascular wall, and its imbibition by the cellular elements of the tissues; 3. A deposit of the pigment in the form of granules.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Delivery obstructed by an Intra-Pelvic Fibroid.

In the last number of his treatise on the sacciform development of the posterior uterine wall during pregnancy, Prof. Depaul describes a case in which such a condition was closely simulated by a subperitoneal fibroid tumour, occupying the posterior portion of the pelvis. The patient was thirty-six years old, had been married about eleven months, and had reached the full term of her first pregnancy. Menstruation had previously been regular, and commenced at the age of twenty. She had never suspected the existence of any tumour; her abdomen previous to pregnancy had been flat, and the course of the pregnancy itself had been normal. Labour-pains commenced on the night of November 18, 1876, and a few hours afterwards the liquor amnii escaped. A midwife, who was summoned, declared that all was right, and that the labour would soon be terminated. Not being able to detect the os or cervix, she had probably supposed it to be fully dilated, and had mistaken the tumour, which was afterwards discovered, for the fœtal head. Labour-pains continued vigorous all through the 19th, but towards evening became less frequent and less strong. They continued at somewhat long intervals until the 22d, but the patient was able during this time to get about the house. On the 22d a loop of the funis, flaccid and 20 cm. in length, became prolapsed outside the vulva. It was doubtful whether the midwife had made tractions upon it, but she denied having done so. A practitioner, who was now called in, found that the os uteri was out of reach, and recommended the patient to be removed to the hospital.

She was not admitted until the 24th, five days from the commencement of labour. She was then much exhausted, pulse 112, tongue dry and abdomen tender. There was a sanious and fetid discharge from the vagina. A rounded prominence was felt in the lower part of the abdomen in the middle line, having a small subperitoneal fibroid, as large as a nut, attached to its surface, and itself resembling a fibroid tumour attached to the anterior uterine wall, although it afterwards turned out to have been formed by a part of the fœtus covered by the uterus. On vaginal examination a smooth firm rounded mass was felt, resting on the perineum, and resembling a fœtal head covered by the uterine wall, but giving no sensation of osseous resistance. A narrow cleft existed between this mass and the pubes, and the cervix could with difficulty be reached, being situated 1 cm. above the symphysis. It had still a length of 10–12 mm. and admitted the finger, which, however, did not reach any presenting part. So far the diagnosis was uncertain between sacciform development of the posterior uterine wall and retro-uterine tumour. The patient was therefore placed under chloroform, and Prof. Depaul, with much difficulty, introduced his hand into the vagina. He succeeded in getting first two and then three fingers into the cervix, and dilating it somewhat. He then found that the mass in the pelvis was not formed by a part of the uterine cavity, but was

closely united with the uterus. An attempt was made to push it up out of the pelvic cavity, but it was found to be quite immovable. A foot could be felt above the os, but the hand could not be introduced high enough to seize it. Uterine contractions having been set up afresh by the manipulations, Professor Depaul decided to wait three hours to see whether the os would dilate; by the end of this time no advance had been made. He then again administered chloroform, and at length succeeded in seizing the foot with a pair of long toothed forceps, and drawing it down. The extraction then presented no extreme difficulty, on account of the advanced state of decomposition of the child. It was effected at first by the aid of the blunt hook, and then by that of two fingers hooked over the lower jaw. The mother afterwards had symptoms of peritonitis, which were treated by inunction of mercury with belladonna and antiseptic injections. She died, however, on the tenth day. At the autopsy the intestines were found glued together by plastic peritonitis, and there was a small quantity of purulent fluid in the pouch of Douglas. There was no laceration of cervix or uterus. The tumour was not adherent; it was a fibroid attached on a short narrow pedicle about the middle of the posterior uterine wall, measuring 13 cm. transversely, 10 vertically, and 7 in thickness.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, March, 1876, from *Archives de Tocologie*, January, 1877.

—

A successful Case of Cæsarean Section, in which Silver Sutures were used for the Uterine Wound.

Dr. Lungren, of Toledo, U. S., relates (*Archives de Tocologie*, Jan. 1877) the case of a patient, aged twenty-nine, the subject of severe rachitic deformity of the pelvis. She married at the age of twenty-one, and became pregnant four times. The first time the fœtus perished about the sixth month and was spontaneously expelled about a week after. The second time abortion was induced at the third month. The third time abortion occurred from unknown causes at the fourth month. In her fourth pregnancy she came under observation at the seventh month. Dr. Lungren decided to induce premature labour, and commenced doing so by dilating the os with Molesworth's elastic dilators. This was done until the largest dilator was reached, and it was then found that there was an unexpected degree of contraction at the brim. The promontory of the sacrum reached into the centre of the cavity, resembling a fœtal head, and the maximum antero-posterior diameter did not exceed from two and a quarter to two and a half inches. The membranes not having been ruptured, it was resolved to abandon the induction of labour, and let matters go on to full term.

Labour commenced on May 8th, 1875. The operation of Cæsarean section was undertaken when the os uteri was dilated to about an inch, filled with the pouch of liquor amnii. A final examination having been made under chloroform, it was thought that embryotomy would be so difficult as to be very dangerous for the mother, while it would certainly sacrifice the child. The placenta was found to be attached at the anterior surface of the uterus, and was wounded before the incision in its walls was extended to a length of two inches. Upon this the membranes were ruptured by the vagina, to prevent the liquor amnii escaping into the peritoneal cavity. The uterine wound was then enlarged to a length of six inches, and the fœtus was extracted by the head. It was alive, and immediately began to cry. The placenta was removed directly after. At this moment profuse hemorrhage occurred, but by grasping the uterus with both hands, some contraction was induced, and the bleeding partially checked. The edges of the uterine wound, however, gaped widely, and blood continued to escape through the opening. Four sutures of silver wire were then inserted through the uterine wall, passing just short of its mucous membrane. Each wire was twisted twice only, care being taken to bring the edges of the peritoneum in apposition, then cut short, and the ends bent down into the wound. The hemorrhage was then arrested. After sponging out the peritoneum, the abdominal wound was at once closed. For the first twenty-four hours there was rather acute pain, but after the first day the

pulse never rose above 80, nor temperature above 100.5°. Five weeks after the operation she was attending to her household duties and washing the household linen.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, March, 1877.

—

On the Signification of Sub Peritoneal Emphysema during Labour.

In the *Zeits. f G. und Frauenk*, 1, 2, Dr. Hermann Löhlein gives several cases in which this form of emphysema was the result of rupture of the uterus. Kiwisch has mentioned the presence of air in the iliac fossa as being diagnostic of rupture of the uterus. Dr. Löhlein quotes a case by Fasbender, where he diagnosed sub-peritoneal emphysema by the emphysematous crackling. The case was one of placenta prævia; the vagina had been tamponed. The extraction of the fœtus showed it to be in a decomposed state. The emphysema was therefore due to the penetration of gas. The emphysema disappeared, and the woman recovered. E. Martin saw a case where ante-uterine emphysema was the result of perforation of the posterior wall by a catheter in the hands of a midwife. This gave rise to the infiltration of pus in the anterior wall and the connective tissue of the right parametrium. Dr. Löhlein remarks that very little attention in Great Britain or in Germany has been accorded to this phenomenon.—*Medical Examiner*, Feb. 22, 1877.

—

The Prophylactic Treatment of Eclampsia.

In the *Bulletin Général de Thérapeutique* for September 15, 1876, Dr. Cersoy, of Langres, urges the great value of bromide of potassium, both in cases where there are symptoms which give rise to a fear of eclampsia, and in those in which convulsions have already occurred before the full term of pregnancy, but a hope remains that, under suitable treatment, the convulsions may be checked, and the patient enabled to go to full time. He relates two cases illustrating this treatment. The first was that of a primipara, aged seventeen. At the seventh month of pregnancy violent convulsions set in without premonitory symptoms, and were repeated at intervals of not more than half an hour. The face was slightly œdematous, and the urine contained a large quantity of albumen. An attempt was made to apply leeches to the temples, but the patient could not be restrained, and tore them off as fast as applied. Chloral was then given in large doses, partly by mouth and partly by rectum, combined with hypodermic injections of morphia. The attacks became more feeble, but did not cease until the enormous dose of ten grammes of hydrate of chloral had been given in the course of about six hours. The patient was then treated with bromide of potassium in doses of from five to six grammes in the twenty-four hours. No further nervous symptoms occurred, but the proportion of albumen in the urine did not diminish. About a month later she was delivered naturally of a stillborn child, which appeared to have been dead for a considerable time, probably since the period at which the convulsions occurred.

The second case was that of a primipara at the eighth month of pregnancy, to whom Dr. Cersoy was called in on account of œdema of the face and extremities, accompanied by vertigo, flashings in the eyes, and singings in the ears—that is to say, some of the premonitory symptoms of eclampsia. The urine was found to be highly albuminous. The treatment adopted was the administration of bromide of potassium in doses of five grammes in the twenty-four hours. A milk diet was also prescribed, but was not followed out absolutely. Under this treatment all the nervous symptoms quickly disappeared, but the amount of albumen in the urine rather increased than diminished, and shortly before delivery the proportion, after settling, was the enormous one of one-half. The œdema also continued to increase, but nevertheless the labour was perfectly normal, and a healthy child was delivered.

The author considers that eclampsia is a neurosis due to reflex irritability, which is especially likely to occur under the influence of albuminuria, because then the blood is impoverished, and the nerve centres ill-nourished. He therefore considers it more important to treat the reflex sensibility than the albu-

minuria itself, expecting that the latter will subside after pregnancy. He points out that in the case last related the use of milk diet, as suggested by Professor Tarnier, had no effect in ameliorating the albuminuria, although it was scarcely put to a fair test, because not exclusively adhered to.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Feb. 1877.

—

Albuminuric Retinitis during Pregnancy associated with Eclampsia.

In the *Archives de Tocologie* for Oct. 1876, M. Wurtz relates the case of a patient under the care of Professor Depaul. She was thirty-nine years of age, and had been delivered naturally of her first child nine years before. Two years later she had had a miscarriage at the third month, but her general health did not suffer. At the end of June, 1875, she again became pregnant. She felt no inconvenience until the sixth month, when she began to suffer from vomiting every morning, and from occasional giddiness, and an impaired memory. Towards the seventh month she was attacked by violent and persistent frontal headache, with frequent exacerbations, accompanied by noises in the ears. On the 25th of February, towards the end of the eighth month, she was attacked in the street by a fit, in which she became unconscious, fell down, and bruised her head. Two more fits occurred during the day, and she became comatose until the next morning. On the 26th she was admitted into the hospital. She was then suffering intense headache, and the sight was considerably affected. Her faculties seemed blunted, but she was able to answer questions slowly. There was a slight convulsive movement of the lips in speaking. There was not the slightest œdema anywhere, but the urine contained a large quantity of albumen, 15 grammes of urine giving a precipitate of 4 grammes of albumen. She was treated by the application of five leeches behind each ear, and liquid diet. On March 2d, the headache disappeared, but the sight had become worse. The proportion of albumen had decreased to 2 grammes in 15. On the 3d there was only a trace of albumen, but the quantity increased again in a few days. On the 9th the fœtal movements ceased, and the breasts became turgid with milk. On the 13th labour came on, and about midnight she was delivered of a still-born and macerated fœtus, weighing 1280 grammes. Ophthalmoscopic examination both before and after delivery gave the same result. Numerous patches of hemorrhage were scattered over the retina, and there were also a number of white spots, and the optic disk was somewhat anæmic. For several weeks after delivery there was no improvement in the state of the urine, or in that of the sight; but at the end of six weeks some amelioration had commenced.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Feb. 1877.

—

A Lithopœdion dating back Fifty Years.

Dr. Hans Chiari lately demonstrated before the Vienna Medical Society (*Wien. Med. Woch.*, No. 42) a very curious specimen. A woman, eighty-two years of age, died in the hospital of pneumonia, and thus gave an opportunity of examining into the nature of an indurated tumour of the abdomen, about the size of a man's head. According to her account, this appeared during her last pregnancy in 1827, which was unattended with the birth of any child. At the autopsy an ovoid tumour was found occupying the left internal iliac fossa, measuring eighteen centimetres in length by fifteen in breadth. It had contracted adhesions with the left side of the uterus, the omentum, and with the peritoneum in Douglas's space. The uterus was well formed, as were the right tube and ovary. The left tube was identified with the anterior surface of the tumour, and admitted a small probe to the extent of twelve centimetres, when it became confounded with the adhesions of the omentum to the tumour. Of the left ovary no traces could be found. The tumour exhibited a somewhat uneven surface, owing to the deposit on its outer layer of numerous concretions (some of which were of considerable size), consisting of carbonate and phosphate of lime. A section of the tumour exhibited a fœtus at about full time,

but shrivelled up and compressed into an oviform shape. The various parts of the body were easily recognizable. This was the case also with the funis, which could be traced from the navel to a placenta about the size of the palm. The membranes still surrounded the fœtus. With these membranes the surface of the fœtus had contracted close adhesions in many places, and they, together with connective tissue with which they were closely united, constituted the outer covering of the tumour, in which the calcareous concretions were deposited. The cartilages and bones possessed their normal consistency; but all the other organs, although easily identified and separable, exhibited the presence of salts of lime, and were thus undergoing a process of calcification. Besides the lime, also fat in the molecular form existed in all the tissues, as well as a brown pigment. There were also observed in all the organs large numbers of miliary white granules, grouped together in peculiar needle-form crystals, the chemical examination of which failed to prove their composition.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Jan. 20, 1877.

—

Knots in the Umbilical Cord.

In *L'Union Médicale*, Oct. 1876, Dr. E. Géry remarks that although many writers on this subject have considered it of little importance if a knot be formed in the cord, he himself does not consider it so unimportant. He relates two cases of death of the fœtus caused by this accident. In the first case, the mother felt the fœtal movements cease at seven and a half months. Labour supervened at term, when a dead child was born presenting signs of intra-uterine death of about a month's standing, and having a tight knot in the cord. In the second case the mother was quite well, and felt the fœtal movements at the usual period. Dr. Géry saw her at the sixth month on account of some œdema of the ankles, and then heard distinctly the fœtal heart. She was delivered at the seventh month of a dead female child, with a knot in the cord. It had apparently been dead about a week. Dr. Géry feels sure that in both cases death was the result of arrested circulation in the knot in the cord.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1877.

—

The Length of the Frœnum of the Tongue.

M. Bailly (*Journal des Sages-femmes*) remarks that, instead of the condition known as tongue-tie preventing the child from sucking, it aids it in the performance of that function. It is but a vulgar error to suppose that tongue-tie is the cause of the child being unable to seize the teat. On the contrary, M. Bailly has seen a case where the tongue was perfectly free, unbridled by a frænum. The child in this case was unable to take the breast, but had to be fed by the bottle, because its long unbridled tongue was glued to the roof of its mouth. The child was unable to depress the tongue, and seize the nipple.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1877.

—

On a Case of Perforation of the Bladder by a Pessary.

At a recent meeting of the *Société de Chirurgie* of Paris (*Journal de Médecine et de Chirurgie pratiques*, Dec. 1876), M. Notta, of Lisieux, narrated the case of a woman who for a long time had worn a winged pessary for a procidentia of the cervix. After an effort she suddenly felt a violent pain in the belly, and lost the power of holding her urine. It was then perceived that one of the wings of the pessary had penetrated the bladder; the wound contracted a little, but it became necessary to perform the operation for fistula. This case shows that pessaries may be dangerous; M. Notta knew a case in which a pessary ordered by a quack caused abscesses and fistula, and another in which death was the result of its untimely use.—*London Med. Record*, Jan. 15, 1877.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Localization of Functions in the Cortex Cerebri. By M Proust 145
On Photo-Chemical Processes in the Retina. By Dr. W. Kühne 146

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Physiological Action of Nitrite of Amyl. By Mr. W. Lemon Lane 148
The Influence of Digitalis on the Temperature, Pulse, Arterial Tension, and Respiration. By Dr. Alfred Lombard . . 149
The External Use of Chloral hydrate. By Dr. Th. Dmitrieff 149
On the External Use of Salicylate of Iron. By Mr Robert Kirk 149
Phosphate of Iron with Citrate of Soda. By Dr Martenson 150
Warburg's Tincture. By Dr. W. H. Broadbent 151
A Simple means of lessening the Pain attending Blisters. By M Ernest Besnier . . 154
A New Method of Administering Quinia. By Dr. W. E Forrest 154
Hydrobromate of Quinia in Diseases of Children. By Dr. Steinitz 155

Medicine.

Salicylate of Soda in Diabetes. By Dr. Müller Warnek 156
Hysteria in Man. By Dr. P. Despine . . . 156
The Treatment of Meningitis Granulosa. By Prof. Somma 160
Tumour of the Brain following an Injury. By M. Dentan 160
Case of Cerebral Syphilis, with Regard to the Diagnosis of Lesions of the Corpora Quadrigemina. By Dr. Fiori 161
Paralysis of the Four Limbs following a Cut with a Knife. By M Beurmann . . . 161
Glossoplegia from Lesion of the Pons Varolii. By MM. Hallopeau and Joffroy . 162
Paralysis of the Ulnar Nerve. By M. Panas 162
On the Use of Ice in Croup. By Dr. F. Betz 163
On Pertussis. By Dr. Gueneau de Mussy . 164
Acute Pneumonia in Children. By Dr. Julius Steinitz 165
Cheyne-Stokes Respiration. By M. C Biot 168
Nervous Phenomena in Cases of Intestinal Strangulation. By M Berger 170
Disturbance of the Hepatic Circulation. By Profs. Cohnheim and Litten 170
On the Treatment of Tabes Mesenterica. By Dr. Lubert 171
On the Harmlessness of Prolonged Contact of Atmospheric Air with the Healthy Peritoneum. By Dr. Léon Frédericq . . 171
Slowly advancing Sclerema, attended by Cardiac and Gastric Disorders. By Dr. John Harley 171
Neuroses of the Skin. By Herr Kaposi . 173
Febrile Urticaria after Leeches. By Léopold 173
Etiology of Psoriasis Vulgaris. By Dr. Edgar Wutzdorff 173
On the Influence of Water upon the Skin. By Prof. Hebra 173

Surgery.

Extirpation of Lymphadenoma. By M. Pauffard 175
Treatment of Phagedænic Ulcers. By Dr. Weisflog 176
On the Opening of Deep-seated Abscesses of the Forearm. By Dr. Parona . . . 177
Thickening of the Septum of the Nasal Fossæ simulating Malignant Tumour. By M. Casabianca 177
Tracheotomy performed four times within a few years upon the same Patient. By Mr. Pugin Thornton 178
Suprapubic Lithotomy. By Prof. F. Trendelenburg 179
Arrest of Hemorrhoidal Bleeding by Ergotin Enemata. By Dr. K. Striskower . . 179
General Paralysis as a Predisposing Pathological Cause of Fracture. By M. Biante . 180
Shortening of the Lower Limb after Fracture of the Femur. By Dr. Jarvis S. Wright 181
Infra-spinous Luxation of the Humerus. By M. Tillaux 183
Dislocations of the Thigh: their mode of Occurrence as indicated by Experiments and the Anatomy of the Hip-joint. By Mr. Henry Morris 184
Case of Caries of the Trochanter Major successfully removed with the Chisel and Mallet. By Mr. Thomas Annandale . . 186
Excision of the Branches of the Fifth Pair in Neuralgia. By Prof Weinlechner . 186
The Formation of Pigment in Melanotic Sarcoma, and in Simple Melanoma of the Skin. By Herr Gussenbauer 187

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Delivery obstructed by an Intra-Pelvic Fibroid. By Prof. Depaul 187
A successful Case of Cæsarean Section, in which Silver Sutures were used for the Uterine Wound. By Dr Langren . . . 188
On the Signification of Sub-Peritoneal Emphysema during Labour. By Dr. Hermann Löhlein 189
The Prophylactic Treatment of Eclampsia By Dr Cersoy 189
Albuminuric Retinitis during Pregnancy associated with Eclampsia. By M. Wurtz 190
A Lithopædion dating back Fifty Years By Dr. Hans Chiari 190
Knots in the Umbilical Cord. By Dr. E. Géry 191
The Length of the Frænum of the Tongue By M. Bailly 191
On a Case of Perforation of the Bladder by a Pessary. By M. Notta 191

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

Vol. IV. No. 5. For List of Contents see last page. May, 1877.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Muscles of the Perineum.

A valuable paper, containing the results of numerous careful dissections of the perineum, appears in the last number of M. Charles Robin's *Journal de l'Anatomie*, by M. Cadiat. He observes that the descriptions given by various writers of the so-called muscles of Wilson and Guthrie, and of the external and internal sphincters of the bladder, are very discrepant and confused, which arises, in part at least, from the circumstance that the striped and unstriated muscles were run into one another, and are distinguished with difficulty by coarse dissection. To overcome this difficulty M. Cadiat has adopted a plan he employed when working in conjunction with M. Robin on mucous membranes, and which consists in making microscopic sections of the perineum of new-born infants. He has thus been able to obtain longitudinal sections of the urethra from the bladder to the root of the penis and extending backwards to the anus, and by superimposing these several sections ideally, he has acquired a very accurate conception of the position and attachments of the structures in question. Speaking broadly, he has arrived at the somewhat startling results that there is nothing corresponding precisely to either Wilson's or Guthrie's muscles, and that all the muscular fibres included under these names may properly be termed constrictors of the urethra, and are disposed in a very simple manner, which he proceeds to describe as follows.

The sphincter apparatus of the urethra forms a kind of muscular funnel, which is directly continuous with the circular fibres of the bladder and extends as far as the bulb. At certain points, however, it is modified partly by the interposition of the prostate and bulb itself, and partly in consequence of striated fibres taking the place of smooth muscular tissue. He does not admit that, external to this circular layer, there are any extrinsic muscles extending from the urethra to adjoining parts, corresponding to the muscular bands named after Wilson and Guthrie, though we believe the credit of describing the latter set should be assigned rather to Mr. Hancock than to Mr. Guthrie. As might be expected, the circular fibres which surround that portion of the urethra which is in immediate contiguity to the bladder are composed of unstriated muscular fibres, but in the membranous portion these are replaced by striated fibres, and it is to particular parts of this striated annulus that the above special names have been given. In the female there is nothing more, the parts being reduced to their greatest simplicity, but in the male the presence of the prostate gland interferes with this simplicity. The inferior part is first observed to be broken up by the interposition of large arteries for the supply of the bulb (the veins occupying a lateral position). A little further on, the erectile tissue itself is found between the muscular fibres. On still following the inferior wall of the urethra, a point is arrived at where it is no longer completely invested by muscular tissue. This is only found on the upper wall, where it appears in transverse sections in the form of the gable end of a house, and it is this part which has received the name of Wilson's muscle. It thus appears that the urethra, from the neck of the bladder to the bulb, is embraced by a cylinder of muscular fibres, part of which are striated and part smooth; in many parts these elements

are intermingled. The smooth fibres occupy the upper part and the neck of the bladder, and the prostate is intercalated between them. In the female, owing to the absence of this gland, the muscular cylinder is continuous. The striated fibres form a kind of case, bevelled off at the two extremities. These two extremities are on the upper part of the urethra, the floor of the urethra presenting very few striated fibres. This muscular case posteriorly invests part of the superior surface of the prostate, whilst anteriorly it projects slightly beyond the plane of the triangular ligament.

In the perineum, and between the sphincter urethræ and sphincter ani, there is a kind of muscular band, the fibres of which run in a transverse direction. These fibres are inserted into the median raphé, and externally into the cellular fasciculi belonging to the connective tissue of the pelvis, or of the subcutaneous layer, according to the depth at which they lie, and some form what is termed the deep transverse muscle, whilst others form the superficial transverse muscle, and yet others belong to the bulbo-cavernosus. M. Cadiat is careful to point out that none of these fibres are capable of effecting an arrest of the venous circulation of the penis, and certainly do not, as was once supposed, aid in producing erection.—*Lancet*, March 3, 1877.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Bromide of Camphor.

This drug, which is camphor in which one atom of hydrogen is replaced by one atom of bromine ($C_{10}H_{15}BrO$), and which has of late been largely used in the Paris hospitals by Charcot, Vulpian, Bourneville, and others in the treatment of nervous diseases, with seemingly good results, has also been investigated by Dr. O. Berger, of Breslau, in a considerable number of cases (*Berl. Klin. Wochenschrift*, No. 4, 1877), but his results are scarcely so satisfactory as those which have been reported in France. Briefly stated, he found that, even in doses of one to one and a half gramme, bromide of camphor has scarcely any hypnotic action. In twelve cases of neuralgia its use produced very little improvement. In six cases of delirium tremens the patients were not quieted by doses gradually increased up to from one-half to one gramme every hour, whereas the use of chloral hydrate produced rapid improvement. A short experience of its use in epilepsy, in doses of from one-tenth to three-fifths of a gramme three or four times a day, was unfavourable to it, though Bourneville has reported good results in epileptic vertigo. Dr. Berger found bromide of camphor most efficacious in the purely nervous form of palpitation of the heart, and in irritation of the urinary and generative organs. In its administration in large doses, he recommends that the patient's temperature should be frequently taken, and that the drug should be at once omitted if the thermometer indicates a fall below the normal height. This advice is founded on the experiments of Bourneville, Pathault, and especially of Lawson, all of whom agree that bromide of camphor reduces the temperature of the body; while the latter has shown that in the case of poisonous doses this reduction is very considerable.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, March 10, 1877.

On the Action of Carbonic Acid on Bone.

In a paper by Dr. H. Tillmanns, of Leipsig, in a recent number of the *Deutsche Zeitschrift für Chirurgie*, Bd. vii., allusion is made at the commencement to some investigations by Fleisch proving that carbonic acid, after prolonged contact with dead bone, causes dissolution of all the elements, organic as well as inorganic, of the bone-tissue. In the dissolution of bone by the mineral acids, the calcareous elements only are dissolved, the protein elements

being left intact. Dr. Tillmanns holds that to this action of carbonic acid is due the partial destruction of ivory pegs used in the treatment of pseudarthrosis, this destruction of the ivory being the result of removal both of its organic and inorganic constituents. Against the theory that the pressure of granulations causes this absorption of the ivory, he argues, that, though such pressure, and indeed pressure from any cause, may produce rapid removal of living bone, it does not, as has often been proved by experimentation, exert any action on bone that is not living. The roughening of the surface of the ivory peg cannot be attributed to the action of any mineral acid, since this roughening and disintegration of the ivory structure is due to the removal of organic as well as earthy constituents. Some authors attribute the breaking down of the ivory to the action of lactic acid, but Dr. Tillmanns says that there is not sufficient of this substance in the human organism to effect such change. A description is given of some experiments made by the author, which show that ivory pegs, when submitted without the organism to the action of carbonic acid, at a temperature of 100 deg. Fahr., become roughened on their surfaces through the dissolution and removal of both organic and inorganic elements. Dr. Tillmanns holds that the carbonic acid causing the partial removal of ivory pegs used in cases of pseudarthrosis, is given off by the blood. In the course of such treatment, the conditions for the giving off of carbonic acid are very favourable. The whole of the false joint, in consequence of the presence of the foreign bodies, is in an inflammatory condition, and very active processes of nutrition and tissue-change are carried on in the richly cellular and vascular structures about the seat of the lesion. Why a sequestrum is so seldom roughened or changed in any way during a more or less prolonged sojourn in the organism is due to the fact, Dr. Tillmanns considers, that the portion of necrosed bone is removed from the contact of living tissues, and generally surrounded by pus, so that the direct action of carbonic acid is prevented.—*Lond. Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

—

On the Value of Salicylic Acid in Disease.

In the wards of Professor Wunderlich, in Leipsic, salicylic acid was administered in nearly two hundred cases during the years 1875 and 1876. From careful study of its action in this large number of cases Dr. Balz, formerly first assistant at the Medical Clinic, has deduced the following conclusions (*Archiv der Heilkunde*, 1877): Salicylic acid deserves, as a rule, the preference over all other antipyretics, but it fails in certain cases, in which other remedies produce valuable results. Cold water and quinine still retain possession of their therapeutic domain, in which the new remedy cannot rival them. Apart from its antipyretic action, it increases the excretions from the skin and the kidneys, and may, in consequence of this power, prove useful in the treatment of some cases of dropsy. The unpleasant nervous symptoms, such as tinnitus aurium, deafness, delirium, and mania, which sometimes supervene during its employment, usually disappear spontaneously, and are not dangerous.—*Lond. Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

—

On the Use of Opium in Tonic Medication.

Dr. Renault (*Thèse de Paris*, August, 1876), following the teaching of Professor Gubler, and from cases studied in his wards, insists on the value which opium may have as a tonic medication, especially in persons habituated to its use. His conclusions are that opium is suitable in the forms of asthenic and anæmic cephalalgia, and in neuralgia of the same origin, but that it does not succeed in the hypersthenic and congestive forms, in which it is rather injurious than useful. He makes the same remark on the subject of the delirium which is observed in pneumonia, typhoid fever, erysipelas, etc., if this morbid system be due to ischæmia, and not to an inflammation of the meninges and of the cerebral substance.

In chlorosis and anæmia, the cerebral symptoms are advantageously combated by small doses of opium, which, besides re-animating the functions, give,

so to speak, a stimulus to the organism. Opium will calm the pains of chronic maladies, will raise the exhausted strength, or at least, will put the organism in a state to oppose a longer resistance. The pulse is thread-like; the pupils are dilated; morphia is administered, and immediately the circulation is strengthened. Morphia, all agree, congests the brain; the congestion of the brain brings to an anæmic person just the quantity of blood indispensable to a regular fulfilment of functions. From that moment the cyanosis disappears, the pupil contracts, the pulse rises under the finger. This observation may be made in a consumptive patient and equally so in a convalescent, and in an individual anæmic from hemorrhage.

M. Vibert has shown the admirable results which may be accomplished by morphia. Morphia drives to the brain all that remains of blood in the individual. It acts like the elastic compression practised on the limbs and proposed by some for patients in child-bed who have lost their blood from hemorrhage. Insanity itself may in certain cases be successfully treated by opium, but it must not be of the irritative kind; an opiate treatment will be so much the more indicated if there be symptoms of cerebral ischæmia.

M. Thaon insists also, for his part, on the tonic influence of morphia in patients with advanced consumption. He shows that in the latter there exists a deficiency of red corpuscles, which deprives the brain of its natural stimulant. The brain can no longer command the organs; the regulator of the machine is suppressed; consequently the functions suffer, and the consumptive patient becomes suffocated and cyanosed.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

—

Antiseptic Method as applied to Amputations and the Removal of Tumours.

Dr. Pozzi (*Progrès Médical*, 1876) says that, after a visit to Edinburgh, though convinced that there was undoubtedly something very important in Lister's antiseptic treatment, he thought that it included several unnecessary details which might with advantage be dispensed with. To test this belief, and if possible to determine what was, and what was not, absolutely necessary, he took advantage of the three months during which he had charge of Professor Broca's wards in Paris.

The author at first intended to leave off one by one the different appliances used by Mr. Lister; but on account of the limited time at his disposal, he from the first omitted what appeared to him the most inconvenient and least important. Hence he performed his operations without the use of the spray, and instead of the antiseptic gauze used carbolized cotton-wool or charpie, and afterwards permeable carbolized cotton-wool, which combines the qualities of carbolized cotton-wool and charpie. Further, instead of protective, he used Hamilton's goldbeater's leaf; for the Macintosh, ordinary oiled-silk; and kept the pads and dressings in their position by ordinary bandages.

During the operations, everything recommended by Mr. Lister was, with the exception of the spray, carefully attended to, and the wounded surfaces were kept in apposition by the use of superficial and deep sutures, this being considered by the author to be of very great importance.

The following is a list of the cases and the results:—

1. Removal of lymphadenoma of the neck; almost complete union by first intention.

2. Amputation of the leg at the seat of election for caries of the tarsal bones; union by first intention.

3. Excision of a triangular piece of the lower jaw in front of the masseter for ankylosis of the temporo-maxillary articulation; union by first intention.

4. Removal of a large sarcomatous breast; almost complete primary union, notwithstanding a sharp attack of erysipelas.

5. Removal of the left labium for sarcoma; primary union of deep part of the wound.

6. Disarticulation of the last phalanx of the right index finger; union by first intention.

7. Disarticulation of the thumb, with removal of the head of its metacarpal bone; union by first intention.

The author does not consider the above cases of sufficient importance or sufficiently numerous to lead to any very definite conclusions; but he ventures to think that the results obtained by the modified antiseptic treatment above mentioned are as satisfactory as could have been obtained by Lister's method when carried out to its full extent. The author further believes that the advantages obtained by Lister's method when used for such cases as those above mentioned, are the result of. (1) The methodical bringing together of the wounds by superficial and deep silver wire sutures; (2) The use of drainage-tubes; (3) Of much less importance, the protection from atmospheric influences, which may be secured by light porous dressings; (4) The application of antiseptic lotions; (5) The use of carbolized catgut ligatures, instead of the ordinary irritating catgut; (6) The employment of readily permeable dressings which prevent the accumulation of irritating fluids on the surface of the wound.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

Medicine.

Medullary Leukæmia.

The subject of leukæmia has recently been before some of our societies; and as it is one of very great interest, it may not be amiss to give a sketch of a most important and interesting case narrated in the *Berliner Klin. Wochenschrift*. It is the more important inasmuch as it was diagnosed as a case of medullary leukæmia during life. The patient, a ship's captain, aged forty-five, was admitted into the Hospital at Griefswald on July 19, 1876, complaining of pain in the chest and oppression in the epigastrium, increased by breathing, coughing, and stooping. The only diseases he had ever suffered from were pneumonia and intestinal catarrh; he had never had syphilis or ague. The commencement of his illness dated from a severe chill in the winter of 1867–68; since that time he had always suffered from cold feet and from a feeling of internal heat, as well as from pain in the chest along the sternum when working hard, which sometimes had been so violent as to force him to give up his work. He also noticed that if he touched certain parts of his sternum in putting on his shirt, or struck them with a button, he felt shooting pains at those spots. Somewhat later he noticed that his left leg was stiff in walking. On one point he is very decided—namely, that the pains in his bones preceded the uneasiness in the left hypochondriac region and the sense of pressure in the epigastrium by several years. Present state on admission: "In the last two years he has gradually lost flesh and strength, but is still a tolerably powerful man, with good muscles and without any distinct external signs of anæmia. His appetite is good, and he has no fever. The only lymphatic glands which are swollen are the inguinal glands, some of which are as large as a pigeon's egg; they are not tender. The spleen is much enlarged, reaching, when the patient lies on his back, forwards to the umbilicus, and downwards into the iliac fossa, and partly into the true pelvis. The abdomen is not painful; the liver dulness measures sixty centimetres in the nipple line. The lungs are healthy. There is slight increase of the heart's dulness, especially towards the left side, and the apex-beat is a little too far out. Heart's sounds clear. Pulse 80. The urine is normal in quantity, acid, and contains no albumen, but a small quantity of bile-pigment. His most important symptom is *the painfulness of the sternum*, which, though always present, is much increased by pressure, and especially by percussion. The sternum is more prominent than usual. The manubrium makes rather a sharp angle with the body of the bone, and two circumscribed spots can be made out on it, where there is a shallow depression in the bone; and these are intensely painful even on moderate pressure. To the finger the larger of these spots has a soft elastic feel. There is a sensation as if one were

pressing the finger into a sharp-edged opening in the bone. The heads of the ribs, especially of those from the second to the sixth, are also swollen and painful on pressure. The patient complains too of tenderness on pressure over a spot corresponding to the left posterior-superior iliac spine, and also of pain on pressure and movement in the left trochanter, which, on careful examination, appears to be somewhat broader than the right. Some blood taken from the little finger of the left hand resembles chocolate made with milk. There is an enormous increase in the number of white blood-corpuscles, their proportion to the red being about as one to five; and they exhibit extraordinary variations in size, the smallest being about one-third smaller than the red, the largest twice or even four times as large as the red, the large cells predominating."

The tenderness of the bones, as well as their alteration in size and consistency at certain parts, and especially the fact that the blood contained numbers of white cells similar to those which occur in abundance in the so-called red marrow of the bones, and but sparingly in the spleen, led Prof. Mosler to the diagnosis of medullary leukæmia complicated with splenic, and with a slight degree of lymphatic leukæmia; and his diagnosis appears to be completely confirmed by the following considerations: In the first place, while the patient was under observation a distinct increase took place in the sternal portions of the fifth, sixth, seventh, and eighth ribs, so that on inspection those parts resembled prominent tumours. The actual increase in size of each individual rib was about three to four centimetres. The altered ribs were painful on pressure, and had an elastic feel. These changes occurred in a period not exceeding three or four weeks. In the second place, on October 13, 1876 (the day before the patient left the hospital), the sternum was explored, at the part where it appeared most altered, with a Middeldorpf's harpoon. The instrument easily penetrated through the softened bone, and could be moved about, as it were, within a cavity. When withdrawn it brought with it a substance tinged with blood, which was found microscopically to be made up of large quantities of the same large white blood-corpuscles as those in the patient's blood, mixed with a much smaller number of red corpuscles and some fat-drops. There are some interesting points connected with the treatment of this case which we may briefly summarize. In the first place, Professor Mosler tried the effect of transfusion of 210 grammes of defibrinated human blood, on July 24, into the patient's left radial artery, while at the same time 200 grammes of the patient's own leukæmic blood were allowed to escape from his right median vein. The operation itself succeeded, but any ultimate value of the transfusion seems to have been compensated for by the *tendency to bleed*, which both wounds, and especially that over the radial artery, exhibited; in fact, the patient lost altogether about 400 cubic centimetres of blood in this way. On the other hand, two cases of splenic leukæmia in which Professor Mosler performed transfusion were considerably benefited by it. The other plans of treatment adopted in the above case were—(1) faradization of the region of the spleen, continued for many weeks in sittings of from fifteen to twenty minutes twice a day; and (2) the internal administration of pills containing piperine, oil of eucalyptus, and hydrochlorate of quinine, according to the following formula: Piperine grammes v, ol. eucalypti grs. iv, quiniæ hydrochlor. grs. ij, ceræ albæ grs. vj—divide into 100 pills, three to be taken thrice a day. With regard to (1), Professor Mosler, although carefully following the instructions of Botkin in his work on the Contractility of the Spleen (*vide Medical Times and Gaz.*, March 18, 1876, page 318), was unable to detect either a diminution in the size of the spleen, or any enlargement of the liver, or any decided increase in the amount of white blood-corpuscles in the blood. The composition of the pills (2) which the patient took depends on the following considerations: The oil of eucalyptus globulus can, like quinine, cause contraction of the normal spleen. This has been proved by Mosler, Mees, and Schläger; and, further, it has been found to have a curative effect in intermittent fever, although large doses (even four to five grammes) of it may be necessary to produce a decided effect; and in certain cases its influence over the fever was less marked than its power of causing contraction of the spleen. In any case it is far inferior

to quinine, which Professor Mosler (who is an authority on diseases of the spleen) is firmly convinced to be still, as ever, *the* remedy *par excellence* for them. The high price of quinine, however, is a great objection to its continued use for a long period, and it is for this reason that such cheaper remedies as eucalyptus oil and piperine are deserving of more extended trial. *Piperine* is an alkaloid which is most readily extracted from white pepper. When pure it has scarcely any taste. It is only slightly soluble in boiling water, and only in the proportion of one to thirty in cold alcohol, but it is more soluble in volatile oils and in chloroform and benzine. In the above-mentioned pills it is dissolved in the eucalyptus oil. Experiments made on dogs by Professor Mosler, in conjunction with Dr. Soenderop, have shown that piperine causes distinct contraction of the spleen, and also a slight fall of the temperature of the body. In the healthy human subject, however, with doses of from one-half to two grammes, the greatest fall of temperature did not exceed 0.4° C. Gramme doses cause no unpleasant effect; one and a half to two grammes cause digestive derangement, loss of appetite, griping, etc.; but it is possible that, as in the case of other antipyretic drugs, febrile patients might be able to take a larger dose of it without ill effect than healthy persons. Whatever the individual value of these remedies may be, there can be no doubt that the patient was benefited by their combination. Between July 19th and October 12th, 1876, he had taken altogether 414 pills; his general appearance was much improved, the sense of weakness and weariness which he had earlier suffered from was much diminished, and he was neither losing nor gaining weight. Although the sternum was still painful and tender, the liver and spleen were both much reduced in size, and the proportion of white blood-corpuscles to red in the specimen of his blood was now only as one to nine. On November 4th the patient, who had been at his home in the country, and who had still continued the pills during this period, was exhibited to the Medical Society of Greifswald, and appeared to be still further improved. Professor Mosler does not touch upon the question of the treatment of leukæmia by phosphorus in his long and interesting paper, to which those who wish to see what advance our pathological and anatomical knowledge of the form of leukæmia which originates in the marrow of the bones, and which was discovered by Dr. E. Neumann in 1869, has made in a short time, cannot do better than refer.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, March 3, 1877.

—

Some Observations on Scarlet Fever.

Dr. Henoch brought forward for discussion, at a late meeting of the Medical Society of Berlin (*Lond. Med. Record*, March 15, 1877), some points regarding scarlet fever, *à propos* of the prevailing epidemic. There was a great tendency to connect malignity of the disease entirely with high temperature; but this view was only partially correct, with regard especially to the sensorial phenomena, since these frequently appeared in a very threatening form from the beginning, and were frequently entirely absent in other diseases attended with a great and long-continued increase of temperature, such as typhus. In most cases, the cause of the malignity was rather to be ascribed to the specific action of the scarlatinal poison, which affected the nervous system, and along with it the heart. Albuminuria was, probably, in many cases the result of venous stasis in the kidneys arising from weakness of the heart. The scarlatinal poison had, also, a remarkable tendency to produce necrotising (so-called diphtheritic) inflammations on certain mucous surfaces. These inflammations must be distinguished from the so-called diphtheria, which depended on a specific infection, and might occasionally occur in combination with scarlatina, especially in hospitals. In order to avoid misconception, Dr. Henoch was in favour of denoting so-called diphtheria by another name, such as *synanche contagiosa*, suggested by Senator. An unfavourable prognostic symptom, of not unfrequent occurrence, in severe cases of scarlet fever, was obstinate diarrhœa, which was found, on *post-mortem* examination, not to depend on intestinal catarrh, but on swelling of the Peyerian and solitary glands. As regarded treatment in cases attended with high temperature, the apparently malignant

symptoms were to be met by antipyretic remedies; but he would warn against the excessive use of cool or cold baths, the results of which were by no means satisfactory. Collapse occurred much more readily in this disease than in typhus. He preferred lukewarm baths, at a temperature of 25 or 26 Reaumur (88.25 or 90 Fahr.). The use of antipyretic remedies, especially salicylic acid, also demanded great caution, on account of the liability to collapse. In the specially malignant cases, treatment was absolutely powerless after a certain degree of infection had been reached. In cases of moderate severity abundant quantities of wine and coffee, and camphor, were useful. Camphor was best administered subcutaneously in cases attended with severe dysphagia; its stimulant action being increased by solution in spirit of wine, which, however, should be diluted with an equal part of water to avoid inflammation and sloughing of the skin. There was great variety in the opinions as to the anatomical conditions of the affection of the kidneys. The amount of blood in the urine also varied much. Both the so-called hemorrhagic and the non-hemorrhagic forms of scarlatina might pass through their course without fever or any complication. The treatment in both forms was nearly the same. Purgatives were first to be given unless diarrhœa were already present; then acetate of potash, with which Dr. Henoch generally gave Wildungen water. Under this treatment many cases run a favourable course in from eight to fourteen days; otherwise the use of astringents was now commenced, especially ergotin or tannin, and later, liquor ferri sesquichloridi, which latter medicine was also useful in the after-treatment. Dr. Henoch regarded warm baths as of very doubtful value; he had not yet used the hot steam-bath. In the course of nephritis, symptoms of cardiac weakness often appeared, slowness or irregularity of the pulse, without special symptoms of uræmia. In a case of this kind Dr. Henoch had observed a systolic murmur at the apex of the heart, lasting, however, for one day only.—Dr. Nathanson referred to the concurrence of epidemics of scarlatina and puerperal fever. He had observed epidemics of both diseases prevailing together at their height, and had also found that during a scarlatinal epidemic parturient women were especially liable to puerperal fever. Both diseases had certain symptoms in common, such as the unusual frequency of pulse, and tendency to necrotic processes.—Dr. Wiss said that the acute exanthemata generally occurred in a more severe form in the United States than in Europe. This was stated during the Congress in Philadelphia, and agreed with his observation during thirteen years' practice in America. The malignant form of scarlatina, known as "typhoid," was frequently met with; it usually ran its course without inflammation and sloughing of the neck. In these cases, infusion of cinchona was given in the early stages with the best results. As a remedy for the dropsy, digitalis and juniper-berries were useful.—Dr. A. Baginsky agreed with Dr. Henoch as to the influence of high temperature in scarlet fever. High temperatures were injurious only when they acted long and continuously on the organism: hence the generally slight importance of the hot stage of intermittent fever. The cases of malignant scarlatina in children, who frequently, after vomiting once, sank into a state of somnolence or complete unconsciousness, and died, gave the impression of a deadly poisoning. He could not agree with Dr. Henoch that the scarlatinal poison acted with special intensity on the heart. The assemblage of symptoms of paralysis of the heart was not complete in children. There were, indeed, cases in which the pulse was quick and the arterial tension much lowered; but there were also others in which, though the tension appeared good, the children gradually sank. In the second place, the pathognomonic sign of fatal cardiac weakness was wanting; namely, absence of the second sound, which was a striking symptom in cholera. Again, notwithstanding the extreme impairment of the heart's action, the sensorium was but slightly implicated in cholera, even up to the last breath; while in scarlatina the intense implication of the sensorium came prominently into the foreground. On the whole, Dr. Baginsky would hesitate to admit that the scarlatinal poison acted specially on the heart; he believed rather that it acted through the blood on all the organs, and not least on the nervous system. On looking at the history of epidemics of scarlet fever, it would be seen that two courses had been fol-

lowed in the treatment. One group of physicians treated scarlet fever antiphlogistically with mild cooling remedies, while another considered the early use of stimulants necessary. Historical evidence showed that the former distinctly had the better results; and they went so far as to assert that the malignity of scarlatina was called into act by the stimulant treatment. While this must be regarded as an exaggeration, it could not be denied that a mildly cooling, not too energetic treatment—the Hippocratic method of treating scarlet fever as followed since the time of Sydenham—was the most successful. Dr. Baginsky attached much importance to treatment through the skin, the principal organ by which the scarlatinal poison was eliminated. In children, he used from the first baths; varying the temperature somewhat according to the body-heat, but never specially endeavouring to obtain an energetic antifebrile action. The temperature which he used was never lower than 22 or 23 Reaumur (81.8 to 82.4 Fahr.). After the bath, the children were enveloped in a linen cloth, allowed to lie down lightly covered, and, after about an hour, rubbed with bacon over the whole body. This method of treatment, which was, indeed, not new, but was a combination of the lukewarm bath with Schneeman's bacon inunction, effected everything that could be done with regard to the skin. The result was the saving of a large number of cases of petechial scarlatina in which, he was convinced, death would otherwise have occurred. He did not profess to have thus cut short the course of malignant scarlet fever, or to have entirely averted malignant complications, for these occurred in some cases in spite of all the diligence with which the cutaneous treatment was carried out; but, on the whole, he was convinced that the course of the disease had been rendered more favourable, and the mortality less, than before. One result of this treatment was the prevention of protracted desquamation; the only indication of this was some roughness of the skin, with, in many cases, branny scales; large masses of epidermis were never thrown off. He had also found, that when baths, at a temperature of 27 or 28 Reaumur (92.75 to 95 Fahr.), were used, after the reduction of the fever, the dropsy was not so severe as in previous cases, notwithstanding the occurrence of albuminuria. If, in the further course of the case, slight cutaneous transpiration were allowed after the use of the bath, and the child's body were then dried and rubbed with bacon, there was generally slight œdema, and the secretion of a little fluid in the cavities of the body, but never actual dropsy. Dr. Baginsky had never seen any result from the bath in cases of nephritis; but he had not found it to act injuriously. Tannic acid he regarded as a dangerous remedy in some cases, especially in the early stage; he had often seen intense hæmaturia follow its use. Diuretics were useful at a certain point in scarlet fever, but it was difficult to determine the right time for their administration. If the urine were scanty, but fairly clear, containing much albumen with an abundance of fatty granules, and only a few red corpuscles, and if the child were pale and there was considerable œdema, the cautious use of diuretics was indicated. Dr. Baginsky had become convinced of their utility by a case in which inunction and baths failed to give relief, while under the use of juniper berries—taken in Dr. Baginsky's absence, and against his orders—the urine became abundant and the œdema rapidly disappeared. He regarded icterus as one of the most unfavourable complications of scarlet fever, especially when nephritis was already present. When it was remembered that Nothnagel had found cylinders in the urine in icterus, and that the elimination of pigment by the kidneys must disturb the circulation in them and the secretion of urine, it would be easily perceived that the combination of nephritis and icterus must be very injurious. In a case of this kind, he had seen absolute suppression of urine for three days, and was at last obliged to use diuretics (juniper berries). The child recovered; the symptoms of uræmia were but slight.—Dr. Senator asked what observations Dr. Henoch had made on the treatment of the throat-affection in scarlet fever. It seemed to him that the confusion in the writings of various authors as to the use of local treatment, depended in part on the fact that, as Dr. Henoch had stated, the throat-affection in scarlatina had been regarded as the same with that which he called synanche. In the latter, however, the tendency of the disease was to extend to the larynx; while, accord-

ing to Dr. Henoch, this very rarely occurred in scarlet fever. In the former, he was opposed to the use of all energetic stimulants or caustic treatment. As regarded the nephritis, he had used acetate of potash with or without digitalis, in the earliest stages, with benefit. The action of the acetate was partly to be explained by its change within the body into carbonate of the alkali, which rendered the urine neutral or alkaline, so that it dissolved out the cylinders of albumen and discharged epithelium, which blocked up the uriniferous tubules. He had repeatedly seen such remarkably good effects from the use of warm and hot baths, even when uræmia had set in, that he could not abandon their use.—Dr. Henoch said that he had spoken of stimulant treatment only in malignant cases. In the throat affection of scarlet fever, as well as in diphtheria or synanche, he used inhalations or irrigations of a two-per-cent solution of carbolic acid or similar remedies. He did not regard scarlet fever and puerperal fever as interchangeable. The greater disposition of lying-in women to scarlet fever was to be attributed to the presence of the uterine wound. An otherwise healthy lying-in woman got scarlet fever during an epidemic of the disease, but not puerperal fever.—Dr. Nathanson could not agree with the last observation, as in his experience, during an epidemic of scarlet fever, most of the lying-in women had puerperal fever.—Dr. Von Langenbeck asked whether gangrene was often observed in scarlet fever. He had met with three cases. In one, which he saw in Kiel, there was gangrene of the ends of the fingers, and death occurred in twenty-four hours; in the second, mortification of the top of the nose was said to have followed scarlet fever; and the third case was seen by him with Schönlein, in a boy aged 10, in whom, after an ordinary attack of scarlatina, gangrene of the eye-lids and feet suddenly appeared; Schönlein had not seen a similar case.—Dr. Henoch had seen one case of bed-sores and one of gangrene of the alæ nasi; both recovered.—Dr. Seligsohn had, in 1868, seen a case of perforation of the hard palate after scarlatina. Dr. Wilms, who saw the patient with him, told him that he had met with a similar case a short time previously.—Dr. Simon had seen a case of sloughing of the scrotum after scarlatina; it ended in recovery.

—

Treatment of Yellow Fever.

In an interesting paper founded on the study of the Charleston epidemic of 1872, Dr. F. Peyre Porcher, Professor of Clinical Medicine in the Medical College of the State of South Carolina (*Charleston Med. Journal*, Jan. 1877), makes the point that yellow fever and its companion "break-bone" can be treated successfully if it *is begun* early—the first half hour if possible—with a single mercurial purge (to which he invariably adds quinia as an additional antipyretic) followed by *salines*, and the early, assiduous, and repeated sponging of the head, arms, and hands with ice-cold water to reduce and keep down the temperature; with the use also, at the beginning of the fever, of mustard sinapisms and foot-baths. The only subsequent treatment consists in the enjoining of rest and quiet, and the employment of a mild alkaline mixture with a little morphia, with nourishment carefully administered. He suggests that a little tincture of aconite might be beneficially added to the mixture.

"By this treatment (all parts of which are *essential*) in *fair cases* seen at the beginning of attacks, the recoveries should scarcely fall below ninety or ninety-five per cent. But cold water and revulsives of mustard to the abdomen and extremities must be used early and thoroughly to insure success. The disease, by these means, is not permitted to become too severe, and black vomit and other *results of high temperature* can never occur if the temperature is not permitted to rise. I leave the record to be examined to prove this, and make no apology for the minuteness of detail of each case. If it is urged that many of the cases that fell to my lot to treat seem mild, I answer that I kept them so by unusual care in carrying out the measures; but many of them occurred to entire strangers who were unacclimated, and I felt the greatest anxiety about them all, knowing how easily cases of yellow fever, apparently mild, become dangerous if neglected. Drunkards, scrofulous, broken-down subjects, and those who at the beginning have been managed in a temporizing

way, the internal heat being allowed to remain unsubdued, are necessarily beyond the reach of art. Of the three fatal cases, one died of black vomit, occurring at the moment I was called, and both of the others were men of very dissipated habits; a high death-rate in such persons will of course throw no discredit upon a mode of management by which every fair case recovers. I coincide fully with Trousseau in his expressions of contempt for mere figures and unanalyzed statistics, which only mislead by a vain show of accuracy. There was one recovery after black vomit—case 15. As I had before observed, all cases appear to be ushered in with costiveness."

—

Mechanical Treatment of Rheumatic Fever.

An article by Dr. Franz Riegel, of Cologne (*Archiv für Klin. Medicin.*, Heft. v., s. 563–90), in which, *inter alia*, a *résumé* is given of all the chief therapeutic methods which have been proposed of late years for the cure of acute rheumatism (and their name is legion), is interesting for its advocacy of a method from which internal remedies are entirely excluded—namely, the fixation of the rheumatic joints by means of splints. This method was first recommended by Scutin and Gottschalk in 1845, and more recently Concati and Tamburini (*Rivista Clin. di Bologna*, 1872), and in Germany Heubner (*Archiv der Heilkunde*, 1871), and Oehme (*Archiv der Heilkunde*, 1873) have spoken strongly in its favour, as giving the best results of any treatment in acute rheumatism. Heubner's verdict was to the effect (1) that the pains were less severe than under any other system, (2) that the fever abated earlier, and (3) that the sweats were undoubtedly less annoying than under other kinds of treatment. Dr. Riegel's experience is founded on forty-one cases of acute rheumatism with multiple joint affection which he treated consecutively in the Municipal Hospital at Cologne. It should be specially remarked that the splints were only applied, as a rule, to those joints which were most swollen and most painful; the other joints were either simply wrapped in cotton-wool, or had some narcotic liniment applied to them. No medicine was given internally. The apparatus used consisted of pasteboard splints thickly lined with cotton-wool, and attached in the ordinary way by means of straps or bandages. Each joint had two pasteboard splints applied to it; those for the knee, for example, being thirty-six centimetres long, and about sixteen centimetres broad, with a piece cut out in the middle of both, so as to adapt them better to the form of the joint, the knee being kept in an extended position. Before application the pasteboard was always wetted, to make it fit better. Dr. Riegel lays the greatest stress on the lining of the splints with wadding, for the latter must always be used in *very thick layers*, so as to render the pressure as even as possible over the whole joint. As it was found very difficult to apply splints to the hip and shoulder-joints, they were only thickly covered with wadding, and fixed as far as possible with bandages. The results of this treatment were, briefly, as follows: 1. The application of the splints immediately relieved even pains which were previously most agonizing; and, as a rule, in all cases immediate relief was felt, and continued as long as the joint was bandaged. 2. It was found that the bandage must be allowed to remain on the joint, provided it is properly adapted, for several days after all the pain has completely ceased; and, if possible, it should stay on until the patient's general state, as well as temperature, have become normal. It is better to let it stay on too long than too short a time. Quite exceptionally Dr. Riegel has allowed it to remain fourteen days; on the average it remained six to seven days. 3. The effect of this treatment on the temperature was less favourable than on the pain; in scarcely any case in which the thermometer was used throughout the whole course of the disease (as it was in some cases every two hours, day and night) was a marked fall of the temperature observed as an immediate consequence of the application of the splints; but, as a rule, unless there were complications or sudden relapses, the temperature gradually fell from the moment the apparatus was applied, and continued to do so until it became completely normal. 4. The fixation of the joints appeared to have no influence in preventing

or modifying cardiac complications. In several cases the latter supervened while the joints were fixed, and after all pain had ceased. 5. The diminution of perspiration was not specially remarkable, though it seemed occasionally that the treatment exerted some slight influence over it.

It is scarcely fair to criticise a plan of treatment like the above without having had an opportunity of personally observing its various merits and demerits, but it seems *à priori* rather a cumbrous one for hospital uses, considering that it scarcely accomplishes much more than to relieve the patient's pains. We should like to know whether the application of the splints is not rather a painful operation, even though the after effects are so comforting. We are not sure that some patients would not resist much handling of their joints in a very outspoken manner, especially in private practice. When opium, however, is contra-indicated, and pain is severe, the fixation system may well receive a trial.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, March 31, 1877.

—

Rheumatismal Insanity.

The following case was recently brought before the *Société Médicale des Hôpitaux* of Paris by M. Desnos (*Journal de Médicine et de Chirurgie pratiques*, February, 1877). A woman, aged 32, who had had two attacks of rheumatism, was admitted to the hospital for a third attack, which had lasted three months. After many fluctuations, this last attack, complicated by a cardaic lesion with phenomena of asystole, was especially marked in its course at the moment when the articular symptoms began to amend, by paralytic symptoms, consisting in a loss of power of motion of the limbs on the right side, accompanied with difficulty in the articulation of words, but with integrity of intellectual functions.

This paralysis, due either to embolism, hemorrhage, or even to some congestion, or some cerebral ischæmia, had completely disappeared, when there occurred an "explosion" of physical phenomena. They consisted at first in generalized delirium, somewhat incoherent, probably accompanied by hallucinations, with excessive agitation, presenting in a word the character of acute mania; then a calmer state supervened, when the delirium became marked by a tendency to ideas of persecution, accompanied by hallucinations, deep sadness, oppression, and at the same time refusal of food. During this time the articular symptoms had greatly diminished. Little by little also the psychical trouble disappeared.

M. Desnos has sought to give some nosological significance to this fact; according to him, we must not refer it to the lesion of the encephalon which had caused the paralytic complications. We must therefore attribute directly to that profound modification of the organism, whatever it be, which constitutes rheumatism, the disturbance of the understanding which was observed. By eliminating again cerebral hyperpyretic rheumatism, of which the patient did not present the etiological conditions, since her temperature was relatively little raised, it remains only to admit the existence of a rheumatismal insanity, properly so called. M. Desnos insists on the importance of establishing an exact diagnosis; for if it were caused by cerebral rheumatism, due to superelevation of temperature, the use of cold baths would be indicated, whilst in rheumatismal aberration, simple expectation, with some adjuvant remedies, should constitute all the treatment.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

—

Albuminuria as a Symptom of an Epileptic Attack.

In a paper published in vol. 59 of *Virchow's Archiv*, Dr. Huppert maintained that a transitory albuminuria occurs after every epileptic fit, whether typical or abortive. Dr. Kauer, on the other hand, examined the urine in twelve cases with more exact tests, and his results were entirely negative. In the hope of settling this disputed point, Dr. Otto, of Pforzheim (*Berliner Klin. Wochenschrift*, October 16), examined the urine after thirty-one epileptic fits, and concluded that a transitory albuminuria often, but not always,

follows the attack. He examined the urine drawn immediately after the attack, and also that drawn two hours later. His tests were heat, nitric acid, and ferrocyanide of potassium. In the urine drawn immediately after the attack, albumen was found six times, in greater or less abundance; in the urine drawn two hours later, it was found twenty-two times; in the urine drawn a third time, at a later period, no albumen was ever found. These thirty-one attacks occurred in twelve patients, and the twenty-two attacks which were followed by albuminuria occurred in seven patients. Sometimes in the same patient, albuminuria would occur after one attack, but not after another. Dr. Otto never found albuminuria after an abortive epileptic fit.

This albuminuria is undoubtedly due to the disturbance in the circulation and the blood-pressure during the attack, and consequently its duration cannot exceed that of the attack itself. The urine drawn immediately after the attack is seldom albuminous, because the urine excreted by the kidneys during the attack, which would alone contain the albumen, has not yet reached the bladder. The albuminuria is consequently of no practical importance.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

—

Spasmodic Ileus in Hysteria.

At a recent meeting of the *Société de Médecine* (*Gazette Médicale de Paris*, December 16, 1876), M. Auguste Voisin reported the case of a young hysterical girl, who had had three attacks of spasmodic contraction of the intestines, giving rise to the same symptoms as strangulation from an organic cause. The first two attacks were relieved by antispasmodics and purgatives, but the third one proved fatal. The necropsy revealed traces of a purely spasmodic stricture of the intestine. M. Voisin also related the history of a woman, who suffered from analogous symptoms, but in whom, with the exception of a certain impressionability, no trace of hysteria or of any other disease could be discovered. She complained chiefly of tympanites, which had become so extreme that it interfered a good deal with respiration; at the same time there were constipation and obstinate vomiting. This condition had lasted for several days, and was becoming more and more aggravated. The absence of any affection that could cause a mechanical or organic stricture of the intestine, led M. Voisin to suspect the existence of a simple spasm. He introduced an œsophageal catheter into the rectum, and discovered, some distance up, a stricture that he succeeded in passing; a large quantity of perfectly inodorous gas at once escaped through the catheter. This catheterization was repeated several days in succession, and the patient was completely cured.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

—

On Nervous Symptoms with Ear Disease.

Dr. J. Hughlings Jackson, in a paper read before the Harveian Society of London (*Medical Times and Gaz.*, March 24, 1877), stated that he thought it desirable to consider together the very different symptoms which are dependent on, or are associated with, ear disease. Excepting when considering Aural Vertigo, he would speak only of cases in which there was discharge from the ear, signifying diseases of the walls of the tympanic cavity, and, as it often did, disease of the temporal bone. To limit his subject still further, it was supposed that the patient had had discharge for some time before any extra-aural complications ensued; this was a simplification of the subject, as—especially in a child—it might be very difficult or impossible to tell whether there was recent acute otitis or meningitis, or both. To the aural surgeon, the condition spoken of is a disease of an important organ of sense; to those practising in general medicine and surgery, it is very often indeed bone disease, and that of an important part of the cranial wall. The defect of hearing which accompanies it is bad enough, but this is, in comparison, nothing to such graver evils as cerebral abscess and meningitis. Old ear disease often kills people, and sometimes kills them rapidly. Insurance companies know this, and

act upon it. Caries of a bone is bad; caries of a cranial bone is particularly bad: but, from its numerous important anatomical relations, caries of the temporal bone is worst of all. The author handed round the following reprint of two paragraphs from Tröltsch "On the Ear" (Roosa's translation), in which the anatomical relations of the external auditory canal and of the tympanic cavity are succinctly stated:—

"I have already called your attention to the short distance of the dura mater and the cerebrum from the upper wall of the *external* auditory canal, and also to the proximity of the transverse sinus and of the mastoid cells to the posterior wall. This proximity explains why these parts are sometimes involved in the inflammation, even when the caries is confined to the auditory canal. The anatomical relations are still more important in the cavity of the tympanum, since its lower wall or floor is frequently separated from the jugular vein only by a thin translucent layer of bone. Again, the largest artery of the head—the internal carotid, with the venous sinus surrounding it—takes its course on its anterior portion. These are separated from the cavity merely by a delicate and frequently defective bony lamella. Furthermore, its roof or upper wall, which, with the superior petrosal sinus, lies between the mucous membrane and the dura mater, is not unfrequently thinned, and even perforated; and besides, even in adults, there is usually a gap in the bone, the petro-squamosal fissure.

"The inner or labyrinth wall, finally, offers only slight resistance to the transition of the inflammation to the facial nerve; and through its two fenestræ, which are only closed by membrane, to the external ear; and then to the meatus auditorius internus, which is covered by the membranes of the brain. Close under the mastoid process, which is intimately connected to the cavity of the tympanum, is the transverse sinus, which makes up the whole of these important relations."

The list of nervous affections is (1) neuralgic pain, (2) Bell's paralysis, (3) scrofulous tumour, (4) cerebral or cerebellar abscess and meningitis, (5) pyæmia, (6) hemiplegia, (7) epilepsy or epileptiform seizures, (8) aural vertigo. Some of these can only be said to be *associated with* the ear disease. Pyæmia is not a nervous affection, but is conveniently considered along with the others for diagnostic purposes.

1. The neuralgic pain was cursorily considered; it was probably only symptomatic of an exacerbation of the tympanic disease—symptomatic in the same way as pain in the brow was of acute iritis, or pain down the nose of glaucoma. As a rule, *this* sort of pain did not precede or usher in cerebral abscess or meningitis; but, sometimes preceding paralysis of the face, it led to the diagnosis of "rheumatic" paralysis of the portio dura nerve.

2. The author had seen facial palsy with double tympanic disease—a clinical rarity, but one not standing in need of special interpretation. He made the following remarks on the one-sided facial palsy: (*a*) In no case of uncomplicated facial palsy had he ever seen any paralysis of the same side of the palate. An oblique position of the uvula is of no moment; it is common in healthy people. One-sided paralysis of the palate goes almost with paralysis of the vocal cord of the same side; it depends, the author thinks, on disease of the bulbar part of the spinal accessory nerve or of its nucleus. Were he to meet with paralysis of one side of the palate in a patient who had also Bell's paralysis, he should make the diagnosis, not that it depended on aural disease, even if there were aural disease, but of *intracranial* disease; there would be two lesions, and thus there would, if they came on slowly or at different times, be a step towards the diagnosis of the *nature* of the disease, for two such palsies would point to syphilis. (*b*) Uncomplicated facial paralysis with ear disease is not a cerebral symptom; it is not an intracranial symptom; it is scarcely an ear symptom; it is rather a bone symptom. (*c*) It is occasionally the precursor of fatal intracranial mischief, but, as a matter of fact, not often; and when so, it is independent of it—that is to say, the ear disease, by distinct processes, happens to do two entirely different things at once, or in quick succession. (*d*) It is erroneous to infer that because the process by which the palsy results is a gross one, recovery will not follow; complete recovery often

does. In this matter the author is in accord with Tröltsch and Roosa. (*e*) The facial palsy does not even show much extension of the tympanic disease, but only slight extension in an unfortunate direction. The nerve in one part of its course is separated from the cavity by a thin scale of bone, and sometimes (Toynbee says) lies just under the mucous membrane. The occurrence of intense pain in the head would be of infinitely worse omen than this facial palsy.

3. In some cases of chronic ear disease the author had found in the cerebrum or cerebellum a mass of tubercle, in the place, so to speak, of an abscess from ear disease. Except, perhaps, for chronicity of the cases, there was nothing to determine betwixt the symptoms of these cases and cerebral abscess. He could not say that there was any real relation; the cases spoken of were not cases of tubercular meningitis, nor was there tuberculosis of other organs. Tröltsch and Buhl have noted the occurrence of tubercular meningitis and acute general tuberculosis in cases of chronic otorrhœa, and they believe there is a connection between the two things.

4. The author placed together abscess and meningitis, because, since the symptoms of abscess were often very acute, he did not know how to tell whether there was meningitis or abscess in many cases of acute cerebral disease occurring with ear disease. If an attempt were made at diagnosis, the prediction of abscess, since (at least in the author's experience) it is most common, would mostly be verified. Perhaps the very early occurrence of optic neuritis, were the appearance well marked, would point to abscess. It was thoroughly well known that a cerebral or cerebellar abscess may be "latent;" as Wilks and Moxon put it, "a man with ounces of pus in his brain may continue to do good mental work, and have full use of his limbs." When symptoms do come on, even in cases where the abscess is well encysted, and therefore old, the course of the case is often acute; hence the difficulty in the diagnosis from meningitis. The symptoms in some cases of cerebral tumour are quite similar, and very often the only means of deciding is by finding or not finding ear disease. This is not quite decisive, for, as stated, there is sometimes tumour (scrofulous) in cases of aural disease. Then, as a rule, the earliest symptoms of fatal cerebral or cerebellar abscess (as of tumour) are only such as severe headache and vomiting. The rule is that, in ear cases, such unmistakable nervous symptoms as hemiplegia, convulsions, and tetanoid states, come on late; and in many cases of cerebral or cerebellar abscess from ear disease they do not come on at all. The occurrence of headache and vomiting, both in cases of abscess and tumour, misleads to the erroneous diagnosis of stomach and liver derangement. The intensity of the headache, its occasional occurrence in unusual places—at the occiput, for example—its persistence, and the "purposeless" nature of the vomiting, often with clean tongue, would negative that diagnosis. If the ophthalmoscope were used in all cases of intense headache, mistakes in diagnosis would often be corrected. There is often optic neuritis, but, as it frequently happens that this pathological condition is unattended by any symptom (defective sight), it is usually not looked for. Occasionally acute intracranial disease is erroneously inferred, in cases of ear disease, from the occurrence of active mental symptoms (delirium). This is, the author thinks, very poor evidence of the existence of acute primary brain disease of any kind, and should not be trusted until acute non-cerebral disease has been carefully excluded. Although the brain is the organ of mind, the trustworthy symptoms of acute affection of it or of its membranes are not mental, but are such as severe headache, vomiting, constipation, retracted belly, and alterations of pulse, especially slowness and irregularity. Delirium does occur in some cases of acute cerebral disease, but rarely to such a degree as in acute non-cerebral affections. It should never be forgotten that, with rare exceptions, a man who has acute brain disease first comes to us when he has severe headache and vomiting, and not for anything wrong with his mind. Supposing that we could be sure there was abscess, we cannot usually tell whether it be in the cerebrum or cerebellum. We can only decide when there occurs such a symptom as hemiplegia, or unilaterally beginning convulsions, or partial aphasia, to point to the cerebrum; or reeling or tetanoid

states to point to the cerebellum; but in cases of cerebral abscess, however caused, these symptoms often occur late, and the author has never seen any of them in cerebral or cerebellar abscess from ear disease. A patient may recover for a time from symptoms of cerebral abscess, just as he may from symptoms of cerebral tumour; the encysted abscess, like the tumour, mostly (especially early in the case) causes symptoms, not by destroying or squeezing nervous organs, but by acting as a "foreign body," causing a local encephalitis. It is possible that this secondary acute process passes off when recovery follows, leaving some softening. It is clinically important to know that a patient, with abscess from ear disease, may, after being acutely ill, and yet apparently not near death, die suddenly. So it is in some cases of tumour. As in these cases there is no rupture of the abscess, and sometimes at least no rupture of vessels of the tumour, and as there is agonizing pain, the author thinks it is the pain that kills, and considers it very important to relieve severe pain in such cases by narcotics.

5. *Pyæmia.*—This is well known to occur from ear disease, and may be mistaken for meningitis or abscess. Negatively, there is no excessive pain (there may be a swollen optic disk); there are often severe rigours, and great rises and falls of temperature; the presence of delirium, especially without severe headache, would tell in favour of pyæmia. Recovery may follow. There may be both pyæmia and meningitis, as there often are after injuries to the head. In meningitis from injury to the head, there may be no severe pain.

6. Hemiplegia occurs sometimes in children who have ear disease. Cases were spoken of in which the paralysis was on the side opposite the ear disease, and in which there was no convulsion and no loss of consciousness at the onset. In no such case had the author had a post-mortem examination. But, as (excluding cases where there was valvular disease of the heart, rheumatic fever, or signs of "coarse" brain disease) the causation of hemiplegia in children was exceedingly obscure, it was right to suggest the possibility of venous thrombosis leading to local softening, to insure definite search at post-mortem examinations. Roosa had seen two cases of hemiplegia with ear disease. In one patient, a boy of ten, in whom the hemiplegia was of the same side as the ear disease, as both the auditory and portio dura were paralyzed on the same side as the arm and leg, it is a possible thing that there was some disease pressing on the crus cerebelli; there is no doubt that, as Brown-Séquard has long ago stated, disease here would account for the symptoms the patient had. Roosa thinks there was hemorrhage betwixt the dura mater and the bone. Roosa's other case was a man of sixty-two, and here the hemiplegia was on the side opposite the ear disease; in a man of that age the paralysis might, at least, quite as well be interpreted by local softening from arterial thrombosis, a pathological process unconnected with the aural affection.

7. Epilepsy or epileptiform seizures occasionally occur with ear disease. In a disease so calamitous and so obscure as epilepsy, we could not afford to overlook any associations. Admitting a relation, the accepted explanation would be that the ear disease provokes the seizures by reflected irritation. The author does not accept that hypothesis; he has been erroneously said to do so. Were this the process of causation, the treatment of the aural disease is the important matter; but, then, no medical man neglects to treat otorrhœa under any circumstances whatever. The author suggested another hypothesis—the possibility that the aural disease led to disease in Hitzig's and Ferrier's "region;" for, in some cases, the aural disease was associated with epileptiform convulsions, starting in the hand, face, or foot of the opposite side. In one such case, the author had found a large tubercular or scrofulous tumour of the hemisphere on the side of the ear disease, and on the side opposite the convulsions. He thought it possible that the disease is sometimes local softening from venous thrombosis, the convulsions depending on instability of gray matter around the part softened. He had no direct evidence of this, but he thought he had some indirect evidence of it. He related a case in which a man who had phosphorous necrosis of the jaw had, during an acute illness, frequent epileptiform affections affecting the left side of his face, both sides of the thorax, and slightly the left arm. (In passing, the author remarked

that this case was one of those verifying Broadbent's now well-known hypothesis, that there is a double representation in the brain of the bilaterally acting muscles.) In the intervals of the attacks, there was paralysis of the face almost as complete as in ordinary Bell's paralysis of the face. At the necropsy there was, although not ear disease, yet an equivalent state of things, there being pus in the right lateral sinus, and from this a vein with creamy contents was traced to that part of the right side of the brain which was most diseased; about the anterior end of the Sylvian fissure there was purulent softening and red softening. As the lesions were more wide-spread, and as the case was acute, the evidence was only very indirect towards the interpretation of chronic cases, but was, the author thought, worth consideration in that regard.

8. *Aural or Auditory Vertigo, or Menière's Disease.*—The author believed that almost any kind of ear disease would cause paroxysms of vertigo and reeling, with faintness and vomiting. He stated briefly various kinds of disease of the ear he had seen associated with the paroxysm, expressing his opinion that the paroxysm always depended on the trouble of the auditory expansions in the labyrinth, whether from actual disease therein or disturbances from without. He insisted that, besides cases with paroxysm, there were, so to speak, chronic cases. With ear trouble, it was not a very uncommon thing to find slight giddiness and trifling reeling when the patient walked. These cases had, he thought, not received sufficient attention. He referred to the case of a medical man, deafness of the right ear occurring immediately after the discharge of a heavily loaded gun; the patient always afterwards tended to the left. To the case of another medical man, who, besides having paroxysms with right-sided deafness, was always giddy if, when lying down, he turned over from right to left; to the case of a patient, the subject of Menière's disease, who would become giddy, and feel as though pushed forwards whenever she bit anything crisp. The explanation suggested of this last case was, that the symptoms were owing to contraction of the tensor tympani, a muscle acting along with the masticatory muscles. The paroxysms were generally explained by the laity, and not unfrequently by medical men subjects of the affection, as being caused by stomach and liver derangement. The author urged that the mere concurrence of deafness with the paroxysmal or chronic symptoms should not alone settle the diagnosis. He passed in brief review the most characteristic symptoms of five great varieties of vertigo—(1) stomachic, (2) nervous (often sexual) exhaustion, (3) ocular, (4) epileptic, (5) aural or auditory. Great attention should be paid for diagnosis to what Krupp has called the limitation of the "field of audition" to the loss of perception of certain notes; if the loss were of some *intermediate* notes, it would, the author thinks, point to disease in the cochlea. He tried to show how we should distinguish betwixt a case of chronic unsteadiness from aural disease, that from cerebellar disease, and that from ocular palsy. Finally, he gave his speculations as to the *modus operandi* of the ear disease. There were two sets of symptoms—*a*, "vital" (faintness, perspiration, irregularity of pulse, etc.); *b*, locomotor (vertigo with or without reeling). He attributed the former to disturbance of, or actual disease in, the cochlear division; the latter to disease or disturbance of the semicircular canal divisions. The former division was, he suggested, chiefly afferent to the medulla oblongata, the auditory nucleus having (Lockhart Clarke) close connections with the vagal and spinal accessory nuclei. The latter division, he thought, represented that part going, according to Lockhart Clarke, to the cerebellum. The "vital" and locomotor symptoms were due to disturbance of the medulla oblongata and cerebellum respectively. He referred to Goltz's theories, to the experiments by Vulpian and others on the semicircular canals. He mentioned that Pierret had recently spoken doubtfully as to the existence of relations betwixt the auditory nerve and the cerebellum. Cyon has recently found that irritation of each of the semicircular canals is followed by a particular ocular movement—a very significant thing towards the interpretation of auditory vertigo.

Exophthalmic Goitre.

Mr. Burney Yeo, at the meeting of the Clinical Society of London, on March 9th (*Lancet*, March 17, 1877), brought forward two cases of exophthalmic goitre, one of which presented some phenomena which he believed to be new. The patient, a married woman thirty-five years of age, came under observation in May, 1876, having suffered from palpitation for about three months. She complained also of pain in the left side, cough, and dyspnœa. She had lost flesh, had no appetite, and was constantly troubled with vomiting and diarrhœa. She frequently became hot and flushed, and perspired profusely. More than eighteen months before her friends had noticed a change in her appearance during her recovery from an attack of fever which almost immediately followed confinement, which she thinks was unduly hastened by the administration of ergot. She then looked so wild that her friends would not let her look at herself in the glass. When Dr. Yeo first saw her there was very marked exophthalmos of the left eye, with considerable enlargement of the right lobe of the thyroid. Pulse 136. Both the thyroid enlargement and the exophthalmos presented a decidedly unilateral character. Digitalis and belladonna produced no effect upon the palpitation. In June a new and singular phenomenon was noticed; as the left eye had become prominent, the hairs of the eyebrow, all the eyelashes of the lower lid and the inner two-thirds of those of the upper lid, had slowly disappeared. In October, having derived no permanent benefit from any kind of medical treatment, she went to Ramsgate for a fortnight, and was greatly benefited by the change. The left eye was still very prominent, and the thyroid body (right lobe) hard and enlarged. Having regard to the hardness of the thyroid tumour, some iodide of potassium was given internally, and rubbed in externally with temporary benefit. The pulse fell from 132 to 112, the thyroid enlargement lessened, and the general health improved. In November all the symptoms became aggravated, and diarrhœa troublesome. A systolic murmur over the base and along the carotids became now audible. She again took digitalis without any effect. The systolic murmur became louder and more distinct, and was heard on December 11th all over the cardiac area. It was now noted that the right eye had become somewhat prominent, simultaneously with some enlargement of the left lobe of the thyroid. Since the right eye had been getting prominent the hair of the eyebrow and the eyelashes on that side have been disappearing. Latterly the patient had been getting worse, the exophthalmos and cachexia more marked; diarrhœa, perspiration, and fatigue on the least exertion, with arrest of the catamenia during the last three months. The pulse ranged from 112 to 130; there was some cough, with sanguineous expectoration. An ophthalmoscopic examination by Mr. Soelberg Wells showed the fundus of the eye to be quite healthy. Mr. Wells called attention to the retraction of the upper lid, due to irritation of the unstriped muscular fibres of Müller, which are supplied by the sympathetic. After introducing another patient with unilateral exophthalmos, Dr. Yeo called the attention of the society to the following considerations: 1. The order of evolution of the phenomena. He doubted the correctness of the assumption that the cardiac excitement usually preceded, or had any causal relation to, the exophthalmos or the goitre. In the case shown, the exophthalmos appeared to have preceded the palpitation by a considerable period. He believed they were effects of a common cause. 2. The occurrence of unilateral exophthalmos, as well as unilateral enlargement of the thyroid. 3. The remarkable fact of the shedding of the hairs of the eyebrows and eyelids coincidently with the protrusion of the eyeballs, and the peculiar crossed manner in which the phenomena were developed. 4. The tendency to regard too exclusively the local phenomena of the disease, to the neglect of the more widely diffused manifestations, such as the constantly recurring diarrhœa, the profuse perspirations, and paresis of cutaneous vessels, and the general mobility and irritability of the nervous system. From these and other considerations Dr. Yeo argued in favour of a central nervous lesion as the pathological basis of the phenomena. Dr. Greenhow had observed a similar falling off of hair in a

case of the disease which was under his care. The patient (a lady) lost nearly all the eyebrows and eyelashes during the course of the disease. She attributed this to the profuse sweating which had preceded it. He had observed also the partial or unilateral character of the disease in some cases, though not in a crossed manner. The right lobe of the thyroid was often enlarged before the left, and in a greater degree. This he had seen in two or three cases. The exophthalmos might also be greater on one side; in this lady it was greater on the right than on the left side, one eye being capable of closure some time before the other; but in all cases this preponderance of symptoms was on the same side, usually the right. For treatment he had employed in this case all the usual remedies, and at last gave iodide of potassium in five-grain doses, with half a drachm of syrup of iodide of iron with the most beneficial results. Change of air, first at Margate and then at Schwalbach, also had a great deal to do with the cure. The origin of the disease seemed in nearly all cases to be traceable to a mental shock; in one case the sudden loss of three children from scarlet fever, in another hyperlactation, and in another some other mental shock of severe nature was followed in a comparatively short time by symptoms of the disease, the exophthalmos being the thing first noticed usually by the friends of the patient. Dr. Theodore Williams had had three cases under his care, one of which, in some degree, resembled one of those brought before the society by Dr. Yeo. The treatment which he adopted was, however, a different one. He had given tincture of perchloride of iron in doses of 15 to 40 minims with decided improvement, the pulse becoming slower, and the ocular protrusion less marked. But the greatest benefit was derived from change of air; he sent the patient to Norwood, believing that a cold dry climate was the most beneficial in such cases. He thought iron very valuable in the treatment, although its employment was discredited in text-books. Mr. Casson having seen a good deal of common goitre—"Derbyshire neck"—had been led to doubt whether exophthalmic goitre was any more than a variety of that disease. In some cases he had seen marked nervous symptons associated with ordinary bronchocele. He mentioned in particular the case of a man with a very large cystic bronchocele, who suffered from flushings, frequent perspiration, and a tendency to faint from slight causes—in fact, a general hysterical condition. There was also some exophthalmos. An attempt at suicide by cutting his throat made a deep gash into the tumour, producing profuse hemorrhage and evacuation of some of the cysts, and the tumour subsequently disappeared, and with it the exophthalmos. He believed that an anæmic and hysterical condition was often found in ordinary goitre, and that iron and iodide of potassium were of the greatest use in its treatment. Dr. Burney Yeo, in reply, said that he ascribed the origination of the disease in the first case to the confinement and the attack of fever. The crossed character of the affection was well marked; he only threw it out as a suggestion that it might indicate a central origin for the disease. With regard to the employment of iron and of iodine, he was glad to find that they were approved, for both were denounced by authors in this affection. One difficulty in the employment of some drugs which were believed to be beneficial was the tendency to aggravate the diarrhœa, which in some cases formed such a troublesome complication. In some cases, digitalis, belladonna, and iron all aggravated the diarrhœa. A change of air and scene was no doubt the first remedy, this being indicated by the general nature of the disorder. Another case had derived great advantage from going to Brighton. He expressed his astonishment that any one should express the opinion that ordinary bronchocele and exophthalmic goitre were at all identical. Dr. Glover observed that, with reference to the loss of hair, the condition was not confined to the left eyebrow, but the patient said she had also lost the hair from the right axilla and the right arm. Dr. Yeo had not been informed of this before by the patient. Mr. Callender, in reference to the point under discussion, mentioned the case of a gentleman who came to him in great distress for the loss of one-half of his moustache. Subsequently the other half and the beard and whiskers also fell off.

Epidemic Jaundice.

The *Berliner Klin. Wochenschift* (Nos. 7, 8, and 10, 1877) contains an interesting account, by Staff-Surgeon Dr. C. Kohnhorn, of Wesel, of a severe epidemic of catarrhal jaundice which occurred in 1872, in the Fifth Rhine Infantry Regiment, to which he was attached. The first case was observed on March 15, 1872, and, up to the end of May, fifty-eight cases in all occurred. These cases were not, however, equally distributed over the three battalions of the regiment, but thirty-eight occurred in the first battalion, which was 547 men strong; thirteen in the second battalion, 562 men strong; and seven in the fusilier battalion, containing 537 men; the percentage of cases being 6.93, 2.31, and 1.30, respectively, for the three battalions. The remarkable point about this epidemic is that it was almost absolutely restricted to the Rhine regiment, and that in five other regiments stationed in the same neighborhood only a single case was reported in March, April, and May. The question naturally arose, To what circumstance was this peculiar distribution due? All the cases of jaundice were of a catarrhal nature, and hence attention was especially directed to discovering the cause of the grastro-duodenal catarrh, on which the hepatic symptoms certainly depended. At first the commission of inquiry could find nothing wrong with the diet of the soldiers; but after careful investigation had shown that there was nothing which could be found fault with in the construction of the barracks, or in the soil, the drainage, ventilation, and other external surroundings of the affected regiment, and that there was nothing in the duties which the men had to perform that would render them more liable than the other neighboring regiments to this special form of disease, inquiry had at last to be re-directed to the question of food. Without entering into minute details, we may say that it was eventually proved that the cause of the epidemic was a preponderance, in the rations of the affected regiment, of pork and dried peas and beans; and also that the number of cases in the three battalions of the Fifth Rhine Regiment was directly proportional to the quantity of these articles of food supplied to the men. The investigation also brought to light a curious fact; that all the soldiers attacked by catarrhal jaundice, with a single exception, were in *their first year of service;* and that the older men, who were more seasoned and possessed of greater resisting power, remained unaffected by the prolonged ingestion of the above indigestible foods. In the above epidemic, all the cases recovered, and they ran the usual course of simple catarrhal jaundice; but, as Dr. Köhnhorn points out, the disease, though harmless in itself, is by no means to be regarded as a matter of no consequence, for it renders those whom it attacks unfit for their occupation for weeks, or even months. Thus, in the case before us, the average time which each patient was under treatment was twenty-five days; the shortest time that any case was under treatment was five days; the longest, seventy-seven days; and the total duration of the treatment of all the cases together was 1458 days. Other epidemics of catarrhal jaundice among soldiers, similar to the above, and due to too great uniformity in feeding, have been reported in Germany. One especially, which attacked the First Bavarian Army Corps before Paris in February, March, April, and May, 1871, deserves notice. Out of 33,380 men (the average strength of the army corps), 799, or 2.4 per cent. of the whole corps, suffered from catarrhal jaundice; in some of the regiments as many as 5 per cent. of the soldiers being attacked. It was proved that the disease was due in this instance to the fact that the men were almost entirely fed on fresh mutton and salt beef, and especially the latter. Owing to the season of the year, and to other circumstances, fresh vegetables were unattainable, and they were replaced by rice (to which the men had an extreme objection) and by rations of pea sausage (*Erbswürst*) once or twice a week. It is an interesting fact that a cavalry regiment of 1240 men, which was posted somewhat further from Paris, and was able to obtain occasional supplies of fresh vegetables and potatoes, and especially salad made with dandelion (*Leontodon taraxacum*), had not a single man on the sick-list from jaundice. Dr. Köhnhorn mentions other instances of similar epidemics, and his paper is well worth the perusal of military surgeons.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, March 24, 1877.

Treatment of Catarrhal Jaundice.

Dr. KRULL, of Güstrow, Mecklenburg (*Berlin. Klin. Wochenschrift*, No. 12, 1877), recommends enemata of cold water as an excellent remedy in the above disease. One to two litres of water at a temperature of 59° Fahr., which may be gradually increased to 72° Fahr., are to be slowly injected into the rectum by means of an irrigator once a day. The patient is to retain the water as long as possible. The first effect of this treatment is the rapid disappearance of oppression in the epigastrium, as well as of nausea and headache; the appetite also quickly returns. In half the cases thus treated (eleven in all) the feces were tinged with bile after the second injection; and in the cases of longest duration, in one of which the disease had existed for more than a year, their normal colour returned not later than the fourth day. The largest number of injections used in any one case was seven. Most of the patients had previously been treated unsuccessfully by the ordinary methods. Dr. Krull explains his results on the supposition that the cold water not only increases the peristaltic action of the bowel, but also excites sufficient contraction of the bile-ducts to enable them to overcome the obstacle due to catarrhal swelling or inspissated mucus at the entrance to the duodenum.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, March 31, 1877.

—

Changes in the Bloodvessels in Bright's Disease (Arterio-Capillary Fibrosis).

It will be well within the recollection of our readers that Sir William Gull and Dr. Sutton brought forward, at the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society, in May, 1872, a paper on this subject. It gave rise to most animated debates, and to debates, too, which resulted in a much more enlarged view as to the nature of Bright's disease being taken than had been previously held. Dr. Johnson, in December of the same year, again brought up the subject in an able paper, which was also read to the same Society. The views of these authors differed very widely. It may be as well to briefly summarize what was then taught by them respectively, before giving the substance of a communication on this same subject by Sir WILLIAM GULL and Dr. SUTTON, made to the Pathological Society on March 6. These authors had arrived at the following conclusions:—

1. That there is a diseased state, characterized by hyalin-fibroid formation in the arterioles and capillaries, which is often accompanied by atrophy of the subjacent tissues. 2. It is probable that this morbid change begins in the kidney, although there is evidence of its beginning primarily in other organs. 3. The contraction and atrophy of the kidney are but part and parcel of the general morbid change. 4. The kidneys may be but little, if at all, affected, whilst the morbid change is far advanced in other organs. 5. This morbid change in the arterioles and capillaries is the primary and essential condition of the morbid state called chronic Bright's disease with contracted kidney. 6. The clinical history varies according to the organs primarily and chiefly affected. 7. In the present state of our knowledge, we cannot refer the vascular changes to an antecedent change in the blood, due to defective renal excretion. 8. The kidneys may undergo extreme degenerative changes without being attended by the cardio-vascular and other lesions characteristic of chronic Bright's disease.

Dr. Johnson, who had previously called attention to the changes in the small arterioles, considered them due to muscular hypertrophy of the middle coat. In a paper brought before the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society, December 10, 1872, he argued that this "hyalin-fibroid" was not an *ante-mortem* pathological change, but rather a *post-mortem* mechanical result of the method of preparing the specimens for the microscope—the action of glycerine and camphor-water, in fact. He argued, indeed, that this change was never found in vessels examined immediately after their removal from the body, or preserved in dilute spirit, instead of in dilute glycerine; in other words, he tried to show that the "hyalin-fibroid" was an artificial product,

and not a morbid one; certain conditions, such as cause of death, and length of time after death at which the specimens were prepared, favouring the production of this hyalin change.

In further developing what was really the whole gist of their former paper —viz., that "the state commonly called chronic Bright's disease with contracted kidney was not essentially renal"—Sir William Gull and Dr. Sutton in their latest communication wished to show that a wider investigation of concomitant or even antecedent changes in other organs was called for. They believe that after the middle period of life there is very commonly a pathological condition of the body which leads to fibroid changes not only in the kidneys, but more or less generally in other organs, the renal affection being but a more pronounced local expression of this general disease or degeneration. Clinical medicine from this point of view would recognize the significance and bearing of many now supposed unimportant ailments, and might find that these ailments are signs of commencing tissue-changes of the kind in question springing up in one or more of the several organs, it might be in advance of renal changes, and foreboding their advent. They believe that these tissue-changes may in some cases result from renal disease, while in other cases they may be independent of them. Dr. Johnson questioned the ante-mortem nature of the "hyalin-fibroid" deposit, which they looked upon as a characteristic change; further observation had, however, confirmed them in their views. "As to the hypertrophy of arterioles, we may say, as we did in our earlier communication, that though the muscle in some of the larger arterioles especially seemed to be increased, yet we are sensible of the difficulty of giving a true interpretation to such an appearance." Neither could they state that the muscular layer has a *constant thickness in arterioles of equal calibre*. Hence the possibility of over- or under-estimating what is normal. The changes in the spinal cord—the organ which was especially under observation—varied from simple exudation to a most extensive fibroid degeneration.

The earliest changes, which required contrasting with the normal cord in order to appreciate them, consisted of homogeneous masses, diffused amongst the nerve-elements and connective tissue, which were otherwise normal. These masses have also been called "colloid" bodies. The next stage was characterized by slight thickening of the vessels in addition to this homogeneous exudation; then gradually the fibroid change becomes more and more marked: and examples of this were shown. The ultimate result being that the new hyalin-homogeneous substance was found to such an amount as to compress and invade the nerve-tubules, so that the axis-cylinders became either destroyed or invisible. The fibroid changes resemble those of granular contracted kidney, in that they spread from the surface membrane inwards, and from around the arterioles and capillaries, compressing the nerve-tubes, causing them to atrophy, just as the tubules of the kidney are invaded and finally destroyed. These changes, nevertheless, for a long time leave many tubules unaffected, and hence both cord and kidney may retain much of their functional activity, even when they are the seat of very extensive fibroid change.

At the following meeting Dr. George Johnson brought forward a paper on the same subject. Referring to former papers and views on this subject he said he felt quite content, as Sir William Gull had suggested at the last meeting, to leave it to the profession to judge between them, and he confidently awaited their verdict. He was quite unable to accept the altered condition of the smaller vessels as one due to fibroid change. To him it was a simple and a natural hypertrophy of the muscular coat of the arteries. In one of the specimens these gentlemen had shown, a portion of the muscular coat—the circular muscular fibres—was considered to be of the nature of hyalin-fibroid; while that which he (Dr. Johnson) considered as the longitudinal layer of the muscular fibres was described by his opponents as the unaltered muscular layer. This Dr. Johnson considered "a curiously inaccurate description" of what, after all, was a very well-known histological fact—viz., that all arteries, having muscular walls at all, always had the muscle arranged into two layers. "It is evident, therefore," said he, "that they believe the outer layer in the renal artery to be the counterpart of the so-called hyalin-fibroid layer in diseased

arteries of the pia mater. The fact being that this layer in the pia mater is external to the muscular layer, and is composed of the distended fibrous tunic, while in the renal artery the fibrous tunic is usually inconspicuous, and that which they mistake for it is the hypertrophied circular layer of muscular fibres." "Now, this erroneous description of the thickened renal arteries serves in part to explain the difficulty which the authors find" in establishing hypertrophy of the muscular walls, "since it proves that they are so prepossessed by their hyalin-fibroid change as to mistake for it the most unquestionable example of arterial hypertrophy." To the assertion that the muscular layer varies in thickness in different parts of the same vessel, and that it is often manifestly diminished in thickness, Dr. Johnson replied that he was quite of the same opinion; only he explained it as a degenerative change in the hypertrophied muscle, similar to that often found in the substance of the heart under similar circumstances. Having thus passed in review and criticized the various doctrines held as to the microscopic appearances in the arterioles, he proceeded to discuss the cause of the hypertrophy—for, in spite of all that has been urged, he still regards it essentially as a hypertrophy. Sir William Gull and Dr. Sutton, as we stated in a former article, regard this not as hypertrophy, but as part and parcel of a general *fibroid* degeneration of the entire system; they argue "that the state commonly called chronic Bright's disease with contracted kidney is not essentially renal." Dr. Dickinson, who believes that the changes are chiefly due to hypertrophy of the muscular coat, holds that the impediment to the circulation is in the capillaries; and that "the function of the arterioles is by their contraction to assist the heart to drive the blood onwards. In consequence of the capillary obstruction, the heart and the arteries, whose common function is jointly or alternately to carry on the blood, become habitually distended, are stimulated by distension to over-action, and by over-action to hypertrophy." Dr. Johnson's own view is that the arteries close, to shut out, as it were, blood which is charged with foreign or effete matter, much as the glottis closes against noxious vapours; that it is therefore a reflex action, and is first set up by an antecedent condition of the blood.

Before proceeding to criticize the theory of interstitial fibrosis, Dr. Johnson explained his views on contracted granular kidney. He holds that the first change consists in disintegration and destruction of the glandular epithelium of the convoluted tubes, the products showing themselves during life in the form of granular and other casts. The appearances under the microscope of such a kidney have led to the doctrine of interstitial fibrosis, while in reality the changes are only altered and atrophied tubules. They have lost their epithelial lining, and have collapsed, while the more stable and more resisting arterioles and capillaries may have become very slightly thickened. One of Dr. Johnson's strongest objections to the theory of a new interstitial fibrosis is the fact that the intertubular capillaries may even be quite normal, while the characteristic intratubular changes may be seen in various stages of progress. We feel bound to differ from Dr. Johnson, having frequently seen the appearances he speaks of. But side by side we have also seen the epithelial lining of the tubules almost intact, while the surrounding stroma, which normally is exceedingly small in quantity, was greatly increased, and presented the appearance which Dr. Johnson considers due to collapsed or atrophied tubules. Dr. Johnson argued that a fibroid degeneration would close on the tubules and compress and destroy them. Such a destructive change could, however, only occur very late in the disease, and it is even highly probable that life would be destroyed long before any such complete metamorphosis could take place.

Dr. Johnson did not address himself sufficiently to what was, after all, the spirit of the discussion. He confined himself chiefly to the condition of the bloodvessels; while Gull and Sutton, in support of their former *special* conclusions, advanced others of a more *general* character. The latter observers first of all described certain changes—"hyalin-fibroid"—in the vessels, which Dr. Johnson endeavoured to prove to be the mechanical results of the reagents employed in mounting. They, in order to prove themselves right and Dr. Johnson wrong, continued their researches, and extended them from the vessels to other organs, and then used other mounting material. The result has been

to show that the same kind of "hyalin-fibroid" new growth is found in almost every organ of the body; and at the last meeting of the society they showed it in all stages of development in the spinal cord, where of course there could be no hypertrophy of muscle with which to confound it; and Dr. Johnson was not able to bring up any facts to invalidate these researches. He should have been prepared to explain the undoubted presence of this *general* fibroid degeneration; instead of which he chiefly argued from the appearances found in the smaller arteries.

There may be truth on both sides, but, for our part, we have long held and felt that the state commonly called chronic Bright's disease with contracted kidney may not always be essentially renal, and that there may be an antecedent stage consisting of something more than mere dyspepsia, which is itself probably a symptom only, or an altered blood condition which is rather a consequence than a cause of the disease. We believe, too, that such was the feeling of the vast majority of the members of the Pathological Society at the termination of the interesting discussion of Tuesday last.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, March 17 and 24, 1877.

—

Case of Cystinuria.

The case occurred in the hospital practice of Professor Ebstein, of Gottingen, and is reported by Dr. Trieman, who instituted a series of chemical investigations respecting cystin, and a comparative examination of the leading characters of cystinuria.

The patient was a youth, aged 18, an apprentice to a tradesman, and had previously suffered from no severe illness. His father had died in his forty-fifth year from liver disease. Of his sisters one died from typhus, but two were alive and in good health. The mother was also alive and well. For four years he had noticed tremors of his hands to no inconsiderable extent; these had rather increased, and interfered with his writing. He had also noticed at times, chiefly in the morning when in bed, stabbing pains in the renal region; these were, however, not very acute, and oftentimes disappeared on turning himself in bed. But in the spring of 1875 he was seized with very severe pain in the left renal region, accompanied by vomiting, which confined him for three days to his bed and then vanished, leaving him apparently well. A few weeks afterwards, on desiring to pass water, he found he could not do so, even on straining, except in drops; this lasted for an hour, without actual pain, and then the urine flowed in a full stream. This state of things recurred eight days subsequently, and after powerful straining he passed a calculus, and immediately afterwards had a free passage for the water. The calculus came into the hands of Professor Ebstein, who discovered it to be composed of cystin, and admitted the patient into his ward on the 8th of April. He is recorded as being of middle stature, of weakly conformation, and pallid. When he outstretches his arms they exhibit a constant tremor. In his general condition nothing otherwise abnormal was noted. His liver was not enlarged and the stools were normal. The urine had a whitish sediment and natural reaction. Its specific gravity was 1019, and it contained no albumen. Its quantity was natural. The deposited matter, on microscopical examination, showed the presence of transparent, glistening, hexagonal laminar crystals, which, by their chemical reactions, indicated the presence of sulphur in considerable quantity and their relation to cystin. The colour of the urine, although of a clear yellow, had, withal, something of a greenish hue, and after standing some days a smell of sulphuretted hydrogen was given off.

The urine of the mother, of a maternal uncle, and of one adult sister, was examined without detecting a trace of cystin, but the urine of a brother twenty-four years old showed a strong reaction of sulphur, although no crystals of cystin were detected in it.

The calculus passed had an elongated shape, a yellowish colour, and waxy lustre, and its surface strewed with angular points. Its weight was 0.24 of a gramme.

The patient continued in hospital until the middle of February without any signs of illness, excepting the tremors, and occasion was taken to repeatedly examine his urine. The analytical methods are fully detailed by Dr. Trieman, but cannot be reproduced here; suffice it to note the principal results. First, a direct relation subsisted between the proportion of sulphuric acid and the cystin. 2. Urea was present in normal quantity. 3. Uric acid was considerably reduced in amount 4. The filtered cystin-urine showed a distinct sulphur reaction, due chiefly to cystin held in solution, and when somewhat concentrated it gave off a slight sulphurous odour. The cystin was found to be discharged in the urine without interruption. The writer finds in various papers and treatises, fifty-two cases of cystinuria on record; thirty-seven occurring in males, and fourteen in females. The sex is not noted in Willis's case. The disease seems most common in early and middle life. No case is on record in an individual over fifty. Details are wanting to show the duration of the affection, but it is sufficiently clear that it lasts for a considerable time, often for a period of many years. It shows no connection with occupation or position in life, or with constitutional peculiarities. The notion of Dr. Salisbury that it is in some way connected with rheumatism has no support from statistics. The tremor of arms and hands witnessed in Dr. Trieman's case resembled that of drunkards, but cannot be assigned as a natural feature of cystinuria. A family proclivity to the disease appears to be established. In several instances it has been observed in twins, and its hereditary character has been proclaimed by some, though the foundations for the hypothesis are insufficient. Its connection with liver disease is equally unproved. The histories of cases prove that it is not always continuously excreted after once appearing in the urine, but may disappear for a time, and possibly altogether. Hence the absence of cystin in the urine is not evidence that a calculus of that substance may not exist, and, on the other hand, the presence in the urine of cystin is no proof that a calculus exists. So, likewise, the passing of a cystin calculus will not necessarily imply that a subsequent calculus has the same nature. In almost all instances the calculi have passed away through the urethra. In cases where this extrusion does not happen, and surgical interference is necessary, the right course of proceeding is by lithotrity.

Owing to the occurrence of cystinuria without the formation of calculi, and the absence of definite symptoms and suffering with its presence, it is most probable that it is oftener present than supposed. Its rarity, as observed in women, is at least partially attributable to the greater facility with which calculi can be discharged with them.

According to Beale and Bartels, the urine discharged at night is richer in cystin than that passed by day. In some instances an inflammatory state of the urinary passages has been remarked. The hexagonal lamellar crystals vary very much in dimensions: they are also often massed together in six-sided groups. Their sides, also, are not infrequently unequal.

The treatment of cystinuria is obscure; owing to the solvent action of alkalies on cystin; the use of these agents has been largely resorted to, but their efficacy is very doubtful. As to the cause of its production in the system, no satisfactory account can be given.—*British and Foreign Med. Chir. Rev.*, April, 1877, from *Deutsches Archiv*, 1876, Bd. xviii. p. 232.

—

On the very frequent connection between Eczema and Diabetes Mellitus.

Dr. J. Braxton Hicks, in a paper read before the Medical Society of London (*Lancet*, March 31, 1877), said that it "comprises simply the result of my observations on the two diseases here named, without any attempt to do more than draw the attention of this very practical Society to a fact which, as it seems to me, has not obtained sufficient attention.

"Now, in doing so, it must not be supposed that I am ignorant of the observations made by many physicians, that there is very frequently in diabetes considerable irritation of the vulva in women, and orifice of the urethra in men, and that not infrequently this symptom has led to the first suspicion of the presence

of diabetes. Dr. Dickinson and Dr. Pavy, amongst others, have pointed this out clearly enough, and more recently Dr. Wiltshire, in a paper before the Harveian Society, has pointed out that, beside simple irritation, there is reason to believe there is a change in the nerve-tissue of the vulva. But the fact to which I now wish to direct attention is, that in cases of eczema of the general surface, and notably of the female genitals, there is in a very large majority distinctly pronounced diabetes also. Perhaps I may state this more faithfully by saying that, of those women who have applied to me as obstetric physician on account of eczema of the genitals, I have found about eight or nine out of ten with diabetes mellitus in a decided form.

"But I have further to add that, although it was principally in consequence of the affection of the genitals that they applied to me, yet, at the same time, there was clear evidence of eczema on other parts of the body, so freely, that there could be no doubt but that the eczema was a general and not a local trouble—I mean produced by a local irritant. And one would expect to find that those who may think it worth while to carry out observations for themselves will meet with a like result.

"It may be that in a person predisposed to eczema the saccharine urine is more specially irritating, and thus may give earlier signs of the condition. But in almost every case the eruption had extended into the groins and lower portion of abdomen, far away from the contact of the urine. I am not in a position to say how far all cases of general eczema are associated with diabetes; this I leave to others with more opportunities of studying both diseases in both sexes. Yet one would not be surprised to find the frequency of the combination considerable, when it is borne in mind that blood laden with sugar is most probably irritating; and also that pathologists incline to the opinion that both diseases are dependent on neurotic states. Be this as it may, the practical value of this knowledge is this—that we may be in many cases treating the eczema for any length of time by the most approved plans without any satisfactory result, till, on finding the diabetes, we treat this disease, and then very markedly there is a subsidence of the very distressing symptoms of the eczema, till, by continuing the treatment, in the majority we reduce the trouble, if not to cure, yet to a very tolerable condition.

"The treatment which I have employed has been the usual avoidance of sugar and substances tending to its formation, but not carried to quite the rigid extent advised by some, because I have found a slight relaxation of the very irksome rules more honestly followed, and for a longer period, than where restriction is excessive. I have generally given codeia twice daily. Patients remark that this remedy has a decided effect over the irritation—a result to be expected if only regarded as a general sedative; an effect it has in common with all opiates in alleviating the severe annoyance of the prickly itching of eczema. I have generally given bark with arsenic and other tonics, such as iron, etc., according to the condition of the patient.

"I have not brought forward a series of 'cases,' because the fellows of this Society are well acquainted with both diseases, and doubtless can call to mind the severe sufferings of women, often near the climacteric change, where the whole genitals, the upper thighs, and lower abdomen are covered with eczema, which often extends two or three inches up the vagina and between the buttocks, behind the ears, sometimes in the scalp and fingers.

"Before I had been in the habit of examining the urine of every case of this kind, I had a patient of about fifty years of age, some years of whose life were scarcely tolerable on account of this form of eczema, and who had been treated by all the remedies for that complaint. After two or three years she said to me, 'I do not know if it is of any importance to tell you, but I was many years ago pronounced to have a mild condition of diabetes.' I then examined her urine frequently, and found always full evidence of sugar.

"The nearly last case of eczema which came to me said her life for some four or five years had been a burden to her from eczema of the genitals, lower abdomen, and thighs. She had taken medicine continually for it, without any relief; and, as a last resource, had come to me. She had had no sleep at night, and was worn out. Her urine proved to be very heavily laden with sugar. She

was treated for diabetes, and in a very few days the eczema was better, and in three weeks had so much relief that she could get sleep, and no longer dreaded the future; and I expect from my observation of other cases, so long as she diets herself, she will complain but little of the eczema.

"Since writing the foregoing I have found a note in Trousseau as follows: 'With this perversion of the functions of the skin coincides another accident which has been observed rarely in men, much more commonly in women; it is an eczematous eruption attacking the genitals; and which is accompanied by a very distressing itching.' He then says, when in women of some age you find this eczema, not dependent on the leucorrhœa nor on menstruation, then our ideas should flow towards glycosuria; but I do not find any allusion to the general condition of eczema.

"Dr. Dickinson, in his new edition on Diabetes, cap. iv., notices the eczematous states of the vulva as peculiar to the disease, and often the first sign by which it may be recognized, and more rarely the orifice of urethra and glans is affected. At another part he remarks, 'Prout gives it as the result of his experience that carbuncles and malignant boils, and abscesses allied to carbuncles, are always accompanied by diabetes; this rule, however, appears to be by no means without exception.' He further says, 'Prout thought that there was a connection between cutaneous eruptions and diabetes, the eruption in his view preceding the disease; but later observations have shown this association to be at least infrequent; lichen has occasionally been noted in the course of the disease.'

"My experience shows me a very frequent association, and in a case I saw some weeks since of a lady with very severe but chronic carbuncular sloughs of the cellular tissue in all parts of the trunk, there had been most severe eczema for three years previously, and it was found on examining the urine that it was highly charged with sugar. My object in bringing this subject before this Society is to direct attention to the association of diabetes with general eczema, in order that our knowledge may be made more definite in the matter."

Surgery.

The Treatment of Tetanus by Chloral.

Dr. CHOPARD has collected in his work (*Thèse de Paris*, 11th August, 1876) 80 cases of tetanus, in which chloral alone or with other medicines has given good results. He rejects the employment of intravenous injections and of subcutaneous injections of chloral, and proposes the employment of chloral either by enema or by draught; the enemata are administered according to the method approved by Drs. Griffiths and Dujardin-Beaumetz; that is, by putting the solution of chloral into milk, to which the yolk of an egg has been added.

Dr. Chopard adopts the following conclusions: 1. The administration of chloral in tetanus is to be recommended. 2. Chloral in tetanus offers to the physician more than any other treatment the hope of saving his patient's life. —*Lond. Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

On a Unique Case of Inoculation of the Eye by Vaccine Virus.

In the *Medical Examiner*, Dec. 21st, Mr. ANDERSON CRITCHETT relates the following remarkable case: "At the beginning of last Sept. I was consulted by a medical man in large practice in the North of England. On examining his right eye, I found the following condition. The lids and conjunctiva were swollen and red; there were lachrymation and photophobia, and the eye resented even the most gentle examination. A large grayish-white opacity could be

seen extending over the outer two-thirds of the cornea. The centre was raised, and from its general aspect and colour conveyed an impression of sero-purulent infiltration between the layers of the cornea. The condition of the anterior chamber and iris appeared to be normal. The history which I received of the case was as follows: About three weeks previous to his visit to me, this gentleman was vaccinating an infant, and, whilst stooping over the arm, a sudden and violent movement on the part of the child jerked the charged ivory point from his fingers into his right eye. Suspecting that some of the lymph had come into contact with the cornea and conjunctiva, he immediately and assiduously endeavoured to wash it out, but, as the sequel proved, without success. Inflammation supervened at the end of twenty-four hours, and was accompanied with severe symptoms, the cornea becoming gradually implicated, and developed such a form of opacity, combined with interstitial infiltration, as left no doubt that inoculation of vaccine virus had occurred, resulting in the formation of a true vaccine pustule.

"Three months have now elapsed since his first visit, all traces of inflammation have passed away, the conjunctiva has resumed its natural colour, the lachrymation and intolerance are gone, and the eye opens as readily as its fellow; but, occupying rather more than the outer half of the cornea, is a dense white opacity, which most seriously compromises the vision. As the area of clear cornea has sensibly increased since the subsidence of active inflammation, it is not improbable that further improvement may take place during the next few months; the question will then arise how far it may be expedient to endeavour to obtain an increase of the present very limited range of vision by means of a small iridectomy inwards." In remarking on the case, which Mr. Critchett says is, as far as he is aware, the only one of the kind on record, he considers that it is of interest not only on account of its rarity, but also "as illustrating the great danger of allowing vaccine virus to come into contact with the eye, since the absorbent power not only of the conjunctiva oculi, but also of the surface of the cornea itself, is so great as to develop in the manner described a complete vaccine pustule resulting in a permanent corneal opacity. It may also suggest a possible explanation of the manner in which the cornea is frequently affected in smallpox."—*Lond. Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

Connection between Diseases of the Organ of Hearing and the Nervus Trigeminus.

Professor Moos, of Heidelderg, has published a paper with the above title in Virchow's *Archiv für Pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie.*

He divides the diseases which affect the organ of hearing and the trifacial into two groups: 1. Cases of purely cerebral disturbance of the acoustic and the fifth nerve, in which the sensory portion only of the fifth is affected; and 2. Cases in which organic affection of the hearing organ is present, generally acute or chronic purulent inflammation of the middle ear, with disturbances of the trifacial, the latter having commenced when the hearing organ had become affected.

He relates four cases belonging to the *first group*, occurring at the ages of 14, 17, 21, and 45, and having assigned to them as their causes traumatic injury in one, cold in two, and some chronic affection causing ataxy in its course, but the cause of which was not determined. In this group, he says, the symptoms go, as a rule, from the trigeminus to the acoustic, and only in the traumatic case did they both enter together.

The hyperæsthesia may be trifling, and when so, is apt to be overlooked by the patient. It may disappear without anæsthesia coming on, and then it seems a case of deafness only. It is never double-sided. In one case it was almost total on the side affected, on another only on certain twigs. In one where the auricle and meatus were affected, the corresponding parts on the opposite side were anæsthetic. The patient whose affection had been gradually developed had suffered from migraine for many years, but it had disappeared before the anæsthesia of the same side came on. During the hyperæs-

thetic stage, certain disturbances of hearing may be present, especially an unusual sensibility to certain tones, noises, voices, etc., which, Professor Moos thinks, depends on an increased sensitiveness of the meatus.

Anæsthesia was observed in three cases, and was total in two. Functional disturbance of the acoustic nerve was present in all the cases. In three of them it commenced with violent tinnitus, which gradually lessened as the acuteness of hearing was lessened, till with complete deafness the subjective noises entirely disappeared. Deafness became total in two; a third recovered entirely, the latter having had at the commencement of the affection a true hyperæsthesia of the acoustic nerve.

Professor Moos believes the seat of the affection to be central, and in a position where the acoustic and the sensory portion of the trigeminus stand in a close relation to each other. This is in the medulla oblongata, at that portion where the deep root of the acoustic nerve arises, which is in close relation to that fibrous bundle formed by the root of the trigeminus, from which, according to Arnold and Deiters, some fibres pass to the corpus restiforme and to the posterior columns of the spinal cord. He thinks these relations will explain certain combinations of symptoms which occur, but not all the combinations.

The treatment consisted of iodide of potassium, setons in the neck, and galvanism. Under these full recovery took place in one case—that in which the nature of the affection was not fully made out. Professor Moos's conclusions as to the use of galvanism are not favourable. Though believing that the constant current is the most natural treatment, he says the prognosis is very unfavourable. When the reaction of the acoustic by galvanism remains persistently absent, the prognosis is especially bad; and when reaction is present even at the commencement, improvement or recovery is not certain.

In the *second group* the affection of the trigeminus nerve may be previous to, accompany, or follow the affection of the auditory apparatus. It generally enters with it. The first branch is most often affected, the second less so, and the third still less. Only one branch is usually implicated. The diseases of the ear with which Dr. Moos has seen the derangement of the trifacial nerve combined are acute purulent inflammation of the cavity, chronic inflammation of the same, chronic inflammation of the mastoid, with or without phlebitis of the transverse sinus, and cholesteatoma of the cavity.

In *acute cases* Professor Moos supposes there may be (1) a simultaneous development of the neuralgia with the ear-affection, arising from the same cause; (2) a direct inflammation of the tympanic plexus with direct peripheral conduction through the small superficial petrosal nerve, or first centripetal conduction, and then eccentric appearances on a branch of the trigeminus nerve; (3) an otitis media purulenta neuralgica, analogous to the "iritis neuralgica" of Anstie.

In *chronic cases* he assumes either (1) an irritation of the tympanic plexus by pressure of exudation or accumulations; (2) perineuritis and neuritis; (3) communication of the inflammation to the temporal bone without caries, with partial pachymeningitis, affection of the sinuses, or inflammation of the Gasserian ganglion.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

—

Nitrite of Amyl in Tinnitus Aurium.

In many diseases of the ear, the tinnitus is the symptom which causes the patient more annoyance than the impairment of the hearing; and in a large number of cases it does not subside with the disappearance of the causative disease. Dr. Michael, of Hamburg, has tried the nitrite of amyl for the relief of the tinnitus. He was led to employ this remedy on account of its well-known sedative action upon the sympathetic system, especially the vaso-motor nerves, and the fact that many forms of tinnitus are caused by an irritative state of the auditory nerve, or are the result of hyperæmia, or anæmia of the brain, or the internal ear.

He administered the nitrite of amyl in twenty-seven cases. The results were as follows: A greater or less degree of improvement was obtained in nineteen cases. Among these were three in which the tinnitus disappeared entirely from

one ear and was diminished in the other ear. In four cases, a by no means inconsiderable improvement of the hearing was observable. Three cases passed from observation. In the majority, there was an otitis media hypertrophica; of the cases not improved, one; and of those improved, two were diseases of the labyrinth.

From one to five drops were inhaled at a sitting. The inhalation was continued during the appearance of the usual symptoms (flushing of the face, injection of the bloodvessels of the eye), and suspended on the occurrence of vertigo. In all the cases improved, the tinnitus was increased during the period of inhalation. As the flushing of the face disappeared, the tinnitus diminished and became less than before the administration. In some cases the improvement lasted but one hour; in others, several weeks, but usually from two to ten days. The effect of a second inhalation lasted longer than that of the first application, provided it did not follow the latter too soon; an interval of two days at least must be allowed. The remedy, of course, is not appropriate for acute catarrhal cases, or others in which the tinnitus is evidently of a mechanical origin.—*Chicago Med. Journ. and Exam.*, Apr. 1877, from *Arch. Ophthal. and Otol.*, vol. v. 4.

—

An India-Rubber Tracheotomy Tube in the Right Bronchus.

At a recent meeting of the Medico-Chirurgical Society (*Lancet*, April 7, 1877), Mr. Howse reported the case of a man, aged forty-five, who was admitted into Guy's Hospital on Christmas day, 1876. He had been tracheotomized ten years previously for syphilitic disease of the larynx, and had ever since worn a tube, except at irregular intervals. Seven weeks before his last admission, after a longer period than usual without his tube, he had a return of dyspnœa, and had been admitted into the hospital again, when the aperture into the trachea had been enlarged, and one of the new flexible India-rubber tubes had been inserted. After having been taught the management of this tube, he was discharged from the ward. On Christmas-day morning, while endeavouring to remove the tube from the trachea to clean it, it tore across, about one-third of an inch from the shield, and the part in the wound receded deeply into the trachea. Chloroform was given immediately after his admission, and the tube was felt occupying the right bronchus. After various unsuccessful attempts at its removal with loops of wire, the incision was enlarged, and the tube was finally seized and brought out with a long pair of curved forceps. A silver tube was first introduced into the wound; the next day this was changed to a vulcanite one, and shortly after the man left the hospital. Examination of the tube showed it to be quite rotten (seven weeks' wear), so that pieces of the rubber could be readily detached by the finger. A second tube, in a very similar condition to the first, after two weeks' wear, from a child at the Evelina Hospital for Sick Children, was also shown. These cases appeared to prove that it was not safe to entrust patients outside hospital beyond surveillance with a tube *composed of simple red rubber alone*. Since this accident an India-rubber tube had been made which would tend to obviate the risk of such accidents. It had a band of canvas running from the shield down either side of the tube. This rendered the tube *inextensible*, while it maintained its character of *flexibility*. The mere rottenness of the rubber did not suffice to explain the fracture in this case. The man stated that he had not changed it for two or three days, that when attempting to remove it he pulled at the shield, that the tube stuck, and he felt something give; that he pulled a little harder, and then the shield came away with a little of the tube adhering to it, the bulk receding into the trachea. This sticking of the tube was probably explained by the contraction of the cutaneous tissues on the neck of the tube, so that it had produced a slight annular constriction. As an illustration of this condition the first flexible tracheotomy tube, composed of black rubber, made use of at the Evelina Hospital for Sick Children, was amongst the specimens sent round. This showed flattening and apparent constriction of the neck of the tube. It had been worn by a child with congeni-

tally syphilitic disease of the larynx for about a fortnight. On pulling at the shield in such a case, the part of the tube outside the skin would thus become *stretched*, the thickness of the walls would become *attenuated*, and hence there would be predisposition to fracture at this weakened portion. [Diagram shown, illustrating mode of fracture.] The new tube, being inextensible, from the canvas bands contained in its interior, would prevent the risk of such an accident. But even with this tube, when cracks were observed in the rubber, the patient should be cautioned to get a new tube, otherwise the tracheal mucus would penetrate to the canvas and slowly rot it. It was further to be recommended that glycerine should be used as a lubricating agent for these tubes instead of oil, which tended to rot even the best forms of rubber. Glycerine, on the other hand, appears to have very little action on the rubber, or even if it has is so quickly washed away by the tracheal mucus on account of its solubility in water, that it exerts no harmful effect. It had been objected to the view of the sticking of the tube in the wound being due to the contraction of the cicatrix, that it was not possible for a cicatrix to contract in such a way as to have this power. The analogy of a bougie dilating a stricture would undoubtedly tend to support this view, but it was to be remembered that in the urethra there was an epithelial surface, whereas in the tracheal sinus we were dealing with simple cicatricial tissue. The case, too, was one of syphilis, where the tendency to vigorous contraction is universally recognized. Moreover the size of the tracheal sinus seemed disproportionately small to the size of the tube, so that it would have appeared not possible for such a tube to have passed through it. These facts appeared to prove definitely the power of a contracting cicatrix. No other theory accounted for the sticking of the tube.—Mr. Morrant Baker said that as he was responsible for the introduction of the India-rubber tube into practice, he would be the first to thank Mr. Howse for placing this case on record. India-rubber was a very treacherous material; it required very careful manufacture, and during its use its condition should be carefully inquired into. Of course all tubes must come to a period when they will be worn out; and only that session Mr. Hulke had related a case in which a similar accident had happened with an ordinary metal tube. But this did not touch the surgical merits of the new form of tube; for although it might last only a few weeks, yet it did not produce ulceration, and the other results of rigid tubes. Improvements in the manufacture of the tubes had been recently made, on the suggestion of Mr. Napier, so as to get rid of brittleness, and by the introduction of canvas between the layers of the rubber, to prevent contractility whilst retaining the elasticity of the tube.—Mr. Donald Napier alluded to the prevailing ignorance as to the nature of the varieties of India-rubber; and maintained that, had a properly manufactured material (such as "No. 1, red") been used, the accident related by Mr. Howse could not have happened. The composition put into the rubber to give it stiffness causes it to deteriorate; and great care also was necessary in the "curing" process, lest the material pass into the hard and brittle condition known as vulcanite. Rubber properly prepared can be made permanently elastic for two or three years. Warne's No. 1 red rubber is the best for surgical purposes. In conclusion, Mr. Napier criticized the explanation given by Mr. Howse as to the *modus operandi* of the contraction of the tube in his case; it was impossible that the tube could be reduced in all its diameters as described; it would be rendered flattened or oval. Mr. Howard Marsh said that it was lamentable that tubes should be badly made; but defects due to manufacture were not inherent to these tubes alone. Since Mr. Baker's paper was read, he had been enabled on two or three occasions to contrast the working of the silver and the flexible tubes, and he was more than ever convinced of the superiority of the latter form. Quite recently, a patient presented symptoms of commencing ulceration of the trachea—symptoms which entirely disappeared on the substitution of a rubber tube for the silver one. Nor was there any more difficulty in the management of the rubber tube; it could readily be replaced after cleansing; and the case he referred to had made marked progress. Mr. Marsh strongly deprecated any hasty conclusion being arrived at adverse to the new form of tube. In answer to the President,

Mr. Marsh added that it was usual to substitute the rigid by the flexible tube on the fourth day; the latter form of tube, being less irritating, excited less secretion, and, therefore, called for less frequent cleansing. The reintroduction of the tube was easily accomplished, the wound gaping widely.—Mr. Howse, in reply, said that it had gone forth to the world that the red rubber was quite safe. He was not at all opposed to the use of the tubes; he considered them to be a most valuable invention, but that it was hardly safe to entrust them to patients outside the hospital. He confirmed Mr. Marsh's statement as to the ease with which the flexible tube could be introduced, even in so short a time as forty-eight hours after tracheotomy. But he must defend the view that the simple India-rubber tube is not a safe tube, and surely this was borne out by Mr. Napier himself, in his statement of the extremely delicate processes necessary to secure the best and safest material. It appeared to him that one of the great advantages of the modified India-rubber tube, with canvas inside, over those first brought out, was that the former would not give way at once without warning, whereas the latter, being of the same material throughout, when they become rotten, tear through all at once. In reply to Mr. Napier's criticism of the mode of causation of the fracture of the tube in the case related, Mr. Howse said that the possibility of diminishing the calibre of an elastic tube was capable of perfectly easy demonstration, either by stretching it or by tying a string tightly round it. The latter mode would produce an annular constriction exactly analogous to that which he believed was produced by the cicatrix.

—

Radical Cure of Neuralgia of the Lower Dental Nerve.

On July 25, 1876, a woman was admitted into M. Terrillon's ward at the Hospital St. Antoine. Since January, 1875, she had been subject to attacks of neuralgia in the course of the right inferior dental nerve. The least touch, the action of speaking, of carrying a glass to the mouth, of mastication, increased the paroxysms of pain, which radiated along the lower jaw as far back as the ear. The patient, worn out by pain, and eating only with great apprehension, got thinner day by day, and sought assistance from surgery, as she had tried in vain all the medical resources used in similar cases.

The diagnosis was easily established. M. Terrillon was convinced that the neuralgia was simple, *i. e.*, of peripheric origin. There was no cerebral mischief, and pressure on the nerve diminished the pain. The neuralgia was localized to the inferior dental nerve along its course, for the mental nerve was the point of departure of the pain, and the contact of the teeth with cold water and food caused acute suffering. M. Terrillon resolved to divide the dental nerve, after the method of M. Michel, of Nancy, an operation which has for its object the cutting of the nerve before it joins the dental trunk of the inferior maxillary. The patient, not wishing to be rendered insensible, was placed in a chair before a window. M. Terrillon introduced into the mouth a double gag, which, depressing the tongue, gave room and light. A vertical incision, running from the last superior molar to the inferior, divided the buccal mucous membrane as far as the anterior border of the tendon of the temporal. With the finger and a canulated sound a way is made between the internal pterygoid and the branch of the inferior maxillary. After a little time the ridge of Spix,[1] situated at the opening of the dental canal, is felt—the nerve is there, and M. Terrillon proceeds to divide it.

It is impossible, in spite of the employment of sponges and cold water, to see the bottom of the wound. He is prevented from taking up the nerve with a hook, and immediately performing resection, as some authors advise. "Hav-

[1] Spix described and illustrated a point of ossification, forming the internal border of the dental canal. M. Cruveilhier says he has seen in a fœtus of fifty or sixty days a plate of bone which might correspond with Spix's observations, and that the ridge which crowns the dental canal is nothing else but the internal extremity of this plate.—Cruveilhier, *Anat. Descriptive*, tom. i. page 85.

ing, then, my finger on the ridge," says M. Terrillon, "I try with a tenotome to cut the nerve trunk on the inner side of the jaw, but my finger is so fast that I abandon this project, after many trials. The opening of the jaws producing tension of the internal pterygoid muscle, I remove the gag. Then, introducing the finger, I feel that it penetrates the wound more easily. I slide in the tenotome and perform section exactly on the branch rising above the ridge, without going too much in front or behind through fear of embracing the lingual in the section. At the moment of this procedure the patient uttered a slight cry, and a little jet of blood sprung into the mouth." The nerve being cut, the patient felt relieved. The day after the operation it was clear that sensibility to touch, temperature, and to pain was abolished in the whole extent of the region of the chin. The patient left the hospital on August 6th, and was seen by M. Terrillon on November 18th. She had then all the appearance of health, contrasting singularly with her anæmic condition on her entrance to hospital. She declared she had not suffered any pain since the operation.

M. Terrillon offers the following observations and conclusions: (*a*) Section of the inferior dental nerve is indicated in all cases, when the neuralgia lasts many months, when it resists general medical treatment, and when the health of the patient suffers. (*b*) The operation should be performed as high as possible on the course of the nerve; thus recurrence will be less likely. (*c*) The method of Michel, consisting of section of the nerve before its entry into the dental canal by an incision made at the bottom of the mouth, should be preferred. It offers the advantages of not injuring any important part, of freedom against accident, of not leaving any external mark, and of not having been, up to the present, followed by recurrence. (*d*) This operation presents one inconvenience; it is a delicate one with all subjects, and difficult with many; but yet he can always manage to perform section. (*e*) Simple section ought to suffice in the great majority of cases. (*f*) Resection, which does not seem indispensable, still ought to be employed, with the aid of a special hook, when the wound is sufficiently large, and not too dry, so that the nerve can be easily seized.

Will the neuralgia recur? M. Létiévant, an authority in such matters, says in his work on *Nervous Section*, 1873: "A comparison of facts teaches us that recurrence after section of the dental nerve takes place, especially in the first days of the operation; sometimes in the first month, rarely after a longer time." Cures which have passed over the first weeks ought to be considered as definite. In the case of M. Terrillon, the recovery, having now lasted more than four months, ought to be considered as definite.—*Med. Examiner*, Feb. 15, 1877, from *Bulletin de Thérapeutique*, Dec. 1876.

—

On Phlegmonous Inflammations of the Carotid Region, and their Treatment.

M. Jacquey (*Thèse de Paris*, 1876) remarks that phlegmon of the neck is an especially grave affection, in consequence of the numerous complications to which it has been observed to give rise.

Sudden death may occur, either from embolism of the pulmonary artery or from cerebral embolism. As the majority of the complications come from the strangulation of the tissues produced by inflammation, from the compression of the vessels, which results from the strangulation, and finally, from the difficulty which the fasciæ oppose to the issue of pus to the surface, it is desirable to give early vent to the pus, and to divide the tissues externally. In this way one will have the opportunity of avoiding vascular disturbances and the diffuse suppuration, which are so grave for the patient.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

—

On Tracheotomy with Thermo-Cautery.

MM. Poinsot and Mauriac, two surgeons, have successfully employed the thermo-cautery of Paquelin in the performance of tracheotomy (*Gazette Médicale de Bordeaux*, September 20, 1876). The platinum knife of the thermo-

cautery is heated to a dull red, and the three following stages of operation are followed: 1. The skin and superficial cervical fascia are incised slowly from above downwards and with one stroke in the median line of the neck, immediately below the border of the cricoid cartilage. 2. The knife is carried again to the upper part of the incision, and the intermuscular tissue is divided slowly, and with a single stroke, down to the trachea. 3. The point of the knife is carried a third time to the superior extremity of the wound, and plunged perpendicularly in, until the sensation of a resistance overcome is felt. The characteristic hissing of the entering of air is then produced. As soon as the point has penetrated the trachea, the incision must be rapidly enlarged, and the knife withdrawn.

This last stage of the operation requires to be executed with a certain promptitude; for, by leaving too long the blade heated to the point of dull redness in the trachea, there is some danger of cauterizing the lateral and posterior walls, although the radiating power of the platinum is very slight. These three stages of the operation may be executed in less than a minute. It is well, before incising the trachea, to fix the larynx of the patient between the thumb and the index finger of the left hand whilst pressing upon the deep parts; but there is no necessity for denuding and puncturing this tube with an ordinary bistoury, and thus inducing danger of hemorrhage.

This operation, which may be accomplished with a certain rapidity, is not accompanied by any bleeding, and may be easily performed by a surgeon alone, without any other assistance than that of those who keep the child steady.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

—

Treatment of Genu Valgum.

Dr. Max Schede reports in the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrif* (No. 52, 1876) four cases of distortion of the leg, treated under antiseptic conditions by excision of a portion of the tibia, and simple division of the fibula by means of a chisel. The patient in the first case was a male, aged twenty-three years, who had had double genu valgum for nearly five years, and had been treated unsuccessfully by ordinary orthopædic appliances. When the case came under the author's care the legs of the patient diverged, so as to form an angle of eighty degrees in the recumbent position, and an angle of ninety degrees when the man was erect. Each lower limb, including thigh and leg, was rotated outwards to a considerable extent. It was at once concluded that in this case no treatment short of osteotomy would prove effectual. Before applying such treatment to his case, the author had to decide which of two methods to select. There was that of the so-called subcutaneous section, much practised by Billroth, and warmly advocated by Gussenbauer, and there was that of the older operation known as Rhea Barton's, which consists in excision of a wedge-shaped piece of bone. The author, whilst acknowledging the greater severity of the latter operation, due to much wounding of the soft parts, and to exposure to the air of a considerable surface of recently divided bone and marrow, decided on this proceeding in preference to the former. It was thought that its ultimate results would be better, and that any immediate risks from the operation might be prevented by the use of antiseptic appliances. In all previous cases in which osteotomy had been practised for the relief of genu valgum, the tibia only, the author states, had been divided, the fibula having been left intact. In consequence of the resistance offered by this bone in attempts to strengthen the limb after osteotomy on the tibia, it was decided to divide both bones. The upper third of each fibula was exposed by a vertical incision between two and three centimetres in length on the outer surface of the leg, the periosteum having been incised in the same direction, and turned forwards and backwards from the outer surface of the bone. The shaft was then cut through by means of a chisel. Over each tibia, an incision was made at the inner surface of the leg at the upper third. Incisions disposed so as to form the letter H were then made into the periosteum; the flaps thus formed were turned upwards and downwards, and a wedge of bone—the base of which had been thus laid bare—

was finally removed from the shaft of the tibia by means of a small and narrow saw. The base of each wedge-shaped fragment of bone was about two centimetres wide. During this operation, which was performed on February 28th, Lister's antiseptic method was closely observed, and each limb remained bloodless through the previous application of Esmarch's apparatus. Before closing each wound, great care was taken to remove any fragments of detached bone. The author insists much upon this detail, and points out that the neglect of such precaution will probably be followed by prolonged and profuse suppuration, and by some necrosis of the cut surface of the bone. After section of the bone in this case the author found much difficulty in straightening the limbs, in consequence of the resistance of the soft parts. In order to prevent any return of the distortion during the after-treatment, each limb was kept straight through lateral extension with weights, and, after the antiseptic dressings to the wounds had been discontinued, through the application of gypsum bandages. The patient, after a mild attack of facial erysipelas, which lasted from the 2d to the 6th of March, did very well. On March 22d, after three dressings to each limb, all the wounds in the left leg were nearly closed. On April 5th, when the cicatrization was complete, all dressings were discontinued, and a gypsum bandage was applied to this limb. In the right leg, however, there was for some time free suppuration from the inner wound, and also superficial necrosis at the cut surface of the tibia. This unfortunate result the author attributed to the presence of a small detached fragment of bone, which had been overlooked at the time of the operation. The suppuration was kept up until the middle of July, but subsequently soon ceased after the removal at this time of a small sequestrum. At the end of September there was firm consolidation of the bones in both the left and the right legs; each limb was perfectly straight, with functions then good, and promising to improve much with renewal of action and power in the muscular apparatus. Considerable distortion of the feet remained after the operation; the phalanges and metatarsal bones being turned inwards to a considerable extent. This deviation had been caused by the attempts made by the patient to place the sole of each foot on the ground whilst he was the subject of genu valgum, and was much exaggerated in consequence of the extreme outward rotation of each limb.

In one of the four cases reported by Dr. Schede, the inbowing at the knee was unilateral, and the result of chronic periostitis of the whole of the right tibia. In the subject of this case, a girl aged fifteen years, the slow inflammatory process had caused not only considerable subperiosteal deposit of new bone, but also very considerable acceleration of the growth of the whole shaft, so that the right measured more than the left tibia by between eight and nine centimetres. As the fibula had not increased in the same manner, the affected tibia became curved with the convexity inwards. The lower articular surface of the bone being no longer directed directly downwards but obliquely outwards, the foot was much distorted. The internal lateral ligaments of the ankle joint had been much attenuated, so that, when the lower extremity was applied to the ground, the foot twisted outwards, and the weight above was supported mainly by the inner malleolus, much pain and trouble being thus caused to the patient, who could not get about except on crutches. In this, as in the preceding case, a wedge-shaped portion of the affected tibia was removed, and a simple linear section made of the fibula; but here the seat of the operation was near the lower end of the limb, and at a distance of three fingers' breadth from the tip of each malleolus. The wounds, made and dressed under antiseptic conditions, closed rapidly and without suppuration. On the twenty-ninth day after the operation there was firm consolidation of the leg bones, and the ultimate results of the treatment are reported as having been completely successful.

The last case described by the author was one of very complex rachitic curvature of both legs in a girl aged twelve years. Each tibia, presenting the most severe form of characteristic rachitic distortion, was flattened in its transverse diameter, and had the form of a sword scabbard. Each bone was also twisted, so that its crest looked inwards, and in addition there was bending outwards of the lower half of the shaft, the convexity of the curve thus formed being constituted by the tibial crest. In order to remove the deformity, and

to improve the much impaired function of the limbs, a wedge of bone, with its base corresponding to the inner and anterior portions of the shaft, was removed from each tibia, and then an attempt was made to rotate outwards the lower fragment of the bone. It was found that this rotation of the lower fragment could not be brought about in either limb, until after division of the fibula by subcutaneous fracture. These bones were found to be very elastic, and did not give way until they had been bent almost at a right angle. The section of each tibia was made at about the middle of the leg, and the fibulæ were broken at corresponding parts.

After this operation, which was performed fourteen days before the publication of Dr. Schede's paper, the wound closed speedily, and the condition of both limbs in this early stage of the after treatment was such as to promise a very satisfactory result.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

—

On the Healing of Wounds of the Skin.

Dr. Hans Von Wyss (Virchow's *Archiv*, Jan. 1877) describes anew the healing process of superficial incised wounds of the skin. He concludes that—

1. The substance which unites the cut edges of a not penetrating wound of the skin on the first day, consists only of newly formed epithelium.
2. In penetrating wounds of the skin, the newly formed epithelium fills at least two-thirds of its depth.
3. The cell-elements of the true skin do not take part during the first days in the healing process.
4. Inflammation of the skin does not occur after a simple incised wound; it is only the result of accidental irritation, and hinders the proper healing process.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

—

On Psoriasis of the Tongue.

The following general conclusions are given in a contribution by Dr. Nedopil, of Vienna (*Langenbeck's Archiv für Klin. Chir.*, Bd. xx., Heft. 2), on psoriasis of the lingual and oral mucous membrane, and on the relation of this affection to carcinoma:—

"1. Psoriasis of the mucous membrane of the tongue and oral cavity is caused through a chronic inflammatory process, which takes place in the proper mucous layer.

"2. This chronic irritative process results in a new formation of young indifferent cells.

"3. These indifferent cells, which lie near to the epithelial layer of the mucous membrane, are converted into true epithelium; hence results the formation of patches of abnormal, bulky, and rapidly regenerated epithelium.

"4. The epithelial layer of the mucous membrane, as in the normal condition of things, remains quite passive, and takes no part in the regeneration of these patches.

"5. The deeply-seated indifferent cells of new formation are partly converted into shrivelled, scar-like tissue, and partly persist as round cells, which may finally displace the proper tissue of the mucous layer.

"6. These indifferent cells when in the substance of the mucous layer, and before they have attained their ultimate position, may acquire an epithelial character, and thus carcinoma is developed.

"7. When carcinoma—that is to say, an epithelial new growth—is developed from indifferent cells, such a mode of nutrition as is met with at the surface only of the mucous layer under normal conditions of the tongue affects the cells contained in the deeper parts of this layer."—*Brit. and Foreign Med. Chir. Review*, Jan. 1877.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Dislocation of the Ensiform Cartilage of the Sternum during Pregnancy.

M. Polaillon recently related (*Union Méd.*, Feb. 27, 1877) to the Paris Société de Médecine an example of this rare affection occurring in a primipara thirty-five years of age. Her pregnancy went on in the normal condition until the seventh month, she trying to conceal it by wearing very tight stays. At the seventh month, however, without any apparent cause, she felt a sudden and sharp pain at the epigastrium, which, supportable at first, becoming exasperated by the busk of her corset, obliged her to leave this garment off. She also perceived at the pit of the stomach a small movable projection which did not exist there before. The pain persisted until the end of the pregnancy, and was much aggravated by any pressure or contact. It was also increased when the stomach was full and during digestion. During labour it became *atroce*. On examining the epigastrium after delivery, a hard transverse projection was felt at the end of the sternum, of about a centimetre and a half in extent, having a depression just above it, at the bottom of which the anterior surface of the body of the sternum was perceived. On pressing back the skin, the little body could be easily seized, and moved in a vertical direction, and brought forward to the front of the sternum. It evidently consisted of the separated ensiform cartilage, the base of which was carried backwards, while its point carried forwards caused the skin of the epigastrium to project. All attempts at reduction were unsuccessful. Seen two months afterwards, the appendix still retained its abnormal position, having become fixed in this by adhesions, and now causing very little inconvenience.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, March 24, 1877.

—

The Employment of the Hand in Rectifying Vicious Presentations of the Head during Labour.

In the *Annales de la Société de Médecine de Gand*, Dr. J. Paris draws attention to three positions of the fœtal head at the brim which he is in the habit of changing when they are diagnosed: 1. Head extended in all positions; 2. Occipito-posterior presentation; 3. Mento-posterior presentation. He introduces the whole hand, under chloroform, into the vagina, the back of the hand lying in the hollow of the sacrum; the other hand is on the fundus uteri. He seizes the head and raises it; in the first and third cases he only flexes the head more or less. In the second case, the occipito-posterior, the manœuvre is more difficult; the head is seized and raised with the right hand, and an attempt is made to turn the occiput round to the front, whilst the left hand acts on the shoulder, which is in front, and endeavours to push it backwards. Dr. Paris relates a case of mento-posterior presentation, where efforts had been made for an hour to procure rotation without success. He introduced his hand, raised and flexed the fœtal head, and extracted a living child in a few minutes with the forceps.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

[The author's views strangely coincide with those advocated by the late Dr. John S. Parry, of Philadelphia (*Am. Journ. of Obstet.*, May, 1875, p. 138).]

—

Post-Partum Hemorrhage.

In the *Aertzliches Intelligenz-Blatt* (No. 40, 1876), Dr. Wetzel narrates a case where hemorrhage, eventuating in death, occurred in a patient where the uterus was fully contracted. She was aged 26, and this was her third pregnancy. She had lost much blood during the six weeks preceding delivery. The placenta was found to be prævia; turning was accomplished under chloroform, and the child extracted. Hemorrhage continued, although the uterus was firmly contracted. Ergotin was injected subcutaneously, and ultimately cold water into the uterus, but without checking the hemorrhage. The patient died about two hours after her confinement. No *post-mortem* examination was made. The author considers the hemorrhage must have been due to the

bursting of a varix or an aneurism in the uterus; or else some rent in the uterus or cervix, though no evidence of this latter was detected on examination. He doubted whether a tampon with liquor ferri perchloridi would have checked the hemorrhage.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

—

Extra-Uterine Fœtation; Operation; Recovery.

Dr. D. D. Gilbert reported to the Norfolk District Medical Society (*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*, March 8, 1877) the following case, which terminated successfully as regards both mother and child:—

The patient was thirty-seven years of age, of nervous temperament, and of small stature. She had previously given birth to three living children. In February, 1876, having ceased to menstruate about the middle of the previous October, she began to experience strange sensations, which led her to suspect that she might be *enceinte*, or that possibly some obscure abdominal tumour might be forming. About the latter part of May she thought she felt a slight motion in what appeared to be a small tumour situated low down in the pelvis. The enlargement of the abdomen was at this time so slight as to be scarcely perceptible, the girth of the waist not being increased at all; nor indeed was there any notable enlargement of this circumference up to the time of delivery. The first examination was made by Dr. Gilbert, June 11th, when the abdomen was found to be the seat of a tumour about the size of an ordinary gravid uterus at the period of five months. This enlargement was evidently formed by the uterus, though situated low down and somewhat to the right. Auscultation gave feeble, but distinct, fœtal heart sounds. The diagnosis of pregnancy was not fully concurred in by the patient, her feelings being, as she asserted, totally different from those of all previous pregnancies. On June 25 and July 2, severe cramping pains were experienced in the abdomen, and these pains thenceforward recurred each night until July 10, when genuine labour pains were found to have set in, the womb contracting with each pain. A vaginal examination, however, gave no other signs of commencing labour; in fact the os and cervix seemed like those of a uterus at the period of six months, while their muscular tissues did not appear to participate in the uterine contractions; nor was there any downward pressure of the fœtus upon these parts with the labour-pains. The pains ceased at this time, but returned upon the 11th with increased violence, but still different, she maintained, from any experienced in former labours. A vaginal examination revealed an undilated os. When, however, the finger was swept round the outside of the cervix, the right side was found to be enlarged, and communicated the sensation of a fœtal head within the womb. Within the cervix, the finger passed unhindered into the uterine cavity. The tissue lining the left of the organ seemed to the touch almost like that of non-gravid uterine tissue; upon the right side, just within and at the edge of the os, a fœtal head could be distinctly felt, covered by a thin mucous membrane, which seemed to participate, in a degree, in the uterine contractions that were going on. There remained, therefore, no doubt as to the existence of interstitial pregnancy. Deeming the condition of affairs at this juncture too critical to justify any delay for consultation, Dr. Gilbert took a "Miller's uterine scarificator," and passing it along the finger within the cervix carefully divided, by an incision about one inch long, the septum between the vicarious and true uterine cavity. The operation was attended with slight hemorrhage, and the pains soon began to diminish in severity, until, at the expiration of an hour, the patient was quite comfortable, and passed a quiet night. The next day, the unruptured membranes inclosing the fœtal head were found presenting at the os, as in normal labour, but there were no labour-pains. At five P. M. upon the day following, July 13th, the pains were renewed and progressed naturally, terminating at eleven A. M. in the birth of a poorly nourished child, weighing four pounds. At the end of six weeks this child died from inanition. The liquor amnii was quite scanty; the placenta and cord presented nothing abnormal. The mother made a good recovery at the end of five weeks. The mammary secretion was entirely absent. Menstruation was

renewed in about three weeks after confinement, and there has since been but slight hemorrhage from the bowels.

Local Treatment of Puerperal Fever.

Starting from the standpoint that the febrile affections which follow parturition, and which are generally comprehended in the expression "puerperal fever," are due to the introduction of septic matter from without, and only acquire their specific character from their seat of origin, and from the peculiar condition of the generative organs existing at the time, Dr. Heinrich Fritsch, of Halle,[1] recommends the systematic adoption of certain antiseptic measures, not with a view to prevent infection by the hand of the accoucheur or midwife, but also to remove and destroy any decomposing secretions which may develop in the uterus itself. In the first place, before any examination is made, the hands are to be well washed with soap and then scrubbed with a nail-brush and a solution of carbolic acid. The most convenient arrangement for preparing this solution is to have a number of thirty-grammes bottles filled with concentrated carbolic acid dissolved in glycerine (thirty grammes acid to three glycerine), and to take one or two in the pocket when called to a midwifery case. By measuring out a litre of water into a basin, and adding the contents of one bottle, a solution of a proper strength is at once ready for use. Any instruments that have to be applied must also be previously disinfected. Instead of ordinary oil, carbolic oil must alone be employed to grease the hands and instruments. The patient herself is, if possible, prepared by a sitz-bath, in which the vulva and perineum are carefully cleansed with soap. The vagina is then washed out with carbolic acid solution, with the remainder of which the vulva is washed for the second time, and any incrusted hairs are, if necessary, removed with the scissors. Contrary to what might be theoretically expected, the injection of dilute carbolic acid into the vagina does not render the parts either rigid or rough, and the finger can scarcely distinguish between their condition before and after the irrigation. After the birth of the child, attention must especially be directed to maintaining a free escape for the lochia. In the ordinary position of the patient, with the buttocks slightly depressed below the level of the surrounding portion of the mattress, the lowest part of the hollow of the sacrum is lower than the posterior commissure, so that liquid has to collect and rise to a certain level before it can escape outwards. Hence, a greater or smaller quantity will always remain behind if nature be left to herself, and may thus set up decomposition in the secretions which escape from the uterus later on. Moreover, the lochia tend to escape at the upper part of the vulvar aperture, and not at the posterior commissure, owing to the way in which the labia overlap and become adherent to one another, so that a considerable quantity of fluid may be retained in the vagina, and there undergo those changes which are so liable to give rise to septic infection. On these and other considerations Dr. Fritsch founds his method of vaginal and uterine irrigation, which consists in injecting a 2 per cent. solution of carbolic acid (salicylic acid has been found to be too feeble an antiseptic), at a temperature of 88° Fahr., into the generative cavity by means of an irrigator containing at least a litre (two pints) of liquid. The instrument must not be raised higher than one and a half to two feet above the patient's body, and it may be necessary to use two or three litres of the solution before the liquid returns completely colourless. For the injection of the uterus, Fritsch finds the best form of catheter is one made of German silver, thirty centimetres long and six centimetres in circumference (to be obtained from Baumgartel, of Halle), and which has a curve somewhat greater than the midwifery forceps. In those cases in which there is slight difficulty in introducing the catheter, there is the greatest probability of the retention of fluid in the uterus, owing to kicking from anteversion of the organ. The introduction of the catheter must be invariably controlled by the finger in the vagina. The ordinary dangers which are supposed to result from post-partum digital

[1] Volkmann's Sammlung Klinischer Vorträge, No. 107, "Ueber das Puerperalfieber und dessen locale Behandlung."

examination are prevented by the presence of the antiseptic, and the finger is able to detect and to loosen adherent clots, which irrigation alone has not force enough to detach, and which might become sources of putrefaction and infection if allowed to remain. Dr. Fritsch ordinarily irrigates three times a day, at six, one, and eight o'clock; while the vagina is washed out by the nurse every three hours. While vaginal irrigation should be a *sine quâ non* in the after-treatment of every parturient woman, Dr. Fritsch limits the irrigation of the uterus to cases where an operation has been performed, especially where the fœtus was dead and decomposed; to cases in which liquor ferri perchloridi has been injected into the uterus to arrest hemorrhage, and in which the formation of clots is an essential concomitant of the treatment; and lastly, to cases in which fever has existed for several days when the practitioner is called in (as may be the case when the woman has been delivered by a midwife), provided the lochia are still present.

The advantages derived from irrigation under such circumstances may be summed up as follows: 1. After one or two injections the vulvar aperture ceases to be painful and tender, even though it may have undergone considerable laceration; the introduction of the finger becomes painless, œdema rapidly subsides, and wounds heal without the formation of a definite granulating surface. 2. The lochial discharge rapidly diminishes in quantity, the only exception being when irrigation is used after the injection of perchloride of iron into the uterus their prolongation being here probably dependent on the destructive action of the perchloride on the tissues of the uterus, so that a considerable period must elapse before the whole of the sloughs are thrown off. 3. The uterus undergoes involution quicker than under expectant treatment. 4. *The temperature falls after the first injection.* The influence of irrigation on the pulse is less marked, especially if there has already been severe hemorrhage or fever of several days' duration. By this method Dr. Fritsch had succeeded in saving severe cases of puerperal fever in which the first injection was made on the fourth to the sixth day after delivery, with a temperature of 40° Cent. (104° Fahr.) or higher; and his experience as assistant for many years in the obstetric clinic at Halle is sufficient guarantee for his statement that these cases were really of the most serious kind. The irrigation of the uterus must be continued for at least five days, or in any case until the complete cessation of febrile symptoms. As a rule, Dr. Fritsch irrigates the uterus for the last time on the second evening on which the temperature remains normal, but the vaginal injections are continued for another week, as occasionally fetid lochia and a return of fever have been observed when they have been left off too soon. There need be no fear that pain or secondary hemorrhage will be excited by irrigation; practically, they are not found to occur. The patients themselves make no objection to the treatment, provided the medical attendant explains to them its object. Collapse only occurs where there has been much loss of blood or several days of fever, and in such mainly when the liquid has been injected too cold. In carrying out the method much will depend on the tact and care of the medical man. A few spoonfuls of wine may be given before and after the injection. Internally it is well to give quinine. Salicylate of soda in such small doses as two grammes administered in the course of four hours caused so much delirium and collapse in women after child-birth as to deter Dr. Fritsch from repeating its use.

We have entered at some length into the details of the above method because it seems to us to mark a distinct advance in obstetric surgery, and to hold out a real hope of success by taking advantage of a rational indication for the prevention, and even the cure, of puerperal fever, where the use of other remedies has as yet been scarcely more than empirical and unscientific. If the great "peril of child-birth" can be lessened by means so simple, the introduction of antiseptic midwifery will be a boon indeed. The need is pressing, for every year many a young wife and mother is snatched away, the victim of puerperal infection.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Apr. 7, 1877.

On the Treatment of Obesity and Amenorrhœa of Young Women by Milk-Diet.

M. Tarnier (*Journal de Méd. et de Chir. Pratiques*, 1876) was consulted some time ago by a young woman who was suffering from albuminuria. She was very fat, and had not menstruated for several months. He ordered only the rigorous employment of a milk-diet. Some months later he saw her again, and found her quite slender in form, and presenting all the appearances of health. She had followed his directions to the letter, and the amelioration of her symptoms had been rapid. First the albumen disappeared from the urine, and then the precocious obesity disappeared. Menstruation was gradually re-established as she grew thin, and her periods had begun to occur at normal intervals.

Shortly afterwards, M. Tarnier ordered milk-diet to a young woman who was very obese, and in whom there was absolute suppression of the menses. She had no albuminuria. The patient lost flesh rapidly, and menstruation was perfectly re-established.

Milk-diet must be classed among the alterative medications, but it has the advantage of being well borne by the stomach and of not disturbing the general health. In treating albuminuria with milk M. Tarnier orders for the first day, one quart of milk with two portions of food; for the second day, two quarts of milk and one portion of food; for the third day, three quarts of milk and one portion of food; for the fourth day and afterwards, four quarts of milk and no food at all. In the treatment of obesity, it is not necessary to adhere so rigorously to the milk-diet; a small quantity of ordinary food may be allowed. The patient may take the milk in such quantities and at such times as she likes, provided she takes the prescribed quantity *per diem*. The duration of the treatment will vary in different cases. If diarrhœa set in, it is a sign that the treatment is not well borne. When the desired effect begins to show itself, it continues even after the treatment is suspended.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

—

Chromic Acid in the Treatment of Ulcerating Granulations of the Os Uteri.

In the *Annales de la Société de Médecine de Gand*, M. Kœberle prefers chromic acid as a cauterizing agent to the other remedies usually used, as pernitrate of mercury, iodine, nitrate of silver, and the actual cautery. He uses it in the crystalloid condition. It is a very anhydrous substance, and readily absorbs the moisture from the tissues which it may touch. M. Kœberle applies it through an India-rubber speculum on a tampon of cotton-wool. Vomiting often supervenes within fifteen or twenty minutes from the application of the acid. When the tissues are seriously altered, it is necessary to repeat the cauterization, but M. Kœberle has hitherto found three applications to suffice. After the application he applies a tampon, and advises the patient to use two soap-and-water injections daily. He treats all ulcerations of the os in this way, as in epithelioma.—*Lond. Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

—

On Uterine Fibroma.

In the *Medicinisch-Chirurgisches Centralblatt* for November 17, 1876, Dr. Edward Fischer relates the case of a patient, aged 40, who came under his care for menorrhagia. Hemorrhage recurred every second or third week, and was profuse but free from clots. The patient was reduced to a weak condition; but, as there was no hemorrhage in the intervals of the apparent periods, and no other abnormal discharge, the author regarded it as probably connected with approach of the climacteric. For more than a year he treated the case by internal remedies and by ordering vaginal injections of perchloride of iron, without making a pelvic examination. At length the patient became so ill as to be unable to leave her bed, and the discharge became offensive. By vaginal touch the os uteri was then found to be soft and patulous, and a smooth irregular body, as large as a nut, round which the finger could be passed, was felt

within. The body of the uterus was felt as large as a man's fist, and inclined to the right side. After administration of ergot for five days, the os became dilated, and a large tumour was forced into the vagina. The patient suffered severe pains, and appeared almost moribund. On the eighth day, the tumour was seen to protrude at the vulva, its lower extremity being gangrenous. A few hours later, it was found lying outside the vulva, being as large as two men's fists, and attached by a pedicle about the size of a vaginal speculum. Not venturing yet to interfere with the knife, Dr. Fischer still left the case to nature. After three days, however, the whole tumour had become gangrenous, but did not separate. He therefore put a ligature round the pedicle and cut it off. It had a fibroid structure, and weighed 3½ pounds. The ligature came away in a few days, but the pedicle after some weeks began to increase in size, and caused distress by pressure upon the orifice of the urethra, and projected outside the vulva. Traced upwards it became narrower, and where it escaped from the os uteri, it was about the size of the little finger. A ligature was then placed round it as high up as possible, and the remainder cut away. The patient after this began at once to improve, and was soon convalescent.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

—

On Total Extirpation of a Cancerous Uterus.

In the *Allgemeine Wiener Medizinische Zeitung* for September 26, 1876, Professor Hennig, of Leipzig, relates a case in which he removed the whole uterus through the vagina, on account of cancer of the cervix. The patient was 45 years old, and was suffering severe hemorrhage. She had been twelve times pregnant, but only once went to full term. The operation was performed in the lithotomy position, the emptied bladder being drawn forward by a catheter. After separating the uterus by the knife from its attachment to the anterior vaginal wall and the bladder, Dr. Hennig endeavoured to shell it out of its peritoneal covering without opening the peritoneal cavity, an operation which he had successfully performed upon the dead subject. This did not succeed, on account of adhesions, the result of old pelvic peritonitis; but the uterus, including its peritoneal covering, was shelled out of its adventitious capsule. A knot of cancer was found to involve the recto-vaginal septum, reaching the rectal mucous membrane. In removing this, the rectum was laid open, the aperture being afterwards closed by sutures. The uterus was found to measure more than five inches in length; the left ovary and Fallopian tube, closely adherent to it, were removed with it. The hemorrhage was checked by the insertion of ice. Some signs of peritonitis followed, and on the fifth day the temperature reached 105° Fahr.; but, after an evacuation of the bowels through the recto-vaginal fistula, the symptoms subsided. Four weeks after the operation, the margins of the fistula were vivified, and sutures inserted, with much difficulty. Two months after the operation a swelling appeared in the right inguinal region, which proved to be an abscess, and was opened near Poupart's ligament. Six months after the operation, a knot of recurrent cancers, readily bleeding, was found near the site of the fistula. This was excised. At the date of the report, eight months after the operation, the patient was in improved health, and the fistula was reduced to a small size, not allowing any solid matters to pass.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

—

On the Relief of Pain in Carcinoma Uteri.

The subject of the various forms of cancer must always be an anxious care to medical men, inasmuch as the pain in most cases is of such an intense kind that death is welcome to the patients to relieve them of their agony. Considering the great importance of relieving pain in cases where we cannot hope to do more, Dr. A. E. Aust-Lawrence, Physician-Accoucheur to the Bristol General Hospital (*Medical Times and Gaz*, March 24, 1877), has given most remedies a trial; and it is with the object of bringing some of them more prominently before the profession that he is induced to pen a few lines on the subject.

"I have, unfortunately, generally under my care in hospital and private practice about from twenty to thirty cases of cancer of the uterus, vagina, or rectum; and the experience of the past twelve months has led me to rely, to a great extent, on the following treatment for the relief of pain: In cases of medullary cancer of the uterus, and also of advanced epithelioma in the same region, I have been struck with the marked relief often derived from the administration of ergot, in doses of thirty minims every six hours. There is a relief from the intense throbbing which, as a rule, only subsides with each attack of hemorrhage, which of course brings with it great exhaustion. I consider the ergot acts in the ordinary way, by lessening the amount of blood in the uterus; and it may also check, to a slight extent, the rapid breaking-down of the affected part. A case of medullary cancer in a young woman, thirty-one years of age, was rendered very much less painful by ergot than by any other remedy which was tried. I have a case now under my care of sarcoma of the uterus, the pain of which is very much relieved by full doses of ergot.

"Another drug I have found of great value is croton chloral hydrate. This, in my experience, has not very much power to lessen the pain at the seat of the cancer, but it is very valuable in lessening the reflected pains in the back, thighs, and groins; and this it has done in several of my cases to a very marked degree. As a local remedy I have found carbolic acid very valuable. I apply it full strength by means of a little piece of cotton-wool through a very small speculum to the cancerous surface, and then order a lotion with one drachm of the glycerini acidi carbolici to half a pint of water, to be used as an injection night and morning. I have found this drug, used in the way I mention, of great value.

"Of course other drugs suggest themselves to every one, such as opium, Indian hemp, bromide of potassium, etc.; but what I wished to show is that ergot is a very valuable agent in helping to control pain in these cases, that locally I have had better results from carbolic acid than from anything else. I might also add that a very valuable way of relieving pain in these cases is by small blisters in the groins, dressed with an ointment containing morphia."

—

Results of Ovariotomy in London Hospitals.

On March 14, Mr. Spencer Wells performed ovariotomy on two patients in the Samaritan Hospital, and made some remarks upon the results of that operation in the Samaritan as compared with those in some of the large general hospitals of London, and in the Hospital for Women in Soho Square. In 1867, tables were published showing that, while in the Samaritan Hospital the mortality was 23 per cent., and in the Hospital for Women 41 per cent., in Guy's Hospital it was 52, and in five other large general hospitals 76 per cent. At a recent meeting of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society, doubts were raised whether this diversity in results still existed; and an attempt has been made, by private application and by searching through published volumes of Hospital Reports, to ascertain the truth. From the Hospital for Women no report has been as yet received; but the following table Mr. Wells said, he believed, would represent the result of ovariotomy for the last nine years in four large hospitals and in the Samaritan.

	Cases.	Recoveries.	Deaths.	Mortality per cent.
Guy's	82	39	43	53.24
St. Bartholomew's	21	8	13	61.90
St. Thomas's	29	13	16	55.17
St. George's	11	3	8	72.72
Samaritan	296	230	66	22.29

Mr. Wells added that, when these results were known, he believed, not only that the larger hospitals would be encouraged to do all that could be done by efficient sanitary precautions, separate rooms, specially trained nurses, and careful attention to every detail likely to assist in insuring greater success in the future in their cases of ovariotomy, but that similar care bestowed upon

every patient in the surgical wards would lead to far better results in all surgical operations. There was no such useful stimulus as a little wholesome rivalry.—*British Med. Journal*, March 17, 1877.

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Contribution to the Pathology of Morphiomania and Acute Poisoning by Morphia.

Dr. LEVINSTEIN, Principal Physician of the Schöneberg Asylum, Berlin, read a paper before the Berlin Medical Society (*Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, February 5th, 1877), in which he said: Last year I had the honour to communicate to you my observations on morphiomania. On that occasion I called attention to two facts: one, the property of the urine, in cases of chronic poisoning by morphia, to turn the plane of polarization to the left, was already known; the other, the occurrence of diabetes in acute poisoning by morphia, was new.

Through further researches, I have learned to recognize a morbid condition which penetrates into the animal economy more deeply than any of the hitherto known disturbances, namely, the excretion of albumen. All the phenomena of morphiomania as yet described have this in common, that they quickly disappear as soon as the poison is eliminated from the body, while the production of albumen can be observed for months after the commencement of abstinence from the use of the drug.

It is not all morphia patients, however, that excrete albumen; nor are all affected with delirium tremens and other symptoms of morphinism. But the excretion of albumen is sufficiently frequent, and I have observed it especially in patients who had injected large quantities of morphia during several years. The amount of albumen excreted appears to be in proportion to the duration of the use of morphia and the size of the doses, and varies from slight cloudiness to flocculent deposit.

Before cases of the latter kind came under my observation, I regarded slight cloudiness as the result of accidental mixture arising from slight catarrhal affections of the genito-urinary system; but the deposits left no room for doubt that pathological changes were going on in the uropoietic system.

On chemical examination of the urine in these circumstances, its behaviour with nitric acid in some cases was remarkable, and reminded me of Bence Jones's acid-albuminate. When urine to which nitric acid had been added in abundance was heated, no precipitate fell until the urine cooled; and it was re-dissolved on again heating the urine. All other reagents, such as carbolic acid, ferrocyanide of potassium, acetic acid, acetate and sulphate of soda, without exception, promptly gave indications of albumen.

After evidence had been furnished that the subjects of morphiomania had albuminuria, the question remained to be decided, whether the albumen was really the result of the injection of morphia. The reply must be in the affirmative, since the patients under consideration were admitted into the institution without any evident disturbance sufficient to cause the production of albumen; they presented only the recognized symptoms of morphia-poisoning, and subsequently of abstinence; and, what spoke convincingly in support of the connection, they gradually lost the albumen while the morphia was withdrawn from them.

In order, however, to remove all doubt, I made some experiments on animals, with the details of which I will not trouble you. The results were the following. Three dogs and twelve rabbits were poisoned with morphia. The general symptoms produced thereby were, in the dogs, salivation, yawning, vomiting, paresis of the hinder limbs, and deep somnolence; in the rabbits the symptoms were similar, with the exception of vomiting.

The excretion of albumen followed the administration of doses (4 or 5 *decigrammes* = 6 to 7½ grains), which caused death in from one to six hours.

When smaller quantities (2 or 3 *centigrammes* = 0.3 or 0.45 grain) were injected three times daily, albumen was observed on the second or third day; if no more morphia were injected, it reached its maximum on the fourth day, and then diminished gradually in quantity. In dogs, after the prolonged use of morphia, I also observed loss of appetite, restlessness, and diarrhœa.

In speaking of these experiments on animals, I must take the opportunity of mentioning a fact which is confirmed by an observation on man which I communicated last year; namely that fatal doses of morphia—as is the case in poisoning by carbonic oxide,[1] chloroform, chloral,[2] and curare[3]—cause sugar to appear in the urine. In six dogs which I poisoned with morphia, and in which death occurred in from two to six hours, I found, in five, that the albumen was accompanied by sugar, characterized as such by its behaviour with Fehling's and Böttger's tests, by fermentation, and by rotation of the plane of polarization to the right; it was remarkable that Trommer's test produced a complete reduction of colour, but no precipitate of oxide of copper.

From the materials before me I will select a case as an example.

Dr. X., directing physician of a hospital, in 1870 began to use morphia injections on account of neuralgia. He continued the practice—except during an interval of eight weeks, when he took 20 grammes (five drachms) of tincture of opium daily—until June 1876, injecting an average quantity of 22 to 30 grains of morphia each day. When he had used the drug half a year, toxic symptoms appeard in the form of disturbances of digestion, fever, cramps of the sural muscles, sweats; in 1874 he also had impotence, paresis of the recti interni, and of the bladder (the symptoms improving or becoming worse in direct proportion to the quantity of morphia injected); and, finally, he had the intermittent fever of morphinism, which assumed first a tertian, and then a quotidian character.

The patient was tall, pale, dull, without energy, and having no pleasure in life. The panniculus adiposus was well developed. He had trembling of the limbs. He had during a year had an eruption in the eighth intercostal space, which, except for the absence of pain, resembles herpes zoster.[4] The heart and lungs were normal; the spleen was enlarged.

The sudden withdrawal of the morphia was followed by the usual constitutional symptoms; these, with diplopia which was present, disappeared in five days. No psychical reaction was observed during the period of withdrawal, in spite of the large doses of morphia and the length of time during which it had been used.

The patient's urine was examined daily from the time of his admission. At first its specific gravity, although the quantity was only moderate, was 1006; and in three weeks it rose to 1014. During about three weeks the quantity of albumen was very abundant; it then slowly diminished, and disappeared in the fourth month. No formed elements were found in the urine. The alkaline solution of copper was reduced, without being precipitated as oxide.

In spite of the discharge of albumen, the weight of the body increased by nine kilogrammes (nearly twenty pounds) during the patient's five weeks' stay in the institution. At his departure, the intercostal eruption was disappearing. He has regained his energy, and is again performing the duties of his office.

You are aware, gentlemen, that all the morbid phenomena of morphiomania, such as intermittent paroxysms, diplopia, amenorrhœa, impotence, and albu-

---

[1] Kühne, Lehrbuch der Physiol. Chemie, 1868.

[2] Berliner Klinische Wochenscrift, No. 27, 1876.

[3] Dock, Pflüger's Archiv, Band v.; and Winigradoff, Virchow's Archiv, Band xxvii.

[4] On Herpes Zoster, Pemphigus, and other Skin Diseases, after Poisoning (as with carbonic oxide), see Leudet, Archives Générales de Médecine, vol. i. 1865; Charcot's Clinical Contributions; and Mougeot, Recherches sur quelques troubles de nutrition consécutives aux affections des nerfs, Paris, 1867; also A. Eulenburg, Ueber Cutane Angioneurosen, Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift, 1867; and G. Lewin, Ueber den Einfluss der Nerven auf die Erzeugung von Hautkrankheiten, Zeitschrift für Prakt. Medicin, 1877, No. 2.

minuria, are to be combated by therapeutic means—by the withdrawal of the morphia.

I must again emphatically speak of the sudden withdrawal of the morphia, which is contraindicated only when the patients are weakened and exhausted by previous insufficiency of food, by illnesses, parturition, etc.; in these cases their strength must be raised by suitable dietetic means. If, however, we commence with the sudden withdrawal of the drug, we must not neglect to give the patients alcoholic stimulants, along with easily digestible food, every two or three hours, in spite of their refusal and opposition. In this way the dreaded collapse may be avoided, which appears to have its source, not in the sudden withdrawal of the morphia, but in the state of inanition of the patients, arising from the refusal of food during whole days, and from vomiting and diarrhœa during the early days of abstinence.

There is no reason for fearing danger in hospital practice, with a sufficient medical and assistant staff; but in private practice the whole of the arrangements necessary for the treatment of these patients are but rarely available.

According to my own observations and those of Richter and Leidesdorf, as well as those of Fiedler, of Dresden, who has especially directed the attention of physicians to the abuse of injection of morphia, and has exposed the disastrous results of this abuse in a series of histories of characteristic cases, the treatment by sudden withdrawal is easy, short, and safe.

When we speak of medical supervision, we understand that in severe cases (and these at once manifest their character) the physician must during the first five days of abstinence be in the close neighbourhood of the patient, or at least must be accessible in the shortest space of time that is possible; that he must comprehend at the right moment when a real state of debility sets in, and must not allow himself to be influenced by any of the slight intercurrent symptoms (such as increased temperature) frequently observed during the first days of abstinence.

Nearly all the subjects of morphiomania bear the withdrawal comparatively well, and show no signs of collapse; this can only occur when the circulation and respiration have become sympathetically affected.

While I distinctly advocate the sudden withdrawal of the morphia, I as earnestly plead for the use of morphia-injections by the physician who is treating the case, if the least danger appear. Injections of morphia, rightly used, remove the danger.

With respect to the deceptions to which the physician is liable in the treatment of morphiomania, the first thing of all to be done is to find a method, by which, in a short time, evidence may be obtained whether and how much morphia the individual has used behind the physician's back. Dragendorf's method meets this requirement, even when only small quantities of urine (50 to 100 grammes) are used. The process is in brief as follows. The urine is concentrated; in order to separate the salts, the residue is treated with alcohol, which is driven off, and the watery solution is warmed and shaken with amylic alcohol to eliminate the urea. From the residue, morphia separates itself, and is detected by Housemann's test.

Morphia is eliminated by the urine even when very small quantities are used; doses as small as 15 milligrammes (nearly a quarter of a grain) can be qualitatively detected by this method. In the subjects of morphiomania, this excretion does not go on so rapidly, as on the fifth and sixth days after the beginning of abstinence morphia is still to be found in the urine. A patient who continues to have morphia in his urine after eight days is continuing to inject it, in spite of all his assertions to the contrary.

This sure method of testing for morphia is not only applicable to morphiomania, but has also a forensic value.

Before I conclude, allow me to return once again to the examination of the urine. I desire to direct your attention to a hitherto unrecognized fact. While examining carefully filtered rabbit's urine, I found a slight cloudiness produced by heat and nitric acid. A young friend of mine, Dr. Ludwig Lewin, who happened to be in my laboratory while I was engaged in this examination, and to whom I had communicated the occurrence of albumen in the urine of

the subjects of morphiomania, maintained that the cloudiness was not produced by albumen. To convince me, he filtered the fluid through charcoal, and no trace of albumen could be found in the filtrate. As, however, I had still no doubt of the albuminous nature of the cloudiness, I concluded that charcoal had the property of absorbing albumen. Experiment confirmed this supposition. Diluted serum-albumen and albuminous urine from a child with scarlatina, when filtered through charcoal, gave no trace of albumen. Charcoal has then the property of absorbing albumen in solution.

It now remains only to seek the source of the albumen and sugar in acute and chronic poisoning by morphia. In the absence of positive pathological observations, we can only use hopothesis. Whether in acute poisoning the sugar- and albumen-centre is affected, whether in chronic poisoning the albuminuria is to be referred to functional disturbance of the vascular system, remains a matter for further investigation.—*Lond. Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

Poisoning by Sulphuric Acid.

M. Laboulbène, in two communications to the Académie de Médecine (*Bulletin*, December 19 and February 27, and *Gaz. des Hôp.*), gives the history of an interesting case of this, with the subsequent autopsy. A workman in a chemical factory, fifty-nine years of age, drank by mistake, on November 4, a quantity of sulphuric acid at 66°. Milk was given him immediately, which gave rise to vomiting, the acid having remained probably five or six minutes in contact with the gastric mucous membrane before being discharged. He was taken to the Necker Hospital in a state of great suffering. Next day the pains were somewhat diminished, but the attempts at vomiting were frequent, being induced by the swallowing of even small quantities of liquid. The anterior parts of the tongue and mouth were in a normal condition, while the back parts of the tongue, the palate, and pharynx exhibited abundance of whitish deposits and false membranes. Lime-water, milk, and magnesia were freely administered from the time of his admission. Deglutition, however, was very difficult, liquids being got down only very slowly.

The patient continued to suffer greatly, and rapid emaciation was taking place, when on November 18, during his attempts at vomiting, he drew from his mouth with his fingers a black pulpous mass as large as the two hands. This proved to be the mucous membrane of the stomach, and a portion of that of the œsophagus. The histological characters of this are minutely described, and there seems to be no doubt of the true nature of the discharged mass, although this was at first denied. After its expulsion the patient felt much relieved, and was able to swallow liquids more easily; and by the beginning of December he was able to take small quantities of bread, eggs, etc. This improvement continued until early in January, when frequent vomiting again returned, and he became unable after a time to swallow; so that on the 29th of that month he died in a state of excessive emaciation. The autopsy was made fifty hours after death. The mucous membrane of the mouth, pharynx, and upper portion of the œsophagus presented to the naked eye nothing abnormal; but from eleven centimetres below the origin of the œsophagus to the cardiac orifice of the stomach, the œsophageal mucous membrane had entirely disappeared. The interior of the stomach exhibited at places redness from extravasation and some erosions, and the pylorus was hypertrophied, and the orifice so contracted that at most it would admit the passage of a crowquill. The duodenum and the rest of the canal were normal in appearance. On examination with the microscope the mucous membrane of the stomach was found to have entirely disappeared, a cicatricial tissue existing in its place. The fact of a patient having survived the loss of the mucous membrane for so long a period as three months is of great interest in respect to legal medicine. With regard to the physiological view of the case, it is to be supposed that as long as the pylorus continued patent the digestion was carried on to a certain extent in the intestinal canal. When the obstruction became considerable, the contracted stomach rejected everything, the patient died of inanition, completely wasted away, nutritious enemata availing him little.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, March 24, 1877.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

The Muscles of the Perineum. By M. Cadiat 193

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Bromide of Camphor. By Dr. O. Berger . 194
On the Action of Carbonic Acid on Bone. By Dr. H. Tillmanns 194
On the Value of Salicylic Acid in Disease. By Dr. Balz 195
On the Use of Opium in Tonic Medication. By Dr. Renault 195
Antiseptic Method as applied to Amputations and the Removal of Tumours. By Dr. Pozzi 196

Medicine.

Medullary Leukæmia 197
Some Observations on Scarlet Fever. By Dr. Henoch 199
Treatment of Yellow Fever. By Dr. F. Peyre Porcher 202
Mechanical Treatment of Rheumatic Fever. By Dr. Franz Riegel 203
Rheumatismal Insanity. By M. Desnos . 204
Albuminuria as a Symptom of an Epileptic Attack. By Dr. Otto 204
Spasmodic Ileus in Hysteria. By M. Auguste Voisin 205
On Nervous Symptoms with Ear Disease. By Dr. J. Hughlings Jackson 205
Exophthalmic Goitre. By Mr. Burney Yeo 210
Epidemic Jaundice. By Dr. C. Kohnhorn 212
Treatment of Catarrhal Jaundice. By Dr. Krull 213
Changes in the Bloodvessels in Bright's Disease. By Sir William Gull, Dr. Sutton, and Dr. George Johnson 213
Case of Cystinuria. By Prof. Ebstein . 216
On the very frequent connection between Eczema and Diabetes Mellitus. By Dr. J. Braxton Hicks 217

Surgery.

The Treatment of Tetanus by Chloral. By Dr. Chopard 219
On a Unique Case of Inoculation of the Eye by Vaccine Virus. By Mr. Anderson Critchett 219
Connection between Diseases of the Organ of Hearing and the Nervus Trigeminus. By Prof. Moos 220
Nitrite of Amyl in Tinnitus Aurium. By Dr. Michael 221
An India-Rubber Tracheotomy Tube in the Right Bronchus. By Mr. Howse, Mr. Morrant Baker, and Mr. Donald Napier . 222
Radical Cure of Neuralgia of the Lower Dental Nerve. By M. Terrillon . . 224
On Phlegmonous Inflammations of the Carotid Region and their Treatment. By M. Jacquey 225
On Tracheotomy with Thermo-Cautery. By MM. Poinsot and Mauriac . . . 225
Treatment of Genu Valgum. By Dr. Max Schede 226
On the Healing of Wounds of the Skin. By Dr. Hans Von Wyss 228
On Psoriasis of the Tongue. By Dr. Nedopil 228

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Dislocation of the Ensiform Cartilage of the Sternum during Pregnancy. By M. Polaillon 229
The Employment of the Hand in Rectifying Vicious Presentations of the Head during Labour. By Dr. J. Paris 229
Post-Partum Hemorrhage. By Dr. Wetzel 229
Extra-Uterine Fœtation; Operation; Recovery. By Dr. D. D. Gilbert . . . 230
Local Treatment of Puerperal Fever. By Dr. Heinrich Fritsch 231
On the Treatment of Obesity and Amenorrhœa of Young Women by Milk-Diet. By M. Tarnier 233
Chromic Acid in the Treatment of Ulcerating Granulations of the Os Uteri. By M. Kœberle 233
On Uterine Fibroma. By Dr. Ed. Fischer 233
On Total Extirpation of a Cancerous Uterus. By Prof. Hennig 234
On the Relief of Pain in Carcinoma Uteri. By Dr. A. E. Aust-Lawrence . . . 234
Results of Ovariotomy in London Hospitals. By Mr. Spencer Wells 235

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Contribution to the Pathology of Morphiomania and Acute Poisoning by Morphia. By Dr. Levinstein 236
Poisoning by Sulphuric Acid. By M. Laboulbène 239

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. IV. No. 6. For List of Contents see last page. JUNE, 1877.

Anatomy and Physiology.

On some Phenomena connected with Vision.

Mr. B. THOMPSON LOWNE has lately published some careful experiments bearing on, 1. The physiological effect of ruled surfaces; 2. The time required to produce or obliterate a retinal image; 3. The relation of the foregoing observations to Fechner's Law.

Respecting the physiological effect of ruled surfaces, Mr. Lowne, being of opinion that an investigation of the relation of the shades produced by ruled surfaces, as in engravings, with those of variations in the intensity of illumination in shadows, would illustrate the physiological action of light upon the retina, examined a number of wood-cuts and engravings, and found that there are usually about nine different shades, exhibiting a regular series from white to black, and assumed that the nature and intensity of the illumination being constant, the intensity of the sensations produced by a given surface is directly as the number of the retinal elements stimulated.

With the view of determining the effect of variations in the intensity of the stimulus, Mr. Lowne repeated Lambert's experiment, adding a wood-cut in which he had previously determined the ratio of white and black, and found that the apparent illumination, measured by a reference to a ruled surface, varied inversely as the distance of the source of light. In support it was deemed necessary to prove that a distinct picture of the lines falls upon the retina, and that, when a perfect picture is not obtained, the surface appears fainter in shade. This was accomplished by regarding a ruled surface slightly out of focus, or with an astigmatic eye, when a proportionate lightness of tone was manifest. This is illustrated by a carefully ruled diagram.

In examining the time required to produce or obliterate an image in the retina, Mr. Lowne, doubting the results arrived at by M. Delbœuf, since in his experiments with revolving disks the rate of rotation was neglected, repeated the experiments, using a disk six inches in diameter, kept in rapid rotation by clockwork.

He concludes that with a dull light a white streak on a black surface must occupy the same position for about 1-5000th of a second to be seen at all; but the time varies inversely as the square root of the illumination. A black spot upon a white ground must rotate much more slowly to be seen, in consequence of the faintness of the after image.—*London Medical Record*, April 15, 1877

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Glycerine.

M. CATILLON communicated to the Academy of Sciences, Paris, his researches on the physiological and therapeutic properties of glycerine. He obtained in guinea pigs an increase in the body-weight under the influence of

50 centigrammes of glycerine injected daily. 1. This substance diminishes the combustion of fats and nitrogenized substances, whilst favouring the phenomena of nutrition. 2. The diminution of urea in the human subject has been ascertained to be from 6 to 7 grammes *per diem* under the influence of 30 grammes of glycerine diluted with from 8 to 10 parts of water, and taken in three doses before meals. A larger dose did not produce a greater diminution in the excretion of urea. M. Catillon had not been able to make a comparative estimate of the amount of urea passed in twenty-four hours; he had only been able to decide that the proportion in the urine was very small after the administration of glycerine. 3. Glycerine favours assimilation, by exciting the appetite and promoting the regularity of the digestive functions. 4. The urea contained in the blood of dogs submitted to the administration of glycerine is also lower than the average, which proves that the effect of this substance is to diminish production, and not to place any obstacle to the elimination of the urea. 5. The urine is one way of eliminating the excess of glycerine, and it begins to show itself in man when the dose taken exceeds 20 grammes; after a dose of 30 grammes, M. Catillon had found from 3 to 3.50 grammes, and from 12 to 14 grammes after a dose of 60 grammes. 6. No glycerine was found in the perspiration. 7. No glycerine was found in the feces, whatever dose was taken. 8. Glycerine does not remain in the blood. M. Catillon sought for it one, two, and three hours after very large doses had been taken, without being able to obtain any appreciable quantity. It must be almost entirely burned in the blood, to the same extent as it penetrates it, for it is totally absorbed, and only a relatively small quantity is found in the products of excretion. 9. A notable diminution of the proportion of sugar was found in the blood of dogs submitted for long together to the influence of glycerine. But this influence of glycerine only seems to be exerted after ultra-therapeutic doses; and M. Catillon was inclined to believe that the explanation of the favourable effects which glycerine may produce on diabetic patients, must be sought in its action on the production of urea, and on the digestive functions. 10. M. Catillon has never found either sugar or albumen in the urine after the administration of glycerine in any dose whatsoever. 11. Glycerine possesses decided laxative properties; a dose of 15 or 30 grammes induces, if taken into the stomach of an adult, an easy and soft motion; sometimes, too, the laxative effect does not increase with large doses administered all at once. 12. Glycerine, introduced into the stomach in large quantities, may act in two completely different ways, according as it is taken, in single large doses, or in repeated small doses. In the first case, when the proportion of 15 grammes to the kilogramme of the body-weight is reached, fatal accidents may supervene, and lesions comparable to those of acute alcoholism are found. In the second, on the contrary, no symptom but a rise in the temperature is manifested. 13. According to Nos. 2, 5, 11, it would appear that the rational dose of glycerine is from 15 to 30 grammes a day, if its functions for the restoration and regulation of the digestive functions are to be utilized. A dose of from 40 to 60 grammes, taken at once, may produce slight irritation of the kidneys and bladder. If we wish to give larger doses, as Dr. Harnach does in the treatment of diabetes (180 to 360 grammes), it is important to divide them so that they may be tolerated. These large doses do not appear to offer any advantage, and they bring on intestinal disturbances. They cause no other inconvenience; on the condition, however, that a quantity equivalent to 15 grammes to the kilogramme of the body-weight be not taken at once. —*London Medical Record*, April 15, 1877.

On Iodoform Pencils.

In the case of superficial ulcerations, M. Gallard, physician to La Pitié (*Paris Médical*, Feb. 15, 1877), introduces a pencil of iodoform into the cervix, and maintains it there by a plug of wadding. To prepare these pencils, powdered iodoform is made into a paste by means of mucilage. Cylinders are made four centimetres (about one inch) in length, each containing one gramme (15½ grains) of iodoform; they are dried in the air, and preserved in a bottle kept from the light.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

Pharmaceutical Preparations of Cicutine.

The following formulæ for the administration of cicutine appear in *Progrès Médical*, March 10, 1877, from Bouchardat's *Annuaire de Thérapeutique*. For hypodermic injection: ℞. Hydrobromate of cicutine (crystallized), ½ gramme; alcohol, 1½ gramme; laurel water, 23 grammes. For administration by the stomach the remedy may be administered in syrup, granules, or solution, thus —Syrup: ℞. Simple syrup, 999 grains; crystallized hydrobromate of cicutine; 1 grain. Granules: ℞. Crystallized hydrobromate of cicutine, 2 grains; milk, sugar, and syrup sufficient for 1000 granules. Solution: ℞. Crystallized hydrobromate of cicutine, 0.3 gr.; mint-water, 50 grs.; distilled water, 250 grs. Hydrobromate of cicutine has no disagreeable taste, and children take it easily. —*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

On the Employment of Croton Oil.

At the meeting of the Society of Practical Medicine in Paris, Jan. 4, 1877, M. Limousin read a communication on a new method of using croton oil. The object of the procedure is to avoid the diffusion of the croton oil, which always takes place when it is applied in a liquid state, and consequently to better limit its action. To attain this result, the croton oil is mixed with cocoa-butter and white wax, in the proportions of two parts of the oil and one of each of the other substances. In this manner points or suppositories are obtained, which may be applied to the parts of the skin which it is desired to irritate. The principal advantage of this proceeding is to localize exactly the artificial inflammation produced by the croton oil. M. Ladreit de Lacharrière had first used these points for the treatment of tinea at the deaf and dumb establishment. M. Lattier had also tried it at the St. Louis Hospital, and he appeared to have obtained good results with it in the treatment of tinea tonsurans.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

Physostigmine as an Antiseptic.

Dr. L. von Wecker has lately made some highly interesting researches into the nature and action of sulphate of physostigmine, a remedy which has proved of the greatest importance in ophthalmology. He publishes the details in Dr. Zehender's *Klinische Monatsblaetter für Augenheilkunde* (Feb. 1877), and speaks principally of the antiseptic properties of the drug. There are three special cases in which this substance is used with advantage, viz, (1) in widely-spread ulcerated abscesses of the cornea; (2) in ulcus serpens; (3) in suppuration supervening upon operations for a cataract. The effect of physostigmine in these cases is extremely favourable, and, according to the observations of Dr. von Wecker, far surpasses the present methods of treatment. He used a solution of the sulphate, containing one per cent. of the substance, and applied it hourly, or half hourly. It must be remarked that the solution, which when freshly prepared is perfectly clear and of slightly yellowish tint, turns red and dim after twenty-four hours in summer, or after two or three days in winter, and that this change denotes that it has become weaker, and therefore useless. In the April number of the same journal, Dr. H. Schmidt-Rimpler reports upon some experimental investigations he made with a view to determine the antiseptic action of physostigmine, as compared with that of the stronger disinfectants, such as chlorine water, carbolic and salicylic acids, etc. He naturally found its action to be weaker than that of the others, although in the description of his experiments there is sufficient evidence to corroborate Dr. von Wecker's views on its use.—*Med. Examiner*, April 26, 1876.

—

On Local Anæsthesia by Bromhydrate of Quinine.

Dr. Thaon (*Nice Médicale*, January, 1877) has observed a case of intermittent fever which resisted the administration of bromhydrate of quinine adminis-

tered internally, or by the hypodermic method. Eighty centigrammes, and even one gramme, were given in this way for several days without destroying the fever; but one of the punctures made on the forearm towards the external border, at four finger-breadths below the elbow, and probably at the level of one of the anterior branches of the musculo-cutaneous nerve, produced complete anæsthesia of the skin over a spot nearly five inches long by two and a-half inches in breadth. The loss of perception of heat was somewhat more extensive. One month after the puncture, this anæsthesia remained almost as considerable as at the commencement. Dr. Thaon thinks that some application may be made of this fact to the treatment of neuralgia.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

Scientific Hydropathy.

Dr. Schuller, who formerly investigated the influence of drugs on the vessels of the brain (*vide Med. Times and Gaz.*, vol. ii. 1874, p. 665), has again published a long essay in the *Deutsches Archiv für Klin. Med.*, xiv. page 566, in which the effect of the application of cold and heat to various parts of the body upon variations in the size of the vessels of the brain is treated experimentally. The animals used were rabbits, which were carefully trephined, so as to expose the dura mater without injury to the vessels. On one side of the body the cervical sympathetic nerve with its superior ganglion was removed. Under these circumstances the direct application of ice to the dura mater caused considerable contraction of the vessels, which was, however, much less marked on the side on which the sympathetic was removed than on the other. Cold applied to the abdomen immediately caused dilatation of the vessels on the uninjured side, but usually no alteration at all on the other. Warm moist compresses, on the other hand, when applied to the abdomen, caused contraction of the vessels; and the action of warm baths was as nearly as possible the same. Both cold and warm water caused dilatation of the vessels when injected into the rectum. When the animals were "packed" in wet compresses, after the hydropathic method, the sopor which was induced was accompanied by gradual contraction of the vessels. If the animals were curarized, the only difference observed on the application of heat or cold as above described was that the dilatation of the vessels of the brain was less intense. Division of the spinal cord at the level of the second cervical vertebra was followed by considerable dilatation of all the vessels of the pia mater, which ceased any longer to be affected by heat and cold. The immediate application of cold to the trunks of certain cutaneous sensory nerves which were laid bare in the dorsal region caused contraction of the vessels of the pia mater on the same side; and, on the other hand, warmth applied in the same way dilated them. The fact that the pressure of blood in the carotid artery, as measured by a manometer, was much raised by the application of cold water to the abdomen, and diminished by warm compresses similarly used, has led Dr. Schüller to conclude that the alterations in size of the vessels of the brain are chiefly dependent on the enlargement or contraction of the vessels of the skin; that is to say, the more the latter dilate the more the former contract, and *vice versâ*. The reflex influence on the vessels of the pia mater of the stimulus of heat or cold, applied to the cutaneous nerves, appears to be of subordinate importance in producing these phenomena, and tends to arrest rather than to promote them. The influence of the cardiac and respiratory movements on their production is also an indirect one, and seems sometimes to increase them, and sometimes to diminish them.

With regard to the therapeutic use of heat and cold applied hydropathically to the human subject, Dr. Schüller draws the following conclusions from his experiments: They may be employed (1) to restore their normal tone to the bloodvessels, and especially to those of the brain; (2) as a means of restoring a normal circulation of blood and lymph in the brain; (3) to diminish congestion of the brain; (4) to restore the normal nutrition of its nervous elements; and (5) to renew normal relations of a reflex nature between the brain and the cutaneous nerves.

Dr. Schüller's essay, though disfigured by hyper-enthusiasm in favour of hydropathy, and by a fastastic use of italics to enforce his opinions and conclusions, is still worthy of attention and respect, and we are glad to be able to call the attention of the German readers to it.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, April 28, 1877.

—

On Subcutaneous Injection of Ether in collapse.

The following cases, in which hypodermic injection of ether was employed, occurred in the practice of M. Verneuil at La Pitié (*Journal de Médecine et de Chirurgie Pratiques*, March, 1877). A young boy, on whom M. Verneuil had operated for naso-pharyngeal polypus, the operation being a long and difficult one, suffered a considerable loss of blood. The child, enfeebled by successive hemorrhages, fell into a state of severe collapse, his temperature being below 95 deg. His state was so critical that M. Verneuil was asked by his pupils to perform transfusion. Not being a great upholder of this operation, however, he determined to try hypodermic injections of ether, fifteen drops at a time. Several injections having been made in the course of the day, the temperature was seen to rise rapidly; and the following days, the same treatment being continued, the temperature promptly returned to the normal. The patient recovered. Another case was one of strangulated hernia. The temperature had fallen to about 95 deg.; and, in order that the operation might not be performed under such unfavourable conditions, M. Verneuil advised subcutaneous injections of ether in a similar manner. Under its influence, the temperature the same day rose to 97 deg., and made the operation possible.

With regard to the method of using ether, and the dose, M. Verneuil advises the surgeon to go about it with the thermometer in one hand and the syringe in the other. He might commence, for instance, with fifteen drops, and repeat it in an hour, taking care to ascertain the temperature. If this be not sufficient, the injection may be made as many times as is necessary, the ether being apparently well borne.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

Medicine.

On Hydræmia and Hydræmic Œdema.

Professor Julius Cohnheim and Herr Ludwig Lichtheim have made (Virchow's *Archiv*, January, 1877) a very interesting series of experiments on animals, with the intention of throwing light upon these clinical phenomena. The result of their experiments is that they were unable to produce œdema of the subcutaneous connective tissue by any quantity of fluid injected into the vessels; the fluids varied from distilled water, salt and water, sugar solution, to blood-serum, albumen solution, and pure blood; they also thinned the blood of some animals without adding to its total quantity of fluid. In the last case the result was quite negative as far as œdema was concerned; in all the other cases the effects were to cause great transudation into the intestines and the cavity of the abdomen, to increase the urine greatly, which was clear and pale; to cause enormous secretion from all glands and from mucous surfaces, the glands and mucous membranes becoming swollen; the flow from the thoracic duct was greatly increased, but the lymph vessels of the extremities showed scarcely any more than their normal quantity; but that of the lymphatics of the neck was increased, though not so much as in the thoracic duct. The injection of fluid had only a temporary influence on the blood pressure in both veins and arteries, but caused a quickening of the circulation of longer duration.

They observed that although hydræmia *per se* appeared unable to produce œdema of the subcutaneous connective tissue, the dogs rendered artificially hydræmic were especially prone to œdema from slight causes, such as painting with iodine, or exposure of their shaved skin to the sun's rays; ligature of the femoral vein scarcely ever caused œdema of the foot in healthy dogs, but under these pathological conditions it very frequently ensued.

They infer from this that changes in the vessels are necessary coexisting factors with hydræmia in the production of dropsy of the subcutaneous connective tissue; and they instance scarlatinal dropsy, in which an alteration in the vessels of the skin coincides with a hydræmia produced by the kidney affection, while in some cases the œdema occurs without any kidney-mischief, scarlatinal dropsy without albuminuria. They believe that the œdema occurring in phthisis, carcinoma, and other cachectic diseases, supervenes when the walls of the vessels have undergone changes corresponding to the general atrophy of the tissues from the malnutrition of the individual.—*Lond. Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

Second Attacks of the Acute Exanthemata.

Dr. Huttenbrenner, of Vienna, in some remarks (*Jahr. f. Kinderheilkunde*, Bd. x, 3 u. 4 H.) concerning second attacks of the acute exanthemata, especially scarlatina, says: That the assertion that an individual has suffered from two or more attacks of one and the same exanthem is not specially believed in, arises from the fact that, with the exception of smallpox, no objective signs are left behind. Measles and scarlatina leave no lasting trace behind them, and after a proportionally short time has elapsed one has no absolute proof that the patient has suffered from measles or scarlatina. Furthermore, there are other eruptions which may, on superficial observation, be mistaken for the above mentioned diseases; as for example, rubeola (rötheln) and urticaria. Latterly in Austria we have observed many cases of rubeola, which, as is well known, much resembles measles, and during the first days of its onset cannot often be distinguished from measles. The course of the disease decides in such cases which exanthem we have before us. Thus we see that the assertion of the parents that their children have had measles two or three times, or as people say here the "spots" (Flecke), does not carry much weight. Urticaria can much more easily be distinguished from scarlet fever, although it often enough comes on as an acute illness with vomiting, etc., still it is easily distinguished by single red spots (which run together by spreading), the wheals, and itchiness, and an experienced man in such cases can with difficulty make an error of diagnosis. . . . . Urticaria may sometimes occur during convalescence from scarlatina, and may be mistaken for a relapse, as it is often accompanied by fever and vomiting. I have observed one such case to which I shall refer below. In smallpox one has the characteristic scars and pitting as a proof of a previous attack if a second one should come on. In this connection it would be as well to remark that the varicella of infants very often occurs without regard to vaccination or smallpox. I mention this because Kassowitz in this Year-book has pronounced varicella and smallpox to be one and same disease. If varicella infantum is reckoned as variola, then a second attack of smallpox is of very frequent occurrence; nay more, it is the rule and not the exception, in spite of repeated vaccinations. . . . . Koerner has written in this Year-book about scarlatinal relapses and has added all the known published cases. Three cases of relapse from scarlatina in children are mentioned; in all three cases the second rash came out soon after the first (4½ weeks, 4 weeks, and the third 11 days); in the first two cases desquamation had already occurred, and in these a second desquamation took place in a characteristic way. In all cases of true relapse, or second attack, there must be desquamation of the skin. There are some cases of erythema which greatly resemble scarlatina, but in which no second desquamation occurs. I have seen many cases of general erythema coming on after operations and burns which might easily be mistaken for scarlatina. I lately observed a very instructive

case in private practice; a little girl 2½ years of age, with a somewhat pale skin, was burned by a furnace. The burn was about the size of a thaler (three-shilling piece), of the second degree and situated on the right arm. On the second day after the accident (which was not thought much of by the parents) severe fever and general convulsions came on, and the whole body with the exception of the face was covered with a dark red erythema, which completely disappeared on pressure. The convulsions lasted for an hour, disappeared and returned again, after which they ceased altogether. The above symptoms exactly resemble the eruptive stage of scarlatina, still there were no initial symptoms, as vomiting, etc.; no throat affection, and finally not the slightest desquamation. The erythema disappeared completely in three days, as also the fever. . . . . Such attacks of erythema I have observed two or three days after operations, and also in cases of pneumonia of the apex before consolidation has taken place, I have observed general redness of the body; the absence of throat affection, and the character of the respirations would here save us from error. I have mentioned these cases to show how easily one might make a mistake, and how careful we should be before we pronounce a case to be a relapse or second attack of scarlatina. In every case of relapse or second attack, all the important symptoms must exist, especially those connected with the skin, and the characteristic desquamation must never be wanting. All the published cases of second attack should be received with caution if a true second desquamation did not occur. When a fresh eruption comes out during the second or beginning of the third week of the disease and before desquamation has taken place, there is special need of caution; in cases complicated with diphtheritic sore throat, desquamation is often delayed. In a boy 3½ years of age, with an ordinary attack of scarlatina, the first 8 or 10 days passed without any bad symptoms. On the 10th day a diphtheritic membrane appeared in the throat and rapidly extended, the glands of the neck were much swollen, and on the 13th day a red rash appeared as confluent spots on the body and extremities, the spots disappearing in some places and coming out in others. In some cases the skin remained quite normal, as the back and posterior part of the thighs. This confluent eruption might easily have been mistaken for a relapse or fresh scarlatinal eruption, the more so that the temperature rose and the child suffered from convulsions; when one looked closely at these spots (about the size of the palm of the hand) one saw white wheals as in urticaria . . . . . The following case is interesting because this patient suffered from two true attacks of scarlatina within a short space of time. Two brothers, F. (7 years), and E. (3½ years), strong healthy boys, suffered during the past winter from measles, and a short time after from varicella, both diseases ran a normal course; four weeks after recovery from varicella the youngest took scarlatina with the usual prodromal symptoms; the throat symptoms were mild, the throat uniformly red with spots of yellow-green exudation on the tonsils which were easily removed. The eruption over the body, extremities, and back was uniform, and not very severe. The eruption first appeared in the inguinal region, as fine red points; the forehead remained free from eruption throughout. The fever was not high, and disappeared at the beginning of the second week. Desquamation was well marked towards the end of the second week, and in the third week the skin of the palm of the hand and sole of the foot came off in one piece. Recovery was complete in four weeks. In the mean time the elder brother had been completely separated and so escaped the disease. He went to school where some cases of scarlatina occurred. After the dwelling had been thoroughly disinfected and aired, the elder boy came home and for six weeks remained healthy; in the beginning of the month of April he was taken with a very severe attack of scarlatina, which, in spite of the unfavourable symptoms at the beginning, ran a favourable course; throat affection existed in only a slight degree, and the forehead throughout remained also free from eruption. Some head symptoms existed in the beginning of the attack. The eruption itself was a bright red, and (with the exception of the forehead) covered the whole body. After six weeks desquamation began and involved the whole body. As the younger brother had had scarlatina two months before, complete separation was not enforced, but he was merely restricted to the other end o.

the house. Twelve days after he became ill; fever, vomiting, difficulty of swallowing, and a diffuse redness of the fauces were the first symptoms. The following morning a scarlatinal eruption of a much more severe form than the first time, appeared. The course of the disease was favourable, and there was no throat or kidney complication; in fourteen days desquamation set in. This child had in the short space of two months, two veritable attacks of scarlatina, with all the important symptoms pertaining thereto. In this case the cause of the second attack must have been due to family predisposition, as the mother during the first illness of the younger boy had a severe angina with some diphtheritic membrane, high fever, blood and albumen in the urine, symptoms which soon disappeared. No eruption could be made out, still, in the third week there was a desquamation of small scales on the body and slightly on the extremities. If this was not scarlatina it was certainly a kindred disease. When the younger boy again had scarlatina, the mother again took ill in precisely the same way as before, viz., throat affection with diphtheritic membrane, blood and albumen in the urine; in addition to the above symptoms she had acute joint affections.

. . . . .

From this short sketch it follows:—

(1) That scarlatina, as is already known, may occur in one and the same individual twice, and within the short space of two months.

(2) For the diagnosis of a second attack, one should not rely on a single prominent symptom, as the rash, but all the symptoms must exist, and the characteristic desquamation must not be wanting.

(3) The idea that because a person has recently had scarlatina, therefore he may expose himself to the disease, is erroneous, and that person should be completely separated so that there may be no danger of a second attack. The second attack may not always be so mild as in the above case, but on the contrary, according to Koerner, often runs a much more severe course than the first; Koerner mentions eight cases of death from second attacks.

(4) Family predisposition must not be overlooked.—*Canada Med. and Surg. Journ.*, May, 1877.

—

On Salicylic Acid in Typhoid Fever.

M. Robin read a communication on this subject at the meeting of the Société de Biologie, January 27, 1877. He showed from figures in his hand that the remedy almost constantly diminished the quantity of urine excreted; as the result of its use, the quantity of indican is increased. Its elimination may be very slow, lasting seven or eight days. Lastly, M. Robin noticed an inconvenience which the remedy possesses: it produces sometimes ulcerations in the back of the pharynx, and even consecutively œdematous laryngitis. M. Robin recommends its administration in typhoid fever only in very dilute solutions, lest the diuresis be too much arrested. In answer to M. Charcot, M. Robin said that he had once observed buzzings in the ears as the result of the use of salicylic acid. M. Leven thought that the remedy should not be given in typhoid fever unless in small doses, in large ones it caused disorders of the digestive organs, which were particularly dangerous in this affection.—*Lond. Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

Hypodermic Employment of Colchicin in Chronic Rheumatism.

Dr. O. Heyfelder, of St. Petersburg, having seen in the Spanish journals an account of the advantage which Dr. Badia derived from the hypodermic use of colchicin in a case of chronic rheumatism, was induced to try its effect in seven cases, two milligrammes in a gramme of water being employed. Upon the whole the effects have been remarkable; and Dr. Heyfelder regards it as an efficient and speedy means of treating chronic rheumatism of the joints and rheumatic neuralgia, and well deserving of notice. Wherever febrile action prevails, and in parts exhibiting local inflammatory action, it is contraindicated. Its first application sometimes induced a moderate, and in one case considerable

local irritation. This irritation in different degrees was produced in nine out of the twenty-eight injections that were made in the seven cases. In persons with very sensitive skins the dose might probably be diminished. Where also there is local inflammation the injections should be made at a distance; and the vicinity of large lymphatic vessels should be avoided.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, April 28, 1877, from *Berlin Klin. Woch.*, April 9.

—

Cyanide of Mercury in Diphtheria.

Dr. A. Erichsen (*St. Petersburg Med. Woch.*, April 14), on the strength of twenty-five cases in which he has tried it, strongly recommends minute doses of cyanide of mercury (*hydrargyrum cyanatum*) in diphtheria. He believes in the efficacy of mercury abridging the duration of the diphtheritic process, while he knows of no other preparation except this which does not quickly disturb digestion and nutrition. Given in small doses, it scarcely disturbs the alimentary canal at all, even when continued for a long time. Indeed, syphilitic children from a year old may be treated for weeks without any such disturbance occurring, if it be given in doses of one-forty-eighth of a grain thrice daily. In diphtheritis Dr. Erichsen has used it at various ages—from seven months to fourteen years, as well as in adults—and in all the cases it was well borne. In a short time the membranes became thinner and less adhesive, so that even where they had spread into the larynx and induced obstruction, with cyanotic colouring of the face, they still separated and rendered the larynx free again. This was the case in three of the instances occurring in young children, the symptoms which seemed to threaten death or to require tracheotomy yielding to the internal use of the cyanide and the local application of hot sponges. This mode of treatment has also the advantage of rendering the necessity of local applications to the fauces much less frequent; and pencilling the parts with tincture of iodine twice a day suffices, instead of the constant applications, which are so irksome. The dose varies with the age, children to their third year requiring only one-ninety-sixth of a grain, and older children and adults one-forty-eighth of a grain every hour during the day and every two hours during the night. The following is the formula employed: Hydrarg. cyan. gr. j, aq. destill. ℥vj, syr. simpl. ℥ss; half or a whole teaspoonful every hour. Most of these twenty-five cases were children from the third to the fourth year of age, in whom the prognosis is not so favourable as in older children and in adults. Of the twenty-five only three proved fatal—one from paralysis of the heart, a second from suppurating parotiditis, and the other from coinciding meningitis; but in all the cases—even in the fatal ones—the diphtheritic process was arrested.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, April 28, 1877.

—

On the Morbid Anatomy of the Brain.

Dr. Carl (Virchow's *Archiv*, January, 1877) has the following remarks on the subject of leucocytes in the brain-substance.

1. In the cortical substance of every brain, even the most normal, many white corpuscles are to be found.

2. Retardation of the circulation and œdema of the brain bring about an increase in their number.

3. The corpuscles lie in the perivascular sheaths, and in the pericellular spaces.

4. They never enter the substance of the nerve-cells, nor give rise to irritation or nuclear proliferation in them.

5. Brain-phenomena are not caused by their presence, nor by their increase, nor by the retardation of the circulation and œdema, if these take place gently; but are only observed as the outcome of an acute increase in those cases in which the fever process and the causes of the fever have to come into the reckoning.

In a case of croupous pneumonia he has found giant pyramidal cells, such as were described by Krause [and by Batty, Tuke, Rutherford, Major, Mierzejewski, and others, in the brains of the insane. *Rep.*]

In a case of chronic emphysema, and in one of chronic myocarditis, he has observed the bodies described as amyloid [Bucknill and Tuke's Manual of *Psychological Medicine*, 1874, p. 631, *Rep.*] by Virchow, and often found in insane brains.

In a case of acute phosphorous poisoning he found leucin and tyrosin in the brain-substance, with fatty degeneration of the nerve-cells and neuroglia, and large fatty globules in the capillaries, the last-named being like the fatty embola after injuries of bones.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

Means of arresting Epileptic Attacks.

M. Nothnagel gives (*Berlin. klin. Wochenschift*, Nos. 41 and 46, 1876) the case of a workman subject to attacks of epilepsy, in whom each fit was preceded by an aura, occurring usually from a quarter of an hour to half an hour before the fit. The aura was characterized by a peculiar sensation of constriction, the seat and point of departure of which was the epigastrium. The sensation seemed to rise in the throat, and to compel the patient to breathe deeply and rapidly. Then it seemed to descend, and after recurring several times, finally affected the head, which was turned to the right, when the patient immediately became insensible. He had discovered for himself that on putting a quantity of salt into his mouth, as soon as the aura commenced, he could ward off the attack; a sensation of burning was experienced in the œsophagus, and the affection re-descended; a teaspoonful was insufficient; a handful was required. Brown-Séquard arrested, it is well known, attacks of epilepsy in his epileptic Guinea-pigs by turning their heads briskly to the side of the body opposite to that of the medullary lesion; and it would appear that a strong peripheric stimulus will serve the same purpose, as sharp pinching of the skin in the epileptic zone or elsewhere, or the application of a tight ligature to the fingers. In such cases the effect is probably due to a simple reflex inhibitory influence. Prof. L. Meyer, remarking on these cases, states that several years ago, in fact as long ago as 1855, Prof. Nothnagel observed that sulphate of quinine administered a certain time before an epileptic attack was very effective in preventing its occurrence, and in these days, when intravenous or subcutaneous injection can be so readily employed, this means would appear to be worthy of further investigation. The quantity administered by Prof. Nothnagel was from fifteen to forty-five grains.—*Practitioner*, April, 1877.

—

The Diagnosis and Treatment of Auditory Vertigo.

Dr. W. R. Gowers, Assistant-Physician to University College Hospital, contributes to the *British Medical Journal* (March 10, April 7 and 21) the following elaborate paper on this disease, which has of late attracted so much attention:—

The form of vertigo which depends on a morbid state of the organ of hearing, and has been variously termed "auditory vertigo," "labyrinthine vertigo," or, from the name of the aural surgeon who first called attention to its more striking characters, "Menière's vertigo" or "Menière's disease," has passed, to some extent, from the province of special aural surgery into that of general medicine. The reason is not far to seek. The symptom vertigo has usually little or no apparent connection with its actual cause. Hence its origin is constantly unsuspected by the sufferer. Moreover, there exists frequently an obtrusive association between this giddiness and certain gastric symptoms, which has constantly been and is still frequently misconstrued, and the nature of the disease consequently misconceived by both the patient and his medical adviser. The object of this paper is to illustrate these associations, which so obscure the real relations of the symptoms, and to consider the points which are of chief importance in its diagnosis and in its treatment.

It is not necessary here to do more than allude to the evidence on which the pathology of the disease is based. That evidence is of three kinds: first, the

frequent association of paroxysmal vertigo with defect or disturbance of the function of the internal ear or auditory nerve; secondly, on some scanty pathological facts, which point to the existence in these cases of a morbid state of the semicircular canals; and, lastly, on the well-known experimental evidence of the connection between the function of the semicircular canals and the maintenance of the equilibrium of the body.[1] The theory of their function is, that they give information of the position of the head to a co-ordinating centre which presides over the equilibrium of the body, and which experimental physiology has located in the cerebellum. Into the question of the mechanism of the action and disturbance of the semicircular canals it is not necessary here to enter. Although the theory of varying pressure of the endolymph originated by Goltz, and rendered more precise by later writers, appears highly probable, its application to the details of the normal action of the canals is still surrounded by uncertainties which render it difficult to frame a satisfactory detailed explanation of the phenomena of this disease.[2]

All that we can conclude is, that their morbid condition causes a morbid action of the centre of equilibration, which may so disturb the equilibrium of the body as to throw the sufferer to the ground, or may merely result in a sense of corresponding movement or of mere instability. It is important, for a clear comprehension of the symptoms of these cases, to remember that the sense of movement and an actual movement, subjective vertigo and actual rotation or falling, are aspects of the same process. It is the motor tendency to turn which is felt as subjective vertigo. This was pointed out long ago by Dr. Reynolds,[3] and its significance has been insisted upon from many points of view by Dr. Hughlings Jackson.[4]

Whether any impression from the semicircular canals enters into the total sensation is uncertain, but that the chief part of the feeling of vertigo, that of movement in the individual or in external objects, is the sensation of an "incipient motor process," is evident from the fact that the sensation in the slighter attacks is always in harmony with the movement in the severe attacks. If the patient feel as if he were moving, it is towards the side to which he does move in the severe paroxysms. If the sensation be merely one of movement in external objects, it is always from the side towards which the patient falls; *i. e.*, it is the apparent movement of objects (say to the left) which would result from an actual movement of the head or eyes to the right. In a case to be

---

[1] An abstract of the facts, with reference to the chief sources of information, has been given by Dr. Hughlings Jackson (*Medical Times and Gazette*, August 17th, 1872, and *London Medical Record*, 1874, pp. 238 and 254). The experimental evidence has been fully described and discussed by Dr. Ferrier (*Functions of the Brain*, p. 69, and *West Riding Asylum Reports*, vol. v.).

[2] Assuming the theory of Mach, Breuer, and Crum-Brown to be correct, that the variation in the pressure of the endolymph in the ampullæ of the several canals, produced by the movements of the head, constitutes the means of their stimulation, it is reasonable to suppose that the equilibrium centre is influenced by *minus* as well as by *plus* variations in the pressure of the endolymph in the ampullæ. The excitation of the several ampullary nerves in various movements will therefore be a very complex matter, involving probably the mutual action of several canals, just as the guiding information as to the position of the eyeball, by which the equilibrium centre is also influenced, depends on the degree of contraction of several muscles, oblique and straight. It must be remembered, also, that the free communication between the canals will increase the complexity of their mutual relations.

[3] "Generally, in man, the tendency to movement is arrested by an effort of the will, *per se*, or by grasping some object for support. The sensation of its production remains, and is projected onwards into the objects of the material world." (*On Vertigo*, 1854, p. 41.)

[4] "Giddiness is objectively a motor symptom, and the 'sensation' it is attended by is a state of consciousness accompanying the outgoing current." (*Clinical and Physiological Researches on the Nervous System*, Preface, p. xxv.; see also *Medical Press and Circular*, December 2d, 1874, p. 477.)

presently narrated, this was very marked. The practical significance of this is, that the character of the vertigo is an important aid in the diagnosis of its cause, and we are able to determine its character as accurately from such a subjective sensation as if we saw the patient reel. Hence the importance of ascertaining in every case of giddiness the precise character of the patient's sensation.

The derangement of hearing with which this form of vertigo is associated may be of two kinds. Sometimes there is evidence of undue excitation of the auditory nerve, noises in the ears, permanent or only at the moment of the paroxysm. More frequently, indeed almost universally, there is evidence of defective sensitiveness. This defect may be conspicuous or obscure; may range from a considerable degree of deafness to a slight defect in audition, which it requires much care to ascertain. The knowledge that the defect may be limited to the perception of sound conducted through the bones of the skull is an important addition to our means of diagnosis. The fact was pointed out by the late Mr. Hinton[1] and by Mr. Dalby,[2] and cases in which it was noted have been published by Dr. Ferrier, Dr. Duffin, and others. This loss of what may conveniently be termed *perosseal audition*, is regarded as evidence of an affection of the labyrinth or of the auditory nerve, may be absolute; a tuning-fork vibrating in contact with any part of the head or with the teeth, may be unheard in the affected ear, while it is heard readily if held opposite the meatus; or the loss may be partial, and in that case it may be detected by the method, commonly employed by aural surgeons, of closing the ears while the tuning-fork is sounding in contact with the vertex or some other part of the skull. Closure of the meatus, if the latter be unobstructed, increases the intensity of the sound, if the perception of sounds conducted through the skull be unimpaired, renders it weaker or inaudible, if there be impairment. But the method is one that requires much care and repeated examination to detect a slight defect in an unintelligent patient. It is important, however, to examine these cases, not only with a tuning-fork, but with a watch. There may exist marked impairment of perosseal audition to the watch, while the tuning-fork is well heard.[3] I know a gentleman who has been subject for several years to slight attacks of vertigo. The motion is uniform, a tendency to fall to the left. His hearing is acute; it was thought to be perfect. A tuning-fork in contact with the head is heard perfectly well with ears open or closed. A watch placed opposite the ear is heard perfectly well; but the loudest ticking watch pressed against any part of the head is not heard in the least. The condition, however, is a variable one. At times a watch in contact with the head is heard well; more frequently it is not heard at all. The liability to attacks of vertigo seems to correspond to the periods of imperfect audition. Whenever he has been tested after an attack, the power of hearing the watch has been always absent.

Even a slighter degree of impairment of the power of hearing a watch in contact with the skull may be of significance, as is shown by the following case lately under my care, in which the tuning-fork failed to reveal any abnormality in the function of hearing.

P. D., aged 56, admitted into University College Hospital on August 15th.

---

[1] On Labyrinthine Vertigo (*Guy's Hospital Reports*, 1873).

[2] Lectures on Diseases of the Ear, 1873.

[3] The method of testing perosseal audition with the watch which I have found most useful, is to hold the watch first close to, and then in firm contact with, the zygoma, the parietal eminence, and the mastoid process—the direct passage of the vibrations to the meatus being prevented by placing the hand as a screen between the watch and the ear in the two former positions, and in the latter by drawing forward the pinna. The effect of contact in the normal state is very marked. The watch not in contact is scarcely heard or inaudible, while in contact it is loud. This method of testing is somewhat coarse, but very convenient. The effect of closure of the meatus on the sound of a watch is slighter than in the sound of a tuning-fork; and although in health it is distinct, it is not sufficient to render this test a convenient one.

1876, had suffered during the last five years from startings on going to sleep, which lately occurred every night. Four months previously, he had a blow on the head and on the bridge of his nose from the fall of plaster. In June (two months before admission), he noticed a considerable degree of deafness of the left ear, which continued for a fortnight and then passed away. During the six days before admission, a confused noise in the left ear was noticed. Twice during the preceding month he had an attack of giddiness of short duration, of which no definite history could be obtained. The day before his admission, while walking, he suddenly became giddy, as if he were turning round, staggered towards the right side, and fell, as he says, in trying to recover himself. A slight sense of movement on his part and in surrounding objects continued until his admission. He then complained much of a "confusion of sounds," which seemed to be in his head, and of headache in the occipital region and behind the ears. His hearing at first seemed to be natural. A watch was heard a good and equal distance from each ear. A tuning-fork was heard at eight feet, and was well heard when sounding in contact with the head in various positions, and in each ear it was increased in loudness by closing the meatus. A watch was heard in contact with the head and on the right side; closing the meatus increased its loudness. On the left side, however, closing the ear rendered the sound less loud; the watch had a double beat, and closure of the ear rendered one set of beats entirely inaudible. This result was obtained in every examination. (The patient was a very intelligent man, and his answers seemed reliable.) A few days after his admission, he had another severe attack of giddiness, with great "confusion of sounds in his left ear." His rest at night was much disturbed, and he turned about in his sleep until his head came to rest at the foot of the bed. Sometimes he lay curled round, with his head hanging over the edge of the bed. If he were awakened and put straight, on going to sleep again he soon returned to the former position. Five days later, he had another attack of vertigo, which continued in a slighter form for some hours, and some peculiar clonic spasm was noticed in the right arm and leg. He appeared able to control it when his attention was directed to it; but, when his attention was otherwise engaged, the spasmodic movement went on, the right hand being continually jerked up and down, so that the hand kept striking the epigastrium. At this time, he said he felt as if he were falling through the bed or swimming about the ward, so that an effort was necessary before he could realize that he was in bed. During the height of the attack, he complained of a continuous whirling or humming noise in both ears. A dose of chloral and bromide of potassium quieted him, and, on bromide of potassium and iron, he had no other severe attack while in the hospital.

In this case the change in the hearing was so slight, that hesitation might well be felt in assigning any significance to it, were it not that the previous deafness on that side, and the noises in the ears which accompanied the severer attacks of vertigo, give weight to the auditory defect, slight as it is. The occurrence of quasi-convulsive movements is a point of much interest, to which I will return. The remarkable postures assumed by the patient in his sleep are curious, and may perhaps be connected with the altered action of the organs or centres of equilibration. May the sudden startings on going to sleep be associated with the same condition? It is a well-known fact that they are often related to a distinct dream of defective equilibrium.

But slight impairment of the power of hearing a watch or a tuning-fork, when vibrating in contact with the head, is not uncommon, even in persons who do not habitually suffer from vertigo. This is not surprising, since it is almost certain that the apparatus for the recognition of sound and of the position of the body are not the same, although they may be adjacent and even connected and supplied by portions of the same nerve. Even supposing, with Dr. Ferrier, that the semicircular canals are the channels by which the vibrations conducted through the bone reach the cochlea, we do not know that all disturbances of the semicircular canals cause vertigo. But I think some facts to be adduced render it probable that derangement of these canals may bring the centre of equilibration into an unstable condition, in which it is easily excited to sudden perverted action (paroxysmal vertigo) by some abnormal im-

pression on the other nerves with which it is connected. It seems, therefore, that a morbid state of the semicircular canals may predispose to vertigo, as well as excite it. I shall return to this in speaking of the diagnosis of auditory and gastric vertigo, and shall mention some instances in which the attacks of vertigo appeared clearly predisposed to by aural, and excited by gastric, disturbance. A probable example of such a relation was afforded by a member of our profession, who, on two occasions near together, was seized with intense vertigo, brief but definite in character, the sensation being on each occasion that of a similar rotation. The attacks occurred after and were attributed to the inhalation of tobacco-smoke into the lungs. On subsequent examination of the sense of hearing, it was found that, while both tuning-fork and watch were heard when in contact with the head, closure of the left meatus rendered the sound considerably louder, while closure of the right meatus made little difference in the intensity of the sound. He had suffered from some ear-trouble in the right ear, after scarlet fever in early life; the ear was deaf for a time, but gradually, in the course of years, regained normal power. It is possible that, in this case, some permanent defect in the function of the semicircular canals, which being slight, or being compensated or allowed for in the sensori-motor adjustments, did not cause vertigo, may yet have induced a state of defective stability in the centre for equilibrium, which the strong impression on the pulmonary pneumogastric nerve sufficed to overturn. The relation of the pneumogastric to the function of equilibration is well known. Dr. Hughlings Jackson has pointed out that the connection of its nucleus with that of the auditory nerve in the medulla, may explain the frequent occurrence of vomiting in the paroxysms of Menière's disease; and Dr. Ferrier has suggested that there is probably a still higher association between the two nerves in the equilibrial centre.

The vomiting which accompanies the disturbance of equilibrium, and which is to be attributed to the association with the function of the pneumogastric, is the source, as already stated, of much of the misconception as to the nature of these cases. A few years ago, had the question been asked, what are the commonest causes of paroxysmal vertigo? the invariable answer would have been: "A disordered stomach or a diseased brain." It is probable that, even now, the exceptions to such an answer would be comparatively rare. The answer, at any rate, indicates the conditions from which the diagnosis of the auditory-nerve vertigo has to be made; for gastric and cerebral disturbances are probably, next to labyrinthine affections, the most common causes of giddiness, and the paroxysms of Menière's vertigo are constantly ascribed to one or the other of those conditions.

The gastric associations are especially liable to mislead. The occurrence of vomiting, in the absence of other obtrusive cause of the vertigo, is held as proof of a causal derangement of the stomach. Sometimes, an attack of vertigo may not cause vomiting; it may merely disturb the gastric functions, just as the motion of a ship does with some persons in whom it does not cause sea-sickness. The dyspepsia which results is regarded as a sufficient cause for the giddiness. But, further, in persons the subjects of auditory vertigo, whose equilibrium nerves and centre are deranged, a primary gastric disturbance seems sometimes to excite a paroxysm of the special vertigo to which they are liable, and the gastric disturbance which thus causes the attack is naturally regarded as its only antecedent.

An illustration of this is afforded by the case of a gentleman who suffers from frequent attacks of intense dyspepsia and vertigo; the former appearing to him to precede and cause the latter. The vertigo is sudden and violent; he has fallen with it, and would fall always if he were not careful. He cannot say to what side he falls; but on one occasion must have fallen to the right, as he grazed the right side of his cheek. He is almost completely deaf on the right side; a watch, in contact with the skull on that side, is quite inaudible. The hearing on the other side seems unimpaired. The deafness came on gradually about twelve years ago. He has been subject from boyhood to attacks of violent dyspepsia, with vomiting and prostration. In his youth they were as severe as they are now; but he never suffered from vertigo until the onset

of his deafness. Since that time the dyspepsia and vertigo have gone on together. The paroxysms of vertigo in this case appear distinctly to be excited on the attacks of gastric disturbance. They are produced by errors in diet, and the long liability to such dyspepsia indicates that it is not to be regarded as secondary to the aural affection. But the sequence of the symptom, the coincidence of the liability to vertigo and of the ear-disease, indicate clearly that the giddiness is ultimately due to the influence of the latter, although it is excited by the stomach derangement.

A good illustration of the obscurity which gastric symptoms may confer on these cases was afforded by a woman, 50 years of age, who came under my care last spring at University College Hospital. She gave a long history of the symptoms of chronic ulcer of the stomach, for which she had been previously in the hospital. On examination, the stomach was found to be tender and evidently dilated. Vomiting was still frequent, occurring chiefly in the evening, when much of the food taken during the day was rejected. Giddiness was complained of as associated with the vomiting. When she was first seen, the giddiness was thought to be due solely to the gastric disturbance. Subsequent questions as to the character of the vertigo and the time of its occurrence elicited a very definite history of another kind. It appeared that the giddiness very frequently came on when there was no sickness; that it occurred in paroxysms; and that it was produced especially by sudden movements, as lying down, or sitting up, or turning round in any posture. In the attacks, the sensation was always of a definite character, being as if "something went over the top of the head from the right side to the left." If standing, she often fell, and, even in sitting, she would fall from the chair. She always fell to the right. Whether she fell or not, she always had, during these attacks, the sense of falling to the right and backwards, never forwards or to the left. Many attacks were witnessed. In some, she fell to the right; in others, merely backwards, although she felt as if falling to the right. In some, she almost lost consciousness; could be roused with difficulty. She said that she had many times actually lost consciousness for a few minutes. During the attacks there was slight flushing of the face. The eyelids were closed; on opening them, there was no dilatation of the pupils. The eyes were all the time in the median position, never turned either to the right or the left, even when the sense of falling to the right was most intense. The duration of the attacks varied from a quarter of a minute to several minutes. The vertigo commenced suddenly, but ceased gradually.

The definite character of the vertigo led to a careful examination of the state of hearing. It was found that a watch was heard less acutely with the right ear than with the left. (Right at one-third, left at two-thirds the normal distance.) She could hear all the notes of a piano; but, after listening for a little time, the upper and middle notes suddenly ceased to be heard. After a little time, she could hear them again. The upper notes, she said, constantly sounded a "long way off and faint, like the strings of a guitar." She had noticed lately that her daughter's voice, in singing, sounded distant and "squeaky," quite unlike its ordinary character.

Audition through the bones of the skull was tested with the tuning-fork. Placed in contact with the top of the head, she said she could hear it in the left ear only. Placed on the left parietal eminence, she heard it invariably louder when the meatus was closed than when it was open. Placed on the right parietal eminence, she could hear it only faintly, and, when the meatus was closed, she could not hear it at all. Examination with a watch yielded the same result. The meatus was free from obstruction. She had been troubled with occasional singing and whistling noises in the right ear.

Sight was unimpaired, except by presbyopia. The ocular muscles were unaffected. Smell and taste were both diminished. Neither peppermint, assafœtida, nor camphor could be recognized. Neither citric acid, salt, nor sugar could be tasted on either side. Quinine was tasted a little. No pain was referred to the ear, but neuralgic pain and tenderness over the right side of the head were complained of, and, on examination, there was distinctly defective tactile sensibility in the parts supplied by the right fifth nerve. There was a

good deal of general weakness and prostration, and she was liable to occasional attacks of great prostration, sense of dyspnœa, surface pallor, without marked failure of pulse. She was disturbed at night by starting in her sleep, accompanied with a sensation of falling; she would wake in a perspiration. She constantly dreamed of falling, and dreamed that she saw other persons falling from heights.

Many drugs were tried to lessen the attacks of giddiness (bromide of potassium, belladonna, gelseminum, Indian hemp, etc.), but with no permanent benefit. Absolute rest in the hospital (when she was admitted under the care of Dr. Reynolds) was followed by marked improvement, and the attacks of paroxysmal headache were effectually relieved by inhalations of nitrite of amyl, which had, however, no effect on her vertigo. At a later date, she thought that salicylate of soda did her more good than anything else.

The evidence of defective labyrinthine function in this case is clear. The character of the vertigo, its paroxysmal and uniform character, render it probable in the highest degree that it was due to that morbid action of the right auditory nerve, of which there was independent evidence. The distinct affection of other cranial nerves suggests the probability that the impaired function was due to disease of the nerve-trunk or centre rather than to disease of the ear itself.

The more immediate interest of the case is, however, the combination which it presented of chronic gastric symptoms and auditory-nerve vertigo. The association was here conspicuously accidental, but the confusion in diagnosis which the association caused is typical. The same combination is constantly seen in cases in which the gastric symptoms are less pronounced. In this case, the distinction of the cause of the vertigo was easy, not only on account of its pronounced character, but because the gastric symptoms were those of organic disease, and organic disease of the stomach is less frequently accompanied by vertigo than the simple disturbances (chronic gastric catarrh: Trousseau).

The sufferers from this affection, besides their acute attacks, are often liable to a slighter chronic sensation of disturbed equilibrium, the "interparoxysmal reeling" to which Dr. Hughlings Jackson has called attention. It may take the form merely of a vague sense of instability, which is expressed by the word "dizziness" and the like. This condition is often in constant relation to the gastric functions. The least stomach-disturbance at once excites the feeling, and most careful dietetic management is necessary, in order to keep the patient free from his annoying sensations. The following case is an illustration.

A gentleman aged 35 sought advice on account of chronic gastric disturbance associated with slight giddiness, which he regarded as secondary to the dyspepsia. His tongue was clean and appetite fair, but he complained of acidity, flatulence, and frequent sense of prostration. There was marked epigastric aortic pulsation; no cardiac murmur, but a weak impulse and soft radial pulse. The giddiness from which he very often suffered was vague in character, and was worse when his stomach was a little out of order. It was only on inquiry for ear symptoms that he said his left ear was a little deaf, and that he had occasionally "singing" in it, especially when his dyspepsia was troublesome.

Some years before, he had suffered from attacks of sickness and giddiness, but could give no detailed account of them. He dated his present symptoms from a series of severe paroxysms of vertigo six months previously. The first of these occurred without warning or apparent exciting cause. He was walking with a friend, who was on his right hand. Suddenly, he felt something which seemed like a blow on the left side of the head behind the ear, and made him "whirl round" to the right and fell on his right side with such force as to knock his friend down also. He said that it seemed "as if the ground on his right suddenly rose up to him." He stuck his hands convulsively into the ground, but did not lose consciousness, calling out at once to his friend, "Let me alone; I am giddy." In a few minutes, the giddiness gradually subsided, and he walked a mile or two home, but he had some difficulty in walking straight.

Two days afterwards, he had a second attack. He had been busy in law courts all day, and had omitted to take any food until long past his usual time.

Then he had dinner, and afterwards walked along the street, when he suddenly found himself getting giddy. He had not time to call a cab, but managed to clutch hold of some railings. He seemed to hear a roaring sound in his left ear and fell towards the right. Although he held the railings with all his force, he could not prevent himself from falling against them and grazing his right cheek, and then sliding down to the ground. He believes there was no loss of consciousness; for he remembers the chaffing remarks of bystanders on his presumed intoxication. The giddiness soon passed, but he felt for a time weak and prostrate.

The third attack was less severe. It occurred in bed soon after waking in the morning. He was lying on his back, when the bed on which he lay seemed suddenly to be rolling over from the right; just as in the first attack, the ground seemed to rise up from the right.

He had no subsequent attack until a day or two after my first interview with him, when he had a slight attack one evening while at supper. He did not fall, but all objects seemed to revolve round a centre situated in front of him, those above the centre moving from right to left. Next day, he had an attack of diarrhœa.

When first seen, there was some wax in each meatus; but, after this had been completely removed by syringing, it was found that the hearing in the left ear was reduced to one-third. A tuning-fork in contact with the top of his head was heard, he thought, only in the right ear, but audition through the skull, tested by closing the meatus while a tuning-fork was sounding in contact with the parietal eminence, seemed defective in each ear. In each case, closing the meatus rendered the sound less distinct, and the diminution was greater on the right side than on the left. The watch in contact with the skull, however, was heard on the right side, and not at all on the left.

The case is thus a fairly typical one of labyrinthine vertigo. The noise in the left ear at the moment of the onset of the vertigo points to that ear as the chief seat of the mischief, and with this the defective perosseal audition of the watch corresponds, although the defect in the perosseal audition of the tuning-fork was greater in the right ear. The movement in the attacks was, therefore, as usual, from the side on which the ear was affected. The association of the giddiness and the gastric disturbance was marked both in some of the severer attacks and in the more persistent slight giddiness.

The most important point, then, in the diagnosis of auditory from gastric vertigo is the recognition of an impairment of the function of the auditory nerve shown, first, in deafness, and, secondly, in tinnitus, and the most significant change is the loss of the power of hearing a watch in contact with the skull. The point of next importance is the character of the vertigo. The sensation which results from a primary gastric disturbance is usually vague, a confused sense of defective equilibrium; that which results from a labyrinthine affection is definite, a sense of movement in a certain direction, subjective or referred to other objects. This statement is not in complete accordance with the descriptions of gastric vertigo which have been given by Trousseau and other writers, who have described vertigo of very definite character as the consequence of gastric disturbance only. But the fact that the patient may be unconscious of a most significant auditory defect, lessens the value of former observations as evidence of the definite character of stomachal vertigo. My own conviction is that, in the vast majority of the cases in which a vertigo of definite and uniform character is apparently excited by gastric disturbance, an auditory defect will be discovered on careful examination. In a small proportion of cases, no auditory defect may be found. In some of these cases, there may be disturbance of some other sensory nerve also related to the function of equilibration. But, on the other hand, the sensation which attends a labyrinthine disturbance may be vague in character. Hence definiteness in the character of the sensation is of greater value as suggesting a primary affection of the auditory nerve or the centre of equilibration, than is the absence of definiteness as excluding such a source of the giddiness. Lastly, the sequence of the gastric symptoms and vertiginous sensations is of some significance, although, as we have seen, this may easily be misunderstood. Vomiting, dyspepsia, or

diarrhœa, after an attack of vertigo, is no evidence that dyspepsia is the cause of the trouble. Gastric derangement before the vertigo may be a primary cause of the vertigo, or may merely excite an attack in the presence of a derangement of the equilibrium centre.

Cerebral Disease.—Vertigo may be a symptom of cerebral disease, and the attacks which result from a labyrinthine affection may be of such a character as to simulate very closely those of cerebral origin. This resemblance depends chiefly on the occasional occurrence of loss of consciousness in the attacks of auditory vertigo, and on their suddenness. Sudden loss of consciousness may be a symptom of two forms of cerebral disease, apoplexy and epilepsy, and from each of these auditory-nerve vertigo has to be distinguished.

Apoplexy.—The resemblance to apoplexy struck Menière very forcibly, and the affection was accordingly termed by him "apoplectiform." Instances are occasionally met with which merit such a designation. A medical friend is now suffering from indubitable auditory-nerve vertigo, whose first attack was of an apoplectiform character. Now, the attacks are always referred by him to gastric disturbance. Although the sensations are described by him as intense giddiness and inability to stand, there is no definite sense of rotation or tendency to fall in a definite direction. The first sensation is a sense of suffocation and of oppressive heat; he then bursts into a perspiration and feels intensely giddy, so that he is obliged to lie down. As long as he is lying down, the sensation of giddiness ceases; but, if he attempt to rise, it comes on again. For many years, since an explosion near him, he has been partially deaf in the right ear. A watch is heard six inches from the left, but is not heard at all with the right ear. A tuning-fork vibrating in contact with the skull is well heard in the left ear, and increased by closure of the meatus. He thinks he can hear it in the right ear, but it is not increased by closing the meatus. He has continuous tinnitus in the right ear. When at his best, the noise is like a "dull buzzing;" but, if his stomach be deranged, or if overworked, the sound rises to a persistent hissing, "like an engine." It is greater for some hours before an attack of giddiness, but is not louder at the moment of an attack. His first attack was one of sudden and profound loss of consciousness, without much giddiness. He was walking in the city, when he suddenly lost consciousness and fell. He probably had no convulsions, but was taken to a hospital, where he was thought to be in a state of post-epileptic coma. Some hours passed before he recovered consciousness. The second attack, however, was attended with vomiting and no loss of consciousness.

But the cases are rare in which the loss of consciousness is so considerable and so lasting as to render the diagnosis a matter of real difficulty. A speedy return of consciousness, coupled with the persistence of vertigo and the absence of any symptoms of local weakness, generally renders the nature of a case sufficiently obvious. The history of preceding attacks will also indicate the nature of the affection. In a first attack, as in one depending on an acute inflammation of the semicircular canals, a diagnosis might be for a time impossible.

Diagnosis from Epilepsy.—The attacks of auditory nerve vertigo resemble those of epilepsy in several particulars. The resemblance is of much significance. A sensation of vertigo often attends the slighter attacks of epilepsy. In these, however, consciousness is usually, but not always, lost, while consciousness is usually preserved during the paroxysms of auditory nerve vertigo. Severe attacks of the latter may be accompanied by sudden, transient loss of consciousness. The sufferer may even fall, and be unaware that he has fallen. A patient whom I once saw immediately after an attack had fallen a hundred yards from the place to which he was going, and had then walked to the house, but could not say how he had got there, and did not remember the fall, of which his clothes showed proof. He retched, vomited, and giddiness persisted for an hour. In this case, there had been many attacks of auditory vertigo, and there was no suspicion of epilepsy.

The common features of the two conditions are instructive. No doubt the significance of the feeling of vertigo is in each state the same. In each, it depends on an "incipient motor process" (Hughlings Jackson). In each case also, there may be a developed motor process. The violence of the movement

in severe attacks of auditory nerve vertigo is remarkable. It is no mere compensatory action to maintain a disturbed equilibrium; the patient is dashed to the ground with force. In a case, detailed above, the patient fell on one occasion with great violence; while, on another, his grasp at some railings was insufficient to prevent him from being borne down to the ground with force. In a case mentioned by Dr. Ferrier, a patient was turned round three times and then dashed to the ground. Such movement must result from the "discharge" of a motor centre, quite analogous to the discharge which occurs in an epileptic fit. If we locate the centre for equilibration in the cerebellum, we may perhaps regard Menière's disease as a cerebellar epilepsy, reflex in character, determined by an irritation of the semicircular canals,[1] alone or in conjunction with impressions from some other nerves with which the centre is in connection, as those of the pneumogastric nerve. On this view, it is not difficult to understand the loss of consciousness which may accompany the severer seizures, since the connections of the cerebrum and cerebellum are intimate; fibres from almost all parts of the hemispheres being gathered into the superior cerebellar peduncles.

It has been remarked that ear diseases may excite actual convulsions, apart from any direct affection of the brain. Such cases have been described by Mr. Hinton, Dr. Brown-Séquard, and others. Many attacks of paroxysmal vertigo present other symptoms resembling convulsive seizures, and rendering it doubtful in which category they should be placed. A premonitory sensation, apparently unconnected with the ear, may be present. In the case of Menière's disease related by Dr. Duffin, some attacks were preceded by such a sensation, which passed from the hypogastrium to the occiput. A case, presenting very interesting symptoms of this character, has been lately under the care of Dr. Ringer, in University College Hospital. The patient, a man about forty years of age, was bitten by a dog, about three months before admission, in the back of the right leg, below the calf. The wound was cauterized and healed, but a few weeks afterwards became painful; and one day a sudden pain seemed to start from it, pass up the leg and side of the trunk to the right side of the head behind the ear, and then his head seemed to go round and round "like the wheel of a steam-engine," in what direction he could not say. He had many slighter attacks, and, after the giddiness had subsided, a pain seemed to pass up the leg and down the arm to the palm, backwards and forwards. He was conscious of no auditory defect; but it was found on examination that, while the hearing on the left side was in every way normal, that on the right side was distinctly defective. A watch was not heard so readily opposite the ear as on the left side, and whereas its sound on the left side was much increased in intensity by contact with the skull, it was not heard at all when in contact with the skull (zygoma or mastoid process) on the right side. There was also some persistent defective equilibrium; in walking, he experienced a constant tendency to go to the left; but he explained this by describing it as the corrective of a tendency to go to the right. The probable explanation of this case I think to be that the equilibrial centre, being disturbed by the morbid state of the auditory apparatus and nerve, was further perverted by the irritation from the bite, which developed sudden overaction in the centre, an "irradiating" action of the sensory centre being set up at the same time.

If the paroxysmal auditory nerve vertigo be thus due to an epileptoid process, it is to be expected that the condition of instability of the nerve-cells, such as we recognize as an important element in the pathology of epilepsy, may

---

[1] M. Pierret, in a recent communication on the origin of the auditory nerve (as Dr. Hughlings Jackson has lately mentioned), appears to doubt whether its fibres can be traced with any certainty so far as the cerebellum. The direct evidence contained in Dr. Lockhart Clarke's paper in the *Philosophical Transactions* for 1868 is, however, very convincing, especially his comparative investigations on animals. Indirect evidence is afforded by the fact which he points out, and which I have repeatedly verified, that a large number of the fibres of both divisions of the auditory nerve (the anterior especially) pass into the substance of the restiform body and mingle with its fibres, and the restiform body passes entirely to the cerebellum.

influence in some cases the occurrence of this affection. The only way in which such a condition of nerve instability could be recognized as a factor in Menière's disease would be by the coexistence of epilepsy and auditory nerve vertigo. Of course, much care and even hesitation is needed in diagnosing auditory nerve vertigo in the presence of epilepsy; but in two cases, at present under my care, there is, I think, clear evidence of the coexistence of the two maladies.

One of them, a married woman aged sixty-five, began to suffer from epileptic fits at the climacteric period, at about forty-seven; the fits continued for six or seven years, and then ceased. All the fits were the same in character; they were preceded for a day or two by slight fainting attacks, and a slight feeling of faintness was the immediate warning of some of the fits. During the attack, consciousness was lost, and there was slight jerking. She slept afterwards, and on waking had occipital headache. For the last twelve years, she has had no fits. During the last two years she has suffered from vertigo, paroxysmal; the attacks sometimes come on when sitting still, but are more often induced by a sudden movement, especially by looking up. The sensation during an attack is that of falling backwards, and towards the right. It always comes on sufficiently deliberately to enable her to take hold of some object, and save herself from falling. She never loses consciousness. She frequently vomits with the attacks, and refers them to "biliousness." She was conscious of no defect in hearing; a watch is heard on each side at nine inches from the head. A watch, pressed against the left parietal eminence, is heard slightly, but on closing the ear she ceases to hear it. A watch in contact with the right parietal eminence is not heard at all, with the ear open or closed. (The meatus is free from obstruction.) On each side, a watch in contact with the malar bone, and shielded by the hand from the ear, is unheard. A tuning-fork on each side, in contact with the parietal eminence, is heard, but less loudly when the meatus is closed than when it is open. The effect of movement on the giddiness was tested; a sudden jerk of the head backwards brought on an attack; a sudden rotation of the head to the right also brought on an attack, while a sudden rotation to the left had scarcely any effect. During the six weeks before she came under treatment, she had two more fits, of the same character as the earlier ones. Since the recurrence of the fits, the giddiness has been more troublesome.

In the other case, a girl has suffered from several epileptiform convulsions, and has almost constant vertigo, varied by severe paroxysms on movement. The giddiness is worst after rising in the morning. The sensation is of falling backwards, and to the left. She has constant noises in the ears, and is generally, though not always, unable to hear a watch in contact with the head. Occasionally, a watch is heard faintly when in contact with the mastoid process. This patient suffered at night from twitching of the right limbs. A similar symptom existed in the case of the man whose strange postures during sleep have been described, and indicates a tendency on the part of the motor centres to spontaneous discharge. She is also troubled with startings in sleep, as were several other patients whose cases have been detailed. It may be suggested that, in this case, the epileptiform convulsions are really excited by the aural affection. But such an explanation will not apply to the other case mentioned; and I believe that convulsions have not been described as the consequence of anything but a severe ear disease.

It will be seen from these remarks that the diagnosis from epilepsy must turn, as in the case of gastric disturbance, to some extent on the detection of defective audition, and especially on defect in the power of hearing vibrations conducted through the skull. The definite character of the vertigo is in these cases no criterion. A more important symptom is its persistence between the paroxysms and its long duration in the paroxysms themselves. Its relation to movement is also important. If it be related to change of posture, and can be produced by certain sudden movements of the head, it is probably due to auditory nerve disturbance. In the latter, the attacks are succeeded by vomiting, much more frequently than are the attacks of *petit mal*. Lastly, there is rarely the objective evidence of momentary loss of consciousness, which is so frequent in minor epilepsy, even in the slightest attack; in auditory nerve vertigo, con

sciousness is only lost or obscured in severe attacks, in which giddiness persists for a considerable time and vomiting is frequent.

Production of Auditory Nerve Vertigo.—Before speaking of the treatment of this affection, it is worth remark that auditory nerve vertigo can be produced artificially. Quinine produces a sense of confusion with tinnitus; but very definite symptoms may be caused by salicylate of soda. This was shown very strikingly in the case of a patient lately under treatment for acute rheumatism in University College Hospital (under the care of Sir William Jenner). The patient was a woman aged forty, whose hearing was supposed to be unimpaired. She was not subject to giddiness. It was her first attack of acute rheumatism, and there was no cardiac affection. On January 26th, salicylate of soda was commenced in doses of twenty-five grains every three hours. On the 28th, she complained of noises in ears, deafness, and giddiness, which the next day had increased so much that the salicylate was omitted. The following day the giddiness was much less, and on the 31st had almost gone. On February 6th, the same dose was resumed; on the 7th, the same symptoms were complained of. The noises in the ears were constant; a watch was heard only at two inches distant from each ear, and was not heard at all on either side when in firm contact with either the zygoma or mastoid process. A tuning-fork on the vertex was heard fairly well, but the sound was not increased by closing the ears. The giddiness was slight and indeterminate as long as she lay still, but was very considerable and definite when she raised her head or sat up. Objects before her all seemed moving to the right. On the 8th, these symptoms continued, and the salicylate was discontinued. On the 10th, the giddiness was gone, and she could hear the watch at a distance of six inches from either ear, and could hear it, although faintly, in contact with the zygoma or mastoid process, but not when in contact with the parietal eminence. On the 23d, the salicylate was resumed, and, eighteen hours after its resumption, deafness and giddiness had returned, which again ceased a day or two after the discontinuance of the drug. When the patient was convalescent, a careful examination of the state of hearing revealed very little abnormality, the only difference being that the watch in contact with the skull was not quite so distinct on the right side as on the left. In another case, I have seen similar symptoms of deafness and definite vertigo produced by salicylic acid.

Treatment.—The direct treatment of labyrinthine affections is a subject for the special aural surgeon. I would only here indicate that, when there is evidence of an irritative process, blistering behind the ear sometimes affords very marked relief to the vertigo. Occasionally, there is evidence of a constitutional condition on which the aural disturbance is dependent. In some cases the patient is gouty, and there is reason to believe that a gouty change in the membranous labyrinth is the cause of the morbid action. This was the case in one of Mr. Hinton's patients, and also in one case which has come under my own observation. Marked relief is afforded under these circumstances by colchicum and potash. In rare cases, the vertigo depends on a syphilitic inflammation of the labyrinth. Such a case has been lately described by Moos, of Heidelberg.[1] One of the most severe forms of paroxysmal vertigo I have seen was in a child, with almost complete deafness and every sign of inherited syphilis. In all syphilitic cases, the specific treatment is, of course, required.

It has been just remarked that certain drugs have a marked influence on the organ or nerve of hearing. The effect of quinine induced Charcot to employ it, in full doses, in a case of auditory nerve vertigo, with some beneficial result. I have tried it, but have not found any marked effect was produced on the vertigo. The influence of salicylate of soda upon the equilibrium, which I have described, suggested its use in this disease. Equilibrium is maintained by the balance of opposing impressions; its overthrow is the result of the loss of that balance. In our ignorance of the way in which salicylate produces the disturb-

[1] Virchow, *Archiv*, vol. lxix., part ii., p. 313. The patient suffered from attacks of giddiness and noises in the ears; and, later, rapidly increasing deafness. *Post mortem*, there was found a small-celled infiltration of the membranous labyrinth, and especially of the ampullæ.

ance, it is conceivable that it may, in some cases, have such an influence as to counteract the morbid action, and lessen the disturbance of equilibrium. This it has seemed to do in one or two cases in which I have tried it. It does not remove the giddiness, but in some cases lessens its intensity. It has been given in doses of from five to ten grains three times a day. The patient with gastric ulcer, whose case has been narrated above, thought that she was better while taking the salicylate than when taking any other medicine. Its effect, unfortunately, seems after a time to become less.

One of the objects of this paper is to show that, in auditory nerve vertigo, other morbid conditions may concur with the aural condition in causing the vertigo. The knowledge of this will, in many cases, enable much relief to be given. The gastric disturbances are to a considerable extent under control, and, by their removal, the attacks of vertigo which they excite, although ultimately dependent on ear disease, may be much lessened in frequency and intensity. The most unremitting care in diet and regimen are, however, necessary. An actual attack, which has been produced by gastric irritation, may often be arrested by a good dose of an antacid.

Lastly, any undue sensitiveness of the gray matter of the equilibrial centre must be lessened. For this purpose, no remedies are so useful as the bromides of potassium and ammonium, and several observers have noted their utility in Menière's disease. It is probable, indeed, that bromine does more good in this condition than any other single medicinal agent. This fact affords another point of resemblance between epilepsy and paroxysmal vertigo. The effect of the bromide is in some instances increased by the addition to it of some other sedative, as belladonna. Other sedatives alone—opium, Indian hemp, gelseminium, hyoscyamus—have seemed to me without effect.

Auditory nerve vertigo is unquestionably, in many cases, a very obstinate affection; but, when the several factors in the individual cases are sought out, and as far as possible corrected, a considerable amount of relief may be afforded. In several cases that I have seen, immunity for long periods has been obtained. The patient, whose severe attacks were described at page 255, has had no severe attack since the commencement of the treatment, now a year ago. Occasionally, he notices slight unsteady feelings, "as if the ground were being tilted up a little." When this is the case, he takes a few doses of bromide of ammonium, carbonate of bismuth, and belladonna, and the symptom always vanishes. In another case, in which there were other indications of an irritable nerve-centre, bromide and bark produced an almost complete cessation of the attacks; and the improvement was subsequently maintained on a course of quinine only, although quinine had at first failed altogether to relieve.

It is on a recognition of the associations of auditory nerve vertigo, and their place in the pathology of the affection, that its treatment can be most effectually based.

—

Injections of Carbolic Acid for Neuralgia.

Dr. Merten, of Neuwedell, reports (*Allgem. Med. Cent. Zeit.*, Sept. 6, 1877) four cases of severe neuralgia that were cured with surprising rapidity by one or two hypodermic injections of carbolic acid. In the first case, the patient, a hysterical young woman, had suffered for several months from strabismus and ptosis of the left eye, with diminution of the field of vision in the same eye by almost one-half. Ophthalmoscopic examination gave negative results. She was suddenly seized with intense neuralgia of the left malar nerve, for which twenty drops of a 2 per cent. solution of carbolic acid was injected over the cheek-bone. It caused at first intense burning pain, with redness and swelling at the point of injection, but one hour later all pain had disappeared. On the next morning there was no pain at all, the ptosis and strabismus had entirely disappeared, and the field of vision of the left eye had markedly increased. Unfortunately, the patient did not again present herself for observation. The second case was one of acute oöphoritis, with severe neuralgia of the external cutaneous nerve of the thigh, and intense pain about the anus on defecation. Two injections of a syringeful of the 2 per cent. acid solution permanently

relieved all the pains. The third case was one of suppressio mensium and sciatica. Two hours after the injection of a syringeful of the above solution the pain ceased entirely and did not return. Menstruation was subsequently regular. The last case was one of myalgia of the right side of the neck, consequent on exposure to cold. A single injection of the 2 per cent. solution produced a cure.—*Practitioner*, April, 1877.

—

Action of Faradaic Currents in Cutaneous Anæsthesia.

M. Bourceret gives (*Archives de Physiologie*, No. 6, 1876) a series of cases of muscular atrophy both with and without cutaneous anæsthesia, that have lately occurred in Professor Vulpian's clinique at the Hôpital de la Charité. One of these cases was a washerwoman, æt. 43, married, and had had three children. Her occupation caused her to put her hands and arms alternately into hot and cold water. In 1873 her right arm suddenly swelled, and soon after she suffered from pemphigus. A week subsequently she slept with her head resting on her left arm, and lost the sensibility and to some extent the motility of the hand and arm, and this had lasted for six months. The treatment, which was continued for eighteen months, consisted in the application of frictions and the administration of potassium iodide, and though the hand and arm were somewhat atrophied, she recovered sufficiently to resume her work. Five months after the right arm was observed to be insensible, and she burnt herself on several occasions without perceiving it. About this time she experienced a difficulty in swallowing and transient attacks of aphonia. She now applied to M. Vulpian for relief. The left thumb was found to be adducted, the index could not be completely extended, the other fingers were strongly flexed, the thenar and hypothenar eminences, with the anterior part of the forearm, were flattened and atrophic. There were also symptoms of atrophy of the right hand and arm, and on both sides the power of the muscles was reduced. The extremities were cold. The tactile sensibility was diminished. Iodide of potassium and electricity were ordered. M. Vulpian considered that the woman's business predisposed her to disease, that she had had a true traumatism; and diagnosed radial paralysis, due to compression, followed by degeneration of the nerve, consecutive alteration of one-half of the cord, and subsequent extension of the lesion to the opposite side of the cord; the disease was advancing upwards, as shown by the implication of the glosso-pharyngeal nerve. In applying the electricity M. Bourceret employed an induced current, one of the electrodes being terminated by a moist sponge, the other by a metallic brush. Each sitting lasted for five minutes, and only took place every other day. Great improvement, with one relapse in the course of three weeks, and though the patient was obliged to leave the hospital before the cure was complete, yet sensibility had almost completely returned to its normal condition.—*Practitioner*, April, 1877.

—

On the Effects of Cutaneous Faradization in Hemianæsthesia.

M. Grasset found (*Archives de Physiologie*, December, 1876) in confirmation of the observation already made by M. Vulpian (*Archives*, No. 6, 1875), that local faradization produced temporary return of sensibility, and even hyperalgesia, of the affected side in hemianæsthesia. This return of sensation was complete; sight and taste, which were also destroyed, were brought back. The electric excitation of any part of the skin seemed to have the same effect. —*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

On the Respiratory Sound, Normal and Abnormal.

MM. A. Bondet and A. Chauveau (*Revue Mensuelle de Médecine et de Chirurgie*, March, 1877) availed themselves of a somewhat rare opportunity of experimenting on a horse suffering from pneumonia; and they believe their experiments to possess especial interest, as demonstrating the fundamental

principles upon which the explanations of the chief respiratory sounds heard over the walls of the chest rest.

The experiments were made in the Veterinary School at Lyons so long ago as 1862, but by some inexplicable oversight they are only now published. The subject was a young and vigorous mare attacked with pneumonia of the left side, attended with such alarming symptoms that death was thought imminent. All over the right side there was considerable increase of the natural inspiratory murmur; no sound with expiration. On the left side, over the upper half, there was also exaggerated inspiratory murmur; over the lower half this murmur was completely abolished, and replaced by a double tubular blowing sound. The inspiratory part of the tubular sound was longer and softer than the expiratory portion, which was louder but shorter.

Auscultation of the trachea showed that the inspiratory and expiratory sounds heard over this tube, though louder, possessed exactly the same characters as the tubular sounds heard over the consolidated lung.

The experiment was commenced by making an incision in the trachea in the middle of the neck, about 20 centimetres long. The lips of this wound in the trachea could be separated by the index finger of each hand, so as to make a large opening in the tube, more than equal to its transverse diameter; this opening gave free passage to the air during inspiration and expiration, and allowed no air, or only an insignificant quantity, to pass by the larynx. The entrance of blood and mucus into the trachea and bronchi as a consequence of this operation, and the distress of the animal, the convulsive efforts at breathing, the loud mixed râles which accompanied them, completely prevented the authors from continuing their intended comparison of the breath sounds before and after the operation. The next day, however, finding to their surprise the animal not only alive but better, and the physical signs precisely the same as before the operation, and uncomplicated by râles of any kind, they were able to go on with their experiments. 1. On listening over the hepatized portions of lung with the *trachea closed*, they heard the sounds already described; with the *trachea opened* the inspiratory tubular sound disappeared, and the expiratory sound was much shorter and weaker. 2. Exactly the same phenomena were observed on auscultating the trachea below the incision, when this was *opened* or *closed*. 3. On auscultating the sound lung and the sound portions of the diseased one, no alteration was observed in the natural respiratory murmur, whether the trachea were opened or closed; if anything, the murmur was a little increased in intensity at the moment when the trachea was opened. 4. Sounds were artificially produced in the trachea by introducing into it a caoutchouc tube through the lips of the tracheal wound, and blowing through a membranous reed fixed to its free extremity, thus imitating, as nearly as possible, the conditions under which the voice is produced, with the view of comparing the conducting power of the healthy and the hepatized lung. Over the hepatized portion of the left lung, the sounds were heard with the greatest clearness. Over the healthy portions of lung, the transmission of the sounds was wholly arrested.

These experiments were several times repeated, with the same results. Subsequently, when there arose profuse bronchial secretion, the tracheal sounds would suddenly cease to be heard over the hepatized lung; at the same time there would be noticed entire absence of the tubular or any breath sound; but if the animal coughed and expectorated, all the tracheo-pulmonary acoustic phenomena returned as clearly as before.

From these experiments MM. Bondet and Chauveau draw the following conclusions: 1. In the horse, healthy lung-tissue is a very bad conductor of sound; it, indeed, completely interrupts the sounds produced in the trachea. 2. The normal inspiratory murmur originates in the lung-tissue itself; it arises where it is heard. From other experiments, they conclude that it is caused by the entrance of air into the *infundibules*. 3. Hepatized lung-tissue is a good conductor of sound, since it brings clearly to the ear, applied to the chest, the sonorous vibrations artificially produced in the trachea. The mechanism of this conduction may be thus analyzed: 1. The vibrations are thus transmitted to the pulmonary parenchyma not by the walls of the air-tubes, but by the air

contained in them. 2. Arrived at the ultimate ramifications of the bronchia, these vibrations are conducted to the ear by the pulmonary tissue and the chest-wall. 3. The tubular sound heard over hepatized lung is a transmitted sound originating at a distance from the spot where it is heard. 4. The tubular breath-sounds of pneumonia and tracheal sounds are the same phenomena heard at different spots, and alike produced by the passage of air through the aperture of the glottis. The modified expiratory sound heard when the trachea is opened is produced at the lower orifice of that tube.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1875.

—

On Chronic Pneumonia and Phthisis.

Dr. Carl Friedländer (Virchow's *Archiv*, Nov. 1876) gives an account of his prolonged observations of the process of tissue-changes in the lungs of dogs after severing the recurrent laryngeal nerves. The effect of this operation is to permit the entrance of foreign bodies into the air-passages, and hence to set up inflammatory changes in the trachea, bronchi, bronchioles, air-vesicles, and parenchyma of the lung. He has operated on seventy-two dogs, of which number only nine remained free from pneumonia. The changes he observed were, first, hyperæmia and œdema, which disappeared and passed into red hepatization, which also might disappear or pass into "transparent gray" desquamative hepatization, which might go on to atelectasis, or remain as such for as long as a month, but never underwent caseation; in other cases the red hepatization passed into a small-celled "whitish-gray" hepatization, which rarely resolved itself, but as a rule underwent caseous degeneration. He does not assert that desquamative pneumonia in man never becomes caseous; but, at any rate, he says Buhl's inclusive assertion that desquamative pneumonia only undergoes caseation, cannot, he believes, be maintained. He draws especial attention to the changes in the bloodvessels as the most important feature in the production of caseation; in the round-celled infiltration referred to, the interstitial lung-tissue shares in the process, and the walls of the vessel undergo the obliterative endoarteritis described by him. (See *London Medical Record*, 1876, page 587.) He also gives an account of an interesting development of epithelium in the walls of the bronchi. He has found the same appearances in the human lung in a case of chronic pneumonia. He says the epithelium is in direct continuity with the surface layers, and that such a proliferation is not peculiar to cancer, but may take place wherever granulation-tissue and epithelium are in contact.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

On Adenoma of the Liver.

MM. Kelsch and Kiener contribute an interesting article to the *Archives de Physiologie* (September and October, 1876) on two cases of true adenoma of the liver. They commence by referring to the published cases, and distinguish between those in which the so-called tumour appears to have been a supplementary lobule of congenital origin, and true new formations, such as that reported by Griesinger. According to MM. Kelsch and Kiener, the growth begins by the augmentation in size of a single acinus, which becomes circumscribed by a zone of embryonic connective tissue, the central vein is dilated and hypertrophied, the rows of hepatic cells thicken and form cylinders anastomosing with one another by processes budding out from their sides; or, by the appearance in an acinus of a miliary nodule composed of a little group of epithelial cylinders, larger, paler, and more readily coloured by carmine than the normal hepatic cells, but continuous with the surrounding trabeculæ, which it compresses and atrophies. This atrophied liver-substance is replaced by a band of connective tissue circumscribing the tumour; the cylinders multiply by budding, and form a regular network, differing from the ordinary type in not converging towards a central vein; the cells have one or more nuclei, with single or double large bright nucleoli; the cell-protoplasm is finely granular, generally destitute of pigment, coloured readily with carmine, and cleared by

acetic acid; many cells are in process of proliferation, endogenously, or by fission; there are besides some round cells, two or three times as large as the normal liver-cells, containing many nuclei, and sometimes young cells, some small polygonal cells, and occasionally cells constricted in the middle, the constriction affecting both protoplasm and nucleus. The nodule, having developed in either of these ways, is not slow to undergo modifications of structure which differentiate it more decidedly from the normal tissue of the liver; the trabeculæ or cylinders increase in size, and bend upon themselves; some are solid, some are pierced by a central lumen containing fatty granules and scattered polygonal cells. The peripheral cells of the hollow cylinders, and the central cells of the solid cylinders, become filled with fatty granules, and are often coloured by bile-pigment; the blood circulates in irregular crevices, which seem to have no proper walls, but lie between the cylinders; sometimes the vascular network converges towards a central vein with a distinct wall, but usually not. The nodules finally undergo fatty or colloid degeneration. An interstitial hepatitis accompanies the growth of the tumour; it appears as a perilobular cirrhosis following the course of Glisson's capsule, and rarely passes into the acini. The vessels are numerous, dilated, and hypertrophied, or embryonic in character; in one case there was an extraordinary development of bile-ducts, which were seen to be in direct continuation with the existing hepatic trabeculæ. The authors promise in a future paper to discuss the bearings of these observations on the development of the liver.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

On the New Formation of Biliary Canaliculi.

MM. Kiener and Kelsch (*Archives de Phys.*, Nov. and Dec. 1876) have an article on the recent observations on this subject, adding original matter of their own. They recapitulate as follows:—

1. The new formation of a network of intra-acinous biliary canaliculi in hepatitis appears to depend on many conditions, of which the most important and the most general is a parenchymatous alteration characterized by the proliferation of cells, and the atrophic tendency of their protoplasms.

2. The so-called hypertrophic cirrhosis—that is to say, that lesion characterized by an intra-acinous neoplasia of an embryonic and very vascular nature—when it is associated with the parenchymatous alteration (an association frequently realized in malarial hepatitis), may be considered as a condition favourable to the genesis of the biliary network, on account of the moderate compression which it causes upon the hepatic trabeculæ undergoing cellular hyperplasia.

3. The catarrh of the bile-passages, such as one observes in hypertrophic cirrhosis with jaundice due to biliary obstruction from gall-stones and other causes, ought also equally to be considered as a condition predisposing to the new formation of the intra-acinous biliary network, on account of the special character of the secondary hepatitis which it provokes.

MM. Kiener and Kelsch finally review shortly the physiological relations of their observations, and, referring especially to the hypothesis of the liver being formed on a tubular plan, they point out that these researches show that when the hepatic trabeculæ undergo hypertrophy they tend to form themselves into tubes; when, on the other hand, they atrophy, the tendency is to form biliary canals; and they remark that the tubular hypothesis affords an explanation of these otherwise inexplicable pathological phenomena.—*Lond. Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

A Case of Rupture of the Gall-bladder.

Dr. Ciccone gives the history of the case in *L'Independente*, 1876. The subject was a countryman, aged 51, who had never suffered from any illness. One day, two hours after his usual meal, he was suddenly seized with violent pain in the abdomen, and vomited his food along with a watery and a greenish

fluid. When seen, there was much depression; he had profuse cold sweats, and lay on his back with the legs drawn up; the abdomen was contracted, the breathing was slow and deep; there was no trace of wound. The temperature was lowered, the pulse small and intermittent; he had a sensation of pain all over the abdomen; there was neither meteorism nor tympanites. In other respects there was nothing abnormal. By a process of exclusion, Dr. Ciccone arrived at the diagnosis of rupture of the liver, although there was no wound; and thought that it might have been the result of some forcible efforts which had not attracted the patient's attention. In a short time he had repeated fecal vomiting and obstinate constipation; at the end of forty-eight hours, general icterus appeared, and was followed by death, the intellect being retained to the last.

At the necropsy, the gall-bladder was found to be detached from its fossa in the under surface of the liver; it was attached only by a thread of peritoneum, and presented a recent laceration, without any signs of ulceration..—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

On Podophyllin in the Treatment of Habitual Constipation.

Dr. Rousselet, in the *Gazette des Hôpitaux*, states that this treatment was at first unsuccessful in his hands, which he attributes to the bad preparation of the drug; for afterwards, by using only the pills sold in the druggists' shops under the name of podophyllin pills, he was invariably successful. He believes, however, that the method of administration had the greatest part in the successful result of forty-seven cases recorded by him. He lays special stress on the duration of the treatment, which is generally too brief. He reckons that from two to three months, according to the duration of the constipation, are required to insure regular and permanent habits; and it is necessary to assist the formation of these habits by soliciting action of the bowels every day at the same hour. He begins with a daily pill containing one-fifth of a grain, increasing the dose by one pill, if necessary, until the desired effect is produced, and then continues the dose for a fortnight. He then only prescribes the dose every two days; the next week every three days; and so on, increasing the intervals by a day each week. He prefers that the medicine should not be taken in the usual way, at bedtime, but at the last meal, with the soup. He also recommends that action of the bowels should not be solicited till after breakfast, as the best means of establishing and keeping up the habit.—*Lond. Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

The Mechanical Treatment of Skin Diseases.

Professor Auspitz (*Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis*, 1876, 4 Heft) finds the use of India-rubber clothing advantageous in skin diseases attended with dryness and itching, and testifies to the production of eczema by the too frequent use of baths. In infiltrated eczema of the ears, forehead, neck, extremities, and especially of the soles and palms, he has seen good results from rubbing with a soap containing sand, or with pumice-stone. The same treatment is sometimes used with advantage in prurigo. For lupus, he finds excision or circumcision of the skin the best treatment, when it can be efficiently carried out. Lupus-tubercles he stabs with a sharp instrument dipped in a solution of iodine in glycerine.

Lupus erythematosus he believes to be a cell-infiltration from the capillary vessels, and not a process specially connected with the sebaceous glands. The central depression does not always exist, and when it does exist it does not always correspond to a follicle. The treatment he has found of most advantage is to remove the crusts with oil or soap, scrape out the infiltrated parts with Volkmann's scoop, and cut the vessels of the erythematous parts with lancets. When the disease is on the extremities, he macerates by an India-rubber covering. For flat epithelioma (rodent ulcer of older writers), he scrapes out the diseased tissue with a sharp scoop, repeats the operation after two days, and then applies an arsenical paste.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

A Case of Zoster Frontalis Traumaticus.

Dr. Kinnicutt (*Archives of Dermatology*, Jan. 1877) relates the following case: A boy, aged 13, was struck by a hard ball directly above the left eye. On the seventh day following the accident, he complained of a sharp shooting intermittent pain in the course of the distribution of the frontal branch of the left ophthalmic nerve, and strictly limited to this region. This was followed in three days by patches of redness similarly limited, which were succeeded by groups of flattened vesicles confined to the region supplied by the nerve. He was first seen after the appearance of the herpetic eruption, and there was then no scar or other mark at the seat of injury.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

The Etiology of Psoriasis.

Professor Kobner (*Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis*, 1876, 4 Heft) vindicates against Dr. Wutzdorff his priority in regard to the doctrine that local manifestations of psoriasis depend on irritation of the skin from outward causes, a certain constitutional predisposition in the patient being presupposed. He has found that, in the squamous syphilide, new eruptions cannot be produced artificially.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

On the Treatment of Psoriasis by Jaborandi.

Dr. Laloy, in his *Thèse de Paris* (21 Decembre, 1876), gives an account of the experiments made by Dr. Lallier at the St. Louis Hospital on the treatment of psoriasis by jaborandi. These experiments included four cases of psoriasis in which jaborandi, whilst producing its usual physiological effects, did not induce any improvement in the cutaneous affection; the appearance of the eruption was modified, but without any tendency to cure.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

On the Treatment of Psoriasis by Applications of Acetic Acid.

Dr. Jansen, a Belgian army surgeon, has tried on an artilleryman suffering from psoriasis, the method of treatment recommended by Dr. Buck of the Lubeck hospital (*Archives Méd. Belges*, Decembre, 1876). The method is as follows. After having given a warm bath to soften the patches, the scales are removed by a small stiff brush. The acetic acid is then applied over the affected parts by means of a sponge or paint-brush. The parts will then soon be seen to become pale, then injected, and slightly puffed up. The patient then complains of a smarting sensation, which generally lasts about half an hour. The crusts come away. At certain points they do not reappear after the fifth or sixth application; at others they are reproduced during a longer or shorter period, but they are thinner every time. Dr. Jansen finds it advisable to make one application only in twenty-four hours; and when the injection is persistent, he waits two or three days before renewing the painting. When, however, the patient is robust, and does not fear pain, it may be advantageous to keep up a certain amount of inflammation. This is sometimes accompanied by a slight hemorrhage, but often brings on a dissolution of the patches by suppuration. Dr. Buck uses fomentations of Goulard water whenever the symptoms of inflammatory irritation are at all strong. Applications of acetic acid on the healthy parts scarcely produce any effect. Careful watching of this treatment is of the greatest importance. If the application be made in an unseasonable manner, very serious consequences may ensue.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

Surgery.

Wounds in Patients suffering from Heart-Disease.

For some years M. Verneuil has endeavoured to give prominence to the influence of constitutional diseases on wounds, and, at a late meeting of the Academy of Medicine, Paris, he presented a memoir on wounds in patients suffering from heart disease. In such cases, the symptom was not one of morbid conditions of the whole organism; one organ only was attacked, and one function only was disturbed; but every change in this function was felt throughout the whole animal economy. The obstruction to the circulation favoured the production of hemorrhage, and interfered with hæmostasis, granulation, and cicatrization; the changes in the blood, also, nearly constant when the affection of the heart lasts for a certain time, and arrives at a certain pitch, almost inevitably rendered repair imperfect. Finally, the great viscera eventually deteriorated when the central circulation failed, and real diatheses going on to cachexia resulted. As in diabetes and scrofula, a relation might be established between the condition of the heart and certain complications, which sometimes supervene on lesions, and which did supervene in two cases related by M. Verneuil. These were cases of wounds of the hand, and, though not serious at the outset, nevertheless, by a chain of complications, seriously imperilled life. In the first, a succession of hemorrhages of extraordinary persistence had to be combated; in the second, simple leech-bites gave rise to so serious anæmia, that syncope of nearly half an hour's duration ensued. Nothing capable of explaining these accidents could be discovered in the constitution of the patients, but they were both suffering from heart disease; and the hypothesis that the default of hæmostasis might be due to this affection was confirmed by the fact that, in one of the patients, the hemorrhage twice followed a violent suffocative attack. The intensity of the diffused inflammation of the inflammatory œdema in relation to the trifling nature of the primary lesions, was also very striking; and it seemed a logical conclusion that the wounds and the supervening irritative action caused premature appearance in the injured parts of the serous infiltration, which, at a later period, must have appeared in the other parts of the body. A third fact worthy of notice was the influence of the wounds themselves on the cardiac affections, which were aggravated, and prevented prematurely the symptoms of the last stage.—*Lond. Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

On Transfusion of Blood in Chronic Anæmia following Injury.

Mr. Richard Barwell, Surgeon to Charing-Cross Hospital, prefaces (*Lancet*, April 21, 1877) a report of an interesting case of chronic anæmia following injury in which he performed transfusion, by the following remarks:—

Transfusion has been employed with great advantage in cases of hemorrhage, whether post-partum or from wound, but not, as far as I am aware, in that condition of system which may aptly be termed chronic traumatic anæmia—a condition of anæmia and bloodlessness produced by long-continued suppuration and by the waste of reparative processes larger than the patient's strength can support. In such states the sufferer generally eats but little; he may, perhaps, take a fair amount of stimulants, and may have quinine, iron, or other tonics administered. Yet, whether he eat little or much, or however he be treated, his strength diminishes day by day, his blood-supply gets smaller and smaller, until at last he has not enough to carry on the work of his body and its organs. In these conditions I have been constantly struck by the powerlessness to which the surgeon is reduced. The stomach is his only hold upon the patient's life, but the capacity for digestion and assimilation diminishes constantly. Assimilation simply means the conversion of food into blood; and I have long thought that if we could spare the stomach this work, and give blood ready-made, we might save many a patient and many a limb that would otherwise be lost. On

becoming acquainted, at the Medico-Chirurgical Society, with Dr. Roussel's instrument, I felt the only scruples I had—namely, the fear of embolism and other such dangers—disappear.[1] Therefore, after having seen this instrument and carefully studied its action and advantages, I determined to put this idea to proof in the first case which seemed to me suitable. This occurred in the person of

J. D——, aged forty-four, who was admitted into Charing-Cross Hospital under my care on December 2, 1876, with a compound fracture of the tibia and fibula at the junction of middle and lower thirds: the external wound was nearly an inch and a half long, very jagged; its edges and the parts around were very much bruised.

The case was treated antiseptically, and, I believe, without any error or omission, yet the bruised parts sloughed, and suppuration set in; indeed, I hardly see how, in the condition of tissues, anything else could have happened. The man was of rather intemperate habits, and had a smart attack of traumatic delirium, requiring energetic treatment, whereby it was subdued in four days.

Feb. 1. The ends of the tibia, being necrosed, were removed with the saw, and the limb put up in an interrupted metal splint and plaster of Paris. In a few days the truncated bone-ends were granulating healthily; the wound contracted somewhat, though very slowly. Though therefore suppuration seemed not extending, yet repair was very slow, if it could be said to be going on at all. The granulations were pale and flabby, just capable of supporting their own life, but hardly of repairing large injury. He complained of constant dull aching at the part, which occasionally was severe enough to keep him awake. The man was getting weaker, paler, and more anæmic, the pulse smaller and weaker, the appetite less and more capricious. I therefore wrote to Dr. Roussel, who kindly acceded to my request, and came with one of his transfusion instruments.

28*th*. At 10 A. M. the state of the patient was as follows. He was pale, the lips and palpebral conjunctiva nearly colourless, and the eyes rather dull and sunken. He was very quiet, almost apathetic. Pulse 115, small, and weak; temperature 99°; urine pale, without any albumen; the appetite small, requiring much tempting. At 3 P. M. the vein was laid bare by Dr. Roussel; it was very small and contracted; nevertheless, that gentleman opened it. Then, his attention being required to other parts of the manipulation, he requested me to pass the canula. In this there was at first a little difficulty, partly owing to the contracted state of the vein, partly to the opening being made by one person and the introduction by another; a little blood therefore became effused into the cellular tissue. When the position of the canula was rectified, the man received from the arm of Mr. Watson (student) $8\frac{1}{3}$ oz. of blood, being twenty-five strokes of the elastic ball. During the operation the patient's eyes became markedly bright and fuller, and his face flushed; his skin became warm and moist, after a little while perspiring freely; the pulse became fuller, stronger, and fell to 95. He complained of fulness and oppression at the chest; but after taking, as he was directed, two or three deep inspirations, this sensation disappeared. A quarter of an hour after the transfusion he was put to bed. He had some sense of fulness down the spine, and aching at the loins; otherwise was very comfortable. The granulations at the seat of fracture, which previously were pale and flabby, were now well coloured and of good consistence. The dressings were slightly blood-stained from rupture of some small vessel, but whether caused by movement or by the rapid influx of new blood cannot be determined. About half an hour after he was put to bed he had a slight rigor, soon followed by another,[2] and shortly after by copious perspiration. He felt very thirsty. Had no pain or discomfort. The sense of fulness at the back and loins had given place to one of strength, as he ex-

[1] I am bound to say that, since this paper was written, Dr. Roussel has told me that this form of anæmia has once or twice been treated in Russia by transfusion —a fact with which, till quite lately, I was not acquainted.

[2] Rigors are constant after successful transfusion; the small amount of them in this case is somewhat peculiar.

pressed it. The urine was abundant, odorous, loaded with lithates of a very light pink, but was perfectly free from either blood or albumen. In the evening his temperature was 102°; pulse 94, large and soft.

March 1. During the night he slept fairly well, waking up occasionally and rapidly falling off again. He ate a larger breakfast with more appetite than he has done for some time. Temperature 100°; pulse 98, same good character; he still perspires a little. The wound in the leg much healthier. During the day he had some headache; tongue rather coated; not inclined to eat dinner. Temperature (8 P. M.) 102°; pulse 110. Bowels have not acted.[1] Ordered half an ounce of castor oil.

2*d*. The aperient has not taken effect. He slept indifferently during the night; felt rather sick; had headache, and rather coated tongue. Slight icteroid tinge of conjunctivæ. Temperature 102°; pulse 100. He was ordered two grains of calomel, to be followed by a senna draught.

3*d*. Since the action of the purge he is much better; the tongue has cleaned; he has no headache; the pulse retains the character which it has had since the transfusion—large, full, and soft. He complains of some pain about the wound of the arm, which is rather inflamed.

5*th*. He was kept restless by pain at the arm; a local cellulitis has set in; the temperature is 102.1°; pulse 92, rather harder.

6*th*. Pus has formed a little above the operation wound; it was evacuated by a small incision, since which it has been comfortable. Temperature 99.6°.

14*th*. Steady improvement since the last report. He eats, sleeps, and feels well; temperature averages 99°; pulse remains as before. The suppuration about the arm has given a little trouble, and, perhaps, has kept his temperature a little higher than it would otherwise have been; but it is, I wish to point out, a mere local cellulitis, not phlebitis. The wound in the leg is filling up healthily, and there seems some amount of union between the bones. There has been no pain at the seat of fracture since the transfusion.

April. It appears scarcely necessary to report the case further, for, as the patient is doing perfectly well, it justifies the following remarks. Previous to transfusion, the man's vital forces, under the influences of shock of the accident, sloughing of soft parts, necrosis of bone, operation and very free discharge, were rapidly giving way—threatened, indeed, if the same rate of diminution continued, to become before long extinct. From the moment when he received fresh blood, all these conditions were changed. His strength, the action of his circulatory system and of his assimilative powers, have been restored. Any embarrassment, traceable in the headache, nausea, and coated tongue, points rather to excess of blood than to debility. It may be, that if the usual free evacuation had followed the transfusion those symptoms would not have arisen; but they may be interpreted otherwise. A person who has lost blood suddenly by wound, childbirth, or in any other way, suffers under what may be termed *acute* anæmia; the organs have up to the moment of the loss been used to a much larger amount of blood. On the other hand, the patient with an injury accompanied by its several debilitating sequelæ suffers from a *chronic* anæmia; the organs have been accustomed to deal with a small amount of blood. If to that small quantity several ounces of venous blood be suddenly added, it seems inevitable that certain organs having to do with the purification of venous blood may be temporarily embarrassed.[2] Probably, however, it is far better to compound with this very slight trouble than to transfuse only a small quantity with the possibility of conferring inadequate benefit, and having to repeat the operation; the absence of hæmaturia, be it observed, clearly showed that we had not put in more blood than the vascular system could hold.

Thus, therefore, it seems that the great benefit of transfusion in cases of debility after severe injury is by this case fully vindicated, and that in future it will become one of the recognized resources of surgery; that, instead of ex-

[1] Here, again, is a peculiarity, since after transfusion patients usually have a spontaneous copious evacuation.

[2] The oppression at the chest relieved by a few deep inspirations appears to support this view.

posing weakened, almost exhausted, patients to the dangers of secondary amputation, we may by this means save not only the life, but the limb; that we may, in fact, when the patient has exhausted all his own sources of power, bestow upon him a fresh supply, and start him on his work with new capital.

I cannot conclude without recording my high appreciation of Dr. Roussel's apparatus. The ingenuity of its plan, the care expended in the choice of material, and the mode of workmanship are all admirable. I must thank Dr. Roussel for his affability in assisting at this case and in teaching me to thoroughly well understand and manipulate his admirable invention.

—

The Trephine in Relation to Cerebral Localization.

In the sitting of the Académie de Médecine for April 3 (*Bulletin de l'Académie*, No. 14), Prof. Gosselin read the report of a committee to which had been referred two papers of considerable interest. The first of these, by MM. Proust and Testelin, is entitled "A Contribution to the Question of Cerebral Localization," and consists in certain physiological conclusions based upon a recent surgical case. A man, nineteen years of age, was struck by a sabre-bayonet on the left side of the head. A deep wound with much bleeding ensued; but the man, after a short loss of consciousness, went on very well for twelve days. Then, however, important cerebral symptoms showed themselves, in the form of aphasia, monoplegia of the right arm, and almost complete paralysis of all the muscles supplied by the portion of the right facial nerve distributed below the palpebral orbicularis. Brought to the hospital four days later, the patient presented a contused, suppurating wound above the left ear, at the bottom of which was found a fracture, with obvious depression of the parietal. In the belief that the symptoms were due to this depression, the trephine was applied above and behind it, and by the aperture thus made three bony fragments were removed, some drops of pus mingled with blood also issuing. The dura mater was found intact and depressed, but soon rose to the level of the bony aperture. As soon as the operation was completed, some amelioration was observed in the symptoms of lesion of the nervous system; and this continued to increase, so that at the end of two months they had almost entirely disappeared.

The authors of the paper, having driven nails into the part of some skulls of subjects which was the seat of injury in their case, found the ascending frontal convolution and the adjoining portion of the third frontal convolution were the parts which were injured—these being, according to the researches of Ferrier and Broca, the central motors for the upper extremity and the face, and the seat of articulate language. M. Gosselin has himself lately met with a case from which analogous conclusions may be drawn. A man was brought in with fracture of the left parietal, with depression, and accompanied by hemiplegia and symptoms of slight concussion. The trephine was applied at once, and three pieces of bone were removed, one of which had wounded the brain. He soon died, and at the autopsy a large laceration of the brain was found on a level with the fissure of Rolando, implicating the upper part of the ascending frontal convolution, and the adjoining ascending parietal convolution. Facial hemiplegia and aphasia were absent, probably on account of the very high position of these lesions. These cases are confirmatory, as far as they go, of the ideas lately advanced concerning cerebral localization; but whatever may be the fate of these, it is certain from a clinical point of view, that there are in the brain, in the vicinity of the fissure of Rolando, points at which lesions give rise to paralysis or contractions limited to one of the opposite limbs, the face, and the organs of phonation.

The other memoir, by M. Lucas-Championnière, is entitled "The Indications derived from Cerebral Localization for the Employment of the Trephine." It is founded on the following case: A man, twenty-six years of age, was brought into the Lariboisière, having been subjected to violence of unknown nature, and remained there during five days in a state of stupor, with paralysis of the right arm and aphasia, which were soon followed by epileptiform convulsions of the other arm and both lower limbs. Trephining was practised over a partly cicatrized wound in the left parietal region, a fracture with marked depression be-

ing discovered, together with a splinter of bone penetrating the dura mater. After the operation the epileptiform convulsions recurred but once; the paralysis of the arm disappeared on the fourth, and the aphasia on the sixth day. In both this and the former case there is no means of deciding upon the nature of the lesion, nor any assurance that recovery might not have taken place without the trephine. M. Lucas-Championnière is of opinion that his patient suffered from a lesion of Ferrier's motor centres, and that these researches on cerebral localization will prove a powerful auxiliary to surgical practice. For, whenever these symptoms are developed, we may assume a lesion of some kind of the motor centres, for the removal of the cause of which the trephine may be applied, the point for applying which may be easily determined by the mensurations laid down by Prof. Broca, which enable us to recognize the situation of the fissure of Rolando, and of the frontal or parietal convolutions supposed by the symptoms to be in question.

Upon the conclusions drawn from these two cases by these authors Prof. Gosselin makes the following observations:—

1. In his opinion the researches of Ferrier and others are not likely to effect much change in the ideas which now guide surgical practice, our true guide in the use of the trephine being the existence of a compound fracture with depression, and that at whatever part of the cranium these may be present. In all cases of this kind, with grave symptoms, the prompt use of the trephine is indicated, because it can do no harm, as an open wound already exists, the enlargement of which does not increase the danger. It is of utility by favouring the issue of any blood that may be effused between the bone and the dura mater, and the removal of any splinters of bone that may be present, and by facilitating the discharge of any purulent collection that may form. So that its utility is based upon motives quite independent of functional disturbance of the motor centres, and which may operate in parts of the cranium which do not correspond in position with such centres. The surgeon is guided in its application by the wound and fracture, and requires no mensuration rules to enable him to find the fissure of Rolando.

2. But when there is no wound or fracture with depression, and symptoms indicative of lesion of Ferrier's centres set in, should the trephine be resorted to for their relief? Certainly not; for, in the first place, lesions of other parts of the brain—as the optic thalamus and the corpus striatum—may give rise to the same symptoms; and, secondly, recovery may take place without any operation at all, and is, indeed, more likely to do so when additional dangers have not been caused by making an aperture into the cranium.

3. The same abstention should be employed when there is fracture with depression without a wound. In two such cases in M. Gosselin's practice, the depression could be plainly felt in the parietal beneath the intact skin. In these cases there was neither hemiplegia nor aphasia, and both patients recovered. But supposing that in a similar case one or both of these symptoms were present, the trephine should not be applied, for the creation of a wound and exposure to the air always add to the danger, while it is never certain that the cure of the paralyses may not take place without such interference.

4. With respect to cases of fracture of the inner table of the skull alone, to which M. Sédillot has again recently called attention, they must be considered according to whether they are or are not accompanied by a wound. In the first case the signs are very obscure, for the denudation of the external table is not always present, and, when it is, does not always denote fracture of the internal table; and functional symptoms may be absent or not distinguishable from those produced by concussion or contusion of the brain. If the wound is in the parietal region, and accompanied by hemiplegia or aphasia, we may suspect lesions of the motor centres; but this is only conjectural, as the same symptoms may arise from more distant lesions. As this fracture of the inner table is almost exclusively produced by gunshot wounds, there is a strong presumption against its existence when the wound has been produced by an ordinary accident. Exploratory trephining, advised by M. Sédillot, is objectionable, as it creates a danger of suppurating osteitis, and may prove superfluous as well as dangerous. Two conditions alone would seem to justify the use of

the trephine in these cases—viz., when the wound, situated at the parietal, is accompanied by symptoms referable to the motor centres; and at a later period, when symptoms arise indicative of a collection of pus between the bone and dura mater. As both these conditions are only observed some days after the accident, the trephine should not even in these be employed early, but only consecutively. In the very exceptional cases in which fracture of the inner table is unaccompanied by a wound, the trephine should never be applied primarily, as a cure is possible without its agency.

"I have no pretension, in this short sketch of the indications of the trephine, to have passed under review all possible cases, and especially exceptional cases. I have only sought to examine to what extent the innovations derived by M. Lucas-Championnière are justifiable; and I sum up my opinion on this point by saying that the new physiological views will prove auxiliaries to the diagnosis and interpretation of functional symptoms, but will only very exceptionally be adjuvants to therapeutics. And, if I have made myself understood, that is the case, because trephining should be regarded as an operation far more useful in the prevention of septicæmia and the retention of pus within the cavity of the cranium, than for remedying the lesions of the brain produced by fragments of bone or by other vulnerant bodies. In the present state of surgery, at least, we are sure of what we desire and what we do when we aim at fulfilling the first of these indications. But we do not know this, or only know it imperfectly, when we have the pretension of satisfying the second."—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, April 28, 1877.

—

On Injury of the Eye.

In Zehender's *Monatsblatter* for February, Dr. H. Meyhoefer records four cases of injury to the eyeball; viz., a case in which the sphincter of the pupil was torn in four places by a blow; a case of penetrating wound in the ciliary region, with prolapse of the iris and part of the vitreous body, treated by suture, which terminated favourably, and three months after the patient was able to read $\frac{1}{10}$ and Jaeger 4 with the injured eye; a case of meningitis after excision of an injured eyeball which had not suppurated, terminating favourably; and a case of iridocyclitis occurring twenty-four years after the impaction of a minute fragment of a gun-cap between the ciliary muscle and sclerotic, with sympathetic symptoms in the sound eye, which vanished a few days after excision.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

Malformation of the Eyes.

In Dr. Zehender's *Monatsblatter* for January, Dr. S. Klein describes at great length a rare case of malformation of the eyes. Every trace of iris and ciliary processes was absent in both eyes, which also exhibited displacement of the lens upwards. The lower portion of the lens corresponded with the axis of the eyeball.

The subject of these malformations was a girl aged 20. The eyeballs were affected with considerable nystagmus, were very prominent, the upper portions of the cornea being covered by the lids which drooped. The disk exhibited a glaucomatous cup, and the refraction of the eye, examined by the ophthalmoscope through that part in which the lens was wanting, showed $\frac{1}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ of myopia. When a child, this patient was able to read ordinary print, and learned to read; at the time when Dr. Klein saw her, her vision was only $\frac{1}{200}$ in the right eye, and $\frac{1}{200}$ with the left. Glasses only improved vision by enabling the object to be brought closer to the eye. Dr. Klein quotes several cases of malformation in confirmation of his view that all these abnormalities, including the glaucomatous cup, are congenital accompaniments of coloboma and aniridia.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

Case of Exsection of Half of Inferior Maxilla for Caries; Reproduction of Bone.

Dr. Robert A. McLean, Adjunct to the Chair of Surgery, University of California, reports (*Western Lancet*, April, 1877), the case of Lena T., aged

four years, who had been troubled with an enlargement of the left lower jaw since January, 1876. In the following May, the mother of the child consulted Dr. W. H. Mays, who found, upon examination, that there was extensive caries of the jaw, and sent the case to Dr. McLean for operation.

The general health of the child seemed fair. She was ruddy and had a good appetite. The left side of the face was greatly enlarged. Immediately beneath the angle of the jaw there was an opening through which pus escaped. There was also an opening in the gums behind the last molar tooth. The teeth upon the affected side were irregular, and in an advanced stage of decay. The probe, when passed into the external opening, came in contact with denuded bone in all directions. The mother stated that she first noticed a slight enlargement in January, after one of the back teeth had been removed. Pain was complained of, and the swelling continued to increase until March, when the skin broke, below the angle of the jaw, and a large amount of pus escaped. The pain now became less severe, but the face continued to swell on that side.

On May 21st, with the assistance of Dr. Mays and others, Dr. McLean removed the left half of the jaw. Chloroform having been administered, an incision was made down to the bone, commencing at a point an inch below the articular extremity, along the posterior border of the ramus to the angle, and then forward along the inferior border of the body of the bone, to a point an inch to the right of the symphysis menti. A vertical incision was then made in the median line of the chin, commencing above, at the lower border of the inferior lip, and passing downward to join the horizontal incision. The vessels having been ligated, the periosteum elevator was introduced into the anterior extremity of the wound, and, proceeding backward along the body and ramus of the jaws, the bone was easily cleared of its membranous investment. The periosteum had been so thoroughly separated by the effects of the disease, that no difficulty whatever was met with in disarticulating the bone. It slipped out of the periosteal pouch like a finger out of a glove. In order to preserve the contour of the chin and the lower line of teeth, Dr. McLean decided to remove the bone no further toward the symphysis than the second incisor tooth, although there was considerable carious bone extending an inch to the right of the median line. The bone was divided with the chain-saw, and removed. The tissues of the chin were next lifted from the remaining half of the jaw, which was carefully scraped, an inch to the right of the symphysis. Several small scales of bone, which were detached, were removed from this locality.

The edges of the incision were brought together, and retained with silver sutures, except at the point of junction of the vertical and horizontal incisions, where a small opening was left, in which was placed a tent to admit of drainage from the denuded surface of the remaining bone. The water-dressing was then applied.

Immediate union occurred, except at the place where the tent had been allowed to remain. A slight discharge continued for three weeks from this opening, and then the entire wound healed, including the opening behind the angle of the jaw.

Four months after the operation the deformity was so slight as scarcely to be noticed. The lines of union were almost entirely obliterated. The bone was reproduced to an extent sufficient to admit of perfect motion of the jaw and the performance of all the functions of the mouth. About this time she unfortunately contracted diphtheria, and died after an illness of thirty-six hours.

On the Use of Podophyllin in Hæmorrhoids.

Dr. RIVIERE, in the *Gazette des Hôpitaux*, December 16, states that he has had fifteen cases which were most conclusive as to the value of podophyllin in hæmorrhoids. Amongst the constipated patients, for whom he prescribed podophyllin, many suffered from hæmorrhoids, which he attributed to permanent constipation; that is to say, to the congestion which was its natural consequence. Subject himself to hæmorrhoids, though not habitually constipated, Dr. Rivière tried the podophyllin on himself, and found immediate relief. The

hæmorrhoids again made their appearance, but were removed by the same means. He has since frequently employed the same method of treatment, and always with equal success, giving one or two podophyllin pills of one-fifth of a grain each, so as merely to soften the fecal mass. Encouraged by this success, Dr. Rivière tried podophyllin for chronic hæmorrhoids likely to necessitate operation. In these cases also he obtained immediate relief, and a cessation of all the usual distressing symptoms of this affection. The only drawback was the necessity for the daily administration of podophyllin. In some instances, however, the patients were able to leave off the use of the medicine for a long time. Some even were entirely cured.—*Lond. Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

Plaster-of-Paris Jacket in Lateral Curvature of the Spine.

At a recent meeting of the surgical section of the New York Academy of Medicine, Dr. Lewis A. Sayre read a short paper on lateral curvature of the spine, and demonstrated the method of applying the plaster-of-Paris splint to the body. He quoted the following paragraphs from the paper read by Dr. A. B. Judson before the Academy last year:—

"This distinguished feature of the explanation of rotation here proposed is the recognition of the fact, previously overlooked, that the posterior part of the vertebral column, being a part of the dorsal parietes of the chest and abdomen, is confined in the median plane of the trunk, while the anterior part of the column, projecting into the thorax and abdomen, and devoid of lateral attachment, is at liberty to, and physiologically does, move to the right and left of the median line."

"In lateral curvature would not a degree of relief be afforded by a similar application (referring to treatment of Pott's disease) of antero-posterior force, by which a part of the weight would be transferred to the posterior portion of the spinal column, which is prevented by its muscular and fibrous attachments from deviating far from its normal position?"

Dr. Sayre said that he would answer Dr. Judson's query by saying that the weight of the body should be transferred from the bodies of the vertebræ and sustained by the inequalities found on the entire trunk; and, moreover, such transference could be readily accomplished by means of enveloping the chest and abdomen in the plaster-of-Paris apparatus.

Dr. Sayre said that Dr. J. K. Mitchell, of Philadelphia, many years ago, practised the method of treating lateral curvature of the spine in children, by causing them to suspend themselves several times every day. The method fell into disuse, but was revived by Dr. Benjamin Lee, of Philadelphia. So far as the principle of treatment was concerned, there could be no doubt of its value, and by means of an immovable apparatus, an additional element of treatment could be introduced which marked a decided advance in orthopedic surgery.

The best results were derived by suspending the patient by the occiput and chin; but, in case this was not expedient, partial or complete extension could be obtained by passing a sling around the axillæ.

The apparatus and method exhibited by Dr. Sayre consisted of a tripod with pulleys attached, and when the patient was suspended, the plaster bandage was placed around the trunk, extending from the armpits down to and embracing the ilium on either side. After the patient was suspended for ten or fifteen minutes, he was taken down and laid on an air-mattress till the plaster became thoroughly hard. He was then in a condition to get up and put on his clothes. Previous to putting on the plaster, a closely-fitting, knit-cotton shirt was placed on the body. In cases where the deformity was high up in the cervical region, an additional apparatus was used for suspending the head. It consisted of an "outside jury-mast" of malleable iron, which was attached below to perforated strips of tin, and from above there depended a hook. The strips of tin were laid on the upper part of the back, and secured in position by successive layers of plaster bandage. To the hook above referred to a leather head-piece was attached, and in this manner any amount of traction could be made upon the head and neck.

In conclusion; Dr. Sayre said that the plaster apparatus in diseases of the spine was within the reach of any practitioner. It gave the best method hitherto devised for keeping the weight of the trunk off the diseased or weakened vertebræ; and, finally, it caused less discomfort than any other apparatus. —*New York Med. Journal*, May, 1877.

—

On the Treatment of Carbuncle.

M. Chavanis (*Lyon Médical*, 31st Dec. 1876), in reference to a case of anthrax, in which he employed excision and cauterization with the chloride of zinc paste, and subcutaneous injections of carbolic acid, and salicylic acid internally, notes that on the whole carbolic acid does not seem to him to fulfil all its theoretical promise. Three cases of Raimbert's, one of Cezarl's, and his one, are favourable to the use of antiseptics; but it is not on so small a number of cases, in which the cure may be due to cauterization as much as to antiseptics, that a new treatment can be based. Cauterization is necessary; carbolic acid may also be employed as an adjuvant, in subcutaneous injections, compresses on the œdema, and also internally, without the pretension of being a specific against anthrax. In all respects iodine seems preferable.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

On the Treatment of Anthrax by Cauterization.

Dr. Delon has seen in Dr. Desprès's wards at the Cochin Hospital (*Thèse de Paris*, 24th Dec. 1876) four cases of anthrax treated and cured by cauterization. To these cases Dr. Delon adds another, which was under the care of the late Professor Dolbeau, in which excision and the actual cautery were employed. M. Desprès pursued the following method. He used as the destructive agent chloride of zinc, in the form of caustic amadou—amadou steeped in a solution of eighteen parts of chloride of zinc to fifteen of water. He commenced by making a crucial incision down to the bottom of the slough. He then separated the lips of the incision, and stuffed the bottom of the wound with small pellets of caustic amadou. If the slough were too deep to allow the caustic to be easily carried to the bottom, he cut out the four fragments, which allowed him greater facility of action. The caustic was allowed to remain twenty-four hours, covered with a poultice to subdue the inflammation. It was then taken away to allow the permanent application of emollients, if the cauterization seemed to be effectual; if not, a fresh cauterization must be performed.

M. Delon has also observed that in anthrax the temperature rises in proportion as the affection develops itself, and falls when the disorder is arrested.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Rupture of the Uterus and successful Gastrotomy.

Dr. Hart, of Amsterdam, relates (*Gaz. Hebd.*, March 30) an interesting case of a lady, aged thirty-seven, who, with a narrow pelvis, was pregnant for the fourth time; the last two deliveries had been accomplished with difficulty by means of the forceps. After she had been on the present occasion in labour for some hours without the head making any advance, Dr. Hart was about to apply the forceps, when, after some violent pains, a discharge of blood took place, and the presenting part receded, the uterine contractions entirely ceasing. He resolved to perform gastrotomy, but was prevented by other engagements

from doing so until seven or eight hours after the rupture had occurred, at which time there was very severe pain in the abdomen, and the pulse was 125, but with some power. The fœtus (weighing four kilogrammes and a half) and the placenta were both found in the cavity of the abdomen. The uterus was completely contracted, and presented at the supra-vaginal portion of its cervix a laceration measuring three centimetres. No suture was applied to this, as no blood issued; and a considerable quantity of coagulated blood and amniotic liquid was sponged out from the cavity of the pelvis. The external wound was united by means of two silver sutures and eleven pins, and the patient recovered without any bad symptom, being able to go out on the thirty-third day after the operation.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, April 28, 1877.

—

The Treatment of Eclampsia.

In the *Archives de Tocologie* for December, 1876, Dr. Leriche, of Maçon, relates a case of puerperal eclampsia in which an early operative intervention had a temporarily good effect, but did not avert a fatal result. The patient was a primipara, aged twenty-eight months pregnant. When she came under observation, she had been insensible for nine hours, and the eclamptic attacks were recurring almost without intermission. The lower limbs, the vulva, and hypogastrium were enormously œdematous, and the patient had a very anæmic appearance. The uterus was much anteverted, the cervix very high up, and difficult to reach; the external os admitted the finger, but it could not be passed through the internal os. The patient was placed under chloroform, and some remission in the frequency and the intensity of the attacks was thus procured. The author then pushed the fundus backward, and succeeded in hooking his index finger into the cervix, and by considerable effort bringing down the cervix into the line of the vagina. It was then possible, with some force, to pass the finger through the internal os into the uterine cavity. Continuous traction was kept up upon the anterior lip of the os, and gradually two and three fingers were introduced, and eventually, after a fatiguing expenditure of muscular power, the os was sufficiently dilated to admit the whole hand. Podalic version was then performed, and the fœtus extracted. The placenta was not expelled till after the lapse of an hour; and rather considerable hemorrhage took place. Immediately after the birth of the child, the eclamptic attacks were suspended, and did not recur for two hours. The stertorous breathing ceased, but the patient did not become conscious. At the end of the two hours a slight attack occurred, a second an hour later, a third after another quarter of an hour, and soon the fits again became almost continuous. Five hours after delivery Dr. Leriche left his patient, regarding her condition as hopeless. He afterwards heard that she had died on the fifth day after delivery, without having ever recovered consciousness.

In the same number are recorded two other cases of eclampsia. The first is that of a woman, aged thirty-four, pregnant for the third time, who had reached a little beyond the seventh month of gestation. On the night of August 25th she was suddenly seized with severe headache and epigastric pain, accompanied by impaired vision and vomiting. Soon after eclamptic attacks began to occur at short intervals, and she had fifteen during the morning of the 26th. A practitioner being summoned, immediately bled her to 500 grammes. The same evening she was admitted into the hospital. She was then in a state of deep coma; there was general œdema, and the urine was highly albuminous. The pulse was still firm. A second venesection of 500 grammes was performed. The intervals between the fits then became gradually longer, but she had five more before the evening of the 27th. On the morning of the 28th consciousness returned, but the death of the fœtus was ascertained. It had probably occurred on the preceding day. On the 29th and 30th the proportion of albumen was less, and the patient better. On the 31st, after prodromata resembling those before felt, two more fits recurred. A draught containing 4 grammes of chloral was then given. On September 1st the patient felt well, and the albuminuria had disappeared. On the morning of the 2d labour-pains commenced, and the albuminu-

ria reappeared. At 5.30 P. M. a dead and macerated fœtus was delivered; at 7 P. M. the twenty-third and last convulsion occurred, supervening on a severe after-pain and the expulsion of a clot. The next day the albuminuria had disappeared, and the patient rapidly recovered.

The second case was that of a primipara, aged forty, pregnant about seven and a half months. When pregnant about three and a half months, and therefore before any considerable pressure could be exercised by the uterus, she had œdema of the feet and legs, which gradually increased, and extended to the whole body. On the 25th of August she was attacked by severe headache; on the 27th she had a first attack of eclampsia. A week after, on September 3d, she had a second, followed on the same day by a third. On the 4th she was brought to the hospital. She was then conscious, and could answer questions. There was general œdema, and the face was red and plethoric. The urine contained a large quantity of albumen. The fœtus was still alive. She continued in the same state till the 7th, when the pulse rose to 120, and the tongue was much coated. In the evening she was attacked by severe dyspnœa, on which account venesection to 500 grammes was performed, and was followed by immediate relief. On the 17th labour came on; and on the evening of the 18th a dead and macerated child was delivered. Old and recent apoplectic patches, with portions of atrophic thinning, were found in the placenta. On the 19th symptoms of metro-peritonitis commenced, and the patient died on the morning of the 21st, two days after delivery.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, April, 1877.

—

On Mammary Lymphangitis of Newly Delivered Women.

Dr. Kœning (*Thèse de Paris*, 1876) considers that the first important indication is to avoid fissure of the breast: but if the lymphangitis be declared, it is then necessary, he says, leaving aside local bleedings and depleting measures, to have recourse without delay to compression. Compression he thinks an infallible means, which has succeeded in all the cases in which he has seen it employed.

The best proceeding is the following: The diseased breast is covered with a layer of cotton-wool, and a bandage is applied which is known in minor surgery as the bandage of Mayor, or the triangalar bonnet of the breast. The form of the bandage is a triangle, a yard in length from one extremity to the other, and fifty centimetres (nearly twenty inches) from the apex to the base. The base of the triangle is placed obliquely under the diseased breast, then one of its extremities is directed under the corresponding armpit, and the other over the opposite shoulder, and there united behind the shoulder blade. The apex of the triangle is then lifted in front of the diseased breast, it is carried over the corresponding shoulder, and firmly fixed behind.

Sometimes a linseed poultice is at the same time applied on the inflamed part.

The effects of treatment thus arranged are almost marvellous, the pain is immediately calmed; the inflammatory redness and the œdema are diminished at the end of a very short time.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

Five Cases of Complete Inversion of the Uterus; with Remarks on the Operation for Chronic Inversion.

At a late meeting of the Medico-Chirurgical Society of Edinburgh, Dr. J. Matthews Duncan read (*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, April, 1877) the following very instructive paper on this rare affection:—

Some cases of partial uterine inversion have come under my observation, but the following five are all the cases of complete inversion which I have seen. Two of them are cases of acute inversion post-partum. Of these, one was fatal, while the other proved of only temporary and trivial importance. The remaining three are cases of chronic inversion post-partum. They occurred in my practice in the Royal Infirmary. Of the three, two were cured—one by forci-

ble taxis, and one by operation combined with taxis—while the third died after the operation of removal of the organ.

Case I.—Mrs. M., a fine healthy young woman, had been frequently under my care for various passing ailments. She had gone through a first pregnancy and subsequent confinement without any serious alarm being excited. She was residing in Perthshire during her second pregnancy, and enjoyed good health till she reached nearly the end of the eighth calendar month, when she was unexpectedly seized, on a Sunday evening, with violent and uncontrollable sickness and vomiting, which continued, with only brief intermissions, till her death on the following Saturday. On Friday I was summoned to visit her in consultation with Dr. Gordon. On the night preceding my visit she was described as having been most alarmingly ill, incessantly vomiting; pulse 130. On the evening of Friday, when I saw her, she was cheerful; her pulse 90; vomiting had ceased during the day; had been able to retain nutritious fluids; but she was very weak and exhausted, and in great dread of the returning sickness and vomiting. The pain of the latter efforts she described as very great, and as if her hips were being torn off. Ordinary anti-emetic treatment had been diligently pursued, and was continued. The bowels, which were habitually constipated had just been freely moved by turpentine, and many scybala discharged. It was resolved to induce labour, and I inserted into the cervix uteri a moderate-sized sponge-tent. She passed the night without great disturbance by vomiting; and as labour showed no signs, I departed for Edinburgh by an early train. When Dr. Gordon paid his visit, he withdrew the sponge-tent, and finding no indications of active labour, he ruptured the membranes. Labour now began and progressed rapidly, the child being born alive about 10 A. M. The placenta was spontaneously expelled almost immediately after the child, and the uterus became well contracted. She had much sickness during the labour, and delivery did not put a stop to it. About five minutes after delivery, flooding commenced, while the uterus was in an otherwise ordinary condition. But soon it became inverted; the flooding continued profusely, and she died about half an hour after the birth of the child.

When the alarming symptoms began after delivery, I was again telegraphed for, but of course did not arrive till some hours after death. Before I left the house, a post-mortem examination of the abdomen was made, by the considerate permission of the husband.

The uterus was within the vagina. When grasped by the hand, it felt as if of about the size of a small fœtal head. There was no, or very little, constriction at the base of the tumour formed by the internal os uteri. The cervix was elongated, thin, soft, and relaxed, not inverted, encircling the upper part or base of the uterine tumour. On laying open the abdomen, the organs were observed to be ensanguine, but otherwise healthy. Near the brim of the pelvis could be seen the opening of the peritoneal cavity of the inverted uterus, with the ovaries, tubes, and round ligaments arranged in it and upon it. The peritoneum was entire and apparently uninjured. In the right ovary was a thin-walled cyst of the size of a walnut.

I now made some experiments on the inversion. It was easy to pull down the uterus so as to make it procident. This produced inversion of the cervix. It was easy to replace the uterus in the vagina, and this produced replacement of the relaxed cervix. It was plain that the inverted uterus was, for every important reason, an inversion involving only the body of the organ. When replacement of the inverted uterine body was attempted, difficulty was experienced. The vagina and cervix uteri became elongated, under the replacing pressure, to a remarkable extent, and the hand and arm were buried deep in the vagina before replacement was commenced. It was effected with considerable difficulty. No disease was observed in the uterus.

Regarding this case a complete satisfactory history was obtained. The inversion was produced while the parts were under no handling or force from without the body. It appears to me to have been one of the kind called spontaneous passive inversion. Bleeding probably first occurred, distending the uterine cavity; then came vomiting, which was probably the source of the injurious pressure which introverted the organ, and simultaneously expelled

its contained accumulation of blood-clot. There was nothing in the symptoms or post-mortem appearances to indicate spasm of any part of the uterus, nor to indicate paralysis of a part only of the uterine body.

I find, in my notes of this case taken at the time, the remark that it was evidently best to replace by pressure on the middle of fundus, reinverting that part first.[1]

Case II.—Mrs. R., a fine healthy young woman, came to town for her confinement in November, 1865. She had already had two healthy children at the full time, the last born about two years before her present lying-in. Pains commenced about 3 A. M., and a well-developed female child was born at 7.10 A. M. There was no hæmorrhage immediately or soon after the birth of the child.

The completion of the third stage was waited for, and the uterus kneaded, but the placenta did not show an edge at the os uteri. The cord was gently pulled, to ascertain if the placenta was free and removable, but it was found fixed. Presently, and now forty-five minutes after delivery, the patient complained of intense desire to make water, and of no other pain. A careful examination was immediately made The uterus had disappeared from the hypogastrium, and only a small hard part could be felt low down on the right side. The finger, exploring per vaginam, discovered a broad flat surface, in dimensions like the top of a fœtal head. It was firm, and constituted by the fœtal surface of the placenta, the cord being inserted near its centre. Before I had time sufficiently to examine, the firmness of this projecting mass led me to suspect it was a descending tumour; but this idea was soon dispelled, and the inverted uterus fully made out. The cervix was not inverted, and was high up; its external os not readily discovered, and considerably above the level of the fundus uteri.

The uterus was easily reinverted, and the everywhere adherent placenta artificially separated. A little bleeding followed the separation, but was soon checked by only moderate uterine contraction, and it did not recur.

Intense rigours followed complete delivery. She made an uninterrupted good recovery.

This case appears to me to be an example of artificial active uterine inversion. Pulling at the cord commenced the inversion of the paralyzed placental insertion. That this part was paralyzed, or very inactive, is proved by the continued attachment of the healthy placenta. Then the body of the uterus, exclusive of the placental site, contracted and seized the central portion now projecting inwards, and expelled it, completing the inversion, and bringing on the feeling of strangury. In this case, replacement was so easily effected that no lesson could be derived from it as to the best method of proceeding.

Case III.—Mrs. M., aged twenty-four, admitted into the Royal Infirmary, October, 1871, has been married for two years, and has had one child about a year ago. She is very weak, pale, and anæmic. Complains of continuous loss of blood per vaginam, increased at what she regards as the monthly periods and by going about.

She had enjoyed good health till the birth of her only child. After this event, red discharge did not cease till February, and then it continued absent for three months. When it reappeared in May, she consulted a doctor, who told her that her womb was displaced, and attempted to replace it. She had been attended by a careful medical man, but only now was the nature of her case discovered. Previously it had not even been suspected.

The uterus was small, pear-shaped, deep red, easily made to bleed, not very sensitive to touch. It was entirely inverted, or nearly so, there being only a narrow rim of the lower part of the cervix in its natural position; but the entire cervix was easily replaced.

On 30th October, reduction by forcible taxis was attempted in vain by myself and Dr. T. Keith. The patient was under the influence of ether, and the

[1] This is not to be regarded as anything more than the expression of an opinion founded on an individual observation. On this matter, see McClintock, Diseases of Women, p. 79.

efforts at replacement were continued for an hour and a half. After the operation the patient suffered greatly from feverishness, derangement of the digestive organs, and rheumatoid pains in all parts of her body.

In December I used continuous pressure on the fundus with counter-pressure on the hypogastrium. The pressure was by a cup-shaped pessary attached to one limb of a Santorini tourniquet; while the pad on the other limb effected counter-pressure. To insure proper adaptation, the instrument required constant watching by an attendant. On the 1st December, after four hours' use of this instrument, I attempted for half an hour to replace the uterus; but in vain. On the 21st December, after continuous pressure by the instrument had been kept up by Drs. Hardie and Imlach for twenty-four hours, another attempt at replacement was made, in my unavoidable absence, by Dr. T. Keith. On removing the instrument, he found that it had only flattened the fundus. The patient was put under the influence of ether for an hour and three-quarters, and during that time efforts at replacement were continued, and at last crowned by success. Intense rigours, with prostration, came on at once, and she was very ill for a few days; but at no time did her condition excite serious alarm.

There was almost no discharge till the 22d January, when menstruation took place, and was, she believed, natural in all respects. Examination now discovered a patulous condition of the os uteri, but on the whole a healthy condition of the pelvic viscera. Especially, there were no adhesions or other source of fixation of the uterus, and its cavity was of normal length.

She was dismissed on 29th January.

Case IV.—Mrs. E., aged twenty-four, admitted into the Royal Infirmary, 28th April, 1876, is the mother of two children. Her last child was born five months before her admission. The delivery was natural, so far as she knows. Only she had a flooding an hour after it, and then the placenta was removed. She continued, she says, to lose blood for nine weeks, when some medicine prescribed by Dr. McIndoe arrested this flow. Ten weeks ago she had rigours and loss of blood; and she then weaned her babe. Since then she has twice menstruated profusely, and has had occasional bleedings at other times. The condition of the uterus had only recently been suspected and made out.

The inverted uterus is found occupying the upper part of the vagina. It is oviform, and about the size of a hen's egg, somewhat tender, smooth, and deep red in colour. Its mucus is slightly alkaline, and its epithelium is rounded, and somewhat tesselated. The neck of the tumour is a little smaller than the body, and corresponds to the internal os uteri; but by pulling on the tumour, the whole cervix can be inverted. After this is done, the cervical portion is easily replaced.

On 1st May, the patient being under the influence of chloroform, a strenuous attempt was made for about an hour to replace the organ by forcible taxis, but in vain. The organ could be forced within the cervix, the latter being elongated, but no further. Besides the hand, a repositor, consisting of a stick with a cuplike end, was used with apparent advantage. After this operation she was very ill for two days with pain and sickness and vomiting. The latter was attributed to the prolonged use of chloroform; and in subsequent operations ether was substituted for it, with the desired result of avoiding the extreme prostration and vomiting.

On 23d May, an hour was devoted to most vigorous forcible taxis, and on 30th May, an hour and a half; but in vain. The body of the uterus could only be pushed within the cervix. On 1st July the efforts were repeated, and continued for three and a half hours. Pressure was for the most part effected by the repositor, but occasionally the hand was used by myself, Drs. T. Keith, Stephenson, Underhill, and Cotterill, the whole power of the arms being exerted on pressure and counter-pressure.

On 2d August, in the presence of several foreigners, I incised the uterus, and effected a partial reposition, which subsequently became spontaneously complete.

The uterus was seized by the fingers and pulled down. The cervix became completely inverted and did not descend to the vulva but came very near it.

On the anterior surface of the organ, near the internal os uteri, a vessel apparently about the size of a small surgical probe, spouted gently, rising like a large pin's head. The uterus was now incised on its anterior surface by bistoury, the incision extending from just below the internal os uteri to a little above the middle of the body of the uterus, and being carried as deep as could be safely done without injuring the peritoneum; say, nearly a quarter of an inch. When the incision was held open, blood flowed freely from several openings, and somewhat jet-like. Now a similar incision was made in the posterior wall of the uterus. The organ was then treated in the usual way by forcible taxis with the hand. The body was first pushed within the cervix; but now, further pressure further replaced it, but with sensible free laceration of tissue, no doubt beginning at the wound or wounds. The replacement was effected as far as the incisions extended, but no further. The peritoneum did not give way so far as I could judge, and the subsequent history of the case renders this almost quite certain. The fundus uteri could be felt as a shallow cup whose bottom the finger—covered, of course, by intervening textures—could reach from above. But its shape and its newly-acquired extreme freedom of movement, in consequence of the lacerations, rendered it very difficult of management with a view to reposition. Desperate attempts were made, but in vain. To this difficulty the only moderate dilatation of the cervix uteri partly contributed.

After this operation the woman was not nearly so ill as after the first attempt at replacement under chloroform. Vaginal lotions of carbolic water (1 to 50) were used very gently twice daily. There was no noteworthy bleeding after the operation, and during her recovery there was only scanty purulent discharge.

On 11th August the inverted fundus could still be felt within the cervix. The next examination was made many days afterwards, and the organ was found all right. On the 9th of September she left the hospital. In November she returned to show herself, and was found very well. At no time were there any uterine adhesions or other source of fixation of the womb. The uterus was mobile, and of ordinary shape, admitting the probe two and a half inches.

Case V.—M. A. R., aged thirty-five, unmarried, mother of one child born fourteen years ago, was admitted to the Royal Infirmary in July, 1876. She says she had an easy confinement, that the after-birth came away of itself, and that when her medical attendant left her she felt well. Subsequently, however, on the same day, she suffered severely from vomiting, pains, and inability to pass water. Her urine was not drawn off till two days had elapsed, and the catheter had to be regularly used for this purpose for three weeks; and during all this time she had great losses of blood. For eleven years subsequently she had either losses of blood or a white discharge. During the last three years menstruation has been more regular, but she has felt exhausted and unfit for her work as a domestic servant. Her disease was diagnosed soon after her confinement, and several attempts have been made to cure her. She is weak, pale, and anæmic.

The condition of the uterus was found to be exactly as in the former case (IV.) in every respect; only, when pulled down by the hand, it descended further—that is, beyond the vulva; and not only the neck of the organ, but the upper part of the vagina became inverted. Several energetic attempts to replace by forcible taxis were made in vain, the hands being used alone for pressure and counter-pressure, or the repositor taking the place of the internal hand. From the 8th August to the 18th September the taxis was well applied by Dr. Church every day for from twenty minutes to half an hour, but without any change. The body of the uterus is easily, after a time, returned within the cervix, but no part of the body becomes replaced. On 19th September the patient was anæsthetized, and I incised the uterus as in the former case, continuing the incisions, however, higher up or to within half an inch of the upper margin of the fundus. Most powerful efforts were immediately thereafter used to replace by forcible taxis, but in vain. From the operation she subsequently suffered little, making a good recovery.

On 19th October I proceeded to remove the organ. After pulling it by the

volsella down to the vulva, I transfixed the cervix close to the internal os uteri by the ordinary instrument for hemorrhoids, carrying a loop of strong twine. The cervix was now ligatured on each side with all the tightness my hands could produce. Then I cut off the uterus by bistoury about a quarter of an inch above the seat of ligature. Previous to cutting off, the cervix was seized by the volsella below the ligature, to prevent premature retraction. The surface of the incision was whitish, like a section of cartilage, and several vessels bled freely. The hemorrhage was, however, easily commanded by compression by the volsella. The cut surface was cauterized by a red-hot steel cautery, and the tendency to bleeding arrested. In the middle of the section the Fallopian tubes could be seen and pulled out for a little, not being fixed by the ligatures. The cervix was now returned with the volsella affixed. The woman was made comfortable. The volsella was removed in about two hours after the operation, and the woman placed in bed at 3 P.M. There was no bleeding. Severe sickness and retching, which produced pain in the lower part of the belly, came on immediately after the operation and lasted for two days. At 8 P.M., pulse 100; temperature 98°. Urine drawn off.

October 20. I removed the ligatures which had slipped over the stump of cervix. Noon: pulse 108; temp. 97.8°. Has very little pain or tenderness. Passes her urine.

21*st*. Has had a good night. Abdominal pain less. Noon: pulse 104; temp. 100.2°.

22*d*. Patient's condition favourable. Temp. 99.8°.

23*d*. Patient well in the morning. About 9 A.M.—Temp. 99°. Soon after this a rigour, which was duly treated by Dr. Church. 11 A.M.—Pulse 134; temp. 100°. At 9 P.M.—Pulse 100; temp. 99.8°; resp. 18. After this she appeared to get on very well till

28*th*. Morning: Pulse 100; temp. 99.8°. Pain in left groin. Some tenderness of abdomen. Considerable discharge of pus per vaginam, which was, as on one previous occasion, washed out with tepid carbolic lotion. Evening: Pulse 118; temp. 102.8°. From this time she became progressively worse, and died on the 29th.

This case was probably one of spontaneous active uterine inversion. The fatal event I am disposed to attribute to an attack of severe and general peritonitis, connected with the effusion of blood between the bladder and rectum, which had undergone decomposition. This effusion of blood appears to me to have taken place, probably soon after the operation, from the Fallopian tubes which had become spontaneously retracted from the embrace of the ligature. Had I foreseen this casualty I would have fixed the cut ends of the tubes to the edge of the wounded cervix. I may add that the cervix had spontaneously become replaced, except a small tongue of tissue mentioned in the account of the autopsy.

Autopsy by Dr. Wyllie, 31*st October*.—The body well nourished. The peritoneal sac contained about one pint of a dirty gray purulent fluid, and the bowels were coated with recent lymph, by which some of the intestinal folds were matted together. Within the pelvis, the fold of Douglass was filled with a tarry blood to the amount of three ounces. This blood was limited to the pelvis by the adhesions of the folds of the ileum, the sigmoid flexure, and the great omentum, to each other and to the upper part of the bladder, rectum, and the wall of the pelvis at its brim. Within the cavity of the pelvis, the space containing the blood was lined with a layer of tough laminated blood-clot, about half an inch in thickness. This layer covered the posterior surface of bladder, anterior surface of rectum, the upper part of the vagina, and remains of the uterus. On scooping out from the pelvis the whole of the viscera, and removing them for examination, the following was found to be the condition of the parts:—

1. The body of the uterus was entirely absent, having been removed by operation at its point of junction with the cervix. 2. The cervix was about three-quarters of an inch in length, and the external os was quite patulous, admitting the finger easily. Into the upper part of the cervix there projected downwards from the posterior wall a small leaf-like remnant of the uterus, about

three-quarters of an inch in diameter and a sixth of an inch in thickness. The upper extremity of the cervix was covered over and shut off from the abdominal cavity by the layer of blood-clot above described; but when this was removed, the finger could be passed from the vagina through the cervix into the peritoneal sac.

The liver weighed 3 lbs. 15 oz., and was natural. The spleen was large, weighing 1 lb. 2 oz.; its substance was firm.

The kidneys weighed 7 and 6½ oz. respectively. They were exceedingly anæmic, and rather œdematous. They contained a number of small serous cysts.

The heart was natural, except that its chambers and auriculo-ventricular orifices were slightly dilated.

The lungs were anæmic, but otherwise natural.

Although I consider myself very fortunate in having met with so many cases of complete uterine inversion, there is no subject for whose satisfactory study I desiderate more intensely further experience. This leads me both to bring my concluding remarks within narrow limits, and to speak on some points with diffidence.

On one point I feel quite assured—namely, that the uterine cervix has no important part to play in this disease—that complete inversion of the uterus is a condition of the body of the uterus, and that the condition of the cervix is of trivial import. It may be inverted, or it may not. If it is inverted, it is easily replaced, and its replacement does not facilitate the replacement of the body of the organ. This statement is fully illustrated and confirmed by the cases I have just recorded. It is also illustrated by the most ordinary experience in confinements; for in them, inversion of the cervix[1] is a very frequent occurrence, and one to which I know no case or circumstance lending importance. In most writings on inversion,[2] even the os uteri (externum) is considered as an injurious constrictor. This I hold to be an error, and I indeed exclude the whole cervix from having any place of importance in the disease.

It is well known that mistakes in the diagnosis of this displacement, even when uncomplicated, are not rare, and sometimes very disastrous in their result. But there is in simple cases no difficulty about it, and errors arise from hastiness, or from not suspecting the condition.

The treatment of the disease is in a most unsettled state, which is the natural result of its difficulty and of its rarity. The principal methods of replacement may be included in three divisions: first, that by long-continued gentle pressure; second, that by forcible taxis; and, third, that by operation. Extirpation is an evasion of the difficulty.

So many cases have been and continue to be recorded of success by long-continued gentle pressure, that strong expectations may be justly entertained of a regular treatment on this principle being duly formulated, at least as applicable to a large proportion of the cases that occur. No doubt, cases of spontaneous reposition are illustrations of this principle of treatment. It is my opinion that, in these spontaneous cases, the chief agent has been negative abdominal pressure, or great retentive power; and it will probably be found that the successful cases of artificial reposition on this principle are cases where there is already negative abdominal pressure, requiring only little assistance from the artificial pressure supplied by the practitioner. It is for the medical physicist to make out whether or not he can produce this favourable condition of the abdomen when it is not naturally present. Even now we can produce it by certain positions of the body—such as on the knees and face;[3] and it is yet to be made out what curative results may be expected from it in cases of inversion and the like, such as ordinary hernia. Artificial pressure is applied, or proposed to be applied, by the colpeurynter, and by various forms

[1] Contributions to the Mechanism of Natural and Morbid Parturition. By the Author, p. 285.

[2] See Barnes's Clinical History of the Medical and Surgical Diseases of Women, p. 734.

[3] Remarks in Obstetrics. By the Author, p 430.

of pessaries. It appears to me quite certain that pressure, if duly and long enough applied, will replace the uterus; but any one who has seen cases will need no aid in recognizing the difficulty of applying pressure duly and long enough. The reposition of the persistently inverted fundus in Case IV. is probably an illustration of this principle of treatment, the fundus having become replaced by the pressure of the healing and contracting body of the organ.

Many cases have been reduced by forcible taxis. This method succeeded in Case III. Having regard to the frequent failures of this method under the most energetic and persevering attempts, and having tried in vain to imitate it experimentally in the amputated uterus in Case V., I am constrained meantime to believe that, when it succeeds, the uterine tissue is torn, much as it was cut in my cases treated by operation. My Case IV. strikingly illustrates and confirms this view, for the persistent inversion of the fundus, after the replacement of the body, was no doubt due to the circumstance that the incisions were not carried high enough, and that tearing beyond the incisions was not produced by the replacing efforts of the practitioner.

In conclusion, I have only a few remarks to make on this operation. It is evident, from what I have already said, that, not regarding the cervix as the source of difficulty, I do not expect direct advantage from cutting it. Incisions of it have been frequently proposed and performed, and it is my opinion that they may in some cases be useful, but only indirectly. They may permit easier access to the hand manipulating the really inverted part, the body of the organ; or they may facilitate the laceration of the body on the well-known principle that it is easier to continue a tear than to commence it. In my operations the body of the uterus was incised. In Case IV. the incisions were evidently enlarged by laceration while the organ was being replaced.[1] In Case V., which was of fourteen years' standing, the incised organ could not be induced to give way and tear. It is very probable that, in the successful cases, the peritoneum escapes laceration.

Dr. Moir reported that he had seen, a long time ago, one case of acute inversion of the uterus with the placenta attached. The doubt was whether he should remove the placenta and then reinvert. He removed the placenta, and then reinverted the uterus. Of his other cases, one was seen with the late Dr. Dumbreck. It was a first delivery, and the woman had symptoms Dr. Dumbreck did not understand. He was called in two days after, and found the inverted uterus in the vagina, and away from the pubes. As he had no chloroform he went home for it, calling for Sir J. Simpson on his way. Simpson, however, was not at home. He with difficulty reinverted the uterus, adopting the plan of passing the fingers of one hand into the cup-shaped depression above the pubes, and with the other pushing up from below. It took two hours to do it, but he succeeded at last, and the woman did well. His next case was in St. Andrew's, where Dr. Archibald had delivered the woman some time before, but as some hemorrhage ensued, she kept her bed. When called in consultation he found the uterus inverted, and as it had a fibroid tumour, the inversion was chronic. He pulled the tumour out, and removed it, with little bleeding, by means of the écraseur. He then tried to reinvert the uterus, but failed, although tremendous force was used. He went back again with a special instrument, but again failed. The patient then came to Edinburgh, and was reported to the Obstetrical Society. He endeavoured to reinvert it, trying for days, and even weeks, with the caoutchouc bag, but utterly failed. The surface of the uterus could in this case be freely handled without causing any pain, only a little bleeding. Several operations were now proposed. Sir J. Simpson proposed to incise the body, but this was not done for fear of peritonitis. It was also proposed to incise the cervix. The patient ultimately left for Dundee, and remained there, still ill from the hemorrhage. She was alive yet, but with the uterus inverted. He had lately learned from her husband that she was now strong, and could walk about. Menstruation had ceased, and the uterus was atrophying. No operation, therefore, seems

[1] See some pertinent remarks by McClintock, Diseases of Women, p. 94.

needed. Another case happened at Stockton-on-Tees, and was interesting, as it caused a legal action on the part of the woman for the loss of her uterus. It occurred in the practice of Dr. Watson there, who delivered the woman, and, according to her friends, did not use care enough. After delivery, Dr. Watson found the uterus was inverted, retention of urine being one of the symptoms. He tried to reinvert it, and thought he had done so. The patient, however, was still uncomfortable, and therefore another surgeon was called in, He found the uterus still in the vagina, but failed to return it. He therefore got a third practitioner, who, in order to stop the hemorrhage, removed the uterus by the écraseur. The woman recovered, and then brought an action of damages for £1000 against Dr. Watson for the loss of her uterus. Dr. Watson accordingly asked him to give evidence. The trial lasted for two days, and he took up the apparatus used at the Maternity Hospital. In the witness-box he mentioned chronic cases where reinversion had been successful, and showed the caoutchouc bag in order to prove to the jury that the uterus ought not to have been excised. The result was that the poor girl lost her case and had to pay costs, Dr. Watson getting off free. Dr. Duncan's paper was a very important one, and with his views as to the causes of inversion he agreed. The cervix had little to do with it, but traction on the wall was important. He only wished now to mention an experiment he had performed. It was in a case of placenta prævia, where one of his students removed the placenta and tried to turn. As the woman was evidently dying, he extracted the child, and, with his one hand in the uterus, tried to invert it by pressure from above on the fundus. He utterly failed, although the uterus was not contracting. The common opinion, therefore, that inversion was caused by pulling on the cord, was wrong.

—

A Contribution to the Diagnosis of Ovarian Disease.

A short essay lately published by Prof. Guido Baccelli, of Rome, deals with the percussion of the ilium as an aid to the diagnosis (1) of simple ovaritis, (2) of a commencing ovarian tumour, and (3) of the side of origin (right or left) of a large ovarian tumour whose early stages are unknown. Percussion of the diaphysis of the ilium, according to the author, gives rise to acute pain in simple ovaritis unaccompanied by diffuse peritoneal inflammation. An ovarian tumour gives rise to marked dulness on the side on which it is situated, while there is clear tympanic resonance on the side of the healthy ovary. Thus, if the left ovary be enlarged, there is dulness over the left ilium, and resonance over the right; and *vice versâ*. The rules to be adopted in percussing are as follows: The patient must lie on her side, with the legs drawn up, and the thigh which is uppermost adducted and pressed toward the abdomen, so as to place that part of the diaphysis of the ilium which lies below the centre of the insertion of the gluteus medius muscle in the position best adapted for percussion. The exact point of the external surface of the ilium to be percussed is a little below the centre of a straight line drawn from the posterior-superior border of the iliac crest to the upper edge of the acetabulum. Taking the average length of this line as ten centimetres, the point to be percussed lies between five and six centimetres below the posterior edge of the crista ilii. It is necessary to percuss forcibly, and it is better to use a pleximeter and a hammer than the fingers only. The two sides must of course be percussed at identical spots. The practical value of this method is illustrated in the essay before us by two or three striking cases, in which it was most successfully applied to clinch a doubtful diagnosis; and we are assured by Professor Baccelli that these are not the only ones in which it has stood him in good stead.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, April 14, 1877.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

On some Phenomena connected with Vision. By Mr. B. Thomson Lowne . . . 241

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Glycerine. By M. Catillon 241
On Iodoform Pencils. By M. Gallard . . 242
Pharmaceutical Preparations of Cicutine . 243
On the Employment of Croton Oil. By M. Limousin 243
Physostigmine as an Antiseptic. By Dr. L. von Wecker 243
On Local Anæsthesia by Bromhydrate of Quinine. By Dr. Thaon 243
Scientific Hydropathy. By Dr. Schuller . 244
On Subcutaneous Injection of Ether in collapse. By M. Verneuil 245

Medicine.

On Hydræmia and Hydræmic Œdema. By Professor Julius Cohnheim and Herr Ludwig Lichtheim 245
Second Attacks of the Acute Exanthemata. Dr. Huttenbrenner 246
On Salicylic Acid in Typhoid Fever. By M. Robin 248
Hypodermic Employment of Colchicin in Chronic Rheumatism. By Dr. O. Heyfelder 248
Cyanide of Mercury in Diphtheria. By Dr. A. Erichsen 249
On the Morbid Anatomy of the Brain. By Dr. Carl 249
Means of arresting Epileptic Attacks. By M. Nothnagel 250
The Diagnosis and Treatment of Auditory Vertigo. By Dr. W. R. Gowers . . . 250
Injections of Carbolic Acid for Neuralgia. By Dr. Merten 262
Action of Faradaic Currents in Cutaneous Anæsthesia. By M. Bourceret . . . 263
On the Effects of Cutaneous Faradization in Hemianæsthesia By M. Grasset . . 263
On the Respiratory Sound, Normal and Abnormal. By MM. A. Bondet and A. Chauveau 263
On Chronic Pneumonia and Phthisis. By Dr. Carl Friedländer 265
On Adenoma of the Liver. By MM Kelsch and Kiener 265
On the New Formation of Biliary Canaliculi. By MM. Kiener and Kelsch . . 266
A Case of Rupture of the Gall-bladder. By Dr. Ciccone 267
On Podophyllin in the Treatment of Habitual Constipation. By Dr. Rousselet . 267
The Mechanical Treatment of Skin Diseases. By Professor Auspitz 267
A Case of Zoster Frontalis Traumaticus. By Dr. Kinnicutt 268
The Etiology of Psoriasis. By Professor Kobner 268
On the Treatment of Psoriasis by Jaborandi. By Dr Laloy 268
On the Treatment of Psoriasis by Applications of Acetic Acid. By Dr. Jansen . 268

Surgery.

Wounds in Patients suffering from Heart-Disease. By M. Verneuil 269
On Transfusion of Blood in Chronic Anæmia following Injury. By Mr. Richard Barwell 269
The Trephine in Relation to Cerebral Localization 272
On Injury of the Eye. By Dr. H. Meyhoefer 274
Malformation of the Eyes. By Dr. S. Klein 274
Case of Exsection of Half of Inferior Maxilla for Caries; Reproduction of Bone. By Dr. Robert A. McLean 274
On the Use of Podophyllin in Hæmorrhoids. By Dr. Riviere 275
Plaster of Paris Jacket in Lateral Curvature of the Spine By Dr. Lewis A. Sayre 276
On the Treatment of Carbuncle. By M. Chavanis 277
On the Treatment of Anthrax by Cauterization. By Dr. Delon 277

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Rupture of the Uterus and successful Gastrotomy. By Dr. Hart 277
The Treatment of Eclampsia. By Dr. Leriche 278
On Mammary Lymphangitis of Newly Delivered Women. By Dr. Kœning . . 279
Five Cases of Complete Inversion of the Uterus; with Remarks on the Operation for Chronic Inversion. By Dr. J. Matthews Duncan 279
A Contribution to the Diagnosis of Ovarian Disease. By Prof. Guido Baccelli . . 287

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. IV. No. 7. For List of Contents see last page. JULY, 1877.

Anatomy and Physiology.

Origin and Distribution of Animal Heat.

At a late meeting of the Biological Society of Paris, M. CLAUDE BERNARD communicated the results of his recent experiments on the Origin and Distribution of Animal Heat. The method which he employs to determine the degrees of heat in different parts of the circulatory system is extremely simple. Two long thermo-electric sounds, introduced into the aorta and vena cava, are made to communicate with conductors placed in different parts of the arterial and venous systems. The following results are then observed:—

1. Arterial temperature remains unchanged in the aorta and large arteries, whilst that of venous blood varies considerably at different points of the venous system.

2. At the surface of the body, near the four large joints, and at the lower part of the neck, venous blood is colder than arterial, while in the heart it is warmer.

3. This apparent contradiction is explained on observing the changes of temperature which take place while the blood ascends to the inferior cava. Venous blood, though colder than arterial on entering the pelvis, becomes gradually warmer as it ascends. About the level of the renal veins there is little or no difference of temperature between the two systems; but at the level of the hepatic veins the difference is perceptibly in favor of venous blood, which is here warmer than arterial by several tenths of a degree. This predominance continues even in the heart, although the blood of the superior cava, when it reaches the heart, is colder than that of the inferior cava.

4. Hence the conclusion that venous blood, which is colder on the surface of the body than arterial, becomes gradually warmer, and on arriving at the heart actually exceeds in temperature the heat of arterial blood.

5. This elevation in temperature in venous blood takes place constantly, and does not depend on any chemical action taking place at the points indicated above. It simply depends on the arrival of venous blood from the kidneys, liver, and intestines, which are protected by their situation from the influence of external cold.

6. Hence we are unable to conclude that animal heat is produced in the abdominal viscera. The latter are merely protected from loss of temperature because they are withdrawn from the influence of the surrounding atmosphere. When evaporation is prevented by warm clothing, etc., the venous blood arrives at the heart warmer than the arterial, even when all the organs have been kept in a state of rest.

7. The calorific topography of the blood is not uncertain, but is regulated by determinable conditions, and maintained by the influence of the thermic and vaso-motor nervous system; but we cannot infer from this the existence of special calorific foci. Animal heat is produced in the capillaries of the body. In a word, animal heat cannot be localized any more than nutrition, of which latter it is a direct effect.

8. *General Origin of Animal Heat.*—M. Bernard concludes from his experiments that animal heat is generated in all the tissues, in the muscles, nerves,

nervous centres, glands, etc. Many physiologists have observed that muscular contractions are attended by increase of heat; but M. Bernard points out that such elevation is always preceded by a well-marked diminution of heat in the contracting parts. He has noticed the same fact with respect to the glands whenever the secretory nerve is excited. Thus, if we excite the chorda tympani, in order to stimulate the submaxillary gland, and at the same time insert a thermo-electric needle into the gland-tissue, we find that secretion is always preceded by lowering of temperature in the gland, quickly followed by elevation.

9. *Thermic and Vaso-motor Nerves.*—M. Bernard also drew attention to the different actions of these nerves. When the vaso-motor nerves alone are excited, capillary circulation may be increased, but we always find diminution of the general temperature. In thermic action, on the contrary, the vaso-motor effect is always consecutive, and is attended by increase of the general temperature. M. Bernard proposes to pursue this latter part of the subject more completely, as it seems to him one of great interest in connection with physiology and pathology.—*Med. Examiner*, May 31, 1877.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

The Open Treatment of Wounds.

Dr. Ed. Schwartz (*Revue Mensuelle de Médecine et de Chirurgie*, March, 1877) discusses the advantages of the old and simple open treatment of wounds, as opposed to the methods followed by Guérin and Lister. Vincenz Von Kern first systematically followed this plan, which, in his hands, especially consisted in freely exposing the wounded surfaces to the air, and simply keeping the edges of the wound in position by means of sponges.

As now practised, the method, *e.g.*, in amputations, consists not only in exposing the wounded surfaces freely to the air, without the use of charpie or compresses, but also in carefully keeping the stump as much as possible in one position by laying it on a cushion covered with mackintosh, and so placing it that the discharges can easily escape and find their way into a vessel fixed at the side of the cushion. Sutures are sometimes used with the view of obtaining primary union; but generally the healing process is slow, and takes place by the formation of granulation tissue, and this is, in most instances, accompanied by traumatic fever. There may be, however, cases with local inflammation, without any apparent general disturbance.

Wounds thus freely exposed to the air, when kept for some time in one position, and so placed that the discharges easily escape, are said to succeed as well as wounds treated by the other methods; and this opinion is supported by some statistics mentioned at the end of the paper.—*London Med. Record*, May 15, 1877.

On the Mydriatic and other Topical Effects of the Application of Gelsemina to the Human Eye.

Mr. John Tweedy, Clinical Assistant at the Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital, Moorfields, in an article published in the *Lancet* (June 9, 1877) gives the results of a series of investigations undertaken to complement those of Dr. Ringer and Mr. Murrell, on the topical action of the alkaloid of gelseminum sempervirens upon the human eye. These gentlemen had already observed the curious fact that while the internal administration of the tincture of gelseminum in doses sufficiently large to produce toxic effects caused contraction of

the pupil,[1] the local application of a solution of the hydrochlorate of gelsemina to the conjunctiva was invariably followed by dilatation of the pupil.[2] In one instance which I saw with Dr. Ringer, the pupils were contracted to a pin's point, and there was a strong double convergent squint from the internal administration of large and frequent doses of gelseminum, and in several other cases the contraction was well marked.

As the most striking results of the topical application of gelsemina to the eye have already been recorded by Dr. Ringer and Mr. Murrell,[3] I propose to relate some of the more subtle and complicated changes which take place, not only within the eye, but also in the extra-ocular muscles.

It is worthy of remark that whereas the commonly recognized dilators of the pupil are obtained from some member of the natural order Solanaceæ, a powerful mydriatic has now been discovered in gelseminum, which is botanically allied to Strychnos Nux Vomica, and is, indeed, said by many authorities to belong to the same natural order—namely, Loganiaceæ.

My earlier experiments were made with a solution of the hydrochlorate of gelsemina, twenty-four grains to the ounce, prepared by Mr. Gerrard, teacher of pharmacy at University College Hospital, while in a few later ones a solution of only four grains to the ounce, prepared by Mr. Martindale, of New Cavendish street, was used. The following statements refer indiscriminately to the action of either solution, except in instances where the particular preparation is specified. I shall describe in order the changes (*a*) in size of the pupil, (*b*) in the state of the accommodation, and (*c*) in the relative strengths of the extra-ocular muscles.

Pupil.—About ten to fifteen minutes after the application of a drop of gelsemina to the conjunctiva a faint crescent of ciliary injection appears in the sclerotic immediately adjoining the lower and inner margin of the cornea. By degrees the redness becomes deeper in colour, and spreads upwards as well as outwards, until in about twenty minutes more it entirely encircles the cornea. There is, at the same time, considerable engorgement of some of the large straight vessels which course along the sclerotic from back to front, but there is no congestion of the conjunctival vessels, or very little. Simultaneously with the appearance of the ciliary crescent the pupil undergoes slight but appreciable contraction, but almost before the ciliary halo is entire the pupil begins to dilate. Henceforth, the subsidence of the redness and the dilatation of the pupil go on with equal pace, so that by the time that mydriasis is complete almost every trace of ciliary injection has entirely disappeared. From fifty to seventy minutes usually elapse before the pupil is enlarged to its utmost degree, but when it has attained its maximum dilatation it remains fixed and immobile for many hours.

Accommodation.—No sooner does the pupil begin to dilate than evidences of commencing impairment of the power of accommodation for near objects appear, and by the time that full dilatation is reached the normal range of accommodation is shortened by two or three inches, in consequence of the recession of the nearest point of distinct vision. But by attentively "fixing" the near object for thirty seconds or so, and with a great effort, the near point may still be momentarily approximated about one inch. The further effects on the accommodation depend upon the strength of the solution and upon the number of times that it is employed. If either of the solutions be used once, the power of accommodation for near objects gradually diminishes, and attains its greatest degree in the course of three or four hours; but one application rarely suffices to overcome entirely the accommodation, unless this be naturally weak or impaired by age or debility. Three hours after the instillation of a drop of the stronger solution, the nearest point of distinct vision, originally at, say, three and a half to four inches, is removed to about twelve or fourteen inches; but after the weaker solution it is not further than seven or

[1] The Lancet, 1876, vol. ii. p. 78.
[2] Ibid., 1876, vol. i. p. 734; also vol. ii. p. 78.
[3] Ibid., 1876, vol. i. p. 732; vol. ii. p. 78.

eight inches. The power of accommodation for near objects can, however, be overcome in the course of three or four hours by repeated applications of the stronger solution at intervals of fifteen minutes to half an hour. The weaker solution must be used more frequently and for a longer time to produce the same effect. If the power of accommodation be great, the weaker solution will not overcome it, and in cases of so-called spasm of accommodation, or in any instance where the power of accommodation is very great and obstinate, gelsemina cannot be relied upon, although the pupil always dilates freely.

Ocular muscles.—If the relative strengths of the internal and external recti muscles be carefully estimated by means of prisms before the employment of gelsemina, it will be found that after the eye is fully under the influence of the alkaloid the internal rectus will overcome a stronger prism and the external rectus a weaker prism than before. This experience was uniform in all the cases in which the strengths of the muscles before and after the application of the gelsemina were tested, although it was not so pronounced when the weaker solution was used. The power gained by the internal rectus seemed to be relatively rather more than that lost by the external. For example, in one carefully observed instance the internal rectus before the instillation of gelsemina could overcome a prism of 18° only with great effort, while the external rectus easily overcame a prism of 6°. Six hours afterwards, when the eye was completely under the influence of gelsemina, the internal rectus could easily overcome a prism of 22°, and the external rectus only one of 3°. In some other cases the difference was very much greater.

There can, I think, be no doubt that gelsemina, locally applied, affects the terminations of the sixth nerve, so that the strength of the external rectus is impaired; but I have been unable to determine whether the internal rectus becomes really stronger or gains power only relatively by the weakness of the antagonistic external rectus. In the experiments performed by Dr. Ringer and Mr. Murrell[1] upon rabbits and cats, in poisoning by gelsemina, whether internally administered or locally applied, the eyeballs became prominent from paralysis of the ocular muscles. This was very marked in the rabbit. Subsequent experiments upon man showed that one of the first symptoms of the toxic effect of the internal administration of gelseminum was weakness, but not actual paralysis, of the external rectus muscle. It would appear, therefore, that gelseminum has a special affinity for the sixth nerve; although, when given in large doses, it profoundly affects also the third nerve. I could not detect any prominence of the globe from the local application of gelsemina in man, nor was the action upon the extra-ocular muscles in any instance great enough to give rise to diplopia.

One of the chief merits of gelsemina as a mydriatic has yet to be described, at least as far as the ophthalmic surgeon is concerned—and it is from this standpoint I have mostly watched the experiments. The importance which is now very properly attached to correction of anomalies of refraction, and especially abnormal regular astigmatism, necessitates the frequent and almost constant use of atropine to overcome the power of the accommodation for near objects. But against atropine there has always been the serious objection that its effects last so long that great inconvenience arises to the patient from being unable to do near work for several days after the error of refraction has been estimated. If the pharmacopœial solution of sulphate of atropine has been employed, at least eight to twelve days must elapse before the accommodation returns to its normal state. With gelsemina, on the other hand, sufficient accommodation returns within ten to fifteen hours to enable a person to read newspaper type at twelve inches, and within thirty hours the accommodation will have practically returned, although the pupil may remain somewhat dilated, though not quite immobile, for several days. I can also state, from personal experience, that the mistiness and confusion of vision when the eye is fully under the influence of gelsemina is nothing like so great as when atropine has been used.

Practically, it may be stated that gelsemina locally applied readily dilates

[1] The Lancet, 1876, vol. i. p. 732.

the pupil, and, when used of sufficient strength, temporarily overcomes the accommodation. It is preferable to atropine in cases where the power of accommodation is not great, where it is necessary to overcome the accommodation for a short time only for the purpose of estimating the degree of ametropia, because its effects are more transient, and the confusion of vision during its action is less. To insure paralysis of accommodation within three hours a solution of at least eight grains to the ounce must be used every fifteen minutes for the first hour, and every half hour afterwards.

—

Metallotherapy.

An interesting report has just been presented to the Société de Biologie of Paris. In August, 1876, M. Burq obtained the appointment of a committee, consisting of MM. Charcot, Luys, and Dumontpallier (reporter), to investigate the effects of the application of various metals to the skin.

M. Burq has maintained for a long time (since 1849) that, in certain affections of general and special sensation, a return of sensibility may be brought about by the cutaneous application of certain metals. The same metal does not equally affect all patients; in fact, there exists an idiosyncrasy towards this or that metal. The particular metal is easily ascertained by applying in succession for several minutes a plate or plates of gold, zinc, copper, or iron, to the affected parts. M. Burq has also maintained, in the face of much incredulity, that the affections of sensibility stand in direct relation to some general morbid condition, and that from the external application an indication is obtained for the internal administration of the same metal. This is the basis of his system of *métallothérapie*.

The commission have not occupied themselves with M. Burq's metallotherapeutic speculations, but have confined their attention to the facts as regards the external application of the metals. The experiments of the committee were begun in November of last year in the Salpêtrière, and have frequently been the cause of much astonishment to visitors to the *clinique* of M. Charcot. The patients experimented on have been chiefly those affected with hysterical hemianæsthesia or hystero-epilepsy. In these cases, both superficial and deep common sensation are abolished unilaterally to such an extent, that not the slightest reaction is exhibited, even when long needles are thrust through and through parts usually the most sensitive. In fact, as M. Dumontpallier in his report says, the procedure by which the fact of anæsthesia was demonstrated "would have been barbarous, had it not been practised on parts devoid of sensibility." Taste and smell are likewise abolished on the same side. Colocynth may be placed on the side of the tongue, and the most disagreeable odours held to the nostril, without exciting the slightest appearance of sensation or reaction. As regards sight and hearing, the loss on the anæsthetic side is not usually complete, but considerable, there being no signs of organic disease in the retina or ear. The temperature is also found to be lower on the anæsthetic side; and the muscular power, as tested by the dynamometer, considerably impaired. The committee have found, in accordance with M. Burq's statements, that there exists in different patients a special *aptitude métallique;* that is to say, that sensibility returns under the influence of a certain metal. This is determined by bending on the arm or leg, or anæsthetic part, plates of gold, copper, zinc, etc. After from ten to fifteen minutes, it is found that if the metal employed be the proper one, sensation begins to return at the point of application. The patient feels a sensation of heat or numbness; the part becomes red; and pricking with a needle causes great pain at the level of the bracelet and for some distance above and below it. At a given distance, well-marked dysæsthesia, or perverted sensibility, becomes established.

When the metal is applied to the forearm, the sensibility gradually extends to the hand, and the temperature rises above that of the other side, as determined by a thermometer fixed in each hand. At the same time the muscular power rises very considerably above that which existed before the commencement of the experiment. Curiously, also, needle-punctures now bleed freely;

whereas in the anæsthetic condition scarcely a drop of blood showed itself even when the needle was thrust through the limb. What is true of common sensibility is also true of the special senses. By the application of the metal at or near the organs of special sense, a more or less complete restoration is effected.

The effect, however, is very transitory, and next day the anæsthesia is found to have returned. The patients generally complain of great fatigue, headache, and a tendency to sleep after each experiment. But perhaps the most remarkable phenomenon of all is that the return of sensibility, under the influence of the metallic plates, is effected at the expense of the sensibility of the sound side. To this phenomenon the committee give the name *transfert de la sensibilité*. This takes place in a symmetrical manner. Thus, if the sensibility be restored to the arm by the application of the metal, it is found that the corresponding part of the sound arm has lost its normal sensibility. The same is true of the organs of special sense, and of temperature and muscular power. It would seem, therefore, that there is no real gain, but that a *plus* on the one side is accompanied by a *minus* on the other.

The committee have not yet ascertained the effect of the simultaneous application of the metals on both sides of the body. But experiments have been made on two cases of hemianæsthesia of cerebral origin. One of these had been affected for many years with hemianæsthesia and hemichorea on the right side, consequent on an attack of hemiplegia from organic cerebral mischief. This patient was subjected to experimentation with different metals—zinc, copper, gold, and iron. The result was negative as regards zinc, copper, and gold; but iron, applied to the thigh, arm, and forehead, caused return of sensibility after twenty minutes' application. Sensibility gradually extended over the whole of the right side, and the hemichorea was sensibly diminished. Plates of iron applied over the nose and tongue also restored sensation there. Similar results ensued in another case on the application of gold. It is further remarkable that in these two cases the recovery has been permanent and not transitory, as in the hysterical cases. M. Burq's statements having thus been fully confirmed, the committee next endeavoured to ascertain the *modus operandi* of the metallic plates. It having been suggested by several members of the society that the results were due to electrical action set up by contact of the metals with the skin, M. Regnard was entrusted with the experimental testing of the hypothesis. From Regnard's experiments with Du Bois Reymond's galvanometer, the fact was demonstrated that the contact of the metals with the skin did actually excite electrical currents, which varied with the metal employed. Thus, the plates of gold caused a deflection of the needle of from two to twelve degrees, while similar plates of copper caused a deflection of from forty to forty-five degrees. This being established, it was rational to suppose that currents of like intensity furnished by a galvanic pile would produce effects analogous to those caused by the application of the metals. This also was experimentally verified, it being found that in those patients sensible to gold, a current of from two to twelve degrees caused a restoration of sensibility, and in those sensible to copper a current of from forty to forty-five degrees was necessary. A further interesting fact was made out in the course of these experiments, viz., that on varying the intensity of the currents, active and neutral points were found to exist in the galvanometric scale. Thus, a patient sensitive to a current of 10 to 15 deg. ceased to be sensitive to a current of 45 to 60 deg., but again became sensitive to a current of 80 to 90 deg. The points of non-activity are termed by M. Regnard the *neutral points* of the scale.

What the explanation of these curious facts may be, is left undetermined by the committee.

The results of this investigation are so novel and so unexpected, that they cannot fail to stimulate further speculation and research. The committee compliment M. Burq on the favourable results of their labours, and recommend his memoir for competition for the Prix Ernest Godard.—*British Med. Journal*, May 19, 1877.

Medicine.

On the Clinical Condition of the Heart and Vessels in Chlorosis.

Dr. Pearson Irvine, at a late meeting of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society (*Lancet*, June 9, 1877), read an elaborate paper on this subject, of which the following is a brief abstract. The author remarked that certain cardiac physical signs have been long associated with chlorosis and allied conditions, and, above all, a "hæmic" murmur at the base, by some said to be generated in the aorta, by others in the pulmonary artery. It is rare to find in text-books mention of any other of the cardiac signs met with in the above diseases. The most important change in the circulatory system is dilatation of the ventricles of the heart, especially, perhaps, of the left. This is hardly noticed by writers in this country. In Germany, Stark (*Archiv der Heilkunde*, 1863) insisted on its occurrence in severe cases, but it is common to find it in those of moderate degree. Besides physical signs subjective symptoms favoured this opinion, such as frequent palpitation, dyspnœa, cough, and the state of the pulse, as do also the results of treatment in its direction. The physical signs are often almost conclusive. The apex-beat in chlorotics is carried too far outwards, is too diffuse, and, in this respect, corresponds with the general cardiac impulse, which is usually "slapping," and, like that met with in organic disease, followed by dilatation. Sometimes the impulse is distinctly heaving, and hypertrophy undoubtedly occasionally occurs. Virchow and others have maintained that this is the usual condition in chlorosis, and have ascribed it to narrowing of vessels. Perhaps, however, when it occurs, it is simply secondary in most cases to anæmic dilatation. The cardiac murmurs heard in chlorosis are various, and exclusiveness should not be claimed for one or the other. They may be heard in one or several of the following positions, all being systolic in rhythm, yet separable from one another when two or more coexist: (1) over the aorta; (2) over the pulmonary artery; (3) over the left auricle and its appendix; (4) at the left apex; (5) over the fourth left costal cartilage, limited there or transmitted downwards to the right or left; (6) in the fifth left space, below it, or over the sternum adjacent to the parts. Thus murmurs may be heard "all over" the cardiac area, and yet it may be possible to localize them. The effects of pressure in intensifying murmurs in the area of the pulmonary artery are almost conclusive of their generation within it. Frequency of aortic murmurs is more doubtful, but their occurrence has been asserted by many eminent physicians. At the apex a bruit will often be found if looked for, and in this case the question arises whether or not it is due to mitral regurgitation. It can be explained on better grounds than supposition of the latter. Over the auricle appendix a murmur is certainly sometimes heard, as Naunyn says, who believes it to be due to the eddying of thin regurgitated blood in the auricular appendix. Dr. Balfour supports this theory, and by its supporters almost complete exclusiveness is claimed. Perhaps this murmur has been confounded with bruits generated in arteries about the clavicle, and with those whose greatest intensity is over the fourth cartilage. Dr. Balfour asserts that this auricular murmur is heard in all cases where the venous hum in the neck is decided. This is certainly not the case; the murmur audible over the fourth cartilage or below it, or in parts adjacent, is of great importance; it is as common as any abnormal sound heard in chlorotics. Quite ten years ago Parrot, of Paris, described a murmur in area mentioned, as met with in acute anæmia from hemorrhage, and associated with evidences of tricuspid regurgitation in the veins of the neck. He has since argued that all the murmurs heard in chlorosis are due to tricuspid regurgitation. But this exclusive view is altogether arbitrary. The fourth cartilage murmur is sometimes transmitted downwards, to the apex, or towards the ensiform cartilage. A consideration of hæmic murmurs is likely to aid in explaining many so-called organic ones. In chlorosis the murmurs heard at the fourth cartilage and below it are, perhaps, due to dilatation of the ventricles, to their consequent imperfect emptying, and the eddying of thin residual blood in

them. Sir Dominic Corrigan long ago gave this explanation of some apex murmurs in mitral disease, and it has been renewed by later writers. In chlorotics a murmur thus generated is possibly sometimes best heard at the apex, but oftener over the fourth cartilage or adjacent, because the stethoscope is then immediately applied over the source of the murmur. There are many other explanations, plausible enough, of these murmurs, such as irregular vibration of valves, irregular action of the musculi papillares, and in rare cases actual incompetency of the mitral or tricuspid orifice secondary to ventricular dilatation. The pulse in chlorosis is not always rapid, as is everywhere advanced; it is very often, indeed, slow and suggestive of a state of hibernation, though easily excited into rapidity. It is often irregular from moment to moment, both as regards fulness and frequency, and thus such as one would expect in anæmic dilatation of the ventricles. The excitement of examination makes the pulse irregular in this way, but sometimes produces no change whatever in it. Venous murmurs are certainly best heard in the right neck, and in most cases are audible on this side only. The effects of respiration on the bruit du diable are much disputed, but the statement of Hope, that respiration causes the "humming" to become "rushing," is probably correct. Inspiration favours the return of blood from the veins, and thus brings this about. Curious changes in the venous hum may be made by modifying respiration. Clinical observation of the heart in chlorosis and allied anæmic conditions is of therapeutical importance. To meet the cardiac states mentioned, belladonna seems most suitable, its use being indicated by its known physiological effects, by its action in cases of fever, as asserted by Graves, and by the condition of the heart. It makes the pulse regular in force and rhythm, and increases the number of beats. Of course iron is the essential remedy, but many cases improved much more rapidly generally, while various troublesome symptoms at once disappeared, when belladonna was added to the prescription, doses from about eight to ten minims being employed.

Dr. Barnes referred to the necessity for more accurate and extensive observation on the subjects referred to by Dr. Irvine, and especially as to whether the symptoms of chlorosis are due to changes in the blood or the tissues, especially in the heart itself. He differed from the author in his views, and thought that the observations on which those views were grounded were insufficient to support them. It seemed to him more probable that the dilatation of the heart was due to the altered condition of the blood, as seems to be the case in pregnancy, where there is also altered blood condition and hypertrophy of the heart. Probably the deterioration in the quality of the blood stimulated the heart to excessive exertion to make up for the deficiency. Perhaps also some part of the increased area of cardiac dulness might be due to the want of tonicity of its muscular fibre; the weak, watery, and flabby condition giving the appearance of real dilatation. Moreover, the perfect recovery in many cases showed that there was not likely to be any real organic disease of the heart. The changes which occurred in chlorosis might be likened to those occurring in the blood in pregnancy, which sometimes give rise to simulated organic disease, such as the albuminuria of pregnancy, which (although even casts might be found in the urine in primiparæ) was probably not really organic.

Dr. Barclay observed that all murmurs were in reality hæmic—*i. e.*, produced from altered relation between the blood and the cavities and orifices of the heart. Such murmurs as occur in chlorosis were, he thought, probably due to changes in the blood, owing to which it vibrated more readily. In such cases the murmurs might be equally audible all over the heart, but were usually best heard at the apex, owing to that being the most superficial part in many cases. The murmurs heard in the neck were arterial or venous according to the way in which the stethoscope was held.

Dr. Irvine, in reply, said that he agreed with Dr. Barnes that the first changes were probably in the blood, and those in the heart secondary, as shown by the entire disappearance of the symptoms under treatment. He admitted, with Dr. Barclay, that all murmurs were "hæmic" in the sense of being produced by altered relations of the blood and heart. As to the murmurs in the neck, it had been pointed out that arterial murmurs were increased by pressure over the vessels by the stethoscope, venous murmurs diminished.

Dr. West observed that so far as his observation went, the murmurs heard in children were far more commonly organic than not, and that hæmic murmurs were in them of much less frequent occurrence.

Hemi-Anœsthesia in the Clinique of Professor Charcot.

Dr. J. Russell Reynolds, Prof. of Medicine in University College, London, gives (*Lancet*, May 12, and June 2, 1877) the following account of some interesting cases observed during a visit to Professor Charcot's wards at La Salpétrière, which cannot fail to prove extremely interesting to all who are engaged in the study of nervous diseases.

There were three examples of well-developed hemianæsthesia; one of convalescence; and one of almost completed cure. The three cases first mentioned presented symptoms almost identical, and to these Dr. Reynolds first directs attention, describing that which he saw and heard in the following order:—

1. *Anæsthesia.* The skin, from the top of the head to the sole of the foot, on one side, was deprived of all sensibility. It might be pinched, pricked, burnt, or faradized, without eliciting from the patients the slight indication of uneasiness by either word, look, or gesture. The line of insensibility corresponded closely, but not absolutely, with the median line on the forehead, nose, upper and lower lips, chin, throat, thorax, and abdomen. The upper and lower limbs were absolutely anæsthetic. A blunt pin thrust through the skin and brought out again at another point, either behind the ear, in the throat, in the arm, forearm, hand, or between the fingers, was regarded by the patients with a look of amusement, and was stated by them to be unfelt. The mucous membrane of the lip and of the side of the tongue was also insensible Taste, smell, sight, and hearing were defective on the same side, but in varying degrees. There was analgesia as well as anæsthesia.

2. *Temperature, colour, and nutrition.* There was no difference that I could observe, in either one of these conditions, between the healthy and the anæsthetic side. M. Charcot has observed, however, as others have done, diminished temperature and distinct pallor on the surface of the affected parts.

3. *Circulation.* There was no difference to be detected between the pulses on either side; but, with one exception only, the punctures that were made were absolutely bloodless; and yet no one of the patients was obviously anæmic. By "one exception" I mean a single exception in one case—viz., a puncture just above the wrist, from which a few drops of blood exuded.

4. *Motion.* The muscular power was not defective in the anæsthetic limbs; but, on the contrary, as tested by the grasping of my hand, and by the dynamometer, was slightly in excess on the right (the anæsthetic) side. There was no want of co-ordination of movement; the patients could work with the needle or the crotchet quite perfectly, and could execute any coarser combinations that were required. There was no deficiency of knowledge as to the position of the limbs; but M. Charcot informed me that he had met with this deficiency in other cases. With the exception of the periods of attack, I could observe no clonic or tonic spasm; nor any undue flaccidity.

5. *Ovarian region.* In each of the three cases that I saw the patients complained of spontaneous pain, and also of tenderness in this locality; but, judging from the aspect, tones, and gestures of the patients, the pain did not appear to me to be severe, nor the tenderness extreme. The pain and tenderness were on the same side as the anæsthesia of skin. The position of pain and tenderness was somewhat higher than that which is generally regarded as due to change in the condition of the ovary. It was as high as the horizontal level of a line drawn between the upper projecting processes of the iliac bone, and corresponded, very nearly, with a vertical line cutting this from the mammilla.

6. *Attacks of "hystero-epilepsy"* (Charcot). I had the opportunity of observing a great number of these seizures in one patient, a girl aged eighteen, who had suffered from them from the age of thirteen, one year before the com-

mencement of menstruation. The attacks usually occurred at or about the time of the catamenia, but were not confined to that period. They occurred sometimes one or two hundred times in the day. It will be convenient to describe, separately, the aura, the attack, and the effects of compression of the ovarian region.

(*A*) *The aura.* Three patients described to me, in almost identical terms, the sensations that preceded the attacks They were spontaneous, or might be induced by pressure. First, pain in the region of the ovary; next, its ascent to the epigastric region, sometimes with, sometimes without palpitation of the heart; then, a choking feeling in the throat, "globus hystericus;" this followed by a noise in the ear, whistling or hissing in character; after it, a beating in the temporal region; and then, loss of consciousness, followed by the convulsions which I witnessed.

There was something in the close resemblance of the descriptions given by these three patients, and in the extreme rapidity with which they were uttered, that made me think that they must have been frequently repeated beforehand; but now I will confine myself to facts, reserving comments for a later portion of this paper.

(*B*) *The attack.* 1. The first objective fact was jerking movement of the lower abdominal region, with some irregularity of respiration; the movement was produced by the rectus abdominis and the diaphragm, together with the other muscles of the abdominal walls. During this period, which lasted from five to ten seconds, the patient was talking merrily, but sometimes pressed the right ovarian region with her hand, and exhibited an expression of pain.

2. The second phenomenon was, in many respects, similar to an epileptic seizure. The right hand was turned outwards and backwards, being extended forcibly, the fingers were separated from one another, and held in quivering tonic spasm. The forearm was semi-rotated, by similar spasm, outwards; the upper arm was slowly contorted and removed from the side of the body. There was distortion of the features, rotation of the head towards the left side, and a general quivering rigidity of the whole body, but it was more marked on the right—the anæsthetic—side. The neck was rigid and swollen; the respiration was stopped for a few seconds; the lips were closed; the chest-walls fixed, and the face became reddened, but not dusky in tint. The eyeballs converged slightly, the right being rather more inwards than the left. The pupils were rather smaller than in the intervals of attack.

3. The third stage was one of general clonic spasm, during which the face became more deeply reddened; the conjunctivæ injected; gurgling noises were produced in the throat; frothy saliva issued from the mouth, but it was never coloured; nor was the tongue ever bitten. The breathing was irregular and forced, and the limbs were thrown hither and thither in a disorderly manner, but not with the degree of force that is often observed in even moderate attacks of epilepsia gravior. This stage lasted from five to fifteen or twenty seconds, and then the patient gave a sigh, breathed deeply, and a fourth stage presented itself.

4. This fourth stage resembled the sleepy condition that follows the ordinary, but mild, epileptic seizure. The face was tranquil, the limbs relaxed, the skin moist, the respiration deep but regular, the eyelids closed, and there was no sign of consciousness. This stage lasted from twenty to thirty seconds, when another phase presented itself.

5. In this, which may be called a fifth period, the patient became delirious, talking, screaming, gesticulating, and throwing herself about on the bed, generally as if in great terror, but sometimes in a pleading and remonstrative tone, and once in a somewhat voluptuous attitude. This wild delirium lasted for a few seconds, and then a sixth stage was entered.

6. The final period was one of as violent hysterical convulsions as I have ever seen. There was not only vehement laughing and crying, but the most extravagant contortion of the head, neck, body, and limbs. The head was thrown backwards and forwards, with a force that seemed to threaten breaking of the neck. The body was jerked from off the bed; the patient sometimes was in a state of extreme opisthotonos, resting on the nates, and—so far was

the head thrown backwards—on the frontal aspect of the vertex, the trunk being raised high enough in the air for one of the nurses to have crept underneath it. This convulsion was of variable duration, but, when not arrested by pressure, terminated in a sighing mode of breathing, with the aspect of great exhaustion, some perspiration, and general flaccidity of limbs. Then the mind was as perfectly quick in appreciation, and the power of expression was as good, as in the periods of entire freedom from attack. Indeed, contrasting the mental state of this patient on the day of her attacks and immediately after their recurrence, and in the intervals between them, with that which I observed on the preceding day, when she had been free from seizures, I should say that she was distinctly sharper in appreciation, and more ready in repartee. There was a peculiar brightness in manner and conversation which did not exist on the day of freedom from attack. There was no elevation of temperature.

(*C*) Pressure upon the ovarian region instantly and invariably arrested these attacks. The pressure was made with the hand, was forcible, was over the painful ovary, and on the anæsthetic side. It did not seem to matter at what stage of the attack the pressure was exerted—the morbid phenomena were at once at an end. M. Charcot stopped them and I stopped them in the stage of aura, in the epileptoid condition, during the delirium, and in the condition of hysterical opisthotonos. The immediate effect was opening of the mouth and protrusion of the tongue, and in another second, or fraction of a second, cessation of all spasm and return to complete consciousness, with the somewhat sharpened quickness of perception and expression that I have already mentioned. The patient talked or chattered with doctor or attendants in a voluble style, and without the least apparent difficulty, distress, or pain.

7. *Contraction of muscles.* This tonic condition of rigidity of muscles exists often in the anæsthetic limb in cases of the kind that I have mentioned. It usually commences abruptly, and sometimes, even after long duration, disappears as suddenly. It resembles in its locality and preference for the flexor muscles the "late rigidity" of Dr. Todd, but it differs in the mode of its onset and in its clinical relationships. It is so familiar to all who have seen much of hysteria, and so often exists without hemianæsthesia, that I need not dwell upon it longer.

8. *Removal of hemianæsthesia by application of metallic bands to the head, trunk, and limbs.* Whatever may be the explanation of this process, there can be no doubt as to the fact. A chain of Napoleons in one case, a plate of gilded metal in another, a bracelet of copper in a third, applied to the arm, speedily removes the anæsthesia, which is transferred to the opposite side; but the continuous application of these metals succeeds ultimately in removing all the symptoms.

I saw one case in which such proceedings had been adopted, and in which the sensibility was almost normal; and I saw another, the celebrated case of Anuria, with hemianæsthesia, convulsions, and contractions (related in M. Charcot's lectures), but which was now quite cured.

The points upon which I wish to make some comments are the following:—

1. The relation of anæsthesia and analgesia to changes in temperature, colour, nutrition, and circulation.

2. The retention of muscular power, and the faculty for co-ordination of movement, when tactile sensibility was entirely removed.

3. The relation of the attacks to ovarian conditions, both as to their onset and to the effects of compression.

4. The attacks, their difference from true epilepsy, their peculiarities in respect of aura, of convulsive movements, of succeeding mental condition, and of temperature.

5. The contraction of muscles; "contracture."

6. The *modus operandi* of the cure; the application of metallic bands.

1. *The relation of anæsthesia and analgesia to changes in temperature, colour, nutrition, and circulation.* Sometimes we meet with examples of any one of these altered states apart from that of any other, sometimes we find simultaneously changes in each and all of them, but most frequently we meet with two or three in combination.

I have seen complete anæsthesia and analgesia in one limb with greatly reduced temperature, but without any alteration in colour, nutrition, or pulse. The one leg felt cold as marble on a cold day, the other warm as the rest of the body. The condition lasted for many months. There was no sense of tact, pinching, pricking, faradization, or bending of the toes; but the muscles were firm, and the skin unaltered in appearance.

There was diminution of power, and of co-ordination of movement, and there was uterine disturbance; but the limb was not paralyzed, and the symptoms persisted long after the removal of the uterine trouble. They were, however, speedily, entirely, and, till now, permanently removed by three applications of faradization.

In this case I believe that the symptoms I have mentioned depended upon change in the *highest portions of the cerebral centres*, in those which are the nearest in their association with the mental and moral perception of physical conditions.

Again, I have seen, in many cases, altered and impaired sensation, with changes in the local circulation, such as irregularity, intermission, and feebleness of pulse, in the limbs of the affected side; and, in one case which I have recorded, the peripheral circulation could be entirely arrested by pressure upon one of the upper dorsal vertebræ.

Here, I think, the vaso-motor system is at fault, sometimes as the result of local injury, but much more frequently as the outcome of an altered blood-state, and, in the majority of instances, as the expression of that condition which may be briefly designated as "gouty." The immediate cause of the symptoms seems, in these instances, to have been *spasmodic* contraction of the vessels.

In other cases I have found the extremities of the fingers and toes blue, cold, and hyperæsthetic, these conditions being persistent for months, but removable by the application of a "constant current." In one marked example there had been erysipelas in a limb paralyzed from obvious cerebral disease, while in another there was no paralysis, but the patient was subject to "anginal" attacks.

Such localized changes in colour, temperature, and sensation appear to me to be due to limited alterations, of *paralytic* sort, in the vaso-motor system.

The association of anæsthesia with nutrition change and paralysis in cases of *spinal injury or disease* is so familiar that I will only say with regard to it that I have found alkaline urine, without any retention, and sloughing of the skin, in parts not pressed upon, as well as in those subjected to pressure, within thirty-six hours from the onset of paraplegia, the result of spinal hemorrhage.

The cases which I saw with Professor Charcot differ from all those groups of maladies to which I have alluded. The hemianæsthesia and hemianalgesia were complete, extended to the organs of special sense, and were unaccompanied by changes in colour, nutrition, motion, or temperature in the limbs; and are, in my opinion, due to a morbid state, analogous to that which existed in the first case of anæsthesia that I mentioned—namely, one affecting the *brain* in those portions which stand in the closest relationship with *mind*.

2. *The retention of muscular power, and the faculty for the co-ordination of movement when tactile sensibility was in complete abeyance*, is, to my mind, strong evidence of the existence of a so-called "muscular sense." For the existence of this sense we have the same kind of evidence that we possess for the existence of any other; we are "conscious" of its presence. It is aided by tactile impressions and by sight, and it is educated by their assistance; but it is a mistake, in my judgment, to say that the co-ordination of movement is entirely dependent upon sight and touch, or the combination of the two. It is present, as in M. Charcot's cases, when these are lost, defective, or not used; and, as I have often seen, it is diminished, or in abeyance, when they are completely intact. Of the latter assertion many cases of locomotor ataxy and of disseminated sclerosis afford abundant evidence. It is probable that in defect of tactile sensibility, or of sight, or other senses, the processes of muscular education would be defective; but, when once such education has been given,

and certain co-ordinated movements have become secondarily automatic, those movements may be perpetuated, either voluntarily or automatically. They *may* be independent of any sensational guidance; or they may be directed by an immediate appreciation of muscular condition; but it seems to me that the latter is the more probable hypothesis.

3. *The relation of the attacks to ovarian conditions* is a point of much interest and difficulty, both in regard of their onset, and also of the effects of compression of the ovary in their arrest.

As to the onset of the attack, it is well known that convulsive movements, of hysterical or epileptic sort, often commence with either some altered *sensation* in the head, throat, chest, epigastrium, abdominal or pelvic region, and in some feeling of pain in the limbs; or in some *spasmodic* movement of the muscles in the hands, toes, forearm, or leg. But in the vast majority of cases of "epilepsy," so far as my experience teaches me, there is nothing that could be tortured into a warrant for the use of the term "epileptic aura," as either a constant or even frequent precursor of the attacks; and with regard to hysterical paroxysms, they are, in the greater number of cases, vague in their physical origin, and commence with emotional disturbance, quickly followed by disturbance of the muscles that express emotion—viz., the face, the articulation-apparatus, the throat, and the respiration. It does not seem to me, therefore, to be philosophically correct to suppose that some very exceptional cases can establish the true pathology of either of those diseases. The very exact account given by M. Charcot's patients of the "aura" preceding their attacks is unlike anything that I have observed in epilepsy. The difference exists in the clearness of the description given of the series of sensations that the patients experienced, the length of their duration, and their variation in character—viz., pain moving upwards, palpitation of heart, throat, constriction, tinnitus aurium, and beating in the temporal region. When an epileptic has an "aura," it is sometimes one definite sensation of pain in or from a particular locality, or the commencement of spasmodic movement, in the periphery, which runs on into the attack; but in the greater number of cases there is no premonitory sensation or spasm; and when there is the former, it is of such vague kind that the patient cannot say whether it is an idea, a feeling, or a something indescribable, and incapable of localization in head, thorax, abdomen, or limbs. Its existence is recognized, but it passes beyond the powers of description.

With regard to the association of epilepsy with ovarian pain or tenderness, or with uterine disturbances, my experience leads me to say that it is only with extreme rarity that I have recognized any such relationship, and that the association has in the majority of these cases appeared to me to be accidental, and discovered to exist only after the cases had been long established and the patients had "suffered many things of many physicians," and among others, much questioning and suggestion of possible derangement in a system of organs to the performance of the functions of which they naturally attach, when in health, much importance, but often, when in ill health, attach undue importance.

Here, also, I may add that my experience of epilepsy in the male sex goes to confirm the position that I hold with regard to the female, so far as that disease is associated in its origin with changes in the reproductive apparatus. I have seen great numbers of epileptic boys and men, and in a very small number there has been some derangement of the sexual organs or functions; but in those who have presented anything abnormal, the abnormality has been one of the many sequels of the attacks, and not their cause. Epilepsy and hysteria involve much as their result which is often set down as their cause. Single and unoccupied life, often the consequence of these maladies, has its own range of symptoms.

M. Charcot thinks that the starting-point of disturbances, in the cases which I saw with him, is ovarian, and I do not for a moment dispute the correctness of his opinion with regard to the recurrence of the attacks in those individuals. What I doubt is the *causative* relation of ovarian change to the general nervous derangement, which, in my opinion, induces these attacks, and of which the ovarian irritation may be but one expression; and what I do not doubt is, that

such relation has any other than one of so-called "accidental" character, and that it is one only of rare occurrence.

The arrest of convulsive movements and the restoration to consciousness by pressure upon the ovarian region seem to me to be analogous to the stopping of epileptic and hysteric seizures by many other processes, all of them having one element in common—viz., a strong impression from without. Chloroform, ammonia, nitrite of amyl to the nose; a sharp box on the ear, or a loud and authoritative voice; the administration of musk, ether, salt, peppermint, or some other strong-tasting substance by the mouth; the compression of the limb from which an aura originates; the forcible extension of muscles which may be the first to contract; a dash of cold water in the face, or the rapid immersion of the extremities in a hot mustard bath—any or all of these may arrest attacks in many patients. But what I think it is of importance to observe is this, that impressions on the Schneiderian membrane are often successful when there is no nasal aura; that sounds and words are effectual when there is no preceding auditory change; that compression of a limb is often efficacious when no aura arises from that limb; and that cold and heat may be applied advantageously in the way that I mentioned, when the patient has no sensation of either of the reverse conditions, as an aura.

The arrest of attacks by the forcible extension of the muscles which are the first implicated in the attack has also some counterpart in the stoppage of seizures by bending fingers and toes forcibly and suddenly, and by the dash of cold water on the face, which often induces a sudden inspiration.

The compression of the ovarian region, which was very forcible, was such as would be, if the patient had not been insensible, of such sort and degree as to cause great pain, for there was undue ovarian tenderness on the anæsthetic side, and the merely physical and direct result of such impression would be the same in all the lower ranges of nerve action as it would be when consciousness was present. A "reflex action," breaking the chain of morbid phenomena, was, in this way, as I think, set up; and the cessation of attack was due to an impression on afferent nerves, which does by no means necessitate the idea of any direct and special causal relationship between ovarian conditions and the attacks.

4. The *differences to be noted* between the attacks observed in M. Charcot's cases and those of epilepsy are so marked that he has used the term "hystero-epilepsy" to characterize them. This expression, "epileptoid hysteria" would, I think, be more applicable to those which I saw with him, and many which I have seen elsewhere, apart from any changes of sensation. This is not a distinction without a difference, for the seizures are mainly "hysteric," but they have an "epileptoid" look at their onset.

With regard to the "aura" I have already spoken; there are some other points of very interesting character upon which I will say a few words. There was no pallor preceding the attack; no alteration of the pulse; no absolute arrest of respiration for longer than four or five seconds; no asphyxia; no dilatation of pupil; no divergence of eyeballs, but some slight convergence; no biting of the tongue; no epileptic stupor; no elevation of temperature, even after the recurrence of many seizures; and a mental state, when the attack was passed, of undue and abnormal brightness.

These points of difference from epilepsy proper are sufficient, I think, to take these cases from out that category, even when qualified by the prefix "hystero." Whatever the pathology of hysteria may be hereafter shown to be, the relationship of these hemianæsthetic people is more close with it than with the graver malady.

5. With regard to the *permanent rigidity* or "*contracture*" *of limbs* in these cases, I have only to observe that such condition is very common in hysterical people, who have neither anæsthesia nor seizures of the kind that M. Charcot has so well described, and that it, like a number of other curious derangements of nervous and muscular function, sometimes disappears after the application of electricity, the administration of a drug, or the occurrence of some shock, and sometimes when no so-called "therapeutic" agent has been used, and the patient has been abandoned to "Nature," ever "busy with a hand of healing."

6. The *modus operandi* of the cure of hemianæsthesia by metallic bands. The anæsthetic state, and its relationship to pressure and to metallic appliances, recalled to my mind so forcibly some of the phenomena which Dr. Elliotson described, and some which I had witnessed many years ago, that I suggested the association to Professor Charcot. I have twice seen anæsthesia induced by a touch, and that sufficient to enable the patient to bear the extraction of a tooth without the slightest alteration of expression or colour of countenance, and without the slightest acceleration of the pulse. I have seen the anæsthesia removed in a moment by another touch of the hand of the operator. Dr. Elliotson relates in *The Zoist* numerous cases of surgical operations of the severest sort performed in a state of insensibility, which he regarded due to some special power termed "Mesmerism." There can be no doubt as to the accuracy of the statements made with regard to the production of anæsthesia; and there can be no doubt as to the extreme rarity with which such anæsthesia can be produced. Dr. Elliotson was of opinion that certain metals drawn along the palm of the hand would send patients to sleep or produce catalepsy. Mr. Braid says that, endeavouring to prove this to the satisfaction of Mr. Wakley, M.P., by giving him the metals into his own hands, Mr. Wakley, "when he operated with the lead, the patient believing it to be nickel, the effect of nickel came, and when he used the nickel, the patient supposing it to be lead, no effect followed." (*Magic, Hypnotism, etc.*, by James Braid. 1852, p. 103.) In like manner, Dr. Haygarth's experiments with wooden tractors showed results identical with those which Perkins had made notorious by "metallic tractors."

I cannot but believe that the anæsthetic condition in the cases I have described is analogous to that occurring in those upon whom Perkins, Elliotson, and others have operated; that the condition is one of morbid mental (higher cerebral) change; that the phenomena are maintained by mental and moral impressions, and by suggestions from outside: that the arrest of attacks is one of a series of events, well known, but under different phases, in cases quite free from ovarian change or anæsthesia; and that the cure is due to a mental and moral impression coinciding with a course of treatment or a something done, and that it is not due to any electric, mesmeric, or galvanic current.

Is it possible that the anæsthesia exists only at the time of observation? There is change in the circulation, for the punctures do not bleed; but the loss of sensation cannot be due to vaso-motor spasm alone, or to any known condition of the peripheral circulation. A local anæmia of the limbs, sufficient to produce anæsthesia, and persisted in for months, would surely induce changes in nutrition of skin and muscles, with loss of power in the latter, whereas a temporary anæsthesia, under mental impression, might recur again and again without inducing any organic change.

One word more. I do not for a moment believe that any one of the patients that I saw with M. Charcot either invented, simulated, or exaggerated a single symptom; but that they were very rare and very interesting examples of a morbid state of the nervous system such as, in their special details, we do not often see in this country, but the study of which may throw light on many cases that we do see, differing from them in respect of inessential features, but which are at one with them in their general pathology and requirements.

—

Hysteria with Hemianæsthesia and Ovarian Hyperæsthesia of the Opposite Side.

Dr. Thomas Barlow, assistant Physician to Charing-cross Hospital, reports (*Med. Times and Gazette*, May 19, 1877) the following case which is of interest because it is contrary to the ordinary rule laid down by M. Charcot, viz., that the ovarian hyperæsthesia is on the same side as the anæsthesia. (*Leçons*, p. 291.)

Florence V., aged eleven years and a half, was brought as an out-patient to Great Ormond-street, November 23, 1876. Her mother was a pale, weakly woman, but not hysterical so far as I could gather. The father, it was said, was very nervous, and his mother had been hysterical. This child's brothers

were easily frightened. Her troubles were referred to the fact that two years before she had been knocked over by a dog. The dog had scratched her a little, but had not bitten her. Very soon afterwards she was noticed to be dark round the eyes, and she began to have singing and dancing fits, and at other times would do nothing but say her prayers and hymns. Her "manifestations" after a while settled down into a definite form, the order of which the mother told me was a follows: In the midst of any occupation (most frequently when seated) she would begin to nod and pull faces, then to "claw" and pick at her frock, then to push forwards her head and chest. When her relations held her she tried to bite them, and threw herself into violent movements all over. At length she would "fall down as if she were shot, and go to sleep." More frequently after falling down she would scream out, complaining of "a man with a white sheet coming to her." In all cases after she "came to" she was very cold, wanted to pass water, then came and sat by the fire, and asked for something to eat. When the child came to the out-patient-room there was nothing specially noteworthy in her appearance. She was a timid, pale, languid-looking girl. She walked into the room, and made no complaint of pain. There was neither "contracture" nor paralysis, but all down the right side of the body and also on the left cheek there was absolute anæsthesia. She allowed a pin to be introduced anywhere over this region for nearly a quarter of an inch without manifesting any sign of pain, whilst she promptly resented any pin-prick on the left side except on the left cheek. The region of anæsthesia, with this exception, was strictly marked by the middle line, and over this region she was unable to localize a pin-prick. When gently pinched on the right side there was no blush, whilst on the left side a blush readily appeared. The muscles of the right side responded readily to faradism, but she did not flinch when the index of the single-cell Stöhrer was raised to the full, whilst on the left side a very moderate current caused her to wince. Neither the child nor the mother had been aware of this loss of sensation.

On examining roughly the child's "field of vision," I found it considerably limited. But it appeared to me to be equally so all round, and to an equal amount in both eyes. There was a small crescent at the apparent upper part of the disk in each eye; and Mr. Nettleship, who was good enough to examine the eyes within a day or two afterwards, told me that there was hypermetropia and astigmatism, but only to a small amount. Moderate pressure on the *right* inguinal region did not elicit any expression of pain, nor could anything abnormal be felt; but on the left side, at a spot one inch above the middle of Poupart's ligament, an olive-shaped body was felt, having its long axis parallel to Poupart's ligament. It had an elastic feel, and was slightly movable. The child's abdomen was so thin and flaccid that it was quite easy to make a thorough examination. I am quite certain that this body was separate from the intestine, and it appeared to me too low and too elastic for a mesenteric gland. The skin over it was not hyperæsthetic, but the slightest deep pressure caused the child to flinch. I have no doubt that the body felt was the left ovary; and that was the independent opinion of several others who examined the child. A few days afterwards, when showing this case to my friend Dr. Allen Sturge, he predicted that the application of faradism for a few minutes would restore sensation to the anæsthesic side. So, indeed, it proved. After faradising the limbs for a few minutes, the child became able to localize pin-pricks; and presently, although she did not feel pain so acutely as on the other side, yet she winced a little when she was pinched. Subsequent faradism caused her to wince to the faradic current, and much more to the pin-prick, than she had done at first. The left ovary was felt, but was not quite so tender as on the previous day. Three days afterwards the anæsthesia had disappeared, and the left ovary could not be felt. The "field of vision" was certainly larger. The anæsthesia has never reappeared—at all events, at the times when she has been in the out-patient room,—so that I have been unable to try, as I had wished, the effect of "metallo-therapeutics."

At the end of November and beginning of December she had at home some more fits of the kind previously described. In January, however, a perfectly new symptom began. She had what her mother called "blind fits." For

several hours at a time she would find her way about solely by "groping." She was brought to the out-patient room one morning in one of these "blind fits." It was very difficult to investigate. When I held up my fingers and asked her how many there were, she immediately began to feel with her hands, just as a blind person might. A moderate faradic current about the forehead and temples soon, however, "enabled her" to decide, and she certainly walked home without groping. Two or three times subsequently she was faradized in like manner, always with benefit, and these "blind fits" ceased about the middle of March. I regret that I did not examine her at that time for achromatopsy—the more so because, on inquiry lately from her mother as to whether the child had ever made any mistakes as to colour, it appears that she had very often done so; about the time of her blind fits she had brought a black reel of thread for her mother instead of white, and *vice versâ*, etc. She has greatly improved in general condition, and therewith become much less interesting as a "nervous case," under treatment by the best of all nervine tonics—cod-liver oil: she has no anæsthesia, the ovary cannot be felt, her field of vision is greatly improved, and there is no colour blindness. She has had lately one or two attacks of globus.

I presume that the ovary was slightly enlarged at the time it was felt. The mother was quite positive that neither after nor at any other time was there any menstruation. It is likely enough that other sensory defects—viz., of the special senses in addition to sight—might have been found if looked for; and I do not doubt that, if zealous investigation were pursued, other interesting phenomena might become manifest, but whether for the patient's advantage is another question.

—

Reverberated or Reflected Painful Sensations.

In a paper read before the Société de Biologie, and published in the *Gazette Médicale de Paris*, M. Gubler draws attention to certain painful sensations that are experienced at distant points when such nerve-containing tissues as skin are sharply pinched. These painful sensations he speaks of as reverberated, being, as it were, true painful echoes awakened by spontaneous or excited pain, and which manifest themselves at a distance, in parts in central nervous connection with the point of departure of the shock. The exciting pain must be acute, such as that resulting from pinching a piece of skin in a state of irritation or hyperæsthesia, or the scratching of a pimple containing an inflamed hair follicle, or the plucking out of a hair. The painful sensations, or echoes—to adopt M. Gubler's term—show themselves regularly at determinate points, always the same for the same point of departure; that is to say, a pain excited in one region will have its echo only in one other region, often very distant. Thus a pimple in the thigh irritated by the nail will determine a secondary painful sensation towards the hypogastrium; a sharp blow of the nail on this region will have its secondary echo at the base of the chest; while a shock communicated to the thorax will come out towards the wrist, sometimes at the radial, sometimes at the ulnar border. These secondary painful sensations have the following points in common: they appear on the same side of the body as the exciting pain, they spread exclusively on the anterior or posterior surface according to the starting point of this exciting pain, and are propagated from the interior towards the exterior, from the visceral cavities towards the cutaneous covering, and from the periphery towards the centre. A pain, *e. g.*, having its origin in one of the iliac fossæ often gives rise to a secondary shock in the hypochondrium of the same side.

The comparison of these reflected pains with the acoustic phenomena of an echo is so much the more justified, in that they do not resemble the initial pain that has caused them. Let the latter be a pinch, a bruise, or a wound, and the secondary pain will in each case be almost uniform in character, of short duration, and of very limited area, just like what would be caused by the prick of a needle.

The explanation of these phenomena is still involved in difficulty. The secondary pains occur at too great a distance to suppose them the result of the

sympathy of contiguity. To account for the propagation to a distance, we must fall back upon the mechanism of reflex acts; but in the ordinary type the sensory impression carried to the centre is reflected to the periphery in the form of movement, while here it would still be a sensation. Such an occurrence would imply the possibility of a centrifugal current travelling in a sensory nerve, a fact not generally admitted by physiologists. The difficulty, however, would disappear if we regarded the reflected pain as resulting from the metamorphosis of a motor current across the peripheral nerve-cells (Remak) which may be looked upon as a sort of diffused spinal cord. These secondary pains cannot be compared to the illusory sensations experienced by persons who have had their limbs amputated, for the latter seem to set out from the peripheral expansions of the nerves, and are referred to parts of the extremities no longer present; whilst the painful echoes are arrested, as it were, midway, and manifest themselves invariably at single determinate points. Accordingly, we may suppose that the initial pain, whether excited or spontaneous, is transmitted to the nerve-centre, and that thence the shock is reflected in a sensory trunk that is connected in the spinal cord with the sensory branches of the irritated region. This shock is propagated eccentrically, that is to say, in an inverse direction to the ordinary sensory current. This paradoxical current continues to travel a greater or less distance without giving rise to any sensation, or rather perception, until it is arrested, when a sort of reflux or return shock occurs, and consecutively a painful perception in the spinal centre. Naturally, the pain is felt at the point where the reflection takes place.—*Lond. Med. Record*, May 15, 1877.

A New Form of Paralytic Disease.

Under this title Dr. Macgregor, of Fiji, describes a peculiar form of paralysis associated with the presence of a new species of liver parasite, of which he has seen eight cases, three of which were fatal. The symptoms of the disease appear to come on rapidly, with some fever, followed by generalized imperfect paralysis, with rapid atrophy of the affected muscles, the legs and arms being mainly involved, and the face, tongue, and sphincter muscles being entirely free. The extensor muscles appear to be usually much more affected than the flexors; in this and some other respects the disease bearing some resemblance to lead palsy. Death is usually due to œdema of the lungs consequent on defective action of the respiratory muscles. Dr. Macgregor carefully investigated all the circumstances of the cases, and could find no other cause than that which he assigns. In all the fatal cases, the hepatic bile-ducts were found to contain a large number of a species of fluke, which filled and distended them. This parasite presents important differences both from the Distoma hepaticum and the Distoma lanceolatum. Dr. Macgregor gives a very careful account and drawing of the general and minute structure, which it is needless to reproduce, since Dr. Cobbold, who has examined the parasite, states that it is identical with that described and figured by Dr. McConnell in our columns two years ago (*The Lancet*, Aug. 21, 1875, p. 271) This parasite was named by Dr. Cobbold "Distoma sinense," and there can be no doubt that that found by Dr. Macgregor is the same. All Dr. Macgregor's patients were Chinese, as were Dr. McConnell's, and Dr. Macgregor believes that the parasites are introduced by a species of snail, the "bêche-de-mer," which forms an article of their diet. He regards the paralysis as of reflex origin, but observes that it may depend upon the absorption of some new product generated by the parasite, which has a peculiar, heavy, disagreeable smell. The spinal cord was found to be healthy on microscopical examination. Dr. McConnell had no opportunity of ascertaining the symptoms or history in the case of his patient, who died an hour or two after admission to the hospital. The subject is a very interesting one, and may throw important light on the obscure subject of reflex paralyses.—*Lancet*, May 26, 1877.

The Effects of Bromide of Potassium in Epilepsy.

In the *Zeitschrift für Psychiatrie*, Band 33, Heft 3, Dr. Wendt, of Sachsenberg, gives full details of six cases of long-standing epilepsy with insanity, carefully observed for the purpose, for periods varying from nine to twenty-one months, during most of which time they were taking the bromide of potassium. His results are not all of them new, but may be noticed shortly.

In all the cases, the number of the fits was diminished. Doses of seventy or eighty grains in the twenty-four hours had only a slight effect; two drachms in the same time were generally found sufficient, but sometimes double that amount was given with advantage, in cases where the fits were very frequent.

In two cases the patients, after taking the drug for many months, seemed to be no longer affected by it, and yet these were the ones who had been most markedly benefited by it in the first instance. In five cases the mental condition was improved by the treatment, excitability and discontent being lessened; indeed two demented patients were considerably benefited, employing themselves as they had not previously done.

The toxic action of the drug was repeatedly observed; it consisted in disturbances of digestion and paralytic symptoms, *e. g.*, unsteady gait, hesitating speech, giddiness, susceptibility to fatigue. These nervous troubles were most marked towards evening. The men were far more tolerant of the drug than the women, but were frequently subject to acne; both the women suffered from inflammatory œdema of the legs. In all cases the soft palate showed very slight sensibility to touch.

All the patients observed lost weight after prolonged treatment by bromide of potassium, and this was especially marked in those cases in whom intoxication by the drug was caused.

The good effect of the drug upon the mental condition appears to last much longer, after its use has been discontinued or the dose diminished, than its action in reducing the number of fits; indeed, the improved mental state often persisted even though the epileptic attacks became very frequent during a suspension of the treatment.—*London Medical Record*, May 15, 1877.

On a Mechanical Treatment of one of the Sequelæ of Pleuro-pneumonia.

Professor von Mosengeil read a paper in the Medical Section of the Society of the Lower Rhine, in the session held at Bonn on the 15th November, 1875, with the above title, which is published in No. 48 of the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* for 1876 (November 27th). The patient whose case is related is the Shakesperian reciter, Herr Linde, who was attacked, on the eve of a journey to America, at Cannstadt, by a painful subcutaneous abscess of the lower lip and jaws, etc., followed by fever, enlargement of the spleen, repeated rigors, pneumonia, and, after a while, pleurisy. The lower lobe of the left lung was chiefly affected. The fever was a severe kind of enteric fever, with diarrhœa, rose spots, etc. After partial recovery, the patient suffered greatly from dyspnœa, great breathlessness, with urgent desire to breathe. His oratorical experiences led him to attempt to relieve this by deeply drawn thoracic inspirations. Dr. von Mosengeil noticed that, when air was voluntarily and slowly breathed in, the affected lung would expand nearly as well as the other. He therefore put in practice a sort of modification of Sylvester's artificial respiration. He laid the patient on his back, with the thorax slightly raised, and folded the hands lightly, with the elbows bent nearly at right angles, so that the hands and forearm rested with their ulnar edges on the abdomen, near the navel. Then, at the commencement of inspiration, the arms were raised, and both hands brought into a prone position, so that when these were brought above the head the backs of the hands looked backwards; the arms were raised as high as possible behind the head, and then brought down again and pressed in by the doctor's hands, so as pretty strongly to compress the thorax. These manœuvres were repeated, and with such success, that after about ten or fifteen minutes all pain and dyspnœa had ceased, and both halves of the

chest expanded equally well. After about half an hour the unpleasant symptoms returned, but on repeating the process next day, the relief lasted longer. Finally, the patient was so convinced of the benefits received, that he imitated the process himself. It was remarkable that even on the first occasion the arms and hands became almost bloodless during the performance—visibly and palpably so. Dr. von Mosengeil explains this by the general anæmia of the patient, and by the increased pulmonary circulation inducing a certain deficiency of the circulation in the peripheral parts of the body. [It appears to the reporter to be dependent on the principle on which Esmarch's method is founded; and the comparative bloodlessness will, of course, depend, as Dr. Mosengeil says, on the total amount of blood in the body. This artificial respiration appears to have been highly successful in this case. *Rep.*]—*London Medical Record*, May 15, 1877.

—

Epidemic of Diphtheria.

A severe epidemic of diphtheria began in Vienna at the end of October, 1876, and many fell victims to the disease. The mortality was particularly great among children, the disease invading not only the poorer quarters of the town, but also those occupied by the higher classes. During a period of sixteen weeks, four hundred and nine children died from this disease, and the number of fatal cases up to the present time amounts nearly to five hundred. The greater number of cases occurred in the third quarter of the city (Landstrasse), where there is the greatest amount of poverty with the most defective sanitary arrangements. In this quarter a hospital for children has recently been established, the "Kronprinz Rudolf Kinderspital," and this institution received the most neglected and advanced cases of diphtheria. The house-physician, Dr. H. von Becker, published a very minute report of this epidemic in Nos. 3, 5, and 6 of the *Mittheilungen des Vereins der Aerzte Nieder-Oesterreichs*. This report contains the following observations, which are worthy of notice: The majority of the cases were of the asthenic type. Contrary to the usual statement that the period of incubation lasts only a few days, an incubation stage of a week was sometimes observed. As a preliminary symptom, in most cases (seventy-five per cent.) vomiting was present. Hemorrhages from the nasal passages and pharynx were frequent symptoms, and usually proved fatal. Slight albuminuria was generally present during the period of exudation, but it very soon disappeared. The nephritis, however, occurring at the end of the second week, led very often to sudden œdema, and acute effusions into the various serous cavities. Among the sequelæ of diphtheria, paralysis was the most frequent; not only were the muscles of the soft palate and of the extremities involved, but also the accommodation muscles of the eye.

The post-mortem examinations of more than fifty cases supported the views of some authors that the character of the membraniform layers depends upon the kind of epithelium. Thus, in those parts of the nasal passages lined by ciliated epithelium, membranous masses, similar to those in croup, could easily be removed; while in other parts, as in the pharynx, with squamous epithelium, the mass was firmly adherent to the subjacent tissue.

The membranous covering in the trachea was continued in most cases (seventy per cent. of all examined) below the bifurcation, extending usually to the right bronchus, and to the bronchial tubes of the first and second magnitude. Dr. Becker supposes that the disease is the result of a primary general infection. He observed three cases of diphtheritic infection through open wounds, with consecutive diphtheria of the pharynx.

With regard to the treatment, some remarkable experiments were made in the above-mentioned hospital with new preparations. These were neurin, tetramethyl-ammonium-oxide, and tetrethyl-ammonium-oxide. Professor Ludwig was the first to discover the antiseptic qualities of these preparations, and he was also the first to obtain neurin from the albumen of egg. The usual plan was to apply the remedies with a brush to the diseased parts, but in a few cases a solution was injected under the skin, and the results obtained proved—first, that the resolvent influence of this remedy upon the exudation is greater than

that of any other application; secondly, that by its means the odour from the mouth was much diminished; thirdly, that the general symptoms improve under the treatment by neurin, even when the local symptoms are more developed. Bloodletting, blisters, tartar emetics, and such like remedies are all very injurious.

Twenty-four cases of diphtheria have been treated according to Oertel's method, by the inhalation of steam, and this has been followed by the subsidence of the inflammatory symptoms. Air from a Hanke's pneumatic apparatus was directed through a reservoir of water heated to nearly the boiling point, and being thus saturated with steam was conducted through a tube of India-rubber directly to the affected pharynx. The separation of the exudation was found to be accelerated under the treatment. It is a remarkable fact that of all the cases thus treated, none exhibited secondary pharyngeal paralysis to any marked extent; in the few cases in which this complication occurred, the symptoms were very slight. The temperature was always diminished by the exhibition of salicylate of soda.

Vienna has also been visited by another epidemic—viz., one of typhoid fever. Since the second week in February, cases of this disease have frequently occurred; and from the 1st of February to the 11th of March, 231 persons (157 males and 74 females) were attacked by it. The majority of the cases occurred in the low-lying westerly quarters of the city. All the hospitals were crowded. The total number of patients from all causes received into all the hospitals rose from 3677 in the middle of February to 3768 at the end of March. Physicians were directed to give notice to the authorities of all cases coming under their observation, and to send into hospital all patients who could not be properly attended to at home.—*Med. Examiner*, May 3, 1877.

—

Latent Cancer of the Stomach.

In an important thesis, lately published, on this subject (abstracted in *Journal de Médecine et de Chirurgie Pratiques*, April, 1877), M. Chesnet, basing his conclusions on numerous observations, brings to light the fact that not only may cancer of the stomach reveal itself by no other signs than a little dyspepsia, or by a cachexia of which we cannot ascertain the cause, but that it may produce ascites like cirrhosis, anasarca like Bright's disease, that it may perfectly simulate tuberculosis, chronic bronchitis, cardiac affection, etc.

The author has divided his observations into ten categories. In the first, he deals with cases in which the malady has been absolutely latent, nothing during the life of the patient having drawn attention to the stomach, whilst the lesions found there by chance after death were much advanced. In the second category are found the cases in which the only symptom observed was dyspepsia. In the third class, uncontrollable vomiting during pregnancy led to the idea that one only had to deal with the ordinary accidents of this condition, whilst they were maintained by a cancer, probably pre-existent. In another class M. Chesnet places a case in which the patient presented, as the morbid symptom, anasarca, and died of purulent pleurisy. There was no albumen in the urine; this fact, as well as another given by M. Rendu, shows that, in cases of anasarca, accompanied by cachexia without albuminuria, we may suspect cancer of the stomach, even when there are no gastric symptoms. The ascites due to a latent cancer of the stomach, has often caused a false diagnosis, either of cirrhosis, or tuberculous peritonitis, as many cases ranged under the succeeding category show. In the form of latent cancer of the stomach, called thoracic by M. Chesnet, very different cases may occur. Thus, at first, we may suppose that there is pulmonary tuberculosis, and then that there is nothing serious in the lungs, but that the stomach is the seat of the lesion. M. Bucquoy, however, did not commit this error in a case where a patient presented most of the usual symptoms of tuberculosis, without auscultation revealing serious pulmonary lesions; basing his opinion on the cachectic state of the patient, not regarding the state of the lungs, this physician, although there were no gastric symptoms, diagnosed a cancer of the stomach, which was

verified by the necropsy. In other cases, where pulmonary tubercle and cancer of the stomach coexist, it is the last which, though the most important, escapes observation. Lastly, this cancer may have for a consequence cancerous angioleucitis of the lungs, which betrays itself by grave symptoms, as cyanosis and dyspnœa, which prevent the cancer of the stomach from being recognized. There are, also, cases in which palpitations, dyspnœa, even pericarditis by propagation, have been considered, in persons affected with cancer of the stomach, only as the expression of a primary cardiac affection.

Some patients present gradual emaciation, progressive anæmia, a slow cachexia without manifest local symptoms, and differing much from the cancerous type of cachexia; in these cases, we must always think of cancer of the stomach. Lastly, in some cases the cancer is multiple, and is very manifest in other parts than the stomach; this last organ is almost always neglected in the diagnosis.

Why, then, is it that there are cancers which give rise to such slight symptoms, while others signalize their presence in so unmistakable a fashion? It is difficult to answer this question; it is, however, probable that their seat is in a part far removed from the orifices of the body; the reactional state of the subject (idiosyncrasy, age, etc.), and the more or less altered condition of the mucous membrane in the vicinity of the lesion are the principal elements of the problem. However this may be, it is established that the manifestations of latent cancer are, as local symptoms, anorexia, gastralgia, vomiting of food or glairy mucus; as general symptoms, œdema, local or general, emaciation, loss of power; and, lastly, as secondary phenomena, diarrhœa or constipation. All these symptoms, whether single or combined, when they occur in an obscure pathological condition, should induce careful examination of the stomach; and, in certain cases, would even warrant the diagnosis of cancer of that organ.—*Lond. Med. Record*, May 15, 1877.

On Aneurism of the Right Vertebral Artery.

In the *Presse Médicale Belge*, No. 20, 1876, Dr. LEDAIRE records a case in which an aneurism was situated on the right side of the spinal cord, close to the fork-like junction of the two vertebral arteries to form the basilar. The upper part of the enlargement was regular, the lower sac-like in form, and the size of the whole tumour about that of a hazel-nut. On the corresponding portion of the left vertebral artery there were also two dilatations of small size. The cause of these changes was found to be an atheromatous process which had been going on in the walls of the vessels. The patient was sixty-three years of age, and had given no evidence of disease. Death occurred suddenly, from hemorrhage into the meninges of the brain.—*London Med. Record*, Feb. 15, 1877.

Hæmophilia.

The family Mampel, of Kirchheim, near Heidelberg, supplies an example of this. Its progenitors, both healthy persons and of healthy families, married in 1798, and had six sons and four daughters. Among the former were three "bleeders." In the next generation among the thirty-two children, there were thirteen "bleeders." In the third generation there was only one "bleeder." The "bleeders" were all of the male sex, and externally exhibited no difference from any other member of the family. The children of the "bleeders" remained exempt from the disease, and in general it was transmitted only by the females of the family, who themselves were, as far as inclination to bleeding was concerned, in a normal condition. Of the seventeen "bleeders" who, in the course of three generations, appeared among a family of about one hundred individuals, nine died from hemorrhage, some from insignificant wounds, and others from subcutaneous intermuscular bleeding, sometimes produced by slight contusions. There were also hemorrhages from the gums, the nose, and the mucous membranes of the bronchi, the stomach, and the bladder, and repeatedly bleed-

ing into the joints. Of these seventeen "bleeders," two died during the first year, seven between the first and seventh years (five from hemorrhage), and five (four from hemorrhage) in their fifteenth, twenty-fourth, thirty-fourth, thirty-fifth, and fifty-fifth year.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, May 5, 1877, from *Wien. Med. Woch.*, March 17.

Surgery.

On Shock after severe Injuries and Operations: with a Contribution on Abdominal Sections.

An instructive article on Shock, by Professor von Nussbaum, is contained in the *Ærztliches Intelligenz-Blatt* for March 13th.

When reflex paralysis of the heart occurs after severe laceration of peripheral nerves, the condition is defined as the shock of the injury; if with fatal result, we say that death has been caused by the shock of the injury, and necropsy is not expected to afford any explanatory phenomena. Formerly, deaths after the greater injuries and operations were attributed to shock, pure and simple, in vastly greater numbers than in recent times; not because people are now more hardy than they were, but because the progress of science has enabled us to correct the errors which included deaths from shock and from other causes, now well known and distinguishable, in a common category. With Czerny, Dr. Nussbaum would refuse to attribute to shock all deaths from injuries, when during a moderate period satisfactory progress has been made and no danger has been perceptible.

The muscular tissue of the heart performs its normal functions so long as endosmose and exosmose permit a normal nutrition of the muscle-cells; and impaired function of this tissue implies a disturbance of the chemical and electrical processes of which it should be the seat.

As one cause of this disturbance, he instances the absorption of decomposing fluids in any tissue or part; especially in the peritoneal sac, the capacity of which for imbibition he discusses at length, quoting experiments by Wegner.

In cases of very rapid and complete absorption of septic peritoneal contents, death is doubtless caused by septicæmic collapse, though wrongly attributed to pure shock.

Then there is the occasional sudden death of old people after a day or two's satisfactory progress, often wrongly attributed to shock, but which he accounts for by loss of blood; considering, as he does, that hemorrhages, not immediately fatal, are often direct cause of death after a short interval necessary to the full production of the ill effect which comes on suddenly, though the patient may previously seem well. A similar sudden fatality attends severe railway accidents and consequent amputation in even young, healthy, strong men, and is wrongly imputed to pure shock, but, in Nussbaum's experience and that of Virchow, Bergmann, Czerny, Uffelmann, Wegner, Busch, Halm, and von Buhl, may be safely attributed to fat-embolism, the effects of which are seen in severe dyspnœa, œdema of lung, and sudden death. Such calamity has been observed even in cases of simple fracture of the leg. Then comes abstraction of heat, from sudden and extensive cooling of the abdominal viscera, which has been experimentally found by Wegner to be a competent fatal agent, and which he ably reviews *in extenso*. Nussbaum gives a practical *résumé* then of the following phenomena which are to be borne in mind and combated, though not to be confounded with mere shock, to which they lead, but from which they are to be distinguished—septicæmia, senile anæmia, fat-embolism, in crushings of bones, and abdominal cooling. This forms more than half of the essay, the rest of which consists in a relation of several most successful operations performed under the antiseptic conditions laid down by Professor Lister, to whom

he pays a devoted tribute of admiration, and whose system, considered by some an infatuation, he warmly eulogises; contending that the unmerited impeachment of idolatry is worth submitting to in the face of such achievements as Professor Nussbaum has himself been thereby enabled to attain.—*London Med. Record*, May 15, 1877.

—

Fungus of the Dura Mater.

Dr. Genzmer (Halle) read a paper before the Congress of German Surgeons (*Med. Examiner*, May 3, 1877) on the extirpation of a large fungus of the dura mater, the operation terminating fatally in consequence of the entrance of air into the longitudinal sinus. A woman, sixty-three years of age, sought admittance to the clinic of Professor Volkmann on account of a perforating tumour of the dura mater. During the four weeks that she was under observation the tumour increased, and the patient began to complain of vertigo and of a feeling of numbness in the right arm. The tumour was extirpated by Professor Volkmann. To lay it bare the perforation of the skull had to be enlarged to a diameter of eight centimetres, the tumour being the size of a man's fist. In the act of removing it and severing its last connections with the falx cerebri, the free hemorrhage being at the same time quickly staunched, the whirring sound of air entering the veins was heard. The patient became immediately collapsed, and died soon afterwards without recovering consciousness. The autopsy showed the presence of air in the right heart and in the vessels of the lungs, but no great amount of bloodlessness. Between the posterior lobes of the brain there was a large opening in the skull, where the tumour and together with it a piece of the superior longitudinal sinus, an inch in length, had been removed. Microscopic examination showed that the tumour was a spindle-celled sarcoma, the cells being small. To prove the possibility of the entrance of air into the heart through the opened sinus, Dr. Gensmer had made nine different experiments on dogs. In these experiments the skull was opened with a chisel, and the superior longitudinal sinus divided at its posterior part. In six cases the external air forced its way into the right heart, and the animals died very shortly afterwards (eighteen minutes). In three cases the heart contained no air and the central end of the sinus showed a thrombus. The animals died in forty-five minutes. In two of them the respiration was carried on through tracheal canulæ. The air did not enter until the sinus had been bleeding for some time; its entrance was especially favoured by deep inspirations and artificial dyspnœa, and very essentially assisted by the removal of the blood. To prevent the entrance of air during the operative opening of a cerebral sinus it is therefore necessary to take care that the pressure of blood is not lessened, that no violent inspiratory movements are made, and that the wound in the sinus is kept continually under fluid. This latter is easily effected by constant irrigation. Forcible inspirations are prevented by deep narcosis. If the hemorrhage has been very profuse, the blood pressure can be maintained by tightly bandaging the limbs. Compression of the jugular veins is not advisable, as it would increase the hemorrhage without hindering the entrance of air through the vena azygos and the vertebral veins. Dr. Genzmer believes the successful extirpation of perforating tumours of the dura mater to be quite practicable, the more so, as his experiences in the Halle clinic entitle him to conclude that any danger from purulent meningitis can be completely warded off by the antiseptic treatment.

—

Hygiene of the Eyes in Children.

Dr. Galezowski recently read a paper at the Société Médicale d'Emulation (*Union Méd.*, April 7), entitled "Some Considerations concerning the Hygiene of Sight in Children," of which the following is an abstract:—

With respect to children in early infancy the following rules should be observed: 1. The bed of the infant should be so placed that on waking it does not have its face towards the light. It is after sleep that the eyes are most sensitive and delicate, and if the light strikes them at that time it often induces

contractions of the internal muscles which may become permanent. In fact, according to Cuignet, the photophobia which in young infants accompanies either hypermetropia or inflammatory affections of the eyes is one of the principal causes of convergent strabismus. 2. When the infant is taken out in the air it should have its face protected from the sun by a blue or green veil, and not—contrary to the usual practice—by a white one. The light which traverses a white veil is very dazzling, and greatly tires the eyes. 3. The nurse of the infant should accustom herself to carry it sometimes on one arm and sometimes on another, for the child is constantly trying to look at its nurse, and may insensibly acquire the habit of looking only to the left or to the right, whence may arise strabismus. 4. In choosing nurses we should reject those who have bad eyes or who squint. The disposition to imitation is carried on in infants, even of the earliest age, to such a height that they may sometimes be seen almost uninterruptedly winking, because their nurses, having bad eyes, are obliged to keep them half closed in the light of day.

The importance of observing the hygiene of the eyes is much more important with regard to children going to school or entering upon apprenticeship; and in order that their vision be not prematurely damaged, it is necessary that the occupations which they are called to should be carried on under the best hygienic conditions, and especially that the school-rooms and workshops be properly lighted. Every child on entering a school should have its eyes minutely examined by a medical officer or oculist attached to the school, or by one employed by the parent, a certificate being furnished in which is stated the refractive power of the eyes, the sharpness of vision, and all other particulars necessary for a knowledge of the exact state of the eyes in each student. The eyelids should also be very carefully examined in order that any child suffering from contagious granular ophthalmia may be refused admission. An exact knowledge of the sharpness of vision of each child is indispensable, in order that arrangements may be made in conformity with individual aptitude and range of vision. Thus, it is usual in classes to place children according to their merit, at the top or bottom—a practice indeed proper enough in the pedagogic point of view; but it may happen that those who are myopic get placed too far off from the blackboard, so as to have to strain their eyes very injuriously. In order to see better, such children make immense efforts, winking and nearly closing the eyelids, and inducing spasmodic and involuntary contractions of the accommodation muscles, which, according to the accurate observations of Dobrowalski, contribute to the development of progressive myopia. The most effectual means of preventing this is to suppress the efforts at accommodation and to facilitate children seeing at both long and short distances. Here arises the question as to whether myopic children should employ glasses; and the answer is, that they should do so if the myopia is very considerable, and should not wear them when the myopia is but slight, and capable of being obviated by placing the subjects of it near the objects of their study. So that the place of a child in its class is really a hygienic question to be seriously considered. When the myopia exceeds $\frac{1}{12}$, glasses should be employed, and even when it is below $\frac{1}{8}$, precautions have to be taken with respect to reading and writing, and against the progressive development of the affection. The researches of Cohn and others have shown that school work, especially with insufficient light, contributes to the development of progressive myopia and the increase of posterior staphyloma; and without going so far as these German observers, who admit the progression of myopic lesions, such as staphylomatous and atrophic lesions of the choroid, it may be said that the employment of the eyes in insufficient light is one of the aggravating causes of an already existing myopia. A useful precaution to take is to substitute for long tables and benches (as has been done in many schools in England) those of a length only sufficient for two or four children. They should also be more or less high according to whether they are intended for myopic pupils or others. Very high desks also are exceedingly convenient for those having exceedingly short sight, and who are always obliged to hold their heads low while at work. By this means they are to place the objects of study at a suitable distance from the eye, without inducing congestions of the eye or head. When the myopia exceeds $\frac{1}{6}$, feeble con-

cave glasses should be employed, as they enable the children to work without fatigue.

In regard to the illumination of school-rooms, daylight should always come from the left side in relation to the students, and never from the right or the front. This direction of the light is especially favourable for writing, as the hand does not then project its shadow on the copy-book. Benches should not be placed opposite windows, for too much light is very prejudicial; nor should the classes ever be ranged towards the south, working being very fatiguing with the sun on the windows. Photographers and painters so well understand the inconvenience of this that they always choose their studios with a northern or eastern aspect. The solution of the question of lighting school-rooms in the evening is a matter of difficulty, as it is one of urgency, great complaints having been made by the friends of children since gas has come so much into use. But the fatigue and congestion of the eyes are really produced by a deficiency in the amount of illumination, for gas in itself is nowise prejudicial, being in fact a somewhat whiter light than that of Carcel's lamps, and therefore more favourable to the sight. It induces fatigue of the eyes, however, whenever it becomes vacillating, but this may be remedied by appropriate burners. Gas should not be placed at a greater height than are ordinary lamps, otherwise the light becomes insufficient, and the children are then obliged to make excessive efforts in order to read fine print. The beautiful "sunlights" adopted in so many public places in England and Belgium diffuse so large a quantity of light that work can be carried on as in daylight. Their adaptation to schools would be of great advantage by enabling the children to work without fatigue.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, April 14, 1877.

—

The Artificial Membrana Tympani.

In the *Medico Chirurgische Presse*, Professor Gruber, of Vienna, makes some observations on artificial membranes. He gives cotton-wool the preference over the elastic membrane of Toynbee, on account of the surgeon being able to adapt it better to different conditions of the natural membrane. He thinks that by it a continuous chain for the conduction of sound is more easily formed. He has made, and praises, artificial membranes of linen, and describes an instrument for making, and a pair of forceps for introducing them.

Professor Gruber frequently uses an artificial membrane as a conveyor of medicaments, preferring it to the in-dropping of solutions when he desires to limit the action to certain spots, or when there is a process of healing going on. The interference with this process by the repeated washing of the tissues by lotions is spoken against; and to prevent external influences from interfering with that process, he uses English plaister or linen as a covering to the healing tissue. He thinks the membrane of linen is better adapted for the application of medicaments than a piece of cotton-wool, on account of the latter pressing on and interfering with the circulation of the meatus and cavity.

[Cotton-wool has been, as a rule, preferred in England, both as a means of improving the hearing, and as a medicament-bearer. Its simplicity recommends it to the patient, who is easily taught how to apply it, and it is preferred by surgeons for the same reasons as those given by Professor Gruber. Goldbeater's skin is used sometimes by the reporter, as a protector to healing perforations. It has advantages and disadvantages compared with the linen or plaister.—*Rep.*]—*Lond. Med. Record*, May 15, 1877.

—

On the Electrolytic Treatment of a Large Naso-Pharyngeal Polypus.

The case described in the *Annali Universali di Medicina e di Chirurgia* for February, was that of a healthy shoemaker, aged twenty-eight, who had on the right side a naso-pharyngeal tumour of firm consistence, almost sessile, and accompanied by repeated epistaxis. The epistaxis had been noticed two years, and the tumour about nine months, when it was removed by the late Dr. Antonietti at the hospital of Monza, by the use of an *écraseur*. The size of the

growth was that of a small hen's egg, and it was supposed to be of a fibrous composition.

After a few months recurrence began, and, one year and three-quarters after the first operation, the first electrolytic sitting took place (Sept. 1875). Two steel needles attached to the negative pole were put into the tumour from the mouth; while a silver one was passed into it through the nose attached to the positive pole. A zinc and copper battery of twenty-one cells, with sulphate of copper solution, was used. Six sittings, of a quarter of an hour each, occurred at intervals of three months, six weeks, seventeen days, a fortnight, and a month, respectively. A little diminution took place; but the man left the hospital in three months, thinking his case hopeless, and wishing to die at home. However, in August, 1876, the growth had so far diminished in size as to be insignificant. Recurrence again began in the following October, and the growth spread into the right nasal fossa, beside enlarging in its pharyngeal portion. Hemorrhages, alteration of voice, and great dejection of the patient's strength again took place, till at last he was admitted into the Ospedale Maggiore at Milan, under the care of Professor Albertini, who successfully removed the tumour, for the third time, with the aid of a galvanic cautery.

A special process was devised, the publication of which the writer expects at the hands of its employer at a future date.—*London Med. Record*, May 15, 1877.

—

The Surgical Treatment of Empyema.

There are few cases which cause more anxiety to physicians than patients suffering from empyema, and we fear that uncertainty as to the best mode of treatment considerably aggravates this anxiety. Time is often wasted while half measures are being tried and found to fail; and sometimes it is only as a *dernier ressort*, when the patient's strength is exhausted and the case is desperate, that the true curative treatment is adopted. When the existence of pus within the pleural cavity has been established, there can be no doubt of the necessity for its evacuation. The question remains, how can this best be accomplished? Aspiration is the easiest method, and in children is frequently very successful; for any pus that remains after the operation is not unfrequently absorbed, and masses of lymph become organized. But in adults we do not meet with these favourable results; the hopes excited by the immediate relief following the aspiration are only too commonly dissipated by the evident signs of resecretion of pus. The fact is that the aspirator never completely empties a chest, and the fluid left behind is neither absorbed nor organized, but causes further suppuration. The other plan of making a free opening into the chest low down completely evacuates the pus, and allows of the gradual obliteration of the pleural cavity by the expanding lung, collapsing walls, and displacement of adjacent viscera; and it offers the only chance of cure in the great majority of cases of empyema in the adult. But there is a dread of this operation in the minds of many, owing to the evil results not unfrequently attending it: prolonged suppuration, destroying life by hectic, albuminoid disease, or acute tuberculosis; or decomposition of pus, with consequent blood-poisoning. Here it is that we think the antiseptic treatment can be employed with the happiest results; for it has been in cases of large abscesses that its most decided triumphs have been won. Where only pure non-irritating air is admitted to the pleural cavity the suppuration at once or soon ceases, and the patient escapes the danger of blood-poisoning. A drainage-tube should be employed, and care should be taken that it be passed just into the pleura; but it is unnecessary that any of the tube should be free in the cavity. Several cases are on record where these tubes have slipped into the pleura, and have given rise to trouble in extraction. This accident can be quite prevented by adopting the simple expedient of transfixing the outer end of the tube with a hare-lip pin, which crosses the wound and effectually prevents the tube passing in; and if the ends of the pin be secured to the chest by strapping, it equally prevents the tube being forced out of the opening. The tube should not be withdrawn until all secretion from the pleura has ceased.—*Lancet*, May 5, 1877.

Gastrotomy.

Dr. Schoenborn (Königsberg) described, at the late meeting of the Congress of German Surgeons (*Med. Examiner*, May 3, 1877), a case in which he had performed gastrotomy. A little balloon of India-rubber was introduced into the stomach and distended by inflation. The stomach was thus pressed against the wall of the abdomen and easily laid bare by an incision. It was fixed by means of several stitches to the borders of the wound, to which it subsequently became firmly adherent. The wound was afterwards enlarged to a length of five cm., and through this opening the patient received his food, three beefsteaks a day, for a whole quarter of a year. He had to masticate the morsels first, and then somebody else introduced them with a spoon into the stomach-opening. It was very remarkable that the cravings of thirst could never be quenched by pouring fluid directly into the stomach. During the discussion of this case Dr. Schoenborn recommended that a fistulous opening should be made before the œsophagus becomes completely closed, for afterwards it would be impossible to introduce a small India-rubber balloon into the stomach.—Dr. Trendelenburg had performed gastrotomy some weeks ago on a boy suffering from a stricture of the œsophagus caused by swallowing some sulphuric acid. He hopes to remove the disease by beginning to treat it from the interior of the stomach.—Dr. Kuester had performed the same operation on a man of sixty, but without success.—Professor Billroth was of opinion that the operation would often be resorted to in future times. He mentioned that a dog, whose stomach had been removed, lived on very comfortably without it, and even grew fat.—Dr. Hahn (Berlin) had effected a passage through strictures of the œsophagus by passing bougies of whalebone.

—

Displacement of Kidney; Pelvic Abscess; Puncture by the Rectum; Uræmia; Death.

Dr. Wolfler relates the following case in the Leipzig *Centralblatt*. The patient was forty-five years old, and had passed no urine for five days. The illness began with sickness and a rigor. The day after no urine could be passed, and the catheter brought away blood only. The desire to urinate was intense, but there was no prominence at the vesical region. The point of the catheter was directed from the median line to the right or left; by deep pressure upon the abdomen percussion gave a dull note, but unless pressure were used the note was tympanitic. The right wall of the rectum was pushed forwards by a fluctuating tumour. Puncture *per rectum* brought away a quantity of brownish-green liquid, tenacious, odourless pus. The catheter afterwards brought away a quantity of dark-brown urine. The necropsy showed that the right kidney was situated abnormally low down, and had degenerated into a sac, which had compressed not only the right but also the left ureter.—*London Med. Record*, April 15, 1877.

—

Case of Multiple Perineal Calculi.

Dr. N. Zoja relates in the *Annali Universali di Medicina e Chirurgia* for February, the case of a young man aged 18, who, ever since childhood, had required occasional catheterism on account of retention, and who, after each operation, had usually remained for months independent of medical aid.

Dr. Zoja found a perineal tumour of the size of a fist, and with a metal catheter ascertained the presence of calculus in that situation; and, in addition, urethral stricture in front of the stone. He incised the perineum under chloroform, and took out about a hundred calculi, of which about twenty were as large as a filbert, one only of which caused urethral obstruction. After incising the prostate through the wound, he sounded the bladder with his finger, and made sure that no stone remained anywhere in the neighbourhood. The stones were facetted. He then incised the stricture with a blunt-pointed bistoury, having found that its length was nearly half an inch. The case progressed uninterruptedly well, and a perfect cure resulted.

He quotes Porta, who refers to three similar cases: one of Mott's with several dozen stones; one with twenty-seven in the practice of Chelius; and a third of Colot's, where eighty were passed in the course of three months. The writer concludes that the calculi were not of prostatic origin, as they consisted of magnesian carbonate, uric acid, and ammonio-magnesian phosphate.—*Lond. Med. Record*, May 15, 1877.

—

A Remarkable Case of Spermatocele.

Mr. James Baker, late Resident Surgeon at the Royal Infirmary, records (*Edinburgh Med. Journal*, June, 1877) the following case of spermatocele, which presents so many points of interest as to warrant a short account of it being published.

On the 5th May, 1876, a man about sixty years of age, named H. W., was admitted into the surgical wards of the Edinburgh Royal Infirmary, under the care of Professor Lister. The reason that he had gone to Edinburgh to seek surgical advice was that he had a swelling of the scrotum, which, he stated, he had first noticed about four years previously; since that time it had gradually increased in size. So far as he could remember, it had not been caused either by injury or overstraining.

On making a careful examination, there was found to be a large swelling on the left side of the scrotum, extending into the abdomen, along the inguinal canal. It was somewhat conical in shape, the apex being downwards. On percussion, the line of absolute dulness extended laterally from one inch to the right of the spine of the pubes to a point over Poupart's ligament, four inches to the left of the pubic spine, and vertically upwards for two and a quarter inches, measuring from midway between the anterior superior spine and the symphysis. The swelling was tense and firm. It did not disappear on lying down, nor increase in size on coughing, though it presented a marked impulse. On placing the fingers of one hand anywhere within the area of absolute dulness mentioned above, and pressing with the fingers of the other hand on the scrotal swelling, a sense of fluctuation was obtained with great distinctness. The testicle was to the front, and about one inch above the lower margin of the scrotum.

On May 8, Mr. Lister, using a small canula and trocar, tapped the swelling posteriorly, and evacuated seventeen ounces of a turbid, almost milky-looking fluid. Two drachms of the tincture of iodine of the Edinburgh Pharmacopœia were then injected, and thoroughly diffused throughout the whole cavity. On the following day the patient expressed himself as feeling perfectly well, and without any pain. The scrotum was considerably larger than immediately after the operation, but there was no redness of the skin. On the 10th, although he had no uneasiness when the parts were kept at rest, yet on pressure being made over the inguinal canal, pain was felt. That part of the abdomen in which, before the fluid had been drawn off, a sense of fluctuation could be obtained, was found on percussion to be resonant. The scrotum, which at this time appeared to be as prominent as ever, was noticed four days afterwards to be distinctly decreasing in size. It became less and less, until, on the 20th of May, according to the patient's account, it was smaller than he ever remembered it to have been. Fluctuation could still be elicited, but not higher than the level of the pubic bone in the inguinal canal. Three days afterwards, rather more than a fortnight after the operation, the patient was discharged from the hospital, perfectly well, never having presented any symptoms of constitutional disturbance.

It should be stated that, immediately after the fluid was evacuated, a portion of it was examined microscopically, and was found to be crowded with spermatozoa; the rest was placed on one side in a glass vessel. Twenty-four hours afterwards there was a sediment about a tenth of an inch in thickness at the bottom of the vessel, composed of spermatozoa, which, when seen under the microscope, exhibited vital movements.

It will at once be seen that the case was one of considerable interest.

Not only was the quantity of fluid unusually great, but the distance the sac

extended above Poupart's ligament was especially noteworthy, being so largely out of proportion to the amount of fluid in the scrotum.[1]

Another very interesting feature of the case was the fact that spermatozoa were observed *alive* in the fluid, and that so late as *twenty-four hours after its evacuation*. I have only succeeded in finding on record two cases of spermatocele, in which spermatozoa were seen alive in the fluid drawn off. One is a case of Mr. Liston's, alluded to by Mr. Curling in his work *On the Diseases of the Testis;* the other is reported by M. Paul Dauvé in the *Gazette des Hôpitaux* (21 March, 1867), and mentioned in the *Edinburgh Medical Journal* (Nov. 1867). In the former of these two cases, the time after its evacuation at which the fluid was examined is not stated; in the latter, moving spermatozoa were noticed seven hours after the operation.

One other point in the case, the details of which I have related, deserves mention; and that is, the admirable result of using the strong tincture of iodine of the Edinburgh Pharmacopœia. From the almost unvarying success attending its use by Mr. Syme and Mr. Lister, it may be looked upon, if not as a certain cure, at any rate as greatly superior to the weaker preparations of the same drug.

—

On Contraction of the Fingers (Dupuytren's Contraction), and its Treatment by Subcutaneous Division of the Palmar Fascia and Immediate Extension.

In a brief paper on this subject read before the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society (*Lancet*, June 9, 1877) Mr. William Adams directed attention to one form only of finger contraction—namely, that which has been proved by Dupuytren to depend upon contraction of the palmar fascia, and not involving the tendons or sheaths of the tendons, as generally supposed. After quoting the account of Dupuytren's dissections, the author referred to another dissection by Goyrand, which confirmed the account given by Dupuytren; and also to Mr. Partridge's specimen in King's College Museum; and to a severe case of contracted fingers under his own observation, in which the hand was torn open by a horse. In all these instances, the contraction was shown to depend upon the fascia alone, which passed across like the string of a bow, whilst the tendons in their sheaths were seen lying at a distance along the concavity of the curve. The greater the contraction, the greater the distance between the fascia and the flexor tendons. With regard to the cause, the author considered that it depended entirely upon constitutional causes, and not upon any local cause, such as the use of tools in various occupations, etc. The author believed it to be essentially of gouty origin, though occurring generally where there is a tendency to rheumatic gout, rather than true inflammatory gout. With regard to treatment, the author reviewed the operations by open wound, as practised by Dupuytren, Goyrand, and more recently by Professor Busch, of Bonn, whose results are reported by Dr. Madelung; after which he referred to the subcutaneous method of operating, which has not been generally regarded with much favour. The author condemned all the operations by open wound on account of their severity, risk of suppuration, and tedious healing. He then fully described the details of the subcutaneous method of operating, with some improvements, and also the method of after-treatment which he had adopted of late years. These consisted—1st. In the subcutaneous division of all the contracted bands of the palmar fascia, and its digital prolongations, that can be felt by as many punctures as might be necessary, the smallest tenotomy knife being passed under the skin, and cutting from above downwards. 2d. Immediate extension of the contracted fingers, the fingers and hand to be bandaged to a splint. 3d. The bandage not to be removed until the fourth day, when the punctures will be found to be healed. 4th. Extension splint to be worn night and day for two or three weeks, and afterwards at night for three or four weeks, motion being employed every day. The author believed relapse of the deformity was guarded against by this method of multiple subcutaneous divisions of the fascia and immediate extension.

[1] In a case of Hydrocele of the Tunica Vaginalis, described by Mr. Lister in the Edinburgh Journal, there was a large extension of the sac into the iliac fossa, but at the same time an extraordinary size of the tumour in the scrotum, reaching up even to the external ring on the other side.

Researches as to the Relative Value of Different Lotions in treating Chronic Ulcers of the Leg.

Dr. William Alexander, Visiting Surgeon to the Liverpool Workhouse Hospital, contributes to the *Medical Examiner* (May 3 and 10) an interesting communication on this subject, and from it we make the following extract:—

The treatment naturally divides itself into constitutional, mechanical, and topical. All our patients were in fair health, and were subject to no organic disease. The urine, lungs, and heart were examined in every case, and if there were any symptoms indicating mischief, or if serious disease was found, the patients were transferred to other wards. The diet in all was similar, sufficient, and unstimulating; medicine was rarely given; so that we may dismiss constitutional treatment with the remark that when necessary it is most important, but that it is most difficult to tell when a patient is in good general health, as far as an ulcer is concerned, as very often the strong and apparently healthy are more difficult to cure than the delicate and apparently unhealthy. I think in such cases the constitution has little to do with the treatment, but that the slow cicatrization depends to a great extent on the mechanical derangement of the limb. This brings us to the second and most important mode of treatment, the *mechanical*. It is to the perfecting of this that we believe the attention of surgeons must be directed in future; but we will dismiss *it* also for the present, as it was used, in addition to the topical treatment, in all cases in which it was considered suitable or necessary, and does not invalidate, or to a very slight extent, the result of our experiments on the relative effects of topical applications. *Strapping* by means of soap plaster is the simplest mechanical means we have used by itself, and it is the grand remedy for indolent ulcers which are not spreading in a fleshy leg that possesses a moderate amount of vitality. The test of success in any remedy was that the ulcer became healthy or kept healthy, and continued healing until the patient was either discharged cured or at his own request. As soon as the sore became stationary or retrograded the lotion was changed. The following table will show at a glance the results of our experiments according to this test:—

	Boracic ointment.	Chloral lotion, gr. iv–3j.	Chloride of zinc, lotion, gr. ½ to 3j.	Sulphate of zinc, lotion, gr. ij.–3j.	Lotio boro-salicylic, 2 per cent. solution.	Spirit lotion.
Cases in which used . .	40	89	30	11	25	31
Successful	21	35	13	1	9	14

	Lotio ferri. 3j–3x.	Seton in addition to treatment.	Lotio plumbi cum opio.	Water dressing.	Carbolic acid oil, etc.	Chapman's dressing.
Cases in which used . .	11	11	11	2	15	6
Successful	8 (3a)	5	8	2	5	2

	Lotio antiphlogistica.	Antiseptic dressing, lac and spray.	Electrolysis.	Specific treatment.	Grafting.	Soap strapping.
Cases in which used . .	11	11	9	21	11	27
Successful	5	2	1	20	2	17

Caustics were used in several cases, but only for destroying sloughs, the ulcers being treated afterwards by some of the above-mentioned lotions.

I will now explain the indications for the use of each of the lotions which I have mentioned in my preceding remarks.

Boracic ointment is made, after Mr. Lister's formula, of one part boracic acid, one part white wax, two parts paraffin, and two parts almond oil, modified and softened by a little glycerine, as recommended by Dr. Macfie Campbell. This is the only unctuous application in which we have any confidence, a trial of some others having proved their inferiority to lotions. Boracic ointment is most useful in slowly-healing ulcers; it keeps them clean and healthy-looking for any length of time.

Chloral lotion has two distinct properties, cleansing and healing, the former being its pre-eminent one. In eighty-nine cases its healing qualities were not properly tested, as it was and is extensively used by us to all ulcers on admission preparatory to the application of other lotions which are used when the sore is clean; so that many more than thirty-five would have healed to the end had the lotion been continued. If I were asked to name the most generally useful lotion that would save all trouble to the surgeon and secure a comparatively good result, I would at once name chloral lotion. In a healthy sore, where there is no mechanical obstruction to cicatrization, the lotion most rapid in producing the desired effect is *chloride of zinc;* the sulphate appears to be much inferior. Much caution is required in the use of these two applications, lest over-stimulation and sloughing, or re-ulceration should result. In superficial ulcers the rapid effect of the chloride is very little superior to our next application, *lotio borosalycilica.* This was first introduced with the object of checking a profuse discharge of pus from a chronic abscess. Langenbeck having used it for that purpose in a case of excision of the larynx. It does not seem to me to have much value in that direction, but it is very useful in superficial ulcers.

The old *spirit lotion* still holds its ground as a most useful application to healthy wounds; and *lotio ferri* can be highly recommended in pale anæmic ulcers with their watery discharge in unhealthy anæmic individuals.

In eleven cases of obstinate resistance to treatment in long-standing ulcers, a *seton* was inserted near the tubercle of the tibia, with the object of securing the accustomed "drain for the body." In five cases it was useful; but the theory is incorrect, as the body does not require the drain. We have never seen bad effects from stopping it when we could, and in many of the cases that resisted the seton, we found afterwards, from the effect of more suitable treatment, that the cause was quite different.

Lead and opium lotion holds an enviable position in clean but irritable ulcers, with a deep-red and painful state of the integument around. This seems to be its special niche, as it nearly always leads to disappointment when used in other varieties of ulcer.

Water-dressing was used only in two cases. It may do very well in private practice, but is a dangerous remedy where many ulcers are congregated. On this ground it was given up.

We now come to *carbolic acid*, either as a lotion or mixed with olive oil. I look upon it as our greatest safeguard and sheet-anchor in hospital practice, and especially in *workhouse hospitals.* If pyæmia, erysipelas, or phagedæna threaten, to carbolic acid we resort at once; and I think it is an almost conclusive proof of its efficacy in preventing these scourges of hospital wards that in our hospital, where patients are admitted with every possible grade of unhealthy, dirty, and sloughing sores, only two cases have as yet been attacked with erysipelas after operation. Pyæmia, also, after operation is almost unknown; and I think that the prevention of such diseases shows the great practical use of this acid; but its efficacy in healing chronic ulcers is much inferior to many other of the remedies employed. It will keep the ulcers clean and sweet for almost any length of time; but they will not heal, and at length assume a soft, light-red, parboiled appearance, which they retain.

Chapman's treatment by bandages, dipped in water in which a little glycerine is added, was tried in six cases. Two of these healed uninterruptedly;

but in the others the result was so unsatisfactory that no further trial was made. I believe it to be most useful in small, irritable ulcers, for which I intend to try it in future.

What I have called "*antiphlogistic lotion*" is one proposed by Mr. Hutchinson, composed of acetate of lead ʒiv, ac. acet. dil. ʒij ℈ij, and rectified spirit ʒviij. Five out of eleven cases healed under its influence. These legs generally exhibited numerous small ulcers, with the skin around in an unstable condition. The skin was strengthened, and the ulcers soon became glazed over and assumed a reddish-brown tint, quite peculiar to this treatment.

Antiseptic dressing consisted in steeping and thoroughly washing the ulcer in carbolic acid, strapping it with several layers of lac and cotton-wool, and applying a firm bandage from toes to knee, the limb being enveloped during the operation in a cloud of carbolic-acid spray. It produced a permanently good result only in two cases. After the first few applications the sore looks healthy, the beautiful thin cicatricial line can be seen creeping inwards, but in a short time the healing process is at a stand-still, and the re-ulceration begins either in the surrounding skin or in the cicatrix. If the lotion is changed while the sore is healing, cessation of the process immediately takes place, the cicatrix resembling a "forced" plant that will not live in the open air.

Electrolysis and *grafting* may be classed together as different methods of *forcing* cicatrization. In healthy granulation surfaces, where everything is favourable, cicatrization may be much hastened and facilitated thereby, but in chronic ulcers electrolysis resembles the application of the spur to an exhausted horse, and grafting is to the ulcer what over-feeding is to an exhausted stomach. Only one case healed after electrolysis and two after grafting, out of nine and eleven cases respectively. Latterly I have grafted ulcers with the thin and almost hairless skin from the inside of rabbits' ears, and with as good a result as with human skin, though not with such a good result as would induce me any longer either to sacrifice rabbits or to undertake such troublesome methods of treatment. During my later experiments in grafting, I covered the grafts with a fine piece of iron wire gauze, surrounded by oakum. The discharge from the sore was absorbed by the oakum, which could be changed without disturbing either the gauze or the grafts. More recently still I have used pieces of gauze alone without any grafts. They are applied for two or three days, when the ulcer becomes thoroughly cleansed, and the appropriate treatment for bringing about cicatrization is then adopted. I believe that the effects are as good as those of electrolysis or grafting, as far as regards the increase in the vitality of the sore, although there is an absence of the scientific display and the operative manipulation by which the latter methods are distinguished, and which cause the ulcer to have a very dirty appearance.

I have already alluded to the importance of mechanical appliances in the treatment of ulcers, and I wish now to mention a few situations where mechanical forces prevent cicatrization.

1. In small ulcers, having a longitudinal direction, upon the sharp anterior border of the tibia in its middle third, the muscular mass of the calf drags upon their edges, and either prevents cicatrization or breaks up the cicatrix before it is strong enough to resist the tension. A well-padded back splint, to which a foot-piece is added, and to which the leg is firmly strapped, secures a good result.

2. A depressed concave ulcer on the inner side of the calf, just above the spot where the muscular tissue joins the tendo Achillis. In such cases the calf is unusually prominent. Soap strapping for a considerable period is the most effectual application.

3. A strap-shaped ulcer above the ankle, with infiltration and atrophy of the subcutaneous cellular tissue, the leg being of the same diameter for three to four inches above the malleoli, when it suddenly enlarges into the calf. The cicatrix moves with every movement of the tendons, and requires a long time and many fresh ulcerations before it so accommodates itself to the necessary movements of the part as to be no longer injured.

4. Ulcers on the malleoli require rest, soothing lotions, and much patience for their treatment.

5. Ulcers on what might be called the "bursting leg," where the skin is tense, but not glazed or red. The ulcers are small, often numerous, and usually occur in young, strong, healthy persons, and are mostly associated with hypertrophy of the tibia.

In conclusion, I believe I am justified in laying down the following propositions regarding chronic ulcers of the leg:—

1. That an ulcer on a comparatively healthy leg will be healed by every mode of treatment that secures cleanliness, and that does not interfere with the healing process.

2. That in the majority of cases the causes preventing cicatrization are mechanical, and can be best treated by removing or counteracting these obstacles, and that until this is done any benefit to be derived from topical applications will be but temporary and evanescent.

3. That large ulcers of the leg require a certain time to cicatrize; that periods of rest in the process are necessary for the maturing and contraction of each fresh piece of a cicatrix, and that we ought to devote more attention to the signs that will indicate whether an indolent ulcer should be stimulated, or whether the apparent indolence is only a rest, as necessary for its future exertions as our daily sleep is to us.

4. That we must shun the over-use of wet applications; the lotion should be applied to the ulcer *alone*, and the surrounding skin should be kept as dry as possible.

5. That where wet applications are resented by the skin or ulcer, oxide of zinc powder dredged over the limb is most useful; and where the ulcer is healing, but the surrounding skin unstable, the zinc lotion to the ulcer and the powder to the skin, have seemed to me the most appropriate treatment.

—

Two Cases of Cirsoid Aneurism treated by the Continuous Galvanic Current.

Although cases of this remarkable disorder are not so infrequent but that a considerable number have been recorded, yet it must be allowed by all that its pathology continues very obscure and has yet to be worked out. Perhaps the most plausible hypothesis is that the irregular varicose arterial dilatations are consequences of a chronic creeping arteritis, inducing atrophy of the arterial walls, which, being thinned, are no longer able to support the blood-pressure upon their inner surfaces, and thus become dilated. Although in many of the recorded examples the subjects have been persons in advanced years, their histories nearly always show that the disorder had lasted several years, and that it had begun before the decline of life. In the two cases now published the patients were both young adults. Often the origin is referred to an injury. In the young woman it was interesting to observe how the dilatation spread backwards along the anterior branch of the superficial temporal to the trunk itself, and how when the aneurismal knot was obstructed this dilatation gradually disappeared, until the vessel could hardly be felt, and this without any extension along it of the thrombus from the varix, for at no time during the shrinking was any hard or cord-like state of the vessel, such as there would have been, had it been plugged, perceptible. At the present moment the solidified cirsoid knot has shrunken so much that only a trace of it can be felt upon very close examination. It is to be regretted that the obstinate stupidity of the man prevented a similar good result from being obtained.

Case 1.—M. C., a *petite brunette* dressmaker, was admitted into Regent ward on March 22d last, having under the right eyebrow, encroaching on the upper eyelid, a soft, compressible, rhythmically pulsating swelling, of the size of half a walnut. The pulsation was attended with a continuous murmur. The anterior branches of the superficial temporal artery were much dilated, and the trunk of this vessel was so enlarged that where it crossed the zygoma it projected visibly in strong relief. The swelling seemed to be connected with an inosculation between the temporal artery and the supra-orbital branch of the ophthalmic artery, but chiefly with the former, since compression of the temporal artery nearly stopped the pulsation, whilst pressure on the supra-orbital was less effective. The simultaneous compression of both these vessels wholly

arrested pulsation and murmur. She had previously been seen by Mr. Hulke six years before, when the swelling was not larger than a currant, and then declined to submit to any treatment. Subsequently, she said, she entered a metropolitan hospital, where her resolution was confirmed, and any direct interference condemned. The growth of the tumour at length alarmed her, and she was willing to submit to whatever may be advised. It was decided to try compression of the feeding vessels first, and a compressor, acting on the temporal artery at the zygoma, and also against the upper orbital margin upon the supra-orbital branch, was constructed and perseveringly worn till June, without, however, any beneficial effect on the swelling, except during the time it was actually on. June 14: Galvano-puncture. The swelling became firmer, but pulsation was not wholly arrested. July 1: Galvano-puncture repeated. On both occasions the blood-current was arrested by pressure on the vessels at each side of the swelling. This was followed by increased firmness and diminution of the pulsation, which wholly ceased on the 3d. On the 10th the swelling had very evidently shrunken and was quite hard. The dilatation of the temporal artery had greatly decreased, but this vessel is soft, and certainly not plugged. August 3: Only a trace of the knot remains. The temporal artery and its anterior branches are as small as, or perhaps less than, those of the other side.

Case 2.—J. D., aged twenty-eight, a hammerman, of rather small but sinewy figure, was admitted on May 20 last into Forbes ward, with very extensive cirsoid disorder of the arteries of the scalp. Behind both ears are large, prominent, visibly pulsating swellings, reaching from the mastoid region inwards, and blending across the middle line. Above, they thin out insensibly, on the right side being continued forwards and inosculating with varicose posterior branches of the superficial temporal artery. Below, they reach downwards to the meeting of occiput and nape. From the lower margin of the mass on each side the extremely dilated trunk of the occipital artery passes downward under cover of the mastoid process; and here compression of it upwards against the skull greatly reduces, in fact almost stops, the pulsation of the masses above. The whole tree of the superficial temporal artery on each side is enlarged, especially the posterior branches, and in particular those of the right side. The pulsation is rhythmical, it slightly precedes the wrist-pulse, and is accompanied by a continuous loud, rough murmur. Beneath the pulsating occipital masses the surface of the skull (when the masses are emptied of their contents by pressure) feels irregular, as if from outgrowths of bone, but these are apparently not in structural connection with the vascular tissue. The whirring noise greatly distresses him, and he has severe headaches, increased by any exertion, which he describes "as if the roof of my head was being lifted quite off." He had a feeble, rather slow pulse (56 per minute), and he was dyspeptic; his temperature 97.6° Fahr. His head was shaved, and covered with a large ice-bag, the dilated vessels being equally and uniformly compressed with a double-headed roller. He soon pulled off the roller, declaring that it increased his discomfort. On August 15, his general condition having improved, and his headaches being less, galvano-puncture was tried upon the right occipital swelling. Some solidification was obtained, especially about the needle connected with the negative pole, but, the skin traversed by the needle becoming gray, it was deemed prudent not to continue the current, and the needles were withdrawn. Next day the upper part of the swelling was very tender, and the branches passing forwards to the temporal artery were evidently plugged. Slight inflammation of these vessels ensued, followed by their shrinking and obliteration. The principal mass was also evidently in process of cure. Small, superficial, circular eschars fell off at the needle-holes, drying up and leaving the cutis already cicatrized at the time of their exfoliation. At the end of June had a rather obstinate diarrhœa, and once he spat a little blood. His lungs were found to be slightly emphysematous, and the heart's first sound a little rough. He obstinately refused to submit to any further treatment, and insisted upon having his discharge. His manner whilst in the hospital had always been odd, and it was said that he had been in a lunatic asylum.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, June 9, 1877.

The Cure of Popliteal Aneurism by Esmarch's Bandage.

Mr. Thomas Smith, Surgeon to St. Bartholomew's Hospital reports (*Lancet*, May 26, 1877), the following case:—

R. F——, aged forty-five, a bonnet-blocker from Luton, was admitted into Henry ward under Mr. Thomas Smith's care on March 7th, 1877, with an aneurism in the right popliteal space about the size of a hen's egg. The patient, a spare, healthy man, noticed the swelling three weeks since. He says it came of itself, and when first observed was about the size of a walnut. It has gradually increased, and is increasing in dimensions pretty rapidly. The aneurism pulsates very forcibly; the circulation can easily be controlled by pressure on the femoral, but flexion of the limb does not arrest the flow of blood through the sac. The patient complains of severe pain, especially at night, and in the recumbent position. Family history good; no personal history of syphilis; first sound of heart has a blowing character; urine healthy.

A few days' rest in bed diminished the tension of the aneurism, and relieved the patient's pain considerably.

On March 17th, at 3 P. M., the treatment was commenced. The limb was rolled in a flannel bandage from the toes to the lower part of the popliteal space, and again from above the aneurism to the groin. Esmarch's India-rubber bandage was then applied, with only moderate firmness, from the toes to the aneurism, the patient being in bed; he was then made to stand up until the sac was well filled with blood, when the elastic bandage was applied from above the aneurism to the groin, where the limb was surrounded with the thick India-rubber tubing so as completely to arrest the circulation in the limb. The aneurism and popliteal space were thus left exposed, so that the least pulsation in the sac could be detected. In this way the circulation was stopped for one hour, during the last half of which chloroform was used on account of the pain. At the end of the hour, while the patient was still under chloroform, Esmarch's bandage was removed, and the Italian tourniquet was applied to the femoral, and maintained in position for two hours. At the end of the first hour of the tourniquet pressure, the patient began to complain of intense pain, and shivered a good deal, feeling, as he expressed it, "thoroughly cold." At 6.10 P. M., when three hours had elapsed, the tourniquet was removed on account of the intense pain, the patient refusing to take any more chloroform, and being unable to bear the pain. The aneurism was found to be solid, and about half the size it had been at the commencement of the treatment. Towards night the patient complained of pain in the limb, and his temperature rose to 100.2°. Next morning he was still suffering from the effects of the chloroform, but had lost all pain in the limb, and in other respects was quite well. He was discharged from the hospital on April 6th, with the aneurism cured.

This case I believe to be of interest as adding to our knowledge of a method of treatment concerning which we need further experience before we can assign to it its proper function in the cure of aneurism. We are as yet ignorant of the precise details that may be advisable to adopt in carrying out this plan, and we do not yet know to what cases it may be best suited.

There can be no question that by Esmarch's bandage we can maintain a complete and continuous arrest of the circulation in a limb; an arrest that is not liable to interruption by the movements of the patient or the want of skill in his attendants—contingencies that are inseparable from the employment of a tourniquet.

Esmarch's bandage may thus be regarded as the most perfect means we at present possess of carrying out in certain localities the principles of Dr. Murray's rapid treatment of aneurism by pressure. It has been employed successfully by Dr. Reid,[1] Mr. Wagstaffe,[2] Mr. F. A. Heath,[3] Mr. T. Wright,[4] and unsuccessfully by Mr. Bradley.[5] It is likely that many others have applied

[1] The Lancet, 1875, Sept. 25.
[2] The Lancet, 1876, vol. ii. p. 461.
[3] British Medical Journal, 1876, p. 570.
[4] The Lancet, 1877, vol. i. p. 163.
[5] British Medical Journal, 1876, p. 171.

this treatment to the cure of aneurisms, though, perhaps, with indifferent success, since it is probable that mostly the cures have been published.

My own experience of this method of treatment consists of three attempts to cure popliteal aneurism, two being on the same patient, and on both occasions I was unsuccessful. The first failure, as I believe, was chiefly due to my having nearly emptied the aneurism of blood by pressure on the sac, and in the second attempt I could not be sure that the circulation in the sac was completely arrested, as I had covered the part with a bandage. In addition to these errors in the application of the treatment, I am now convinced that the arrest of the circulation was not maintained for a sufficient time to give the blood in the sac a fair chance of coagulating, even if other circumstances had been favourable to this process, which they were not.

In Mr. Bradley's unsuccessful case, he also made two attempts on the same patient to cure popliteal aneurism. His method of applying the treatment seems to have been essentially the same as was employed with success by myself and others.

As regards the plan pursued in the cases cured by Esmarch's bandage, the following is a short summary of the chief points of interest.

In all, the aneurism was of the popliteal artery. In all but one case—Mr. Wright's—the treatment was commenced by completely arresting the circulation in the limb for *one hour* by means of Esmarch's bandage, pressure being kept up after this time by means of a tourniquet. The tourniquet pressure was maintained in Reid's case for twelve hours; in Wagstaffe's for seven hours and a half; in Heath's case for five hours; in my own case for two hours; in Mr. T. Wright's case Esmarch's bandage was kept on for two hours and a quarter, and at the end of this time pressure was kept up with more or less completeness for five days by means of a shot-bag. As to the time occupied in the cure, pulsation in the aneurism was known to have ceased at the end of fifty minutes in Mr. Reid's case; in two hours in Wagstaffe's case; in one hour in Heath's case; in three hours in my own; and in twenty-four hours in Wright's case. In this last case the pulsation returned to some extent after being absent for a few hours.

It is probable that coagulation of the blood in the sac may have occurred in these cases before the fact was ascertained by observing the absence of pulsation; in my own case, at the end of one hour from the commencement of the treatment, when the bandage was being changed for the tourniquet, it was observed that the coagulation had not taken place, while at the end of two hours from this time the sac had ceased to pulsate; but during these two hours the condition of the blood in the aneurism could not be ascertained, as the pressure on the femoral was rigorously maintained. It was observed, however, that at the end of two hours from the commencement of the treatment the patient complained of very severe pain, and was attacked by shivering. At this time, I believe, the coagulation in the sac occurred.

With reference to the manner in which the pressure was applied, it is to be noticed that in Wagstaffe's and Heath's cases the elastic bandage was applied to the whole limb—with moderate firmness below the aneurism, loosely over the sac, and tightly above the sac; no elastic ligature was used at the groin. In Mr. Wright's case and my own, in addition to the elastic bandage to the whole limb, excepting over the sac, the elastic ligature was used below the groin. In Dr. Reid's case an elastic ligature was used below the groin, and no elastic bandage was employed to the limb. In Mr. Bradley's case and my own the aneurism was left quite exposed, so that its condition could be freely examined as regards pulsation and solidity. In three of the cases recorded, during the continuance of the treatment and probably at or soon after the occurrence of coagulation in the sac, a small artery was noticed to be pulsating vigorously over the aneurism. In all the successful cases the bandage was so applied that the sac was filled with blood at the time the circulation in the limb was arrested.

From the consideration of these cases, it seems that the conditions to be observed as most favourable to success are the following, namely, that the circulation in the limb should be for a time completely arrested, that the aneu-

rismal sac should be full of blood, and that the circulation in the aneurism should be stopped for a sufficient time to allow the blood to coagulate.

For how long a time it may be prudent to exclude the blood from the entire limb by the Esmarch bandage, and when the more local effect of the tourniquet should be substituted for the Esmarch bandage, is a matter for further investigation. It is, however, probable, from the experience of long operations for necrosis performed under the Esmarch bandage, that we have not yet reached the limits of safety as regards the time during which the bandage may remain on the limb. One would suppose—though I dare say without sufficient grounds—that it would always be prudent to empty the arteries of the limb by the application of the elastic bandage before adjusting the elastic ligature above.

—

Transfusion in a Young Girl.

Dr. STRAPART relates (*Révue Méd.*, March 26) the case of a girl, thirteen years of age, who was admitted to the Hôtel Dieu, at Rheims, on account of uterine hemorrhage. She was a strong and well-developed girl, and between July and October had menstruated three times. On this last occasion menstruation became profuse, and, having continued so for three weeks, she was brought to the hospital on November 23. She was then excessively pale and exhausted, her pulse being rapid and filiform, the hemorrhage issuing as an oozing, and clots being occasionally discharged. Under the use of ice, ergotine, quinine, with perchloride of iron and cold enemata, she improved, and continued doing so until December 13, the bleeding diminishing considerably. On the 14th and two following days the hemorrhage returned with violence, and was accompanied by very frequent vomiting, and by the 17th the patient's condition seemed desperate, she being pulseless and almost unconscious. Transfusion was at once resolved on, the girl's father supplying the blood. Of non-defibrinated blood 120 grammes were injected by Mathieu's apparatus. In proportion as the blood flowed in, the girl felt a vivid sense of warmth pervade her entire frame. This soon after was followed by shivering and thirst that nothing seemed capable of appeasing. The pupils, which prior to the operation had been dilated, were two hours afterwards considerably contracted, and continued so for four or five hours. Wine and a little broth were prescribed. The night was sleepless, and there was frequent nausea, but no vomiting. On the 18th the pulse was 145, and the thirst still continued excessive. Some sleep was procured at night. On the 19th the pulse was 135, with a little more power, the cheeks also regaining some colour. The temperature was 38° C.

Without pursuing the case further in detail, it may be stated that the patient gradually, but slowly, improved, although her temperature rose to 39°. A month after the transfusion she began to leave her bed, and on January 28 left the hospital in a satisfactory condition, the pulse, although still rapid, being regular, and the cardiac *souffle* less distinct. Scarcely any hemorrhage had occurred since the transfusion. Her treatment had consisted in tonics, iron, and Malaga wine. The phenomena observed in her case were due to advanced chlorosis, and the red globules, which prior to the transfusion could easily be counted on the field of the microscope widely separated from each other were afterwards considerably increased in number. The irrestrainable vomiting formed an important feature in the case, and an additional indication for adopting transfusion. It may be questioned whether so prompt an effect would have been produced if defibrinated blood had been employed.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, May 5, 1877.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

On some of the Relations of the Fœtal Head to Rupture of the Perineum and Injuries of the External Genital Organs.

In an interesting communication to the Obstetrical Society of Edinburgh, Dr. Matthews Duncan said: While the passage of the fœtal head through an ordinary contracted pelvic brim has been carefully studied, and many of the mutual influences well made out, the same cannot be said of the passage of the fœtal head through the vaginal and then through the vulvar orifice. In important respects the former passage is an easier and simpler subject of study than the latter, and there is in consequence a contrast between them. The passage through the brim is the forcing of the globose head through a passage contracted at one part. The passage through the vaginal and vulvar orifices is through an obstruction which is circular, or nearly so, and acts at every part. The passage through the brim is therefore a matter affecting one diameter of the fœtal head, or a single series of diameters of nearly the same name, extending in a nearly vertical line from above downwards on the fœtal head. The passage through the vaginal and vulvar orifices affects a circumference or circumferences of the head, embraced, as it is, all around by the opposing undilatable margins of the orifices. In the passage through the brim, the head has to suffer and be moulded, while the resisting parts are practically unyielding, and may be regarded as unaffected In the passage through the vaginal and vulvar orifices the head has to suffer to some extent, and be moulded slightly, but the resisting parts are much more moulded, and must yield or be lacerated.

The passage of the fœtal head through a generally contracted pelvic brim has more likeness to the passage through the vaginal and vulvar orifices than has the passage through an ordinary contraction affecting the conjugate diameter chiefly. In both of the former cases the whole circle of the aperture, or nearly the whole, resists the advance of the head. In both, and for nearly the same reasons, the head advances or is forced onwards in that way in which it passes most easily; that is, with one end of the long diameter of the oval head coming first; or, with the posterior triangular fontanelle, or some part near it, forming the presenting point.

The fœtal head does not come through the vaginal and vulvar orifices simply or exactly in the line of direction of its long axis. That is prevented by the connection with it of the neck, which forbids the amount of flexion-like movement that might occur if the neck and body were imagined to be absent. Besides, in consequence of the presence of the neck of the fœtus, and from the construction of the passage, the head follows the line of the so-called circle of Carus; not a straight course, even at its moment of emergence from the genital canal. With its suboccipital region pressed against the middle of the pelvic arch, and advancing slowly, wheeling around a point somewhere about the centre of the symphysis pubis, the region of its vertex is advancing rapidly in a larger circle, wheeling around the same point, and distending the perineum to its utmost.

With regard to the mechanism of distension, the following diameters have chiefly to be considered; the suboccipito-vertical, the suboccipito-bregmatic, and the suboccipito-frontal. The suboccipito-vertical diameter passes through the plane of the parietal tuberosities, and reaches the sagittal suture about ¾ inch behind the centre of the anterior fontenelle; it measures about 3½ inches; and its corresponding circumference passing over the parietal tuberosities measures about 11¼ inches. The suboccipito-bregmatic diameter passes from the suboccipital region at a point a little nearer the nucha than the former, and reaches the middle of the anterior fontenelle in a line joining the limbs of the coronal suture; it measures about 4 inches, and its corresponding circumference measures about 12½ inches. The suboccipito-frontal diameter passes from the suboccipital region at a point a little nearer the nucha than the former, and reaches the most prominent part of the forehead at the frontal suture, about an

inch in front of the centre of the anterior fontanelle or the middle point of a line joining the limbs of the coronal suture; it measures $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches, and its corresponding circumference is about $12\frac{3}{4}$ inches. These various figures are not taken from a sufficiently large number of newly-born children to give them value as averages, but their value, when used in comparison one with another, is evident. They may be given in a tabular form thus—

Suboccipito-vertical diameter	$3\frac{1}{2}$	inches, in circumference,	$11\frac{1}{4}$	inches.
Suboccipito-bergmatic	"	4	"	"	$12\frac{1}{2}$	"
Suboccipito-frontal	"	$4\frac{1}{4}$	"	"	$12\frac{3}{4}$	"

Every practitioner supporting the perineum during the birth of the head must frequently have observed that it has retained its entirety until the projecting forehead came on, and this lacerated it. Now, this is easily explained by the above table of measurements, for it is not till the suboccipito-frontal diameter is passing that the perineum is stretched to the utmost. The suboccipito-vertical and suboccipito-bregmatic diameters may both pass over the perineum without tearing it, and then the large suboccipito-frontal may lacerate it on account of its greater dimensions. No doubt the suboccipito-bregmatic or the suboccipito-vertical diameter may tear the perineum, or even an earlier passing part; and in this case the tear may be extended and extended, as each larger part follows, till the largest suboccipito-frontal emerges, completing the injury done.

The order in which all the lacerations of the external genital organs take place I cannot decide, but the following statements are either self-evident or nearly certain.

Before the suboccipito-vertical diameter has passed the vaginal opening, or even when only a caput succedaneum protrudes, the vaginal orifice is lacerated posteriorly. The laceration increases as the head advances.

While the parietal protuberances pass through the vaginal and vulvar orifices, they may lacerate one or both sides of the vaginal orifice or of the vulvar orifice.

The vestibular lacerations take place before the suboccipito-frontal diameter has passed the vulvar orifice. Their occurrence helps to save the perineum from laceration.

A laceration of the fourchette may take place early in the passage of the head.

An extensive laceration of the perineum (say three-fourths of an inch or more) obviates tension of the vaginal and vulvar orifices, and therefore prevents further laceration after its occurrence.

The perineum is the part last lacerated.

Cases of ordinary or characteristic central perineal rupture, in which the head advances in its natural way, and is born through the vaginal and vulvar orifices, and, still better, cases of incomplete central rupture, such as I have recorded in a former paper, require special consideration. They show nearly with certainty that the anterior part of the perineum is in some cases, including themselves, considerably more extensible than its middle or posterior part; for in them the anterior part or a portion of it (it may not be the most anterior part or fourchette) remains entire, while the suboccipito-frontal diameter passes over it, and after the middle of the perineum has given way under the distension by the same diameter of the fœtal head.

In the cases of complete central rupture which I have seen there were two perineral ruptures; first, of course, the central rupture; and, second, an ordinary rupture of the fourchette or anterior part of the perineum. Between them, in the most characteristic cases, but not in every instance, there is an entire strap or bridge of skin unhurt. No doubt the unhurt bridge or isthmus of skin may, in some cases, be absent, and the two distinct ruptures be confused in one. Whether this be the case or not, it is to be remarked that both tears may go on simultaneously, and so rapidly that the observer may be unable to distinguish their separate occurrence. While the suboccipito-vertical or even a smaller circumference is distending, and, it may be, tearing the vaginal and vulvar orifices, the hitherto entire middle of the perineum may be at the same time suffering central rupture by the great advancing suboccipito-frontal cir-

cumference. The middle of the perineum may have endured dilatation by the suboccipito-vertical and suboccipito-bregmatic circumferences which have advanced to lacerate the vaginal and vulvar orifices, but cannot endure further distension by the suboccipito-frontal, which therefore tears it, and may yet pass over some of the anterior part of the perineum without destroying such anterior part.

Having discussed the injuries of the perineum produced by the passing fœtal head, we have now to devote attention to the injuries of the fœtal head, caused by the resisting perineum; for it may be held as quite certain that every obstacle or modification of resistance to the advancing head leaves its mark upon it. In the case of difficult passage through the pelvic brim, the changes or injuries are often well-marked, and have been carefully studied, with great advantage to the progress of obstetrical science. But the vaginal and vulvar orifices and the perineum also do in like manner produce their peculiar capita succedanea, equitations of bones and shears; and they demand more careful study than has yet been accorded to them. In the mean time I can only enter upon some general views.

The caput succedaneum of the vulvar orifice, or of the end of the second stage of labour, I have already elsewhere described.[1] That the perineum and vaginal and vulvar orifices may by their undilatability lead to equitation of bones there is no doubt, but I have not studied the subject so as to enable me to describe any peculiarity in such overlapping. In regard to the shear produced by the forcing of the head over a perineum, and through a vaginal and vulvar orifice difficult of dilatation, it may be stated that the lateral or antero-posterior part of the ordinary shear[2] is in great measure due to the resistance of these parts.

The mortality of male children in birth, and shortly after it, is greater than that of females. Males more frequently demand artificial assistance in delivery than females. There is no doubt that both these evil conditions are in part owing to the greater size of the male head, and the consequent need of more dilatability and more actual distension of the perineum and vaginal and vulvar orifices than is required by females, circumstances which imply greater injury of the fœtal heads of males.

It has been shown that the part of the fœtal head which most distends the perineum and vaginal and vulvar orifices is that generally called the suboccipito-bregmatic diameter or circumference (including the suboccipito-vertical, suboccipito-bregmatic, and suboccipito-frontal diameters or circumferences of this paper). Hence it should be expected that the suboccipito-bregmatic diameter should show evidence of special compression, and this has been admirably done by Budin.[3] His measurements were made to show the amount of resilition gradually effected within about two days after delivery, giving thus a satisfactory indication of the amount of compression during birth. "The augmentation (says he) of the suboccipito-bregmatic diameter has been constant (in all his fifty-two cases measured); this augmentation has been almost always very considerable, and has amounted even to twelve mms. The suboccipito-bregmatic diameter is, in fact, that which increases the most after delivery."

In accordance with what has been stated in this paper regarding the suboccipito-frontal diameter or circumference I have no special measurements to adduce in evidence, but I dare say every one will be prepared to believe in its particular diminution during labour, for the lowness of the forehead in a much-compressed head is well known to accoucheurs, and is often a horrid sight to the parents ignorant of its temporary character. But in regard to the suboccipito-vertical diameter or circumference, I have valuable measurements by Budin to adduce, whose evidence quite supports the line of demonstration pursued in this paper. As already stated, the parietal protuberances are embraced in the suboccipito-vertical circumference, and Budin's measurements indicate the

[1] Contributions to the Mechanism of Natural and Morbid Parturition, etc., 1875, p. 235.

[2] Ibid., p. 216.

[3] De la Tête du Fœtus au point de vue de l'Obstétrique. Paris, 1876, p. 67.

amount of diminution of the biparietal diameter, which is one measure of the suboccipito-vertical circumference. Budin describes, and his measurements show the bitemporal diameter, which corresponds to the suboccipito-bregmatic proper, more diminished during labour than the biparietal. Or, to use his own words, "The biparietal diameter also augments after delivery, but this augmentation is not constant; it is by much the least considerable; in fifty-two cases, two times only has it amounted to five mms., once to six, and once to seven mms."

If the argument of this paper is correct, then there should be a great difference between the fœtal heads of primiparæ and those of multiparæ. The greater injuries of the perineum and external genital organs in primiparæ than in multiparæ should be correspondingly reflected in the heads of the fœtuses born in primiparæ and in multiparæ. And so it is. The mortality in birth, and shortly after it, of children born of primiparæ, is greater than of children born of multiparæ. The heads of the children of primiparæ are more deformed by labour than those of the multiparæ. Budin, our best authority on this point, writes as follows:[1] "That this resistance of the soft parts—and Prof. Depaul, following M. Dubois, insists strongly on this point—that this resistance of the soft parts causes, during labour in primiparæ, a longer duration of the period of expulsion, is a fact about which there can be no doubt. From it there results also a more marked deformation of the head. The figures which we have given, and which show considerable modifications in the form of the cranium, are all the consequence of deliveries in primiparæ. In multiparæ, on the contrary, the deformations are much less remarkable, and often are almost absent."

Here I must draw to a close, with the remark that the subject is well worthy of further elucidation and description. Of two sets of facts I feel special want —namely, a statement of the actually observed injuries produced by the birth of males, as compared with those produced by the birth of females; and a statement showing comparatively the injuries produced in head-last cases and head-first cases. The matter is one not of so easy solution as it may at first sight seem, for mere great number of injuries may be made up for by severity in the smaller number. One serious laceration may be more important than several small ones. Besides, one deep laceration may act as a preventive of several smaller.

Dr. Underhill remarked that two important points were brought out most distinctly in Dr. Duncan's first paper; first, that in primiparæ the fourchette frequently escaped laceration—indeed, it escaped in about half of Dr. Duncan's cases. This was contrary to what is commonly taught in text-books and elsewhere, and served, he thought, to confute the argument of Dr. Keiller and Dr. Milne, that the large number of lacerations reported were due to officious interference on the part of house-surgeons or nurses; for less than was to be expected of ordinary perineal tears, such as are usually the only ones looked for, were found. Secondly, the great number of lacerations of other parts of the vulvo-vaginal opening; he was not prepared to find these so numerous and so extensive—in fact, hardly one of Dr. Duncan's cases had escaped without tearing of some part or other of the orifice. He (Dr. Underhill) thought partial central ruptures, involving the vaginal mucous membrane, but not reaching to the skin, were not at all uncommon, even when the fourchette remained entire. As regards the paper read to-day, he looked upon it as one of great value, and was much struck by the way in which the observations and measurements of Drs. Duncan and Budin, begun with different objects and from different points of view, fitted into and were complementary of one another; together they formed a very valuable contribution to the mechanism of labour.

Dr. Macdonald thought these tears of a minor degree quite as common in private practice as in hospital, but he feared that the true explanation of the apparent discrepancy was that they were often overlooked in the case of the private patient. Though he had never had an opportunity of seeing complete central rupture, he could bear out Dr. Duncan in his statement regarding the occurrence of those tears beginning posteriorly and traversing the perineal

[1] De la Tête du Fœtus au point de vue de l'Obstétrique. Paris, 1876, p. 70.

tissues down to the skin, but not coming through it. Cases of that kind had frequently occurred in his experience. He thought that, during delivery, tears often occurred during the passage of the shoulders, and he wished Dr. Duncan had treated of this. As to the relation of these cases to fever, septicæmia, etc., he had no doubt there was some important connection.

Professor Simpson was not astonished at the frequency of these lacerations, as exact observations such as those of Dr. Duncan and Schroeder had always showed them to be present. Many years ago, when investigating this subject, he had found that in all primiparous cases there was a rupture. He alluded to a case in which an extensive internal rupture occurred, a large flap of tissue being extruded without rupture of the perineum. In this case no tear could be felt before the head passed. In the Maternity Hospital he had lately had opportunity of verifying the results of Dr. Duncan. Referring again to the frequency of rupture in primiparæ, he noticed that, in a paper by Dr. Hunter on an epidemic of puerperal fever in Linlithgow, it had been observed that the fever had specially attacked primiparæ. In multiparous cases in the Maternity he had found a good many internal fissures. Lacerations were more pronounced in proportion to the diameter of the fœtal head. He attached great importance to the passage of the shoulder as a cause of rupture. Lately, in a case at the Maternity in which forceps were used, there occurred only a slight fissure during the passage of the head, but when the shoulder came forward the tear extended back to the anus. He referred to the greater frequency of lacerations on the left than on the right side as brought out by Dr. Duncan's paper, and wondered if this had anything to do with the position of the patient during delivery.

Dr. Duncan, in reply, said that he did not attach importance to the opinion of practitioners who had not made deliberate and careful examination of the parts after delivery. He referred to the case he had related of a primipara in which he had no suspicion of rupture, and the patient complained of nothing whatever, and yet, on examination, he had found most extensive lacerations. As to the forceps, he would say, in answer to Dr. Milne, that it had been proved in the Dresden Hospital that lacerations were more common in these cases; but he allowed that proof was yet required to demonstrate whether the lacerations in these cases were caused by the forceps, or the natural results of the conditions requiring the use of the forceps. He had little doubt but that there must be some connection between the use of the forceps and the greater mortality in instrumental cases. He thanked the Fellows for the reception given to his paper.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, May, 1877.

—

Structure of the Placenta in Extra-Uterine Fœtation, and Intra-Peritoneal Migration of the Ovum.

Dr. Leopold, of Leipsig, relates (*Archiv für Gynäkologie*, B. x. H. 2) a case of tubal fœtation, in which a migration of the ovum from the ovary of one side across the peritoneal cavity into the Fallopian tube of the opposite side appeared to be demonstrated, and in which a microscopic investigation was made into the structure of the placenta. The patient was thirty-seven years old, and the last normal menstruation took place at the beginning of December, 1875. A week after the time when the next period was due, metrorrhagia commenced, and lasted three weeks. During March she had several attacks of hypogastric pain, and on March 24th similar symptoms of a more severe kind accompanied by vomiting. On March 28th the uterus was found to be enlarged, anteflexed, and somewhat tender. Behind the cervix was a tender swelling, but both lateral culs-de-sac were free. No tumour at the side or in front of the uterus could be detected, the abdominal walls being much laden with fat. On April 2d, symptoms of pneumonia in the right lung came on, and the retro-uterine swelling was found to have increased to the size of a child's head, the enlarged uterus being pushed forward and upward against the abdominal wall. A diagnosis was made of normal pregnancy combined with a retro-uterine tumour, probably a hæmatocele. The condition of the patient continued greatly to

improve up to April 18th. On that day, shortly after having got out of bed for the purpose of defecation, and having laid down again, she was suddenly attacked by dyspnœa and died.

At the autopsy, the iliac veins were found to contain some brownish friable clots. The pulmonary artery near its origin from the heart contained an old adherent embolus, which extended into both its main branches. The space remaining by its side was blocked by a small recent embolus. The lower lobes of both lungs contained numerous hemorrhagic infarctions. Douglass's fossa was filled by a large mass of clot weighing several pounds, the intestines above it being united by peritoneal adhesions. At the distal extremity of the left Fallopian tube was an extra-uterine sac, about the size of a cocoanut, containing a somewhat macerated fœtus of about three months' development. The uterus was 12.5 cm. long, the cavity of its body being 8 cm. long. Its mucous membrane was for the most part about 2 to 3 mm. thick, but there were some flakes of membrane from 6 to 8 mm. thick. The right Fallopian tube was completely closed at the uterine end, and had undergone cystic dilatation. The entrance of the left tube into the uterine cavity was obstructed by two small mucous polypi, which must have prevented the ovum from ascending the tube from the uterus, even if the occlusion of the right tube was not prior to the fœtation. The right ovary contained a corpus luteum, 4.3 by 1.4 cm. in size. The left ovary was flattened and atrophied. It thus appeared clear that the ovum must have traversed the abdominal cavity from the right ovary to the left tube. The author believes that probably many ova had escaped into the abdominal cavity and been lost, but that one had happened to come within reach of the current of serum setting towards the fimbriated extremity of the left tube. The wall of the extra-uterine sac was very thin and partially eroded at its lower extremity, and from this point the hemorrhage appeared to have occurred.

On microscopic examination, the uterine glands were found to be enlarged and dilated into lamellary cavities, at the part where separation from the muscular coat appeared almost ready to take place. The cells of the mucous membrane resembled ordinary decidual cells, except that they were smaller. The cylindrical epithelium on the surface was intact in parts. Small curling arteries were seen, and numerous dilated capillaries close to the surface. The veins were few, and were directed perpendicularly from the surface. Here and there were extravasations of blood beneath the surface of the mucous membrane.

The muscular wall of the Fallopian tube in the neighbourhood of the extra-uterine sac was increased to at least double its normal thickness, and was highly vascular, but the mucous membrane was very thin, not being more than $\frac{1}{2}$ mm. thick, and showed few vessels and no glandular openings. Chorionic villi were attached over about half the inner surface of the sac. The muscular coat was thinned, and its fibres stretched asunder in places. Immediately within it were several layers of fibrin into which the villi were embedded, reaching the muscular coat, and some of them extending close beneath its serous covering. No trace either of decidua serotina or decidua reflexa could be discovered. This condition closely resembled that found in a preserved specimen of tubal pregnancy at the eighth week, which the author had examined, and in which the state of things had not been complicated by any deposition of fibrin. In that case the layer of villi lay immediately beneath the muscular coat, and even penetrated into it, without the intervention of any appreciable layer of decidua serotina. The extremities of the villi were surrounded by large bloodvessels, but no inter-villous blood spaces could be discovered. The rest of the interior of the sac was covered by a very thin mucous membrane, consisting only of one or two layers of cells resembling ordinary decidual cells.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, May, 1877.

Adenoma of the Uterus.

In the *Zeitschrift für Geburtshülfe und Gynäkologie*, B. 1, H. 1, Professor Schrœder gives an account of several cases of adenoma of the uterus. He remarks that simple growths from the uterine mucous membrane have often a structure more closely resembling that of malignant disease than those in any other part of the body. In growths of connective tissue such numerous clusters of large spindle cells are found as closely to resemble a sarcoma; and the uterine glands are liable to be hypertrophied in such a way that, upon a section, they may be mistaken for the alveoli of a carcinoma, filled with epitheloid cells.

Two cases of adenoma diffusum are described, and two of adenoma polyposum.

Case 1.—Adenoma diffusum. A woman, thirty-nine years old, whose menstruation had been irregular for thirteen years. For eight years she had been married, but without children; for a year and a half she had had a whitish blood-tinged discharge, and for eight months profuse hemorrhage in addition. The uterus was enlarged, the sound passing 8½ cm. (3¾ inches). It could be rotated in the cavity of the uterus, and shreds of mucous membrane were removed by it. The cervix was narrow and hard. The cervix was dilated with tents, but not sufficiently to admit the finger. The uterine cavity was then carefully scraped with the sharp curette, bringing away shreds of mucous membrane; and perchloride of iron was afterwards injected. The hemorrhage ceased from this time, and the length of the uterine cavity was reduced to 7½ cm. (3 inches). By microscopic examination the shreds removed were found to be made up of alveoli clothed with cylindrical epithelium, and separated from each other only by very thin walls.

Case 2.—Adenoma diffusum. A woman, forty-nine years old, who had had four children, the last twelve years previously. For some months she had had severe and repeated hemorrhage. The cervix was found widely patulous, but the internal os closed. The uterus was somewhat retroverted, and was enlarged and tender. After dilatation of the cervix with tents, the uterine cavity was found to be covered with inequalities, having a spongy feel. These were scraped off with a sharp curette, and perchloride of iron afterwards injected. The fragments were found to consist of thickened mucous membrane, showing the uterine glands somewhat enlarged, and lying close together.

Case 3.—Adenoma polyposum. A woman, forty-five years old, who had been married fifteen years; without children. Menstruation had always been copious, and for the last four years exceedingly profuse. A polypus, as large as a child's fist, was found in the vagina, the pedicle being attached above the internal os. The polypus was removed by the écraseur, and was found to contain numerous cystic cavities of the most various sizes, resembling those seen in a small ovarian tumour. The pedicle was found to consist of uterine tissue, containing involuntary muscular fibres; the rest was made up of enlarged uterine glands, showing all transitions from the normal size to that of considerable cysts, and lined with cylindrical epithelium. The intervening substance consisted of cellular tissue, containing numerous nuclei. The growth was thus not a simple product of mucous membrane, unless, with Dr. J. Williams, the inner part of the muscular coat of the uterus be regarded as the muscularis mucosæ.

Case 4.—Adenoma polyposum. A woman, fifty-nine years old, married, but without children. She had undergone several operations for polypi, the last seven years ago. Lately she had suffered from severe and long-continued hemorrhage. The uterus was found considerably enlarged; the cervix closed. Small incisions were made in the os, but did not allow the finger to penetrate to any great distance. As the patient's husband objected to the use of tents, a long pair of forceps was introduced through the cervix, and a polypus, as thick as a little finger, was removed by its means. It was found to consist of hypertrophied uterine glands, without any cystic degeneration, combined with rapidly growing cellular tissue.

The author calls attention to a symptom which he considers to be of diagnostic importance. This is the wide dilatation of the cervix, while the internal os remains tightly closed, and the cervix thus acquires a bell-shaped form, and dilatation is rendered difficult.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, April, 1877.

—

The Antiseptic Method in Ovariotomy.

In the *Sammlung Klinische Vortrage*, No. 111, Prof. Olshausen expresses the opinion that the peritoneum is extremely prone to absorb septic material, but that provided this be excluded, it is very tolerant of injuries. He considers that almost all deaths after ovariotomy are due to septicæmia, and not, as was formerly supposed, to traumatic peritonitis. As a means of prophylaxis against such infection he has made trial of abdomino-vaginal drainage, through Douglass's fossa, as recommended by Marion Sims, and both he himself and Prof. von Nussbaum attained by this means more favourable results than they had experienced before. He now, however, considers that it will become obsolete, as being superseded by a strict application of Lister's carbolic method. He was at first deterred from trying this by the results of three cases recorded by Schröder, of which two were fatal, and by the issue of two operations which he saw performed by Volkmann, in 1873, on cases neither perfectly simple nor specially unfavourable. Both patients rapidly died from septicæmia. He now believes that this was due to an imperfect application of the antiseptic dressing. He remarks that it is difficult so to apply it to the abdomen as to exclude all access of air, and that this can only be done by a liberal use of salicylized cotton-wool to fill up interstices about the epigastrium, inguinal regions, and symphysis pubis.

Prof. Olshausen's first experience of vaginal drainage was favourable. In the first 14 cases he had only 4 deaths, but the final result was 11 deaths out of 29 cases, the rooms where the operation was performed having probably become gradually infected. Since then, operating strictly according to Lister's method, without drainage, he has had 8 cases without a death, and Schröder has had 6 without a death. Von Nussbaum had 3 deaths out of 6 cases, in which he used vaginal drainage, but after giving it up, only 5 deaths in 21 cases, of which none were from septicæmia. The author thinks that drainage is less successful in simple cases than in more difficult, because it then seems needless to inject through the tube so frequently, and recommends that, if the tube be used, injections should be made almost every hour, both by day and night, for the first three days. In three cases he tried the carbolic spray combined with vaginal drainage. The first two patients recovered, but the third died from septicæmia. With a strict execution of Lister's method, he considers that even abdominal drainage may be restricted to exceptional cases, and that the toilette of the peritoneum may with safety be made more incomplete. He has but little fear of carbolic poisoning, and has only occasionally seen a temporary blackening of the urine. He considers the intra-peritoneal treatment of the pedicle by tying it with carbolized gut to be a necessary complement of the antiseptic method. Out of 33 cases so treated he has not once seen hemorrhage, gangrene of the stump, or the formation of an abscess about it. When the lower part of a cyst is firmly adherent in the pelvis, he considers that it may safely be left undisturbed, the cyst-wall being tied in several sections, and the rest of the cyst cut away. He recommends the same plan also to be carried out, if possible, if the cyst is found to have become developed between the folds of the broad ligament.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, April, 1877.

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Medical Evidence from the State of the Ovum or Fœtus in cases of Criminal Abortion.

Is it possible from the examination of the aborted ovum embryo, or fœtus, to give an opinion whether the abortion has resulted from accidental or criminal causes? This question has been lately considered by the *Société de Médecine Légale*, in reference to a case which occurred to M. Gullard. On this occasion, M. Gullard gave a strong opinion that the abortion was the result of a criminal act. The reasons he assigned were based partly on an anatomical examination of the aborted ovum, and partly on moral circumstances. It is with the former only that an English medical jurist is concerned, the moral circumstances in this country being left for the consideration of the jury.

The anatomical reasons assigned by M. Gullard for his opinion that the abortion was criminal, appeared to the society so unsatisfactory that they were referred to a committee for a report. The conclusions at which the committee arrived were these.

1. Abortion in the *first month* of pregnancy is always attended with the expulsion of the complete ovum (*en bloc*), and it passes from the woman unperceived.

2. The aborted ovum may, however, in some cases, undergo spontaneous rupture during its passages through the neck of the uterus.

3. From the *second* to the *third month* the ovum may be also expelled in a complete state; but this is not usual, except when the fœtus is dead. When it is living it is more common to find that it has undergone rupture. This depends on various conditions, the degree of resistance offered by the ovum, the force of the uterine contractions, and on the state of the neck of the uterus, etc.

4. The absence of the fœtus does not prove, as M. Gullard inferred, that there has been criminal interference; for if the dead ovum have remained long in the uterus, the fœtus or embryo may disappear by solution.

5. Dating from the *third month*, it is usual to find the ovum broken up, abortion taking place at two periods, with the discharge of the fœtus followed by that of the placenta.

6. At the *fourth month* and subsequently, the abortion may be regarded as a delivery on a small scale. At this period, it is an exceptional occurrence to find the ovum expelled entire (*en bloc*).

7. Up to the third month, the cord is too weak to resist the force required for the extraction of the placenta, and *à fortiori* it would not be strong enough to allow an inversion of the parts by traction, as assumed by M. Gullard.

8. Rupture of the membranes, therefore, taken alone, cannot be regarded as a sign of intentional abortion, and even if accompanied with an inversion of the membranes, it cannot be admitted as sufficient evidence of a criminal act, even in the early stage of pregnancy.

It seems that M. Gullard had somewhat hastily assumed that the act of abortion in his case was *criminal*, because—1. The ovum at two months had not been discharged entire; 2. Because it presented an aperture through which the placenta, with the cord attached, was inverted, the inversion having been produced, as he supposed, by traction of the cord; 3. The cord was ruptured at the umbilicus of the fœtus; 4. The fœtus had been expelled living; and 5, it could not be found.

The reasons here assigned appear very weak, and wholly insufficient to allow a charge of criminality to be based upon them. The report of the commissioner shows, too, that they have no foundation in fact.—*London Med. Record*, March 15, 1877.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

Origin and Distribution of Animal Heat . 289

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

The Open Treatment of Wounds . . . 290
On the Mydriatic and other Topical Effects of the Application of Gelsemina to the Human Eye 290
Metallotherapy 293

Medicine.

On the Clinical Condition of the Heart and Vessels in Chlorosis 295
Hemi-Anæsthesia in the Clinique of Professor Charcot 297
Hysteria with Hemianæsthesia and Ovarian Hyperæsthesia of the Opposite Side 303
Reverberated or Reflected Painful Sensations 305
A New Form of Paralytic Disease . . 306
The Effects of Bromide of Potassium in Epilepsy 307
On a Mechanical Treatment of one of the Sequelæ of Pleuro-pneumonia . . . 307
Epidemic of Diphtheria 308
Latent Cancer of the Stomach . . . 309
On Aneurism of the Right Vertebral Artery 310
Hæmophilia 310

Surgery.

On Shock after severe Injuries and Operations: with a Contribution on Abdominal Sections 311
Fungus of the Dura Mater 312
Hygiene of the Eyes in Children . . 312
The Artificial Membrana Tympani . . 314
On the Electrolytic Treatment of a Large Naso Pharyngeal Polypus . . . 314
The Surgical Treatment of Empyema . . 315
Gastrotomy 316
Displacement of Kidney; Pelvic Abscess; Puncture by the Rectum; Uræmia; Death 316
Case of Multiple Perineal Calculi . . 316
A Remarkable Case of Spermatocele . . 317
On Contraction of the Fingers (Dupuytren's Contraction), and its Treatment by Subcutaneous Division of the Palmar Fascia and Immediate Extension 318
Researches as to the Relative Value of Different Lotions in treating Chronic Ulcers of the Leg 319
Two Cases of Cirsoid Aneurism treated by the Continuous Galvanic Current . . 322
The Cure of Popliteal Aneurism by Esmarch's Bandage 324
Transfusion in a Young Girl . . . 326

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

On some of the Relations of the Fœtal Head to Rupture of the Perineum and Injuries of the External Genital Organs . . 327
Structure of the Placenta in Extra-Uterine Fœtation, and Intra-Peritoneal Migration of the Ovum 331
Adenoma of the Uterus 333
The Antiseptic Method in Ovariotomy . 334

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Medical Evidence from the State of the Ovum or Fœtus in cases of Criminal Abortion 335

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. IV. No. 8. For List of Contents see last page. AUGUST, 1877.

Anatomy and Physiology.

Cerebral Localization.

Dr. DAVID FERRIER contributes to the *London Medical Record* (April 15 and June 15, 1877) the following able resumé of a paper by MM. CHARCOT and PITRES (*Revue Mensuelle de Médecine et de Chirurgie*, Jan. 1877), which is of considerable importance as regards the pathological confirmation of recent experimental researches on the localization of function in the brain. Besides cases occurring in the Salpétrière, under their own immediate observation, others of a similar nature and bearing are referred to. A short historical sketch is given of the apparent discord between the facts of pathology and experimental physiology up to the discovery of the electric excitability of the cortex cerebri by Fritsch and Hitzig in 1870. Flourens, as is well known, denied all differentiation of function in the cerebral hemispheres, and in particular stated that the hemispheres had no relation to muscular movements. His experiments led him to very simple rules of clinical diagnosis. "A lesion of the encephalon, which causes loss of station and locomotion, is situated in the cerebellum; that which determines general and universal convulsions is situated in the medulla oblongata; and, if the symptoms be simply stupor or loss of perception or of intelligence, the lesion is situated in the cerebral hemispheres." Opposed to these conclusions, cases were on record which tended to show that certain limited lesions of the cortex cerebri determined persistent paralysis or convulsive phenomena. Lallemand (*Recherches Anat.-Pathologiques sur l'Encéphale*, 1820–34) gives three cases of this nature; Fabre (*Thèse*, 1832) reports a case of right hemiplegia, due, as shown by *post mortem* examination, to a clot of the size of a sparrow's egg, situated "in one of the convolutions of the lateral external and slightly posterior surface of the left hemisphere."

Assuredly, if all lesions of the cortex had been associated with affections of motility, it would have been an easy matter to arrive at definite conclusions in human pathology, regardless of the experiments of physiologists on the lower animals. But, as a set-off to the cases of paralysis with cortical lesions, there are numbers of cases on record in which extensive lesions of the cortex caused no affection of motility. Hence arose hesitation on the part of physicians to come to any definite conclusion, some denying any constant effect of cortical lesions, and others forming all kinds of ingenious speculations.

Some attempts were, nevertheless, made to determine the functions of the different parts of the hemispheres. The attempts of Bouillaud and Dax to fix the locality of the lesion causing aphasia, are well known. In precisely fixing the situation in the third frontal convolution of the left side, Broca made decided advance. In 1836 an Italian physician, Taddei de Gravina, published a thesis, in which he endeavoured to show, by clinical facts, that the regular contraction of certain muscles, or of certain groups of muscles, was under the control of certain determinate regions of the brain. He believed that the fornix and the corpora mamillaria regulated the muscles of the face, the lower jaw, and the tongue; and that in the lower plane of the middle lobes were situated the centres of the sterno-cleido-mastoid muscles. Though his con-

clusions were erroneous, they are interesting, as showing the tendency to localization of function.

Lastly, Hughlings Jackson, by many observations during several years, showed that certain superficial lesions of the cortex caused a special form of epilepsy, a clinical study of which had also been made in 1827 by Bravais (*Recherches sur les Symptômes et le Traitement de l'Epilepsie hémiplégique. Thèse*, Paris, 1827).

In spite of these facts, the majority of physicians and physiologists refused to admit the doctrine of cerebral localization; and Vulpian, writing in 1866 (*Leçons*), thus summed up the conclusions which then seemed warranted. "I believe that the doctrine of localization has not received, in the facts of aphasia, that support which it had hoped for. It is possible, strictly speaking, that lesions situated in the course of certain fasciculi of the cerebral fibres, may influence one function more than another, but it is not demonstrated; and, as far as relates to the gray matter of the cortex, there is nothing to justify a similar hypothesis."

The question remained so up to the experimental researches of Fritsch and Hitzig, followed by those of Ferrier, Nothnagel, Schiff, Braun, Eckhard, Carville and Duret. Leaving out all points of detail or differences in interpretation as to the results, it seems conclusively demonstrated that the stimulation of certain parts of the cortex is followed by distinct reaction, while that of others is not. It has been shown that, in the convolutions bounding the fissure of Rolando in the monkey, and those surrounding the crucial sulcus in the dog, the cat, etc., there is a zone, the excitation of which causes localized movements on the opposite sides of the body, and the destruction of which causes disorders of voluntary motion, or even persistent paralysis, while in regions closely related to these no such effects are produced.

The application of these facts to human pathology naturally followed, as a matter of course. The histological researches of Betz, verified by those of Mierzejewski, give a kind of anatomical confirmation of these results, by showing that in the vicinity of the fissure of Rolando, and particularly in the paracentral lobule, there exist large pyramidal cells similar to those of the anterior horns of the spinal cord.

If, however, the facts are really applicable to man, it ought to follow:—

1. That lesion of the motor region of the cortex ought to produce motor symptoms;

2. That lesions of the non-motor region should not cause motor symptoms. [This requires qualification.—*Rep.*]

It would seem at first sight a comparatively easy matter to determine the truth or falsity of these propositions by reference to recorded cases, but it is surprising how few can be made available for trustworthy conclusions, owing to the vagueness and want of precision as regards the situation and extent of the lesions. Thus even Cruveilhier, usually so accurate in other respects, records a case of persistent left hemiplegia, due, as he says, to softening of the "posterior convolutions." On examination of the figures representing the lesion, it is found that the lesion is situated at the level of the inferior parietal lobule, and that it had destroyed the middle third of the ascending parietal convolution. It is therefore necessary, in examining the records of cerebral disease, rigorously to exclude all cases in which the exact topography of the lesion is not given, as also all multiple and diffused lesions. Great care must also be exercised in reference to cases of tumour, on account of the difficulty of estimating the indirect effects of compression on distant parts. When these principles are carried out, comparatively few of the older records have any value. Recent cases, carefully recorded within the last few years, are more to be relied on, and it will be found that they confirm the fundamental doctrines of cerebral localization.

[The authors give in a note the method employed at the Salpétrière for obtaining faithful and lasting records of cortical lesions. The hemispheres are stripped of their membranes and macerated for about fifteen days in dilute nitric acid (1 in 5). They are then removed and exposed to the air. They harden, and become reduced to half their volume, but preserve their general

form and relations unaltered. When thoroughly prepared they become as hard as wood, of a deep yellow colour, and perfectly dry on the surface. When a lesion of the cortex is discovered in *post-mortem* examinations, the exact topography of the lesion is painted in oil-colours on one of the hardened brains, and in this way an exact representation of a durable nature is obtained.]

Lesions of the Non-Motor Regions.—That extensive lesions of the cortex may occur without motor symptoms, is abundantly proved both by old and by recent observations. Audral relates four cases observed by himself, and several by others. Vauttier (*Thèse*, 1868) has collected several, and it would be easy to multiply them. How to explain these cases on the theory of functional homogeneity, has always been a matter of difficulty. The usual explanation given is that, owing to the slowness of the development of the lesions, time was allowed for functional compensation by other parts of the hemispheres. This explanation was given by Lallemand, and adopted by Durand-Fardel.

But this explanation is shown to be untenable by the occurrence of cases of wounds of the brain which have not caused either paralytic or convulsive phenomena. Many such cases are on record; among others the celebrated American crowbar case. The authors have had two similar cases under their own observation, and they refer to one recently (February 16, 1876) brought before the Société de Biologie, by M. Marot, where, as the result of a comminuted fracture of the right frontal bone, the upper part of the first right frontal convolution was lacerated. The patient died of pyæmia, without having exhibited any motor symptoms. A case was communicated by M. Herpin to the Société Anatomique (May, 1876) of extensive laceration of the temporo-sphenoidal lobe, also without motor symptoms. These cases, in which there was total absence of motor symptoms, cannot be explained away by the slowness of growth of the lesions. As will be shown, the whole depends on the position of the lesion; a fact which can only be accounted for by the functional differences of the regions in question.

It is important to determine accurately by clinical and pathological observation which regions may be affected without giving rise to disorders of motility.

Several cases are given in detail, of which the following is a short abstract.

The first case is one of softening of the angular gyrus, of the posterior half of the island of Reil, and of the upper extremities of the superior and middle temporo-spheroidal convolutions, in which no symptoms were observed. In a second case there was found after death a patch of softening occupying the first and second occipito-temporal convolutions, commencing one *centimetre* posterior to the subiculum, and extending backwards to about three *centimetres* in front of the tip of the occipital lobe in the left hemisphere. The symptoms were those of senile dementia, but there were no motor disturbances. Both these cases are illustrated by figures of the lesion. M. Sabourin communicates notes of two cases of latent softening occurring in the clinique of M. Ledentu. In one of these the lesions occupied the same position as in Case II.; in the other there was softening of the cuneiform lobule and the posterior two-thirds of the quadrilateral lobule of the left hemisphere. The same author also brought before the Société Anatomique (October 21, 1876) a case of extensive softening of the occipital and temporo-sphenoidal lobes, in which there was no trace of hemiplegia. Such cases of softening in the region of the occipital lobes, cuneus, quadrilateral lobule, and temporo-sphenoidal lobe, are common enough. A case is given from M. Vauttier's thesis, in which there was an extensive area of softening on the convexity of the posterior lobes, without any motor symptoms.

Lesions limited to the anterior lobes are more rare. Lesions affecting the convexity of the antero-frontal regions, or the orbital lobule, are not associated with paralytic phenomena, so far as cases have been observed. In Marot's case, already referred to, of lesion of the first frontal convolution of the right hemisphere, there were no affections of motility. In a case related by M. Baraduc, both frontal lobes were disorganized in a great part of their extent. This patient was for six years an inmate of the Hospice des Ménages. "He had no will or spontaneity; he marched about the whole day *au hasard*, without deter-

minate aim, picking up objects which lay in his path." [Compare the effects of similar lesions of the brain of the monkey. *Functions of the Brain*, p. 231.—*Rep.*] Recently the authors communicated a case to the Société de Biologie (August 8, 1876), in which there was a clot of the size of a nut, situated on the second frontal convolution of the right hemisphere, which caused no motor symptoms during life. Among other cases of latent softening may be reckoned one by Andral, the record of which is sufficiently precise to be useful. In this there was softening of the orbital lobule of the left hemisphere. There was general feebleness, and the intelligence was "un peu obtuse;" but motion and sensation were intact.

It results from these facts that destructive lesions may occur in the temporo-sphenoidal lobe, the occipital lobe, the inferior parietal lobe, the *pli courbé*, the island of Reil, the cuneus, the quadrilateral lobule, the orbital lobule, and the anterior extremity of the first, second, and third frontal convolutions, without producing the slightest motor disturbance. [Compare the results of the Reporter's experiments on the brain of the monkey.] It is also important to note that these lesions cause no secondary degeneration of the spinal cord.

Lesions of the Motor Zone in General.—The motor region, according to the authors' observations, includes the ascending frontal and parietal convolutions, the paracentral lobule, and, probably, also the parts immediately adjoining, such as the base of the frontal and superior and inferior parietal convolutions. These regions, according to the results of experimental physiology, contain centres for differentiated movements of the opposite side of the body, face, limb, mouth, and tongue, etc. The results of destruction of these regions vary with the position of the animal in the scale, according to the reporter's views, which are quoted. The paralysis is transient in the dog, but permanent in the monkey. The observations of the authors on man are in accordance with the results of experiment on monkeys. But all lesions are not destructive. Some may give rise to irritation, and thus cause convulsive phenomena; others destroy and cause paralysis; while, in some cases, alternation of these phenomena may be observed. The authors first direct their attention to total and extensive lesions of the motor zone, and then to more limited lesions. Only those strictly limited to the cortex are considered, and all cases of diffused irritation, such as those caused by chronic meningo-encephalitis, or by simple or tubercular meningitis, are excluded. The symptoms observed in general paralysis are, no doubt, due to the cortical lesions of the motor zone; but it is very difficult, in all these cases, to be quite sure of the extent of the lesions, or to analyze all the symptoms.

The motor regions receive their blood-supply from the superficial branches of the Sylvian artery, and in such a manner, according to the researches of Duret, that the cortex may be deprived of its blood, while the circulation is unaffected in the central parts. From thrombosis or embolism of the Sylvian artery, after it has given off its branches to the corpus striatum, the cortical motor zone may be softened, and the result is complete hemiplegia of the opposite side, differing in no respect from "hémiplégie centrale vulgaire," resulting from destructive lesions of the optostriate nuclei.

The first case given is one of left hemiplegia of a complete character, the limbs being perfectly flaccid and powerless, but without loss of sensation. No difference in temperature was observed between the two sides. In this case there was softening of the regions supplied by the Sylvian artery, specially the lower two-thirds of the ascending convolutions, frontal and parietal, extending insensibly into the base of the second frontal gyrus, and into the inferior parietal lobule. The ganglia and rest of the brain were normal.

It is not, however, necessary that the lesion should directly affect the whole of the territory supplied by the Sylvian artery, in order to cause complete hemiplegia of the opposite side. A case is given, illustrated by a figure, of left hemiplegia, with conjugate deviation of the eyes, in which the lesion, though implicating the ascending parietal convolution and postero-parietal lobule, also involved the inferior parietal lobule, and the upper parts of the temporo-sphenoidal convolutions. No loss of sensation was observed. The basal ganglia were normal in this case.

In cases of lesions affecting the motor region, and not rapidly fatal, permanent contractures may occur. In these cases, descending sclerosis of the lateral columns of the cord has been found, in no wise different from that resulting from lesions of the internal capsule as described by Charcot.

A case of this nature is given, communicated to the authors by M. Brun, interne at the Salpétrière. In this case of left hemiplegia, of four years' duration, there was well-marked paralytic contracture of the arm, and less so of the leg. On *post-mortem* examination, a patch of yellow softening was found occupying the lower two-thirds of the ascending frontal convolution, the lower half of the ascending parietal convolution, the posterior three-fourths of the second and third frontal convolutions, and the whole of the island of Reil. The basal ganglia were normal. The sclerosis was, however, not specially investigated in this case.

In the following one, this was accurately investigated. This was a case of right hemiplegia, with aphasia and paralytic contracture of one year's duration. On *post-mortem* examination, superficial softening was found in the left hemisphere, affecting the base of the third frontal convolution, the whole of the ascending frontal and parietal convolutions, the two posterior digitations of the island of Reil, and the inferior parietal lobule. The corpus striatum and the optic thalamus were normal. Secondary degeneration was traced in the left crus, in the left side of the pons Varolii, and in the left pyramid. The cord was not examined. Lépine (*Des Localisations dans les Maladies Cérébrales*, 1875) has reported a similar case of hemiplegia of six years' duration, due to cortical softening, and with secondary degeneration in the motor tracts. The softening affected the ascending parietal and the ascending frontal convolutions, the island of Reil, and the superior and inferior parietal lobules. The ganglia were normal. A similar case, occurring in the clinique of M. Charcot, was brought before the Société de Biologie by M. Bouchard, and referred to by Trousseau. The softening was of three months' date, and occupied the anterior marginal convolution of the left side, the second and third frontal convolutions, and the upper part of the island of Reil. Secondary degenerations had occurred in the crus, the pons, the pyramid, and in the opposite lateral column of the spinal cord.

Limited Lesions of the Motor Zone.—In partial lesions of the motor zone, the hemiplegia is partial or dissociated; and, contrary to what occurs in general lesion, the hemiplegia is always accompanied by transitory primitive contracture, and may, if the patient survive, remain permanent, and be accompanied by secondary contracture. Frequently, also, in these cases epileptiform convulsions alternate with the paralysis.

In cases of lesion of the central ganglia, the hemiplegia is complete, and affects face, arm, and leg together; but in partial lesions of the cortex, the paralysis affects the face, or the leg, or the arm, or the leg and arm, without the face. Such a hemiplegia is to be called partial or *dissociated*. This fact of dissociation had not escaped the sagacity of Romberg, who stated that, when paralysis occurred from brain disease limited to the arm or leg, the lesion was situated in the hemisphere. Charcot and Pitres would affirm, with more precision, that when paralysis, limited to one limb, or to the face (monoplegia), results from cerebral disease, the lesion is in the central motor zone, or in the white matter immediately subjacent. Another character of these dissociated cortical paralyses is, that the parts affected are frequently the seat of early contracture more or less pronounced, and more or less peristent.

The first case related is one of left facial monoplegia, accompanied temporarily with a certain degree of rigidity in the limbs of the same side. On *post-mortem* examination, it was found that the cerebellum, the medulla oblongata, the pons, and crura were intact.

A slight superficial yellow patch was found about the middle of the ascending frontal convolution on the left side, but not deeply affecting the gray matter. The right hemisphere weighed less than the left, and the surface was found softened and adherent to the membranes in the region of the third frontal convolution, the lower third of the ascending frontal, the lower fourth of the ascending parietal, the whole of the inferior parietal lobule, including

the angular gyrus, the posterior half of the superior parietal lobule, the whole of the superior temporo-sphenoidal convolution, and the island of Reil.

The lesion here was very extensive, and it may seem strange that this case is quoted as one of limited lesion; but it will be seen that, to a large extent, it occupied the non-motor zone, and affected this only at the lower extremity of the ascending convolutions.

In the next case, the lesion was limited to the upper extremity of the ascending convolutions. In this there was observed a primitive contracture, followed by paralysis and flaccidity of the limbs on the opposite side, without any affection of the face. There was no conjugate deviation of the eyes, and no affection of sensation on the paralyzed side.

Another case is given in detail, in which there was paralysis of the face and arm on the left side, without paralysis of the leg.

In this case, the only lesion was an area of softening occupying the lower extremities of the ascending frontal and ascending parietal convolutions. The basal ganglia were absolutely intact.

M. Maurice Raynaud communicated to the Société Anatomique (July 25, 1876) a case of a phthisical patient who three days before death was attacked by paralysis limited to the left arm. After death, a small focus of red softening was found in the right hemisphere developed round a meningeal tubercle, of the size of a 20-centime piece, and situated in the ascending parietal convolution and the gray matter at the base of the fissure of Rolando, three centimetres from the longitudinal fissure.

In a note, the details are given of a case recently communicated by M. Proust to the Académie de Médecine, which is of considerable interest and importance. The following are the salient points. A young man, aged nineteen, as the result of a blow with a sabre-bayonet on the region of the left parietal eminence, fell down temporarily unconscious. Next day, there was another attack of unconsciousness of equally short duration; and then apparent recovery, till eleven or twelve days after the accident, when he was attacked with facial paralysis on the right side, limited to the inferior facial region, paresis of the right arm, and a certain degree of aphasia. The right leg was unaffected, and there was no loss of sensation, common or special. Proust, diagnosing inflammatory compression as the result of the wound, after consultation with M. Terillon, decided on trephining, which was done on Oct. 27, nineteen days after the accident (Oct. 8). Immediately on the operation, and before the wound was dressed, the symptoms had begun to disappear. The face remained much in the same condition, but the paresis of the arm had diminished and the aphasia had disappeared. The operation was followed by an attack of erysipelas, which ceased by the 9th of November, and from that time recovery was complete.

On careful investigation, MM Proust and Terillon arrived at the conclusion that the part immediately injured was the ascending parietal convolution, on a level with the second frontal, and that the ascending frontal convolution and the second and third frontal convolutions were secondarily influenced by the lesion in their proximity.

M. Lucas-Championnière, in 1874, practised trephining for a similar case, in which, from injury of the left side of the head, paresis occurred in the right arm, and partial epileptiform seizure. The case is reported *in extenso* by M. Paris (*Indicature de la Trépanation des Os du Crâne au point de vue de la Localisation Cérébrale, Thèse*. 1876); but the seat of the lesion was not described accurately enough to be made the basis of rigid conclusions.

Another case is quoted from Cruveilhier, under the heading of Paralysis with pains and epileptiform attacks in the right limbs. There was no paralysis of the face. A tumor of the dura mater pressed on the "scissure interhémisphérique." An examination of the plate shows that the region directly affected was the paracentral lobule at the upper extremity of the ascending convolutions.

In certain cases the cortical lesion, instead of remaining circumscribed, advances gradually. When it has invaded the whole of the motor zone, the hemiplegia becomes complete, and it is impossible then to distinguish between

cortical and central paralysis; but the clinical history shows that the case has been one of successive monoplegiæ, a character which belongs to cortical lesions alone. Many examples of this will be given when the authors treat of partial epilepsy. Bernhardt has reported several cases of cortical lesions with monoplegia, but his topography is unfortunately not very precise. His papers are to be found in the *Archiv für Psychiatrie und Nervenkrankheiten*, 1874, vol. iv.

When cortical lesions are not rapidly fatal, they are followed by permanent paralysis, with secondary contracture, just as in lesions of the motor track of the internal capsule. In illustration of this statement, several cases are detailed.

The first is a case of permanent left hemiplegia, with secondary contracture of the limbs. The paralysis did not affect the face or the tongue, and sensation was intact. From the apoplectic seizure to death a year intervened. On *post-mortem* examination, an old yellow softening was found in the middle third of the ascending parietal convolution on the right side. The ganglia were intact. Without doubt, though not specially investigated, the secondary contracture was due to sclerosis of the lateral column of the cord on the side opposite the lesion.

In the next case recorded, this descending degeneration was carefully determined. This was a case of permanent right hemiplegia in a woman aged 79, for several years among the incurables under the care of Charcot. She had no aphasia, but was very deaf. She had slight paralysis on the right side of the face, and paralysis, with rigid contracture of the right arm and leg, without affection of sensation. After death, an area of softening was found in the left hemisphere, well defined, and limited to the lower two-thirds of the ascending parietal convolution. The other parts and ganglia were normal. The left side of the pons was somewhat atrophied. The left anterior pyramid was also atrophied, and in microscopical examination, there was found a band of sclerosis, lozenge-shaped on transverse section, occupying its antero-internal part.

The next case given is one of spasmodic infantile hemiplegia. A girl, aged 10 years, had suffered from convulsive attacks without paralysis since the age of four and a half, and was received into the Salpétrière, under the care of M. Charcot, on January 2, 1876. In 1872 she had had attacks of agitation or convulsion of the right leg, without loss of consciousness. The limbs of the right side became gradually paretic and rigid. In 1875 the attacks became more frequent, and the rigidity more marked. On admission, the state of contracture of the right limbs existed, but no facial affection. She had numerous epileptiform seizures, and died April, 1876. On examination after death, there was found discoloration of the anterior extremity of the first frontal convolution of the right hemisphere. In the left hemisphere there were several patches of a similar discoloration scattered on the surface of the convolutions, and softening, with atrophy, of the whole of the paracentral lobule, and of the anterior third of the quadrilateral lobule. The ascending frontal and parietal convolutions were not affected further than about 1 cent. at their upper extremity. In the spinal cord was found a band of sclerosis occupying the posterior part of the right lateral column, like that resulting from lesions of the opto-striate nuclei or internal capsule.

M. Bourneville communicated to the Société de Biologie (Jan. 1876) a case occurring in the clinique of M. Charcot, of a girl, aged 18, who had had left hemiplegia from the age of 6, and had suffered from frequent convulsions and tremors in the paralyzed leg. There was no paralysis of the face or tongue. She died after a series of 297 fits. On examination after death, an area of cortical softening was found in the left hemisphere, anterior to the fissure of Rolando, and affecting the upper half of the ascending frontal convolution, at the point of origin of the first and second frontal convolutions, and the whole of the internal surface or paracentral lobule. The right lateral column of the spinal cord was distinctly atrophied, and throughout the whole cord this column was affected with sclerosis. In the cervical region, a band of sclerosis was also found in the antero-internal part of the left anterior column.

This existence of secondary scleroses in the spinal cord as the result of cor-

tical lesions is an important fact. They occur only when the lesions are situated in the motor zone, and not at all from lesions in the non-motor zone, however old, or however extensive these may be. Hence it may be concluded that between the cortical motor zone and certain fibres of the lateral tracts of the spinal cord there exist relations more or less direct, which do not obtain with reference to other regions of the cortex.

In the May number of the *Revue Mensuelle de Médecine et Chirurgie*, MM. Charcot and Pitres take up the subject of epileptiform convulsions in connection with lesions of the cortex.

These convulsions consist occasionally in a limited number of localized muscular spasms; at other times they have all the character of idiopathic epilepsy. They generally commence in an isolated group of muscles, and propagate themselves to other muscles of the same limb or to the whole body, before the patient loses consciousness. The loss of consciousness is not a constant phenomenon in epilepsy of cortical origin, and the individual can often give a complete account of the course of the attack. These epileptiform convulsions were observed by the older physicians, but only lately have their true nature and pathology been elucidated. Odier (*Manuel de Médecine Clinique*, 1811) published one remarkable case belonging to this group, and several are to be found in the classical works of Lallemand and Abercrombie. Serres (*Anatomie Comparée du Cerveau*, 1824–26) makes a very remarkable statement in reference to the causation of such phenomena, after relating the case of a young man who, after suffering from discharge from the right ear for eighteen months, began to be affected with convulsions limited to the left arm. On *post-mortem* examination, the portion of the brain lying on the petrous portion of the temporal bone was found to be in a state of putrid abscess. From this, and a similar case quoted from Sandifort, he concludes "that one may, from careful comparison of instances, indicate the seat of lesion in the brain, according to the limb which is affected by paralysis or convulsions. Thus, if the right arm be affected, the lesion will be in that portion of the brain which corresponds to the upper left parietal bone, and *vice versâ*."

In 1827, Bravais (*op. cit. ante*) described, under the name of *Epilepsie hémiplegique*, a variety of epilepsy commencing in one limb, or on one side of the face, or on one side of the body, giving exact descriptions of the phenomena; but he "completely neglected the anatomico-pathological aspect of these cases, and it is to Hughlings Jackson that we owe the first exact investigations on the relation of partial epilepsy to cortical lesions." More recently, the experimental researches of Hitzig, etc., fully confirmed the views expressed by Hughlings Jackson. Experiments on animals have shown that electrical irritation of the cerebral hemispheres frequently causes localized, unilateral, or general convulsions, having all the characters of those described by Hughlings Jackson in men; and Bartholow has shown that in man also the same method of irritation is followed by similar results. Convulsive attacks may result not only from immediate irritation, as in these experiments, but also from lesions of the cortex of long standing. Several experimental instances of this kind are quoted from Hitzig's observations *Ueber Production von Epilepsie durch experimentelle Verletzung der Hirnrinde* (*Untersuch. über das Gehirn*, 1874, p. 271). Epilepsy of cortical origin may, therefore, result from two different conditions: (1) under the influence of direct and immediate irritation; (2) under the influence of a permanent lesion. The same is found true in man. The epileptic attack may commence with the arm, the leg, or the face. It is possible that it may commence sometimes in the muscles of the trunk, the neck, or the viscera, but up to the present no such mode of onset has been described with precision.

Cortical Epilepsy commencing with the Arm.—Most commonly the spasms commence in the hand and particularly in the thumb and index-finger. According to Hughlings Jackson, the spasms commence in the parts most volitional, hence in the thumb and index-finger, which are special instruments of volition. The authors think that this explanation may be questioned, and that it is not impossible that the fact may be due to the more frequent occurrence of lesions in the centres for the arm. But whatever the explanation may be, the clinical

fact is established that it is in the thumb and index-finger that the spasms for the most part commence. The fingers flex or extend suddenly, then the spasms extend upwards. The convulsive action may remain limited to the arm, or may spread to the face and leg, or may become general. Consciousness is not usually lost till the convulsion has invaded a considerable muscular area. The convulsions last from one to five minutes generally, and are followed by a weak or paretic condition of the convulsed limb. The attack is often preceded by an aura referred to the parts about to be invaded. The frequency of the attacks is variable. Occasionally they occur every day or several times a day; occasionally months may elapse between successive attacks. Sometimes they go on more or less incessantly for several hours, and produce an *état de mal* of a grave character.

Of cortical epilepsy commencing in the upper extremity, the first five illustrative cases are quoted from Hughlings Jackson.

In the first—a case of convulsions limited to the right arm—a tumour was found in the posterior part of the first frontal convolution in the left hemisphere.

The second is a case of epilepsy commencing in the left thumb. A small tumour was found at the lower extremity of the ascending frontal on the right hemisphere. But there were also some other partial indurations of the hemisphere, the situations of which are not determined.

In a third, in which convulsions always began in the left thumb, a small tubercle of the size of a nut was found at the posterior part of the third frontal convolution of the right hemisphere.

In a fourth, in which the attack began in the right shoulder and descended the arm, a rounded tumour about an inch in diameter was found at the posterior extremity of the first frontal convolution in the left hemisphere. In the intervals of the attacks, the arm was paralyzed.

In a fifth, in which the attacks were frequently limited to the right arm, the spasms began at the little finger of the right hand, and gradually spread to the right side, with loss of consciousness. Right hemiplegia gradually developed itself. On *post-mortem* examination, several tumours were found in the left hemisphere, of which the largest, measuring two inches and a half by one inch and a half, was situated in the upper part of the parietal lobe, close to the intrahemispherical sulcus, and pressing on the upper part of the ascending parietal convolution.

In a case occurring in the Salpétrière, under the care of Charcot, and reported by Lépine (*De la Local. dans les Mal. Céréb.*, 1875), left hemiplegia occurred on the 27th November, 1869; and on the 30th, a convulsive attack without loss of consciousness began in the left arm. On *post-mortem* examination, an apoplectic extravasation was found occupying the posterior part of the first frontal at its junction with the ascending frontal convolution of the right hemisphere.

The next case is one of left hemiplegia with aphasia, under the care of Charcot. The aphasia rapidly disappeared, but the paralysis continued. After three months the patient began to suffer from epileptic attacks, which always began in the left arm. After death, a patch of yellow softening was found at the base of the first and second frontal convolutions, and extending in the centrum ovale almost to the ventricle. The ganglia were intact.

A man, aged 48, after an apoplectic attack with violent convulsions, recovered with monoplegia of the right arm. Three weeks afterwards, he began to suffer from unilateral convulsions of the right side, frequently limited to the right arm and forearm. After death, a glioma of the size of a pigeon's egg was found in the middle third of the ascending frontal convolution on the left side.

M. F., aged 28, was suddenly seized with a convulsive attack, beginning in the fingers of the left hand. A second attack occurred two days later, leaving paresis of both limbs on the left side, without affection of sensation. Death occurred in about three months. On examination, a tubercular mass was found in the middle third of the ascending frontal convolution of the right hemisphere.

A small recent tubercular mass was also found in the right side of the pons Varolii.

An interesting case is next related of monoplegia of the left arm associated with epilepsy, beginning in the left arm, which ultimately recovered. An old woman, aged 81, was suddenly, and without any premonitory symptoms, seized with paralysis of the left arm. She complained of pain in the head, limited to the right parietal region. There was no other paralysis, either of motion or of sensation. Three days later, she was seized with sudden tonic spasm of the left arm, which was raised to a right angle with the trunk, the fist being closed, and the head and eyes directed to the left. After a few seconds, the tonic rigidity gave place to clonic spasms on the left side, with loss of consciousness. This position lasted four hours, after which the left arm remained paralyzed, and also some degree of paralysis was observed in the lower part of the left side of the face, with rotation of the head and eyes to the right. Next day the rotation of the head and conjugate deviation of the eyes had disappeared, and the facial paralysis was almost imperceptible. On the following day it had almost disappeared, and some power had returned in the left arm, which, however, tingled considerably. In the course of a month, complete recovery had taken place.

Epilepsy commencing with the Leg.—This is more rare than epilepsy commencing with the arm, but its progress is in all respects analogous. The aura starts often in the foot or calf, and has the character of an acute pain, a cool breeze, or a dragging sensation, which mounts up to the arm or face. As in the other forms, the convulsions may remain limited to the leg or become general with loss of consciousness.

An example of this form, communicated by M. Broca to the Société de Chirurgie (Dec. 19, 1866), is quoted from an account given by M. Ach. Foville (Art. "Convulsions." *Nouv. Dict. de Méd. et Chir. pratiques*). This was a case of epilepsy consequent on injury to the skull in the left fronto-parietal region. The epileptic attacks began in the right leg. Recovery followed trephining on the seat of injury.

Another case is reported from Griesinger, in which the seat of the lesion was carefully noted. It is that of a man who became the subject of frequent clonic spasms in the right leg. These occasionally extended to the whole of the right side of the body, with loss of consciousness. In the interval of the attacks, the right limbs were completely paralyzed, the face not being affected. After death, a hydatid cyst, 1.5 inch by 1.8 inch, was found on the surface of the left hemisphere, the anterior extremity being on a line drawn perpendicularly upward from the external auditory meatus. There were also, however, five other similar cysts of the size of a haricot, situated on the posterior part of the parietal lobe and on the frontal lobe.

Epilepsy commencing with the Face.—The attack may begin in the eye, eyelids, cheek, or lips, and with an aura. Most frequently it commences in the lips, and the angle of the mouth is drawn to the side of convulsion; then convulsive movements occur in the lips, eyelids, and extend to the neck and to the side of the body, or become general. During the attacks the face and eyes are drawn strongly to the side opposite the convulsions. Often at the commencement the head and eyes are directed to the side in which convulsion is about to occur, and then during the attack they turn to the opposite side. The tongue is also affected, and is frequently bitten.

The first case alluded to is quoted from Hitzig (*Archiv für Psychiatrie*, 1872). This relates to a French soldier who was wounded in the right side of the head by a bullet on December 10, 1870. At the beginning of February he began to suffer from clonic spasms of the right side of the face and tongue, followed by some degree of paralysis. The convulsions were occasionally repeated, and extended more or less unilaterally. There was no loss of consciousness. After death, corresponding with the wound in the skull an abscess about 0.8 inch in diameter was found in advance of the fissure of Rolando, between this and the pre-central fissure, at the lower part of the ascending frontal convolution. Some hemorrhagic points existed on the brain, more numerous in the right than left hemisphere, at the junction of the gray and white matter.

The consistence of the brain was normal, except in the immediate neighbourhood of the abscess. A very interesting case is reported by Wernher (*Archiv für Path. Anat. und Physiol.*, Band lvi.). The patient, after a depressed fracture of the left temporal region, showed on the following day paresis of the muscles of the right side of the jaw, and of the right eyelids. In the night aphasia came on. On the second day after the injury, there were distinct facial paralysis on the right side, and a certain degree of rigidity of the muscles of the neck, and spasms of the right facial muscles. During the attack the neck, tongue, and right arm were affected. Death occurred four days after the injury, and it was found that the membranes had been lacerated, and much bruising had occurred on the convolutions bounding the fissure of Sylvius. On the frontal convolutions there was an extravasation of blood mingled with pus, which extended up to the parietal and temporal convolutions. The surface of the frontal lobe was slightly softened.

A case presenting several interesting features was admitted into the Salpétrière, sent to Charcot as being "a curious case of hemiopia without apparent affection of the optic nerves, and without any alteration of central vision." M. Landolt's report on the case was, "Left hemiopia well marked. Pallor of the papillæ. No optic neuritis or atrophy properly so-called. Slight venous hyperæmia of the retina." The patient complained of pain in the head, referred to the middle frontal region. She began to suffer from frequent epileptic attacks with loss of consciousness, affecting more particularly the left side of the face, with rotation of the head and eyes to that side. Occasionally the spasms extended to the left arm, and very rarely to the leg. On careful examination, it was found that the first phenomenon of the attack was a slight lateral oscillation of the right eye; then this eye turned forcibly to the left. During this time the left eye continued directed forwards, and retained this position during the first half of the attack. In the second half, both eyes became directed towards the right. Left hemiplegia gradually came on, at first with internal strabismus of the left eye, and pupil smaller than on the right. On the last day, along with left hemiplegia and stupor, there was conjugate deviation of the eyes to the right.

The lesions found in this case were multiple, and therefore little reliance can be placed on it in a localization point of view. There were recent softening of the whole of the left lobe of the cerebellum, and an irregular lacuna of the size of a small nut in the left middle peduncle of the cerebellum. On the surface of the right hemisphere four foci of softening of long standing were found, two on the first frontal, one on the second sphenoidal, and the fourth on the ascending frontal convolution, between the basis of the second and third frontal gyri. Also a small lacuna of the size of a lancet existed in the lenticular nucleus on each side.

Another case is quoted from Gliky (*Deut. Archiv für Klin. Med.*, 1875), in which there were at first convulsions and gradually progressing left hemiplegia beginning with the left arm. On *post-mortem* examination, a lesion of a gliomatous nature was found in the gray matter of the ascending frontal and parietal convolutions, in the basis of the three frontal convolutions, and in the superior and inferior parietal lobules, paracentral lobule, and posterior internal surface of the first frontal convolution in the right hemisphere.

The epileptic attack can in a certain number of cases be excited by external stimulation. A case of this kind exists in the Salpétrière. She has been the subject of spasmodic infantile hemiplegia on the left side, and is occasionally attacked by spontaneous hemiplegic epilepsy. An attack can be induced by forcibly raising the point of the left foot.

When the attack is preceded by an aura, one may often avoid it by pinching the skin at the point of origin, or by compressing the limb above it. An interesting case of this kind is related by Odier (*Manuel de Méd. Pratique*, 1821).

On the Gasometric Analysis of Urea.

To quantitatively analyze urea by means of sodium hypobromite, Dr. Esbach, of the Neckar Hospital, now makes use of a new piece of apparatus, which he calls the gasometric analyzer. (*Bulletin Général de Thérapeutique*, February.) It is composed of two parts, one being the generator, and the other the gasometer. The generator is a cylindrical glass tube with a bulb in its upper third, closed below, and fitted with an accurately ground stopper. The gasometer consists of a somewhat wider graduated tube, open below, and about twice the length of the generator, with the top of which it communicates above by means of a narrow tube. A solid band of glass unites the bottom of the generator to the side of the gasometer about its middle.

The reagent employed, the so-called hypobromite of soda, is thus prepared:—

Water	. . . . .	60 cubic centimetres.
Sodic hydrate (36°)	. . .	40 " "
Bromine	. . . . .	2 " "

As it decomposes by keeping, it should never be prepared more than eight days in advance. The irritation produced by the vapour of bromine is avoided by having some water in the flask holding the bromine. The water floats on the bromine, and allows very little vapour to escape when the stopper is removed. The necessary quantity can easily be withdrawn by a graduated pipette, the little layer of water that enters with the bromine allowing the operator to aspirate without any risk from the vapours.

The stand of the apparatus being fixed at the bottom of a jar containing water, the apparatus itself is introduced vertically and with the stopper out; the water, in consequence, rises in the gasometer to a mark in the little tube communicating with the generator. With the aid of a funnel, the reagent is poured into the latter until it rises as high as the bulb. Into another little tube of small bore, 1 c. c. of urine is dropped, and this is then carefully introduced into the generator, which is closed at the same time by its glass stopper. The evolution of nitrogen commences immediately. By raising the apparatus, the water in the gasometer tends to sink, and causes an aspiration, thus facilitating the disengagement of the gas, which is generally completed at the end of a minute. The level of the water inside and outside the gasometer having been made to coincide, the value of the gas is read off. Correcting for temperature, pressure, and tension of aqueous vapour, it will be found that one centigramme of urea gives 3.4 cubic centimetres (or thirty-four divisions) of nitrogen at 0° and 760 millimetres.

To avoid these necessary calculations, Dr. Esbach has introduced what he calls a correcting baroscope, and a set of baroscopic tables. The baroscope consists of a barometer U-tube, the closed end of which is dilated, and contains some chemically inert gas, and the other is drawn out to a fine point. The gas is separated from the atmosphere by a column of mercury, above which is a drop of water that maintains it always in a state of saturation. Here are realized the conditions under which a gas is collected in presence of water. The graduation that the instrument bears expresses the resultant of the atmospheric pressure, temperature, and aqueous tension. When the volume of nitrogen is read off, the baroscope is consulted, and a reference to the tables will give the amount of urea present in the urine.

Dr. Esbach claims rapidity as well as accuracy for his method. An analysis requires about five minutes, and the results obtained do not vary more than 1.6 per cent. In the case of albuminous urine, as the hypobromite decomposes albumen, it is necessary to separate this substance, which is readily done by boiling and filtering; but, if the urine be alkaline, it must first be acidified by the careful addition of a few drops of acetic acid.

In addition to urea, uric acid and creatinine are attacked by the hypobromite; but with this difference, that the urea is decomposed almost instantaneously, which is not the case with the others. In the conditions of the present analysis, however, taking place instantaneously and in the cold, the error is so slight that it may be entirely neglected.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1877.

A New Method for the Quantitative Determination of Sugar in the Blood.

Dr. F. W. Pavy read a paper on the 14th of June before the Royal Society, in which he described minutely his new method for the quantitative determination of glucose, and its application to physiological relations of sugar in the animal system. The accurate results which Dr. Pavy has succeeded in obtaining by means of his new gravimetric process of analysis, and the importance of the subject itself, are such as will tend to advance materially our knowledge, and hence will substantiate and extend the position with regard to the treatment and pathology of diabetes.

The paper consisted chiefly of a description of the method which the author adopted for accurately ascertaining the amount of sugar in the blood of animals, and formed the prelude to one which was read on Thursday, the 21st inst., in which Dr. Pavy gave the results obtained by the application of his method as follows: 1. The natural state of the blood. 2. The comparative state of arterial and venous blood. 3. The spontaneous change ensuing in blood after its removal from the system.

Before describing his own gravimetric system, Dr. Pavy proceeded to criticise Bernard's new volumetric process, which has been described fully in recent issues of the *Comptes Rendus*. This method the author proved to be not only devoid of precision as a quantitative analytical process, but as in itself calculated to give rise to fallacious results, inasmuch as keeping the suboxide of copper dissolved by means of organic matter was fundamentally wrong. The entire system was based on errors, and the results were necessarily incorrect: two of these errors the author dealt with somewhat in detail. The first was in the assumption that the volume of trial liquid corresponds in c. c. with four-fifths of their weights in grammes of the mixture of sulphate of soda and blood. In practice it was found that the actual relation between the volume of liquid obtained and the weight of the mixture employed must vary in each individual case, according to the solid matter existing in the particular specimen of blood and the loss of liquid by evaporation during the separation of the coagulum by heat. The other error in Bernard's method arose from the influence which organic matter exerted in preventing the deposition of suboxide. The large addition of potash which is employed in this process – viz., from 20 to 25 cubic centimetres of a concentrated solution to one c. c. of the copper test—acts upon some one or other of the organic principles left in the liquid obtained from the blood, and prevents the deposition of suboxide of copper.

The author then proceeded to describe his own new gravimetric process, in which he adopts the use of the galvanic battery for effecting the deposition of copper which has been reduced by the sugar in a form to be susceptible of weighing. The details of this method are, shortly, as follows:—

A certain volume of blood—about 20 c. c. forms a convenient quantity—is taken for analysis, and first mixed with 40 grammes of sulphate of soda; the whole must be subjected to weighing in detail, so that the precise weight of the blood taken may be known. To this mixture, contained in a beaker of about 200 c. c. capacity, about 30 c. c. of hot concentrated solution of sulphate of soda are added, and the whole contents heated until a coagulum is formed.

Filtration is then performed, and the coagulum thoroughly washed, so that all traces of sugar may be removed. The liquid thus obtained, from having been run and squeezed through muslin, is slightly turbid, and must be boiled again and filtered through paper to render it perfectly clear. It is now ready for the application of the copper test. Being brought to a state of ebullition, about 10 c. c. of the potassio-tartrate of copper solution, or sufficient to secure that the test liquid is left in excess, are added, and brisk boiling continued for a minute, but not longer. In this way a reduction of the oxide to the suboxide of copper is effected by the action of the sugar present in the solution.

The liquid is then filtered through a plug of asbestos, or, what is better, glass wool. The suboxide, having been collected and washed from excess of the copper test liquid, is next dissolved by a few drops of nitric acid, a small quantity of peroxide of hydrogen having been previously added in order to effect oxidation and consequent ready solution.

The copper present in the liquid is now deposited by the agency of galvanism. The positive pole of the battery is formed by a platinum spiral coil, round which and forming the negative pole is a cylinder of platinum foil; upon this the copper is slowly deposited in a pure metallic form. This operation is continued until the appropriate test shows that the whole of the copper has been thrown down. The period ordinarily required to effect this does not exceed 24 hours.

The platinum cylinder is next removed, and instantly plunged first into distilled water, and then into alcohol. After drying in a water oven it is ready for weighing; the difference in the weight of the cylinder before and after the operation gives the amount of copper deposited.

The battery used is a modification of Fuller's mercury bichromate battery, and has been selected on account of the constancy of its action.

From the amount of copper deposited, that of the sugar existing in the blood analyzed may be accurately calculated. Five atoms of the cupric oxide of the test solution are reduced by 1 atom of glucose; it follows that 317 parts of copper represent the equivalent of one part of glucose, or the relation stands as 1 of copper to 0.5678 of glucose. Therefore, to ascertain the amount of sugar, the weight of the copper has to be multiplied by 0.5678. This application of the copper test solution yields a gravimetric instead of a volumetric process of analysis, and one which has no uncertainty belonging to it. There is nothing for the mind to decide, and no opportunity for error of judgment, as may be the case to a slight extent where a gradual fading of colour—as in the volumetric process—has to be watched until the attainment of a proper point of the decolouration has been effected.

The accuracy and reliability of the foregoing process are strongly supported by the uniformity in the results obtained from a large number of experiments. Compared with the results yielded by this gravimetric process, those obtained by Bernard present the greatest discordancy. The figures he gives are invariably too high, and there is no intelligible relation in the differences noticeable, suggesting that there is something radically wrong in taking decolouration without precipitation of suboxide as a means of estimating the amount of sugar. Dr. Pavy supports this assertion by the conclusions derived from a large number of experiments.—*Lancet*, July 7, 1877.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

The Use of Massage as a Surgical Remedy.

A recent number of the *Berliner Klinische Wochenscrift* contains an article by Dr. W. Wagner on massage, a method of treatment dating as far back as the Greek gymnasts, but allowed to fall into desuetude until quite modern times. Massage, the meaning of which is kneading and rubbing, has been chiefly used for injuries and diseases of joints. It is said to stimulate and increase absorption, accelerate the circulation, relieve pain, and reduce elevated temperature. Billroth recommends massage for the treatment of contusions and sprains during the first four or six hours after the injury, but not during the period of acute inflammation; at a later date, when active symptoms have subsided, it may be persevered with energetically. Dr. Wagner describes four kinds of manipulations connected with massage:—1, *effleurage*, stroking; 2, *petrissage*, kneading; 3, passive and active movement; 4, *tapotement*, tapping or percussion. The first of these, stroking or friction, he asserts to be suitable for the acute stage of inflammation in a joint. The upper part of the inflamed region is to be oiled and then rubbed from the periphery so as to empty the superficial veins and lymphatics. The friction can then be gradually extended over the affected parts, and, this being persevered in, absorption will be hastened

and the swelling and elevated temperature reduced. The pain will also be diminished, as the sensitive nerves will be freed from the pressure on their terminal filaments. *Petrissage*, or kneading, which may be employed for an inflamed joint or other part, should be begun by rubbing with the ends of the fingers or the whole hand, and then pressure should be gradually made according to the firmness of the exudation. Kneading and friction may be combined, and the third and fourth varieties of massage, active and passive motions and percussion, may be employed at the same time. With regard to the cases for which massage is suitable, Dr. Wagner mentions contusions, sprains, extravasations of blood, and inflammation of joints. Massage should be applied as soon as possible, and repeated twice daily. Rest in the horizontal position should be enjoined, and the cure usually proceeds rapidly. The good effects of this method are particularly marked in sprains of the knee-joint. Mastitis also may be relieved by massage. The method is, of course, not available after suppuration has taken place. Massage has likewise been found useful in various chronic affections of joints, in muscular rheumatism, etc. That form of massage which is called *tapotement* has been found to do good in peripheral paralyses and various neuralgias.—*Med. Examiner*, June 28, 1877.

—

Santonin.

In a short article on the use of this drug (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, July 7, 1877) Mr. E. Marlett Boddy says there is no doubt that santonin is, for many reasons, by far the most efficient anthelmintic which can possibly be administered to children, and its combination with calomel he has found to be most advantageous in every respect. Santonin, like every other therapeutic agent, requires care in its administration; and if it is allowed to remain in the system it acts deleteriously, like certain cumulative medicines. This pernicious after-action one of course seeks as much as possible to obviate, and the only way to do so as regards santonin is to combine it with some purgative, such as calomel, which carries it off.

According to Falck of Marburg, if santonin is allowed to remain in the system we get a substance called xanthopsin, into which santonin is supposed to be transformed under certain circumstances which at present are not well ascertained. This xanthopsin is excreted by the urine, giving it a remarkable yellow colour, causing a similitude to that secretion passed in jaundice, and its presence there is easily detected by caustic alkalies, which redden the urine. No doubt it is this xanthopsin which gives rise to those dangerous symptoms that have been so largely dilated on of late, and which many attribute to santonin only, forgetting or ignoring the presence of xanthopsin; and this mischievous action Mr. Boddy has found from experience to be entirely counteracted, or rather prevented, by administering calomel at the same time.

He says: I generally administer santonin combined with calomel, or I give it preceded and then followed by that drug; but one plan is as good as the other. The results of so giving this anthelmintic in either of these two modes have been most happy, and I have very seldom found it necessary to repeat the dose, for such treatment is thorough, and consequently precludes the necessity of repetition.

I myself have never had a case where convulsions or retention of urine have originated from santonin; in fact, I have never seen any untoward symptom resulting from it in any way whatever, which I attribute to my combining it with calomel, or preceding and following it up by that purgative.

My experience has convinced me that nothing of a deleterious tendency can possibly accrue from santonin if it is combined with calomel, for by so doing we do not allow sufficient time to elapse for the xanthopsin to act on the system, for when the santonin has done its work the calomel removes it. The latter drug is a more searching purgative than castor oil; being likewise a cholagogue, it causes a greater secretion of bile, which, as my readers know, is the natural purgative. Giving the santonin in one of these two methods aforementioned will entirely prevent all dangerous symptoms arising; there will be

no convulsions and no retention of urine; nor will that secretion appear like that found in jaundice, for this one simple reason: the santonin, when it has done its work, is eliminated from the system by the calomel, and consequently the poisoned xanthopsin has not sufficient time to form. Perhaps this substance is the cause of patients seeing objects either yellow or green in colour.

Medicine.

Diabetes in Children.

At a meeting of the Société de Biologie (*Gaz. des Hôp.*, No. 44), M. Redon read a communication upon this subject, which, he observes, has been but little investigated. From inquiries he has made among a great number of practitioners, and from his own observations, he has come to the conclusion that the ideas which prevail respecting it are incomplete and erroneous. Basing his observations upon thirty-two cases which he has collected (six of these not yet published), he finds that, while the etiology is very much the same as in the adult, yet the relationship between the diabetes and the various diatheses is brought out more clearly.

Thus, parents the subjects of gout, arthritism, herpetism, scrofula, or certain nervous affections, insanity, convulsions, etc., may either produce children who are all diabetic, or only some diabetic and others exhibiting other forms of vitiated constitution. In more than one-half the cases the disease manifested itself before the ninth and twelfth years. The affection has been so often overlooked that it certainly occurs much more frequently than is suspected, and should be always sought for when a child seems to be suffering from any ill-determined form of disease. It seems to occur pretty equally in children of both sexes. Polyuria is of nearly constant occurrence, the quantity of urine being proportionally greater, as well as the quantity of sugar eliminated. Polyphagia exists in four-fifths of the cases, and wasting is an early and rapid symptom. The pulse is very frequent. The disposition of the child undergoes in the progress of the disease great change; the child from being restless, excitable, and mischievous, becoming dull and taciturn. Complications are of less frequent occurrence than in the adult, probably because of the shorter duration (from some months to two years) of the disease. Dryness of the skin is an extremely frequent characteristic, and this symptom alone may in many cases give rise to a suspicion of this disease. Phthisis, which is usually regarded as a frequent termination of the affection, was only observed in four out of twenty-two deaths, and even in these it was doubtful that it was the cause of death. The children die in a state of marasmus, life being insensibly extinguished, and sometimes there is a state of coma. The prognosis is not so fatal as it has hitherto been considered, for of thirty-two cases at least six were cured—the recovery being always contingent on the prompt recognition and early treatment of the disease. On these conditions a great proportion of cures, which may be rendered permanent by appropriate hygienic measures, may be obtained; while, when the diabetes is overlooked, or only recognized too late, it will always prove fatal. The treatment consists almost entirely in appropriate regimen and hygiene, and should be of the same character as that employed by Prof. Bouchardat for the treatment of the adult.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, July 7, 1877.

A Case of Enteric Fever treated by Salicylate of Soda.

Dr. Murchison communicated to the Clinical Society of London (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, June 16, 1877) the following case: The patient, a labourer, aged twenty, who had always enjoyed excellent health, came under treatment

on the eighteenth day of his illness; he had then had no diarrhœa, nor delirium, and no medical treatment. He had headache, sleeplessness, furred dry tongue, loss of appetite, great thirst, slightly distended abdomen, and slightly enlarged spleen. The bowels were acting about once daily. There were rose spots over the abdomen; the skin perspired freely; the temperature (1.30 P. M.) was 102.5° Fahr.; pulse 100, regular; respirations 26. At 8.15 P. M. the temperature was 104.8°; at 9.30, 104°; and at 10 P. M., 104.4°. He was then ordered the salicylate, twenty grains every two hours, increased, after the second dose, to thirty grains every two hours. At midnight the temperature was 105.6°. At 2 A. M. of next (the nineteenth) day it was 99.6°. At noon, when eight doses had been taken, the patient was rather deaf, and the medicine was ordered to be given every four hours. That day the temperature never exceeded 101.2°; on the whole, the patient was better. At midnight he took the eleventh dose of the medicine. Next day (the twentieth) he took the twelfth dose at 4 A. M.; his temperature was then 99.8°, and his feet felt cold. Shortly afterwards he felt "muddled in the head." At 8 A. M., his temperature being 98°, he took the thirteenth and last dose. An hour afterwards he vomited; his temperature that day never exceeded 100.4°; towards the afternoon he became delirious and at 7 P. M. was very violent, shouting "murder," and insisting that his throat was about to be cut. He had to be restrained by two hospital porters. At 8 P. M., no urine having been passed for twenty-four hours, a catheter was introduced, but only a few ounces of urine came away. This contained one-fourth (in volume) of albumen, with granular epithelial casts and salicylic acid. At midnight he was sleeping soundly and perspiring profusely. On the twenty-first day, at 9 A. M., he was rational; temperature was 103.4°; urine still scanty. At 7.30 P. M. the temperature was 103.6°, and at midnight 104.4°. On the twenty-second day, in the morning, the patient was better, and had no headache nor deafness; he passed only seven ounces of urine in twenty-four hours. There were no rose-spots visible. At 7.30 P. M. the temperature was 105.2°. Twenty-five ounces of urine had been passed in ten hours; the latter portion contained no albumen, but salicylic acid was still found in it. During the next few days the pulse was about 84; the temperature varied from 101.2° to 104.3°. The salicylic acid gradually disappeared from the urine, but a trace of albumen was again found, and then was lost. There was slight diarrhœa. On the thirty-third day the evening temperature was normal. The appetite gradually returned; and the patient left the hospital quite well on the fifty-eighth day. Dr. Murchison remarked that the case was a good one for testing the drug, as there was high temperature without any complication. The effect of the drug was to reduce the temperature as rapidly as it did in rheumatic fever; but when the drug was discontinued the pyrexia returned, and the case subsequently progressed as might have been expected if the salicylate had not been given. The drug induced violent delirium whilst the patient was under its influence; and the delirium ceased as the pyrexia returned, and the effect of the drug passed off. The salicylate further caused albuminuria and almost suppression of urine. Temporary albuminuria had also been frequently seen in patients suffering from acute rheumatism whilst under the influence of salicylate of soda. Probably the cerebral symptoms were due to the suppressed elimination by the kidneys of the nitrogenous detritus of the blood and tissues. The salicylate of soda used in the case had been examined by Dr. Bernays, who had found it to be quite free from carbolic acid. The cerebral symptoms could not, therefore, have been due to any admixture of the drug with carbolic acid.

Dr. Barlow said that, as regarded the albuminuria which was present in the patient, it had yet not been much noted in cases treated with the salicylate. He had recently seen a paper, by a Swedish physician, on the treatment of all pyrexial attacks in children with salicylic acid, and in some of those cases acute nephritis had been induced. In a case of rheumatoid arthritis, similarly treated by himself, albuminuria ensued, with vomiting and some delirium, which latter symptom he had thought was due to the albuminuria. A woman, with a large cancerous wound treated locally with salicylic acid, had also albuminuria produced.

Dr. Whipham had, since January 1 of this year, treated four cases of enterica by salicylate of soda, given every two hours. The temperature fell in these cases. If delirium came on he reduced the doses in quantity and gave them less frequently. In one extremely bad case the salicylate was discontinued, and ether and ammonia were given. The case was complicated with pneumonia, and the patient died. In another case the salicylate was at first given every two hours; the temperature then fell, and the drug was subsequently administered every six hours. A gentleman, treated with the salicylate, had uncomfortable nervous symptoms. A good dose of whiskey being given, the nervous disturbance at once ceased. Another patient treated with salicylic acid, after two days became violently delirious; a good dose of alcohol being thereupon given, took away the delirium at once.

Dr. Murchison said that, as to the effect of alcohol given with the salicylate, he was not prepared to speak. In such a case as the one he had described—one of delirium, with almost suppression of urine—he did not think one could have expected much good to come from a dose of alcohol. Besides, there was one particular fallacy possible. In his case the patient was violently delirious, requiring two porters to keep him in bed, and yet, in half an hour afterwards, was quietly sleeping without having taken alcohol or drug of any kind. If the salicylate of soda had been kept up, the temperature would probably not have risen. But Dr. Murchison had wished to see if the disease was shortened by the drug, and he had found that such was not the case. After the temperature had been reduced to the level of health, it rose again at once directly the salicylate was discontinued, as if that treatment had never been adopted.

—

Case of Locomotor Ataxy, with Unusual Visual Troubles.

Mr. R. Atkinson, House-Physician to London Hospital, reports (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, June 16, 1877) the following interesting case:—

J. K., aged thirty, a patient now in the London Hospital under the care of Dr. Hughlings-Jackson, is supposed to be suffering from locomotor ataxy, though he presents several features not commonly seen in that disease. In the following account attention has been chiefly directed to these points:—

The patient has been a ship's steward, and until overtaken by his present malady was always strong and healthy. He is unusually intelligent, and is able to give a reliable account of his symptoms. He says he has never been addicted to sexual or other excesses. In 1871, when at sea, he discovered accidentally that his right eye was almost blind. At this time he could see quite well with the left eye, being able readily to decipher even the smallest type; and he had hitherto experienced none of the symptoms of the disease which was so soon about to attack him. A year later he began to have a distressing sensation of fatigue in his legs and arms, though his work was not unusually severe. At the same time he had difficulty in walking, the right leg being more affected than the left. In 1874—that is, three whole years after his discovery of the blindness of his right eye—he began to have difficulty in seeing with the left. He experienced this first in reading. He could still see fairly well any given word at which he might be looking, but at the same time he could see nothing of the preceding word, and having finished a line he had difficulty in finding the first word in the next line. It may be mentioned *en passant* that these visual troubles resemble closely those complained of by certain hemiopic patients. He noticed himself that he could not see well to the left, and that his visual field was becoming gradually smaller. As he puts it himself, "it crept in and in." He found also that he could not distinguish colours so well as before, dark colours appearing to him the same as black.

The difficulty in walking gradually increased, so that in October, 1874, he could not walk a greater distance than 400 yards without great fatigue. His body seemed to go too fast for his legs, so that the latter had, as it were, to hasten in order to keep pace with the former. A stick was of no use as an aid to progression. He would drop it, and his hands had become so numb that he only knew when this had occurred by falling himself or by hearing the stick

strike the ground. In December, 1875, the disease had so far progressed that he could scarcely stand, and was no longer able to walk at all.

All this time he had severe boring pain in his shoulder-joints, and also in his ankles. He had, in addition, pain in his abdomen—severe twisting, griping pain, as though his intestines were being knotted into a ball.

We venture to add one more trait of the disease. At an early stage of the affection he found that he could no longer guide his pen; but by lashing a stout rough piece of wood to his penholder he was for a time able to overcome the difficulty. Soon, however, this ingenious device failed, and he could no longer write at all. Perhaps this poor man's experience may be of service to others in a similar strait.

On admission, in April, 1877, his condition was briefly as follows: No paralysis of any ocular or cranial nerve. Speech, voice, and articulation good. Pupils equal in size, but larger than normal, and contracting but sluggishly under a strong light. His optic disks were of papery whiteness, and equally so, their surfaces presenting a delicate wavy striation, and their margins being sharply defined. The arteries were somewhat small, but without any obvious thickening of their coats. The veins were not at all tortuous. There was no naked-eye change about the yellow spot. When the patient wished to see the whole figure of any one standing at his bedside he would direct his visual axis not directly towards him, but towards a point on the floor a little to the left (patient's left) of his feet. Should he wish to observe the face more closely he would direct his eyes towards the top button of the waistcoat or thereabouts. On testing his visual field, it was seen that with his left eye fixed on the observer's right eye he could see well large objects in his (the patient's) right upper quadrant, but that he could not see anything in the right lower quadrant, nor in the left half of the visual field, except in a small portion of the left upper quadrant, where he could see indistinctly.

With the right eye he could not see a brightly burning lamp when he was looking directly towards it, but when he looked a little to the left of the lamp he had perception of light. This, it will be seen, coincides, though indeed roughly, with the condition of the left eye. His arms were extremely ataxic. With his eyes shut he could not touch the tip of his nose until after repeated attempts, nor could he with certainty transfer a coin from one hand to the other. Nevertheless, in the performance of coarse movements he showed considerable force. Tactile sensibility was greatly impaired, and he could not feel a gentle touch on either arm. Sensibility to pain was considerably increased, the prick of a pin which a healthy person would scarcely feel at all being to him very painful. He could readily diagnose between heat and cold, and extremes of either affected him very painfully. It was easy, when his eyes were closed, to confuse him as to the relative positions of his legs, which, as to sensibility, were in much the same condition as the arms. He could not walk even a step, but when supported by the back of a chair could stand for a little while.

I have not attempted to enter fully into many of the details of this case except where they differ from what is seen in most cases of locomotor ataxy. Every one who is at all familiar with ophthalmology knows that it is not at all uncommon for amaurosis to be the first symptom of locomotor ataxy, and that one disk may become atrophic years even before the other is affected. Patients thus suffering most usually present themselves for advice to the ophthalmic surgeon rather than to the physician, and it is one of the common tasks of the former to decide whether he has to deal with a case of incipient ataxy or with one of the other forms of optic atrophy.

M. Charcot, in speaking of the visual troubles of ataxics, says that in the amaurosis of ataxy there is a concentric and unilateral limitation of the visual field. M. De Wecker also remarks, "Le rétrécissement du cham visuel s'opére par secteurs." Nevertheless, cases like the present seem to have escaped almost entirely the attention of English writers. Without the ophthalmoscope this case resembles greatly what is seen in hemiopia, though Dr. Hughlings-Jackson mentions one case of hemiopia which terminated in atrophy of the disk. It is the rule, however, to find no coarse change in the hemiopic eye.

It is now universally allowed that in ataxy we have a gray degeneration of the posterior columns of the cord; and if the degeneration can attack the posterior columns, leaving almost intact the rest of the white matter of the cord, it seems quite possible that it may also attack certain sections of the optic nerve in preference to the others.

—

A Clinical Contribution to the Study of Post-Hemiplegic Chorea.

Dr. E. C. Seguin, of New York, related, at the recent meeting of the American Neurological Association (*Med. Record*, July 21, 1877), the history of two cases. In the first, observed in 1877, a young man of eighteen years suddenly became paralyzed in the left arm, without disorder of sensation. Later, some numbness appeared in the left hand, and in about two months convulsive movements manifested themselves in the left upper extremity. About this time the left leg became affected with weakness and tremor; later still, the lower part of the left side of the face twitched. The arm and leg were the seat of convulsive movements of choreiform type, made worse by emotion or attempt to use parts; no ataxia; sensibility slightly lessened in hand. Later there occurred palsy of third cerebral nerve on the right side; palsy and spasm in left face. Patient died, but autopsy could not be obtained.

Case second was presented to the Association. Its history was briefly this: Male, aged twenty-six years; in April, 1876, sudden right hemiplegia, with partial loss of consciousness and temporary aphasia. During second and third months convulsive movements appeared in the right arm and hand, while great recovery of muscular power was obtained. Partial right temporal hemiopia. Numbness and slight anæsthesia in face, arm, and leg on right arm. A few epileptiform attacks since. Seven years ago had chancres, followed by doubtful secondary symptoms. Movements on right side are now nearly normal in force; while at perfect rest slight oscillations (of paralysis agitans type) occur in fingers and hand. During attempt to use hand violent inco-ordinate movements occur, irregular extension and flexion, of quasi-choreic, quasi-ataxiform type. Partial right hemiopia and hemianæsthesia.

In both these cases the movements, first described by Dr. S. Weir Mitchell, are present; and from the other symptoms present it would appear as if the lesion in these cases had been in the basal part of the hemisphere, just below and posterior to the thalamus opticus, involving, to a certain extent, the internal capsule. In the first case the lesion extended downward so as to involve the crus or the origin of the third nerve.

—

A Clinical Account of some Cases of Intra-Laryngeal Growths.

Dr. Eben. Watson, Surgeon to the Glasgow Royal Infirmary, and to the Dispensary for Diseases of the Throat, in a clinical account of some cases of laryngeal growths (*Medical Examiner*, June 21, 1877), states that these are by no means of common occurrence in any part of the world; but in Glasgow, perhaps I may say in Scotland, they seem to be peculiarly rare. I myself, though long devoted to throat diseases as a specialty, have only had a very few examples brought under my observation. Considering, therefore, the comparatively greater number of such cases met with elsewhere, I have wondered if it was possible that some instances of this affection might be overlooked with us, or consigned to some other class in the Nosology. For, without considerable skill in the use of the laryngoscope, it is quite impossible to make a satisfactory diagnosis of these cases, and perhaps, therefore, in the hurry of general practice, they may be allowed to pass without due attention. I have ventured to make this suggestion to you here, because, since the establishment of the Dispensary for Diseases of the Throat at the Royal Infirmary, provision is now made for the diagnosis and treatment of all such affections in the case of the poorest of your patients; and I hope you will take advantage of this by recommending them to apply there when you think it desirable.

Without further preface, I now proceed to lay before you notes of three

cases, treated by myself, which I think typical of three important kinds of intra-laryngeal growths.

Case I. *Papillomatous growths from Vocal Cords; Excision of one and Reduction of the other with Nitrate of Silver; Cure.*—This was a very remarkable case of papillomatous tumours upon the vocal cords, which presented itself to me at the Throat Dispensary in February, 1875. The patient was a man of middle age, and his chief complaint was of cough and dyspnœa; but the very peculiar character of his voice at once attracted the attention of all present. The characteristic referred to was that of great roughness or brokenness—if I may use such a word—rather than hoarseness.

The disease had lasted for several months, and was growing worse. It seemed to have originated in syphilis; at least he had contracted that disease about a year previously. By means of the laryngoscope, it was found that each vocal cord was encumbered by a small, elongated, sessile growth. These growths were of a pale-red colour, contrasting obviously enough with the white unaffected parts of the cords, from about the middle of which they sprang, not quite opposite each other, but the one a little in front of the other. Besides, the growth on the right cord was considerably larger than that on the left. This man's throat was very irritable, and it was only after repeated examinations that the above facts were clearly made out. I had the pleasure of exhibiting the case to Drs. Laurie and Lothian, and to a good number of students, both before and during treatment.

This consisted simply of excision by means of Dr. Morell Mackenzie's cutting forceps, which I now show you. You will perceive that the one forceps opens antero-posteriorly, and the other laterally. The former is the one of most general applicability, and is by far the best instrument we at present possess for the removal of laryngeal growths. Well, after some unsuccessful trials, I was able to remove the larger of the two growths previously described, viz., that which grew from the right vocal cord. A good deal of bleeding followed, but was speedily arrested by the local application of the liquor ferri perchloridi. I did not succeed in catching the smaller growth, but I touched it with concentrated solution of the nitrate of silver twice a week till it shrunk away, and was no longer seen. The man was under treatment about two months, and on leaving had still a rough voice, but nothing like what he had at first; in fact, it was comparatively melodious. His cough and dyspnœa had ceased entirely.

I have met with several other cases of a similar kind to that now related, though none of them had proceeded to such an extent. The symptoms in all were much the same, and on examination only a red serration of small outgrowths was seen on the margins of generally both vocal cords. In these cases the application of the solution of perchloride of iron or of solid nitrate of silver as a coating, upon a long probe, has sufficed to remove the disease.

I have been accustomed to think and speak of this state of the cords as probably identical with the granular state of the conjunctiva, which sometimes follows inflammation of that membrane, and I believe that the so-called papillomatous tumours of the larynx are just exaggerations of one or more of the villous projections which have originated in lymphatic exudation beneath the epithelium. In some cases this matter, instead of being absorbed, becomes organized into a neoplasm, which is of the most benign description, and, when removed, has no tendency to recur, except, perhaps, from a renewal of the inflammatory process.

Case II. *Epithelioma of the Larynx; Pulmonary Complication; Tracheotomy; Death nine months afterwards; Inspection of Larynx.*—In this case the patient was a hardy old gentleman, upwards of 70 years of age. He had for some time been subject to cough without expectoration, dyspnœa, and almost complete aphonia. I first visited him along with his medical attendant, on the 6th January, 1875, and on examining his larynx I at once observed a large tumour immediately beneath the left vocal cord. Part of this tumour projected into the rima glottidis, and was of a roundish lobulated shape and of a deep red colour. The motions of the glottis were much impaired, the left valve being altogether prevented from moving. The chest was carefully examined

by several auscultations, and it was found that there was remarkable absence of respiratory murmur, along with great loudness of bronchial sounds. The tone on percussion was not at first perceptibly altered in any part of the chest, but not very long afterwards it became decidedly dull beneath the scapulæ. The expectoration, likewise, became more troublesome, being composed of very tough mucus, frequently mixed with bloody matter. From the patient's living at a distance in the country, this matter was not examined microscopically, but there seemed only to be blood with the mucus, and no shreds of the tumour.

The dyspnœa and irritability of the larynx increased so much, notwithstanding the careful employment of palliative treatment, especially inhalations of various kinds, that I recommended tracheotomy, and performed the operation on the 11th of March, 1875. The question of thyrotomy had been carefully considered, and at one time I leaned towards its adoption, but finally discarded the idea, owing to the size and nature of the tumour, for I had already decided that it was epitheliomatous; also owing to the doubtful, or more than doubtful, condition of the lungs; and lastly, because of the patient's advanced time of life. The performance of tracheotomy was rendered somewhat more than usually difficult from the highly vascular state of the parts, the thyroid veins being specially enlarged, and also from the partial ossification of the tracheal rings. The relief to the breathing, however, on its completion was immediate and thoroughly satisfactory. The patient was soon able to get out of bed and move about his rooms, and even to walk out of doors when the weather permitted. He enjoyed his food, and, to a limited extent, the society of friends. Thus the summer months passed in comparative ease, but in October he seemed to become worse. He was weaker and more fretful. He rested badly at night, and fell away from his food. Loose flabby granulations appeared around the trachea-tube, but the breathing was never obstructed. He became gradually weaker, and died somewhat suddenly in the end of November. Two days after death I was permitted to inspect the larynx along with my friend, the ordinary medical attendant, and we found it occupied with large sloughs, which were surrounded by masses of epithelioma in a state of softening. The whole larynx was disorganized. The cartilages had been laid bare in the process of softening, and the cords were hardly distinguishable in the morbid mass; but, strange to say, the disease was entirely confined to the larynx, and did not extend below the opening in the trachea, the lining of which seemed free from morbid alteration. Being under promise to that effect, we did not proceed further with the inspection; but I believe, if we had been allowed to do so, we should have found that the cancerous affection had also attacked one or both of the lungs.

In all such cases when the nature of the laryngeal tumour is clearly made out, as in the above case, to be epithe liomatous, I believe it will not generally be found prudent to interfere with it locally. It is, I suppose, abundantly proved in cases more readily and immediately visible that partial ablation of such tumours is worse than useless, and therefore the attempt to remove laryngeal tumours of this kind ought never to be made. By opening the thyroid cartilage in the median line, the diseased parts may, no doubt, be more easily and more thoroughly excised; but, setting aside the very considerable danger of such an operation, I greatly fear if after all the removal could be so perfect as to encourage one to its performance; and I need hardly say that excision of the larynx itself is an operation which is not likely soon to become a favourite with either surgeons or patients in this country. The statistics of M. Paul Berger given in the *Revue des Sciences Médicales* are far from favourable to the operation. Out of nine cases of its performance, six patients died soon after the operation. Of the other three, one was well six months after the incision, and the result in the other two cases was unreported. But, in truth, the great bar to the acceptability of any operation for the removal of epithelioma of the larynx is the same as that which has so long troubled surgeons in regard to the general question of operating in other regions of the body for tumours of admitted malignancy; and I believe that the result of the accumulated experience of all surgeons is that it is hardly justifiable to perform a very severe or hazardous operation for the removal of any such tumour, because of

the liability of the disease to recur, and the trifling extension of life afforded by the best efforts of the surgeon.

Hence I think that when such disease affects the larynx, we probably give the greatest amount of relief to the distress of the patient, and prolong his days to the utmost of our power, by performing tracheotomy fairly below the seat of the affection. By such an operation the tumour is, of course, allowed to remain, but it is freed from the motions of the larynx and the irritation of the passage of air through the narrowed glottis; and thus it is permitted to become chronic, and to pursue a much slower course than before.

Case III. *Epithelial Wart upon left Vocal Cord; Ablation with Mackenzie's Forceps; Cure.*—The patient in this case was a man, æt. 56, who came to the Throat Dispensary a few weeks ago. About ten months previously, he became affected with tickling cough, and soon began to lose the tone of his voice. On his first application at the Dispensary he had complete aphonia, and spoke only in a husky whisper. His general health was good, and he had no pain or uneasiness in the throat, and no dyspnœa.

On examination with the laryngoscope, I found that more than the posterior third of the left vocal cord was occupied by a warty growth, about the size and shape of a pea, but with numerous hair-like projections from its surface. Its colour, too, was remarkable, for it was nearly white, and therefore contrasted very decidedly with the reddened mucous membrane of the glottidean valves; indeed, it had the appearance of being an enlargement of the cord itself. This tumour projected into the rima so as to prevent the approximation of the cords which is necessary for vocalization. Hence it appeared evident that the cause of the aphonia in this case was purely mechanical, for when the man attempted to produce vocal sounds it was seen that the cords were kept separate by the tumour.

I at once endeavoured to seize this tumour with Dr. Mackenzie's forceps, but failed to do so, owing to the great irritability of the throat. I therefore prescribed bromide of potassium in large doses internally, and also in a spray to be inhaled by the patient. Unfortunately at this time he caught cold and the treatment was interrupted. When he again presented himself, his throat was quite as irritable as ever; I twice succeeded, however, in seizing the wart with the forceps, but I seemed to bring away little more than blood. I therefore feared that I had again failed in my attempt to remove the wart; for the bleeding, though exceedingly trifling in amount, obscured the view. However, at his next visit, which was a fortnight after the one just referred to, I had the pleasure of finding, first, that his voice was loud, though rough; and, secondly, that the wart had really been removed. Only a slight roughness or thickening of part of the cord could now be seen, and the two cords were fairly approximated when he made a vocal sound. I again examined the patient a few days ago, and found him still further improved, and speaking with a good strong voice.

In remarking on this case, I would observe that the very great irritability of the throat was the chief obstacle to operative procedure. More or less of the same difficulty is experienced in all cases requiring delicate manipulations in this region, but in the one now related it was present in a very aggravated form. The slightest touch in the throat produced strong and repeated convulsive movements, so that one had to operate by making snatches at the tumour, and as the bleeding soon obscured the view of parts very little could be done at each sitting. Of course, many drugs have been recommended as remedies for this state of things, but I must confess my agreement with Dr. Morell Mackenzie's experience, viz., that none of them are effectual. I have found that careful regulation of the stomach and bowels, and abstinence from food before submitting to the necessary manipulations, are the means most generally useful in allaying this peculiar sensitiveness. I believe that the much-vaunted bromide of potassium has little, if any, special soothing power over the nerves of the throat, and that when it seems to do good it is more by assisting to correct gastric digestion than by acting locally. In some few cases I have obtained benefit from making the patient inhale a little chloroform, but this can only be of limited applicability.

On the whole, rapid and decided action is the best way of getting over the difficulty; though it must be remembered that such rapidity is not free from danger. It certainly requires no inconsiderable skill and experience in the use of throat instruments to be able at all to grapple with these cases of intra-laryngeal growths. Even tumours of the epiglottis and of the aryepiglottic folds, though not nearly so formidable as those further down, are still very difficult likewise for the ordinary surgeon. The parts become so changed in such cases that it is often scarcely possible to recognize them, and, as already mentioned, there are many obstacles to their removal.

In conclusion, I may state that of the cases which have been brought to me under suspicion of intra-laryngeal growths, the majority were really due to œdema of the aryepiglottic folds. This affection may be a chronic one, indeed, it often is so, and it may produce symptoms very like those of laryngeal tumours; for the œdematous folds are constantly drawn into the rima during inspiration, and cause great as well as sudden dyspnœa; and, as the glottis generally partakes of the swelling in some degree, the voice is always more or less affected in such cases. Nothing but laryngoscopic examination can clear up this difficulty and lead to the proper treatment; and I need hardly add that with a little care and patience the diagnosis may be made absolutely certain.

—

Case of Stenosis of the Orifice of the Pulmonary Artery from Disease of the Valves, probably of Congenital Origin.

Dr. Thomas B. Peacock, Hon. Consulting Physician to St. Thomas's Hospital, Lond., records (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, June 30, 1877) the following interesting case of this:—

G. D. T., a boy, aged thirteen, residing in Wandsworth-road, was admitted into Charity ward, St. Thomas's Hospital, under my care, on July 20, 1876.

No satisfactory history of his previous state of health could be obtained, but he was not known to have ever had rheumatism or any other illness likely to lay the foundations of cardiac disease. He was reported never to have been strong, and to have always been livid in the face in cold weather. He was, however, in his usual health till four months before his admission into the hospital. When admitted his face was flushed and the lips purple. He had much difficulty of breathing, and the face and extremities were puffy, and the abdomen tumid. The urine had a specific gravity of 1025, and was not albuminous. On examination a loud double murmur was heard at the base of the heart, at the upper part of the sternum, and on each side of that bone, and it was the most distinct in the course of the pulmonary artery, where also a very marked thrill was felt. The jugulars were distended, and there was very obvious pulsation of the carotids. The dropsical symptoms became more marked after his admission, and on September 19 the abdomen measured in circumference at the umbilicus 27½ inches, and above that point 30 inches. Two days after, the dimensions were 28 and 31¼ inches, and there was distinct fluctuation to be felt. On October 11 he was tapped, and eight pints and a half of greenish-yellow coloured fluid was removed. The abdomen, however, very rapidly refilled, and on October 27 the circumference at the umbilicus was 30 inches, and above that line 31 inches. In addition to the loud systolic murmur, followed by a slight diastolic whiff, heard over the orifice and in the course of the pulmonary artery, there was also a double murmur audible towards the apex, and a systolic sound in the left dorsal region. The thrill was very distinct over a large space, but was most marked in the second and third left inter-cartilaginous spaces. The abdomen continued to enlarge, and on November 29 the girth at the umbilicus was 31 inches, and above that line 33¾ inches. He was therefore again tapped, and thirteen pints and a half of fluid were removed. On the following day he complained of pain in the abdomen, and soon after he began to sink, and died in a few hours.

On *post-mortem* examination the lower extremities were not materially anasarcous. The peritoneal cavity contained a pint and a half of fluid. The surface was generally opaque and irregularly thickened with a thin layer of recent lymph, and the serous coat of the intestines was somewhat injected.

The capsule of the liver was opaque and covered with rather dense fibrinous layers, and very firm and tough. The hepatic veins were distended, and the surface of the liver mottled. The spleen was much enlarged, and the capsule irregularly thickened, and its substance tough and deeply congested. The kidneys were of their natural size; the capsules were not adherent; their substance was tough and congested. The brain and its membranes were somewhat congested. The pericardium contained eight ounces of clear fluid. The heart weighed about nine ounces avoirdupois. The anterior surface was composed almost entirely by the right ventricle, and the organ measured 42 Paris lines = 94.5 millimetres, or 3.73 English inches, across: and 44 P. l. = 99 mm., or 3.84 E. i., in height. The right ventricle was dilated, and its walls very greatly hypertrophied, being excessively firm and resistent; they measured 3 P. l. = 6.75 mm., or 0.266 E. i., at the base; 2.75 P. l. = 5.17 mm., or 0.14 E. i., at the midpoint; and 2 P. l. = 4.5 mm., or 0.177 E. i., at the apex. The walls of the left ventricle measured at the base 3.5 P. l. = 7.87 mm., or 0.31 E. i.; at the midpoint 5 P. l. = 11.25 mm., or 0.44 E. i.; and at the apex 3.25 P. l. = 7.31 mm., or 2.88 E. i. The right auriculo-ventricular aperture admitted the passage of a ball measuring 42 P. l. = 94.5 mm., or 3.72 E. i., in circumference. The pulmonic orifice was very much contracted from disease of the valves. The three curtains were blended together so as to form a kind of diaphragm extended across the aperture, and protruded forwards in the course of the vessel, and perforated in the centre by a rounded aperture, only admitting the passage of a ball 10 P. l. in circumference = 22.5 mm., or 0.88 E. i. There were the remains of three raphes or cross-bars on the upper aspect of the diaphragm, indicating the former separation of the valves or their lines of incomplete division. The imperfect curtains had deep sinuses behind them, and were very much thickened and indurated. The trunk of the pulmonary artery was of somewhat large size and its coats thick. The heart was otherwise well formed, the fœtal passages, the foramen ovale, and the ductus arteriosus being perfectly impervious. The left auriculo-ventricular valves were opaque and much thickened, and the aperture somewhat constricted.

In the absence of any satisfactory history of the mode of development and the course of the symptoms in this case, it is impossible to say, with confidence, what was the precise nature of the disease of the valves of the pulmonary artery. From, however, the similarity of the condition of the valves to that which obtains in many cases of malformation, and from the extreme rarity of disease of the pulmonic valves in after life, it seems a fair inference that the disease was of intra-uterine origin. If, however, that was the case, the amount of obstruction which existed at the time of birth must have been comparatively slight, or it would almost necessarily have prevented the closure of the fœtal passages. Various cases very similar in character, except that the foramen ovale or ductus arteriosus still remained open, are on record, and of them there can be no question as to the congenital origin; and there are also a few instances in which the condition of the heart was precisely the same as in the present case; and I have not hesitated to regard such cases as instances of malformation.[1] We know that when there is any defect in the conformation of the valves, such defective valves are very apt to become the seat of disease in after-life, so that the constriction, which may have been comparatively slight at the time of birth, often becomes very great, as was probably the case in this instance.

—

On the Pulsus Bigeminus.

In the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* for May 14th (No. 20), 1877, Professor Rosenstein, of Leyden, records a case in which this pulse was noted on the sixth day of a pneumonic attack, which ended in red and then gray hepatisation of the upper and middle lobes of the right lung, with fibrinous (plastic) bronchitis, and œdema of the lower lobe of the right and a great part of the left lung. The patient died four days later. In the intervals the pulse-tracings showed first the bigeminal, then a trigeminal and alternating character, and

[1] See "Malformations of the Human Heart," by the author, Second edition, 1866, pp. 120–121.

lastly became quite regular in its character. At the *post-mortem* examination the other organs were fairly healthy, though the heart exhibited a very slight amount of brown degeneration, with pigment-granules. At first sight, says Dr. Rosenstein, the case seems to confirm Traube's view of the fatal prognostic character of the pulsus bigeminus. But since four of the seven published cases[1] turned out favourably, we should scarcely be warranted in so doing. The clinical cases published, and the experiments which support them, do not show that the symptoms of paralysis of the spinal inhibitory centre were present in any one case except Traube's own. The case quoted above shows that the heart regained its normal rhythm just as the control of the spinal inhibitory centre was lost (for the pulse became 100 in the minute, and the temperature was 101.2° F.). Careful consideration of cases of digitalis poisoning and carbonic oxide poisoning teaches a similar lesson. Knoll (*Sitzber. der K. Acad. der Wissenschaften*, Band 401, Abth. iii.) remarks that if the pulsus bigeminus were due to the paralysis of the spinal and the irritation of the intracardial inhibitory centres in poisoning by digitalis, followed by section of the vagi, then the same pulse should be noted when the vagi are cut first, and the digitalis given afterwards. But it is not so. Knoll could obtain this pulse by increasing the intracardial blood-pressure, either directly or in a reflex manner, and this even after the cardiac centre for inhibition had been paralyzed by atropin. So, too, in cases of digitalis poisoning, when the intracardial blood-pressure is increased, which is one of the first effects of digitalis in toxic doses, we find pulse-tracings of this character of pulsus bigeminus intervening amongst the normal curves. It is therefore to be concluded that this character of pulse depends on an increased blood-pressure within the heart with irregular contractions of that organ. These irregularities consist in the multiplied alternation of strong, abortive, and occasional or intermittent beats of the heart. In other words, clinical experience tells us that the pulsus bigeminus is a variety of the irregular pulse. Rosenstein remarks that the paper of Sommerbrodt in the fourth part of the 19th volume of the *Deutsches Archiv für Klin. Med.* (April 30) had only reached him as he finished the article. But the conclusion as to the uncertainty, in a prognostic point of view, of this pulse, is confirmed by that paper. The dicrotic pulse of some writers is probably a pulsus bigeminus.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1877.

Surgery.

The Localization of the Functions of the Brain applied to the Use of the Trephine.

Surgeons should certainly benefit by the recent researches into the nature of the functions of the several portions of the brain, at least of the cortical portions; and although the topography of the cerebral convolutions has been most efficiently studied and mapped out by English and foreign anatomists, it would not appear that before M. Lucas-Championnière first called attention to its absolutely practical bearing, surgeons had made any direct use of these discoveries. Of late several cases have been recorded abroad, by the above-named surgeons, by Proust and Terillon, Broca, and just recently, in a most elaborate and interesting article, by M. Pozzi, in the *Archiv. Gén. de Méd.*, April, 1877. The matter is well worthy of the deepest attention, and we trust may be the subject of patient investigation by our younger surgeons.

---

[1] Traube in Berliner Klin. Wochenschrift, 1872. Fräntzel, Henoch, Stricker, in the Charité Annalen, 1876. Rosenstein in Ziemssen's Handbuch (Band 5, fol. 6, of Eng. edition), and Riegel (2 cases) in Deutsches Archiv für Klin. Med., Band 18.

M. Lucas Championnière, in a communication to the Academy, entitled "Des Indications tirées des Localisations cérébrales pour la Trépanation," called attention to a reliable surgical method for the purpose of detecting cortical lesions. He stated, in the first instance, how he had solved the problem of employing cerebral localizations for using the trephine; the commencement of his studies on this point being the success he had in a case where there was paralysis of some of the muscles of the right upper extremity with aphasia. The patient, who had no external signs of fracture, and was trephined, almost at a venture, with the idea of lesion of the left hemisphere, recovered completely. A fragment of the inner table was extracted with difficulty from the dura mater, and his symptoms gradually decreased. M. Lucas-Championnière considered, as a patient recovered after an operation performed rather by guess, that trephining could be rendered very useful if advantage be taken of the new doctrines of localization.

These cerebral localizations, still but imperfectly understood, yet allow of our knowing that if there exists a convulsion, and, above all, paralysis, of a group of muscles, there also exists some lesion of a motor centre. Since physiology teaches us where these centres are, it should be an easy matter to refer them to their corresponding points in the cranium. But M. Lucas-Championnière remarked, in the first place, that what are termed the cortical centres occupy a space limited to the vault of the cranium, and that all the centres and all the convolutions which form them are grouped around the fissure of Rolando, and immediately below the anterior half of the parietal bone. The method of finding it is thus described: It is known that in man the fissure of Rolando commences fifty-three millimetres behind the bregma, fifty-five millimetres are to be measured behind it and marked on the skull. Next we must measure behind the external orbitar process a horizontal line seven centimetres long, and erect a line at right angles to its extreme edge three centimetres long, and the point thus found will correspond with the inferior extremity of the fissure of Rolando. If, between these two points thus formed, we mark off on the integument a straight line, we obtain the "*line of Rolando*," and if the trephine be applied exactly over this line, the fissure of Rolando is met with invariably. These measurements are rather less in females. The remarkable part of this communication is this, that, thanks to the fact of the motor region being well established, we may safely assume that now-a-days the surgeon is in a position that, given a lesion of a cortical motor centre, he can apply the trephine, and come down exactly upon the seat of this lesion. It must be remembered that, although this method of measurement is true for certain regions, individual convolutions vary somewhat in their positions, and are not always constant towards the vertex, and that the size of the crown of the trephine must be taken into consideration according to the presumable exactness of the diagnosis.—*Lancet*, July 7, 1877.

—

Hydrobromic Acid in Tinnitus Aurium.

In a communication to the *British Medical Journal* (June 23, 1877), Dr. Edward Woakes says that hydrobromic acid has established its claim to antagonize the ear-symptoms occasioned by large doses of quinine, and that there appears to be but one step between this fact and the inference that it should be equally efficacious in analogous states of the ear arising from other causes. Viewing certain forms of tinnitus as possessing marked analogy to the condition induced by quinine - one, that is, of congested labyrinthine circulation—I have prescribed certain remedies with a view to the relief of this most distressing symptom; amongst these codeia, with some advantage, but not in any degree comparable to the results attending the hydrobromic acid. It may be needless to remark that the cases should be selected with a view to their appositeness to the presumed physiological action of the drug; and the indication which should be regarded as most distinctly pointing in this direction is that the noises have more or less of a pulsating, or, as the patient will describe it, a "knocking" character. The existence of vertigo if present, will rather confirm the indication for the exhibition of the acid. The subjoined cases are intended

to illustrate these remarks, and are taken from a number of others under recent observation.

F. C., aged 24, was the subject of otorrhœa media, associated with tinnitus of a very distressing character. This latter symptom persisted long after the others had yielded to treatment. The patient, a fairly intelligent mechanic, described the noises as increased on lying down, when they became "like the knocking of his heart." He was ordered fifteen minims of hydrobromic acid in water every four hours. At his next visit, he stated that, after taking three doses, the noises had much diminished, an improvement which steadily continued, so that at the end of a week he considered himself well.

J. T., a chorister, aged 33, presented an acutely inflamed condition of the lining membrane of the middle ear, which projected through a large central perforation of the drum-head. The external meatus was red and tender in its deepest portion, and near the membrane were two granular polypoid growths. There was abundant otorrhœa of a very fetid description. After removal of the growths from the external canal, the subsidence of the inflammatory state of the tympanic cavity, together with the discharge, he still complained of pulsating noises in the head, increased by walking or stooping, headache and occasional giddiness. The hydrobromic acid was given, as in the previous case, with an equally rapid disappearance of all the symptoms associated with the tinnitus.

Two points appear important to secure the success of the drug. 1. The auditory apparatus must be clear of any well-marked objective morbid process. 2. The tinnitus should present the characters of congested blood-supply, already alluded to. In mentioning the foregoing facts at a recent discussion at the Harveian Society, owing to the lateness of the hour, the distinctive indications for the successful administration of the drug were not insisted upon, an omission which, I trust, this communication will sufficiently rectify.

In the same Journal for July 7, Mr. Lennox Browne contributes the following case of the successful treatment of long-standing tinnitus aurium by hydrobromic acid, which well illustrates the principles above laid down. In this case the tinnitus was of the knocking or pulsating kind, and therefore probably due to a congested condition of the labyrinthine bloodvessels. In other cases, in which the tinnitus was of a continuous roaring or rushing character, the administration of hydrobromic acid had no beneficial effect.

J. S., aged 34, applied to the Central London Throat and Ear Hospital on May 11th. He had been deaf and had loud "thumping" noises in the head for twelve years. There was no history of otorrhœa. On examination, the meatus of each ear was fairly healthy; hearing-power was extremely defective; voice was only heard when much raised, and the watch not at all; the tuning-fork was heard on the mastoid process. The tinnitus was complained of as the most distressing symptom. He was ordered benzole-inhalation, and hydrobromic acid in fifteen-minim doses three times a day. On June 4th, he reported that the noises had quite stopped, and said that his ears "felt much clearer and more healthy since taking the medicine."—June 11th. There was no return of tinnitus.

A similar successful result has attended the administration of this drug to a young lady aged 22, suffering from a sense of continuous pulsation in the right ear and deafness, the watch being heard only on contact. The hydrobromic acid entirely removed the distressing tinnitus.

—

Recovery from a Wound Perforating the Stomach.

In the *Aerztliches Intelligenz-Blatt* for December 26, 1876, Dr. Brand of Füssen records the following case. He was sent for on the 22d of July to see a boy, aged 5 years, who was said to have fallen down, and received a wound in the abdomen, from which something was hanging out. On arrival he found that the boy had fallen from a table to the floor with an earthen *pot de chambre*, and had cut himself with one of the pieces of the broken vessel. His father drew the broken piece from the wound. This was soon after supper, and his

stomach must have been pretty full at the time. On examination, a somewhat jagged wound was found on the left side of the abdomen in the lower part of the epigastric region, one and a quarter inches from the median line. The wound itself was almost vertical, and about one and three-quarter inches long. Some great omentum protruded from it. The boy vomited whilst the necessary questions were asked, and part of the stomach, about the size of an apple—about two and three-quarters inches in diameter—was gradually forced out of the wound. In this there was a "solution of continuity" of three-fifths of an inch in length, which allowed food to escape from the stomach. During the vomiting, Dr. Brand kept up gentle pressure on the abdominal walls, then carefully cleansed the extruded part, ligatured a small spirting artery, united the stomach-wound—peritoneum to peritoneum—with a stitch, the end of which, with the ligatures, he brought out at the external wound. Two sutures, passing through the peritoneum, closed the external wound, after careful cleansing. Strips of plaster were also applied. The very patient little sufferer was much exhausted. His skin was cool; his pulse 108. He was put to bed, iced compresses applied to the wound, small doses of opium ordered, and ice to be sucked to relieve thirst. Next day his pulse was 92; temperature almost normal. He felt pretty comfortable. There was slight redness round the wound. In the next few days there was some abdominal tenderness, but not distension: and gradually, with very moderate febrile symptoms, a circumscribed abscess formed from which, after removal of the stitches, on the sixth day, a considerable quantity of good thick pus escaped. At the same time gentle traction removed the suture and ligature belonging to the stomach-wound. All bad symptoms vanished from this date, though some pus was discharged until the 9th of August, when the external wound cicatrized. On August 21st the boy was brought again with a swelling in the old site. Pressure caused a small quantity of pus and *a caraway seed* to escape from the distended cicatrix. Three days afterwards, the wound again healed. After a year, the boy was seen again in good health, not suffering the least from the accident, and it appeared that the stomach was firmly attached to the abdominal wall. The slight nature of the symptoms all through is very remarkable.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1877.

—

On Symptoms of Strangulation without the Existence of a Hernia.

Theilhaber (*Aertzliches Intelligenz-Blatt*, 7, 1877) says that the peculiar condition of the existence of empty hernial sacs, especially when exudation occurs rapidly in them, gives rise to symptoms closely simulating strangulation of a portion of intestine, and operations have been performed for its relief. There are amongst surgeons diametrically opposed ideas as to the relation between these "empty" hernial sacs and the symptoms of strangulation, and as to the proper method of treatment. He brings forward two cases from his practice. The first was a woman, 42 years of age, in perfect health, who had had for three weeks a swelling in the groin, which at first increased gradually, and afterwards rapidly. During her stay in hospital, all the acknowledged symptoms of strangulated femoral hernia came on, and subsequently the operation of herniotomy was performed; the sac was opened, and a large quantity of a thin flaky fluid came out, which was contained in a cavity, divided by septa into five smaller ones, all intercommunicating. In one of these was a cyst about as large as a bean, containing some bright yellow serum. The sac contained no gut; it became contracted at its neck, and a sound could be passed out from the sac, through the latter, into the abdominal cavity. The interior of the sac was slightly injected. The patient quickly recovered.

The second was the case of a man, 22 years of age, who had, in Aug. 1875, a kick from a horse in the lower part of the abdomen; a swelling appeared next day. It was diagnosed as a hernia, and the man wore a truss until June 8, 1876. When he came to the hospital, he had all the symptoms of a strangulated inguinal hernia, and herniotomy was performed. On cutting through the skin and fascia, on the outer aspect of the spermatic cord, a thick-walled cyst was seen, about as large as a bean, which contained some bright yellow fluid. No

other pathological condition of the cord or canal was found. The patient died the next day. At a *post-mortem* examination, an ulcer as large as a shilling was found at the lesser curvature of the stomach, about 8 centimetres from the pylorus, penetrating the wall of the stomach, and near it the cicatrix of a similar one. There was about a pint of thick pus in the peritoneal cavity; the peritoneum was much injected, containing shreds of coagulated lymph; the spermatic cord was thickened, but no sac was to be found.

The first of these cases authorizes the conclusion that all the complicated symptoms of strangulation can be produced by a hernial sac, which may be destitute of a hernia, although containing exudation-fluid. Theilhaber next quotes a series of recorded cases, where conditions, such as those above mentioned, gave rise to symptoms for which herniotomy was performed.

From an accurate analysis of cases which he brings forward in the paper, it would seem that the symptoms produced by exudation arise from inflammation of the hernial sac; whereas, in cases where old-standing dropsical sacs were found during operation, the sac was uninvolved in the peritonitis, as in the second case under his care. The explanation of the vomiting, constipation, small pulse, etc., in inflammation of the empty sac would, probably, be the same in most cases; the same, in fact, as in other forms of intense local peritonitis. The sensitiveness of the peritoneum remains in the hernial sac, when external to the abdominal cavity, and inflammatory irritation in the same would, by reflex action, affect the nerves passing from the brain and spinal cord to the viscera, as inflammatory irritation of the peritoneum would within the abdominal cavity. It may be that, in some instances, the accumulation of fluid in the empty sac causes the peritoneum, with which the dropsical sac is associated, to be drawn outwards. In a sac thus formed, a knuckle of intestine or a portion of its wall has been included, and in this manner the strangulation, or "kinking," and the subsequent contraction or closure of its lumen, have come about. With regard to those cases in which symptoms reappear after the operation, the first explanation would seem the best; others, where evacuation of the bowels follows shortly afterwards, and the vomiting ceases, etc., seem better explained by the latter theory.

The diagnosis between inflammation of an empty hernial sac and incarceration of a portion of a hernia in it, is naturally of the utmost importance, as in such a case the taxis could only do harm. That the difficulty of diagnosis is no less than its importance, is evident from certain cases which Theilhaber quotes, where it resulted either in exposure or in opening of the sac. With regard to differential diagnosis, the following points should be noted. If the sac be filled only by exudation, its form will be more spherical than in actual incarceration, and the tumour is altogether more evenly tense; and, on percussion, a hollow sound is obtained, which would render the existence of an omental hernia improbable. In the first case, there is more frequently an inflammatory œdema of the integument. The pain is more generally extended, whilst in the latter it is limited to the region of its neck. Theilhaber considers the results obtained by percussion of great value, although they may be deceptive. A sac, containing a small knuckle of intestine and a quantity of fluid, will give a hollow sound; whilst, on the other hand, von Pitha obtained a tympanic resonance in a case of pus in the hernial sac where there was no gut, and he considered that their sound was dependent on the presence of air with the pus.

If the symptoms of strangulation be clearly developed, a communication most probably exists between the inflamed hernial sac and the abdominal cavity. If, on the other hand, the neck of the sac be obliterated, the symptoms are generally limited to local pain, sickness, and feverishness; the more acute peritonitic symptoms being more frequently absent.

He considers that, from the fact of the taxis being frequently unsuccessful, in spite of the communication with the abdominal cavity, we must accept Roser's view, a very probable one, that the exudation has caused a snapping off of the neck of the sac.

The treatment of the inflammation of the empty hernial sac must be immediate, as the application of ice, bleeding, etc.; and, should this be unsuccessful,

recourse must be had to puncture. If the possibility of incarceration be precluded, the tumour must be exposed and incision performed.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1877.

—

Reduction of Strangulated Hernia.

The reduction of a strangulated inguinal hernia is often extremely difficult, and always requires great tact, even under the hands of the practised operator. It is unnecessary to enumerate the obstacles against which the surgeon has to struggle, while his means of overcoming them have hitherto been limited. Bleeding, antispasmodics, ice, and tobacco-smoke were the remedies formerly employed to mitigate spasm and allay irritation. At a later period recourse was had to anæsthetics. Sir William Fergusson says, "Chloroform is the most potent assistant we possess." But chloroform, though powerful, is not altogether free from objection. It acts irregularly, and in some cases gives rise to a degree of agitation and excitement which may delay or disturb the process of reduction. M. Philippe, of St. Mandé, proposes the hydrochlorate of morphia as a substitute for chloroform. He administers it subcutaneously, in form of injection, and states that it combats pain and spasm more rapidly and efficaciously than chloroform. The solution of hydrochlorate employed contains one part (half a grain) of the salt dissolved in forty drops of laurel water. From six to ten drops of this solution are injected at a time by means of the ordinary hypodermic syringe. Two illustrative cases are related by the author (*Gaz. des Hôp.*, No. 67, 1877). The first was that of a young man affected with inguinal hernia for twelve months. The bowel was protruded during an effort to raise a heavy weight at a time when he had neglected to wear his truss. The surgeon, although present an hour after the accident, was unable to reduce the hernia after diligent manipulation for twenty minutes. He therefore injected ten drops of the solution at the upper and inner side of the thigh. The abdominal and local pains were relieved in a few minutes, but it was still impossible to return the gut. After an interval of ten minutes a second injection (ten drops) was thrown in; this was quickly followed by alleviation of pain in the tumour and abdomen, and on having recourse to the taxis the hernia was returned into the abdomen with great ease. The second case was very similar to the preceding; the general symptoms, however, were much more severe—prostration, deadly paleness of face, pulse very rapid and small, with excessive abdominal pain. The taxis failed, though employed for twenty minutes. Eight drops of the solution were then injected at the upper part of the thigh, but the hernia could not be reduced after ten minutes' manipulation. A second injection of the same strength was therefore thrown in, and then a third and fourth at intervals of ten minutes. Under the influence of the second and third injections some portions of the intestine had been returned into the abdomen, and after the fourth injection the whole of the bowels was easily restored. During the night the patient enjoyed several hours of refreshing sleep. The truss applied was, however, old, and badly made. During the night the bowel came down. The patient vomited several times, and when the surgeon saw him on the next day the taxis was employed without avail. The first injection of ten drops of the solution produced no effect; a second injection made ten minutes afterwards enabled the operator to reduce a portion of the bowel, and after two more injections the whole of the protruded part, save a very small portion, was returned into the abdomen. The operator had now, unfortunately, exhausted his solution. On returning to see the patient late on the following day, he found the latter doing well, but failed to reduce the small portion of bowel which remained extruded. After two injections, repeated at an interval of several minutes, the extruded bowel was returned into the abdomen. The patient soon fell asleep. A proper bandage was applied as soon as it could be obtained, and the patient has had no relapse.—*Medical Examiner*, June 28, 1877.

Cure of a Case of Internal Strangulation by Insufflation of Air.

The following case was communicated to the *Gazette des Hôpitaux*, by M. Roger, of Hede (*Paris Medical*, Feb. 15, 1877). Dr. Roger was called, on the night of Dec. 21, to a patient named F., living about three leagues from Hede, who was suffering from severe colicky pain. On arriving there about 9 the next morning, he found the patient suffering from severe pain in the left side between the last rib and the crest of the ilium. At this point was felt a lumpy tumour, which appeared to contain the arrested contents of the intestine. F. related that, after a meal in which he had eaten a badly cooked dish, he had been seized with nausea, then colic and vomiting. He had not been to stool; the pulse was not frequent; the tongue white. M. Roger prescribed one ounce of castor oil, and then, if the bowels were not moved an enema in the evening. On the 23d the patient was no better; there was no movement of the bowels. He was ordered two drops of croton oil and two enemata of senna and sulphate of soda, at two hours' interval. In the evening there had been no motion; the pain was very severe, especially at times and on pressure. The tumour was still felt, and was harder than on the previous evening. The belly was distended, the pulse slow; the patient had thirst, red face, hiccough, and nausea. More enemata of senna and sulphate of soda were given, and extract of belladonna was applied to the painful part. On December 24, the patient was in the same state. The eructations were less frequent; pulse slow—70. He had no appetite: much thirst; tongue very white. He was ordered a pill of calomel, jalap, and extract of belladonna every two hours. In the evening, his state being the same, insufflation of air by the anus was tried by means of a bellows and gum-elastic canula, which was introduced as far as possible. The air was quietly blown in with rests from time to time, forty strokes of the bellows being given altogether. Slight pain was felt in the left side, but there was some relief. The purgative enemata and pills were continued the next day. No effect was produced, and insufflation was again tried. A great desire to go to stool followed, but nothing passed except wind. Insufflation was again tried, with redoubled energy. The next day a great improvement was manifest. There had been three motions, clear, somewhat abundant, smelling very strongly, and greenish in colour. The abdomen was still distended and there was a little pain. The belly was then electrified, and an enema of mercury ordered. An abundant motion ensued, with a little blood. The next day a glass of castor oil was ordered, which procured three yellowish stools, the first two slightly bloody. From this time the patient gradually recovered.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1877.

—

Tannin-Collyria.

Dr. Schenkl (*Prager Med. Wochenschrift* and *Schmidt's Jahrbücher*) employs tannin by instillation in various conjunctival affections, using a solution of a strength of one in sixty. This solution should be dropped into the eye three or four times a day. It cuts short the second stage of contagious conjunctivitis, and has also proved of great benefit in severe cases of pannus. Its effects were particularly favourable in all forms of scrofulous inflammation (phlyctenular keratitis, herpes of the conjunctiva and cornea); and he even alleges that photophobia and pain disappeared after the third or fourth application.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1877.

—

On the Operative Treatment of Internal Piles.

Mr. Thomas Annandale, Surgeon to the Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh, holds (*Edinburgh Med. Journal*, June, 1876) the true principle of operative interference in cases of internal piles to be—to confine the operation to cases in which the disease is uncomplicated with other serious affections, has resisted ordinary treatment, and is causing disturbance to the general health or comfort, either by bleeding or by constant protrusion and irritation, or both.

The principle of the operation itself is to destroy or remove simply, effectually, and without hemorrhage, the vascular growths or masses forming the piles; and in so doing to leave a sore or sores which will heal and contract safely, quickly, and thoroughly.

The advantages of the clamp and cautery (Smith's operation), as compared with the use of the ligature, the two operations at present in general use for the cure of internal piles, are, in Mr. Annandale's opinion, as follows:—

1. By means of the clamp and cautery the piles are at once removed, and do not remain in the rectum as dead and putrid masses.

2. The irritation and pain are not so severe or so prolonged as in the operation by ligature.

3. The patient's confinement to bed and to the house is much shorter.

4. The resulting sores heal more quickly, and are attended with less risk of suppuration and its attendant local and general dangers.

It so happens that I can offer some strong evidence in favour of the clamp and cautery in connection with the amount of pain and irritation following the operation, and the quickness of recovery after it—for, in three of my cases operated upon in this way, the patients had previously undergone the operation by ligature. The testimony of all these patients who had experienced both methods was most strongly in favour of the clamp and cautery.

Mr. Annandale asks, Are there any risks connected with the use of the clamp and cautery? One of the principal objections which has been brought against this method is the risk of hemorrhage after the operation. If the cautery or heated knife be properly used at an almost black heat, and ordinary precautions taken after the operation, I consider that the risk is a very slight one indeed. There has been hemorrhage in only one of my cases—to which I have already referred—and there was good cause for its occurring. Is this operation entirely free from the risk of pyæmia? Cases have occurred, and have been reported, in which fatal pyæmia has followed the use of the clamp and cautery; and I myself have met with one case, which I will briefly relate.

A few years ago I operated on a gentleman, æt. 50, and removed, with the clamp and cautery, three large internal piles. On the fifth day after the operation the patient was out of bed, and appeared to be progressing in every way favourably. On the sixth day he had a rigour. On the seventh day he complained of pain in his side, and symptoms of pneumonia were present. On the tenth day he died, and evidently from acute pyæmia.

Although, therefore, acute pyæmia may follow this operation, I am strongly of opinion that there is less risk of its resulting from the use of the clamp and cautery than from the employment of the ligature. In confirmation of this, I think I am justified in stating, that experience has shown that a wound made—especially in vascular textures—by a heated wire, knife, or other instrument, in operative surgery, is attended with less risk of pyæmia and septicæmia than one made by other means, provided antiseptics are not employed—and the rectum is a situation where they cannot be satisfactorily used.

If the clamp and cautery are used for the removal of internal piles, it is very important that the cautery or other heated instrument should be carefully applied, and at an almost black heat. I have recently employed the thermo-cautery knife in two cases to cut off the piles after they have been seized with the clamp, and I have found it most simple and efficient in its application.

As is well known, internal piles are often complicated with external piles, or with a looseness or redundancy of the skin round the anus—and it becomes a point of considerable practical importance to consider how far such complications should be dealt with when operating upon the internal tumours. When distinct external piles exist along with internal ones, there can be no doubt that the proper practice is to cut them off at the time of operating upon the internal tumours; but, when the condition is simply a general looseness of the skin surrounding the anus, then I think that it should not be interfered with, unless it is very marked. I have seen very troublesome results from the too free removal of such skin, which, when the internal piles are protruded, seem more redundant than it really is. The plan I myself follow is to carefully examine the external parts after the internal piles and any prolapsed mucous

membrane have been thoroughly pushed up into the rectum. If then well-marked external piles or any very redundant folds of skin are present, I consider it a proper case in which to cut them off; but if the looseness or folds of skin are not aggravated, it is better not to interfere with them.

In conclusion, and as a result of my experience, supported by the facts detailed, I would offer the following opinion in regard to the ligature *versus* the clamp and cautery: That, although internal piles may be successfully removed by the ligature, their removal by the clamp and cautery is much to be preferred.

—

Spontaneous Elimination of Vesical Calculi by the Hypogastric Region.

The following interesting case is narrated by Henriette in the *Journal de Médecine et de Chirurgie Pratiques*, March, 1877, from the *Journal de Médecine de Bruxelles*. A girl, twelve years old, had, as a result of coxalgia, ankylosis of the hip-joints, which brought the knees so close together that they could not be separated. M. Henriette had ascertained the presence of calculi, but had not operated, as the ankylosis made operation difficult. He endeavoured to dilate the urethra and crush the stone. The first attempt was fruitless, and caused hemorrhage; œdema of the vulva and incontinence of urine followed. Several attempts at lithotrity were followed by the expulsion of calculi, whilst pain supervened, and the urine became ammoniacal. Ultimately an abscess formed below the umbilicus, which opened spontaneously, and gave exit to a large quantity of pus and urine. M. Henriette, being again called to the patient, found in a fistulous opening below the umbilicus a stone making its way out. The child was put to sleep, and, the fistula being lengthened, the stone was removed by forceps. Having introduced his finger into the opening, M. Henriette ascertained that the bladder was filled with concretions. He seized a large calculus, but was unable to extract it without enlarging the fistula. The rest were easily removed by the fingers, a curette, and the injection of tepid water. The next day the child was much relieved, and passed some urine by the urethra. The calculi weighed 45 grammes (695 grains). The child rapidly recovered, and having been in bed about a year, was walking about fifteen days after the extraction of the calculi. The fistula closed spontaneously.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1877.

—

Internal Urethrotomy.

The treatment of stricture of the urethra is of such importance that any method recommended by experienced operators deserves the most careful consideration. Internal urethrotomy has of late years been advocated in this country for obstinate cases of stricture, especially by Sir H. Thompson, Mr. Berkeley Hill, and Mr. Teevan, and quite recently Dr. Otis attempted to introduce it as a treatment for gleet, associated with slight narrowing of the urethra. Sir H. Thompson, in the last edition of his *Lectures on Diseases of the Urinary Organs*, devotes a whole chapter to the consideration of this operation. He speaks of it as "efficient," "safe," and "certain," as giving "more lasting results than any other" treatment; and he says that out of 200 operations which he has himself performed, he has had only one case of severe hemorrhage, one abscess, two cases of extravasation, one death from disease of the kidneys, and one death from embolism. The operation thus favourably spoken of by Sir H. Thompson, has been extensively practised at University College Hospital, and in the surgical reports of that institution we find some very valuable tables giving us full information about each case of stricture treated in the hospital. Five of these reports have been published, containing details of 217 cases, and it is from these that we have gathered the following facts.

Exclusive of cases of simple incision of a narrow meatus, internal urethrotomy has been performed 68 times; it was followed by death in four cases (5.88 per cent.); fourteen cases (20.58 per cent.) had severe rigors; perineal or penile abscess occurred eight times (11.6 per cent.); severe hemorrhage from the urethra is noted five times, and hemorrhage into the penis once; cystitis oc-

curred in four cases, pyelitis in two, surgical kidney in one, and hematuria in one (source of blood not stated); extravasation of urine followed once; abscess in the buttock twice; chordee twice (which is mentioned as permanent once); and epididymitis or orchitis three times. In one case of penile stricture death was due to septicæmia; in one to surgical kidney and pyelitis; in a third to pleurisy; and in the fourth to general tuberculosis, the stricture in this case being the result of tubercular disease, with contraction of the whole length of the urethra; these last three cases were strictures in the bulbous portion of the urethra. Only the first three of these deaths can be fairly attributed to the operation, and that leaves us with a mortality of 4 per cent. This long list of serious casualties and complications will make surgeons hesitate before adopting largely this operation. It would seem that very few of these accidents could have been avoided; we may say that the cases of extravasation of blood and of urine were the result of too free incisions, and most probably the cases of chordee are capable of the same explanation; but we cannot say this of the five instances of hemorrhage, of the ten abscesses, or of the deaths.

It is generally held that "the nearer a stricture is situated to the orifice of the urethra, the safer it is" to cut, but these tables make it appear that the reverse is the case. In 17 cases the operation was performed for stricture in the penile portion of the urethra, and among these there were 1 death, 4 rigors, 3 cases of severe hemorrhage, 4 abscesses, 1 case of permanent chordee, and 1 case of extravasation of urine. Among 49 cases, where the strictures cut were in the bulbous part of the urethra, there were 3 deaths, 10 rigors, 6 abscesses, 2 cases of hemorrhage, 1 case of chordee, and 3 cases of epididymitis or orchitis. It must also be borne in mind that the latter table contains several cases in which there were strictures in the penile urethra as well as in the bulb; so that, as far as these tables can be taken as a safe guide, it appears that the operation is more dangerous in the anterior portion of the urethra, and that hemorrhage in particular is more liable to occur. In comparing these results with those given by Sir H. Thompson, we must remember that he is speaking of the results of one method of operating—that from behind forwards, which he considers far superior to that from before backwards; but in these tables it is not stated in what way the operation was performed, and here it would have been well if further particulars had been given.

Comparing these results with those obtained by milder methods, we find that in 30 cases, in which gradual dilatation was employed, there was 1 death from pyæmia, 6 cases of rigors, 1 prostatitis, 1 cystitis, 1 orchitis, 1 abscess; and in 87 cases of rapid or continuous dilatation there were 6 deaths, 16 cases of rigors, 4 cystitis, 4 cases of surgical kidney, 2 cases of pyelitis, 2 cases of orchitis, and 1 of extravasation of urine. From this it is at once evident that the treatment by gradual dilatation is much safer than the operation of internal urethrotomy; but the mortality from continuous dilatation is 7 per cent., as compared with 4 per cent. from urethrotomy, the deaths being due in the former cases in 4 instances to surgical kidney, in 1 to peritonitis and diseased kidney, and in 1 to septicæmia. We are able by these tables to compare the cases treated by these different methods in two ways—the size and the age of the stricture. The average age of the strictures treated by gradual dilatation is 7 years, by continuous dilatation 7.5 years, and by urethrotomy 6.6 years. Of 26 cases treated by slow dilatation the average size was 3.6; of 41, treated by rapid dilatation, it was 2.17; and of 53 which were cut it was 2.07. These measures are according to the English standard.

As to the results secured by these different methods, no very useful facts can be gathered from these tables. The size of the urethra when the patients were discharged from the hospital is given; but there is a fallacy in this, for by urethrotomy the urethra is at once incised to the required size, and the immediate results as to patency of the canal are sure to be good, whereas in the more gradual methods of treatment patients are not uncommonly made out-patients before the stricture is quite dilated, the cure being completed after they have left the hospital; and accordingly we find that in 96 per cent. of those who were cut, No. 10 catheter could be passed when they left the hospital, but in only 81 per cent. of those treated by continuous dilatation, and

63 per cent. by gradual dilatation. Of the 170 cases in which the previous treatment is noted, we find that 52 had had no treatment at all, 28 had had "occasional catheterism," 71 dilatation in some form methodically carried out, 9 internal urethrotomy, 6 Holt's operation, 3 external urethrotomy, and 1 caustics. It would be unsafe to draw any definite inferences from these statements as to the permanency of the results of these treatments, because internal urethrotomy is of somewhat limited application at present. It is also agreed by all that regular periodical catheterism is necessary to maintain the size of the urethra after urethrotomy as after dilatation, and it is very possible that after the more general operation greater attention is paid to this by both surgeon and patient than after the simpler mode of treatment.

In conclusion, it would appear from these tables that the milder and gentler the treatment to which the urethra is subjected, the better, and that the complications following internal urethrotomy are very serious and more numerous than after treatment by any form of dilatation. We think that the higher rate of mortality, after continuous dilatation, is probably accidental, and would be corrected by a larger number of cases, because the complications of the treatment are so decidedly less. This is a lesson that Sir H. Thompson has insisted on with great vigour, that the human urethra is a delicate canal, and whenever a surgeon is operating on it in any way he should use all the care and gentleness at his command.

We think the statistical reports published by so many of the London hospitals would be greatly enhanced in value if they contained tables such as those which have furnished us with the above details, and we hope the registrars will adopt the suggestion.—*Lancet*, June 23, 1877.

—

Nerve-Stretching in Sciatica.

Encouraged by the success which followed the performance of this operation by Mr. Lister in a case of severe sciatica, Mr. John Chiene, Assistant Surgeon to the Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh (*Practitioner*, June, 1877), made trial of it in two cases which were lately admitted to the surgical and clinical wards in the Edinburgh Royal Infirmary. A short narration of these cases may be of interest. Before doing so, it may be well shortly to describe the operation as recommended by Professor Nussbaum, of Munich, who first introduced this method of dealing with large nervous trunks the seat of severe pain. The brachial plexus, the sciatic and anterior crural nerves, have been stretched. The nerve is exposed by incision and hooked up, in the case of the sciatic, on the finger of the operator. It is forcibly pulled, first proximally, and then distally; the limb of the patient is then lifted from the table by the sciatic nerve.

1. Bernard Lamb, aged forty, furnace-man. He states that he began to complain of pain in the right leg five years ago. The pain ran down the back of the thigh to the knee; latterly pain was felt in the calf of the leg and ankle. The pain was severe and constant, and was most acute when he walked or worked. About two years ago the muscles of the limb became defective in power; in October last he had to give up work altogether. Various remedies were tried without any good effect. On admission to the medical wards on the 10th of March, 1877, he required to use a stick to support himself, and dragged his leg after him. When in bed he could not raise the affected leg from the bed, and when shifting his position he required to use the sound leg to move the affected limb. In the medical wards galvanism was made trial of, with quinine and bicarbonate of soda internally. These remedies were followed by little or no improvement.

On the 12th of April he was admitted to the surgical wards. The affected thigh measured at its middle one inch less in circumference than the sound leg at a corresponding point. There was no difference in the calves of the legs. On the 19th of April the operation was performed. Chloroform was administered, an incision three inches long was made over the course of the sciatic nerve as it emerged from under the fibres of the gluteus maximus. The nerve

was exposed and lifted up upon the finger. It appeared normal. The nerve was then forcibly tugged from above downwards, and from below upwards, and the limb was then lifted from the table by the nerve. The wound was treated antiseptically, and a catgut drain introduced to insure free drainage. On the following day the patient said he had not been so well for years. The pain was completely gone, and he could now lift his leg from off the bed without any difficulty. He was out of bed in a fortnight, and walked about the hospital without discomfort. He expressed himself as daily getting stronger. On Wednesday, May 9th, he went out for a walk in the town and returned, saying that he was better than he had been for years. On the following day he ran down stairs to show how nimble he was. He was dismissed on the 11th of May, 1877, feeling perfectly well.

2. Thomas Buchanan, aged forty-one, furnace-man, was admitted to the clinical surgical wards on the 20th of April, 1877. He states that he began to complain of severe pain down the back of the left thigh in June, 1876; since that time the pain has gradually increased in severity. He managed to work half-time until February, when he had to give up work altogether. The following treatment had been tried without any effect: Fly-blisters, injections of morphia, turpentine internally, acupuncture, dry cupping, wet cupping, and Corrigan's cautery.

The pain is now very severe and paroxysmal; he complains also of numbness in the affected limb. He is afraid to move or turn in bed, as the slightest movement brings back the pain. Careful measurement showed no difference in the size of the limbs.

The nerve was stretched on the 23d of April. The only difference from the operation in Lamb's case was that the nerve was exposed lower down the thigh, in order to simplify the application of the antiseptic dressing. When the nerve was exposed it appeared fatty, and large tortuous veins ramified over it. In attempting to lift the limb from the table—the man had a very muscular thigh—the nerve stretched to such an extent that I felt sure that I had torn it in whole or in part. On the following day, however, sensation and motion were unaffected, and the man said he had not been so comfortable for months; he could now move his leg in any direction without the slightest pain. His progress was uninterrupted. He was out of bed, and the wound healed, on the 10th of May. He can walk without any pain, and says that he feels in every way well, with the exception of a small, slightly painful point on firm pressure behind the trochanter. He considers this slight pain as of no consequence. A needle was introduced at the painful point, and the patient dismissed on the 11th of May, 1877.

Remarks.—When we remember that a portion of the affected nerve has repeatedly been excised in severe cases of neuralgia with only temporary relief, we may well doubt the permanency of the cure in the cases just related. Both men state that even if the relief afforded only lasted for a fortnight, they would willingly again submit to the operation, from which they had suffered no inconvenience. This may, to a certain extent, be due to the marked painlessness of antiseptic wounds, but at the same time there is little doubt that the after-inconvenience is less than if the actual cautery had been applied. The scar which remains is certainly less disfiguring, a matter of little importance on the back of the thigh, but of considerable import in neuralgia of the branches of the fifth pair, in which I think stretching of the affected nerve should certainly be made trial of.

Both men were well developed, tall and muscular, both furnace-men, exposed to great alternations of temperature. They both state that sciatica is common amongst their fellow-workers, and that the left leg is almost always affected. The explanation they give of this fact is that this leg is stretched during the act of heaving coals with a shovel into the furnace.

This point is of some interest, and worthy of further elucidation by those who have opportunity. If true, it evidently points to stretching of the sciatic nerve, probably as it passes out of the sciatic notch, as one cause of sciatica.

It will be noticed that Bernard Lamb's right leg was the seat of pain. *He is left-handed*, and works in the opposite way from his fellow-workmen.

It is, in my opinion, difficult to explain the *rationale* of this treatment. We require more exact data regarding the minute pathological anatomy of the sciatic nerve in sciatica. Rokitansky speaks of neuritis as one cause of sciatica. The result of chronic inflammation will be the formation of adhesions and inflammatory thickenings of the neurilemma pressing on and irritating the nerve fibrils. In all probability the result of the severe stretching will be a breaking down of these adhesions, removal of pressure from the nerve, and its restoration to its normal functions. When we notice that the relief is immediate, and that there is no interference either with the sensory or the motor elements of the nerve, we must, I think, come to the conclusion that there is no rupture of the nerve-tissue proper, or conducting part of the nerve, but that the stretching acts on the neurilemma, or insulating portion of the nerve. Another explanation may be that the operation acts as a severe counter-irritant. The powerful counter-irritants used without effect in Buchanan's case militate against this idea. The question is still *sub judice*, and more precise pathological data are required before we can come to a conclusion. A longer time will require to elapse before it can be said that the benefit of the operation is permanent.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Rupture of the Uterus without Symptoms.

Mr. Richmond Leigh, Assistant Medical Officer to the Lying-in Hospital, Liverpool, reports (*Lancet*, July 7, 1877) the following remarkable case:—

Mrs. G. began to be in labour with her ninth child about 2 P. M. on February 26th. About 10 P. M. I was sent for by the midwife who was attending her, on account of the labour not progressing, as, according to her account, the child had been in the same position for about five hours. On examination, I found the breech of a female child presenting at the brim of the pelvis, the pains strong, yet failing to cause any advance. Placing my hand upon the abdomen, I was surprised to feel an arm of the child, as it were, beneath the abdominal wall, the fingers even being quite distinguishable, so plainly could it be perceived. The probability of rupture of the uterus immediately presented itself to me, although there were no symptoms of collapse (save the pulse being small), the pains continuing vigorous. I attempted to bring down a foot, but the strength of the pains and the position of the child—wedged, as it were, in the brim of the pelvis—prevented my succeeding. Dr. Pierce (whom I had sent for) therefore administered chloroform, and I then succeeded in bringing down first one foot and then the other. There was some little further difficulty in bringing down the arms, which had passed up on either side of the head; and, finally, the forceps had to be applied and considerable force used to deliver the head.

The pains continued good to the termination of labour, and the placenta came away easily. On now examining, a rent in the lower and anterior part of the uterus was found, through which the hand could easily be passed and the uterus grasped in the abdominal cavity. The rupture was transverse, and situated a little above the os, thus leaving the body of the womb entire. The arm had evidently escaped through the rent, the head remaining, and the position of the tear permitted uterine pains to continue. The intestines did not come down, nor were they even felt by me. The uterus contracted fairly, without much hemorrhage. A binder with compress was firmly applied, opium given freely, and brandy in small quantities repeatedly. There was still no collapse.

The next day (27th) she expressed herself as feeling tolerably well, but a chronic bronchitic cough troubled her a good deal, and she vomited occasionally. There was pain in the abdomen, but not much tenderness, and the lochia

were moderate. A small quantity of urine was removed by the catheter, and bismuth solution and hydrocyanic acid ordered with the opium.

28th. Vomiting ceased since last night; tongue brownish and dry; slightly delirious; has passed urine; breathing short and quickened. During the day, contrary to instructions, she was moved to "change the bed," after which considerable hemorrhage occurred. In the evening she was much lower, "pain had gone," and the breathing was very short and quick.

March 1. Died at 4 A. M.

This case is remarkable in several respects, chiefly in the absence of symptoms of collapse and the continuance of the pains till the completion of the labour. I was with her over an hour and a half, and the rupture may have occurred several hours earlier. On inquiring into her history, I found that her previous labours had been normal, but tedious. About four months ago she had hurt herself lifting a mangle, but was not laid up by the injury. Possibly this may have caused some inflammatory change or adhesions, and thus have been the cause of rupture when labour came on.

I obtained a partial *post-mortem* examination, and found the rent lying open, the body of the uterus fairly contracted, but drawn away from the lower margin of the rupture. The uterine substance was normal, but the upper part of the vagina was more fixed than usual, and there was some recent effusion of lymph. From the hurried and limited examination allowed, I was not able to do it satisfactorily.

The rupture was about the junction of the upper two-thirds with the lower third of the uterus.

—

Gastrotomy successfully performed in a Case of Rupture of the Uterus.

Dr. Hart, of Nieuwer Amstel, in Holland, relates (*Nederlandsch Tijdschrift voor Geneeskunde*, 1876. No. 42, 1876) a case of spontaneous rupture of the uterus, in which the patient's life was saved by gastrotomy. She was thirty-seven years old, and was the subject of pelvic contraction. The conjugate diameter was at most 7.9 ctm. ($3\frac{1}{8}$ inches), the promontory of the sacrum being easily reached by the finger. Of three previous labours, the first had been completed naturally after lasting for three days. In the second and third the fœtus was extracted with difficulty by forceps. In the fourth pregnancy, labour proceeded until the os was fully dilated, and a segment of the head was engaged in the pelvis. Dr. Hart was about to terminate the labour by forceps, when suddenly, as an examination was being made, violent uterine action took place, and considerable hemorrhage occurred from the vagina, after which all pains completely ceased. The fœtus gradually receded, and after a few minutes was out of reach, slight sanguineous discharge continuing. The pulse rose to 100, but remained full. The moment at which rupture took place was about five hours from the time when the patient had been first seen, and the os found to be dilated to a diameter of 4.5 ctm. ($1\frac{3}{4}$ inches), the liquor amnii having escaped.

Professor Simon Thomas was called in in consultation, and discouraged any interference, but Dr. Hart nevertheless resolved to perform gastrotomy, and the patient accepted this operation. It was carried out about nine hours after the rupture, Dr. Hart having been obliged to defer it in order to perform craniotomy in another case. The pulse had then risen to 126, and there was severe abdominal pain. The fœtus and placenta were found to be completely in the peritoneal cavity, the former lying in a dorso-anterior position. The uterus was firmly contracted. In the supra-vaginal portion of the cervix, at the anterior part, was a transverse rent 3 ctm. in length. As no bleeding was taking place, and there was no sufficient space for sutures between the rent portion of the uterus and the bladder, no sutures were employed, but the pelvis was carefully sponged out. Convalescence was uninterrupted, the temperature never rose above 38° C., and the patient was able to go out of doors thirty-three days after the operation. The author contrasts the success of this case with a series of thirteen cases of rupture of the uterus collected by Professor Lehmann. In none of these was gastrotomy performed, but in most the fœtus

was extracted by version or forceps. All the patients died within a few days. —*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, June, 1877.

—

Tarnier's Forceps.

In a recent brochure (*Description de Deux Nouveaux Forceps*, Paris, 1877), Prof. Tarnier describes his favourite form of forceps, which have attracted much attention in France, and have been received with approval by some authorities of repute as likely to supersede the instruments now in general use. Prof. Tarnier enumerates a series of grave defects in the common long curved forceps. They are as follows: 1. That they *never* permit the operator to make traction in the axis of the pelvic canal. 2. That they do not leave the fœtal head sufficient mobility to allow it to follow freely the curve of the pelvis. 3. That they are not provided with any indicator to show the accoucheur in which direction he ought to make traction. For his own instrument he claims in contradistinction the following qualities: 1. That it permits the operator always to make traction in the axis of the pelvic canal. 2. That it leaves the fœtal head mobility enough to allow it to follow freely the curve of the pelvis. 3. That it provides an indicator which shows the accoucheur the precise direction in which, at each moment, he ought to make his traction. It is supposed throughout that the patient is in the dorsal position, which in France is usually adopted for the application of forceps. Prof. Tarnier then assumes that the direction of resultant traction is necessarily in the same straight line with that of the resistance, and not merely parallel to it; that is to say, that it is in a line passing through a point near the end of the handles, and through the centre of the fœtal head. On this assumption he has no difficulty in showing that, if forceps are applied to the fœtal head at the brim, and a traction force of 20 kilogrammes is exercised, the effective force tending to cause advance of the head is only 17 kilogrammes, while a useless and injurious pressure of at least 10 kilogrammes is exercised upon the anterior pelvic wall. The same relation holds also in whatever part of the pelvic canal the head is situated, unless the handles of the forceps are so depressed that the direction of the blades deviates from that of the pelvic axis, and a hazardous pressure is exercised on the posterior vaginal wall or perineum.

There can be no doubt that this criticism upon the curved forceps is, in a measure, just; but the case is stated more strongly than the facts justify. For if the patient be placed in the left lateral position, as is usual in England, it may be mathematically demonstrated that it is theoretically possible to make traction precisely in the axis of the brim, or of any other part of the pelvic canal, although there may be practically much difficulty both in judging exactly the direction of the axis in which the head should advance, and in so adjusting the traction that the resultant force acts in that direction, supposing it to be known. For let us suppose that the operator grasps with his right hand the handles of the forceps, while his left hand seizes them near the position of the lock, either two fingers being rested on the flanges, as in Simpson's forceps, or one finger passed through the space between the shanks, as in those of Lever or Barnes. If he is well instructed, the right forearm will be nearly in the line of the handles, while the left is inclined to it at an angle of about 60°. The line, then, in which traction can most naturally and easily be made is that which bisects the angle between the arms, and is directed straight to the operator's chest. This line is inclined at an angle of 30° to the handles, and is, therefore, precisely the desired direction, namely, that of the blades, which is the same as that of the axis of the pelvis where it passes through the centre of the fœtal head, if the forceps are rightly applied. If, however, both hands made parallel traction in this direction, the effect would be to carry the handles of the forceps backward, unless resisted by the perineum. If this tendency be resisted by carrying one hand, or both hands, more forward, the resultant traction would deviate into the vicious direction which is denounced by Prof. Tarnier. If, however, as the traction of the right hand is inclined forward, the traction of the left hand is, in equal degree, inclined backward,

the resultant effect is no longer a single force, but a force combined with what in mechanics is known as a couple. The resultant force is parallel to the proper axis of the pelvis, and wholly effective in advancing the head, while the couple maintains the forceps in the right position, and no useless pressure is exercised. The left hand does not counteract the effect of the right hand in keeping the handles forward, because the latter has a greater leverage. It may be objected that the great majority of accoucheurs have never studied the mathematics of couples, and that probably many of them have never even heard of the word "couple" as a term in mechanics. Fortunately, however, provided the operator has his arms in the right position, makes his resultant traction in a line bisecting the angle between them, while at the same time, with his right hand, he keeps the handles sufficiently forward, he cannot fail to produce the desired effect, without any regard to theoretical mechanics.

In the dorsal position of the patient this mode of traction would seem to be somewhat difficult to execute. We learn, however, from a criticism by Prof. Pajot upon Prof. Tarnier's work, published in the March number of the *Annales de Gynécologie*, that he is in the habit of teaching it, directing that the right hand should be raised, while the left hand, grasping the forceps at the lock, is depressed in corresponding degree. In his original memoir Prof. Tarnier had entirely overlooked this mechanism, and, in his answer to Prof. Pajot (in the April number of the *Annales de Gynécologie*), he has as completely misconceived its nature, supposing that the right hand is to push in the *opposite* direction to the traction made by the left. Thus he concludes that a force of 60 kilogrammes has to be exercised to produce an effective traction of 20 kilogrammes. That a loss of power does take place is undoubted, and its amount can easily be calculated. Taking Prof. Tarnier's diagram as to the dimensions of the forceps, and supposing the two arms to draw with level force, the traction of the two hands should be inclined about 40° right and left of the middle line (the exact angle is $\tan^{-1}.\frac{4}{7}$), and the force expended is to the effective force in the ratio of about 13 to 10.

Having said thus much in vindication of the possibility of so making traction with the ordinary forceps that no useless pressure is exerted, we must admit that, besides the loss of power involved, the mechanism is a difficult one fully to carry out. Probably in most cases it is but incompletely put into execution, and some degree of excessive pressure is put upon the anterior pelvic wall. And in difficult cases, when the operator has to put out all, or nearly all, his strength, he will be likely to pull almost in the same direction with both hands, and thus the direction of the force will be most faulty just when it is most important that it should be accurate. The plan, therefore, by which Prof. Tarnier proposes to avoid this defect is deserving of the most careful attention. His instruments consist of two parts; first, a pair of prehensile branches, which resemble ordinary forceps, except that the handles are curved backward, so their extremity lies in the prolonged axis of the blades—that is to say, in precisely that axis of the pelvis in which traction ought to be made. These are not to be used for traction, but simply grasp the head, and are held together by a screw. The second part consists of two traction rods, which are articulated freely at a joint near the lower part of the fenestræ, and in the axis of the blades. These are not crossed, but parallel; they have the same curve as the prehensile branches, lie close beside them when in position for traction, and end in a strong transverse handle, which gives a powerful hold to the hands. The whole instrument, when seen from the side, has thus a sigmoid curve. Each traction rod is introduced together with the corresponding prehensile branch, and the adjustment is said to be as easy as with the ordinary forceps.

The author claims that the prehensile branches allow the head to move freely along the pelvic curve, and serve as an indicator to show precisely to what plane of the pelvis its centre has reached. Such an automatic indicator is no doubt highly desirable, if it can be procured, and it is important to examine how far the author's ideal is attained. The first requisite of an indicator is that it shall not, by its own weight or inertia, modify the condition which it indicates. Now, the weight of the prehensile branches, even if lightly

made, cannot but be worthy of some consideration; and this weight, situated upon the long arm of a lever, acts at a mechanical advantage of at least four to one against the friction upon the sides of the head which is to prevent the indicator dropping below its proper position. And against the forces tending to produce the normal extension of the head, in opposition to the weight of the prehensile branches, the patient being in the dorsal position, the mechanical advantage is far greater. Moreover, if the extremities of the indicator once became by this means directed too posteriorly, the force exerted upon the traction rods, being displaced in equal degree, would tend to perpetuate and increase the error. Hence with Prof. Tarnier's instrument there would seem to be a risk of exercising undue pressure on the posterior wall of the pelvic canal. It is to be remembered, moreover, that the expulsive force itself exercises undue pressure on the posterior wall, and that even with the ordinary forceps injuries to the perineal body are common, while lesions of the anterior wall, in the shape of vesico-vaginal fistulæ, are very rare. It appears to us, therefore, that the tempting idea of obtaining an indicator of the movement of the fœtal head is delusive, and that the operator does best to trust to his own skilled judgment as to the direction of the axis of the pelvis at the point where the centre of the fœtal head is situated. Even though his result is only approximate, it can scarcely fail, in the lower part of the pelvis, to be much nearer the desired direction than the natural expulsive force.

The other part of Prof. Tarnier's object—namely, to afford a ready means of making traction precisely in the direction of the axis of the blades at any part of the pelvic canal—remains of the highest importance. Attempts have previously been made by two Belgian obstetricians, Huberts and Moralés, to construct an instrument fulfilling this requirement, and the forceps of the latter appear to be very well conceived. Prof. Tarnier points out, however, that the backward curve given to the handles is not quite sufficient to bring them into the same line with the prolonged axis of the blades. His own second variety of forceps would seem to fulfil the conditions in a simpler manner than his more complex instrument. In this the handles are curved backward until they reach the prolonged axis of the blades, and are there jointed to a movable straight portion in the same straight line with that axis. This can be reversed or fixed transversely, and in the latter position affords an admirable hold for traction. The author proposes, even with these forceps, to carry out his favourite idea of affording an indicator, and allowing mobility to the fœtal head. This he does by dividing the fenestræ by a diagonal bar. This affords a hold to loops by which traction is to be made in the axis of the blades, instead of by the handles. This plan appears to be still more open than the other instrument to the objections which we have already noted. As regards its shape, however, we think that this form of forceps is well worthy of the attention of British obstetricians. Prof. Tarnier's whole work should be read by all who take an interest in the mechanism of delivery. It is illustrated by forty-three admirable engravings, which show in the clearest manner the various mechanical points involved, as well as the various forms of instrument which have been devised by the author and his predecessors.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, June, 1877.

In a communication to the *British Medical Journal*, July 7, 1877, Dr. Lombe Atthill, Master of the Rotunda Hospital, Dublin, says "We have employed Tarnier's new forceps on several occasions recently in this hospital: 1. In cases of ordinary tedious labour, when the head was low in the pelvis and the delay due to inertia; 2. In a case of tedious labour where, the pelvis being well formed, we deemed it necessary to effect delivery while the os was still but two-thirds dilated and the head above the brim; 3. In a case where the base of the skull was arrested at the brim, the conjugate diameter being lessened by the undue projection of the promontory of the sacrum. This woman had on two previous occasions been delivered in the hospital with the long forceps; and on the present occasion no advance had been made for nine hours, though the pains were incessant and powerful. It is, therefore, evident that we have fairly tested the instrument.

"We have arrived at the conclusion that the instrument possesses the ad-

vantages claimed for it by Dr. Tarnier, and which he points out as being essential to a perfect forceps. 1. It admits of traction being made in the axis of that portion of the pelvic cavity which the fœtal head at the moment occupies. 2. It possesses an indicator capable of pointing out the direction in which traction should be made. 3. It permits the head to rotate as it descends. This last point was clearly demonstrated in the case of difficult labor alluded to above. The head lay at the brim in the third position. If we apply Barnes's long forceps to the head when in that position, we generally find that it is born face to pubes. In this case, however, while extracting with Tarnier's forceps, the head rotated and was born in the second position. We also are of opinion that less force is needed when extracting with these than with ordinary forceps. But, while thus admitting that Tarnier's forceps possesses the advantages which its inventor claims for it, it has also certain disadvantages which to a great extent counterbalance them. Of these the most important is, that the pressure of the prehensile blades on the fœtal head is regulated by a screw; and, the amount of pressure which should be employed being a matter of conjecture, if the blades be not screwed sufficiently tightly together, they slip off the moment traction is made, and have to be loosened and reapplied, which, in consequence of their complicated mechanism, is a little troublesome; while, if the screw be turned a little too much, the life of the child is endangered from the effects of undue pressure. Moreover, in Tarnier's forceps the pressure exercised by the blades is never relaxed, as is the case when the English instrument is used; for every experienced operator permits the handles of the instrument to separate a little in the interval when he ceases to make traction, and, by so doing, relieves for the moment the head from pressure. Next, the instrument in consequence of its construction, is not so easily applied as the English forceps. Doubtless, in skilled hands, this is a matter of little moment; but to others it would prove a serious drawback. The price, too (£2 16s.), is a bar to its being generally purchased. In fact, I believe the instrument to be a good one as a tractor, but am satisfied that it never will be in this country a popular one."

—

Epithelioma of the Cervix cured by the Injection of Chloride of Zinc.

Dr. Guichard relates (*Annales de Gynécologie*, Feb. and March, 1877) a case of epithelioma of the cervix uteri in which, by means of a syringe, injections were made into the cervix of a solution of chloride of zinc of the strength of one in five. The patient had been wasting for seven months, and had suffered from metrorrhagia for four. The anterior lip of the cervix was increased in volume but free from disease. The posterior lip was the seat of a cauliflower excrescence, the base of which was indurated. The uterus itself was movable, and did not appear enlarged.

The cervix was exposed by Sims' speculum, and injections made at several points on each occasion. The point of the syringe was inserted to a depth varying from 5 mm. to 1 ctm., and about five drops of fluid were injected at each spot. The duration of treatment was one month. Injections were made at five sittings, at intervals of from five to six days. After the morbid growth had sloughed away, and there was danger of injuring the peritoneum by introducing the syringe any longer, the caustic was simply applied to the raw surface on several occasions. The inflammation produced was very limited, and there was no febrile reaction, a result which the author attributes to the property which the chloride of zinc has of coagulating instantly blood and lymph, so that no caustic liquid could be conveyed by the lymphatics to the peritoneum. At the end of the treatment the posterior lip of the cervix was replaced by a cicatrix which made scarcely any prominence. After the lapse of a year there was no sign of recurrence, and the patient was in good health.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, June, 1877.

Dilatation of the Cervix Uteri for the Arrest of Uterine Hemorrhage.

Dr. George H. Lyman, of Boston, at the late meeting of the American Gynæcological Society (*Am. Journal of Obstet.*, July, 1877), read a short paper upon the above subject, in which he presented the claims of dilatation of the cervix uteri as a means for arresting uterine hemorrhage, and related cases in which the means had been adopted with advantage. The dilatation had been performed for purposes of diagnosis, and so marked had been the relief from the hemorrhage, which had been the alarming symptom, that special attention had been aroused to the dilatation as a means for its arrest. The first case was one in which there was a small fibroid on the upper part of the cervix; it had been attended by profuse and frequent hemorrhages. Dilatation by means of a tent was followed by immediate subsidence of the hemorrhage, and the subsidence continued for several months. The second case was one of metrorrhagia occurring in a woman 28 years of age, and in whom no deviation from the normal condition in the uterus could be found. She was liable at all times to sudden gushes of blood. Dilatation was followed by immediate relief; her periods became regular and the flow normal. To the third case not much importance was attached. The fourth case was one in which menorrhagia was present, dependent upon hyperplastic endometritis. The hemorrhage at times was profuse; for nine months the woman had been confined most of the time to her bed. Fibroids were also present. Dilatation, removal of masses of hypertrophied mucous membrane with the forceps, scraping the cavity with the curette, were followed by immediate and permanent relief, no menorrhagia having occurred for two years and a half. The fifth case was one in which the cavity of the cervix was dilated with a tent, the curette introduced, and small growths removed which had, upon microscopical examination, something the appearance of malignant disease. The dilatation and the use of the curette were followed by an arrest of the hemorrhage. In the first case, although the fibroid was not removed by extreme dilatation, the hemorrhage was immediately controlled. In the second case, hemorrhage, without discoverable cause, and of four years' standing, was relieved by the dilatation and had not returned. In the third case, hemorrhage was greatly diminished by the first tent introduced. In the third and fourth cases it was impossible to affirm that dilatation alone would have arrested the flow, for in both cases the curette was employed and hypertrophied mucous membrane and hyperplastic growths were removed; and yet it did not seem certain but that the dilatation, by removing the constriction of the cervix, might not have alone arrested the hemorrhage.

The theory with regard to the operation was, that it removed the constriction at the internal os, consequently relieved the congestion of the tissues above that part. The suggestion was thrown out, had we not been too ready to substitute cause for effect, and was not the hyperplasia of the lining membrane of the uterus, etc., the consequence of strangulation of the cervical vessels by a moderate constriction of the circular fibres of the cervix, and with the removal of the one, relief would come for the other?

Dr. D. H. Storer, of Boston, remarked that he had seen cases within the last three or four years similar to those reported by Dr. Lyman, in which he was exceedingly surprised in noticing how much relief had been given by introducing a sponge-tent. The histories of two cases were related, in which permanent relief from the uterine hemorrhage had been afforded by the introduction of a sponge-tent for purposes of diagnosis.

Dr. Wilson, of Baltimore, remarked that he had repeatedly observed the advantage arising from the use of tents for arresting hemorrhage from the uterine cavity, and he regarded Dr. Lyman's explanation as very rational—namely, removal of the constriction at the internal os. A case of eleven years' standing was related, in which there was a large fibroid in the body of the uterus. The doctor did not feel able to do anything in the way of removal of the tumour, but introduced a sponge-tent for purposes of further examination, and from that time forth the woman had no hemorrhage. Dr. Wilson subsequently removed the fibroid by enucleation. Although in his case the hemor-

rhage was arrested, it was followed by the most terrific labour-pains, which required the use of hypodermic injections of morphine to control.

Dr. Albert H. Smith, of Philadelphia, remarked that he had seen many cases in which uterine hemorrhage, that had lasted for years, had been entirely relieved by a single application of a sponge-tent. Especially had this been the case when much enlargement of the organ had been present; and he had seen it restored within three months after such dilatation to the size of the ordinary non-gravid uterus. But in endorsing such dilatation as a method of treatment one caution was necessary, and that was, to exclude malignant disease. For, according to his experience, dilatation in malignant disease might be followed by rupture of the uterus. He had had better results by introducing one large tent, and allowing it to remain forty-eight hours, than by introducing a series of tents, and producing a more rapid dilatation. After a full dilatation by means of a single large tent, protect the patient by the use of antiseptic washes.

Dr. Scott, of San Francisco, remarked that in the use of these tents it was necessary that great caution should be used with reference to the cause of the hemorrhage. In cases of simple fungoid granulation, or in connection with simple fibroid tumour, as long as there was no plastic inflammation present, a sponge-tent could doubtless be safely used. But in many cases the hemorrhage might depend upon cellulitis, acute or subacute, and in such cases the introduction of a sponge-tent was dangerous. That was a matter, however, which could be readily guarded against, and proper care taken that the uterus was free and movable.

As an assistant to Dr. Lyman's suggestion, Dr. Scott suggested, after dilatation had been effected by the tent, to wash out the cavity thoroughly with water heated to 110° or 115° F. In that way not only was the cavity cleansed, but the admirable effect of hot water in constricting the bloodvessels was secured. Another efficient agent was iodine. After thorough dilatation and washing out the cavity, Churchill's tincture of iodine could be thrown in with perfect safety.

Dr. Goodell, of Philadelphia, remarked that there was another reason why sponge-tents were so successful in arresting uterine hemorrhage, and that was, because the little growths which gave rise to the hemorrhage became entangled in the meshes of the sponge, and were thus removed with the removal of the tent. A case was related in which a small polypus was removed upon a sponge-tent, the polypus having previously escaped notice. Small portions of the lining membrane of the uterus had been observed upon the sponge-tent on repeated occasions. He could fancy that perhaps in some of Dr. Lyman's cases there had been a small mucous polypus present that had escaped notice, or a fungoid degeneration, which, being removed by the sponge, the hemorrhage ceased.

Dr. Trenholme, of Montreal, referred to a case of hemorrhage dependent upon the presence of a fibroid situated so low down that it was impossible to use a tent. In that case hemorrhage was relieved by free incision of the neck, accomplishing the same purpose as dilatation, namely, removal of the constriction.

Dr. Lyman remarked, with regard to diagnosis, that no one would think of introducing a sponge-tent into a uterus which was the seat of malignant disease. In his cases the tent had been used for purposes of diagnosis; and in answer to Dr. Goodell, he would say that he had not used the sponge-tent in any case but the laminaria; hence, there could not have been any removal of fungoid growths by becoming entangled in its meshes. With regard to the *modus operandi* of the incision referred to by Dr. Trenholme, Dr. Lyman believed it covered the same ground as dilatation by means of the tent. The theory which he wished to advance was, that there was a constriction of the vessels at the internal os, which gave rise to congestion of the tissues above; that such constriction was due doubtless to some morbid condition beneath the mucous membrane; hence the operation, although the opening through the canal was apparently sufficiently large; and that such condition was not to be relieved simply by pressure upon the mucous membrane. Might it not be that many of

the hyperplastic conditions found above, if not all, were due to constriction or some morbid condition of the vessels at the point indicated, hence mere effects, and not causes?

—

Chronic Inversion of the Uterus of Thirteen Years' Standing Cured by Pregnancy.

Dr. Le Dibarder relates (*Annales de Gynécologie*, Jan. 1877) a case of chronic partial inversion of the uterus in which the patient became pregnant, and the inversion was thereby cured. When the patient came under observation she was forty-two years old. By a former marriage she had had several children. She had been married a second time but had no more children, although earnestly desiring them. The last confinement took place thirteen years previously, and was accompanied by severe hemorrhage. Ever since she had suffered from profuse and gradually increasing menorrhagia, and was unable to lie in any position except on her back. On examination the vagina was found to be occupied by a pyriform tumour which projected through the dilated cervix, and bled at the slightest touch. The finger could be readily passed between the tumour and the cervix to a depth of two centimetres. On the 23d of August, 1875, prolonged and repeated attempts were made at immediate reduction, a considerable degree of force being used. The author several times succeeded in carrying up the fundus to the level of the cervix, but no further. The attempt was then abandoned, with the intention of shortly renewing it, and injections of perchloride of iron were prescribed. The patient did not reappear until October 20. In the mean time the menses had recurred in a natural manner in the course of September, and there had been no other hemorrhage. The uterus was found to be completely restored to its place. The author concluded that nothing but the occurrence of pregnancy could have completed the restoration, and that this had probably taken place. Such proved to be the case, and on June 19, 1876, normal delivery took place, without any excessive hemorrhage, and was not followed by any recurrence of inversion. The author remarks that the mechanism of this reduction, produced by the growing ovum, illustrates the efficacy of constant and gradual pressure acting at a *single point*, on one side of the inverted fundus, and tends to confirm the correctness of the principle laid down by Marion Sims for the performance of artificial reduction—namely, to make the pressure near the orifice of one Fallopian tube as soon as the inverted body has been carried up beyond the level of the os.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, June, 1877.

—

Case of Ovariotomy, with Exceptional Adhesions.

On the 9th December last, M. Michaux, of Louvain, performed ovariotomy (*Paris Médical*, Feb. 15, 1877). The operation was nearly completed, when all at once an intimate and extended adhesion was discovered between the cyst and the stomach, which had not been foreseen; the digestion had always been regular, and at most there had been some vomiting. The cyst adhered very intimately to the greater curvature of the stomach; the walls of the cyst and those of the viscus seemed, at this point, to be mingled and formed into one fold. What was to be done? Two courses were open—to raise and detach as much of the cyst as possible, leaving only the external layer attached to the viscus, or to excise the portion of the cyst, leaving in the belly all the adherent part. M. Michaux preferred the latter, as easier in execution and sure in its results; accordingly he cut away the whole of the cyst which was external, and the remainder, which he could not separate, and which was about the size of two palms of the hand, he united to the lips of the wound by a large number of interrupted metallic sutures. A month afterwards, the patient was well.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1877.

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Poisoning by Santonin.

Prof. Binz, of Bonn, has just recorded an interesting and important case of poisoning by santonin, which came under his observation two years ago. The patient was a delicate child, twenty-five months old, who about 6 A. M. took two lozenges, each containing .025 milligramme of this drug. At 4 P. M., without any previous warning, sudden clonic convulsive spasms set in, commencing at the left angle of the mouth, and thence spreading over the left side of the face. These were succeeded by similar spasms in the right arm, beginning in the fingers. A quarter of an hour after, a tonic spasm invaded the left side of the face and left arm, then rapidly disappeared, leaving a fibrillary twitching of the muscles of the left angle of the mouth and left eyelid, which soon afterwards ceased quite suddenly. Two more convulsive attacks occurred on the same evening, and in one the respiratory movements threatened to come to a standstill, although the heart was beating quite strongly and the pulse was normal. Two or three similar fits occurred daily at intervals for the next four or five days, after which the child was as well as before. During this time the urine was of the peculiar greenish-yellow colour which has been noticed after the exhibition of this drug. Professor Binz suggests that the localization of the convulsive spasms on the left side of the face was due to its being smaller and less developed than the right side, thus making it "a place of less resistance." As santonin is not included among poisons in works on forensic medicine, the best treatment of such a case is a question of much importance, and to decide this, as well as its its physiological action, some experimental investigations were made on cats, rabbits, and frogs. Professor Binz injected weak solutions of santonate of soda in water, and found that the mesocephalon was first attacked, and that the convulsions principally affected the muscles supplied by the third, fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh cranial nerves. The spinal cord and the general muscular system were afterwards involved. There was no disturbance of the heart's action or of the blood-pressure. Numerous observers have already described the peculiar effect of santonin on vision, causing objects to appear yellow or green. Nitrite of amyl, morphia, and artificial respiration were powerless against the spasms, although the latter must be employed to ward off asphyxia from paralysis of the diaphragm. Ether and chloroform arrested the attacks if given at their very commencement, and always lessened their severity and duration. Hypodermic injections of chloral hydrate had much the same effect, so that we have in these agents very powerful physiological antidotes against the action of the poison, whilst we wait for its elimination.

The extremely prevalent use of santonin as a vermicide by the profession, and its common sale in worm powders and worm lozenges by every druggist, make the above case and observations of more than ordinary significance. Its occasional toxic action on the cerebrum has been noticed before, and referred to by several writers; but that it could induce such severe symptoms was not generally known, and it now behooves us to give the drug with more precision, and to watch its effects with more care, than has been the usual custom. The quantity taken in this instance—viz., a mere fraction of a grain—seems very small to have produced such a serious result; but as the child has never suffered from any convulsive symptoms before or since, and as the urine was so evidently coloured by the drug, we must either suppose that there was an unusual susceptibility to its action, or, more probably, that by some mistake the dose was much larger than was inferred from the lozenges that were analyzed. The effects on the lower animals prove its toxic power, and leave no doubt as to the necessity of our using the remedy much more sparingly than we do at present; and we are at least bound to take some trouble to ascertain the probable presence of worms in a child's alimentary canal before administering a medicine which may occasionally even act as a poison.—*Lancet*, June 9, 1877.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

Cerebral Localization. By Dr. David Ferrier 337
On the Gasometric Analysis of Urea. By Dr. Esbach 348
A New Method for the Quantitative Determination of Sugar in the Blood. By Dr. F. W. Pavy 349

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

The Use of Massage as a Surgical Remedy. By Dr. W. Wagner 350
Santonin. By Mr. E. Marlett Boddy . . 351

Medicine.

Diabetes in Children. By M Redon . . 352
A Case of Enteric Fever treated by Salicylate of Soda. By Dr. Murchison . . 352
Case of Locomotor Ataxy, with Unusual Visual Troubles. By Mr. R. Atkinson . 354
A Clinical Contribution to the Study of Post-Hemiplegic Chorea. By Dr. E. C Seguin 356
A Clinical Account of some Cases of Intra-Laryngeal Growths. By Dr. Eben Watson 356
Case of Stenosis of the Orifice of the Pulmonary Artery from Disease of the Valves, probably of congenital origin. By Dr. Thomas B. Peacock . . . 360
On the Pulsus Bigeminus. By Professor Rosenstein 361

Surgery.

The Localization of the Functions of the Brain applied to the Use of the Trephine. By M. Lucas-Championnière . . . 362
Hydrobromic Acid in Tinnitus Aurium. By Dr. Edward Woakes 363
Recovery from a Wound Perforating the Stomach. By Dr. Brand . . . 364
On Symptoms of Strangulation without the Existence of a Hernia By Theilhaber . 365
Reduction of Strangulated Hernia . . 367
Cure of a Case of Internal Strangulation by Insufflation of Air. By M. Roger . . 368
Tannin-Collyria. By Dr. Schenkl . . 368
On the Operative Treatment of Internal Piles. By Mr. Thomas Annandale . . 368
Spontaneous Elimination of Vesical Calculi by the Hypogastric Region. By Henriette 370
Internal Urethrotomy 370
Nerve-Stretching in Sciatica. By Mr. John Chiene 372

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Rupture of the Uterus without Symptoms. By Mr. Richmond Leigh 374
Gastrotomy successfully performed in a Case of Rupture of the Uterus. By Dr. Hart 375
Tarnier's Forceps 376
Epithelioma of the Cervix cured by the Injection of Chloride of Zinc. By Dr. Guichard 379
Dilatation of the Cervix Uteri for the arrest of Uterine Hemorrhage. By Dr. George H. Lyman 380
Chronic Inversion of the Uterus of Thirteen Years' Standing Cured by Pregnancy. By Dr. Le Dibarder 382
Case of Ovariotomy with Exceptional Adhesions. By M. Michaux 382

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Poisoning by Santonin. By Prof. Binz . 383

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT
OF
MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. IV. No. 9. For List of Contents see last page. SEPTEMBER, 1877.

Anatomy and Physiology.

Charcot and Pitres on Cerebral Localization.

(*Concluded from page* 347.)

Odier's case is that of a young soldier who received a sabre-wound in the left parietal region, from the effects of which he apparently recovered, but who, twenty years after, began to suffer from convulsive spasms, beginning in the little finger of the right hand. These increased in frequency and intensity, and developed into unilateral convulsions, with loss of consciousness. The attacks could be stopped at first by tightening a ligature round the arm; but later, after a debauch, the ligature failed to have an inhibitory influence. The right side ultimately became partially paralyzed. After death, corresponding to the wound on the left parietal bone, a fungous tumour of the size of a large apple was found beneath the dura mater, pressing on the brain in the direction of the left lateral ventricle. The right lateral ventricle was distended. The other parts of the brain were normal.

A case reported by Charcot and Ball, and referred to by Brown-Séquard, illustrates the commencement of a fit in the muscles of the face. The fit began with a numbness in the left side of the face and spasm of the upper lip. The attack could be arrested by pinching or slapping the parts where the aura originated. After death two large tumours were found in the dura mater, the one pressing on the convolutions, immediately posterior to the fissure of Sylvius in the right hemisphere, the other appearing in the internal surface of the posterior extremity of the occipital lobe, which it displaced.

In a case reported by M. Lépine, the convulsions were arrested by compression of the carotids. This was a case of right hemiplegia in which, five months after the attack, convulsions began to manifest themselves, beginning in the face. These convulsions were arrested by compression of one or other of the carotids, but recommenced on cessation of the pressure. After death a focus of yellow softening was found in the ascending parietal convolution close to the longitudinal fissure.

The existence of partial epilepsy, especially when it is associated with paralytic symptoms, points almost certainly to a lesion of the cortical motor zone or its immediate vicinity. But it proves nothing as to the nature of the lesion. All that is necessary is that the lesion should cause prolonged irritation. This may be caused by diverse pathological conditions, such as lesions of the meninges, the gray matter, or the subjacent medullary fibres. Various examples are given of epilepsy caused by such different pathological conditions. One is from Cruveilhier, in which, after an attack of left hemiplegia, partial epilepsy occurred in the paralyzed side. After death, a tumour of the size of a nut was found pressing on the cortex "at the junction of the exterior with the middle convolutions."

Another is detailed of permanent left hemiplegia with secondary contracture, in which attacks of unilateral epilepsy developed themselves on the paralyzed side. After death, "plaques jaunes" were found in the right hemisphere, in the paracentral lobule and middle third of the ascending parietal convolution. In a similar case a "foyer ochreux" was found in the medullary substance, below the paracentral lobule. Secondary degeneration had occurred in the

right internal capsule, and downwards in the posterior part of the left lateral column of the spinal cord, on the side of the paralysis.

The convulsions caused by cortical lesions appear in some cases to have the character of choreiform movements. A very interesting case of this kind occurring in the Salpetrière last year is detailed with considerable minuteness.

The patient, a woman aged 60, who had probably contracted syphilis at the age of 25, was admitted into the Salpetrière in 1874 for a trembling (?) of the left side of an obscure nature. In May, 1876, she fell when going into bed, and received some injury on the right side of the head, in the superior temporal and posterior parietal regions. Next morning, she perceived that the left side of the body was weaker than the right. She was brought to the infirmary, and remained there till the beginning of June. On the 23d of June she had an attack of loss of consciousness, followed by convulsive movements on the left side of the body. On admission into the hospital the next day, she was found to be quite sensible and free from pain, but affected with choreiform convulsions of the left side. These affected the zygomatic muscles, the elevator of the upper lip, and the orbicularis oris. Neither the eyes nor the eyelids were affected. The left sterno-mastoid and the arm and leg were affected in a similar manner. She had no tonic convulsions. The patient could not execute any voluntary movement with the left hand. Sensibility was unimpaired. The symptoms continued on the 25th, the choreiform movements being most marked on attempts at voluntary movements. Next day the convulsions had diminished, but paresis on the left side had increased. On the 28th the paresis of the limbs had diminished, but the facial paresis was still very marked. About the beginning of August the symptoms had almost disappeared, both the choreiform movements and the paresis. She died of acute pneumonia on August 19th.

After death, signs of periostitis were seen in the right temporal region, corresponding with a painful swelling, which had developed some time before death. The internal surface of the skull at the junction of the parietal and frontal bones was rough and ulcerated over a space about the size of the palm of the hand. Pachymeningitis existed to a similar extent. The central part was adherent to the pia mater, and beneath this the convolutions were depressed in the region of the posterior half of the second and third frontal convolutions, and the inferior half of the ascending frontal. The depression was most marked at the base of the third frontal convolution, and at this point only the meninges were adherent. On cutting into the brain a few yellow lacunæ were found, one in the medullary substance of the sphenoidal lobe, another in the optic thalamus, and two others in the extraventricular nucleus of the corpus striatum. No other abnormalities existed elsewhere.

Westphal has described certain movements, which he calls automatic gesticulations, in connection with cysticerci of the brain. These occur in the same parts as are at other times the seat of epileptiform convulsions. A case of this kind is quoted, in which there were found several cysts in the pia mater compressing the cortex. Westphal attributes the automatic gesticulations to irritation of the cortical centres; but on this point the authors would not be too definite. Samt has observed similar symptoms in cases of general paralysis, after the apoplectiform attacks to which these patients are so liable. MM. Charcot and Pitres have never observed such phenomena in connection with cortical lesions, and would hesitate to attach any diagnostic significance to them.

The authors devote a final chapter to the consideration of the topography of the motor area in the human brain, from the standpoint of the clinical and pathological observations above recorded. The motor area includes the paracentral lobule, the ascending frontal, and, according to the reporter, and in opposition to the views of Hitzig, the ascending parietal convolution. Probably also the bases of the three frontal convolutions belong to this area.

Samt has disputed the motor significance of the ascending frontal convolution, on the strength of a case which, however, will not bear examination, inasmuch as he has not shown that destruction of this particular convolution existed without paralysis. All the parts of this motor area are not function-

ally homologous. It is composed of different centres, which have each their own relation to definite movements.

This conclusion had been indicated by M. Bouillaud in 1825, from a consideration of the occurrence of monoplegiæ in connection with cortical lesions. In reference to the apparent contradiction between this hypothesis and the facts of experimental physiology, he observed, "a time will come when new light will dispel the contradictions which seem at present to exist." "The prediction of Bouillaud," remark the authors, "has to-day been realized, and the clinical facts on which he based his reasoning maintain their value."

As regards the exact position of the motor centres, clinical evidence is to be based either on destruction or on irritation of these centres. Obviously the former is more likely to admit of more accurate conclusions as to localization, inasmuch as it is impossible to say how far influence of an irritative lesion radiates; while limited destruction causes limited paralysis. The facts above recorded show that destructive lesions situated in the upper two-thirds of the ascending convolutions or in the paracentral lobule, cause paralysis of the limbs on the opposite side without paralysis of the face; while destructive lesions of the lower third of the ascending convolutions cause paralysis of the face on the opposite side without paralysis of the limbs

In addition to the cases above recorded, and which are individually analyzed, some others are referred to, reported by Löffler and quoted by Hitzig. In one of these, in consequence of fracture of the summit of the right parietal bone by a bullet, the individual became paralyzed in the limbs at once. The face became paralyzed on the twelfth day. The *post-mortem* examination revealed an abscess at the seat of injury.

In a second case of bullet-wound at the posterior and superior extremity of the left parietal bone, close to the sagittal suture [over the postero-parietal lobule—leg-centre.—*Rep.*] paralysis immediately showed itself in the leg of the opposite side. On the seventh day paralysis attacked the arm, but this rapidly disappeared, while that of the leg recovered but slowly.

In a third case there was fracture by a bullet of the summit of the right parietal, causing paresis only of the left leg.

In a fourth there was fracture of the two parietal bones at the vertex, causing paralysis, with hyperæsthesia only of the lower limbs.

What is true of paralysis is also applicable to partial epilepsy or limited convulsions. When the attack begins in the limbs, the lesion is situated near the upper extremity of the ascending convolutions; when it commences in the face, the lesion is towards the inferior extremity of the same convolutions. Apparent exceptions, one by Hughlings Jackson, and another by Huguenin, are shown to have been due to the lesion not being circumscribed or definite.

Several facts seem to indicate the situation of the centre for the arm in the middle third of the ascending frontal convolution. The authors think that it is impossible to state the exact position and limit of the centre for the lower extremity, nor is it possible to give the exact situation of the centres for the movements of the neck, the eyes, and eyelids. They do not think that the clinical facts are in accordance with the localization of the centre for the movements of the eyes in the angular gyrus—a view which they attribute to the reporter; as they have observed a case, and others are on record, of softening of the inferior parietal lobule and angular gyrus without any motor affection of the eyes or eyelids. [The authors misapprehend my views on this subject. I have shown that movements of the eyelids and pupils, and of the head, result from electrical irritation of this region, but I have distinctly maintained that this is not a motor region; the movements being only the reflex or associated indications of excitation of subjective visual sensation. Destruction of this region in monkeys causes no motor paralysis whatever; but only, when unilateral, temporary blindness of the opposite eye, and total blindness when bilateral.—*Rep.*]

MM. Charcot and Pitres conclude this valuable contribution to cerebral pathology with the following *résumé* of their researches.

1. The cortex of the human brain is not functionally homologous; one part only is related to the exercise of voluntary movements. This region, which

may be called the cortical motor zone, comprehends the paracentral lobule, the ascending frontal and parietal convolutions, and probably also the bases of the frontal convolutions.

2. All cortical lesions, whatever their extent, situated outside the motor zone, are latent as regards affections of motility; that is to say, they do not cause either paralysis or convulsions. Neither do they determine secondary degeneration of the spinal cord.

3. On the contrary, destructive lesions, even of the most limited character, affecting the motor zone, either directly or indirectly, necessarily cause affections of voluntary motor power.

4. If the lesion be sudden, if it at one blow destroy a large extent of the cortical motor zone, it gives rise to a sudden hemiplegia with flaccidity, and accompanied at a later period with secondary degenerations of the spinal cord and late rigidity of the paralyzed muscles, completely resembling *hémiplégie centrale vulgaire.*

5. If the lesion be limited to a circumscribed area in the cortical motor zone, it gives rise to monoplegia (suppression of function), or to convulsions of the kind described as partial epilepsy (phenomena of irritation). After a certain time, limited destructive lesions of the motor zone determine a secondary degeneration, which descends along the crus cerebri and medulla oblongata to the lateral column of the opposite side of the spinal cord.

6. The study of paralysis and convulsions of cortical origin shows that the motor centres of the opposite limbs are situated in the paracentral lobule, and upper two-thirds of the ascending convolutions; and that the centres for the movements of the lower facial region are situated in the lower third of the ascending convolutions, in the neighbourhood of the fissure of Sylvius.

7. It is very probable that the centre for the individual movements of the upper limbs is situated in the middle third of the ascending frontal convolution of the opposite side.

8. Lastly, we do not yet know exactly the situation of the centres for the movements of the *nuque*, the neck, the eyes, or the eyelids.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

On the Anatomical Characteristics of the Blood in New-born Infants during the First Days of Life.

M. G. Hayem presented a note to the Academy of Sciences of Paris (May 21) on this subject. 1. When the blood of the new-born infant leaves the capillaries it is black, almost as much so as the venous blood 2. The red corpuscles are much more unequal in size than in the adult; the largest exceed the largest corpuscles in the adult; and in the same way, the smallest are smaller than in the latter. 3. The red corpuscles of the child seem to differ but very slightly from those of the adult in intimate composition; in fact, they allow endosmose, and lose shape more rapidly at the contact of reagents and of moisture; the small corpuscles especially easily become spherical. 4. The number of red corpuscles contained in a cubic millimetre is almost as high at the moment of birth as in the most vigorous adult, and consequently always notably superior to that of the corpuscles of the mother's blood. The average number per millimetre in seventeen infants was 5,368,000. The highest figure was 6,262,000, and the lowest 4,340,000. The result furnished by these calculations appears to be influenced by the manner in which the cord is tied. In six children who had the cord tied immediately, the average figure was 5,087,000. In eight children where the cord was tied only after the cessation of the pulsations of the umbilical artery, the medium was 5,576,000, making a difference of 489,000 in favour of the latter. 5. The colouring power of infants' blood, that is to say, the proportion of hæmoglobin determined by the aid of the chromometric process employed by M. Hayem is, on the average, as strong as that of the adult. 6. At the moment of birth, the same varieties of white corpuscles are found as in the adult. However, these elements are a little smaller, and the small variety named globulines are relatively more abundant. During the first two or three days of life, the number of white

corpuscles is three or four times greater than in the adult. The average for the first forty-eight hours was 18,000 white corpuscles per cubic millimetre, whilst in the adult the average of white corpuscles is about 5000. 7. After birth, the blood of the child undergoes important modifications. In a first period corresponding to the diminution of the weight of the new-born infant, the number of corpuscles, both red and white, remains stationary, or slightly increases; when it reaches its minimum weight, that is to say, usually on the third day, there is at the same time a sudden and considerable decrease in the number of white corpuscles, which fall from 18,000 to 6000, or even 4000, and an increase in the number of red, which generally reach their maximum. The rise in the number of the red corpuscles is very variable, from 100,000 to 600,000, and not constant. 8. From the time when the child begins to gain weight, the number of white corpuscles rises a little, it presents greater oscillations than in the adult, and remains generally higher than in the latter up to a yet undetermined epoch. At that time there is an average of from 7000 to 9000. The number of red corpuscles remains definitely smaller, and in the course of the second week, a decrease of about half a million on the actual amount is found. 9. The fluctuations in the anatomical composition of the blood, as much in relation to the variety of corpuscles as to their number, are very evident from one day to another, and this is one of the most striking characteristics of the blood of infants. The modifications in the proportion of the corpuscles of different diameters bring on corresponding fluctuations in the colouring power of the blood. 10. It is therefore seen that the blood of the new-born child shows characteristics specially belonging to it, and sufficiently important to allow it the designation of fœtal blood. This fœtal blood is constituted by elements still partially possessing the characteristics of the corpuscles of the embryo. The fluctuations which it undergoes from one day to the other evidently relate to its state of evolution.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

The Physiology of Sugar in Relation to the Blood.

Dr. F. W. Pavy's second communication on this subject to the Royal Society is the continuation of the one (see *Monthly Abstract* for August, p. 349) in which he described in detail his new gravimetric process for the accurate determination of sugar in blood. The present communication is the issue of the application of that process.

Dr. Pavy dealt with the question of the quantity of sugar in the system under the following conditions: 1. The amount which exists in blood in its normal condition. 2. The comparative state of arterial and venous blood. 3. The spontaneous change which takes place in blood after its removal from the system.

The author pointed out that the very rapid changes which take place in blood under altered conditions of the system render it essentially necessary that the greatest precaution should be observed in order to obtain blood in its natural condition. If taken during life the animal should be in a perfectly tranquil state. If after, it should be procured as instantaneously as possible after the death of the animal, so that no opportunity could be afforded for the blood to be affected by the post-mortem production of sugar in the liver.

The experiments now under notice were made on dogs', sheep's, and bullocks' blood, and a series of six, in one case seven, examinations of each kind instituted, and two analyses made for every sample taken.

In quoting Dr. Pavy's figures we are giving the mean of the two separate analyses. It is necessary, however, to state that the extremes of each show but trifling variations, and these are rarely so great as to affect more than the second figure in decimals. The differences were so slight, indeed, that had the results been obtained by rival analysts no dispute could have arisen, as the variations were within the recognized range.

Dr. Pavy detailed the precautions which he adopted in order to secure blood from the various animals in its natural state. In the case of the dog, the painless and instantaneous mode of destroying life by pithing was performed.

The larger vessels in the chest were immediately freely incised, and the blood collected and analyzed before coagulation could take place. With the sheep the blood was obtained from animals slaughtered in the ordinary way, viz., by division of the vessels of the neck; and the time which elapsed between collection and the commencement of the analysis was not more than a quarter of an hour. The blood of bullocks was obtained from animals slaughtered by the Jewish method; this consists of a sudden severance of the soft structures of the neck down to the vertebral column. The incision yields arterial blood, and the time which elapsed between collection and the commencement of the analyses was one hour.

The mean results of seven examinations of dogs' blood showed the amount of sugar which it contained in parts per 1000 to be as follows: 0.751, 0.786, 0.700, 0.766, 0.786, 0.921, 0.803 respectively. This gives an average of 0.787 on the whole series. The blood of sheep yielded 0.470, 0.490, 0.517, 0.559, 0.569, 0.526 respectively, or an average of 0.521 parts of sugar per 1000. The bullocks' blood gave 0.703, 0.525, 0.492, 0.456, 0.499, 0.588, or an average of 0.543.

In each of these experiments every care was taken to secure the blood in such a manner that it was a reliable representation of its ordinary condition during life. Unless such precautions are taken the results obtained will be, in a physiological point of view, worthless and misleading. This fact was strikingly illustrated by a comparison of results which Dr. Pavy obtained from four bullocks killed in the ordinary way, viz., by felling the animal with a pole-axe, and breaking up the spinal cord by means of a cane. In the first two of these observations the opening into the bloodvessels was made as speedily as possible after the animal had been felled. In the next two Dr. Pavy had reason to believe that this necessary condition had not been complied with, and that some little time was allowed to elapse between the felling of the bullock and the opening of the vessels. The effect of this delay in the post-mortem production of sugar is shown by the following results: Blood of the first two bullocks (mean of two analyses) yielded 0.596, 0.688, parts of sugar per 1000, respectively. In the second two a mean of 1.053 and 1.094 parts of sugar per 1000 were given.

The conclusions to be drawn from these various experiments are, that the amount of sugar contained in the blood of sheep and bullocks is about $\frac{1}{2}$ per 1000, or 1 in 2000, and in a dog about $\frac{3}{4}$ per 1000, or $1\frac{1}{2}$ per 2000. Taking the results of the whole series of observations they show a remarkable uniformity and harmony in the amount of sugar contained in the blood of the respective animals.

In striking contrast to this uniformity and consistency of the results attained by Dr. Pavy are the figures given by Bernard, who states (in *Comptes Rendus*, June 19, 1876, p. 1409) that the lowest limit of sugar in the blood is 1 per 1000, and that in the normal state the amount of sugar varies from 1 to 3 per 1000.

Comparative State of Venous and Arterial Blood.—The author next considered the comparative states of the arterial and venous blood. This part of the subject is one which possesses the greatest importance from a physiological point of view.

One of the effects of anæsthetics on animals is to occasion an abnormal amount of sugar in the blood. In order to attain accuracy, therefore, it is indispensable that blood should be taken at a time when the animal is not under such influence.

In the first observation made on the blood of a dog, life had been instantaneously destroyed by pithing, and collections were made immediately after from the jugular vein and crural artery. No time was allowed for the effect of post-mortem formation of sugar in the liver to influence the blood. The results obtained by this method were as follow: Crural artery, .799, .791; *mean*, .795. Jugular vein, .793, .791; *mean*, .792. In order, however, to obtain evidence to which no exception could be taken, Dr. Pavy adopted another method of procedure, which he was enabled to do just prior to the meeting of the Society, from having a restriction previously imposed under the Vivisection Act removed. This enabled him to collect the blood under

the natural conditions of life, both from the carotid artery and the jugular vein. The animals operated upon were placed under an anæsthetic, during which time the vessels were exposed, and a thread placed loosely round each. After they had regained tranquillity, and the effect of the anæsthetic passed off, the vessels were drawn forward and openings made into them to allow of the simultaneous escape of blood. So quietly and painlessly was this operation of collection performed, that the animals themselves manifested no sign of consciousness of what was taking place. The analyses of the blood obtained in this manner were commenced before coagulation had time to occur, and the results were as follow: No. 1. Carotid artery, .806, .817; *mean*, .811. Jugular vein, .808, .788; *mean*, .798. No. 2. Carotid artery, .854, .873; *mean*, .863. Jugular vein, .863, .896; *mean*, .879.

From these figures it is clearly evident that no material difference exists in the amount of sugar contained in arterial and venous blood.

Compared with these results the figures given in *Comptes Rendus* lxxxiii., No. 6, p. 373, by Bernard, stand in direct opposition. His volumetric process tends to show that a disappearance of sugar takes place largely while the blood is passing from the arterial to the venous system. In the journal referred to he gives the results of five observations referring to the crural artery and vein, and three to the carotid and jugular.

The mean of these several observations shows an apparent difference between arterial and venous blood of .300 part of sugar per 1000. The least difference stands in an observation in which the figures are 1.100 parts per 1000 for arterial, and 1.080 for venous, showing a variation of .020. The greatest difference is in an observation where the figures stand 1.510 for arterial, and .950 for venous. This comparison relates to the carotid artery and jugular vein, and the difference amounts to .560 part per 1000, which represents actually altogether a larger proportion of sugar than Dr. Pavy has found to exist naturally in the blood of the sheep and the bullock.

Spontaneous Disappearance of Sugar from Blood.—Turning to the third part of his subject, viz., the spontaneous disappearance of sugar from blood after its removal from the system, Dr. Pavy gave the results of a series of analyses he had conducted, and which are as follows:—

No. 1.	Taken immediately after death	mean .786
	" after 1 hour	" .739
No. 2.	Taken immediately after death	" .700
	" after 1 hour	" .670
No. 3.	Taken immediately after death	" .766
	" after 1 hour	" .751
	" " 23 hours	" .285
No. 4.	Taken immediately after death	" .786
	" after 1 hour	" .728
	" " 24 hours	" .302
No. 5.	Taken immediately after death	" .921
	" after 1¾ hours	" .793

A somewhat parallel series of experiments, made by Bernard, and published in *Comptes Rendus*, June 19, 1876, shows a remarkable discrepancy with the foregoing. Bernard's figures show—

Amount of glucose immediately after death	1.078
" " after 10 minutes	1.010
" " " 30 "	0.880
" " " 5 hours	0.440
" " " 24 "	0.000

Dr. Pavy pointed out that there was nothing new in the suggested discovery that a gradual destruction of sugar takes place with blood after its removal from the system. He himself had brought the fact before the notice of the Royal Society so far back as 1855, when he stated that under the changes of the decomposition of blood normal animal glucose is very readily metamor-

phosed; the rapidity of the metamorphosis depending on the activity of the decomposition of the animal substances present.

In conclusion the author stated that the evidence adduced in this communication shows that the results which Bernard has obtained by the experimental *modus operandi* he has been recently employing are erroneous, and consequently the inferences he has drawn from them are equally in error. The cause of truth and the interests of science demand that what he has recently been advancing should be eliminated from physiological literature.—*Lancet*, July 14, 1877.

—

On a Case of Persistence of the Thymus Gland.

Dr. Brigidi, of Florence, relates the following interesting case of persistence of the thymus gland in a man aged 29, in the *Commentario Clinico de Pisa* (abstracted in *Journal de Médecine et de Chirurgie Pratique*, April, 1877). When making a necropsy on a patient who had died of pulmonary tuberculosis, Dr. Brigidi found in front of the trachea a reddish elongated body 33 centimetres long, 70 millimetres wide at one part, and 54 at another. After prolonged immersion in alcohol it still weighed 190 grammes. Microscopic examination revealed the elements of a thymus. The body had undergone considerable hypertrophy, which caused it to resemble a sarcomatous mass.

It is interesting to remark that this abnormal delopment of a veritable tumour in the mediastinum had caused no symptoms. We know that certain influences have been attributed to the thymus, whence the name thymic asthma has been given to certain forms of stridulous laryngitis. A thymus so much developed as this, and causing no symptoms, has rarely been met with. The heart sounds were dull. It is probable that percussion of the region would have elicited a dulness of an extent which, in the absence of any other lesion, might considerably embarrass any physician not previously warned of the possibility of such a lesion. The obstacle to the respiration, by the persistence of the thymus, might have contributed to provoke the development of the pulmonary tubercles.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1877.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

On the Therapeutic Action of Salicylic Acid.

M. Gubler, at the meeting of the Paris Société de Thérapeutique, on April 17, stated that numerous experiments had more and more convinced him that salicylic acid possesses neither antiphlogistic nor antipyretic properties. In certain cases it produces copious diuresis; in others, on the contrary, the quantity of urine voided is diminished. The reason of this is, that salicylic acid is a diuretic after the fashion of the neutral salts; it stimulates the kidney whilst eliminating itself by that organ, but sometimes it irritates, and this irritation produces an increase of urine. If, however, the kidney be diseased, as in certain severe fevers, and in albuminuria, this stimulation may go on to inflammation, and then there is a diminution of the water which passes through the kidney. It is, therefore, not an absolute diuretic. It is, nevertheless, probable that in cases in which it induces diuresis it brings on an arrest of the temperature up to a certain point. To insure a certain amount of diuresis is always sufficient to diminish tension and even combustion, but beyond that action nothing in the effects of salicylic acid recalls those of quinine. As to its topical action, it is certainly antipyretic, but here some difficulties are manifest. Salicylic acid is a violent sternutatory; it brings on dryness, bitter taste, and burning in the respiratory passages. For this reason some surgeons have

given up the use of salicylicated cotton. M. Gubler has also used salicine, and does not consider it to be a very good drug. It likewise becomes partially changed into salicylic acid, since this latter is only the product of a combustion of salicine. The urine of patients who have taken salicine contains salicylic acid. This is a transformation analogous to that of chloral into chloroform and formic acid. M. Gubler has also observed that the urine of patients after taking salicylic acid is of a brown bistre-like colour similar to the tint given to the urine by carbolic acid. It appears that the reduction into carbolic acid here also only occurs partially. M. Hogg had found carbolic acid in the urine of patients under the influence of salicylic acid. —M. Trasbot pointed out, as a proof of the irritant properties of salicylic acid, the presence of numerous ulcerations in the stomach of a horse which had taken 75 grains. M. Dujardin-Beaumetz was pleased with the interpretation given by M. Gubler to the action of salicylic acid on the kidney. He indeed tried it in polydipsia, and only obtained gastric irritation from its use. This substance had been used in Germany as an excellent remedy for diphtheria, thrush, etc., but M. Dujardin-Beaumetz was convinced that in the case of thrush salicylate of soda is no better than any other alkaline solution. As to its action in rheumatism, it cannot be denied that it diminished the pain, but without at all abridging the duration of the disease.—M. Gubler reminded his audience that M. Bergeron had often at the Sainte Eugénie Hospital tried salicylic acid as an external application in diphtheria, and that he always had negative results. Its topical action, however, was of a different character. M. Bucquoy cited M. Cadet de Grassicourt's testimony to the same effect.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

On Salicylic Acid.

Prof. Germain Sée has just read at the Academy of Medicine, an elaborate memoir (which is published in detail in the *Union Médicale* of July 3 *et seq.*) entitled "Studies on Salicylic Acid and the Salicylates; and on the Treatment of Acute and Chronic Rheumatism, Gout, and various Affections of the Sensory Nervous System, by the Salicylates," in which he speaks of this new article of the materia medica in most enthusiastic terms. He treats at full length of the history, chemistry, physiological, and therapeutical action of this substance; but we have only space for transcribing his conclusions as to its therapeutical effects.

"1. As an external antizymotic agent, salicylic acid has an incontestable action, but in nowise superior to that of carbolic acid, its only advantage being its privation of odour. As an internal antiseptic, it manifests no appreciable effect in either purulent affections or contagious and parasitical diseases—as diphtheria, or muguet, or gangrene, or finally in diabetes. 2. As an antipyretic, salicylic acid and the salicylates possess only transitory and doubtful properties, even when specific, miasmatic, virulent fevers, etc., are in question. Even the salicylate of quinine occupies no definite position in the treatment of marsh fevers. Powerless in the treatment of smallpox, the salicylate of soda has not been sufficiently tried in typhoid fever. Its febrifuge power is exceedingly limited. 3. It is in acute articular rheumatism that the most certain and most prompt effects are observed—so much so that we may promise with almost certainty the cure of febrile or apyretic acute rheumatism within a space of from two to four days. Fifty-one cases may be adduced in proof of this. 4. In simple chronic rheumatism the trials which I have made have proved most satisfactory. The same may be said of the acute crises which manifest themselves from time to time in simple rheumatism or in chronic rheumatic arthritis, the painful attacks of which cease as soon as in acute rheumatism. Moreover, the articular tumefactions considerably diminish, and the motions of the joints may become free even after years of pain, rigidity, and immobility—on the condition that the bony lesions have not become too deep-seated or too advanced. Twelve cases of chronic rheumatism either cured or ameliorated are adduced. 5. But it is in acute and chronic gout that the results are the most remarkable. From the commencement of my observations I was struck by the promptitude

with which the most painful acute paroxysms were arrested. Within the space of two or three days the pains, the articular fluxion, the redness of the skin, and the sensibility to touch had all disappeared. Chronic gout is just as amenable to the salicylic treatment. Continued, even in moderate doses, it affords the patients absolute security from an acute attack. The tophi of the joints diminish in size, and cease to become inflamed—in a word, the cure is complete, and that without the production of any metastasis to the heart, stomach, respiratory organs, or the brain. Not once have I been able, among the twenty-one cases I have watched, to observe the slightest retrocession of gout inwardly. No other inconvenience has been produced than the production of some disturbances in the ear, and sometimes a certain amount of debility or narcotism. The two latter phenomena disappear when the dose is diminished; but the perturbations of audition are much more persistent. Among affections which are often of a gouty nature, gravel may be mentioned. This is favourably modified, or rather more easily eliminated, by the aid of salicylate of soda, which also has the advantage of allaying the nephritic pains. 6. The salicylic treatment has seemed to be of advantage in certain facial neuralgias; but its action in this affection is not definitively established, and the same may be said with regard to sciatica. 7. In painful affections of the spinal cord, the salicylate of soda produces calming effects which are distinctly appreciable; but by the continuance of its employment a certain amount of debility is produced.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, July 21, 1877.

—

On Pilocarpinum Muriaticum.

Dr. Curschmann, Director of the Berlin City Tent Hospital, read a paper upon this substance at the Berlin Medical Society, which is published in the *Wochenschrift* for June 18.

Notwithstanding the enthusiasm with which jaborandi was received in the different clinics, a year and a half since, he observes, few practitioners now employ it, or only to a very limited extent. The chief causes of this are the inconstancy of its effects, and the vomiting, headache, and giddiness which often accompany its use. It was hoped that, if its active principle could be separated, the results of its employment might prove more satisfactory. This has now been satisfactorily done by Merk, of Darmstadt, who designates it *pilocarpinum muriaticum*, after *pilocarpus pinnatus*, the name given by Baillou to the most important of the jaborandi group of plants. Weber and Bardenhewer having reported favourably of the employment which they have made of this new alkaloid, Dr. Curschmann instituted some trials, with results which corresponded with theirs. He has made ninety such trials on fifty-five adults, part of whom were ill, and part convalescent or in health. He employed a 2 per cent. solution, injecting from one to one and a half gramme, and therefore 0.02 to 0.03 of the pilocarpin.

The general effects which ensue correspond pretty exactly with those caused by the jaborandi; but they are produced more rapidly and more certainly, and are more durable. The first sign, observed in almost every case in the course of, or at the end of, the first minute, is turgescence and redness of the face, that soon spreads to the neck and chest—the carotids and temporals pulsating forcibly, and the latter appearing in many cases dilated and strongly prominent. Within from three to six minutes the increased secretions of saliva and sweat appear, the latter in almost all cases continuing longer than the former, sometimes for one or more hours longer. In all the ninety cases sweating was induced. The sweating begins on the face, and soon invades the chest and abdomen, whence it proceeds gradually, if sufficient pilocarpin has been injected, to the lower extremities. After a small dose, or when the patient is little sensitive to its action, the legs, or even the thighs, may remain quite dry, or only moderately damp. In several highly sensitive persons the highest point of its action was denoted by slight chills, and in two by decided shivering. In about half the cases there was more or less considerable increase of the lachrymal secretion, which, however, never was distressing. The contemporary discharge from the nose seemed dependent on this, for no independent secre-

tion from the nose was observed, nor any from the remainder of the mucous membrane of the air-passages. In the great majority the pulse rose at the beginning of the action of the pilocarpin five or six beats, and in a few cases twenty beats; but within the first half hour it had usually resumed its normal condition. In a few instances its character remained unaltered, but in most there were dilatation and diminution of the tension of the arterial tube. No increase in the frequency of respiration was observed in either patients or healthy persons. A few cases in which the temperature was taken exhibited the same results as those obtained by Riegel and Bardenhewer—viz., that at the height of the influence of the drug the temperature sank half a degree.

Dr. Curschmann furnishes several details of the quantity of saliva discharged, which is shown to be dependent on the amount of the dose given. Some persons, however, are extremely sensitive to the action of the pilocarpin. Thus, a strong, healthy man, who came into the hospital for some trifling external ailment, discharged in the course of two hours and a half 280 cubic centimetres of saliva after a single injection of 0.01 of pilocarpin. Sweating, which under jaborandi is not a constant occurrence, has always been produced abundantly by pilocarpin. In some very susceptible persons profuse sweating has been produced even by 0.01, and only one person remained exempt from it when the dose of 0.02 was employed, and he sweated abundantly on the dose being increased. The employment of 0.03 produced greater and more durable sweating than was required, and might be disadvantageous to feeble persons. The sweating under the full action of the remedy continues from one hour and a half to two hours, in many cases only an hour; and it is as profuse as from a vapor-bath, wetting through all the body and bed linen. In ten cases the persons were weighed, in order to ascertain the amount lost by sweating, all food and drink being in the mean time abstained from. After abstracting the weight of the urine and saliva discharged, that of the sweat was found to reach one or two kilogrammes, or even two and a quarter—showing that sweating is a most powerful factor in the action of pilocarpin, and not, as it has sometimes been considered with reference to jaborandi, an uncertain appendix to its sialagogue action. The pilocarpin does not seem to exert any direct influence on the secretion of urine, for although during the sweating and salivation its quantity is of course proportionately decreased, it is free from abnormal constituents. In thirty of the cases the condition of the pupil was carefully observed, and no decided influence was produced by the subcutaneous injections. But when a few drops of a 2 per cent. or stronger solution were brought in direct contact with the conjunctiva, decided contraction was induced in from five to ten minutes, which persisted for hours, and traces of which were even observable next day.

As to the accidental effects produced by pilocarpin, vomiting is the principal; but the frequency of its occurrence is much less than when jaborandi is employed; while by the observation of certain rules it is produced so seldom that it is of little consequence as compared with the advantages derived from the drug. This is brought about by careful dosing, and by desiring the patient to carefully avoid swallowing the increased saliva. In persons who have had vomiting after large doses, this may be often prevented by employing moderate yet effectual doses. From some comparative trials which he has made with the internal administration of pilocarpin, Dr. Curschmann believes that the infrequency with which it causes vomiting, as compared with jaborandi, is principally due to its being used hypodermically, and thereby avoiding direct irritation of the stomach. Some persons, especially those who have been weakened by prior disease, complain of a sense of debility, but this usually soon passes off; but in others a complete state of collapse is produced, which may or may not be connected with prior vomiting. The possibility of this occurrence must always be borne in mind. It is dependent upon the amount of the dose and the susceptibility of the individual. It is oftenest met with in women and in those whose strength has been greatly reduced; and when the patient's constitution is not known, the first dose of the medicine should not exceed 0.02, while its effect should be watched for a quarter or half an hour. As far as the trials have gone, pilocarpin does not seem to act dangerously on

the subjects of heart disease, and, indeed, can be employed when no other diaphoretic procedure for so long a period would be ventured upon. Indeed, as a therapeutical agent for the production of diaphoresis, it is superior to any other method in use, being more easily employed, while its action is more certain and more complete, without being more or even so dangerous as most of these. Its superiority over the various sweating-baths in ascites, hydrothorax, asthma, etc., is most marked. It is true that diaphoretic treatment is thought less of than formerly; but in several cases the difficulty of its application, rather than its inefficacy, is the cause of its not being resorted to. Speaking from his own experience, Dr. Curschmann has found the pilocarpin very useful in œdema, in dropsy of the cavities from heart or lung disease, and in chronic nephritis, etc., and that after diuretic, drastic, and other means have failed. He believes that a large field for its employment may be found in pleurisy accompanied by serous exudation, both in promoting the absorption of this, and in preventing its re-accumulation after paracentesis. It is evidently indicated in chronic rheumatic affections, at least, so far as these are amenable to diaphoretic treatment.—*Medical Times and Gazette*, July 21, 1877.

—

Aromatic Elixir of Glycyrrhizin as an Excipient for Quinia.

It has been proved by many experiments that ammoniacal glycyrrhizin, which is merely the sweet principle rendered soluble by combination with a small quantity of ammonia, possesses the valuable property of diminishing the sensibility of the gustatory nerve to the effects of such powerful bitters as sulphate of quinia, aloes, etc.

According to Mr. Joseph P. Remington, Professor of Theory and Practice of Pharmacy in the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy (*Med. and Surg. Rep.*, Aug. 4, 1877), one of the most acceptable preparations is an elixir which contains, in addition to the sweet principle, certain aromatics which assist in rendering it more agreeable. A formula for its preparation is submitted:—

℞. Powd. coriander, powd. caraway, āā 108 grs. (7 grammes); powd. cinnamon, 93 grs. (6 grammes); powd. star anise, powd. tonqua, āā 62 grs. (4 grammes); powd. canella, powd. nutmegs, powd. cloves, āā 31 grs. (2 grammes); ammon. glycyr., 620 grs. (40 grammes); oil of orange, fresh, 31 grs. (2 grammes); alcohol, 16 fl.℥ (392 grammes); water, 16 fl.℥ (470 grammes); syrup, 48 fl.℥ (1857 grammes).

The aromatics are placed in a suitable percolator and exhausted with a menstruum composed of the oil of orange, alcohol, and water; the percolate is mixed with the syrup, the glycyrrhizin dissolved in a small quantity of boiling water and mixed with the liquid, and a sufficient quantity of water added to make the whole measure five pints.

If a more delicate preparation is desired, distillation may be resorted to, instead of percolation.

If the aromatics are not needed, and there is not time to prepare the above aromatic elixir, the apothecary can readily make an excellent substitute by dissolving ammoniacal glycyrrhizin in simple elixir, in the proportion of eight grains in a fluidounce.

The method of using the preparation is as follows: Pour into a tablespoon a dessertspoonful of the elixir, add to it the sulphate of quinia (two grains, for instance), and mix it. As soon as this is done, swallow the dose, and follow it with a teaspoonful of fresh elixir.

The advantages of administering sulphate of quinia in this way are—First. No anxiety need be felt as to its solubility in the juices of the stomach. Second. The necessity for prescribing patent or proprietary compressed, sugar-coated, or gelatin-coated quinine pills, with their varying degree of solubility, is removed. Third. Any apothecary can prepare the substitute elixir, extemporaneously, or the aromatic elixir can be kept on hand ready for use. The process, unlike that of the manufacturers of compressed and gelatin-coated pills, is not patented, but open to all. Fourth. Many patients, being unable to take pills of any kind, find no difficulty in taking this mixture. Fifth. No chemical decomposition

takes place when the sulphate of quinia is added to the elixir, the mixture being merely a mechanical one. The following form is submitted as a convenient one for prescribing:—

℞. Quiniæ sulphatis, gr. xxiv. Divide in chartulas No. xij. Sig. Mix one powder with a dessertspoonful of elixir, and after swallowing, take a teaspoonful of the unmixed elixir. ℞. Elix. glycyrrhizin aromat. f.℥vj. Sig. Use as directed. Or ℞. Glycyrrhizin ammon. gr. xlviij; elixir simplicis, f.℥vj. Sig. Use as directed.

Medicine.

The Therapeutics of Acute Rheumatism.

Last year Dr. Maclagan in an article in the *Lancet* announced the fact, deduced from some cases which he also published, that salicin has the power of controlling the process or processes which constitute rheumatic fever. Few would, perhaps, be ready to go so far as Dr. Broadbent, who, in the *Practitioner* for February, uses these remarkable words: "I have yet to see the case of genuine acute rheumatism, without complication, in which the pain is not entirely gone, and the temperature normal, after six consecutive doses of twenty grains, at intervals of an hour on two successive days." But there are few practitioners who have reported themselves as disappointed in the use of this drug, or, to put it at once strongly and carefully, more disappointed than in the use of quinine for ague. There has not been, in fact, such a consensus of medical opinion on any therapeutical question for many years as on the power of this drug, in one form or other, to cure rheumatic fever.

Our object in again giving prominence to the influence of salicin and its preparations is to direct special attention to the scientific bearings of the fact—for we may assume now the fact—that rheumatic fever is greatly curtailed and controlled by salicin. It will be remembered that Dr. Maclagan came to use salicin from holding a notion of the malarious origin of this disease. He inferred that as salicin had antiperiodic virtues like quinine, it would cure rheumatic fever. This may, and we think will, turn out to be a striking instance of a good conclusion being reached from false premises. We shall see directly that Dr. Maclagan was not the first to fancy an analogy between an ague and a rheumatic fever. Rheumatic fever we take to be essentially a diathetic disease, associated with a certain kind of constitution, occurring more in certain families than in others, and, unhappily, by no means confined to marshy situations. It is not a new fact in therapeutics to find a remedy capable of controlling such a disease, but it is a new fact to find a remedy so capable and powerful for this purpose. The introduction of the clinical thermometer gives much greater precision to our present clinical observations and conclusions. When we see a rheumatic temperature of 103° or 104°, with all the miserable accompaniments of pain, changed in two or three days to a temperature of 98½°, pain gone, and sleep and appetite returned, we are apt to think that we are witnessing a perfectly new fact in therapeutics. But there were probably great approaches to this success in the treatment of rheumatic fever with bark by Haygarth, Copland, and others, and with quinine by Briquet, Legroux, etc. Haygarth's words—and he probably learnt the use of bark in this disease from Fothergill, who used it for rheumatic fever on the ground of a supposed analogy between it and ague—are remarkable: "For many years I have been thoroughly convinced that the Peruvian bark has a much more powerful effect in rheumatic fever than any other fever, and that it does not even cure an ague so certainly and so quickly." Many physicians think that the alkaloid of bark, quinia, has similar power over rheumatic fever. The whole subject needs the scientific and sustained attention of a number of careful observers. It is of

great importance. Not only individual lives, but family histories, will be affected by the confirmation of the power of salicin or of quinia over the disease. But do let us settle the question once for all. The notes of rheumatic fever left to itself are very clear—pyrexia, sweating, joint-pains, extending distressingly over weeks. The physicians of the last century had hold of the notion that they could control this common disease. We have the same notion, coupled very much with the same theories and the same kind of medicines. But there has been a long night of uncertainty and vacillation. Let us have light on this question. It is a definite one, and it is very urgent. If it can be satisfactorily settled, therapeutics will be raised in the estimation of mankind. —*Lancet*, July 28, 1877.

—

On Saltatoric Spasm.

Dr. W. R. Gowers, Assistant-Professor of Clinical Medicine in University College, contributes to the *Lancet* (July 14, 1877) the following interesting article :—

In 1859 Prof. Bamberger described, under the name of "Salatorischer Reflexkramf," two cases which were characterized by the occurrence of violent clonic spasm, chiefly in the legs, whenever the patient attempted to stand, the spasm ceasing as soon as the attempt to stand was relinquished. The effect of the spasm was to produce involuntary springing or jumping movements. Since 1859 three other cases have been described in which spasm of the same character was present, two by Dr. Paul Guttmann (in 1867 and 1876), and one by Dr. Anton Frey (in 1875), who added a *résumé* of the symptoms present in the four cases which had then been described (*Arch. für Psychiatrie*, Bd. v. p. 249.)

Two well-marked instances of the affection have come under my own notice. The first of these was a patient in the Hospital for Paralysis and Epilepsy, under the care of Dr. Radcliffe, who kindly permits me to publish my notes of the case from the hospital case-book. The second case occurred in one of my out-patients at the same hospital whilst an inmate of the country branch at Finchley.

Case 1. *Severe clonic spasm in legs and back on standing, and, when at worst, also on sitting, in a slightly hysterical girl ; movements of limbs unimpeded ; other similar attacks.*—Louisa B., aged twenty-one, admitted on the 12th of October, 1871. The only family history of nervous disease was that the girl's father was very intemperate, and had been three times confined in a lunatic asylum on account of persistent alcoholic delirium. The patient's previous health had been good, with the exception of two attacks such as she then suffered from. She had never had chorea or convulsive seizures, but, when a child, before eight years of age, she was liable to sudden attacks of giddiness, in which she would fall suddenly in the street, and have to be taken home. She had at times experienced the globus hystericus, and had on one or two occasions had an attack of laughing and crying. No history could be obtained of more severe hysterical symptoms. She commenced to menstruate at seventeen, and had done so with perfect regularity. At the same age she had an attack of "shaking in the legs on standing," which commenced gradually, continued for four months, and then ceased gradually. Its onset was preceded for a fortnight by a sense of weight in the legs. A year and a half later she had a similar attack, more severe than the first, lasting two months. The movements were violent, occurred only when standing, and ceased when she sat down. They were more severe in the right than in the left leg. The movement in these attacks was never so severe as to prevent her altogether from standing. No exciting cause could be assigned for either of these attacks, but she was at all times liable to severe emotional disturbance consequent on her father's drunken violence.

The attack for which she was admitted in 1871 commenced two months previously. A fortnight after a great alarm of the character just mentioned, she experienced a sensation of weight in the legs, and two or three days later the

spasm on standing commenced, and it gradually increased in severity until admission.

The patient was an intelligent, well-developed girl, having the aspect of good health. When sitting still nothing wrong could be observed. Her arms and legs were raised and moved steadily and well, and there was no obvious weakness. Voluntary resistance to passive movement was strong. There was no involuntary rigidity. Placing her hands on the seat of the chair on which she was sitting, she could raise herself by them quite steadily. She knelt without the least disturbance. As soon as she attempted to stand, and threw the weight of the body upon the feet, both legs became the seat of severe clonic spasm, synchronous in the two legs, jerking the body, arms, and head violently up and down. The heels were raised from the floor several inches, and came down on it with force, instantly to rise again. The spasm appeared, as far as could be judged, to involve all the muscles of the legs, and also those of the lower part of the back, since the trunk was jerked backwards at each spasm; but there was none in the muscles of the upper part of the trunk, the arms, or the head. It recurred rapidly; its frequency was not noted, but certainly two or three spasms occurred each second, the body springing upwards the instant the heels struck the ground on the descent from the previous bound. With the assistance of a nurse she was able to walk a few steps, the spasm continuing violent, and the right leg every few seconds giving way for a moment. Without assistance she could not even stand. The movements were so severe that in a few seconds she was breathless and exhausted. They continued as long as she attempted to stand, and ceased instantly when she sat down, and she could then move the legs steadily. When lying, firm pressure against the soles of the feet caused slight clonic spasm, but no violent muscular contractions. No pain in the muscles accompanied the spasm, but it caused pain in the lumbar spine. She complained, however, of a continual dragging sense of weight in the legs. The arms were free from all spasm whilst the legs were jerking, but she described occasional sudden attacks of slight tremor in the arms, independently of any spasm in the legs. These were not, however, witnessed, and it was doubtful whether they occurred spontaneously or were excited by movement of the arms. Ordinarily, movements of the arms caused no tremor. The saltatoric spasm presented no variation in intensity at different times of the day, but was rendered more severe by emotional excitement.

A fortnight later, the spasm continuing, she complained of much pain in the back on movement and on sitting up, felt especially at the top and bottom of the back, and relieved by the recumbent posture. There was considerable tenderness to pressure in the lower cervical and lower dorsal regions. The recumbent posture was, therefore, maintained for several days, but it did not affect the movements, which became more severe, so as to prevent her from standing even with assistance, almost throwing her down, in spite of a nurse's support, when she attempted to stand. Less support seemed afforded by the right leg than by the left, so that there was an evident tendency to fall to the right. The spasm spread also to the muscles of the upper part of the back and neck, so that the head was jerked backwards. Soon after the commencement of this pain in the back, it was found that the spasm came on in the back on sitting or kneeling, as well as on standing. There was still, however, no spasm in the arms. It was now noticed that there was slight jerking of the right leg when it was moved in bed, although it was still moved freely, and passive motion could be opposed with considerable force. Various remedies had been tried, but without effect on the spasm in the legs. Blistering to the spine, however, lessened the spinal pain, and with it the spasm in the head and back on sitting ceased. The saltatoric spasm continued without diminution, and she left the hospital in February, 1872, in nearly the same condition as when she entered it, the slight spasm with all movements of the right leg continuing.

She was not seen again for two months, and was then quite well. The history which was given of her recovery was that the tremor on moving the right leg continued for a month after her return home, and then one day ceased sud-

denly. She was surprised at its sudden cessation, and was afraid to move for fear of bringing it back. The spasm on standing continued for three weeks more, and one morning she found there was less shaking, so that she could just manage to stand, and then, during the course of half an hour, the shaking became less and less, until it ceased. When seen there had been no return. There was a little tremor on standing, but no spasm such as had existed before. She had taken hypophosphite of soda and cod-liver oil, but had been dosed by her mother with alcohol. She had taken considerable quantities of stout and rum and milk. The effect of this had apparently been to make her sleep very soundly, and on the day or two before the cessation of the movements she had been very drowsy all day, falling asleep, for instance, at meal times, and even at the breakfast table. I could not ascertain whether this was to be regarded as the effect of the alcohol or as the evidence of a peculiar state of the nervous system.

Six months after her recovery she again complained of pain in the head, and a sensation of heaviness in the limbs, soon followed by a return of the spasmodic movements on standing, and she passed through another severe attack, in all respects similar to that just described, except that the movements never spread to the head. The attack lasted about seven months, and ended gradually. One day she found the plunging on trying to stand a little less severe. Next day, on trying again, she fell, but on a second attempt she succeeded in standing, although unsteadily from the spasm. Each succeeding day she improved, although for several days there was a little striking of the feet against the ground. In about a week she could walk fairly well, and rapidly regained strength. From that time to the present (1877) she has had no fresh attack. The only nerve-disturbance from which she suffers is an occasional attack of slight general tremor coming on spontaneously, lasting for a quarter of an hour, and then ceasing. The tremor seems to her to begin in the chest, and spread thence to the arms and legs.

Case 2. *Violent clonic spasm in legs on standing, with slight weakness of right leg; onset with an epileptoid seizure and temporary loss of sight; the spasm ceasing after two days.*—Annie L., aged ten years, had suffered from "fits" for twelve months. No family history of nerve-disturbance could be obtained. The first fit occurred soon after a fright. In the attacks she fell suddenly, and lay quiet and apparently unconscious, but was quickly brought round by a douche. Under treatment in the hospital (where she was under the care of Dr. Radcliffe) the attacks ceased. A month after the cessation of the attacks, she was admitted to the country branch under my care. She appeared quite well for a week, and then suddenly had an epileptoid seizure, of which the following account was given: During the evening she had been noticed to start occasionally while standing. At half-past seven she was observed suddenly to be falling in a fit. She was caught by the nurse, who was close to her. Her arms and legs were stretched out, rigid, and quite steady; her face was red; she seemed quite unconscious; her eyes were closed. She was placed on the floor, and lay there for a quarter of an hour, when she was found to be less stiff, and some signs of returning consciousness were noticed. Presently she seemed conscious, but was still somewhat rigid; the rigidity gradually passed away. She complained of a severe pain between the shoulders and down the back. She was then raised into a standing posture, but as soon as the soles of her feet touched the ground violent jumping movements occurred, so severe as to throw her down. When placed on a chair she was still. A little general tremor was noticed, but there was no jerking. As she recovered consciousness she rubbed her eyes, and said she could not see, and appeared for half an hour to be quite blind. She then went to sleep. Slept pretty well all night, and awoke in the morning able to see as usual. On trying to stand the same jerking occurred, though rather less than on the previous evening. During the morning the spasm increased in severity. I saw her in the afternoon. There was then considerable rigidity of the legs, passive movement being opposed at all the joints. Sensation seemed a little impaired, but it was not easy to judge accurately. She felt a gentle touch on either leg, but said she "did not feel it well." A pinch was felt, but not acutely. There was

certainly no hyperæsthesia. While sitting, her legs were perfectly still. On attempting to stand, as soon as the weight of the body was thrown on to the legs, the legs were the seat of violent clonic spasm, simultaneous in all the muscles affected and in the two legs, which jerked the whole body and arms up and down. It was not easy, so rapid and forcible were the movements, to say what muscles were involved. Certainly those below the knee were not. The feet were kept flat on the ground, and the motion was at the hip and knee-joints, especially the former. The muscles of the back seemed also to be involved. When she sat down, all the spasm at once ceased. No "tendon reflex" could be produced by putting the gastrocnemius on the stretch in the way which excites it so readily in lateral sclerosis of the cord. When lying on her back she could raise the left leg slowly from the couch without any unsteadiness, but when doing so there was a little jerking in the right leg. The right leg was raised with more difficulty than the left; it jerked a good deal in all parts. On supporting the thighs, extension of the knee-joint still caused some jerking of the right leg. She was unable to extend the toes of the right foot, but could move those of the left quite readily.

Bromide of potassium and tincture of belladonna were ordered, and sponging of the spine with hot water. Little immediate relief, however, followed. The next day her condition was nearly the same. In the evening she was placed in a hot bath, wrapped up in blankets, and made to sweat. She went to sleep, and in the morning woke up perfectly well. She could move the right leg steadily and well, and could stand without the slightest jerking. There was no relapse.

Since no account of saltatoric spasm has, I believe, yet appeared in English, it may be interesting to give a brief outline of the five cases which have been recorded in Germany. The first two cases were recorded by Bamberger.[1]

Case 1 was that of a young man, aged nineteen, in whom the affection appeared during convalescence from an attack of pneumonia, he having previously been apparently free from nervous disturbance. One day, on attempting to stand, the moment the feet touched the ground the muscles of the leg passed into a state of rigidity, accompanied by violent shock-like concussions, the body being thrown upwards whenever the feet touched the ground with such force that, if not held, he would have been thrown down. As soon as he sat down the spasms at once ceased. A feeling of discomfort, but no pain, accompanied the spasm. If, when lying, the feet were pressed against the foot-board of the bed, there were the same tonic rigidity and clonic spasms as in standing, though less intense. Momentary tickling the sole caused the slow development, during two or three minutes, of contraction of the muscles of the calf, leg, and ultimately of the arm, and, at a later period, of the other leg also. When lying all movements of the legs would be performed well. Sensibility was normal. There was no tenderness or other abnormality of the spine. The cerebral functions were undisturbed. Two days later there was some apparently spontaneous spasm in the face, drawing outwards the angles of the mouth, and very strong action of the heart. Ten days later, there was marked dyspnœa, followed in a day or two by continuous quick alternation of contraction and dilatation in both pupils. The patient complained of spontaneous tremor in the right leg, and the reflex excitability had increased, so that the muscular contractions could be elicited by tickling the leg as well as the sole. After the dyspnœa had been intense for several days it lessened under the influence of morphia, the reflex contractions and spasm were slighter, and then, on attempting to stand, it was found that the reflex spasm had entirely ceased. A few weeks afterwards he passed through a mild attack of typhus, and recovered without any return of the affection, the duration of which had been just eighteen days.

Case 2.—The patient was a cook, aged thirty, suffering for some time from the symptoms of gastric ulcer. After the symptoms improved, she complained of great exhaustion, and that she could not stand. On attempting to do so, the same phenomena occurred as have been already described: the body was

[1] Wiener Med. Wochenschrift, 1859, Nos. 4 and 5.

thrown upwards with a violent movement whenever the soles of the feet touched the ground. The muscles of the trunk and head were involved, as well as those of the legs. On lying down these clonic spasms ceased, but for a little time there was some tetanic rigidity of the whole body, with slight tremor of some muscles; in a few minutes this had passed away, and then nothing wrong could be discovered. Tickling the soles of the feet produced no movements. On pressing the soles of the feet against the foot-board of the bed, there were slight movements, especially in the arms. The eighth, ninth, and tenth dorsal vertebræ were tender, but pressure on them excited no contractions. The affections increased until, even on moving in bed, opisthotonos occurred, and the arms became spasmodically contracted. Now and then there were spontaneous spasms in the legs. Soon, however, improvement occurred; in a fortnight she could sit up in bed as before; but this state remained stationary for a long time—nine months. Then suddenly there set in a condition of general rigidity, which lasted several days and ceased, and after its cessation the power of walking suddenly returned. Several months afterwards she had another attack; symptoms of tetanus were succeeded by a sleepy state, which lasted for two days, followed by concussions on an attempt to stand, similar to but less severe than those of the first attack.

Case 3. (Recorded by Dr. Guttmann.[1])—The patient was a man aged forty-six; one brother was epileptic, and another had died of apoplexy. At thirty-one he had a feverish attack, with hallucinations of vision, and the following year much severe headache. When forty-five years of age he suffered from rending pains in the limbs for some months, and then occurred the first symptom of the spasmodic affection—tremor of the left leg, increased by putting the sole to the ground. A fortnight afterwards the spasm occurred in the right leg, and still occurred only on attempting to stand. It varied from time to time, sometimes disappearing for a few days. When under observation, a year after the onset, there were violent spasmodic jerks upwards of the body whenever he attempted to stand, ceasing as soon as he sat down. The body was raised about six inches by the spasmodic movement, sometimes in a vertical direction, sometimes with an inclination laterally. If not supported, the patient would in a few minutes fall exhausted. In severe paroxysms the neck and back were arched backwards; the movements were lessened by support on a stick, but then the back was bent backwards by the spasm. There were no spasmodic movements when the patient was sitting or lying, nor if, when lying, the feet were pressed against the foot-board of the bed, nor if, when sitting, they were stamped upon the floor. The spasm was most intense upon rising in the morning, continued severe during the forenoon, lessened during the afternoon, and was very slight in the evening. It varied also from time to time; on some days he would be almost free from it. It was greatly increased by emotion. When he could walk about the country pretty well, it occurred at once if he attempted to walk in a crowded street. When not liable to it, its onset was preceded for a few seconds by an "aura"—an ill-defined but unpleasant sense of contraction, beginning in the feet and passing up the spine to the occiput. When he felt this, unless he sat down, or if when sitting he tried to stand, the spasm invariably ensued. He had occasionally shifting pains in the spinal column, and at times tenderness of the seventh cervical and fourth and sixth dorsal vertebræ, and at one time pressure on the former would bring on slight clonic spasm in the legs and back, even when sitting, accompanied by the "aura" which preceded the spasm. Various remedial agents were tried, including the voltaic current, atropine and curara, but without effect. The symptom continued without change until the patient died of typhoid fever five years later.

Case 4. (Recorded by Dr. Anton Frey.[2])—The patient was a man, aged seventy, in whom the affection had come on while weakened by an attack of bronchitis. The spasm began suddenly, but occurred at first only when the right leg was placed on the ground. Rheumatic pains in both legs and the

[1] Berlin. Klin. Wochenschrift, 1867, No. 14.
[2] Archiv für Psychiatrie, Bd. vi., 1875, p. 249.

left arm preceded the onset for two months. Tremor on movement in right leg and left arm was the first symptom. The affection reached its height in about ten days. When developed, standing was impossible. As soon as the soles touched the ground violent spasms occurred in the legs, raising the heels several inches, not spreading to the arms, synchronous in the two legs at first, but in a few seconds alternating. On sitting down, the movements ceased at once. Very remarkable attacks of clonic spasm occurred in all four limbs (but not in trunk or head) on the slightest passive or active flexion or extension of the left arm or right leg, the clonic spasm being very violent, involving all joints of the limbs, and recurring about 300 times a minute. The spasm began in each case in the part of the limb moved, spread thence to the rest of the limb, then to the corresponding limb on the opposite side, then to the other limb of the opposite side, and, lastly, to the other limb of the same side, and ceased in the reverse order. Immediately after ceasing a fresh movement would bring on another attack. Movements of the left arm and right leg caused no spasm. No cutaneous irritation produced or arrested the spasm, but later on in the case, when the spasm had become slighter, firm pressure on the muscles near the elbow or above the knee arrested the spasm excited by movement. Treatment had little influence on the affection, and three months later the saltatoric cramp was unchanged, although the attacks of tremor were less severe. The muscles of the left arm and right quadriceps extensor had, however, undergone very considerable atrophy, that of the arm being extreme.

Case 5. (Recorded by Dr. P. Guttmann.[1])—The patient was a soldier, aged nineteen. The onset of the affection was rather sudden, the first symptoms being noticed the day after an exposure to cold—sudden giddiness, with tremor in the legs on an attempt to stand, increasing during the next few days to the characteristic severe clonic cramps on standing, throwing him with violence from the floor each time the soles of the feet touched it. The projection was sometimes directly upwards, sometimes with an inclination backwards, determined by a contraction in the muscles of the back. It appeared to begin in the muscles of the legs, and then spread to those of the thigh. On lying down contractions occurred in these muscles for a few minutes and then ceased. These could also be elicited by a blow on the sole, and in a slighter degree by a blow elsewhere on the leg, and spread to the other leg a second or two after their commencement in the first. When lying down all movements could be executed freely, and with due force. The last cervical and last dorsal vertebræ were tender, but pressure on them caused no spasm. For a time there was no alteration in the patient's state. After three months' duration the spasm on percussion became slight, but the saltatoric spasm persisted for nine months, and then gradually ceased.

(To be concluded.)

A Means of arresting Hooping-Cough.

Lasinski recommends (*Deutsch. Med. Wochens.*, No. 2, 1877) the insufflation into the larynx of the patient of a small quantity of a powder composed of 30 grains of salicylic acid, 15 grains of quinine, 7 grains of bicarbonate of soda, and 7 grains of sugar. This should be done twice daily, and the above quantity should last about ten days. He adopted this treatment in fifteen cases of severe hooping-cough, and all were cured in periods varying from eight to thirty days.—*The Practitioner*, July, 1877.

On the Treatment of Angina and Membranous Croup, by Insufflations of Nitrate of Silver.

Guillon has treated diphtheritic pharyngitis by insufflations of nitrate of silver. He proceeds as follows (*Gazette Médicale de l'Algérie*, May 20, 1877). Pure nitrate of silver is dried by exposure in a silver spoon to a proper degree of heat over the flame of a candle or some live coals. The insufflator, by the

[1] Ibid., Bd. vi., 1876, p. 378.

aid of which the powder is projected into the mouth as far as the bronchi, is composed—1, of a wooden cylinder, in which the powder is placed; 2, of an India-rubber bag, which acts as a bellows; 3, of two tubes, one a straight one, conducting the powder in a direct line to the pharynx, the other curved downwards, to direct it towards the larynx. It is important that the portion of the cylinder to which the India-rubber bag is fixed should have sufficiently large apertures for the air to enter it quickly, and to be expelled from it with equal ease, so as to drive the powder outwards. The other part, to which the duplicate tubes are adapted, should be fitted with a small sieve, so that the powder may be properly divided when it leaves the instrument, and not fall in a mass on the affected part. During this rapid and simple operation the patient's head should be kept immovable, and thrown backwards. The operator, placed in front of and a little to the right of him, depresses the tongue with a spoon held in the left hand, and holds the insufflator with the other hand. Rapidly compressing the India-rubber bag, and pressing against the superior dental arch with the right hand tube, he projects the powder on the diphtheritic membranes and on the mucous membrane of the pharynx above and below, so as to prevent their extension to the nasal fossæ, the larynx, and the trachea. The India-rubber bag must be forcibly compressed and made to semi-rotate five or six times, which facilitates the projection of the powder. As the insufflation is performed in two or three seconds, and as the pain produced by the nitrate of silver powder only shows itself a little later, the first insufflations must be made when the patient draws a deep breath. In this way the powder penetrates into the larynx, and arrests the croupal affection at the outset, before the pain is developed. It is understood that some symptoms of incipient croup should be present. When the insufflation is finished, the tube of the insufflator should be cleaned, and the nitrate of silver powder put away in a small, well-stoppered bottle. As the diphtheritic membranes sometimes reappear, Dr. Guillon uses astringent gargles to prevent their development; and, if these means be not adequate, he has recourse to a fresh insufflation.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

On the Treatment of Diphtheria by Cubebs and Copaiba.

Dr. Trideau, of Andouille, in the *Gazette Hebdomadaire* for March 28, 1877, gives a detailed description of his treatment of diphtheria by cubebs and copaiba. He lays down the following rules for the use of cubebs: 1. The cubebs should always be finely powdered at the time of use, and suspended in syrup or in strongly sugared water. 2. It should be given every hour, so that the system may be constantly under the influence of the medicine. The doses should be from 120 to 150 grains for children more than a year old, and from 375 to 600 grains for adults during the twenty-four hours. 3. The use of the remedy should be continued some days after the disappearance of the false membranes; as a rule, three or four days, especially if the glandular swelling persists. 4. If there be no improvement at the end of three or four days, the dose must be increased, whatever may be the age of the patient. 5. The use of the drug must be renewed and continued perseveringly on the least reappearance of the membrane. 6. If diarrhœa supervene, a little syrup of poppies should be given if the patient be a child, or tincture of opium if an adult. 7. A strengthening diet, such as milk, soup, and eggs should always be associated with this treatment, and liquid or semi-liquid aliments if there be paralysis of the larynx. 8. The progress of the disease must be watched very carefully, so as to see if the medicine agrees with the patient. Dr. Trideau employs the following formula: firstly, powdered cubebs, 12 to 15 grammes; simple syrup, 100 grammes; water and Malaga wine, 20 grammes; one, two, or three of these mixtures to be taken in the twenty-four hours, according to the age of the patient and the severity of the disease. Should the disease not be amenable to cubebs alone, copaiba in the following form should be given concurrently with it, especially in adults; Mialhe's solidified balsam of copaiba, 25 centigrammes; powdered cubebs, 15 centigrammes; for one pill; 20 or 30 to be taken in the twenty-four hours. Only one at a time must be given, and the

number prescribed must be administered the same at equal intervals in the twenty-four hours. The copaibic scarlatiniform eruption, which generally supervenes after the more or less prolonged use of these pills, always coincides with the cessation of the disease. Very few exceptions to this law have been observed in the case of very young children. Some teaspoonfuls of syrup of poppies should be given to children, or some laudanum to adults, with the copaiba, to prevent diarrhœa. If these pills be used for children, as many should be given daily as they are years old. If there be difficulty in swallowing them, they should be given broken in pieces in a little marmalade or baked apple. The cubeb draught should be continued according to the directions given above. If, for any reason, the copaiba pills alone be given, the number above prescribed must be increased at least a third, or even doubled; but only one should be given at a time, at equal intervals during the day.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

On the Bursting of a Cavity in the Lung into the Vertebral Canal.

Dr. G. v. Dall' Armi reports this interesting case from the wards of the Julius Hospital at Würzburg, in the Munich *Aerztliches Intelligenz-Blatt* for September 5, 1876 (No. 36). Some notice of the case is contained in No. 48 of the same journal for 1875. The patient, E. Reinhardt, aged 20, had lost two sisters in infancy, one brother now suffers from phthisis, and her father was phthisical. She had measles at the age of six years. From September, 1874, she suffered from a violent cough with copious mucous sputa, and stabbing pains in the right side. In October she had pain in the right arm and back which gradually subsided, giving place to loss of power in the right arm. Passive movements were not painful. Applications of electricity were followed by almost complete recovery of motor power, and she was discharged from the surgical wards; but the pain in the back returning again after a chill, she was readmitted as a patient. She suffered at the beginning of January, 1875, with pains in the left arm also; in the lower extremities, back, and both arms, she had crawling feelings, cramps, and tremors. By the middle of January, she had almost complete paraplegia, then pain in the left side of the forhead. On coughing, the patient felt a distinct rattling in the right half of the chest. Night-sweats, especially at the back of the head, occurred after the new year, with want of sleep. The appetite remained good, but the bowels were constipated. On February 2, 1875, she was transferred to the medical side. Her loss of flesh was most apparent in the arms, especially in the right forearm, and in the thenar and hypothenar eminences. The right arm, even above the elbow, was less fleshy than the left. On extending the hands, there was a good deal of tremor, most marked on the right side. Fibrillary cramps were noticed in the ball of the thumb. Her grasp was very feeble, but the ordinary movements of the arms were pretty fairly done. The lower extremities were better nourished than the upper, but their powers of motion were very imperfect, especially in the right leg. There was slight tremor, even when they were supported. Passive movements gave no pain, but passive flexion of the foot excited strong spasmodic contractions. From the angle of the ribs outwards, the patient had a numb feeling; for slight touches, the sensibility of this region was diminished; the right side more than the left in both cases. On both forearms the points of the compasses were felt as two at 4 or 5 centimetres apart (1.6 to 2 inches), and the same on the skin of the chest—more definitely on the left side. From the navel downwards, even at 15 to 20 centimetres (6 to 8 inches) apart, only one impression was generally felt. The reflex irritability on the lower part of the legs was found to be greatly increased, sharp pressure giving rise to severe muscular cramps. Faradic contractility was nowhere lost by the muscles, but it was felt less strongly in the ball of the right thumb than in the left. The pupils were somewhat dilated, particularly the right one; both acted fairly. The uvula deviated a little to the left. She bent the head forwards imperfectly. Passive movements of this kind gave pain in the region of the first dorsal vertebra. The spinal column in the dorsal region was slightly bowed towards the left, the second dorsal vertebra

was a little depressed, the first three dorsal vertebræ, especially the first, were tender on pressure over the spinous processes. On the left side, the supra-clavicular region was somewhat flattened; the right corresponding region was contracted. There was more feeling of resistance (than on the left), and a tympanic tone (on percussion). Over the upper border of the trapezius, pressure elicited here and there a kind of crackle (*quetschen*), which the patient called a "rattling." On deep breathing, the left chest expanded better than the right. There was bronchial breathing at the right apex, with mucous *râles* in front; percussion there was painful. With the exception of the second sound over the pulmonary valves, which was louder than normal, the position and tones of the heart were not abnormal.

The patient could not help herself at all. She complained of great weakness, tremblings, cold chills, etc. Micturition was always painful. In the course of her disease there was some improvement both in motion and sensation, especially on the left side, but the main features were unaltered. The crackling in the right suprascapular region was sometimes more evident, sometimes less so. At the end of February, at the level of the shoulder, it reached to the spinous process of the vertebra; whilst it could be felt downwards, though less plainly, to the inferior angle of the scapula. Cough, expectoration, and sweatings all became aggravated. The catamenia, absent since November, 1874, returned on March 30. The physical signs were as follows: On the right side of the chest, above, there was a tympanic tone, the pitch of which was altered by opening and shutting the mouth. At the third rib the tone became deeper, and had a metallic character; which it retained down to the base of the lung. From the third rib, bronchial breathing was heard, with coarse metallic mucous *râles*, most at the base. Vocal resonance was intensified all over the right lung, particularly between the third and fifth ribs. Bronchophony was heard all over the right lung. Percussion behind was as in the front. The legs were very œdematous, particularly at the joints. Pyrexia and headache were frequent. On April 20, she complained of sore throat. The uvula, pharynx, etc., were swollen and red. On the 26th, she had much pain in the swollen legs. There were traces of albumen in the urine. On April 29, there were great dyspnœa, tracheal *râles*, respirations shallow and painful. On May 1, the patient was comatose. The sputa were copious. Pulse 150. Tongue coated and tremulous. On May 2, there was a very evident tympanic tone over the second and third ribs and thereabouts on the left side; breathing was bronchial there. The head seemed fixed. The lower extremities were motionless and painful. On May 4, she had a fresh attack of dyspnœa, with downfall of temperature. The pulse was quickened as before. She died on the 5th.

The temperature exhibited the type of a remittent continuous fever; the morning temperature varying from 99.6° F. to 101.2° F., the evening ones between 102.5° F. to 104° F., the latter figures being common. In one of the rigors, 105.8° F. was exceeded. From the 2d of May to the 4th, the temperature fell, the morning temperature on the latter day being 96.8° F.

At the *post-mortem* examination, the spinal canal, being laid open, exhibited granulations and muco-purulent fluid on the posterior bony wall. From the third cervical to the second dorsal vertebra, similar granulations were found on the dura mater. The transverse processes of the seventh, sixth, and fourth cervical vertebræ, and the heads of the first, second, and third ribs, were bare of periosteum, and the bones carious and necrosed. In the right suprascapular region, between the spine and the muscles, a cavity full of pus was discovered, extending above and below. On opening the membranes, the spinal cord was seen to be very pale in the upper part, but the veins in the cervical swelling were much gorged. The arachnoid was much thickened; the bloodvessels of the membranes were injected. A transverse section of the cord at the level of the second cervical vertebra, showed the anterior cornua to be far less prominent than usual; and, on both sides of the posterior commissure, there was yellowish discoloration. In the lower half of the cervical swelling, there was a grayish-yellow deposit in the left anterior cornu. Similar nodules and perivascular changes were found in the dorsal part of the cord—even in the nerves

of the cauda equina, and lower portion of the cord. Pressure with the finger in the right supraclavicular region elicited cracklings. The right pleural cavity contained thin purulent fluid. The right lung was adherent at the apex. There was some pericardial effusion. The apex of the right lung was puckered, and exhibited a series or system of caverns (cavities). The upper lobe of this lung was airless, and studded with small nodules and cavities (*sic*). The cavity at the right apex was found to be in communication with the above-named abscess in the spinal canal. There were a little fluid in the left pleura, fatty degeneration of the liver, and a few gray nodules in the left lung, bed-sores on the loins, etc.

It is far more common for cavities in the lung to open into the pleura or into the pericardium than into the spinal canal. Cruveilhier gives one such case (*Gazette Hebd.*, tome iii., 1856; Schmidt's *Jahrbücher*, Band xci., s. 69) in a woman, aged 57 years, in connection with the fourth and fifth dorsal vertebræ and fourth rib on the left side. In the case recorded here, the sputa were examined for fragments of bones, as was recommended by Friedreich (Virchow's *Archiv*, Band xxx.), but none were found. The pains were doubtless due to neuritis and meningitis combined. Some symptoms (as those of the pupil) were most likely due to the sympathetic. The increased reflex irritability gave rise to a suspicion of analgesia. Rosenthal relates a case of analgesia with disease of the vertebræ.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

On the Use of the Faradic Current (Induction Current) in Certain Forms of Dilatation of the Stomach.

No. 44 of the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, October 30, 1876, contains a paper on this subject by the Drs. G. Oka and J. Harada, who are assistants to Dr. Wernich at the Academy Hospital in Yeddo (Japan). They remark that the use of the stomach-pump is too complicated a proceeding in the commoner or slighter forms of this disease (or symptom). They were first recommended to use faradization by Dr. Wernich, who showed them a paper by Fürstner recommending it, in the journal above named, No. 11 for 1876. Dilatation of the stomach often occurs in Japan. Europeans in moist, warm, subtropical climates often suffer from it, and seem to get good from alcohol and nux vomica. These remedies do not suit the Japanese. There are a chlorotic form, common in puberty; and a special form, common in Japan and other neighbouring islands, which seems the initial stage of kakke or beriberi. The cases submitted to this treatment were 13 in all, as follows: three of chronic gastric catarrh, with slight atony; two of old gastric ulcer with partial dilatation; four of chronic constitutional dyspepsia with atonic stomach; four of hysteria with chronic dilatation of stomach. Five were quite cured, and two derived no benefit; but one of these was complicated with diabetes and chronic gastric catarrh; the other was chronic gastric catarrh with hysteria. Details of the cured cases are given. The Japanese are said to eat much indigestible food, or slow of digestion from its nature or from the mode of preparation.—*Lond. Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

On a Case of Abscess of the Liver, with Successful Operation.

This case is reported and commented on in the *Commentario Clinico di Pisa*, by Dr. Agostino Paci, Surgeon to the Hospital of Sarzana, who here writes a most able paper on the causes of, and various operative methods employed in, hepatic abscess.

The patient was a widow, aged 65, with a sound family history. She married at 21, and, at 24, suffered from pericarditis and metritis; at 33 she had hepatitis, for which she was repeatedly bled. The principal symptom was pain in the right hypochondrium, which lasted for years, but always yielded to leeching. In 1859, at the age of 48, she recovered, and passed several years in good health. Seven years later, gastro-duodenal catarrh came on and led to jaundice, lasting a couple of months. After that, she suffered gastralgia and

colic repeatedly. Eventually, in 1876, at the age of 65, she was seized with sudden and severe pain in the right hypochondrium, aggravated by coughing and breathing, and considered due to hepatitis.

The case was carefully watched for two months; the diagnosis of abscess was established more and more; and, finally, operation was decided upon. The procedure chosen was that of incision just outside the nipple line below the level of the eighth rib, to an extent of two inches, made gradually through the layers of the abdominal wall. The parietal peritoneum was found to be adherent to the liver at the spot, and much greenish creamy pus escaped. The orifice was plugged with rag, covered with a "linseed plaster" bound on with a roller. The fever declined at once from 103 to 100, but the discharge of pus continued in great quantity. Profuse sweating occurred during sleep, and continued a month, during which time several long fibrous sloughs were pulled out of the wound. In five and a half weeks the wound was cicatrized, and the patient convalescent, suffering no more inconvenience than some sensation of dragging at the spot incised, no doubt due to adhesion, and being, it was hoped, of a temporary nature.

[Perhaps it may not be amiss to reflect for an instant upon the effects of linseed poulticing and plugging wounds with lint. The latter alone prevents the exit of the discharge, either partially or totally, and every clinical surgeon knows that inflammation is aggravated when the distension of any abscess or other cyst remains unrelieved. The former, a hot oily application, draws blood to the part, and also increases the inflammation. The pus, or whatever fluid be thus momentarily set free, is once more confined within its cyst, but with the additional feature that decomposition is at once set up in it by exposure. The outward stream, which the natural collapse of incised parts would favour when let alone, is thus arrested by the plug; septic conditions are gratuitously set up in the retained fluid; and, as if to leave nothing undone in the artificial inflammation, a hot, fat, impervious poultice is laid over all.

The least that can happen is a profuse suppuration with corresponding fever, with or without sloughing. If the constitutional state be bad enough, septicæmia, phlebitis, and pyæmia, or erysipelas will occur; but all these possibilities notwithstanding, it is fortunate that many patients survive in spite of the risks incurred.

There are surgeons without number who are never weary of dinning into our ears, "avoid filthy poultices; secure the perfect drainage of your wound," to their own everlasting credit; yet the practice continues even in high places. This complaint is directed against methods, not against persons, much less against the able gentleman who has so faithfully reported the above case; but it is a complaint for which there is still much need in the interests of antiseptic surgery, which is really independent of disinfectants and coverings of all kinds.

If the orifice of this wound had been left without immediate covering, and had been simply greased to prevent evaporation and too early scabbing, suppuration would rapidly have ceased, probably within a week, and given place to pellucid serous ooze, and to more speedy but non-suppurative granulation.

It is the nature of these things to heal, and the duty of the surgeon mainly to avoid hindering nature's process (by keeping his fingers away), and only to supplement it, which he occasionally can, to the small degree here indicated. —*Rep.*]—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

Case of Ascites, tapped on five occasions, cured by Copaiba Resin.

Owen R., aged forty-five, a furnaceman, was admitted into the Liverpool Royal Infirmary, under the care of Dr. Glynn, November 11, 1876. He stated that he had enjoyed good health until two years before, when he commenced to suffer from morning sickness, which continued more or less. For the seven years before admission he had taken a great deal of beer, but very little spirits. His occupation exposed him to considerable heat, so that he frequently drank eight or ten pints of beer before breakfast. About a fortnight previous to

admission he vomited a large quantity of blood, and passed blood per rectum for about three days; after this his belly commenced to swell, and in ten days or a fortnight it became enormous. His urine was greatly diminished in quantity, high-coloured, and thick.

On admission there was extreme ascites; he was emaciated, sallow, and slightly jaundiced; urine 16 oz. in twenty-four hours, high-coloured, acid, sp. gr. 1025, no albumen.

After paracentesis the liver was found to be contracted, and nodulated on the lower border. The spleen was increased in size. He was ordered a mixture containing acetate of potash and tincture of digitalis, which he took until December 7, but the urine did not increase in quantity, never reaching more than 30 oz. in twenty-four hours. Twenty-grain doses of copaiba resin, with a little rectified spirit and mucilage, every four hours, were then given. This he took until December 27; the urine increased in quantity, varying from 60 to 90 oz. in the twenty-four hours. On this day (27th), although the urine had been steadily increasing, as he suffered considerably from dyspnœa from pressure, paracentesis abdominis was performed; 20 pints 8 oz. of clear fluid were removed.

The resin was discontinued, and ten drops of tincture of perchloride of iron were given three times a day until the 20th of January, when the peritoneal cavity was again quite full. There was considerable dyspnœa, and the urine was reduced in quantity to about 14 oz. a day. Paracentesis was resorted to, and twenty-nine and a half pints of fluid were removed. The iron was stopped, and he was put on fish diet with 4 oz. of gin, and he was ordered to inhale thirty drops of oil of juniper three times a day; a strong infusion of digitalis was also applied to the abdomen. From the 20th of January to the 2d of February the urine averaged about 25 oz. daily; the peritoneal cavity refilled, and on the latter date was tapped, thirty-two pints of fluid being removed. From the 2d to the 11th of February he took a mixture containing spirit of juniper and infusion of digitalis; the urine did not increase (average about 22 oz.), and the abdomen became full and tense. On the 11th paracentesis was performed, and twenty-nine pints of fluid were removed. From the 11th to the 24th February all medicine was omitted; the gin was increased to 6 oz., as he was very weak; the urine averaged about 30 oz. On the 24th it was necessary to tap for the fifth time, twenty-four pints 10 oz. being removed.

He was again put on the resin of copaiba, twenty grains every four hours. The fluid reaccumulated; at one time there was great distension, but the urine gradually increased in quantity. On Feb. 26, 42 oz; March 3, 55 oz.; 10th, 75 oz.; 15th, 87 oz.; 25th, 100 oz.; 30th, 140 oz.; April 2, 140 oz.; 6th, 130 oz.; 11th, 206 oz.; with an average of 150 oz. a day until the 16th of April, when the peritoneal cavity was quite free from fluid. The resin was then omitted, and the patient was ordered fifteen drops of tincture of perchloride of iron three times a day. He rapidly regained strength.—*Lancet*, July 14, 1877.

—

Diagnosis of Diabetes.

In a clinical lecture upon this subject (*Gaz. des Hôp.*, May 22), Prof. Hardy, after narrating the particulars of a case of diabetes, made some useful practical observations upon the signs by which it may be recognized. Some thirty years ago he observed that almost the only physical characteristic relied upon was the sugary taste of the urine; but since then the progress of science has enabled the practitioner to dispense with this procedure, chemistry having placed at his disposal a number of means, of which the most simple, which are also those most employed, may be mentioned. First, there is caustic potash, either in solution or in granules or solid fragments; heated with urine containing sugar, it immediately produces a more or less yellow or brown colour, the intensity of which is proportioned to the quantity of sugar. This is an excellent procedure, which Prof. Hardy prefers to all others, and which enables extremely minute traces of sugar to be detected. Another method consists in adding to the urine a small quantity of bismuth, potash, or carbonate of soda,

when a black colour indicates the presence of sugar. Barreswill's and Fehling's solutions of copper, from which sugar precipitates the copper, are not always at hand; and another procedure which has been recommended to country doctors is the employment of pieces of wool, which have previously been dipped in a solution of bichloride of tin. If one of these be placed in the urine while it is heated, a black colour is produced, which is due to the precipitation of the tin. But this is a defective procedure.

In order to be induced to examine the urine for sugar, our attention must have been drawn to some of the circumstances indicative of diabetes. This is, indeed, a disease which is often overlooked, so that the patient may suffer from it a long time before either he or his attendant suspects its existence. Still, there are indications which ought to arouse the attention of the intelligent practitioner, some of which have been wrongly called fundamental, the others only being met with from time to time. The fundamental characters are five in number, viz., glycosuria, polyuria, polydipsia, polyphagia, and autophagia. There is only one of these that can justly be called fundamental – glycosuria—as the others may be absent, or only so slightly marked as to escape observation. The presence of sugar in the urine is revealed by many indications. We may often recognize it by grayish patches on the clothing or linen, which are reduced to powder when scratched with the nail. In women the chemise, from prolonged contact with the urine, may become spotted and stiffened as if by drops of syrup. Another circumstance indicating the sugary savour of the urine, especially in the country, is the great number of flies or ants that will be attracted around the vessel containing it. As to polyuria, it must not be thought an easy matter to decide when a patient passes more than the normal quantity of urine, for it is very rare for him to complain of this, so that we may be led to the suspicion of diabetes only by his frequent retirement to pass urine. Polydipsia is a very important sign, concerning which patients often say nothing unless interrogated. We then learn that they are constantly thirsty, and especially at night. Persons who cannot go to bed without a bottle of water at their side are almost always diabetic. Although polyphagia exists to a very great extent in diabetics, it is not a fundamental sign, as some of them have an invincible repugnance for food. Persons who are called "great eaters" not infrequently become diabetic. Autophagia is shown by muscular debility, emaciation, and anæmia, which are observed in most diabetics. Indeed, whenever an individual manifests this condition without any cause discoverable in the condition of the organs, on examining his urine it will almost always be found to contain either sugar or albumen.

Besides these signs, there is another observed in the patient the subject of the lecture, of great diagnostic value, viz., genital impotence, which is one of the first signs of approaching diabetes; and whenever individuals are met with who, previously virile, become weak and impotent without coinciding disease, especially of the spinal marrow, diabetes will usually be found to be the cause. Then, again, valuable information is derivable from the mouth, for besides the insatiable thirst and dry mouth, some patients complain of a disagreeable taste, which is sometimes acrid, and at others faint or bitter or sugary; and it is this perverted taste which contributes to maintain the thirst. It must not, however, be thought that the taste of sugar, complained of by some diabetics, is a constant thing, for, on the contrary, it is that which is most rarely met with. The mouth also frequently exhibits an aphthous condition, while the edges and tip, and even the whole surface of the tongue, may present a red aspect, as if the aphthæ had been removed. The gums also are often softened, fungous, or bleeding; while in some the teeth become loose or fall out without being decayed, and in others become carious. The breath is frequently of a bad, acid smell, and the saliva on examination is acid instead of neutral. Another fact which is not much known, and which has sometimes led to the diagnosis, is the existence of intertrigo at the commissure of the lips. This intertrigo labialis is not exclusively connected with diabetes, but when met with should always lead to an examination of the urine. With regard to the digestive organs, bulimia on the one hand, and a complete repugnance for food on the other, with dyspepsia, should lead us to suspect diabetes. The skin also presents

some valuable indications, most diabetics having it very dry, with an absence or singular diminution of transpiration. This is, however, only observed when the diabetes is advanced and there is a considerable quantity of sugar in the urine. This is not the case with furuncles, which may recur eight or ten times in the course of six months; and with these may be mentioned anthrax, affecting the nape and other of the upper parts of the body—which is very common in diabetes. There is also an eruption peculiar to these patients, a gangrenous ecthyma, which appears on the legs, and is characterized by more or less considerable pustules, which are surrounded by a gangrenous circle. The pustule breaks, and the eschar falls, leaving an ulceration. But a much more important occurrence is the diffused phlegmon which supervenes on the slightest cause in diabetes, and frequently proves fatal. Spontaneous gangrene, chiefly occurring on the upper limbs, has long been a sign by which the existence of diabetes has been indicated. There are other cutaneous affections, which are much less known, and which are yet of importance, as their presence alone has often led Prof. Hardy to the diagnosis of diabetes. Thus, in women, there may be pruritus of the genital organs, which is accompanied at first by a kind of redness around the meatus, the erythema gradually extending to the labia, the entire vulva, the groins, and often over the whole belly. "It has happened to me to diagnosticate diabetes pretty frequently in women by the existence of erythema in the supra-pubic fold. In such cases, whether the redness exist alone, or is accompanied by a slight transpiration, always examine the urine. It is an almost constant sign of diabetes. The knowledge of the fact is of interest, because it is a means which, although indirect, is certain of arriving at a diagnosis. It has been sought to explain this occurrence by the contact of the parts with the saccharine urine, but I have seen the affection occupy regions of the body which the urine never approached. I have seen this eruption, in fact, between the two breasts, in the armpits, behind the ears, and at the commissure of the lips. There is, then, some peculiar condition of the economy and of the blood characterized by this eruption, as also by the insupportable itching which accompanies it. These phenomena do not exist only in women, as analogous ones are observed in men. Thus we observe affections of the glans and prepuce, especially when this is somewhat long. Between these there is a purulent secretion, a peculiar balano posthitis, which induces extremely distressing itching. So also the glans may, although rarely, become the seat of a special phenomenon, a kind of grayish-white thick pseudo-membrane covering the whole or part of the glans. Frequently, also, we may observe an erythematous inflammation of the scrotum, and especially a pruritus analogous to, and in all respects comparable to, the vulvar pruritus."

As other signs of diabetes we have also affections of the eye. A variety of soft cataract is, in fact, proper to this affection. It is also often accompanied by amblyopia, due to changes in the optic papilla, deposits in the retina, etc. Lastly, in certain diabetics, intense neuralgic pains have been noticed, which are more persistent than those ordinarily observed. These pains especially manifest themselves in the calves, and in the articulations of the foot. They are prolonged sometimes for months; and if in cases of obstinate neuralgia the urine is examined, sugar will frequently be found to be present.

"Such are most of the principal signs," Prof. Hardy concludes, "which may reveal the presence of sugar in the urine. There are some among them which may seem to you at first insignificant; but still, they have a very great value if you know how to apply them. In these cases, the physician in face of his patient resembles the *juge d'instruction* in presence of the criminal: he seeks for indications on every side, and invokes the means to put him on the true path. Here the crime is diabetes, and the urine is the criminal. Search about, then, for indications in this direction, sometimes even for the slightest, adding one to another, and, especially if you take care to examine the urine, they will lead you to the diagnosis. Lastly, recollect this well—that of all diseases which are overlooked, diabetes is the most common, although its history has been written so long ago. There are cases, indeed, in which it may be unrecognized, where the disease conceals its symptoms; but it is in such cases that we find the sagacity of the physician brought into play, and that he ought to

know how to profit by the slightest indication in order to enable him to establish his diagnosis."—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, July 28, 1877.

—

The Diagnosis of Diabetes Mellitus, more particularly in its early stages.

In Nos. 41 and 42 of the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* for 1876, Dr. Veit discusses the importance of an early recognition of diabetes mellitus. He remarks that its onset is rarely sudden, whilst the fully developed disease is seldom if ever curable. Attention must be paid to the nervous symptoms which often precede. The urine must be examined in all cases of doubtful neurosis. Given the presence of sugar, we must endeavour to find out if the case be one of temporary glycosuria or not. Temporary glycosuria, or melliturla, may suddenly attack previously healthy persons after severe mental excitement or shock; after poisoning with carbonic oxide; after traumatic lesions, such as falls or blows upon the head; after injuries to the brain, and alcoholic excesses, etc. It is also found in a variety of diseases, as in sciatica, apoplexy, in lunatics, and in phthisical patients. Quincke found sugar in the urine after poisoning with morphia; and, in cirrhosis of the liver. Levinstein found the same reaction after morphia-poisoning, but would not affirm it to be due to sugar. Traces of sugar have been found in the urine of pregnancy and lactation.

Dr. Veit thinks the alterations of temper and character, great irritability, sleeplessness, extreme feelings of fatigue, disorders of vision, itching of the skin, pruritus pudendorum, especially from the vulvæ, and more or less persistent headaches, are often prodromata of diabetes mellitus. He, therefore, looks for sugar in the urine in all cases of obscure neuroses, persistent headache, etc., especially in corpulent persons; and his research has led to the discovery of eight cases of diabetes during the last two or three years which were previously unsuspected. The following are examples. In November 1871, he removed a small cyst from the back of a bookseller, aged 40. The wound did not heal very well, and he thought it well to examine the urine. It contained 2.66 per cent. of sugar. The only symptom of which he complained was occipital headache. He did not mention this till interrogated. Twelve years before, he had fallen on his head, from horseback, and so fractured his leg, that it was removed just below the knee. Recovery was interrupted by pyæmia, but in the end was pretty complete. In 1872, the sugar all vanished; but, after two years more, 7.6 per cent. of sugar appeared in the urine. From this time, till May, 1876, the quantity decreased, so that it became only 0.7 per cent. Thirst was never a marked symptom, so that the case appears to have been one of the mild form of diabetes, of which Seegen speaks. In the next case, a very corpulent lady of Hebrew extraction, suffering from hysterical symptoms, for some time had examinations of the urine for sugar made, with negative results; but, in 1875, she had a boil on the face, and had severe headache, like occipital neuralgia. Examinations of the urine showed a specific gravity of 1025, and 1.20 per cent. of sugar, which soon rose to 1030 and 3.1 per cent. respectively. Just before her attack, she was greatly excited by the sudden madness of one brother, and the almost sudden death of another brother who was insane. She had most of the symptoms of diabetes, though polyuria was not constant. Quinine and bromide of potassium, with small quantities of the Carlsbad waters, proved beneficial to her. Another case, a married woman, aged 30, was melancholy all through gestation, had a dead child, and then became attacked with severe headaches, loss of sleep, slight œdema, and pruritus vulvæ, followed by sores on the tongue, dental caries, etc. The urine was found to have a specific gravity of 1038 and 4.56 per cent. of sugar (August 1874). A visit to Carlsbad and use of its waters restored her. The same waters, drunk elsewhere, did little or no good. Relapses occurred, and the same means proved useful; but in May, 1876, the urine still contained sugar, and she still had some symptoms of nervous disease, etc. Dr. Veit quotes other cases, and shows that the slight or mild forms are sometimes fatal at early periods. One such case, first noted with a carbuncle, died of apoplexy.

Most of these cases were treated with Carlsbad waters, and a partially restricted diet, with active exercise and much fresh air. Several other cases of boils, with sugar in the urine, are related in this paper.

[The reporter has had several cases under his care in which diabetes mellitus was unsuspected until the urine was examined. In three or four of these, the specific gravity has not exceeded 1025 to 1030. The colour of the urine was almost normal, but the sugar amounted to from 3 to 6 per cent., and the quantity of urine passed was from eight to ten quarts daily. He had one such case under observation for about twelve years. The sugar never exceeded 7 per per cent.; during most of the time it was about 4 or 5 per cent., and the specific gravity was for a long time about 1025, and the colour and appearance of the urine were almost those of health. This woman had cataracts in both eyes, and suffered severely from boils.]—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

On the Treatment of Albuminuria.

In the treatment of albuminuria, caused by Bright's disease, accompanied by more or less marked œdema, M. G. See (*Union Médicale*, June 6) prescribes two or three litres of raw milk, from which the cream has not been removed, in the course of the twenty-four hours. This regimen he continues for months, and even for years. He likewise prescribes, according to circumstances, iodide of potassium, tartrate of potash, and iron or preparations of tannin. Many patients have been cured by this prolonged system of treatment.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

On the Pathological Anatomy of Leprosy.

The specimens of leprous tissues examined (*Dorpater Medicin. Zeitschrift*, Band vi., Heft 3 and 4) were obtained from the Pathological Institute and the surgical cliniques in Dorpat. As regards the history of the newly-formed elements, Dr. Denio agrees with Virchow and Thomas, having found that in all stages of the disease the characteristic appearances consist of masses of small slightly granular cells. These cells are usually spherical or spindle-shaped, but some of them are angular with tapering projections. A nucleus and nucleolus are always evident. They closely resemble the cells known as white blood-corpuscles or lymph-cells, and agree with them in size.

The first development of the leprous degeneration takes place in a layer which is separated from the rete mucosum by a strip of healthy tissue. It sends processes upwards towards the epidermis, from which it is, however, always separated by a thin portion of intermediate healthy tissue, and downwards to the fat-lobules. In its development it is found in the lymph-spaces of the cutis, and immediately surrounding the finer and finest bloodvessels. Still following the vessels, it is found especially developed round the sweat-glands and hair-follicles, and finally in the fat-lobules, in which it completely takes the place of the normal structures. The sebaceous glands resist longer. In the macular form the fat-lobules are not affected, whilst in the tubercular form they are much infiltrated; but in both forms the nature of the cell-infiltration is the same. The growths from the sweat-ducts described by Friedländer were not found. In an affected eyelid, the growth was found to be arrested exactly at the part where the skin passes into the conjunctiva.

The leprous degeneration of the veins presented peculiarities which have a striking analogy with the changes found by Heubner in syphilitic arteries. The intima was thickened by an infiltration, with small cells towards its inner surface, the infiltration being limited by the elastic lamina. There was also a cellular infiltration of the muscular coat and of the adventitia. By the further progress of the disease, the lumen of the vein becomes filled with a hyaline, transparent, hard, and firm intercellular substance. The consequent occlusion of the veins affords an explanation of the cyanotic appearance and hypertrophic condition of the skin which are frequently found.

The changes in the nerves described by Carter and Virchow are confirmed.

The cells found in the lymph-spaces of the lymphatic glands had no specific characters.

In the liver the degeneration took place around the ramifications both of the hepatic and portal veins The nodules were not found in the glandular parenchyma.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

A Case of Scleroderma Adultorum.

Haller (*Berlin Klin. Wochenschrift*, April 2) describes a case of scleroderma in a girl aged 19. The catamenia had been irregular for a year, and had not been present for eight weeks, when the disease suddenly appeared on the neck, over the parotid region, and both lower jaws, the breast, shoulders, and arms. After about six months' treatment by strengthening diet, suitable medicines, baths, and the rubbing in of ointments over the affected parts, she began to improve. She soon afterwards quite recovered, with the exception of some hardness of the skin, which remained over the parotid gland and the border of the lower jaw.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

A Case of Cachectic Chloasma with Vitiligo.

Dr. A. Thurman describes (*Annali Universali di Medicina e Chirurgia*, March, 1877) the case of a man, aged 59, the whole surface of whose body was characterized by excess or absence of pigment, the white patches running into each other and advancing into the darkly pigmented surface by convex borders. Large portions of the skin of the thorax, abdomen, lumbar region, and legs were completely colourless.

The disease had begun three years previously in both hands, then the forearms, then the arms and feet, legs and thighs, and lastly the abdomen and chest; the general health being good during this period. There was no other disease present, but the man had existed in circumstances of great misery. The author calls attention to the advanced age of the patient, the great extent of the disease, and the conditions of life under which it developed, and considers, on these grounds, that it is not to be considered as a case of simple vitiligo, but as deserving the name of cachectic chloasma.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

Surgery.

On Wounds of the Brain from the Auditory Canal.

In a paper read at the fifth Congress of the German Society of Surgery, Prof. Roser, of Marburg, communicated (Von Langenbeck's *Archiv für klinische Chirurg*, Bd. xv., Heft 3) the results of some investigations that had been made by him in order to determine the topographical relations of the auditory canal to the brain. The object of such investigations was to throw some light on those cases of injury to the head, in which, notwithstanding a discharge of cerebro-spinal fluid from the ear and an extrusion of small portions of brain-substance, no other serious symptoms result, and the patient makes a good recovery. The author reports four kinds of variation in the above-mentioned anatomical relations. The partition between the auditory canal and the cranial cavity may be unusually thin, or it may be much increased in thickness, being there composed of spongy bone. In some instances the tympanic cavity was found to be extended upwards and outwards over the roof of the meatus, and in others this roof contained air-cells in communication with the tympanum. The author's observations show that the roof of the auditory canal is in close

proximity with the middle cranial fossa and the inferior temporal convolution of the cerebrum, and that but little force is required to penetrate the skull in this region and to wound the meninges and the brain. It is shown also that the middle cranial fossa may be perforated and the middle cerebral lobe wounded through the ear. The author points out that the prognosis in cases of head injury, with aural discharge of cerebro-spinal fluid and extrusion of brain substance, is not so unfavourable as it is generally supposed to be, since these symptoms do not necessarily indicate extensive fracture of the petrous process and of the base of the cranium. This conclusion had been previously derived from clinical observation. Three cases of head injury had been observed by Professor Roser, in which there was a discharge of cerebro-spinal fluid from the ear, and one case in which there was extrusion through the meatus of cerebral substance, in all which cases recovery took place, contrary to expectation. In one of these cases it was found, on examination by means of the aural speculum, that the tympanic membrane remained intact, and that in the roof of the meatus there was a small penetrating slit. Two other cases of recovery from head injury after discharge of brain substance from the ear, are briefly recorded. The author alludes to the possibility of mistaking in such cases blood-clot for brain-matter, and he asserts at the same time that the objection sometimes made, that the matter extruded cannot be brain-tissue, when there is no discharge of cerebro-spinal fluid, does not hold good, since in some undoubted cases of injury to the brain this coexistence has failed. Professor Roser allows that the surgeon cannot expect to find a perforation of the same part of the skull-wall in every case of injury to the head with discharge of cerebro-spinal fluid and of brain-substance. There is, probably, it is admitted, a lesion of tympanic membrane in the majority of such cases. Variety in the nature and situation of the lesion is the more to be expected if it be considered that in the comparative study of many crania much difference will be found in the structure and thickness of the osseous parts usually involved. In most individuals the wall of the skull about the membrana tympani is very thick ; in very few of two hundred crania examined by the author was the bone at this situation found to be translucent. It is thought that a discharge of cerebro-spinal fluid may be due, in some instances, to traumatic diastasis of the petro-squamosal suture. There may be, as is well known, an aural discharge when the lesion consists in but an inconsiderable fissure of bone with rupture of the meninges. The author thinks it possible that the discharge may exist independently of any direct lesion of bone, and that the cerebral meninges having been ruptured and the surface of the bone exposed, the cerebro-spinal fluid may transude into the auditory canal. As in osteo-myelitis of a long bone, the medullary fat may be forced into the caniculi, so, thinks Professor Roser, may cerebro-spinal fluid, through intracranial pressure, be driven through the pores of a cranial bone.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, July, 1877.

—

On Congenital Serous Cysts in the Orbit.

Dr. J. Talko, in Zehender's *Monatsblätter* for April, publishes a case of microphthalmus with a serous cyst under the lower lid.

The author has observed five similar cases, and gives the following summary of his observations.

Congenital serous cysts of the orbit are usually accompanied with microphthalmus. Such cysts are always situated between the eye and the under—or under and lateral—wall of the orbit ; they are commonly covered with conjunctiva, and increase in the direction of the lower lid, which they stretch so that the colour of the cyst is seen through it. Such cysts are usually filled with yellow serous fluid, rich in albumen. Their size is very variable ; they cause ectropion of the lower lid, and prevent the development of the eye, which remains very small and deeply placed in the orbit. Such cysts are not formed after birth ; but they do not originate in a common vesicle with the eye. They are not usually intimately united with either the conjunctival fold or the eyeball. Such cysts should be extirpated.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

On the Healing of Wounds of the Cornea.

In a paper in Virchow's *Archiv*, Band lxix. (abstract in *Monatsblätter für Augenheilkunde*, March), is a paper by Hans Von Wyss, on the healing of corneal wounds. The results of his investigation are included in the following statements. 1. Non-penetrating wounds become filled up with epithelium which is proliferated from the epithelium at the edges of the wound. 2. Penetrating wounds are filled to two-thirds of their depth with epithelium. 3. The cellular elements of the true corneal substance take no part at first in the healing process. 4. Inflammation of the cornea does not follow a simple corneal wound; it is always the result of an accidental exciting cause, and delays the proper healing process.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

On Rupture of the Choroid.

Dr. Teillais of Nantes reports three cases of rupture of the choroid (*Annales d'Oculistique*, January-February, 1877) observed by him immediately upon their occurrence.

They were the results of direct violence. In each the choroid alone suffered, the retina and the sclerotic remaining intact. The rupture was attended with hemorrhages from the torn membrane, hyalitis, and floating bodies in the vitreous chamber.

Vision was almost entirely lost for some time after the accidents, and its acuity was ultimately permanently impaired, probably from the effect of shock upon the retinal elements. The presence of a central scotoma was marked in each case, peripheral vision remaining nearly normal. When the inflammatory symptoms following the injury subsided, the acuity of vision improved considerably. With the ophthalmoscope the fundus showed the appearances usual in such cases, viz., distinct rents in the choroid in the neighbourhood of the optic disk, more or less curved in shape, allowing the glistening sclerotic to be seen.

With the binocular ophthalmoscope the vessels could be seen passing across the rents on a higher level, but the shadow said by Mauthner to be thrown on the sclerotic was not visible. The treatment consisted in the free use of Heurteloup's leech to the temple, and the exhibition of mercury and the iodide of potassium internally.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

On the Drainage Operation.

The March number of the *Monatsblätter für Augenheilkunde* contains a short notice by Wecker on his new drainage-operation for the treatment of detached retina. This consists in the insertion of a gold wire seton penetrating the sclerotic and choroid at the equator of the eyeball, or as near to it as possible, between the inferior and external recti. No results are given; nothing but a description of the operation itself. A reference is given, however, to a very important paper by the same author, published in Von Gräfe's *Archiv*, Band xxii., Abth. 4, on the operation as a means for the treatment of glaucoma, for which it was first devised by the author, with this modification—the gold wire seton is inserted in the corneal margin. Wecker proposes to perform his operation only in cases of absolute glaucoma in which there is atrophy of the iris, or where an iridectomy has already been done without reducing tension, and in cases of a hemorrhagic nature.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

On Ranula.

In a contribution (*Gazette Hebdomadaire*, No. 16, 1877) giving short clinical reports of six cases of ranula observed by himself, Prof. Michel, of Nancy, discusses the nature and situation and the surgical treatment of this form of new growth. In each of these cases excision of the cyst was practised with complete success. From observations made during these six operations, and

also from dissection of a ranula in a dead subject, the author has been convinced that, in the majority of instances of this affection, the cyst in its development has no connection with any of the salivary ducts. The view that ranula may be due to dilatation of the ducts of the sublingual or submaxillary glands is not altogether rejected; but it is held that, in the majority of cases, the cyst has some other seat of origin. In all the seven specimens examined by the author there was an absence of any connection between the cyst and the salivary canals, and in each case the tumour had evidently originated in the areolæ of the connective-tissue about the frenum of the tongue. The so-called capsule of Fleischmann, fluid distension of which is supposed by Tillaux and other French surgeons to constitute ranula, consists, according to Prof. Michel, in nothing more than an occasional and abnormal dilatation of one or more of the areolæ of the sublingual connective tissue. On microscopical examination of the contents of the cyst in the above-mentioned seven cases, tesselated epithelium and crystals of cholesterin were found in some, and globular epithelium in others. In no specimen was the author able to obtain a reaction resembling that produced by saliva. Prof. Michel holds that extirpation by the knife ought to be regarded as the general method of treatment for ranula; and he argues that this proceeding, first recommended by Heister, is free from many of the objections that have been raised against it by Sedillot. Far from being an impracticable operation in ordinary cases of ranula, it may, even in cases of severity and long duration, be readily and safely performed. Excision, though more difficult than the usual methods of surgical treatment, such as injection of iodine, batrachosioplasy, and incision and cauterization combined, is attended with speedy as well as with most permanent results. No relapse had occurred in any of the six cases treated by the author, five of which have been under his observation from time to time during many years. Two methods of extirpation are mentioned; in one, the ranula is first freely incised and the walls of the emptied cyst then dissected away; in the other, the cyst is removed intact, together with its contents. The choice between one and the other of these methods should be guided by the thickness of the cyst-walls. When this wall is thin, preliminary incision is to be preferred; when it is thick, extirpation without incision should be practised.—*Brit. and Foreign Med.-Chir. Review*, July, 1877.

On Lipoma of the Tongue.

Tizzoni and Parona describe in the *Annali Universali di Medicina e di Chirurgia* for March, the case of Professor C. Gianni, aged 74, who had had a growth about a year, situated under the anterior and under surface of the tongue, on the right side. When he had had it six months it was of the size of a filbert, and, thinking it was a collection of pus, he punctured it himself, but let out only a little blood.

The tumour then rapidly grew, and attained the size of a large walnut, becoming very inconvenient, and causing constant spitting of saliva. Removal was effected by enucleation, and the nature of the growth was ascertained to be that of an ordinary soft lipoma. Microscopic examination confirmed the naked-eye opinion. The patient did well. A *resumé* is given of all the recorded cases of lipoma linguæ.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

A Case of Extraordinary Hypertrophy of the Lower Jaw in a Young Woman.

Dr. Vittadini describes, in the *Annali Universali di Med. e di Chir.* for March, 1877, the case of a woman who, in her twenty-first year, suffered from diffuse submaxillary lymphadenitis, which after prolonged treatment disappeared, but resulted in a slight swelling of the submaxillary soft parts, the effect of which was to give to the lower margin of the lower jaw a puffed-out appearance to the extent of a deformity. Two years later she married, and, after two more, was confined of a healthy child. She only lived six months more, at the end of which she suffered from chronic metroperitonitis, for which

she was admitted into the hospital of Castelnuovo Scrivia, where she died at the age of 26.

The lower jaw was removed after death, and found to be greatly thickened, especially in the body of the bone, though the form was retained. It weighed 9¼ ounces, or about double the normal. The various fossæ and foramina were obliterated, also the oblique lines; and the anterior surface projected to the level of the alveolar margin. The teeth were good, regular, and fourteen in number; the third molars being absent. A section was made, and the interior found of ivory consistence throughout. The nature of the enlargement is thus considered a simple hypertrophy, all acquired during the five or six years in which the patient suffered from submaxillary inflammation.—*London Medical Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

On a Deep Extensive Horizontal Wound of the Thyro-hyoid Region, made in a suicidal effort.

In the *Commentario Clinico di Pisa*, Dr. G. Orsolini of Lucca relates, under the above title, a case which, in many large towns, may be regarded as of almost every-day occurrence, under the prosaic appellation of "cut throat."

The victim was a married woman, aged 48, who, in a fit of suicidal mania, employed a well-whetted scythe in an unsuccessful attempt upon her life. Her throat was cut horizontally between the hyoid bone and thyroid cartilage, exposing the back of the fauces, and dividing the epiglottis. She was brought to hospital a day after the injury, and placed in bed with the neck flexed. The wound was simply covered with a greased rag, sutures were avoided, and the position of the patient carefully watched by attendants. Whatever bleeding had occurred had now ceased. The power of swallowing returned on the fourth day. The wound closed after the expiration of ten or twelve days, and was healed in a few more. Eventually, deglutition and vocalization returned in perfection, and, after twenty-one days, the woman was sent to an asylum. She had previously been treated for syphilis in the same hospital, and at the time of the self-inflicted injury was found to have double lenticular cataract. The rest of the account, which occupies six pages, is a minutely detailed description of what the surgeon saw through the wound.

[This is a case which well exemplifies the natural progress of a complicated wound towards complete recovery under rational surgical supervision, but in the absence of surgical meddling. It supplies a good text for a clinical lecture, and here lies its interest, which, in other respects, is common-place.—*Rep.*]—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

Medulloma of the Scapula; Extirpation; Recovery.

Victor F., aged nineteen, a mason, entered M. Péan's ward at the Hôpital St. Louis, Paris, on the 6th of April last. He was very robust and well proportioned. His family history was extremely satisfactory, and he himself had never had any serious affection, and had never had any venereal disease.

About five months before admission he began to feel slight diffuse pain in the left scapular region, extending down the corresponding arm. At this time there was no swelling to be seen, and consequently no deformity of the posterior part of the shoulder. It was only about a month before his entering the hospital that he detected a tumour in the infraspinous fossa of about the size of a mandarine orange. From that time the tumour increased rather rapidly in size, but the patient was still able to continue his work. Indeed, it was owing to the rapid development of the growth rather than to the pain it produced that he sought advice.

On admission it was easy to see that the infraspinous fossa was occupied by a large rounded swelling. The deformity was very pronounced. The growth was hard and seemed regular in shape, and its surface did not present any inequalities, but was, on the contrary, smooth to the touch. Its borders could, however, only be defined with difficulty, especially towards the axilla. The

skin which covered it was of normal appearance, with the exception of the presence of a few dilated veins which traversed the region. There were no adhesions. No sign of fluctuation or softening of the mass could be detected. The lymphatic glands of the axilla were not in the least affected.

If was thought that the tumour had originated in the bony tissue of the scapula, and that it had invaded the whole of the infraspinous fossa as far up as the spinous process. It was not so easy to determine the nature of the tumour. Amongst those growths of a fibroid consistency are enchondromata, fibromata, fibro-plaxomata, and medullomata. The elasticity of the tumour excluded the idea of an exostosis. Enchondromata have a much less rapid growth than the tumour in question, besides they are harder and frequently present patches which are considerably softer than the surrounding parts. Fibromata also present a much slower development; they are generally well defined and easily circumscribed; their surface is smooth. Finally, notwithstanding the rareness of myeloid tumours, M. Péan was brought, by exclusion, to think that this was one. However, as the tumour appeared to be making rapid progress he decided to operate upon it immediately.

On the 14th of April the patient was put under chloroform, and a curved incision was made, with the convex side looking downwards. The wound extended from the axillary to the spinal border of the scapula. The skin was then dissected up, but no signs of the tumour were yet to be seen, and consequently M. Péan was reluctantly obliged to incise the muscles which completely covered its superficial surface. Upon lifting up the inferior angle of the scapula and passing the finger underneath it, it was found that the anterior face of the bone was also occupied by the tumour. After having carefully dissected the inferior part of the scapula, a chain-saw was passed round the bone immediately under the spinous process, and everything below that limit was taken away. A portion of the wound was brought together by sutures, and drainage-tubes were placed in the dependent positions. Alcohol dressing.

On the fourth day after the operation the sutures were taken away, and bands with collodion were put in their place.

During the first week the patient had not the slightest bad symptom, and was going on very well. The temperature never rose above 38.6° C. The pulse varied between 90 and 105.

On the 26th of April the wound was nearly healed, and from that day the patient continued to make rapid progress; on the 13th May he was completely cured, and ordered to go for a fortnight to the Convalescent Hospital at Vincennes.

The tumour was examined by M. André, and pronounced to be of a myeloid nature.—*Lancet*, July 28, 1877.

—

On Fibro-Lipoma of the Spermatic Cord.

In an account of a case of this kind in the *Annali Universali di Med. e Chir.* for March 1877, Tizzoni and Parona begin by expressing their sense of the great difficulties attending the study of those tumours of which the testicle and spermatic cord are the seat.

Their case was that of a carpenter aged 45, with a constitution originally robust, but now impaired by drink and venereal disease. The tumour was in the right scrotum, about the size of a fist, of gradual growth, and of about two years' duration. It reached from the outer inguinal aperture to the bottom of the scrotum, and was continuous with the spermatic cord, which could only be distinguished above it. The testicle was healthy, as were other parts. A small collection of serous fluid was detected, by the feel and by transmitted light, in the lower end of the growth, all the rest of which was of a firm consistence. The tumour was cut out, and with it the testicle and adjacent part of the spermatic cord, which were inseparable from it. The cord was tied with an elastic ligature cut short, and the wound closed with twisted sutures. The wound was completely cicatrized in ten days; after which the patient caught cold, was attacked with tetanus, and died three days later, no examination being allowed. Microscopic examination of hardened sections, stained in carmine and logwood severally, showed ordinary adipose tissue with fibrous septa, and abundant vessels and nerves. According to the authors, the vessels were affected with

obliterative inflammation, being in some places completely occluded with proliferated epithelium. In the sheaths of the nerves also, they seem to have noticed a dilatation of the lymphatic spaces, together with a general thickening of the sheath and infiltration of the same with leucocytes.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

On Injuries of the Subcutaneous Structures of the Lower Extremity.

The following conclusions are given at the end of a memoir of Prof. Verneuil (*Archives Gén. de Méd.*, Feb. 1877), on the severe forms of injury to subcutaneous soft structure of the leg (*coups de fouet*):—

"1. Under the influence of an extension movement of the foot made suddenly and unexpectedly, and with more or less violence, rupture may be produced of the subcutaneous soft parts of the posterior region of the leg. 2. These ruptures, which vary in extent and situation, within the limits of the region, do not always involve the same tissues. There is no doubt that tendon in some cases, muscular aponeurosis in some, and fleshy parts in others, and even two or all of these parts together, may be involved. In some cases, vessels and nerves are at the same time ruptured. 3. Notwithstanding the undoubted diversity of the anatomical seat and of the histological lesions, the mode of production and the immediate phenomena present a sufficiently close similarity to justify surgeons in confounding all the varieties, save in the case of complete rupture of the tendo Achillis, which has been described apart, and applying to these the common denomination of sprain (*coup de fouet*). This term, like many vulgar appellations, has its advantages and its inconveniences; it may be preserved for a time, but sooner or later pathological anatomy and precise diagnosis, based on anatomy, will cause it to be removed from surgical nomenclature. 4. The secondary phenomena, on the other hand, vary in a marked degree, according to a multiplicity of conditions, such as extent, situation, histological nature of the lesion, antecedent conditions of the part of the injured region, constitution of the patient, and character of the treatment. Hence the necessity for the recognition of forms that are distinct from the first, or that subsequently become distinct through the supervention of complications. 5. Of these conditions one of the most important, though least known, is, without doubt, the existence in the posterior region of the leg of deep-seated varices, and especially of intra-muscular venous dilatations. These conditions fully account for certain unfavourable symptoms which more or less retard recovery, such being large effusions of blood, circumscribed hæmatomata, considerable and persistent œdema, aggravation of persistent and previously disregarded phlebectasis. 6. This condition of varicosity accounts especially for the development of formidable symptoms, having as their starting-point and as the seat of their ulterior development the venous system. The names of these morbid phenomena will at once indicate their gravity—extensive thrombosis, simple or double phlegmasia, alba dolens, embolism, phlebitis, and pyæmia. The occurrence of these phenomena, which cannot readily be admitted as consequences of simple rupture of tendon or muscle and of injury of healthy tissues, can at once be explained when we know that a deep-seated varicose network of the leg has been involved in the primary lesion, and that through phlebectasis of the lower limbs the muscles are riddled by enormously dilated veins, with thin and tender walls. 7. It will probably be demonstrated, ere long, by pathological anatomy, that a certain form of sprain consists exclusively in rupture of an inter-muscular or intra-muscular venous dilatation. 8. The preceding conclusions, in showing the pathology of the morbid phenomena, may be taken to explain and justify the excessive but well-founded fears of surgeons of old. The prognosis is assisted, and we learn how good a part is played by antecedent pathological conditions in the course and termination of local lesions apparently of but little consequence. 9. Practical surgery may also profit through these conclusions. The surgeon, when called to treat an injury of the kind described, ought carefully to determine whether varices do or do not exist. In case of an affirmative, he should endeavour to prevent and to contend against thrombosis, or ought, as a rule, to abstain from any mechanical action that might excite irritation."—*British and For. Med.-Chir. Review*, July, 1877.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

On Extra-Uterine Gestation.

In the *Aertzliches Intelligenz-Blatt*, No. 16, Dr. Stickl relates a case of extra-uterine gestation complicated with a normal uterine gestation. The patient married at twenty-two years of age, and had eight children born at term, and four prematurely. In March, 1874, the catamenia ceased, and during the succeeding months the patient, V. A., felt and showed all the signs of pregnancy. At the end of November, 1874, severe pains in the abdomen set in, together with bleeding from the genitals. In a few days these symptoms ceased and milk was secreted, which remained until the beginning of 1875. The size of the abdomen only slightly diminished. On February 2, 1875, the catamenia reappeared, and continued at regular intervals until the middle of December 1875, when they ceased. On the evening of May 31, 1876, severe labour-pains set in, and Dr. Stickl delivered her of a fœtus, and removed the placenta; at the same time, he could feel a tumour pressing the uterus from above. From this time the patient became thinner and weaker. The original tumour could be plainly felt in the umbilical region. On July 8, Dr. Stickl introduced under the umbilicus a small trocar, through which a small quantity of greenish-gray fluid escaped. On the 10th, he introduced a larger trocar, and drew off some more fluid. The trocar was withdrawn and replaced by a laminaria tent. Two days afterwards, the cyst was washed out with carbolic solution. On July 24, Dr. Stickl introduced his forefinger, and could feel the fœtus; he then enlarged the opening in the abdominal wall by incisions in different directions, and withdrew the fœtus piecemeal. The cyst was injected with carbolic solution, and the opening covered with carbolized tow. The cyst, under repeated injections gradually diminished, and by August 15 it had almost healed. V. A. has returned to her usual occupations, and has regained her usual health. — *London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

Abdominal Section for Extra-uterine Fœtation.

Sarah A., aged twenty-seven years, was admitted into the Middlesex Hospital, under the care of Dr. Hall Davis and Mr. G. Lawson, June 21, 1877, with circumscribed tumour in left iliac region, occupying also part of left lumbar and umbilical region, and extending from Poupart's ligament to a level with the umbilicus. The tumour was tense to the touch, tender, and presented on palpation a sense of fluctuation even as far as an inch to the right side of linea alba. No fœtal movements could be felt, nor could pulsations of fœtal heart nor uterine souffle be heard on auscultation, made on two consecutive days.

The os and cervix uteri were soft and pätulous. Mammæ full, showing the veins well developed; areolæ dark brown; and on compressing the nipples, a yellowish milky fluid (colostrum) exuded. Tongue injected, papillæ large. Bowels confined, and scybala felt in rectum. Complained of much pain in left side, of throbbing character, in the site of the tumour, but the pain was not constant. Patient was rather emaciated; aspect anxious; legs not swollen; anorexia; thirst. Pulse 130; temperature 102.7°. No albumen in urine; heart- and breath-sounds normal.

Family history good. Patient had been healthy up to present illness. Catamenia appeared at sixteen, and continued up to Christmas last. Had been married eighteen months, but never pregnant before.

Present illness.—Catamenia came on December 24th last. A few hours after their appearance she was suddenly seized with severe pain in lower and left part of abdomen. Three weeks after this, patient noticed a small lump of the size of a hen's egg above left groin. This gradually increased, and was always tender. For the last month the increase has been more rapid. Two or three months ago she noticed her breasts had become somewhat enlarged. During nearly her whole illness, she says she has been losing blood more or less per

vaginam, and on several occasions has passed what she describes as small bits of flesh (blood-clots ?), and sometimes the blood has been mixed with "matter" (mucus ?). She has never felt fœtal movements. On 12th of June she had a severe rigour, and another on the 13th, and on the 14th a third. No regular morning sickness; has lost flesh during the last four or five months, and has had frequent epistaxis in the morning. Bowels mostly confined. Ordered enema of two ounces of olive oil to one pint of warm water to remove scybala.

June 22. Temperature 102.6°; pulse 120. Has not slept. Bowels acted under enema, but as rectum seems still distended with feces enema is to be repeated.

23*d*. Temperature 101.4°. Slept a little last night. Bowels have acted freely. Feels and looks better. Abdomen still tender. Linseed and opium plaster to be applied. An ounce citrate of potash draught to be taken every four hours.—10 P. M., temperature 104°, though at 2 P. M. it was 102.4°. Poultices have relieved abdominal pain. Tongue intensely injected, papillæ enlarged.

24*th*. Temperature 100°; pulse 124. Bowels open. Slept, but wandered in her sleep. Poultices to be continued, minus the opium, as pain is much less. Urine sp. gr. 1020, acid, no albumen. She takes eggs beaten up with milk, and custard pudding.—2 P. M., vaginal examination, under chloroform, revealed a patulous cervix, and through the relaxed os the finger passed into uterus, the cavity of which was a little enlarged, but quite empty. A quantity of mucus tinged with blood came away on the finger. Rectal examination reached the lower boundary of the enlargement on the left side. Dr. Hall Davis concluded that the case was one of extra-uterine gestation affecting the left appendages of the uterus.—5 P. M., at a consultation in the evening the diagnosis was concurred in, and the relief of the patient by operation on the gravid cyst was decided on for the following morning.—9 P. M., pulse 138; respiration 44; temperature 102.4°.

25*th*, 3 A. M. Temperature 102.8°.—9 A. M., pulse 130; respiration 40; temperature 101.4°. Patient has passed a restless night with considerable pain.

Operation by Mr. Lawson.—Chloroform having been given, an incision about three inches long was made over the most prominent part of the cyst, in a line parallel with, but external to, the course of the epigastric artery. Muscles, fascia, and peritoneum having been successively divided, the tumour was exposed. A large vein in the abdominal wall, which bled freely, was tied. The surface of the cyst presented a purplish tint and glistening appearance, and was traversed by large veins and venous sinuses. On passing the hand into the abdominal cavity the anterior half of the tumour was found free, but the posterior part was firmly adherent to the parts behind. After slightly enlarging the wound upwards and inwards, an incision was made through that portion of the cyst which was free from veins. The knife came at once upon the placenta. The hand was then passed between a portion of placenta and the cyst-wall, to which it was adherent. The placenta being pressed aside a foot presented itself, by which the fœtus was drawn out. The fœtus was dead, and the skin had desquamated from decomposition. On cutting through the amnion about three-quarters of a pint of dirty sanguineous amniotic fluid escaped. Care was taken to prevent any of this fluid passing into the peritoneal cavity. The umbilical cord was then tied in two places, and divided. The portion of placenta already separated was ligatured, excised, and removed, together with the umbilical cord to which it was attached, a sufficient length of ligature being left by which to remove, when the time should arrive, the remaining and adherent portion of placenta. On looking at the cyst-wall after removal of fœtus a portion of intestine was found adherent to it. The edges of the opening in the cyst-wall were now stitched to the sides of the opening in the abdominal parietes, including the peritoneum, by interrupted sutures. This was done to cut off all communication between the cavity of the cyst and the cavity of the peritoneum. As there was some oozing of venous blood from lower part of cyst, and the pulse was very weak, the cavity was washed out with solution of perchloride of iron (half ounce to pint), upon which the bleed-

ing ceased. The wound was dressed with a light pad of cotton wool saturated with carbolic acid lotion, 1 in 60. A flannel abdominal binder was adjusted, and a suppository of morphia (half a grain) administered per rectum.—2 P. M., pulse 135; respiration 36; temperature 101.7°. Has been dozing most of morning. Urine drawn off, 5 oz., with sp. gr. 1025; acid reaction; no albumen.—9 P. M., pulse 132; respiration 40; temperature 102.4°. Has had slight nausea, but no sickness. Pulse is much improved No hemorrhage from wound; no tenderness over abdomen, which is slightly tympanitic. Is in no pain.

26th, 1 A. M. Is sleeping quietly, and has been so for an hour.—8.30 A. M., respiration 42; temperature 99.6°. Has passed a comfortable night, sleeping most of the time; the urine was drawn off at 7 A. M., sp. gr. 1024, acid, and slightly albuminous; the vagina was washed out last evening and this morning with weak carbolic lotion, because of an offensive discharge; no change has taken place in the wound, no oozing from it; abdomen tympanitic; pulse almost imperceptible; respiration shallow; complains of feeling of suffocation; no pain.—10 A. M., is quite conscious; pulse as before; respiration quicker and more laboured; hands cold and clammy, but feet warm; is very restless; has taken beef-tea, milk with brandy in small quantities, and has sucked ice frequently, for which she much craved.—12.30 P. M. is gradually sinking; feet still warm, hands cold; is perfectly conscious, and knows her friends; death took place at 2 P. M.

Autopsy.—The breasts as above described, and on making a section of them, a quantity of colostrum escaped. The edges of the cyst were found softly adherent by lymph to those of the wound. The cyst measured seven inches in diameter, and was situated in the left iliac and part of hypogastric regions, the uterus being below and slightly anterior to it. The cavity of the cyst was lined along its anterior and upper surface with firmly adherent placenta; the remaining inner surface of the cyst was covered with blackened ragged shreds. The cavity contained in addition a large dark blood-clot. The uterus was vascular, and a little enlarged, its cavity larger than an unimpregnated uterus. No decidua was found; it had probably been thrown off in the discharges. The papillæ of the mucous membrane were enlarged. On removing the genito-urinary organs from the pelvis, the cyst was seen to occupy the position of the left ovary, no trace of which could be found. The left Fallopian tube could be traced up to and was lost upon the cyst-wall. The tube was much thickened and dilated towards its fimbriated end, and filled with thick secretion, some of which looked black. The right Fallopian tube was normal in size, and adherent to the right side of the cyst wall by its fimbriated end. The right ovary was in its normal position and apparently healthy. A part of the sigmoid flexure of the colon was firmly adherent to the back of the cyst, and a tag of the large omentum was also attached to the front of the cyst. Translucent granules of tuberculosis were scattered throughout both lungs, no portion being free, save a small portion of the left base, which was collapsed. Similar tubercles were found in the kidneys, but not in the liver, spleen, brain, or peritoneum. No trace of peritonitis could be found anywhere.

The points of interest in this case are—the diagnosis, the formation of the cyst, and the operation.

1. *Diagnosis*.—The cessation of catamenia, increasing size of abdomen, steady enlargement of breasts and their subcutaneous veins, with the darkened areolæ, and the formation within the breasts of a milky fluid, pointed strongly to pregnancy as the cause of the abdominal enlargement. On a particular examination of the site of this enlargement, it was found almost wholly on left side of mesial line. On vaginal examination the os uteri was found soft, like that of a pregnant uterus, but it readily admitted the point of the finger, and the uterine cavity was empty. The one-sidedness of the tumour, and the empty condition of uterus, indicated that the pregnancy was of the non-uterine variety. By rectal examination the cyst, believed to be the seat of extra-uterine gestation, could be reached high up towards the left side of the false pelvis.

2 *Formation of the cyst*.—The following is the joint report of Dr. Cayley

and Dr. Coupland's examination of the cyst: "We have examined the tumour and cannot find any trace of the left ovary, which appears to be completely amalgamated with the cyst. The fimbriated end of the Fallopian tube was also lost in the cyst, near which the walls of the tube were much thickened. In some places we found unstriped muscular fibre in considerable quantity in the cyst-wall."

3. *The operation.*—With reference to the operation there is little to add. The incision was made over the prominent part of the tumour through the abdominal muscles, and not in the linea alba; and, following the course previously adopted by Mr. Jessop, the part of the placenta which was not detached on the introduction of the hand into the cyst was left *in situ*. Had the operation been performed at an earlier period, the chance of success would have been greater. The condition of the patient, suffering, as was revealed by the post-mortem examination, from acute tuberculosis, rendered the operation but a forlorn hope.—*Lancet*, July 14, 1877.

A Case of Acute Complete Inversion of the Uterus.

Dr. J. C. Reeve, of Dayton, Ohio, records (*Am. Practitioner*, Aug. 1877) the following case of this extremely rare accident. Men of large experience may pass a lifetime without meeting with a case. Dr. Reeve not only never saw one before, but never heard of the occurrence of one. His preceptor, Dr. John Delamater, a professor of obstetrics for a great portion of his life, met with but one case in fifty-three years' practice.[1] Inversion of the uterus has been seen but once at the Rotunda Hospital since its foundation in 1745, during which time there have been more than 190,800 deliveries;[2] and compared with this, all individual experience is insignificant.

The following is his report of the case: I was recently sent for in haste by a physician, on account of supposed rupture of the uterus. On the way I learned from the messenger—the husband—that the woman had just been delivered of a child, her second confinement. That nothing unusual had occurred during the labour until after the birth of the head, when she had one very violent pain, so severe that it was difficult to hold her, and that something had then "given way inside;" that it was now difficult to "keep life in her;" she was constantly fainting away. I learned, upon further inquiry, that the placenta had been removed without difficulty.

From the fact of delivery by the natural powers I concluded that it could not be a case of rupture of the uterus, and from the symptoms detailed that it was undoubtedly a case of concealed hemorrhage.

Upon entering the room every appearance strengthened this view of the case. The patient's clothing and the bedding were saturated with blood; she was pulseless, with cold extremities, extreme pallor of face, purple lips, and every feature of impending dissolution; she felt that she was dying, and repeatedly said so. Placing my hand upon the abdomen, and feeling no trace of a uterus, it seemed that it must be a case of non-contraction and consequent hemorrhage; but this was speedily corrected, and the true nature of the case revealed, as my other hand entered the vagina and encountered there a round, smooth, hard body, entirely filling that cavity down to the perineum. By further passing my hand up to the fold, and by feeling through the abdominal parietes the indented cup-like portion, the diagnosis was fully established.

The condition of the patient did not admit of a moment's delay, and I immediately began reduction by pressure upon the fundus, with the fingers placed in cone-shape, for the organ was too large to be grasped and compressed. After a little time, I found that I had dimpled in the fundus, and felt that I should succeed. Fortunately the abdominal parietes were more than usually lax; and as reduction progressed, I found that material assistance was gained by using my left hand externally in rolling down the organ, or certainly

[1] See "Dr. Fisher's Trial," Cleveland Medical Gazette, vol. i., 1859.

[2] Playfair's System of Midwifery, page 396.

efficient counter-pressure was made in this way, and the process accelerated. By the time it was accomplished, however, my strength was pretty thoroughly expended. The hand was retained in the uterus, and pressure made externally with the other until contraction took place and the hand was expelled. Brandy had been hastily ordered for her, and administered as the operation was begun and progressed; her head had been lowered, and her arms held up by assistants at each side. These measures were continued, and we soon saw signs of rallying, first in the improved colour of the lips, and soon afterward the pulse could be distinguished, and this gradually increased in strength. A compress was placed over the uterus, a firm bandage applied, and her bed was made comfortable. She recovered without serious drawback.

The child was delivered about half past one in the afternoon, and I reached the case about fifteen minutes past five, so that the inversion must have lasted at least three and a half hours. She had some "bad spells" I learned very soon after the birth of the child, but the physician had left her and had been sent for as she became worse. As there was no force used in delivering the placenta, doubtless it was a case of spontaneous inversion occurring at the time of the violent uterine contraction which expelled the body of the child.

—

Hemorrhage from the Vaginal Walls after Delivery.

In the *Progrès Médical*, for May 12, 1877, Dr. Budin records several cases of hemorrhage from the vaginal walls after delivery, and points out a sign by which such hemorrhage may be distinguished from that derived from other sources. In the first case, that of a primipara, in which the head presented in the first position, the head had scarcely made its exit, when a considerable quantity of bright blood was seen to flow down at both sides of the child's neck, the shoulders being not yet expelled. The flow of blood continued abundant after the birth of the child, and proved to come from a laceration of the right crus of the clitoris. It was arrested by repeated applications of cold water, followed by pressure for ten minutes. In a second case, also a primipara, with the fœtal head in the first position, a large patch of blood was noticed during the expulsion of the body, covering the right shoulder and trunk, and the breech on the same side, but no blood escaped at the sides of the child's neck. A few minutes after delivery blood began to flow from the vagina, and pressure upon the abdomen expelled a quantity of clots. The uterus, however, was firmly contracted; and the vagina being visually examined before a good light, it was found that there were enormous varices in the anterior vaginal wall, and that one rupture had taken place towards the right side and another towards the left. Ten minutes' pressure by a plug arrested the bleeding on the right side, but on the left some hemorrhage continued, and further pressure for fifteen minutes was required to stop it finally. In a third case, also a primipara, blood was observed covering the anterior shoulder, side, and breech of the fœtus, and the author was led to prophesy that the hemorrhage would be found to come from the vaginal wall. After a few minutes blood flowed in abundance, the vagina was filled with clots, a ruptured varix was found in the anterior vaginal wall, as in the preceding case, and was arrested by similar means. The author points out that hemorrhage from the vulva or vagina may be of serious or fatal consequence, and that it is therefore important, in reference to treatment, to distinguish it from uterine hemorrhage. He remarks that hemorrhage from the clitoris appears immediately after the release of the head, and before the expulsion of the shoulder. Hemorrhage from the cervix would not appear in any quantity till after the expulsion of the trunk, the vagina being distended until that time. But a large patch of blood over the shoulder, side, and breech, indicates hemorrhage from the anterior vaginal wall; and the author thinks that, taken in conjunction with firm contraction of the uterus, it will be found to be diagnostic of this condition.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, July, 1877.

On the Treatment of Eclampsia.

Dr. Charles (*Memoirs of the Belgian Academy of Medicine*, 1876) sums up as follows the treatment of eclampsia, in his memoir on the convulsions of parturient women, which was crowned by the Belgian Academy of Medicine. 1. Mechanical eclampsia from the sixth to the ninth month: (*a*) bleeding, if the case be urgent, or if there be true or apparent plethora; (*b*) drastics, in all cases, which may be more or less replaced by diaphoresis; (*c*) chloroform when the fits are about to commence and during the clonic convulsions; (*d*) chloral in the intervals of the attacks as an injection to beneficially fill the place of narcotics; any antispasmodic, such as bromide of potassium, may be added to it; (*e*) to finish the delivery if possible; bring on labour, if the fits do not show signs of disappearing; to bring on forced delivery in very serious cases. 2. Reflex eclampsia before six months' gestation and after delivery; (*a*) bleeding is but very rarely indicated; (*b*) purgatives are always somewhat useful; (*c*) chloroform, chloral, etc., should be continued as in mechanical eclampsia; and antispasmodics should not be neglected. 3. Toxic eclampsia. Fulfil the symptomatic indications; general or local bleedings to combat congestion of the brain and spinal cord when it is very marked; cold applications to the head, purgatives, diaphoretics, baths, revulsives, narcotics, anæsthetics, etc.—*Lond. Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

Myxoma of the Placenta.

In the *Nordiskt Medicinskt Arkiv*, Band viii., Häft 4, Dr. Storch describes three cases of partial myxoma of the placenta. In the first case there was a large tumour near the fœtal surface of the placenta; its diameter was five and a half inches, and it was situated immediately under the atrophied and distended chorion. A villous trunk radiated from the chorion throughout the mass of the tumour. The tumour was composed of a large number of nodosities of the size of a pea or smaller. Towards their peripheries the morbid villi took on a normal appearance, and dissolved into a filamentous tissue which, without any defined limits, was continuous with the healthy surrounding structure of the placenta. Nowhere did the tumour approach the uterine surface; serotina was normal. In the second case there was an oval tumour, 1.2 inches long, in the mass of the placenta, in communication with a villous trunk arising from the chorion. The said villous trunk ramified in a normal manner. In the third case, a similar tumour, nearly 10 inches in length, was present. The author remarks that these so-called myxomata should rather be regarded as cellular hyperplasias than myxomata, inasmuch as they result from a hyperplasia of the stroma of the central mucous and vascular tissue of the villi, combined with an excessive new formation of cells in the tissue.—*Lond. Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

Three Cases illustrating some of the various Results of Rotation of Ovarian Tumours.

Mr. J. Knowsley Thornton, Surgeon to the Samaritan Free Hospital for Women and Children, reports (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, July 28, 1877) the three following cases, which well illustrate the very different results of twisting of the pedicle of an ovarian tumour. Mr. Thornton first gives the following brief sketch of the three cases, and then endeavours, by comparing them, to bring forward some special points which may be of interest and value to us in the treatment of similar cases.

Case 1 has already been tolerably fully recorded in the twenty-seventh volume of the *Transactions of the Pathological Society*, so I will only briefly give its chief features here. The patient was twenty-eight years of age, pregnant four months and a half with her second child, the other being only fifteen months old. She was a bright, fresh-coloured, healthy little woman, but was suffering much inconvenience from the presence of an ovarian tumour along with the enlarged uterus. The cyst was in the right side, and freely movable; the uterus

lay to the left and behind it. She was placed under Mr. Wells' care at the Samaritan Hospital by Dr. Parsons, of Wimbledon, and I tapped the cyst and removed ten pints of ovarian fluid on October 19, 1875. She suffered from cyst-inflammation after the tapping, and on the 26th, when turning over on to her left side, was suddenly seized with violent pain in the abdomen. I was sent for, and found her in a state of collapse. She got through the night tolerably well with frequent opiates and free stimulation, but in the morning was so ill that, after consultation with Dr. Savage (Mr. Wells being out of town), I advised immediate ovariotomy, to which she eagerly assented, saying she felt she was dying. The operation could not be performed till the afternoon, and she was then so ill I thought she would have died in my arms as I lifted her on to the operation-table. On opening the abdomen, I found the enlarged uterus in its normal position, surrounded by intestines much distended with gas, and the cyst, in a gangrenous condition, lying behind and to the left of the uterus. The pedicle was three times twisted on its axis; this twisting and the position of the cyst quite shutting off its blood-supply. There were no adhesions, but there was some red mawkish-smelling serum in the peritoneum, and its surfaces were dark and congested—a low, diffuse, and non-adhesive peritonitis. The patient rallied after the operation, and was bright and cheerful, and able to talk to her husband; then again fell into a state of collapse, and died in sixteen hours. It is worthy of remark that, during the whole illness, cyst-inflammation and gangrene, ovariotomy and death, there was no sign of abortion, and the child was alive a few hours before the operation.

Case 2.—An unmarried girl of twenty-four was sent to the Samaritan by Mr. Stevens, of Hoddesdon, Herts, in December, 1876. She resembled the last patient in being fair, with full colour and appearance of robust health. Six months before admission she had suffered from severe pain in the right iliac region during menstruation. This had recurred at the three following monthly periods, but less severely after the second attack. Mr. Stevens sent her to Mr. Wells, who discovered a small, firm, movable tumour on the right side, but was doubtful as to its nature. She came under my care on December 18, in the absence of Mr. Wells, and I kept her under observation for a month. At this time the pain at the periods was less severe, and the tumour increased but little in size; but ascitic fluid gathered somewhat rapidly round it, and her general health was beginning to suffer. On January 24, 1877, I performed ovariotomy, and on opening the abdomen found a dark-brown somewhat flaccid tumour on the right side (having much the appearance of liver), surrounded by brownish serum, free in the peritoneum. Some slight filmy adhesions to the cæcum were ligatured and divided, and the cyst tapped, dark tar-like fluid blood escaping from it. The cyst-wall was soft and sodden, and broke under the claws of the trocar. A short pedicle was then seen on the right side, tightly twisted twice on its axis; it was untwisted by turning the tumour round and round from behind forwards; it was transfixed, and ligatured in two halves, though it was so bloodless that I think it might have been simply cut and left without fear of hemorrhage. The left ovary was represented by a small group of pedicellated cysts, like a bunch of grapes; it was also removed after its pedicle had been transfixed and tied. The patient made a rapid recovery, the highest temperature recorded after the operation being 99.6° Fahr. The tumour proved on examination to be a multilocular one, all the cavities containing dark thick fluid blood, and the structure of their walls so destroyed by infiltration of blood that nothing but broken-up fibrous tissue, blood-corpuscles, and granular *débris* could be found under the microscope.

Case 3.—An unmarried girl of nineteen was brought to me by Dr. De Lacy Lacy. She was a delicate, sallow-looking girl. On examination I found the abdomen large and distended, most markedly below the umbilicus, presenting on inspection the typical appearance of an ovarian tumour. No cyst-movement could be detected on deep inspiration, and dulness was continuous on the right side from the liver to the pubes, and was only interrupted on the left by what appeared to be the stomach and some inherent intestine. Both flanks were resonant. The uterus was anteflexed, and pressed down by the tumour, and closely connected with it. My diagnosis was ovarian tumour closely adherent

to the parietes and closely connected with the uterus, there being no evidence as to the side from which it sprang. Mr. Spencer Wells kindly saw the patient with me, and agreed with my diagnosis. This patient had been tapped a year before I saw her, and twelve pints of greenish-yellow fluid had been removed. She recovered well after the tapping, and from first to last had never suffered any pain in the abdomen. I would call attention, especially, to complete absence of pain as of great interest when we consider the condition found at the operation. I performed ovariotomy on March 21, 1877, at the Samaritan Hospital, and was fully prepared for a difficult operation; but it exceeded all expectation. It was impossible to find any separation between the tumour and the parietes, even after my original incision of four inches had been prolonged to eight; and a large patch of parietal peritoneum was unavoidably removed on the left side before I could find any point at which to commence separating it from the tumour. I then found the cyst firmly adherent to everything it touched—parietes, omentum, mesentery, intestines, stomach, spleen, and liver. Both ovaries were involved in the tumour, and united behind the anteflexed uterus. The cyst-contents were pus and large masses of yellow lymph, which also lined all the cyst-cavities with a thick layer. The adhesions were everywhere firm and fibrous, evidently not recent. I at last freed the tumour below, after ligaturing and dividing two thick, twisted pedicles, which proved to contain the Fallopian tubes, etc. I was obliged eventually to leave portions of the cyst adherent to the spleen and liver, and both organs were somewhat peeled of their capsules. The patient seemed likely to do well for thirty-six hours, and passed a fair quantity of clear urine of good colour; then suddenly the kidneys ceased to act, and she died comatose at the end of another thirty-six hours, during which only about an ounce of urine was secreted, in spite of constant endeavours to restore the action of the kidneys. When the tumour was examined after removal it was seen to be a large, single, rather thick-walled cyst, lined throughout by a thick layer of yellow lymph, which was also hanging into the interior in ragged membranous masses. When this material, which adhered very firmly, had been scraped off, the wall was seen covered with a dark-red granulation material, and softened and friable, evidently in an actively inflamed state. Both ovaries were firmly attached to the posterior and under surface of the cyst, its peritoneal surface and theirs thick and opaque, and so smoothly continuous it was impossible to say to which ovary the tumour really belonged. The right ovary was smaller than normal, and very intimately blended with the base of the tumor, the left being plump and round, rather larger than usual, and containing healthy Graafian follicles. Both the pedicles were tightly twisted two times and a half on their axes, and in the same direction. Between the left ovary and the twisted pedicle, a small, clear broad ligament cyst about the size of a small marble was growing. No trace of the fimbriated extremity of either Fallopian tube could be found, but both pedicles were much thicker (nearly an inch in diameter) at their ovarian, and tapered towards the uterine attachments, forming, in fact, dense twisted cones of fibrous tissue, with the open ends of the tubes and vessels still to be seen when they were cut across. The compound mass which I have attempted to describe might have been either a multiple cyst of the right ovary in which the septa had disappeared; a unilocular cyst of that ovary; or an extra-ovarian cyst. I should have been inclined to adopt the latter view as most probable had the uterus not been entirely free from the tumour, except in so far as it was attached by the uterine ends of the pedicles. Had the cyst been a broad ligament, one pushing up between its layers, and thus becoming attached to both ovaries, the surface of uterus also attached must have been very extensive, and no twisting of the two pedicles would have been possible. I think the true explanation probably lies in considering the cyst as springing from the right ovary inflamed after tapping, and then adhering to the left ovary—the rotation occurring after the cyst had thus acquired its two pedicles,—a subacute inflammation, started by the tapping and increased by the rotation, continuing as the cyst gradually filled and distended the abdomen, and causing adhesion to each organ it came in contact with.

In the three cases the twisting of the pedicle led to very different results, not

only before the operation, but during its performance and afterwards. I think we may trace the chief difference to the fact that two of the cases had been tapped. In them the effects of the twisting of the pedicle were very serious, though with well-marked differences.

In Case 1 tapping undoubtedly caused inflammation in the cyst; with the presence of more blood with imperfect circulation, fluid was rapidly secreted again, and the cyst became heavy, but before it was large enough to steady itself by its size, twisting commenced. This, of course, increased the inflammatory action and the weight of the cyst by hindering the flow of the venous blood. Then, before it was large enough to steady itself by contact with the parietes and surrounding organs, a sudden turn of the patient caused it to fall over and behind the pregnant uterus, and inflammatory congestion passed into gangrene. Twenty hours later the removal of the tumor and the fluid in the peritoneum which its presence had caused was already too late to save, though it undoubtedly prolonged life, and gave the patient a few precious hours of comfort, consciousness, and hope. Tapping in this case was clearly the cause of death; and I think, when we compare it with Case 2, the question at once suggests itself—Was there not something added to the simple inflammation? I will try and answer this question after considering the other cases.

In Case 2 I believe the cyst was as dead as in Case 1, and it was full of tar-like blood, and yet it remained for weeks inert in the abdomen, and only slowly, as its more fluid portion found its way into the peritoneum (which seemed incapable of absorbing it), did it affect the patient's health. It did not in itself possess sufficiently irritating properties to cause peritonitis and adhesions of neighbouring organs, and yet it must have been intensely inflamed before it became a multilocular blood-cyst, with sodden fibrous walls infiltrated with disintegrating blood. In Case 3, so far as we can read it, the sequence of events appears to be tapping, some inflammatory action, adhesion of cyst to other ovary, twisting of the mass with its two pedicles, and a prolonged and tolerably severe inflammation, causing adhesion to all neighbouring organs; the remarkable feature being that all this took place gradually and painlessly.

In Case 2, with the acute attacks of pain from which the patient suffered, one might have expected much adhesion, and there was none. How are we to account for these differences? I think it appears as if the more rapid and entire cutting off of the blood-supply, the acute process, with complete death of the tissues, is the least dangerous, provided there has been no tapping to complicate matters. In the more chronic process the whole substance of the cyst is inflamed, and still alive, and it attaches itself to all neighbouring parts by which it may maintain its life.

I cannot but think that in Case 2 the operation was happily performed when it was; for a mass of tissue such as I have described could hardly have ultimately been disposed of by nature unaided.[1] In the other two, I think, tapping must be credited with rendering two cases favourable for ovariotomy so unfavourable that the latter operation, when performed, could only be said to have failed to avert speedy death.

We may evidently have twisting of pedicle, either with or without tapping; but if the latter, it is a far more serious complication, and I think we must look to some septic mischief admitted from without to explain the difference.

No satisfactory explanation of the cause of rotation in these cases has been found, but I think it is possible that the peristaltic action of the intestines may start the process. A cyst flaccid after tapping and free from adhesions might be gradually turned over by the movements of the intestines; and so might a small tumour with a fair length of pedicle. The twist once started, the pulsations in the twisted cord would tend to increase it. This explanation would, I think, explain the most recent contribution to this subject. I refer to the case published by Dr. Malins, of Birmingham, in the *Lancet*, April 14, 1877. If

[1] There are undoubtedly cases on record in which a shrivelled fibrous mass, the remains of an ovarian tumour with twisted pedicle, has been found after death; but I think these must have been smaller tumours, and destroyed by the more gradual process with adhesions.

the case is complicated by pregnancy, the fœtal movements may also play an important part.

—

On the Management of the Pedicle after Ovariotomy.

In a series of papers published in the *Deutsche Medicinische Wochenscrift*, Nos. 10, 11, 12, and 13, 1877, Dr. Stilling, of Cassel, suggests an explanation of the fact, first pointed out by Rogers of America, that, after application of a ligature to the pedicle of a cyst in ovariotomy, the ligatured portion does not mortify, and that the free end of the divided pedicle, when placed in the pelvic cavity, causes no irritation of adjacent viscera, and excites no constitutional reaction. Waldeyer, Spiegelberg, and others, have endeavoured to throw some light on this matter through experimentation on living animals, and examination of the bodies of these after death. The results of such investigations, however, have varied much, and have been far from satisfactory. The views and statements given in Dr. Stilling's paper are regarded by the author as but a fragmentary and preliminary portion of the work necessary for a full explanation of the natural processes that are carried on in the ovarian pedicle after deligation. It is stated here that a ligature, when applied with ordinary force to the pedicle, forms a deep annular groove, in which it is imbedded and almost wholly concealed. The small isthmus of peduncular structure inclosed within the ligature is bounded on its proximal and distal side by a swollen and rounded mass of free pedicle. These two rounded portions are closely applied at their free surfaces so as to conceal the ligature. In the course of the first two or three days after the operation, adhesions are formed over the ligature between the applied distal and proximal ends of the pedicle at the seat of deligation; and in these adhesions, which subsequently increase in extent and become firmer, vessels are formed, and a circulation of blood and lymph established. In consequence chiefly of this circulation, the free extremity of the pedicle preserves its vitality, and is maintained in organic connection with that portion on the proximal side of the ligature. The author holds also that, in the small portion of pedicle that is constricted by the ligature, circulation of blood and lymph is re-established in the course of the first week after the ovariotomy. The thicker and firmer the portion of deligated pedicle, the less readily, he states, will it yield to the constriction of the ligature. At first, circulation through this included portion is completely arrested, but in a very short time the constricted tissue softens, and often, especially when it is composed of catgut, the ligature also softens and gives way. Then, by the force of the general circulation, blood is driven through the softened tissue into the most distal portion of the pedicle. The currents at first are small, but the supply of blood in this direction, together with that through the adhesions without the ligature, is sufficient to prevent death of the extremity of the pedicle.

Dr. Stilling argues that the extraperitoneal method of ovariotomy, viz., that in which the pedicle is compressed by a clamp applied without the wound in the abdominal wall, ought to be regarded as obsolete, and that the intraperitoneal method, in which the deligated pedicle is allowed to fall back into the pelvic cavity, is to be preferred, as being free from all the dangers and disadvantages to which the former proceeding is liable. With the extraperitoneal method much damage, and even tetanus, may be produced when the pedicle is short, in consequence of traction on and twisting of the uterus. Constant tension of the pedicle must interfere, it is held, with the natural process by which the constricted and gangrenous portion is separated from the living portion between the clamp and the uterus. The reproduction of this portion of the pedicle, and its retraction into the pelvic cavity, may take place prematurely and result in internal hemorrhage. The extraperitoneal method is not free from danger, even in cases where the pedicle is long. During the early stages of the after-treatment, and so long as the clamp is retained, there is a constant risk of hemorrhage, and the surgeon cannot be free from anxiety before the removal of the clamp, and complete healing of the wound in the abdominal wall.

The following precautions, Dr. Stilling states, ought to be observed in order

to secure for the intraperitoneal method of ovariotomy the full amount of success that may be expected from it. All stages of the operation must be performed with strict attention to the many details of Lister's antiseptic method. When it has been found impossible to prevent the effusion of cyst-contents or of blood into the abdomen, this cavity must be carefully cleansed with sponges disinfected by a solution of carbolic acid. The most suitable material to be used for deligation of the pedicle is thick carbolized catgut. Dr. Stilling points out the importance of care in the deligation of the pedicle, and insists on the propriety of applying several ligatures, a thin cylindrical mass of peduncular structure being inclosed in each. Permanent occlusion of every vessel is thus insured, and recurrent and secondary hæmorrhage prevented. It is laid down as a rule that each ligature should not include more than about six-tenths of an inch of the thickness of the pedicle. In order to insure a safe and effectual deligation of a tolerably thick ovarian pedicle, it is necessary, Dr. Stilling asserts, to apply at least six catgut ligatures. Care should be taken to guard against the loosening of the knot that is likely to take place when catgut is used. It is recommended that three knots be tied in each ligature, and that in the tying of each knot the ends of the ligature be stretched by prolonged and forcible traction. It is necessary to apply each ligature with such firmness, that the swollen portions of peduncular structure immediately above and below the groove in which the catgut is imbedded may fall together in close contact. In transfixing the pedicle, care must be taken to avoid a puncture of any large vessel. The pulsation of the large arterial trunks can be readily felt by the finger. If a vein be punctured, the consequent bleeding will not cease until after the separation of the ovarian cyst. The division of the pedicle should be made as close as possible to the seat of deligation, and care must be taken to avoid retaining any portion of the cyst-wall. The free extremity of the peduncular stump should be carefully washed with a solution of carbolic acid, before it is returned into the peritoneal cavity.

Dr. Stilling recommends carbolized catgut as the best material for the sutures used in closing the abdominal wound. By the use of this material the desired object may be surely attained, and the surgeon, after the incision has been closed, and antiseptic dressing applied, will find but little, if any, necessity to trouble himself about the wound. Each suture, which should consist of thick catgut, is furnished, in Dr. Stilling's practice, with a needle at each end, so that the abdominal wall may on both sides be punctured from within outwards. Each puncture is made about four-fifths of an inch from the edge of the incision in the abdominal walls, all the coats of which, peritoneum included, are traversed by the needle and suture. The knot is tied with some force, in order that the catgut may be deeply imbedded in the soft structures which it constricts. The sutures should be applied as closely as possible, so that the raw edges along the whole length of the abdominal canal may be brought into intimate contact. In favourable cases of ovariotomy, performed in accordance with the above-mentioned directions, and under strict antiseptic conditions, the abdominal wound will be found completely healed at the end of fifteen days or three weeks, no renewal of the dressing applied immediately after the operation being required during this interval.—*London Med. Record*, June 1, 1877.

On the Treatment of Vesico-Vaginal Fistula.

Boulay (*Thèse de Paris*, 1876), following the advice of Verneuil, employs the galvanic cautery, in place of the bistoury, to refresh the surfaces of the fistulous opening. He relates sixteen operations with very exact details, and mentions that Luigi (*Il Movimento Medico-Chirurgico*) has also employed these means with great success. The advantages which he claims for this method are, the absence of bleeding, and the great facility it affords for placing the ligatures; he alleges, also, the diminution of the risk of purulent infection, erysipelas, and peritonitis. He adduces statistics in support of his assertion of the harmlessness of the method. The only inconvenience is the multiplicity of the operative sittings; but this is, he considers, compensated by the rapidity and their facility.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

Charcot and Pitres on Cerebral Localization 385
On the Anatomical Characteristics of the Blood in New-born Infants during the First Days of Life. By M. G Hayem . 388
The Physiology of Sugar in Relation to the Blood. By Dr. F. W. Pavy . . . 389
On a Case of Persistence of the Thymus Gland. By Dr. Brigidi 392

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

On the Therapeutic Action of Salicylic Acid. By M. Gubler 392
On Salicylic Acid. By Prof. Germain Sée . 393
On Pilocarpinum Muriaticum. By Dr. Curschmann 394
Aromatic Elixir of Glycyrrhizin as an Excipient for Quinia. By Prof. Joseph P. Remington 396

Medicine.

The Therapeutics of Acute Rheumatism. By Dr. Maclagan 397
On Saltatoric Spasm. By W. R. Gowers . 398
A Means of arresting Hooping-cough. By Dr. Lasinski 403
On the Treatment of Angina and Membranous Croup, by Insufflations of Nitrate of Silver. By Dr. Guillon 403
On the Treatment of Diphtheria by Cubebs and Copaiba. By Dr. Trideau . . 404
On the Bursting of a Cavity in the Lung into the Vertebral Canal. By Dr. G. v. Dall Armi 405
On the Use of the Faradic Current (Induction Current) in Certain Forms of Dilatation of the Stomach. By Drs. G. Oka and J. Harada 407
On a Case of Abscess of the Liver, with Successful Operation. By Dr. Agostino Paci 407
Case of Ascites, tapped on five occasions, cured by Copaiba Resin 408
Diagnosis of Diabetes. By Prof. Hardy . 409
The Diagnosis of Diabetes Mellitus, more particularly in its early Stages. By Dr. Veit 412
On the Treatment of Albuminuria. By M. G. Sée 413
On the Pathological Anatomy of Leprosy. By Dr. Dehio 413
A Case of Scleroderma Adultorum. By Dr. Haller 414
A Case of Cachectic Chloasma with Vitiligo. By Dr. A. Thurman 414

Surgery.

On Wounds of the Brain from the Auditory Canal. By Prof. Roser 414
On Congenital Serous Cysts in the Orbit. By Dr. J. Talko 415
On the Healing of Wounds of the Cornea. By Hans Von Wyss 416
On Rupture of the Choroid. By Dr. Teillais 416
On the Drainage Operation. By Dr. Wecker 416
On Ranula. By Prof. Michel . . . 416
On Lipoma of the Tongue. By Drs. Tizzoni and Parona 417
A Case of Extraordinary Hypertrophy of the Lower Jaw in a Young Woman. By Dr Vittadini 417
On a Deep Extensive Horizontal Wound of the Thyro-hyoid Region, made in a suicidal effort. By Dr G. Orsolini . . . 418
Medulloma of the Scapula; Extirpation; Recovery 418
On Fibro-lipoma of the Spermatic Cord. By Drs. Tizzoni and Parona . . . 419
On Injuries of the Subcutaneous Structures of the Lower Extremity. By Prof. Verneuil 420

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

On Extra-uterine Gestation. By Dr. Stickl 421
Abdominal Section for Extra-uterine Fœtation. By Dr. Hall Davis and Mr. G. Lawson 421
A Case of Acute Complete Inversion of the Uterus. By Dr. J C. Reeve . . . 424
Hemorrhage from the Vaginal Walls after Delivery. By Dr. Budin 425
On the Treatment of Eclampsia. By Dr. Charles 426
Myxoma of the Placenta. By Dr. Storch . 426
Three Cases Illustrating some of the various results of Rotation of Ovarian Tumours. By Mr. J. Knowsley Thornton . . 426
On the Management of the Pedicle after Ovariotomy. By Dr. Stilling . . . 430
On the Treatment of Vesico-vaginal Fistula. By Dr. Boulay 431

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. IV. No. 10. For List of Contents see last page. OCTOBER, 1877.

Anatomy and Physiology.

On Cerebral Localizations.

Dr. W. H. BROADBENT, Physician to St. Mary's Hospital, London, in a paper which he read at the recent International Medical Congress held at Geneva, presented the following conclusions:—

A.—*Motor Zone of the Superficial Cerebral Substance.*

1. The varied experiments of Hitzig, Ferrier, and other physiologists, have established the existence of a certain tract on the surface of the cerebral hemispheres which is in intimate relation with the nuclei of the motor nerves of the bulb and spinal marrow. In man and in the monkey, this zone is situated near the fissure of Rolando, chiefly in the two marginal convolutions which bound it. Here we find tracts more or less circumscribed, and specially connected with the leg, arm, face, etc.

2. The pathological phenomena of this zone coincide, in a remarkable manner, with the results of experimental physiology. Partial irritations may produce partial epilepsy, with or without hemiplegia, which is either fugitive or permanent. Deeper lesions attended by more or less complete destruction of the gray cortical substance may give rise to monoplegia or hemiplegia.

3. Admitting, however, the existence of a motor tract and motor centres on the surface of the brain, it is necessary to observe that no direct communication can exist between the cellules of this region and the cellules of the anterior gray cornua of the spinal marrow. The co-ordination and succession of movements produced by electricity; the kind of paralysis, its intermittence and short duration; the tendency of partial symptomatic epilepsy to commence in the hand, although different cerebral points may be affected; the lapse of time which occurs in the transmission of an electric stimulus; all these are reasons in favour of admitting that a ganglion must intervene between the cerebral surface and the roots of the motor nerves. From the cortico-motor centres descend our voluntary impulses; they are the source of ideo-motor actions. The cellules of the motor tract, which resemble those of the anterior cornua of the spinal marrow, constitute the apparatus whereby the dictates of our intelligence are formulated for expression or transmission to the world outside. The best example of a central cortico-motor function is that presented by the centre which presides over speech. It is the most important of all the cerebral localizations. Aphasia unaccompanied by paralysis of the lips and tongue is an example of what has been called a functional substitution, although the latter is incomplete.

4. The experiments of Ferrier and Hitzig tend to show the existence of a perceptive zone in the cortical layer of the brain. This zone extends from the curved fold which is the perceptive centre of vision along the sub-sylvian convolution of the temporo-sphenoidal lobe up to the termination of the latter. It then turns round near the unciform fold, towards the occipital lobe, where it probably constitutes the gyrus calcarinus. Pathology has not yet enabled us to clear up this point. We know, however, that complete destruction of the occipital lobe does not affect sensibility.

5. The frontal and occipital convolutions, those of the insula, of the inner surface of the hemispheres, and of the supra-orbital lobule remain insensible to

electric stimulation. Lesions of these portions of the cortical substance are not usually followed by any effect. Destruction of the two frontal lobes appears to diminish intellectual activity, while destruction of the occipital extremities of the hemispheres seems to annul the appetite; but such effects are not calculated to throw anything like a satisfactory light on the functions of these lobes.

6. The brain does not appear to possess any special vaso-motor centre. The vaso-motor apparatus is connected with the general vaso-motor system, and, like the latter, has centres in the spinal marrow, in the central ganglia, and in the convolutions. In like manner we have to note the absence of special trophical nerves or centres. The nutritive influence is a property common to the whole nervous system.

B.—*The Corpora Striata.*

1. The function of the corpus striatum is undoubtedly motor. The greater portion of the fibres proceeding from the extremity of the cerebral peduncle terminate in the striated body. Electrical excitement of this part gives rise to contraction of all the muscles on the opposite side. Hemiplegia ensues whenever it is destroyed by experiment or by disease. The corpus striatum would appear to act as an intermediate organ between the hemisphere and spinal marrow. Its cellules, grouped together and combined by sensori-motor practice, constitute an apparatus for the transmission of impulses from these cellules to the muscles.

2. The corpus striatum may be regarded as an intermediate ganglion, serving for the transmission of sensitive impressions from the nuclei of the sensitive nerves to the perceptive centres at the surface of the brain. This theory may give rise to several objections, but it is supported by the results of experiment and of pathological anatomy. Admitting as correct our theory concerning the localization of the nervous centres, it is anatomically impossible to discover any other mode of connection between the hemispheres than that afforded by the thalamus. The phenomena of hemianæsthesia are explained by this hypothesis in a very satisfactory manner. The corpus striatum, in this point of view, has a double action, and may serve at one and the same time as an instrument of the hemisphere, and as an automatic apparatus.

A general interpretation of symptoms derived from this theory may be arranged under the following heads:—

(*a*) Paralysis is a rupture of fibres or cellules presiding over the mechanism of the nervo-motor apparatus.

(*b*) Anæsthesia is a rupture of sensitive mechanism.

(*c*) Tremor is the effect of some impediment to the conducting power of the white fibres.

(*d*) Convulsions (including chorea) result from irritation of the gray substance.

(*e*) Premature and transient contracture is connected with pressure on a ganglion.

Under the point of view now stated, the nervous system is a vast mechanism composed of cellules and fibres; hence its functional action should be capable of being described in terms of "cellules and fibres." We would thus be enabled to avoid the ambiguities which have hitherto impeded the knowledge of cerebral physiology, and might hope to arrive at a correct theory of cerebral localizations.—*Medical Examiner*, July 26, 1877.

—

On the Accumulation of White Blood-Corpuscles in the Cortical Portion of the Brain.

The Duke Charles of Bavaria, M.D., contributes an article on this subject to Virchow's *Archiv*, vol. lxix.

Popoff observed that in typhoid fever and in typhus there may be found in the brain white blood-corpuscles, not only in the neighbourhood of ganglion-cells, but even in their substance, in which case they might cause a division of the nuclei of those cells. These facts might be considered an anatomical base

for the brain-symptoms in those diseases, in case they should be confirmed. The duke examined about fifty brains to contest Popoff's observations. Among this number there were two from healthy persons, beheaded on account of being convicts; twenty-two were from persons deceased in all stages of typhoid fever, and others were from persons who died by pneumonia, meningitis, nephritis, general fatty degeneration, etc.

The result of his examination was, that in the cortical portion of every brain there are found numerous white blood-corpuscles. In general, they may accumulate on account of a retarded circulation, combined with an increase of the quantity of water in the brain.

Among the localities where the corpuscles are deposited, the author noticed the ganglion-cells, around which one, three, and sometimes even six or eight were placed. But they never penetrate the substance of those cells, and, of course, do not cause a division of their nuclei. Besides, there were found corpuscles in the perivascular spaces of His, in Robin's adventitial canals, and in the perigan-glionic spaces. The latter are considered by the author as lymph-spaces, connected next with His's spaces. The brain-symptoms do not depend upon the presence or enlarged number of the white blood-corpuscles, nor upon the retarded circulation, nor, lastly, upon the increased quantity of water in the brain (provided this comes on slowly), but must be considered as the expression of a sudden increase of these three agents. Of course, the fever and its causes must likewise be taken in consideration in that respect.—*London Med. Record*, August 15, 1877.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

The Alkaloids of Ergot.

M. Tanret, of Troyes, has communicated to the Académie de Médecine some researches of importance on the active principle of ergot, which, two years ago, he described as "ergotinin." It has been suggested that this is merely the ergotin which Wenzell discovered in 1865. Two alkaloids were then described, ecbolin and ergotin; but the identity of these has since been admitted. The points of difference between this substance and Tanret's ergotinin are thus summarized. Ergotin is an amorphous substance, blackish-brown in colour, soluble in water, and insoluble in ether and chloroform. Ergotinin, on the other hand, is crystalline, white, insoluble in water, but soluble in ether and alcohol. There is, indeed, considerable doubt whether the amorphous ergotin is really an alkaloid, or even a simple substance, and whether it differs from the extract prepared and called by the same name by Wiggers and Bonjean. A magnificent red colouring matter, sclerethyrin, has been obtained from ergot, and it has been thought to be the same substance as ergotinin, but the spectra of the two are distinctive. M. Tanret has not yet determined the best means of extracting the ergotinin, but he has obtained enough to give us some information of its chemical and therapeutic properties. It is an extremely oxidizable body, and undergoes a peculiar transformation under the influence of light, becoming rapidly dark and resinous. The ethereal and alcoholic solutions are highly fluorescent. It would seem to have some chemical affinities with narcotin. It is a feeble base, combining with acids with difficulty, and forming crystallizable salts. The sulphate of ergotinin has, however, not yet been obtained. Its most characteristic chemical reaction is that, when a little ether has been added to it, sulphuric acid diluted with one-seventh of water causes a reddish-violet tint changing to blue Ergot, it is calculated, contains only one part of this substance in one thousand. It has been found that its action on uterine hemorrhages is the same as that of ergot; the quantity needed being very small—not more than two to four kilogrammes in the twenty-four hours.

Other physiological observations on the action of this substance seem not to have been made, and it is singular that after two years M. Tanret is not able to publish a process for its extraction. But we may point out that, if his conclusions are corroborated by further observation, it is possible that we have in it the only active principle of ergot, for the dose of ergotinin asserted to be necessary to produce its effects on the uterus is proportioned to that of ergot. Taking the proportion of the alkaloid at one part in a thousand, two to four milligrammes are equivalent to a daily dose of thirty to sixty grains of ergot—about the quantity commonly given.—*Lancet*, September 1, 1877.

—

Excretion of Mercury.

Dr. E. W. Hamburger gives an account in the *Prager Med. Wochenschrift* (No. 4, 1877) of some experiments he has made on patients who were employing mercurial suppositories, in regard to the elimination of the mercury from the system. In seven out of eight cases he discovered the metal in both the urine and the milk. It was always discovered in the urine, but not in the milk of those who were treated by infrication of mercurial ointment during lactation, though it had previously been discovered in the milk of these same patients when the mercury was administered in the form of suppositories. Abundant evidence of the presence of mercury was found in the feces of a patient who was being treated by infrication, and there appeared to be some connection between the amount eliminated and the activity of the liver. The method of analysis was one adopted in Huppert's laboratory in Prague, and was essentially an electrolytic process, which is so delicate that a 1-4,000,000th is distinctly perceptible, whilst only 1-500,000th can be recognized by means of hydrogen-sulphide.—*Lancet*, September 1, 1877.

Medicine.

On Idiopathic Anæmia.

At a meeting of the Société Médicale des Hôpitaux, held last July in Paris, M. Lépine read a memoir on this disease (see *The London Medical Record* for September, 1876, p. 398), which forms the basis of an important article published in the January and February numbers of the new *Revue Mensuelle de Médecine et de Chirurgie*. After introductory reference to the more exact methods of measuring degrees of anæmia which have been devised by Welcker and Malassez, including the *colorimètre* introduced a few months ago by the latter as a substitute for his *compte-globule*, M. Lépine proceeds to examine the recorded cases of fatal anæmia, whether described as idiopathic, grave, essential, progressive, or pernicious. He has endeavoured to include all described with sufficient precision during life, and followed by a *post-mortem* examination. The need of such an historical inquiry is proved by the readiness with which unlearned persons announce the discovery of new diseases which have been long ago appreciated and defined by more experienced observers. "This," he remarks, "is what Professor Biermer did some years ago. Having at Zürich met with a certain number of fatal cases of anæmia, he took no notice of any of the facts already recorded, more or less analogous to his own, even those described by the illustrious Addison; but recommends as a new discovery progressive pernicious anæmia; and such is the power of a somewhat sonorous title, that many physicians were not slow in following M. Biermer in the publication of cases of anæmia bearing the new title."

The first case of idiopathic or essential anæmia which M. Lépine cites is one recorded by Andral (*Clinique Médicale*, iii. 553–9, 1823). It is, he admits, imperfectly described, and may have been a case of Bright's disease. An

isolated case of Piorry's (Polyanhémie (!) in the *Traité des Altérations du Sang*, 1840) in a man aged 50, who died anæmic with excessively thin heart and arteries, may with more certainty be recognized as essential anæmia. The next two cases were published by Barclay in the *Medical Times* for 1851 as instances of "Death from anæmia." One in a man of 34 was certainly, the other in a woman of 40 probably, an example of the disease.

Passing over various memoirs on chlorosis and on the anæmia which often follows parturition, by Wunderlich, Canstatt, Schönlein, Lebert, and others, the author arrives at the first recognition of the disease in question by Addison, who in 1855 gave a graphic account of its clinical features, of its progressive course and fatal termination, and of the characteristic *post-mortem* appearances. He distinguished these cases from those of anæmia associated with bronzed skin and diseased suprarenals with which his name has become indissolubly connected, and applied to the former group the characteristic title, "Idiopathic anæmia." The brief but complete description of the disease given by Addison (pp. 212–13 in the Sydenham Society's edition of his works), which M. Lépine has translated into French, we give here in the original.[1] After stating that in these cases of idiopathic general anæmia "there had been no previous loss of blood, no exhausting diarrhœa, no chlorosis, no purpura, renal, splenic, miasmatic, glandular, strumous, or malignant disease," and remarking that "this very remarkable disease" occurred in both sexes, and was followed by a fatal result, Addison continued as follows :—

"It makes its approach in so slow and insidious a manner that the patient can hardly fix a date to his earliest feeling of that languor which is shortly to become so extreme. The countenance gets pale, the whites of the eyes become pearly, the general frame flabby rather than wasted, the pulse perhaps large but remarkably soft and compressible, and occasionally with a slight jerk, especially under the slightest excitement; there is an increasing indisposition to exertion, with an uncomfortable feeling of faintness or breathlessness on attempting it; the heart is readily made to palpitate; the whole surface of the body presents a blanched, smooth, and waxy appearance; the lips, gums, and tongue seem bloodless; the flabbiness of the solids increases, the appetite fails, extreme languor and faintness supervene, breathlessness and palpitations being produced by the most trifling exertion or emotion; some slight œdema is probably perceived about the ankles; the debility becomes extreme. The patient can no longer rise from his bed, the mind occasionally wanders, he falls into a prostrate and half-torpid state, and at length expires. Nevertheless, to the very last, and after a sickness of, perhaps, several months' duration, the bulkiness of the general frame and the obesity often present a most striking contrast to the failure and exhaustion observable in every other respect. With perhaps a single exception, the disease, in my own experience, resisted all remedial efforts, and sooner or later terminated fatally.

"On examining the bodies of such patients after death, I have failed to discover any organic lesion that could properly or reasonably be assigned as an adequate cause of such serious consequences; nevertheless, from the disease having uniformly occurred in fat people, I was naturally led to entertain a suspicion that some form of fatty degeneration might have a share, at least, in its production; and I may observe that, in the case last examined, the heart had undergone such a change, and that a portion of the semilunar ganglion and solar plexus, on being subjected to microscopic examination, was pronounced by Mr. Quekett to have passed into a corresponding condition."

After this remarkable disease had been thus accurately defined, and its distinctive features, both clinical and pathological, laid down, it becomes easy to follow the new cases recorded, and to decide on their genuineness. The first group which M. Lépine has discovered, are nine published by Wilks in the *Guy's Hospital Reports* for 1857, as cases of "fatal anæmia," four in women and

[1] This is the more necessary, because, even in Dr. Greenhow's valuable monograph on Addison's disease, the original account of this malady is confused with that of idiopathic anæmia. Compare pp. 4–5 of Dr. Greenhow's book with the quotations above.

three in men, seven of them with the results of *post-mortem* examination; in each of these interstitial fatty degeneration of the heart is noted. In his remarks Wilks places these as illustrations of the idiopathic anæmia lately discovered by his colleague. A case of fatal anæmia soon afterwards published by Trousseau, and which now appears in the third volume of his *Clinique Médicale* (p. 63), was probably one of splenic leuchæmia; but another case of anæmia in a young man of 21, where no important lesion was found after death, which was published in 1860 by Cazenave (*Journal de Médecine de Bordeaux*, p. 53), was apparently a genuine case of the new disease, the first recorded in France, although in ignorance of Addison's and Wilks's papers. Omitting doubtful cases, the next well-marked example with necropsy occurred in a woman of 40, and was published in 1863 (*Lancet*, p. 518) by Dr. Habershon, who was, of course, acquainted with his two colleagues' observations. This paper was cited by Potain in his article "Anémie," in the *Dictionnaire Encyclopédique*, and seems to have been the first to call attention to the discovery abroad.

In 1865, and again in 1869, Perroud of Lyons (*Lyon Méd.*, 1869, tome iii. p. 281) described "fatal anæmia" with access of fever, anasarca, and fatty degeneration of the viscera, and detailed four cases (three in men) with necropsies, which M. Lépine counts as the third group of cases following the publication of Addison's description, Wilks's seven coming first, and then Cazenave's and Habershon's. One almost precisely similar was published at Bologna in 1869 by Corazza, under the title *Oligæmia with Chlorosis and Fatty Degeneration of Organs.*

Next in order of time appeared Gusserow's six cases with necropsies, all occurring in pregnant women (Hochgradigste Anämie Schwangerer, *Arch. für Gynäcologie*, 1871, Band ii. p. 218); and soon afterwards Biermer's memoir on a peculiar form of "progressive perniciöse Anämie" appeared in the *Correspondenzblatt für schweizerische Aerzte* (1872, Band ii. No. 1). His cases all occurred in women; and he particularly called attention to the tendency to œdema, neuroses, and anorexia, the palpitation, anæmic murmurs, and intercurrent pyrexia, and lastly to the minute hemorrhages which were nearly constant in the retina, not unfrequent in the pia mater, but rare as petechiæ of the skin, as epistaxis, or hæmaturia. Fatty degeneration of the heart was almost constant. M. Lépine observes: "If MM. Gusserow and Biermer had made some bibliographical researches, they would not have committed the error of believing that the malady which they observed was peculiar to Zurich. In November, 1871, a few weeks before M. Biermer's publication, Dr. King published, in a very widely circulated journal (*The Lancet*), the following observation." Then follows a brief summary of a well-marked case of idiopathic anæmia in a woman aged 27, where the necropsy shows complete absence of visceral disease, and apparently of fatty degeneration. [This case, reported by Dr. Robert King, of the Middlesex Hospital, was under Dr. Greenhow's care, and appeared in the *British Medical Journal* for November 25 (p. 613).—*Rep.*]

In 1874, Professor Immermann, of Basil, published (in the *Deutsches Archiv*, Band xiii.) three cases, of which, however, only one was accompanied by a necropsy. It was an ordinary case of idiopathic anæmia in a woman of thirty-one; and, except fatty degeneration of the heart, there was no lesion found after death.

Passing over certain cases published under the title of pernicious anæmia, where the anæmia was really secondary to various other diseases, M. Lépine mentions as the next in order two published by Dr. Pepper in the *American Journal of the Medical Sciences* (October, 1875), in which extreme anæmia, fatty degeneration, and ecchymoses were the only *post-mortem* results. In January, 1876, Dr. Broadbent's case, in a lad treated by phosphorus, had appeared in the *Practitioner;* and in the same year Dr. Pye-Smith had published two cases, both in men, with necropsies, in Virchow's *Archiv*, Band lxv., with a vindication of Addison's priority in the recognition and description of the disease.

Next follows a paper by Scheby-Buch in the *Deutsches Archiv* (Band xvii. p. 467), with two detailed cases; and in the same year another by Quincke, in

Volkmann's *Sammlung* (No. 100), with eight cases, besides one in which there was no necropsy and another in which the patient is said to have recovered. The last on M. Lépine's list are Dr. Bradbury's case (*Brit. Med. Journal*, August 19th, 1876), which was unsuccessfully treated with phosphorus; two which occurred in Professor Küssmaul's clinic; one by M. Ferrand (*Bull. de la Société des Hôp. de Paris*, Nov. 24, 1876); and finally the one reported by himself, which will be found recorded in the last volume of this *Abstract* (p. 488).

All these forty-six completely reported cases, with *post-mortem* results, agree in their clinical features, in their fatal result, and in the absence of previous severe hemorrhage, of organic disease, and of leukæmia, whether splenic or lymphatic, with the clinical and pathological account given by Addison of idiopathic anæmia. They form a body of facts from which M. Lépine draws the following conclusions:—

1. As to *etiology*, there appears to be a clear connection of idiopathic anæmia with insufficiency of food, and also with the pregnant condition in women, and a less decisive one with dyspepsia, hard work, and loss of fluid by slight hemorrhage or by diarrhœa.

2. The *symptoms* during life are, on the whole, very constant. Most cases, especially the most marked, which occur in male subjects, bear out Addison's description of the remarkable *persistence of fat* in spite of the weakness and pallor; but in others, mostly those which have been preceded by hemorrhages, by insufficient nourishment, or long-continued dyspepsia or diarrhœa, there is excessive emaciation before death. The *cardiac murmurs* which exist may lead to mistaking idiopathic anæmia for organic disease of the heart. The *pyrexia*, which generally accompanies the disease, is irregular, both in its periods and its height, but rarely passes 104° Fahr., and, as a rule, entirely subsides shortly before death, when a temperature below normal is not infrequent. Some observers, among them Strümpbell, have found that the discharge of *urea* is increased, but this does not cease when the temperature falls.

3. The *anatomical lesions found after death* appear to be the direct result of persistent anæmia: they are *œdema*, *ecchymosis* of the serous membranes, the retina and other parts, and *fatty degeneration* of the abdominal viscera and *of the heart*. M. Lépine thinks that the frequent "tabby-mottling" of the musculi papillares of the mitral valve may explain the presence of a systolic apex-murmur, as due to actual regurgitation. Fatty degeneration of the liver, the kidneys, the peptic glands, and the cerebral arterioles is much less constant.

The experiments of Ponfick and of Tolmatscheff prove that this form of degeneration may be artificially produced by repeated bleedings. The ecchymoses of the retina may be due, like those of the meninges, to rupture of vessels which have been weakened by fatty degeneration of their coats, or of the minute aneurisms described by Charcot and Bouchard. [See new observations on this point below.]

4. *The Condition of the Blood.*—M. Lépine has remarked that in certain cases of death from exhaustion and anæmia, however brought on, there has been a marked discoloration of the viscera—different from the well-known dark tinge given by neighbourhood to the colon—and quotes an observation of Professor Grohé, who found that this dark colour depends on the presence of ferrous sulphide. He suggests that this may have some relation to the remarkable deep yellow tint of the adipose tissue in cases of idiopathic anæmia noticed by other observers, and to the curious yellow staining of the fingers described by Dr. Broadbent as the result of handling the organs in his case, "which made them look as if stained with nitric acid." The blood during life is not only diminished in actual quantity; as shown by the emptiness of the heart and veins, but the red corpuscles are diminished to a fourth, a sixth, or even, in M. Lépine's own case, measured by Malassez's *compte-globule*, to a tenth of their normal number. The proportion of white corpuscles has not yet been so accurately measured; but it is certain that they are not increased as they are in leukæmia. The red corpuscles have been observed by Ferrand and Hayem to be somewhat larger than usual, and rather deeper in colour; Quincke, on the contrary, thought them paler; many have observed that they do not readily

form *rouleaux*. A peculiarity of the blood in cases of idiopathic anæmia is the presence of minute red corpuscles, not above a fourth of the normal size, of deeper colour, and without the characteristic biconate shape. Their presence was first observed by Quincke, and has been confirmed by Eichhorst. [Both papers appeared last year; Quincke's in Volkmann's *Sammlung*. No. 100, Eichhorst's in the *Centralblatt für die medicin. Wissenschaften* for June 24th.] That the presence of these "microcytes" is not diagnostic of essential anæmia is proved by their absence in several carefully observed cases, and by their presence in one of splenic leukæmia. In a case of leukæmia myelogenica published last October by Cohnheim (Virchow's *Archiv*, Band lxviii. p. 291), there were, beside these red microcytes, nucleated red corpuscles found in the blood. [Several other microscopic observations on the blood are noticed by M. Lépine. See the continuation of this article.—*Rep.*]

5. *Relation of Idiopathic Anæmia to other Diseases.*—In a certain minority of cases, the spleen has been found more or less increased in size; and these might perhaps form transitions to the rare cases of pseudo-leucémie (leucocytosis, anæmia lymphatica) with lymphatic growths in the spleen alone; distinct on the one hand from Virchow's leuchæmia splenica by want of increase of leucocytes in the blood, and on the other from Hodgkin's disease by want of enlargement of the lymph-glands. Such cases Dr. Lépine quotes as recorded by Müller (*Berliner Klin. Wochensch.*, 1867), Pye-Smith (*Path. Trans.*, 1876), Mosler (*Path. und Ther. der Leuchämie*, 1872, p. 188), and Landouzy (*Soc. Anat.*, 1873, p. 67).

Since the discovery of the cytogenic function of red marrow by Bizzozero and Neumann, the bones have been carefully examined in cases of fatal anæmia, but generally with negative results. Even the affirmative statements made by Pepper, by Ponfick, and by Scheby-Buch cannot be regarded as conclusive. The only complete and satisfactory investigations of the point which led to a positive result are those by Professor Cohnheim and by M. Fede. The former (in the paper above quoted) reports the marrow of all the bones, in the shafts as well as in the cancellous tissue, as red, almost entirely destitute of the normal fat-cells, and made up of (1) ordinary medullary leucocytes, more numerous large colourless corpuscles with one or two nuclei, and a few giant-cells (myéloplaques); (2) of a few ordinary red blood-disks, large spherical non-nucleated red corpuscles, and a much larger number of nucleated coloured cells of variable size, but generally twice as big as a normal leucocyte. These same nucleated red corpuscles were also found in the blood-clots of the veins and in that of the liver and spleen. Cohnheim asks whether they may not be red corpuscles which have been imperfectly formed, returning, in fact, to an embryonic condition, and thus rendered incapable of circulating in the blood. The clinical features of the case (that of a man aged 35, under Professor Biermer's care at Breslau) were those of idiopathic anæmia, and there was no hypertrophy of the spleen, lymph-glands, or other cytogenic organs.

M. Fede's case occurred in a woman aged 50, exhausted by insufficient food, hardship, and bleeding, who died with symptoms of general and extreme anæmia, accompanied by slight pyrexia. There was no leukæmia, but the number of red blood-disks was diminished after death. The liver and heart were found in a state of fatty degeneration. The spleen was three times its normal bulk. All the bones were increased in size, and their compact tissue was more or less replaced by cancellous. There were a number of symmetrical exostoses on the thoracic vertebræ. The red marrow of the diseased bones was found to contain, beside normal leucocytes, large white corpuscles with one or two nuclei, and others still larger, containing red blood-disks in their interior like those normally found in the splenic vein, but no nucleated red corpuscles. M. Fede suggests that the anæmia of his case was produced by excessive destruction of red blood-disks in the bones as well as in the hypertrophied spleen.

M. Lépine believes that these two cases must be considered as genuine essential anæmia instead of being ranged with other forms of anæmia lymphatica, including Hodgkin's disease, the intestinal form described by Heschl and Béhier, and the various mixed forms in which spleen and lymph-glands and marrow have each and all been the seat of the disease. He would, then, classify cases

of idopathic or essential anæmia into three groups, according to their dependence on lesions of the cytogenic organs (*anémie progressive splénique et médullaire*), on precedent malnutrition, diarrhœa, etc. (*a. gastro-intestinale,*) or on frequent pregnancy (*a. gravidique*). M. Lépine suggests, in conclusion, that some cases of supposed idiopathic anæmia may really depend on the presence of the *sclerostoma* (*ancylostoma*) *duodenale*, which has been observed in Italy and Brazil as well as in Egypt; the symptoms of this "tropical chlorosis" closely resemble those of essential anæmia.—*London Med. Record*, August 15, 1877.

[To be continued.]

—

Temperature in Febrile Disease.

Dr. Hans Wegscheider (Virchow's *Archiv*, February, 1877), writing on the distribution of temperature in febrile diseases, says:—

1. There is no constant relation between the internal temperature, as measured in the axilla, with the general temperature of the surface. We saw the first rise, while the temperature between the toes fell, and *vice versâ*.

2. Two completely symmetrical parts of the skin, as between the toes, show no proportionate course in their temperature; not only do they differ by not rising or falling to the same level, but one may rise while the other remains stationary or falls, and *vice versâ*.

3. There is greater variation in the temperature-curves in the same part of the skin in the same person in fever than in health; but in fever there is a striking fall of temperature, notably lower than in the healthy state. However, in those people who suffer from cold feet, the temperature is often as low, or somewhat lower.

4 It follows from the last, that there is a greater difference in fever between the temperature of the axilla and that of the periphery than any changes of local temperature which may occur in health.

From all the foregoing, he concludes that the vessels of the skin in fever are in an abnormally irritable condition.

He did not find any noteworthy differences between the temperature of the two axillæ in unilateral affections of the thoracic organs. At any rate, in pleurisy there was no constant relation. In one case, in which both pleuræ were affected, the side with the greatest effusion had the lower temperature. His observations on pneumonia were too few to give a definite result, but the differences he observed were not so great as Landrieux has asserted.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

The Complications of Scarlet Fever and their Treatment.

At a recent meeting of the Section on Practice of Medicine of the New York Academy of Medicine, the subject for discussion was the ordinary complications, the treatment of scarlet fever, and the treatment of the ocular and aural complications.

Dr. J. Lewis Smith spoke with reference to the ordinary complications as follows: He directed attention first to the *nervous complications*, which, when present, were accompanied by rapid pulse, marked elevation of temperature, and occasional eclampsia, and rendered the cases more than ordinarily grave. The causes of this complication were noted under two heads:—

First. Active congestion of the cerebro-spinal axis.

Second. Direct disturbing influence of the specific poison upon the nervous system.

The earlier and milder eclampsia was not usually serious, but the protracted and later eclampsia was exceedingly grave. There was a predominance of blood-poisoning as a factor in causing this complication, however early it might appear, but in the early cases it was rarely fatal. Eclampsia occurring in the later stages was usually fatal, and was dependent upon the scarlatinal poison. It had been observed that eclampsia occurring in scarlet fever always proved fatal except when occurring before or just in the beginning of the eruptive stage,

but Dr. Smith was of the opinion that by the combined use of the bromides and chloral occasional cases of eclampsia occurring at a later period had been saved. By far the larger proportion, however, of cases with this complication perished, except when it occurred at the initial stage of the disease.

Throat Complication of Scarlet Fever.—Inflammation commencing in the absorbents and lymphatic glands along the side of the neck, and extending to the connective tissue, which was serious in proportion to the induration and swelling. This complication was produced by the absorbents taking up the poisonous material upon the mucous surface. It was believed to be a less frequent complication since it had become customary to disinfect the fauces as a part of the treatment of scarlet fever, than it was in former times. There had been very much less of that complication in New York during the last five or six years than prior to that date, and it was explained by the use of the local disinfectant treatment. Formerly the sore throat of scarlet fever had been treated largely by means of external applications, but since the internal treatment by means of antiseptic and disinfectant applications had been employed, the cervical cellulitis had been very much less than formerly. In this connection allusion was made to the fact that the type of the disease might change. Scarlet fever changed its type the most frequently of any disease, and diptheria came next in order. It had been the case that the mortality from scarlet fever had been very much less of late years than formerly, and it might be that it was because the type of the disease had changed, rather than due to any improved method of treatment.

The throat complication, cervical cellulitis, etc., produced death in one of three different ways:—

1. By producing exhaustion as the result of ulceration, and sloughing, and suppuration, with or without hemorrhage.

2. By causing œdema of the larynx, either from pressure directly upon the larynx or upon the pneumogastric nerve.

3. More frequently by retarding the flow of blood from the brain by pressure upon the jugular veins. Such pressure gave rise to congestion of the cranial sinuses, veins, and capillaries of the brain and meninges, and perhaps, as a result, gave rise to transudation of serum.

Dr. Smith was of the opinion that in a certain proportion of cases, in which it was formerly supposed that death had been due to the effect of the scarlatinous poison, it had occurred as the result of pressure upon the jugular veins, produced by the cervical adenitis and cellulitis.

Reference was made to cases in which death was caused by conditions secondary to the pressure produced by an enlarged bronchial gland upon the veins at the point where they converge to form the descending innominata.

Diphtheria as a Complication of Scarlet Fever.—Diphtheria as a complication of scarlet fever had been of very frequent occurrence in New York, as it would be in any locality where diphtheria had prevailed and scarlet fever made its appearance. This complication occurred as early as the middle or at the close of the first week. In this connection reference was made to the fact that diphtheritic virus might remain in a room for two months and then give rise to the disease; the scarlatinous poison might remain in a room three months and still retain the power of producing the affection.

Scarlet fever invited diphtheria, but diphtheria did not return the compliment.

Sometimes, where the sanitary conditions were apparently good, where there had been no exposure to diphtheria outside of the house, scarlet fever had recurred, became complicated with diphtheria, and then the diphtheria became disassociated from the scarlet fever and appeared as an independent disease.

Dr. Smith referred to illustrative cases; four cases of diphtheria occurring without scarlet fever, the latter disease, however, bringing the diphtheria into the house.

Rheumatism was another complication; more commonly appeared in the joints of the upper extremities; was not usually of much gravity, and did not seem to retard the convalescence of the patient.

Gangrene of the mouth had been observed in a few instances; perhaps no more apt to occur as a complication of scarlet fever than of any other disease

which equally prostrated the patient. Enteritis occasionally occurred as a complication; a relaxed condition of bowels was common in cases of malignant scarlatina, but the patients usually did very well when the discharges were controlled.

There was also a liability to the occurrence of serous inflammations independent of kidney disease. Of course, in acute Bright's disease there was a marked tendency to the occurrence of serous inflammations, like pericarditis and endocarditis, etc., usually attributed to the effect of the urea circulating in the blood; but when the kidneys did not become specially involved, such tendency to serous inflammation might be developed in connection with scarlet fever.

Nephritis was commonly regarded as a sequel to scarlatina, but Dr. Smith was inclined to regard the kidney disease as a complication, and one of earlier occurrence than physicians usually believed. It was thought that if the urine was examined at each visit it would be found that albumen was present before the eruption had faded away. Physicians, generally, were not in the habit of examining the urine until other symptoms of nephritis, as anasarca, etc., were developed; hence, it was believed that it was a complication of more frequent occurrence than was usually supposed.

Ocular and Aural Complications.—Dr. H. D. Noyes remarked with reference to the ocular and aural complications in scarlet fever, that they might occur early or late in the course of the disease, but usually late, especially with reference to the eye. The mode of origin was in the first place direct; that is, by immediate extension of the inflammation from the skin to the mucous membranes of these organs. That was by far the most frequent mode in which the eye and ear became affected.

Second. They became affected from blood-poisoning, and the blood-poisoning occurring as uræmia, embolism, or pyæmia.

The affection of the ear was most common and occurred at the earliest period, the affection of the eye occurring more commonly at a much later period. In the inflammatory affection of the ear and eye, which occurred simply as the result of an extension of the inflammation to those organs, there was nothing peculiar in the pathological process. The same pathological conditions were found without scarlet fever as occurred in connection with it; but the peculiar and important fact in the scarlet fever cases was that we were dealing with organs whose integrity was essential, and whose power of resistance was greatly impaired in consequence of the general condition of the system. An acute process, under such circumstances, was likely to be much more destructive, simply because the patient was in an unfavourable condition of health. As far as the actual lesions were concerned in the eye complications, there was, more commonly, inflammation of the conjunctiva, of the lids, and of the cornea. There was, however, no special line of treatment for such cases of inflammation, other than that which would be appropriate for the treatment of the same difficulty occurring in children without scarlet fever, except that we were to take into consideration the general condition of the patient, sustain nutrition, and do what was possible to antidote the poison, and thus facilitate the action of local remedies. Any severe local applications to the eye were always out of place. If nitrate of silver was used it must be only in the weakest solutions—not more than grs. v to ℥i of water, and much more commonly grs. ij to the ℥i of water. As a rule astringents of only the simplest kind should be employed, such as alum, etc.; and the sulphate of zinc, and sulphate of copper should be ignored, as they were liable to do mischief. Attention should be especially directed to the cornea, for it rapidly broke down, and became destroyed. It was needful, therefore, to use a local anodyne in the form of sulphate of atropia grs. ij to the ℥i of water, of which from one to three drops were to be dropped into the eye three times a day; and in addition, the eyes were to be bathed freely with warm water. Such was the usual outline of treatment for affections of the eye in connection with scarlet fever. For the photophobia which might be present a moderate exclusion of light was recommended. The ear trouble more commonly produced disastrous consequences, and was developed in two ways: 1. By extension of the inflammation and giving rise to otitis externa; and 2. By

extension from the pharynx up the Eustachian tube, and terminating in otitis interna. The history of otitis interna and otitis externa in connection with scarlet fever was precisely the same as when they occurred without scarlet fever, with the exception that the issues broke down more rapidly. It therefore became needful to make use of warm fomentations, and the warm douche externally, and very carefully to watch the condition of the drum membrane. If upon inspection it appeared sodden and swollen, and showed any signs of an acute process going on inside, it was far better to make an unnecessary puncture of the tympanum than to leave the ulcerative process to complete itself in the natural manner. The puncture did no harm, and the tissues would not be destroyed to anything like the same degree as if the ulcerative action was permitted to complete itself, thus allowing the pus to escape by the natural process.

In the same manner extension of the inflammation might take place into the mastoid cells, and the surgeon should carefully inspect the mastoid process, examine with the finger, and if any tenderness was present should, without hesitation, resort to leeches. If a marked degree of tenderness was present, he should make a free incision over the affected part.

Dr. Noyes did not hesitate to recommend injections through the nostrils in cases which seemed to demand local treatment of the nasal passages, notwithstanding so much had been said concerning the inefficiency and the deleterious results which might follow the use of the nasal douche.

When suppurative action occurred in the middle ear, the pus should be evacuated thoroughly. Sometimes it was necessary to resort to inflation with the Politzer bag in order to accomplish a thorough removal of the pus. In children such inflation was very easy, because all that was necessary was simply to place the tube of the bag in the nostril, shut the nose over it, have the mouth closed, and then simply blow; no water or swallowing being necessary. In that manner secretions could often be driven out from the middle ear better than with the syringe. The syringing should be by a copious stream of water.

When the secretions were removed by the simple douche, very warm water should be employed—99° F., perhaps a little higher. For syringing to be efficient, not less than a two-ounce syringe should be used, having a long, slender nozzle, to which should be attached a simple bit of rubber-tubing to prevent the terminal extremity of the nozzle from doing injury.

The treatment of the aural complication when it became chronic, when perforation of the tympanum had occurred and a chronic discharge existed, it was not thought necessary to dwell upon.

There was another class of cases in which blood-poisoning was the cause of the eye complication. The condition was that of neuro-retinitis, due to the Bright's disease incident to scarlet fever. The prognosis in those cases was usually good; sight was usually recovered, partially, at least, and sometimes completely. It usually occurred without marked symptoms, as far as the patient was concerned, saving, perhaps, a certain amount of flashes of light and a certain amount (perhaps very trifling) of dimness of vision. There was no condition of the ear which stood in an analogous relation to that affection of the eye.—*Med. Record*, Aug. 4, 1877.

—

Insomnia and its Treatment.

In the numbers of the *Archives Générales de Médecine* for May and June, 1877, appears an article on this subject by Villemin. There is no attempt at anything novel or original in the paper, but it consists of a careful compilation of the views of different writers on insomnia. The question is treated under three heads—1, the physiology of sleep; 2, the causes of insomnia; 3, the treatment of insomnia. The general conclusions from the whole article are as follows.

1. Sleep is the result of a diminution of cerebral cell activity, induced by the fatigue or exhaustion following mental or bodily exertion. These physical conditions modify the vaso-motor system; the afflux of blood to the brain is

reduced, and a condition of temporary anæmia takes place. The cerebral activity is thus diminished, and sleep follows, during which the nervous elements are repaired.

2. The cause of insomnia is a persistent abnormal activity of the cerebral nervous elements, due to some internal or external irritation. It may also be due to active congestion of the brain, which causes abnormal functional activity of its cellular substance.

3. Insomnia may also be the result of a peculiar nervous condition, associated with general anæmia, in which, owing to changes in the nervous elements, there is a modification in the circulation of the brain.

4. In the treatment of insomnia, it is important to first ascertain its cause. Slight cases are usually successfully treated by general hygienic measures.

5. Insomnia occurring during acute or chronic maladies cannot, as a rule, be rapidly relieved. Therefore, while waiting the recovery of the disease, the symptom is to be treated with hypnotics, at the head of which is opium and its alkaloids.

6. Morphia is the most somniferous principle of opium. Narcein and codeine, although less active in this respect, leave fewer traces of headache and malaise. Opium preparations are more particularly useful in insomnia associated with pain. They are contra-indicated when there exists any cerebral congestion.

7. Bromide of potassium has a much less powerful hypnotic action than opium. Its use is indicated in those cases due to excitement of the cerebral circulation, in which opiates are useless and injurious. It has been employed successfully as a calmative in children. It is contra-indicated in cases of marked anæmia.

8. Sulphate of quinine, like the bromide, appears to exercise the action of relieving the congestion of the cerebral nervous elements.

9. Hydrate of chloral is an excellent hypnotic in almost all cases of insomnia, but it is to be given with caution to persons suffering from dyspnœa, cardiac affections, or great debility.

10. The insomnia of old persons or patients suffering from great debility or anæmia is sometimes successfully treated by tonics, stimulants, and hydropathy.—*London Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1877.

—

The Cardio-Vascular Phenomena of Epilepsy.

The cardio-vascular phenomena of epilepsy have never, so far as we are aware, been fully investigated. Certain points, such as the condition of the pulse during and after an epileptic fit, and also the changes observed in the retinal vessels, have received some attention, though the statements which have been made as to the latter are contradictory, some stating that vaso-motor spasmodic contraction is the condition observed, others that turgescence accompanies or follows the fit. And from these observations various theoretical conclusions as to the nature and treatment of epilepsy have been drawn.

Some important experiments have been recently made upon this subject by Dr. MAGNAN, whose observations on artificial epilepsy are well known. The experiments were made on dogs in which artificial epilepsy had been induced by the injection of absinthe, the epilepsy thus produced being, as M. Magnan has shown, in every respect like ordinary epilepsy as to the phenomena observed. His object was to ascertain the condition of the arterial pressure during the fit, and then to compare the pulse and arterial tension with the muscular contractions, in order to discover their relations. In one set of experiments the observations were made by means of Ludwig's kymographion applied to the femoral artery, in the other the comparison was made by Marey's polygraph, a tube being inserted into the carotid, and the other index attached to the hind limb of the animal.

In the first sets of experiments it was found that during the period of tonic spasm the pulse became more frequent, its respiratory curve entirely lost, and the arterial pressure rapidly rose, attaining its maximum near the end of the

tonic period, the oscillations of the lever being short and abrupt. With the onset of clonic spasm the pulse became extremely slow—from six to eight times less than normal—the pressure falling enormously, and during the diastolic period being almost *nil*. With the end of the clonic spasms the pulse regained its normal frequency or became rather more rapid than normal. It was found that section of the vagus had the effect of entirely removing these phenomena. The heart's action was of course accelerated, as is always the case, and the respiratory curve was annulled during the tonic spasm, in consequence of fixation of the chest-walls, but the arterial pressure did not rise during the tonic period, nor did the retardation and fall of pressure take place during the clonic spasms.

The second set of experiments were made for the purpose of comparing the vascular phenomena with the muscular spasms. During the tonic period the latter were indicated by a nearly straight line, interrupted by very fine waves, showing the rapidly succeeding contractions which constitute the tonic spasm. This condition lasted for about six seconds; then the vibrations became more ample and slower, gradually increasing in amplitude and diminishing in frequency to the end of the clonic period, when their entire cessation is indicated by a straight line. This clonic period lasted about thirty seconds. As in the other experiments, slowing of the pulse and enormous fall in arterial pressure were observed during the clonic period. During the tonic spasm the pressure in the carotid, which before the fit was fourteen centimetres, rose to seventeen centimetres, then rapidly fell as low as seven centimetres during the more rapid clonic spasms, rising again towards the end of this period to fifteen centimetres, the pulse at the same time increasing in frequency. Immediately after the fit the normal pressure was regained, and the pulse returned to nearly its usual pace, though slightly accelerated. M. Magnan found, however, that this acceleration of the pulse was not more than would have been produced by a similar amount of muscular exertion, and that, as a matter of fact, it was proved, by numerous observations on epileptics just after a fit, that the acceleration of the pulse is not greater than was produced in a healthy person by scrubbing the floor for three minutes.

The observations seem to prove, as M. Magnan observes, that the heart is partially tetanized during the tonic convulsion, and contracts rapidly and forcibly, but does not dilate properly, this tetanic contraction being produced through the vagus nerve. The extreme fall in the pressure and slow action which ensue may not improbably be due to temporary exhaustion of the heart muscle, and gradual readjustment of the cardiac and arterial pressure, the diastole being much prolonged, the systole incomplete and feeble. M. Magnan points out that the fatal result which sometimes occurs during an epileptic fit may be due to the heart, either by tetanization during the tonic spasm, or by syncope during the clonic period and lower arterial pressure. The former mode of death would be analogous to that in digitalis poisoning, but the short duration of the contracted condition makes it probable that such a result would be extremely rare. These experiments raise some very interesting speculations as to the causation of the phenomena of an epileptic fit, which would be out of place here. But it would be worth while to ascertain whether vaso-motor spasm had not something to do with the increased arterial pressure in "natural," if not in artificial epilepsy.—*Lancet*, Aug. 25, 1877.

Albuminuria as a Symptom of (Recent) Epileptic Attacks.

In the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* for Oct. 16 (No. 42), 1876, Dr. Otto, of Pforzheim, reviews the controversy between Huppert—whose paper in Virchow's *Archiv*, Band 59, affirmed that albumen was almost always present after an epileptic seizure, whether complete or abortive—and Karrer, who, in the weekly journal above quoted, denied the accuracy of Huppert's conclusions, on the grounds of experiments made on the urine of twelve epileptics. Huppert's test was boiling and nitric acid, and he trusted a good deal to turbidity after standing. Karrer used the more delicate test with ferro-cyanide of potassium. Dr. Otto now adduces 31 examinations of urine, using the same reactions

as Karrer; the urine was taken immediately after the epileptic paroxysms, and he took care to satisfy himself that, in the intervals, the patient's urine was free from albumen. Two hours after the attack, the urine was again taken and tested. In the urine passed immediately after the fits, boiling and nitric acid never gave him any reaction indicating albumen. Ferro-cyanide of potassium gave a precipitate in three instances, very copiously once; and cloudy turbidity three times. In the urine taken two hours after the attack, boiling and nitric acid gave strong turbidity twice, and a bulky precipitate once; that tested with ferro-cyanide of potassium gave turbidity six times, and precipitates six times. Altogether, there were albuminous reactions 22 times in 31 cases, or 14 times with one reagent, four times with both; precipitates 12 times, turbidity 12 times. If the turbidity be allowed as a sign of albuminuria, it must still be said that it is not every attack of epilepsy which produces temporary albuminuria. If we reject mere turbidity and insist on a precipitate, we shall find that there were only 12 of the epileptic seizures which were followed by albuminuria. The 31 attacks were in twelve patients; the 22 reactions in seven patients; so that there were five patients whose urine gave no traces of albumen after the paroxysms. On several occasions, in the same patient, the urine after one attack showed albumen, but showed none after another attack. The twelve cases with precipitates were in six patients. All those with albumen were severe and complete paroxysms. But so were several of those in which there was no albuminuria. After abortive attacks, no albumen was found in any case. The most severe attacks showed most albumen. The presence of this substance was doubtless due to the disturbed circulation and altered blood-pressure. The presence of albumen in the urine is, therefore, only a corroborative proof of such attacks, and its absence does not prove that there has been no paroxysm.

[The reporter, in commenting on this controversy, in a previous number, came to the same conclusion as Dr. Otto from his own experiments. He begs to suggest, in future inquiries, that not less than three or four tests should be used. As nitric acid and boiling, and prussiate of potash have already been tried, why not use, 1, alcohol; 2, a saturated solution of picric acid; 3, Tidy and Méhu's test, *i. e.*, crystallized carbolic and glacial acetic acid in equal parts; and 4, Millon's reagent, the acid nitrate of mercury?]—*Lond. Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

—

A Large Fibroma of the Larynx as a Real Cause of Epileptic Seizures.

Dr. Julius Sommerbrodt describes and figures the following case in No. 39 of the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* for 1876 (September 25). The patient was a gentleman, aged fifty-four, who said that, in 1867, he had been drenched to the skin. Ever since he had been somewhat hoarse, otherwise he was quite healthy. He sought advice for this in 1874. Laryngoscopy showed a large polypoid growth in the larynx. It was attached to the left true vocal cord, and lay over it, so that about four-tenths of an inch in length, and about one-fifth of an inch in breadth, was covered by it; but the posterior part of the vocal cord was not covered by it. It extended about halfway over the rima glottidis, and the remaining half of it reached the sacculus laryngis. The tumour was red and firm, its base was broad. The patient wished to postpone operations of any kind, but, in the winter of 1874–75, the hoarseness increased, and he had considerable dyspnœa.

From February, 1875, with intervals of some weeks, and by preference at night, attacks of clonic spasms, with loss of consciousness, foaming at the mouth, biting of the tongue, etc., set in. After one of these in March, some paralysis of the left arm and leg, and, to some extent, of the face also, was left behind. Gradually the fits became more frequent—often several would occur in one day. The dyspnœa increased. Bromide of potassium, ordered by Professor Biermer, was powerless to arrest the fits. There was no aura to be discovered. An operation to relieve the dyspnœa was determined on. The tumour was now much larger. Its weight caused it to sink deep into the rima glottidis, which it almost perfectly filled. Its shape was triangular. The right

true vocal cord was quite free from it, and the left could also be seen for most of its length in spite of its connection with the tumour. The last fit was on September 10, and again, *as usual, after he had slept some time lying on his back*. After trying to snare it for several days successively, Dr. Sommerbrodt, on the fifth day, cut away a piece with a sickle-shaped and probe-pointed laryngeal knife. The next day (September 18) he was fortunate enough to be able (with his left hand, on account of the left sided position of the tumour) to cut away the whole tumour, which the patient coughed or spat out almost immediately. A minute fragment remained in the anterior part of the vocal cord. The bleeding was very slight.

The tumour examined by Dr. Weigert was a firm fibroma; it was one inch long, one-fourth of an inch in its greatest width, and one-third of an inch deep or thick. It fitted the glottis like a wedge, and had some papillomatous outgrowths at the end. The remaining fragment was removed by forceps. The operation was favourable in every way.

Five months after the operation, not only had there been no return of the tumour, but the patient had been and remained perfectly free from his epileptiform attacks. As many laryngeal tumours have been noted without epilepsy, we might hesitate to ascribe the fits to this, only that fifteen years before he had slight epileptiform seizures, which were ascribed to a cicatrix on the back of his hand. This was removed, and the fits ceased with its removal, until the growth of the fibroma of his larynx, or the epilepsia thoracica of Anthorst. The case is, therefore, one of sympathetic epilepsy.—*London Medical Record*, Aug. 5, 1877.

—

On Saltatoric Spasm.

(*Concluded from page* 403.)

In the *Lancet* for August 4, Dr. Gowers concludes his interesting paper on this rare form of spasm. He says:—

A comparison of the symptoms present in the seven cases which are now on record shows a remarkable variety in the circumstances under which the saltatoric spasm occurs, and in the symptoms with which it is immediately associated.

Four of the patients were males, and three were females. Their ages varied from ten to seventy years. In only two cases was there evidence of an inherited tendency to disease of the nervous system, but in four there was a history of past nervous disturbance; in one, a febrile attack, with hallucinations and headache; in one, slight hysterical symptoms; in two, epileptoid attacks. In almost every case some depressing influence could be traced as the predisposing cause of the affection. Weakness from pneumonia, from gastric ulcer, from bronchitis, and mental depression, appear among the predisposing influences. In one case the symptoms came on the day after a severe exposure to cold, and in one they followed an epileptoid seizure. In six out of seven cases the onset of the symptoms was more or less sudden; in one case they were preceded for a day or two by rigidity, and in one case by tremor, in the limbs. In two cases sensory symptoms were noticed before the attack; in one there was a sense of weight in the legs for a fortnight; in the other, a gradual onset of the affection was preceded for two months by "rending" pains in the legs. The only symptom not connected with the legs which accompanied, in any case, the onset of the affection, was the loss of sight, which, in my second case, lasted for several hours after the epileptoid seizure with which the attack began.

The saltatoric spasm had in each instance common and characteristic features. It consisted in strong, quick contractions of the extensors and flexors of the legs, alternating, succeeding each other with great rapidity, and causing springing or jumping movements. In several cases it would appear from the descriptions that the feet left the ground entirely at every spring; but it was not so in the patients whose attacks I witnessed. In one of them the heels were raised several inches, and struck the floor with force on their descent; in the other the springing movements were from the hip and knee joints. In

almost every case the muscles of the back seemed to share the spasm, and determined a backward inclination of the body in its upward movement; while in some cases a lateral inclination was noticed, consequent probably on a slight inequality in the degree of affection of the two legs. In one or two cases it was noted that there was some tonic rigidity as well as clonic spasm. The spasm in most cases was so violent as to throw the patient to the ground unless supported, and to render walking impossible, even with assistance. After a few seconds the patient was breathless and exhausted.

The spasm, however violent during an attempt to stand, lasted only during that attempt, and for the most part ceased when the patient sat or lay down. The cessation was in several cases sudden and complete. In two cases slight clonic spasm persisted for a few minutes, accompanied in one case by rigidity. In six out of the seven cases the movements were synchronous in the two legs; but in one case the spasm, synchronous at the commencement of each paroxysm, alternated after a few seconds, so as to cause a peculiar movement. In no case, apparently, did the saltatoric spasm, excited by standing, spread to the arms; and it was excited by no other posture than standing, except in my first case, in which, at one time, similar spasm occurred in the back in the sitting and kneeling postures.

In several cases, however, clonic spasm could be excited by other stimuli than the attempt to stand. In three, slight clonic spasm occurred in the legs when, in the recumbent posture, the feet were pressed against a firm object. This was no doubt analogous to the spasm which was excited by the standing posture, and may be distinguished (even though it cannot be separated) from the remarkable spasmodic phenomena which in several cases were excited by other stimuli. In one case, and in one only, did tickling the sole cause spasm, clonic spreading slowly to the arm, and then to the other leg. In another case a light percussion of the sole caused spasm, which spread slowly to the other leg. In four cases, however, clonic spasm resulted from voluntary movement of the limbs. This was distinct, although slight, in each case I have recorded, and was confined to the right leg, and, curiously, in one case spasm occurred in the right leg when the left was moved. In Bamberger's second case, at one period, movement in bed caused violent spasm in all the limbs and the back. The most remarkable attacks of this character, however, are those which occurred in Frey's case whenever the left arm or right leg was moved, and spread in a uniform order to the other limbs, although movement of these excited no spasm. Spontaneous spasm of the legs is mentioned in two cases, but in each was slight and transient. Thus the arms participated in two cases in the spasm which accompanied voluntary movement, and, in one case, in that which resulted from cutaneous stimulation, although, as already mentioned, they apparently did not in any case participate in the spasm which was caused by standing.

The special saltatoric spasm was in two cases rendered more intense by emotion, and in one of these varied remarkably at different periods of the day, being most intense at the period when many forms of chronic nerve disturbance are most intense—in the morning.

The power of the limbs was apparently unaffected in five cases. In the transient case I have described the right leg was weaker than the left. In Frey's case the limbs in which the spasm occurred on passive or active movement exhibited after a time weakness and considerable wasting. Sensation, when tested, seems to have been little affected. In four cases spinal tenderness was present; in three cases over the cervical enlargement, and in two of these also over the lumbar enlargement. In the fourth the tenderness was confined to the mid-dorsal region. Other remarkable symptoms—dyspnœa, palpitation, spasm of the lower part of the face, and spontaneous movements of the pupil—were present in Bamberger's first case, and are of great interest in connection with the localization of the disturbed function.

The duration of the affection varied; in only two cases was it less than a month, in one two days, and in the other eighteen days. In four cases it lasted several months, and in one it persisted to the end of life, six years after the commencement of the spasm. The mode of termination is detailed in the

accounts of six of the cases, and was gradual in two, more or less sudden in four, the termination being in several cases accompanied by other slight symptoms of nerve disturbance.

In two cases more than one attack occurred. In Bamberger's second case there were two attacks, the second being slighter and occurring a few months after the first. The first case I have described is remarkable from the number of attacks, the patient having had four; at eighteen, nineteen and a half, twenty-one, and twenty-two years respectively, each lasting several months. The last two attacks were more severe than the first two, but recovery was complete and permanent.

Bamberger suggested that the saltatoric spasm is probably due to an excessive excitability of the spinal cord, to a "true spinal irritation," a functional disturbance unattended with any visible structural change. He believed that the spasms were reflex, excited by a peripheral impression, probably the pressure of the soles of the feet against the floor in the standing posture. In this opinion most of those who have narrated cases have concurred.

The occurrence of the special spasm chiefly when the sufferer attempts to stand is strong, almost conclusive, evidence of its reflex character. In several cases it could be excited in slight degree by pressure against the sole, when the patient was not standing, and it is on this ground the stimulation of the plantar nerves has been thought to be the excitant. But in several cases it could not be thus excited in the recumbent posture.

The question of its origin is complicated by the fact that in several cases clonic spasm of a somewhat different distribution was excited, when the patient was recumbent, by reflex irritation, either cutaneous or by passive movement, and that it occurred also on active movement of the limbs. This spasm differed from that which occurred on standing, not only in its mode of production, but in its slower evolution and extension, and in the involvement of the arms. It is evidently the indication of an excitation of a wider area of central gray substance than that involved in the actual saltatoric spasm.

This special saltatoric spasm, the violent alternate contraction of flexors and extensors which results in the springing movement, is probably the result of two influences. The reflex impressions involved in the erect posture act upon the centre for the co-ordination of the muscular contractions, a centre which these impressions find already in a state of voluntary stimulation, and in its abnormally irritable state the violent saltatoric spasms are liberated. The influence of the voluntary stimulation of the centre on the production of spasm is shown in the fact that in almost every case, at some period, voluntary movement was attended by jerkings resembling remotely those of the saltatoric movement. Moreover, in the first case I have recorded, during the most intense period of the affection, the sitting posture excited jerking spasm in the muscles of the back, which did not accompany movement in bed. Here it must have been the excitation of a special co-ordinating centre, aided perhaps by peripheral impressions from the muscles themselves, or from the skin, which caused the spasm. The saltatoric spasm may thus be regarded as excited by the reflex influence, its form and character being determined, however, and its extent limited, by the voluntary stimulation of the irritable centre. Where no such voluntary stimulation occurred (as in that excited by cutaneous stimulation) the distribution of the reflex spasm was less determinate.

It has been assumed by each writer on the subject that the seat of the morbid process is the spinal cord. The grounds for this opinion are the known reflex functions of the cord, the intermitting spasms of strychnia poisoning, and the fact that, in most of the cases in which it was looked for, some spinal tenderness existed, and in one case pressure on the tender spine excited clonic spasm. The opinion has received important and very interesting confirmation from recent experiments on the reflex action of the spinal cord in the mammalia, although they leave it still somewhat uncertain in what part of the cord we are to locate the morbid process.

Freusberg has shown (as Frey remarks) that in rabbits regular alternating contractions of the flexors and extensors of the hind legs may be co-ordinated

in the lumbar enlargement.[1] He divided the spinal cord of a rabbit opposite the last dorsal vertebra, and when the animal had recovered from the immediate effects of the operation, there was such reflex irritability in the (of course paralyzed) legs, that when the animal was held up the hind legs were regularly flexed and extended sixty or seventy times in a minute. The following observation makes it probable that a similar co-ordination may be effected in the lumbar enlargement of the spinal cord of man. Movements in the legs very similar to those described by Freusberg are presented by a patient now in the Hospital for Paralysis and Epilepsy, with disease of the spinal cord, under the care of Dr. Hughlings-Jackson. Sensibility to touch is lost, and to pain is diminished, as high as the lower ribs. Power is almost lost over the legs, but the muscles are not wasted. Reflex excitability is excessive; the legs are often strongly flexed, but can be passively extended by considerable force. When nearly extended, manipulation of the limbs, or a push against the soles of the feet, sets up a series of regular alternate flexions and extensions of the hip-, knee-, and ankle-joint, by which the feet are drawn up and pushed down five or six inches. Flexion occupies not more than half the time which extension occupies. The movements are quite involuntary. A slighter rhythmical contraction of the quadriceps extensor can often be observed when no movement results. The movements are synchronous in the two legs, and can be produced in both by passive movement of one leg. They can be inhibited by a firm grasp round either thigh, and pressure on the muscles, but recur with increased force when the pressure is removed. Each movement occupies rather less than a second, and therefore this frequency is almost the same as that of the movements in the rabbit. But it is to be observed that these movements are far less frequent than those of saltatoric spasm, of which several occur in each second.

Although it is not easy to believe that a difference in time can indicate a difference in the position of the mechanism causing the movements, it is important to note some experiments of Woroschiloff,[2] which have led him to the conclusion that there exists in the upper part of the cervical enlargement a centre which co-ordinates rapid springing movements of the hind legs. He found that in the rabbits electrical stimulation of a section of the cord above the sixth cervical pair of nerves caused rapid alternate flexion and extension of the hind legs, "similar in form and strength to those which cause springing movements," while a similar stimulation of a section below that point caused only a rigid tetanus. The indications of excitement of a high region of the cord in several cases of saltatoric spasm (extension of the spasm on standing to the muscles of the neck and back, affection of the arms in the reflex spasm, and the phenomena of Bamberger's first case) lend additional weight to the significance of Woroschiloff's observation.

The close bilateral association of the affected centres is strikingly shown in the synchronism of the spasm in each case and in such phenomena as that presented by my second case, in which, while the child was lying on the couch, the right leg jerked while the left leg was steadily raised. Although the right leg was affected only in the recumbent posture, the spasm on standing was equal in the two legs. This is in harmony with the reflex excitation of the spasm.

An experiment of Freusberg[3] illustrates again the want of synchronism in the spasm in the two legs which existed in one patient. After division of the cord in the lower dorsal region, he divided one sciatic nerve so as to render one limb insensitive. After a time, on lifting the dog, first both limbs were strongly extended, and then there were alternate movements of flexion and extension, but the movements were not synchronous. Simultaneously with the flexion of one leg the other was extended, and *vice versa*.

In every case in which a difference existed between the symptoms in the two legs, the affection of the right was the more considerable. This may be associated with the right being the "leading" leg in functional training.

---

[1] Pflüger's Archiv, Bd. ix.
[2] Ludwig's Arbeiten, 1874, p. 110.
[3] Loc. cit.

I have said that we may distinguish, even though we cannot separate, the saltatoric spasm from the remarkable clonic spasm which was excited by cutaneous and other stimuli in the recumbent posture. The extension of the latter indicates the involvement of a wider area of central gray matter than the more limited, though more intense, saltatoric spasm, and I have hinted that this difference may be explained by the double voluntary and reflex excitation of the co-ordinating centre affected in saltatoric spasm, whereas the spasm which spreads more widely was determined exclusively by the reflex stimulation of the irritable centre. Recent experiments have thrown very interesting light on the probable position of the area of gray matter affected in this more widely-spreading spasm. The most striking feature was the extension of the spasm from the legs to the arms, and *vice versa*. Owsjannikow[1] has found that if the medulla of a rabbit be divided at the point of the calamus scriptorius, stimulation of the fore or hind legs causes local reflex action, limited to the fore or hind legs respectively; whereas, if the medulla be divided a few millimetres higher up, about the junction of the lower and middle thirds of the floor of the fourth ventricle, reflex movements may occur in the fore legs from stimulation of the hind legs, and *vice versa;* and hence he concludes that there exists in the lower part of the medulla a special centre for combining and co-ordinating the reflex movements of the anterior and posterior extremities. This centre may be supposed to be affected in the cases of saltatoric spasm in which the spreading spasm was observed. The supposition derives additional probability from the symptoms present in Bamberger's first case, and the occurrence of these is explained by Owsjannikow's observation. For this reflex centre appears to correspond in vertical extent with, and to lie beneath, the respiratory centre of the medulla. It lies, or extends, a little distance from the middle line on each side, and therefore must be contiguous to the vagal nuclei, while through this region there pass down the prolongations from the facial nuclei which are believed to subserve the movements of the lips. In Bamberger's case, the extension to the arm of the spasm caused by cutaneous stimulation of the leg, affords evidence of the affection of the higher combining centre of the medulla, and by an extension of the irritation to the gray matter in such close contiguity to this centre, the dyspnœa, palpitation, and facial spasm are easily explained.

The extreme muscular atrophy which, in Frey's case, occurred in the limbs in which the reflex irritability was most considerable, may probably be explained by assuming that the overaction of the gray matter has set up a destructive local infiltration of leucocytes, such as are to be seen in the medulla in hydrophobia, and in the spinal cord in severe cases of canine chorea.

It is of interest to note other forms of clonic spasm, which present certain points of association with saltatoric spasm. One of these is the very common form of clonic spasm in the gastrocnemius which is excited by putting the muscle suddenly on the stretch, and keeping up the tension. This seems related especially to sclerosis of the lateral columns of the cord. When this spasm exists in considerable degree, it is excited by the standing posture, in consequence of the tension thereby placed on the gastrocnemii, and the heels are raised an inch or so from the floor at each contraction. The contractions occurring several times per second, the body is repeatedly jerked upwards a short distance, although with incomparably less force than in saltatoric spasm. The mechanism of this clonic spasm is not quite certain, but if, as many authorities have maintained, and experimental evidence suggests, it is reflex from the cord, part of the central mechanism may be involved in its production, which, when in a state of high overaction, is concerned in the production of saltatoric spasm.

A distant resemblance may be traced between saltatoric and some forms of choreal spasm. A girl, aged eleven years, who is now under my care in the Hospital for Paralysis and Epilepsy, on account of post-choreal spasmodic movements, presents an occasional spasm comparable to one of the single starts of the saltatoric form. Though no doubt of central origin, it is interest-

[1] Ludwig's Arbeiten, 1874, p. 308.

ing from its relation to reflex influences, and to emotion, especially in connection with the influence of emotion on the saltatoric spasm in one of Guttmann's cases, and in one of my own. The spasm consists of a sudden isolated contraction of the muscles of the legs and back, by which the heels are raised from the ground, and the trunk jerked upwards. It is observed more frequently when standing, but sometimes a similar spasm occurs when she is sitting. But it is most marked when she is descending a flight of stairs. A similar start occurs on every step. It seems increased by the emotion which many people feel on standing where a fall is possible. A day or two before admission, when standing near the edge of an open cellar, she gave a start so violent as to amount to an actual jump, in which she went over the edge and into the cellar.

Almost all the subjects of saltatoric spasm were suffering from physical or mental depression at the time of the onset of the symptoms. In the cases which occurred in females other manifestations of hysteria were slight. That the associations of the spasm with hysteria are not very close is evident from the conditions of origin of the cases which occurred in men. In the second case which I have recorded it may perhaps be compared with the spasmodic phenomena, trismus, etc., sometimes seen after an epileptic fit.

The treatment of the affection, so far as recorded cases go, must be confessed to be unsatisfactory in its results. It has had in most cases little apparent influence on the duration of the malady. In the second case I have recorded the arrest of the affection may perhaps have been due to the diaphoresis induced, and this may suggest the propriety of treating the disease by the diaphoretic method, which is of proved efficacy in some cases of chorea. But it is right to point out that the case was slight in degree, that it differed from others in following an epileptoid seizure, and that in at least one other case "baths" seem to have been employed without result.

—

Experiments on Hay Fever.

At the suggestion of Professor Binz, Dr. G. F. Patton (*Virchow's Archiv*, lxix., S. 410) applied the pollen of *Festuca pratensis*, *Dachtylis glomerata*, and *Secale cereale*—grasses which flower in early summer—to the mucous membrane of the nose, to the conjunctiva, and to portions of scarified skin, without exciting anything more than temporary irritation. Hence, as far as these plants are concerned, the notion that their pollen is an exciting cause of hay fever may be probably abandoned. Patton recommends a solution of one part salicylic acid and three parts common salt in five hundred parts water as a local application in hay fever, in preference to quinine, which Helmholtz suggested, but which is very irritating to the mucous membrane.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Aug. 18, 1877.

—

The Treatment of Pleuritic Effusions.

In a paper upon this subject read before the British Medical Association at its late meeting, Dr. T. Clifford Allbutt divided his subject into the following heads: 1. Dry pleurisies; 2. Inflammatory pleurisies with highly fibrinous exudations; 3. Quiet pleurisies with large serous effusion; 4. Empyema; 5. Pleural dropsy. 1. With dry pleurisies, of course, he had not to deal. 2. Acute fibrinous pleurisy is usually attended with moderate effusion, which ebbs when the flow is complete. He gave a full account of his treatment of these cases and of the hastening of the ebb of sluggish effusion. In some cases, the effusion becomes so excessive as to demand operative interference, but fortunately they do not, as a rule, tend easily to run to pus. The difficulty with them is the presence of fibrin which blocks the trocar. The aspirator is useful in these cases, and repeated punctures are better than fumbling at one opening. There is no need to empty the cavity, as absorption is generally set quickly going, and, except in cases of a low type, reaccumulation is not to be expected. 3. Quiet pleurisies with copious effusion generally need operation. If the chest be full, it should not be delayed an hour, as sudden death may occur at any mo-

ment, or, if on the right side, anasarca of the legs, etc. If not quite filling the cavity, the presence of a large quantity of fluid soddens and spoils the lung, and tends to pus. In these cases, the aspirator is undesirable; it is better that the lung should expand quietly. The cavity need not be wholly emptied, as absorption often completes the cure. As there is in these cases a strong tendency to the formation of pus, the operation should be carried out on the antiseptic plan. Reaccumulation does not occur as a rule. 4. Empyema should be removed at once by free incision in a dependent part on the antiseptic plan, and antiseptic dressing kept up. Repeated aspiration is objectionable; it rather favours absorption, and does not prevent the formation of a pulmonary fistula. Moreover, it is impossible to say when a patient is cured, as remnants of pus may break out months or years afterwards, and may decompose *in situ*, or may set up tuberculosis. After operation, any increase of temperature is a mark of imperfect drainage or bad nursing. No method can make a vast internal abscess of the chest anything but a terrible malady. If a pulmonary or other fistula have formed, the counter-opening must, nevertheless, be made in the same way, and the chest drained. 5. Pleural dropsies, though dependent on disease elsewhere, may always be tapped readily if the symptoms be urgent. The tapping is as simple as the tapping of ascites, but must be more gradual, as pressure cannot be used. There is no probability of pus-transformation; but, if convenient, the tapping may be done under an antiseptic treatment.—*British Medical Journal*, Aug. 25, 1877.

—

Relations of Tuberculosis and Caseous Pneumonia.

The recent studies and demonstrations of M. Charcot at the Manchester meeting of the British Medical Association (of which we shall present a report from the pen of Dr. Dreschfeld) included the development of his views on the relation of tuberculosis to caseous pneumonia. On this subject, there is a great want of agreement among pathologists. M. Charcot has studied it very thoroughly in his lectures this year at the Faculty of Medicine, and lately gave a summary of his conclusions at the Société de Biologie.

Clinically, under the name of caseous pneumonia, pulmonary phthisis is designated a subacute inflammation of the lung, which has often the characters of a fluxion: it commences then with a pain in the side, fever, etc.; presents stethoscopic signs which need not be described here; and in two or three months an enormous destruction of the lung is produced. By some, these characters and the acute course of this affection are made to distinguish it from tuberculosis properly so called.

According to the doctrine of Lænnec, tuberculosis in the lung is manifested sometimes under the form of gray miliary granulations, sometimes in more or less voluminous yellow masses. That learned clinician thus attributed to the same process the miliary granulations and the caseous masses. In 1850 Reinhardt and Virchow substituted for the doctrine of the French physician the following formula: After pneumonia, broncho-pneumonia, etc., when resolution does not occur, the exudation accumulated in the bronchi and the alveoli degenerates, undergoes caseous transformation, and constitutes more or less voluminous masses. These play then the part of a foreign body determining a peripheral inflammation: then their centre breaks down and is eliminated, and a cavern is formed. In this case tubercle does not exist: it is only accessory. Caseous pneumonia is, in a word, for Virchow, only a degenerated pneumonia: it is not a tuberculous pneumonia.

By the kindness of his hospital colleagues, M. Charcot has been able to study the process in the lung from a great number of cases of caseous pneumonia. According as death is more or less rapid, the processes more or less generalized, there are found disseminated caseous *foci* of the size of a pea, of a small nut, or of a filbert, or confluent masses; sometimes even a lobe or an entire lung forms only a mass resembling a piece of Roquefort cheese. With the aid of his pathological assistants, he has successively studied all these varieties. In particular, in one case, which ran a very rapid course, he made a very minute examination of the mode of formation of the little disseminated caseous *foci*.

The patient has succumbed in fourteen days under a stroke of intercurrent diphtheria. It was thus possible to seize the pneumonic phthisis at the commencement of its evolution, which is rare; that is to say, before it had undergone its phases, and the masses had become confluent. In all these cases, he finds and can demonstrate, he believes, as the fundamental and exclusive *processus*, tubercle with all its characteristic attributes.

What is, in fact, tubercle according to Virchow and the most critical persons? The common tubercle, the gray macroscopic granulation, is only an agglomeration of many follicles or elementary tubercles. To understand the constitution of this pathological corpuscle, it must first be studied in the organs in which it shows itself in the most simple state, as in the fungosities of "white swelling," or in the tongue. In these fungosities are found little whitish masses smaller than a millet-seed.

Under the microscope, are observed: 1. In the centre one or more large cells, called giant cells (these are constituted by a protoplasmic mass relatively voluminous, having scattered nuclei in its periphery); 2. Peripherally, an agglomeration of embryonic cells, which are strongly coloured by reagents. When degeneration occurs, the large cells are the first to undergo the caseous transformation: the centre of the elementary granulation is no longer coloured by the carmine solution. In the tongue, it is agglomerated tubercles which are observed. One sees first many follicles or elementary tubercles, such as those which have just been described, develop separately in the little muscular bundles: they are placed in the little muscles, in the very centre of the myolemma, in the fibrous sheath, of which they gradually crowd back the contents. Then the follicles of neighbouring fascicules join, and together they form a veritable aggregation. They have then a common life: they are surrounded by a common zone—the embryonic fibrous zone

Caseous degeneration occurs first in the most central follicles. In the lung, almost always, the follicles or elementary tubercles are agglomerated. The gray granulations—those which are met, for example, in the lungs of children who have died of generalized tubercle—are already very complex masses. With the naked eye, or with the pocket-lens, it is easy to observe that the gray granulation is installed in the network of the lung; the alveolar walls are blended with it. It seems to be a sort of invasion of the tissue. From the microscopic point of view, the gray granulation is formed of numerous elementary tubercles or follicles, like those which M. Charcot describes in the fungosities of white swelling or in the tongue; that is to say, a centre formed of giant-cells and an embryonic periphery. When caseation occurs, these follicles are the first to undergo it. If one of these gray granulations be treated with caustic soda, the elastic framework of the lung reappears, and it thus may be recognized that the neoplasm occupies at once the alveoli and their walls. The framework of the lung is incorporated with it, and the elastic fibres remain.

Such is tubercle, the classic tubercular granulation. Thus far, the description agrees with that of Virchow. M. Charcot proceeds to show that caseous pneumonia is an exclusively tuberculous pneumonia; that is to say, that the caseous masses are enormous tuberculous conglomerations. He points out here that he has been preceded by distinguished histologists (who have recognized this nicety in phthisis) in France and in England. (He cites Grancher, Thaon, Renaud, and Wilson Fox.) He considers, however, that his predecessors have been too timid in their statements. He completes their thought and synthesises their description, by saying that tubercle is not recognized in caseous pneumonia because it is of such great size. It is formed of a multitude of associated elementary tubercles.

This he demonstrates as follows. Evidently it is not in a lung of which one lobe is completely caseous that we must seek for tubercle; it is in that stage of caseous pneumonia when it is still constituted of small disseminated masses. Subsequently, all the intermediate stages may be followed, from nodules of the size of a pea to total degeneration.

By the aid of a schema, which Professor Charcot gives in his *Lectures on the Histological Characters of the Lung*, it is always easy to find one's way over a preparation. With a very slight magnifying power, the intralobular

bronchi are rapidly and easily recognized, in that they are joined to an arteriole. That is more easy than guiding one's self by delicate particulars of their structure. In the case of pneumonic phthisis which he was able to examine on the fourteenth day, and which has been already mentioned, it was easy by this mode of examination to recognize that the lobular bronchus and arteriole were here and there surrounded in caseous islets; otherwise, under this slight enlargement, the lung appeared relatively sound.

Professor Charcot proceeds to study successively, by higher magnifying powers, the constitution of the "islets" and the changes of the part of the lung which surrounds them, and which he compares—to continue the image—to the intermediate sea. The islets present in the centre an arteriole and a bronchus more or less completely obliterated, and whose walls are more or less altered. They are surrounded by a yellow uniform mass, which does not become coloured by carmine. In this mass, soda reveals elastic fibres which outline the alveoli. The zone which surrounds the yellow mass, and which might be called "the riparian zone," becomes rose-coloured with carmine-solution; it is composed of embryonic cells. It is at the most external part of this riparian zone of the islets that the giant-cells may be observed here and there, disposed like detached forts on the coast, circulating and forming the advance-guard. There, each one of them is surrounded by a little special embryonic zonule. These giant-cells seem to be a centre of formation of elementary follicles, as a centre of crystallization would be in mineralogy. In a word, each of these islets is only an agglomeration of elementary tubercles; its growth takes place at the periphery by the formation and adjunction of elementary follicles, each with their central giant-cells. There is, therefore, the greatest analogy between these caseous masses and the gray tuberculous granulation. They are simply gray granulations united in mass. Now, the largest caseous masses, whether they have the size of a nut or occupy the whole of a lobe, are always constituted in the same manner. There are always to be found at their periphery the riparian zone of embryonic follicles and the giant-cells.

What has interfered with the conception and demonstration of the analysis of pulmonary tuberculosis and caseous pneumonia? According to Professor Charcot, it is the exclusive adoption of the idea of Virchow, that tubercle is a special neoplasm. The caseous masses, however, it has been already stated, have absolutely the same constitution as the gray granulation. The only difference lies in the size.

The attentive examination of what M. Charcot calls the intermediate sea—that is to say, of the pulmonary parenchyma around the islets—establishes yet more clearly the error of Virchow in alleging that caseous pneumonia is only a degenerated pneumonia. Indeed, in neighbouring alveoli, the most various lesions are found; epithelial catarrh, fibrinous exudations, purulent mucus. Now, these pathological products never undergo real caseous transformation. The epithelial cells, as everywhere else, become granulo-fatty, form granular bodies, etc.; crystals of fatty matter, etc., are found. Thus it is not exact that these elements form a magma, as Virchow had alleged. Histologists have, in the view of M. Charcot, put too blind a confidence in the words of the great pathologist, and have admitted, without serious examination, what was rather a conception of his mind than a complete anatomical description. We must, therefore, in this view, return to the theory of Lænnec—caseous pneumonia or pneumonic phthisis is of a tubercular nature; it is constituted by conglomerations of tubercles often very voluminous, or, if one prefer it, by gigantic tubercles.

M. Malassez partakes of the general views of M. Charcot on the analogy of caseous pneumonia and tuberculous pneumonia. But he thinks M. Charcot's elementary tubercle still too complicated. The giant-cells are an extraneous attribute of tubercle; they are not found in the tubercles of the great omentum. These are constituted solely by rounded or fusiform foci of embryonic cellules surrounding these connective bundles. In the second place, these giant-cells are not special to tubercle; they are also found in certain tumours, fibro-sarcomata, etc. They have intimate relations with the vascularization. M. Charcot recognized the fact, indeed, that the giant-cells are not essentially characteristic of tubercle; the researches of M. Malassez indicate that they

are in direct communication with the vessels. They are angio plastic prolongations which become hypertrophied. This is also the opinion of Bradowski.—*British Med. Journal*, Sept. 1, 1877.

—

Influence of Posture upon Cardiac Murmurs.

There is no doubt that the position of a patient has much to do with the comparative intensity of endocardial murmurs. It has been several times pointed out that a murmur audible when the patient is recumbent, is almost if not entirely lost in the erect posture. This effect of posture seems to tell more upon mitral than upon aortic bruits, but all cardiac murmurs seem more or less influenced by it. The subject has recently been studied by M. Cuffer, of Paris, who has come to the following conclusions: That all intracardial bruits, of whatever nature, are modified by the patient passing from the horizontal to the vertical position. That they are all diminished in intensity in the erect posture. That this diminution is partly due to change in the form of the heart, and partly to alterations in the arterial tension, by which the number and force of the cardiac contractions may be altered. Further, that all murmurs are intensified in the horizontal posture, some even being only produced under this condition. He adds that inspiration increases the intensity of a murmur.—*Lancet*, Aug. 4, 1877.

—

Case of Cancer of the Stomach in an Infant Five Weeks Old.

Mr. C. J. Cullingworth, of Manchester, at the late meeting of the British Medical Association (*Brit. Med. Journ.*, Aug. 25, 1877) exhibited the stomach of an infant who died from cancer of the pylorus at the age of five weeks. At birth, and for the first nine days of life, the child (a male) was to all appearance in good health. On the tenth day, he began to vomit, from half an hour to an hour after taking food. There was no pyrexia; the tongue was clean; the bowels constipated; and the motions dark and scanty, without any ill smell. All the usual signs of gastro-intestinal irritation were absent. It was feared, therefore, that the vomiting, which persisted in spite of all treatment, medicinal and dietetic, was due to an obstruction situated high up in the alimentary canal, though of what nature it was not easy to conjecture. The vomiting became more urgent, and the evacuation from the bowel more scanty. Emaciation increased from day to day. For many days, the abdomen remained natural, but eventually it became enlarged and tympanitic. At this time the vomiting took place at long intervals, and the vomited matters were large in quantity. Convulsions manifested themselves during the twenty-six hours preceding the child's death, which took place twenty-nine days from the first attack of vomiting. At the post-mortem examination, the stomach, dilated and hypertrophied, occupied almost the whole abdominal cavity. The right or pyloric half was greatly hypertrophied, the thickening gradually increasing towards the pyloric orifice. The wall of the pylorus itself measured one-third of an inch in thickness. A small pear-shaped tumour, one inch in length, sprang from the inner surface of the lower border of the pylorus. It was softened and ulcerated at its centre, and completely closed the pyloric orifice. The intestines were collapsed and empty. Dr. Dreschfeld had examined the specimen microscopically, and reported that the tumour was a cylinder-celled epithelioma, and that there was enormous hypertrophy of the muscular coat of the stomach in the neighbourhood. The specimen was laid on the table, and sections of the growth were exhibited under the microscope. The author remarked on the extreme rarity of malignant disease of the stomach in infancy, and referred to the only other case he had been able to find, viz., that of Dr. Thomas Williamson (*Monthly Journal of Medical Science*, 1841, p. 23).

—

Treatment of Neurosis of the Stomach.

In the treatment of dysorexia, says Dr. H. Lebert, in a Memoir on the Neurosis of the Stomach (*Archives Gén. de Méd.*, June, 1877), the regulation

of the diet is the essential point to be attended to. Whilst variety should be permitted, all indigestible and innutritious substances should be interdicted. In *bulimia* a little food may be given between the ordinary meals, as two or three biscuits soaked in sherry, and a cup of milk may be placed beside the bed at night, but no cooking should be allowed. Moral treatment, gentle but firm, is indispensable. In this condition M. Lebert has found opium or codeine in small doses, as one-sixth of a grain three or four times a day, most serviceable. Bromide of potassium is also useful in doses of five grains or more or a drachm of the syrup; the same treatment is adapted for heterophagy. Where these means fail and the patient continues to eat improper substances, small quantities of tartar emetic should be surreptitiously added to them, that a cure may be effected by the vomiting induced. *Geophagy* has become a more rare affection since the emancipation of slaves and the better food they have obtained, and it will, he thinks, disappear altogether. For its treatment repose, pure air, and a carefully augmented milk diet are all that is needed. A little rum or good wine may be added if the patient be much exhausted; more solid food may alternately be had recourse to, and tonics may then be given, beginning with infusions of centaury, orange peel, calumba, and quassia, and passing on to quinine and chalybeates. In *gastralgia* not only the diet but the whole hygiene of the patient must be attended to; milk and farinaceous food, eggs, stewed meats, fish, young and tender vegetable food may be given, but the use of tea, coffee, wine, and brandy, unless in very small quantity, should be stopped. Cacao deprived of its fat can in general be taken, as may also small amounts of aërated waters: indigestible substances, like legumes, fat meats, ham and pork, are as a rule very inappropriate. The exercise should be regular and moderate, and the advantage of moderation in amusements strongly impressed on the patient. Great benefit is sometimes derived from hydropathic treatment carried out with judgment. In regard to remedies, whilst none should be prescribed that are not absolutely necessary, it is expedient to have several resources against this frequently rebellious disease. We may commence with bismuth, small doses of nitrate of silver and bromide of potassium, and proceed to the preparation of zinc, to nux vomica, and arsenic. Bromide of potassium, which is not good in chronic catarrh of the stomach, is often very useful in pure gastralgia. The sulphate, or better still the lactate of iron, may be prescribed in doses of half to one grain several times a day. When the patient is troubled with eructations they may be temporarily prevented by the administration of from fifteen to thirty grains of the bicarbonate of soda, but it soon loses its effect. M. Lebert has not seen much advantage accrue from the use of valerian, castor, or the fetid gum resins, though occasionally a combination of tincture of valerian with benzoated tincture of opium has proved effective. In regard to local means the hydropathic compress, either cold or allowed to remain as a poultice, is most useful. Local faradization sometimes removes the pain, and in rebellious cases a large flying blister may be applied to the epigastrium, with or without the subsequent administration of morphia in powder. Vomiting in gastralgia is usually slight and transient, but it should be treated with ice internally and effervescent drinks; opiate injections and poultices, over which a little tincture of opium has been sprinkled, may also be used. If the attack have been brought on by some imprudence in diet, the patient should be directed to drink abundantly of chamomile tea, and a small dose of apomorphine be injected under the skin to promote vomiting.—*Practitioner*, Aug. 1877.

—

A Case of Psoriasis treated with Crysophanic Acid.

The following case, which was treated by Dr. Bradbury, at Addenbrooke's Hospital, Cambridge, is interesting as showing the efficacy of chrysophanic acid in removing the rash of psoriasis after arsenic and mercury had been fairly tried and failed.

Clara W., æt. 8, a healthy looking child, was admitted into Hatton Ward on April 18, 1877, suffering from psoriasis.

The mother states that she has never had any miscarriages, that the rest of

the family are healthy, and that this child has had a "scurfy" eruption on the head since she was a baby. The present eruption first appeared just below the right knee about twelve months ago, and since then has shown itself in round patches on both cheeks, arms, and legs, and on the front of the abdomen. The elbows are free. Below the right knee is a large patch, but the corresponding point on the left knee is free.

She was ordered three minims of liquor arsenicalis in an ounce of water three times a day, after meals; an alkaline bran bath on alternate evenings, and the head to be cleansed daily with the yolk of an egg. This treatment was persevered in for the next six weeks, the dose of liquor arsenicalis being gradually increased to six minims. On April 30 an ointment composed of equal parts of ung. hydrargyri ammoniati and ung. creasoti was applied to the patch below the right knee, without producing any decided effect on the eruption, though the head had become nearly free from scales. On June 1 an ointment consisting of thirty grains of chrysophanic acid in an ounce of benzoated lard was applied on lint, first to the patch on the left cheek, and afterwards to those on the arms and legs. After a few days' application the scales disappeared, and generally in about a fortnight nothing was visible but a blanched patch where the eruption had been; in a month from the ointment being first applied the child was quite free from the disease.—*Med. Examiner*, July 19, 1877.

Surgery.

Recovery from Sarcoma.

Dr. S. Almstrom records in the *Upsala Läkareforenings Forehand*, vol. xii., No. 2, the case of a young man, twenty-two years of age, who presented himself at the hospital in Upsala with the following history:—

About six years previously he noticed a very small tumour behind the angle of the lower jaw. The tumour was hard, not sensitive, and was readily movable. Its growth was slow, and caused but little inconvenience. Within a year, when it had become as large as a hen's egg, it began to increase with greater rapidity, and the general condition of the patient became bad. Symptoms of hyperæmia of the brain supervened; he was often troubled with headache and delirium, and occasional syncope after severe exertion. There was loss of appetite and emaciation, especially during the previous two or three months.

On examination, a tumour, about the size of a man's fist, was seen on the right side of the neck, extending from the ear as far as the supra-clavicular fossa. The latter was quite firm, and its surface nodular; it was immovable, and apparently attached to the skin. Pressure caused but little pain. The external jugular vein, passing over the tumour, was considerably enlarged. The sterno-cleido-mastoid appeared to be included in the tumour. The right tonsil was displaced towards the median line, and very much swollen. No enlarged lymphatic glands were discovered. It was impossible to detect the point from which the tumour had its origin. The diagnosis of sarcoma was made, and an operation for its removal attempted. It was discovered, during the operation, that the attachments of the growth to the deeper parts were too extensive to admit of the successful completion of the operation, and it was therefore discontinued. A small portion only of the tumour was removed for microscopic examination. The wound was closed with sutures, and Lister's method employed. There was but little action, and the patient made a good recovery. The subsequent suppuration was very inconsiderable, and the tumour gradually decreased in size. Every day the circumference of the neck, measured over the tumour, decreased nearly half a centimetre. The general health of the patient improved, the appetite became good, the brain symptoms disap-

peared, and did not return even during severe bodily exertion. Six weeks after the operation, when the patient left the hospital, there was little trace of the tumour to be discovered. The right tonsil had resumed its normal position, and was much smaller. The movements of the jaw were free, and there was no difficulty in swallowing. The case, if one of true sarcoma, is a very rare one, and has considerable therapeutical importance.—*The Doctor*, Aug. 1, 1877.

—

On the Etiology of Neuro-retinitis.

In the *Annales d'Oculistique*, Mars-Avril, 1877, there is an exhaustive paper by Drs. Warlomont and Duwez on the etiology of neuro-retinitis. After discussing the various theories at present offered as explanatory of its causation, the authors sum up as follows:—

1. We must admit two great classes of neuro-retinitis, which are almost always blended—descending neuro-retinitis, and neuro-retinitis by stasis.

2. The mechanism of their production may take place by continuity of tissue from the pia mater to the nerve, by migration, and by reflex irritation. In all probability it is to the last influence that the greatest value must be accorded. Irritation of the vaso-motors in reality modifies the activity of the regions to which they are distributed, whether by destroying it, as is shown by the symptoms, aphasia, anæmia, deafness, paralysis, cardiac syncope, stoppage of respiration, suspension of the changes between the tissues and the blood; or by exalting it and giving rise to certain morbid manifestations which may produce delirium, convulsions, and trophic disturbances. The theory of vaso-motor irritation explains the symptomatic variations met with in the same subject, and which are manifested on certain days, or even at certain hours of the day; the appearance of highly developed symptoms in limited lesions of the brain, their absence in extensive lesions, their disappearance whilst the cerebral affections remain unchanged. It explains why the lesions situated in the cerebellum, the hemispheres, and the base of the brain, may equally produce neuro-retinitis. If we have not recourse to this interpretation, how shall we explain the influence of intestinal worms upon the visual faculty? And if we are forced to admit that this influence is exercised by means of the vaso-motor nerves, why should we refuse to accept a similar mechanism in the production of neuro-retinitis? It compares the mechanism of the indirect symptomatology, due to a cerebral cause, with reflex symptoms due to irritation of peripheral nerves, such as those of the intestines, the lungs, and the skin. It also accounts more satisfactorily for the influence exercised by changes in the blood, by anæmia or toxæmia, whose effect consists in inducing an irritation which is propagated in exact imitation of cerebral maladies themselves.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1875.

—

The Hypodermic Treatment of Bronchocele by Ergotine.

Dr. J. G. Sinclair Coghill, Phys. to the Royal National Hospital for Consumption and Diseases of the Chest, Ventnor, in recording (*Lancet*, Aug. 4, 1877) the following case makes these remarks.

The therapeutic uses of secale cornutum are being rapidly extended from the comparatively humble and limited *rôle* to which, in obstetric practice, this drug was originally confined. Its marked influence on the contractile elements of the tissues of the vascular system has led to its being placed in the first rank of hæmostatic remedies. Again, indirectly, from its controlling power over the supply of materials through the circulation, its effect on the processes of nutrition furnishes indications for a much wider range of employment.

Mrs. J——, a lady in her forty-ninth year, came to Ventnor in June of last year to consult me about an enlargement of the thyroid gland, which occasioned her great and increasing physical distress. She had at various times been treated by the different preparations of iodine, both internally and locally, with no effect, and had quite recently gone to Edinburgh, where the removal

of the tumour by a surgical operation was urged as the only means of relief. She was a native of a district in the north of England where goitre is notoriously endemic, and, indeed, several members of her own and her husband's family have been similarly affected, but to a less degree fortunately. The enlargement of the gland, it seems, had been noticed as soon as menstruation was established, and she thought she had remarked a distinct increase of size in the tumour at each period, but also particularly during each of her three pregnancies. The menstrual flow has always been very profuse, and at intervals within three weeks.

When I first saw her the amount of exophthalmos was very striking. The bronchocele filled up the whole space between the chin and clavicles, being especially prominent below and on the right side. The tumour felt exceedingly hard and tense, and its weight caused additional distress to the patient. An exploration with the needle showed that it was not cystic, but fibro-vascular in character. The effect of the pressure of this mass on the trachea and œsophagus threatened to be most serious, and kept the patient in a state of great alarm. It was impossible for her to swallow any solid food except in the smallest morsels, and washed down with fluids. The slightest exertion brought on violent attacks of dyspnœa.

As the usual remedies had been tried in vain, and the patient had positively declined a surgical operation, I determined to endeavour to reduce the tumour by injecting a solution of ergotine hypodermically. This treatment of tumours was, I believe, first suggested by Prof. Hildebrandt, of Königsberg, and used successfully in a fibro-myoma of the uterus. He employed an injection of a watery solution of three grains of ergot in glycerine. I used in the present case the ergotine disks of Messrs. Savory and Moore, which are most convenient, and thoroughly reliable. In all sixteen injections were made over the tumour, and as closely in contact with its substance as possible. I commenced with one disk equal to one-third of a grain, and increased the amount gradually to three disks, equal to one grain of ergotine. They were simply dissolved in distilled water, and injected at blood heat. The first four injections were made daily, the next four at intervals of two days, and the others at long intervals, the whole extending over two months.

The results were soon apparent, and were most satisfactory. The tension and dense consistence of the tumour first of all diminished rapidly, with great relief to the dyspnœa and dysphagia. The whole mass became gradually reduced in size, until the left lobe, which had always been the least, returned to its natural size, while the right and middle lobes certainly returned to half at least of their former dimensions. It is to be noted that although the injections were at first and for the most part made over the right or larger side of the tumour, the left and central portions became much more rapidly and to a comparatively greater extent reduced in size. The nutrition of the entire body seems also to have been influenced to some extent by the remedy, for although the patient was by no means obese, she lost fourteen pounds in weight during the two months, but with no loss of strength or other deterioration of health. It is singular also that the menses did not appear for six weeks during the hypodermic treatment, thus missing one regular period, an irregularity never previously experienced by the patient, and when they did return, they were much less in quantity than usual, although large doses of the fluid extract of ergot had been previously given internally without producing any effect whatever on the discharge.

Although the patient was of an extremely nervous and irritable temperament, the general effects of the drug were at first very slight, but after a time there was observed, immediately after each injection, considerable vascular excitement, with flushing, pain, and throbbing in the head. I have since quite recently heard that there has been no return of the enlargement, and that the patient is otherwise keeping quite well.

We have undoubtedly in ergot, and its active principle, ergotine, a means of most powerfully affecting the vascular system and its contents. It is to be observed that, as a hæmostatic, its influence seems to be much more potent when introduced directly into the blood through the tissues hypodermically,

than when it enters indirectly into the system by the stomach. It is but reasonable that such should be the case, if the object be to bring the remedy and the tissues to be affected into the most complete and rapid contact. Certainly in hæmoptysis it is much more efficacious when used hypodermically than when administered by the stomach. It is more than probable that its chemical instability is such that it undergoes some change of composition in the process of digestion, which may entirely alter its character, or at least seriously deteriorate its therapeutic properties. It is only in this manner we can explain the marked difference in results between the two modes of administration in question.

—

Atrophy of the Testes following Mumps.

M Lereboullet recently brought forward at the Société Médicale des Hôpitaux a "Contribution to the Study of Atrophy of the Testes and Hypertrophy of the Mammary Gland in consequence of certain kinds of Orchitis." His remarks were founded on a case, of which the following is a *résumé:* A young man, aged twenty-two, of robust health, well made, and possessed of all the characters, physical as well as physiological, of virility, was attacked with mumps. The disease seemed mild; at the commencement there was no febrile action and no complications. At the end of four days, although the parotid swelling had not disappeared, a double orchitis came on, so that within two days these glands were swollen to triple their normal size. The pain, however, was not great; *the epididymis was normal.* The disease evolved rather rapidly. When admitted into the Val-de-Grâce, the patient still presented peri-parotid swelling, and yet the atrophy of the testicle was well advanced. In about three weeks these glands were no larger than a haricôt bean. At the same time that the testes were undergoing this atrophy, and the sexual power and desire were disappearing, the mammary glands, which up to that time had been absolutely normal as for a young man of this age, began slowly but progressively to develop. But now, although there are no other external signs of femininism, yet one is distinctly struck by the development of the breasts; to the touch they are lobulated and hypertrophied, and do not at all feel like mere fat; they are increasing in size daily; the nipple undergoes erection after any excitation which is prolonged. There is an absence of beard, although the pubic hair continues. The penis has a normal development, but there is an absolute loss of the genetic sense. This case goes to show that an orchitis has supervened before the complete disappearance of the parotid troubles, and that it complicates a disease apparently mild in its type. This is not by any means an exceptional case or an exceptional complication. Many similar cases are recorded, especially in France. Some authors, and among them M. Juloux, believe that the atrophy, though it comes on slowly, nevertheless comes surely; and M. Laurens reported, out of thirty-two cases, sixteen of atrophy of the testes, and nine times impotence. M. Lereboullet, however, cannot accept these conclusions; he believes rather that the testicles may become modified, both as to volume and consistence, without there being any real progressive or persistent atrophy of these organs. He thinks that army surgeons, seeing the frequency of epidemics of this disease (mumps), would meet with more cases among old soldiers than they actually do, if the atrophy occurred at all frequently and persistently; and hence he concludes that the atrophy is only partial, and that it does not remain permanent. Atrophy of the testicles also occurs after traumatic orchitis as the result of excessive masturbation, and, though very rarely indeed, after gonorrhœal orchitis or syphilitic orchitis. But M. Reclus, in his thesis, "Du Tubercule du Testicule" (Delahaye, Paris, 1876), has shown that there are varieties of atrophy. Thus, in syphilitic orchitis, the testis atrophies very slowly; it is very hard, and often hypertrophied, in consequence of gummous deposits. Under the microscope it is seen that the lesion commences in the reticular tissue which surrounds the seminiferous tubercles; these then atrophy as the result of pressure, but very slowly. In the orchitis which follows mumps and masturbation the atrophy goes on with great rapidity, and the epididymis often remains intact. Under the microscope we find that the inter-

canalicular tissue is but little altered, while the tubercles, which are alone affected, present a notable hypertrophy of their internal coat, with atrophy of their epithelial lining, and disappearance of their lumen. Thus, then, we have to do with a parenchymatous as opposed to an interstitial sclerosis. We reserve for another occasion a consideration of the mammary development which accompanies the disease.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, Sept. 1, 1877.

—

Fat-Embolism of the Pulmonary Arteries after Gunshot Wound.

Dr. Arthur Boettcher reports, in the *Dorpater Medicinishe Zeitschrift*, 1877, p. 326, the case of a student who, on the third day of a gunshot wound of the left knee that had resulted in acute traumatic inflammation of the joint, suddenly became collapsed and died within two hours. At the necropsy, made 24 hours after death, the only appearances of any import that were visible to the naked eye were an unusual abundance of subcutaneous fat, and hyperæmia and œdema of the lungs. On microscopic examination of these organs, however, the smaller vessels were found to contain, in addition to much blood, a considerable quantity of fluid fat in a free form. According to the author, as fluid fat cannot pass along the capillaries, plugging had taken place in this case of a portion of the pulmonary vascular system, and from this congestion and œdema of the remaining free portion had resulted. The blood contained in the cavities of the heart and in the left iliac veins was also on examination found to contain free fat, a material never found in the blood under usual conditions. It has been proved by clinical and pathological observations and by experiments that the presence of free fat in the blood is always a fatal condition, as it invariably causes plugging (fat-embolism) of the pulmonary vessels. This form of embolism occurs in most instances after comminution of bones rich in marrow and after wounds of soft parts that contain large deposits of adipose tissue. Dr. Boettcher believes that in his case the fat found in the iliac veins had been taken up from the wound in the knee-joint, and that this had been the source of the fatty embola in the lungs. There was an extensive infiltration of blood in the very fatty subcutaneous connective tissue in the region of the wounded joint, but there was no possibility of determining whether the oil contained in the femoral vein had been derived from this source. The report concludes with the following allusions to the chief points of interest in connection with this case: 1. The very acute course of the embolic affection. The patient died within two hours from the sudden commencement of the threatening symptoms. The case corresponds in this respect with the results of experiments in which fatty matter in large quantities has been injected into the vascular system of animals. 2. The considerable amount of oil found in the femoral vein. At the first sight, free drops of oil could be seen in abundance on the surface of the blood that had been carefully collected from this vessel. After the blood had been allowed to stand for a time in a glass vessel, a thick superjacent layer of free oil was formed, and presented a marked contrast to the column of red fluid below. The blood taken from the cavities of the heart did not contain so much oil, but still large drops could be seen floating on its surface. 3. The disproportion existing between the quantity of oil contained in the blood and the extent of the lesion in the left knee. In the head of the tibia was a depression about eight millimetres in depth, and about this could be seen some hemorrhagic infiltration of the medulla. Whether this lesion of the tibia alone could account for the setting free of so much fatty matter as was found in the femoral vein, and whether the fatty embola observed in the lungs could have been derived from this source, must remain doubtful. It is possible that the injury to the thick subcutaneous layer of adipose tissue may have taken some share in the development of the morbid condition of the blood. 4. On microscopic examination of the lung-tissues the capillaries were found to be filled with more or less elongated globules of oil. Many of the larger vessels also contained similar material; the lumen, however, of each of these was not completely plugged, but presented merely a hollow cylinder of oil. The small vessels in those portions of the lung that were very hyperæmic and œdematous

were much distended with blood, but presented no oil-globules. Along the anterior margin of each organ, where there was no congestion, large and numerous branching cylinders of oil were found in the vessels of the pale parenchyma.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1877.

—

Resection of Infra-orbital Nerve.

At a late meeting of the *Société de Chirurgie* of Paris (*La France Médicale*, June 16), M. Tillaux reported a case of resection of the infra-orbital nerve in the canal of the same name. The patient, a servant, thirty-one years of age, had suffered for eleven years from facial neuralgia, and from purulent discharge from the antrum. A free opening had been made into the antrum and drainage secured; injections of iodine, and cauterization of the interior of the antrum with nitrate of silver, chromic acid, and the hot iron, had been tried in turn, but these and all other methods of treatment had secured only temporary improvement. The pains were exceedingly severe, and started from the infra-orbital foramen, extending into the globe of the eye. The side of the face was excessively tender. Resection of the nerve having been decided on as a last resort, M. Tillaux made a horizontal incision analogous to that recommended by Nélaton for disarticulation of the upper jaw, and then a vertical incision terminating at the ala of the nose. The nerve was exposed at its exit from the canal, and was surrounded by a ligature, and the branches given off from it were dissected out for some distance. The periosteum of the floor of the orbit was then stripped from the bone and the globe of the eye raised up in a coffee-spoon. The nerve could now be seen in its canal through the transparent bone; it was laid bare by the aid of a chisel, and was divided deep in the orbit by a pair of curved scissors. By drawing on the thread previously applied, the entire nerve was removed. It appeared a little large, but microscopical examination showed it to be normal in structure. After removing the nerve, an opening was made into the anterior wall of the antrum Highmori, and on introducing his finger M. Tillaux found osteophytes on the superior wall. The floor of the orbit presented no lesion. The operation was performed on May 1, and eleven days later the patient was able to return to her home completely cured. Since then she had not complained of any pain at all.—*Med. Record*, Aug. 18, 1877.

—

Nerve-Stretching.

The operation of nerve-stretching adopted in England by Callender for the relief of neuralgia, and on the Continent by Billroth, Nassbaum, and others, in cases of "reflex epilepsy," has recently received further attention. Four cases are given in abstract in the last number of M. Hayem's *Revue des Sciences Médicales* (p. 285), and are worthy of reproduction. Two were cases of neuralgia, following cicatrization of wounds. The first recorded was a patient of Paul Vogt's, who had wounded the inner aspect of her right forearm by falling upon a cutting instrument. After the wound had healed, there was much impaired movement of the ring and little fingers, attributed to involvement of the flexor tendons in the cicatrix; and at the same time the seat of the scar was exquisitely sensitive, especially at one point, which, on being touched, gave rise to acute pain, radiating into the fingers named. Every movement of the hand was painful; and at first the pain was thought to be due to the presence of a foreign body in the wound. An exploratory incision failed, however, in discovering any such cause for the irritation of the nerve, and the patient's condition remained much the same, until, about a year after, Paul Vogt dissected out the ulnar nerve from the cicatricial tissue surrounding it, and, raising it out of its bed, practised stretching of the nerve in both directions. The operation was immediately followed by the disappearance of the neuralgia, and in a few weeks the movements of the hand and fingers were re-established. There was no recurrence of the symptoms three years after the operation. The second case is related by Petersen, in which an extensive

wound of the upper and inner part of the left leg was followed, on healing, by very severe attacks of deep seated pain, again suggestive of the presence of some undetected fragment of metal with which the wound was inflicted. In this case also no foreign body was found on cutting down upon the injured limb; but Petersen ascertained that the posterior tibial nerve was very sensitive, and that there was some extravasated blood in its sheath. Stretching was practised, and with the same fortunate result as in Vogt's case. Two other cases are recorded, both of tetanus. One was a patient of Paul Vogt's, a man sixty-three years of age, who was attacked by tetanus thirteen days after suffering a contused wound of the palm of the right hand. Large doses of opium gave no relief. The scar in the hand was not painful, nor was there any tenderness over the course of the nerves of the arm and forearm, but in the neck the region of the brachial plexus was very tender, and compression in this part induced tetanic spasms. Vogt decided to try the effects of stretching the nerves of the plexus, and with the most happy result. The nerves were exposed in the posterior triangle by an incision along the anterior border of the trapezius three fingers' breadths above the clavicle, and their sheath, which appeared inflamed, being laid freely open, each nerve was raised and forcibly stretched. The symptoms of tetanus subsided, and the case terminated in complete cure. The other case was not so successful. The patient, a man forty-five years of age, was attacked with tetanus after impaction of a splinter beneath the toe-nail and exposure to cold. On the eighth day, after abortive treatment by chloral, the surgeon, Kocher, proceeded to stretch the posterior tibial nerve behind the malleolus and also the popliteal nerve. The former appeared much injected and thickened, but the popliteal seemed normal. Some diminution in the symptoms followed for a short time, but the patient soon succumbed. The sciatic nerve exhibited several points of injection. Vogt, in his comments, states that Valentin has found that the nerves do not undergo any histological changes after stretching, and adds that Tutschek, in experiments on decapitated frogs, has found that a slight amount of stretching increases, while forcible stretching diminishes, the reflex irritability of the nerves.—*Lancet*, Sept. 1, 1877.

—

Spontaneous Fracture in Locomotor Ataxy.

In a recent number of *Le Progrès Medical*, M. Oulmont, *interne* to Prof. Charcot at La Salpétrière, records a remarkable instance of spontaneous fracture of bones in an ataxic patient. The peculiar affection of the joints, which is now so well known to occur in many cases of locomotor ataxy, chiefly through the writings of M. Charcot, has been shown to depend mainly upon a simple atrophy of the articular ends of the bones. It is not unreasonable to suppose that the same atrophic process may take place in the shafts of the long bones, but this is an event of rarity as compared with the "arthropathies." Both, however, depend on the same cause—namely, lesion of the nutritive centres of the joints and bones in the spinal cord, which centres are seated probably in the anterior gray cornua. M. Charcot believes that examples of atrophy in the continuity of bones have been before described (notably by Gurlt), but have been wrongly interpreted. The patient, whose case M. Oulmont now details, is at present in La Salpétrière. She is an old woman, seventy-five years of age, in whom the characteristic ataxic pains commenced as long ago as 1847, chiefly in the lower limbs and in the dorsal spine. For a long time these pains, which in 1848 attacked the upper limbs, and in 1852 were associated with swelling of the right wrist, were unaccompanied by any disorder of movement; nor were there any oculo-motor-phenomena, which, it will be remembered, were so prominently described by Duchenne as among the earliest prodromata of the ataxic phenomena. In 1871, however, the patient began to experience a sense of fatigue and weakness in the legs, especially the right; and in 1872 became confined to bed. At this time, the left hip-joint became swollen, crepitation could be felt in it, and there was distinct shortening of the limb. In the present year her condition was, and is (with the exception of the fracture described), much the same. She was bedridden, had a dorsal

decubitus, inclined to the right; movements to the left producing pain. There was marked constipation. There was no strabismus, and no impairment of special or general sensibility of the face. There was still much pain in the upper limbs; but no weakness nor ataxy in them, even when the eyes were closed; nor was there any anæsthesia. A soft, rounded, indolent swelling occupied the lower end of the right radius, without impairing the movements of the wrist, and no crepitation could be felt on passive motion. As to the lower limbs, she was unable to move the left, even horizontally. Passive motion produced acute pain, and marked crepitation could be heard in the hip, which was swollen, so that it was nearly half as large again as the right joint. There was shortening to the extent of from three to four centimetres. There was no inco-ordination of movement of the right lower limb, but great weakness. Sensibility was good except in the soles of the feet, where it was slightly impaired. In the month of May the patient experienced severe pains in the left leg, lasting almost continuously for eight days. On the 29th she was carried to the next bed for the purpose of having her own bed made. Nothing was noticed then, but the following day a diffuse tender swelling appeared on the anterior part of the lower third of the left leg, the skin over the part being reddened and œdematous. On May 31st both bones of the leg were observed to be fractured at the junction of the middle and lower thirds, the limb forming an angle with its apex directed inwards, whilst the shortening had reached seven centimetres. The patient was not aware of the fracture, which was followed by a rapid diminution of the periostitic signs and disappearance of the pains. On June 13th, when stretching out her left hand behind her head, to reach her ear-trumpet, without moving her body, she felt something give way, and at once lost power in the arm. The humerus was found to have been fractured in its lower third. Here, as in the leg, the fracture had been preceded by severe pains lasting for days and extending from the shoulder to the elbow, and also by diffuse œdema, which, with the pains, passed off after the fracture had occurred.

M. Oulmont remarks that none of the ordinary causes of spontaneous fracture were present in this case. It could not be attributed to syphilis, gout, cancer, or mollities ossium. Nor would disuse explain the fragility of the bones; since the arm, at any rate, was well exercised. It depended, then, upon the spinal lesion. He asks whether the pain, and the evidence of osteo-periostitis which preceded the fracture and disappeared after its occurrence, would be explained upon the hypothesis of their being stages, as it were, in the trophic disorder due to the lesion of the spinal nervous centres, and culminating in the fracture of the bones.—*Lancet*, Aug. 18, 1877.

—

Subscapular Friction.

Terrillon adds (*Centralb. f. Chir.* No. 5, 1877) three new cases to the nine observations which formed the basis of his work on Subscapular Friction, and the formation of an adventitious bursa beneath the scapula; so that with those of Gaujot, Boinet, Demarquay, and Galvagni, eighteen cases of this peculiar affection have already been described. The three patients, of whom one was a pastry-cook, and two Parisian physicians, exhibited the following symptoms in common: Rough (*harte*) crepitation under the scapula, which occurred when the parts were moved, after the scapula had been drawn towards the middle line by muscular action, and pressed against the thorax; depression of the shoulders when at rest; prominence of the median border of the scapula, and a certain weakness in raising the arm. The usual seat of crepitation is in the neighbourhood of the lower angle of the scapula; but it has likewise been observed higher up near the spine of the scapula, and below its upper angle (Gaujot). Terrillon supposes that the following causes may produce the crepitation: (1) Abnormal curvature of, or processes from the ribs and scapula, by a sort of wear-and-tear (*usur*). This may induce perforation of the subscapularis and serratus magnus, and thereby bring bones into actual contact. (2) Primary atrophy of the subscapular muscles, *e. g.*, in phthisis. (3) Complete

or incomplete anchylosis of the shoulder-joint, which causes an increase of scapular movement, and more or less pronounced muscular atrophy. This he considers the most frequent cause of the phenomenon. Granting, however, the correctness of Terrillon's hypotheses, there remain a number of cases which cannot be classed under these three heads. Other explanations must therefore be sought for. Ledentu points out that, according to Cruveilhier, the uppermost segment of the serratus magnus, which is inserted into the anterior surface of the upper angle of the scapula, is distinctly separated from the three following slips by a layer of cellular tissue, as also is the fourth digitation from the rest of the muscle. Now, both these gaps exist precisely where, as a rule, crepitation is most evident. A congenitally abnormal breadth of these, or even an unusual thinness of the central portion of the muscle, without true atrophy, may explain how, without a specially demonstrable cause, the bones may rub upon one another; how this friction may produce a circumscribed muscular atrophy, not to be detected by the electric current, and how certain movements which favour friction may very easily cause pain and weakness of the upper extremity; likewise, why an orthopædic apparatus which draws the scapula away from the thorax removes all these troublesome symptoms, and finally, why faradization in such cases fails completely to alleviate.—*Edinburgh Med. Journal*, July, 1877.

—

Primary Osteo-Sarcoma of the Femur; Amputation of the Thigh; No Return in Stump; Rapid Recurrence in the Lung; Death.

At the recent meeting of the British Medical Association Mr. F. A. Heath, of Manchester, related (*British Med. Journ.*, August 25, 1877) a case, which occurred in his own practice, as supporting a view expressed by Sir William Fergusson and held by himself, viz., that large malignant growths springing from the long bones do not, after amputation, if the whole of the diseased structures be removed, return in the stump, but at some distant part; and that, therefore, it is not necessary to amputate above the knee in the case of the tibia, or at the hip-joint in the case of the femur being the seat of the primary growth. The author afterwards referred to another case, formerly under his care, in which he had amputated at the hip-joint for a very large tumour of the thigh of a similar nature to the above. The man recovered from the operation, but subsequently died from recurrence of the disease in the viscera without any return in the stump. Dr. George H. B. Macleod (Glasgow) had operated for similar tumours, and with similar results. In three cases in which he had removed the limb at the hip-joint, the disease recurred in internal organs, and in one the lung alone was affected. He was of opinion that, while it was necessary to operate wide of the disease, no extra security against recurrence was afforded by amputating through a joint. Mr. T. Pridgin Teale (Leeds) supported the view expressed by the author, and alluded to a case in his own practice of a boy who died of recurrence of the disease in the lung three months after operation. Mr. O. Pemberton (Birmingham) opposed amputation at the joint, for the reason that, in osteo-sarcoma and osteoid cancer, recurrence takes place in the internal organs, whether the limb is removed in the continuity of the bone or at a joint. He considered that general experience points to sparing the patient the increased risk of amputating at the joint, while at the same time care must be taken to go wide of the disease. Mr. Birkett (London) expressed a corroborating opinion, and referred to two cases then in his memory in which the disease recurred internally and away from the stump. One was an osteoid cancer of the forearm, in which amputation was performed above the elbow, and the recurrence was in the lung. The other was a malignant growth in the fibula of a child, following a blow. Without any return in the extremity, the little patient died of cancer at the base of the skull in the sphenoid bone. He thought that, whether the amputation be performed through a joint or not, death sooner or later follows from a return of the disease in some distant organ.

Operation for Knock-knee.

At a late meeting of the Medico-Chirurgical Society of Edinburgh (*Edin. Med. Journal*, Sept. 1877), Mr. John Chiene showed a boy on whom he had operated for knock-knee. Previous to the operation, such was his difficulty in progression, that it took him two hours to walk from Grove Street to Ainslie Place. Now, as they could see, the legs were practically straight. He had operated on the right leg first, and therefore the result was not quite so good as in the left one. Meyer and others had shown that the real defect in knock-knee is elongation of the internal condyle of the femur. He did not, however, wish them to pin their faith to this, as, perhaps, the external condyle was deficient. At any rate, the practical result was that the tibia was thrown out of its proper axis. Dr. Ogston, of Aberdeen, had narrated cases[1] where he operated by sawing across the external condyle into the knee-joint, and then forcing the fragment up by restoring the tibia to its proper axis. Mr. Chiene, however, was afraid that, by this plan, he might interfere with the crucial ligaments; and he had accordingly operated in the following manner: Taking the tubercle into which the tendon of the adductor magnus is inserted as a guide, a vertical incision is made through skin and fascia, then, on drawing aside these, the oblique fibres of the vastus internus can be seen in front and the periosteum exposed. The internal articular artery is next secured by a double ligature and divided. Lastly, the periosteum is raised up and a wedge-shaped piece of bone is cut by chisel and mallet out of the substance of the internal condyle. By gentle pressure the leg is brought to its normal axis. The knee-joint is not opened into. In both legs the wounds healed in a fortnight, but splints were kept on for two months. This case and that of a little girl, in whom the result was even better, were the first in which a wedge-shaped piece of bone had been removed from the condyle of the femur without implicating the joint. He had feared that the neck of bone might break, but he had not found this to be the case in children. He hoped that the surgeons present would be induced to try the plan he had described.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

On Twin-Birth in a Bipartite Uterus.

In the *Med.-Chir. Centralblatt* (No. 11), Dr. Scheidl relates the following case. In January, 1872, he was called to a primipara. The abdomen was unusually distended, and presented an abnormal shape. On placing the patient on her back, a marked prominence was seen on the left side, which was diagnosed as a second fœtus. It seemed as if this second fœtus were lying in the peritoneal cavity, and not in the uterus. The head presented, and was delivered by the forceps. It was a male child; the placenta did not follow, but, as the hemorrage was inconsiderable, Dr. Scheidl allowed things to take their course. At the end of twenty-four hours there was considerable hemorrhage, and he delivered her of the second child, a female, the foot presenting. On passing his hand into the uterus to detach and remove the placenta, he found the vagina to be normal, but the uterus to be divided into two distinct cavities; the right one perpendicular, the left cavity lying horizontally towards the left. The patient has since again become pregnant, and has been delivered of a female child, without any artificial assistance.—*London Med. Record*, July 15, 1877.

[1] Edinb. Med. Journal for March, p. 782.

Notes of a Case of Extra-Uterine Fœtation.

Mr. Richard D. Purefoy presented to the Obstetrical Society of Dublin (*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Aug. 1877) the following brief notes of a case which recently came under his observation. He said: I am indebted to my friend and late colleague, Dr. Macan, for the early history of the patient, which is as follows: In March, 1873, the patient, a strong, healthy, married woman, who had previously enjoyed good health and regular menstruation, believed herself to be pregnant, as menstruation ceased and abdominal enlargement ensued, which, however, was most marked on the left side. Early in May, and again in June, two severe attacks of pain were experienced, passing down the back of the thigh, in the track of the sciatic nerve. Early in August a third attack of pain took place, and lasted for three weeks, very intense in character, attended with much bearing down, constant yellow discharge per vaginam, frequent micturition, and constipation. During the two months preceding this, marked enlargement of the tumour had taken place, but, at the same time, the patient had lost flesh, and suffered much from thirst and swelling of the feet.

Shortly after this third attack, just described, and about five months from the date of the last menstruation, a vaginal examination was made, when the uterus was found to be very low in the pelvis, the os large, and the cervix somewhat shortened, and in the posterior *cul-de-sac* a firmly fixed tumour, about the size of a child's head. The sound passed into the uterus to the depth of five and a half inches, and could be felt through the abdominal walls above the pubis. The abdomen was swollen, and the left hypogastric region occupied by a hard, movable tumour, which reached an inch above the umbilicus, and seemed to be connected with the uterus, though it lay quite to the left of the sound, when in the uterine cavity. At this time the vaginal discharge had ceased, and the patient complained only of severe pain in the side, until the following November, when an attack simulating diarrhœa came on, and at the same time fœtal bones, of which I have obtained one, began to escape per vaginam, and this continued for more than a year. At the present date—that is, nearly four years from the occurrence just described—the patient enjoys excellent health, and the only local evidence of what she has undergone is a small cicatrix in the vagina, at the left side of the cervix, and some lateral deflexion of the uterus to the same side. Since observations on the lower animals and on man have demonstrated the presence of spermatozoa on the ovaries and in the whole pelvic portion of the abdominal cavity, we must admit the possibility of extra-uterine fœtation; and considering the numerous circumstances, which, singly or combined, may interfere with the normal passage of the ovum into the uterus, we may rather be surprised that cases of it are so rare. For instance, when the serum drains slowly away from a small opening in the Graafian follicle, the ovum may remain behind, and be fecundated there—or the follicle may rupture at a spot distant from the end of the tube, or an abnormal movement of the intestines may drive the ovum from its right course. Again, occlusion of the tube, or destruction of its cilia, may have been caused by catarrh, while an attack of perimetritis is frequently followed by a flexure or constriction of a tube which greatly impedes conception. Clinical observation has shown that a large number of extra-uterine pregnancies occurred in primaparæ, who had lived for years in sterile marriage, and in many pluriparæ after a long pause in child-bearing.

I propose to make a few brief remarks on the course and termination of the three principal forms of extra-uterine pregnancy, viz., tubal, ovarian, and abdominal, in the order in which I have named them.

Examples of tubal pregnancy occur when the ovum is arrested in the Fallopian tube, from some of the diseased conditions just mentioned and sometimes from the presence of a polypus at the uterine extremity of the tube, as in Beck's case; or, as in the very rare case mentioned by Hässfinther, an ovum which has normally entered the uterine cavity may pass thence into a Fallopian tube, and there develop.

Coincident with the development of the ovum, changes in the tubal mucous

membrane take place, analogous to, or, according to Schrœder, identical with those observed in the uterine mucous membrane in normal gestation, though Playfair denies that any decidua reflexa is formed.

Mr. Holmes, in vol. xliii. of *Medico Chirurgical Transactions*, gives an account of a dissection of a recent case of tubal pregnancy, in which he found a third membrane surrounding the ovum, distinct from the chorion and amnion, separable into two layers, and not forming part of the wall of the tube. The distension of the tube, due to the growth of the ovum, generally obliterates both its extremities, particularly that corresponding to the uterus, and its muscular fibres are so forced apart that the fœtal sac consists only of peritoneum and tubal mucous membrane.

At the same time important changes take place in the uterus. The whole organ hypertrophies, and its mucous membrane is converted into a true decidua. Its occasional absence at post-mortem examinations is probably due to the fact that it is sometimes thrown off *en masse* during the hemorrhages which often precede the fatal issue of such cases. The most frequent termination of tubal pregnancy is in rupture of the sac before the fifth month, generally at its thinnest part, but sometimes at the placental insertion; and death mostly follows either from profuse internal hemorrhage at the time, or from the consequent peritonitis. However, after its escape into the abdominal cavity the ovum may be encapsuled, and if at an early period of development it may, to a great extent, be reabsorbed; or, if the embryo be older, it may undergo the changes which will be mentioned when speaking of abdominal pregnancy. Occasionally, as in the cases recorded in *The Lancet* of 1861, and *British Medical Journal* of 1859, tubal pregnancy may be prolonged nearly to full term. Mr. Hutchinson, in 1873, recorded a case of what proved to be Fallopian gestation, prolonged to full term, and simulating ovarian dropsy so closely that the abdominal tumour was punctured, unfortunately with a fatal result. Undoubtedly the most favourable termination of tubal pregnancy is when the embryo perishes early, and recovery ensues without any rupture. Various measures have been taken to secure this end, which will be mentioned when speaking of treatment. With regard to diagnosis, Schrœder has well said that it is generally easy in the first months to make sure of an extra-uterine tumour, while the diagnosis of a pregnancy is frequently involved in difficulty; at a later period pregnancy can easily be diagnosed, but to show that the fœtus is outside the uterus may be very difficult. In the first place, it is to be observed that all the usual sympathetic disturbances of pregnancy exist—the breasts enlarge, the areolæ darken, and morning sickness is present. Menstruation is generally arrested, but there are often irregular hemorrhages, espepecially before rupture takes place. Barnes attributes these to partial detachment of the chorion villi, produced by the ovum growing out of proportion to the tube in which it is contained, and that they are thus exactly similar in their mode of occurrence to the hemorrhages which occur in cases of placenta prævia in the early months. If, under these circumstances, a careful bi-manual examination reveals the presence of an elastic, sensitive tumour on one side of the uterus, and that the latter is moderately enlarged, the case is probably one of extra-uterine pregnancy; the use of the uterine sound in very skilful hands may demonstrate that the uterus is empty, and this will also help us. We may be quite certain if hard and movable parts can be felt in the extra-uterine tumour, and if the fluid obtained from it by puncture have the usual characters of liquor amnii.[1] When by these various means of examination a satisfactory

[1] Dr. Barnes says three conditions may render diagnosis difficult—retroversion of the gravid womb, small ovarian cyst, and retro-uterine hæmatocele. The first and third of these conditions will commonly cause retention of urine, which is not common in tubal gestation. In the first there is almost always a history of pregnancy and the signs of it. In the third there also may be a history of pregnancy. Retroversion may be distinguished by tracing the rounded body of the uterus by rectal and vaginal touch. In hæmatocele the effusion of blood follows severe symptoms suddenly produced, and the uterus is much less developed than in tubal pregnancy. A small ovarian cyst may cause retention of urine, but seldom interferes with menstruation.

diagnosis can be arrived at, and the sac is accessible from the vagina, rectum, or abdominal walls, we are justified in puncturing it with a fine trocar, allowing the liquor amnii to drain off, and this can generally be done most readily through the vagina. The fœtus then dies, and, according to the time of its development, is either reabsorbed or converted into a lithopædion. Dr. Bachetti has successfully used the continuous current to obtain the same result. Recently Dr. Thomas, of New York, opened the cyst through the vagina by a platinum knife, heated by a galvano-caustic battery, and, through the opening thus obtained, removed the fœtus. In attempting the removal of the placenta violent hemorrhage ensued, requiring the use of an astringent injection to stop it; the patient made a good recovery.

More frequently our aid is sought when rupture has taken place, and our efforts must then be directed to stop the hemorrhage, a matter of no little difficulty. Ice applied to the abdomen, and, if possible, compression of the abdominal aorta, are the most efficacious means. If assistance be at hand immediately after the rupture, and if the ovum be of large size, perhaps the most successful treatment would be the Cæsarean section in order to stop the hemorrhage, remove the fœtus, and, if possible, the whole sac which contains it. It is supposed by Bernutz, and his opinion is shared by Barnes, that rupture which does not prove fatal is probably not very rare in the first few days of extra-uterine gestation, and that it is not an uncommon cause of certain forms of pelvic hæmatocele. I had recently under my care a young unmarried woman suffering from uterine hemorrhage, which followed some unusual exertions. The local signs of pelvic hæmatocele were present, and also such mammary development as strongly suggested pregnancy.

A variety of tubal gestation known as tubo-uterine, or interstitial, presents some points of difference from the form just described. Here the ovum develops in a portion of the tube already continuous with the uterine substance. In most such cases rupture occurs during the first three months. After rupture of the tubal mucous membrane the ovum may remain between the separated muscular fibres of the uterus, and gradually stretching the peritoneum, as it enlarges, may continue to develop up to the normal end of pregnancy.

I may illustrate this fact by the following case, recorded by Schultze in 1863: A healthy primipara menstruated last in June, 1862. Labour began on March 30, 1863. On the following day she died of convulsions, and the Cæsarean section was performed ten minutes after death. The child was dead, presenting in the first position, and its right foot protruded through an aperture in the right segment of the fundus. The peritoneal insertion of the right tube in the uterus was close to the edge of the uterine rent; and the seat of the rupture showed a defective muscular coat, forming a pouch, as if out of a dilatation of the uterine end of the tube. In the same year Breslau recorded the case of a healthy woman, aged thirty, who six months after marriage was suddenly attacked, without any evident cause, with symptoms of abdominal hemorrhage, followed by death in about six hours.

Post-mortem.—An extensive effusion of blood was found in the abdominal cavity, and at the point of opening of the left tube into the uterus, half belonging to the uterine parenchyma and half to the tube, was a ruptured sac, containing coagulated blood, mixed with chorion villi. From the size of the sac the pregnancy could not have reached more than the seventh week. A mucous polypus was found just below the uterine orifice of the tube, and very probably obstructed the passage of the ovum into the uterus.

In the Obstetrical Transactions for the year 1867, Braxton Hicks describes a case of interstitial pregnancy, which for some time enlarged equally towards the peritoneal and uterine cavities, but finally burst into the latter, permitting the escape of the fœtus, and simulating an ordinary abortion; the sac then compressing, the placenta still retained in it, a large vein just beneath the peritoneum burst and produced fatal hemorrhage. The difference between interstitial and simple tubal pregnancy can be shown in the dead body by the relation which the round ligament bears to the sac containing the fœtus. In the interstitial form the ligament passes external to the sac, and in simple tubal pregnancy between the sac and the uterus. A distinction between this and gesta-

tion in a perfect or rudimentary horn of the uterus offers great difficulties, since the relation of the round ligament to the sac of the fœtus is the same in both, and the thickness of the septum between the sac and the uterus proper differs only in degree, though it is generally less in the interstitial form. Ovario-tubal pregnancy occurs when the ovary and tube both take part in the formation of the fœtal sac.

Dr. Hayden, of London, in the year 1862, brought before the Obstetrical Society the case of a young woman who died after a few hours' illness from rupture of the sac of a tubal gestation; the post-mortem examination, by Dr. Smith and Dr. Hicks, showed that, some time before, the patient had conceived extra-uterine, the fœtus being attached to the fimbriated extremity of the Fallopian tube in such a way as not to prevent conception, that the fœtus died about the second month of pregnancy, still inclosed in its ovular structures; that at a later period she again conceived extra-uterine, but the ovum now descended to the middle of the tube, where it became arrested, lived about three months, and then died; three months after which the sac burst and death ensued.

A case remarkably similar in many particulars to this was recorded some years ago by Mr. Tuffnell. A patient in the fourth month of pregnancy was seized after a long walk with violent abdominal pain and prostration, followed by death in twenty-four hours. At the post-mortem examination the abdomen was found to contain a large quantity of fluid blood, in which a fœtus one inch in length was floating; a rent in the right tube disclosed a cyst from which the fœtus had escaped. In the uterus was found a healthy male fœtus proportionate to the date of conception.

When the fecundated ovum remains and becomes developed in the ovary, we have ovarian pregnancy, but this occurs so rarely that there are few well-authenticated cases on record, and the diagnosis of it during life may be quite impossible.

Hecker, in 1859, collected statistics of 222 cases of extra-uterine gestation illustrating the tubal, interstitial, and abdominal varieties, at the same time expressing the opinion that the existence of ovarian pregnancy still wanted proof.

There is, however, in the museum of Olmutz a preparation of a fœtal sac, in the walls of which microscopic examination reveals the presence of ovarian stroma. Dr. Davis records a case where the fœtus was found in a cyst developed from the ovary, and situated between the uterus and rectum.

In abdominal pregnancy the fecundated ovum develops in the abdominal cavity. An inflammatory new formation of very vascular connective tissue envelops the ovum in a sac, which, capable of great distension, may equal in size a gravid uterus at term. Very rarely this sac ruptures prematurely, and more frequently than otherwise the fœtus is fully developed. We have no satisfactory observation of a fœtus having lived more than ten months in the abdomen of the mother, though Dr. Bond states that a bright red ring encircles the umbilicus of the child when gestation has been protracted. These cases may terminate in a variety of ways. Should the fœtus live to the normal end of pregnancy, generally a kind of labour-pain sets in, and often a decidua is expelled from the uterus. In the mean time the fœtus dies, and after death undergoes a variety of changes. Sometimes the body of the dead fœtus so irritates the walls of the sac that they inflame and suppurate, or even putrefy, and the consequent peritonitis kills the mother, or she perishes with hectic symptoms, exhausted by profuse suppuration. Should the peritonitis not become general the contents of the sac may perforate some neighbouring hollow organ, most frequently the large intestine, sometimes the vagina or bladder; or even the stomach, as in a case recorded by Ranever, may suffer in this way, or the disintegrating fœtus may escape through one or more fistulous openings in the abdominal wall. By whatever route the discharge takes place, the process of elimination is slow, and while it is going on death may ensue from exhaustion or pyæmia.

When the walls of the sac are less irritated by the dead fœtus, a different series of changes takes place—the soft parts undergo fatty degeneration, become partly reabsorbed, and the contents of the sac, after a lapse of some years, consists only of the bones of the fœtus and a quantity of calcareous plates, form-

ing what has been termed a lithopædion. Even in this state, however, the patient is by no means free from danger, and at any moment inflammation may arise, and be followed by suppuration and death. The name of secondary abdominal pregnancy has been given to those cases where the fœtus originally contained in the Fallopian tube, the ovary, or even the uterus, has escaped after rupture of its sac into the peritoneum and remained there. Dr. Barnes thinks that all abdominal pregnancies are primarily either tubal or ovarian, in which opinion he is opposed to that of most other observers. A case of abdominal pregnancy, unique at least in its mode of occurrence, has been recorded by Koeberlé. He had removed from a patient the body of the uterus and part of the cervix, leaving the ovaries. In the portion of the cervix that remained there was a fistulous aperture opening into the abdominal cavity; through this semen passed, and produced an abdominal gestation. In some cases where the fœtus alone escapes into the abdominal cavity, leaving the placenta in its original place of insertion, a very remarkable preservation of the former sometimes occurs. Whilst inflammatory new formations cover the embryo on all sides, it may doubtless continue to live for a short time, and under these circumstances the very vascular connective tissue closely approaches the skin on all sides, and the soft parts of the body are so marvellously preserved after death that after many years they show perfectly their normal structure.

The diagnosis of abdominal pregnancy is beset with difficulties. Along with the general signs of pregnancy, there is generally metrorrhagia; and this, together with repeated attacks of abdominal pain, due, probably, to intercurrent attacks of peritonitis, occurs more frequently than in tubal gestation. The abdominal enlargement is generally greater transversely, and the fœtus can be felt more distinctly than in normal pregnancy. Per vaginam, the cervix may be felt displaced by the pressure of the cyst, or fixed by perimetric adhesions. Either of these, Dr. Playfair thinks, is of great diagnostic value. We should certainly have recourse to the use of the uterine sound before undertaking any operative interference. In his paper on this subject Dr. Lawson Tait says there are two points invariably to be noticed in extra-uterine gestation which had gone past the period—viz., a show during the false labour, and subsequent diminution in the size of the abdomen, due to the absorption of the liquor amnii. Before the death of the child extra-uterine fœtation may be mistaken for displacement of the normally pregnant uterus, during the early months, for pregnancy complicated with fibro-myoma or cystic disease of the uterus, and more rarely for pregnancy of one half of a double uterus. Indeed in this latter case, as Kussmaul has shown, a differential diagnosis may be quite impossible before death, and very difficult after it. After the death of the child the diagnosis is more difficult, and the case might be confounded with pelvic hæmatocele and ovarian tumour, especially dermoid cysts, cancer, fibro-cystic disease of the uterus, hydatids of the uterus, and phantom pregnancy, with hernia.

Regarding the treatment of abdominal gestation, there is still some difference of opinion, though it is mostly admitted that no active measures should be adopted till the full term of development is reached, because there is not the same imminent risk of death from rupture as in the tubal form; and even if the destruction of the fœtus could be secured there would still be formidable dangers from subsequent attempts at elimination or internal hemorrhage.

If menacing incidents occur when the gestation is so far advanced that a living child may be expected, or if the case has gone on to term and the child be alive, we are strongly advised by the best authorities to perform the Cæsarean section, as we may thereby save the child, and the risk to the mother is scarcely greater than in waiting. An incision large enough to extract the fœtus may be made in the linea alba, and, should there be no adhesions, the walls of the cyst should be stitched to the margins of the incisions to cut it off as much as possible from the peritoneal cavity. No attempt should be made to remove the placenta unless it be quite loose, as otherwise uncontrollable hemorrhage, owing to the nature of its position, is likely to occur. The cyst should be carefully washed out with some antiseptic fluid. Schrœder advises us, when possible, to remove the whole sac, with the fœtus and placenta.

If the child has died towards the end of pregnancy the treatment is merely

symptomatic. Any efforts of nature to eliminate the foreign body are to be assisted by incisions, and the removal of pieces of the fœtus from the abdominal walls, the vagina, or the rectum. The more extensive the adhesions of the sac to the abdominal walls, the more safely can incisions be made to remove its contents; and their formation may be favoured, as in Simon's method of treating hydatid cysts of the liver, by pushing in two trocars, and by dividing the bridge between them, thus causing a larger opening.

—

Acute Fatty Degeneration in Infants.

In the *Archiv für Gynäkologie*, B. x. H. 3, Prof. Hecker relates a case of acute fatty degeneration in a new-born infant. The mother was thirty-two years old, unmarried, and pregnant for the sixth time. The child was a male, and breathed well, but its skin had a greenish discolouration as from decomposed liquor amnii. It died at the end of fourteen hours. At the autopsy, the lungs were found to be expanded, but there were numerous subpleural ecchymoses, and the lungs were filled in all directions with hemorrhagic infarctions. The pericardium also showed ecchymoses, and the tissue of the heart was friable. The liver was of normal size, but coloured deep yellow, and its cells showed advanced infiltration with fatty molecules, which existed also in the heart and kidneys. The author considers this case confirmatory of the views published in the *Klinik der Geburtskunde*, von Hecker und Buhl, Band. i. 1861, by Buhl, who considers that acute fatty degeneration in children has very definite characters, somewhat analogous both to acute yellow atrophy of the liver and to the effects of phosphorus poisoning.

The author relates a second case somewhat analogous to the foregoing. A female child was born at full term on October 28, 1876, whose skin had a dirty yellowish tint, and was covered with petechiæ about the size of a pin's head, especially about the face, but well marked also on the buttocks and lower extremities. The mother was a primipara, but the labour had been normal, the first stage lasting twenty hours, and the second one hour. The child died after three days and four hours. At the autopsy extensive extravasations were found between the muscles on the left side of the neck, there was considerable effusion of blood tearing up the cerebellum, and the whole spinal cord was surrounded with blood. The liver was of fair size, but tinged yellow. The heart and lungs showed numerous ecchymoses, and there were effusions of blood, without lesion of the mucous membrane, in the intestinal canal. On microscopic examination, the liver, heart, and kidneys were found to have undergone a moderate degree of fatty degeneration. The spleen was enlarged, weighing 50 gm., and measuring 10 by 4 cm. The proportion of white to red corpuscles in the blood was about one to six, and there was thus a certain degree of leukæmia. Both the mother and father of the child appeared to be in perfect health. The author remarks that Gerhardt has recorded cases of leukæmia as being not very uncommon in children, and having been observed even at the age of eight or ten weeks, but he believes that it has not hitherto been noticed as occurring congenitally. — *Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, July, 1877.

—

Fœtal Therapeutics.

At the recent meeting of the British Medical Association Dr. Alfred H. McClintock, of Dublin, presented a paper, which had for its object to defend and strengthen the proposition that medicines given to the mother, for some considerable period of pregnancy, can produce beneficial effects on the fœtus. The author touched briefly (time not permitting him to do more) on the experiments which have been made to test the possibility of any direct transmission to the child *in utero* of drugs administered to the mother; and which experiments seem to have determined this question in the affirmative. This result is corroborated by the fact that many diseases, *e. g.*, variola, syphilis, scarlatina, etc., though contracted by the mother at varying periods *subsequently* to im-

pregnation, may, nevertheless, affect the offspring of such impregnation. He alluded to cases in America, where hypodermic injections of morphia and of atropine, given to the woman during labour or pregnancy, were considered, and with every appearance of truth, to have injuriously affected the fœtus *in utero*. He cited the experience of Simpson with regard to the good effects of chlorate of potash in cases where the fœtus dies *in utero* at the sixth, seventh, or eighth month, from what Simpson called placental phthisis. He also cited the experience of Dr. Thorburn as to the influence of chlorate of potash, chloral, nux vomica, and iron upon the fœtus, when administered to the gravid woman. Lastly, the author described the results of his own experience in the cases of women prematurely giving birth to dead children; and recommended, for the purpose of saving the life of the fœtus, a combination of chlorate of potash and the tincture of the perchloride of iron, given in pretty large doses, for several weeks during the latter half of gestation. In his hands, this combination had been signally successful in saving the life of the fœtus, and consequently in prolonging gestation to the full term. He related several instances where women, who had previously borne one, two, three, and, in one remarkable case, nine dead children, went to the full time when treated on the plan he recommended, and who gave birth to living children. In one of these cases, the treatment was omitted in the succeeding pregnancy, and the child was lost. He also mentioned four cases he had under treatment, and who were then in the last month, and had daily consciousness of the vitality and vigour of the child, by the frequent and ofttimes unpleasant activity of its movements. Dr. McClintock ended his paper by very briefly summing up the heads of evidence in support of the possibility and reasonableness of therapeutic treatment of the fœtus, whether we admit or deny that the medicines directly act upon the fœtus. 1. It is a well-known fact that diseases, *e. g.*, syphilis, smallpox, scarlatina, ague, etc., contracted by the pregnant woman, may be communicated to the fœtus she is carrying. 2. Careful investigations have demonstrated that various drugs, given to the pregnant woman, may reach the fœtus, and be found in its blood or secretions. 3. Clinical observations establish the fact that therapeutical effects on the fœtus *in utero* follow the administration of various medicines, when given to the mother for a sufficient length of time. Dr. Darby (Bray) mentioned a case in which there was a history of the husband having suffered from syphilis; there were fourteen dead children born in succession; but the mother, during her fifteenth pregnancy, having taken a course of bichloride of mercury, the child was born alive.—*British Med. Journ.*, August 25, 1877.

A Case of Vaginismus traced to Spasmodic Turgescence of the Clitoris.

Dr. James R. Chadwick, of Boston, relates (*Am. Practitioner*, July, 1877) the following interesting case in which vaginismus was traced to spasmodic turgescence of the clitoris.

February 25. Mrs. E. R., twenty-nine years of age; has been married ten years; has had one child and two miscarriages, the last of these having occurred accidentally one year ago. The catamenia, which formerly lasted three days, have recently become scant, and last but one day.

The patient is very stout, being only four feet eleven inches in height, and weighing two hundred pounds. She runs a machine for the sewing of carpet and cloth slippers, which is propelled by steam power. Until steam was introduced, she suffered constantly from "womb troubles."

She seeks relief from frequent micturition, and more especially from spasmodic pains that start at the vulva and run into the cavity of the pelvis. Of late these have commenced almost every evening between seven and twelve o'clock, and have persisted with scarcely any intermission until four in the morning. They have occasionally occurred during the day. They have sometimes been excited by coition, sometimes by micturition, and often start spontaneously. The suffering is very intense, entirely banishing sleep.

On examination the uterus was found to be in normal position, to be slightly elongated, to have a tender fundus and a congested cervix. There was no

tenderness of the urethra or bladder. Tinct. hyoscyami, thirty drops, was prescribed three times a day, to allay vesical irritability. Coition, which had been practised every night for several months, was interdicted oftener than once a week.

March 20. Micturition less frequent, but the other symptoms unrelieved. A careful visual examination was made to discover any excoriation, hypertrophied papillæ, or even injected spot which might give rise to the symptoms by reflex action, since the patient complains of a sore spot. Nothing, however, was found until I touched the point of the clitoris, which of course I had at first designedly avoided. She immediately exclaimed at the tenderness, while my attention was drawn to the instantaneous contraction of the introitus vaginæ. Seeking to explain this latter phenomenon, I found it was due to the sudden turgescence of the bulbs of the clitoris, which, as is well known, lie along the lower margins of the ischiopubic rami. Contrary to my expectation, there was no contraction of the sphincter vaginæ. The sensation to the patient was decidedly painful, and precisely the same as the first pains felt at each of the spasmodic attacks. She said at once, "that is the way my attacks begin." Subsequently the spasmodic pains were said to be felt throughout the vagina, running up into the abdomen.

Having recently had very satisfactory experience with the use of bromide of potash, to allay erotic sensations in cases of masturbation among women, I prescribed ten grains to be taken when the attack commenced, and the cold vaginal douche twice daily.

24th. The patient reported having had a very severe attack, during which, in the course of five hours, she had taken seven doses of the bromide without relief. I ordered fifteen grains to be taken three times a day regularly.

July 14. The patient returns to report entire relief from the distressing pains having ensued after two days, during which the bromide of potash had been taken as ordered. They have not since recurred. The frequent micturition, of which complaint is again made, seems to be due to the pressure of the congested uterus upon the bladder. A touch upon the tip of the clitoris still induces turgescence of the bulbs, but is no longer accompanied with pain.

I report this case, because I can find no other on record in which such spasmodic pains have been traced to the clitoris as their starting-point. The tenderness of the apex of the clitoris was not so great, nor the momentary spasm so severe, as to indicate so distinct a reflex character as is usually found in vaginismus.

In ordinary vaginismus the spasmodic contraction of the muscular walls of the vagina follows immediately upon the local irritation produced by the finger, speculum, male organ, etc., and persists only a short time after the source of the irritation is removed. In my patient, the peripheral origin of the spasms seemed less manifest. The attacks came on with darting pains clearly connected with spasmodic erections of the clitoris; these gradually increased in intensity until the whole vaginal tract, and, for all I know, the uterus and Fallopian tubes participated in the spasmodic action. They were sometimes excited by local irritation (micturition or coition), and often occurred idiopathically. They always persisted for hours.

Notwithstanding the prominence I have given to the above divergences from the ordinary type of vaginismus, I still assume that the excessive venery to which my patient had been addicted for several months was the origin of the neurosis as well as of the uterine congestion.

The relief derived was distinctly attributable to the bromide of potash *in the continued doses*. She was no better for several weeks during which sexual intercourse had been reduced to reasonable limits, and the medicine was taken only at the commencement of and during the attacks. This result tallies perfectly with my experience of this drug for the purpose of diminishing or even completely banishing erotic sensations, while the habit of self-abuse in women is broken up.

It will be remarked that I have assumed the spasmodic contractions of the vaginal walls, never having seen the patient during an attack. I believe this to be justified by the data on which the diagnosis has been based, although I

consider the disease to have its seat in the nerves. This assumption only establishes an analogy between this case and cases of facial neuralgia accompanied with twitching of one or another of the facial muscles that is under the influence of the nerve affected. This view brings the disease into the class of vaginal neuralgias imperfectly described by Vidal de Cassis, Simpson, and others. I have preferred, however, to retain the title vaginismus, for the purpose of associating the case with the most common manifestations of the disease.

Finally, it must always be borne in mind that painful coition is not, in most instances, vaginismus; hence, the term dyspareunia, recently proposed by Dr. Barnes, must obtain a footing in our nosology, unless a better one be proposed.

—

The Treatment of Fissures of the Cervix by Plastic Operation.

Prof. Breisky, of Prague, relates (*Wien. Med. Woch.*) his experience of cicatricial eversion of the os uteri resulting from fissures of the cervix and its treatment by the operation recommended by Emmet—namely, paring the edges of the fissures and uniting them by silver sutures. Although an anatomical and etiological description of the condition had previously been given by Roser, the author had not recognized its frequency and importance until reading Emmet's article. He is now convinced that he had frequently regarded and treated simply as erosion of the cervix and hypertrophy of its two lips cases which in fact depended on bilateral fissure, the cervix being rolled outward, and the apparent os being really the cervical canal at the level to which the fissures had reached.

In the course of a year the author has met with fourteen characteristic cases of the lesion, nine in private and five in hospital practice. Of these only five consented to undergo the operation. In all cases the symptoms complained of dated from a delivery, usually one in which the labour was rapid, and not completed by artificial means. In most of the patients menstruation was excessive, and in only one was it scanty. In three of the five cases operated on, the fissures on both sides healed by primary union; in the remaining two primary union took place at one side only, and success was completed by a second operation. In no instance did febrile symptoms arise, or inflammation in the neighbourhood of the wound, but in one a complication arose which could not be directly connected with the operation. On the eleventh day, after the sutures had been removed, a hæmatoma in the recto-vaginal septum arose from straining during defecation, and this eventually made its way into the rectum. The patient had afterwards an attack of pleurisy, and the final result of the operation in her case, as to relief of symptoms, could not yet be ascertained. Three of the remaining patients were completely relieved from their sufferings; the fourth had still to wear a Hodge's pessary, on account of retroversion and flexion, but her condition was much improved, especially in respect of menorrhagia. The most striking case was that of a woman thirty-one years old, who had suffered ever since the birth of her last child, eight and a half years before. She was almost incapable of walking, and the attempt to take exercise so increased her pains as to give rise to vomiting and faintness. She could never walk more than one hundred steps, and at every menstrual period was obliged to keep her bed. Protracted and diverse treatment, including cauterizations and the use of various pessaries, had led to no improvement. The plastic operation was performed, and the vivified surfaces were so considerable that on the right side ten and on the left four sutures were required. No inflammatory symptoms followed the operation, and a month after it the cervix was small and conical, without a trace of the erosion, which had previously obstinately resisted cure. The first menstruation after the operation was painful for the first two days, at the end of which a small clot was expelled; but the following periods were progressively free from pain. Seven months after the operation she was in good health, had lost all pain, and was able to walk with freedom.

In the execution of the operation the only difficulty Professor Breisky has found is in the resistance of the tough tissue of the movable cervix to the passage of the needles, and he finds it desirable to make counter-pressure with a

strong blunt hook. He has not found any serious bleeding to occur in any case, but, as a matter of precaution, he uses, in place of Emmet's uterine tourniquet, an adjustable compressor invented by himself. This consists of a long pair of forceps ending in semicircular blades at right angles to the shanks. The degree of compression is regulated by a spring catch attached to the handle. The cervix is fixed by tenaculum forceps or hooks to prevent its slipping backwards. The author claims for this instrument the advantage that the pressure can be regulated at any moment, and that it can be reserved for the moment when it becomes necessary, and needless crushing of the tissue thus avoided. Professor Briesky confirms all the evil results attributed by Emmet to cicatricial eversion of the cervix, and he considers that it is also apt to give rise to chronic peri-uterine cellulitis, from which result cicatricial bands, which gradually disappear after the closure of the fissure by operation.—*Obstet. Journ. of Great Britain*, August, 1877.

—

Case of Inversion of the Uterus.

Dr. John G. Blake records (*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, Aug. 23, 1877) the following interesting case of this rare accident :—

Mrs. H., aged twenty-five, American, in good health until present illness; married three years, and mother of two children. Nursed first child until it was thirteen months old. Second child was born May 7, 1876. Labour of only three hours' duration terminated naturally. During labour she took ergot, and was urged to make undue exertion by the attending physician. The child was very large. Delivery of the placenta followed in a few minutes and was not hastened by traction on the cord or by introduction of the hand into the vagina. Is not aware of suffering any severe shock at the time. Continued to feel weak during seven days, and at the end of that time noticed that "her womb came down" while straining at stool, appearing outside of vulva. She "put it back" herself and sent for her physician. He, it appears, did not recognize the nature of the difficulty. She had retention of urine for the week following. Two weeks later the uterus again appeared externally. She remained in bed for two weeks after the birth of her child and was up at the time of the second prolapse. Hemorrhage constant from the time of delivery until visited by me eleven weeks afterwards, and she had been confined to her bed, except for short intervals, during the whole period. So far, the patient's statement. Her physician considered the case to be one of polypus of unusual character, and postponed operative measures until her health improved.

When first seen she was very much enfeebled by loss of blood, and complained of a feeling of weight and dragging about the back and loins. Vaginal examination revealed a tumour filling the vagina and appearing just inside the vulva, somewhat pyramidal in shape, of firm consistence, white colour, and having much the appearance of a fibroid. It did not, however, have the stony hardness of the latter. The finger passed high up could be swept quite around the cul-de-sac, and the diagnosis could be made with tolerable confidence. The rectum was distended by feces, preventing a complete examination. Next day was appointed for attempting reduction.

An interview with the former physician and some looking up of the subject impaired my confidence in the diagnosis, and began to make me fancy it might be a fibroid polypus. I suppose many of us experience similar doubts in cases where absolute certainty does not exist. Dr. Fitz kindly saw her with me next day, and the rectum having been thoroughly evacuated and a thorough examination made possible, a correct diagnosis was easily made.

The patient was etherized by Dr. W. A. Dunn, and having been placed upon her back the first method was followed. The uterus was grasped firmly by the hand, the vagina put upon the stretch, and steady pressure was made obliquely upwards and backwards in the axis of the pelvis, lateral compression being made at the same time, with the end to reduce first the part of the uterus inverted last. After ten minutes' continuous effort without apparently affecting anything, my hand became fatigued and Dr. Fitz took hold. After the expira-

tion of another ten minutes the organ began to diminish in size and to return to its normal position, so that when I again resumed the completion was a matter of only a few moments. There was none of the snap of spontaneous return mentioned in the books in this case; the fingers were not only obliged to follow the fundus and push it into place, but to remain in utero until the cervix began to contract. External manipulation hastened this, and within half an hour the organ was fairly contracted. There was very slight hemorrhage during the operation, none of any consequence after. The patient was kept in bed for a week and then allowed to sit up. Nothing important occurred afterward; there was a lame back and a sense of soreness in the right iliac region, but no pain or leucorrhœa. There also remained for some time more or less vertigo, referable to excessive loss of blood, which time and tonic treatment wholly removed.

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

On Santonin Poisoning and its Treatment.

Poisoning by santonin is very rare. The following were the symptoms in the case of a child, aged twenty-five months, described by Binz and Becker in the *Archiv für Experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmacologie*, 1877. Ten hours after swallowing one and a half grains, there were left external strabismus, twitchings of the angle of the mouth, eyes, and eyelids, dilatation of the pupils, especially the left; after some minutes, clonic cramps of the left upper extremity, beginning in the fingers, and loss of voice; after fifteen minutes, tonic cramps of the left eye and arm, followed by general convulsions. From time to time there were short intervals of freedom from the cramps. Later on, spasmodic contractions of the thoracic and abdominal muscles set in with marked slowing of the respiration, accompanied by stridor, but the heart's action remained strong, and the pulse was almost normal. After lasting about five hours the cramps disappeared, but reappeared to a less extent, with diminishing severity, for the following three days. All this time the urine was intensely greenish-yellow coloured.

Experimenting with frogs, Binz found that sodium-santonate, in poisonous doses, produced general prostration, cessation of respiration, and, later, convulsions of the trunk and extremities, which were unaltered by the removal of the cerebral hemispheres, but which ceased entirely when the medulla was excised. The heart at first was unaffected, but after a time came to a stand-still in diastole. The general insensibility that first showed itself was soon followed by paralysis of the nerve-centres, later by irritation of the middle brain and medulla, and finally by general paralysis.

Warm-blooded animals exhibited the same class of symptoms as those manifested in the child—sudden cramps, rolling of the eyes, gnashing of the teeth, opisthotonos passing into cramps of the trunk and extremities, and slowness of respiration—these attacks being succeeded by periods of remission. The parts chiefly affected seemed to be the cranial nerves, from the second to the seventh, the middle brain, and subsequently the medulla. Santonin does not appear to act as a heart-poison in the ordinary sense.

In Ziemssen's *Handbuch* the treatment laid down is alcohol, artificial respiration, friction of the skin, warm baths, and cold applications to the head. Of these, artificial respiration is the only treatment Binz found of any value. He tried also amyl-nitrite, morphia, chloral-hydrate, chloroform, and ether, but only the last three proved of service. Ether he recommends to be given to overcome the cramps, and at the same time chloral-hydrate, which acts more slowly as an antidote, but with more permanent benefit.—*London Med. Record*, June 15, 1877.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

On Cerebral Localizations. By Dr. W. H. Broadbent 433
On the Accumulation of White Blood-Corpuscles in the Cortical portion of the Brain. By Duke Charles of Bavaria . 434

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

The Alkaloids of Ergot. By M. Tanret . 435
Excretion of Mercury. By Dr. E. W. Hamburger 436

Medicine.

On Idiopathic Anæmia. By M. Lépine . 436
Temperature in Febrile Disease. By Dr. Hans Wegscheider 441
The Complications of Scarlet Fever and their Treatment. By Dr J. Lewis Smith 441
Insomnia and its Treatment. By Villemin 444
The Cardio-Vascular Phenomena of Epilepsy. By Dr. Magnan 445
Albuminuria as a Symptom of (Recent) Epileptic Attacks. By Dr. Otto . . . 446
A Large Fibroma of the Larynx as a Real Cause of Epileptic Seizures. By Dr. Julius Sommerbrodt 447
On Saltatoric Spasm. By Dr. Gowers . 448
Experiments on Hay Fever. By Dr. G. F. Patton 453
The Treatment of Pleuritic Effusions. By Dr. T. Clifford Allbutt 453
Relations of Tuberculosis and Caseous Pneumonia 454
Influence of Posture upon Cardiac Murmurs By M. Cuffer 457
Case of Cancer of the Stomach in an Infant Five Weeks Old. By Mr. J. C. Cullingworth 457
Treatment of Neurosis of the Stomach. By Dr. H. Lebert 457
A Case of Psoriasis treated with Crysophanic Acid. By Dr. Bradbury . . . 458

Surgery.

Recovery from Sarcoma. By Dr. S. Almstrom 459
On the Etiology of Neuro-Retinitis. By Drs. Warlomont and Duwez 460
The Hypodermic Treatment of Bronchocele by Ergotine. By Dr. J. G. Sinclair Coghill 460
Atrophy of the Testes following Mumps. By M. Lereboullet 462
Fat-Embolism of the Pulmonary Arteries after Gunshot Wound. By Dr. Arthur Boettcher 463
Resection of Infra-Orbital Nerve. By M. Tillaux 464
Nerve-Stretching 464
Spontaneous Fracture of Locomotor Ataxy. By M. Oulmont 465
Subscapular Friction. By Terrillon . . 466
Primary Osteo-Sarcoma of the Femur; Amputation of the Thigh; No Return in Stump; Rapid Recurrence in the Lung; Death. By Mr. F. A. Heath . . . 467
Operation for Knock-knee. By Mr. John Chiene 468

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

On Twin-Birth in a Bipartite Uterus. By Dr. Scheidl 468
Notes of a Case of Extra-Uterine Fœtation. By Mr. Richard D. Purefoy . . . 469
Acute Fatty Degeneration in Infants. By Prof. Hecker 474
Fœtal Therapeutics By Dr. Alfred H. McClintock 474
A Case of Vaginismus traced to Spasmodic Turgescence of the Clitoris By Dr. James R Chadwick 475
The Treatment of Fissures of the Cervix by Plastic Operation. By Prof. Breisky . 477
Case of Inversion of the Uterus. By Dr. John G. Blake 478

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

On Santonin Poisoning, and its Treatment. By Binz and Becker 479

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. IV. No. 11. For List of Contents see last page. NOVEMBER, 1877.

Anatomy and Physiology.

Inhibitory Nerves.

THE occurrence of the so-called inhibitory actions of certain nerve-centres is sufficiently familiar to all physiologists. The existence of nerves naturally conducting impulses of this nature, which was first established by the observations of the brothers WEBER on the pneumogastric nerve, and the power of this nerve, when stimulated, or when divided and its distal extremity stimulated, of arresting the action of the heart in diastole, has been supported by all succeeding observers, as well as by the well-known fact that a sudden or profound moral emotion will arrest voluntary movements whilst sudden pain inflicted on a sensory nerve will induce a similar arrest. The direction of the fibres conducting such inhibitory impulses, and the position of the centres from which they emanate, have been but little studied. An interesting paper has, however, just appeared in which these points are investigated by Langendorff, in the first part of the new series of Dubois Reymond's *Archiv de Physiologie*. He commences by observing that the influence by which reflex actions are inhibited may start either from the brain or from the periphery. The cerebral, or as Langendorff prefers to call it, the psychical, form of reflex inhibition is a specific function of a certain part of the brain, and during life is in a constant condition of mean tension. His experiments show that the seat of this mechanism is not to be looked for in the lobi optici alone, but that the cerebral hemispheres are, to some extent at least, implicated, and, in fact, that the inhibitory reflex power of the brain is an essential factor of the intelligence. In accordance with this is the fact that new-born animals have comparatively little power of cerebral reflex inhibition, which is first acquired when gradually maturing consciousness subjects the actions of the body to control.

That form of reflex inhibition which proceeds from the periphery is manifested when some sensory irritation (besides that causing the reflex action) is conducted to the spinal cord. It is unlikely, he thinks, that there are specific reflex inhibitory mechanisms in the spinal cord; a direct influence of the sensory excitation upon the reflex centre appears much more probable. Possibly centrifugal motor impulses proceeding from the brain course through the medulla in the same way, but it seems doubtful whether the reflex inhibitions proceeding from the cerebrum admit of identification with the psycho-motor impulses.

The reflex inhibitions which Dr. Langendorff has chiefly investigated are those which are of cerebral or psychical origin. He has shown that reflex excitability is exalted not only by division of the mid-brain (as Setschenow states) but also of the hemispheres. He therefore concludes that reflex inhibitory mechanisms exist in the cerebral hemispheres of the frog. He has further shown that complete division of the cerebrum, or at least of the mid-brain, from the medulla is required in order to exalt the reflex activity of the whole body, but that lateral division of these organs is sufficient to cause increase of reflex activity on one side of the body. On the other hand, chemical excitation of one-half of the transverse section of one optic thalamus occasioned in his

researches lateral reflex depression of the opposite side. It follows from all this that the reflex-inhibitory influence of each half of the brain extends over one side of the body; the right half of the brain influences the left side of the body, and the left half of the brain exerts an inhibitory influence over the reflex actions of the right side of the body. Hemilateral section of the medulla oblongata just below the cerebellum consequently exalts the reflex actions of the opposite side. On the other hand, a section made through one-half of the medulla oblongata behind the fourth ventricle causes an exaltation of the reflex actions of the leg of the same side. Hence it follows that the conductors of reflex inhibitory impulses decussate in the medulla oblongata, which is in full accordance with the observations of Stieda, that in the frog commissural or decussating fasciculi are observable in the middle line of the medulla oblongata. —*Lancet*, Sept. 15, 1877.

—

The Influence of the Spinal Cord on Temperature.

One of the most interesting subjects in physiology, and one upon which much experimental investigation has been made with very conflicting results, is that which deals with the relations between body heat and the nervous system. That there is an intimate relation between the two cannot be doubted, for since thermometry has come into general use as a clinical aid, there have been numerous instances recorded in which no other cause but a lesion of the nervous centres could be assigned for unusual and surprising variations in the temperature of the body. Of course, explanations of the relation between the lesion and the apparent effect have not been wanting, and hypotheses have been put to the test of experiment. Experimentation, however, has not simply endeavoured to explain these hypotheses; it has added others more or less tenable, until the subject has become one of the most disputed questions in science. The reason of the contradictions and various assertions that have been made on this subject is to be found doubtless in the complexity of the subject, and the want of knowledge upon all modifying conditions. This, however, may be conceded, that of all regions of the nervous system, the spinal cord has seemed to play the chief part in anomalous variations of body heat. This has been attributed to its close connection with the great system of vaso-motor nerves, and views founded upon this connection, more or less elaborate, have been propounded to explain the thermic effects of spinal lesions.

A recent contribution to the literature of the subject has been made by M. Parinaud, of Paris, and is to be found in the *Archives de Physiologie*. The conclusions he has arrived at, after numerous careful experiments, have not been in accordance with previous writers; nor, indeed, did they bear out the anticipations he had formed of them. He tells us that he was led to the inquiry by observing, in a case of fatal epileptiform convulsions, that the rise in temperature, which occurred *pari passu* with the fits, did not cease with the cessation of the fits, but continued to mount till death, which occurred six hours later, when it reached 108° F., and soon after death 110°. It was then evident that the great rise in temperature could not be attributed solely to the muscular contractions; and M. Parinaud thought a more feasible explanation of it could be found in assuming a general relaxation of the vaso-motor nerves after their prolonged excitation. It was to determine this that he entered upon an experimental inquiry.

The experiments in question were made on rabbits, and consisted in observing the changes in temperature at various parts of the surface of the body and in the rectum, consequent upon sections of the spinal cord in the dorsal region. At the same time the temperature of the surrounding air was noted, so that due allowance could be made for any loss of heat by radiation. Simultaneous observations were taken of the temperature of the rectum, that of the inguinal and axillary regions respectively, and of the surface of the anterior and posterior extremities. The main result of the research was that the rectal temperature fell constantly from the time of section until death, that the deep temperature of both the paralyzed and non paralyzed parts (*e.g.*, the axilla and groin) also proportionately fell, but that in the paralyzed limb it was lower than in the non-

paralyzed. On the other hand, the cutaneous peripheral temperature was higher in the paralyzed foot than in the fore-foot, and remained so for some time after the section. It was found, however, that this rise of the cutaneous temperature was more marked when the atmospheric temperature was low, and it was further noticed to be distinctly transitory in its duration, for if the animal survived long enough the paralyzed foot became colder than the non-palsied. The fall in the rectal temperature was not influenced by the temperature of the environment, unless a great difference existed between the latter and that of the animal; and, the loss in the hind limbs being attributed to diminished production of caloric, the rectal lowering was held to be due to the diminished amount of nutritive activity required for these regions. To sum up these results in other words: transverse sections of the spinal cord in the cervical or dorsal region led to a fall in the central temperature of the body, even when the surrounding air attained a heat of 28° C. (82.4° F.) or 30° C. (86° F.). This lowering of the central temperature appeared to be due to the cooling of the paralyzed parts, the deep temperature of which remained during the whole experiment at a lower level than in the regions still under the influence of the spinal cord. But in the paralyzed parts there was a rise in the surface temperature of the extremities, a rise probably owing to a transient vaso-motor paralysis, for it passed away in time, and depended for its degree upon the initial temperature of the skin and the surrounding atmosphere. The lowered central temperature depended on the diminished production of caloric and on greater radiation.

Naunyn and Quincke, whose names are well known in connection with this subject, attributed the whole of the loss of central temperature to the increased loss of caloric by radiation from the larger surface of blood exposed by the paralysis of vaso-motor nerves, and they held that section of the spinal cord actually increased the production of animal heat, an increase which was more than counterbalanced by the greater loss by cutaneous radiation. The "warm chamber" experiments, upon which these authors base their conclusions, and in which they obtained a rise in the central temperature of the body of rabbits after destruction of the spinal cord in the cervical region, are, according to M. Parinaud, not to be relied on, as sufficient care was not taken to prevent the saturation of the air with the exhalations from the animal; and Delaroche and Berger have shown how warm-blooded animals vary in their power of resistance to dry or moist heat.

The diminution of the temperature in the paralyzed parts does not appear to be due to paralysis of the sympathetic, and the rise of cutaneous temperature, which, according to Naunyn and Quincke, is the immediate cause of the systemic cooling, is not invariable. It is also transitory, disappearing on the second day, and if the animal survive, the reverse effect is seen to that produced in the first twenty-four hours, the skin of the paralyzed part becoming colder than that of the non-paralyzed. The theory of Naunyn and Quincke is then not admissible, but in certain conditions an animal with the divided spinal cord is more easily warmed than is a healthy animal. Not that it produces more caloric, but the mere division of the cord leads to a diminution in the processes of tissue-oxidation and to the suppression or at least the notable restriction of the power possessed by all warm-blooded animals, of regulating their temperature in spite of external variations. There is no doubt that evaporation, radiation, contact, etc., affect the animal heat, but these influences are to a certain extent controlled by the vaso-motor system, which governs the contraction of the bloodvessels. By cutting the cord, this resistance to the environment is destroyed, and the condition of the animal is reduced to that of a cold instead of a warm-blooded creature. Thus it happens that if between the temperature of the animal and that of the surrounding medium there exists so great a difference that the former yields more caloric than it receives, the animal becomes cooler. Then, if the external temperature be raised, a point will be reached when the animal no longer yields more than it receives, and its temperature will be stationary; and further, if the ambient temperature be raised still more, the animal will receive more heat than it loses, and will be actually warmed.

Lastly, as to the precise manner in which the spinal cord operates, it must be feared that physiology is still much in the dark. Tscheschichin, in his experiments of puncture of the medulla followed by rise in temperature, supposed that the spinal cord exerted a moderating influence upon thermal changes, which was withdrawn when the cord was injured or divided. But M. Parinaud thinks the increased heat-production better explained by irritation of the gray matter in these experiments, and the records of extraordinary high temperatures following spinal injuries are held to favour this view; for in all such cases some time elapsed before the rise in temperature took place after the receipt of the injury, thus allowing of the supervention of inflammatory and irritative processes. He urges that the reason why experimental inquiry does not reproduce these phenomena is probably because animals are less prone to traumatic myelitis than human subjects, just as they enjoy immunity from severe peritonitis. Moreover, there are cases of spinal traumatism in man which have been marked by remarkably low temperatures—the true effect of the spinal lesion without inflammatory changes. In concluding, M. Parinaud states his belief that the spinal cord influences animal heat by means of nerves distinct from the vaso-motor system, and, indeed, which may be imagined to have an action quite contrary to that set of nerves. At the same time, he does not think it necessary to invent a distinct system of "calorific" nerves, but believes those nerves to be sufficient which regulate the processes of nutrition and secretion, of which calorification is simply the physico-chemical result. This view does not entail the belief in any specially localized thermic centre in the cerebro-spinal axis, but it is not opposed to the existence of moderator centres of calorification, either, as Tscheschichin says, by restraining the activity of the spinal cord, or acting by means of nerves ruling the expenditure of caloric. The presumed existence of such thermic centres has certainly the advantage of simplifying an intricate, and as yet incompletely studied, subject.—*Lancet*, Sept. 29, 1877.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Boracic Acid Ointment.

Mr. Arthur W. Bateman, calls attention (*British Med. Journ.*, Sept. 22, 1877) to the value of Professor Lister's boracic acid ointment as a dressing for wounds in general. During the last two years, he has been in the habit of using it, and has concluded that it is preferable to either dry lint or other dry application, and also to water-dressing. For wounds, when hemorrhage has been stopped, or can be caused to cease by the application of light pressure, it is very useful; for, owing to the smooth waxy consistency of the ointment, the dressing does not at all adhere to the edges of the wound, nor to the clot between its margin. The dressing can, therefore, be removed and replaced as often as is advisable for the examination of the wound, without disturbing the healing process. Any discharge that forms can also easily escape between the layers of ointment and the skin around the wound. The ointment is thus preferable to dry lint, except in those cases where there is a great amount of oozing, when the dry lint and blood may act beneficially by forming an artificial scab. Water-dressing may be regarded as an inefficient mode of poulticing, and wounds that do not require poulticing can be better treated with the ointment than with water-dressing; for prolonged water-dressing generally irritates the skin round the wound, which becomes sodden and sore; while the skin remains comparatively healthy under the ointment. The smooth surface of the ointment is less liable to destroy by friction or otherwise damage the surface of the granulations than is the lint. The ointment never sticks to the surface of the wound, and no pain or injury is caused on removal of the dressing. Another great advantage is that, owing to the antiseptic quality of the boracic acid, the dressing

need only be removed every second or third day, unless the discharge be profuse. Thus time is saved with hospital patients. Mr. Bateman has noticed that small lacerated wounds—for example, of the fingers—will keep perfectly sweet for twenty-four hours under the ointment even in tropical climates, and here they keep quite sweet for two days; whereas water-dressing generally requires to be reapplied every twenty-four hours. In applying the ointment the dressing should extend far beyond the edges of the wound on to the surface of the surrounding skin, so as to interpose a considerable antiseptic interval between the margin of the wound and the limits of the dressing. This is the more important in proportion to the amount of discharge.

—

Albuminate of Mercury and Other Mercurial Salts for Subcutaneous Injections.

Some interest has been excited during the past year by the use of mercurial albuminate as a subcutaneous injection. A preparation was some years ago devised by Dr. Staub, of Strasbourg, and its use is familiar to a few under the name of chloro-albuminate. It is, however, to Bamberger, of Vienna, that the revival of the use of the albuminate is due, and he has given most elaborate directions for the preparation of the compound. The first point is to be sure that no corrosive sublimate is present, and this is more difficult than might be supposed. A clear solution of albumen is obtained by diluting white of egg, free from membrane, with one and a half its weight of distilled water. To 100 c.c. of this 60 c.c. of a five per cent. solution of corrosive sublimate and 60 c.c. of a twenty per cent. solution of chloride of sodium are added. Distilled water (80 grammes) is also added, to bring the measure up to exactly 300 grammes. This solution contains 0.010 Hg Cl_2 in every cubic centimetre, and will keep well in ordinary temperatures.

Still, there seem to be so many difficulties in obtaining a satisfactory result that a mercuric peptone has been proposed as a substitute, and in recent cases has been used by Bamberger himself. This is made in the following manner. One gramme of meat peptone is dissolved in 50 c.c. of distilled water. Next 20 c.c. of five per cent. sublimate is added. This produces a cloudiness which is cleared off by adding 15-16 c.c. of a twenty per cent. sodium chloride solution. This gives a preparation containing one per cent. of mercurial peptone, which has given satisfaction. Some other methods of preparation have been proposed, but the above give sufficiently satisfactory results. Sometimes the liquid on keeping deposits small quantities of a whitish sediment, probably calomel. The supernatant liquor may in such an event be poured off and used. The diminution in strength will be very slight, as we have never known much deposit take place. It is probably produced by an excess of albumen having been employed.

The use of calomel subcutaneously has also been tried, and Kölliker reports favourably of its powers in syphilis. The preparation is much more simple. It is only necessary to rub up the calomel with ten times its weight of glycerine. A syringe must be used with a free canal through the needle, and if the injection be made slowly and carefully, no irritation ensues. We should not be surprised if calomel injections eventually find more favour than those of the soluble salt; but whatever preparation be resorted to, it is important that the doses be carefully administered, the power of the subcutaneous method being well known. An improvement in the calomel injection may be made by adding a small quantity of distilled water. In any case, however, insolubility seems to be an *à priori* objection to salts intended for injecting under the skin.

Such being the preparations at our disposal for introducing mercury into the system by the subcutaneous method, our readers may next wish to hear the experience of those who recommend this plan of treatment. It may be admitted that the albuminate or peptone of mercury offers us the advantages of a soluble salt which is more easily assimilated and much less irritating than corrosive sublimate. If, therefore, the hypodermic method be carefully carried out by skilled practitioners, it holds out hopes of favourable results whenever

it is desirable to give mercury. Nevertheless, even those who admit this will in not a few cases be content with the old methods of administration; while others who adopt the new plan will, like Lewin, be content with the old preparations.

Neumann, in a communication to the Vienna Academy, professes a strong preference for the albuminate as the most effectual and least painful preparation. He injected once a day, and sometimes twice, without producing toxic symptoms. Only twice did stomatitis take place, in one case after the seventh, in the other after the fifteenth injection. The slight reaction that occurred, and the rapidity of the effect on syphilitic symptoms, induced him to regard the plan with great favor. It is certainly cleanly, and requires but small quantities of mercury to be introduced into the system. In Neumann's cases from twenty to fifty injections were required to get rid of the syphilis. Vesicular, papular, and squamous eruptions were the most tractable, but injections used in anticipation of their appearance did not prevent them. Psoriasis was soon cured, but gummata were obstinate. The effect in iritis seems uncertain. In one case he had to give it up on account of œdema of the injected eyelid. We wonder he should have ventured to inject in that part. If it is the constitutional effect that is desired, what is the use of injecting near the local manifestation? The bugbear of *local* injection is sometimes in the way with narcotics, but with mercurials we are astonished beyond measure at any one incurring such a risk.

Lewin, of Berlin, to whom we have already referred, has the greatest confidence in injections of corrosive sublimate, which he has regularly used since 1865. He speaks with considerable authority, since he has tried the plan in 14,000 cases of syphilis. About twenty-five injections per case is the average that is needed. A few abscesses have occurred when the operators were not careful—not more than one in twenty cases—and Lewin has never known them to confine a patient to bed. These injections, it should be understood, are by no means painless, but the success has been generally admitted. Comparing the results of Lewin's clinic before he introduced the plan, we find the following striking results: From 1855 to 1865 each patient spent on an average ten weeks in the hospital; since 1865 only four weeks. If the duration of the disease is thus to be reduced as ten to four, the gain is indeed great, and this alone might satisfy Lewin, and make his practice more followed. How about relapses, the touchstone of success in syphilis? These have been reduced from 80 per cent. to 40 per cent. Such success is indeed gratifying, and inasmuch as it has been obtained in a public hospital, is entitled to the highest respect. We should add that it has not been attained by a treatment limited to a few weeks, but that not unfrequently the injections have been spread over long periods—sometimes a year or more.

It is right to state that Sigmund, though a firm believer in mercury, does not attach so much importance to this mode of administration. He has used corrosive sublimate, bicyanide, and calomel in subcutaneous injections. The last in full doses he often found to cause abscesses; the bicyanides he found to cause the least irritation. He thinks the method best adapted for the milder cases, as he found visceral tubercles and gummata most obstinate—a result, it must be admitted, common to other plans of treatment. He seems to attach no special value to the albuminate over the sublimate. It would seem that the question is the injection of a soluble salt under the skin as against other forms of administration; and certainly, provided the experience of Lewin, Bamberger, and others be confirmed as to the rarity of inconveniences, it seems undeniable that there are advantages pertaining to the subcutaneous method which in many cases will be as highly prized by the patient as by his adviser.—*Med. Examiner*, Sept. 13, 1877.

Medicine.

On the Medullary Form of Leukæmia.

In the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, December, 1876, Nos. 49, 50, 51, and 52, is a series of papers by Professor F. Mosler, on the Clinical Symptoms and Treatment of Leukæmia, as it affects the Medulla of Bones. The subject is one of considerable importance, but has attracted as yet but little notice in England since Neumann first called attention to it. There are, at present, very few observations on the *post-mortem* appearances of such cases, and none of their recognition during life. The author, after referring to the already cited cases by Neumann, and to those by Waldeyer and Ponfick, goes on to say that two forms of leukæmic hyperplasia may be distinguished in the bones. In one, the marrow is yellow, grayish-yellow, or greenish-yellow, here and there looking like pus; in the other, it is gray red, or muscle-red, jelly-like, juicy, and glassy. The first instalment towards the symptomatology of this new form of leukæmia was found in a well-marked case of splenic leukæmia under Dr. Mosler's care, and in which there had been pain in the sternum during life. After death, a general affection of the skeleton was found, not unlike a purulent osteo-myelitis.

In the present communication, a second case is recorded. A man, 45 years old, a ship's captain, was seized with pain in the breast and gastric oppression after exposure to inclement weather. Later on, he had pain in the left thigh when walking. The patient was in good general health, and without distinct signs of anæmia. The sternal pain was particularly noticeable, not only on percussion, but also on pressure. The heads of some of the bones were swollen and painful on pressure. The left posterior superior iliac spine was in a similar condition, and the left trochanter also. The remainder of the skeleton was but little abnormal. The spleen was much enlarged; the blood of the colour of *chocolat au lait*. The white corpuscles were in the proportion of 1 to 5 red, and they showed an unusual variation in their size; the red corpuscles very spinous, and much molecular matter lay about. Transfusion was first adopted, 210 grammes of defibrinated human blood being injected into the left radial artery; at the same time, 200 grammes of leukæmic blood were taken from the right median vein. Very little relief seems to have been afforded by these means, rather the reverse, for rigors and fever followed, and the wound in the radial artery was so difficult to control that the patient lost nearly two-thirds of a pint of blood from it. The excessive pain in the sternum was still as noticeable as ever, but the ribs had returned to their normal condition. A microscopical examination of the blood showed that the red corpuscles were remarkable for their processes and dentations—the white of two quite different forms; the one double the size of the other, and full of small fat-granules. This larger form, never observed in his earlier cases of leukæmia, leads Dr. Mosler to affirm that they are characteristic of medullary lukæmia. The red were to the white corpuscles in the proportion of 3 to 2. The patient was now faradized, twice daily for fifteen minutes, over the splenic region, and piperine, oleum eucalypti, and hydrochlorate of quinine, were administered internally in the form of a pill three times daily. Under this treatment he improved so much, that it was with difficulty he could be persuaded to remain in the hospital. The tendency to bleed had disappeared, and the body-weight had increased a pound. The spleen and liver had become considerably smaller, and the blood, though still showing a remarkable variation in the size of the corpuscles, contained only one white to nine red. Notwithstanding this amelioration, within the last few weeks, elastic tender swellings had appeared on several of the ribs.

To complete the diagnosis, the diseased sternum was now explored by Professor Paul Vogt. The bone was very soft, and a blood-tinged mass was withdrawn in the canula, which contained in quantity large white corpuscles, similar to those in the blood. Red blood-corpuscles and oil-drops were present more sparingly. By undertaking this exploration, Mosler remarks, the diag-

nosis of medullary leukæmia has been proved for the first time during the life of the patient.

The medicinal treatment was continued with still further improvement, so that it would seem that therapeutics brought about a retrogression, or, at least, a stationary condition of the leukæmic process.

The etiology of medullary leukæmia has hitherto received but little elucidation; it could hardly be otherwise when the symptomatology was so very incomplete. Leukæmia has been ascribed to abdominal obstructions, menstrual disturbances, syphilis, ague, intestinal catarrh, etc.; and injuries have been thought to lead to its production, more especially to that form affecting the bones. This case and another seemed due to a severe chill. With regard to the question of priority of attack, whether osseous or visceral, stress is laid upon the fact that, in the case with which the paper deals more especially, the early symptoms were pains in the bones, and not till long after came the feeling of discomfort in the region of the spleen. Considering that the patient was a man of more than average intelligence and thoroughly trustworthy, Mosler thinks it fair to conclude that the affection was a primary medullary leukæmia. He agrees with Neumann, that the changes in the bone play an essential part in the pathogenesis of leukæmia; but he thinks that the varieties of the disease are usually combined, and he does not agree that the splenic and lymphatic changes are always sequential, and that in the bone-marrow constant. This opinion is supported by other cases by Ponfick and the author, in which the bone affection was, apparently, secondary to the splenic. Ponfick's case was that of a man who, in the year 1874, received a severe blow in the left side. This was followed by a violent pain, which compelled a relaxation of work for some time. It ceased, and then returned, and gradually all the symptoms of splenic leukæmia manifested themselves. The author's own case has been already recorded in Virchow's *Archiv*, Band lvii. p. 534. A man of 44 had long suffered from intermittent fever and pain in the side, and splenic swelling remained. In considering the origin of the disease, the clinical symptoms must be taken into consideration, and in those cases of primary bone-disease the bone-pain has been early and spontaneous. Ponfick holds with regard to this point that it is impossible to say positively in what part the disease commences, and it may be that, commencing in one locality, it may stop or remit there while the process crops up with fresh activity in some parts far remote.

In all forms of leukæmia two stages can usually be distinguished: 1, that of the prodromata, and the maturation of the leukæmic process in the blood and the organ primarily affected—a stage which shows considerable variation in its length, from a few days to many years; and, 2, a stage of diffusion of the disease to other viscera. In the author's case, the latter was far advanced, and spleen, liver, and glands were enlarged, besides the affection of the bones.

The number of white corpuscles was remarkable, two white to every three red; a larger proportion than the author had ever before seen. They were examined carefully, and their identity with the cells of bone-marrow established; while, at the same time, such cells are only occasionally present in the splenic pulp. A specimen of the blood was examined by Neumann, who agreed to the presence of peculiar large colourless blood-cells, similar to those he had noticed in other cases, in one of which the necropsy showed a markedly puriform appearance of the bone medulla. These cells are probably characteristic of medullary leukæmia, but, seeing that they have been found in the blood of some cases in quantity, and in that of others only occasionally, it is possible that the proportion in which they exist may indicate when the bone affection is the primary or essential disease, when the secondary only, or sequential.

Neumann has also noted, as characteristic of the myelogenous form of leukæmia, the contemporary appearance of nucleated blood-cells in the blood and marrow. He believes that these all offer a means of recognition of this particular variety of disease. Mosler, however, has never succeeded in detecting them in spite of frequent search. The treatment which recommends itself to Mosler as the result of his own practice, and that of numerous others, both

clinical and experimental, is the subcutaneous injection of solutions of carbolic acid, and the internal administration of the drugs before mentioned—oleum eucalypti, piperine, and quinine. Transfusion may occasionally be of use, and faridazation in the region of the spleen, as recommended by Botkin (*Die Contractilität der Milz*, Berlin, 1874), and Skorczewski (*Wiener Medizin. Wochenschrift*, 1876, No. 21), has occasionally done good.

[The paper closes with an account of some experiments with the above-named drugs upon dogs; but they are not numerous, and the sources of possible fallacy seem to be so many in the conditions under which they were performed, that, although the spleen became considerably smaller after the administration of the drugs, the reporter does not think they materially strengthen the arguments derived from the clinical study of lukæmia. The latter are by no means strong at present in favour of a primary disease of the medulla of bones, but the question is one for further work, and Mosler's paper is of interest and value in calling attention to the subject.—*Rep.*].—*London Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1877.

—

The Treatment of Diphtheria by Chlorate of Potassa and Iron.

Dr. W. R. Macdonald, Medical Officer of Health, and late Resident Physician of the Ayr Fever Hospital, contributes to the *Medical Times and Gazette* (Oct. 6, 1877), the following report of the success which, in his hands, has resulted from the treatment of diphtheria by chlorate of potash and iron:—

In the month of May, 1868, I was called to see a boy about six years of age, and found him in bed complaining of a slight pain in the throat, headache, and pain in the limbs, with great weakness. His pulse was weak and above 100, his tongue slightly furred, and his appetite gone. On examining the throat, I observed the tonsils congested, and a whitish spot about the size of a three-penny piece on the upper part of the right tonsil. From these symptoms I concluded that I had to deal with a case of diphtheria; and not having any confidence in the ordinary treatment of this disease, I prescribed a mixture which I had previously employed in cases of tonsillitis and scarlatina with very good results, consisting of potass. chlorat. gr. lx., tinct. ferri mur. ʒij., aquæ ʒiv.

Of the mixture I gave a teaspoonful every two hours, with a diet of farinaceous food—eggs, beef tea, and milk, *ad libitum*. On examining the throat, about six hours after, there was no increase in the severity of the symptoms, and I strictly enjoined the continuing of the same treatment during the night. On calling next day, the general symptoms were improved; the spot was no larger, and was thinner in appearance. On the third day the pulse was 96, the tongue cleaner, appetite better, and the spot about half its previous size. On the fourth day I found the patient sitting up in bed; the spot had completely disappeared from the tonsil, and he was complaining of nothing but weakness, from which he steadily and speedily recovered.

Not long after I was called, in consultation with another practitioner, to see a gentleman, whose child had died of diphtheria. His throat was considerably congested, and there was slight pain, with great depression of the system, but no spots on the tonsils. I prescribed the same mixture, and the symptoms at once began to subside; and in three days he was almost quite well. In two weeks one of the daughters of this gentleman was seized with the disease, and I was asked to undertake the treatment. I found her suffering from slight pain in the throat, which was congested, and showed two spots on the right tonsil, and a small one on the left; also headache and pain in the limbs and back, with great depression of the system. The same medicine was prescribed, with a similar diet; and on the fourth day the spots had disappeared, and speedy recovery followed, as in the previous case.

About the same time, a gentleman who had attended the funeral of a child that had died of diphtheria was seized with sore throat, and consulted me. There was considerable congestion of the tonsils, but no spots, so that after a few doses of the medicine the symptoms were allayed and he continued at his employment. Three days after this, when driving on a cold night, he felt a

pain in the throat, and had an attack of shivering. On getting home he took a dose of castor oil on his own responsibility, thinking he had an ordinary cold. During the night I was called to see him, and found him in a very prostrate condition. His pulse was 104, weak; he complained of pain in the head, throat, limbs, and back, and on his congested tonsils there were several characteristic spots. I prescribed the mixture every two hours, but it was taken oftener on account of the relief experienced after each dose. The next day there was still great congestion of the throat, with a tongue slightly swollen and much furred; also slight delirium; but the spots had not increased. Egg-flip, with a few teaspoonfuls of sherry, was prescribed every two hours. On the following day the symptoms were much abated, and the dose of the medicine was gradually reduced, while the recovery progressed as in the other cases. All the family, consisting of five children, took the disease successively, the youngest being nine months old; and all recovered with the same medicine. In a few of the cases I used a local application of a weak solution of nitrate of silver; but I gave this up, and found that they got on quite as well, if not better, without it.

Since the first case described, I have treated sixty-five with this medicine, only one of which had a fatal termination, and this under exceptional circumstances. It was a child about eight months of age, the last of three, two others having just died of diphtheria. The child had the peculiar metallic cough, but no expectoration. There was a discharge from the nostrils, with whitish spots on the throat and pharynx, and difficulty in swallowing. There was some delay in getting the medicine, as the patient resided a good way in the country. Notwithstanding, there was considerable improvement after getting the medicine, and the case progressed favourably for about eight days, the spots disappearing from the throat. On the eighth night, when the bitter blast of January was raging without, the child was placed near the window in its cradle, where it was exposed to a draught of cold air between the window and the fire. Next morning the submaxillary glands were much swollen, and the whitish membrane reappeared on the throat, and seemed to be further down the air-passages. The child became comatose, and died on the third day after the relapse, or the eleventh day after being under treatment.

In most of the cases I prescribe the first three or four doses of this medicine every half hour and every two hours afterwards, till the spots have disappeared from the throat, when it is gradually reduced to a teaspoonful three times a day, at which it is continued till the patient's strength is restored. The depressing and exhausting nature of the diphtheritic poison renders the administration of stimulants and nutritious fluids necessary; of these I have found the best to be sherry and eggs, or brandy and milk, at such intervals as the urgency of the case may require. In medicine, it has been said that the most useful knowledge is the knowledge of what not to do. Be this as it may, it certainly holds good in the treatment of diphtheria, as nothing is more prejudicial than to pursue a wrong course of treatment in this disease. The poison of diphtheria seems to be of so subtle a nature, and to increase in virulence with such marvellous rapidity where the vitality of the system has been lowered, that the exposing of a patient to any depressing cause, or the administration of any depressing medicine, may be sufficient to convert one of the mildest cases of this disease, which might have recovered without any special treatment, into one of such severity as to have a fatal termination. And this remark applies specially to the administration of purgatives, even of the mildest nature—such as castor oil. I have not prescribed purgatives myself, but in cases where they had been employed by others the results were very serious. After the administration of castor oil there has always been increased depression of the system and an aggravation of the disease; while those patients have got on very well whose bowels were left to take care of themselves.

The action of chlorate of potash and iron in diphtheria seems to be both local and general. Locally, it acts as an astringent and disinfectant, causing contraction of the capillaries of the throat, and destroying the life in the diphtheric exudation. Generally, it acts as a stimulant and disinfectant. By giving oxygen and chlorine to the blood it stimulates the vital powers, and destroys

the poison of diphtheria. This is my theory of the action of this medicine, for the discussion of which a more extended space than at present available would be required. Whatever the theory may be, there is no doubt of the rapid and beneficial effects of the preceding treatment in diphtheria.

A Case of Hydrophobia Cured by Curare Used Subcutaneously.

The following case is given entirely on its own merits, and without venturing on any judgment as to the exact nature of the disease. It is, however, so important in itself that we feel bound to submit it to the judgment of the profession. The narrator is a Dr. Offenburg, belonging to Wickrath, in Rhenish Prussia, and the patient was a country girl, aged twenty-four, belonging to a healthy family. She was bitten by a dog, strongly suspected to have hydrophobia, on July 28, 1874. The wound was burnt with caustic soda, but not until three days after the injury; suppuration was then promoted. She was admitted into Münster Hospital on account of the wound, and with a view to its being healed. One evening, about 8 P. M., eighty days after the bite, some very characteristic respiratory and swallowing spasms occurred quite suddenly on her attempting to drink. About one hour before this some irritability and a tendency to cry had been observed. In the course of the next two hours the whole train of symptoms of ordinary human hydrophobia came on. The spasms, with difficulty of breathing, were repeated about every two minutes; they were especially severe when any attempt to drink water was made, or even at the sight of the glass. She was excited also by light, and there was hyperæsthesia both of the sense of smell and of the skin. She complained of great thirst, and was greatly depressed by the knowledge that she was hopelessly ill with hydrophobia.

After having tried the injection of morphia and inhalations of chloroform without any benefit, it was decided to try full doses of curare, seeing the good results which had been obtained in tetanus. A subcutaneous injection of two centigrammes of curare (about one-third of a grain) in water was administered. This was three hours after the sudden onset of the disease. A quarter of an hour later, there having been no visible effect, the dose was repeated, after which the condition began slightly to improve—that is, there were longer intervals between the spasms, and the muscular movements became less, and finally ceased.

This result induced to a continued trial of the same treatment. The injections were continued, a somewhat larger dose (three centigrammes) being used. They were timed in such a way that an interval sufficiently long between the doses was allowed for the physiological action of the drug, and for any manifestation of the curare-intoxication to be obtained. Thus, at twelve o'clock the third injection was given, and the intervals of spasm became longer. In an hour another injection was ordered, and the intervals again became longer. At the same time the feeling of anxiety and oppression was less intense. A fifth injection was given at 2 A. M., and a sixth at 2 30. The intervals between the spasms now extended to ten minutes, and the pain in the chest and throat was almost gone. Indeed, there was a peculiar condition of hilarity and talkativeness, instead of the previous anxiety. Then the first appearances of loss of voluntary power just began to show themselves. After one more injection (the seventh) at 3.20 the spasms ceased entirely, and symptoms of a general paralysis of all voluntary movements became quickly apparent. The eyelids could only be moved with difficulty; there was difficulty also in speaking. Breathing continued normal; only twice was there any arrest of respiration, and this was overcome easily by making one or two rhythmical movements with the abdominal parietes; the breathing then continued regular. After these toxic effects had lasted with this intensity about two hours, movements again became freer. Some hours after the last injection of curare, it was seen that the dread of water no longer existed, as the girl could drink freely without any difficulty whatever. The sensitiveness to light also disappeared, and indeed all the symptoms of hydrophobia subsided. Thus within four hours and thirty-five

minutes seven injections had been administered, representing altogether nineteen centigrammes of curare. During the course of the next few days, a mixture of symptoms, partly arising from the curare, and partly from the effects of the recent disease, developed. The latter consisted of slight muscular movements and involuntary spasmodic respiratory troubles, which for the most part were produced by the irritation of drinking, or fright, though they occurred spontaneously every now and then. On the evening of the next day but one, some of these symptoms assumed a serious aspect, and another injection of curare was at once ordered, after the administration of which they disappeared. These symptoms, though of much less intensity, continued to recur until the eighth day, after which they finally disappeared.

The girl was discharged cured on December 3 of the same year, and went into service a few weeks later. She is now in perfect health.

Remarks.—The favourable action of curare in human hydrophobia may be explained as follows:—The chief symptom certainly is the frequent spasms. These spasms, which become more violent after each attack, are the cause of the constantly increasing danger of the disease, and they are finally the cause of death, which results either from exhaustion or from acute asphyxia. Curare, unlike other narcotics, does not act directly on the nerve-centres, but seems to act rather on the peripheral nerves. Its chief action seems to consist in paralyzing the motor nerves, and especially (and soonest) those of the voluntary and striped muscles; then, after large doses, those of the involuntary muscles. An animal to which large doses of curare have been administered cannot move about voluntarily, neither can reflex movements be produced. If the motor nerves or even the spinal cord are irritated by a very strong electric current during the action of curare, muscular contractions cannot be produced; the muscles seem to be cut off entirely from the nervous system. The administration of curare in hydrophobia is not new. Niemeyer seems to have been the first to have tried it. He injected in his case five milligrammes, and then one centigramme, at intervals of three or four hours. "This treatment seemed to be of temporary service, and to produce greater relief than very large injections of morphia." Niemeyer strongly urged a further trial of this drug in larger doses in other cases of hydrophobia. No other successful results seem to have been obtained. Gualla has used curare in four cases of hydrophobia, and without success, but it is doubtful whether his doses were large enough. Theoretical arguments, no less than the above case, seem to indicate that the paralyzing effect of curare is necessary to secure success. This case also proves that life may be sustained in spite of general muscular paralysis, the chief effort being, of course, to keep up respiration by artificial means. There is less danger of cardiac paralysis. It is a misfortune that a definite dose of curare cannot be indicated, the doses variously allowed by authors ranging from one milligramme to fifteen centigrammes. The difference depends, probably, on the quality of the drug. Another explanation, however, may be given. The action of curare depends chiefly on the excitability of the nervous system. The greater, then, the excitation and the excitability, and the greater the psychical exaltation, the more violent and intense will be the spasms, and the greater, therefore, must be the amount of the curare to hold these spasms in check. Thus, not only in different cases, but also at different periods in the course of the same case, entirely different doses of the same preparation will be indicated. A dose of curare such as in a healthy individual with a normal nervous system would produce decided effects on the motor powers, would produce scarcely any effect whatever on one who is the subject of hydrophobia. The knowledge of this circumstance is of great importance, and we may commence at once with larger doses than we should probably otherwise employ; yet the difficulties of administering the drug are only partially overcome, especially as we have to administer it until we get paralyzing effects. Obviously the safest way, then, to administer curare is to give small doses, and to repeat them at short intervals until the effects we desire are brought about; and as a subcutaneously injected dose is absorbed and commences to act in a few minutes, and further, as (according to Demme) the action of a dose of curare only lasts from four to five minutes, so then we may most surely and safely obtain the

effects of curare by oft-repeated small injections. Thus, if an injection be practised every half hour—a period of time which largely suffices in order to get the action, and the whole action, of an injected dose of curare—we shall be able within four or five hours to make eight to ten injections. In using curare in this manner, we not only secure its physiological action, but also guard ourselves against any sudden and too energetic manifestation of its toxic qualities. The action of small doses is proportionate both in intensity and duration, and so soon as any dangerous symptoms show themselves we should withhold its further administration, and take precautions suitable to the occasion, as in the case just given. It is of importance to commence this treatment early on in the disease. If the spasms are still slight, very small doses will suffice; if they have become more intense, a corresponding dosage will be indicated. It must be remembered, however, that any possible toxic effect will also be proportionate to the dosage. Nor must it be forgotten that the administration of such a remedy itself produces spasms; the irritation of the injection-puncture may sometimes be so great that the patients will seriously dread it. The various precautions to take, then, and the dosage, will depend on the individual case, and must be left to the discretion of the surgeon in charge.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Oct. 6, 1877.

—

A Case of Unilateral Chorea with Organic Cerebral Hemianæsthesia and Crossed Amblyopia—Albuminuria.

Dr. Russell, Physician to the Birmingham General Hospital, makes the following interesting remarks (*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Sept. 15, 1877), which were suggested by a case of unilateral chorea occurring in his clinique.

The observations of Charcot, Türck, Landolt, and others, have attached peculiar interest to three elements in the following case—viz., the hemianæsthesia; the impaired vision, in so far as relates to its affecting the entire field in a single eye; and the hemichorea. The source of the interest attaching to these elements is derived from their existing in connection with each other, and from an important question thence arising respecting the special seat of the lesion to which this group of disordered function is to be referred.

The hemianæsthesia conformed to the type furnished by the *hémianesthésie des hystériques* as described by Charcot, but which has also been found to exist, under very special circumstances, in connection with coarse disease of the brain (hemorrhage or softening), and is then distinguished by the same eminent observer by the appellation of *hémianesthésie cérébele organique*, an appellation designed to separate this form of hemianæsthesia from all other forms not recognizing for origin a cerebral lesion properly so-called (*Le Progrès Médical*, August 14, 21, 28, 1875). In the form of anæsthesia in question, at least in the best marked cases, all modes of sensibility are involved, and in the mucous membranes and in the muscles not less than in the outer integument; the external mucous membrane being more or less insensible to contact, and the muscles to contractions excited by faradism; moreover the special senses are alike involved on the same side. In the insensible part, too, some restriction to the freedom of circulation in the smaller vessels appears to exist, as evidenced by the little tendency to bleed after punctures. As regards the visual affection, it is peculiar in this respect, that it affects the entire of one eye, the eye of the side affected by the insensibility (*l'amblyopie croisée*), and is thus distinguished from ordinary homologous hemiopia. This form of amblyopia completes the sensitive defect in the form of hemianæsthesia under consideration; in it, as exemplified by my patient, not only is acuity of vision in the affected eye seriously diminished but the visual field is markedly contracted. A third characteristic has also been described by M. Galezowski, viz., abnormal limitation in the perception of colours—a peculiarity which could not be tested in the subject of the following case.

As is generally known, an interesting discussion has been raised by Charcot, Veyssière, Türck, and others, in connection with this form of hemianæsthesia, and particularly with its relation to the monocular form of impaired vision (*Le*

Progrès Médical, 1875; and Charcot's "Leçons," première série, dixième leçon). This discussion relates to the situation in the brain of the centre for sensory impressions, the part wherein intellectual recognition of sensory impressions is effected; to adopt the language of Dr. Hughlings-Jackson, the part of the hemisphere where the sensori element in the sensori-motor operations of the convolutions predominates over the motor element. The problem, however, is a complex one, as it depends not only on anatomical data as to the seat of lesion in the cases under review—which data are at present very scanty—but also upon other anatomical data concerning the decussation or non-decussation of the nervous fibres in the optic commissure, which themselves depend for their elucidation mainly on the interpretation given to the phenomena presented by such cases as the present one. With respect to the former of these subjects, the well-known observations of Türck, of Vienna, have ascertained that the seat of the lesion in four cases has lain in the superior and external part of the thalamus, in the third part of the lenticular nucleus, and in the posterior part of the internal capsule; and, eliminating the two first-mentioned lesions, as being common to other cases also, Charcot lays stress on the lesion affecting the posterior region of the internal capsule as the essential element, so far as present observation allows of an opinion being formed upon the subject; he regards these fibres, with Meynert, as being centrifugal, serving to transmit sensitive impressions to the posterior region of the hemisphere.

The interpretation of the ocular symptoms, in so far as relates to their affecting the entire of one field, and not presenting the form of hemiopia, depends on the conclusion formed as to the course of the fibres in the chiasma. Accepting the theory of a semi-decussation, M. Charcot lays down the thesis that homologous hemiopia implies the direct or indirect implication of one optic tract; indirect implication covering the details of many cases in which the optic thalamus is involved, by inferring injury or pressure inflicted on the portion of the tract most nearly related to that ganglion. But, with respect to the monocular affection, the *amblyopie croisée* of the cases now under consideration, the suggestion is made that those fibres which do not decussate in the commissure do effect a decussation in a farther part of their course deeper in the brain, thereby conforming with the type presented not only by the decussating fibres of the commissure, but by the other cerebral, and indeed also by the spinal nerves. The part where this decussation takes place is supposed by M. Landolt to lie beyond the corpora geniculata in the posterior part of the thalamus, not far from the corpora quadrigemina (*Le Progrès Médical*, 1875, p. 769).

On this supposition, a lesion of that particular part of the hemisphere may be supposed to produce the crossed amblyopia affecting the entire field of the opposite side; and thus the combination presented by *hemianesthésie cérébrale organique* may be accounted for. It may, however, be added that how satisfactory soever may be this mode of explaining the phenomena so far as anatomical details are concerned, a difficulty would seem to be opposed by the theory of cerebral representation as ordinarily understood, since, so far as the representation of any one organ is subservient to its proper function, we should suppose it would be the homologous halves of each eye which would converge to the perceptive centre, so that the unilateral suppression of conscious sensation as regards the other nerves would have its analogue, so far as vision is concerned, in the associated segments of the two eyes, rather than in the dissociated halves of the single eye.

Passing to the third element in my case, hemichorea, MM. Charcot and Landolt (*Progrès Médical*, 1875) have described some cases under the title of *hémichorie post-hémiplegique* in which, after the occurrence of an attack of hemiplegia, peculiar movements have been developed in the affected limbs, without, however, extending to the muscles of the face. These movements are stated to bear considerable resemblance to the rhythmical movement occurring in insular sclerosis, but approximating also to the type of chorea in a certain degree of instability of the affected limbs, when the patient is not performing any voluntary movement. In severe cases the movements may constitute a permanent agitation, in no way differing from the movements of ordinary chorea.

Now, in this condition, as existing in adults, M. Charcot has found the form of hemianæsthesia in all its particulars described above. And thus, from the analogy of clinical details, supported by the results of post-mortem examination in three cases, he believes the lesion peculiar to the cases to be one affecting the posterior part of the foot of the corona radiata, though he is unable to account for the choreic movements otherwise than hypothetically.

M. Charcot has also met with the same combination of motor derangement in cases of partial atrophy of the brain in young children; but here, contrary to what happens in adults, sensation may be unaffected.

The case which has suggested these remarks, although presenting characteristically the form of hemianæsthesia and crossed amblyopia, with choreic movement superadded, yet does not accord with the description just given, as regards the character of the movements, which had no resemblance to those of insular sclerosis, and were, indeed, slight in degree, and altogether subordinate to the motor incoördination of chorea, which constituted the prominent symptom. The face, too, was affected equally with the limbs; and the paresis was present in only a minor degree, and did not precede the other symptoms. But M. Charcot goes on to comment on cases of hemichorea accompanied or not by hemianæsthesia, and not necessarily followed by hemiplegia, to which my case bears a closer resemblance. The disease probably results in these cases from the development of certain neoplasms in the substance of the hemisphere, and he regards it as probable that the seat of the new formation is the same with that of the lesions mentioned in a former part of this paper. He gives a case of a woman subject for five years to indefinite epileptic crises, and for the same period to permanent choreiform "*tremblement*" in the right upper extremity, augmented by voluntary movement. During the last year hemianæsthesia was superadded, but special sensation has since been nearly regained, and also common sensation, excepting in the choreic arm.

By way of bringing the clinical details nearer to my own case, I may refer to a remark by Trousseau ("Lectures," Syd. Soc., i. p. 402), who, in observing that more or less anæsthesia usually accompanies chorea, and is always greatest on the side most convulsed, refers to a patient affected with chorea who presented also a very marked degree of anæsthesia, and who also stated that she could not see very well with her right eye, adding that the weakness of vision had set in since her first attack of chorea a year previously, and had since undergone no amendment. "This impairment of vision," adds M. Trousseau, "which is probably due to paralysis of the retina, has been pointed out by several authors. Dr. G. Sée records an instance of it which fell under his own observation, but he justly adds that the accident is excessively rare."

Case.—E. F., aged twenty-seven, single, a barmaid. She presents no feature of importance in her previous history, save a liability to headaches and much overwork; nor in the history of her family, with the exception that a brother had St. Vitus's dance. Eight days before admission she fell down the cellar-steps, but was not seriously hurt nor much frightened; but on the morning of the next day but one she found herself unable to hold her fork at breakfast on account of choreic movement in her right hand. She was sent out for a walk, but soon afterwards her right leg became affected, and she had difficulty in getting home. She continued to get worse. Soon after the accident she lost the sight of her right eye for ten minutes. The same eye has always been liable "to run water," but I can obtain no evidence of any ocular defect.

When admitted she had characteristic unilateral chorea on the right side, with decided paresis of the right upper extremity; she was quite unable to direct her fingers to pick up a pin, and when placed erect could not direct her right leg to make a single forward step; on the contrary, the limb moved in so irregular a manner as nearly to throw her down. When undisturbed she lay nearly without movement, excepting that her forehead was frequently corrugated on *both sides*, and that *both sides* of the mouth were often in movement, illustrating very forcibly the community of movement, in the bilaterally acting muscles, seen in hemichorea. From the same circumstance—the implication of the muscles of both sides in the trunk—it was almost impossible for her to

rear herself up in bed, although the limbs on the left side were quite unaffected.[1] She had, too, a curious trick of constantly screwing up the lids of her right eye, doubtless from discomfort occasioned by the visual defect. When aroused, choreic movement was developed in the upper extremity. She swallowed well, but speech was decidedly affected; she began each sentence very deliberately, but ended it in rapid speech, articulation becoming at the same time thick and hardly intelligible.

There was very decided anæsthesia on the right side: a pin could be thrust deeply into the arm without exciting any but a slight sensation; and no blood issued from the puncture. The loss of sensation was less complete in the leg. It was also decided in the region of the fifth nerve, and still more so in the other regions of the scalp on the right side. She, however, discriminated correctly between heat and cold, though the sensation was less distinct than on the other side. Electro-sensibility was similarly low: electro-contractility was normal. The mucous membranes of the right cheek, nostril, and eyeball had very low sensibility to contact. Smell, tested by assafœtida and peppermint, was nearly, if not quite, abolished on the right side, and the vapour of ammonia was felt less sensibly than by the opposite nostril; taste to salt and quinine was much less acute on the right side of the tongue; and hearing, both ordinary and perosseal, tested by the tuning-fork, was very dull. Mr. Priestley Smith assisted me in testing vision; as regards acuity the difference between the two was that between 1½ or 2 and 3½ Snellen. There was a very decided peripheral contraction of the field of vision, chiefly laterally on the right side, and an equal contraction in the field for discriminating colours, but her being confined to bed precluded the making of any more exact observations on these points. The fundus oculi was quite normal. She manifested a very marked degree of inertia in doing what she was desired to do for the purposes of examination, and soon became wearied. I have only one record of the comparative temperature of the two sides, the report of a second examination having been mislaid: in that one record there was only a fractional difference. There was no ovarian tenderness; menstruation has been suspended for six months. She has never had a hysterical fit, but during her residence in the hospital the nurse reported on one occasion an attack of excitement with involuntary micturition, inability to speak, and occasional rigidity of limbs; she recovered from the attack very rapidly. At admission there was a large amount of albumen in the urine; there was no œdema. Once or twice it was believed that a faint mitral bruit was audible.

She improved steadily whilst under my notice. The albumen lessened to a trace and then disappeared. At first some variation in the degree of anæsthesia, both absolutely and relatively, took place. The choreic symptoms had disappeared at the last report I had of her, but the field of vision had not extended, and the special senses on the right side were all very imperfect. Common sensation was nearly restored

On Uræmic Asthma.

Dr. Clifford Allbutt, Physician to the General Infirmary, Leeds, in an interesting article upon this subject (*British Med. Journal*, Sept 22, 1877), speaks of it as one of very great interest to us, both as scientific and as practical physicians. Its phenomena are as striking and strange in themselves as they are inexplicable; and, on the other hand, the affection itself is one of the most agonizing by which mortals are afflicted. I am not sure, indeed, he says, from my own experience, whether the existence of a certain dyspnœa dependent

[1] A rather interesting undesigned confirmation of the truth of Dr. Broadbent's theory as exemplified in unilateral chorea is afforded in an article on Chorea, by M. Jules Simon, in the *Nouveau Dictionnaire de Médecine et de Chirurgie Pratiques*. The author observes that in hemichorea "the nervous disorders are rarely limited in an exact manner. In these cases, apparently limited, it is easy to observe that the muscles of the face and of the head frequently share in the disorders of the limbs, and that the malady tends to disseminate itself on a large number of muscles."

directly upon uræmia, or connected directly, at any rate, with renal disease, is generally recognized by medical practitioners.[1] That persons having renal disease have herewith pulmo-cardiac and pleural affections, mostly of a secondary kind; and that such persons suffer from more or less dyspnœa is, of course, familiar lore. What I mean is, that I do not find it to be by any means familiarly known that the subjects of Bright's disease are liable to definite seizures, mainly consisting in intense dyspnœa, coming and going as ordinary asthma comes and goes, and depending as little as this does upon any permanent disease of the lungs.

First of all, then, I will describe the affection as I understand it, and, in doing so, I will keep to clinical facts as nearly as possible. Uræmic asthma is seen in its simplest and, I think, also in its worst form, in that kind of Bright's disease which is known as chronic granular kidney. It may be seen in any state of uræmia, whether this be dependent upon permanent or transient renal disorder; but, in the subjects of granular kidney, the affection is often very severe and very recurrent, and is often dissociated from pleuritic effusion, valvular disease of the heart, and other permanent causes of dyspnœa. How insidiously granular renal disease, with the constitutional state which belongs to it, or to which it belongs, may creep on is well enough known. For months, or even years, it may betray itself only by some loss of flesh, by some fading of the skin, by unusual fatigue after exertion, and so forth. During this time, vascular tension and cardiac hypertrophy are slowly advancing and establishing themselves unknown, it may be, to any one. One day may then come when such an one has an unpleasant interview with his solicitor, a warning from his doctor, or a quarrel in his home, and that night he is suddenly seized by a dyspnœa so terrible that he has to spring from his bed and strive for his very life, as it seems, for one, two, or three hours before peace brings sleep to his pillow, or rather to his pillows, for never again perhaps will he sleep with less than three or four pillows under his head and shoulders. Not that uræmic asthma always occurs at night any more than epilepsy does; but, like epilepsy, its first attacks are often nocturnal, and often seizes the patient in his sleep. Indeed, throughout the malady, the asthma is more terrible at night, as cardiac dyspnœa generally is likewise; still, in its repetition, uræmic asthma becomes more and more irregular in its recurrence, and finally may not wholly disappear for one hour out of the twenty-four. What happens is something as follows: The patient, if awake, becomes aware that his respirations are quickening and are shallower. The distress increases, and a throbbing labouring action of the heart intensifies it. The countenance now becomes anxious, apprehensive, or even terrified, and a somewhat peculiar general muscular restlessness comes on, which seems to be something more than the mere striving for breath or air. Now, with this intense distress, which anon becomes more than this—an agonizing, almost mortal conflict—the face is not puffed, congested, and blue, but nipped and pale, and the very lips themselves are blanched. This, in my experience, is always the case, and the observation is a very instructive one. Moreover, in many instances, though by no means in all, a more or less profuse sweat is of the essence of the attack,—comes on, that is, with the primary phenomena, and not as a mere consequence of effort or fear. In two cases I remember that an outbreak of perspiration upon the usually harsh skin was the very first symptom in the train of symptoms which constituted the attack. In other cases sweating is unimportant in degree, or is even absent. To the ordinary observer, then, the patient is alarmed, and

[1] Not only in my own intercourse with my brethren do I find doubts or hesitation about this symptom of uræmia, but I find in medical literature that the true nature and importance of these attacks is only recognized in the latest works on the subject. Dr. George Johnson has recently described uræmic asthma in this Journal; and Dr. Dickinson describes it plainly in the new edition of his work. Uræmic asthma is, however, not mentioned in his first edition (1868); and it is referred to very doubtfully by Dr. Roberts in the chapter on Uræmia in his edition of 1872.

his aspect is apprehensive and pallid; he is extremely restless; he sits upright and breathes shallowly and rapidly; he speaks in gasps or makes rapid fretful signs, and not infrequently he is covered with profuse cold perspiration. To these observations the physician will add as follows: The temporal arteries stand out like pulsating cords, the radial and tracheal arteries are of tendinous rigidity, and the blood-stream is forced into these and other arteries under great pressure; the big overwrought heart heaves over a wide area of the left chest and seems to threaten to burst its bonds. There is as yet little or no cough, and but little sound of phlegm in the air-passages. The chest expands duly, and, on listening over the lungs, the air is heard to enter freely and rapidly over the whole of them, unless their capacity be lessened by some previous disease. After this contest has gone on for a longer or shorter time, the attack relaxes its hold, the respirations become easier, words and sentences are spoken, the face recovers some tranquillity, and there is usually some expectoration. This expectoration is frothy mucus, often tinged with blood; and, in one case under my care, every violent attack was followed by distinct pulmonary apoplexy in patches large enough to be mapped out by physical examination. In this case the hæmoptysis was, of course, considerable. In all cases the lungs fill with *râles* before the termination of the attack. Such are the characters of pure uræmic dyspnœa as seen apart from complications.

Let us now ask ourselves what explanation we can find as we sit watching this awful suffering. The first thing that strikes us is, that the condition is not one of cyanosis, but rather of pallor, shrinking, and incipient collapse; it so much resembles an attack of ordinary asthma in these respects, that the name uræmic asthma may properly be given to it. It is on listening to the chest that we find the most remarkable contrast with common asthma, in the perfect permeation of the pulmonary tissue by the inspired air. It is very strange to witness this strife for breath, as it seems, while, at the same time, we hear the air passing freely through the lungs. Indeed, the patient tells us, and we ourselves may see that he is not, as in asthma, unable to draw his breath, but that the drawn breath brings him no relief. It is clear that the air and the blood do not meet in the air-cells, but that the fault does not lie with the air. It must be the blood, then, which does not keep its appointment. Now, in an uncomplicated case, there is no permanent obstruction to the passage of the blood through the lungs; indeed, we know that, in a short time, the air and blood will come again together and the patient will find peace. How is this? Our thoughts now turn to asthma again, and we think of paroxysmal disorders in general, and analogy gradually leads us to suspect that, as in these so in uræmic asthma, the nervous system must in some way be concerned. We are confirmed in this suspicion by the undoubted fact that the paramount causes of the accessions of uræmic asthma—the determining causes, I mean, of the times of their recurrence—are almost wholly of the kind which influence the nervous system. Although locomotion is not without some effect in disturbing respirations, yet, as I have already hinted, perturbation of mind rather than of body is the potent antecedent. In one of the worst cases I ever saw, the attacks were always brought on or greatly aggravated by such kinds of excitement. The needful strain of making his will, the painful visits of dear friends, the annoying visits of business people, or even the reception of more than a very few persons of any kind during the day, were the efficient causes of renewed seizures. On the other hand, perfect tranquillity in one chamber, and the remission of all calls and messages, postponed the attacks more or less completely. Again, one lady who had lost a friend in Bright's disease, and knew, therefore, but too well the meaning of albumen in the urine. She had her first asthma on the night of the day when I had unwittingly revealed to her the same terrible diagnosis of her own case also. In a third case, the first asthmatic seizure came upon a patient in the night of the day on which his partner had selfishly and rudely complained to him of his absence from business; and such instances I need not multiply.

How, then, can such irritations of the central nervous system determine the occurrence of this asthma? Before the Medical Section of this Association,

at the meeting in Sheffield and on previous occasions, I expressed an opinion that mental distress or anxiety is a potent cause of chronic granular kidney.

Can, therefore, the cause which, when protracted, sets up granular kidney be, in its fluctuations, the cause of the asthmatic attacks? I think not. There seems to be a want of explaining hypothesis in this direction. It would seem rather to be some irritation descending directly upon the heart or pulmonary vessels and stopping or hindering the pulmonary circulation in such a manner that the air entering the air-cells finds no blood to meet it. This seems to me, on the whole, to offer a more likely explanation than the humoral hypothesis, namely, that these asthmatic attacks are evidences of efforts of nature to eliminate blood-poison by the pulmonary mucous membrane. We cannot well conceive of nature striving to push out an offensive tenant; the conception would rather be that, under conditions of osmosis, some ingredient of the blood was escaping upon the pulmonary tract. But the auscultatory phenomena do not support this view; they do not suggest asphyxia by infiltration of the air-cells, nor is the aspect of the patient the aspect of pulmonary congestion, with distribution of unaërated blood in the systemic vessels. A more likely hypothesis is, that the transient hindrance to the arrival of the blood at the air-surfaces is in the pulmonary vessels themselves. As the bronchioles, by a spasmodic contraction, prevent, in ordinary asthma, the passage of air to the blood, so it may be imagined that like crisping up of the pulmonary arterioles, on the other hand, in uræmic asthma could prevent the passage of blood to the air, and thus the one disease would be a tolerably precise counterpart of the other.[1]

So far, the hypothesis runs on four legs; but some difficulties still remain. The chief of these is the occurrence of pulmonary hæmorrhage as an integral part of the seizure. This seems to point to a repletion of the pulmonary vessels, and of their relief by bursting or transudation. Moreover, the establishment of some mucous exudation in all cases points in the same direction. Another difficulty lies in the relief often obtained by the use of digitalis. If digitalis contract the blood-vessels, it might rather aggravate than diminish the distress; now it does the reverse. If Dr. Johnson's belief in the opposition between the arterioles and the heart be correct, it may be that the administration of digitalis confirms the heart more than it increases the vascular resistance. If, as some other physiologists believe, the heart and muscular arterioles are consentaneous, the good effects of digitalis would be more easy to comprehend; but the explanation of the attack would be discredited. From this discussion we may pass onward to treatment; for the effects of drugs upon the condition may help us to some assurance of the nature of the complaint.

As the good effects of digitalis are in some degree opposed to my hypothesis of a spasm of the pulmonary arterioles, so again, in its failure, nitrite of amyl offers a like opposition. When I had guessed that the attacks depended upon such spasm, I turned with much hope to this drug and with slight hopes to aconite. From neither of them, however, have I found the least aid.[2] In large and increasing doses of digitalis, on the other hand, I have found a means of permanent alleviation of the condition. By large doses, I mean doses between ten and thirty drops of the tincture repeated under careful observation. The essentially neurotic origin of the attacks points to a like direction of the means of relief, and points correctly; for in nervine sedatives we have most potent means at hand. Unfortunately, it is in chronic nephritis of all diseases that sedatives are least admissible; and, although in this disease sedatives often pass away, leaving the patient unharmed, yet in other cases the lightest

[1] This hypothesis has been proposed by Dr. Dickenson in his edition of 1877 (p. 446), and also by Dr. George Johnson in his lectures recently published in this Journal. Dr. Johnson pursues the comparison with other apnœas, in a very complete and interesting way, as my readers already know. He also offers a likely explanation of my difficulty in understanding the occurrence of pulmonary hæmorrhage.

[2] It appears, as regards nitrite of amyl, others have been more fortunate than I.

doses of them cause serious or even fatal lethargy. The patient who in one week has had a quarter of a grain of morphia injected under his skin without harm, in another week dies of an eighth of a grain in his cough-mixture. Nor have we, so far as I know, any trustworthy guide to the state which permits and the state which forbids the opiates. Strangely enough, opiates by the stomach, with the gradual absorption of which the damaged kidneys would seem more able to compete, appear more harmful than morphia suddenly introduced into the circulation by the skin. To my great surprise, I have repeatedly seen subcutaneous morphia used for the breast-pang sometimes seen in chronic nephritis, as well as in uræmic asthma, without ill effects and with ease so precious that I have not dared to forbid its repetition. In no such case have I happened to see it cause danger, though I have never myself dared to prescribe it. To chloral and the inhalation of chloroform a like objection exists, but these means I do venture carefully to prescribe, and with some success. Bromide of potassium is not strong enough to produce rapid effects; but, in full doses, is much safer than stronger sedatives, and is a valuable adjunct to these. Finally, a few leeches to the sternum are often efficacious in giving some relief to the labouring chest.

To sum up, then, we must use all those well-known means which prevent or diminish uræmia; we must guard the patient from annoyance and even from pleasurable excitement. If, in spite of our care, the attacks recur, we must give a mixture containing, say, twenty minims of tincture of digitalis, thirty or forty grains of bromide of potassium, and ten grains of chloral, with a liberal addition of ether and cardamoms, and we must repeat this after a due interval. If, nevertheless, the attack holds on its course, we may administer a little chloroform upon a handkerchief, so as to relax the spasm and dull the *besoin de respirer*. Perhaps we ought, in extreme cases, to inject a little morphia under the skin; but this I dare not recommend.

—

Purulent Pleurisy.

At the meeting of the Paris Medical Society of the Hospitals on July 27th, two communications dealing with the subject of purulent effusions were read. The first was by M. Potain, who introduced a patient whom he had cured by means of the double siphon. This method consists in introducing into the sixth intercostal space two tubes separated from one another by a short interval, so that if a free opening become necessary, it may be made by joining the two apertures by an incision. One tube is then connected with a vessel placed above the level of the patient, containing the fluid with which the pleural cavity is to be washed. The cavity is made, as it were, to wash itself out – the second tube being connected with a receptacle below the bed. It is obvious that the force and quantity of the fluid injected can be varied at will, according to the relative positions of the two vessels. In the case described, M. Potain used a solution of salicylic acid. The patient was a lad fifteen years of age, who was admitted under M. Potain's care three days after the onset of an attack of pleurisy. Paracentesis was performed with the aspirator on December 17th, and nearly two pints of pus evacuated. A second tapping took place on January 16th, and this time the pus was slightly fetid. On the 27th, the signs of effusion being again marked, M. Potain employed the siphon apparatus above described. The temperature rose to 102.5° Fahr., but soon fell to normal. Recovery was retarded by the improvement of the lad's general health being such that he amused himself (according to the report) with removing the tubes. This was followed by a rise of temperature, but eventually recovery ensued from the empyema discharging itself through the lung.

The second communication was by M. Dieulafoy, and dealt with the subject of the transformation of sero-fibrinous into purulent effusions—a mischance so frequently, and, M. Dieulafoy thinks, erroneously, attributed to the operation of paracentesis. After examining microscopically the fluid of pleuritic effusion in twenty-two cases, he has come to the conclusion that the question whether an effusion, simple at first, will become subsequently purulent,

depends upon the proportion of red blood-corpuscles present in it. Every such effusion, however "simple" the form of pleurisy, contains from 1500 to 2000 red corpuscles to a cubic millimetre of fluid, which may not have the slightest tinge of colour. If the fluid contain from 6000 to 7000 corpuscles, it has a slightly red tinge, and is extremely prone to become purulent. In fact, if the figure exceed 2500 to 3000 red corpuscles in the cubic millimetre, it will probably become purulent. But, at the same time, there are pleurisies hemorrhagic throughout which never become converted into empyema. The presence of the blood-elements in every pleuritic effusion points, he thinks, to a stage of engorgement in pleuritis as in pneumonia—a stage of variable duration and date of appearance. It is, of course, unfair to judge of the value of any observations from the brief outline afforded of them in a journal report; but it must be confessed that until further data are given, the statements propounded by M. Dieulafoy should be received with caution.—*Lancet*, Sept. 15, 1877.

—

Remarks on the Diagnosis, Course, and Treatment of Cancer of the Stomach.

Professor Rüle, of Bonn, in the course of an interesting article on this subject (*Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift*, April 7th) remarks that every experienced physician knows that cancer of the stomach is generally not recognized at all in its commencement, later on, only with uncertainty or more or less probability. The disturbances of gastric function are not prominent, or at least, not characteristic. The feelings of weight, uneasiness, and gnawing are present in other diseases, and vomiting cannot decide the question. Goodsir's sarcinæ are present wherever the contents of the organ are long retained, and even "coffee-grounds" vomiting is not peculiar to cancer. But, taken together with other phenomena, these are of importance, especially the last, and, combined with increasing cachexia, it narrows the range of possibilities, and makes carcinoma very probable. But vomiting of blood, especially copious hæmatemesis, is rare. Ebstein reports a case of Dusch's, in which the stomach and intestine were found after death full of blood, which had come from a carcinoma of the stomach. It cannot be doubted, moreover, that many patients allege that they recollect vomiting blood. Whoever maintained that this symptom does not belong to cancer, would have to regard the disease in such cases as something else; and if a tumour were present, would consider it as the result of perforating ulcer. The chronic recurrent ulcer of the stomach may give rise to very marked thickening of the wall near the pylorus. Besides, the difficulty is increased, when we recollect that ulcer and cancer do not exclude each other; and, too, that cancer may develop in the wall of a cicatrized ulcer. Occasionally one finds, in the centre of a cancerous growth, a distinct, deep, rather firm fibroid round spot, which can be regarded only as a scar of an earlier ulcer.

I saw a case of this kind for the first time when I was assistant in Frerichs's wards. Shortly before a celebrated Russian statesman had died at Warsaw, Schönlein had diagnosed cancer, and had given a bad prognosis; Oppolzer had diagnosed ulcer, with a good prognosis. Dissection showed cancer. We believe our observation explained Oppolzer's mistake as he had been led to diagnose ulcer from the occurrence of early hæmatemesis. But I have seen cases here of patients who undoubtedly suffered from and died of cancer, but who had had hæmatemesis very early so many years before, that it would be contrary to all our experience to think that they then had cancer. Still the gastric troubles had remained ever since, and the patients dated their ill-health from the vomiting of blood. I have never seen cancer produce such copious hæmatemesis as occurs from the rupture or erosion of a large vessel in the epigastrium or its neighborhood; and, apart from ulcer, I know only cirrhosis of the liver, or perhaps rupture of a dilated vein in an over-distended stomach, as rarer causes of hæmatemesis. I once saw a man in All Saints' Hospital who vomited large quantities of blood, yet he could not recall, nor could he discover, anything to throw light upon it. In this case there was a soft shaggy growth in the stomach, which on section, corresponded to Cruveilhier's description, and probably was villous cancer. Hæmatemesis also occurs independently in

purpura or scurvy, and blood from the nose may be swallowed and lead to mistakes. The presence or absence of enlarged lymphatic glands or swelling in the clavicular region is of little significance, as they are often absent in cancer, and present from other causes. The forty years traditionally supposed to be the necessary age, does not help in doubtful cases, as cancer has been shown to occur at twenty. On all these grounds the repeated appearance of "coffee-grounds" vomit in an individual who shows signs of increasing cachexia and gastric derangement is of much significance. Yet when to these always doubtful signs we add the presence of a tumour in the epigastrium error is quite possible, even excusable, or perhaps not to be avoided. Putting aside the difficulties of ascertaining that a tumour in the epigastrium is really connected with the stomach, let us assume that a tumour thus defined has the peculiarities of that hard and nodular condition which we claim for cancer itself, yet the tumour may be only a thickening of the wall of the stomach, resulting from a chronic ulcer, and consisting of inflammatory fibroid growth. Further on I will relate just such a case. On the other hand, a smooth painless tumour of the stomach-wall may be a cancer. About fifteen years ago, at Greifswald, Professor Grohe examined the body of a man who possessed such a tumour, but who had had frequent coffee-grounds vomiting, and who died in rapidly advancing cachexia. At first, no cancer was found. The mucous membrane of the pylorus had disappeared in extensive patches, and instead of it there was a smooth shiny connective tissue growth, and the thickening of the wall of the stomach, in which the muscular wall took part, seemed a so-called simple induration; but between the bands of connective tissue there were some dirty grayish brown patches, like very adherent scabs. These attracted the professor's notice, and microscopical examination showed them to be villous cancer. This case is valuable because it illustrates the diagnostic value of "coffee-grounds" vomiting, and also shows the possibility of cancer becoming eroded and partially healing, for I do not suppose any one will deny that the fibroid patches were formerly the seat of a villous growth. Why, then, should not cases considered as cancer get better, or even recover, although they really are cancer? Thus we have seen that a non-characteristic tumour may be cancer, while, on the other hand, a hard nodulated painful tumour may not be cancerous at all. I will give an example of this.

J L., sailor, aged 44, was admitted on February 2, 1877. The great strongly-built man was shockingly pale, and so exhausted that he could scarcely walk; his legs and feet were œdematous. He complained of pain and weight in the epigastrium, aggravated at night, and of eight weeks' duration. For the last week he had had vomiting, which was of no special character. Since the appearance of these symptoms, the rapid decrease of strength and the striking pallor had developed. He had no appetite; his bowels were constipated. Inspection of the epigastrium showed visible pulsation, and in this region a large tumour could be felt, which measured six and a half centimetres (two and a half inches) from right to left, and about four centimetres (one and two-third inches) vertically. The surface was uneven, the resistance considerable; pressure was very painful; over the tumour there was a low tympanitic note; the liver evidently limited the tumour; there was no swelling of lymphatic glands. From the appearance of the patient, an increasingly rapid course of the disease was evident, and the tumour of the stomach was spoken of as carcinoma. Shortly before this, Friedreich's well known case of the action of condurango had been published, and this patient received a tablespoonful of the decoction three times a day. This mixture was always procured from the same apothecary, and was used by the patient up to the middle of August. By May 21 he found himself stronger, the anæmia was less, and his appetite was certainly improved. The vomiting had ceased, and his bowels had become regular. The state of the gastric tumour was the same, only it was less tender. By July his appearance was fast becoming normal, his appetite was excellent, his strength improved, so that he was able to bring a heavy boat half a mile up the Rhine. As he felt himself so completely well in August, he discontinued the use of the medicine. The tumour on July 24 was the same as at the beginning. In the winter his condition changed again for the worse, vomiting occurred frequently,

but still without blood. The renewed use of condurango brought only transient relief. His appetite disappeared, and with it his strength, and his general condition became very similar to what it was when he was first seen. As I am informed, the tumour underwent no change. The patient lived at a distance, and did not come to the hospital in the winter. Thirty-six hours before death an urgent call to stool was followed by hæmatemesis. This recurred after twenty-four hours, and death very quickly followed. The dissection showed as follows.

The stomach was considerably dilated; the pyloric end and the smaller curvature were united to the anterior half of the left lobe of the liver. From the liver border downwards, on the anterior surface of the pyloric portion, the serous coat of the stomach was greatly thickened; its surface was uneven and nodular, and this thickening stretched from right to left, to the extent of 3 to 3½ inches; downwards it formed a well marked convex line, the lower half of which was greater than a segment of the greater curvature. To the right the thickening reached to the pylorus; behind it passed as far on the posterior wall as on the anterior. It was there united to the pancreas. The growth involved all the coats, and on the anterior wall was more than 0.4 inch in thickness. The stomach was slit up along the greater curvature. The anterior wall and the attached lobe of the liver being thrown outwards, an extensive loss of substance on the inner surface of the stomach was exposed, which reached saddlewise from the great curvature, along the whole anterior wall, over the smaller curvature and posterior wall to the extent of twelve centimetres (four and three-quarter inches), and measured six centimetres in breadth, being somewhat less on both sides. The floor of this space was smooth, and hard as tendon. The pancreas was exposed on the posterior wall. In it gaped the opening of the ruptured pancreatic artery. The borders were everywhere raised, but at the posterior part the right border of the space was sharply cut, and showed all the coats of the stomach—fibrous, muscular, and serous in their remarkably thickened condition. Cancer-elements were not found in this tumour. There was no swelling or infiltration of the lymphatic glands. All the other organs were intact, and especially were free from new formations.

During life the unchanged condition of the tumour had shaken the diagnosis of carcinoma. The history did not permit us to accept the diagnosis of ulcer. That must have existed long previously. The tumour then could only be the result of an old long-standing chronic inflammatory process, and blood had never been vomited. Finally, death followed the erosion of an artery and hemorrhage into the cavity of the stomach. Dissection showed a large, almost healed loss of substance, with fibroid induration of the wall of the stomach over a considerable extent, and of remarkable thickness. The morbid process cannot be considered carcinomatous in the absence of cancerous elements and secondary carcinomatous affection. The nodular tumour of the stomach, felt during life, was not cancer.

Whilst the history misled us, the observation of the unchangeability of the tumour corrected the mistake, and the fatal hæmatemesis which occurred confirmed the view that it was not cancer; and thus the verdict before death was in harmony with the verdict after dissection. That a tumour of the stomach may be regarded as a cancer, it is necessary to add, as this observation has shown, that its dimensions demonstrably increase. This addition has recently shown its value.

A tumour may be so placed and conditioned that it appears not to be connected with the stomach, and so long as no stomach troubles are present, a diagnosis of the tumour as cancer, still less of cancer of the stomach, is hardly possible.

A large strongly-built man, aged 43, presented himself. He showed no cachexia; his countenance was still ruddy. He complained of pressure in the left hypochondrium, and of frequent desire to pass urine. At the level of the left costal margin a smooth oval transversely lying tumour could be felt, eight centimetres long and five centimetres broad, which could be moved from right to left, and appeared little painful. Appetite was undisturbed; there was no nausea nor vomiting. From this account it seemed probable that the tumour

was a dislocated organ—spleen or kidney. The next week the tumour was changed; it was more extensive. Later it became distinctly larger, rounder, and now began loss of appetite, vomiting, and debility. In the later stages coffee-grounds vomiting appeared, and the patient fell into a marasmic state. Dissection showed that an ulcerating medullary carcinoma of the greater curvature of the stomach, midway between the pylorus and the fundus: from the growth of the tumour, the cachexia, and finally the coffee-grounds vomiting, there was sufficient evidence of carcinoma; but at first the diagnosis of the tumour was hardly to be made.

In concluding these remarks on diagnosis, I may say that there are very rapidly growing cancers of the stomach which, from their consistence, are not to be felt in fat people, or when they are so placed that they are not accessible to the touch.

The course of cancer of the stomach is at present regarded as invariably fatal. So long as this is considered an axiom, every case called cancer, which improves or appears completely cured, must, on that account, be struck out of the list. But is it quite true? I have related a case in which was found a cicatricial process in the mucous membrane, near the remains of a villous cancer, together with an uniform hypertrophy of the wall of the stomach. Moreover, I know an old gentleman who for years presented a tumour at the border of the liver, which was not the gall-bladder, and which gradually atrophied. His father died of cancer. Two years after this tumour was observed, he developed the signs of a dilatation of the stomach, with loss of strength; the hard, very uneven pylorus could be distinctly felt; one could nearly always see the contractions of the stomach run up to this cylindrical mass. There was pyloric constriction; and a palpable nodular lump at the pylorus. There had never been anything observed pointing to ulcer, and the dilatation developed itself with relative rapidity, in an old man of 69. Was it not reasonable for me to give an unfavourable prognosis? But the tumour has gone, the dilatation of the stomach has disappeared (merely by regulated diet), and all symptoms of disease has ceased. And now, three years after the above account, the gentleman is still in active employment, and walks every day to drink his coffee half an hour's distance there and back. What was this lump? It disappeared entirely without medication; domestic remedies even were not used. It was not cancer, because it disappeared. We ask, but what else was it? On that we are silent. Do you regard the tumor in Friedreich's case as not cancer because it disappeared? I have it from Friedreich's own lips that he does not in the least give up the fact. Perhaps I may mention that that case died of cancer a year later; and I ask, does this speak for or against the cancerous nature of the tumour felt by Friedreich himself, and which afterwards disappeared? I believe it speaks for it.

In the course of cancer of the stomach, rupture may occur. I saw a case of rupture into the peritoneal cavity, with so rapid a fatal ending, that peritonitis did not come on. The patient, who had been long affected, and whose cancer was easily recognizable, complained suddenly of a severe stomach-ache and collapse, after twelve hours of pulseless exhaustion. The contents of the stomach, gray, slimy, with remains of food in it, ran into the abdominal cavity. The stomach showed a very extensive carcinoma, which reached from the posterior wall to the pancreas, and near it was found a long sharp rent in the border of the tumour, the stomach itself being empty. At Griefswald I saw another case of a tumour near the abdominal wall, which gradually ulcerated through, and discharged the contents of the stomach for eight days during life; one could pass a probe a long way into the cavity; there was a cancerous gastric fistula.

As it is by exhaustion, apart from such exceptional cases, and its excessive extension to other organs, that cancer generally causes death, there must be something in the formation of cancer itself which acts deleteriously on sanguification and nutrition, if the functional interference with the organs affected do not explain this regular extreme anæmia and cachexia. It is quite likely that in some cases it is to accidental and secondary circumstances that the great loss of strength is due; and I think that at least the different degrees of dilatation of the stomach, which result from pyloric cancer, hasten the falling

off of nutrition. How marked such a hastening may be, I saw three years ago in the case of a woman under the care of a colleague. I found the patient very debilitated, extremely emaciated, with a pyloric cancer, which one could, so to speak, grasp in the hand in its whole extent. The tumour was as large as a medium-sized apple. So great dilatation of the stomach was the consequence that the greater curvature reached to the symphysis pubis, and the stomach was quite full of fluid, the urine being very scanty. The general impression which the state of the patient left on me was, that she could not live longer than a week; the extremities were cold, the radial pulse scarcely perceptible, and the patient hardly able, with great effort, to answer questions. I was of opinion that the carcinoma, as such, had not produced this great exhaustion, and begged my colleague to try the effect of the stomach-pump. This was done, and fourteen days later I learnt the following particulars. After the fourth application of the stomach-pump, the patient felt such an urgent thirst, that in spite of all warnings she drank, in greedy draughts, about one and a half litres of water; soon after she began to perspire, felt more comfortable; her pulse rose, and from that day was dated an improvement in her general condition, with increase of appetite, which pardonably cast doubt on the genuineness of the carcinoma. Then the patient left her bed; she even took walks, and I saw her after five weeks in a strikingly improved condition. But the lump had not disappeared; it was even a little larger, and after five months the patient succumbed to her disease. In this case certainly the high degree of exhaustion was not directly due to the carcinoma. But how shall we explain the sudden change for the better? I propose the following explanation: by the use of the stomach-pump a general hyperæmia of the mucous lining was induced (in what manner remains in the mean time undecided); this produced thirst, the imbibed water was rapidly taken up by the distended vessels, and thus a fluid was introduced into the circulation, which, similarly to water-injections in cholera, stimulated the heart's action; through the energetic contraction of the heart the blood-stream was enlivened and hastened, the basis of a better nutrition of the tissues was created, which now, by further introduction of nutriment, went a stage further, and her strength increased. Although not so rapidly, one sees improvement in the strength of patients who suffer from gastric cancer, occurring in different ways; and with it the course of the disease appears to undergo a favourable change.

The conduct of the patient and the treatment employed have often their share in this result. On this head I might tell you what I think of the use of condurango. I do not doubt that there are active and inactive barks, genuine and spurious drugs; and you must at least ascertain that you use good condurango bark. No one seems yet to have made extracts or tinctures, and Friedreich's macerated decoction (15 to 360, macerate for 12 hours, then evaporate to 180) is employed in tablespoonful doses three or four times a day, and I have always used this formula. Prepared in this way, we get a dark-brown, somewhat turbid fluid, which has very little characteristic taste, and is rather insipid; it might be called slightly bitter and aromatic. I have frequently seen the dispenser furnish a bright-brown clear medicine, which has still less taste, and which appears to have no active properties when used. I have not seen such a result as in Friedreich's case. The case related above, in which a striking improvement in appearance and strength followed the six months' use of condurango, cannot be considered as cancer. Still the influence of the treatment is not the less striking. Although a large pyloric tumour existed, and the enormous loss of strength and appetite must have been due to a disease of the stomach, the appetite returned to a considerable extent, the vomiting ceased, and his appearance, nutrition, and strength returned to their normal condition to an extraordinary degree; and this improvement lasted from March till November. In similar fashion, though in much less degree, many patients improved who were treated with condurango in the summer of 1874. There were seven men, three with cancer of the stomach, two of the liver, one of the rectum, and one of the œsophagus. Of these four ceased to come, because they felt better; and the three others—one with cancer of the stomach, one of the liver, and one of the œsophagus, died under our care. Of the first four, who

were altogether out-patients, we have been able to get no further tidings. The statement of feeling better expressed itself objectively by a gain of a kilogramme in weight and increased appetite; but none of them used condurango longer than seven weeks. Of the three who died, one was the case of cancer of the stomach, the sudden rupture of which I have related. The man had taken the medicine for five weeks only; he considered himself better, and vomited little; but his tumour had changed very little, so far as could be made out at his discharge. The one suffering from cancer of the liver got peritonitis, the cause of which seemed to be injury of the cancer by a round worm. The cancer pressed in one place upon the upper part of the duodenum, and was soldered to its wall. Here there was a little opening, in the neighbourhood of which there was a purulent inflammation, and slimy softening of the liver cancer; in the middle a large round worm was found. The third case showed a medullary carcinoma at the cardiac end of the œsophagus. The cancer had extended to the diaphragm, and had caused extensive disease in the abdominal cavity without any effusion of fluid. In both these two cases the patients felt stronger, and had better appetites after the first week's use of the medicine. It was very important to find out by microscopical examination whether there were any grounds for believing that a retrograde metamorphosis of the cancer, something like a recovery, had commenced. But my colleague, Herr Köster, who had the goodness to make the examination, tells me that he found no trace of anything of the kind. It is true the treatment lasted only a short time, but in the last case the extension of the cancerous infiltration was not at all prevented. If I may add that I have been told repeatedly by out-patients who have used condurango for cancer of the stomach, that the chief symptoms—vomiting, loss of appetite, and the pain itself have abated; that in one case a decided improvement of general health took place, still, these are, perhaps, experiences of the same kind as Riegel gathered from an in-patient of his, and which made him describe the drug as a stomachic in an universal sense. In other cases, Riegel saw no result. Perhaps this may depend on the difference between hospital and domestic care, as the effect of a stomachic depends much upon the nature, choice, and individual considerations of diet. Besides, in private practice the bad quality of the drug itself may often prevent its employment being followed by a favourable result. My colleague, Herr Friedreich, had the goodness to communicate to me the discussion in the Society of Physicians of Würtemberg, which appeared in the *Correspondenz-Blatt* of the 12th of June, 22d of July, and 14th of September, 1876, of which I will only relate that the physicians found a general improvement result, not only in cancer of the stomach, but in chronic catarrh, anæmia, chlorosis, obstinate vomiting, and in cases of convalescence. One maintains that swollen lymphatic glands, which had resisted iodine, soon disappeared under the use of condurango, even those which lay within reach of a cancerous tumour. Nine physicians spoke in favour of the decided therapeutic action of the decoction, but the speeches on the other side are not reported. I will not say anything further about the careful regulation of diet, without which no one can expect any good result in gastric diseases. Of the advantages of emptying the stomach of its contents, of washing out the organ, of Kussmaul's treatment when dilatation is present, Kussmaul himself has already given many examples, and the case related above illustrates it in a remarkable manner.—*London Med. Record*, August 15, 1877.

An Anomalous Case of Pemphigus.

Professor Neumann, of Vienna, has published (*Wien Med. Jahrbücher*) the following interesting case: In the axilla of a young lady there appeared a few separate pustules, which were somewhat painful. Upon removing the epidermis, the bases of these pustules showed an uneven, furrowed appearance, and showed no inclination to heal up. Very soon afterwards the number of the pustules and excrescences increased, extended to the skin and mucous membrane of the lips, cheeks, pharynx, and assumed a condylomatous appearance. The diagnosis of *syphilis cutanea vegetans* was therefore made. During the

second week that the patient was under observation Professor Neumann had the opportunity of seeing the development of a fresh eruption upon the right upper arm. In the midst of a few small pustules there appeared a blister the size of a walnut, and greatly distended with serous fluid. This soon burst and discharged itself. The base had at first the appearance of an excoriation, but on the sixth day the centre showed elevated excrescences the size of a lentil, resembling *condylomata lata*. These continued to increase in all directions. Similar excrescences developed themselves on the skin of the abdomen, groin, and labia majora, and also upon the mucous membrane of the mouth and pharynx, where they caused great pain and difficulty in swallowing and breathing. Anti-syphilitic treatment was found to be of no avail. Professor Neumann remembered seeing only two similar cases at the Vienna Dermatological Clinic, all of which were fatal. Professor Hebra also saw the patient, and, notwithstanding the fact that no infection could be traced, he made at first sight the same diagnosis of *Framboisia syphilitica* or *syphilis cutanea vegetans*. Continued anti-syphilitic treatment, having proved unsuccessful, was stopped, because the patient became feverish; and now the whole disease underwent a most striking change. The older places alone presented central condylomatous excrescences; the new efflorescences assumed the exact appearance of a pure *Pemphigus vulgaris*. These extended over the skin of the chest, abdomen, and back, and over the mucous membrane of the mouth, nose, and eyelids. After removing the epidermis large sores were found resembling burns of the second degree. Notwithstanding the greatest attention to cleanliness and ventilation, the air of the room in which the patient lay smelt most strongly of ammonia. After the greater part of the skin had become excoriated, the patient was placed in a bath of the temperature of 92°, to which was added a solution of corrosive sublimate. The sore places were also treated with cotton steeped in salicylic acid. The patient, however, gradually wasted, and died four months after the commencement of the disease.

A post-mortem examination was not allowed. The chemical examination of the fluid of the pustules showed a slight amount of urea, but no free ammonia. Microscopic examination of the skin showed an alteration not before observed. In most cases, upon loosening the epidermis, a sore place is seen occasionally covered with a sort of croupous membrane, which in rare cases presents glandular elevations; but in this case were found *protuberances* consisting of a tissue which contained newly-formed and loops of bloodvessels, and in which exudation cells and pigment were seen just as in the cutis, especially at their superior part. These newly-formed tissues were rapidly developed, even in those parts—the axillæ, abdomen, and back—where in the normal state no papillæ exist. They were, therefore, evidently developed not from pre-formed papillæ, but directly from the tissue of the cutis. The development of these excrescences has not been hitherto observed in pemphigus.—*Med. Examiner*, Oct. 4, 1877.

Surgery.

Enucleation of the Eye and Sympathetic Ophthalmia.

Dr. Warlomont, of Brussels, sums up a paper on this subject read at the International Medical Congress, of Geneva, as follows: 1. The sympathetic accidents consequent on injuries of the eye are primary or secondary, the former occurring soon after the injury, and the latter after a more or less long period—of months or years—after the patient has "doubled the Cape" of the early accidents consequent on the traumatic action. 2. When an eye is *destroyed* by a traumatic cause, and all hope is lost of the persistence or return of useful vision, an immense service is rendered to the patient by removing the

eye then and there by enucleation under anæsthetics. He is thus spared the immediate consequences of the traumatism, as ophthalmitis, etc., and is restored at once, so to say, to his occupation in an excellent condition for shortly receiving an artificial eye, which is then worn without inconvenience. He is certainly preserved from consecutive accidents. When there is reason to suppose that the wounded globe contains a foreign body, the indication for enucleation is still more pressing. 3. When an eye, lost from any cause (traumatic or other), or the stump which represents it, becomes the seat of continuous or intermittent sensibility, or the subject of acute or chronic inflammation, or the asylum of a foreign body, or of a crystalline that has become cretaceous—enucleation is indicated as a preventive means, even when all sympathetic manifestation is absent. 4. Enucleation of a lost eye, even if completely painless, is still indicated if, as is possible even under these conditions, the second eye becomes the seat of symptoms attributable to sympathy.—*Congrès Periodique International des Sciences Médicales, Genève*, 1877, *Programme et Règlement.*

—

Chronic Cystitis in Cases of Sacculated Bladder.

The last volume of Translations published by the Parisian Medical Society contains an interesting paper by the president, M. Duchaussoy, on the treatment of chronic cystitis in cases of sacculated and columnar bladder. In cases of this kind the pus often stagnates in the fundus of the bladder, or in the cysts formed on its floor. The surgeon endeavours to clear the bladder by washing it out; yet this often fails. The fluid comes out clear at first, but soon after the withdrawal of the syringe any movement or change of position by the patient may give rise to the evacuation of pus or of muco-pus from the sacculated cavity in which it had been retained. Hence some forms of purulent cystitis are extremely rebellious, and may baffle all our efforts to cure them. In a recent case of this latter kind the author ascertained by means of the catheter, examination per anum, and the manner in which pus was discharged, that a large sac existed in the fundus of the bladder. The obvious indication was to obliterate this sac if possible, and the means which suggested themselves to M. Duchaussoy's mind were forcible injections for the purpose of levelling the vesical wall, and the introduction into the rectum of a small hollow India-rubber plug, somewhat resembling a pessary. On inflating the plug it was hoped that the pressure would assist in emptying the sacs, or even reducing them in size, so as to render them more accessible to injections. Another advantage obtained from the use of the rectal pessary is that it supports the floor of the bladder, and thus resists distension of the vesical walls during efforts at micturition. The action is analogous to that of the accoucheur's hand on the abdomen during labour. Forcible distension of the bladder is very painful, and therefore is not applicable unless the patient has sufficient courage to bear a few moments of acute suffering. The beneficial results, however, are rapidly obtained whenever the patient can bear up for a few minutes. The first effect is to diminish the desire of frequent micturition, and this is no small benefit, for the act has previously been attended by severe pain in the rectum and at the neck of the bladder. The introduction and retention for a short period—an hour or so—of the rectal pessary has not been attended by any serious inconvenience. It raises up the floor of the bladder, prevents the stagnation of pus, and thus assists the action of injection, which latter must form the basis of our treatment. Forcible injection of the bladder may be useful under other circumstances. In reference to M. Duchaussoy's remarks, M. Guillon related a case which he had treated some years previously. The patient was a medical man, from whose bladder he had removed two calculi by lithotrity. Violent pain on micturition, however, persisted after the operation, and it was found that the whole anterior wall of the bladder was covered by an incrustation of calculous matters, from which a few fragments were detached. The patient now made several injections with warm water, so as to distend the walls of the bladder forcibly; the plaster crust gave way in proportion as the bladder enlarged, and the patient was soon completely cured.—*Med. Examiner*, Sept. 20, 1877.

Case of Rare Dislocation of the Hip.

Mr. Arthur E. Barker, Assistant Surgeon to University College Hospital, reports (*Lancet*, Sept. 29, 1877) the subjoined case, the record of which is valuable not only on account of the rarity of the dislocation, but also of some other features of interest which it contains.

A boy aged nine years presented himself as one of my out-patients at University College Hospital on Thursday, April 5, 1877. Coming into the room, he limped slightly, but apparently walked without any pain or much inconvenience. He was ruddy, healthy, and muscular, and had, his mother stated, been running about perfectly well until the preceding Friday. On this day, while at play, he made a spring to ride "pick-a-back" on one of his companions, but, missing his hold, fell. His mother described, almost unasked, the position in which his lower limbs were when he came down to the ground. The right was, according to her, strongly abducted and somewhat flexed, and the left doubled up under him as he fell on his nates. After the fall he felt some pain in the hip, and his mother noticed the following deformity, which was well marked when she brought him to me, and but for which she would not have come, so little distressed did he seem. The first point that caught the attention as the boy stood upright was that the right thigh was strongly abducted, and that in order to bring the foot to the ground he was obliged to tilt the pelvis down towards the right side; besides this, the thigh was slightly flexed on the trunk, and the foot slightly but distinctly everted. The next point that struck me, on removing his clothes, was a flattening of the thigh in the region of the great trochanter, and the obliteration of the fold of the nates; also that the thigh was rigid—*i. e.*, could not be flexed, adducted, or extended.

From the history of the violence, the first thing that suggested itself to me was a dislocation into the thyroid foramen. But although, on laying the boy on his back and comparing the limbs when brought as nearly into the same plane as possible, I found there was an *apparent* lengthening of about an inch and a half, I saw that the pelvis was oblique to about the same extent. Then two careful independent measurements—the first by myself in one room, and the second by one of the house-surgeons, who was not then present, in another subsequently—showed *real* shortening of from a quarter to half an inch in the whole limb from the anterior superior spine of the ilium to the internal malleolus. The thigh could not be brought down on the bed without rotation of the whole pelvis. Again, searching for the position of the head of the bone, it was clearly not in the thyroid foramen or on the pubis. Then examining the buttock while the boy was under chloroform, I had a good opportunity of making out all the parts, and could come to no other conclusion than that the head lay just above the acetabulum, and that the trochanter was drawn backwards towards the sciatic foramen. It should be mentioned, again, that the long adductor of the thigh was very tense before chloroform was given, and that the thigh could neither be brought down from its condition of slight flexion nor inwards from its state of abduction without moving the whole pelvis, nor could it be flexed on the abdomen.

Reserving further comments for the present, I shall now describe the manner in which the dislocation was reduced. The boy being laid on his back on the operating table, I attempted without chloroform to adduct and flex the thigh on the abdomen, the pelvis being fixed by an assistant. This was impossible, owing to muscular resistance. Chloroform was then administered, and I was able, without the slightest exertion, to flex the thigh in the adducted position, and the leg on it; circumduction was then as easily effected, and at the same time rotation of the femur outwards on its own long axis, while the limb was being brought down at the end of the circumduction. It was plain, however, that the bone had not returned to its place. I then immediately made a fresh attempt in precisely the same manner, but without avail. I record these two efforts carefully, not because they were the proper movements to make, but because the fact of their failure tends to add clearness to the diagnosis when we consider the movement that was successful. After a moment's pause I now drew the limb gently downwards in its long axis, and again adducted, flexed,

and then circumducted the thigh as before, downward traction being kept up all the time on the head, but this time rotated the thigh *inwards*. This effort was perfectly successful, but as reduction was effected without the slightest start or jerk of the bone as it returned to the socket, the fact was not apparent for a moment or two, when I noticed that the limb was of its normal length, and now lay flat on the table like its fellow. The usual prominence of the trochanter was now well marked, as also the fold of the nates, and all the motions of the limb were perfectly restored. The obliquity of the pelvis had completely disappeared, and measurement showed the two limbs now equal in length. The trochanter had also come forward again, as indicated by its relation to the apex of the well-known triangle drawn with pen and ink, before any attempt at reduction had been made. After reduction the tip of the trochanter was considerably anterior to the apex of the triangle to which it had previously corresponded.

In commenting on this case I should first like to state that the new position assumed by the dislocated head was not at all clear *to the touch*. But there could be no doubt at all that it was not on any part of the thyroid foramen or pubis proper, for there was no trace of fulness anywhere along the latter. It was also clear that the head was forwards and the trochanter backwards, for the latter could be easily felt near the tuber ischii, and the limb was everted.

Since writing these notes of this case on the day on which I reduced the dislocation, I have considered it in all its bearings with the help of all the books within my reach, and I now believe that the conclusion arrived at then was, in the main, correct, and that the head of the femur was forced directly upwards, and lay just below, and a little outside of, the anterior inferior spinous process of the ilium, and immediately above, or upon, the brim of the acetabulum. I am aware that I spoke of this at the moment as an everted dorsal, which may be considered a misnomer, the term usually applied to this form being the "sub-spinous" (Bigelow) or "sus-cotyloidienne" (Malgaigne). It is, however, a variety of everted dorsal in one sense. (See Busch.)

Writing of this form of displacement ("sub-spinous") Bigelow says: "If thrust directly upwards the bone may lie beneath the Y ligament and the inferior iliac spine; but this displacement requires that the upper part of the capsule should be completely detached from the edge of the socket. The firm bearing of the neck against the Y ligament may then explain *how the patient has in some recorded cases* [here he quotes Malgaigne] *been able to walk immediately after the accident*. The limb is still everted, but less abducted or advanced, and the head of the bone is plainly felt in its new position—*in the absence of which evidence the shortening and eversion might possibly be mistaken for fracture of the neck*." Now, in my case the boy was able to walk well after the accident for six days, which would have been impossible if the Y ligament was completely torn by the head being thrown further backwards and upwards, as in a very well-marked everted dorsal. There is also an admission in this quotation that the head may not be felt in this position, which is consolatory to me, this having been a great difficulty in the way of my diagnosis. The question of fracture of the neck occurred to me at the time, but I dismissed it, considering the age of the boy, the mode in which the accident occurred, the fact of his being able to walk without pain, and that after reduction there was no crepitus, and the bone resumed its normal condition.

That this "sub-spinous" or "sus-cotyloidienne" is a very rare form of luxation our English text-books amply testify. As a rule, it is not described, but we are told generally that the position of the head of the bone "has been found to range in different instances between the anterior inferior spinous process and the sacro-sciatic notch." (Sir W. Fergusson; see also Bryant and Holmes.) Of foreign writers, Malgaigne was only able to collect five cases in 1855, and these have formed the staple commodity of all later writers (who have copied them from book to book) until Hamilton, of New York, placed one other on record in his work published in 1871. In Malgaigne's work, "Des Fractures et des Luxations," which I consulted recently for the first time, the cases are briefly as follows: One described by Barrier, which, though undoubtedly sub-spinous or sus-cotyloidienne primarily, yet differs somewhat from my case. The

next, in M. Gerdy's practice, died the day following the accident, when much injury about the hip was found. The third, a case treated in St. George's Hospital (*Lancet*, 1840–41, vol. ii. p. 281), although essentially "sub-spinous," differs, I find on carefully reading the original report, materially in the extreme rotation outwards of the limb until the great toe pointed somewhat backward. It also differed in the fact that the patient died shortly after admission, injury unreduced. The fourth is reported by Mr. Wormald in Lond. *Med. Gaz.*, Jan. 1837, and corresponds in every particular with the case now described. I find that in the displacement of the head, the position of the limb, and the fact that the man was able to walk well after the accident, it is precisely the same. But it was unreduced until death. The fifth case was reported by Cruveilhier as only discovered after death, being mistaken for fracture of neck of thigh-bone. Since Malgaigne collected these in 1855, only one case more of "sub-spinous" dislocation appears to have been placed on record—namely, that by Hamilton, as occurring in his own practice. In every particular it appears to correspond to Wormald's and my own case, except in this, that after walking about with the unreduced dislocation for three years, the injury reduced itself during a sudden and violent exertion, when "at once the complete functions of the joint were restored," and that three months later, owing to a sudden wrench, the head again slipped out as before, after which he would not allow any attempt to be made at reduction.

Here, then, it would appear, we have the only six cases of "sub-spinous" dislocations yet placed on record, to which I now add a seventh. I have searched carefully for others, but cannot find them. My friend and former teacher, Prof. Busch, of Bonn, who has given much attention to the subject of luxations, and whose book is now before me, also describes this form as very rare, although as far as pubic dislocations go he has had four in his own practice. He, too, is obliged to go to the cases collected by Malgaigne. Among the other German observers I have looked in vain for any information on the point in Volkmann's "Neue Beitr. z. Path. u. Therap. d. Krank. d. Bewegungsorgane," and in Von Pitha and Billroth's "Handbuch d. Allg. u. Spec. Chirurgie" (a representative book). In Cooper's Surgical Dictionary also only the same stock cases are alluded to. Bigelow, too, is obliged to refer to Malgaigne for an instance of this form of dislocation, and quotes Wormald's case cited by him, not having seen anything of the kind himself. From the fact that these few cases are handed freely about from one great authority to another an impression appears to have arisen that this "sub-spinous" dislocation is, on the whole, not so extremely rare. Indeed, the familiar way it is referred to in the works quoted justifies this conclusion of the general reader. Of course other cases may have been seen, but they do not appear to have been recorded anywhere, which is a matter for regret if they have occurred.

In conclusion I am much interested in finding that in the cases of Barrier and of Gerdy—the only two out of the six hitherto recorded in which reduction was effected by surgical aid—the means successful in their hands were precisely those which succeeded in mine in replacing the head of the bone, as will be seen from the following quotation from Malgaigne: "La réduction pourrait être lentée sans doute par l'extension direct; cependant M. Barrier l'a essayée en vain. C'est par la flexion, jointe à l'adduction et à la rotation *en dedans*, qu'il reporta la tête dans sa cavité; la flexion, unie à la pression exercée d'avant en arrière sur la tête fémorale, avait réussi de même à M. Gerdy."

It may also be worth noticing that, if we include a doubtful instance alluded to by Malgaigne as described by Palletta in 1781, out of these eight cases of "sub-spinous" or sus-cotyloidienne luxation, three were in children. Mr. Wormald's was a boy of fourteen years; Palletta's a child of twelve years; this last now recorded a boy of nine years.

Resection of the Knee-Joint with Cross-Section of the Patella.

During the last three years, Prof. R. Volkmann, of Halle (*Deustche Med. Wochenschrift*, Aug. 18), has performed resection of the knee-joint twenty-one times, with the loss of only one patient, who died of acute basilar meningitis,

three weeks after the operation. In all of these cases, nevertheless, the operation was a particularly severe one, for in all of them it was considered advisable to extirpate the capsule *in toto*. In the more favourable cases the wound healed completely and permanently, without any fistulæ or drainage openings, in from sixteen to twenty-one days, and even in the most unpromising cases the process of cicatrization was, as a rule, considerably shorter than is usual. Prof. Volkmann now combines extirpation of the capsule with resection of the bones in all the joints whenever there is marked fungous degeneration of the capsule or pronounced tuberculosis of the joint. After resection of the hip-joint he has repeatedly seen the wound permanently closed at the expiration of six or eight days, and three weeks after the operation some of the patients were able to walk about with the Wolf-Taylor apparatus, and to leave the hospital. In all his cases the strict antiseptic treatment was employed.

For the total extirpation of the capsule a somewhat larger incision of the soft parts is required than would otherwise be necessary. The usual longitudinal incision, however, answers well enough for the shoulder, elbow, and hip-joints. For the knee-joint Langenbeck's longitudinal, arched incision is better than the H-shaped or the curved incision across the joint, because it leaves the quadriceps extensor tendon intact, but it does not give sufficiently free access to the joint. To secure both the advantages, Prof. Volkmann proposes to make a horizontal incision across the joint, and to divide the patella with a saw into two halves, which are to be united by catgut sutures at the end of the operation. He has already operated four times by this method, and in all four cases the wounds healed by first intention, and the two halves of the patella have united so perfectly that no furrow or ridge can be discovered by palpation. He found that this plan gave him freer access to the joint than could be obtained by any other method, while at the same time the incision was not as extensive as the longitudinal or U-shaped incision. In one case the patella was perfectly firm fourteen days after the operation.

The incision extends horizontally across the patella from the anterior border of the epicondyle on one side to the anterior border of the epicondyle on the other side. The joint is opened on both sides of the patella and the index finger passed under the bone, which is then divided with the saw or knife. The lower half of the patella is now drawn downwards and secured out of the way, while the lateral and crucial ligaments are divided and the end of the femur resected. The head of the tibia is next pressed forward into the wound, and the semilunar cartilages are seized at their posterior borders and removed along with the remains of the crucial ligaments, and the greater part of the adipose tissue which covers the posterior surface of the ligamentum patellæ. The head of the tibia is then laid bare and resected, the capsule is dissected out, and any curious spots in the resected bones or in the patella are gouged out. Finally the resected surfaces of the femur and tibia are brought together by two strong catgut sutures placed internally, and the two halves of the patella are united also by two catgut sutures. The sutures are introduced into both the epiphyses and the patella by means of strong curved needles. The operation should always be preceded by an exploratory incision, which will enable the surgeon to examine the joint by both finger and eye; for this purpose the incision should at first only be carried from the epicondyle as far as the border of the patella. If this explanatory incision shows that the operation can possibly be avoided, a drainage tube should be introduced and the wound dressed antiseptically. The patella will sometimes be found firmly attached to the femur, but it can be easily separated with the chisel.—*Med. Record*, Oct. 20, 1877.

Compound Separation of the Lower Epiphysis of the Tibia, with Fracture of the Fibula.

At a late meeting of the Norfolk District Medical Society Dr. Stephen C. Martin read (*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Sept. 27, 1877) the following report of a case of compound separation of the lower epiphysis of the tibia, with fracture of the fibula. He remarked that, in a discusssion which took place

in the Société de Chirurgie of Paris on the subject of the Separation of the Epiphyses, reported in the Biennial Retrospect of the New Sydenham Society for 1865–1866, the opinion was very generally expressed that such a thing did not occur; but that in every instance a portion of the shaft was attached to the epiphysis, so that the case was really a fracture. M. Broca, however, reminded the society that the injury could easily be produced in the dead subject, and therefore was very probably more frequent in the living than was supposed. Separation of the lower epiphysis of the tibia is certainly a very rare accident. Prof. R. W. Smith, of Dublin, in his address on Surgery, printed in the *British Medical Journal*, August 17, 1867, says that, so far as he knows, there is no published authentic example of it except one which he put on record in 1860. This was a case which was not seen by him until six months after the accident. Professor Smith had, however, overlooked a description by Holmes of a specimen in St. George's Hospital Museum. This was the case of a young man of eighteen, whose leg was caught in a rope on board ship, and had to be amputated for rupture of the popliteal artery. The specimen presents separation of the lower epiphyses of both the femur and tibia, a small portion of shaft being attached in both instances; also separation of both epiphyses of the fibula. This last is somewhat doubtful from the fact that the bones had been macerated. The specimen is figured in Holme's work on Surgical Treatment of Children's Diseases. This extreme rarity of the lesion induced him (Dr. Martin) to present the following case:—

The patient, a healthy German lad, aged eleven, in sliding down from the top of a telegraph pole, on the afternoon of November 19, 1876, lost his hold when about half-way down, and fell violently to the ground. He was taken up by some passers-by and conveyed home in a carriage. On my visiting him an hour after the accident, I found that the distal end of the shaft of the tibia had been separated from the epiphysis and was protruding through the integument. It had been thrust into the hard, frozen earth, friction with which had stripped the periosteal covering of the bone from its entire external surface for the space of at least one and three-fourths inches. The peculiar stellate radiations of the extremity of the shaft, where it joins the epiphysis, were found to be perfect, when the dirt which had been packed into them had been removed. The entire surface at the end of the shaft was plainly in sight, so that a most thorough examination could be made. It was found that no portion whatever of the shaft was broken off, but that the case was one of separation of the epiphysis purely.

There was also a fracture of the fibula about four inches from its lower extremity.

It was found necessary to enlarge the wound considerably, and afterwards to use a good deal of force to accomplish reduction. To the outside of the leg a piece of prepared felt, softened in hot water, and of sufficient length to extend from the knee to the sole of the foot, was applied. This almost immediately formed a firm and perfectly adapted case for that side of the limb, and was merely tied on by three or four strips of bandage. The leg was laid, in Pott's manner, on its outside upon a pillow, the knee being bent at a proper angle. There was no hemorrhage beyond a very slight oozing from the bone, which was at once controlled by placing the foot in a slightly elevated position. The wound was closed with a compress of wet lint and a few turns of bandage.

The next morning, on visiting the patient, I found that there had been much hemorrhage. On removing the dressings the wound was found to be distended with soft coagula. When these were cleared away it was seen that from the entire denuded surface of bone venous blood was oozing very freely. The foot was elevated, ice and afterwards graduated compress applied, but with little or no effect. The bleeding was so profuse and had been so great that its much longer continuance threatened even the life of the patient. Under these circumstances I was advised by my father, Dr. H. A. Martin, to dust the surface of the bone with powdered subsulphate of iron and to fill the wound with lint, outside of which a compress soaked in cold water was applied. On visiting him that evening I found that there had been hardly any bleeding since these measures had been taken. The next morning the lint was removed and the

wound washed out. The wound looked well, and a crust formed by the union of the subsulphate of iron and blood covered and protected the bone. There had been delirium during the night, which lasted some little time longer, about twenty-four hours in all, and disappeared upon action of the bowels. For the next three days a little salicylic acid was sprinkled upon the wound at each dressing. From the end of that time (November 25) to December 2, a bag of dry earth, with a dressing of salicylic acid, was laid upon the wound, a fresh one being prepared at each visit After that an ointment containing carbolic acid and simple cerate was used till the wound was healed. Up to November 26 the uncovered surface of the bone looked perfectly dead, and I supposed would eventually entirely exfoliate, but at that date it began to assume a rosy hue, which gradually deepened until December 9, when granulations were thrown out by the bone over its entire surface. On the 8th of December the splint was removed, and thereafter the leg was simply laid upon a pillow, with tarred oakum underneath to catch the discharge, and the wound dressed with the carbolic-acid ointment and oakum. From that time the wound quickly filled up with granulations and cicatrized. Three very small pieces of bone worked up through the granulations to the surface. In two months from the time of the injury the boy was about as usual.

Dr. Henry A. Martin said that he wished to add a few words to the narrative of the very rare case just read, in regard to the use of powdered subsulphate of iron as a hæmostatic applied to denuded bone. As he had reason to know that such use of this salt is disapproved by very eminent Boston authority, even in hemorrhage from wounds which do not involve the bones, and, where bleeding is from denuded bone, is by the same authority considered extremely improper and unsafe, he wished to take the entire responsibility of having advised its use in this instance. In this case he would very gladly have avoided the use of any hæmostatic drug, but the hemorrhage was so profuse and so entirely beyond control by other means that he had no choice. If, however, he had any faith in the doctrine of danger from its use he should not have advised the subsulphate. The notion on which the unfavourable opinion of the subsulphate of iron is founded seems to be that it is a caustic, destructive of living tissues, and particularly of bone. He had never seen anything in its quite frequent use which would lead him to agree in this opinion. On the contrary, it had seemed to him eminently conservative of wounded tissues, and it is so, because, combining with blood and dead tissue, it forms a peculiarly firm adherent crust or scab, under which nature's processes of repair go on most perfectly. He had never observed anything like injury to living tissue from the action of the subsulphate, but, on the other hand, the most decisive evidence that no such injury ever occurs.

It would not be easy to find a case better calculated to make manifest the injurious effects alluded to than that which you have just heard narrated—a large surface of bone entirely bare of periosteum, and a separation of the epiphysis into which the dissolved salt could easily find entrance. There certainly was no injury to the bone from a very free application of this supposed destructive agent, for on the seventh day, from being white as ivory and apparently dead, it became of a rosy pink, and was very soon covered with a full coat of healthy florid granulations. Instead of a large exfoliation of bone, which might have been looked for, all that appeared were two or three insignificant little particles. One would almost think that a directly favourable effect on the vitality of the bone had followed the application. There certainly was no injurious effect whatever. It may be said that the boy escaped, not on account of the treatment, but in spite of it. Such is a common style of criticism, but it will not answer here. If the action of the subsulphate of iron upon denuded bone is destructive, it is as a chemical agent, and if in one case then in all. He did not believe it to be bad practice to apply the subsulphate of iron to wounds, venous bleeding from which cannot be arrested by simpler means, even if such wounds expose whole or fractured bone; for pure subsulphate of iron is not, in any way, a caustic destructive of living tissue, but an admirable antiseptic hæmostatic, preventing, as such, an entire loss of vitality in wounded and bruised tissues by their being entirely drained of the blood on which their

nourishment depends, and also by its formation by union with blood, etc., of a firm and peculiarly antiseptic covering, under which injured tissue regains its full vitality, and lost tissue is repaired.

—

Treatment of Dissevered Fingers with Carbolized Collodion.

Dr. Karl Franz, in the *Memorabilien*, September 14, 1877, says that he recently had a case in which a horse had bitten a coachman's finger, severing the third joint so that the portion of finger was barely hanging by the epidermis, one millimeter in width, and that he feared almost to touch it lest it should drop off. The wound was washed with cold water and then carbolized water, the edges were brought in close apposition and thoroughly varnished over with a ten per cent. solution of carbolic acid in collodion. Afterward the entire finger was bound up in a pasteboard splint and cotton. The wound gave him no pain.

Twenty-four hours after this the end of the finger was examined. It was pale, and pricking with a pin was not felt. It remained in this condition twenty-four hours, and then I took off the bandage and washed the finger, and found that the parts had adhered very well. Upon pressure with a pin the end of the finger changed its color from an already somewhat reddish to a pale hue, which, upon cessation of the pressure, again became reddened, as is observed in a healthy person. It was evident the circulation had been re-established, but sensation had only partially returned on the ninth day. By the twelfth day the finger was sensitive to the end of it, but motion was not yet possible. By the twenty-first day feeling had returned to all parts of the finger, and the man could use it a little, and strong pressure did not give him pain.

The length of time Dr. F. leaves the above dressing on is from four to eight days, if the patient remains satisfied.

Another case almost similar to the above is narrated, with a good result, in which the patient's little finger was cut off, with the exception of a shred of skin.

Also a case is reported where a miner had received a burn of the entire face, hands, and forearms, and both feet to the middle of the thighs. The burns were of the first and second degree. The carbolized collodion was tried on his face. The varnish caused the patient no pain at all. On the contrary, the evaporation of the ether cooled the burning sensation. The swelling of the face, which in burns of a similar character occurs to so great an extent that the victim can scarcely be recognized, was here very insignificant, and only continued a short time. The painting was repeated once, and the face was left uncovered. Over the other burns I placed lint saturated with ol. oliv., with aq. calcis and a ten per cent. solution of acid carbol., the result being very good.—*Am. Practitioner*, Oct. 1877.

—

On Nerve-stretching as a Surgical Operation.

There are few subjects in surgery of greater importance than the one now under consideration. Nerve-stretching is not new as a proceeding, but its application as a surgical operation only dates as recently as 1872. Dr. Paul Vogt,[1] Professor of Surgery in the University of Griefswald, has the merit of writing the first systematic book on the subject, and it is our intention to give a short summary of what it contains.

It is divided into five chapters. The first gives some physiological and anatomical researches on the effect of nerve-stretching under normal circumstances. The second treats of the effect of nerve-stretching under pathological conditions. Chapter III. collects all the cases which have hitherto been published, with the clinical results. Chapter IV. enters into the indications for the operation; while the last chapter summarizes the topographical

[1] Die Nerven-Dehnung, als Operation in der chirurgischen Praxis." Leipzig: Vogel. 1877. Pp. 80.

anatomy, and shows the points at which the chief nerves may best be exposed and got at.

I. Physiological and anatomical experiments on the action of nerve-stretching under *normal conditions*. Though numberless experiments on the action of the most varied physical and chemical agents on the function of the nerves have been made, yet that of stretching has been almost left out of consideration; and this is the more strange, because very various degrees of, and alterations in, the tension of nerves must occur during the constant changes of position which the body assumes within the normal limits. The first experiments were made by Harless and Haber (1858), but it was Valentin who, in 1864, published the first detailed researches on this subject. He arrived at the following conclusions:—

1. Stretching lengthens the primitive fasciculi, and decreases their calibre, and the nerve-sheaths press upon the medullary substance. Electric excitability is not much interfered with, provided the stretching be not too considerable.

2. If the stretching has not been carried too far, a nerve will quickly recover itself. The time required for recovery is in direct ratio to the weight applied, and the length of time during which it was applied. If the stretching has been carried to such a point that no further excitability can be produced, it may, nevertheless, recover perfectly after a sufficient period of rest.

3. The microscopic examination of nerves which have been stretched to their uttermost fails, as a rule, to discover anything abnormal, except that the medullary substance seems in places to be separated from the nerve-sheath just where rupture of the sheath seemed to be commencing.

4. The electro-motor qualities of the medullary substance become changed under the influence of powerful mechanical action. Tutschek's and Conrad's experiments have since confirmed Valentin's; and it may therefore be laid down that "the excitability of a nerve-trunk, and the reflex excitability in the parts supplied by it, are lowered by any prolonged stretching." The manner in which this change is brought about does not appear, but it is in one of three ways—the stretching either acts on the nerve as a conductor, or on the central organ, or on the terminal organ. As regards the first of these three ways: The median nerve of a male subject, 50 centimetres long, extending from the wrist to the axilla, is fixed at one end, while to the other a weight is attached; 3 kilogrammes suffice to increase its length by 2 centimetres, and an increase in length of 3 centimetres can only be obtained by the greatest amount of stretching that can be applied by the hand. After several weightings with 2 or 3 kilogrammes, the nerve retracted again to its normal length; and after repeated and long-continued trials, a permanent lengthening of 0.2 centimetre only was obtained. The elasticity decreases from the central towards the peripheral extremity. Again, if an amputation of the thigh of a dead body be made, so that everything is divided except the sciatic nerve, and if the leg, weighted with 30 kilogrammes, be allowed to hang supported only by the nerve, the distance between the upper and lower cut surfaces will increase to 10 centimetres. This, however, is not all to be put down to the elasticity of the nerve, but rather to the rupture of some of its attachments to the muscles of the leg. If the lower extremity of a dead body be forcibly flexed on the abdomen with the leg extended, it is impossible to produce any extension of the peroneal nerve, previously exposed, behind the head of the fibula; neither can any extension of the sciatic be produced under similar circumstances. If any great force be used, there is rupture rather than yielding of the nerve. The same applies to the upper extremity. The head being turned towards the left, the right arm extended and abducted, with the forearm and hand extended, it is impossible to produce any stretching in either the median nerve or in the brachial plexus. Hence we are to conclude "that the nerve is only elastic and stretchable within certain limits. The limits of the normal elasticity correspond with the physiological limits of the motions of the human body. Any attempts to stretch nerves beyond these limits are followed by rupture in their continuity." Thus, in replying to the first question, whether the mechanical action of nerve-stretching acts on the conducting power of a

nerve, we are bound to conclude that as we cannot get beyond the physiological limit of nerve-elasticity without loss of continuity in the nerve, so we cannot alter the conducting power of a nerve within those limits.

Then, as regards the second point—the effects of nerve-stretching on the central organ—the less elastic a nerve is, the more likely will stretching it be to act on its points of attachment. In order to test this, the sciatic nerve of a full-grown goat was laid bare between the tuber ischii and the trochanter, and then its attachment to the spinal cord was also laid bare. The nerve-trunk was then seized by the finger, and strong traction was made, but not the slightest participation of the stretching could be appreciated at its junction with the spinal cord—not even when a traction was made which finally resulted in rupture of the nerve-trunk. Other and similar experiments were made, and as the result it may be laid down "that in the simple laying bare and stretching of a spinal nerve the traction is not conveyed to the central organ."

We now come to the last proposition—the effect of nerve-stretching on the peripheral terminal organ. If a small opening, three centimetres square, be made on the flexor surface of the forearm just above the wrist, so as to expose the median nerve; and then, with the arm hanging down by the side, if the brachial plexus be laid bare, and traction exercised on the median nerve, the latter will be seen at the opening to undergo considerable displacement outwards. The same can be stated of both the radial and ulnar nerves on making suitable openings over each. Hence, then, the centripetal stretching of a nerve-stem is conveyed to its peripheral termination, and may thus act on the parts which it supplies.

It only now remains to point out in what this alteration consists. It may be summed up as follows: The stretching of a nerve-trunk is followed chiefly by a displacement and loosening of its attachments within its surroundings, both in a central and peripheral direction, and by a simultaneous stretching and displacement of the bloodvessels running within the nerve-sheath. This latter effect, as seen in the injected nerves, is indicated by the tortuosity and marked dilatation of the vessels supplying the nerves, while an altered condition of the vessels within the nerve-trunk does not seem to take place. Further, these changes may be observed immediately after the operation, and also for some considerable time subsequently to it. The effect thus produced, then, may be called neurolysis and neurokinesis, instead of neurotony, which means simply nerve-stretching.

Thus, if the activity of a nerve, according to the experiments of Harless, depend on the pressure exercised by its sheath, it must necessarily follow that a change in the function will temporarily follow on the stretching and the displacement which has been shown to take place. And, further, if we are to suppose that the activity is also dependent on the nutrition of a nerve, then the conditions of nutrient arteries of the nerve will come into considerable play. A dilatation and tortuosity will be brought about by this stretching, which in its turn will lead to a slowing of the blood-current, a diminution in the blood-pressure and in the chemical changes which go on in the nerve-trunk. And with every alteration in the tissue metamorphosis, comes an alteration of function. Thus we get two factors, which are probably more important than the "concussion of nerve-substance and nerve-cells," which have hitherto been made so much of.

II. The author next proceeds to discuss the action of nerve-stretching under *pathological conditions*. In order to be able rightly to understand this action on diseased nerves, we ought to be well acquainted with the appearances which nerves present under varying circumstances, and unfortunately we know very little about the subject. The author, though he has often made experiments, has never succeeded in artificially producing what is called neuralgia or tetanus in animals. At most a little local neuritis seems to have been caused, which subsided again, but which, after nerve-stretching, appeared to heal still more quickly than when left to itself. There is another field for observation on this subject, and as a more extended knowledge of neuropathy would be of material service, the study ought to be warmly taken up.

III. Record of published cases in which the operation has been performed, with date:—

a. Billroth (operation 1869, published in 1872): Laying bare the sciatic nerve, and examining it with the finger. Nothing abnormal was detected. The spasm of the leg, for which the operation had been undertaken, completely ceased within three months of the operation.

b. Von Nussbaum (operation 1872):[1] Laying bare and stretching the brachial plexus, on account of an intense neuralgia, of spasmodic contractions, and loss of sensation of the muscles of the arm. This operation was most completely successful.

c. Gärtner (1872): Laying bare and stretching the brachial plexus for a paralysis of thirty-four years' standing. The arm was greatly wasted, and the fingers contracted.

d. Patruban (1872): Laying bare and stretching of the sciatic nerve for sciatica. Great amelioration.

e. Vogt (1874): Laying bare and stretching of the ulnar nerve for paralysis, in consequence of adhesions with nerve. Cured.

f. Von Nussbaum (1875): Laying bare and stretching of the tibial and peroneal nerves in a case of reflex epilepsy. Complete cure.

g. Callender (1875): Laying bare and stretching of the median nerve in the stump of a forearm on account of neuralgia. Cured.

h. Von Nussbaum (1876): Laying bare and stretching the sciatic and crural nerves of both sides for central disease. Paralysis of lower extremities with clonic spasms, following on a fall eleven years ago. Spasm entirely cured.

i. Vogt (1876): Laying bare and stretching the brachial plexus in traumatic tetanus following extensive injury to the hand. Cured.

k. Kocher (1876): Laying bare and stretching of the tibial nerve for traumatic tetanus.

l. Petersen (1876): Laying bare and stretching of the tibial nerve for neuralgia.

m. Vogt (1876): Laying bare and stretching of the inferior dental for neuralgia. Cured.

Though the number of cases thus far is small, the results of the operation are striking. In these cases there was one symptom common to all, viz., the abnormally *increased excitability* of either the sensory or motor tracts, and the result of the operation in each case was to lessen it. A closer inspection of the cases showed, first, changes in the neighbourhood of the nerves acting as a mechanical irritant, which were removable by the exposure of the nerve-trunks simply; and, secondly, changes in the nutrition of the nerves manifesting themselves as neuralgia, for which the nerve-stretching was especially indicated.

To the above list of published cases the author now adds *three* of his own. *The operation was undertaken each time for tetanus, and in two of the three cases the patients recovered.*

IV. If any justification of the operation were necessary, the cases just quoted might be appealed to; and, further, the old maxim, "*Remedium anceps melius quam nullum*," would more than call for it. When it is compared, however, with the only other operative procedure which is open to the surgeon, it stands out in prominent and favourable contrast; for neurotomy or neurectomy, hitherto employed, brings about its mechanical interruption in nerve-conduction by means of *solution of continuity*. On this account, therefore, the operation has, for the most part, only been applied to *sensory* nerves; for division of a motor nerve would be followed by immediate paralysis of muscles or even limbs supplied by such nerve—a sequence by no means desirable. Further, the disease may be either central or peripheral, and division of the nerve under any circumstances could scarcely affect a central cause, and hence, in many cases, would even be contra-indicated.

---

[1] This is the first *published* case.

There are, at present, some definite indications for this operation, and the author lays them down somewhat as follows:—

A. *In Neuralgia.*—If it be generally true that secondary changes take place in a nerve-centre as the result of a peripheral irritation, which, in its turn, leads to an alteration in the vaso-motor district, and then to trophic changes in the nerve itself, we can easily understand why simple neurotomy is so seldom followed by good or permanent results. And after what has been said as to the supposed *modus operandi* of nerve-stretching, it will be conceded that the latter operation is the more likely to be of benefit, either in combination with neurotomy or alone.

1. Nerve-stretching in combination with neurotomy. When we have to deal with a neuralgia of peripheral origin affecting a purely *sensory* nerve, and one which has resisted all previous treatment, and which we cannot influence by electro-therapeutical means, a case in which no special local measures are indicated (removal of a scar, foreign body, or morbid growth), *then neurotomy of the affected nerve, in combination with simultaneous stretching, both centripetally and centrifugally, is indicated.* By means of this combination we dispose of the peripheral irritation, or at least we get an interruption of communication with the nervous centre, and also a diminution of the irritability in the course of the entire nerve-trunk, since the action of nerve-stretching goes much further in this direction than simple division of a nerve; and also from the circulatory changes there results an alteration in the nutrition—altered though it already is—of the nerve. Thus there is a combination of effects, which must almost necessarily produce a favourable influence on the disease, provided always that the *secondary changes in the nerve-centre* are not altogether beyond the possibilities of resolution. This operation, of course, is only admissible for sensory nerves.

2. Nerve-stretching alone will be indicated under analogous conditions for *mixed* nerves. If we are called to treat a neuralgic affection, we should, of course, remove all local irritations by local measures (such as removing or detaching scars in the neighbourhood of nerves), and at the same time by "stretching" seek to paralyze the result of the previous irritation. We might even, under certain circumstances, proceed to stretch the nerve-trunk without adopting the above-mentioned preliminary measures, when all medicinal and electro-therapeutical measures had previously failed. In the latter case we should seek to get at the nerve at the nearest possible point to its centre, and by vigorous stretching endeavour to influence the local condition also.

3. Neurotomy alone is indicated in neuralgic affections of *a very localized nature*, where a *subcutaneous* division of the affected nerve-twig would suffice, and where the laying bare of the nerve-trunk would scarcely be justifiable. In this group may be placed neuralgias of single sensory twigs in the case of extensive, and hence not easily extirpated scars, tumours, and the like.

B. *In Epilepsy.*—The cases of epilepsy to which this plan of treatment is adapted are those which we call *reflex epilepsy*, depending on some appreciable or fairly obvious injury of a peripheral nerve distribution. There is on record a large number of cases where the removal of scars, neurotomy, etc., have led to a perfect cure. Cases 1 and 6 (before given) are also examples of the favourable effect of stretching under analogous circumstances. The following would seem to be an exceedingly suitable case for the operation: A man had a small tumour removed from the cheek. The wound only closed slowly. Shortly afterwards, after any great exertion or excitement, he began to experience a feeling of heat about the scar, and occasionally a twitching and spasm in the muscles of the neck. These symptoms became aggravated after a time, and now he is the subject of well-marked epileptic attacks. On examining the local conditions more thoroughly, a scar, about the size of a florin, is found in front of and beneath the angle of the right jaw. It is not painful or tender, and nothing abnormal is found in the surrounding parts. But there is one point which is painful, from which the twitchings seem to start. Topographically it corresponds exactly to the point of exit of the nervus cutaneus colli superior et medius of the cervical plexus. The author believes that he has here found the source of the peripheral irritation, and has advised stretching

of the nerve-trunk where the twig arises. The case is to be recorded later on. In all cases, however, the indication must be exact and precise if we would be successful.

C. *Traumatic Tetanus.*—Contrary to the advice given in the two previous classes of cases, we must in this disease *proceed to operation at once*, and *not wait* until all therapeutic and anæsthetic measures have been tried. If needs be, order these measures *in addition* to the nerve-stretching, but not *in its stead*. The surgical treatment may be both local and central. The cases, however, where any active local treatment can be of avail, are those in which no important changes in the central nervous system have shown themselves. The period during which local treatment *might* be of service is exceedingly short. In some patients the central manifestations come on simultaneously with the disease; and here, of course, local treatment would not be of any avail whatever. As compared with all previous operative interference, nerve-stretching accomplishes much more, is a harmless operation if it even do not succeed, and does not require a solution of continuity in the nerve.

The group of cases above given has been selected in order to give some definite indications for undertaking this operation. But it is obvious that a much larger group might have been given. In order to sum up, then, we may state that the prominent symptoms which call for this treatment are *exalted irritability*, and *disturbed function due to a disturbed blood circulation* at the peripheral termination of a nerve.

V. *Technology of the Operation.*—The actual accomplishment of such an operation appears very simple, and yet from a study of all the published details it is clear that final success depends very much on attention to small matters, which sometimes are apt to be forgotten. The operation may be divided into three stages: 1. Laying bare the nerve within its sheath. 2. Drawing forwards and stretching the nerve. 3. Reposition and application of dressings. The first act of the operation is a most important one. In the case of traumatic tetanus before reported, some important changes were found, not only in the nerve itself, but also in the surroundings of its sheath; in all such cases *it is recommended directly to free* the nerve-sheath on all sides as far as one can reach; stretching then accomplishes the rest. The second act of the operation may be performed either manually or instrumentally. For the drawing forward of the nerve one naturally uses a blunt hook, or an elevator, or for a small nerve an ordinary aneurism needle. The actual stretching is best accomplished by passing the forefinger, appropriately curved, beneath the nerve, and using it in conjunction with the thumb. By this means we secure as much force as is necessary, provided we place the limb in a suitable position. Were a hook used for the stretching, there would be a danger of locally injuring the nerve itself, which is not possible when the finger is used. In the case of small nerves it would be impossible to pass the finger beneath them, and hence a thin elastic band may be substituted. In this way an *elastic* traction can be exercised without the risk of bruising or otherwise injuring the nerve itself. The last part of the operation consists of the dressing. If the stretched nerve does not recede when the limb is placed back in its normal position, or if the part operated on is one (the face) in which these movements would be impossible, the operator must gently tuck in the nerve into its bed. A small bit of drainage-tube is to be placed at the bottom of the wound, which may then be appropriately closed by a few sutures. Lister's dressing and spray ought to be used in these cases, as rapid union and a small scar must be tried for.

It does not seem to us necessary to follow the author any further. All practical surgeons will be acquainted with the points at which the nerves can best be got at. It is obvious that in this operation, as in tying arteries, there is a *lieu d'election*, and that success will be in proportion to the skill with which the operation is performed and the after-treatment attended to.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Sept. 15, 1877.

Muscular Atrophy in Affections of the Joints.

In a memoir just published (H. B. Baillière) M. Valtat, of Paris, discusses, in an exhaustive manner, the subject of muscular wasting in connection with articular disease. He points out that in all joint affections—even in an acute arthritis, which gets well in a few days—the muscles in the neighbourhood of the joint, and also those that are at some distance from it, become weak and rapidly atrophy. As a rule, the extensors are the first to fail—*e. g.*, the triceps cruris in disease of the knee, or the deltoid when the shoulder-joint is affected; and in long-standing cases the whole limb may be wasted, although the atrophy is most marked in those muscles which act directly on the joint. The wasting commences very soon after the first symptoms of joint affection are shown, so that by the eighth to the twelfth day after the onset of the arthritis there will be marked diminution in the size of the limb. This wasting cannot, he thinks, be due to simple inaction from forced disuse, because of its early appearance and the frequency with which it persists for a long time after the joint affection has subsided; and this view is further borne out by the results of experimental investigations which he has made in M. Vulpian's laboratory. By exciting artificial inflammation in the joints of animals (guinea-pigs and dogs), by means of the injection of irritants, etc., he has produced very marked effects on the muscles within a few days of operation, and has found all the evidences of atrophy in the affected muscles, which diminish markedly in volume and weight. The atrophy is not due to fatty degeneration, but simply to wasting of the muscular tissue leading to paralysis, which can be cured, and the nutrition of the muscle restored, by means of electricity. He insists upon more attention being paid to the condition of the muscles in these cases, and upon their ready amenability to treatment. His conclusions may be briefly summed up as follows: 1st. That the majority of joint diseases markedly influence the nutrition of the muscular system. 2d. That, in the majority of the various kinds of arthritis, from the very onset of the disease, there supervenes considerable atrophy and more or less marked paralysis of certain muscles, particularly those acting on the affected joint. 3d. This atrophy cannot be attributed to functional inactivity, nor to inflammation of the muscles, nerves, or spinal cord; but it is most likely produced in a reflex manner. 4th. It usually increases as long as the articular disease lasts, and although occasionally it may be transitory, in the immense majority of cases it persists after the cure of the arthritis, and then forms the chief hindrance to the restoration of movement in the limb. 5th. Its duration is generally very long, and it has only slight tendency to spontaneous cure. Sometimes, under the effects of simple exercise, the muscles may recover their power and volume, but this is not only rare, but is always tedious and often incomplete. 6th. These atrophic lesions are readily and rapidly cured by the use of feeble continuous currents, and better still by the combined use of galvanism and faradaism.—*Lancet*, Sept. 22, 1877.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Ante-Partum Hour-Glass Contraction of the Uterus.

Dr. Hosmer reported at a late meeting of the Obstetrical Society of Boston (*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, Oct. 18, 1877) the following case, which he had seen in consultation. The patient was a primipara, short, stout, and thirty years of age. She had passed her full time, had been in labour seventy hours when Dr. Hosmer was called, at ten or eleven o'clock P. M. At this time the pains were less frequent and strong than they had been; the general condition was fair. The forceps had been tried. The pelvis was narrow, the pubic arch

contracted, and the promontory of the sacrum very much advanced. The occiput lay towards the right acetabulum and thrown very far forwards over the pubic bones, the head forming a prominent mass externally. The os was well dilated and out of the way; the parts moist and of good temperature. Another attempt was made with the forceps. They were got on without much delay, but slipped off posteriorly, the forward position of the head—anterior to the axis of the superior strait—preventing an equatorial application. Next, version was attempted The hand was carried up with difficulty; the left foot was seized and brought into the vagina. No force thus applied could change the position of the child. A loop of tape was then passed around the limb, and traction strongly made with it until the yielding of the tissues compelled an abandonment. Then the head was opened and emptied of its contents, and the forceps applied to the diminished mass, but neither this nor traction on the head by the ordinary instruments resulted in the least progress. It was next determined to seize the other foot, in process of which an unexpected difficulty presented itself. A powerful uterine constriction was discovered. The ether, under the moderate influence of which the patient had hitherto remained, was now pushed to its utmost. The hand was carried up gently, steadily, perseveringly, and the pelvis of the child was found firmly grasped by a powerful uterine constriction sharp and distinct, with well-defined edge, in the cavity beyond which the right foot was reached with difficulty. After a prolonged effort this foot was brought down to the brim of the pelvis, but could be got no further. A loop of strong tape was then carried up over the hand and made fast to the leg; after a considerable time version was at length accomplished, and a female child, weighing six or seven pounds, was delivered. The woman died seventy-two hours afterwards.

Dr. Hosmer stated in addition, in answer to questions, that he did not observe whether it was possible to detect the constriction externally. This condition was not discovered in the search for the first foot, which lay below it. Traction was made at right angles to the plane of the superior strait. Dr. Hosmer stated that he had never before met with an ante-partum hour-glass contraction.

Dr. Fifield said he had frequently been unable to deliver by traction in the direction of the axis of the superior strait, while he had succeeded very easily with a forward traction, making the occiput slide along the pubic surface, and he had practically adopted this method.

Dr. Hosmer remarked in reply to questions that the antero-posterior diameter was narrow and the head was resting on the top of the pubis. He thought that the only possible objection to turning in such cases was the risk of injury from the sharp edges of the cranial bones. He would say that in the case of version resorted to after an unsuccessful craniotomy, the risk of damage from the edges of the cranial bones is so small that it practically amounts to nothing by reason of the protection afforded by the scalp, and it certainly could be determined beforehand whether there were in the artificial foramen any projecting point or angle which would expose the soft tissues of the mother to laceration and injury.

—

Anæsthetics during Labour.

M. Piachaud, of Geneva, read (*Gaz. Hebdom.*, Sept. 28) a report at the International Medical Congress, just held at Geneva, in which he strongly advocated the use of chloroform in natural labour. The precept is generally delivered, he observed, to administer it only during the period of expulsion; but in certain cases of extreme nervousness (*neurosite*) and agitation it is advantageous not to wait for complete dilatation before employing it. It is also indicated when labour is suspended or retarded by suffering induced by anterior diseases, or which may arise during its course; and also in cases in which irregular or partial contractions occasion internal and almost continuous suffering without furthering the progress of the labour. Chloroform, he adds, should never be given without the consent of the woman and her family. Prof. Courty, of Montpellier, observed that the French school had shown too great

timidity in the obstetrical employment of chloroform, and thus left lying-in women exposed to numerous accidents. Paul Dubois rejected chloroform in general, but admitted its employment when the pains were so abnormal as to call for other sedative means or surgical intervention. Since that time the question has not advanced a step in France. Prof. Courty feels himself authorized by the results of his own practice to strongly advise the use of chloroform in labour. It is not indicated in cases that are quite normal, but only when the pains are too severe or irregular, or when the patients demand its employment. A semi-narcosis suffices to render the pains quite supportable. It diminishes perineal resistance, so that all the force of the uterus is usefully employed, and the duration of labour is diminished by nearly one-half. Uterine inertia is of much rarer occurrence—so that chloroform has the advantage of chloral and ergot united.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Oct. 6, 1877.

—

Morphia in Childbirth.

From a study of the effects upon the unborn infant of morphia administered to the mother, Dr. W. T. Lusk, Professor of Obstetrics in Bellevue Hospital Medical College, reaches the conclusion (*Am. Journal of Obstet.*, July, 1877), that so far as deductions can be drawn from a limited number of observations, there is no reason to apprehend any *direct* effect to the child from morphia hypodermically administered to the mother during labour. The propriety of its use, therefore, is to be determined by pure obstetric considerations. When given to meet some urgent need in the mother, it probably conduces indirectly to the welfare of the child.

—

A Case of Placenta Prævia treated by bringing on Premature Delivery.

At a meeting of the New York Obstetrical Society (*Am. Journal of Obstetrics*, Oct. 1877), Dr. T. Gaillard Thomas related the following history of a case of placenta prævia treated by bringing on premature delivery.

Mrs. R., a primapara, æt. 24, ceased to menstruate about the end of May. In the middle of October she had a slight hemorrhage, and this was repeated twice in November and twice in January, and again on the 16th of February. All these attacks came on early in the morning, and in each she lost about two ounces of blood. On Friday, Feb. 23, on rising to empty the bladder, she lost a large amount of blood, at least a quart, all in a few minutes. She lost a little on Saturday, and on Sunday lost a pint at each of two flowings. She continued to lose a little blood after this until Monday afternoon, when Dr. Thomas saw her, in consultation with Dr. Gilchrist. She was then very much exhausted from the prolonged and copious losses of blood; and in view of the facts that she had still two weeks to go before reaching the full period of gestation, that her child appeared to be still alive, and that it appeared highly improbable that either her strength, or that of her infant, would withstand other losses, Dr. Thomas urged an immediate resort to premature delivery. At this time the edge of the placenta could be distinctly felt by the finger inserted into the cervical canal, and it was looked upon as almost certain that other losses would occur. Dr. Gilchrist, gladly accepting the proposal of premature delivery, inserted the smallest of Barnes's dilators at eight o'clock that night. At half-past nine the second size was inserted; and at ten o'clock he sent for Dr. Thomas, declaring that the patient's condition was a very unsatisfactory one. When he met him at this time he found that, without creating hemorrhage, he had accomplished a good, though not complete, dilatation of the os. But the patient had become very nervous, and was tossing her arms from side to side; the respiration was sighing, pulse small and rapid, and some loss of blood was occurring. The outlook for a lengthy labour was very bad; so, with Dr. Gilchrist's concurrence, he at once introduced the largest dilator, and having fully dilated the os externum, gently turned by the bimanual method, and delivered a fine boy. The child did perfectly well, and the mother slowly recovered. Her health, in the course of a month, was remarkably good when the great loss of blood which she sustained was taken into consideration.

Dr. Thomas said that he brought this case before the Society as additional evidence in favour of this method of treating these cases. He had now brought on premature labour in eleven cases of placenta prævia, and had lost only two women, and neither of these from the placenta prævia direct. One died of post-partum hemorrhage, coming on several hours after delivery, and the other died of puerperal fever.

—

On the Treatment of Cancer of the Uterus during Pregnancy.

In the *Zeitschrift für Geburtshülfe und Gynækologie*, Bd. 1, Heft 2, 1877, Dr. Fritz Benicke gives five cases of cancer of the uterus, in which operative interference was practised during pregnancy. The first case was that of a woman in the seventh month of gestation, with carcinoma of the cervix, affecting chiefly the posterior lip, and traceable within the cervical canal nearly to the os internum. It bled easily on examination. The neoplasm was scooped out, the bleeding being slight during and after the operation. Six days afterward the patient gave birth to a living child, labour being easy, and not attended with undue loss of blood. The child died in the course of a few days. The disease returned in about three months, affecting the vagina, the vaginal portion of the cervix having been destroyed. In the second case, also, the disease was seated chiefly in the posterior lip, with an ulcer on the anterior lip. In the fifth month of pregnancy the neoplasm was removed as thoroughly as possible with scissors and a sharp scoop, and the ulcer of the anterior lip excised. The bleeding was easily checked. The patient remained quiet in bed for eight days, and her pregnancy advanced to term without further hemorrhage or discharge. A living child was born six hours after the pains began. The placenta was said to have been adherent, and was removed by the physician. Eight weeks after delivery the woman complained of a watery, offensive discharge, with slight irregular hemorrhages and pain, which had existed for about three weeks. The vaginal portion of the cervix was found changed into a tumour as large as a small apple, with degeneration of the anterior lip also.

In the third case the vagina was filled with a firm, nodular tumour, with a fissured surface, proceeding from the posterior lip of the cervix. The anterior lip and the vaginal walls seemed intact. In the sixth month of gestation the tumour was removed by means of the écraseur, making an opening as large as a bean into Douglas's space. The hemorrhage was high. On the second day severe pain began in the back and abdomen, with high fever. These symptoms continued for nine days, when a dead child was expelled. The labour was normal, and the bleeding slight. On the fifth day after delivery there were two well-marked eclamptic seizures. The urine was highly albuminous, but no casts were discovered. The attacks were not repeated, and five days later the patient was discharged.

In the fourth case the disease was most marked in the posterior lip, forming a tumour about as large as a pigeon's egg. Near the close of pregnancy the mass was removed with scissors and a sharp scoop. Five days afterward a living child was born, after a rapid labour, and scarcely a drop of blood was lost. In about four months the operation was repeated, on account of a return of the disease.

In the fifth case the vaginal portion of the cervix was highly swollen and puffy, with eversion of the lips, so that with the speculum the cervical mucous membrane could be seen of a dusky-red colour and granular. A small piece of it was excised, and shown by the microscope to be undoubtedly carcinomatous. In the fifth month of pregnancy the cervix was amputated with the knife, and the cut surface freely treated with the hot iron. The bleeding was moderate. Labour came on the next day. The placenta, being rather firmly adherent, could not be expressed, and had to be extracted with the hand. A highly exuberant decidua was found on the secundines, and microscopical examination revealed diffuse decidual endometritis. Five months afterward there was slight leucorrhœa, the os externum admitted the finger, the vaginal portion of the cervix was wholly wanting, and the parts looked well on examination with the speculum.

The author urges more frequent resort to removal of the disease during pregnancy, provided it have not yet exceeded the limits of the vaginal portion of the cervix, as it materially ameliorates the result of parturition to both mother and child.—*Hospital Gazette*, Oct. 1, 1877.

Congenital Hernia of both Ovaries.

Mr. W. Makeig Jones, House-Surgeon at the Rotherham Hospital, reports (*British Med. Journal*, Sept. 22, 1877) the following case of this rare condition:—

A. E. C., aged 23, came to the out-patient room on August 1, complaining of dragging pains about her abdomen and a swelling in both labia. She was married and had one child. Ever since she could remember, when she stood up, a small lump descended into each labium, going back again on lying down. She had always suffered from pains in the abdomen; and, at her menstrual periods, the lumps themselves were painful. On examination, a small roundish tumour was found in each labium, feeling like a testicle, quite easily returnable into the abdomen through the inguinal canal. It was quite dull on percussion, and there was no impulse on coughing. Double ovarian hernia was at once diagnosed; and the diagnosis was confirmed on her coming the following week, during her catamenial period, with both tumours swollen and tender. An ordinary double inguinal truss was given her, which effectually prevented the descent of the tumours; and she reported herself last week as being quite well and entirely free from her abdominal pains.

The great interest of this case lies in its analogy to the descent of the testicle in the male, and in the fact that, notwithstanding the malposition of both ovaries, she had actually been impregnated and given birth to a living child.

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

On Acute Poisoning by Salicylate of Sodium.

In the *Deutsche Medicinische Wochenschrift* (January 13th) Professor Ferdinand Petersen, of Kiel, details the following case of poisoning by salicylate of sodium. He remarks that, so far as he knows, the case is unique; the only cases hitherto recorded being of only subacute poisoning, or rather of disagreeable symptoms after the administration of over-doses of this substance. In a subsequent number he refers to the literature of the subject. The patient was a young girl, aged 15, named Rebecca Horn, whom he describes as strongly built, of "blooming" appearance, although suffering from chronic fungating disease of the ankle-joint, for which he performed resection on the 11th of January. Up to the 14th all went on well, but on the 15th she was feverish, and the wound smelt offensively. On the 18th the wound was disinfected with zinc chloride, and the plaster of Paris bandage renewed. Next day she took several 1 gramme (15.5 grains nearly) doses of salicylate of sodium, without much effect. From the 22d, the patient took 4 grammes (about 1 drachm) of the medicine, when her temperature was 101.1° F. (38.6° C.); and when it amounted to 103° F. (39.4° C. or more) 6 grammes (1½ drachms nearly). This also had but little effect. On the 25th, in consequence of a misunderstanding, the patient had the following doses, her temperature being as follows:—

Hours.	vi.	viii.	x.	xii.	ii.	iv.	vi.	viii.	x.
Temperature in degrees Fahrenheit.	101.1	101.6	100.4	101.9	103.3	103	103	102.2	101.5
Quantity of sodium salicylate.	1 drm.	.....	.....	1 drm.	1½ drm.	1½ drm.	1½ drm.	1 drm.	1 drm.

The last two doses were, fortunately for her, vomited almost immediately. Thus the patient had taken altogether, from 6 A. M. till the evening, 26 grammes (401 grains nearly), or from noon till 6 o'clock in the evening, 22 grammes = 340 grains. Professor Petersen saw her first in the forenoon of the 26th, and was struck by her anxious expression. She was restless, the face flushed, pupils very dilated, and scarcely responsive to light, with considerable divergent strabismus; respirations nearly 60 per minute, but not shallow; the pulse little quickened, if at all; the sensorium free, but speech difficult. Temperature at 6 A. M., 98.9° F.; at 8 A. M., 98.6° F.; at 10 A. M. 99.3° F. At noon she began to be delirious; temperature 101.1° F. She was ordered bromide of potassium. At 2 P. M., temperature 102.2° F. (bromide of potassium ½ drachm); at 4 P. M., 101.8° F. (bromide ½ drachm again); at 6 o'clock, 101.5° F.; at 7 o'clock, after the bromide, she was more tranquil. A peculiar regular alternation of symptoms was noted; at one time she had hallucinations, then lay in an uneasy half-wakeful condition; at one time she was quite conscious for a few moments, recognizing those around her, though she seemed unable to see far, and answering questions. She spoke hoarsely, and by no means distinctly; she stammered, stuttered, and seemed unable to pronounce many words, even when they were said to her first. There was a sort of glazy look about the eyes. Respiration 40, deep and noisy; pulse very irregular, sometimes very quick, sometimes almost as slow as normal, and then again small and weak. About fifteen minims of camphorated oil were injected. After noon there was swelling of the inguinal glands of the left leg (on the side of the resection), and considerable tenderness on pressure on the inner side of the thigh, but no redness. An ice bag, and iced-water applications to the head and body, were ordered, the former on account of headache. On the 27th she was somewhat better. At 10 A. M. her temperature was 102.2° F., respirations 36, pulse small and irregular, about 120. The urine was as on the preceding day, of dark smutty brown colour, giving reactions of salicylic acid, and containing about 2 per cent. of albumen; quantity and specific gravity normal. She took egg and brandy, and continued the bromide. At 7 P. M. she still complained of much thirst, and a feeling of dryness in the mouth and throat. On the forehead and rest of the face, on the neck and the legs (below the knees), there was a good deal of redness in circumscribed patches (erythema). The redness vanished on pressure, but returned again. Mydriasis and strabismus divergens were less evident, otherwise there was little change. 8 P. M., temperature = 99° F.; at 10 P. M. = 100 6° F. On the 28th the red patches had vanished from the original spots, but others had arisen. There was a bedsore about the size of a dollar, and rather deep, in the middle of the lumbar region. The patient had had no quiet sleep yet. Urine was still albuminous, and of dark brown colour; pulse, respiration, and temperature nearly as before. January 29th, after some hours' quiet sleep she was somewhat better. The delirious intervals were longer apart, and she was less apathetic. Showed less difficulty and stammering in speech. The bromide of potassium was continued. On the 4th of February, the urine for the first time appeared normal, her mind was clear, her appetite good, and she was free from the distressing symptoms.

The further history of the case is only of surgical interest, except so far as relates to her general health and appearance, which are again described as "blooming" in October, although until the middle of April the temperatures remained subfebrile, and even in October the wounds were not healed. The tolerance of patients for salicylic acid and its sodium salt is very different in different individuals. Thus Goltdammer (*Berlin Klin. Wochenschr.*, No. 4, 1876) had symptoms of poisoning after one of his patients took only 5 grammes (about 77 grains) whilst Stricker (*ibid.*, No. 1876) had a patient who took 22 grammes (840 grains) in 12 hours, without any severe symptoms. Nathan (*Inaug. Dissert.*, Kiel, 1875) gave a patient 25 grammes (401 grains) in 12 hours. In the case recorded above, the patient had very severe results after 401 grains in 12 hours, or after 340 grains in 6 hours. Some of her symptoms were novel. Feser and Friedberger (*Archiv für Wissenschaftl.*, and *pract. Thierheilkunde*, Band 1, heft 2) found that it mattered little whether salicylic

acid or its sodium salt were given. Binz (*Berlin Klin. Wochenschrift*, No. 27, 1876) thinks the acid of the salts is set free by the carbon dioxide in the body. In the case detailed the psychical symptoms were very marked. Her delusions were not of a cheerful nature as in Stricker's case (*Berlin Klin. Wochenschr.*, No. 8, 1876). These delusions and illusions made her weep, and she firmly believed in them. Her peculiar mental condition lasted about eight days, the lucid intervals growing longer and longer. The temperature did not affect her mental condition. She remembers nothing of this condition now, except what she has been told of it. Riess (*Berlin Klin. Wochens.*, No. 50, 1876) has several times seen great excitement from the delusions. Stricker's cases, before mentioned, had cheerful delirium and delusions. Riegel (*ibid.*, No. 14, 1876) speaks of head symptoms, sudden transient delirium, vertigo, and headache, occurring in two cases. Schumacher (*Deutsche Med. Wochens.*, No. 18, 1876) mentions lively delirium after 5 (15-grain) doses of salicylic acid, with tormenting and painful hallucinations of sight. On another occasion there was much sleeplessness. Justa (*loc. cit. supra*, No. 22, 1876) saw sudden and severe disorders after about 2½ drachms of the acid, and about 4 drachms of the sodium salt, but the case was one of acute rheumatism with pericarditis. Headaches are a common symptom; impairment of vision, noticed in our case, is not mentioned by any one else except Riess. Feser and Friedberger saw dilated pupils in two dogs. In this case there were strabismus divergens and mydriasis to a great extent. Noises in the ears and partial deafness are very common symptoms. Dysphasia seems a new symptom. The hoarseness could not be elucidated by laryngoscopy, this being impossible. It lasted 45 days. Feser and Friedberger noted accelerated respiration in carnivora (herbivora were little affected, even in large doses). The acceleration of the pulse and heart was also noted by them in dogs, as also the irregularity of the circulation. Bartels and Lürmann noted the same in the human subject. Buss and Nathan say that the pulse frequently falls with the temperature, whilst Riess did not note any alteration of pulse, so that with low, normal temperatures, the pulse remained abnormally high.

In the case recorded here, the temperature was not affected, or very slightly. Though it fell next day, there were no collapse-temperatures, such as Riess and Riegel record in delicate people; Goltdammer records collapse after only 77 grains. Lürmann records an abnormally high temperature. The vaso-motor disturbances (erythema of wandering character, rapid formation of bed-sore, etc.) deserve note. The sweating on the first few days was enormous ("colossal," see Moeli, in *Berl. Klin. Wochenschr.*, No. 38, 1875). The gastric disturbances were trifling, there was little pain or diarrhœa, but the feces were very offensive. The urine was of the usual type as regards colour and reaction, which lasted ten days. There was no œdema of the extremities, as in Lürmann's case.

Professor Petersen quotes Bardenhewer, Moeli, Von Brunn, Riegel, and Fleischer; and refers to Nos. 26 of the *Berliner Klin. Wochenschrift* for 1876, and No. 39 of the same Journal for 1875; also to No. 13 of the *Deutsche Med. Wochenschrift* for 1876. He concludes that salicylate of sodium is an antipyretic that must be used cautiously.—*London Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1877.

—

Coffee as an Antidote to Strychnia.

Dr. Attilio Lelli having met with a case in which a large dose of strychnia was administered in coffee without fatal consequences, was led to institute some experiments to determine whether it possessed an antitoxic power against this drug. The animals employed were rabbits, and by comparative trials he found that a dose of five centigrammes proved fatal in a short space of time; when the same or a larger dose was given in a very strong infusion of coffee, he found that the coffee either acted as a complete antidote in preventing the poisonous effects of the strychnia, or that it materially diminished the violence of its action. The details of the experiments are given in the *Rivista Sperimentale di Freniatria*, edited by Prof. Carlo Livi, of which the first Fasciculus of the third volume has just been issued.—*Lancet*, Sept. 1, 1877.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

Inhibitory Nerves 481
The Influence of the Spinal Cord on Temperature. By M. Parinaud 482

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

Boracic Acid Ointment. By Mr. Arthur W. Bateman 484
Albuminate of Mercury and Other Mercurial Salts for Subcutaneous Injections . 485

Medicine.

On the Medullary Form of Leukæmia. By Professor F. Mosler 487
The Treatment of Diphtheria by Chlorate of Potassa and Iron. By Dr. W. R Macdonald 489
A Case of Hydrophobia Cured by Curare Used Subcutaneously 491
A Case of Unilateral Chorea with Organic Cerebral Hemianæsthesia and Crossed Amblyopia—Albuminuria. By Dr. Russell 493
On Uræmic Asthma. By Dr. Clifford Allbutt 496
Purulent Pleurisy. By M. Potain . . 500
Remarks on the Diagnosis, Course, and Treatment of Cancer of the Stomach. By Professor Rüle 501
An Anomalous Case of Pemphigus. By Professor Neumann 506

Surgery.

Enucleation of the Eye and Sympathetic Ophthalmia. By Dr. Warlomont . . 507
Chronic Cystitis in Cases of Sacculated Bladder. By M. Duchaussoy . . . 508
Cases of Rare Dislocation of the Hip. By Mr. Arthur E. Barker 509
Resection of the Knee-Joint with Cross-Section of the Patella. By Prof. R. Volkmann 511
Compound Separation of the Lower Epiphysis of the Tibia, with Fracture of the Fibula. By Dr. Stephen C. Martin . . 512
Treatment of Dissevered Fingers with Carbolized Collodion. By Dr. Karl Franz . 515
On Nerve-stretching as a Surgical Operation 515
Muscular Atrophy in Affections of the Joints. By M. Valtat 521

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Ante-Partum Hour-Glass Contraction of the Uterus. By Dr. Hosmer 521
Anæsthetics during Labour. By M. Piachaud 522
Morphia in Childbirth. By Dr. W. T. Lusk 523
A Case of Placenta Prævia treated by bringing on Premature Delivery. By Dr. T. Gaillard Thomas 523
On the Treatment of Cancer of the Uterus during Pregnancy. By Dr. Fritz Benicke 524
Congenital Hernia of both Ovaries. By Mr. W. Makeig Jones 525

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

On Acute Poisoning by Salicylate of Sodium. By Professor Ferdinand Petersen . . 525
Coffee as an Antidote to Strychnia . . 527

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

529

THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT

OF

MEDICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. IV. No. 12. For List of Contents see last page. DECEMBER, 1877.

Anatomy and Physiology.

Recent Researches on the Physiology of the Brain.

The results of a long and carefully conducted series of experiments on the motor centres of the brain appear in the Italian journal *Lo Sperimentale*, from the pens of MM. LUSSANA and LEMOIGNE. In regard to the cortex of the brain, they found that various movements could be produced by electrical, but not by mechanical, stimuli, though they are of opinion that if the theory of the existence of true motor centres in the cortex were sound, the latter cause should be as efficient as the former. Moreover, no evidence can be obtained showing that very young animals possess any cortical centres, which is in opposition to the view maintained by Schiff, who regards the centres of the cortex as sensory or reflex centres; and their own prior experiments have shown that reflex actions are particularly easily excited in young animals, much more so, at any rate, than in adults. Lastly, they notice that the paretic condition occurring after the extirpation of a cortical centre is only transient, and certainly does not permanently abolish the movements which may be aroused by excitation of the region. The authors think there can be no doubt that the centres of the cortex can excite to action, but that the excitation stimulates the true motor centres just as sensations liberate reflex movements. The paresis occurring after destruction or extirpation of the centres they attribute to a transient functional inertia, and represent it as being analogous to the mydriasis that is observed after section of the optic nerve. They consider also that a solidarity of functions is gradually developed between the motor centres in the cortex cerebri and those in the pes of the cerebral peduncle resulting from the psychical characters—in other words, the habits—of the animal.

In regard to the optic thalami and the middle white fasciculi of the cerebral peduncle, they find that on destroying them, paralysis of the movements of adduction of the forelimb on the same side and of abduction of the forelimb of the opposite side takes place, as well as paralysis of the toes. The same disturbances result if, instead of the optic thalami, those fasciculi of the cerebral peduncle are divided which lie near the median line and just above the substantia nigra. If, instead of destroying these parts, they are strongly excited, the opposite conditions are established, the adduction of the anterior limb of the corresponding side is increased, and there is abduction of the opposite one, so that the forelimbs are turned away from the injured side, and the animal rolls towards this side. The same thing happens if only the anterior border of one thalamus is injured. If the excitation of the optic thalami be limited to the most superficial strata, no movements occur. This stratum has something to do, though its function cannot be accurately defined, with the sense of vision, for if it be destroyed, the opposite eye is blinded. The authors, however, are strongly opposed to the views of Luys which have been advanced in his work on the brain recently published in the *Bibliothèque Scientifique Internationale*, and which are to the effect that the thalamus opticus is the seat of the sensorium commune, and is especially connected with sensibility. The corpora quadrigemina are, with the superficial stratum of the optic thalamus, the centres for visual perceptions, whilst the processus a cerebello ad corpora quadrigemina constitute the centres for the lateral movements of the vertebral

column. Their section occasions paralysis of the dorsal muscles of the opposite side, curvature of the column with the concavity looking towards the injured side, and a compulsory lateral recumbent position on the corresponding side. The lower plane of fibres of the cerebral peduncle (pes), and the internal capsule with its prolongation between the lenticular nucleus and the corpus striatum, innervate the muscles of extension of the posterior limb of the opposite side, and the same influence is exerted by the nucleus caudatus. The destruction of these parts therefore inhibits the forward movements, whilst their stimulation gives rise to an irresistible tendency to move forwards. The fasciculi teretes, which are seen on either side of the floor of the fourth ventricle, when irritated, cause extension of the neck and of the anterior extremities, flexion of the spine and of the posterior extremities, whilst their transverse division causes irresistible tendency to move forward.

The authors consider that neither the cerebellum nor the processus cerebelli ad medullam oblongatam contain motor centres, and any movements that are either excited or abolished when they are irritated or destroyed are due to injury of other and adjoining textures. They apply the term pedunculi transversi to the fibres which form the processus cerebelli ad pontem and the pons itself, and also enter into the formation of the medulla oblongata, and show that unilateral section of them paralyses the muscles which roll the body on its long axis to the opposite side. The pons contains centres for the movements of the body, and of the limbs, but no centres of sensation or of the will. Lastly, the medulla oblongata contains centres the functions of which are exceedingly diverse, some being sensory, some motor—such, for example, as the transverse fasciculi for the rolling movements, the fasciculi teretes for the backward movements, the lateral columns and the olivary bodies for the movements of the face, tongue, alæ nasi, and for respiration.—*Lancet*, October 20, 1877.

—

On the Structure of the Retina of Man.

Professor Merkel has a very interesting communication on this subject in the June number of Zehender's *Monatsblätter*. He recognizes nine layers: the optic nerve layer, the ganglion cell layer, the inner granular layer, the inner nuclear layer, and the outer granular layer, which he classes as cerebral; and the outer nuclear layer, membrana limitans externa, layer of rods and cones, and the pigment-layer, which he designates as epithelial.

He states that the nerve-cells of the ganglion-layer are disposed in a single series, except in the yellow spot and its immediate neighbourhood, and that they are crowded together at the fundus and widely separated at the periphery. He confesses to having seen the actual connection of the branch of a nerve-cell and the inner nucleus of a cone in but a single instance; a connection totally denied by Hannover, but one which has been observed by H. Müller, Ritter, Gerlach, Hulke, Manz, and Gunn.

Professor Merkel describes the substance of which the granular layers consist as a material which can neither be considered as belonging to the nervous nor to the supporting structures of the retina, but as intermediate or between the two. It consists of a homogeneous mass containing minute vacuoles in which are solid nucleoli.

The author considers that the membrana limitans interna, as distinct from the membrana hyaloidea, consists of the connective bundles which form the framework of the retina; these are flattened out and united together so as to resemble a single layer of pavement-epithelium. The flattened ends of these fibres form a layer of conical elements on the inner surface of the retina, which give off radiating anastomosing fibres in the nerve-fibre layer. Long fine fibres and thin plates are given off from the apices of these cones, which support the ganglion cells; the apices themselves are prolonged as delicate bundles through the inner granular layer—they give off radiating fibres in the inner granule or nuclear layer, and contain a nucleus. They are also prolonged into the outer nuclear layer, where they form a sponge-like network, give membranous expan-

sions which cover the nuclei of the rods and cones, and become continuous with the perforated limitans externa, and the basket-like processes of the rods and cones.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

—

On the Influence of Sleep on the Activity of the Kidneys.

It has been ascertained by Prof. QUINCKE (*Archiv für experimentelle Pathol. und Pharmakol.*), that whereas the urine secreted during sleep is scanty and of high specific gravity, that secreted during the first three hours after waking is more abundant and of lower density than during any similar period of the twenty-four hours. A number of observations were made to establish this point, the subject remaining in bed, and taking neither food nor drink for the three hours in question. The fact admits of being interpreted in various ways. We may suppose the absorption of fluid from the intestinal canal to be arrested during sleep and resumed on waking. This hypothesis is a most unlikely one, for the periodic variation takes place as usual when no liquid has been taken within four hours of retiring for the night. It is probable that the physiological activity of the kidneys may be checked during sleep, owing partly to diminished energy of the secretory nerves, partly to contraction of the renal bloodvessels, partly to a lowering of tension throughout the arterial system. This is the most probable explanation, but it is still in need of proof.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

The Active Principle of Ergot (Sclerotic Acid).

The pharmaceutical journals of last year contained a condensed summary of the important investigations of Prof. DRAGENDORFF, of Dorpat, and M. PODWISSOTZKY, on the constituents of ergot, in which they announced the discovery of a proximate principle of an acid character and exerting in a high degree the specific effects of the drug. Since then, the authors have published their results in detail (*Archiv für experimentelle Pathol. und Pharmacolog.*, 1877, No. 5). They give full details of the methods of preparation.

When properly purified, sclerotic acid is hygroscopic but not deliquescent, which circumstance distinguishes it advantageously from the commercial purified extracts of ergot. It is found in these in greater or lesser quantity, according as a weaker or a stronger alcohol was employed in exhausting the ergot. A few commercial extracts were found to be very deficient. In Bonjean's and Wernich's preparations and in Wiggers' osmazom it exists in considerable quantity, while scleromucin is almost entirely absent, as is the case in all alcoholic extracts of ergot. In Zweifel's preparation, the acid occurs in a tolerably pure state, in a less pure condition in Buchheim's. In alcoholic tinctures of ergot, and in Wiggers' ergotin, it is only present in traces, or is entirely absent.

Good ergot contains about 4 to 4.5 per cent. of the acid, although samples are met with which contain scarcely 1.5 to 2 per cent. "*New Remedies*," in referring to the subject, adds: Sclerotic acid (acidum scleroticum or sclerotinicum) is quoted in our prices-current at £5 per ounce. It is administered hypodermically in doses of 1-16th to 1-12th of a grain.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

—

Use of Narceine and Codeine.

M. Claude Bernard's researches have already demonstrated that narceine is the most soporific substance in opium. Nevertheless, this substance is very

little used in therapeutics; and with the object of bringing its properties clearly to light M. Barnay has undertaken comparative researches on this alkaloid, as well as on codeine and morphine. According to M. Barnay, narceine ought to take the first place among the alkaloids of opium. His experiments show that it acts specially as a hypnotic, procuring sleep resembling normal sleep, followed by an absolutely normal awakening; it does not, like morphia, produce nausea, vertigo, and stupefaction, neither does it bring on irritation of the skin or convulsions like codeine. According to M. Debout, narceine, in addition to its hypnotic qualities, exercises a salutary influence in chronic bronchitis; it lessens the cough and modifies the expectoration. M. Béhier has always found it to ameliorate the general condition of phthisical patients both by lessening the cough and expectoration and lessening the diarrhœa. M. Jaborde has obtained similar results in phthisis, and has also favourably modified the progress of whooping-cough by its use. The only inconvenience with which it can be charged is that it has in certain cases occasioned difficulty in voiding the urine. It may be administered in the same way as morphia, either by hypodermic injection or by the stomach, though it may be noted that Trousseau and Pidoux, in their *Traité de Thérapeutique*, do not recognize any advantage in the hypodermic method, on account of the slight solubility of the substance. At present, narceine is by no means generally found in the chemists' shops, but when medical men make up their minds to give to this substance the place it deserves in therapeutics, this difficulty will naturally remove itself. The tendency of codeine to produce convulsions is, according to M. Barnay, so great that it should be excluded from therapeutics. It is an interesting fact that up to a certain and large dose it appears innocuous, but if this dose be exceeded by so small a quantity as one to two milligrammes, convulsions may suddenly appear and bring on death.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

—

Quinia Eruptions.

Dr. Ringer, in his "Handbook of Therapeutics," states that workers in bark sometimes suffer from a scaly papular eruption, sometimes from a vesicular weeping eruption, and occasionally with great swelling of the genitals or of the face and eyelids, with redness of the eyes. Itching of the whole body and urticaria are also said to have been produced by quinine. A recent number of the *Berliner Klinishe Wochenschrift* contains two communications on this subject, one from Dr. Buch of Hamburg, the other from Professor Pflüger of Berne. Dr. Buch's case was that of a man-servant, æt. 25, suffering from intermittent fever. For four or five days the patient took a grain of quinine every two or three hours, and on the fourth day an exanthematous eruption, in small patches, the size of a pea, reddish in colour, and somewhat raised, appeared on the legs. The eruption disappeared on pressure; there was neither pain, nor itching. The spots gradually became pale and disappeared, but a few days afterwards, on the medicine being resumed, the back was found to be covered with similar patches, some very large, and a few smaller papules. There was also considerable pain and tenderness in both knees, but no swelling. The eruption disappeared with the discontinuance of the medicine. Posner (*Handb. der klin. Arzneimittellehre*) mentions that rheumatoid pains sometimes follow the use of quinine. In Professor Pflüger's case the patient was a musician, very anæmic, and much reduced by venereal disease and mercurial treatment. By way of a tonic he was ordered decoction of bark. He had taken twenty-one doses when he was seized with shivering followed by fever, a feeling of intense itching and burning, especially in the hands and arms, which parts as well as the face and feet were much swollen and reddened. There was much excitement, distress, and thirst. The patient attributed his symptoms to the medicine, and asserted that he felt them coming on after the second dose. The febrile symptoms lasted for three days, and in fourteen days the patient was much as usual. There was some desquamation of the epidermis. Dr. Pflüger concluded that the symptoms were due either to some impurity in the medi-

cine, or to some idiosyncrasy on the part of the patient. He therefore tested the matter further by administering small doses of quinine. All the symptoms at once returned, and with increased intensity; the face, arms, and hands were enormously swollen, so as to suggest an attack of violent erysipelas. These symptoms lasted longer than before, and the desquamation on the hands was so marked, that the separated portions resembled fragments of a glove.—*Med. Examiner*, Oct. 25, 1877.

—

Influence of Bromide and Iodide of Potassium on Gastric Digestion.

Dr. Putzeys has laid before the Belgian Academy of Medicine, a series of experiments in artificial digestion, in which he substituted hydriodic and hydrobromic acids for hydrochloric acid. He arrives at the following conclusions (*Bull. de l'Acad. de Belgique*, 1877, tome xl., p. 106). 1. Whatever may be the proportion of hydriodic acid existing in the digestive fluid, it cannot replace hydrochloric acid, its action being at once weaker and slower. 2. Bromide and iodide of potassium are not taken with equal tolerance if they are ingested at the moment when the stomach is called into action. He deduces from this, as a practical consequence, that it is for all reasons preferable to administer these two salts, but especially the iodide, half an hour or an hour before meals, when the stomach is empty, and its mucous membrane is covered with a coat of mucus, of which the reaction is neutral and sometimes even alkaline. Dr. Depaire, who has reported on these experiments, believes that they are not so decisive as Dr. Putzeys thinks, because the experimenter used fibrine dried at 110 deg. Cent. (230 Fahr.).—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

—

Fœtal Therapeutics.

Dr. Alfred H. McClintock, Ex-Master of the Dublin Lying-in Hospital, under this short and comprehensive title, offered at the late meeting of the British Medical Association (*Brit. Med. Journ.*, Oct. 13, 1877), some remarks on the possibility of medicines given to the mother acting upon the fœtus *in utero*. He said, I have nothing original to offer but a few clinical illustrations, which I would not have deemed worthy of your notice, but that I am desirous of bringing this interesting and important question under discussion, and of obtaining for it that consideration which it has had elsewhere, and which it well deserves at the hands of practical accoucheurs.

The time allowed for communications here is but limited; I must content myself, therefore, with very brief allusions to what has been already done in this field of research, and in other respects condense my observations as much as possible.

Our knowledge of the minute relations subsisting between the parent and the fœtus, and of the nature of the utero-placental circulation, is so imperfect that we can derive from it little or no assistance in this inquiry. We know certainly that the fœtus must derive its nutriment from the blood of the mother by some sort of osmosis; but physiology throws no further light on the matter, whilst the difficulties attending the experimental investigation of the subject are so many, so great, and so liable to fallacy, that I am satisfied we must look mainly to clinical experiences for information concerning it.

There are some sources of confusion and fallacy in this investigation which it may be well to point out, as they have not been sufficiently attended to by writers. For example, the influence on the sucking child of medicine given to its nurse has no bearing whatever upon the questien of *fœtal* therapeutics, and cannot, therefore, be of any assistance in furthering our present inquiry. The conditions of the child in the two cases are so essentially different, that no comparison or analogy can be made between them in regard to the special point before us.

Again, the influence which diseases affecting the mother before impregnation may have on the product of that impregnation, should not, in my judgment, be admitted as evidence, even of a collateral kind, towards the solution of the questions under consideration.

Lastly, there are several dietetic and medicinal agents, as well as hygienic conditions, which we must suppose to be capable of affecting in some degree the well-being of the fœtus, but only *indirectly* so, and by their improving the health of the mother, and rendering her blood purer and richer. Although I lay this down, still we must admit that the distinction is a fine one, and that it may be very difficult, if not impossible, to discriminate between the effects of such agencies as those just named, and of medicines supposed to act by being carried into the circulation of the fœtus, and thus producing their specific effects on it.

It is quite unnecessary to adduce any evidence on the *negative* side of the question before us. The daily experience of each one of us will supply instances of the complete exemption of the fœtus from any participation in the effects of agencies or influences—whether medicinal, pathological, mental, or physical—of which the mother may be the subject. Hence some men have gone so far as to suppose it is utterly impossible that any drug given to the mother can directly extend its influence to the child *in utero*.

Whilst fully admitting the extent and the weight of the evidence which can be brought forward in support of this negative view, there are, on the other hand, however, facts of a positive kind which no amount of negative evidence can overturn, and which do establish the possibility of the thing. Its frequency or probability is quite another and distinct question, and one which can only be determined by a comparison of the number and weight of facts on each side.

This subject was ably discussed at the New York Obstetrical Society last January. The major part of the speakers, including Professor Fordyce Barker, expressed their disbelief in the transmission of drugs from the system of the mother to that of the fœtus, except, perhaps, in very minute quantity, and after their prolonged administration. The primary question considered in the above discussion, I may remark, had reference to the influence of opiates on the fœtus, and the conclusion at which Professor Barker arrived on this point is best given in his own words, viz.: "That there is no evidence which can be accepted in science that narcotic drugs administered to the mother ever produced their specific effects on the fœtus *in utero*." Dr. Gaillard Thomas stood nearly alone in speaking on the affirmative side of the question, and he maintained that thirteen cases had been submitted to the meeting, from his own practice and that of others, where narcotics administered in large doses to pregnant women had been followed by injurious and characteristic effects on the fœtus; and from them he concludes that, "if there be any value to be accorded to clinical evidences, these cases go to prove that large doses of narcotics (morphia and atropine) hypodermically administered to the pregnant woman may affect her child injuriously." Perhaps the most important point elicited by this lengthened discussion (which occupied the time of three meetings of the Society) was the greater risk of injury to the fœtus from the subcutaneous employment of the medicine than from its administration by the mouth or rectum.

Numerous experiments have been recorded by German physicians demonstrating the possibility of certain substances, especially iodine, chloroform, and salicylic acid, when administered to the mother, finding their way into the blood or secretions of the fœtus *in utero*. Professor Gusserow, of Strasburg, seems to have examined with great care the subject of the interchanges between the fœtus and the mother. His experiments, about eight in number, on the lower animals did not yield any positive results, which may probably be accounted for by the comparatively short time the parent was subjected to the action of the medicine. In fourteen instances, he gave patients pretty large doses of iodide of potassium for some days or weeks before delivery; and then he tested for iodine in the liquor amnii and the fœtal urine, when these could be obtained. Specimens of the urine were got in only eleven of these fœtuses, and five of the specimens contained iodine, while in six of them it was absent. The length of time the mother had been taking the medicine seemed to influence the result of the experiment. Benicke reports giving salicylic acid to twenty-five women during labour, and found it in the urine of the children immediately after birth. In the discussion of this subject at the Leipzig Obstetrical Society, Henning and Ahlfeld mentioned having seen cases where morphia given to the mother undoubtedly injured the fœtus.

There is not time to make any further quotations; enough, however, have been adduced I think, to show that, under certain circumstances, drugs given to the mother undoubtedly find their way, though in small quantity, into the fœtal circulation. No other conclusion can be drawn from the experiments that have been reported.

In the clinical facts which I shall presently bring forward, we judge by the effect only that the medicine reached the fœtus. The inference that the medicine had entered the fœtal organism is, no doubt, open to question. This I must admit, and it would have been very desirable and satisfactory to know for certain whether the drug had actually passed through the partition which separates the vascular systems of the mother and of the fœtus, and had thus acted on the latter. But is it not of great importance for us, as practitioners, to recognize the fact that the fœtus *in utero* is not beyond the reach of physic; that there are medicinal agents (no matter what their *modus operandi* may be) which can exert some therapeutic influence upon it by administration to the mother? This is just the point upon which I wish to lay stress, as it is one of high practical importance and much requires careful elucidation.

The influence which mercury administered to the mother has in counteracting congenital or hereditary syphilis is universally acknowledged; and Dr. Thorburn, in his admirable paper on "The Medicinal Treatment of the Unborn Child," even goes so far as to assert, and supports the assertion by facts, "that we can beneficially treat the unborn child independently, in a sense, of the mother." His second case has a special importance on this ground: that the mother herself never had any detectable symptom of syphilis. Her husband had the disease when he married, and was for a long time under treatment. Her first pregnancy terminated about the eighth month, the child being covered with pustules, and dying in a few hours. Next she had three abortions in succession; then a child near to full term, a pitiable object, which died in four or five weeks. She again had two abortions about the fourth or fifth month, having obstinately declined to take medicine in any form. In her next pregnancy, Dr. Thorburn managed, under various pretexts, to keep up a mild mercurial course nearly the whole time. "The event," he writes, "was in excess of what I anticipated. She has now a fine healthy boy about three years old, who has had no illness since birth."

Dr. Thorburn's experience of chloral and of nux vomica given to pregnant women leads him to believe that the former has a decidedly quieting influence on the fœtus, which agrees with my experience; whilst the latter (nux vomica) has an opposite effect, as judged of by the movements of the child. He also thinks that he has prevented the occurrence of convulsions after birth by the previous administration of bromide of potassium. These are most interesting and suggestive observations, and, though they may not carry conviction to all minds, still they are well worthy of being remembered, and afford much encouragement to the prosecution of this investigation.

It is over thirty years since Sir James Simpson published his memoir on *Placental Phthisis*, in which he recommended the free employment of chlorate of potash during pregnancy. This was certainly an original idea, and the practice has been found very successful by myself and others. Whether the chlorate acts, as Simpson asserts, by rendering the blood more rich in oxygen, and consequently better fitted for the purpose of placental respiration, or whether the salt is really conveyed to the fœtus, are questions that yet remain to be determined; but that this treatment is often successful in preserving the child cannot be doubted.

Dr. Thorburn has pointed out another group of cases in which much apparently may be done by "prenatal treatment." His description of these cases must be given in his own words: "Two parents, often healthy as far as can be ascertained, occasionally one or both somewhat delicate, but neither of them necessarily suffering under any special disease, have in succession four, five, six, or more children, every one of which, almost from birth, evinces great delicacy of constitution. They are invariably anæmic; they are almost equally invariably ailing from something; but you cannot possibly foretell whether that something will be gastric disorder, mesenteric disease, ordinary abscess, or anything else."

For cases of this description, he confidently recommends large doses of iron during pregnancy; and, in the four instances mentioned by him where this treatment was carried out, there was a decided improvement in the ensuing child, and always accompanied by a deeper cast in its complexion.

The cases I am about to narrate tend to corroborate Dr. Thorburn's observations on the value of prenatal treatment, and, as a clinical contribution toward this subject, they are perhaps worth recording.

Case I.—Mrs. R., a tall well-made woman, about twenty-eight years of age, engaged me the latter end of June, 1874, to attend in her labour, which she expected early in September, if she went to the full time. This was her fourth child, and each of her former children was born dead, after easy labours, in the eighth or ninth month of pregnancy. No cause could be assigned for these premature dead births. Both she and her husband seemed quite healthy, and I could not discover anything to justify the faintest suspicion of syphilis. I resolved, therefore, to try the effect of a prolonged course of chlorate of potash and the perchloride of iron. This combination she regularly took three times daily until the setting in of labour. She gave birth to a healthy male child, which she herself nursed. Her menses had left her on December 5th, and she was confined on September 12th; so we may safely infer that her pregnancy was of the normal length.

Case II.—This lady had always been very delicate. In early life, she suffered for years under strumous disease of the hip-joint. Her first child was puny and ill-nourished, and only lived a few days, in spite of everything that wealth or skill could do for it. She consulted me when in the seventh month of her next pregnancy, and I put her on the same treatment as the last patient, giving her chlorate of potash and the liquor ferri perchloridi three times a day, and advising, at the same time, a generous diet. She went to the full time, and had a living healthy boy, now a fine child nearly three years old. In the course of a year, this lady again conceived. No specific treatment was adopted, and she was prematurely confined of a dead child. She has not again proved in the family way.

Case III.—Mrs. G. was confined of her first child when in the eighth month of pregnancy. The labour was rapid, but the child was dead and decomposed. This lady and her husband had excellent health, and neither of them presented any trace of a syphilitic taint. When she had entered the seventh month of her second pregnancy, I put her on the chlorate of potash and perchloride of iron mixture, and continued it steadily until she fell in labour, on April 17, 1875, exactly that day nine months from the last appearance of the catamenia. Her labour was tedious, from imperfect uterine action, and I had to deliver her with the forceps, Dr. Rutherford Kirkpatrick assisting me and administering chloroform. A male child was extracted, who is now as fine a boy of his age as could be seen. As Mrs. G. could not nurse (the secretion of milk being very scanty, and of brief duration), she soon was with child again, and underwent the same medical treatment, with the same satisfactory result, except that the child was a girl, and was delivered by the natural efforts. It is now seven months old.

Case IV.—This lady and her husband were both to all appearances strong and healthy. She was a large stout woman, and first came under my notice when in her fourth pregnancy, her previous history having been as follows: viz., her first child was born alive towards the end of the ninth month of gestation, but was a spare delicate boy of fair complexion. Her second child was born dead in the seventh month, after a short easy labour, in which Dr. Churchill attended her; the third pregnancy ended in abortion at the third month. She consulted me when in the fifth month of her fourth pregnancy. I put her on Simpson's treatment, of the chlorate of potash only, and continued it for four months; in fact, until her labour came on in the beginning of the ninth month. She gave birth to a girl, who is alive and healthy, though not by any means a fine child. Soon after this, she was again in the family way for the fifth time, but miscarried before quickening. In her sixth pregnancy, she was again under my care, and with great difficulty was saved from miscarriage in the third month. Soon after the period of quickening, I put her on the use of a mixture composed of

chlorate of potash, tinctura ferri perchloridi, spirits of chloroform, and infusion of calumba. This agreed very well with her, and she kept on taking it three times a day until her labour began, which it did exactly nine months and eight days from the close of the last menstruation. As I was myself engaged with another patient at the time, Dr. Denham attended her for me. This child was a strong healthy girl, and, though reared artificially, she is thriving remarkably well, and is now nearly four months old.

Case V.—This lady I saw for the first time when in her tenth pregnancy. All her children, except one, which survived its birth for a few hours only, were dead-born at the seventh or eighth month. In her ninth pregnancy, labour was induced at the end of the seventh month by Dr. Evory Kennedy, but without the effect for which it was intended, viz., to save the child. She was about six months and a half advanced in her tenth pregnancy when I commenced treatment. At this time, she was stout and in fairly good health, but very low and despondent, as she had quite given up all expectation of ever having a living child. I should mention that, early in their married life, her husband had symptoms of constitutional syphilis, for which they both had undergone treatment at the hands of Ricord. I put her on the mixture already described, viz., the chlorate of potash and perchloride of iron, three times a day, together with a generous diet and moderate allowance of Burgundy. This course was persevered in without interruption until she fell in labour. She went to her full term. The child was a boy, alive, but lank and ill nourished. He was not deficient, however, in vital power, and, with the aid of a good wet nurse, he has grown to be a fine healthy infant, and is now over a year and a half old. This same lady is, at the present time, in the ninth month of her eleventh pregnancy. She has been taking the iron and potash mixture for nearly three months, and, when I last saw her, quite recently, she reported the fœtus to be lively and strong, judging from its vigorous movements. I shall just relate one case more, and it shall be the last.

Case VI.—A tall woman, of a decidedly weak delicate constitution, was confined of her first child in the beginning of the ninth month. Some hemorrhage preceded delivery, and the child showed no sign of life when born; but, whether its death was the consequence of the hemorrhage or not, is doubtful. Her second pregnancy ended at the seventh month, when a dead, partially decomposed fœtus was expelled. Her third pregnancy ran the same course, and had a like termination, in consequence of which she was advised by Dr. Drummond, of Nice, to have labour induced in the seventh month, should she again become pregnant. A few months after this last (third) confinement, I first saw this lady, and treated her during some months for abrasion of the os uteri and leucorrhœa, accompanied by that state of general debility and want of tone so constantly present in these cases; in fact, the *cachexia uterina* of Hoffmann and other old writers. By and by, she again proved with child, and, soon after quickening, I began to give her the chlorate of potash and tincture of the perchloride of iron; but had to vary my formula several times and try different adjuvants to reconcile her stomach to the medicine, but eventually with complete success. A generous diet was also enjoined, with two or three glasses daily of Burgundy or Carlowitz. This lady is now in the ninth month of utero-gestation, and is daily sensible of the vigour and activity of the fœtus, whilst her own health is better than it has been for years.

These cases do not require any commentary. Of course, no positive conclusion can be drawn from any one of them; but their cumulative evidence is considerable, and certainly entitled to some weight in the question before us. Besides the foregoing, I have two other patients in the eighth and the ninth months of pregnancy respectively, one of whom has had three premature dead children and the other two. Both these ladies, like the one last mentioned, have now passed the period of pregnancy at which labour occurred before, and both enjoy unequivocal evidence of the vitality of the fœtus. These two, with those previously related, represent all the cases in which I have employed the same treatment for the preservation of the fœtus.

Let me now, in conclusion, very briefly sum up the heads of evidence in support of the possibility and reasonableness of fœtal therapeutics.

1. It is a well-known fact that many diseases, *e. g.*, syphilis, measles, smallpox, scarlatina, ague, etc., contracted by the mother *subsequently* to conception may be communicated to the fœtus *in utero*.

2. Careful investigations have demonstrated that various medicines given to a pregnant woman may reach the fœtus, and be found in its blood or secretions.

3. Clinical observations establish the fact that therapeutical effects on the fœtus *in utero* follow the administration of certain medicines, when given to the mother for a sufficient length of time before the accession of labour.

When not to give Iron.

Dr. J. Milner Fothergill, in an interesting article on this subject (*Practitioner*, Sept. 1877), says: The conditions which call for the administration of iron are *par excellence* those where debility is combined with anæmia. In these conditions iron acts as a general tonic as well as increasing the number of the red-blood corpuscles. But there are certain circumstances which contraindicate the use of iron, and which are deserving of note and remembrance. It is not enough to say that in conditions of plethora and vascular fulness iron should not be given. There are other conditions in which it is well to resort to other tonics, and even to other remedial agents altogether. Pereira says that the contraindications are "great strength and activity of organs, excessive tonicity (characterized by a firm and tense condition of the solids), and redundancy of the red corpuscles of the blood—as in general excess of the blood (plethora), in fever, in acute inflammation, and in the sanguine temperament. To these may be added, congestion, or a tendency thereto of important organs, especially of the brain and lungs, and intestinal irritation." Again he says: "administered in large quantities, or when the alimentary canal is in an irritable condition, all the compounds of iron are liable to excite heat, weight and uneasiness at the precordia, nausea, and even vomiting, and sometimes purging."

From the well-known action of iron in increasing the red-blood corpuscles no one would now think of giving iron in states of vascular fulness. It is unnecessary to say anything further on this subject. Then again conditions of vascular excitement are unsuited for the exhibition of iron. As long as there is rapidity of pulse combined with rise of temperature, so long must iron be withheld in the treatment of acute disease. When the convalescence is well established, when the pulse may be fast and small, but is without excitement; when the temperature is perfectly normal or below it; when the skin is cool, the face pale, and the tongue clean, then, and not till then, should the administration of iron be commenced. If it produce any gastric disturbance, or headache, or feverishness, it should either be totally abandoned for a time, or the dose be much reduced. Vegetable tonics, as quinine or strychnine, together with mineral acids, the hydrochloric, the phosphoric, or the hydrobromic even in some cases, should be given instead; and then the iron, in small doses at first—to be taken after meals, especially dinner. So administered iron can often be tolerated, when it disagrees given in the usual way in combination with the vegetable tonics. The same rule holds good of the resort to iron when the pyrexial stage of ordinary phthisis has passed away. The tonics and acids must be given before food, and the iron after, either as the tincture of the muriate in acetate of ammonia, the carbonate, or Niemeyer's pill of sulphate of iron with carbonate of potash in a drop of syrup. But as long as the tongue is thickly coated, or red and irritable, it is well to withhold chalybeates altogether.

This is very true of phthisis. However much the general pallor, the lack of tone and loss of power seem to call for iron, it is useless, and sometimes worse than useless, to give it unless the tongue be clean, without irritability. If the tongue be red and irritable, bitters with bismuth are to be adhered to, until all intestinal irritability has passed away, of which the condition of the tongue is the best index; if the tongue is loaded with fur, bitters and acids are to be preferred with a little sulphate of magnesia, or a vegetable pill at bedtime; or

both if necessary. The gastro-intestinal canal must be got into a normal condition, neither too irritable, nor sheathed with a layer of epithelium, as indicated by the fur upon the tongue, before either chalybeates or cod-liver oil can be satisfactorily prescribed. About this my experience at the Victoria Park Chest Hospital constantly makes me more and more positive.

In ordinary convalescence from acute conditions it is well to commence with the lighter preparations, the ammonia-citrate, the tartrate, or the citrate of iron and quinine; afterwards the muriate or the sulphate will be tolerated equally well. But these latter forms often disagree during the early stages of convalescence. At times too the mixture of the sulphate of iron, with quinine, and a few drops of dilute sulphuric acid, is found to be heating, and each dose to make the patient uncomfortable, especially in warm weather; here the addition of a little sulphate of magnesia, not necessarily to the extent of producing purgation, will at once remedy the uncomfortableness so induced.

In atonic gout also iron is commonly of no service, and makes the patient uncomfortable. In the sanguine and plethoric forms of gout iron is never indicated. But where there is evidence of chronic renal disease with anæmia, and even with albuminuria, then it commonly seems desirable to administer iron in some form. Very often, however, it distinctly disagrees. It is well to see that there is no acute action going on anywhere, that the joints are cool, even if still enlarged, before commencing with chalybeates. The bicarbonate of potash, or the potassio-tartrate of soda, with a little nux vomica, in infusion of buchu, with a liberal draught of water after each dose, are the medicinal agents to be adhered to until all is perfectly quiet. When the tongue is clean, the skin cool, and there is no evidence of much acidity, then small doses of iron may be commenced with. But for some time the iron and the potash should be taken together; if the potash is left off the iron disagrees. Especially is this the case with elderly persons. It may be laid down as a broad rule that the toleration of iron diminishes as the age increases. With old persons iron comparatively rarely agrees, and then only in very small doses: while young children take iron well, and it often is well borne by them in conditions which in the adult distinctly forbid its use. But as age advances the system seems to grow less tolerant of the drug in any form; and the dose must be much diminished. In advanced life, in convalescence after acute disease, or paroxysms of gout in any of its forms, chalybeates have often to be abandoned, and alkalies, as potash or ammonia, with vegetable tonics and bitters, substituted in their stead. It would seem that the power of the digestive organs to assimilate iron is strongest in infancy—except it be very young children and babies—and that it diminishes, until in advanced life the blood manufactured often appears to be interfered with rather than assisted by chalybeates. Consequently with old people it is often better to give them tonics with alkalies and easily digestible food, than to give iron, when it becomes desirable to give a fillip to their nutritive processes.

There is one condition where iron is absolutely forbidden, and that is the condition known as biliousness. As long as there is a foul tongue, a bad taste in the mouth, and fulness of the liver, with disturbance of the alimentary canal, iron is to be prohibited; it is not only that it is of no service, it positively does harm. It aggravates all the symptoms, and intensifies the condition. Iron undoubtedly increases the oxidizing processes, but somehow or other in biliary disorders it does not suit. Defective oxidation is at the root of these states, and yet iron does not agree with such patients. As long as any of the symptoms remain, and there is any fur whatever on the tongue, iron must be withheld. The patient may be anæmic and iron seem to be urgently indicated, but it will do no good until the system is in the proper condition to receive it. Sir Joseph Fayrer's Indian experience is in full accord with this expression of opinion. He kindly furnished me with some notes on Indian and tropical maladies for my recent work *The Practitioner's Handbook of Treatment*, and in speaking of the treatment of hepatic congestion accompanied by anæmia, he lays stress upon the resort to purgatives and vegetable tonics, and the avoidance of iron, until the biliary congestion is removed. "*When the portal circulation is relieved*, some preparation of iron may be useful." (The italics are

his, not mine.) The liver must be thoroughly unloaded by alkaline salines first; then some strychnia and nitro-muriatic acid may be taken in the day, the salines being only taken first thing in morning; and ultimately, when the liver is once more working efficiently, chalybeates may be prescribed. But it seems that the oxidizing power of iron embarrasses rather than aids the liver when working inefficiently; and when iron is given, the morning purgation by salines, mineral waters, or other means, should still be maintained. By attention to these points much may be done for bilious patients; aye! and much discredit avoided. Whenever, indeed, there is disturbance of the gastro-intestinal canal, bilious or other, chalybeates are contraindicated, and if given cause discomfort, nausea, and not uncommonly a pyretic condition. The digestive organs must be got into good working order before iron is administered, if it is to be properly assimilated. When given in large doses iron always blackens the stools, but if given in moderate doses and well assimilated this blackening of the stools is not so marked. The colour of the stools, then, may be utilized as an indication how far chalybeates are assimilated and are likely to be useful.

There are two different states found in women where iron is either totally contraindicated or to be given with great caution. The first is the condition of amenorrhœa in florid, plethoric persons. In such cases, especially if the patient be of tense fibre, depletory measures are to be resorted to, as local bleeding and free purgation. The other is the opposite condition of menorrhagia in certain females. Of course no one would think of resorting to any form of iron, however astringent, in those cases of menorrhagia which are due to a state of general plethora. But there are cases of menorrhagia associated with pallor and debility, where the usual compound of iron and extract of ergot is not so useful as is a non-chalybeate treatment. In these cases it is not any imperfection in the processes of blood-manufacture which is to be remedied, for the blood is made rapidly and quickly, only to be lost at each menstrual period. An irregular process of rapid blood-making with still more rapid blood-loss is established, and requires its appropriate treatment. It is undesirable to stimulate blood formation by chalybeates here, for the greater the increase in the bulk of the blood, the more excessive the catamenial loss; and to give iron is but to aggravate the condition. It is here desirable rather to limit the rapidity of the blood formation, so that when the general vascular turgescence of the menstrual period comes, it will not find the bloodvessels too distended with blood. This will lead to diminished catamenial loss, and so the blood-waste will be economized. For in these cases it is the proper practice to lessen the loss rather than to stimulate blood-formation. During the interval a little sulphate of magnesia, with dilute sulphuric acid, in some infusion of a vegetable astringent forms an appropriate medicinal agent, and should be given along with a restricted dietary. At the periods the dose might be increased and the patient kept quiet, while all aliment should be cold. By such a plan the irregular condition of rapid blood-formation and blood-loss will be converted into a steady state of slower blood-formation with diminished loss. The same rule holds good of other periodical hemorrhages, and especially of some forms of hæmoptysis.

Even in cases of menorrhagia where it is necessary to encourage blood-formation during the interval, it is often well to cut off the chalybeates a day or so before the menstrual molimen, and to substitute for it the mixture just mentioned above. By such plan the blood-waste by the catamenia is economized, and the necessity for great blood-formation minimized. "There is poverty from waste and poverty from want," as Dr. Mitchell Bruce pithily puts it, and each requires its own appropriate treatment. At times with women there is both, and then combined measures are required.

Finally, the consideration of iron here is confined to its use as an hæmatic, its use in pyrexial affections as erysipelas or scarlatina not being included. When used as an hæmatic, it is clear that certain points must be kept in view. First, that the digestive organs be in fair working order, and second, that certain precautions be taken as to its administration when it is necessary to resort to it.

Since writing the above, Dr. Hughlings Jackson tells me that at one time he did not acquiesce in Brown-Séquard's idea, that iron does not suit epileptics, but that a more extended experience has convinced him that it is so. When iron is given to epileptics who are anæmic, it may improve the condition of the blood, but that, while doing so, it increases the tendency to fits. It may improve the general condition, but it aggravates the epilepsy.

Medicine.

Effects of High Temperatures on the Organism.

Dr. M. Litten (Virchow's *Archiv*, May, 1876) says, that, as the increased temperature is the most striking phenomenon of, though not identical with, fever, the changes in the organs and the organic processes which take place in this state are of the highest interest. The animals employed in his experiments were guinea-pigs, as they were found to survive longer than any others. The apparatus which he used was a covered double-walled vessel of copper, 27 cm. in diameter, and 22 cm. in height; between the two walls was water, by warming which the air inside could be raised to any temperature desired. Three air-tubes at the sides acted as ventilators. In the cover were three holes for the reception of thermometers and gas-regulators. Heat was at first maintained by a gas-jet, kept at a constant height by a Bunsen's regulator; but as this only succeeded partially, oil- or spirit-lamps were substituted, and with some trouble a constant temperature was attained. The maximum temperature in which the animals could remain alive for a long time, varied between 36 and 37° Cent. (96.8 to 98.6° Fahr.), but in a very well-ventilated apparatus, animals may be kept all day at from 39 to 40° Cent. (102.2 to 104° Fahr.). He employed a large number of guinea-pigs in these experiments, and they were always exposed to a temperature of 36° Cent. in moist, or 37° Cent. in dry air. The results were always the same. The temperature was measured *in ano* before the animal was placed in the apparatus, and then daily many times up to its death. The examination of the body was always made immediately after death, provided the animal died during the day.

The constant change observed was fatty degeneration, which, at earliest, supervened after 36 hours, and always after lengthened observations attained a quite excessive degree. The liver always showed this change first, next the heart and the kidneys (two or three days)—the first, in some cases, even earlier. The next were the striped muscles, the respiratory muscles (diaphragm and intercostals) earlier than the others, and often as early as the heart. The longest duration of any observation was five to six days.

The following changes were observed in an animal which had remained 128 hours in the apparatus at a temperature of 36° Cent. (96.8° Fahr.) The liver and kidneys were very yellow; the heart and muscles showed no naked eye changes. Microscopically, the liver showed all the cells filled with fatty globules, which hid the nuclei; rarely there were only two or three globules which permitted the nucleus to be seen between them. The kidneys had their tubules often filled with fatty granules, and in other places the epithelium was very fatty, so as to hide the nuclei; the glomeruli were well preserved, and showed a slightly granular condition; the organs were very anæmic. The muscles were throughout altered; the most marked changes being in the walls and papillary muscles of the heart; the entire sheaths of sarcolemma were filled with fat globules, so that the contractile substance could not be recognized. The diaphragm and intercostals came next in degree of affection, which was less pronounced in the rest of the muscles; where it was greatest the transverse striation was lost, in other places the drops lay in rows between the fibrillæ. The muscle-nuclei showed a slight degree of fatty change. The vessels were only

altered in places, and most so in the choroid plexuses and the pia mater; less so, but still distinctly, in the smaller branches of the coronary arteries. The fat globules were generally in the adventitia, fewer in the muscular coat, and only in places showed themselves in the nuclei. The brain and cord showed no abnormality. The lungs were intact, except for numerous small hemorrhages. The alimentary canal presented slight changes, only a little fatty degeneration of the gastric glands. In the blood, the peculiar blood-crystals of the guinea-pig were observed, and also irregular colourless masses, which were studded with nuclei and oil-globules; otherwise, it appeared quite normal. This case showed the changes in the highest grade, but they never failed when the animal had been thirty-six to forty-eight hours in the apparatus.

These changes were of two kinds; in one filling the cells, in the other filling the sheaths of connective tissue, so that their normal contents could not be recognized. The liver was like the fatty liver of man, with the difference that it looked much yellower to the naked eye. The masses in the blood were identified with those seen in the blood of typhus and other infectious diseases. The changes in the bloodvessels were constant, but never led to hemorrhages; especial attention was paid to this point on account of certain forms of hemorrhage being commonly attributed to a hypothetical fatty degeneration of the bloodvessels. The wasting of the animals was very remarkable, and out of all proportion to the wasting which healthy animals without food undergo at normal temperatures. At the end of three days, the animals always received some food. It might be said that these appearances were not pathological; on this account, the author used guinea-pigs, whose tissues contain very little fat, and only employed full-grown animals, as in young ones, especially in the liver, a high degree of fatty change is present. The state of the muscles surpassed in a high degree anything that could be regarded as physiological.

To estimate the amount of carbonic acid inhaled, the author used the same apparatus made absolutely air-tight. The air was sucked out of the box by a Bunsen's aspirator, and the air used measured by a gasometer. The estimation of the carbonic acid was made according to Pettenkofer's method. The fallacies in this method are of the smallest. He raised the temperature to 36 or 37° Cent. (96.8 to 98.6° Fahr.), and estimated the carbonic acid as soon as he was sure of an approximate constancy of the animal's body temperature; this occurred in from six to eight hours, but by that time they had not reached as high a temperature as they were able to stand. Previously, the normal exhalation of carbonic acid had been estimated on the same animals, and they had been starved for fifty hours before the commencement of the investigation. He gives the results of thirteen observations in a table. In every case, the amount of carbonic acid exhaled was diminished, sometimes 50 per cent. or more. This differs from the results of Sanders-Ezn and Pflüger, but agrees with those of Röhrig and Zuntz. Sanders' animals had their heads free and breathed cold atmospheric air, but the author's were shut in the box and breathed the warm air contained in it. He thinks that the changes produced in the red blood-corpuscles by high temperature explain the diminution of carbonic acid by the decrease of oxygen absorbed. According to M. Schultze, Werthein, and Manassëin, the red corpuscles in high temperature are destroyed, being smaller and fewer. This is in unison with Bernard's observation, that whereas venous blood ordinarily contains 12 to 15 per cent. of oxygen, that of animals subjected to high temperatures contains only 1 to 3 per cent. Moreover, A. Schmidt found the blood in the heart of a guinea-pig, which had died under high temperature, free from oxygen.

Voit and Pettenkofer have thought it probable that albumen might be converted into fat, whenever on its destruction there was not sufficient oxygen to oxidize it all to carbonic acid and water; the remaining becoming fat after the nitrogen was set free. In this way, the fatty degeneration, diminution of carbonic acid, and increase of urea excreted, may all be connected with the diminution of oxygen absorbed, resulting from the changes in the blood-corpuscles due to the high temperature. Litten seems to have made no observations on the increase of urea, taking it as established. He proceeds to apply these results to the pathology of fevers, and considers that any differences between

them and those obtained directly from fever patients depend on something else than the high temperature in the latter. He also applies them to the fatty changes in phosphorus poisoning, and in poisoning by carbonic acid (he has observed marked fatty changes in animals subjected to chronic carbonic acid poisoning), also to anæmia and phthisis.—*London Med. Record*, Aug. 15, 1877.

—

On Hydræmia and Hydræmic Œdema.

Drs Cohnheim and Lichtheim contribute to Virchow's *Archiv* (Jan. 1877) an interesting paper on this subject, of which the following is an abstract.

The cause of the œdema in Bright's disease and in some other conditions has given rise to much discussion. Bright believed it to depend on a watery state of the blood due to the loss of albumen through the kidneys. It soon became clear, however, that this explanation would not suffice. The œdema in no way accurately corresponds with the amount of albumen lost, as we see in acute scarlatinal dropsy. On the other hand, there is often great loss of albumen by suppuration with no œdema or very little. Here came in the theory of "hydræmic plethora" to account for the œdema. With the loss of albumen there is often a diminution in the quantity of urine. The water being retained, the blood is relatively increased in bulk, and at the same time unduly watery, while the loss of albumen renders it still more dilute; so that there is hydræmia with plethora. Majendie seemed to have nearly established this theory when he found that by injecting water into the veins he produced œdema. But this experiment is not a pure one, because water dissolves the blood corpuscles and thus alters the constitution of the blood. The present authors started from Majendie's experiments, but in order to avoid the destruction of the blood corpuscles, they injected large quantities of a solution of chloride of sodium (0.6 per cent.) instead of water. By this means they produced a hydræmic plethora, the solid constituents in a given bulk of blood being much reduced, while the entire bulk of blood was much increased. This hydræmic plethora did not produce any increase of the arterial tension, and in this respect the results agree with those of Worm Müller, who found that simple plethora produced by the injection of defibrinated blood did not increase the arterial tension. This is opposed to Traube's view of increased arterial tension. The injection produced an elevation of the venous tension, but this was nearly always temporary, or, if permanent, very small in amount. There was great increase in the rapidity of the blood current, as determined by microscopic examination of the tongue, web, and mesentery of the frog, and the mesentery of the rabbit and dog. The secretion from the salivary glands, stomach, intestines, liver, lachrymal glands, and kidneys was greatly increased, and there was also a great increase of the flow of lymph in the thoracic duct. While there was this increased quantity of lymph in the duct fed by the viscera, there seemed to be no excess in the amount of lymphatic fluid from the skin and muscles of the limbs. The distribution of the œdema corresponded with this: there was no œdema of the skin, but there was great ascites and œdema of the following parts: the mucosa and submucosa of the intestines, the lymphatic glands of the mesentery, the pancreas, the kidneys, the gall bladder. It is clear that these observations do not throw any direct light on the œdema of Bright's disease, as the œdema was absent from the parts affected in Bright's disease—namely, the skin, and present where it does not exist in that disease. It would seem, therefore, improbable that the œdema of Bright's disease is to be accounted for by simple hydræmic plethora. The observations may, however, throw some light indirectly on the œdema of Bright's disease, and in this regard merit closer study. The œdema in the organs in which it was found is not due to increased arterial pressure, because that was not present, but it may be accounted for by a distension of the vessels beyond their elastic resistance. It is to be noted that all the organs where œdema existed are normally concerned in removing water from the blood. The water in the blood being increased, there is naturally an increased transudation. We may suppose that the vessels of these parts have a special structure related to this function of

theirs, and that they allow of the transudation of water more readily than the vessels of other parts. It will be observed thus that three conditions are concerned in the production of œdema,—hydræmia or wateriness, plethora or increased bulk, and a special condition of the vessels, which in these parts is related to the function of the organs. Now, in Bright's disease the probability is that there is an alteration of the vessels of the skin. It does not seem probable that the normal vessels of the human skin are materially different from those of dogs and rabbits, although the fact that man sweats more than these animals might suggest such an explanation. The vessels seem to have undergone a pathological change in Bright's disease. In illustration of this, it is to be observed that in the experiments of our authors, œdema did occur in the skin if the vessels had sustained injury. Thus, in a dog whose muzzle had been injured by tying it up, there was great œdema of the skin around the mouth. Then if the skin were pencilled with iodine or exposed to the heat of the sun, œdema occurred. In Bright's disease the nature of the alteration of the vessels of the skin is not known, but certain facts seem to point to a certain correlation of the kidneys and the skin as to pathological processes. Thus in scarlatina the rash and desquamation show that the vessels are specially affected. Then there is the well-known relation of the function of the skin to the secretion of urine. And lastly, we have the nephritis occasionally set up by burns, and experimentally in animals by varnishing them. In the œdema of cachectic patients, we may suppose that the prolonged hydræmia may have injured the vessels.—*Glasgow Med. Journal*, Oct. 1877.

—

On Œdema (Myxœdema) in the Cretinoid Condition of Adult Women.

Mr. William M. Ord, Physician to the St. Thomas's Hospital, described, at a late meeting of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society (*Lancet*, Oct. 27, 1877), five cases in which the symptom first apparent was general anasarca without albuminuria. The anasarca was, however, different from the anasarca of renal affection, in that while it was general the parts affected did not pit on pressure, and, as there was no gravitation of any fluid, remained equally swollen at all times. In all the cases there was remarkable thickening and broadening of the features, and a slow articulation; there was marked slowness of perception, slowness of thought, and slowness of action, without any actual impairment of intellect. The cases all exhibited the pink tinge of the cheeks, and the spade-like state of the hands described by Sir William Gull in his paper on a Cretinoid condition supervening in Adult Life in Women, and it is remarked that all the cases seen by the author have been in women. The skin generally was harsh and dry, as well as swollen and semi-transparent. There was in all the cases an absence of natural perspiration. There were in none of the cases any indications, either in the urine or in the organs of circulation, of the existence of renal disease. But in two cases which ended fatally after several years of observation renal symptoms appeared before death; that is to say, with the occurrence of fluid anasarca the urine became albuminous, the arteries became tense and thickened, and the heart overgrown. In one case a post-mortem examination was obtained. The kidneys were found to be of normal size, rather tough in consistence, and not notably discoloured. The cortical portion was a little wasted, but the capsule was not adherent. The arteries were everywhere greatly thickened, there was much atheroma in the larger vessels, and the heart was much hypertrophied on the left side, weighing 16½ ounces. There were no other important naked-eye appearances, excepting in the thyroid gland, which was reduced to a third of the natural size, and was tough and fibrous-looking on section. Under the microscope a remarkable overgrowth of the fibrillar element of connective tissue was found in all parts of the body, the fibrils being separated from one another by much larger intervals than usual, the interspace being filled by a transparent material yielding mucin, an excess of the normal cement, with excess of nuclei. Reviewing the cases, the singular train of nervous symptoms are attributed to failure of the action of the skin, and to general want of peripheric stimulation of the nerves. And this

condition is traced again to the mucous œdema by which all nerve-ends were encased. It is argued that a steadily maintained stimulation of the central nervous system is a condition of the maintenance of health in the great nervous centres, as in the body at large; and that in such cases as are here described, there is an isolation from external influences comparable in a less degree with what is effected by shaving and varnishing a rabbit. The symptoms observed in these cases are compared, one by one, with the symptoms described by Sir William Gull in the paper referred to, and their identity is held to be established. They are then compared with those of cretinism, and again a remarkable agreement is demonstrated. Reference is here made to Mr. Curling's paper on two cases of absence of the thyroid in children suffering from mental infirmity, and in Dr. Hilton Fagge's paper on Sporadic Cretinism in England, where, again, in conjunction with cretinoid symptoms in children, the thyroid gland was absent, or could not be felt. The thyroid gland in the case examined after death having been found to be practically annihilated, owing to the encroachment of the myxœdema upon its natural structure, this case is held to afford confirmation to Dr. Fagge's argument set forth in the above paper. In the last place, it is suggested that such a condition existing early in life, before the development of the intellect and of the organs related therewith, would cause arrest of development through failure of the guiding sensations and stimulations. It is held that the natural process of development of the central nervous organs is directly dependent upon exercise of these organs, set going by impulses from the periphery; that the surroundings of the growing animal "lick it into shape," so to speak; and that the intrusion of an insulating medium will tend to arrest development in proportion to the completeness of insulation. Observation shows that many cretins are "œdematous," and that an œdematous state of the skin is often an indication, in particular cases, that the child so affected will become a cretin. The paper, therefore, suggests that more extended observation may possibly reveal some such connection in cretinism, as is here asserted, of the cretinoid state of adult women. The ultimate course of the condition, here called myxœdema, remains unexplained.

Dr. Hilton Faage said the paper confirmed the observation of the absence of thyroid gland in sporadic cretins. A double identification was necessary—namely, to identify this "cretinoid" condition of the adult with the sporadic cretinism of children, and to identify the latter with the disease endemic in the Swiss valleys. He thought the first point established, and since hearing the paper he was more than ever persuaded that the adult condition first described by Sir W. Gull resembled the affection met with occasionally in children. Some years ago he had under his care a patient closely resembling the one shown at the meeting, and in that case there were fatty tumours in the triangles of the neck, and if to that be added the wasting condition of the thyroid as observed by Dr. Ord, the analogy between the adult and infantile condition was complete. Dr. Fagge then discussed the question of the identity of sporadic and endemic cretinism. The occurrence of fatty tumours in the neck in the former variety and absence in the latter was not invariable, for Dr. Beach had related a case (*Path. Trans.*, xxvii., p. 316) in which these fatty tumours had disappeared before death; and it was quite possible that the miserable condition of the cretins in the Pyrenees would favour the wasting of these growths, which had not yet been found in the endemic disease. The premature synostosis of the basi-sphenoid and basi-occipital had been described by Virchow as an essential factor in the production of cretinism. This early union produced generally a vertical direction of the *clivus*, but in a case examined by Dr. Fagge this was more horizontal than usual. The early ossific union would not, however, prevent moulding processes, although it might arrest growth. Again, the thyroid gland, although usually absent in the sporadic cases, sometimes persists, as in one of Dr. Beach's cases and one of his own. The development of cretinism in certain districts might be explained by the rapid deterioration that occurs in the inhabitants of the Alpine valleys; a deterioration so rapid, that in the Val Pellini, no family endures for more than five generations; and in the same way a deterioration of the thyroid gland and consequent development of cretinism might occur in this country. But he could not accept the

view brought forward by Dr. Ord, that the myxœdematous condition of the skin was a primary cause of the cretinoid state. He inquired whether analysis had been made of the skin in simple œdema to ascertain the amount of mucin contained in it.

Dr. Heywood Smith inquired whether there was any marked disturbance of the catamenial function in Dr. Ord's cases, or whether in any of them the uterus was subinvoluted.

Dr. Chas. West thought it premature to apply the term "cretinoid" to this condition. In England we know but little of endemic cretinism; even in Derbyshire, where goitre is endemic, cretinism does not prevail more than elsewhere. Sporadic cretinism was by no means limited to the poor; and quite recently he had seen a child, eighteen months of age—a cretin, and the co-twin of a perfectly developed child. It was not uncommon to meet in infants with many of the characters of cretinism associated with cyanosis, or other conditions affecting healthy development; but in the cases related by Sir Wm. Gull and by Dr. Ord the intellectual condition was only part of a profound constitutional state in which many organs were affected, and which culminated in renal disease. Dr. West concluded his remarks by protesting against the premature adoption of a definite nomenclature for conditions the nature and origin of which have still to be ascertained.

Dr. Ord said that in his cases the idea of cretinism was not at first conceived. He regarded them as examples of dropsy without albuminuria; but as they progressed, and the lethargic condition of mind became more and more marked, he was led to associate the cutaneous change with the cerebral defect. In the case examined after death the thyroid was reduced to a mass of mucus-yielding, pulpy tissue. He explained that observations were being made, at his suggestion, upon the amount of mucin yielded by dropsical skin; and as for healthy skin, the quantity of mucin found therein was insignificant. There did not seem to be any relation to uterine disorders in the cases he had seen. In reply to the President, Dr. Ord defended the introduction of names which did not involve theories, but simply denoted ascertained conditions; the word "cretinoid" was simply used to denote a parallelism between the mental condition of these adults and that of the cretin children; whilst "myxœdema" expressed simply the actual state of the skin. It was quite possible that other states besides this one might lead to the same mental condition.

—

Gonorrhœal Rheumatism.

From a clinical lecture by Prof. Gosselin on this subject, reported in *Gaz. des Hôp.*, No. 108, we take the following observations:—

A man, aged eighteen, was admitted to the Charité with acute pain in the right knee, accompanied by swelling and considerable effusion. The pain dated back five days, came on suddenly, without prior rheumatic history, and rapidly acquired its present intensity. Appetite and sleep had disappeared, and yet, in contrast with such an assemblage of symptoms, there was but little fever. The sudden appearance and rapid succession of these phenomena are to be noted as only occurring in two affections—ordinary rheumatic arthritis and blenorrhagic arthritis. In the former of these it is rare to find such excessive pain and considerable swelling, and especially is it so for these to persist five days in one important joint without other joints being also affected. Even if other joints now become implicated, still the fact of this condition having persisted for five days shows that the case is not one of articular rheumatism. This localization in one joint is a character of gonorrhœal arthritis; and on examining the man's urethra, obvious signs of inflammation were found. But in this man the gonorrhœa only dated a week back, while gonorrhœal arthritis usually appears only at about the fifteenth or twentieth day.

Much discussion has taken place in recent times as to whether such an affection as "gonorrhœal arthritis" really exists; that is, whether there is an articular affection having a special connection with gonorrhœa, or whether the affection is not merely an attack of articular rheumatism coinciding with the

urethral lesion. Lorain even maintained that there is a variety of rheumatism that coincides with a disease of the genito-urinary organs, and which he termed "uro-genital rheumatism." Both doctrines, in fact, are well founded, for it is indubitable that acute articular rheumatism may occur in the subjects of gonorrhœa without our being able to say that the gonorrhœa has exerted on them the slightest influence, and which pursue their course just as do cases of ordinary acute rheumatism. Like in this, it may affect the heart and its membranes, and may terminate in the return of the parts affected to quite a normal condition. But there are excellent reasons for admitting that there is also an arthritis intimately connected with gonorrhœa, and due to a special intoxication proceeding from the urethra, the effects of which are manifested on an articulation. This is a theory not demonstrable, but it is a fact that there is a variety of arthritis proper to the subjects of gonorrhœa, which differs essentially from other articular rheumatisms. It is characterized by its sudden onset, and the rapid appearance of the signs of severe inflammation, very great heat and swelling, the severest pain, and localization in one joint, or, if several joints are affected, one of these (usually the knee) suffering with peculiar intensity. These inflammatory phenomena also present this peculiarity, that they are not in general complicated by cardiac lesions. Another characteristic of this special arthritis is that it is of much longer duration than acute rheumatism. While the latter may last for fifteen or twenty days, gonorrhœal arthritis will persist for ninety, one hundred, or one hundred and twenty days. The former terminates by resolution, leaving no traces of its presence in the joints; while the latter often ends in anchylosis. Congestive at first, it becomes plastic, giving rise to neo-membranous exudations, which become organized within the joint and in the substance of the synovial membrane, and are accompanied by destruction of the articular cartilages. Another characteristic is, especially when the knee is the seat of the arthritis, that it is very often accompanied by flexion of the joint, which, if not guarded against, leads to deformity of the limb. This vicious attitude, due to muscular contractions, plays a very important part in the disease, disposed as it is to terminate in anchylosis. All these conditions existed markedly in the patient under consideration, except the muscular contraction, the absence of which was probably due to the recent occurrence of the affection. In him the pain especially was extremely severe, resisting all the various means employed for its relief. In many cases it thus resists the action of narcotics, and always returns very quickly after the operation of these has been exhausted.

It is of great importance that we should recognize this gonorrhœal form of arthritis, in order that it may be effectually treated. When, for example, it affects the hip-joint, it may lead to a spontaneous dislocation in consequence of the enormous amount of effusion which accompanies it, and which, unfortunately, it is impossible to ascertain. The researches of Petit, Bonnet, and Parise have sufficiently proved the possibility of this accident for our attention to be aroused in regard to it. What is of equal importance to be understood is that the pain may lead to a contraction of the muscles, which will give to the limb a vicious position; and, if we do not take care, it will remain fixed in such position, owing to the tendency of this variety of arthritis to terminate in complete or incomplete anchylosis, abolishing or diminishing the movements of the limb. What is to be done, then, in order to relieve the pain and prevent this termination? The first thing is to secure rest in a good position; and to this end the limb in this case has been rendered immovable on a splint, so as to prevent flexion. And it is, perhaps, because the limb has been placed in this forced extension, that the patient complains of such excessive pain. It is certain, in fact, that flexion mitigates the pain; and it is in order to relieve this that patients instinctively adopt this vicious position. In these cases, also, Prof. Gosselin is in the habit of applying leeches, and would have resorted to them in the present one but for the fact that erysipelas was prevailing in the ward. He therefore substituted cupping, which is less often followed by this complication. The pain will be combated with narcotics, and especially morphia injections; and if the suffering is not abated, and seems to be connected with the enormous swelling due to the great effusion, puncture of the

joint, as advised by some surgeons, may be tried. This is a procedure, however, which Prof. Gosselin has never yet had recourse to, fearing to add to the existing malady a traumatic lesion, which might, in certain cases, favour the passage of a simple congestive to a purulent form of synovitis. Still, as this form of arthritis has very little disposition to terminate by resolution, the operation may be undertaken without much fear, care being taken to close the aperture and exert slight compression on the joint by means of a layer of cotton and a bandage. Moreover, copaiba, cubebs, and alum have been given to this patient, as to the ordinary subjects of gonorrhœa, in the hope that, by modifying the nature of the urethral discharge, the arthritis dependent on the urethra might also be at the same time modified. This, however, is a purely theoretical way of proceeding, and Prof. Gosselin is in possession of no fact which demonstrates in a positive manner its practical utility.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, Oct. 27, 1877.

—

Arterial Lesions in Syphilis.

The well-known work of Heubner, and the more recent labours of many of our own pathologists, have demonstrated beyond a doubt that there is a specific inflammation of the arteries of the brain in tertiary syphilis. M. Lancereaux, taking up the same subject lately at the Havre meeting of the French Association for the Advancement of Science, stated that such lesions were much more frequent than is commonly believed. The vertebral basilar, and middle cerebral arteries appear to be the most usual seats for these changes, which are characterized by circumscribed patches of arteritis, commencing within the inner coat. M. Lancereaux had seen several cases of small aneurisms formed by the breaking down of these patches, which rarely exceed more than one to two centimetres in length. The differential diagnosis from ordinary atheroma is based upon the knowledge that the subject is syphilitic ; upon the fact that atheroma is developed especially in the large vessels—aortic, splenic, mesenteric, and renal arteries—whilst in syphilitic arteritis the changes are only found in the arteries of the brain ; upon the frequency with which young subjects are attacked ; and upon a certain symmetry in the development of the lesions. We may perhaps be permitted to add that each and every of these diagnostic marks may be found in ordinary atheroma, and it is apparently rather in the nature and mode of development and regression of the endarteritis itself that we should seek for a guidance in the matter of pathological diagnosis. Clinically also M. Lancereaux thinks the specific lesion may be distinguished from atheroma and embolism, basing his grounds chiefly on the occurrence of symptoms of thrombosis in young subjects without evidence of disease in other arteries of the body. Once recognized, he advocates prompt and energetic treatment by large doses of the iodide internally and mercurial inunctions.—*Lancet*, Oct. 13, 1877.

—

Tubercular Meningitis.

Dr. Reginald Southey, physician to St. Bartholomew's Hospital, records (*British Med. Journal*, Oct. 20 and 27, 1877), four cases of tubercular meningitis in adults, and in commenting upon them says : Tubercular meningitis is apt to be misunderstood in the adult, because the symptoms have been indistinctly pronounced, or carelessly observed ; but the latter is the more common error. If the entire history of the illness be truthfully elicited, it is usually too significant to admit of wrong interpretation ; but towards a correct diagnosis of this, as of every other disease, careful clinical observation is requisite.

The cases narrated, and some others which I have in my possession, enable me to summarize, as follows, the more ordinary symptoms that mark the invasion of tubercular meningitis in the adult.

1. *Headache* is certainly the most invariable symptom ; seldom, if ever, absent ; never wanting in any case I ever watched.

2. *Vomiting*, *constipation*, and *fever* are present, attended by no characteristic rash.

3. Peculiarity of temper and conduct, occasional confusion of ideas, and slightly transitory delirium, are also symptomatic of this disease.

4. There are general muscular pains, followed first by stiffness, and then by slight paralysis, as shown in the imperfect co-ordination of the muscular movements, in tremblings and in twitchings. The muscular pain and stiffness are often first complained of in the nape of the neck, and then in the muscles of the back.

5. *Slight epileptiform convulsions are observed, followed by paralysis of motion in the limbs or parts convulsed;* this paralysis being most usually of a transitory or temporary kind. Among the paralyses most frequently noticed and characteristic, I may single out those affecting the optic commissure and oculo-motor tracts, causing a slight internal squint, with dilated inactive pupil of one eye, with drooping of the same eyelid, and paralysis of the facial nerve upon one side. The paralysis of the limbs, although usually a hemiplegia, is seldom one that invades the body upon one side in its entirety. Further, its mode of attack is gradual; usually the arm and leg are affected upon the same side, but the facial muscles are not involved. First there may be inertness of the arm, then of the leg, then complete loss of power; but the arm and leg may be fully extended, and never moved, although pinched and stimulated. Then the right leg may recover and the left arm be implicated, so that an apparent cross paralysis may exist; or the right arm and left leg, or right leg and left arm may be so affected consecutively. The limbs which have been paralyzed, although they may recover some power, are seldom afterwards well co-ordinated in their movements.

6. Hyperæsthesia of the skin generally appears coincidentally with peculiar mental phenomena; as, for instance, conduct obstinate and unaccommodating, and a temper quite altered from that which in health distinguished the individual, a maintained attitude of dogged resistance to whatever he or she is asked to do. Very little nourishment is voluntarily taken. The abdomen becomes retracted, and the aspect of the patient, with half-open eyelids, or some slight paralysis of these, becomes highly diagnostic.

7. *Continued drowsiness* is observed. The patient shrinks from all disturbance, and shrieks out when roused sufficiently to move or perform voluntary acts. From this drowsiness, the step to coma and death is seldom many hours distant.

The history of the case usually records an illness that has endured some two or four weeks, but one which has not attracted much attention until distracting headache with some delirium at night has supervened. Two cases I have seen were mistaken for neuralgia and hysteria, one for typhus. If, however, in these later stages, the diagnosis is usually all too certain and assured, we may well ask if, in the earlier stages, the clinical symptoms do not sometimes suffice to indicate the exact situation of the pathological lesions. Approximately, and with some likelihood, I should answer that they do; but with no positive certainty.

In those chronic, insidious, and, from their peculiar mental phenomena, most problematical cases, where there is no paralysis until the final coma, it is usual to find the tubercular meningitis principally limited to the surface of the brain; slight, too, in its amount, consisting of small opaque patches of the pia mater, attended by really very little lymph effusion; and one discovers the tubercle formations only by careful microscopic examination of the walls of the bloodvessels. If the organs of vision are involved, and there exist during life squinting or any paralysis of the muscles which move the eyes or eyelids, the base of the brain is pretty surely the seat of tubercular inflammation, and of secondary lymph or pus exudations. Again, if there exist paralysis of the limb or of one side of the face, one may expect to find matting together of the bloodvessels in the opposite Sylvian fissure, turbercles upon the bloodvessels and dropsical œdema of the choroid plexus, and softening, with capillary blood extravasations, from the size of a pin's head to that of a split pea, in the corpora striata. More especially is this rendered probable when convulsive attacks have preceded the paralysis.

More than this in diagnosis, it is true, may be achieved; thus, implication

and degeneration of special cranial nerves may occasionally be shrewdly foretold before death and discovered at the autopsy; and, similarly, implication of the spinal cord may be surmised, in some instances, from the symptoms.

The pathological sequence of events that follow the tubercular formations on the walls of tiny bloodvessels are twofold; blocking up of the blood-channels and arrest of the blood-supply, anæmia of some parts of the cerebral substance, œdema and tiny capillary extravasations of others; diapedesis of white cells, softening of tissues, exudation (as it is called) of lymph. Drowsiness is, perhaps, produced by general brain-anæmia; the peculiar mental phenomena may own a similar origin. The coma is most likely due to brain-pressure consequent upon dropsy into the ventricles of the brain.

—

Remissions in the Course of General Paralysis.

In a paper read at Berlin, and reported in the second part of the *Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Psychiatrie* for this year, Dr. Börtger distinguishes three kinds of remissions as occurring in the course of general paralysis of the insane, and relates cases as examples of each. The three forms of remission are as follows: 1. Cases in which the motor symptoms disappear, but the mental weakness remains; 2. Those in which mental improvement takes place, though the paralysis (hesitation of speech, tabic gait, etc.) persists; and 3. The rarer instances in which both mental and motor symptoms disappear together, so that only the most careful examination can detect that the patient has not perfectly recovered.

Remissions must be regarded as exceptional in general paralysis; the author observed them in twenty-five out of seventy cases. In order to their occurrence, the patient must almost always be in an early stage of the disease, though some noteworthy exceptions have been recorded. Remissions are most common during the first stage, when symptoms of motor paralysis have not generally appeared, and the improvement usually commences within the first few months of the patient's stay in an asylum: this is believed to be due to the beneficial effect of the quiet and regularity of asylum life on the congestive condition which characterizes the prodromal stage of paralytic dementia.

In all cases of improvement or apparent recovery from the disease, close examination reveals a remaining weakness of intellect; this is seen in the shallowness and instability of mental impressions, frequent changes between cheerfulness and depression without adequate cause, marked alteration in the patient's original character. Sometimes the patient shows a disposition to unmitigated, and perhaps purposeless, lying. In this stage of the disease, too, the patient is very easily worked upon by outward influences, whether good or bad—an important circumstance from a medico-legal point of view. Another characteristic of the stage of remission is the patient's want of appreciation of his condition; he never shows the satisfaction which is seen in the convalescent from physical disease, nor gratitude and attachment to those who have had the care of him; a shyness and disinclination to speak of the past always remain. Simon has already noted as a characteristic of this stage the tendency of the patient to withdraw himself from all medical examination, whether mental or physical.

As a rule, after a remission, the renewed progress of the disease is ushered in by an epileptiform or apoplectiform seizure, which is not unfrequently rapidly followed by death, though more often the well-known clinical symptoms of the disease are fully developed, and the patient passes through its various stages. —*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

—

Two Cases of Cerebro-spinal Sclerosis in Children.

At a late meeting of the Manchester Medical Society (*Med. Examiner*, Oct. 18, 1877) Dr. Julius Dreschfeld showed two children, brothers, æt. 7 years and 8 years and 5 months respectively, affected with sclerosis in patches, or insular sclerosis.

Both cases were well-marked examples of the disease; the elder of the two brothers showing, however, the disease in a more advanced form. The following is a very brief account of their history and present condition:—

Thomas F., the elder, æt. 8 years 5 months, was well up to the end of his first year; when 14 months old had two convulsions, which were soon followed by trembling of the eyeballs, and trembling and weakness of the limbs. The disease from this rather sudden onset had gradually progressed up to the present day. He is fairly developed, well nourished, but unable to stand or walk; when he attempts any movements his whole body trembles. His face has a vacant stare; his intelligence is blunt; nystagmus is constantly present; his speech is very much affected; it is slow and "scanny," and certain letters he is quite unable to pronounce. There is marked glosso-labio-pharyngeal paralysis; the mobility of his tongue is impaired, saliva continually trickles from his mouth, and there is difficulty in swallowing fluids. When any movement is attempted the head trembles violently; when at rest there is no trembling. The upper extremities are paretic, not wasted; no contraction, no loss of sensibility. The lower extremities are quite paralyzed; he is unable to walk or stand; the feet show commencing contractions; there is no atrophy or loss of sensibility in the lower extremities; the electro-muscular irritability and electro-muscular contractility are not affected; bladder and rectum not paralyzed; the digestive functions are normally performed, and the organs of the chest and abdomen seem perfectly healthy.

James F., æt. 7, seemed perfectly well up to his fourth year, when he began to show a tendency to falling forward on walking; the walk at the same time became unsteady and was accompanied by trembling. He gradually grew worse, and presents now the symptoms of the disease in a well-marked form, though less advanced than his elder brother. He is well nourished and fairly well developed; he is able to stand, but walks with great difficulty, his walk resembling that of an ataxic person, with this difference, that in walking he puts his toes (and not the heels) first on the ground, owing to commencing contractions in his feet; when walking he reels from side to side, and the whole body trembles; he is unable to walk with his eyes shut; when he stands or sits quietly there is no trembling; his legs are not atrophied, and there is no diminution of sensibility to be observed. His upper extremities are paretic and ataxic, and any movement is accompanied by trembling; they do not show either atrophy or loss of sensibility. His face shows a vacant stare; his intelligence is good, but there are emotional disturbances (immoderate laughing and crying); nystagmus is only marked when his attention is fixed on some object; there is beginning glosso-labio-pharyngeal paralysis, and the speech is very much affected. The thoracic and abdominal organs seem healthy; bladder and rectum not affected.

Dr. Dreschfeld drew attention to the rarity of this affection in children, and to the peculiar family disposition in this case, the two little patients being brothers; the other children of the same family (one child æt. 4, and the other æt. 1 year and 7 months) so far show no symptom of the disease. Similar cases seem to have been observed by Friedreich (*Virchow's Archiv*, vol. lxviii. p. 146), who, however, described them as cases of locomotor ataxy with nystagmus. Medicinal treatment does not seem to be of much avail in these cases; the frequent use of cold shower baths seems to be of some service in arresting the progress of the disease.

—

Plexiform Neuroma.

Dr. Cartaz narrates (*Archives Gén. de Méd.*, Aug. 1876) a case of this unusual form of neuroma, and takes the opportunity to record its history and pathology. The whole number of cases on record amount only to thirteen. It is especially a disease of childhood and early youth; it may be congenital; and its most frequent site is upon some part of the head. It is indolent in its course, and does not attract attention by pain or other circumstance, until it has attained the characters of a definite tumour, covered by a thickened, dense, rugose, or furrowed skin, of a brownish-red colour, and not unfrequently adhe-

rent with it by continuity of disease. The sebaceous glands of the skin also become greatly enlarged.

When the neuroma occupies a mucous surface, like hypertrophic changes take place in the submucous tissue, which grows hard and produces a prominent mass.

The growth of these tumours is unaccompanied by inflammatory action, and as pain is absent they may be freely handled. The only exception to this rule occurred in the case recorded by M. Verneuil, where the neuroma appeared later in life on the prepuce, and was the cause of great pain, especially when touched. The rule, indeed is, that the surface of the tumour is of blunted sensibility, so that a needle may be thrust into it without signs of pain. This circumstance is explicable by the pathological character of the growth, which presents either degenerated nerve-fibres, or otherwise a great production of connective tissue around the nerve-fibres, where these still remain normal.

Further, adenitis is a common concurrent condition, though not a consequence, and associated with indications of scrofula. The neuroma is not marked by increased vascularity, excepting that the small subcutaneous, and the deep veins are dilated. However, in a case recorded by Winiwarter, the cellular proliferation had seized upon the capillary vessels generally, causing obstruction and minute thromboses.

When examined minutely the tumour is seen to be made up of a network of contorted nerve-fibres, considerably hypertrophied, and bound together by an excessive growth of connective tissue. It has been noticed in some instances that the nerve-fibres, though themselves greatly thickened by hyperplasia of connective tissue, are not bound down by the surrounding mass, but may be drawn out, as if from sheaths, for a greater or less distance. Further, in some cases the overlying integument is involved and adds much to the dimensions of the tumour. Owing to this skin complication some have proposed to distinguish two forms, one cutaneous, the other subcutaneous; but there are not sufficient grounds for the distinction.

The nerve fibres are curiously twisted on themselves, after the fashion of varicose veins, and by means of the excessive growth of connective tissue around and between them, they are pressed upon and become at places obliterated, the myeline undergoing granular degeneration. A microscopic section shows a transparent fibrous mass, permeated here and there by dark lines, indicating the remnants of nervous substance. It is the persistence of these lines of myeline that distinguishes this form of neuroma microscopically from the ordinary one; for in this latter there is a hypergenesis of all the constituent parts of the nerves with ulterior atrophy of all nerve elements.

In making a diagnosis, these tumours have to be distinguished from cirsoid aneurisms. This is easy, by reason of the absence of vascularity, of bruit, of expansive movements, and of pulsation. Their difference from old varices, grown thick, and with thromboses on parts, is less pronounced; but these lesions are commonly found in the lower limbs, are of wide extent, and occur among those advanced in age. Moreover, the history of a past stage, when the vessels were pervious and soft, will determine the diagnosis. Again, lipoma and circumscribed elephantiasis exhibit in some points a resemblance. But though a lipoma may be of slow growth, and its lobulation simulate vaguely the varicose cord feeling of neuroma, the latter does not form so definite a tumour, is less isolated, and has the skin often adherent, and hypertrophied and discoloured. Lastly plexiform neuroma differs from a localized elephantiasis, by the contorted cord-like feeling of its tissue, and by the early age at which it is found, probably dating from the period of birth.

As to treatment, it has to be remembered that though the evolution of these tumours is slow, it is progressive, and that they likewise may undergo sarcomatous degeneration; consequently the early removal of the diseased mass suggests itself as the proper course.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Rev.*, Oct. 1877.

Acute Progressive Neuritis.

Dr. H. Eichhorst, of Jena, contributes to Virchow's *Archiv* (Feb. 1877) a highly interesting case of this. The symptoms seemed to point to an inflammation of the stems of the peripheral nerves, involving one stem after another. The post-mortem appearances agree with this, there being no discoverable affection of the brain or cord, but great hyperæmia of the nerve stems, with small hemorrhages and accumulation of leucocytes. The nerve fibres appeared to be little involved, but those next the perineurium or the hemorrhages showed ordinary fatty changes. The patient was an old woman, admitted with febrile symptoms like those of ague. These seemed to yield to quinine, but almost simultaneously with the reduction of the temperature a paralysis of the left peroneus longus muscle occurred. There was a feeling of formication and cold in the affected parts, with sweating. Sensation was diminished from the first, and was lost in a few hours. The paralyzed muscles at first replied to electric stimulation, but next day this, too, was lost. About a week after a similar affection of the peroneous brevis of the same side occurred, and it was also preceded, for a day, by elevation of temperature. In three days more the left tibialis posticus was involved, and in the course of the next ten days the whole of the nerves of the four extremities were progressively attacked, till at the end of that period the whole of the limbs were motionless. Death occurred in a few days, and was preceded by blindness, which supervened forty-eight hours before the fatal issue. Death seemed directly due to interference with respiration. The disease, in some respects, resembles that described by some French authors as acute ascending paralysis, which is said to be due to an affection of the ganglion cells of the anterior cornua of the cord. It differed from this disease, however, in respect that sensation is not affected in the latter, whereas here it was soon abolished. The electric excitability of the extremities is retained in acute ascending paralysis, while here it was lost after a day. The results of the post-mortem examination were also against this diagnosis. The author asserts that the ganglion cells of the anterior cornua were in no way different from the normal. The disease was a generalized neuritis affecting the extremities.—*Glasgow Med. Journal*, Oct. 1877.

Disorder of Nutrition following Injury of the Left Median Nerve.

A recent number of the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* contains an account of a case in which an injury of the median nerve was followed by certain peculiar symptoms, indicative of disturbance of nutrition. The patient, an inmate of a lunatic asylum, had received a somewhat deep wound at the lower part of the left forearm, just above the wrist. Ten days after the injury, and while the wound was in process of healing, a vesicular eruption appeared upon the skin of the left hand, and, after running a somewhat tedious course, left cicatrices behind it. These latter were conspicuous after the wound had completely healed; they were six in number, and were situated on the middle and index fingers, and on the ball and basil phalanx of the thumb. The vesicles appeared in succession, the eruption proceeding in a downward direction. Their size was that of a pea or bean; they contained a clear fluid, which gradually became opaque, and finally a dry crust was formed and became detached. While this was going on, and after cicatrization had taken place, the patient complained of weakness, stiffness, and immobility of the fingers, and of a sensation of pins and needles. Some little time afterwards there was manifest decrease of sensibility; slight impressions were either not felt at all, or only very indefinitely, this loss of sensation being particularly marked on the volar surface of the three first fingers, and on the cicatrices. The skin of the points of the fingers was dull, and somewhat paler and smoother than natural. When the hands perspired, the radial half of the left hand was found to be dry. The patient appeared to be compelled to use great efforts when he wished to close his hand. Taking all the symptoms into consideration, the affection appeared to be due to a descending neuritis of the injured nerve.—*Medical Examiner*, Oct. 11, 1877.

Treatment of Œdematous Laryngitis.

Tæter and Krishaber recommend the following treatment in œdematous laryngitis: If it is markedly inflammatory antiphlogistic treatment should be practised; one or two general bleedings, and wet cupping in the neck, will give considerable relief, diminishing the inflammation, and lessening the engorgement of the tissues. By means of a spray apparatus, water impregnated with tannin or alum may be applied to the back of the throat. In the absence of a spray producer, a simple irrigator filled with astringent liquid may be used. Recourse may also be had to cauterization with nitrate of silver, insufflations of tannin or alum, and scarifications and division of the ary-epiglottic folds. These two last methods are somewhat difficult to practise; but often under the influence of spray, irrigation, and local bleedings the inflammation diminishes and disappears. When the œdema of the glottis is due to tuberculosis or cancer, art is powerless against the diathesis and the laryngitis. Nevertheless we may have recourse to cutaneous revulsion, emetics, and purgatives, unless the progress of the disease be too rapid and the patient too much reduced. In the œdema of the glottis caused by necrosis, the last resource in tracheotomy, which is often only a palliative; but it is important that it should be performed before the patient is too weak, or asphyxia has commenced.—*Med. Examiner*, Nov. 1, 1877.

—

Use of the Cold Douche, and Friction with Towels wrung out of Cold Water, in Cases of Chronic Phthisis.

Dr. A. Von Sokolowski is Dr. Brehmer's assistant at the Görbersdorf (Silesian) Sanatorium, where a very great number of phthisical patients are treated every year. He remarks (*Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, Nos. 39, etc., 1876) that a variety of opinions prevail amongst medical men as to the propriety and usefulness of the cold douche in pulmonary phthisis. Some consider it of the highest utility; others regard it as quite unfit not only for consumptive cases, but for all analogous ones. It occurred to him, therefore, that it would be useful to carefully note the effect of this treatment in the cases under his observation at Görbersdorf. The results are as follows. A hundred and five cases of consumption were treated by the cold douche. These may be subdivided into three categories. 1. Patients with deposits of very limited extent (infiltration) in one or both apices of the lung, and patients only suffering from catarrh of the apices, with marked hereditary taint. These deposits were partly recent, partly of old date; sixty-six patients belonged to this category. 2. Patients with extensive infiltration, without any demonstrable breaking down (destruction) of tissues, and whose general condition was good; nineteen patients belonged to this class. 3. There were thirty-three patients who had physical signs of breaking down, or softening of the deposits (destruction of lung-tissue), yet with the general health little impaired. This class includes both limited and extensive deposits. Of the whole number, sixty-six had no hereditary history of phthisis, whilst in thirty-nine cases the history of phthisis in the family was perfectly clear and indubitable. The hydrotherapic treatment was supplemented by attention to diet, and an air-cure. The duration of the hydrotherapic treatment was, on an average about three months.

The final results of the treatment were as follows. Of the hundred and five patients (1) thirty-nine left the institution with so much improvement that they might be considered as perfectly, or at least for all practical purposes, cured: (2) thirty-four left it with very considerable improvement; (3) nineteen with some improvement; (4) seven left it with no improvement; (5) two of them were worse rather than better; and (6) four of them died. We thus see that thirty-nine of the hundred and five cases, or 37 per cent., terminated in recovery. Those which recovered perfectly were for the most part cases of limited deposits in the lung. In such cases, after the treatment, there was considerable improvement of the general condition, gain of weight and strength, with increased appetite, and perfect absence of all pathological symptoms as regards

the organs of respiration, though one or two may have shown slight variations from normal percussion-tones, and prolonged expiration at the apex of a lung; but this slight dulness at the apex is sometimes consistent with recovery, as it may be due to thickening of the pleura. It is not pretended that there is absolute freedom from relapses under other conditions of climate and modes of life. Years are required to settle this point affirmatively. In the second class, or those relatively cured, must be placed those cases in which there had been considerable destruction of lung-tissue, with subsequent contraction, etc. Their general health was improved; all hectic symptoms, where such were present, had disappeared; but the damaged lung remained as a sort of *caput mortuum* to the injury of the organism. Such cases must of necessity be very liable to relapse. If the 37 per cent. seem a large proportion of success, it is to be remembered that the cases subjected to this douche treatment were selected from those suffering from the most favourable forms of the disease. Only 25 to 30 per cent. of the Görbersdorf patients were subjected to the douche. Only eleven of the cured cases had hereditary phthisis. Of the four fatal cases, one died of typhlitis and general peritonitis, of a purulent kind; one, after hæmoptysis, died of tubercular meningitis: a third, after hæmoptysis, died of acute and rapid phthisis; as did the fourth and remaining case.

As regards the immediate effects of the douches, and those of the combined or repeated douches, they are as follows. 1. The capillary vessels of the skin become accustomed to a sudden contraction (shown by pallor, cold feeling, and emptiness) and then become dilated for a longer time (shown by purple red colour, and a pleasant feeling of warmth). 2. There is an increase of cutaneous respiration. 3. There is increased tissue metamorphosis, and improvement of the general condition of the patients. The skin is too often neglected in consumptive patients, and at first the douche often proves very unpleasant. The reaction is promoted by vigorous rubbing with towels, and very soon the skin begins to resume its functions, and the douche is no longer unpleasant.

Sokolowski considers the douche indicated—I. In those predisposed to phthisis, but not actually consumptive, as (1) children of phthisical parents, whilst growing up; (2) people who have very sensitive skin and mucous membranes, and are always taking cold; (3) in so-called "primary catarrh of the apices;" (4) in chronic bronchial catarrh, not definitely localized with history of consumption in the family; (5) in chlorosis of constitutional or hereditary type. II. In people already suffering from phthisis: (1) in all the acquired inflammatory kinds, if the general condition of the system be good; as (*a*) in limited deposits in one or both apices of lungs; (*b*) in more extensive lung-changes, *i. e.*, when the size of the deposit is larger, even with considerable breaking down of tissues in consequence of chronic, stationary phthisis, without pyrexia [in a note he says that slight evening exacerbations of temperature do not forbid the use of the douche; and he refers to a paper of his in the *Deutsche Zeitschrift für Praktische Medicin*, No. 46, 1875]; (2) in constitutional inherited phthisis when the lung symptoms are still limited and slight, and the general health is good. But improvement should already have set in under the use of appropriate diet, and fresh air. In summer the douche may be used freely. In winter we must be far more cautious. Pharyngo-laryngeal catarrh is a decided contra-indication against the use of the douche in winter. Not only the time of year, but the weather of each day must be taken into account. The chief contra-indications are: 1. Great general debility, apart from lung symptoms; very anæmic people mostly belong to this class; 2. Well-defined hectic symptoms, even when not very severe; 3. When no improvement results from the use of the douche, or there is faulty reaction, a great feeling of weariness, long-continued chilliness, faintness, etc., produced by its use. As temporary reasons forbidding its use are: 1. The menstrual period; 2. Severe nasal catarrh, especially in winter; 3. Hæmoptysis; 4. Well-marked muscular rheumatism, and other complications or incidental maladies. Whether a tendency to hæmoptysis forbids the douche is much disputed. Sokolowski thinks the objection theoretical. The experience of these hundred and five cases is against it; 70 per cent. of them had more or less hæmoptysis; 27 per cent. rather considerable losses of blood. In the eight months of douches there

were only nine slight, and four severe attacks of hemorrhage—only once immediately after the douche—thus, in only fourteen of the seventy-four was there any bleeding from the lungs during the treatment. Indeed, slight hæmoptysis was several times checked by the douches—once in his own person, for Dr. Sokolowski was himself a patient at Görbersdorf in 1873 and 1874, and made use of the douche. He remarks that both the profession and the public attach an undue importance to slight bleeding from the lungs. He has known a patient to lose ten pounds in weight in two or three days after a trifling loss of blood. Others became melancholic or mad. Others again fainted at the sight of a drop or so of blood. Only special forms are dangerous, such as the aneurismal, etc. The moral treatment is of vast importance in all cases. The cold douche will actually check some cases. Many hemorrhages from the lungs occur in the early morning with subnormal temperatures, and slow, small pulse. This *pulsus rarus et parvus* (sixty in his own case) is often the precursor of bleeding; doubtless due to congestion of lungs and weakness of heart. He has known a glass of wine and a walk check some hemorrhages. As to the kind of douche, he agrees with Braun, in his *Balneotherapie*, (Berlin, 3te Auflage, 1873, p. 249), that few things require more skilful control than the douche, and few are so dangerous as this in the hands of an enthusiast. The natural temperature of the water from the hills, used at Görbersdorf, is from +4° to +10° Réaumur (41° to 54° Fahrenheit), and this is used without modifying it for special cases. There is high natural pressure, owing to the height of the sources. Two kinds of douche are used, (*a*) the rose, or rain-douche, which spreads over the whole body, by falling like a shower from above; and (*b*) the jet-douche, which is either perpendicular or lateral. There is a special chamber. The medical attendant, on hearing the patient's name, turns on the appropriate tap. It is generally applied between 8 and 10 A.M., and at first only from four or five seconds. After the douche, the patient is rubbed vigorously, and then, if the weather permit, walks out, and climbs the hills; or, in bad weather, takes exercise in a long saloon for the purpose. Hardly any douche exceeds thirty seconds. The first, and sometimes other douches are followed in some cases by dyspnœa, or by violent palpitation. These symptoms sometimes depend on the time being too protracted. If they persist, along with weariness, and general weakness, it is better to leave off the douches. Headache may be sometimes avoided by protecting the head. Stabbing pains, with violent cough and expectoration, are met with in a few cases. Brisk rubbing with a towel dipped in rather cold water (50° to 59° F.) may be substituted for the douche with great advantage, particularly in the winter. Rubbing with a dry towel succeeds this. The whole affair must not exceed five minutes. Hectic is considered to contra-indicate both these and the douche. The same remarks generally applies to night-sweats.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

—

Subcutaneous Injection of Carbolic Acid for Phthisis and Tuberculosis.

Schnitzler states (*Centralblatt für die Chirurgie*, No. 20, 1877) that he has made experiments with the subcutaneous injection of carbolic acid, in upwards of one hundred cases of phthisis and tuberculosis. The strength of the solution was from one to two per cent. The results were diminution of the febrile symptoms, more tranquil breathing, lessening of the feeling of weight and uneasiness, and when the remedy had been employed for some time, diminution of the night sweating. The amount injected was one or two Pravaz-syringefuls every or every other day.—*Practitioner*, Oct. 1877.

—

Opium and Bromide of Potassium in Heart Disease.

Some time ago some one called digitalis the quinine of the heart. But digitalis is a precious remedy which is sometimes abused. It has well-marked contra-indications. In heart diseases characterized by aortic insufficiency and obstruction, digitalis is not indicated; a series of experiments made by M. Gubler shows the power which opiates have in these cases. It is above all

in mitral affections that opium is contra-indicated; it is useful, on the contrary, in affections of the aortic orifice.

Dr. Henry Huchard has sought to explain the therapeutic action of opium by attributing to it a *hyperœmiant* action on the brain. Without committing ourselves to this explanation, we shall content ourselves with making known the mode of administration.

Preference should be given to preparations of morphia, and especially to the subcutaneous injection of morphia; experience on this point having amply demonstrated, on the one hand, that large doses of this remedy only are successful, on the other hand, that the morphia injected into the cellular tissue is endowed with an action not only more rapid, but slightly differing from that which it possesses when introduced by the stomach.

At other times M. Gubler prescribed the tincture of thebaia in five-drop doses, three times a day.

In the *Revue Clinique de Bologne*, Dr. Giuseppe Angrisami has come to the following conclusions with regard to the administration of bromide of potassium: the bromide has no action on the muscular fibres of the heart as digitalis has, and the latter has no action on the arteries; the bromide is a remedy most fitting for correcting functional disturbances of the heart, as frequency, intermitting, arhythm. etc. Whatever be the state of the myocardium, it modifies advantageously and quickly angina pectoris and palpitations, when they are simple neuroses. In cases depending on profound anatomico-pathological lesions of the heart and its vessels, or on compression, the bromide succeeds in producing a more or less lasting improvement. From these facts we may conclude in favour of *opium* when there is aortic lesion; *bromide of potassium* when there is neurosis; *digitalis* in other cases.—*Med. Examiner*, Sept. 13, 1877, from *Paris Médical*, Aug. 2, 1877.

—

Congenital Occlusion of the Small Intestine.

E. Theremin (*Deutsche Zeitschrift für Chirurgie*, vol. viii.) remarks that congenital occlusion of the small intestine is extremely rare. In the Vienna Foundling Hospital, it was met with only twice during eleven years, in 111,451 children; and in St. Petersburg nine times in 150,000 cases. Theremin divides it into 1. Narrowing and atresia of the duodenum; 2. Atresia of the jejunum and ileum; 3. Atresia of the horizontal branch of the duodenum; 4. Fœtal incarceration of the small intestine; 5. Occlusion by tumour. Stenosis and atresia of the curvature of the duodenum are merely different degrees of the same affection. The intestinal tract is normal, and so are the peritoneal ligaments; but the greater omentum is very short. The stomach is dilated and thickened, and studded with capillary extravasations in consequence of frequent vomiting. Round ulcers are found in the dilated portion of the duodenum above the constriction, while the lower horizontal portion of the duodenum commences below the atresia as a blind sac, and, with the rest of the intestine, is much contracted. In cases of stenosis, a very fine canal lined with mucous membrane alone connects the upper and lower portions, and the ductus choledochus is connected with the constricted part. In all the subjects of this malformation, vomiting takes place immediately on their sucking, and they rapidly die. The rejected ingesta are coloured black with blood. The discharge of meconium has been nearly normal in all the cases; and there have been no signs of peritonitis. In the other portions of the small intestine, the occlusion is found in the upper or lower part of the jejunum, or in the lower part of the ileum, near the ileo-cæcal valve. Sometimes the obstruction is caused by a membranous septum arranged perpendicularly to the wall of the intestine: in other cases the intestine forms a *cul-de-sac* above and below the stricture. There are also specimens in which, besides atresia in one or more places, the intestines have become adherent to each other or to the abdominal wall by false membranes. The children generally die soon after birth; one lived twenty-six days. In the related cases, vomiting occurred only when the atresia was situated in the upper part of the jejunum; in many, there were dilatation and ulceration of the portions above the constriction, with signs of

recent peritonitis. The author has observed only two cases of atresia of the horizontal branch of the duodenum. The constriction was situated at the commencement of the extra-peritoneal horizontal portion, below the opening of the bile-ducts. The colon was full of meconium. The intestinal tract was normally arranged; the mesentery was short and thick. Under the head of fœtal incarceration are described three cases, in which the intestines, the arrangement of which was normal, were occluded by pseudo-membranous cords. In other cases (two from other sources, and three observed by the author), the obstruction was caused by twists of the intestine. The mesentery was inordinately long. Of congenital occlusion by tumour, there is only one case, recorded by Widerhofer, in which an alveolar cancer of the left lobe of the liver was also intimately adherent to a loop of the ileum, which was twisted once on its axis. The author refers the cases of occlusion in the first four categories exclusively to peritonitis during the first half of fœtal life; traces of which may be afterwards occasionally found in the form of enlarged mesenteric glands, abnormally developed peritoneal ligaments, or a shortened and atrophied mesentery.—*British Med. Journal*, Oct. 27, 1877.

—

The Treatment of Lichen.

In a recent clinical lecture at the Saint Louis Hospital, M. Laillier laid down the following rules for the treatment of lichen: In the first place, in order to proceed methodically, the cause must be studied. There is a lichen the causes of which are external, or an artificial lichen. The lichen, the causes of which are internal, is the most interesting to study, and it may be syphilitic, scrofulous, arthritic, or herpetic. *A.* Syphilitic lichen appears in three forms. 1. A papular, lenticular syphilide, consisting of coppery papules, covered with scales and surrounded by a zone. 2. A papular, miliary, diffuse syphilide; this is especially met with in scrofulous syphilitic patients. 3. Circumscribed syphilitic lichen; this appears in the form of groups of lenticular papules; but sometimes these groups are surrounded by a zone of miliary lichen, whence the name, "corymbose syphilide." These three forms are cured by resolution. *B.* The scrofulous form is the most common. *C.* Arthritic lichen comprehends circumscribed lichen and livid lichen. *D.* In herpetic lichen there is diffusion of the eruption. The treatment is general or local. The general treatment is that of the diathesis. The local treatment is very complicated. In syphilitic lichen, M. Laillier prescribes an ointment of iodide of potassium, or of biniodide of mercury, of 1 part in 50 or 100. In lichen agrius M. Laillier advises enveloping with caoutchouc as in eczema; with this he prescribes douches, vapour-baths, and inunction with glycerole of starch, which succeeds better than in eczema. When the lichen is situated about the anus or perinæum, M. Laillier employs an ointment of oxide of zinc. To alleviate the intolerable itching of this form, the author advises lotions of warm water, or at any rate, warm baths every day to the affected part. He does not recommend oil of cade in these affections. With respect to hydromineral treatment, the patient should be sent to those waters indicated by the diathesis.—*Medical Examiner*, October 25, 1877.

Surgery.

Metastasis of Tumours.

Professors Cohnheim and Maas, of Breslau (*Virchow's Archiv*, June, 1877), have endeavoured to elucidate the difficult question of the metastasis of new formations. Assuming the possibility that detached fragments of such new growths may find their way into the blood- or lymph-vessels, and cause capillary

embolisms in some distant part, as has been often suggested, they tested experimentally the truth of the hypothesis so far as to ascertain whether an embolon composed of specific histological elements can grow within the walls of the bloodvessels, and reproduce a growth retaining the peculiar characters of the parent mass. They experimented on rabbits, dogs, and hens, but were most successful with the latter. Their experiments consisted in detaching a small piece of periosteum from the tibia, and introducing it into the jugular vein. At first they found considerable difficulty from the ordinary mechanical and surgical results of such an operation, but, by using Esmarch's method, combined with all antiseptic precautions, they succeeded, and the animals lived quite well. They were killed, after various periods, by bleeding. In those killed from the third to the fifth day, only embolized periosteum was found; in those from the tenth to the sixteenth day, a resistant hard place on the lung, parenchyma existed; in those after the twentieth day, the results were quite negative. Microscopically examined, the masses found between the tenth and sixteenth days were truly growths of the periosteum, with commencing formation of bone; but in cases where more time had elapsed, the new growth was seen to be undergoing absorption, and after a month had entirely disappeared. They consider this disappearance to be due to that physiological capacity of the organism which shows itself in the removal of callus, and they suggest that the real factor in the generalizing of new formations is the abolition of this function. So long as the constitutional condition of the individual maintains this ability, tumours remain merely local affections, although fragments are being constantly detached and carried about by the circulation to distant parts of the body. According to this view, the inoculation of healthy animals with cancerous matter would remain without effect, as we know to be the case. The explanation is hypothetical, but it is at least as comprehensible as the "malignity" of certain growths.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

—

Gunshot-wound of the Head in a Child.

R. Demme, (*Centralblatt für die Med. Wissenschaften*, Aug. 11th) in the report for 1876 of the Children's Hospital in Bern, relates the case of a boy aged 5½, who was wounded by a small revolver-bullet, the ball entering at the lower and inner angle of the right frontal bone, close over the root of the nose, and passing somewhat upwards without leaving the skull. The boy was at first stunned, but in a few minutes recovered consciousness. There was paralysis of the left side of the face and of the right half of the body. A probe could be passed into the wound to the depth of 5 or 6 *centimetres* (about 2 or 2½ inches). Healing took place in five or six weeks; and power of movement began to return in the paralyzed limbs—the paralysis being only of motion—about the fourth or fifth week. When Dr. Demme saw the child four or five months after the accident, there was a cicatrix at the place of entrance of the ball, at the bottom of which a deposit of bone could be felt; there were traces of paralysis of the left side of the face; the right upper limb was flexed, with paralysis especially of the deltoid and triceps muscles; the extensors of the right lower limb were weaker than those of the left. The patient could move about with the help of a supporting apparatus. Subcutaneous injections of strychnia greatly improved his condition. The author believes that the ball entered the left hemisphere of the cerebrum, and became encapsuled in it or in the base of the skull.—*British Med. Journal*, Oct. 27, 1877.

—

On Tuberculosis of the Eye.

Dr. Walb, of Bonn, gives, in the *Klinische Monatsblätter für Augenheilkunde* for August, a communication on the above subject. After relating a case which has been under his care since his former paper on the subject in August, 1875, he gives a slight *résumé* of the observations of other continental surgeons on the same affection, and sums up shortly as follows.

1. Every portion of the eye which contains vascular connective tissue is in a position to become tuberculous.

2. The eye may be the primary seat of the affection, no tuberculous degeneration being present in other organs, or it may be affected simultaneously with other organs.

3. The eye may be the seat of a secondary tuberculosis in the form of miliary tubercle.

4. This develops either as part of a widely spread miliary tuberculosis, and then it seems to occur only at the choroid; or it arises when, in another part of the eye, simultaneous primary tuberculosis is present. For example, secondary disseminated miliary tubercle may be seen in the ciliary body when a primary tubercular deposit is present on the iris.

5. Primary tuberculosis of the eye can induce secondary affections of the other organs.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

—

On the Refraction of the Eye.

Schmidt-Rempler, in the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, 1877, Nos. 4 and 5, gives a new method of determining the refraction of the eye by the ophthalmoscope. He uses the inverted image, and determines its place by having a small object in front of the lamp; a series of bars on a star. When the shadow of this image and the fundus of the eye are seen distinctly at the same time, it is evident that they both lie at the same distance from the eye of the observer. As the distance of the shadow from the mirror of the ophthalmoscope is known, the refraction of the patient's eye is easily calculated by the following formula, $\frac{1}{F} = \frac{1}{B} + \frac{1}{A}$ where F is the focus of the lens employed in producing the inverted image; B is the distance of this lens from the place of the image of the shadow; and A the distance of the real myopia, or the virtual hypermetropia. Neither the accommodation nor the refraction of the observer affect this method, which is entirely independent of the condition of his eye. The image of the flame of the lamp may be used instead of the shadow, except when great accuracy is required.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

—

On Neuritis Migrans after Enucleation.

In a paper in the *Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift* for March 19, Dr. Colsman thus designates the occurrence of secondary optic neuritis in the sound eye after the removal of the other eye. He records three cases, of which one only came under his personal observation.

The case treated by the author was a man of 35 years of age. When he first presented himself, he had a central perforation of the lens-capsule and cornea from the entrance of a foreign body; kerato-iritis supervened, with great pain and swelling of the tissues of the orbit. The patient, however, would not consent to enucleation until six weeks after the accident. A few days after the operation, the sound eye presented a patch of œdema of the conjunctiva occupying about a fourth part of the surface of the bulb; at the same time, the power of vision had fallen to $\frac{1}{10}\frac{5}{0}$, although there was absolutely nothing abnormal in the ophthalmoscopic appearance of the fundus. Three days after this, there was distinct haziness of the optic disk and of the surrounding retina, extending towards and involving the yellow spot. The field was very much contracted concentrically, especially from without and above. The author asks if this form of the field does not point to a pressure on the optic nerve, chiefly acting from without and from below; and, therefore, to infiltration of the space between the outer and inner sheath of the optic nerve. Acting on this theory, the treatment consisted of mercurial inunction, a seton in the neck, local bloodletting, and iodide of potassium internally. In ten weeks the field of vision was normal, and the patient saw $\frac{1}{4}\frac{5}{0}$, and, at the end of six months, he had completely recovered.

The other two cases are given with less detail, but are very similar in every respect, except that one of them was lost sight of at an early stage of the neuritis.

The author believes that, in these cases, the inflammatory process is propagated through the connective tissue of the space between the outer and inner sheaths of the optic nerve to the chiasma, and so to the sound eye. In support of this view, he quotes a number of facts, especially referring to the pathological processes which are known to occur in the lymph space of the optic nerve. Thus, Michel describes a new formation in the sheath of the optic nerve of a boy who had been blind from atrophy for some years before his death; Leber, one in which the tissue of the lymph space was hypertrophied; Manz, one of dropsy of the sheath; and Krohn, a case of double neuritis, in which the sheaths of both optic nerves were infiltrated with carcinomatous deposit secondary on ovarian cancer.

Lastly, he refers to Klemm's investigations, which show that inflammation of a nerve-trunk of one side may extend to the corresponding nerve-trunk of the opposite side of the body, either with or without implication of the corresponding segment of the cord and its membranes. Dr. Coleman quotes a case of double sciatica, without any spinal symptoms, as a case in point.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

—

Lithotomy in a Girl Nine Years of Age.

In a paper read before the Société de Chirurgie (*Annales de Gynécologie*, May, 1877), M. Lemée records a case in which he performed lithotomy by the urethral method on a girl nine years old. In August, 1872, the patient began to suffer from pain in the hypogastrium, and frequent and painful micturition. Walking became increasingly painful, and, in September, incontinence of urine supervened. M. Lemée was called in on November 8th, the child being then unable to leave her bed. He then discovered a vesical calculus which appeared to be of very large size. On October 12th lithotomy was performed by the urethral method, without the occurrence of any untoward accident. The incision was extended to the pubes, but the extraction was effected with difficulty, on account of the size of the calculus. The stone weighed 15 grammes and measured 45 mm. in its greatest diameter, and 26 in its smallest. It was ovoid in shape, and friable, and in its centre was discovered a rusty needle. According to the child's confession, this had been in the bladder for two years. On the 25th of October, thirteen days after the operation, the patient left her bed, and had no incontinence of urine, except at night; soon after, incontinence had completely ceased.

The committee which presented the report of the paper (consisting of MM. Tillaux, Polaillon, and Périer) expressed its approval of M. Lemée's choice of operation in this case, and contended against the conclusions arrived at by Mr. Walsham in the St. Bartholomew's Hospital Reports for 1875, that vaginal lithotomy is always preferable, as involving a less risk of subsequent incontinence, and that incontinence of a more curable kind. In the discussion which followed, several speakers expressed their preference for lithotrity, when the calculus is not too large. MM. Tillaux, Duplay, and Le Fort, however, considered lithotrity a less favourable operation in the female than in the male sex, because of the short and straight course of the urethra, which did not allow sufficient urine or injected water to be retained in the bladder during the operation. M. Anger related two cases, and M. Paulet one, in which urethral lithotomy had been successfully performed in women, and in which the resulting incontinence had rapidly got well. M. Verneuil considered the risk of permanent incontinence to be much greater with urethral lithotomy, and recommended, in children, lithotrity if the calculus were friable: supra-pubic lithotomy, if it were of large size; in adults vaginal lithotomy, if lithotrity were not practicable, considering that the cure of vesico-vaginal fistula is easy with our present resources.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Oct. 1877.

Treatment of Phagædenic Chancre.

All standard writers on syphilis have pointed out the extreme difficulty of giving even relief from pain in cases of phagædenic chancre. Surgeons generally rely on opium, but the benefit obtained from large doses of the narcotic is by no means proportionate to the doses. Mr. Hutchinson and Mr. Walter Coulson recommend the uninterrupted use of the tepid bath, which appears to have been efficacious in many severe cases. Its use, however, is attended by obvious inconveniences, which might perhaps be avoided by the steam generator of the late Prof. Macartney. M. Laillier, of the Hospital St. Louis, in a lecture recently delivered, informs us that he has for many years employed iodoform for the relief and cure of painful ulcers, such as those of cancer, syphilis, lupus, etc., at the special hospital in the Rue de l'Ourcine, and at St. Louis. Iodoform is a compound of iodine, hydrogen, and carbon; it does not dissolve readily in water, but is soluble in boiling alcohol, and much more readily in ether. The local action of iodoform is powerfully anæsthetic, and it likewise promotes cicatrization of ulcers. It should be reduced to a very fine powder, and carefully applied to every point on the surface of the painful sore. Solution in sulphuric ether gives this fine powder, which in certain situations can be employed as an ointment. The influence of iodoform in promoting cicatrization is as well marked as its anæsthetic properties. It may be affirmed that iodoform rapidly changes the destructive tendency of constitutional ulcers into a reparative process. We have frequently seen phagædenic sores arrested by a few applications of the powder. This rapid action, according to M. Laillier, probably depends on the great proportion (90 per cent.) of iodine contained in the powder. One inconvenience must not be overlooked; the peculiar iodine odour is so powerful that some patients refuse to continue the treatment. Certain precautions are necessary during the application of iodoform. The sore should be carefully cleansed in the first instance. This is best done with tepid water spray. The sore should then be dried, the powder applied, and the surface covered with lint. For the first few days one, or at most two applications of the powder are employed; as cicatrization advances the intervals are longer. In cases where the ulcer has existed high up in the vagina, M. Laillier states that he has found it very convenient to employ Dr. Richardson's apparatus and irrigate the surface with the spray from a solution of iodoform in ether.—*Med. Examiner*, Nov. 1, 1877.

Contraction (Fissure) of the Anus in Children.

Kjellberg (*Nordiskt Med. Arkiv*, Band viii., Heft 4) prefers the term contraction to that of fissure, because he considers the spasm the more essential symptom. The affection is much more common in children than is generally supposed. Thus, out of 9098 children brought to the Polyklinik of Stockholm, it occurred in 128. Of this number 60 were boys, 68 were girls, and the majority (103) were a year old and under, no fewer than 73 being under four months of age. The contraction may be seated in the external sphincter, but the internal sphincter is much the more common site. The symptoms resemble those observed in the adult, but are less severe. In enumerating the causes, the author remarks that the fissure is by no means necessarily primary. It may be caused by the passage of hardened feces through the contracted orifice. Further, the contraction may exist without the fissure and *vice versâ*. For treatment, the author relies with confidence upon forcible dilatation with the fingers. At the same time, he does not neglect to remove any condition that may stand in a causal relation to the affection, such as constipation, worms, rectal catarrh, etc.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

Case of Dorsal Spinal Bifida Cured with Elastic Ligature.

Colognese (*Annali Universali di Medicina e Chirurgia*, February, 1877) briefly reviews the change which has occurred in the treatment of spina bifida; how, formerly the best success attended the cases let alone, as all active meas-

ures were so fatal; how Morton's method of puncture and injection of iodine yielded an increased number of successful cases; then came the crushing forceps of Professor Rizzoli, successfully employed in spina bifida, and also in cases of cranial meningocele.

In his case, not having any better means at hand, he used a ligature of India-rubber tubing, which caused the separation of the dorsal projection in nine days, followed by perfect healing, and closing in of the spinal canal by eventual completion of the osseous arches.

The infant was nine days old when the ligature was applied, and became febrile for a day or two during the putrescent condition of the sphacelus produced, but rapidly regained a healthy state. The skin on the tumour was previously normal.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

—

Effects of the Injection of Air into the Arteries.

M. Courty read a paper before the Medical Section of the French Association for the Advancement of Science, held at Havre on the 25th of August, in which he communicates the results of experiments made in M. Vulpian's laboratory to study the general and local troubles produced by the presence of free gas within the vessels. Operating on dogs, both in the natural condition and under the influence of curare, he has, by opening a collateral branch, propelled air towards the carotid, crural, mesenteric, and splenic arteries, allowing the air immediately afterwards to circulate freely with and in the course of the blood. He has also measured the force requisite to propel this air through the peripheric extremity of one of these arteries, that had previously been tied, into the corresponding vein. In other experiments he caused the arterial tension to vary by acting on the vaso-motor nerves of the organ through which the bullæ of air were passing. M. Courty's experiments appear to have established the following points. Bullæ of air are capable of traversing the capillaries, though they impede the circulation. When from five to fifteen cubic centimetres of air are injected into an artery, afterwards left free, the whole will be found to have traversed the encephalon and passed from the carotid into the jugular in the course of from five to ten minutes. The same quantity of air passes through the lower limb of an animal in from five to twenty minutes. If a similar quantity of air be injected into the mesenteric or splenic arteries, however, it remains stationary, and is never propelled through either the spleen or intestines. It is obvious, therefore, that different organs differ considerably in the degree to which they are permeable to bullæ of air. When, instead of determining the rapidity with which the bullæ of air traversed different organs, M. Courty confined his attention to a single organ, the state of which was made to vary, he found that the circulation of the bullæ of air was facilitated when the arterial pressure was augmented; the bullæ traversed a limb more rapidly the sciatic nerve of which had been divided. The circulation of bubbles of air through the capillary network depends, therefore, first upon the organ itself; secondly, on the state of the vaso-motor nerves; and thirdly, upon the arterial tension. In studying the course of gases into the arterial system generally, M. Courty has established the fact that air injected by the peripheric extremity of an artery, if its volume be large and the pressure used considerable, may return, either wholly or in part, by arterial anastomoses, into the aorta, without traversing the corresponding capillaries. Small quantities thus injected into the aorta or into the vessel at large do not appear to produce any ill effects. In some cases the air produced sudden stoppage of the heart, in consequence of bullæ entering the coronary arteries, or more correctly, perhaps, owing to anæmia of the whole of the myelocephalon. When air is injected in large amount into the circulation, as in quantities of 200 to 300 cubic centimetres, death results from stoppage of the circulation, caused first by the passage into the veins and right heart of some of the arterial air and consecutive asystolia; secondly, by retardation of the circulation, caused directly by the presence of bullæ in the general capillaries; and thirdly, by paralysis of the myelencephalic vaso-motor nerves, and consequent fall of tension of the vascular system generally.—*Lancet*, Sept. 29, 1877.

Massage as a Surgical Remedy.

According to a recent issue of the *Deutsche Militärärztliche Zeitschrift*, treatment by massage is being largely adopted in military hospitals in Germany for acute and chronic cases of injury to joints and muscles, and for glandular enlargements. In twenty-four cases of acute traumatic articular inflammation, in which this method was employed by Staff-Surgeon GASSNER, the average time spent in hospital was eight and a half days, whereas in thirteen analogous cases treated in other ways the average time in hospital was twenty-nine days. Staff-Surgeon STARKE has also obtained good results from massage in the treatment of fractures and dislocations. He uses it to promote the absorption of extravasated blood, to check inordinate formation of callus after consolidation of the fracture, and to expedite the restoration of mobility. In the treatment of fractures Dr. Starke does not employ stiff plaster bandages but plaster-cataplasms, which, being easily removable, do not prevent the frequent use of massage. As soon as consolidation has taken place Dr. Starke has recourse to this method, prescribing at the same time active and passive movements, and the application of the douche.—*Med. Examiner*, Oct. 25, 1877.

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Uterine Thermometry in the Diagnosis of Pregnancy.

In a paper published in the *Lyon Medical* Dr. MARDDUEL reviews the evidence which has been adduced as regards the relative temperature of the uterus, and its value in diagnosis. The first mention of the subject was in 1851, by Baerensprung, who found that the development of eggs was accompanied by an elevation of temperature. He also made observations on rabbits and on pregnant women, and arrived at the conclusion that the fœtus in utero has a higher temperature than the mother.

In 1866 Schroeder published observations showing that the temperature of the gravid uterus exceeded that of the vagina by 0°.19 C., and that of the axilla by 0°.29 C. For the former of these differences Winckle gave a value of from 0°.13 to 0°.19 C. In 1869, Wurster measured the comparative temperatures in the vagina of the mother and the rectum of the child in a breech presentation, and found the fœtal temperature to be higher by 0°.5 C. In a paper published in 1872, in the *Archiv für Gynäkologie*, Cohnstein contended for the value of uterine thermometry in diagnosis, first, in the early months, as evidence of the existence of pregnancy, and secondly, as evidence of the life of the child. If the death of the child be suspected, an equal temperature in uterus and vagina would prove it to be actually dead, but a single observation to the contrary would not be absolute proof, for the excess of heat in the fœtus would only be very gradually lost. During delivery the method would also be of value, and when the os was fully dilated, and the fœtus descended into the pelvis, it would be sufficient to take the temperature of the vagina, which would then participate in the heat of the fœtus.

The first positive observations on an extensive scale were published by Fehling in the *Archiv für Gynäkologie* for 1874. The number of cases was eighteen. In twelve cases, in which the uterine temperature was equal or inferior to that in the vagina, still-born children were delivered after some days. In four cases, the uterine temperature was from 0°.15 to 0°.30 C. higher than that in the vagina, and the children were living. In one case the temperature of the uterus was 39°.1, that of the vagina 38°.9, but yet the fœtus was dead and macerated. In this instance, however, the discrepancy was explained by the fact that the mother had been for some days in a febrile condition. In another case the mother had syphilis and hydrops amnii, and the fœtus was supposed to be dead, no move-

ment having been felt for fourteen days. Nevertheless, the temperature of the uterus was 38°.0, that of the vagina 37°.9, nine and a half hours before delivery. Eventually, a child affected by pemphigus was expelled, which made a few respirations, and gave some signs of life.

Schlesinger, in the *Wiener Medizinische Wochenschrift*, 1874, contested the accuracy of these deductions, and published observations in which he had found the uterine temperature higher than that of the vagina, even apart from the gravid condition. Almost all of his subjects, however, were suffering from uterine disorders.

In another paper in Virchow's *Archiv* for 1874, Cohnstein brought forward further evidence in support of his conclusions, including five instances in which, after the deaths of the fœtus, the uterine temperature had fallen to the level of, or below, that in the vagina. By experiments on rabbits with thermo-electric piles, he also found that, apart from pregnancy, there was no difference in temperature between the uterus and vagina. In his first paper Cohnstein had considered that the introduction of a curved thermometer into the gravid uterus, between the membranes and the uterine wall, was absolutely without drawback; but he now somewhat qualified this opinion, admitting that the introduction of the thermometer through the internal os may involve some risk of abortion. He considered, however, that this risk might be run when it was necessary to establish a precise diagnosis. He admitted also that in certain cases—namely, acute metritis, or endometritis, para- or perimetritis, ulceration of the internal surface of the lips of the os, the non-gravid uterus may have a temperature higher than that of the vagina. On the other hand, in fibroid tumours, chronic hypertrophy of uterus, or ovarian tumours, there is no such difference.—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britian*, Oct. 1877.

—

Artificial Abortion in the Vomiting of Pregnancy.

In Betz's *Memorabilien*, Band 22, Heft 2, Dr. Alois Valenta, after remarking that catheterization of the uterus is a most successful and ready method of bringing on premature labour, proceeds to relate a case of obstinate vomiting in a woman aged 36 years, the mother of ten children, all of whom had been born without any untoward events. All the remedies mentioned in the literature on the subject were tried in succession, and all failed. Dr. Valenta determined to bring on abortion by means of a catheter introduced into the uterus. Accordingly, on August 2, at 8.30 A. M., an English flexible catheter was introduced into the uterus and left there; at 5.30 P. M. next day a four months' male fœtus was expelled. There was some bleeding afterwards from the retention of the placenta, which had to be removed; the bleeding was controlled by a subcutaneous injection of ergotin. The patient made a perfect recovery. In the same journal Dr. Valenta also relates a case of induction of premature labour by means of uterine catheterization, with an equally successful result.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

—

Case of Spontaneous Version after the Rupture of the Membranes in a Primipara.

The following case, reported by Dr. C. E. Underhill, at a late meeting of the Obstetrical Society of Edinburgh, is interesting as being a good example of an uncommon event—namely, the change in the position of a fœtus from a head presentation to a breech presentation after the membranes are ruptured, and when a considerable part of the waters have drained away.

Mrs. M., primipara, a healthy, well-made young woman, aged about twenty-five, had arrived at the middle of the ninth month of pregnancy. She was not very large. On the evening of the 31st May, 1875, when downstairs in a dark room she gave her abdomen a slight blow against the edge of an open door; this caused little pain or inconvenience at the time, but she was awakened about two o'clock in the morning by finding herself very wet and uncomfortable —"just swimming in water," as she said. This she supposed was urine drib-

bling away without her being able to control it. When I saw her an hour later, I found the os sufficiently open to admit one finger, the cervix about an inch and a half in length, and the uterus acutely anteflected, the membranes ruptured and water coming away; the head was presenting in the pelvis, and lying in the first position of Nægele; there was no difficulty in making out its position. The child was alive. She noticed that the water came away more freely when she was in the recumbent posture than when she was standing up. No pains had at this time been felt She was ordered to keep very quiet and lie down. The pains began slightly in the course of the day, but did not come on with any severity until the evening of the next day, 2d June. In the course of that afternoon the nurse noticed some meconium coming away, and on examination found a breech presenting. I was not sent for until 9 P.M., when I found the child had been born half an hour, dead, and coming with the breech first. The nurse told me that the head had been delayed at the perineum for a considerable time after the birth of the body. The child, a female, was of medium size (not weighed), and exceedingly pallid, but otherwise appeared healthy —the lips were black, and the labia minora uncovered. The mother made a very good and rapid recovery, and soon became pregnant again without any appearance of the menses. She was confined at the full time of a healthy child, in the middle of June last year.

There are two or three points worthy of short notice in this case. First, the uterus was acutely anteflected; that is, the fundus was of course directed forwards, and so also was the cervix, its cavity being very nearly in the same line as the vagina. Some authorities—Grailly Hewitt, for instance—look upon this condition as a cause of the vomiting of pregnancy, but Mrs. M. was entirely free from vomiting or even nausea, in both the first and second pregnancies. Secondly, the cervix was between an inch and an inch and a half in length, so that the taking up of the cervix into the cavity of the body, preparatory to the first stage of labour, had not yet occurred, and that within a fortnight of the full time. Thirdly, there was no menstruation between the first confinement and the second. This circumstance is not very common, but there are plenty of recorded instances—these, however, most frequently relate to women who have continued to nurse their children until the occurrence of the second pregnancy has caused the milk to fail. Mrs. M. had no opportunity of nursing, and the milk gave her little trouble.

The change in position of the child—that is, the spontaneous version, is, however, the most unusual feature in the case. That changes of this kind take place frequently in the last months of pregnancy is now well known, from the observation of Heyerdahl, Valenta, Schultze, Hœning, and others; and it has been shown that the more frequent the examinations made, the more changes are found. But these changes decrease rapidly in frequency the nearer we approach to the end of pregnancy, and are far less frequent in primiparæ than in multiparæ. Schultze found no case of complete version in a primipara within the last three weeks; Hœning, who observes that the very few versions that occurred in the primiparæ he examined within the last six weeks, were almost all in cases with contracted pelvis, met with no instance of complete version in a primipara at a later period than seven days before labour, and only two such within a fortnight. His investigations, it is true, did not extend over a very large series of women, but the number of examinations made was very considerable, averaging more than twenty in each case. Among his 53 primiparæ, 19 showed no change at all; while in 34 there were 15 complete versions and 38 partial versions—*i.e.*, from head or breech to shoulder, and *vice versâ*, besides 206 changes from one position of the head or breech to another of the same part. In one of his primiparæ complete version took place four times within the last four weeks of pregnancy. He points out also that head presentations are much more stable than breech presentations, especially among primiparæ, that is to say, that the change from breech to head is much more frequent than from head to breech. In the day before birth there was no change of position of any kind among his primiparæ, and only one among his thirty-four multiparæ.

My case appears to be worthy of record, in that the change, one from head to breech, took place in a primipara, in a well-formed pelvis, within forty hours

of the birth, and after evacuation, perhaps only partial, of the waters; it is to be borne in mind that the child was at least a fortnight premature.

I may add that a case in some respects similar to mine has been recorded very recently by Dr. Cordes, of Geneva.[1] His patient who was a multipara, aged forty, in her sixth pregnancy, had arrived at full time. When first examined, 16th April, 1876, the neck was found nearly taken up, high up and behind; the belly was pendulous, and the abdominal walls very thin; the breech was made out to present by external manipulation and auscultation; the pains did not come on, and labour was delayed until 24th April, when, at 9 o'clock A. M., the left ischiatic tuberosity was felt presenting, membranes unruptured; at 11.15 the neck was higher, and no presenting part could be felt; at 5.15 the head was felt in the right-occipito-anterior position. The child was born alive at 10 o'clock—the membranes had remained entire until after 8 o'clock, and were said to contain a large quantity of liquor amnii. Here the spontaneous version took place during labour, but the patient was a multipara, with pendulous belly and unruptured membranes, and the change that took place was the more common one, from the breech to the head presentation.

Murphy[2] records a somewhat similar observation, in which the breech replaced the head. It was observed by Dr. Johnson, of Stoke-upon-Trent. The patient, a primipara, was in labour when first examined, the os dilated to about the size of a crown-piece, head presenting, in right-occipito-posterior position; an hour later, when the membranes ruptured, a breech was found presenting. The child had a swelling on the upper part of the left parietal bone; this appears to have been a cephalhæmatoma.

Professor Simpson thought it was of importance to record the history of all such cases. The only difficulty in this case was to decide if labour had really begun, and the change in the presentation thus really fell under the category of spontaneous versions during parturition, or whether the change of position was due to spontaneous movement of the child, such as, commonly enough in multiparæ at least, took place up to the period of labour. It was interesting to observe that the change had taken place from head to breech, the reverse of what most frequently happened.—*Obstetrical Journ. of Great Britain*, Oct. 1877.

—

On Malformation of the Uterus as a Cause of Abnormal Presentation and Vicious Insertion of the Placenta.

In the *Annales de Gynecologie*, September, 1877, Dr. Polaillon relates a case of placenta prævia with transverse presentation of the fœtus. The patient died, after turning, from hemorrhage. At the necroscopic examination of the uterus it was found to be heart-shaped, with two cornua, the fundus being depressed in the centre and thus forming a ridge on the inner surface of the uterus. The author then proceeds to argue that the ridge on the fundus uteri was the cause of the transverse presentation, inasmuch as it transferred the longest diameter of the uterus from the fundus and os to the space between the two cornua. This does not happen where the uterus is completely bipartite; in these cases, the ovoid shape of the containing cavity is preserved, and the child presents by the breech or vertex. Dr. Polaillon then proceeds to draw attention to the fact that, when a woman has once had placenta prævia, she is extremely liable to present the same complication in subsequent pregnancies. Although Dr. Polaillon is unable to explain the abnormal insertion of the placenta in malformed uteri, it is certain that the two conditions are commonly coincident. The altered shape of the uterine cavity satisfactorily accounts for the abnormal presentations accompanying it.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

---

[1] "Annales de Gynècologie," July, 1876, p. 41.
[2] "Dublin Med. Journal," May, 1863, p. 471.

On a Case of Osteomalacia of the Pelvic Bones.

In the *Medicinisch-Chirurgisches Central-Blatt*, May, 1877, there is reported a case of osteomalacia by Dr. Sternschuss. The patient, 33 years old, had given birth to four living children, and, since the last live child, had had three miscarriages. During the eighth pregnancy, she complained of severe pelvic pains, especially over the sacral region. In her ninth pregnancy, these pains returned with increased severity. After repeated examinations, Dr. Sternschuss found that the ischial bones had closely approached each other as well as the rami of the pubes, which projected in the usual beak-like manner. Dr. Sternschuss was called to the patient in labour on June 17; the os was dilated to the size of a thaler; the pains were regular. The friends would allow no operative interference. The result was that, on the fourth day, the patient was still in labour, and Dr. Sternschuss was at last sent for to operate, as she was nearly dead.

He perforated the head, and, in the absence of a cephalotribe, brought the head through by a finger in the child's mouth. The mother recovered after a four weeks' attack of purulent endometritis. She can only stand with the aid of support. On examination some weeks later, Dr. Sternschuss found the vagina divided into two canals by the jamming together of the pubic bones.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

Puerperal Fever.

Dr. Fritsch has recently been writing on the local and preventive treatment of puerperal fever. Considering that this affection is due to the introduction of septic matters, and that these septic matters acquire this specific character only from their seat, and from the peculiar condition of the genital organs at the time, he recommends the systematic adoption of antiseptic measures, not only with a view to preventing infection by the hand of the accoucheur or the midwife, but even to carry off and neutralize the products of decomposition which may be developed in the uterus itself. The *Bulletin de Therapeutique* gives the following *résumé* of the prophylactic measures recommended by Dr. Fritsch:—At first, before making an examination, the hands should be well washed with soap, then rubbed with a nail-brush and a solution containing 38 grammes of carbolic acid dissolved in 3 grammes of glycerine and a litre of water. All the instruments used should be disinfected with carbolic oil. Before the examination the patient should be prepared if possible by a bath, in which the vulva and perineum should be washed with soap. The vagina should be washed out with the carbolized solution, which makes it neither rigid nor rugose. After confinement it should be particularly noticed that the lochial flow is free. In the ordinary position of the patient, the thighs being on a lower level than the other parts of the mattress, the lower part of the hollow of the sacrum becomes lower than the posterior commissure, so that liquid may collect and attain a certain heat without being able to escape. To avoid these inconveniences Dr. Fritsch injects a solution of carbolic acid of 2 to 100 (salicylic acid having been found too feeble to act as an antiseptic), at a temperature of 31° Cent., by means of an irrigator containing at least one litre of liquid until it returns colourless. For injection into the uterus Fritsch finds the best kind of catheter is a silver one, 30 centimetres long and 6 centimetres in circumference, with a curve rather greater than that of forceps. He uses the irrigations three times a day, at six A. M., one and eight P. M., whilst the vagina is washed out every three hours by the nurse. The last-mentioned washing should be used with every lying-in woman, but irrigation of the uterus is necessary only after an operation, especially in cases where the fœtus is dead and decomposed, where perchloride of iron has been injected to arrest hemorrhage, where there is a formation of clots and the necessary accompanying treatment, or lastly, in cases where there is fever for several days. The advantages of this mode of treatment are that the vulvar orifice soon ceases to be painful, that œdema disappears rapidly, that wounds cicatrize without granulation, that the quan-

tity of the lochial discharge rapidly diminishes, that the uterus contracts more quickly, and that the temperature falls even after the first injection.—*Medical Examiner*, Oct. 25, 1877.

Erysipelatous Metritis.

At a late meeting of the Obstetrical Society of Dublin (*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain*, Aug. 1877), Mr. Thomas Finucane read an interesting paper on Erysipelatous Metritis, the importance of which has lately been rather forcibly brought to his mind by the occurrence of two deaths of young women after their confinements, as also a third death in the same neighbourhood—the virus in this case having been brought from a scarlatina patient. The nurse who attended on the first two cases (I may mention she was not a qualified one) had a daughter ill with erysipelas at the time of her attendance. She did not conceal this, but told the first family of it, "thinking," as she said, "that it was no harm." It has been the subject of much inquiry with myself why the case of erysipelas, as also of scarlatina, should recover, and the poison or virus conveyed or transmitted should prove fatal in every case of confinement with which it has been brought in contact, so far as I know. The patients were not in a position to have a medical attendant, unless in an emergency; and in such I was sent for to see one of those cases, the symptoms and history of which I now submit. I first visited this patient on the evening of the 3d of November, 1876. She was then in the first stage of labour, progressing favourably—so that she was confined on the morning of the 4th. The following day (the 5th) she had severe abdominal pains, which were treated by the nurse—the usual terebinthinate treatment followed by a full opiate, which gave relief. On the 6th, however, I was again sent for, and found the patient in a critical state—very rapid pulse; restlessness; suppression of the lochia; breasts almost empty; much tympany; no vomiting. Repeated the terebinthinate enema, linseed poultices, full opiates, with minute doses of submuriate, chicken-broth. On the morning of the 7th a diffused rash showed itself over the thighs and hips of the patient. She grew rapidly worse; felt as if she must burst; could not lie in any position for any length of time; the tension of the abdominal walls was quite remarkable and unyielding. The pulse on the evening of the 7th was peculiar—at times it seemed almost to disappear, and then to become more distinct. She died on this, the fourth night after her confinement, the functions of kidney and bowels being quite as they ought to be during her illness. In a few days after her death, her sister, who was in constant attendance upon her, was covered with a rash, and has been suffering almost ever since with articular and muscular pains—said by her medical attendant to be a regular rheumatic attack.

[The author quoted at length the opinions of Drs. Austin Flint, Bennett, and Bryant, on epidemic erysipelatous fever and erysipelas, and of Dr. Carpenter on the operation of medicinal or poisonous substances, and their determination to special parts and organs of the body. He observed that many facts connected with the action of poisons on the economy tended to confirm the Hallerian doctrine of irritability. Whether it be the inhalation of a poisonous gas, or the contact of an irritant, the inherent irritability of muscle is roused to rebellious action. In accordance with this theory, the suppression of the lochia would depend on muscular action. In conclusion, he remarked that the position of his patient in a dark confined room was much against healthy respiratory interchange, so essential for our well-being at all times; and therefore he suggested the propriety of the admission of more light into our dwellings and hospitals, having regard to its purifying influences, and to its wonderful action upon some poisonous substances.]

Dr. Atthill thought that the name "erysipelatous metritis" was not borne out by the pathology of the case, which he regarded as one of autogenetic septicæmia. He believed that scarlatina was not so dangerous to puerperal women as is generally supposed. He had never known a case in which a puerperal patient took the infection of scarlatina, though he did not deny that it occurred occasionally. A good many deaths from metria had occurred in

the Rotunda Hospital, chiefly in March last, and they had at the same time several cases of scarlatina, of which one at least was kept in the wards, but no patient in the hospital contracted the disease.

Dr. Doyle mentioned the case of a puerperal woman who had a child affected by scarlatina in the same bed with her the day after delivery, but escaped the infection.

Dr. More Madden thought it very dangerous for medical men to attend labours while they had cases of scarlatina under their care; he mentioned the case of a lady who would keep her child, ill with scarlatina, in the same room with her. On the third day she was attacked by symptoms of puerperal fever, of which she died.

Dr. McClintock said that parturient women might be protected by having had scarlatina previously; but that if scarlatina did arise before the third day of childbed, it was more dangerous than puerperal fever itself. He considered, however, that the idea of the communicability of contagious diseases, or their being carried about by medical men, was at present enormously exaggerated.

The President thought it a mistaken doctrine that certain diseases were communicated by poison, and could not arise without it.

Dr. Denham thought that the same poison would produce erysipelatous inflammation in one patient, scarlatina in another, and puerperal fever in a third. He considered puerperal scarlatina most dangerous. Out of fifteen cases of it during his mastership, twelve died.

Dr. Henry Kennedy said that in patients who died from puerperal fever he had often found an erysipelatous state about the vulva, nates, and groins, but he did not believe the disease could have spread from erysipelas. There was no evidence that scarlatina could engender puerperal fever, but there might be a complication of the two.

Dr. Finucane, in reply, said that his object was to show that the cause of the fatality of erysipelas or scarlatina in puerperal patients was that the poison affected the tissues, and not the blood.

—

Secretion of Milk in the New-born.

Faye (*Nordiskt Medicinskt Arkiv*, Band viii., Heft 4) is of opinion that the fact that there is a normal secretion of milk in the new-born is not sufficiently known. He ascertained, from an examination of 120 cases, that it was absent in six only, four being boys and two girls. The distribution of sexes in the others was nearly equal. In 45 per cent. of the whole number it commenced on the fourth or fifth day; in the others, from the second to the tenth day—never later, never earlier. As a rule, the secretion commences with the fall of the umbilical cord, but the author denies the existence of any causal connection between the two, as the exceptions to this coincidence are sufficiently numerous. The quantity of milk emitted is, in general, very small, usually two or three drops. Genser, however, on one occasion expressed three grammes. When mastitis is produced, the secretion often disappears. Milk was never found after the first five or six weeks. It is, as a rule, very alkaline, and resembles colostrum. Under the microscope, it exhibits numerous granules and some fat-globules. The latter are ordinarily sparse, but occasionally are as numerous as in woman's milk. The analysis given by Genser is: Casein, 0.56; albumen, 0.49; sugar, 0.96, fat. 1.46; salts, 0.83; water, 95.7.

The author mentions, further, that the mammary gland of the male occasionally swells slightly at puberty, and may then contain one or more drops of a secretion resembling milk.—*London Med. Record*, Oct. 15, 1877.

—

On the Anatomy and Diagnosis of Ovarian Tumours, developed partly within and partly without the Peritoneum.

In the *Centralblatt für Gynœkologie*, July 7, 1877, Dr. Karl Stahl, of Freiburg, relates the following case: On the 25th of May, 1877, Prof. Hegar operated for an ovarian tumour, which, on account of its being developed partly within and partly without the peritoneum, is of importance in regard to the

anatomy and diagnosis of such tumours. Before the operation the following points were conspicuous: abdomen unequally distended, most prominent below on the right side; somewhat below the navel a furrow passed across from right to left, over the tumour; at the lower border of the groove a sharply defined transverse band was perceptible to the eye and the touch, whenever the patient strained, coughed, or in any other way brought her abdominal muscles into action; the portion of the tumour situated below this groove was more tense and firm, and less distinctly fluctuating, whilst the upper portion fluctuated in great, clear waves; on combined examination by the vagina and the rectum, the whole uterus could easily be grasped; from the right angle of the fundus a tense, cord-like membrane extended a finger's length to the tumour.

The diagnosis was, a multilocular cystoma of the right ovary, with a long, broad pedicle. The operation fully confirmed this diagnosis, but revealed unexpected facts in regard to the mode of development of the tumour, which, moreover, explained the peculiar external features. Although numerous cyst-compartments were present, yet the tumour was really made up of two parts—a lower one, of extra-peritoneal, and an upper one of intra-peritoneal development. The former had so raised the anterior fold of the broad ligament that the normal pouch between the broad ligament and the anterior wall of the abdomen was effaced. The tumor had forced itself forward and upward, between the peritoneum and the fascia transversalis, almost to the level of the umbilicus; had extended laterally to the lateral wall of the pelvis, and reached downward nearly to the upper edge of the foramen ischiadicum. The posterior fold of the broad ligament was unaltered. The tumour had not unfolded the median portion of the broad ligament, but between it and the uterus was found a well-defined pedicle, of the character above described. The upper portion of the tumour was wholly intra-peritoneal. It was separated from the lower portion by a pronounced furrow, which was still more sharply defined by a tendinous, thickened, transverse band about a centimetre in breadth. In accordance with these relations, the abdominal cavity, when opened, was found divided into an upper and a lower space, by a sort of diaphragm (the elevated anterior fold of the broad ligament).

A transverse furrow may, indeed, be occasioned by an ordinary cystic tumour, but scarcely one so sharply marked as in this case. More important was the sharp and tense transverse band at the lower part of the groove, on forced straining, *i. e.*, increase of the intra-abdominal pressure. It was due to an impulse exerted upon the intra-peritoneal portion of the tumour, whilst the increased pressure did not alter either the position or the shape of the extra-peritoneal portion shut in between the pelvis and the peritoneum. The greater firmness of the lower portion of the tumour cannot be ascribed to its containing a greater number of small cysts, or to their contents being thicker—for below, as well as above, there was a large principal cyst, with thin contents—but to the great distension of the lower cyst-wall by the dense, thickened peritoneum overlying it. Although the greatest carefulness is necessary to make this difference in consistence of value in diagnosis, yet, in conjunction with the transverse furrow, and the sharply-defined band on straining, it may direct attention to the possibility, and even the probability, of such a development, and under certain circumstances, which were wanting in this case, may make the diagnosis sure, by reason of the dense connection of the tumour with the lateral border of the uterus or the lateral wall of the pelvis. Further observations are necessary to show whether the transverse band is a constant feature.—*Hospital Gazette*, Oct. 1, 1877.

—

On Hemorrhage from the Retroflected Uterus, and its Treatment.

Dr. J. Braxton Hicks, Obstetric Physician and Lecturer at Guy's Hospital, in a paper on this subject read before the British Medical Association at its late meeting (*British Med. Journ.*, Oct. 6, 1877) said: When discusssions on the treatment of the retroflected uterus have taken place, it has generally happened that two opposite opinions have declared themselves: one strongly in favour of mechanical treatment; the other, if not actually repudiating it, yet

considering it the *dernier ressort*, not to be tried till constitutional management and local treatment have failed. Between these two extremes there are various shades of opinions, inclining to the one or to the other according as experience, education, and other circumstances have affected the possessor. I shall perhaps be not far wrong when I rank the majority of the profession as forming the intermediate class.

The difference of the extreme opinions appear to me to be owing to these facts.

1. Women are not unfrequently found with completely retroflected uterus, without the least uneasiness or complaint, all their lives.

2. Women complaining of certain symptoms, and even crippled by them, are found to have retroflected uterus; all of these symptoms subsiding upon the restoration of the uterus to its normal position.

3. It is often observed that, before the retroflection is confirmed, the uterus sometimes is retroflected, and at another time in normal position.

4. That temporary engorgement of a retroflected uterus, which had before given no trouble, frequently subsides under horizontal posture and appropriate treatment.

According as these conditions have presented themselves, in respect of number and intensity, to the various observers, so have their opinions inclined in one direction or another.

It is not my intention, nor is it suitable at the present time, to occupy this meeting with a full discussion on retroversion and retroflexion; but there is one clinical state of it, by no means unfrequent, upon the treatment of which as much difference of opinion has existed, and in a measure still exists, as on any part of the subject. Upon this subject I am desirous of adding the result of my experience. Hemorrhages may occur from the retroflected uterus in various degrees; the remarks I shall make apply to all of them, more or less, but it may be well to take a typical example.

The uterus is completely retroflected, the body two or three times the normal size; sensitive to the touch, especially at the fundus; the os and cervix are large and patent; there are much leucorrhœa and menorrhagia, with greater or less bleedings between; coagula passing often, sometimes with pain; pain in the back, bearing down, uneasiness in the groin; and indeed all the direct and reflex symptoms produced by retroflexion exaggerated.

It has been contended that in this state it is unadvisable to handle the uterus, so as to cause its restoration to its normal position, and to retain it by vaginal pessaries. It has been argued that this state is inflammatory, and that the disturbance will increase it; that the proper thing is to subdue the inflammation, first, by depletives locally and by postural treatment, and then to replace the organ, should it not have recovered its position by the rest.

This line would be doubtless correct, were the premises upon which it rests correct also. Let us consider for a few moments these data. The effects of retroflexion of the uterus have been well recognized, and may be divided into those which are derived, first, from the obstruction produced by the flexion; and secondly, from the dependent position of the fundus. By both of these the secretions are retained beyond their usual time, a certain amount of irritation is set up, which increases the secretion, and this accumulating, distends the cavity; and thus, in the case of hemorrhage, a larger amount is permitted to flow. Besides this, a clot, often forming, has to be expelled by uterine contractions, which cause pain, bearing down, and backache; these clots, by breaking up, by a species of decomposition, set up increased irritation and flow of blood and serum, etc. Besides this, the level of the fundus being three to four inches lower than normal, there is a greater pressure on its vessels by gravitation, thus facilitating increased bleeding; and at the same time, a certain amount of dilatation of the vessels themselves, with frequently exudation into the tissues they supply. And thus we find thickened walls, increased in thickness, also by the action necessary to expel contents abnormally retained. This fluid pressure cannot exist without the nervous structure being pressed upon, and thus tenderness and uneasiness are felt, which no doubt are increased by the causes of irritation to the mucous surface already alluded to. When

miscarriage has occurred in a retroflected uterus, then these effects are very much increased; and continue for a long time, so long that, as Dr. Barnes has remarked, the original causation is forgotten. But this position also renders the expulsion of the ovum more imperfect and prolonged, especially where there is, as is frequently the case, a firm adhesion between the villi and the uterine wall; and this is well shown by my own experience, for in nearly every case where I have been called in consultation for difficult abortion, with violent hemorrhages, the uterus has been found retroflected. Other effects succeed to retroflexion, such as external infiltration of serum, or even blood, besides the reflex neurotic symptoms; but at present I am alluding to the actual clinical state of the uterus itself, the result of its retroflexion especially accompanied by hemorrhages. And the question which arises from the consideration of these facts is: Whether the large and tender state of the uterus is dependent upon the retroflexion, or a coincidence with and accident to the state? If the organ have become so in consequence of its malposition, then the line of treatment seems clear, namely, to restore it. But, say some: If you interfere with the uterus in this condition, you will cause an increase of the inflammation and make matters worse.

But, suppose it can be shown clinically that the uterus *can* bear the handling necessary for its restoration to position, that it is not made worse, but, on the contrary, gradually loses all its bulk and tenderness, then the objection just mentioned is without ground, But in truth the term "inflammation," as applied to the sensitive irritable state, is a misnomer: not but that much care should not be exercised in the restoration, lest we unnecessarily increase its irritability by our manipulation. To assist in the solution of this problem, I have ventured to add briefly the results of my own clinical experience, and this is as follows:

1. In no instance where I have restored the uterus, and kept it *in situ* by a vaginal pessary, have I found any inflammatory symptoms follow.

2. In no case have I found other than improvement, the uterus gradually becoming smaller, less sensitive, and the discharges from it less, till it gradually resumed its normal state, so far as was compatible with a certain amount of permanent thickening, the result of the former engorgement.

3. In the case of hemorrhage, and this especially the sequel of abortions, the restoration of the uterus to its normal position has always been attended by a diminution of the loss rapidly, and in a few months the cessation, except when other causes for hemorrhage, as fibroids, abrasions, etc., coexisted. An exception also must be mentioned, namely, that the first period after restoration is more free not infrequently, although the second shows clear signs of abatement. This is probably owing to the ease with which the fluid can escape from the uterus now in normal position, while the causes of the hemorrhage in the uterus are not yet much lessened.

I may add that, in restoring the uterus enlarged and tender, I do not employ the sound, at least very rarely. By gently lifting up the fundus out of Douglas's pouch (in which it is somewhat firmly retained by the recto-uterine ligaments, as shown by Dr. John Williams) by the finger introduced by vagina or rectum, and hooking down the os, assisted by the supine posture, and then introducing a Hodge's pessary, I have generally succeeded in bringing the fundus into its natural position.

If abrasions be present at the first, I generally reduce the uterus and wait a little time; if the abrasions be not cured, I apply the usual remedies. However, we may, in the less irritable organs, apply them earlier, the pessary remaining *in situ* or removed each time. Frequently, however, the abrasions and catarrh pass off as the general improvement takes place.

If the facts which I have noted agree with the experience of others, which I think to a large extent they do, then it may be laid down, as a rule of practice, that notwithstanding the tender and bulky state of the uterus we may, when we find it retroflected, especially associated with metrorrhagia, without fear restore it at once to position, and employ a Hodge's pessary to retain it there. If the restoration be difficult to complete at once, the uterus still inclining somewhat backwards, it will, so far as I have noted, fall into its place shortly by the action

of the pessary, assisted by the various movements of the body. If the patient complain of uneasiness, it is very easy to neutralize all pressure by the adoption of the horizontal posture, assisted by the prone position. If this be carried out for a few days, I have found that the uterus tolerates the instrument well, for in a short time the sensitiveness is lessened by the restored position as before mentioned. Of course, sometimes the uterus is adherent in its retroflected state; care must, therefore, be taken lest we carry on our attempts at restoration too vigourously. Gentle tentative trials should, of course be made at commencement.

I need hardly point out that care must also be taken in our diagnosis, lest we mistake retro-uterine hæmatocele for the bulky tender retroflected fundus. I may give one case, as illustrative of the advantage of at once restoring the uterus to its normal place in severe hemorrhage.

A. B., married, mother of six children, was admitted under me into Guy's Hospital, April 4th of this year, in consequence of very severe uterine hemorrhage, which led her medical man to suspect malignant disease. She was very exhausted and blanched. The history of the case was as follows. She menstruated regularly up till last November. After this she saw nothing for nine weeks, when severe hemorrhage set in, but it was shortly checked. She kept her bed for three weeks, but upon getting up the bleeding at once returned, and continued daily up to the time of admission, being very profuse whenever she exerted herself, altogether having had nine or ten severe hemorrhages. I found the cervix patulous, more anterior than normal, with a swelling behind. This proved to be the body of the uterus, retroflected, somewhat more bulky than normal. I essayed to restore the uterus to its proper position; but the bleeding which took place, on the use of the sound, was so profuse that I had to desist, and plug the os with a sponge-tent. After ten minutes this was removed and the bleeding was found to be arrested. I then introduced a Hodge's pessary, which, assisted by digital pressure on the fundus *per vaginam*, restored the organ. A dose of ergot was then given. The bleeding at once ceased, with the exception of a slight flow for three days, followed by a little watery discharge. She gradually regained strength and colour, and finally menstruated normally on May 13th, about five weeks after her admission. To the present time, she has continued regular. She had only one drawback from rapid recovery, a slight local inflammation of two of the veins in her legs.

—

Removal of a large Fibroid Uterus with Outgrowths, and of both Ovaries.

Mr. J. Knowlsey Thornton, at a late meeting of the Medical Society of London (*Lancet*, Oct. 27, 1877), read the notes of a fatal case. Stating that a patient whose case was similar, and had been reported by him in the last session of the Society, was now in good health, he proposed to continue to bring forward every case, whether successful or not, upon which he operated by abdominal section for the removal of uterine tumours. He considered pain, hemorrhage, and size to be the three factors justifying operation where the social status of the patient was such as to enable her to obtain proper treatment, rest, and nursing. The present case was that of a widow, thirty-eight years of age, who had been forced to give up her occupation of cook, upon which she depended, on account of continued enlargement of the uterine tumour, pain, and hemorrhage. The operation was performed at the Samaritan Hospital on July 17th, 1877, occupying two hours, the chief difficulties encountered being the dislodgment of the tumour from the pelvis, transfixing and ligaturing the pedicles. Finally the whole cut surface of the broad ligament was laced with a connected chain of strong silk ligatures, a method successfully followed in his previous case, as well as in others of Mr. Spencer Wells. He had used it himself for one or both pedicles in thirty-two ovariotomies, and the result in only one out of the five fatal cases could be attributed to the ligature. The tumour, after removal, weighed 3 lbs. 13 ozs., together with the ovaries. Death took place from rapid septicæmia thirty-five hours after operation. There was no general peritonitis, but some putrid suppuration had occurred around the pedicle. In commenting on the case, Mr Thornton said that in future cases

he should employ a Keith's glass drainage-tube for, at any rate, twenty-four hours after operation; and although not wholly discarding the silk ligature, he thought that silver wire, or some form of catgut, would be found preferable.

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

A Rare Case of Chronic Lead-Poisoning.

Under the above heading a recent number of the *Wiener Medizinische Presse* contains an account of a family, three members of which suffered from symptoms of chronic lead-poisoning, the source whence the poison was derived eluding discovery for a considerable period. In the early part of the year a merchant, æt. 60, previously in good health, began to complain of fulness and discomfort in the stomach, the appetite continuing fair, but the bowels being somewhat constipated. For some time previously he had lost colour; but this change was thought to be owing to domestic troubles. In April the pains in the stomach became very severe, and were accompanied by nausea and vomiting, and symptoms of strangury. His complexion had a marked earthy tinge. Careful examination of the thorax and abdomen yielded only negative results. Morphia was injected subcutaneously, and castor oil administered by enema and by the mouth. The constipation at last yielded, and some relief followed, though the evacuations were scanty. A faint blue line was at this time visible on the gums. The acute symptoms passed off in a few days; but shortly afterwards the patient complained of severe attacks of intermittent headache, confined to one side. Quinine was given in full doses, with the best effect. The physician in attendance, Dr. LEDETSCH, came to the conclusion that the symptoms were due to lead-poisoning, and his conviction was strengthened by the fact that the patient's wife had been suffering for some time from dyspepsia and constipation, while her complexion had become of a dirty-whitish colour. Both patients, therefore, presented the same symptoms in varying degrees—viz., a marked earthy-looking complexion, pains in the abdomen, constipation, with absence of fever. An examination was made in vain for the source of the poison; the wine in common use and the water were both analyzed. The husband's urine was examined, but no lead found. A little albumen, however, was present. On the 12th of May, he was again taken ill with the same symptoms, which yielded to treatment. A few days afterwards, the father being still ill, a son who had come on a visit, and had been at home five weeks, was attacked with the same symptoms, which in his case, however, were extremely violent, the retraction of the abdominal muscles being an early and marked feature. The patient was treated by morphia injections, clysters and castor oil with croton oil internally; and the symptoms subsided in twelve days. A quantity of his feces were sent by Dr. Ledetsch to Professor Ludwig, of Vienna, for analysis, and a considerable amount of lead was discovered. There was now no doubt as to the cause of the symptoms, and diligent search was again made for the lead. At last some preserve of cranberries was examined, and this on being carbonized was found to be coated by a yellow layer. The cranberries were sent to Professor Ludwig, and he reported that they contained a considerable quantity of lead. It was found that the cranberry preserve had been boiled in a large clay pipkin, badly glazed inside with a preparation of lead. This had been dissolved by the acid of the cranberries. The discovery of the lead in the feces was an interesting point in the case. Neubauer and Vogel state that the salts of the heavy metals, such as lead, antimony, arsenic, gold, etc., are found in the urine only when given in large doses; but they may be found in the liver and feces when administered in very small and repeated doses. The patients had all been in the habit of eating the cranberry preserve with their meat, perhaps daily, for some time.—*Med. Examiner*, Sept. 20, 1877.

CONTENTS.

Anatomy and Physiology.

Recent Researches on the Physiology of the Brain. By MM. Lussana and Lemoigne 529
On the Structure of the Retina in Man. By Professor Merkel 530
On the Influence of Sleep on the Activity of the Kidneys. By Prof. Quincke . . 531

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

The Active Principle of Ergot (Sclerotic Acid). By Prof. Dragendorff and M. Podwissotzky 531
Use of Narceine and Codeine. By M. Barnay 531
Quinia Eruptions. By Dr. Buch and Professor Pflüger 532
Influence of Bromide and Iodide of Potassium on Gastric Digestion. By Dr. Putzeys 533
Fœtal Therapeutics. By Dr. Alfred H. McClintock 533
When not to give Iron. By Dr. J. Milner Fothergill 538

Medicine.

Effects of High Temperatures on the Organism. By Dr. M. Litten 541
On Hydræmia and Hydræmic Œdema. By Drs. Cohnheim and Lichtheim . . . 543
On Œdema (Myxœdema) in the Cretinoid Condition of Adult Women. By Mr. William M. Ord 544
Gonorrhœal Rheumatism. By Prof. Gosselin 546
Arterial Lesions in Syphilis. By M. Lancereaux 548
Tubercular Meningitis. By Dr. Reginald Southey 548
Remissions in the Course of General Paralysis. By Dr. Böttger 550
Two Cases of Cerebro-spinal Sclerosis in Children. By Dr. Julius Dreschfeld . 550
Plexiform Neuroma. By Dr. Cartaz . . 551
Acute Progressive Neuritis. By Dr. H. Eichhorst 553
Disorder of Nutrition following Injury of the Left Median Nerve 553
Treatment of Œdematous Laryngitis. By Tæter and Krishaber 554
Use of the Cold Douche, and Friction with Towels wrung out of Cold Water, in Cases of Chronic Phthisis. By Dr. A. Von Sokolowski 554
Subcutaneous Injection of Carbolic Acid for Phthisis and Tuberculosis. By Schnitzler 556
Opium and Bromide of Potassium in Heart Disease. By M. Gubler 556
Congenital Occlusion of the Small Intestine. By E Theremin 557
The Treatment of Lichen. By M. Laillier 558

Surgery.

Metastasis of Tumours. By Professors Cohnheim and Maas 558
Gunshot-wound of the Head in a Child. By R. Demme 559
On Tuberculosis of the Eye. By Dr. Walb 559
On the Refraction of the Eye. By Schmidt-Rempler 560
On Neuritis Migrans after Enucleation. By Dr. Colsman 560
Lithotomy in a Girl Nine Years of Age. By M Lemée 561
Treatment of Phagædenic Chancre. By M. Laillier 562
Contraction (Fissure) of the Anus in Children. By Kjellberg 562
Case of Dorsal Spinal Bifida Cured with Elastic Ligature. By Colognese . . 562
Effects of the Injection of Air into the Arteries. By M. Courty 563
Massage as a Surgical Remedy . . . 564

Midwifery and Gynæcology.

Uterine Thermometry in the Diagnosis of Pregnancy. By Dr. Marduel . . . 564
Artificial Abortion in the Vomiting of Pregnancy. By Dr. Alois Valenta . . . 565
Case of Spontaneous Version after the Rupture of the Membranes in a Primipara. By Dr. C. E. Underhill 565
On Malformation of the Uterus as a Cause of Abnormal Presentation and Vicious Insertion of the Placenta. By Dr Polaillon 567
On a Case of Osteomalacia of the Pelvic Bones. By Dr. Sternschuss . . . 568
Puerperal Fever. By Dr. Fritsch . . 568
Erysipelatous Metritis. By Mr. Thomas Finucane 569
Secretion of Milk in the New-born. By Dr. Faye 570
On the Anatomy and Diagnosis of Ovarian Tumours, developed partly within and partly without the Peritoneum. By Dr. Karl Stahl 570
On Hemorrhage from the Retroflected Uterus and its Treatment. By Dr. J. Braxton Hicks 571
Removal of a large Fibroid Uterus with outgrowths, and of both Ovaries. By Mr. J. Knowsley Thornton . . . 574

Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

A Rare Case of Chronic Lead-Poisoning . 575

Published Monthly, price $2.50 *per annum, free of postage.*

Also, furnished together with the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES *and the* MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY *for* SIX DOLLARS *per annum in advance, the whole free of postage.*

HENRY C. LEA, Philadelphia.

INDEX.

Abdominal section, 311
Abortion, criminal, state of ovum in, 335
Abscess simulating pneumothorax, 65
———- in forearm, deep-seated, 177
———, multiple, in infants, 31
———, post-pharyngeal, 25, 27
Acne rosacea, treatment of, 32, 70
Adenitis, inguinal, simulating hernia, 75
Air, effects of injection of, into arteries, 563
Albumen in urine, new test for, 68
Albuminuria as a symptom of an epileptic attack, 204
———————, treatment of, 413
Aldinger, exostoses in external meatus, 32
Alexander, treatment of leg ulcers, 319
Allbutt, pleuritic effusions, 453
———-, uræmic asthma, 496
Almstrom, recovery from sarcoma, 459
Amenorrhœa, milk-diet in, 233
Amyl, nitrite of, action of, 148
Anæmia, chronic, transfusion in, 269
———, idiopathic, 436
Anæsthesia, cutaneous, faradism in, 263
———————-, local, by bromhydrate of quinia, 243
Anæsthetics during labour, 522
Aneurism, cirsoid, cured by galvanism, 322
———— cured by temporary pressure, 127
———— of vertebral artery, 310
————-, popliteal, cured by Esmarch's bandage, 324
Angina, insufflations of nitrate of silver in, 403
Ankle-joint, rare injury of, 79
Annandale, treatment of internal piles, 368
Anus, contraction of, in children, 562
Aortic arch, double, 49
Ascites, copaiba resin in, 408
———, inflammatory, in a fœtus, 46
Asthma, uræmic, 496
Astragalus, removal of, 136
Athetosis, 106
Atkinson, locomotor ataxy with unusual visual symptoms, 354

Baginsky, rare disease of larynx, 63
Baker, flexible tracheotomy tubes, 34
———, spermatocele, 317
Barker, rare dislocation of hip, 509
Barlow, hysteria with hemianæsthesia, 303
———, sporadic hæmophilia, 14
Barnay, use of narceine and codeine, 531
Bartholow, injections of chloroform in neuralgia, 112
Barwell, transfusion in chronic anæmia, 269
Bateman, boracic acid ointment, 484
Battey, iodized phenol, 101
Beach, excision of elbow-joint, 82
Becker, treatment of pseudarthrosis, 84
Benicke, treatment of cancer of uterus during pregnancy, 524
Bernard, animal heat, 289
Bernhardt, athetosis, 106
Betz, ice treatment in croup, 62
Beyer, acute thyroiditis, 29
Biante, paralysis as a cause of fracture, 180
Biliary canaliculi, new formation of, 266
Binz, santonin poisoning, 383, 479
Biot, Cheyne-Stokes respiration, 168
Bismuth, glycerole of, in skin diseases, 53
Bladder, aspiratory puncture of, 37
————-, gall, rupture of, 266
————-, perforation of, by a pessary, 191
Blake, inversion of uterus, 478
Blisters, lessening of pain attending, 154
Blood-corpuscles, accumulation of white, in cortical portion of brain, 434
——— of new-born infants, 388
Boettcher, fat-embolism of pulmonary arteries, 463
Bokai, post-pharyngeal abscess, 25
Bondet, respiratory sound, 263
Boracic acid ointment, 484
Böttger, remissions in general paralysis, 550
Bouchut, abortive treatment of typhoid, 55
————-, multiple abscesses in infants, 31
Bradbury, psoriasis treated by crysophanic acid, 458
Brain, cysticerci, 21
——— functions, localization of, 145, 337, 385, 433
————————————————, trephine in relation to, 272, 362
———-, morbid anatomy of, 249
———-, physiology of, 529
———-, syphilitic affections of, 19
——— tumour following injury, 160
———-, wounds of, from auditory canal, 414
Breast, extirpation of tumour of, preliminary ligature of veins, 132
Breisky, treatment of fissures of cervix, 477
Bright's disease, changes in bloodvessels in, 213
Brigidi, persistence of thymus gland, 392
Broadbent, cerebral localizations, 433
————-, syphilitic affections of brain, 19
————-, Warburg's tincture, 151
Brodhurst, subcutaneous section of cervix femoris, 134
Bronchocele treated by hypodermics of ergotine, 460
Brouardel, relation of liver to formation of urea, 98
Buch, quinia eruptions, 532
Budin, hemorrhage from vagina after delivery, 425
Burq, metallotherapy, 293

Cadiat, muscles of perineum, 193
Cæsarean section, 188
Calculi, multiple perineal, 316
———, spontaneous elimination of, by hypogastric region, 370
Camphor, bromide of, 193
———, carbolized, 9
Carbonic acid, action of, on bone, 194
Carbuncles, treatment of, 85, 277
Cartaz, plexiform neuroma, 551
Catillon, properties of glycerine, 241
Cavazzani, camphorated ether in erysipelas, 16
Cavity, lung, bursting of, into vertebral canal, 405
Cayley, empyema in which washing out of cavity was followed by convulsions, 64
Cerebellum, functions of, 97
Cerebral syphilis, 161
Cerebrum, compensatory hypertrophy of right, 105
Chadwick, vaginismus due to spasmodic turgescence of clitoris, 475
Championnière, cerebral localization applied to use of trephine, 362
Chancre, phagædenic, treatment of, 562
Charcot, localization of brain functions, 337, 385
———, tuberculosis and pneumonia, 454
Cheyne-Stokes respiration, 168
Chiari, retained fœtus, 43
Chiene, nerve-stretching in sciatica, 372
———, operation for knock-knee, 468
Chloasma, cachectic, with vitiligo, 414
Chloral hydrate, local action of, 9, 149
Chlorosis, heart and vessels in, 295
Chorea, expectant treatment of, 58
———, post-hemiplegic, 356
———, treatment of, 107
———, unilateral, with hemianæsthesia and crossed amblyopia, 493
Choroid, rupture of, 416
Cicutine, preparations of, 243
Codeine, use of, 531
Coghill, hypodermic treatment of bronchocele by ergotine, 460
Cohnheim, disturbances in liver circulation, 170
———, hydræmia, 543
———, metastasis of tumours, 558
Colchicin, hypodermically in chronic rheumatism, 248
Colognese, spinal bifida cured by elastic ligature, 562
Colsman, optic neuritis migrans, 560
Constipation, podophyllin in habitual, 267
Convolution, constancy of a, in temporal lobe, 49
Cornea, healing of wounds of, 416
Corpora quadrigemina, diagnosis of lesions of, 161
Courty, injection of air into arteries, 563
Croton oil, employment of, 243
Croup and diphtheria, 113
——, ice treatment in, 62, 163
——, membranous, insufflation of nitrate of silver in, 403
Cullingworth, cancer of stomach in an infant, 457
Curschmann, pilocarpinum muriaticum, 394
Cystinuria, 216
Cystitis, chronic, in sacculated bladder, 508
Cysts in orbit, congenital serous, 415

Dall' Armi, bursting of lung cavity into vertebral canal, 405
Davis, abdominal section in extra-uterine fœtation, 421
——, œnothera biennis, 52
Dehio, anatomy of leprosy, 413
Delivery obstructed by an intra-pelvic fibroid, 187
Demme, gunshot-wound of head in a child, 559
Depaul, delivery obstructed by an intra-pelvic fibroid, 187
Despine, hysteria in man, 156
Devergie, psoriasis of tongue, 125
Diabetes, diagnosis of, 409, 412
———— in children, 352
————, puerperal, 92
————, relation of, to skin diseases, 70
————, salicylate of soda in, 156
Diarrhœa of hot countries, sugar of milk in, 30
————, colliquative, treatment of, 65
Dickinson, treatment of chorea, 107
Diday, treatment of gonorrhœa, 38
Digestion, influence of bromide and iodide of potassium on, 533
Digitalis, action of, 149
Diphtheria, antizymotic treatment of, 27
———— as a complication of scarlet fever, 442
————, chloral and chlorate of potassa in, 62
————, chlorate of potassa and iron in, 489
————, cubebs and copaiba in, 404
————, cyanide of mercury in, 249
————, epidemic of, 308
Dragendorff, active principle of ergot, 531
Drainage of eye, 416
Dreschfeld, cerebro-spinal sclerosis in children, 550
Duchaussoy, chronic cystitis in sacculated bladder, 508
Duncan, inversion of uterus, 279
——, relations of fœtal head to rupture of perineum, 327
Dupuy, effects of lesions of the brain upon viscera, 21
Dura mater, fungus of, 312

Ear, connection between diseases of, and nervus trigeminus, 220
————————, epileptiform phenomena and diseases of, 74
——, nitrite of amyl for noises in, 33
——, purulent catarrh of middle, 72
Ebstein, cystinuria, 216
Eclampsia, prophylactic treatment of, 189
————, treatment of, 278, 426
Eczema and diabetes mellitus, 217
Eichhorst, acute progressive neuritis, 553
Elbow-joint, excision of, 82
Embolism, fat, of pulmonary arteries after gunshot wound, 463
Emmet, treatment of laceration of cervix uteri, 141
Emphysema, sub peritoneal, during labour, 189

Empyema, in which washing out of cavity was followed by convulsions, 64
———, surgical treatment of, 315
Epilepsy, bromide of potassium in, 307
———, cardio-vascular phenomena of, 445
Epileptic attack, albuminuria as a symptom of recent, 446
———————, fibroma of larynx a cause of, 447
———————, means of arresting, 250
Epiphysis, compound separation of lower, of tibia, 512
Ergot, active principle of, 531
——, alkaloids of, 435
Esbach, gasometric analysis of urea, 348
Esmarch's method, hemorrhage after, 88, 130
Ether, camphorated, in erysipelas, 16
——, injection of, in collapse, 245
Eustachian tube, influence of position of head on intensity of current of air driven into, 72
Exanthemata, second attacks of acute, 246
Exostoses in external meatus, 32
Eye, foreign body in, for fourteen years, 71
——, injury of, 274
——, inoculation of, by vaccine virus, 219
——, malformation of, 274
——, refraction of, 560
——, tuberculosis of, 559
Eyes, hygiene of, 312

Fatty degeneration in infants, acute, 474
Faye, secretion of milk in the new-born, 570
Femur, osteo-sarcoma of, 467
———, shortening after fracture of, 181
Féréol, cold baths in typhoid fever, 55
Fibroids, intra-uterine, 47, 233
Fingers, contraction of, subcutaneous division of palmar fascia in, 318
———, dissevered, treated by carbolized collodion, 515
Finucane, erysipelatous metritis, 569
Fiori, cerebral syphilis, 161
Flint, croup and diphtheria, 113
Fœtal therapeutics, 474, 533
Fœtus, retained, 43
Forceps, Tarnier's, 376
Fothergill, when not to give iron, 538
Fracture, paralysis as a cause of, 180
———, spontaneous, in locomotor ataxy, 465
Franz, treatment of dissevered fingers by carbolized collodion, 515
Friction, subscapular, 466
Fritsch, local treatment of puerperal fever, 231

Galezowski, hygiene of eyes, 312
Galvano-caustic, 70
Ganghofner, urine in melanosis, 120
Gassner, massage as a surgical remedy, 564
Gastrotomy, 316
———————— in rupture of uterus, 277, 375
Gay, case of cut-throat, 131
Gelsemina, mydriatic effects of, 290
Genitals, external, relations of fœtal head to injuries of, 327
Genu valgum, treatment of, 226
Gerry, intussusception, 66
Gilbert, successful operation in case of extra-uterine pregnancy, 230
Glioma of retina, 124
Glossoplegia from lesion of pons, 162
Glottis, treatment of spasm of, 113
Glycerine, properties of, 241
Glynn, copaiba in ascites, 408
Goitre, exophthalmic, 210
Goldschmidt, autotransfusion in post-partum hemorrhage, 139
Gonorrhœa, treatment of, 38
Gonorrhœal rheumatism, 546
Gosselin, polypi of urinary meatus, 126
———, gonorrhœal rheumatism, 546
Gowers, auditory vertigo, 250
———, phosphorus in leucocythæmia, 10
———, saltatoric spasm, 398, 448
Grant, treatment of transvere fracture of patella, 39
Gray, treatment of chorea, 58
Gubler, reflected painful sensations, 305
Guéniot, performance of operations during pregnancy, 45
Guillon, insufflations of nitrate of silver in croup, 403
Gull, arterio-capillary fibrosis, 213

Hæmophilia, 310
————————, sporadic, 14
Hardy, diagnosis of diabetes, 409
Harley, sclerema, 121
Hay fever, experiments on, 453
Hayem, blood of new-born infants, 388
Head, gunshot-wound of, in a child, 559
——— presentations, employment of hand in rectifying, 229
Heart disease, opium and bromide of potassium in, 556
——— rhythm, dependence of, on variations in blood pressure, 3
——— septa, malformations of, 4
Heat, animal, 289
Heath, osteo-sarcoma of femur, 467
Hebra, influence of water upon skin, 173
Hecker, acute fatty degeneration in infants, 474
Helleday, chronic rheumatic myitis, 15
Hemianæsthesia, 297
————————, cerebral, 110
————————, cutaneous faradization in, 263
———————— with hysteria, 303
Hemkes, insanity after typhoid fever, 17
Hemorrhage, post-partum, 229
————————————, autotransfusion in, 139
————————, uterine, dilatation of cervix for arrest of, 380
Hemorrhoids, bleeding from, arrested by ergot enemata, 179
————————, operative treatment of, 368
————————, podophyllin in, 275
Henoch, scarlet fever, 199
Hernia, reduction of strangulated, 367
———, symptoms of strangulation without, 365
———, umbilical, in children, 37
Heubner, arterial lesions in syphilis, 548
Hicks, eczema and diabetes, 217
———, hemorrhage from retroflected uterus, 571
Hip, dislocation of, rare, 509

Hip, dislocation of, reduced by use of fulcrum, 81
Homans, false anchylosis of knee-joint, forcible movements followed by hemorrhage, 40
Hornibrook, treatment of transverse fracture of patella, 39
Hosmer, ante-partum hour-glass contractions, 521
Hour-glass contractions, ante-partum, 521
Howse, tracheotomy tube in bronchus, 222
Hulke, tracheotomy tube in bronchus, 35
Humerus, infra-spinous luxation of, 183
Huttenbrenner, second attacks of acute exanthemata, 246
Hydræmia, 245, 543
Hydrobromic acid, quinia in, 154
Hydropathy, scientific, 244
Hydrophobia, curare in, 491
Hyperæsthesia, ovarian, 303
Hysteria in man, 156

Ileus, spasmodic, in hysteria, 205
Inflammation of carotid region, 225
Inhibitory nerves, functions of, 97
Insanity following typhoid fever, 17
———, rheumatismal, 204
Insomnia, treatment of, 444
Intercostal muscles, action of, 3
Intestinal obstruction cured by insufflation of air, 368
———————, nervous phenomena in, 170
——————— produced by an ovarian cyst, 93
——————— yielding after eighteen weeks' duration, 65
Intestine, congenital occlusion of small, 557
Intussusception with separation of portion of ileum, 66
Iodine in the therapeutics of infancy, 10
Iodoform pencils, 242
Iron, phosphate, with citrate of soda, 150
——, salicylate of, external use of, 149
——, when not to give, 538
Irvine, heart and vessels in chlorosis, 295

Jackson, nervous symptoms with ear disease, 205
Jacobi, croup and diphtheria, 114
Jaundice, epidemic, 212
————, treatment of catarrhal, 213
Jaw, hypertrophy of lower, 417
Jerusalimsky, action of quinia, 7
Joints, muscular atrophy in affections of, 521
Jones, congenital hernia of ovaries, 525
Jugular vein, internal, ligature of, 131

Kidney, displacement of, 316
Kidneys, influence of sleep on activity of, 531
Kirk, external use of salicylate of iron, 149
Kjellberg, fissure of anus in children, 562
Knee-joint, false anchylosis of, forcible movement followed by hemorrhage, 40
————, resection of, with cross-section of patella, 511
Knock-knee, operation for, 468
Kohnhorn, epidemic jaundice, 212
Krishaber, œdematous laryngitis, 554
Kühne, photo-chemical process in retina, 146

Laboulbène, exfoliation of gastric mucous membrane from sulphuric acid, 95
————, poisoning by sulphuric acid, 239
Labour, anæsthetics during, 522, 523
Labyrinth, changes in, in infectious diseases, 73
Lachrymal sac, treatment of dilatation of, by injection of perchloride of iron, 71
Laillier, treatment of lichen, 558
Laryngitis, œdematous, 554
Larynx, growths within, 356
———, rare disease of, 63
Lawson, injection of morphia in sciatica, 60
Lead-poisoning, rare case of chronic, 575
Lebert, neurosis of stomach, 457
Ledetsch, chronic lead poisoning, 575
Leg, injury of subcutaneous structures of, 420
Leidesdorf, morphiomania, 17
Lelli, coffee as an antidote to strychnia, 527
Lemée, lithotomy in a young girl, 561
Leopold, structure of placenta in extra-uterine fœtation, 331
Lépine, idiopathic anæmia, 436
Leprosy, pathological anatomy of, 413
Lereboullet, atrophy of testes following mumps, 462
Leriche, treatment of eclampsia, 278
Leucocythæmia, phosphorus in, 10
Leukæmia, medullary, 197
Levinstein, poisoning by morphia, 236
Lichen, treatment of, 558
Lipoma of tongue, 417
Lister's method, 88
————— applied to amputations, etc., 196
Lithoclysmy, 77
Lithopædion, 190
Lithotomy, supra-pubic, 179
————— in a young girl, 561
Litten, effects of high temperature, 541
Liver, abscess of, 407
————————, mistaken for empyema, 120
——, acute yellow atrophy of, blood in, 30
——, adenoma of, 265
——, circulation, disturbances in, 170
——, cirrhosis of, 119
——, relation of, to formation of urea, 98
Locomotor ataxy, with unusual visual symptoms, 354
Lung, epithelioma of, 119
Lungren, Cæsarean section, 188
Lupus, treatment of, 32
Lussana, physiology of brain, 529
Lyman, dilatation of cervix for arrest of uterine hemorrhage, 380
Lymphadenoma, extirpation of, 175
Lymphangitis, mammary, 279
Lymphoma, malignant, arsenic in, 68

Macdonald, chlorate of iron and potassa in diphtheria, 489
Maclagan, treatment of rheumatism, 397
McLean, reproduction of excised maxilla, 274
McClintock, fœtal therapeutics, 533
Magill, death from heat tetanus, 110
Magnan, cardio-vascular phenomena of epilepsy, 445
————, epidemic of spurious tetanus, 111

Marcy, treatment of fracture of patella, 78
Marduel, uterine thermometry in diagnosis of pregnancy, 564
Martin, separation of lower epiphysis of tibia, 512
Massage as a surgical remedy, 350, 564
Matterstock, blood in acute yellow atrophy of liver, 30
Maunder, alternative operation in vesico-vaginal fistula, 47
Maxilla, exsection of inferior, reproduction of bone, 274
Mazzotti, cysticerci in brain, 21
Melanosis, urine in, 120
Membrana tympani, artificial, 314
Meningitis, epidemic cerebro-spinal, without lesions, 24
———, granulosa, treatment of, 160
———, tubercular, 548
Menstruation and ovulation, 52
Mercury, albuminate of, for subcutaneous use, 485
———, excretion of, 436
Merkel, structure of retina, 530
Metallotherapy, 293
Metritis, erysipelatous, 569
Michael, amyl nitrite for noises in ear, 33
Michel, ranula, 416
Milk, secretion of, 51
———, in new-born, 570
Moore, salicylic acid in rheumatism, 57
Moos, changes in labyrinth in infectious diseases, 73
———, connection between diseases of ear and nervus trigeminus, 220
Morphia, poisoning by, 236
Morphiomania, 17, 236
Morris, dislocations of thigh, 184
Mosler, medullary leukæmia, 197
Murchison, salicylate of soda in typhoid fever, 352
Murmurs, cardiac, influence of posture upon, 457
Muscular atrophy in joint affections, 521
Mussy, pertussis, 164
Myitis, chronic rheumatic, 15

Narceine, use of, 531
Nasal fossæ, thickening of septum of, 177
Nerve excision, for neuralgia, 186, 224
———, resection of infra-orbital, 464
——— -stretching, 372, 464, 515
Nerves, inhibitory, 481
Nervous symptoms with ear disease, 205
——— system, surgery of, 85
Neumann, acne rosacea, 32, 70
———, anomalous pemphigus, 506
———, hypodermic treatment of syphilis, 68
Neuralgia, injections of chloroform in, 112
———, excision of nerve for, 186, 224
———, injections of carbolic acid in, 262
Neuritis, acute progressive, 553
——— migrans, optic, 560
Neuro-retinitis, etiology of, 460
Neuroma, plexiform, 551
Neurosis, vaso-motor, 59
Nothnagel, functions of cerebellum, 97
Noyes, eye and ear complications of scarlet fever, 443
Nussbaum, shock, 311
Nutrition, disorder of, following injury of median nerve, 553

Œdema, hydræmic, 543
——— in cretinoid condition, 544
Œnothera Biennis, properties of, 52
Offenburg, curare in hydrophobia, 491
Ollier, trephining in osteo-myelitis, 132
Onimus, functions of pneumogastric and inhibitory nerves, 97
Ophthalmia, enucleation of eye in sympathetic, 507
Opium in tonic medication, 195
Orchitis, compression in acute, 75
Ord, œdema in the cretinoid condition, 544
Osteo-malacia of pelvis, 568
Osteo-myelitis, trephining in, 132
Os uteri, obliteration of, in pregnancy, 93
———, ulcerating granulations of, chromic acid in, 233
Otto, albuminuria in epileptic attacks, 446
Oulmont, spontaneous fracture in locomotor ataxy, 465
Ovarian cyst, injection of water into, 94
——— disease, diagnosis of, 287
——— tumours, partly within the peritoneum, 570
——— ——— results of rotations of, 426
Ovaries, congenital hernia of, 525
Ovariotomy, antiseptic method in, 334
———, management of pedicle, 430
———, results of, in London hospitals, 235
——— with unusual adhesions, 382

Paci, abscess of liver, 407
Panas, paralysis of ulnar nerve, 162
Paoulucci, epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis without symptoms, 24
Paralysis, general, remissions in, 550
——— of limbs from cut of a knife, 161
Paralytic disease, new form of, 306
Parinaud, influence of spinal cord on temperature, 482
Parvin, genu-pectoral position in shoulder presentation, 90
Patella, treatment of transverse fracture, 39
——— ——— fracture of, 78
Patton, experiments on hay fever, 453
Pauffard, extirpation of lymphadenoma, 175
Pavesi, antizymotic treatment of diphtheria, 27
Pavy, analysis of sugar in blood, 349
———, relation of sugar to blood, 389
Peacock, stenosis of pulmonary artery, 360
Péan, medulloma of scapula, 418
Pelvis, contracted, choice of operation in, 91
Pemphigus, anomalous case of, 506
Perineum, muscles of, 193
———, relations of fœtal head to rupture of, 327
Peritoneum, innocuousness of air in, 171
Pertussis, 164
———, means of arresting, 403
Peru, balsam of, as a dressing, 100
Petersen, acute poisoning by salicylate of sodium, 525
Pfluger, quinia eruptions, 532
Phenol, iodized, 101
Phimosis and incoördination of motion, 105

Phthisis, cold douche in, 554
———, expectoration of, beech-tar creasote in, 30
———, subcutaneous injections in, 556
Physostigmine as an antiseptic, 243
Piachaud, anæsthetics during labour, 522
Pigment, formation of, in sarcoma and melanoma, 187
Pilocarpinum muriaticum, 99, 394
Placenta in extra-uterine fœtation, 331
———, myxoma of, 426
——— prævia, 41
———, premature delivery in, 522
Pleurisy, purulent, 500
Pleuritic effusions, 453
Pleuro-pneumonia, mechanical treatment of sequelæ of, 307
Pneumogastric, action of right and left, 98
———, functions of, 97
Pneumonia, acute, in children, 165
———, caseous, and tuberculosis, 454
———, chronic, 265
——— of apex, chronic, 118
Polaillon, malformation of uterus a cause of abnormal presentation, 567
Politzer, purulent catarrh of middle ear, 72
Polypi, naso-pharyngeal, electrolytic treatment of, 314
——— of urinary meatus, 126
Pons Varolii, glossoplegia from lesion of, 162
Pooley, dislocation of hip reduced by use of fulcrum, 81
Porak, inflammatory ascites in a fœtus, 46
Potain, purulent pleurisy, 500
Potassium, bromide of, skin-eruption from, 70
Pregnancy, extra-uterine, 421, 469
———, operation, 230, 421
———, performance of operations during, 44
———, uterine thermometry in diagnosis of, 564
Proust, localization of brain functions, 145
Pseudarthrosis, treatment of, 84
Psoriasis, acetic acid in, 268
———, etiology of, 268
———, jaborandi in, 268
——— of the tongue, 125
——— treated with crysophanic acid, 458
——— vulgaris, 173
Puerperal fever, local treatment of, 231
Pulmonary artery, stenosis of, 360
Pulsus bigeminus, 361
Putzeys, influence of bromide and iodide of potassium on digestion, 533

Quinia administered with hydrobromic acid, 154
———, aromatic elixir of glycyrrhizin as an excipient for, 396
———, bromhydrate of, local anæsthesia by, 243
——— eruptions, 532
———, hydrobromate of, 6, 155
———, physiological action of, 7
Quincke, influence of sleep on activity of kidneys, 531

Ranula, 416
Recto-vaginal fistula, unusual, 141
Reeve, inversion of uterus, 424
Remington, glycyrrhizin as an excipient for quinia, 396
Respiratory sound, 263
Retina, glioma of, 124
———, photo-chemical processes in, 146
———, structure of human, 530
Retinitis, albuminuric, in pregnancy, 190
Reynolds, hemianæsthesia, 297
Rheumatism, acute, therapeutics of, 397
———, colchicin hypodermically in, 248
———, cyanide of zinc in, 104
———, gonorrhœal, 546
———, mechanical treatment of, 203
———, salicylic acid in, 57, 103
Rhinoscopy, new method of, 74
Riegel, mechanical treatment of rheumatic fever, 203
Röhrig, secretion of milk, 51
Rokitansky, malformation of heart septa, 4
Roser, wounds of brain from auditory canal, 414
Roussel, direct transfusion, 88
Rüle, cancer of stomach, 501
Russell, unilateral chorea with hemianæsthesia and crossed amblyopia, 493
Rutherford, action of intercostal muscles, 3
Ryan, intestinal obstruction produced by an ovarian cyst, 93

Salicylate of sodium, poisoning by, 525
Salicylic acid, 393
——— in typhoid fever, 248
———, solvent for, 52
———, value of, 195
Sand-frictions in skin diseases, 122
Santonin, 351
——— poisoning, 383, 479
Sarcoma, recovery from, 459
Scapula, extirpation of, 418
Scarlet fever, complication of, 441
———, observations on, 199
Schede, treatment of genu valgum, 226
———, medulloma of, 418
Schmidt Rempler, refraction of eye, 560
Schnitzler, subcutaneous injections of carbolic acid in phthisis, 556
Schrœder, adenoma of uterus, 333
Sciatica, nerve-stretching in, 372
———, injection of morphia in, 60
Sclerema, 121, 414
Sclerosis, cerebro-spinal, in children, 550
Sclerotic acid, 531
Sée, salicylic acid, 393
——— in rheumatism, 103
Sensations, reflected painful, 305
Shock after injuries, 311
Shoulder presentation, genu-pectoral position in, 90
Skin diseases, mechanical treatment of, 267
——, healing of wounds of, 228
——, influence of water upon, 173
——, neuroses of, 173
Smith, complications of scarlet fever, 441
——, croup and diphtheria, 116
——, popliteal aneurism cured by Esmarch's bandage, 324
Sokolowski, cold douche in phthisis, 554
Sommerbrodt, fibroma of larynx a cause of epileptic attacks, 447

Soulez, carbolized camphor, 9
Southey, tubercular meningitis, 548
Spasm, saltatoric, 398, 448
Spence, dressing of wounds, 86
Spermatic cord, fibro-lipoma of, 419
Spermatocele, remarkable case of, 317
Spinal bifida cured by elastic ligature, 562
Spine, lateral curvature of, plaster-of-Paris jacket in, 276
Spleen, nerves of, 50
Squire, glycerole of nitrate of bismuth in skin diseases, 53
Stahl, ovarian tumours partly within the peritoneum, 570
Steinitz, acute pneumonia in children, 165
Sternschuss, osteo-malacia of pelvis, 568
Sternum, dislocation of, during pregnancy, 229
Stilling, management of pedicle after ovariotomy, 430
Stomach, alterations in mucous membrane of, consequent on brain lesions, 21
———, cancer of, 501
———————, in an infant, 457
———, dilatation of, use of Faradic current in, 407
———, latent cancer of, 309
———, neurosis of, 457
———, recovery from perforating wound of, 364
Strychnia, coffee as an antidote to, 527
Sugar in blood, quantitative determination of, 349
——, physiology of, in relation to blood, 389
Sulphuric acid, exfoliation of mucous membrane of stomach after swallowing, 95
————————, poisoning by, 239
Supracondyloid process in man, 51
Synovial membrane, tuberculosis of, 137
Syphilis, arterial lesions in, 548
———, hypodermic treatment of, 68

Tabes mesenterica, treatment of, 171
Tannin-collyria, 368
Tarnier's forceps, 376
Tauret, alkaloids of ergot, 435
Taylor, placenta prævia, 41
Temperature, effects of high, 541
———————— in febrile diseases, 441
————————, influence of spinal cord on, 482
Terrillon, excision of nerve, 224
———, subscapular friction, 466
Testes, atrophy of, following mumps, 462
Tetanus, chloral in, 123, 219
———, death from heat-, 110
———, epidemic of spurious, 111
———, nerve-stretching in, 138
———, temperature in, 25
Theilhaber, symptoms of strangulation without hernia, 365
Theremin, congenital occlusion of small intestine, 557
Thermometry, uterine, as a means of detecting pregnancy and death of fœtus, 91
Thigh bone, subcutaneous section of neck of, 134
——, dislocations of, 184
Thiry, compression in orchitis, 75
Thomas, premature delivery in placenta prævia, 523
Thoracentesis, 118
Thornton, removal of uterus and ovaries, 574
————, results of rotation of ovarian tumours, 426
————, tracheotomy four times in same case, 178
Thumb, dorsal dislocation of, 79
Thymus gland, cause of persistence of, 392
Thyro-hyoid region, deep wound of, 418
Thyroiditis, acute, 29
Tillaux, infra-spinous luxation of humerus, 183
———, resection of infra-orbital nerve, 464
Tinnitus aurium, hydrobromic acid in, 363
————————, nitrite of amyl in, 221
Tizzoni, local action of chloral, 9
Tongue, cancer of, injection of morphia in, 126
———, length of frænum of, 191
———, psoriasis of, 125, 228
Tracheotomy in diphtheria and croup, 27, 113
———————— performed four times in same patient, 178
———————— tube, flexible, 34
———————— in bronchus, 35, 222
———————— with thermo-cautery, 225
Transfusion, case of, 326
————————, direct, 88
———————— in chronic anæmia, 269
Trephine in relation to cerebral localization, 272
Trideau, cubebs and copaiba in diphtheria, 404
Trochanter major, caries of, 186
Tschiriew, dependence of heart rhythm on variations in blood-pressure, 3
Tubercular meningitis, 548
Tuberculosis and caseous pneumonia, relations of, 454
———————— of synovial membrane, 137
Tumours, metastasis of, 558
Tweedy, mydriatic effects of gelsemina, 290
Twin-birth in bipartite uterus, 468
Typhoid fever, abortive treatment of, 55
————————, anomalous cases of, 56
————————, cold bath treatment of, 55
————————, peculiar sequela of, 103
————————, salicylate of soda in, 352

Ulcers, chronic leg, treatment of, 319
———, treatment of phagedænic, 176
Ulnar nerve, paralysis of, 162
Umbilical cord, knots in, 191
Underhill, spontaneous version after rupture of membranes, 565
Urea, gasometric analysis of, 348
——, relation of liver to formation of, 98
Urethrotomy, internal, 370
Urine, retention of, in females, 92
Urticaria, febrile, after leeches, 173
Uterus, adenoma of, 333
———, ante-partum hour-glass contraction of, 521
———, bipartite, twin-birth in, 468
———, cancer of, during pregnancy, 524
————————, relief of pain in, 234
———, cervix, treatment of fissure of, 477
———, chronic inversion of, cured by pregnancy, 382

Uterus, epithelioma of cervix, cured by chloride of zinc, 379
———, extirpation of cancerous, 234
———————, with ovaries, 574
———, inversion of, 279, 424, 478
———, laceration of cervix, treatment of, 141
———, malformation of, as a cause of abnormal presentation, 567
———, retroflected, hemorrhage from, 571
———, rupture of, 277, 374, 375
———, uncommon form of, during pregnancy, 138

Vaginal hemorrhage after delivery, 425
Vaginismus due to spasmodic turgescence of clitoris, 475
Valenta, abortion in vomiting of pregnancy, 565
Valtat, atrophy in joint affections, 521
Veiel, treatment of lupus, 32
Veit, diagnosis of diabetes, 412
Verneuil, injuries of subcutaneous structures of leg, 420
———————, operations during pregnancy, 44
Version, cephalic, 139
———, spontaneous, after rupture of membranes, 565
Vertigo, auditory, 250
Vesico-intestinal fistula, 77
——— -vaginal fistula, alternative operation in, 47
Vesico-vaginal fistula, operation for, 92, 431
Villemin, insomnia, 444
Vision, some phenomena connected with, 241
Vittadini, hypertrophy of lower jaw, 417
Volkmann, resection of knee-joint with cross-section of patella, 511
Vomiting of pregnancy, abortion in, 565

Waitz, dorsal dislocation of thumb, 79
Walb, tuberculosis of eye, 559
Warburg's tincture, 151
Warlomont, enucleation of eye in sympathetic ophthalmia, 507
———————, etiology of neuro-retinitis, 460
———————, glioma of retina, 124
Watson, double aortic arch, 49
———, intra-laryngeal growths, 356
Wecker, drainage of eye, 416
Wegscheider, temperature in febrile diseases, 441
Wounds, dressing of, 86
——— in cases of heart disease, 269
———, open treatment of, 290
Wright, cephalic version, 139
———, shortening after fracture of femur, 181

Yellow fever, treatment of, 202
Yeo, exophthalmic goitre, 210

Zoster frontalis traumaticus, 268
Zunker, vaso-motor neurosis, 59

NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS.

Subscribers are reminded of the advantages offered for remittance in advance for the year 1878. For SIX DOLLARS, in advance, they will receive "THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES," "THE MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY," and "THE MONTHLY ABSTRACT OF MEDICAL SCIENCE," all free of postage, containing in all over 2100 large octavo pages. Separate subscription to the "ABSTRACT," $2.50, in advance.

Neat cloth covers, gilt-lettered, for the two volumes of the "JOURNAL" and one volume of the "ABSTRACT," for 1877, can now be mailed to subscribers on receipt of ten cents for each cover.

PREMIUMS FOR OBTAINING NEW SUBSCRIBERS.

Gentlemen who will remit in advance two subscriptions to the "AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES" for 1878, *one of which must be for a new subscriber*, will receive as a premium, free of postage, one of the following volumes at their choice:—

BROWNE'S "HOW TO USE THE OPHTHALMOSCOPE," with illustrations. (*Just Issued.*)
TILBURY FOX'S EPITOME OF SKIN DISEASES. (*Just Issued.*)
AUSTIN FLINT'S ESSAYS ON CONSERVATIVE MEDICINE. (*Lately Issued.*)
TANNER'S CLINICAL MANUAL. Second Edition.
SWAYNE'S OBSTETRIC APHORISMS. Second Edition.
STURGES'S CLINICAL MEDICINE.
CHAMBERS'S RESTORATIVE MEDICINE.
WEST ON NERVOUS DISORDERS OF CHILDREN.

☞ The safest mode of remittance is by bank check or postal money order, drawn to the order of the undersigned. Where these are not accessible, remittances for the Journals may be made at the risk of the publisher, by forwarding in REGISTERED letters. Address,

HENRY C. LEA,
Nos. 706 and 708 Sansom Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

BINDING LIST JAN 1 1944

P
Med
M

Monthly Abstract of Medical Science. Serials
Vol.3-4 (1876-77)

419582

Biological
& Medical
Serials

University of Toronto
Library

Biological
& Medical
Serials

DO NOT
REMOVE
THE
CARD
FROM
THIS
POCKET